

**INDEX**

## USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 1985 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules, and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

When used as main headings, the names of departments, agencies, boards, commissions, and committees are inverted if necessary to place the substantive word in the name first in the index entry. For example: AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. The inverted heading is then placed in the alphabetical position for the first word in the heading.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
Railroads, 8830.3100

means that a Department of Transportation rule requiring certain reports of accidents to be submitted by railroads can be found in part 8830.3100 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main subject headings and the entries under each main subject heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order to the first comma, at which point the alphabetizing is renewed. For example:

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
Contraband, mail, 2910.3100  
Contraband control, security, 2910.4700

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
Business expenses, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
Caretakers of child, eligibility, relatives, 9500.0070  
CETA incentive payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110  
Change, county of residence, eligibility affect, 9500.0060

**BANKS AND BANKING**  
Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
F.H.A. premiums, charging off, 2675.2190  
Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
Minimum coverage, 2675.2410  
Financial statements, loans, 2675.0200

### "SEE" and "SEE ALSO"

Two types of cross-references are used in the index, "see" and "see also." The direction to "see" occurs at a main heading or subheading where no part numbers are listed. It directs the user from a main heading or subheading in the index to another where the part numbers are given. The direction to "see also" occurs at an entry where part numbers are listed but where a suggestion is needed to look at related headings where additional material may be found.

A "see" or "see also" reference to a heading shown in all capital letters directs the user to look outside the main heading where the entry appears to another main heading. For example:

### **ADDICTION**

See DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY

### **ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Adult vocational-technical education. 3505.8600

Arts grants. see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURE

### **AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

See also AGRICULTURE

Aerial spraying or dusting. commercial operations licenses.  
issuance. 8800.3800

The rules concerning addiction will be found in the index under the main heading DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY. The rules about an advisory committee for art grants will be found under the main heading ARTS GRANT PROCEDURE. For information about the Department of Agriculture one can find several places to look under the main heading AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF, and also by looking under the main heading AGRICULTURE.

A "see" reference is also used in the following way:

### **ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**

See specific index headings

This is a direction to look under a specific subject heading for information on absence or absentees. For example, for information about absentee voters look under the more specific heading ABSENTEE VOTING.

A lower-case "see" or "see also" reference to an entry with the phrase "this topic" directs the user to look within that main heading for an entry. For example:

### **VOTING MACHINES**

Ballots

Test ballots. see Test ballots. this topic

## **Users' Suggestions or Complaints**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please use the preaddressed cards enclosed with Minnesota Rules 1985 to notify us about suggestions for improvements or corrections. Comments about the index may be made by phone by calling the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (612) 296-2868.

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800
- Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, compliance with law, 2800.1500
- Recreational trails, 6100.3800
- Securities
  - Informing commissioner, 2875.1000
  - Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900
- Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000
- State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**ABANDONMENT**

- Appropriation of waters, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Brand labels, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0840
- Dams
  - Permits, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
  - Purpose of rules, 6115.0300
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**
- Income taxes, depreciable property, 8009.4700
- Intoxicating liquors, brand labels, 7515.0840
- Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980
- Manufacturing, losses, income tax deductions, 8009.1800
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Public utility crossings in protected waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Railroads, 8830.3600
- State capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0920
- Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Warehouses, 1560.8500
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Wells, 6115.0780
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, railroad crossings, permits, 6105.0190

**ABATEMENT**

- Actions, tax court, change in person holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700
- Nuisance, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400
- Occupational safety and health, citations for de minimis violations, 5210.0530

**ABDOMINAL BELTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABDOMINAL SUPPORTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABORTION**

- Children and minors, notice to parent or guardian, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Hospital reports, 4640.1300
- Human services merit system employees, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020
- Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020
- Medical assistance, coverage of service, 9500.1070
- Midwifery, 5600.2100
- Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600
- Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0400
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**

- See specific index headings

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

- Address, return envelope, 8210.0700

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Agents, return envelopes
  - Delivery
    - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
    - Qualifications of agent, 8210.2100
    - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Applications, 8210.0200
- Ballot cards
  - Issuing, 8230.3900
  - Procedure after voting, 8230.4000
  - Requirements, 8230.3600
- Ballot envelopes
  - Specifications, 8210.0300
  - Stubs, 8230.4200, 8230.4300
- Casting of ballots, 8230.3300
- Certificates, 8210.0600
  - Form, 8210.9930
  - Improperly completed, hand delivered return envelopes, 8210.2200
- County auditors
  - Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2100
  - Retaining ballots in return envelope, 8210.2300
  - Return envelope, address, 8210.0700
- Delivery, return envelopes
  - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
  - General requirements, 8210.2100
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Designation of agent, delivering return envelope, 8210.2100
- Domicile and residence, requirement, instructions, 8210.0200
- Election judges, see **ELECTION JUDGES**
- Electronic voting system
  - Casting ballot, 8230.3300
  - Instructions, 8230.3800
- Eligibility requirements, instructions, 8210.0200
- Envelopes
  - Ballot envelopes, 8210.0300
  - Return envelopes, see **Return envelopes**, this topic
- False statements, application, instructions, 8210.0200
- Forms, 8210.9910 to 8210.9940
  - Address forms, return envelope, 8210.0700
  - Applications, 8210.0200, 8210.9910
  - Certificate, 8210.0600, 8210.9930, 8210.9935
  - Experimental use of alternative forms, 8210.1000
  - Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.9920
  - Return envelope, 8210.0800, 8210.9940 to 8210.9955
- Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100
  - Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
- Health care facility absentee voting, election judges training, 8240.1400
- Identification, agents hand delivering return envelopes, 8210.2200
- In person at municipal clerk's office
  - Ballot cards
    - Generally, 8230.3600
    - Issuing, 8230.3900
    - Procedure after voting, 8230.4000
  - Ballot envelopes, stubs, 8230.4200, 8230.4300
  - Ballot labels, requirements, 8230.3700
  - Count of voters, procedures, 8230.4400
  - Electronic voting systems, instructions, 8230.3800
  - Return envelopes
    - Procedures, 8230.4100
    - Processing, 8230.4200
    - Scope of rules, 8230.3500
    - Voting machines, 8230.3700
- Inspection, return envelopes, seal, 8210.2200
- Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.0500
  - Form, 8210.9920
- Locking in secure location, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Mail and mailing
  - Certificates, 8210.0600

## INDEX

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Mail and mailing (Cont'd)
  - Instructions, 8210.0500
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2100
    - Delivered in person or by agent, 8210.2300, 8210.2400
    - Pick up, 8210.2500
- Military and overseas voters, return envelopes, form, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955
- Municipal clerks
  - Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2200
  - Retaining ballots in return envelopes, 8210.2300
  - Return envelope, address, 8210.0700
- Notice
  - Nonacceptance, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
  - Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100
  - Time of receipt, 8210.2200
- Postcard application, 8210.0200
- Precinct number, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Printing specifications
  - Ballot envelope, 8210.0300
  - Certification, 8210.0600
  - Return envelope, 8210.0700
- Records
  - Name and address, hand delivered return envelope, agent, 8210.2200
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Registration of voters, duplicate lists, maintaining records and processing systems, 8200.9300
- Rejection, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
- Reports, return envelopes, discrepancies, safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Residency requirement, application instructions, 8210.0200
- Retaining ballots, return envelope delivered in person or by agent, 8210.2300
- Return address, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Return envelopes, 8210.0700, 8210.9940
  - Form, 8210.9940
  - Mail and mailing, 8210.2100
  - Mail pickup, 8210.2500
  - Military and overseas voters, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955
  - Municipal clerk, duties, 8230.4100
  - Processing, 8230.4200
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
  - Safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Seals, return envelopes, inspection, 8210.2200
- Tampering, return envelopes delivered by agent, refusal to accept, 8210.2200
- Time, return envelopes, personal delivery, 8210.2200
- Unsealed return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Untrue statements, applications, instructions, 8210.0200
- Voting machines, 8230.3700
- Ward number, return envelope, 8210.0700

**ABSORBINE JR.**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800
- Affidavits, temporary license application, 1005.0400
- Board
  - Definitions, 1005.0100
  - Meetings, 1005.0200
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1005.0300
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
- Business in more than one county, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
- Call of meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Change of name, license, 1005.0500
- County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050
- Criminal acts, 1005.0800
- Definitions, 1005.0100
- Disclosure history of record title, 1005.0900

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Discriminatory practices, 1005.0700
- Emergency meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Ethics, 1005.0700
- Examinations, 1005.0200
  - Change of name on license, waiver of examination, 1005.0500
  - Temporary licenses, expiration, 1005.0400
- Fees
  - Licenses
    - Change of name, 1005.0500
    - Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
  - Splitting fees or referral fees, 1005.0700
- Firms, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
- Fraudulent practices, 1005.0800
- Incapacity, owner of abstract business, person succeeding to ownership, temporary license, 1005.0400
- Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Liability insurance, 1005.0300
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
  - Written by domestic insurer, 1005.1000
- Licenses
  - Application, material misstatement, 1005.0800
  - Change of name, 1005.0500
  - Denial, suspension or revocation
    - Fraudulent, deceptive or dishonest practices, 1005.0800
    - Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Fees, temporary license, 1005.0400
  - Procuring by fraud, misrepresentation or deceit, 1005.0800
  - Temporary license, 1005.0400
- Malpractice, 1005.0700
- Notice, examinations, 1005.0200
  - Expiration, temporary license, 1005.0400
- Preparation expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0100
- Referral fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Special meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Splitting fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
- Training, employees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
- Violation of laws, rules, regulations or ordinances, 1005.0800

**ABUSE**

Adult protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN

Meat inspectors, 1540.0310

Mentally retarded persons

Residential facilities, 9525.0380

Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

Protective services to vulnerable adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Social services, administration, prevention, 9550.2000

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

**ABUSE OF CHILDREN**

Aid to families with dependent children, referrals to social service unit, 9500.0050

Family day care homes, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340

Family foster care, 9545.0160

Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Group day care, 9545.0550

Group day care staff, 9545.0600

Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400

Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**ACCESS ROADS**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**ACCESSORIES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-I), 2400.0170

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
Railroads, 8830.3100

**ACCIDENTS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0500  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0440  
Income taxes, employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
Lifts and hoists, 1320.0500  
Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630  
Motor carriers  
Reports, 7800.3500  
Safeguarding area, 7800.5000  
Motor vehicles, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300  
Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000  
Petroleum products  
Carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
Tax credits, 8125.0500  
School buses, 3520.2400  
Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5400  
Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000  
Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900  
Waters, history of accidents, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**ACCOMPLICES**

Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

**ACCOUNT CLERKS**

Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Absentees, examinations for certification, 1100.1300  
Adoption of rules, 1100.0300  
Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, standardized tests, certification, 1100.1300  
Appearance, waiver of examination, 1100.1800  
Attorney-licensees, continuing education, 1100.6700  
Auditing standards, code of professional conduct, 1100.4800  
Boards  
Communications with board, 1100.0600  
Code of professional conduct, 1100.6200  
Interpretation powers, 1100.0200  
Burden of proof, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
Censure, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
Certificates and certification  
Applications, 1100.0700  
Appearance before board, determination of qualifications, 1100.1200  
Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300  
Deferral, 1100.0800  
Expiration, 1100.0900  
Courses of study, education requirements, 1100.1000  
Education requirements, 1100.1000

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
Examination for certification, 1100.1300  
Application fees, 1100.3600  
Expiration of application, 1100.0900  
Reexamination, 1100.1400  
Experience requirement, 1100.1100  
Fees, 1100.3600  
Application, 1100.0700  
Forfeiture, absence from examination, 1100.1300  
Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
Issuance, 1100.1300  
Reciprocity with other states, 1100.1500  
Statement of need, 1100.1600  
Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation, this topic  
Waiver of examination  
Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800  
Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
Certified public accountants, tax court, practice before, 8600.0500  
Cheating, examination for certification, 1100.1300  
Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800 to 1100.6300  
Advertising, 1100.5700  
Agreement to observe code, 1100.6300  
Auditing standards, 1100.4800  
Authority for rules, 1100.4000  
Censure, 1100.4300  
Clients of other accountants, services, 1100.5400  
Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800  
Communications from board, responding, 1100.6200  
Competence, 1100.4700  
Compliance, 1100.3900  
Confidential client information, 1100.5100  
Conflict of interest, 1100.4400  
Corporations, 1100.4200  
Form of practice, 1100.6000  
Death of partner, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000  
Definitions, 1100.3800  
Disclosure, confidential client information, 1100.5100  
Disciplinary proceedings, 1100.5100  
Discreditable acts, 1100.5600  
Employment, offers of employment, 1100.5500  
Examination for certification, 1100.1300  
Expulsion, 1100.4300  
Failure to comply, revocation or suspension, certification and license, 1100.3700  
Fees  
Advertising, misrepresentation, 1100.5700  
Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, 1100.5300  
Forecasts, 1100.5000  
Foreign countries, practicing, limitation on code, 1100.4200  
Form of practice, 1100.6000  
Fraud, advertising, 1100.5700  
Furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
Hearings, 1100.4300  
Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900  
Limitations, scope, 1100.4200  
Management advisory services  
Scope of code, 1100.4200  
Subordination of judgment to others, 1100.4500  
Misrepresentation of facts, 1100.4500  
Names, 1100.6000  
Negligence, 1100.4700  
Nonexclusiveness of rules, 1100.4300  
Partnerships, 1100.4200  
Form of practice, 1100.6000  
Names, 1100.6000  
Withdrawal of partners, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000  
Principles of accounting, 1100.4900  
Rationale for rules, 1100.4100  
Records, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Code of professional conduct(Cont'd)  
 Referrals, 1100.5400  
   Commissions, 1100.5800  
 Reports, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Responsibility for actions of others, 1100.4200  
 Scope of code, 1100.4200  
 Services to clients of other accountants, 1100.5400  
 Solicitation, 1100.6100  
 Specialization, firm name indicating, 1100.6000  
 Standards, auditing standards, 1100.4800  
 Subpoena, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100  
 Summons, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100  
 Tax practice, 1100.4600  
   Scope of code, 1100.4200  
   Subordination of judgments to others, 1100.4500  
 Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Working papers, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800  
 Compensation  
   Fees, see Fees, this topic  
   Referral commission, code of professional conduct, 1100.5800  
 Competence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700  
 Confidential or privileged information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Conflict of interest, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Contested cases, 1100.0400  
   Revocation and suspension proceedings, 1100.3700  
 Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
 Continuing education  
   Attorney-licensees, 1100.6700  
   Committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
   Compliance, 1100.6600, 1100.6700  
   Correspondence courses, 1100.6800  
   Credit, 1100.7000  
   Courses of study, 1100.6900  
   Credit allowed for courses, determination, 1100.6800  
   Credit for programs, 1100.7000 to 1100.7500  
   Credit hours, measuring, 1100.7700  
   Documenting, completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
   Effective date, 1100.8000  
   Exceptions, 1100.6700  
   Firm meetings, credit, 1100.7500  
   Generally, 1100.6400 to 1100.8000  
   Individual study programs, 1100.6800  
   Credit, 1100.7000  
 Instructors  
   Credit for service, 1100.7100  
   Requirements, 1100.7600  
 License removal, requirements, 1100.3500  
 Management group meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Meetings at meals, credit, 1100.7400  
 Nonresidents, 1100.6700  
 Notice, failure to approve license renewal, 1100.7800  
 Policies, 1100.6600  
 Professional societies, committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
 Programs, 1100.6800, 1100.6900  
 Publications, credit, 1100.7200  
 Purpose, 1100.6400  
 Records, documenting completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
 Reentering public practice, 1100.6700  
 Reporting, 1100.7800  
 Reporting period, 1100.7900  
 Requirements, 1100.6500  
 Retired licensees, 1100.6500, 1100.6700  
 Staff meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Statutory authority, 1100.6400  
 Subject matter, 1100.6900

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Admitting additional stockholders, 1100.3400  
 Code of professional conduct, scope, 1100.4200  
 First annual report, failure to file, suspension or revocation, certificate and license, 1100.3300  
 Form of practice, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1100.3000, 1100.3100  
   Failure to apply, 1100.3300  
   Fees, failure to pay, suspension or revocation, 1100.3300  
   Filing and fees, 1100.3200  
   Notice of requirements, 1100.3200  
   Limitations on name, 1100.2900  
 Correspondence from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200  
 Correspondence with board, 1100.0600  
 Dates of examinations, certification, 1100.1300  
 Definitions, 1100.0100  
   Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Disciplinary proceedings, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Disclosure, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Discreditable acts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5600  
 Discretion of board, certification, application for examination or reexamination, deferral, 1100.0800  
 District of Columbia, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Education requirements, certification applicants, 1100.1000  
 Employment, offers of employment, code of professional conduct, 1100.5500  
 Escrows, see ESCROWS  
 Ethics, see Code of professional conduct, this topic  
 Examinations for certification, see Certificates and certification, this topic  
 Experience requirements, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Expulsion, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
 False personation, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300  
 Fees  
   Advertising, misrepresentation, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
   Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300  
   Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
   Corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100  
   Licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Forecasts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5000  
 Foreign accountancy boards, interpretation of rules, 1100.0200  
 Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
 Foreign states  
   Examination for certification monitored in other states, 1100.1300  
   Reciprocity, certificates, 1100.1500  
 Forfeiture, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300  
 Fraud, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
 Governmental accounting experience, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Hearings  
   Adoption of rules, 1100.0300  
   Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
   Contested cases, 1100.0400  
 Income taxes  
   Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400  
   Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
   Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Internal revenue service, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100

Interpretation of rules, 1100.0200

Legislative auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification of licensing, 1100.1100

Licenses

- Annual license, 1100.1900
- Applications
  - Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2100
  - Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300
- Corporations, see Corporations, this topic
- Display, 1100.2400
- Experience requirements, 1100.1100
- Failure to apply and pay fee, 1100.2200
- Fees, 1100.3600
  - Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2200
- Granting, 1100.2300
- Notice of requirements, 1100.2000
- Partnerships, see Partnerships, this topic
- Refunding fees, 1100.3600
- Renewal, 1100.3500
- Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation, this topic

Management advisory services

- Code of professional conduct, scope of code, 1100.4200
- Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500

Misrepresentation, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700

Misrepresentation of facts, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500

Names

- Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000
- Corporations, limitations, 1100.2900

Negligence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700

Nonresidents

- Continuing education, 1100.6700
- Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice

- Examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Licenses, requirements, 1100.2000
- Partnership, 1100.2600

Oaths and affirmations, corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100

Office of administrative hearings, see Contested cases, this topic

Partnerships

- Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic
- Licenses, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800
  - Application, 1100.2600 to 1100.2800
  - Failure to apply or pay fee, 1100.2800
  - Fees, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800
  - Notice of requirements, 1100.2600
- Names, 1100.6000

Part-time work, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100

Passing grade, examination for certification, 1100.1300

Penalties, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300

Principles of accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.4900

Professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic

Professional corporations, see Corporations, this topic

Qualifications, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

Reciprocal certificate and license

- Fees, 1100.3600
- Foreign states, statement of need, 1100.1500, 1100.1600

Records, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300

Reexamination

- Application fees, 1100.3600

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Reexamination (Cont'd)

- Certification, 1100.1400
  - Deferral of application, 1100.0800
  - Expiration of application, 1100.0900
- Referrals, code of professional conduct, 1100.5400
  - Commissions, 1100.5800
- Renewal of license, 1100.3500
- Reports, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Retired accountants, continuing education, 1100.6500, 1100.6700
- Revocation or suspension, see Suspension or revocation, this topic
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Service, process, notice, 1100.0500
- Solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100
- Specialization, firm name indicating, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000
- Standards of conduct
  - Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct, this topic
  - Unprofessional conduct, see Unprofessional conduct, this topic
- State auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- State tax agencies, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- Suspension or revocation, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700
  - Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300
  - Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200
  - Corporations, 1100.3300
  - Partnerships, 1100.2800
- Tax court, representation, 8600.0500
- Tax practice
  - Code of professional conduct, 1100.4600
  - Scope of code, 1100.4200
  - Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500
- Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Tests, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Time, response to communications from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200
- United States territories, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200
- Unprofessional conduct
  - Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200
  - Corporations, 1100.3300
  - Partnerships, 1100.2800
  - Revocation or suspension, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700
- Waiver of examination
  - Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800
  - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400
- Working papers, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300

**ACCOUNTING PERIODS**

- Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1900
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

**ACCOUNTING SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400
  - Gross receipts, 8130.1800

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

- Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400
- Cable communications systems, franchise ordinances, audits, 2315.0300
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140



## INDEX

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)**

Cigarette taxes  
 Carriers, 8120.2700  
 State institutions, 8120.2800  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100  
 Counties, state-aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230  
 Debt prorating companies, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130  
 Elections, campaign financing, political committees or funds, 4500.3300  
 Grain warehouses, 1560.5800  
 Health maintenance organizations, planning grants, 4685.3800  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Industrial waste, cost recovery, 5900.1200  
 Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800  
 Insurance  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Jails, food, 2910.4400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2500  
 Mentally retarded residential services  
 Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550  
 Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Municipalities, state-aid streets, bond account institution, 8820.1500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Method of accounting, 8031.0300  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**  
 Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Accounting records, 8130.7500  
 Savings and loan associations, other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Social security, records, 3910.1600  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**ACCREDITATION**

See specific index headings

**ACCRUAL BASIS**

Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200  
 Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**ACETORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLDIHYDROCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACID**

Nitric acid, see **NITRIC ACID**  
 Sulfuric acid plants, see **SULFURIC ACID**  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**ACID FALLOUT**

Air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320

**ACID RAIN**

Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

See specific index headings

**ACTINOBACILLOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTINOMYCOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

Aid to families with dependent children  
 Evasive property transfers, 9500.0100  
 Nonsupport by relatives, 9500.0280  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Area vocational technical institutes, see **AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**  
 Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Critical areas planning, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 4120.1500  
 Family farm security program, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Foreclosure, family farm security program, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Grievance procedures, see **GRIEVANCES**  
 Human services merit system, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Industrial waste disposal violations, 5900.5500  
 Injunctions, see **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Insurance, policies, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300  
 Insurance holding companies, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Limitation of actions, see **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**  
 Medical assistance  
 Improperly transferred property, 9500.0820  
 Noncurrent resources, third-party liability, 9500.0940  
 Nuisances, see **NUISANCE**  
 Nursing home administrators, pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Occupational safety and health, discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Pending actions, nursing home administrators, 6400.3100  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, 8130.8000  
 Social services for adults, services to mothers and pregnant women, paternity, 9555.9200  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**ACTORS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**ACTUARIES**

Insurance, 2700.0600

**AD VALOREM TAXATION**

See **TAXATION**

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

**ADDICTION**

See **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADHESIVE TAPE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**

Shorelands, zoning, 6120.1900

**ADMINISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300

Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY

Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Federal surplus property division, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS

Legal notices, see NOTICE

Plant management division, lost property and parking, 1225.0200, 1225.0300

Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES

Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

State lands, see STATE LANDS

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

Telpak, see TELPAK

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF**

Accountants, adoption of rules, 1100.0300

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING HEARINGS

Workers' compensation hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Chief, state contracts, debarment, term, 1230.3500

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Environmental permit coordination, report, 4400.5900

Human rights, 5000.1400

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.1600

Minnesota braille and sight saving school, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING HEARINGS

Special education, 3525.4000

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Contested case hearings, facts within special knowledge, 1400.8100

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULEMAKING HEARINGS**

See RULEMAKING HEARINGS

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

See EVIDENCE

**ADMISSION OF FACTS OR OPINIONS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6800

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**ADMISSIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400

High schools or secondary schools, 3500.3600

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Minnesota braille and sight saving school, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Zoological garden, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**ADOPTION**

Administrative reviews of adopting home, 9560.0060

American Indian children

Requirements, 9560.0040

Subsidized adoptions, 9560.0070

Tribal governing, preference, 9560.0090

Appeals, subsidized adoption agreements, 9560.0070

Certification of prospective adoptive parents, 9560.0140

Confidentiality of records, 9560.0180

Consent of child, 14 or older, 9560.0040

Consents, form requirements, 9560.0030

Definitions, 9560.0015, 9560.0020

Ethnic considerations, 9560.0040, 9560.0070

Expense reimbursement, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0820

Family foster care, licensing requirement exclusions, 9545.0020

Foster homes

Criteria as adoptive homes, 9560.0050

State and local agencies, joint decisions, 9560.0050

Genetic parents, requirements, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Independent placements, agency requirements, 9560.0120

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

Intake policy, 9560.0140

International, 9560.0150

Interstate, 9560.0150

Investigation, nonrelative homes, 9560.0130

Legalizing placements, procedures, 9560.0160

Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280

Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

Nonrelative homes, independent placement, agency requirements, 9560.0130

Parental rights, termination procedures, 9560.0030

Placement agreement, 9560.0060

Postadoption services, 9560.0170

Postplacement activities, 9560.0060

Preplacement activities, 9560.0060

Privacy of records, 9560.0180

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820

Purpose of rules, 9560.0010

## INDEX

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

- Racial considerations, 9560.0040, 9560.0070
- Recordkeeping requirements, 9560.0180
- Recruitment, adoptive families, 9560.0040
- Registration with state adoption exchange, 9560.0040
- Relatives, preference for placement, 9560.0040, 9560.0070
- Social services, mandatory services, 9550.0800
- Standards, adoptive homes and parents, 9560.0140
- State adoption exchange, required use of, 9560.0040
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
- Subsidized adoption
  - Amount, 9560.0070
  - Appeals, 9560.0070
  - Criteria, 9560.0070
  - Effect on other financial payments, 9560.0070
  - Reimbursements for placing agencies, 9560.0080
  - Written agreements, 9560.0070
- Termination
  - Parental rights, 9560.0030
  - Proceedings, 9560.0110
- Unlicensed intermediaries, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ADULT BASIC/CONTINUING EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5300

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

See also CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400
- Accounting, food, 2910.4400
- Administration, medication, 2910.5900
- Administrative assistant, 2910.0900
- Administrative segregation, 2910.2800
- Administrators, 2910.0900
- Admission, security, 2910.4800
- Ambulance services, 2910.5400
- Bedding, 2910.3200
- Budget, food, 2910.4400
- Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Canteen, 2910.4300
- Censorship, mail, 2910.3100
- Chains, 2910.2800
- Classification, 2910.0300
- Classification of prisoners, 2910.2600
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Clothing, 2910.3200
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500
- Collective bargaining, 2910.2000
- Condemnation, 2910.0300
- Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700
- Confidential information, records, 2910.2400
- Contagious diseases
  - Reports, 2910.6000
  - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
- Containers
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
- Contraband, mail, 2910.3100
- Contraband control, security, 2910.4700
- Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900
- Correspondence, 2910.3100
- Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300
- Count procedure
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Written policy, 2910.5300
- Custody personnel
  - Orientation training, 2910.1100
  - Probationary training period, 2910.1200
- Dangerous materials, 2910.5200
- Death, reports, 2910.3300
- Definitions, 2910.0100
- Deliveries
  - Medicine, 2910.5900

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Deliveries (Cont'd)
  - Security, 2910.4700
- Dental care, 2910.5400
- Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900
- Deterioration of building and equipment, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Disaster plans, 2910.3200
- Discipline, 2910.2800
  - Food, 2910.3900
  - Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Segregation, 2810.2800
- Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600
- Diseases
  - Contagious diseases
    - Reports, 2910.6000
    - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
  - Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000
- Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300
- Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900
- Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900
- Emergencies
  - Plans, 2910.3300
  - Variations, 2910.0400
- Emergency medical care, 2910.5400
- Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500
- Employee evaluation, 2910.0700
- Employees record, 2910.2100
- Equipment deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300
- Equipment maintenance, security, 2910.4700
- Escapes
  - Prevention, 2910.4700
  - Reports, 2910.3300
- Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800
- Female prisoners
  - Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500
  - Supervision, 2910.0900
- Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300
- Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800
- Fires, reports, 2910.3300
- First aid, 2910.5700
- Food, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600
  - Accounts, 2910.4400
  - Budget, 2910.4400
  - Canteen, 2910.4300
  - Containers, 2910.4500
  - Dietary allowance, 2910.3600
  - Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800
  - Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900
  - Frequency of meals, 2910.3700
  - Handling practices, 2910.3500
  - Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200
  - Menu, 2910.3600, 2910.4100
  - Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200
  - Purchasing, 2910.4400
  - Records, menus, 2910.4100
  - Storage, 2910.4500
  - Supervision of meals, 2910.4000
  - Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800
  - Transportation, 2910.4600
  - Vending machines, 2910.4300
- Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Handcuffs, 2910.2800
- Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300
- Health examination, admission, 2910.4800
- Homicide, reports, 2910.3300
- Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600
- Housekeeping, 2910.6300
- Identification, admission, 2910.4800
- Indigents, postage, 2910.3100
- Information to prisoners, 2910.2700
- Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners, 2910.2500
- Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

In-service training, 2910.1300  
 Inspections  
   Health and sanitation, 2910.6300  
   Locks, 2910.5100  
   Mail, 2910.3100  
   Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
   Security, 2910.4700  
 Intended use, 2910.0300  
 Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100  
 Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
   Ambulances, 2910.5400  
   Drugs, 2910.5900  
   Emergencies, 2910.5400  
   Examination, 2910.5400  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
   Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
   Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
   Records, 2910.5700  
   Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
   Administrator, 2910.0900  
   Evaluation, 2910.0700  
   Extra duty, 2910.0800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
   Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
   Plan, 2910.0900  
   Recruitment, 2910.0600  
   Relief staff, 2910.1500  
   Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner-staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Discipline, 2810.2800  
   Medical and dental records, 2910.5700  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Menus, 2910.3600  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Special incidents, 2910.3300  
 Restraints, 2810.2800  
 Review  
   Emergency procedures, 2910.3300  
   Segregation, 2810.2800  
 Riot control, 2910.4700  
 Riots, reports, 2910.3300  
 Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Sacred books, 2910.2900  
 Sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Admissions, 2910.4800  
   Security, 2910.4700  
   Visitors, 2910.5000  
 Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300  
 Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6100  
 Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300  
 Shakedown, 2910.4700  
   Regular inspections, security, 2910.5000  
 Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800  
 Staff-prisoner ratio, 2910.0900  
 Staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Storage  
   Food, 2910.4500  
   Medicine, 2910.5900  
   Records, 2910.2100  
 Straightjackets, 2910.2800  
 Suicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Supervision  
   Coeducational activities, 2910.2500  
   Meals, 2910.4000  
 Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Training  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   In-service training, 2910.1300  
   Management training, 2910.1400  
   Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
   Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
   Staff, 2910.1000  
 Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Transportation, food, 2910.4600  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500  
 Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300  
 Variances, 2910.0400  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300  
 Visitation, 2910.3000  
 Visitor control, security, 2910.4700  
 Weapon control, 2910.4700  
 Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900  
 Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900

## INDEX

**ADULT DAY CARE CENTER PROGRAM COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADULT FOSTER HOMES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Access to records, 2920.7500

Employees, 2920.7600

Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900

Administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000

Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800

Age, employees, 2920.4200

Appeals, licenses, 2920.1400

Applications

License, 2920.0500

Relicensing, 2920.0500

Studies, 2920.1200

Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400

Audits, 2920.3200

Authority for rules, 2920.0200

Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000

Bedrooms, 2920.6700

Beds, 2920.6800

Boarders, 2920.7300

Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000

Budget revisions, written policies, 2920.3100

Building codes, 2920.6300

Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600

Bylaws, 2920.2800

Case records, time maintained, 2920.7500

Chairs, 2920.6800

Chest x-rays, 2920.3900

Closet-locker space, 2920.6800

Community health care agencies, 2920.7400

Community involvement, 2920.5000

Compensation and salaries

Documentation and authorization, 2920.3500

Policies, 2920.3700

Records, 2920.7600

Completion of program, 2920.4800

Compliance, licensee requirements, 2920.2900

Conditions of employment, 2920.3700

Confidential information, records, 2920.7500

Consent

Publicity, 2920.6100

Records, 2920.7500

Constitution, 2920.2400

Contraband, 2920.6000

Contracts, food, 2920.5400

Corporal punishment, 2920.5700

Counseling areas, 2920.6900

Definitions, 2920.0100

Denial, licenses, 2920.0900

Detention facilities, 2920.5800

Dietary service, 2920.5500

Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500

Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200

Employees, records, 2920.7600

Documents, distribution to governing board, 2920.3300

Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400

Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000

Emergency procedures, 2920.6500

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

Employment conditions, 2920.3700

Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600

Evaluation of program, records, 2920.7800

Evaluation of residents, records, 2920.7500

Facilities, records, 2920.7700

Facility restriction, 2920.5800

Family involvement, 2920.5000

Fees, licenses, 2920.0800

Financial audit, 2920.3200

Financial statements and reports, 2920.3300

Fire codes, 2920.6300

Fire safety, 2920.6400

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

First aid, 2920.7400

First aid training, 2920.3800

Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600

Food, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600

Discipline, 2920.5700

Number of meals per day, 2920.5600

Forms

Admissions, 2920.4400

Consent form, release of information, 2920.7500

Furnishings, 2920.6800

Gifts, 2920.6000

Governing board, documents, 2920.3300

Grievance procedure, 2920.5200

Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600

Health codes, 2920.6300

Hearings, facility restriction, 2920.5800

Heating equipment, 2920.6600

Holidays, employees, 2920.3700

Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700

House rules, 2920.5200

Housing codes, 2920.6300

Inservice training program, 2920.3800

Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400

Insurance, 2920.3600

Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800

Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700

Laundry facilities, 2920.7100

Legal status, 2920.1800

Licenses

Appeals, 2920.1400

Applications, 2920.0500

Compliance with requirements, 2920.2900

Denial, 2920.0900

Expiration, 2920.0800

Fees, 2920.0800

Issuance, 2920.0800

Limitations

Notice, 2920.1300

Renewal, 2920.1500

Maximum capacity, restriction 2920.0800

Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900

Necessity, 2920.0800

Notice of limitation, 2920.1300

Regulations, 2920.6300

Relicensing applications, 2920.0500

Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900

Transfer, 2920.0800

Lighting, 2920.6800

Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300

Linens and towels, 2920.6800

Mail, discipline, 2920.5700

Maintenance, records, 2920.2100

Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600

Mantoux test, 2920.3900

Manuals, operations manual, 2920.2700

Mattresses, 2920.6800

Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800

Meals per day, 2920.5600

Medical care and treatment, 2920.7400

Policy and procedure, 2920.7400

Records, 2920.7500

Service plan, 2920.4900

Written policies, 2920.7400

Medical records, 2920.7500

Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000

Minimum standards, 2920.0200

Monitoring systems, 2920.2600

Motor vehicles, 2920.7200

New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications, 2920.6600

Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300

Nutrition, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600

Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees  
 Age, 2920.4200  
 Benefits, 2920.3700  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Records, 2920.7600  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Plans  
   Security procedures, 2920.5900  
   Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings, 2920.6600  
 Policy, 2920.1900  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program evaluation, records, 2920.7800  
 Progress reports, 2920.4700  
 Provisional licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publication, tax status, 2920.2300  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
   Employment, 2920.7600  
   Evaluation of program, 2920.7800  
   Facility records, 2920.7700  
   Maintenance, 2920.2100  
   Personnel records, 2920.7600  
   Program evaluation, 2920.7800  
   Research, 2920.7900  
   Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Release of information, 2920.7500  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
   Progress reports, 2920.4700  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Research, records, 2920.7900  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review  
   Room restriction records, 2920.5800  
   Rules, 2920.5200  
 Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Sick leave, 2920.3700  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Tax status, publication, 2920.2300  
 Termination from program, 2920.4800  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Vacations, employees, 2920.3700  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Written policy, 2920.1900  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Book slip  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Issuing, 2940.1200  
 Case management, defined, 2940.0100  
 Definitions, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer  
   Appointment, 2940.0300  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Extraordinary discharge, review, 2940.5400  
   Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
   Qualifications, 2940.0300  
   Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
   Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
   Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
 Inmates  
   Cooperation with release plan, requirements, 2940.2600  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
   Good time lost, 2940.1600  
   Health problems, extraordinary discharge, 2940.4800, 2940.4900  
   Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
   Notice  
     Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
     Reentry review, 2940.1400  
   Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800  
   Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800  
   Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600  
 Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700  
 Parole  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, requirements, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Prerelease status  
   Minnesota correctional facility - Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000  
   Participation, requirements, 2940.2900  
 Program review teams  
   Appointment, 2940.0500  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Functions, 2940.0600  
   Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500  
   Plans for inmates, requirements, 2940.0700, 2940.0800  
   Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000  
   Progress reviews, requirements, 2940.0900

## INDEX

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Program review teams (Cont'd)
  - Reentry review, 2940.1200
  - Reentry review, notice to inmates, 2940.1400
  - Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500
  - Work release approvals, 2940.1100
  - Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600
- Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300
- Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300
- Residential community program
  - Defined, 2940.0100
  - Placement, 2940.2400
- Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release
  - Emergency situations, 2940.4000
  - Grounds, 2940.3600
  - Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300
  - Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100
  - Investigations, 2940.3900
  - Reimprisonment, 2940.3800
  - Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200
- Sentences
  - Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800
  - Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600
  - Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500
  - Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800
- Supervised release
  - Defined, 2940.0100
  - Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
  - Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600
  - Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
  - Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700
  - Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500
  - Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
  - Public safety considerations, 2940.1900
  - Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700
  - Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400
  - Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500
  - Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200
  - Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200
- Supervising agent
  - Assignment, 2940.1200
  - Defined, 2940.0100
  - Extraordinary discharge, duties, 2940.5200, 2940.5300
  - Progress reviews, 2940.1700
  - Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200
  - Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600
- Warrants
  - Emergency situations, 2940.4000
  - Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400
- Work release
  - Applications, requirements, 2940.1100
  - Defined, 2940.0100
  - Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000
  - Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
  - Interstate supervision, 2940.5700
  - Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400
  - Participation, requirements, 2940.2800, 2940.2900
  - Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500
- Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600

**ADVANCED EMERGENCY COURSE PROGRAMS FOR PARAMEDICS**

See AMBULANCES

**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See CONFLICT OF INTEREST

**ADVERSE PARTIES**

- Contested case hearings, examination, 1400.7300
- Revenue recapture hearings, questioning, 1400.8603

**ADVERTISEMENTS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Abstracters, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800

**ADVERTISEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Accountants, 1100.5700
  - Solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100
- Ambulances, 4690.3200
- Bait and switch, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1600
- Barber schools, advertising for patrons, 2100.6500
- Billboards, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600
- Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240
- Chiropractors, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400
- Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400
- Coal, effects of promotional practices, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200
- Commercial scales, fuel pumps, 7600.7000
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100
- Cosmetology, 2640.0600
  - Schools, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300
- Debt prorating companies, maintaining, copies, 2675.7130
- Deceptive acts and practices, sales, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600
- Dentists, see DENTISTS
- Dog kennels, 1720.1380
- Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300
- Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Franchises
  - Filing, 2860.4200
  - Offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100
  - Public offering statement, 2860.3200
- Fuel pumps, commercial scales, 7600.7000
- Gambling, 7860.0070
- Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Improper practices, 4685.3400
  - Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100
- Honey, advertising at given price, indication of grades of honey, 1555.6320
- Household goods carriers, 7800.2400
- Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Insurance, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300
- Insurance marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS
- Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.0400
- Lobbyists, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Mining operations
  - Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100
  - Publications, 6130.5700
  - Variations, application, 6130.4900
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicle franchises, fees, consent, 2860.6400
- Mycoplasma, disease control program, 1710.0790
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, general and administrative expenses, 9510.0340
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5720
- Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210
- Rum River, littering, 6105.1460
- Sales and use taxes
  - Absorbing tax, 8130.2400, 8130.4100
  - Agencies, 8130.9200
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5000
  - Gifts, 8130.5100

**ADVERTISEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Signs, 8130.9400

Salmonella typhi-murium disease, control, 1710.1190

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Securities, see SECURITIES

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sickness and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND

**ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, control and eradication, classifications, 1710.0500

**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**ADVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient program, 9530.5600

Residential program, 9530.2900

Intoxicated persons

Outpatient treatment, 9530.5600

Residential program, 9530.2900

Mentally retarded persons

Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770

Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700

**ADVISORY BODIES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, administrative policies, 9525.0370

Practical nurses, programs, 6300.5500

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8600

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Community college systems, 8450.0400

Community health services, 4700.1800

Community mental health services, 9520.0230

Electric transmission lines and power generating plant siting and routing, 4400.3600

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0100

Internship, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5600

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9600

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0560

Metropolitan land use committee, Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.1500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, interns, 6800.5600

Postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6400

State planning, 4310.2000, 4310.2100

Variances, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400

**ADVISORY COUNCILS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums advisory council

Membership, 4695.3100

Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200

Plumbing, recommendations, new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500

Steamfitting examinations, 5230.0010

**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY SPEED PLATES**

Railroads, 8830.0900

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

Battered women programs, 2915.0300

Community mental health board, 9520.0230

Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES (Cont'd)**

District heating systems, 4200.4000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, continuing education, 6800.1600

Project coordinator, battered women programs, 2915.0400

School superintendents and principals, licensing standards, 3510.0300

**AERIAL SEEDING**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800

**AEROBIC DIGESTION**

Sewers and sewer systems, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

**AERONAUTICAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Requirements, 8800.3400

**AERONAUTICS**

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**A.F.D.C.**

See AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

**AFFIDAVIT OF PREJUDICE**

Contested case hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.0700

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2600

**AFFIDAVITS**

Adoption, 9560.0030

Attorney general review and approval of rules, see

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

Commodity councils and promotional orders, elections and referendums, producer affidavits, 1570.0800

Contested case hearings

Prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000

Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, compliance, 1340.1600

Horse racing

Class A licenses, 7870.0020

Class B licenses, 7870.0190

Income taxes, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200

Insurance companies, income taxes, 8035.0100

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Notices, controversy between publisher and public official, measurement, 1240.0500

Petroleum products, lost or destroyed invoices, 8125.0400

Tax refunds, 8125.1300

Registration of voters, challenges, 8200.7100

Road taxes, quarterly reports, 8125.1400

Rulemaking hearings

Filing, 1400.0600

Prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.0700

Solid waste management districts, compliance

Local review and comment provisions, petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500

Notice provisions, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900

State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300

Waste Management Board

Supplementary review, service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Verifying service, 9200.0100

Water well construction, license applications, evaluation, 4725.0900



## INDEX

**AFFILIATES**

- Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS
- Real estate investment trust, transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

- See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

- Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, requirements, 3905.0400
- Agencies with 25 or more employees, requirements, 3905.0400
- Agency heads
  - Duties, 3905.0300
  - Plans, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500
- Biennial reports, 3905.0700
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900
- Community college systems, 8450.3300
- Comparisons, basis for goals, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Complaints
  - Initial procedures, 3905.0400
  - Procedures, requirements, 3905.0500
- Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200
- Duties, agency head, 3905.0300
- Formulas, underutilization, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Goals and timetables
  - Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Requirements, 3905.0600
- Health maintenance organizations, planning grants, 4685.3800
- Hiring, protected groups, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270
- Identification, protected groups, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Implementation, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900
- Labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Methods, communication, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Numerical goals, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Objectives, hiring, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400
- Peace officers, certification of schools, 6700.0400
- Policy, 3905.0100
- Posting, plans, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Quarterly reports, 3905.0700
- Reports
  - Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700
- Requirements, 3905.0400
- Scope of chapter, 3905.0200
- Statistics, labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600
- Timetables and goals
  - Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
  - Requirements, 3905.0600
- Underutilization, formulas, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600

**AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**

- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**AFFRAY**

- Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900

**AFTERSHAVE PRODUCTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**AFTON, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway
  - Rural districts, 6105.0360
  - Urban districts, 6105.0360

**AGAMOK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AGE**

- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.4200
  - Aid to families with dependent children, child's age, eligibility factor, 9500.0070
  - Child-caring institutions, child care staff, 9545.1060
  - Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
  - Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
  - Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355, 9545.0330
  - Family foster care
    - Minimum age of providers, 9545.0050
    - Providers, 9545.0110
  - Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1300
  - Life insurance, credit insurance, restrictions, 2760.0300
  - Local public health employees merit system, retirement, 4670.2970
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380
  - Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Motor carriers, permit, 7800.1100
  - Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - School buses
    - Type II buses, 3520.5610
    - Type III buses, 3520.5710
  - Snowmobiles
    - Registration, qualifications, 6100.5000
    - Training programs, 6100.5500
  - Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS
  - Summer youth employment, eligibility, 3300.0500
- AGE DISCRIMINATION**
- See DISCRIMINATION
- AGED PERSONS**
- Aid to families with dependent children, work incentive program exemption, 9500.0320
  - Area vocational technical education, tuition, 3505.9400
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, duration of eligibility, nursing home patients, 9505.1240
  - Community colleges, tuition, 8450.2800
  - Congregate meals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
  - Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 4140.2200
  - Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 4120.4200
  - Home-delivered meals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
  - Homes, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120
  - Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Medical assistance
    - Eligibility factors, 9500.0780
    - Tuberculosis or mental diseases, covered services, 9500.1070
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200
  - Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130
  - Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, organizations, 8130.6900
  - Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
  - Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
  - Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**AGENCIES**

Affirmative action programs, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

Fee employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Nursing home administrators, continuing education sponsors, 6400.1900

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Pullorum-typhoid disease, state-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320

Railroads, abandonment, 8830.3600

Wholesale produce dealers, draft or check books, purchases for principal, 1500.2800

**AGENT-DRIVERS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.1300

**AGENTS**

Absentee voting, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**

Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Fiduciaries, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0400

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210

Knowledge of motor bus and truck regulations, 7800.7200

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, right to representation, 7300.1100

Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of service of process, 2800.1751

Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Slaughter swine identification, 1720.1710

Weather modification managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600

Wholesale produce dealers, change of agency, 1500.2700

Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300

**AGGLUTINATION TEST**

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0420

**AGREEMENTS**

See **CONTRACTS**

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

State Building Code

Application, 1300.1300

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Advisory group

Application review, 1552.0060

Defined, 1552.0020

Amount, 1552.0030

Applications

Contents, 1552.0050

Deadline, 1552.0030

Misrepresentations, 1552.0110

Procedures, generally, 1552.0050

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)

Review, 1552.0060

Authority for rules, 1552.0010

Commissioner, review of applications, 1552.0060

Contracts, requirements, 1552.0070

Criteria for approval, 1552.0060

Definitions, 1552.0020

Duration, 1552.0030

Eligible applicants, 1552.0040

Eligible projects, 1552.0040

Extensions, 1552.0080

Misrepresentation by applicants or grantees, 1552.0110

Notice, approval or disapproval, 1552.0060

On-site visits, 1552.0090

Purpose of rules, 1552.0010

Recordkeeping requirements, 1552.0090

Reporting requirements, 1552.0090

Rescission, 1552.0070

Termination, 1552.0100

Use of funds, 1552.0070

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, approval, 1505.0480

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

Adulterants, 1510.2200

Air pollution, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Analyses, 1510.2070 to 1510.2120

Expression in terms of percentage by weight, certain ingredients, 1510.2070

Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Antibiotics

Format for analyses, 1510.2100

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Brand names, see **Names, this topic**

Caution statements, 1510.2170

Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

Chemical compounds, individual compounds or substances, exemption, 1510.1935

Cobs, exemption, 1510.1935

Commodities, exempt commodities, 1510.1935

Definitions, 1510.1930

Dehydrated feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130

Deleterious substances, 1510.2200

Directions for use, 1510.2170

Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

Distributors, names and addresses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Dried feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130

Drugs

Format for analyses, 1510.2100

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Effectiveness, feeds with additives, submission of proof of effectiveness and safety, 1510.2190

Exempt commodities, 1510.1935

Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

Fat

Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940

Fiber

Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940

Figures in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020

Format of labels, 1510.1940

Good manufacturing practices, 1510.2220

Grades of ingredients, use in ingredient statements, 1510.2130

Harmful substances, 1510.2200

Hay, exemption, 1510.1935

Hulls, exemption, 1510.1935

Husks, exemption, 1510.1935

## INDEX

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Individual chemical compounds, exemption, 1510.1935
- Ingredient, definitions, 1510.2150
- Ingredient statements, labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950, 1510.2130
  - Single-ingredient feeds, 1510.2140
- Iodized ingredients, 1510.2160
- Labels, 1510.1940 to 1510.2190
- Manufacturers, names and addresses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Manufacturing practices, good manufacturing practices, 1510.2220
- Meat
  - Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935
  - Use of meat and meat by-products on labels, 1510.2060
- Medications
  - Format for analyses, 1510.2100
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Minerals
  - Analyses
    - Mineral phosphatic materials, 1510.2120
    - Percentage by weight, 1510.2070
    - Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.2080
- Misleading names, brand or product names, 1510.2000, 1510.2010
- Molasses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940
- Names
  - Ingredients, 1510.2130
  - Product and brand names, labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950, 1510.2000 to 1510.2050
- Net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Analyses requirements, 1510.2110
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
- Numbers in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Percentage values in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Poison substances, 1510.2200
- Product names, see Names, this topic
- Protein
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
- Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935
- Registration, feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Safety
  - Feed adulterants, 1510.2200
  - Feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500
- Silages, exemption, 1510.1935
- Single-ingredient feeds
  - Ingredient statements, 1510.2140
  - Product names, 1510.2030
- Stover, exemption, 1510.1935
- Straw, exemption, 1510.1935
- Sugars, labeling requirement, 1510.1940
- Vitamins
  - Format for analyses, 1510.2090
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.2040
- Warnings, see Caution statements, this topic
- Weed seeds, 1510.2210
- Weight, net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

- Amendments, soil and plant amendmets, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Anhydrous Ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0419
- Approval of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
- Authority for rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Boron, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Bulk fertilizers, labels, 1510.0415
- Caution statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Clean-up of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Containers
  - Maintenance
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Required labels, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Safeguards, capacity, 1510.0376
- Containment of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Definitions
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Labels, 1510.0411
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Directions for use, labels, 1510.0419
- Emulsions, fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Enforcement of rules, 1510.0421
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0408
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0380
- Equipment
  - Approval of equipment and facilities
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
    - Previously established facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Exemptions from rules
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403, 1510.0403
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Facilities
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
    - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
  - Incident notification signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Signs, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Grades, labels
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Guaranteed analyses, see Analyses, this topic
- Identification signs, required signs in facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Incident notification signs, 1510.0377
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Incidents
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Inspections and inspectors
    - Approval of facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
    - Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Labels, 1510.0410 to 1510.0421
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Leaks
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
  - Liability for incidents
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
  - Maintenance of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Markings
    - Containers and facilities, required labels and signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
    - Required labels and signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Molybdenum, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
  - Nitrogen
    - Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
    - Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
  - Nonstationary tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
  - Nutrients, plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
  - Odorous emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950
  - Operation of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
  - Outside storage, dry fertilizers, 1510.0406
  - Piping, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Plant amendments, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
  - Plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
  - Portable tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
  - Previously established facilities, approval by commissioner, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Purpose of rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
  - Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0419
  - Review of approved facilities, insufficient safeguards
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Safeguards
    - Capacity, 1510.0376
    - Maintenance and operation
      - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
      - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Signs
    - Facilities, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
    - Incident notification sign, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
  - Soil provisions, amendment, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
  - Spills
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
  - Storage containers, see Containers, this topic
  - Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600
  - Valves, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Variations from rules
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
  - Warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- AGRICULTURAL LABOR**
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100
  - Road taxes, 8125.1400
  - Sales, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500
- AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**
- Air pollution, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS
  - Appropriation of waters, irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS
  - Commodity credit loans, income taxes, accounting system, 8007.3000
  - Development grants, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS
  - Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Feeds, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS
  - Harvesting, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
  - Milk and milk products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
  - Potatoes, see POTATOES
  - Railroads, revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
  - Revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
  - Sales, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300
  - Seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
  - Vocational education, processing and marketing, 3505.2700
  - Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150
- AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**
- High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0700
- AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190
  - Air pollution, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS
  - Arrangements of labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360
  - Bins, labels, 1510.0040
  - Bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040
  - Classifications, day classifications, hybrid seed corn, 1510.0111
  - Components, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Containers, bins and other bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040
  - Contents, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Corn, hybrid seed corn
    - Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
    - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111
  - Corn zones, 1510.0330
  - Crop seeds, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Day classifications, hybrid seed corn, labels, 1510.0111
  - Disclaimers
    - Labels, 1510.0340
    - Sellers, 1510.0020
  - Fees for testing, 1510.0281
  - Flowers, see FLOWERS
  - Germination
    - Labels, 1510.1130
    - Standards, 1510.0231
    - Testing procedures, availability, 1510.0241
    - Tolerances, 1510.0090
  - Grain sold under variety names, compliance with agricultural seed requirements, 1510.0200
  - Hard seed percentage, labels, 1510.0030
  - Hermetically-sealed seeds, standards, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Inert matter
    - Exemption from limitation, 1510.0161
    - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Inert matter (Cont'd)
  - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Ingredients, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Initial labelers
  - Permits required, 1510.0281
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 1510.0281
- Kentucky bluegrass, inert matter exemption, 1510.0161
- Labels, 1510.0340
  - Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190
  - Bins and other bulk containers, 1510.0040
  - Conspicuous placement, 1510.0110, 1510.0140
  - Correction of erroneous labels, 1510.0220
  - Disclaimers, 1510.0020
  - Flowers, 1510.0251
  - Hard seed percentage, 1510.0030
  - Hermetically-sealed, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Open sacks, 1510.0130
  - Relabeling and retesting seeds, 1510.0310
  - Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Sample labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
  - Seed samples, 1510.0210
  - Sufficient light for reading, 1510.0150
- Light in sales areas, 1510.0150
- Live seed, pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100
- Maps, corn zones, 1510.0330
- Misleading statements, labels, 1510.0340
- Mixtures, suggested label, 1510.0360
- Moisture content, hermetically-sealed seeds, 1510.0171
- Noxious weed seeds
  - Naming of restricted weed seeds on labels, 1510.0320
  - Tolerances, 1510.0080
- Open sacks, labels, 1510.0130
- Percentage tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Permits, initial labelers, 1510.0281
- Pure seed
  - Suggested labels, 1510.0350
  - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261
- Relabeling, retesting and relabeling seeds, 1510.0310
- Reports, state seed laboratory, 1510.0180
- Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Tolerances, 1510.0080
- Retesting, state seed laboratory, 1510.0310
- Sacks, labels on open sacks, 1510.0130
- Sales tags and stamps, 1510.0170
- Sample labels, 1510.0210, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
- Seed corn, hybrid seed corn
  - Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111
- Single agricultural seed, suggested label, 1510.0350
- State seed laboratory
  - Reports, 1510.0180
  - Retesting, 1510.0310
- Suggested labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
- Test, retesting, 1510.0310
- Tolerances, 1510.0050 to 1510.0100
- Trees and shrubs, germination testing availability, 1510.0241
- Vegetable seeds
  - Germination standards, 1510.0231
  - Moisture content, standards, 1510.0171
- Weed seeds
  - Prohibitions, 1510.0271
  - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4200

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**

See GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**AGRICULTURE**

Aid to families with dependent children, farm income, 9500.0110

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appropriation of waters
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Permits, 6115.0620
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Child labor, 5200.0920
  - Parental corporations, 5200.0930
- Coal, land removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 4270.4800
- Commodity credit loans, income taxes, accounting system, 8007.3000
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300
- County agricultural inspectors, noxious weeds, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760
- Crow River, land use management, height of buildings, 6105.1040
- Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340
- Department, see AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
- Development grants, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS
- Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS
- Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Family farm corporations and partnerships, energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200
- Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM
- Feedlots, see FEEDLOTS
- Feeds, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS
- Fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800
- Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4230.4500
- Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 4110.2300
- Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Income taxes
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300
  - Depreciation, 8009.4500
  - Estimated taxes
    - Amount required to be paid, 8093.0500
    - Fiscal year, 8093.0400
  - Expenses, 8009.1300
  - Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400
- Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain tile, alternative system, 7080.0210
- Irrigation, permits, 6115.0080
- Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Marl

- Damages, 6125.5300
- Surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Meat inspection, farm slaughtering, receiving products at establishments, 1540.4470, 1540.4480

Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

Milk and milk products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 4270.6800

Odorous emissions, exception, 7005.0950

Oil

- Agricultural land, removal from use, refinery certificate of need applications 4250.7000
- Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000

Open burning, accepted agricultural practices, permits, 7005.0750

Out-of-state income, income taxes, 8002.0100

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Plant provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Rulemaking, impact on land, 1400.0300

Rum River, land use district, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway

- Permitted uses, 6105.0370
- Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Subdivisions, 6105.0400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500

Sanitary landfills, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700

Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Sewers and sewage

- Landspreading facilities, subsequent human consumption crop growth, 7040.2900
- Landspreading sites, sludge application crop or pasture, 7040.1700

Shorelands

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

Soil provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**

Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200

Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Water bank program, 6115.1200

- Harvesting products, 6115.1250

Water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Water pollution, agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200

- Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000

Watercourses

- Classification as public waters, criteria, 6115.1090
- Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

- Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

See also **AGRICULTURE**

Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations licenses, issuance, 8800.3800

Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**

Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Development grants, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Export finance authority, see **EXPORT FINANCING**

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Fish smoking establishments, see **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

Potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Vermicelli, see **VERMICELLI**

Vinegar, see **VINEGAR**

Warehouses, see **WAREHOUSES**

Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

Wood utilization and disposal systems, see **WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Absence of parent from home, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Actions and proceedings

- Evasive property transfers, prosecution, 9500.0100
- Nonsupport by relatives, 9500.0280

Additional maintenance need, foster care, 9500.0350

Administration, 9500.0040

Advocate, right of applicant to, 9500.0050

Age of child, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Aged persons, work incentive program exemption, 9500.0320

Aliens, benefit recipients, 9500.0120

Allocation of income, 9500.0110

Allowable need items, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330

Allowances for families, 9500.0190

Amount, 9500.0200

- Determination, 9500.0160
- Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330
- Parental support, 9500.0290
- Recoverable support from relatives, 9500.0280

Appeal and review

- Appealable actions, 9500.0250
- Change in case facts, review of eligibility, 9500.0050
- County of responsibility disagreements, solutions, 9500.0060
- Eligibility, 9500.0050

Application of rates, foster care, 9500.0350

Applications, 9500.0050

Appreciation of property, reporting, eligibility factors, 9500.0100

Assignment, applicant's right to support, eligibility, 9500.0070

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Automatic eligibility, other program, AFDC recipients, 9500.0360

Auxiliary care difficulty, schedule and rates, foster care, 9500.0350

Availability  
Information about services, 9500.0050  
Parental income, enforcement of support, 9500.0290

Averaging income, 9500.0110

Battered women program, general assistance, AFDC recipient eligibility, 9500.0360

Boarders, income from, 9500.0110

Budgetary recommendation reports, furnishing to county of financial responsibility, treatment placement plan, 9500.0060

Bulletins, issuance, 9500.0020

Burial lots, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100

Business expenses, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Caretakers of child, eligibility, relatives, 9500.0070

CETA incentive payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Change, county of residence, eligibility affect, 9500.0060

Change of circumstances, clients duty to notify, 9500.0050

Changes in case facts, eligibility review, 9500.0050

Child care cost, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Child care income, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Child status factor, eligibility, 9500.0070

Child support, furnishing information, grant requirement, 9500.0310

Citizenship status, 9500.0110  
Recipients, 9500.0120

Clothing, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100

Colleges and universities, eligibility of children, full-time student, 9500.0070

Contest, failure to participate in work incentive program, contesting good cause, 9500.0320

Contesting registration requirement, work incentive program, 9500.0320

Continuation of eligibility  
Reregistration, 9500.0080  
Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270

Cooperation  
Paternity establishment or support attainment, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
Reacquisition of transferred property, eligibility factors, 9500.0100  
State and federal governments, 9500.0030

Corrective payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

County of financial responsibility, 9500.0060  
Solution to disagreements, 9500.0060

Death of child, effect on grant, 9500.0070

Death of parent, eligibility, 9500.0070

Deductions from income, employment expenses, 9500.0110

Definitions  
Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
Financial responsibility and residence, 9500.0060  
Standards, 9500.0150

Delays, transfer of financial responsibility, treatment plans, 9500.0060

Denial of grant applications, appeal, 9500.0250

Deprivation of parental support, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Determination  
Eligibility, timing, 9500.0050  
Grant amount, 9500.0160  
Income, eligibility period, 9500.0110

Difficulty of care schedule and rates, foster care, 9500.0350

Disagreement over county of responsibility, solution, 9500.0060

Disaster payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Disclosure, property transfers, eligibility factor, 9500.0100

Disregarded earned income, 9500.0110

Distance from projects, persons exempt from work incentive program, 9500.0320

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Domestic service act payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Domicile and residence, child's presence in home, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Duplicate checks, 9500.0240

Earned income, 9500.0110

Effect of nonsupport, relatives, 9500.0280

Eligibility  
Child status factor, 9500.0070  
Effect of change in county residence, 9500.0060  
Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
Foster care, 9500.0340  
Unemployed father factor, 9500.0080

Emergencies  
Families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
Temporary absence of caretaker of child, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Emergency Employment Development Act, notice requirements, 9500.0361

Emotional care difficulty, schedule and rates, foster care, 9500.0350

Employment, refusal or quitting, eligibility factor, 9500.0800

Employment expense deductions, 9500.0110

Erroneous payments, responsibility for, 9500.0060

Essential major appliances, replacement or repair, special need items, 9500.0210

Evidence of intent, establishing residency, 9500.0060

Exclusions, income, 9500.0110  
Work incentive program, 9500.0320

Exemptions, work incentive program registration, 9500.0320

Failure to act upon application, appeal and review, 9500.0250

Failure to assign support rights or cooperate, eligibility, 9500.0070

Failure to comply with provisions, termination of grant, 9500.0240

Family allowances, 9500.0190

Farm income, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Federal government, state cooperation with, 9500.0030

Financial responsibility, 9500.0060

Food stamp bonuses, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Food stamps, automatic eligibility, AFDC recipients, 9500.0360

Forms, prescribing, 9500.0020

Forwarding, record information, change of county residence, 9500.0060

Foster care, 9500.0340  
Assistance application, representative signing for application, 9500.0050  
Maintenance costs, exclusion from income, 9500.0110  
Rates, 9500.0350

Funerals, payment of expenses, 9500.0230

Furniture, personal property limitation exemption, eligibility, 9500.0100

General assistance  
AFDC recipient eligibility, 9500.0360  
Multiple-family eligibility, common property limitation, 9500.0100

Good cause, refusing or quitting employment or training, eligibility factors, 9500.0080

Guardian and ward, eligibility effect of guardianship, 9500.0070

Health insurance premiums, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Hearings, county of responsibility disagreements, 9500.0060

Home-produced food used in the homes, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Household furnishings, replacement or repair, special need items, 9500.0210

Household goods, personal property limitation exemption, eligibility, 9500.0100

Housing, 9500.0210  
Allowances, 9500.0220  
Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330  
Major appliances and furnishings, replacement or repair, 9500.0210

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Housing(Cont'd)  
 Ownership, eligibility factor, 9500.0100  
 Property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Ill persons, work incentive program exemption, 9500.0320  
 Immigrants and refugees, payments, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Incapacitated persons  
 Applicant, assistance in application preparation, 9500.0050  
 Parents, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Work incentive program exemption, 9500.0320  
 Incest, paternity establishment, 9500.0070  
 Income, 9500.0110  
 Income tax obligations, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Income tax refunds, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Incompetent applicant, authorized representative, assistance, 9500.0050  
 Inconsequential income, exclusions, 9500.0110  
 Incorrect payments, 9500.0260  
 Indian tribal payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110  
 Information about services, availability, 9500.0050  
 Instructions, issuance, 9500.0020  
 Intent to establish residency, evidence, 9500.0060  
 Interviews, reports, furnishing to financial responsibility county, treatment placement plans, 9500.0060  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 9500.0370  
 Investigations and investigators, wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270  
 Joint tenancy, property ownership, eligibility factor, 9500.0100  
 Life insurance, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Loss of residence, 9500.0060  
 Lost or stolen checks, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
 Lump sum income, 9500.0110  
 Maintenance costs, exclusion, 9500.0110  
 Major home repairs, special need items, 9500.0210  
 Mandatory statewide rates, foster care, 9500.0350  
 Manuals, issuance, 9500.0020  
 Maximum allowances, special need items, 9500.0210  
 Meals eaten during employment, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Medical assistance  
 Automatic eligibility, 9500.0360, 9500.0810  
 Concurrent eligibility, 9500.0770  
 Medical care and treatment, see MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT  
 Medically prescribed diets, special need items, 9500.0210  
 MEED, notice requirements, 9500.0361  
 Mental defect, incapacitated parents, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Mentally ill persons, released patients, 9520.0320  
 Methods of payment, 9500.0240  
 Military service  
 Income, 9500.0110  
 Quarters allowances, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, notice requirements, 9500.0361  
 Minor with child, choosing manner of grant determination, 9500.0180  
 Mismanagement of funds, caretakers, 9500.0240  
 Mobile homes, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Money payments, 9500.0240  
 Monthly equivalent income, 9500.0110  
 Motor vehicles, personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Need standards, 9500.0140  
 Neglect, referral to social service unit, 9500.0050  
 Notice  
 Change of circumstances, clients duty, 9500.0050

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 County of financial responsibility, action other than recommended one, notice to county of residence, treatment placement plans, 9500.0060  
 Eligibility determination, 9500.0050  
 Grant termination, suspension or reduction, 9500.0250  
 On-the-job training, income from, exclusion from work incentive program income, 9500.0320  
 Other sources of income, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Overpayments, 9500.0260  
 Parental contribution petition, foster care, 9500.0340  
 Parental support, 9500.0290  
 Past obligations, income allocation prohibition, 9500.0110  
 Paternity  
 Establishment, cooperation, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Furnishing assistance to determine, grant requirement, 9500.0310  
 Payment, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
 Payments made to provider, foster care, 9500.0340  
 Perjury, signature under penalty of, assistance applications, 9500.0050  
 Personal expenses of employment, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Personal property, ownership limitations, eligibility factor, 9500.0100  
 Physical abuse, referrals to social service units, 9500.0050  
 Physical care, difficulty, schedule and rates, foster care, 9500.0350  
 Physical defects, incapacitated parents, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Poor relief, AFDC recipient eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Prepaid burials, personal property limitation exemption, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Presence of child in home, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Procedures, prescribing, 9500.0020  
 Professional association dues, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Property ownership, eligibility factor, 9500.0100  
 Protective payments, 9500.0240  
 Appeal of use, 9500.0250  
 Bypassing caretaker, 9500.0070  
 Public service employment, income from, exclusion from work incentive program, 9500.0320  
 Quitting employment, eligibility factor, 9500.0080  
 Rape, paternity establishment, 9500.0070  
 Rates and charges, foster care, 9500.0350  
 Real estate, ownership, eligibility factor, 9500.0100  
 Reapplication, 9500.0050  
 Recipient units, 9500.0170  
 Records and recordation, change of residence, forwarding, 9500.0060  
 Recoupment, overpayments, 9500.0260  
 Recovery, fraudulently obtained assistance, 9500.0270  
 Redetermination, eligibility, 9500.0050  
 Reduction of grants, 9500.0250  
 Referrals, social services, 9500.0050, 9500.0360  
 Refusal to register, 9500.0320  
 Refusing employment or training, eligibility factor, 9500.0080  
 Registration requirements, work incentive program, 9500.0320  
 Reimbursement of other counties, county determined to be financially responsible, 9500.0060  
 Relationship to other program, 9500.0360  
 Relative responsibility scale, 9500.0300  
 Relatives  
 Eligibility, 9500.0070  
 Responsibility for support, 9500.0280  
 Rental income, 9500.0110  
 Repair, major appliances and household furnishings, special need items, 9500.0210  
 Replacement, major appliances and household furnishings, special need items, 9500.0210  
 Reports  
 Appreciation of property, eligibility factor, 9500.0100



## INDEX

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Interviews and budgetary recommendation, furnishing to county of residence, treatment placement plans, 9500.0060

Reregistration  
 Continuation of eligibility, 9500.0080  
 Work incentive program, 9500.0320

Residency requirement, 9500.0060

Retirement and pensions  
 Allocation of income, 9500.0110, 9500.0360  
 Mandatory deductions, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Survivors and disability insurance  
 Alternate income sources, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Payment, allocation, 9500.0110

Return to home, absent parent, eligibility effect, 9500.0070

Review  
 County of responsibility disagreement solutions, 9500.0060  
 Eligibility, 9500.0050

Revocation, grant revocation or suspension, 9500.0250

Roomers, income from, 9500.0110

Sanctions, work incentive program, failure to participate, 9500.0320

Scale of responsibility, relatives, 9500.0300

School lunch assistance, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

School lunch program, alternate source of income, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360

Schools and school districts, full-time students, work incentive program exemption, 9500.0320

Scope of rules, 9500.0010  
 Incorrect payments, 9500.0260

Semi-annual redetermination, eligibility, 9500.0050

Severability, invalid provisions, 9500.0370

Sexual abuse, referral to social service unit, 9500.0050

Signatures, perjury penalty, assistance applications, 9500.0050

Significant changes, income, effect on averaging, 9500.0110

Size of family, relative responsibility scale, 9500.0300

Small business income, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Social security number requirement, 9500.0130

Social services, automatic eligibility, AFDC recipients, 9500.0360

Social service units, referrals to, 9500.0050

Special need items, 9500.0210

Spousal support, stepparents, responsibility, 9500.0090

Standards  
 Assistance and administration, 9500.0040  
 Need, 9500.0140

Statistics, wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270

Statutory authority  
 Rules, 9500.0010  
 Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270

Stepparents, financial responsibilities, 9500.0090

Stolen or lost checks, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330

Supplemental aid, multiple-family eligibility, common property limitations, 9500.0100

Supplemental security income  
 Allocation, 9500.0110  
 Multiple-family eligibility, common property limitation, 9500.0100  
 Recipient eligibility, 9500.0360

Support of persons  
 Applicant's right to, assignment to state, 9500.0070  
 Assignment of rights, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Furnishing information, grant requirement, 9500.0310  
 Stepparent support of spouse, 9500.0090

Suspension of grants, 9500.0250

Tax refunds, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Temporary absences, caretaker of child, emergencies, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Tenancy-in-common, property ownership, eligibility factors, 9500.0100

Termination of grants, 9500.0250  
 Failure to comply with provisions, 9500.0240

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, 9500.0330  
 Registration for work incentive program, 9500.0320  
 Timing, eligibility determination, 9500.0050

Tools and equipment, employment use, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Training, refusal or quitting, eligibility factor, 9500.0080

Transfers, county of responsibility, 9500.0060

Transfers of property, eligibility factor, 9500.0100

Transportation cost, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Treatment placement plan, county of responsibility transfer, 9500.0060

Trust funds  
 Income, allocation, 9500.0110  
 Personal property limitation exemptions, eligibility, 9500.0100

Types of property ownership, eligibility factors, 9500.0100

Unborn children, eligibility, 9500.0070

Unborn grants, county of financial responsibility, 9500.0060

Underpayments, 9500.0260

Unearned income, 9500.0110

Unemployed father, eligibility factor, 9500.0070, 9500.0080

Unemployment compensation, unemployed fathers eligibility, 9500.0080

Unexcluded income minus deductions, 9500.0110

Uniform relocation act assistant, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Union dues, deduction from income, 9500.0110

United States, state cooperation with, 9500.0030

Vendor payments, 9500.0240  
 Appeal of use, 9500.0250  
 Bypassing caretaker, 9500.0070

Verification  
 Death of parents, 9500.0070  
 Information, application, 9500.0050

Veterans and armed forces personnel payments, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360

Vietnam veteran bonuses, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Vocational or technical education, eligibility of children, full-time students, 9500.0070

Vocational rehabilitation allowances, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Voluntary withdrawal of application, 9500.0050

Volunteer work, out-of-pocket expenses, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Waiver, excess equity, eligibility factor, 9500.0100

Windfall income, 9500.0110

Withdrawal of application, voluntary, 9500.0050

Work incentive program, 9500.0320  
 MEED, coordination with, 9500.0361  
 Social services for adults, 9555.4300

Work uniform cost, deduction from income, 9500.0110

Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0260

**AIR AMBULANCES**

See AMBULANCES

**AIR BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**AIR CLEANERS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.3900

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**

Air changes, average conditions, 1345.0330

Alcoves, gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330

Alternate equipment appurtenances

Material and methods, 1345.0100

Tests, 1345.0110

Apparatus dew point, determination, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250

Appliance load, residential buildings, calculations, 1345.0290

Assembly halls, internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090  
 Closets, gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
 Commercial buildings  
   Cooling loads, 1345.0230 to 1345.0270  
   Internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Confined spaces, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Connections, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Cooling load, 1345.0230 to 1345.0290, 1345.0360  
 Definitions, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Design conditions  
   Commercial and public buildings, load calculations, 1345.0250, 1345.0260  
   Cooling load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
   Residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Drawings, specifications and data, ventilation, 1345.1360  
 Ducts  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Insulation, 1345.1660  
   Residential application, 1345.1560  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Gas air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
 Heat gain, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Heat loss calculation, temperatures, specified cities, 1345.0310  
 Hospitals, 1345.1520, 4645.2800  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Hotels, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Indoor design conditions, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0260  
 Indoor dry-bulb temperatures, wintertime, 1345.0320  
 Indoor installation, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Industrial plants, internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Infiltration, sensible cooling load, 1345.0360  
 Installation  
   Gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
   Mechanical refrigeration systems, 1345.1980  
 Instantaneous heat load, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Latent heat, residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Latent heat load, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
 Latent load, residential buildings, total cooling load, 1345.0300  
 Load calculations, 1345.0230 to 1345.0360  
   Residential buildings, 1345.0280 to 1345.0300  
 Manual main shutoff valves, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Moisture transfer, load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupancy load, residential buildings, calculations, 1345.0290  
 Outdoor air requirements, room ventilation, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Outdoor design conditions, commercial and public buildings, load calculations, 1345.0260  
 Outdoor summer climatic conditions, 1345.0340  
 Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Residential conservation program, replacement central air conditioners, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Safety hazards, 1345.0130  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Schools, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Sensible cooling load  
   Infiltration and ventilation, 1345.0360  
   Residential buildings, total cooling load, 1345.0300  
 Sensible heat load  
   Commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250, 1345.0270  
   Residential buildings, load calculations, 1345.0290  
 Shut-off valves, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoking, outdoor air requirements, ventilation, 1345.0350  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Summer climatic conditions, outdoors, 1345.0340  
 Summer cooling load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
 Temperatures  
   Heat loss calculation, specified cities, 1345.0310  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Tests, alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
 Theaters  
   Internal heat source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Union connections, gas air conditioners, 1345.2330  
 Ventilation  
   Duct insulation, 1345.1660  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Load calculations, commercial and public buildings, 1345.0250  
   Requirements, 1345.1350  
   Sensible cooling load, 1345.0360  
   Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
**AIR EMISSION FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Applications, information required, 7001.1215  
 Definitions, 7001.1205  
 Exemptions, 7001.1210  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Modifications, adjustment of opacity standards, 7005.0116  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1210  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1200  
 Special conditions, 7001.1220  
**AIR FILTERS**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
 Ventilation, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
**AIR GUNS**  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
**AIR MATTRESSES**  
 Park beaches, 6100.1600  
**AIR POLLUTION**  
 Abbreviations, 7005.0110  
 Access to sampling platforms, performance tests, provision, 7005.1860  
 Acid fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320  
 Adjustment, zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Alerts  
   Declaration, 7005.2980  
   Open burning permit restrictions, 7005.0750  
 Alkaline fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320  
 Alternate methods, emission measurements, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Alternative test methods, 7005.1860  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010 to 7005.0080  
 Amendments, stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040  
 Applicability, episode control provisions, 7005.2950  
 Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990  
 Asbestos, see ASBESTOS  
 Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Averages, continuous monitoring data, calculation, 7005.1850  
 Averaging period, continuous monitoring data, 7005.1850  
 Banking, offsets, 7005.3050  
 Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM  
 Brass, see BRASS  
 Breakdowns  
   Continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of recorded data from average, 7005.1850  
   Notice, 7005.1880  
   Reports, 7005.1870  
 Bronze, see BRONZE  
 Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Burden of proof, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications, 7005.1860  
 Calibration checks, continuous monitoring systems, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850  
 Carbon dioxide, continuous monitoring, content of effluent gases, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Carbon monoxide  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
   Offset rule, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7005.3006  
 Causes  
   Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
   Process equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7005.1880  
 Certification, compliance, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
 Circumvention of rules, 7005.0117  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Cleaning, optical surfaces, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
 Cleaning process, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7005.1660  
 Coal  
   Construction of new facilities, safeguards, 4260.3100  
   Control and safeguards, 4260.4400  
   Proposed new facilities, estimation and control, 4260.4300  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600  
 Compliance, certification, permit conditions, 7005.3040  
 Compliance required, episode control actions, 7005.2990  
 Conditions, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Conduct, performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Continuous monitoring, 7005.1850  
   Systems, excess emissions reports, 7005.1870  
 Control actions, episodes, 7005.2990  
 Control equipment, shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Corrective action taken, excess emissions, 7005.1870  
 Cycles of operation, continuous monitoring equipment, length, 7005.1850  
 Data reduction, 7005.1860  
 Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7005.2980  
 Definitions, 7005.0010, 7005.0100  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Directives, episode control actions, 7005.2990  
 Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990  
 Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7005.1660  
 Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS  
 Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7005.2990

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Duration  
   Equipment breakdowns, notice, 7005.1880  
   Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Emergency powers, episodes, 7005.3000  
 Emission facilities, standards of performance, 7005.0115  
 Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7005.1660  
 End of episodes, 7005.2980  
 Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0030  
 Entry upon property  
   Episodes, 7005.2990  
   Performance tests, 7005.1860  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990  
 Episodes, 7005.2950 to 7005.3000  
   Alerts, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Application, 7005.2950  
   Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7005.3006  
   Control actions, 7005.2990  
   Declarations, 7005.2980  
   Definitions, 7005.2960  
   Emergencies, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Emergency powers, 7005.3000  
   Levels, 7005.2970  
   Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7005.3004  
   Reduction objectives  
     Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7005.3006  
     Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7005.3005  
     Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7005.3004  
     Particulate matter, Table 2, 7005.3002  
     Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7005.3003  
   Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7005.2980  
   Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003  
     Table 1, 7005.3001  
     Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7005.3002  
     Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3003  
     Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3004  
     Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7005.3005  
     Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7005.3006  
   Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Exceptions, offset rules, resource recovery facilities, municipal solid waste burning, 7005.3040  
 Excess emissions, reports, 7005.1870  
 Existing facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7005.0115  
   Visible air contaminants, 7005.1110  
 Extractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850  
 File, maintenance, monitoring and measuring information, 7005.1870  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7005.2980  
 Highways and roads, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Hydrocarbons  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7005.3005  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Measurement methodology, 7005.0060  
 Identification, excess emission periods, reports, 7005.1870  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7005.1880  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Indirect heating equipment, see INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Indirect source building permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660

Installation of technology, permit conditions, offset rule, 7005.3040

Installation permits, see **Permits**, this topic

Inventory of emissions, 7005.1870

Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Iron and steel, see **IRON AND STEEL**

Large oil facilities

- Controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications*, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
- Storage facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion*, 4240.4300, 4240.4400

Lead, see **LEAD**

Levels, episode declaration, 7005.2970

Limitation, use of offsets, 7005.3060

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see **LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Location, continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

Malfunctions, reports, 7005.1870

Mercury, see **MERCURY**

Method of measurement, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

Methodology

- Ambient air quality standard measurement*, 7005.0050, 7005.0060
- Performance tests*, 7005.1860

Mining operations, 6130.3700

- Deactivation*, 6130.4100

Modeling analysis, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Modifications

- Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns*, 7005.1880
- Permits, ambient air quality standard violations*, 7005.0040

Monitoring, continuous, 7005.1850

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Multiple effluent release points, number of monitors, 7005.1850

Municipal solid waste burning, resource recovery facilities, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040

Net air quality benefits, requirements to demonstrate, permit conditions, 7005.3040

New facilities

- Standards of performance*, 7005.0115
- Visible air contaminants*, 7005.1120

Nitric acid plants, see **NITRIC ACID**

Nitrogen dioxides, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

Nitrogen oxides

- Continuous monitoring, performance specifications*, 7005.1850
- Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards*, 7005.0330
- Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule*, 7005.3040
- Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4*, 7005.3004

Nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850

Nonmethane hydrocarbons, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Notice

- Breakdowns*, 7005.1880
- Performance tests*, 7005.1860
- Shutdowns*, 7005.1880

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Number of monitors, multiple effluent release points, 7005.1850

Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7005.2990

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, spray painting, 5205.0240

Odorous emissions, see **ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Offset rule, 7005.3010 to 7005.3060

- Banking, reductions and restricted emissions*, 7005.3050
- Conditions for permit*, 7005.3040
- Definitions*, 7005.3030
- Limitations, uses of offsets*, 7005.3060
- Permit conditions*, 7005.3040
- Purpose*, 7005.3010
- Scope*, 7005.3020

Offsets, requirements, permit conditions, 7005.3040

Oil, see **OIL**

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Old monitoring systems, *continuous monitoring*, 7005.1850

Opacity determinations, visible air contaminants, 7005.1130

Opacity of emissions, continuous monitoring systems, specifications, 7005.1850

Opacity readings, performance tests, 7005.1860

Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**

Operating permits, see **Permits**, this topic

Optical surfaces, continuous monitoring systems, cleaning, 7005.1850

Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200

Oxygen, continuous monitoring, content of effluent, performance specifications, 7005.1850

Ozone

- Ambient air quality standards*, 7005.0080
- Compliance date*, 7005.0070
- Incinerators, performance tests, procedure*, 7005.0650
- Indirect heating equipment, standards*, 7005.0320, 7005.0330
- Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule*, 7005.3040

Particulate matter

- Ambient air quality standards*, 7005.0080
- Control of fugitive matter*, 7005.0550
- Episode reduction objectives, Table 2*, 7005.3002
- Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule*, 7005.3040

Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7005.0030

Performance evaluation, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850

Performance tests, 7005.1860

- Visible air contaminants*, 7005.1130

Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit*, 7005.0030, 7005.3040
- Indirect source permits*, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Modification, ambient air quality standard violations*, 7005.0040
- Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations*, 7005.0040

Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7005.1660

Platforms, performance test sampling, provision, 7005.1860

Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

Ports, performance test samples, provision, 7005.1860

Process equipment

- Breakdowns, notice*, 7005.1880
- Shutdown, notice*, 7005.1880

Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0020

Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Purpose, offset rule, 7005.3010

Records and recordation, right of examination, episodes, 7005.2990

Reduction objectives, see **Episodes**, this topic

Reduction of data, performance tests, 7005.1860

Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7005.1880

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Repairs, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from average, 7005.1850

Reports, 7005.1870, 7005.3050

Resource recovery facilities, municipal solid waste burning, offset rule exception, 7005.3040

Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Restrictions on emissions, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1320

Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

Runs, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sampling devices, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

Scope of rules  
     Offset rule, 7005.3020  
     Visible air contaminant standards, 7005.1100

Sets, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shutdowns  
     Notice, 7005.1880  
     Reports, 7005.1870

Significant harm episode, declaration, 7005.2980

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Solar energy systems, 1325.2300

Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0240

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7005.1660

Standards, 7005.0080, 7005.0115

Startups, reports, 7005.1870

Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Stationary internal combustion engines  
     Air pollution control standards, 7005.1200  
     Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7005.1150  
     Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
     Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180

Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7005.0030

Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Sulfur dioxide  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
     Compliance date, 7005.0070  
     Continuous monitoring, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
     Net air quality benefit demonstrations, offset rule, 7005.3040

Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003

Sulfuric acid plants, see SULFURIC ACID

Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Tables  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
     Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3006  
     Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7005.3005  
     Episodes, 7005.3001  
     Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3004  
     Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7005.3002  
     Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7005.3003

Taconite  
     Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
     Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Technological unachievability, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040

Technology installation, permit conditions, offset rule, 7005.3040

Termination  
     Equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880  
     Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880

Test runs, performance tests, 7005.1860

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.1860

Time  
     Ambient air quality standards, compliance date, 7005.0070  
     Excess emissions reports, filing, 7005.1870

Transmissometer, performance tests, meeting of specifications, burden of proof, 7005.1860

Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Undue economic hardship, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7005.1880

Upscale checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

Utilities, sampling and testing equipment, provision, performance tests, 7005.1860

Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7005.1660

Visible air contaminants, 7005.1100 to 7005.1130  
     Stationary internal combustion engines, standards, 7005.1200

Waiver, permit conditions, offset rule, 7005.3040

Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980

Zero and span adjustments, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850

Zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, adjustments, 7005.1850

Zero checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

**AIRCRAFT**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Advertising, commercial operations, prior licensing required, 8800.3200

Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Air navigation obstructions, criteria, determination, 8800.1200

Air pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Applications and fees, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Approaches, see Landings, this topic

Area accommodations, air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700

Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000  
     Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300  
     Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Business location, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Certificates and certification  
     Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800  
     Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700  
     Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000  
     Endorsements, aircraft rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600  
     Federal aviation administration, charter operations, 8800.3500  
     Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Classroom, ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Commercial operations  
     Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800  
     Air ambulance service, 8800.3700  
     Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600  
     Charter operations, 8800.3500  
     Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000  
     Licenses, 8800.3200, 8800.3500  
         Advertising services, 8800.3200  
         Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800  
         Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600  
         Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, 8800.3900  
         Ambulance services, 8800.3700  
         Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000  
         Flight schools, 8800.3300  
         Ground schools, aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400  
         Servicing, maintaining and repairing, 8800.3900

Communications equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Company instructions, flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Conical surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Construction or alterations, notification, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Contested case hearings, 8800.0300

Contracts or agreements, maintenance, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Counties, public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Curriculum

- Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Display, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Duration and renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Dusting or spraying, aerial, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Emergency provisions, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Emergency use, landing or taking off, seaplanes, 8800.2800

Endorsements

- Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700
- Commercial operations, licenses, compliance with rules, 8800.3200
- Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600
- Servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Fees and applications, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Flight property tax payments, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, see FLYING CLUBS

Hangars

- Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Heliports surfaces, obstructions to navigation, 8800.1200

Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Human remains, transportation, air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700

Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200

Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500

Inspections, cooperation, commercial operations, license applicants, 8800.3200

Instructors

- Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Insurance

- Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800
- Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700
- Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600
- Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Charter operations, 8800.3500
- Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300

Intervention, permits, regulation of structure heights, navigation obstructions, 8800.1100

Landings, approaches

- Seaplane operations, 8800.2700
- Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200

Large fuel oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Laws, state and federal, compliance, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Leasing or rental

- Commercial operations, 8800.3600
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Liability

- Breaches of bond conditions, ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Flight schools, breaches of bond conditions, 8800.3300

Licenses

- Commercial operations, see Commercial operations, this topic
- Private or personal-use seaplane basis, restrictions, 8800.2800

Maintenance, commercial operations, 8800.3900

- Licenses, 8800.3200

Marine traffic rules, compliance, seaplane operations, 8800.2600

Minimum requirements

- Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, permits, 8800.1100

Nonresident applicants, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Nontransferability, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Notice

- Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Licenses, commercial operations, changes, 8800.3200

Obstructions, public facilities, marking and lighting, 8800.1200

Offices, flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300

Parks, 6100.2200

Permits, navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, 8800.1100

Pesticides, application, equipment, 1505.1200

Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Prohibited operations, seaplanes, public waters, 8800.2800

Public schools, flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Public waters, counties, seaplane operation permitted, 8800.2800

Rates and schedules, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Records

- Commercial operators, licenses, 8800.3200
- Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600

References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200

Registration

- Civil Aeronautics Board, charter operations, 8800.3500
- Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600

Repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Reports, filing, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Restrictions, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Safety equipment, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000, 8130.6500, 8130.9500

- Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996
- Commercial use permit, 8130.6500, 8130.9992

Schedules and rates, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules

- Charter operations, commercial operations, 8800.3500
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Seven-county metropolitan region seaplane operations, 8800.2800

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Seaplanes

- Approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700
- Compliance with marine traffic rules, 8800.2600
- Seven-county metropolitan region, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Service, maintenance and repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Ski-equipped aircraft, seaplanes, 8800.2800

Takeoffs and approaches, seaplane operations, 8800.2700

Taxation, converted military aircraft, 8800.0400

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200

Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Use agreements, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Watercraft, interference, 6110.1200

Waters, public, counties, seaplane operations permitted, 8800.2800

**AIRLINES**

Equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Fares, income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**AIRPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

See also AIRCRAFT

Accidents, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Agency approvals, license applicants, 8800.1400

Air navigation obstructions, determination, criteria, 8800.1200

Air pollution, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

Airspace zones, 8800.2400

Application of rules

- IFR and transport, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- License requirements, 8800.1600
- Obstructions, 8800.1200

## Applications

- Licenses, 8800.1400

Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500

## Approaches

- Approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400

Approach-departure paths

- Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200

- Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

- Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

## Aviation fuel

- Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900

- Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

Balancing, public interests, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400

Barriers, see Safety barriers, this topic

Beaching or mooring, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Boats, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Boundary markers, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

## Buildings

- Plots, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

- Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

## Bulletin boards

- License requirements, 8800.1600

- Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Collisions, aircraft, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Commercial activities, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Commercial operations, limited, private seaplane-bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

Commercial use, private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

Compliance, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300

Conical surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Conical zones, air spaces, 8800.2400

Construction or alterations, notification, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Contested case hearings, 8800.0300

Correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Danger areas or closed airports, marking, 8800.1400

## Departure-approach paths

- Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

- Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200

Display of licenses, 8800.1400

Docks, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Easements, acquisition, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400

## Edge markers

- Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900

- Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

## Emergency landings

## Areas

- Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

- Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400

Eminent domain, exercise, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 4120.3200

## Environmental protection

- Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

- Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Review

- Exemptions, 4410.4600

- Notice of construction, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

Established residential neighborhoods in built-up areas, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400

Facilities, proximity determinations, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400

Fees, applications, licenses, 8800.1400

Fencing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

Financial aid, municipal airport projects, 8800.2500

## Fire extinguishers

## Heliports

- Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2100

- Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800

- Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.1900

- Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1600

## Seaplane bases

- Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2000

- Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1700

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Flying clubs, see FLYING CLUBS

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

## Fuel filters

## Private facilities

- Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

- Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

## Public facilities

- Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800

- Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

Governmental authorities, zoning powers, 8800.2400

Ground schools, 8800.3400

## Hazards

- Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200

## Private facilities

- Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100

- License requirements, 8800.1900

- Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Hazards (Cont'd)
  - Use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Hearings, governmental authorities, proposed zoning maps, 8800.2400
- Height restrictions, zoning standards, 8800.2400
- Heliports
  - Approach surface, obstructions
    - License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100
    - Public facilities, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
  - Licensing, 8800.1800
  - Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200
  - Primary surface, obstructions
    - License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100
    - Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
  - Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2100
  - Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - Transitional surface, obstructions
    - License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100
    - Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Horizontal zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
- Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200
- Inspections, license applicants, 8800.1400
- Interference with radio or electronic facilities, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Isolated residential building lots, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400
- Land use safety zones, 8800.2400
- Landing and takeoff areas
  - Approaches, see Approaches, this topic
  - Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400
  - Unlicensed areas, 8800.2300
- Landowners, prohibited land uses, government exercise of eminent domain, zoning, 8800.2400
- Legislative protection, land uses, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400
- Licenses, 8800.1400
  - Denials, 8800.1500
  - Personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private facilities, 8800.1900
    - Heliports, 8800.2100
    - Seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public facilities, 8800.1600
    - Heliports, 8800.1800
    - Seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Life preservers
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
  - Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Lighting, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Lines, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Location, determination, established residential neighborhoods in built-up urban areas, zoning, 8800.2400
- Maps, proposed zoning maps, governmental authorities, zoning power, 8800.2400
- Markers, private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
- Metropolitan Council, boundaries, 5700.0400
- Minimum requirements
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private facilities
    - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - License requirements, 8800.1900
    - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
  - Public facilities
    - Heliports, licenses, 8800.1800
    - Licenses, 8800.1600
- Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Neighborhoods, residential, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Noise
  - Pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
  - Sensitivity zones, 8800.2400
- Nontransferability, licenses, 8800.1400
- Notice
  - Airport owners, proposed local zoning ordinances, 8800.2400
  - Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Nuclear materials
  - Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
  - Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Obstructions
  - Marking and lighting, navigation, 8800.1200
  - Private facilities
    - Heliports, licenses, 8800.2100
    - License requirements, 8800.1900
  - Public facilities
    - Heliports
      - Licenses, 8800.1800
      - Navigation determination, 8800.1200
      - Licenses, 8800.1600
      - Navigation, 8800.1200
- Open burning, distance from airfield, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Operational status, changes, licensees, 8800.1400
- Ordinances, local airport zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400
- Ownership, license applicants, 8800.1400
- Permitted uses, agricultural, horticultural, land use safety zones, 8800.2400
- Personal-use licenses, 8800.2200
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Places of public or semipublic assembly, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Population density, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400
- Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Precision instrument approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
- Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Primary zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
- Principal residences, location, zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400
- Private facilities, licensing, 8800.1900
  - Heliports, 8800.2100
  - Seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Prohibited land uses, acquisition or removal, zoning, 8800.2400
- Public interests
  - Balancing, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400
  - Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500
- Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Public use, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
- Public utilities, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400
- Radio operation or electronic facilities, land use, safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Ramps, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200
- Residential neighborhoods, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Restricted facilities
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
- Restrictions
  - Licenses, 8800.1400
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
- Rooftop egress, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Runways, see Landing and takeoff areas, this topic



## INDEX

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Safety barriers
  - Personal-use airports, seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Safety zones, land use, 8800.2400
- Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600
- Seaplanes
  - Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200
  - Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2000
  - Public facilities, licensing, 8800.1700
- Separate licenses
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Sewers and sewage
  - Landspreading facilities
    - Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
    - Separation distance, 7040.2800
- Size
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Storage of aircraft, use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Structural hazards, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Surfaces
  - Landing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
- Taxiways, see Landing and takeoff areas, this topic
- Telephones
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
  - Temporary operations, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Tiedowns, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Toilets
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Touchdown areas
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200
- Transitional zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
- Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Types of licenses, personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200
- Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Use of unlicensed landing areas, requirements, 8800.2300
- Use restrictions, land use safety zones, 8800.2400
- Visibility, impairment, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Waiver of requirements, licenses, 8800.1500
- Water areas, seaplane operations, approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700
- Wind indicators
  - Private facilities
    - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - License requirements, 8800.1900
    - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
  - Public facilities
    - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
    - License requirements, 8800.1600
    - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Zoning standards, 8800.2400
- Zoological garden, 9900.7000

**AIRWAY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**

See AMBULANCES

**ALBERT LEA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**ALBERT LEA LAKE**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOL SWABS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See INTOXICATED PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTIAN DISEASE**

Additions, certified herds, tests, 1705.2300

Blood samples, tests, supervision, 1705.2320

Certificates, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2280

Certified herds

Additions, tests, 1705.2300

Recertification, 1705.2310

Counterelectrophoresis plate test, official test, 1705.2260

Mink breeding herds, negative tests, 1705.2270

Official test, counterelectrophoresis plate test, 1705.2260

Revocation, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2290

Tests

Additions, certified herds, 1705.2300

Collection of samples, supervision, 1705.2320

Negative tests

Mink breeding herds, 1705.2270

Recertification, certified herds, 1705.2310

**ALEXANDRIA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**ALEXANDRIA LAKE AREA SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**ALFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALGEBRA**

Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**ALIENS**

Aid to families with dependent children, status recipients, 9500.0120

Community colleges, residence determinations, 8450.1300

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Medical assistance, eligibility factor, 9500.0800

Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

**ALIMONY**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes

Deductions, 8010.0100

Time of taking deductions, 8007.0800

Partnerships

Income taxes, 8031.0100

Deductions, 8031.0300

**ALKALI**

Beverages, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790

Fallout, air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500

**ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800

**ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts,  
6105.0210

Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ALLEYS**

See **STREETS AND ALLEYS**

**ALLSPICE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2610

**ALLYLPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALMOND EXTRACT**

Flavoring extract and related products, 1555.3200

**ALPHACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMEPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHA-METHYLFENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ALPINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALPRAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ALTERNATORS**

Buses, school buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4520, 3520.4610

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMATEUR BOXING**

See **BOXING**

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCES**

Adult corrections facilities, medical care and treatment,  
2910.5400

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics,  
4690.6500 to 4690.7600

Admission requirements, 4690.6900

Application, initial approval, 4690.6500

Audit, 4690.7600

Certificates, 4690.7200

Renewal, 4690.7500

Content, 4690.6800

Continuing education, 4690.7300

Equipment and supplies, 4690.7000

Examinations, 4690.7100

Medical director, 4690.2200

Personnel, 4690.6700

Renewal approval applications, 4690.6600

Skill documentation, 4690.7400

Subject matter, 4690.6800

Advanced life support services, 4690.2100 to 4690.2700

Communications bases, 4690.2600

Compliance with standards, 4690.2500

Equipment standards, 4690.2400

Personnel standards, 4690.2100

Quality of treatment, 4690.2300

Staffing standards, 4690.2200

Telemetry, 4690.2200, 4690.2600

Advertising, 4690.3200

Affiliation with medical facility, advanced life support services,  
4690.2200

Air ambulances, 8800.3700

Advanced life support services, qualifications of personnel,  
4690.2100

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)****Air ambulances(Cont'd)**

Basic life support services

Equipment, 4690.1300

Personnel qualifications, 4690.0500

Primary service area, maximum area, 4690.3600

Standards, 4690.1600

**Airway maintenance equipment**

Advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Basic life support services, 4690.0900

**American Red Cross advanced first aid certificate**

Basic life support services

Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400

Quality of treatment, 4690.0700

Variance for personnel possessing only Red Cross  
certificate, 4690.1100

Antishock trousers, see **Medical antishock trousers**, this topic

Application of rules, disasters, 4690.3100

**Applications**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics

Initial approval, 4690.6500

Renewal of approval, 4690.6600

Emergency care course programs

Initial approval, 4690.3900

Renewal of approval, 4690.4000

Intermediate emergency care course programs

Initial approval, 4690.5200

Renewal of approval, 4690.5300

**Licenses**

Contents, 4690.0200

Health care facilities, 4690.0300

**Audits**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics,  
4690.7600

Emergency care course programs, 4690.5100

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6400

Backboard with head immobilization gear and patient fixation

straps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Backup services, license application, contents, 4690.0200

Bandages and bandaging equipment, basic life support services,  
4690.0900

**Base of operation**

Change, license application, contents, 4690.0200

Primary service area, 4690.3400

Base station, communications, 4690.1900

Basic life support services, 4690.0400 to 4690.1400

Air ambulance attendants, personnel qualifications,  
4690.0500

Communications base, 4690.1900

**Equipment**

Maintenance, sanitation and testing, 4690.1400

Standards, 4690.0900

Storage, 4690.1200

Esophageal obturator airway, variance in use, 4690.8300

Intravenous infusion, variance, 4690.8300

Medical antishock trousers, authorization for use,  
4690.1000

Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400

Portable cardiac monitor, variance in use, 4690.8300

Quality of treatment, 4690.0700

Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800

Staffing standards, 4690.0600

Variances, 4690.8300

Personnel, 4690.1100

**Bleeding**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics,  
4690.6800

Emergency care course program, 4690.3300

Testing, 4690.4500

Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500

**Cardiac care**

Emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Testing, 4690.4500

Equipment, advanced life support services, 4690.2400

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Cardiac monitor or defibrillator, basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation

- Emergency care course program
  - Content, 4690.4200
  - Testing, 4690.4500
- Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700
- Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

Certificates

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7200
  - Renewal, 4690.7500
- Advanced life support personnel, 4690.2100
- Affixing to vehicle, 4690.8000
- Air ambulance attendants, basic life support services, 4690.0500
- Basic life support services
  - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
  - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
- Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600
  - Lapsed certificate, 4690.5000
  - Renewal certificates, 4690.4900
- Emergency medical technician, admission requirement to intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5600
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5900
  - Renewal, 4690.6300

Child birth, emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Classroom observation

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, audit, 4690.7600
- Emergency care course program, 4690.5100
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6400

Clinical training

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800
- Emergency care course program, 4690.4300
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500

Communications base, 4690.1900

- Advanced life support services, 4690.2600
- License applications, contents, 4690.0200

Communications systems, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

- Advanced life support services, affiliation with medical facility, 4690.2200
- Performance and repair, 4690.2000
- Two-way radios, 4690.1900

Complaints, basic life support services, quality of treatment, procedures, 4690.0700

Continuing education

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7300
- Intermediate emergency care course programs, 4690.6000
  - Approval of courses, 4690.6100

Continuous tone coded squelch system, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Coordinators

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500, 4690.6700
- Emergency care course program, 4690.4100
  - Application for approval, 4690.3900
- Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400
  - Contents of application for approval, 4690.5200

Correction orders, violations, 4690.3300

Courses of study, see Emergency care course programs, this topic

CTCSS radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Declaration of schedule, 4690.2800

Defibrillator

- Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
- Basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800

Definitions, 4690.0100

Disasters, application of rules, 4690.3100

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Disinfecting, infected or diseased patients, 4690.1800

Distance, maximum primary service area, 4690.3400

Documentation

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics
  - Initial approval application, 4690.6500
  - Skills, 4690.7400
- Advanced life support services
  - Equipment or supply use, 4690.2400
  - Personnel qualifications, 4690.2200
- Emergency care course program, applications for approval, 4690.3900
- Intermediate emergency care course program, skill, 4690.6200
- License application statements, 4690.0200
- Staffing standards, basic life support services, 4690.0600

Door opening, patient compartment, size, 4690.1500

Dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Drugs

- Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
- Basic life support services
  - Administering, 4690.0800
  - Variances in use, 4690.8300

Emergency care certificates, basic life support services, personnel qualifications, 4690.0400

Emergency care course programs, 4690.3900 to 4690.5100

- Admission requirement, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6900
- Advanced programs, see Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, this topic
- Air ambulance personnel, 4690.2100
- Audit of program, 4690.5100
- Certificates, see Certificates, this topic
- Clinical experience, 4690.4300
- Content, 4690.4200
- Equipment and supplies, 4690.4300, 4690.4400
- Initial program approval, application, 4690.3900
- Intermediate emergency care course program, see Intermediate emergency care course program, this topic
- Lapsed certificates, 4690.5000
- Personnel, 4690.4100
- Refresher course, 4690.4600, 4690.4700
  - Examination, 4690.4800
- Renewal certificates, 4690.4900
- Renewal of approval, application, 4690.4000
- Subject matters, 4690.4200
- Testing, 4690.4500

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Emesis container, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

Employers, providing life support transportation services for benefit of employees, 4690.3000

Enforcement provisions, 4690.3300

Environmental emergencies, emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Equipment

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7000
- Basic life support services
  - Air ambulances, 4690.1300
  - Standards, 4690.0900
  - Storage, 4690.1200
- Communications systems, see Communications systems, this topic
- Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400
- Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700
- Performance and repair, 4690.2000

Esophageal obturator airway

- Advanced life support services, 4690.2400
- Basic life support services
  - Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
  - Variance in use, 4690.8300

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Examinations  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500  
 Refresher course, 4690.4800  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800  
 Exceptions, primary service area limitations, 4690.3500  
 Extrication equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900  
 Fees, licenses, 4735.5000, 4690.7800  
 Financial data, license applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Fire extinguishers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Fixation splints, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900  
 Flashlights, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Foreign states  
 Continuing education requirements, intermediate emergency care course programs, evaluation, 4690.6300  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, evaluation courses and examinations, 4690.5900  
 Out-of-state courses and examinations, see Out-of-state courses and examinations, this topic  
 Forms  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, application for approval, 4690.6500  
 Advanced intermediate care course programs for paramedics renewal of approval applications, 4690.6600  
 Emergency care course programs  
 Applications for approval, 4690.3900  
 Renewal of approval application, 4690.4000  
 Intermediate emergency care course program  
 Application for approval, 4690.5200  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Health care facilities, 4690.0300  
 Fractures  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Testing, 4690.4500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400  
 Frequencies, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Fuel capacity, 4690.1500  
 Good weather, response times, primary service area application, 4690.3400  
 Ground clearance, 4690.1500  
 Health care facilities, license applications, contents, 4690.0300  
 Heart attack, see Cardiac care, this topic  
 Heater, patient compartment, 4690.1500  
 Height, 4690.1500  
 Horse racing, race tracks, requirements, 7870.0480, 7870.0490  
 Identification of ambulances, 4690.8000  
 Injuries, emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Inspections, 4690.3300  
 Instructors  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4100  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5200 to 4690.6400  
 Application, initial approval, 4690.5200  
 Audit, 4690.6400  
 Certificates, 4690.5900  
 Renewal, 4690.6300  
 Content, 4690.5500  
 Continuing education  
 Approval of courses, 4690.6100  
 Requirements, 4690.6000  
 Equipment and supplies, 4690.5700  
 Medical director, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500  
 Personnel, 4690.5400  
 Renewal of approval, application, 4690.5300  
 Skill documentation, 4690.6200  
 Student admission requirement, 4690.5600  
 Subject matter, 4690.5500  
 Testing, 4690.5800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700  
 Intravenous fluids  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800  
 Variance, basic life support services, 4690.8300  
 Jails, medical care and treatment, 2910.5400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900  
 Labeling, radio channels, 4690.1900  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Contents, 4690.0200  
 Health care facilities, 4690.0300  
 Expiration, 4735.5000  
 Expiration dates, 4690.7900  
 Fees, 4690.7800, 4735.5000  
 Noncompliance, suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, 4690.3300  
 Life support services, see Basic life support services, this topic  
 Lighting, standards, 4690.1500  
 Limitations, primary service areas, 4690.3500  
 Local ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800  
 Lower-extremity traction splint, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900  
 Maintenance, 4690.1800  
 Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400  
 Maps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Marking, 4690.1500  
 Mass casualties, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Maximum primary service area, 4690.3400  
 Medical advisers  
 Basic life support services, staffing standards, 4690.0600  
 License applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Medical antishock trousers  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services  
 Authorization for use, 4690.1000  
 Restricted treatments, 4690.0800  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500  
 Medical directors  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6700  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2200  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4100  
 Application for approval, 4690.3900  
 Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400  
 Contents of application approval, 4690.5200  
 License applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Medical facility, affiliation, advanced life support services, 4690.2200  
 Mobile radios, see Communications systems, this topic  
 Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
 Multitrauma dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Mutual aid agreements, primary service areas, 4690.3700  
 National registry of emergency medical technicians  
 Continuing education requirements, renewal certificates, 4690.4900  
 Intermediate examination, intermediate emergency care course program, testing, 4690.5800  
 Paramedic examination, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, examinations, 4690.7100  
 New service, license applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Nonprofit services, limited to providing service by contract for special events, 4690.2900  
 Notice  
 Emergency care course programs, starting date, 4690.3900  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, starting date, 4690.5200  
 Obstetric gynecological emergencies, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Obstetric kit, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Operational standards, 4690.2800  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2200  
 Basic life support services, staffing standards, 4690.0600  
 Ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800  
 Oropharyngeal airways, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Out-of-state courses and examinations  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7200  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5900  
 Ownership, type and identification, license application, 4690.0200  
 Oxygen  
 Basic life support services  
 Administering, 4690.0800  
 Equipment, 4690.0900  
 Paramedics, see Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, this topic  
 Performance requirements, 4690.1500  
 Personnel standards, advanced life support services, 4690.2100  
 Physicians  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, instructors, 4690.5400  
 Minimum teaching, emergency care course, 4690.4100  
 Poison-treatment kit, basic life support services, 4690.0900  
 Portable cardiac monitor and defibrillator  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services, variance in use, 4690.8300  
 Practical examinations  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7100  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4500  
 Refresher course, 4690.4800  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400 to 4690.3800  
 Air ambulances, maximum area, 4690.3600  
 Compliance, approved local ordinances, 4690.3800  
 Designation, 4690.3400  
 Expansion, license application, contents, 4690.0200  
 Mutual aid, 4690.3700  
 Observance, 4690.3500  
 Standards for operation, 4690.2800  
 Program personnel, emergency care course programs, 4690.4100  
 Public emergencies, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Quality of treatment  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2300  
 Basic life support services, 4690.0700  
 Radios, see Communications systems, this topic  
 Reasonableness of primary service area, 4690.3400  
 Records, intermediate emergency care course program, contents, 4690.5200  
 Red Cross, see American Red Cross, this topic  
 Refresher course, emergency care courses, 4690.4600, 4690.4700  
 Examination, 4690.4800  
 Renewal  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics  
 Certificates, 4690.7200, 4690.7500  
 Continuing education requirements, 4690.7300  
 Certificates, emergency care course programs, 4690.4600  
 Emergency care course programs, approval, 4690.4000  
 Intermediate emergency care course program certificates, 4690.5900, 4690.6300  
 Licenses, applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Variances, 4690.8200  
 Waivers, 4690.8100  
 Repair, communications equipment, 4690.2000, 4690.2700  
 Reports  
 Trip reports, 4690.7700  
 Variances, 4690.8200  
 Waivers, 4690.8100  
 Rescue technique  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Rescue technique (Cont'd)  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Reserve ambulances, license applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Response times, primary service area, 4690.3400  
 Restraining devices, 4690.1700  
 Resuscitation, emergency care course program, 4690.4300  
 Revocation  
 Licenses, 4690.3300  
 Variances, 4690.8200  
 Waivers, 4690.8100  
 Roster of personnel, advanced life support services, 4690.2200  
 Sanitation, 4690.1800  
 Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400  
 Scheduled life support services, 4690.2800 to 4690.3300  
 Seating places, restraining devices, 4690.1700  
 Severe weather, response times, primary service area application, 4690.3400  
 Shears, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Shock  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Testing, 4690.4500  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500  
 Siren, 4690.1500  
 See also EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Size of patient compartment, 4690.1500  
 Skills  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, documentation, 4690.7400  
 Documentation, intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6200  
 Smoking in ambulance, 4690.1800  
 Special events, nonprofit services, 4690.2900  
 Spinal injuries, emergency care course programs, 4690.4200  
 Splinting equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900  
 Staffing standards, basic life support services, 4690.0600  
 Standards, 4690.1500 to 4690.2000  
 Operational standards, 4690.2800  
 Statewide VHF radio frequency, capability of communicating, 4690.2600  
 Sterile pads and dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Storage  
 Equipment  
 Basic life support services, 4690.1200  
 Air ambulances, 4690.1300  
 Size of areas, 4690.1500  
 Stretchers  
 Basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Restraining devices, 4690.1700  
 Substations, primary service area, 4690.3400  
 Suction apparatus, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900  
 Supplies  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7000  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810  
 Suspension, licenses, 4690.3300  
 Syrup of ipecac, basic life support services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.0900  
 Telemetry  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Advanced life support services, affiliation with medical facility, 4690.2200  
 Testing, see Examinations, this topic  
 Tests  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4500  
 Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Time, correction of violations, 4690.3300
- Training programs, see Emergency care course programs, this topic
- Transfer of patients, basic life support services, restrictions, 4690.0800
- Trauma
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500
  - Practical examination, 4690.5800
- Treatment, quality, advanced life support services, 4690.2300
- Trip reports, 4690.7700
- UHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Universal dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Variances, 4690.8200
  - Basic life support services, personnel possessing Red Cross advance first aid certificate, 4690.1100
  - Specific variances, 4690.8300
- Ventilation assistance equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900
- VHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Violations, enforcement provisions, 4690.3300
- Vital signs, equipment to determine, basic life support services, 4690.0900
- Volunteer drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600
- Vomit containers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Waivers, 4690.8100
- Wounds, dressing and damaging, emergency care course program, 4690.4200
- Written examinations
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7100
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500
  - Refresher course, 4690.4800
  - Intermediate emergency care course programs, 4690.5800

**AMBULATORY FACILITY**

- Pregnancy termination, records, 4615.3500

**AMEBIC DYSENTERY**

- Physicians report, 4605.0200

**AMENDED RETURNS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8100

**AMENDMENTS**

- See specific index headings

**AMERICAINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**AMERICAN CHEESE**

- See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

- Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950
- Building code, 4900.1050
- Charges, loans, 4900.1070
- Credit rating, 4900.1010
- Duration of loan, 4900.0960
- Fees, loans, 4900.1070
- Final decision on loans, 4900.1030
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
  - Appraisal value, 4900.0950
  - Audit, 4900.1020
  - Building code compliance, 4900.1050
  - Charges, 4900.1070
  - Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040
  - Credit rating, 4900.1010
  - Duration of loans, 4900.0960
  - Fees, 4900.1070
  - Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030
  - HUD, compliance, 4900.1040
  - Legislative auditor, 4900.1020
  - Off reservations, 4900.1060
  - On reservations, 4900.1060

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Housing finance agency loans and grants(Cont'd)
  - Plans, 4900.0910
  - Qualifications, 4900.0920
  - Rate of interest, 4900.0980
  - Refinancing loans, 4900.0940
  - Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1000
  - Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060
  - Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
  - Security for loans, 4900.0970
  - Terms of loans, 4900.0960
- Interest, loans, 4900.0980
- Limited on sale price, 4900.0950
- Loans, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
  - Duration, 4900.0960
  - Fees and charges, 4900.1070
  - Final decision, 4900.1030
  - Interest rate, 4900.0980
  - Right of interest, 4900.0980
  - Security, 4900.0970
- Originator, duties, 4900.1040
- Plans, 4900.0910
- Qualifications, 4900.0920
- Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940
- Revolving house fund, 4900.1000
- Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
- Security for loans, 4900.0970

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND CULTURE****TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.5200

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

- See INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

- Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**AMERICIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**AMMONIA**

- Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**AMMONIA NITROGEN**

- Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

- Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**AMOBARBITAL**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMOEBA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**AMPHETAMINE**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMPHIBIANS**

- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1100

**AMUSEMENT TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**AMUSEMENTS**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Bowling alleys see **BOWLING ALLEYS**

Child labor, 5200.0910

Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300

**ANAEROBIC DIGESTION**

Sewers and sewer systems, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**ANALGESIC TOOTHACHE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANALGESICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison, see **BISON**

Cattle, importation, see **CATTLE**

Diagnosis, tests, 1705.0550

Identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0580

Meat inspection

Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010

Quarantines

Clinical diagnosis of disease, 1705.0590

Release, 1705.0570

Tests, positive responses, 1705.0610

Reports, veterinarians, 1705.0560

Tests

Diagnosis, 1705.0550

Owners expense, exceptions, 1705.0570

Positive responses, quarantines, 1705.0610

Public stockyards, breeding cattle, 1715.1430

Quarantines, releases, 1705.0600

Vaccinations, 1705.0630

**ANASARCA**

Meat inspection

Cattle affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130

Disposition of carcass, 1540.1610

**ANCHOR BUOYS**

Waterways, 6110.1500

**ANCHORS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0450

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030, 5230.1040

Vessels, 5225.6500

Watercraft, lights, 6110.1200

**ANEMIA**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, tests, 9505.1550

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANESTHETICS**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Nurse anesthetists, see **NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Aboveground installations, 1510.0650

Anchorage of containers

Aboveground non-ICC containers, 1510.1140

Underground non-ICC containers, 1510.1150

Application of rules, 1510.0570

Application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

Approval of equipment, 1510.0590

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Aqueous ammonia, conversion from anhydrous ammonia, transfer from railroad tank cars, 1510.0980

Automatic control equipment, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850

Backflow check valves, piping at unloading stations, 1510.0960

Back-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Back-pressure check valves

Farm vehicles, 1510.1580

Farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1680

Location, 1510.0750

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750

Baffles

Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560

Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1300

Brakes, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1460

Capacity, non-ICC containers, 1510.1230

Cargo tanks, see **Containers**, this topic

Chock blocks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1530

Compressors, 1510.0950

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1830

Compressor drives, 1510.1840

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510

Condensers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1870

Connections, 1510.0790

Back-flow valves and excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Capacities, 1510.0740

Dimensions, 1510.0880

Excess-flow valves or quick-closing internal valves requirement, farm vehicles, 1510.1590

Excess-flow valves requirement, non-ICC containers, 1510.1180

Hoses, 1510.0820

Liquid withdrawal lines

Farm vehicles, 1510.1610

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350

Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700

Shutoff valves and check valves, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750

Shutoff valves requirement, 1510.0700

Underground containers, protection, non-ICC containers, 1510.1240

Valves, farm vehicles, 1510.1580

Containers

Aboveground installations, 1510.0650

Appurtenances, see **Protection of container appurtenances**, this topic

Construction and test requirements, 1510.0600

Continued use or reinstallation of certain containers, 1510.0640

Construction requirements, containers exceeding 36 inches diameter or 250 gallons capacity, 1510.0610

Filling densities, 1510.0920

ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080

Inspections and inspectors, 1510.0630

Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1310

Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990

Locations, 1510.0685

Markings, see **Markings**, this topic

Metals, 1510.0540, 1510.0930

Noncode welding, 1510.0620

Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920

Openings, excess-flow valve requirements, 1510.0720

Painting, 1510.1020

Refrigerated ammonia systems, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910

Safety relief valves, 1510.0830

Thermometers, 1510.0920

Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Underground installations, 1510.0650  
 Used as vehicle stress members, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1340  
 Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer for purpose of converting, 1510.0980  
 Corrosive action, 1510.0540  
 Cylinders, see Containers, this topic  
 Damage from vehicles, refrigerated ammonia containers, 1510.1810  
 Defined, 1510.0480  
 Design of container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690  
 Design pressure  
 Container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690  
 Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560  
 Used for field application, 1510.1660  
 Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1290  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1100  
 Refrigerated ammonia containers, 1510.1730  
 Discharge rates, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920  
 Distance between aboveground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1170  
 Drawbars  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450  
 Electrical equipment, 1510.1270  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440  
 Emergency equipment, 1510.1260  
 Alarm systems, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500  
 Entrainment separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860  
 Excess-flow valves  
 Automatic closure, 1510.0740  
 Bypass, 1510.0760  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580, 1510.1590  
 Field application, 1510.1680, 1510.1710  
 Location, 1510.0750  
 Markings, 1510.0730  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
 Piping at unloading stations and tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960  
 Requirement  
 Container openings, 1510.0720  
 Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0710  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390  
 Unloading lines, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
 Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1690  
 Exemptions from rules, 1510.0580  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
 Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Field application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Fifth wheels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1490  
 Filling densities, containers, 1510.0920  
 Fittings, 1510.0770  
 Permissible metals, 1510.0540  
 Protection  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1600  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380, 1510.1520  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
 Flammable limits, 1510.0550  
 Flooding, underground installations, required precautions, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210  
 Foundations, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160  
 Four-wheeled trailers, nonfarm vehicles, 1510.1480  
 Freezing point, 1510.0530

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Gaseous phase, 1510.0500  
 Hold-down devices  
 Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1330  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
 Hoses, 1510.0820  
 Excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1620  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1360  
 ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080  
 Injuries to skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Containers at time of construction, 1510.0630  
 Reinspection, reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Installation of containers  
 Aboveground installation, non-ICC containers, 1510.1110 to 1510.1140, 1510.1170  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1740  
 Reinstallation  
 ICC containers, 1510.1080  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1150, 1510.1200.  
 Flooding protection, 1510.1210  
 Foundations and protective coating, 1510.1160  
 Insulation, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1890  
 Irritations of skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1310  
 Lights and lighting, side and taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440, 1510.1470  
 Liquid phase, 1510.0500, 1510.0530  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
 Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990  
 Columnar type, 1510.1010  
 Excess-flow valves requirement, 1510.0710  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Field application, 1510.1680  
 Fixed devices, 1510.1000  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Loading, see Transfer, this topic  
 Locations, 1510.0685  
 ICC containers, 1510.1050  
 Signs, 1510.0670  
 Markings, 1510.0660  
 Containers or systems, 1510.0660  
 Excess-flow valves, 1510.0730  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1630  
 ICC containers, 1510.0680, 1510.1040  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1220  
 Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890  
 Safety relief valves, 1510.0870  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1420  
 Metals, containers, 1510.0930  
 Fittings and other equipment, permissible metals, 1510.0540  
 Metal-to-metal friction  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1370  
 Modification of rules, 1510.0580  
 Mounting of containers  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
 Field application, 1510.1670  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1320  
 Name plates, system name plates, markings, 1510.0660  
 Noncode welding, 1510.0620  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920  
 Oil separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860  
 Pier height of containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1140



**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Pipes and piping, 1510.0770  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Installation, 1510.0780  
 Protection, 1510.0800  
 Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1900  
 Testing, 1510.0810  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
 Unloading stations, excess-flow valves or backflow check valves, 1510.0960

Pressure gages  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380

Pressure relief valves, see Safety relief valves, this topic

Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520

Protection of container appurtenances  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1240  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1790  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Valves and pressure-regulating equipment, ICC containers, 1510.1060

Protective coating, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160

Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510

Quick-closing internal valves  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1590  
 Use in lieu of excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980

Rates of discharge, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920

Receivers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1880

Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.0930, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910  
 Compressors, 1510.0950

Refrigeration load, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1820

Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700

Relief valves, see Safety relief valves, this topic

Rescue equipment, 1510.1260  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500

Safe storage and handling, 1510.0490

Safety chains  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450

Safety equipment, 1510.1260  
 Emergency alarm system, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
 ICC containers, 1510.1070  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500

Safety relief valves, 1510.0830  
 Common discharge headers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1780  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Connections, 1510.0880  
 Direct communication with container vapor space, 1510.0860  
 Discharge rates, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920  
 Discharge within or beneath buildings, 1510.0910  
 Installation between shutoff valves, 1510.0900  
 Manifolds, 1510.0890  
 Markings, 1510.0870  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1190, 1510.1200  
 Protection from tampering, 1510.0840  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1760, 1510.1770

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Safety relief valves(Cont'd)  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410

Semitrailers, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

Separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860

Shutoff valves, 1510.0700  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Connection to regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700  
 Emergency alarm and shutoff, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Field application, 1510.1680  
 Hoses, 1510.0820  
 Installation between safety relief valves and containers, 1510.0850  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180, 1510.1240  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750  
 Tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960  
 Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1690

Side lights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470

Signs, storage locations, 1510.0670

Skid tanks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1540

Solid phase, 1510.0530

Storage locations, 1510.0685  
 Signs, 1510.0670

System appurtenances, design, 1510.0690

System locations, 1510.0685  
 Signs, 1510.0670

System name plates, markings, 1510.0660

Taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470

Tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980

Tanks, see Containers, this topic

Temperature, 1510.0930

Tests  
 ICC containers, retesting prior to reinstallation, 1510.1080

Retests  
 Reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1250  
 Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890

Trailers  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
 Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Trailers other than farm equipment, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

Transfer, 1510.0930  
 Additional valves on unloading station piping and tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960  
 Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer from railroad tank cars, 1510.0980  
 From railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510

Trucks  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
 Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710  
 Tank trucks, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

Trucks other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540

Tubing, 1510.0770  
 Testing, 1510.0810  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430

Underground installations, 1510.0650

Unloading, see Transfer, this topic

Vapor return valves  
 Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
 Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1400

Variations from rules, 1510.0580

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation, 1510.0520
  - Underground installations, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210
- Welding, noncode welding, 1510.0620

**ANHYDROUS POTASSIUM CARBONATE**

- Cacao products, chocolate liquor, 1555.0050

**ANILERDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

- Accessibility
  - Equipment, 1545.1570
  - Mechanical picker, 1545.1580
- Batteries
  - Cleaning, 1545.1720
  - Washing and cleaning, 1545.1330
- Belt type conveyors, nonmetallic, 1545.1470
- Blood disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1610
  - Killing operations, isolation, 1545.1870
- Boiler room, separation, 1545.1040
- Boils, employees hands, 1545.2010
- Buildings, specifications and sanitation, 1545.0970
- Carcasses, protection from contamination, 1545.0930
- Ceilings
  - Cleaning, 1545.1060
  - Construction, 1545.1080
- Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020
- Chewing tobacco, edible products, preparation rooms, 1545.2030
- Chilling equipment, construction, 1545.1440
- Chilling vats, 1545.1410
  - Cleaning, 1545.1780
- Cleaning
  - Floors, walls and ceilings, 1545.1060
  - Rooms and compartments, 1545.1600
- Construction, buildings, 1545.0970
- Container liners, 1545.1960
- Containers, sanitation, 1545.1830, 1545.1980
- Conveyors
  - Construction, 1545.1450
  - Plants lacking, trays of seamless construction, 1545.1510
- Cooler and freezer room
  - Interior surfaces, 1545.1080
  - Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700
- Coolers and freezers, lowered internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010
- Cooling, temperatures, 1545.2040
- Cooling racks, 1545.1560
- Covered metal containers, sufficient numbers provided, 1545.1250
- Cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010
- Defrosting tanks, cleaning, 1545.1790
- Discharge, overflow, drawoff valves and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380
- Diseased carcasses, trucks and receptacles for handling, 1545.1540
- Distance, floor to top of track or rail, suspension and movement of cattle, carcasses, 1545.1490
- Docks and rooms, cleanliness, 1545.1630
- Doors
  - Cleanliness, 1545.1620
  - Refuse rooms, 1545.1020
  - Toilet room, 1545.1050
- Drains and drainage, 1545.1100, 1545.1150 to 1545.1180
  - Dressed and ready to cook animals, 1545.1980
  - Installation, 1545.1110
  - Ready to cook products, clean utensils, 1545.1820
- Drawoff valves, discharge, 1545.1380
- Dressed meats
  - Covering and protection, 1545.0950
  - Drainage, 1345.1980
- Dropping pans, cleaning, 1545.1720
- Edible products, separation from inedible products department, 1545.0990

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

- Employees
  - Cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000
  - Hands, cuts, boils and open sores, 1545.2010
- Equipment
  - Accessibility, 1545.1570
  - Cleaning, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Cleanliness, 1545.1320, 1545.1710
  - Construction, 1545.1440
- Eviscerating operations, separation from other operations, 1545.1000
- Eviscerating room, floor cleaning, 1545.1920
- Feathers, disposal, 1545.1610
- Feed mixer, cleaning, 1545.1730
- Feeding rooms, floors, 1545.1650
- Final cleaning, poultry, 1545.1900
- Finishing and pinning operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860
- Finishing dressed poultry, 1545.1880
- Floor drainage lines, 1545.1160
- Floors
  - Cleaning, 1545.1060
  - Construction and injunction with walls, 1545.1070
  - Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
- Freezers and coolers
  - Lowering internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010
  - Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700
- Freezing, temperatures, 1545.2040
- Freezing rooms, 1545.1550
- Garments
  - Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020
  - Cleanliness, 1545.2000
- Grade level, construction above, 1545.0970
- Graders and packers, gloves and bins, 1545.1770
- Grading bins, construction, 1545.1430
- Grease traps, 1545.1130
- Gutters, 1545.1110
- Hand cleaning, poultry, 1545.1890
- Hand washing, 1545.1260, 1545.2020
  - Cleanliness, 1545.2000
- Holding pens, cleaning, 1545.1720
- Horizontal surfaces, 1545.1070
- Hose connections, steam and water mixing valves, 1545.1210
- Hot water, 1545.1200
- Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750
- Importation, adult poultry, 1700.3800
- Inedible products, separation from edible products department, 1545.0990
- Infected cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010
- Internal temperature, dressed animals, lowering, 1545.1010
- Killing and roughing operations, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860
- Killing equipment, 1545.1440, 1545.1760
- Killing room
  - Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1545.1760
  - Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680
- Lavatories, 1545.0920
  - Accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240
- Lights and lighting, 1545.1290, 1545.1300
  - Cleanliness, 1545.1620
- Liners for containers, 1545.1960
- Locker rooms, sanitation, 1545.1690
- Mechanical pickers
  - Accessibility, 1545.1580
  - Safety guards, 1545.1390
- Minimum requirements, 1545.0900
- Mixing valves, steam and water, hose connections, 1545.1210
- Nonmetallic belt type conveyors, 1545.1470
- Odors
  - Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700
  - Keeping premises free, 1545.1590
  - Prevention, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1660
- Offal, disposal, 1545.1610
- Promptness, 1545.1950

## INDEX

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Open sores, employees hands, 1545.2010  
 Operations, sanitation, 1545.1840  
 Outside openings, screens, 1545.0980  
 Overflow outlets, scalding equipment, 1545.1370  
 Overflow valves, discharge, 1545.1380  
 Overhead conveyors and tracks  
   Construction, 1345.1460  
   Washing, 1545.1800  
 Packaging and grading, poultry, separation, killing and roughing operations 1545.1910  
 Packaging equipment, sanitary condition, 1545.1940  
 Packers and graders, gloves and bins, cleaning, 1545.1770  
 Packing room equipment, construction, 1345.1440  
 Personnel, cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000  
 Pinning and finishing operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860  
 Pinning equipment, construction, 1545.1440  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
   Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760  
 Plant sanitation, 1545.1930  
 Plumbing systems, 1545.1100  
 Procedures, sanitation, 1545.1840  
 Prompt offal removal, 1545.1950  
 Protective coverage, 1545.1970  
 Ready to cook animals, draining, 1545.1980  
 Ready to cook products, utensils, cleaning, 1545.1820  
 Receiving docks and rooms, construction, 1545.1640  
 Receptacles, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540  
 Reclaiming wax, animal dipping, 1545.1400  
 Refrigerators, equipment with drains, 1545.1180  
 Refuse  
   Keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
   Prompt removal, 1545.1990  
 Refuse containers, covers, 1545.1340  
 Refuse rooms  
   Doors and ventilation, 1545.1020  
   Water supply, 1545.1220  
 Repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Requirements, generally, 1545.0960  
 Rooms and docks, cleanliness, 1545.1630  
 Roughing and killing operation, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860  
 Roughing equipment, construction, 1345.1440  
 Roughing room  
   Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760  
   Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
 Safety guards, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
 Sanitary signs, toilet rooms and locker rooms, 1545.1270  
 Sanitation, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Scalding equipment and tanks, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370, 1545.1740  
 Scope of regulations, 1545.0890  
 Screens, outside openings, 1545.0980  
 Sediment basin drain, discharge, 1545.1380  
 Separate facilities, various operations, 1545.0900  
 Separate rooms, various operations, 1545.1000  
 Sewers and sewerage, slope and capacity, 1545.1120  
 Signs and signals, durable sanitary signs, 1545.1270  
 Small scale operations, various operations in same room, 1545.0910  
 Smoking tobacco, edible products preparation room, 1545.2030  
 Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
 Steam and water mixing valves, hose connections, 1545.1210  
 Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030  
   Offal disposal, 1545.1610  
 Storage of materials, 1545.1850  
 Tables, construction, 1545.1500  
 Temperature  
   Cooling and freezing, 1545.2040  
   Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240  
 Tobacco, employee use prohibited, 1545.2030  
 Toilet facilities, 1545.0920  
   Adequate accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240, 1545.1280

**ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Toilet facilities(Cont'd)  
   Doors and ventilation, 1545.1050  
   Hand washing after use, 1545.2020  
   Sanitation, 1545.1690  
   Soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Transportation of carcasses, protection from dirt and insects, 1545.0940, 1545.0950  
 Traps, floor drains, 1545.1150  
 Tray conveyors, cleaning, 1545.1810  
 Trays, seamless construction, plants lacking conveyor, 1545.1510  
 Troughs, construction, 1545.1480  
 Trucks, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540  
 Utensil cleaning, 1545.0920  
 Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170  
 Ventilation, 1545.1290, 1545.1310  
   Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.1050  
 Walls  
   Cleaning, 1545.1060  
   Construction, 1545.1080  
   Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670  
 Waste materials, keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
 Waste receptacles, 1545.1530  
 Water supply, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220  
 Wax dipping, reclaiming wax, 1545.1400  
 Window ledges, construction, 1545.1070  
 Windows, cleanliness, 1545.1620

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

Alutian disease, see ALEUTIAN DISEASE  
 Anaplasmosis, see ANAPLASMOSIS  
 Anthrax, see ANTHRAX  
 Antigens or biological products  
   Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, prescriptions, 1720.0600  
   Manufacturing, sales, 1720.0580, 1720.0590, 1720.0620  
   Prescriptions, veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610  
   Sale and distribution, 1720.0580, 1720.0620  
   Storage, 1720.0630  
 Bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
 Bovine brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS  
 Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Brucellosis  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
   Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
   Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
 Farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS  
 Manufacturing, biological products, antigens, 1720.0580  
 Newcastle disease, birds, importations, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
 Poultry, sale and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0640  
 Prescriptions  
   Biological products  
     Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, 1720.0600  
     Veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610  
 Quarantines  
   Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
   Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
   Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Sales and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0590  
 Scabies, see SCABIES  
 Storage, antigens or biological products, 1720.0630  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Tuberculosis, goats, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians, biological products or antigens

Prescriptions, 1720.0580

Use, 1720.0590

**ANIMAL FEED**

Cold storage warehouses, permanent markings, 1550.2180

Distressed food, requirements to divert, 1550.2880

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Appeal and review

Applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Draft interim permits, state review, 7020.1600

Permit applications, 7020.0500

State review, 7020.1600

Applications, permits, 7020.0500

Approval

County permit application processing authority, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.1600

Certificates of compliance

County authority, 7020.1600

Termination of interim permit, 7020.0500

Changes in operation, permits, 7020.0500

Conditions, permits, 7020.0500

Contents, permit applications, 7020.0500

Counties

Permit application processing, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900

Appeal, 7020.1700

Interim permits, 7020.1600

Procedural rules, 7020.1700

Procedure, 7020.1600

Scope, 7020.1500

Severability, 7020.1800

Variances, 7020.1900

Withdrawal by county, 7020.1600

County feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600

Definitions, 7020.0300

Denial, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Distribution, permit application forms, 7020.1600

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Existing permits, 7020.0600

Failure to act, draft interim permits, approval, 7020.1600

Forwarding to state, permit applications, 7020.1600

Hazards, potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500

Hearings, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Imposition of conditions, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Inspections and inspectors, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.0500

County authority, 7020.1600

Invalid sections, severability, 7020.0800, 7020.1800

Justification, revocation of interim permits, 7020.1600

Manure, storage and transportation, 7020.0400

Manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500

Maps, permit applications, 7020.0500

Modification, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Multiple owners, permit applications, 7020.0500

National pollutant discharge elimination system, permits, 7020.0500

New facilities, permits, 7020.0500

Notice

Interim permit modifications or conditions

County authority, notice to state, 7020.1600

Notice to state, 7020.1600

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, requirement, 7020.0500

Ownership changes, permits, 7020.0500

Permits

Application forms, distribution by counties, 7020.1600

County processing authority, 7020.1600

Forwarding to state, applications, 7020.1600

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

Interim permits, 7020.1600

County authority, 7020.1600

Procedures, 7020.0500

Variances, 7020.1900

Potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500

Preamble, 7020.0100

Procedural matters, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Purpose of rules, 7020.0100 to 7020.1900

Records and recordation, permit application processing, counties, 7020.1600

Resolutions

County permit application processing, assumption of authority, 7020.1500

Permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600

Review, permit application forms, counties, 7020.1600

Revocation

County review authority, permit applications, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.1600

Scope of rules, 7020.0200

County permit processing, 7020.1500

Severability

Invalid provisions, 7020.1800

Invalid sections, 7020.0800

Spreaders, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Storage, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Termination, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Transportation, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Variances, 7020.0900, 7020.1900

Withdrawal, permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Bison, importation, see BISON

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Cattle, see CATTLE

Dog kennels, see DOG KENNELS

Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

Importation

Bison, see BISON

Dogs, see DOGS

Goats, see GOATS

Horses, mules or asses, see HORSES

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Swine, see SWINE

Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Poultry dealers, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Poultry diseases, see POULTRY AND POULTRY

PRODUCTS

Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS

Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS

Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS

Swine, see SWINE

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Accumulation, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

Confinement, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Control measures required, 7005.1030, 7005.1040

Discharge, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Enclosure of building, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Food service establishments, odorous emission exemptions, 7005.1020

Handling, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

Incineration, odorous emissions, 7005.1030

Odorous emissions, 7005.1000 to 7005.1040

Definitions, 7005.1000

Food service establishments, 7005.1020

Meat inspection, suppression, condensers for equipment, 1540.2050

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Odorous emissions(Cont'd)  
 Required equipment, reduction processes, 7005.1030  
 Scope, 7005.1010  
 Reduction processes, odor equipment required, 7005.1030  
 Scope, odor emission rules, 7005.1010  
 Storage, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

**ANIMAL WARDENS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

**ANIMALS**

See also LIVESTOCK  
 Banks and banking, loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Bison, see BISON  
 Breeding  
 Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Cats, see CATS  
 Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Cattle feeding program, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS  
 Chickens, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see  
 COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL  
 ORDERS  
 Cosmetology, salons, presence within salons, 2640.3900  
 Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes,  
 8021.0100  
 Dead animals  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Littering, 6100.5200  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Endangered species, compensation for livestock destroyed by  
 endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Family foster care, pets, 9545.0180  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Feeds, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS  
 Fish, see FISH  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Hogs, see SWINE  
 Horses, see HORSES  
 Identification tags, see Official identification tags, this topic  
 Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS  
 Income taxes  
 Breeding animals, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Leasing, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180  
 Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Markets, see CATTLE  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients  
 available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES  
 Official identification tags, 1720.1050  
 Animals with existing hearings, records, 1720.1065  
 Application by veterinarians, 1720.1055  
 Cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060  
 Removal prohibited, 1720.1070  
 Vaccinations, animals with existing tags, 1720.1065  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Pets, see PETS  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Processing, see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Rodents, see RODENTS  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Raising animals, 8130.2000

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Sanitary landfills, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 School buses, 3520.2400  
 Scientific and natural areas  
 Environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sheep, see SHEEP  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT  
 SLAUGHTERING  
 Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Swine, see SWINE  
 Vermin, see VERMIN  
 Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS  
 Waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing  
 program, 8400.2600  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources,  
 4725.2000  
 Watering facilities, soil and water conservation cost-sharing  
 programs, erosion control structures, 8400.2000

**ANISE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2620

**ANISE EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3220

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.5500  
 Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900  
 Population, 8115.5200  
 Transfer of functions, 8115.5500  
 Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260  
 Mississippi River, management plan, 6105.0870  
 Rum River, land use management, 6105.1440  
 Subdivided land sales  
 Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**ANNUITIES**

Income taxes  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100  
 Deductions, 8009.1100  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435, 8150.1440  
 Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC  
 EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**ANSWERS**

Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830  
 Human rights, 5000.1200  
 Large energy facilities, replies to motions, 4210.2300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200  
 Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, notice of  
 appeal, 7300.0800  
 Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 COMMISSION

**ANTACIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**

Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

**ANTHRAX**

Autopsies, prohibition, 1705.0030  
 Burial, carcasses, quicklime, 1705.0010  
 Carcasses  
 Cremation or burial, 1705.0010  
 Disposal, 1720.0050  
 Cremation, carcasses, 1705.0010  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Physicians reports, 4605.0200

**ANTHRAX (Cont'd)**

Precautions, carcasses, use of carbolic acid, formalin and kerosene, 1705.0050  
 Stables, disinfection, 1705.0020  
 Suspected animals, notification of board, 1705.0040

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**ANTIBIOTICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

**ANTIHISTAMINES**

Labels, 6800.4150  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIMONY**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**ANTISEPTICS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Exemptions, 8130.4800

**APARTMENTS**

Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Deadbolt locks, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400, 7510.1500  
 Gas heating systems, basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Gas piping, shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400  
 Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
 Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**APOMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**APPAREL**

See CLOTHING

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

Adult halfway houses, rules, 2920.5200  
 Licenses, 2920.1400  
 Adult vocational technical education, programs, 3505.8600  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Apprenticeship programs or agreements, termination, cancellation or transfer, 5200.0360  
 Area vocational technical institutes, see AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES  
 Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL  
 Bridges and viaducts  
 Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300  
 Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500  
 Business loans, Indians, 5100.0800

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Cable communications systems  
 Contested cases, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Court review, changes in information, 2300.3900  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Child-caring institutions, right to appeal, 9545.1090  
 Christmas tree inspection fees, 1560.1400  
 Civil defense employees merit system, decisions about violations, 7520.0370  
 Colleges and universities, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800  
 Community college students, expulsion or suspension, 8450.2700  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 County welfare employees, comparability schedules, state aid, 9580.0500  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.1300  
 Data privacy, 1205.1600  
 District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, variations from screening procedures, applications, 9505.1560  
 Electricians orders, 3800.2700 to 3800.3100  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.2000 to 4120.2400  
 Employer and school district conservation plans, 4120.1300  
 Environmental permit coordination, redress for aggrieved persons, 4400.6200  
 Environmental protection, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Environmental review, 4410.0400  
 Family day care homes, licenses, 9545.0320  
 Family farm security program, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Group foster homes, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500  
 Group homes, refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Handicapped childrens services, 4705.1300  
 Handicapped or disabled persons  
 Special transportation services, determination of eligible applicants, 8840.1300  
 Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Health and accident insurance, state plan  
 Denial of benefits, 2740.4500  
 Ineligibility, 2740.3800  
 Hemophilia, denial of reimbursement for treatment, 4705.1300  
 Hospital admissions certification withdrawal, 9505.0520  
 Human rights, 5000.0700  
 District court, 5000.2100  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Income taxes, audits, 8052.0100  
 Industrial waste  
 Cost recovery, 5900.1400  
 Discharge decisions, 5900.6300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Large energy facilities, rulings on motions, 4210.2300  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat inspection, condemnation of meat or product, 1540.4360

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Medical Services Review Board, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

Mental health centers, applications, 9520.0850

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Metropolitan Council, see **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Minnesota Braille and Sight Saving School, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Oil, set-aside programs, 4110.2500, 4110.2600

Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, administrative orders, prior rules, 2800.0200

Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0700

Rehabilitation Review Panel, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

Residential conservation program

- Alleged violations, letter explaining, 4150.3300
- Master list inclusion, 4150.3100

Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700

Sanitation and reforestation programs, revocation of approval, 1505.0490

School buses, handicapped children, 3520.3300

School desegregation, plans, 3535.1400, 3535.1500

Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

Sewers and sewage, land spreading facilities, letters of approval, 7040.0700

Sheltered workshops, certificates, 3300.3200

Social services, administration, 9550.1300

Social services for adults, work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000

Social services for individuals and families

- Legal assistance, 9565.2900
- Money management, 9565.3400

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1800

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500

Solid waste management demonstration program, grant applications and amendments, 7035.7100, 7035.7500

Solid waste management planning assistance program, applications, 7035.5600, 7035.5800

Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

State aid highways and streets

- Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Route designation, 8820.0800

State Building Code, application, 1300.0500

State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons

- Rejection, 1230.1700
- Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900

Subsidized adoption agreements, 9560.0070

Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

Tax court, see **TAX COURT**

Telephone utilities, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Vocational education

- Instructor licenses, 3515.4400
- Program approval, 3505.1200

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.4900

Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000

Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Workers' compensation court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0800

**APPEARANCE**

- See specific index headings

**APPLES**

- Applicability of rules, 1555.6370
- Application of tolerances, grade requirements, 1555.6460
- Area, designated area measurements, 1555.6365
- Calculation of percentages, tolerances, 1555.6480
- Calyx basin, russeting, damage, 1555.6340
- Colors, grade requirements, 1555.6390, 1555.6400, 1555.6430
  - Solid red varieties, 1555.6410
  - Striped red varieties, 1555.6420
- Combination grades, 1555.6390
- Condition after storage, grades, 1555.6490
- Damage
  - Defined, 1555.6340
  - Requirements, grades, 1555.6390
- Disease-free requirements, grades, 1555.6390
- Diseases
  - Damage, 1555.6340
  - Serious damage, 1555.6360
- Drought spots, hail marks
  - Damage, 1555.6340
  - Serious damage, 1555.6360
- Evaporated, 1555.2130
- Extra fancy, grades, 1555.6390
- Fancy, grades, 1555.6390
- Fresh fruits and related products, evaporated apples, 1555.2130
- Grades, 1555.6390
  - Color requirements, 1555.6400
  - Varieties, 1555.6430
- Combinations, application of tolerances, 1555.6460
- Condition after storage, 1555.6490
- Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6380
- Names, marking, containers, 1555.6530
- Tolerances, 1555.6450

Hail grade, 1555.6390

Hail marks, drought spots

- Damage, 1555.6340
- Serious damage, 1555.6360

Insects

- Damage, 1555.6340
- Grades, 1555.6390
- Serious damage, 1555.6360

Inspections, individual packages in lot, 1555.6470

Limb rubs

- Damage, 1555.6340
- Serious damage, 1555.6360

Marking containers, grade names, 1555.6530

Measurements for minimum size, 1555.6510

Minimum size, 1555.6500

- Measurements, 1555.6510

Net-like russeting, damage, 1555.6340

Packages, tolerances, 1555.6470

Partially red varieties, color requirements, grades, 1555.6430

Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930

Rough russeting, damage, 1555.6340

Russeting

- Damage, 1555.6340
- Grades, 1555.6390
- Serious damage, 1555.6360

Size requirements, 1555.6500

Size variations, 1555.6520

Slightly rough russeting, damage, 1555.6340

Smooth solid russeting, damage, 1555.6340

**APPLES (Cont'd)**

- Solid red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6410
  - Grades, 1555.6430
- Spray burn
  - Damage, 1555.6340
  - Serious damage, 1555.6360
- Stem cavity, russeting, damage, 1555.6340
- Stem or calyx cracks
  - Damage, 1555.6340
  - Serious damage, 1555.6360
- Striped or partially red varieties, color requirements, grades of apples, 1555.6430
- Striped red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6420
- Sunburn
  - Damage, 1555.6340
  - Serious damage, 1555.6360
- Tolerances
  - Application, grade requirements, 1555.6460
  - Basis of calculating percentages, 1555.6480
  - Grade requirements, 1555.6450
  - Minimum and maximum sizes, 1555.6520
  - Utility designation, 1555.6380, 1555.6440
- Variations
  - Grade requirements, tolerances, 1555.6450
  - Sizes, 1555.6520
- Varieties
  - Color requirements, grades of apples, 1555.6430
  - Solid red, color requirements, 1555.6410
  - Striped red, color requirements, 1555.6420
- Vinegar, labels, 1550.0630
- Visible water core, serious damage, 1555.6360

**APPLIANCES**

- Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Fire code, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- Gas piping, see GAS PIPING
- Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings
  - Construction details, 1360.2900
  - Manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400
- Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**APPLICATION OF LAW**

- Small cities community block grants, federal law, 4300.0400
- Unemployment compensation, 3305.0200

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

- Arbitration proceedings, 5500.2200
- Boarding care homes, residents' areas, 4660.3300
- Certificates of need, health care facilities, application to nonexempt HMO projects, 4710.6200
- Commercial scales, 7600.0200
- County hazardous waste programs, agency overview, 7045.1000
- Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200
- Data privacy, 1205.0100
- Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1100
- Environmental permit coordination, 4400.5300
- Exploratory borings, 4727.0200
  - Modification, 4727.0300
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0300

**APPLICATION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

- Family day-care homes, 9502.0325
- Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0500
- General assistance program, 9555.3401
- Handicapped children, 4705.0200
- Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0205, 7045.0450
- Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0205
- Hazardous waste transporters, 7045.0205, 7045.0351
- Hemophilia, 4705.0200
- Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0510
- Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0300
- Investment companies, securities, 2875.3910
- Land use planning grants, 4310.3300
- Local public health employees merit system, affected employees, 4670.0810
- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Negotiation and mediation conduct, 5510.2410
  - Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2200
  - Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110
- Motor carriers, 7800.0200
- Nursing homes, patient areas, 4660.1300
- Optometrists, 6500.0300
- Plumbing code, 4715.0200
- Public employment labor relations
  - Arbitration, 7305.0200, 7310.0200
  - Issues and appeals, 7300.0300
- Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Railroad crossings, 8830.0200
- Refrigeration systems, limitation, 1345.1870
- St. Croix River, standards and criteria, 6105.0353
- Securities, 2875.0400
- State Building Code, 1300.1300
- Telephone utilities, 7810.0200
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700
- Warehouses, 1560.7700
- Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0200
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000
- Water well construction, 4725.0200
- Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0300
- Zoological garden, 9900.0200

**APPLICATIONS**

- See specific index headings

**APPOINTMENTS**

- See specific index headings

**APPRAISERS AND APPRAISALS**

- Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141
- Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050
- Family farm security program, 1560.2100
- Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, other basic rules, 8014.1200
- Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- Insurance, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400
- Kettle River, acquisition of property, 6105.0640
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, determination of net income, 9515.2300
- Mississippi River, acquisition of property, 6105.0860
- Mortgages, 2675.0901
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- Water bank program
  - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRECIATION**

- Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100



## INDEX

**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS**

Actions, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Adoption of rules, 5200.0400  
 Age, qualification, 5200.0320  
 Appeals, termination, cancellation or transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Approval, standards and agreements, 5200.0320  
 Authority for rules, 5200.0290  
 Barbers, see **BARBERS**  
 Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
 Certificate of registration, 5200.0300  
 Certificates of completion, 5200.0320, 5200.0410  
 Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Children and minors, 5200.0320  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.0390  
 Complaints, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Compliance reviews, 5200.0380  
 Corrections, department of, wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Counties, journeyman wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Definitions, 5200.0320  
 Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380  
 Equal employment opportunity, 5200.0320, 5200.0370  
   Records of minority participants, 5200.0420  
 Establishment of programs, procedures, 5200.0300  
 Experience, credit, 5200.0320  
 Hours of work, 5200.0320  
 Journeyman, wage rate, 5200.0390  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0020, 5200.0390  
 Minority participants, records, 5200.0420  
 Modifications of programs or agreements, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Probationary period, 5200.0320  
   Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Progress records, 5200.0420  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.0290  
 Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370  
 Records, 5200.0420  
 Registration of apprentices, steamfitters, 5230.0110  
 Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320  
 Safety training, 5200.0350  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0290  
 Sponsors  
   Duties, 5200.0350  
   Records, 5200.0420  
 Standard agreements, 5200.0320  
 Standards, approval by division, 5200.0340  
 Steamfitters  
   Licensing and registration requirements, 5230.0050  
   Registration of apprentices, 5230.0110  
 Supervision of apprentices, 5200.0320  
 Term of apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Termination of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Training standards, 5200.0310  
 Transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Voluntary apprenticeship division, director  
   Approval of program, 5200.0300  
   Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
   Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400  
   Termination of apprenticeship, 5200.0320

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS****See also WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780  
 Application for permits, 6115.0660  
 Assignments, permits, 6115.0750  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0610  
 Conditional approval, 6115.0670  
 Conflicting uses, 6115.0740  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640  
 Definitions, 6115.0630  
 Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710  
 Excess water, removal, 6115.0710

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
   Applications, 6115.0660  
   Field inspections, 6115.0790  
   Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Hearings  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Mining, 6115.0720  
   Permits, 6115.0670  
     Amendment, 6115.0750  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
   Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740  
   Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790  
 Irrigation, see **IRRIGATION**  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Notice  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Permits  
   Amendment, 6115.0750  
   Application, 6115.0660  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
   Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6115.0750  
   Applications, review, 6115.0600  
   Conditions, 6115.0750  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
   Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
   Issuance, 6115.0670  
   Limitations, 6115.0750  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
   Modification, 6115.0610  
   Review, 6115.0600  
   Suspension, 6115.0610  
   Termination, 6115.0610  
   Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740  
   Water supply, 6115.0690  
   Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Processing minerals, 6115.0720  
 Public policy, 6115.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0610  
 Quality management, 6115.0810  
 Records  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
   Use of waters, 6115.0750  
 Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0600  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0620  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0650  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0600  
 Surface use management, 6115.0810  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Term of permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740  
 Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Wells  
   Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750  
   Irrigation, 6115.0680  
   Permits, 6115.0660

**APRICOTS**

Canned, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Fresh fruits and related products, dried apricots, 1555.2140

**APRONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**AQUAPLANES**

St. Croix River, time of operation, 6105.0340  
 Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**AQUARIUMS**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**AQUIFIERS**

Appropriation of waters  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, 6115.0660

**ARBITRATION**

Board, proceedings before, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records, 4685.1700, 4685.1900  
 Mediation Services Bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

**ARBORETUMS**

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**

Crow River, 6105.1080

**ARCHERY**

Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW

**ARCHERY RANGES**

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**ARCHITECTS**

Certificates and certification  
 Licensure, certificates of, see Licenses, this topic  
 Plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
 Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Preparation and certification of plans by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
 Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Education, licensing criteria, 1800.1000  
 Employment  
 Discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Experience criteria, licenses, 1800.1000  
 Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Environmental impact statements, studies, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.1000  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**  
 Income taxes, long-term contracts, percentage of completion, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
 Landscape architects, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400  
 Period of validity, 1800.0500  
 Rejection, 1800.0700  
 Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
 Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
 Corporations, 1805.1500  
 Education criteria, 1800.1000  
 Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.1200  
 Failure to appear, 1800.0500  
 Qualifications, 1800.1000  
 Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
 Experience criteria, 1800.1000  
 Expiration, 1800.4100  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Issuance, 1800.4100  
 Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Partnerships, 1805.1500  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Qualifications  
 Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200  
 Admission to examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Proof of, 1800.0800  
 Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Waiver of examination, national council of architectural registration boards certification, 1800.0600  
 Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500  
 Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Nonresidents  
 Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200  
 Plans and specifications  
 Certification 1800.4200  
 Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Qualifications  
 Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200  
 Admission to licensure examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100  
 Reports  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Seals, 1800.4300  
 Services, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Ventilation, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360

**ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL COMMITTEES**

Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE DISTRICTS**

Applications, 3505.6200

Approval, 3505.6300

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**

See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

See also VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Absence, 3505.6600

Account analysis, farm or business accounts, 3505.9200

Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

Accreditation, 3505.6410, 8480.0410, 8480.0420

Actions and proceedings

Accreditation, 3505.6410

Aid, 3505.9300

Complaints, 3505.8410

Administration, 3505.6500

Administrative assistants, licenses, 3515.6300

Administrative services, 3505.8600

Administrative staff, aid, 3505.9300

Administrator salary, aid, 3505.9300

Admission, student eligibility, 3505.8200, 8480.0600

Admission counseling, 3505.6500

Adult farm management, 3505.9200

Adult programs, scope of rules, 3505.8500

Advisory committee, 3505.6400, 3505.8600

Age

Eligibility, 3505.8200

Enrollees, 3505.8600

Tuition, 3505.9400

Agriculture

Area program coordinator, licenses, 3515.6400

Course criteria, 3505.8800

Aid, 3505.9300

Adult vocational aid, 3505.9300

Capital expenditures, 3505.7300

Debt service aid, 3505.8100

Instructional aide, allocation, 3505.6700

Supplies, 3505.6800 to 3505.7800

Allocations

Final allocations, capital aid, 3505.7700

Instructional aide, 3505.6700

Supply aid, 3505.6800

Annual plan, review by state director, 8480.0650

Appeal and review

Aid, 3505.9300

Budget, 3505.6900

Capital equipment requests, 3505.7400

Complaints, 3505.8410

Program redirections, 3505.6400

Programs, 3505.8600

Application, area vocational-technical institute district, 3505.6200

Approval

Budget, 3505.7200

Programs, 3505.6400

Armed forces, student eligibility, 3505.8200

Assistant directors, licenses, 3515.8600

Assistants, administrative assistants, licenses, 3515.6300

Athletics, participation in, 8480.0620

Attendance policy, 3505.6600

Authority for fund expenditures, local responsibility, 3505.7800

Board, state, vocational technical education, see

VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Budget

Approval, 3505.7200

Review, 3505.6900

Building rental or leases, reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900

Business management

Course criteria, 3505.8800

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Business management (Cont'd)

Instructor, 3505.9200

Business manager, 3505.6500

Capital expenditure aid, 3505.7300

Career counseling, 3505.6500

Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260

CETA funds, 3505.7900

Chemicals, supply aid, 3505.7000

Child care, course criteria, 3505.8800

Class approval, accreditation, 3505.6410

Clerical staff, 3505.6500

Collection, tuition, 3505.6600

Committees, advisory committee, 3505.6400, 3505.8600

Community responsiveness, 3505.6400

Compensation and salaries, aid, 3505.9300

Complaints, 3505.8410

Construction, 3505.7600

Consumer skills, course criteria, 3505.8800

Contingency fund, 3505.7900

Continuous courses, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Cooperative education, 3505.6400

Co-operator, farm businesses, 3505.9200

Coordinator salaries, aid, 3505.9300

Cost estimates, inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000

Cost recovery, programs, 3505.7100

Cost/benefit analysis, 3505.6400

Costs

Reimbursement, new industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900

Student organizations, 3505.8400

Counseling, 3505.6500

Courses, 3505.8700

Approval, 3505.9000

Criteria, 3505.8800

List of approved persons, 3505.8900

Priorities, funding, 3505.9100

Requirements, 3505.9200

Criteria

Courses, 3505.8800

Programs, 3505.8600

Debt service aid, 3505.8100

Definitions, 3505.6100, 3505.8600, 3505.9200

Department approval, accreditation, 3505.6410

Diplomas, 8480.0250

Directors, licenses, 3515.8600

Disadvantaged persons, course criteria, 3505.8800

District procedures, aid, 3505.9300

Eligibility, aid, 3505.9300

Employers, tuition, 3505.9400

Enrollees, qualifications, 3505.8600

Enrollment, 3505.6400

Minimum enrollment, 3505.9200

Equipment, reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900

Equipment fees, 3505.6600

Estimate of costs, inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000

Evaluation

Adult programs, 3505.8600

On-site, 8480.0400

Programs, 3505.6400

Exemptions, enrollment, 3505.6400

Expanding industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900

Expenditures

Construction, new industry, 3505.8000

Supply aid, 3505.6800

Extension courses, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Family development, course criteria, 3505.8800

Farm management, 3505.9200

Farming, course criteria, 3505.8800

Fees, 3505.9400

Tuition, 3505.6600

Final allocations, capital aid, 3505.7700

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

Financial aid administrator, 3505.6500

Financial aids officer, licenses, 3515.6900

Fines and penalties, late tuition, 3505.6600

Fixed assets, reports, 3545.1200

Food, recovery of costs, 3505.7100

Fraud, accreditation, 3505.6410

Funds

- Contingency fund, 3505.7900
- Courses, priorities, 3505.9100
- Expenditures, local responsibility, 3505.7800
- Remodeling and construction, 3505.7600

General advisory committees, 8480.0150

Guest lecturers compensation, aid, 3505.9300

Handicapped persons

- Course criteria, 3505.8800
- Tuition, 3505.6600

Health occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800

Industries, course criteria, 3505.8800

Inflationary factors, supply aid, 3505.7000

Instructional aide, allocation, 3505.6700

Instructional services, budget, review, 3505.6900

Instructors

- Costs, reimbursement, new industries contingency fund, 3505.7900
- Farm management, 3505.9200
- Licenses, 3505.8600, 8700.5000
- Salaries, aid, 3505.9300

Internships, 3505.6400

Labor and employment

- Placement, 3505.6400
- Resident status, student eligibility, 3505.8200

Leave of absence, students, 3505.6600

Licenses

- Administrative assistants, 3515.6300
- Agriculture program coordinator, 3515.6400
- Directors, 3515.8600
- Financial aids officer, 3515.6900
- Instructors, 3505.8600
- Student financial aids officer, 3515.6900

Lists

- Approved courses, 3505.8900
- Courses, 3505.9000

Local advisory committees, accreditation, 3505.6410

Local responsibility, authority for fund expenditures, 3505.7800

Lumber products, supply aid, 3505.7000

Management of farms, 3505.9200

Marketing, course criteria, 3505.8800

Materials, fees, 3505.6600

Metals, supply aid, 3505.7000

Minimum enrollment, 3505.9200

Minimum student requirement, 3505.6400

Misrepresentation, accreditation, 3505.6410

New industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900

New technology, course criteria, 3505.8800

Nonresidents, tuition, 3505.9400

Notice, reduction in capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500

Nutrition, course criteria, 3505.8800

Obsolete equipment, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400

Occupational areas, course criteria, 3505.8800

Occupational safety and health, standards, 3505.7600

Parenting, course criteria, 3505.8800

Part-time instructors, farm management, 3505.9200

Part-time students, 3505.6400

Periodic programs, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Personal leave, students, 3505.6600

Petroleum related supplies, aid, 3505.7000

Placement, 3505.6400

Plastics, supply aid, 3505.7000

Preliminary allocations of capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500

Priorities and preferences

- Capital aid requests, 3505.7400

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Priorities and preferences (Cont'd)

- Courses, funding, 3505.9100

Probation, 3505.6410

- Minimum student requirements, 3505.6400

Program advisory committees, 8480.0160

Programs, 3505.6400

- Criteria, 3505.8600

Prorated tuition, 3505.6600

Public health and safety, course criteria, 3505.8800

Public service, course criteria, 3505.8800

Reciprocity, tuition, 3505.8300

Recovery of costs, programs, 3505.7100

Reduction

- Budget requests, 3505.7200
- Capital expenditure aid, 3505.7500

Refunds

- Accreditation, 3505.6410
- Tuition, 3505.6600

Registration, student eligibility, 3505.8200

Reimbursable costs, new industry, contingency fund, 3505.7900

Remodeling, 3505.7600

- Capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400

Replacement, obsolete equipment, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400

Resident status, 3505.8200, 8480.0610

Resource management, course criteria, 3505.8800

Resource personnel compensation, aid, 3505.9300

Retraining, course criteria, 3505.8800

Rubber products, supply aid, 3505.7000

Safety of students and staff, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400

Secondary education, prerequisite, 3505.8200

Secretarial staff, 3505.6500

- Reimbursable costs, new industry contingency fund, 3505.7900

Senior citizens, tuition, 3505.9400

Service occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800

Site improvement projects, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400

Small business management, 3505.9200

- Fees, 3505.9400

Special needs students, placement, 3505.6400

Specialists salaries, aid, 3505.9300

Spouses, residents, student eligibility, 3505.8200

Staff, 3505.6500

- Safety, capital aid requests, priority, 3505.7400
- Salaries, aid, 3505.9300

Standards, occupational safety and health, 3505.7600

Startup costs, new programs, 3505.7900

State board of vocational technical education, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

State businesses, course criteria, 3505.8800

Student eligibility, 3505.8200

Student financial aid administrator, 3505.6500

Student financial aids officer, licenses, 3515.6900

Student organizations, 3505.8400, 8480.0630

Student personnel services, 3505.6500

Student placement, 3505.6400

Student safety, capital equipment aid, priority, 3505.7400

Student senate, 8480.0640

Student transcripts, accreditation, 3505.6410

Supplies, aid, 3505.6800 to 3505.7800

Support services, 3505.6500

- Budgets, review, 3505.6900

Teachers, see Instructors, this topic

Technical occupations, course criteria, 3505.8800

Time, hours per day, 3505.6400

Trades, course criteria, 3505.8800

Training, 3505.6400

- Contingency fund, 3505.7900
- Course criteria, 3505.8800
- New industries, contingency fund, 3505.7900

Transcripts, accreditation, 3505.6410

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES (Cont'd)**

Transportation aid, residents, 3520.0400  
 Travel expenses, aid, 3505.9300  
 Tuition, 3505.6600, 3505.9400  
   Reciprocity, 3505.8300  
   State board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL  
     EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Vacation, students, 3505.6600  
 Variances, minimum enrollment, 3505.9200  
 Vocational technical education, see VOCATIONAL  
   TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Wholesale price index, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Withdrawal, drop from roll, 3505.6600  
 Word products, supply aid, 3505.7000  
 Work stations, 3505.6400

**ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1371, 1345.1390

**ARGON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES**

Aid to families with dependent children, servicemans quarters  
 allowances, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Area vocational technical institutes, student eligibility,  
 3505.8200  
 Armories, see ARMORIES  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel,  
 4120.3200  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in  
 military duty, 4685.0700  
 Human services merit system  
   Military leave, 9575.1050  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements,  
 7515.0740  
 Local public health employees merit system, military leave,  
 4670.3050  
 Net income, income taxes, 8001.0700  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Optometrists, continuing education, exemption from attendance  
 requirements, 6500.1600  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children,  
 9560.0540  
 Veterans, see VETERANS  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational  
 experience, 3515.1300

**ARMORIES**

Construction bonds, local government levy limitations,  
 8115.2200  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 1345.1390  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies,  
 4410.1500

**ARRESTS**

Juvenile detention facilities, group arrests, plans, 2930.5000  
 Recreational trails, misdemeanors, 6100.4300

**ARSENIC**

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**ART AND ARTISTS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100  
 Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

**ART AND ARTISTS (Cont'd)**

High schools or secondary schools, courses of instruction,  
 3500.1600, 3500.1900  
 Income tax, depreciable assets, obsolescence, 8009.4800  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal  
 possessions, 9525.0280  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**ART TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4500

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ARTHRITIS**

Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.2400  
 Amendment, written notice, professional medical corporations,  
 5610.0300  
 Pilot community development corporations, identification of  
 designated community, 4350.0500  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, inspection  
 or evaluation agencies, application for approval,  
 1360.3300  
 Professional medical corporations, sworn statement, 5610.0100  
 Securities, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Catastrophic health expense protection, non-qualifying  
 expenses, 9505.1370  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1060

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSE**

Definitions, 6115.1040  
 Public waters, 6115.1080

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Acceptance of applications  
   Advisory committee recommendations, 1900.1900  
   Notice by mail, 1900.2100  
 Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100  
 Advisory committees  
   Appointment, 1900.0600  
   Boards recommendations, 1900.2000  
   Compensation of members, 1900.0800  
   Conflict of interest, 1900.0900  
   Determination of artistic quality, funding determination,  
     1900.3900  
   Establishment, 1900.0500  
   Nomination, 1900.0600  
   Qualifications, 1900.0700  
   Recommendations, applications, 1900.1900, 1900.2000  
   Regional block grants, review, 1900.2700  
   Right of appeal, 1900.5900  
 Allocation formula, regional block grants, review, 1900.4900  
 Allocation of funds, area not served by regional arts council,  
 1900.3200  
 Appeal and review, 1900.5600 to 1900.5900  
   Artistic quality or merit, 1900.5900  
   Contested case hearings, 1900.5800  
   Right, 1900.5900  
 Applications, 1900.1100  
   Contents, 1900.1700  
   Final report, 1900.4600  
   Forms and deadline, 1900.1400  
   Funding determinations, 1900.3900  
   General support, review, 1900.3700  
   Governmental units and non-profit organizations, name of  
     project director, 1900.1600  
   Including example of art, 1900.1500  
   Individuals, review, 1900.3800  
   Lost or damaged materials, 1900.2300  
   Notice by mail, 1900.2100  
   Organizational ability and need, 1900.3500

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Applications(Cont'd)  
 Regional block grants, 1900.2700  
 Review of complete applications, 1900.1800  
 Standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Unaccepted, 1900.5300, 1900.5400

Artistic merit  
 Applications, standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Right of appeal, 1900.5900

Audit and evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
 Authority for rules, 1900.0200  
 Awards, fiscal agent, 1900.2200  
 Board action, appeal and review, 1900.5700  
 Commencement of project, 1900.4700  
 Compensation, advisory committees, regional arts task force, 1900.0800  
 Compliance with federal regulations, 1900.4800  
 Conflict of interest, advisory panel, 1900.0900  
 Contested case hearings, appeal, 1900.5800  
 Contingent payments, 1900.5000  
 Contracts, 1900.4000  
 Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100  
 Determination, 1900.4400  
 Recission, 1900.4500

Copies of rules, 1900.2400  
 Criteria, individuals applications, 1900.3800  
 Deadline, application, 1900.1400  
 Determination of contracts, 1900.4400  
 Distribution of funds, 1900.5500

Eligibility  
 Individuals, 1900.1000  
 Residence, 1900.1000

Evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
 Federal regulations, 1900.4800  
 Final report, 1900.4600  
 Financial review, application for general support, review, 1900.3700

Fiscal agent, award of grant, 1900.2200  
 Forms, application, 1900.1400  
 Funding priorities, 1900.3600

General support  
 Applications, review, 1900.3700  
 Artistic review of applications, 1900.3700  
 Financial review of applications, 1900.3700  
 Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental units, 1900.1200

Governmental units  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1500  
 Assistance, 1900.1200  
 Local/regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300

Individuals  
 Applications, 1900.1100, 1900.1500  
 Review, 1900.3800  
 Eligibility requirements for assistance, 1900.1000  
 Right of appeal, artistic quality or merit decision, 1900.5900  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400

Interested parties, advisory committees, 1900.0900  
 Limitations, applications, 1900.1100  
 Local arts development, applications, standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Local grants, regional arts council, 1900.3100  
 Local regional arts development assistance, schools, nonprofit organizations and governmental units, 1900.1200  
 Lost or damaged materials, submitted with application, 1900.2300

Nonprofit organizations  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1600  
 General support, 1900.1200  
 Local/regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit organizations (Cont'd)  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300

Notice  
 Federal regulations compliance, 1900.4800  
 Mail, 1900.2100  
 Revision of program, 1900.4200

Organizations, applications, 1900.1200  
 Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
 Plans, regional arts council, copies, 1900.3400

Programs  
 Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
 Revisions, notice, 1900.4200

Project director name, schools and school districts, tax-exempt organizations, nonprofit organizations, 1900.1200

Projects  
 Audit and evaluation, 1900.4300  
 Commencement, 1900.4700

Purpose of rules, 1900.0300  
 Recall of uncommitted block grant, 1900.5100  
 Recission, 1900.4500  
 Recommendations of applications by advisory committee, 1900.1900

Regional arts council  
 Annual report, 1900.3300  
 Application of funds to nonserving areas, 1900.3200  
 Eligibility, 1900.3000  
 Funding priorities, 1900.3600  
 Local grants, 1900.3100  
 Plan, copy, 1900.3400  
 Regional grants, 1900.3100  
 Reports, annual, 1900.3300

Regional arts development advisory committee, block grant recommendation, 1900.2700

Regional arts task force, 1900.0800

Regional block grants, 1900.2500 to 1900.3400  
 Allocation formula, review, 1900.4900  
 Applications, review, 1900.2700  
 Artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Award, numbers, 1900.2900  
 Biennial plan, 1900.2600  
 Eligibility, 1900.2500  
 Contingent payments, 1900.5000  
 Eligibility, biennial plan, 1900.2500  
 Fiscal year, awards, 1900.2900  
 Recall, of uncommitted grants, 1900.5100  
 Regional arts council, 1900.3100  
 Revisions, 1900.2800

Rejection, notice by mail, 1900.2100  
 Reports, final report, 1900.4600  
 Residence, eligibility, 1900.1000  
 Revision, notice, 1900.4200  
 Sample of art, application, 1900.1500

Schools and school districts  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1600  
 Local-regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300

Scope of rules, 1900.0400  
 Special projects, applications, artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500

Sponsor assistance  
 Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental units, 1900.1200  
 Special projects, standards for review, 1900.3500

Standards for review, applications, 1900.3500  
 State agencies, applications, 1900.1200  
 Tax-exempt organizations  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1600  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400

## INDEX

**ASBESTOS**

Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Air pollution

- Control equipment installation and operation, 7005.1610
- Definitions, 7005.1550
- Demolition of buildings, 7005.1580
- Emission standards, 7005.1550 to 7005.1610
- Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590
- Manufacturing operations, 7005.1560
- Spraying, 7005.1570
- Substitute devices for fabric filters, 7005.1600

Buildings, demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580

Ceasing demolition, air pollution, 7005.1580

Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7005.1600

Control equipment, installation and operation, 7005.1610

Demolition of buildings, air pollution standards, 7005.1580

Disapproval, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580

Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7005.1560

Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590

Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590

Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610

Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560

Lowering, asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, 7005.1580

Maintenance, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610

Motor carriers, transportation of asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580

Notice, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580

Open area spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570

Other control equipment, substitutes for fabric filters, 7005.1600

Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7005.1570

Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7005.1600

Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7005.1590

Spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570

Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7005.1600

Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7005.1600

Ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560

Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7005.1600

Wetting, building demolition, 7005.1580

**ASBESTOS APRONS AND GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

**ASHDICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANKS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Air pollution standards of performance, 7005.2000 to 7005.2040

Definition, 7005.2000

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2010

Methods, air pollution standards, 7005.2030

New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2020

Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020

Particulate matter, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020

Performance standards, air pollution

- Existing plants, 7005.2010

**ASPHALT CONCRETE (Cont'd)**

Performance standards, air pollution (Cont'd)

- New plants, 7005.2020

Procedures, air pollution standards tests, 7005.2040

Rates, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2040

Sampling times and rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2040

Standards of performance, air pollution

- Existing plants, 7005.2010
- New plants, 7005.2020

Tests and testing, air pollution standards

- Methods, 7005.2030
- Procedures, 7005.2040

Time, performance test samples, air pollution, 7005.2040

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY**

Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

Women, battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**ASSEMBLY**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

State capitol zoning and planning

- Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
- Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation

- General requirements, 1345.1390
- Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**ASSES**

See MULES OR ASSES

**ASSESSMENTS**

Blind persons, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Commodity pools, 2875.8120

Definitions, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Franchises, financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota Braille and Sight Saving School, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Oil and gas

- Limited partnerships, 2875.5710
- Reports, 2875.5660

Real estate investment trust, prohibition, 2875.7240

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400

Subdivided land sales, plan developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Tax assessments, see TAX ASSESSMENTS

Unemployment compensation, employer contributions, 3310.0400

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Licenses

- Application, time, 1950.0200
- Duration, 1950.0200
- Fees, 1950.0100

**ASSETS**

See specific index headings

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Aid to families with dependent children, support rights, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0750  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0700  
   Claims, 7505.0500  
 Dams, permits, 6115.0480  
 Environmental protection, variances, 7000.0700  
 Family farm security program, contracts for deed, 1560.2200  
 Franchises, withholding consent, 2860.4400  
 Income taxes, assignor, 8008.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800  
 Intoxicating liquor brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810  
 Marl, see **MARL**  
 Medical assistance, benefit assignments, 9500.0820  
 Mineral leases, 6125.0700  
   Recording, 6125.1700  
 Mining operations, permits, 6130.5500  
 Motor vehicle franchises, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5700  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Permits, 8130.2600  
 Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000  
 Source material  
   Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100  
   Interest in leases, 6125.3100  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, securities, 2780.0400

**ASSISTOR TYPE BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See also **CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

Aid to families with dependent children, deduction of dues from income, 9500.0110  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Comprehensive health association, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Medical associations, deduction of dues from income, eligibility, 9500.0810  
 Membership, income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Oil and gas ventures, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Securities  
   Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Steamfitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150  
 Subdivided land sales, owners association, plan developments, 2810.3400  
 Technical associations, abbreviations and addresses, State Building Code, 1300.2000

**ASTRINGENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ATHLETES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

Enclosed sports arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8190  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Tennis courts, see **TENNIS COURTS**

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC SUPPORTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Exemptions, 8130.5400

**ATHLETICS**

Mentally retarded persons, services, 9525.0090  
 Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**ATMOSPHERE**

See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See **NUCLEAR ENERGY**

**ATOMIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ATROPINE SULFATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ATTESTATION**

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

**ATTICS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500  
   Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Leases, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Municipal corporations, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Quieting title, income tax deductions, 8009.1600  
 Securities, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, contract drafting and execution costs, 7035.6900  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, employee appeals, 9800.0800  
 Workers' compensation hearings, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Approval and review of rules, see **ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL**  
 Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Proposed rules, review, 1400.1200  
 Rulemaking hearings, review of record and copy of proposed rules, 1400.1200

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

Administrative law judges, reports, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300



**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL (Cont'd)**

- Administrative Procedure Act, failure to comply, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
- Adoption of rules
  - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
  - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
  - Petitions
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
    - Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Submission, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
- Affidavits
  - Legislative commission reports or affidavits, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Mailing notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
  - Mailing notice of submission to attorney general, noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
    - Forms, 2000.9930
  - Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Rules adopted after hearings, mailing notice of hearings, 2000.0300
- Agency findings
  - Emergency rules, findings of facts and conclusions, 2000.0500
  - Noncontroversial rules, findings of fact and conclusions, 2000.0400
  - Rules adopted after hearings, findings of fact and conclusions, 2000.0300
- Agency responses to comments, 2000.0700
- Amendment of rules, petitions
  - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
  - Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
- Answers, rules adopted after hearings, petitions for adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension, 2000.0300
- Approval standards, 2000.0800
- Authority
  - Documents
    - Attachment to orders for notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
    - Attachment to orders for publications, emergency rules, 2000.0500
  - Rules exceeding, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
  - Statutes, failure to meet conditions, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
- Authority for rules, 2000.0200
- Availability of proposed rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
- Boards
  - Certificates of resolutions
    - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
    - Notice of intent to adopt without hearings, 2000.0400
  - Orders adopting rules, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Resolutions adopting rules
    - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Certificates and certification
  - Board resolutions adopting rules after hearings, certification by board members, 2000.0300
  - Emergency rules
    - Authorizing, 2000.0500
    - Compliance with rulemaking procedures, 2000.0500
    - Resolutions adopting rules, 2000.0500
    - Resolutions authorizing rules, 2000.0500
  - Mailing list certificates
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
    - Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Noncontroversial rules
    - Certificates of board resolutions adopting rules, 2000.0400
    - Certificates of compliance with rulemaking procedures, 2000.0400
  - Resolutions adopting noncontroversial rules, certification of resolutions, 2000.0400

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - Resolutions authorizing notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, certificates of authorization, 2000.0400
  - Rules adopted after hearings, certificates of resolutions authorizing hearings, 2000.0300
- Chief administrative law judge reports, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
- Citations
  - Authority for promulgation of rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
  - Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
- Comment period, 2000.0700
- Comments
  - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
  - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
  - Return of records and comments to agencies upon approval of rules, 2000.1000
- Compliance with rulemaking procedures
  - Certificates, 2000.0500
    - Forms, see Forms, this topic
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
    - Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
- Conclusions
  - Agency findings of facts and conclusions, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300
  - Findings of fact and conclusions
    - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Conditions of authorizing statutes, failure to meet, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
- Conflicts with governing statutes, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800
- Disapproval of rules, 2000.0800, 2000.0900
- Documents
  - Attachment to orders
    - Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
    - Publications, emergency rules, 2000.0500
  - Necessary documents
    - Emergency rules, 2000.0500
    - Failure to submit, 2000.0600
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
  - Rules adopted after hearings, necessary documents, 2000.0300
- Effect of proposed rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
- Emergency rules
  - Certificates and certification, see Certificates and certification, this topic
  - Documents necessary for review, 2000.0500
  - Endorsement of rules by revisor of statutes, 2000.1000
  - Expenditures by local public bodies, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400
  - Failure to comply with rulemaking procedures, standards for approval, 2000.0800
  - Failure to submit required documents, 2000.0600
  - Filing of approved rules, 2000.1000
- Findings
  - Emergency rules, findings of fact and conclusions, 2000.0500
  - Noncontroversial rules, findings of fact and conclusions, 2000.0400
  - Rules adopted after hearings, agency findings of facts and conclusions, 2000.0300
- Forms, 2000.9900 to 2000.9985
  - Affidavit of mailing, 2000.9945
    - Notice of submission of rules to attorney general, 2000.9930
- Certificate
  - Authorizing resolutions
    - Emergency rules, 2000.9980
    - Noncontroversial rules, 2000.9970

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL (Cont'd)**

Forms(Cont'd)  
 Certificate (Cont'd)  
   Authorizing resolutions (Cont'd)  
     Public hearings, 2000.9910  
     Mailing list, 2000.9920  
     Resolution adopting rules, 2000.9960  
 Findings of fact and conclusions, 2000.9950  
 Notice of intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 2000.9975  
 Notice of intent to solicit outside opinion, 2000.9900  
 Notice of public hearings, 2000.9915  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2000.9935  
 Order adopting noncontroversial rules, 2000.9977  
 Order adopting rule after public hearing, 2000.9955  
 Order adopting emergency rule, 2000.9985  
 Order for hearing, 2000.9905  
 Order for notice of intent to adopt rules without public hearing, 2000.9965  
 Order for publication of emergency rule, 2000.9983  
 Proposed rule petition, 2000.9940  
 Statement of compliance with rulemaking procedures, 2000.9925  
 Governing statutes conflicting with rules, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800  
 Hearing transcripts, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Incorporation by reference, orders permitting, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Intent to adopt rules without hearings, notice, 2000.0400  
 Intent to solicit outside opinion, notice, noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
 Legislative commission reports or affidavits, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Local public bodies, expenditures, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Mail and mailing  
   Affidavits of mailing notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
   List, see Certificates and certification, this topic  
 Means of obtaining proposed rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Missing documents, 2000.0600  
 Modification of rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Necessary documents  
   Failure to submit, 2000.0600  
   Review of noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Review of rules adopted after hearing, 2000.0300  
   Review of emergency rules, 2000.0500  
 Notice  
   Approval of rules, notification of agencies, 2000.1000  
   Intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
   Intent to solicit outside opinion, noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Rules adopted after hearings  
     Notice of hearings, 2000.0300  
     Notice of intent to solicit outside opinion, 2000.0300  
   Submission of rules to attorney general  
     Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
     Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, requests, 2000.0400  
     Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Obtaining proposed rules, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Orders  
   Adopting rules  
     Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
     Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
   Emergency rules, adopting, 2000.0500  
   Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
   Publication, emergency rules, 2000.0500  
   Rules adopted after hearings  
     Orders for hearings, 2000.0300  
     Orders permitting incorporation by reference, 2000.0300

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL (Cont'd)**

Period for comment, 2000.0700  
 Period for review, 2000.0700  
   Failure to submit necessary documents, termination of period, 2000.0600  
   Termination upon disapproval, 2000.0900  
 Petitions  
   Adoption, suspension, amendment or repeal of rules, noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Rules adopted after hearings, petitions for adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension, 2000.0300  
 Proposed rules  
   Emergency rules, 2000.0500  
   Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Submission, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Public bodies, expenditures by local public bodies, notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Publication of rules, 2000.1000  
   Orders, emergency rules, 2000.0500  
 Purposes of statutes, rules without relationship to, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800  
 Reasons for disapproval, 2000.0800  
   Statement of reasons in writing, 2000.0900  
 Records and recordation  
   Return of records to agencies upon approval of rules, 2000.1000  
   Rules adopted after hearings, recordation of hearings, 2000.0300  
 Relationships to statutory purposes, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800  
 Repeal of rules, petitions  
   Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Reports  
   Administrative law judges' reports, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
   Legislative commission reports, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Requests for hearings  
   Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings, 2000.0400  
 Required documents  
   Emergency rules, 2000.0500  
   Failure to submit, 2000.0600  
   Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
   Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300  
 Resolutions  
   Agencies that are boards, adopting rules after hearings, 2000.0300  
   Certificates, see Certificates and certification, this topic  
 Responses to comments, 2000.0700  
 Resubmission of rules, 2000.0900  
 Returned rules  
   Emergency rules, 2000.0500  
   Noncontroversial rules returned to agencies for revision, submission of orders adopting revised rules, 2000.0400  
   Rules adopted after hearings, return to agencies for revision, 2000.0300  
 Returns of records, attorney general return of records to agencies, 2000.1000  
 Review of noncontroversial rules, necessary documents, 2000.0400  
 Revised rules  
   Emergency rules, 2000.0500  
   Rules adopted after hearings, return to agencies for revision, 2000.0300  
   Submission of orders adopting, noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400  
 Revisor of statutes, endorsement of rules, 2000.1000  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.1200  
 Rulemaking procedures, failure to comply, standards for approval rules, 2000.0800  
 Rules adopted after hearings, necessary documents, 2000.0300

**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL (Cont'd)**

Rules adopted without hearings, documents necessary for review, 2000.0400

Rules as adopted

- Emergency rules, 2000.0500
- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Submission, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Rules as proposed

- Emergency rules, 2000.0500
- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Submission, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Secretary of state filing of approved rules, 2000.1000

Service, petitions for adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension, adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Standards for approval, 2000.0800

State register

- Emergency rules, 2000.0500
- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Publication of approved rules, 2000.1000
- Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Statements of need and reasonableness

- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Statutes conflicting with rules, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Statutory authority, rules exceeding, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Statutory conditions, failure to meet, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Statutory purposes, rules without relationship to, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Submission of necessary documents

- Emergency rules, 2000.0500
- Failure to submit, 2000.0600
- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Suspension of rules, petitions

- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400
- Rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Termination of period for review, disapproval of rules, 2000.0900

Time

- Notice of intent to adopt rules without hearings
  - Commenting on proposed rules, 2000.0400
  - Requesting hearings, 2000.0400
- Period for comment, 2000.0700
- Period for review, see Period for review, this topic
- Resubmission of rules, time for approval or disapproval, 2000.0900
- Rules adopted after hearings, petitions for adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension, agency reply, 2000.0300

Transcripts, rules adopted after hearings, hearing transcripts, 2000.0300

Unconstitutionality, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Unreasonableness, standards for approval of rules, 2000.0800

Written comments on rules

- Emergency rules, 2000.0500
- Noncontroversial rules, 2000.0400

**ATTORNEYS**

Accountant licensees, continuing education, 1100.6700

Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by attorneys, 9505.1160

Collection agencies, employment, 2870.3600

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 7505.0300

Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2200

Fees, see ATTORNEY FEES

Inadequate counsel, pardons and commutations, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes

- Bar examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600
- Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400
- Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Protest, 8052.0200
- Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Juvenile detention facilities, visiting, 2930.4500

Large energy facilities

- Administrative law judge qualifications, 4210.2100
- Certificate of need application evaluations, right of representation, 4210.1500

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 4110.2600

Opinions

- Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141
- Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Pardons and commutations, inadequate counsel, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

Public Utilities Commission, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000

Real estate brokers and salespersons, discouraging use in real estate transaction, 2800.4200

Representation by counsel, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604

Right to counsel

- Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.0700
- Contested case hearings, 1400.5800
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0600
- Notice of right, 1405.0500
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.4800

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0700

Tax court

- Notice of appeal or petition, 8600.0600
- Representation, 8600.0500

Waste Management Board supplementary review, right to representation by attorneys, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation, 5220.1100

Workers' compensation hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Real estate investment trusts, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

State surplus property sales, 1255.0400

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

Covered services, 9500.1070

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

- Independent practitioners, 9500.1070

**AUDIOVISUAL DIRECTORS AND COORDINATORS**

School districts, 8700.6600

**AUDIOVISUALS**

Registered nurses, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400

**AUDITORIUMS**

Floor furnaces, installation, aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

**AUDITORIUMS (Cont'd)**

- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
  - State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1400
- AUDITS AND AUDITING**
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3200
  - Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
  - Boat and water funds, 6110.2000
  - Chemically dependent persons
    - Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.5600, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
  - Child-caring institutions, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930
  - Cigarette taxes, refunds for stamps, 8120.1200
  - Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400
  - Community mental health services, 9520.0130
  - Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
  - Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301
  - Energy, see **ENERGY AUDITS**
  - Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400
  - Grain warehouses, insufficient grain, 1560.6700
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
    - State plan, 2740.4400
  - Health maintenance organizations, planning grants, 4685.3800
  - Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
  - Intoxicated persons
    - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.5600, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
  - Libraries, multi-county multi-type library system, 3530.2100
    - Grants, 3530.2600
  - Life insurance, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
  - Maternity shelters, 9545.1240
  - Medical assistance
    - Information retrieval systems, audits of payments, 9500.0930
    - Long-term health care eligibility, financial records and reports, 9500.1070
  - Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700
  - Minimum wage, tip credit statements, 5200.0080
  - Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**
  - Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, quality control program, 1360.3100
  - Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050
  - Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0780
  - Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900
    - Withholding portion of final payment pending audit, 4310.6800
  - Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid
    - Use of funds, 4310.6340
    - Withholding portion pending audit, 4310.6330
  - Public utilities, rates and charges, automatic adjustments, 7825.2820
  - Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200
  - Residential conservation program
    - Energy audits, required disclosure, auditors interest, 4150.1700
    - Program audits, 4150.0500
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.7800
    - Records, 8130.7500
  - School business officers, 3510.2200
  - School supervisory or support personnel, licensure program, 3510.3400
  - Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
  - Securities, see **SECURITIES**
  - Sheltered workshops, funding application, 3300.2400

**AUDITS AND AUDITING (Cont'd)**

- Sheriffs, search and rescue operations, expenses, 6110.2100
  - Small cities community block grants
    - Applicants, outstanding findings, 4300.1200
    - Recipient, 4300.3200
  - Surveillance and utilization review program
    - Rebutting sample results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960
    - Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500
  - Workers compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500
    - Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400
- AUTHORITY FOR RULES**
- Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4000
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.0200
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010
  - Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300
  - Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
  - Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290
  - Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0610
  - Attorney general, administrative rules review, 2000.0200
  - Cannon River, 6105.1560
  - Capitol, 7525.0200
  - Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100
  - Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5000
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400
  - Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8500
  - Commodity councils, 1570.0100
  - Community mental health services, 9520.0010
  - Critical areas planning, 4410.8200
  - Crow River, 6105.1010
  - Dams, 6115.0300
  - District heating systems, 4200.0300
  - Driver education programs, 3500.5000
  - Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2600
  - Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100
  - Endangered species, enumeration, 6134.0100
  - Energy audits, 4170.0200
  - Energy Code, 4215.0100
  - Environmental permit coordination, 4400.5200
  - Environmental quality board operating procedures, 4405.0200
  - Environmental review, 4410.0300, 4410.5000
  - Export financing, 1501.0200
  - Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200
  - General assistance employment, registration requirements, 3300.4020
  - Group foster homes, 2925.0200
  - Group homes, 9545.1400
  - Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9500
  - Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000
  - Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200
  - Health research program, 4310.8610
  - Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200
  - Human resources planning, 4310.9110
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0030
  - Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505
  - Insurance, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200
  - Insurance agents, 2795.0200
  - Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0200
  - Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510
  - Intoxicated persons
    - Outpatient treatment, 9530.5000
    - Receiving centers, 9530.0200
    - Residential programs, 9530.2600
  - Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0600
  - Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200
  - Livestock, community sales, 1715.0200
  - Local government levy limitations
    - Lawful orders, 8115.1200

## INDEX

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Local government levy limitations (Cont'd)  
 Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5200  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0200  
 Marl, 6125.4500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0020  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100  
   Residential programs, 9525.0220  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons residential services, 9510.0500  
 Mineral leases, 6125.1000  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1210  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0810  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Nonrenewal, 2770.7500  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Motorcycles  
   Driver education programs, 3500.5040  
   Headgear, 7460.0200  
 Nurses, licensing, 6315.0200  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0200  
 Nursing home penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Employee discrimination, 5210.0200  
   Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0600  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8110  
 Parks, 6100.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0200, 6700.1500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000  
 Public transit programs, 8835.0210  
 Rail service improvements, 8830.5200  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6200  
 Recounts, elections, 8235.0200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0100, 6100.3100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1410  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0300  
 Sand and gravel, 6125.6000  
 School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6720  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0100  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, 8400.0200  
 Solar collectors certification, 4280.0100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5200  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0200  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Water basins, designation, 6115.1060  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Water resources, 6115.0260  
 Water safety, 6110.3500  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3300  
 Watercourses, 6115.1000  
 Watercraft, size and type, 6110.3300  
 Waters  
   Permits, 6115.0010  
   Review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 White pine blister rush control, 1505.0720  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0300  
   Health services fees, 5221.0200  
   Self-insurance, 2780.0200  
   Supplementary benefits, 5222.0200

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

School buses, 3520.4740

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

Anthrax, death of animals, prohibition, 1705.0030  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Hospital rooms, 4645.0700  
 Meat inspection, reacting animals, tuberculin tests, 1540.0960  
 Medical assistance, nonpublic services, 9500.1060  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450

**AVIAN SPECIES**

Defined, avian species, importation, 1700.4300  
 Health certificates, Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4500  
 Importation  
   Health certificates, 1700.4500  
   Newcastle disease, 1700.4200  
     Exposure, prohibited, 1700.4400  
 Newcastle disease  
   Exposure, importation prohibited, 1700.4400  
   Health certificates, importation, 1700.4500  
   Importation, 1700.4200

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 4110.1100  
 Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Taxation  
   Credits, 8006.0100  
   Refunds, 8125.1300

**AVTI**

See AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

**AWARDS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, 8008.0100  
   Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Practical nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Registered nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**AXLES**

School buses, 3520.3800

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers, see DIAPERS  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary waters canoe areas, 6140.1000

**BACON**

Meat inspection, marks, 1540.2460

**BACTERIA**

Beverages, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
 Eating places, equipment, 4625.3200  
 Food, 1550.2900  
 Standards, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**BAD DEBTS**

Accounting system, income taxes, 8007.0200  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Deficiency from sale of mortgaged property, 8009.2500

**BAD DEBTS (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes(Cont'd)
  - Evidence, 8009.2200
  - Guarantors, deductions, 8009.2700
  - Losses, deductions, 8009.2700
  - Mortgaged property, sales, deficiency, 8009.2500
  - Partial bad debts, 8009.2300
  - Recovery of bad debts, 8007.2000, 8009.2100
  - Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400
  - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Partial bad debts, income taxes, 8009.2300
  - Guaranty, deductions, 8009.2700
- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100
- Sales and use taxes
  - Deductions, 8130.7400
  - Reporting period, 8130.7400

**BAGS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BAIT AND SWITCH**

- Sales, deceptive practices, 2620.1600
- Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**BAKE SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800

**BAKERIES**

- Bacteria, refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320
- Bread, cake and roll slicing, wrapping and bagging machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Bread moulders, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Cake depositors, fillers and icing machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Caster assemblies and wheels, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Cleaning
  - Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
  - Storage for ingredients, 1550.1500
- Coating equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Communicable or infectious diseases, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
- Compressed air, filters, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Condensation, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Construction and design
  - Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480
  - Sanitation, 1550.1350
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Contamination
  - Environment, prevention, construction and facilities, 1550.1350
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Prevention
  - Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
  - Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340
  - Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
  - Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280
- Control programs, insects, rodents, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440
- Conveyors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Cooling and air-conditioning units, filtering devices, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Cracks, sealing, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Crevices, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Depanners and delidders for bakery products, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Dividers, rounders and bun machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Doors, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Dough chutes, hoppers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

- Dough troughs, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Doughnut equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Drains, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Dressing rooms and toilets, 1550.1370
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380
- Dry storage facilities, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340
- Dust, processing and packaging rooms, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Dust and flour dirt, ventilation, 1550.1410
- Electrical wiring system, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Emulsifiers and homogenizers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Equipment and utensils
  - Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500
  - Construction and design, 1550.1480
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
  - Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
- Establishment, free from insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440
- Exhaust fan vents, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Floor scales and ingredient scales, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Floors, cleaning, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Flour-handling equipment
  - Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470
- Gloves, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
- Handling of garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470
- Hands and fingernails, health and hygiene of personnel, 1550.1530
- Hand-washing facilities, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
- Hand-washing signs, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380
- Head coverings, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
- Health, department of, approved sources, water supply, 1550.1450
- Health and hygiene, personnel, 1550.1520
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
- Health hazards, satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280
- Horizontal and vertical mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Hot air vapors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Ingredient water coolers and ice makers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
- Ingredients
  - Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300
  - Storage, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500
- Insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440
- Inspections
  - Bakery products and ingredients, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300
  - Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340
  - Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480
  - Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400
  - Jewelry, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
  - Kettles and kettle agitators, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
  - Lighting, 1550.1390
    - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400
    - Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
  - Liquid ferment and continuous mix processing equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490
  - Liquid measuring systems, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

## INDEX

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Liquid wastes, disposal, public sewers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Living quarters, separate from bakeries, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Location, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Mechanical intermediate proofers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Mechanical ovens, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Minimum footcandles, lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400

Multi-use garbage containers, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Nonperishable products and supplies, dry storage facilities, 1550.1330, 1550.1340

Odors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Open dates, products offered for sale, 1550.1140

Pan, rack and utensil washers and industrial sinks, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Pan greasers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Perishable foods and ingredients
 

- Bactericidal process, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
- Refrigeration facilities, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1310, 1550.1320

Personnel
 

- Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
- Health and hygiene, 1550.1520

Pesticides, insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430

Pests
 

- Preventing entrance, construction and facilities, 1550.1350
- Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280

Plumbing, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Poisoned bait, insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440

Pollution, potable water supply, 1550.1450

Portable lights, inspections, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400

Potable water supply, 1550.1450

Prefabricated enclosures and air conditioning equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Premises
 

- Requirements, 1550.1270
- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1280

Product contact areas, free of insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440

Product contact surfaces, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Production areas, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510

Production rooms, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Protective shields, lighting over open product contact surfaces, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400

Public sewers, liquid wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Racks, pan trucks, dollies, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1390

Refrigeration
 

- Perishable products, 1550.1310
- Storage, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Repair, maintenance, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Requirements, premises, 1550.1270

Sanitation
 

- Cleaning, 1550.1480
- Construction and facilities, 1550.1350
- Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500
- Ingredients, 1550.1290
- Perishable products and supplies, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320
- Personnel, 1550.1520
- Potable water supply, 1550.1450

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)
 

- Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Satisfactory compliance, bakery products and ingredients, 1550.1300

Schedules, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510

Sewage lines, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Sifters, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510

Soap, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Solid industrial wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Sores or wounds on hands, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

Spindle mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Storage
 

- Equipment, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510
- Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400
- Pesticides, insect, rodent, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440
- Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Structural supports, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Temperature
 

- Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340
- Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
 

- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Towels, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Transportation facilities, refrigeration, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Ventilation, 1550.1410
 

- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420
- Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370
- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Waste disposal, 1550.1460
 

- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Waste-disposal containers, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Wastes
 

- Removal, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1510
- Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280

Water
 

- Potable water supply, 1550.1450
- Temperature, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Windows
 

- Construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Working garments, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Ash content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430

Bleaches, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Bread, rolls or buns
 

- Labels, 1555.1570
- Statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1540
- Method of preparation, 1555.1390

Milk
 

- Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500
- Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480
- Raisins, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510
- Unit weights, 1555.1420

Buttermilk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium and ammonium compounds, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium salts, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Calcium stearyl-2-lactylate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Dairy ingredients, labels, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
 Distribution, labels, 1555.1560  
 Dough  
   Bread, rolls or buns, ingredients, 1555.1540  
   Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430  
 Dough conditioners, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Eggs, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Enriched bread, rolls or buns, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.1450  
 Enzymes, harmless preparation, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Flours and starches  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
   Preparation  
     Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390  
     Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430  
 Gluten ingredient, optional, 1555.1430  
   Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1470  
   Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1520  
 Ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic  
 Iron, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Label statements, optional ingredients  
   Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
   Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
   Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480  
   Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510  
 Labels, 1555.1560  
   Additional requirements, 1555.1580  
   Bread, 1555.1570  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.1440  
 Lactic acid-producing bacteria, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Lactylic stearate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 L-cysteine, 1555.1400  
 Malt ingredients, optional, 1555.1400  
 Manufacturing, labels, 1555.1560  
 Method, preparation, 1555.1410  
 Milk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Milk bread, rolls or buns  
   Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480  
 Net weight, 1555.1600  
 Neutralizers, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Niacin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
   Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390  
   Label statements  
     Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
     Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
     Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480  
     Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510  
 Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1440  
 Packaging, labels, 1555.1560  
 Preservatives, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Principal place of business, labels, 1555.1560  
 Protein content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430  
 Raisin bread, rolls or buns, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510  
 Riboflavin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Rolls, see Bread, rolls or buns, this topic  
 Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
 Seasoning, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390  
 Shortening, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Soybeans, ground and dehulled, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Spices, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
   Labeling, 1555.1440  
 Starches  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
   Removal from flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430  
 Sugar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Tests, optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430  
 Thiamine, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Unit weights  
   Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420, 1555.1550, 1555.1590  
   Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1460  
   Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1490  
   Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1530  
 Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Vitamin D, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Weight  
   Baked units, 1555.1410  
   Bread, labels, 1555.1570  
   Net, 1555.1600  
   Unit weights, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420  
 Wheat germ, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Wheat gluten, optional ingredients, 1555.1430  
 Yeast, inactive dried yeast, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**BAKING POWDER**

Labels, 1550.0610  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BAKING SODA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLET SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BALLOT CARDS**

Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**BALLOTS**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Recounts, see RECOUNTS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**BAND TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4600

**BANDAGES**

Ambulances, 4690.0900  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANGS DISEASE**

See BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

Inheritance taxes  
   Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
   Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Interest, income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

**BANK EXCISE TAX**

Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**BANKRUPTCY**

See also INSOLVENCY  
 Discharge, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Income taxes, bad debts, 8009.2100, 8009.2200  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400  
 Securities, notice, 2875.2470  
 Trustees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0120  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
   Employer taxes notice, 3315.3700



## INDEX

**BANKS AND BANKING**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Appraisal committee, 2675.0901  
 Assets  
   Charged off assets, recordkeeping, 2675.2200  
   Posting records, 2675.2210  
 Automobiles, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200  
 Bonds  
   Investment records, 2675.1100  
   Investments, 2675.1130  
 Cash items, daily record, 2675.2100  
 Certificates and certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
 Charged off assets, recordkeeping, 2675.2200  
 Charter, display and replacement, 2675.2500  
 Checks, see CHECKS  
 Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
 Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
 Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
 Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
 Corporations, loans, 2675.0600  
 Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100  
 Debentures, investments, 2675.1130  
 Delinquent loans, 2675.0300  
 Demand notes, loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
 Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
 Disclosures, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
 Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
 Dividends, determination of, 2675.2240  
   Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
 Drafts, records, 2675.2260  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS  
 Equipment purchases, 2675.2130  
 Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Financial statements, loans, 2675.0200  
 Fixtures, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Foreign borrowers, securities, investments, 2675.1180  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Furniture, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Hearings, formation  
   Decision and order, 2650.4000  
   Depositions, 2650.3600  
   Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
   Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
   Notice, 2650.1200  
   Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
   Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
   Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
   Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
   Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
   Stipulations, 2650.3300  
   Witnesses, 2650.3400  
 Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Improvements, banking quarters, 2675.2110  
 Income taxes  
   Bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
   Estimated taxes, contents of declaration, 8093.2000  
   Guaranty of obligations, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
 Insurance, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Insurance agents, conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420  
 Interest  
   Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
   Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Investments  
   Banking quarters, determination of value, 2675.2110  
   Bond investment records, 2675.1100  
   Bonds, 2675.1130

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Investments (Cont'd)  
   Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
   Debentures, 2675.1130  
   Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130  
     Limitation, 2675.1140  
     Premium or discount, 2675.1150  
   Leases, amortization, 2675.2140  
   Nonadjacent real estate for bank purposes, 2675.2110  
   Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050  
   Repurchase agreement securities, sales, 2675.2000  
   Securities, 2675.1110  
     Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130  
     Limitation, 2675.1140  
     Premium or discount, 2675.1150  
     Foreign borrowers, 2675.1180  
     Holder options, 2675.1170  
     Issuer option securities, purchase, 2675.2040  
     Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050  
     Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190  
     Trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Joint bank accounts, federal income taxes, payment, 8010.0300  
 Leases, investments, amortization, 2675.2140  
 Liabilities  
   Disclosure of contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
   Posting records, 2675.2210  
 Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Loans  
   A paper, examples, 2675.0300  
   B paper, examples, 2675.0300  
   Corporations, 2675.0600  
   Current financial statements, defined, 2675.0200  
   Delinquent loans, 2675.0300  
   Demand notes, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Feeder livestock, 2675.0500  
   Financial statements, requirements, 2675.0200  
   Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
   Notes, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Participation loans, 2675.0400  
   Partnerships, 2675.0600  
   Real estate, see Real estate, this topic  
   Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Motions  
   Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
   Formation, 2650.1400  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Notice  
   Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300  
   Hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Officers and employees  
   Insurance agent conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420  
   Overdrafts, 2675.2250  
   Securities, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, loans, 2675.0600  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property purchases, 2675.2130  
 Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Posting records, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Premises of bank, valuation, 2675.2110  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Real estate  
   Loans, 2675.0901  
   Other real estate, defined, 2675.2170  
   Owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
   Tax records, 2675.2180  
 Real estate appraisal committee, 2675.0901

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Records and recordation  
 Bond investments, 2675.1100  
 Charged off assets, 2675.2200  
 Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100  
 Hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Posting, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Repurchase agreements, securities, 2675.1190  
 Sales, 2675.2000  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS  
 Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Second mortgages, 2675.0901  
 Securities, investments, see Investments, this topic  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Stock and stockholders  
 Additional common stock sales, 2675.2220  
 Assessments, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Taxation, records, owned properties, 2675.2180  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**BAPTISM**

Fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450

**BAPTISM RIVER**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**BAPTISTERIES**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**BAR EXAMINATION FEES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

**BARBECUE SPARERIBS**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

Advertising for patrons, 2100.6500  
 Barberships, see BARBERSHOPS  
 Brochures, applications for licenses, 2100.5100  
 Corporations, licenses, 2100.5400  
 Course outlines, licenses, applications, 2100.5100  
 Courses of study, hours, 2100.6000  
 Diseases, students, physical examinations, 2100.5900  
 Enrollment, license issuance, consideration, 2100.5200  
 Examinations, student aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
 Expansions, approval, 2100.5500  
 Fees, examinations, licenses, 2100.9300  
 Filing, license requirements, 2100.5000  
 Financial qualifications, license applications, grounds for denial, 2100.5300  
 Hearings  
 Expansion of school or transfer of license or location, 2100.5500  
 License application, 2100.5300  
 Nonrenewal of licenses, 2100.5600  
 Hours of instruction, 2100.6000  
 Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200  
 Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700  
 Additional teacher training, qualifications, instructors vocational certificates, 2100.4500

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors(Cont'd)  
 Examinations  
 Filing of application, 2100.4000  
 Vocational teachers certificate examinations, applications, 2100.4300  
 License  
 Examinations, grading, 2100.4100  
 Renewal, 2100.4200  
 Practical experience, vocational teachers certificate examinations, evaluations, 2100.4300  
 Vocational teachers certificates  
 Examinations, 2100.4300  
 Issuance and renewal, 2100.4400  
 Qualifications, additional teacher training, 2100.4500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 2100.5100  
 Hearings, 2100.5300  
 Corporations, 2100.5400  
 Issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Renewal, 2100.5600  
 Requirements, 2100.5000, 2100.7800  
 Transfer of license or location, 2100.5500  
 Location, licenses, issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Municipalities of 100,000 or less, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Observation sheets, students, 2100.6300  
 Physical examinations, students, 2100.5900  
 Public welfare, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Renewal, licenses, 2100.5600  
 Reports, monthly student reports, 2100.6200  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Services given to patrons, student work completion, 2100.6100  
 Signs, work done by students, 2100.6600  
 Student aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
 Student license ratio, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200  
 Student work completion, 2100.6100  
 Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200  
 Transfer of license or location, approval of board, 2100.5500  
 Transfer of students place in school, school acting as agent, 2100.6400

**BARBERS**  
 See also COSMETOLOGY  
 Apprentices  
 Additional practice, certificate of registration, failure of examination, 2100.3200  
 Applications, examinations, 2100.0200  
 Certificates of registration, expiration, 2100.1700  
 Examinations, 2100.1700  
 Applications, 2100.0200  
 Contents, 2100.0600  
 Dates, notice, 2100.0500  
 Failure, 2100.0700  
 Additional fees, 2100.1000  
 Reexamination, 2100.0700, 2100.1700  
 Grading system, 2100.0700  
 Use of models, 2100.0800  
 Foreign applicants  
 Character references, 2100.0400  
 Qualifications, 2100.0300  
 Home study course, 2100.1300  
 Notice, dates, examination, 2100.0500  
 Practice, 2100.1100  
 Completion, barber examination, 2100.1400  
 Supervision of registered barbers, reports, 2100.1500  
 Review of examination results, 2100.0900  
 Supervision by registered barbers, reports, 2100.1200  
 Termination, practice under supervision, reports, 2100.1600  
 Character references, foreign barbers, 2100.2800  
 Cleanliness, 2100.8000  
 Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200  
 Diseases, prohibition from work, 2100.8600  
 Education requirements, apprentices, foreign applicants, 2100.0300

## INDEX

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations

- Applications, filing, 2100.2600
- Apprentices, see Apprentices, this topic
- Certificates, notice, 2100.2500
- Contents, 2100.2900
- Failure, retakes, fees, 2100.3000
- Grading, 2100.3000

## Fees

- Apprentices, additional fees, failure of examination, 2100.1000

## Examination

- Certification, 2100.9300
- Failure, retakes, 2100.3000

## Filing, applications, examinations, 2100.2600

## Foreign barbers

- Character references, 2100.2800
- Qualifications, 2100.2700

## Grading, examinations, 2100.3000

## Home study course, apprentices, 2100.1300

## Instructors in barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS

## Medical treatments, 2100.7900

## Models

- Apprentices, use in examinations, 2100.0800
- Use in practical examinations, 2100.3100

## Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

## Notice, examinations, certificates, 2100.2500

## Practice, see Apprentices, this topic

## Reexamination, apprentices, failure of examination, 2100.0700, 2100.1700

## Renewal of certification, failure to renew, 2100.3300

## Reports

## Apprentices

- Practice under supervision of registered barbers, 2100.1500
- Supervision by registered barbers, 2100.1200

## Supervisors, additional practice as apprentice, examination failure, 2100.3200

## Shops, see BARBERSHOPS

## Skin diseases, medical treatment, prohibition, 2100.7900

## Verified statements, licenses, application, 2100.5100

**BARBERSHOPS**

## Barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS

## Beauty shops, operation in conjunction with barber shops, 2100.7700

## Chairs, spacing, 2100.7600

## Change in ownership or operation, exemptions, 2100.7500

## Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

## Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200

## Entrances, main entrance, 2100.7400

## Exemptions, operation of shops, 2100.7500

## Fees, examinations, certification, 2100.9300

## Floor plans, submission with shop registration card, 2100.7100

## Furniture, 2100.8400

## Handwashing facilities, 2100.7200, 2100.7300

## Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

## Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

## Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100

## Interior of shop, condition, 2100.8400

## Licensing requirements, 2100.7800

## Lighting, 2100.8500

## Location, permanent location, 2100.7000

## Main entrance, 2100.7400

## Nursing homes, 4660.5810

## Penalties, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900

## Permanent location, 2100.7000

## Posting rules, 2100.8700

## Premises, prohibited uses, 2100.7700

## Prohibited uses, 2100.7700

## Registration cards, submission of proposed floor plans, 2100.7100

## Sanitary provisions, violations

- Penalties, 2100.8900

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

## Sanitary provisions, violations (Cont'd)

- Responsibility, 2100.8800

## Sanitization, instruments, 2100.8100

## Sewage disposal systems, 2100.8300

## Slips, inspection, 2100.9100

## State capitol zoning and planning

- Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
- Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

## Toilet facilities, 2100.7200, 2100.7300, 2100.8300

## Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200

## Ventilation, 1345.1490, 2100.8500

- Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

## Water supply, 2100.8300

**BARBITAL**

## Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**BARBITURIC ACID**

## Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BARWELL LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

## Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES

## Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

## Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUM**

## Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

- Possession limits, 4730.3500

## Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

## Water supply

- Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700
- Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**BARLEY**

## Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**BARRELS**

## Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BARRICADES**

## Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400

**BARS**

## See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

## Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800

**BASEBALL**

## Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

## Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

## Sales and use taxes

- Admissions, 8130.0900
- Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASEMENTS**

## Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

## Family day-care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

## St. Croix riverway, structures built in the floodplain, 6105.0380

## Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

## Shorelands

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Placement of structures, 6120.1400

**BASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT**

Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

See **AMBULANCES**

**BASIS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

**BASKETBALL**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH OILS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHHOUSES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BATHING CAPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHING FACILITIES**

See also **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7000

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Group foster homes, 2925.3300

Handicapped persons, facilities, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500

Table, 1340.9600

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHING SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BATHROOM SCALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHTUBS**

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

**BATTERED WOMEN**

Aid to families with dependent children, recipient eligibility, 9500.0360

Programs and services, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**BATTERIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleaning and washing, 1545.1330, 1545.1720

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BAY LEAVES**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2630

**BAYPORT, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**BAYRUM**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BAZAARS**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**BEACH BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BEACHES**

Boats, entering beaches with boats, 6100.1600

Buoys or markers, swimming beyond boundary, 6100.1600

Clothes, changing clothes on beach, 6100.1600

Definitions, 6100.0500

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Fishing, 6100.1600

Glass containers, 6100.1600

Hazardous activity, 6100.1600

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Nighttime, 6100.1600

Nudity, 6100.1600

Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Parks, 6100.1600

Pets, 6100.1100

Rafts, entering beach with raft, 6100.1600

Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Sanding beds in public waters, permits, 6115.0080

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Soap or detergents, 6100.1600

Subdivided land sales, beach sand blankets, approval, 2810.2600

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Wearing apparel, changing clothes, 6100.1600

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

See **COSMETOLOGY**

**BEAUTY CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

See **COSMETOLOGY**

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEDPANS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEDROCK**

Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, characterization, 7040.0600

**BEDROOMS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6700

Gas heating systems

Floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

Group foster homes, 2925.3100

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities

Design of living unit, 9525.0270

Living units, 9525.0260

**BEDS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100

Jails, 2910.3200

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**

Advertising price, 7515.0760

Prohibited statements, 7515.0750

## INDEX

**BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Automatic fillers, bottling, 1550.1660  
 Bottling  
   Automatic source, 1550.1660  
   Capping, 1550.1540  
   Labels, 1550.1680  
   Licenses, 1550.1640  
     Revocation or suspension, 1550.1700  
   Location, sanitation, 1550.1650  
   Protection from contamination, 1550.1690  
   Sterilization, bottles and other containers, 1550.1670  
 Capping, bottles, 1550.1540  
 Caustic testing equipment, bottling, 1550.1670  
 Containers  
   Alcoholic content, 7515.1110  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1090  
 Contamination, protection, bottling, 1550.1690  
 Coolers, 1550.1560  
   Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
   Sanitation, 1550.1580  
 Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600  
   Signs, 1550.1620  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Fill, standards of, 7515.1120  
 Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590  
 Ice, addition, 1550.1610  
 Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Labels, 1550.1620, 1550.1680  
 Licenses, bottling, 1550.1640  
 Location, bottling, sanitation, 1550.1650  
 Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Revocation, licenses, bottling, 1550.1700  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
   Coolers, 1550.1580  
   Location, bottling, 1550.1650  
 Sterilization, bottles and other containers, bottling, 1550.1670  
 Zoological garden, 9900.2800

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Community mental health centers, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

**BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BEMIDJI, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**BENEDICT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

Actions and proceedings, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Estates and trusts, succeeding to the property of the trust, income taxes, 8023.0300

**Income taxes**

  Depreciation, 8009.5900  
   Wills, 8008.0100

**Inheritance taxes**

  Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515  
   Federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545

**BENZETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BENZIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**BENZOL**

Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**BENZPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BENZYL MORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BERYLLIUM**

Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590

  Definitions, 7005.2550

  Methods, performance test, 7005.2580

  Monitoring, 7005.2570

  Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2590

**Analysis**

  Air pollution performance test results, 7005.2590

  Rocket motor test sites, emissions, 7005.2570

Burning, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

Changes in operation, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590

Closed tanks, combustion products, rocket motor test firings, disposal, 7005.2570

Combination of factors, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2590

Combustion products, rocket motor test sites, disposal, 7005.2570

Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.2570

Disposal, propellant, rocket motor test sites, 7005.2570

Firing, rocket motors, air pollution standards, 7005.2570

Incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580

**Notice**

  Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590

  Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570

Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580, 7005.2590

Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2590

Registered letter, rocket motor test site monitoring, analysis and results, 7005.2570

Reports, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570

**Rocket motor test sites**

  Air pollution standards, 7005.2560

  Emission monitoring, 7005.2570

Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590

Standards, air pollution, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2580, 7005.2590

**Time**

  Air pollution performance tests analysis, 7005.2590

  Rocket motor test firings, notice, 7005.2570

**BETA PARTICLES**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

**BETACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMEPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BEVERAGES**

  See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Alcoholic Beverages, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Alkali solution, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790

Approved sources, water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860

Bactericidal treatment, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850

Beer, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES

**Bottles**

  Filling, manufacturing, 1550.1800

  Labels, 1555.4200

  Misbranding, 1555.4210

  Washing, manufacturing, 1550.1790

**Boundary waters canoe area**

  Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

  Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Buildings and premises, manufacturing, exclusive use, 1550.1720

Caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Carbon filters, water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800

Chlorine, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850

Closures, manufacturing, 1550.1800

Clothing, personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870

Coffee, see COFFEE

Concrete, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730

Construction, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810

Construction and repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840

Container filling area, manufacturing, walls and ceilings, 1550.1750

Container sealing area, manufacturing, doors and windows, 1550.1760

Contamination

- Closures, caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800
- One-trip bottles, sterilization, manufacturing, 1550.1790
- Prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810

Doors

- Manufacturing
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760
  - Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Drains, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730

Equipment

- Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800
- Manufacturing, construction and repair, 1550.1840
- Sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850
- Syrup and base handling, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810

Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800

Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730

- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820
- Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830

Handwashing facilities, manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Inspections, manufacturing, sanitation, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300

Intoxicating beverages, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Labels, bottles, 1555.4200

Lighting

- Intensity
  - Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820
  - Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830
- Manufacturing
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770
  - Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT

**BEVERAGES**

Manufacturing

- Applicability and construction of rules, 1550.1710
- Buildings and premises, exclusive use, 1550.1720
- Doors and windows, 1550.1760
- Equipment, construction and repair, 1550.1840
- Floors, 1550.1730
- Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770
- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Personnel, sanitation, 1550.1870
- Storage, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790
- Syrup room, 1550.1830
- Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780
- Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750
- Water supply, 1550.1860

Misbranding, bottles, 1555.4210

Modified fruit juices, 1555.4230

Nontoxic materials, construction and repair of equipment, 1550.1840

Packaging and filling areas, manufacturing, 1550.1820

Personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870

Pests, manufacturing, buildings and premises, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Phosphate beverages, 1555.4190

Phosphate concentrate, preparation, 1550.0530

Plumbing

- Manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780
- Water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860

Premises, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720

Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Processing and storage areas, manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770

Repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840

Returnable bottles, sealing, manufacturing, 1550.1800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

- Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
- Exemptions, 8130.4700
- Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sanitary materials, floors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1730

Sanitation

- Equipment, manufacturing, construction and repair, 1550.1840
- Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800
- Manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790
- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Personnel, manufacturing, 1550.1870
- Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810
- Syrup room, 1550.1830
- Water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860

Sanitizing, equipment, transportation or storage, 1550.1850

Satisfactory compliance

- Floors, 1550.1730
- Manufacturing, buildings and premises, 1550.1720

Sterilization, manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790

Storage

- Equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850
- Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730
- Manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770
- Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810

Syrup room

- Doors and windows, 1550.1760
- Floors, 1550.1730
- Requirements, generally, 1550.1830
- Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750

Temperature control equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840

Towels, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

Transportation or storage, equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Ventilation

- Manufacturing
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770
  - Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780
- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Syrup room, 1550.1530

Walls

- Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1750, 1550.1820
- Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830

Waste materials, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720

Water supply

- Hot and cold running water, syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830
- Manufacturing, 1550.1860

Windows, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**BEZITRAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**BIBS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

## INDEX

**BICARBONATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**BICYCLES**

Applications, licenses

Acceptance, 7407.0700

Contents, 7407.0400

Certificate of ownership, 7407.0600

Contents of applications, 7407.0400

Deposits, fees, 7407.1200

Deputy registrars, re-deposits, 7407.1200

Expiration, licenses, 7407.0800

Fee deposits, 7407.1200

Fees, licenses and registration, 7407.0500

Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Inventories, 7407.1300

Licenses

Acceptance of applications, 7407.0700

Expiration and renewal, 7407.0800

Location, 7407.0900

Proof of ownership, 7407.0600

Refunds, 7407.1000

Replacement, 7407.0500

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mississippi River, trails, 6105.0880

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 4120.5200

Ownership, proof, 7407.0600

Parks, 6100.2000

Proof of ownership, 7407.0600

Purpose of rules, 7407.0200

Recreational trails

Application of law, 6100.4100

Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Safety, 6100.3900

Trail grants program, 4310.8300

Uses, 6100.3400

Refunds, licenses, 7407.1000

Registration cards, 7407.0500

Renewal of licenses, 7407.0800

Replacement licenses, 7407.0500

Scope of rules, 7407.0300

Serial numbers, location, 7407.1100

**BIDS AND BIDDING**

Decorative gas lamps, conversion costs, 4140.2300

District heating systems, certification of bid package, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3400

Family farm security program, sale of defaulted farm land, 1560.2800

Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800

Health and accident insurance, state plan, writing carriers, renewal, 2740.4300

Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410

Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500

Residential conservation program, standardized forms, 4150.2500

Sheltered workshops, work activity programs, 3300.2600

Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

State surplus property sales

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**BIKING TRAILS**

See BICYCLES

**BILL COLLECTORS**

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

See also OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLFOLDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation

General requirements, 1345.1390

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**BILLIARDS**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Cigarette taxes

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Return of packages to manufacturer, credit for stamps, 8120.1100

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Petroleum products

Records, 8125.0400

Terminals, 8125.0200

Tobacco products taxes, reports, 8120.4800

**BINGO**

See GAMBLING

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BINOCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BIOFEEDBACK**

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1400

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Animal diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES

**BIOMASS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BIOMASS CONVERSION EQUIPMENT**

Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH**

See HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

**BIRCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRDS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

See VITAL STATISTICS

**BIRTH CONTROL**

Family planning, see FAMILY PLANNING

Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS

**BIRTHS**

Reports, county boards of health, 4735.0020

**BISMUTH**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**BISMUTH (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation (Cont'd)  
Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**BISODOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BISON**

Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
Importation, 1700.0100 to 1700.1500

**BLACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3090

**BLACKLEG**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**BLACKLISTS**

Collection agencies, 2870.3700

**BLACKTOP**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BLANKET SURETY BONDS**

Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400

**BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See **EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

**BLEACH**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BLEACHING**

Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**BLIND CORNER MIRRORS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0180

**BLIND CROSSING SIGNS**

Railroads, 8830.0700

**BLIND PERSONS**

Children and minors, visually handicapped children, schoolteachers, 8700.5401  
Library service, grants, 3530.1500  
Mentally ill persons, released patients, aid, 9520.0320  
Minnesota Braille and Sight Saving School, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**  
Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
School bus drivers, 3520.2100  
Schools, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**  
Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
Tactile identification, 1340.0900  
Table, 1340.9900  
Vending stand operators, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
Visually handicapped children, schoolteachers, 8700.5401

**BLIZZARDS**

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to blizzards, 4110.2300

**BLOOD**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, disposal, 1545.1610  
Health and accident insurance, medicare supplements, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970  
Medical assistance, coverage for whole blood, 9500.1070

**BLOOD PRESSURE**

Preschool health screening, 3530.3400  
School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**BLOOD PUDDING**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BLOOD SAMPLES**

Bovine and bison, brucellosis, 1705.0090  
Mycoplasma, 1710.0670  
Swine brucellosis, expense of owners, 1705.1610

**BLOOD TESTS**

Intoxication testing, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, 1710.1000  
Schools and school districts, health screening, lead, 3530.3500

**BLOWOFF PIPING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0970

**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

**BLUE CHEESE**

See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE FLASHING LIGHTS**

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**BLUE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARD AND LODGING**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7300  
Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
Houses, see **BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**  
Income taxes  
Employee business expenses, accounting and records, 8009.1500  
Travel expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
Mentally ill persons  
Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000  
Schools and school districts  
Applications, claims, 3520.0200  
Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, valuation, 3315.0400

**BOARD OF PARDONS**

Defined, adult release office, 2940.0100  
Extraordinary discharge of inmates, powers and duties, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
Beds and bedding, 4625.1000  
Space requirements, 4625.0900  
Building requirements, 4625.0400  
Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
Fire code, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
Fire protection, 4625.2000  
Floor requirements, 4625.0500



## INDEX

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing requirements, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Operator, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
     Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BOARDS**

Advisory boards, see ADVISORY BOARDS  
 Aging, board on, senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100  
 Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL  
 Cable Communications Board, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Chemically dependent persons  
     Outpatient program, 9530.5600  
     Residential program, 9530.2900  
 Chiropractors, see CHIROPRACTORS  
 Collection agencies, expenses, 2870.0200  
 Community mental health board, powers and duties, 9520.0020  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Credit unions, 2675.6180  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Directors, see DIRECTORS  
 Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5600  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
 Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3200

**BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons  
     Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770  
     Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD  
 Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, municipalities, 1505.0440  
 Set-aside appeal boards, oil set-aside programs, 4110.2500  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 State Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010 to 2400.1530  
 State designer selection, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Veterinary medicine board, see VETERINARIANS  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

**BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Shorelands  
     Cluster development, 6120.1800  
     Excavations, 6120.1400  
     Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
     Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
     Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
     Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
     Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
     Planned unit developments, 6105.0140

**BOATS AND BOATING**

See also VESSELS

Accident reports, 6110.1900  
 Air chambers, metal or fiberglass watercraft, 6110.1100  
 Air pollution control systems, 7005.1170  
 Aircraft, taking off or landing, interference, 6110.1200  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Application of law, 6110.2300  
 Boat houses, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Brown Lake, Mille Lacs county, operation, 6110.4200  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Cannon River, access  
     Diagram, 6105.1700  
     Recreational uses, 6105.1640  
 Canoes, see CANOES  
 Capacity plate information, 6110.1300, 6110.1400  
 Certificate, licenses, 6110.0100  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Crimes and offenses  
     Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
     Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
     Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Crossing courses, right of way, 6110.1200  
 Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Danger, signs or buoys, 6110.1500  
 Dealers, license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Decals  
     Expired decals, 6110.0600  
     Rentals, display, 6110.1100  
     Validation decals, display, 6110.0300  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
     Air pollution control equipment, 7005.1150  
     Capacity information, 6110.1400  
 Demonstrations, license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Display, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Drugs, person under influence of drugs, rentals, 6110.1100

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Drunken persons, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Equipment, rental, 6110.1100  
 Fees, licenses, 6110.0100  
 Fiberglass, construction, rental, 6110.1100  
 Fire extinguishers, 6110.1200  
 Flotation devices, 6110.1200  
 Forest campgrounds and day use areas, facilities, 6100.1800  
 Funds, water safety, 6110.2000  
 Gasoline, spills, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Horns, 6110.1200  
 Insignia, display, 6110.0700  
 Lake Superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180  
 Launching facilities, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**  
 License certificate, possession, 6110.0200  
 License numbers  
     Dealers, 6110.0800  
     Display, 6110.0300  
     Rentals, display, 6110.1100  
     State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Licenses  
     Application, 6110.0100  
     Display of other insignia, 6110.0700  
     State, 6110.0900  
 Life saving devices, 6110.1200  
     Rentals, 6110.1100  
 Lights, 6110.1200  
 Marinas, see **MARINAS**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see **MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Metal watercraft, rental, 6110.1100  
 Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1340  
 Misdemeanors, 6110.2200  
 Motorboats, see **MOTORBOATS**  
 Motors, size, surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Nighttime, use, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Numbers  
     Display, 6110.0700  
     Licenses, 6110.0100  
         Dealers, 6110.0800  
         Display, 6110.0300  
 Oar locks, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oars, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oil spill, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
     County responsibility, 6100.7200  
     Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Overloading rental craft, 6110.1100  
 Paddles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Parks, storage, 6100.1800  
 Passing, 6110.1200  
 Pennants, size, 6110.1000  
 Poles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Police, stopping, 6110.1200  
 Political subdivisions, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Public waters, 6115.1150  
 Reckless driving, 6110.1200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rent, 6110.1100  
     License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Right turn, approaching watercraft, 6110.1200  
 Rowing shells, see **ROWING SHELLS**  
 Rules of the road, 6110.1200  
 Safety, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Sailboats, see **SAILBOATS**  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Search and rescue operations, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Size  
     Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
     Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Sound producing devices, 6110.1200  
 Speed  
     Operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
     Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
     Passing, 6110.1200  
     Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
     Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
     Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Square Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4000  
 State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Swimming markers, interference, 6110.1600  
 Tanners Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4100  
 Time of use, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Transoms, construction, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Type, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Validation decals, expired decals, removal, 6110.0600  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waterskiing, see **WATERSKIING**  
 Zoological garden, 9900.4600  
**BOILERS**  
     See also **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Access openings, 5225.3400  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
     Code symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
     Standards, incorporation by reference, 5225.2000  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, separate rooms, 1545.1040  
 Appeals, inspections and inspectors, 5225.3200  
 Basic license requirement, engineers, 5225.0400  
 Blowdown, standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff tanks  
     Safety, 5225.4000  
     Standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff valves, 5225.4900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cables, electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Certificates exemption certificates, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Clearance from floor or grounds, standards, 5225.3400  
 Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540  
 Common main connection, 5225.4700  
 Definitions, heating plants, 5225.2500  
 Drains, standards, 5225.3400  
 Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200  
 Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 Engineers, licenses, 5225.0100  
 Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Exemptions  
     Certificates, inspections and inspectors, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
     Inspections, 5225.2300  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100  
 Filing, notice, appeals from inspector decisions, 5225.3200  
 Fittings, safety, 5225.4500  
 Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400  
 Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300  
 Heating plants, definitions, 5225.2500  
 Horsepower rating, 5225.1000  
 Hospitals, 4645.2900  
 Hydrostatic tests, inspections, 5225.2200  
 Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.2000

## INDEX

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
 Inlets, standards, 5225.3400  
 Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2000 to 5225.3500  
   Appeals, actions or decisions, 5225.3200  
   Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300  
   Exemptions, 5225.2300  
   Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300  
   Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
   Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.2000  
   Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
   Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
   Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
   Low water devices, 5225.2500  
   Professional conduct, 5225.3000  
   Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700  
   Reporting repairs, 5225.2600  
   Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
   Sealing boilers, 5225.2800  
   Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
   Standards, 5225.3400  
   Suspension, 5225.3300  
   Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Installation, room size, 1345.0140  
 Insurance  
   Coverage report, 5225.3100  
   Inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200  
   Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
 Licenses, 5225.0100 to 5225.1400  
   Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Minnesota special symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 National board of boiler and pressure vessel inspectors  
   Standards, incorporation by reference, 5225.2000  
   Symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Notice  
   Appeals, boiler inspector decisions, 5225.3200  
   Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Permissible types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400  
 Pipes and piping  
   Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
   Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0950 to 5230.0980  
 Pressure gage, standards, 5225.3400  
 Private residence, exemptions from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000  
 Railroad steam locomotives, exemptions from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Repairs  
   Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700  
   Reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Reports  
   Insured coverage reports, notice to inspectors, 5225.3100  
   Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Safety, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200  
   Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200  
 Safety valves, 5225.4100  
   Electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Sealing boilers, 5225.2800  
 Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
 Signs and signals, electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Size, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
 Size opening, standards, 5225.3400  
 Stamps, 5225.2100  
 Standards, 5225.3400

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170  
 State exemption certificates, 5225.2300  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Stop valves, 5225.4600  
 Storage vessels, exemptions from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Tables, 5225.3500  
 Tanks  
   Blow-off tanks, 5225.4000  
   Permissible types, 5225.3400  
 Thermometers, standards, 5225.3400  
 Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400  
 United States boilers, exemptions from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Used boilers, title transfers, 5225.2400  
 Valves, 5225.4500  
   Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
   Feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0960  
   Safety valves, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
   Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
 Vent pipes, standards, 5225.3400  
 Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
 Water gage glasses  
   Safety, 5225.4200  
   Standards, 5225.3400  
 Water outlet, standards, 5225.3400  
 Weights and measures, standards, 5225.3400  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
 Agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
   Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
   Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Permits, agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BONDS**  
 Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Commercial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Corporations  
   Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
   Reorganization expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Default, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Dumps, closing dumps, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Electricians, name of statutory binding company, 3800.2600  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Industrial development  
   Allocation, energy and economic development department, 4340.0100  
   Extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Local government levies, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400

**BONDS (Cont'd)**

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondeposable items, 2800.3300
- Solid waste management districts, termination of districts with outstanding bonds, 9200.3200
- Structural applicators, surety bonds, 1505.1260
- United States, see UNITED STATES

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

- Abstracters, 1005.0300
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
- Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT
- Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400
- Cigarette taxes, distributors
  - Licenses, 8120.1700
  - Meter machines, 8120.0800
- Collection agencies, 2870.1600
- Commodity councils, 1570.0500
- Cosmetology, schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200
- Credit unions, 2675.6250
- Debt prorating companies, 2675.7100
- Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400
- Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300
- Franchises
  - In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900
  - Parent companies, 2860.1600
- Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300
- Intoxicating liquors
  - On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430
  - Permit requirements, 7515.0200
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400
- Manufactured homes, dealers
  - Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after cancellation, 1350.8300
  - License application, copy, 1350.7200
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mining operations
  - Performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800
- Pesticides, commercial applicators
  - Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240
  - Limits of liability, 1505.1250
- Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300
- Real estate limited partnerships, completion bond, 2875.5120
- Sales and use taxes
  - Payment, 8130.7600
  - Permits, 8130.2600
- Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100
- Savings and loan associations, 2675.3155
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES
- Tobacco products taxes, distributors, licenses, 8120.4400
- Warehouses, 1560.8800
- Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**BONUSES**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Records, 3315.3800
  - Wages, 3315.0200

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Family day-care homes
  - Daily activities, 9502.0415, 9545.0430
  - Group homes, 9545.0450
- Family farm security program, commissioners, rights to information, 1560.3200
- Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210
- Group day care, 9545.0550
- Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, maintaining, 2675.5100
- Juvenile detention facilities, inspection, 2930.0300
- Manuals, see MANUALS
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, reference books, 6800.1050
- Savings and loan associations, maintaining, 2675.3170
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

**BOOT LAKE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BORIC ACID**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BORON**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**BOROUGHES**

- Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
- Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
- Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

- Intoxicating liquor, permits, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

- Beverages
  - Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800
  - Manufacturing, bottle washing, 1550.1790
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300

**BOTULISM**

- Physicians reports, 4605.0200

**BOUNDARIES**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Irrigation, 6115.0680
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
- Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER
- Flood plains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Franchises, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Kettle River, land use districts, 6105.0650
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960
  - Petitions, contents, 6115.0970
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4700
- Metropolitan Council, airports, 5700.0400
- Mining
  - Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700
  - Operations, permits, applications, 6105.4300
- Rum River, land use districts, 6105.1470
- St. Croix riverway
  - Hearings, conditional uses, 6105.0530
  - Zoning districts, 6105.0370
- Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100
- Sanitary landfills, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700
- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000
- Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

## INDEX

**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

- Solid waste
  - Management demonstration program, grant application, 7035.7200, 7035.7300
  - Planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700
- State capitol zoning and planning, zoning districts, 2400.0150
- Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Land use districts, plats, filing, 6105.0250
  - Management plan, 6105.0070

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

- Abandoned property, 6140.0800
- Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200
- All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800
- Amphibious craft, 6140.1100
- Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100
- Back-packing, 6140.1000
- Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Boats
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Storage and transportation, 6140.0900
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Camps and camping
  - Campsites, 6140.0200
  - Closing, 6140.0400
  - Equipment storage, 6140.0900
  - Penalties, 6140.0600
  - Permanent camps, 6140.0700
- Containers, food or beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Equipment, 6140.0800
  - Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700
  - Storage, 6140.0900
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200
- Fires, 6140.0500
- Fish houses, 6140.0700
- Food containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Guide sheet, 6140.1500
- Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200
- Hunting, 6140.1200
- Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800
- Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200
- Maps, 6140.1500
- Minerals, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Motor vehicles, 6140.0800
- Motorboats, 6140.0800
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100
  - Storage, 6140.0900
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Overland trails, 6140.1000
- Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600
- Permanent camps, 6140.0700
- Portages
  - Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400
- Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Roads, 6140.0800
- Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200
- Scope of rules, 6140.0100
- Severability of rules, 6140.1300
- Snowmobiles, 6140.0800
- Storage of watercraft, 6140.1100
  - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
- Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Trails, 6140.1000
  - Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200
  - Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
  - Water safety regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- BOUQUETS**
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**
- Additions to certified herds, test requirements, 1705.0380
  - Adjacent herds, tests, quarantines, 1705.0340
  - Affidavits, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Appraisal, nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Auctions, public auctions, certificates, vaccination and tests, posting, 1705.0470
  - Blood samples, 1705.0090
    - Tests, 1705.0320
  - Cattle in consignment, public stockyards, reactors, slaughter, 1715.1370
  - Certificates and certification
    - Brucellosis-free herds, 1705.0350
    - Cancellation, 1705.0370
    - Negative tests, 1705.0360
    - Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.0460
    - Vaccination and tests, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470
  - Community notice, affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330
  - Condemnation
    - Complete herd, exceptions, steers, 1705.0520
    - Considerations, 1705.0530
    - Nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Considerations, complete herd condemnation, 1705.0530
  - Destruction of diseased animals, see Slaughter, this topic
  - Diagnosis, final diagnosis, quarantines, 1705.0190
  - Disinfection of premises, removal of reactors, 1705.0250
  - Epidemiologic investigations, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530
  - Examinations, see Tests, this topic
  - Exposed cattle
    - Brands, slaughter, 1705.0210
    - Condemnation or appraisal, 1705.0540
  - Facilities, segregation
    - Improper maintenance, tests, 1705.0450
    - Prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Herds
    - Brucellosis-free herds, cancellation of certification, 1705.0370
    - Infected herds, veterinarians, reports, 1705.0070
    - Quarantines, see Quarantines, this topic
  - Identification
    - Ear tag or tattoo, vaccinated cattle, 1705.0270
    - Reactors, 1705.0120
    - Tags, testing, 1705.0100
  - Infected herd quarantines, release, 1705.0150
  - Inspections, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Isolation, nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
  - Meat inspectors, animals reacting to tests, disposition of udders, 1540.1460
  - Negative tests
    - Certificates, 1705.0460
    - Certified herds, 1705.0360
    - Markets, 1715.1180
    - Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0230
  - Noncertified areas, cattle, retests, 1705.0400
  - Nonreactors and exposed cattle, condemnation or appraisal, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Notice
    - Community notice, brucellosis affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330
    - Written notice, quarantines, 1705.0140
  - Origin and destination of cattle, dealers, release of information, 1705.0500

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Permits**  
 Cattle without negative brucellosis tests, shipment to vendor, 1705.0510  
 Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0240  
 Retattooing, brucellosis vaccination tattoos, 1705.0290
- Quarantines**  
 Adjacent herds, tests, 1705.0340  
 Feeder cattle, accounting to board, 1705.0440  
 Final diagnosis, 1705.0190  
 Herds, 1705.0130  
   Herd of origin, market cattle test reactors, 1705.0180  
   Release, 1705.0150  
   Retests, 1705.0390  
 Improper maintenance, 1705.0450  
 Negative tests, 1705.0510  
   Shipping permits, 1705.0230  
 Notice, 1705.0140  
 Release, suspected and exposed cattle, 1705.0170  
 Restricted area, 1705.0200  
 Slaughter, inspections, 1705.0210
- Reactors**  
 Identification and branding, 1705.0120
- Markets**  
 Isolation pens, 1715.1190  
 Reports of origin, 1715.1210  
 Quantity, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530  
 Removal, disinfection of premises, 1705.0250  
 Removal to slaughter, 1715.0450
- Recertification of herds, tests, time, 1705.0420**
- Records**  
 Contents of records, cattle, exceptions, 1705.0490  
 Dealers, time, 1705.0480
- Reports, veterinarians, infected herds, 1705.0070, 4605.0200**
- Retests, 1705.0110**  
 Cattle from noncertified areas, 1705.0400  
 Herds not quarantined, 1705.0390  
 Markets, quarantines, 1715.1230  
 Ring test, area plan participation, 1705.0320
- Slaughter**  
 Negative tests, 1705.0510  
 Quarantined animals, inspections, 1705.0210  
 Reactors, 1705.0120  
 Suspects and exposed cattle, 1705.0170
- Stockyards, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430**
- Suspected and exposed animals**  
 Markets, isolation pens, 1715.1200  
 Quarantine or slaughter, 1715.0460  
 Release, 1705.0170  
 Return to herd of origin, 1705.0220
- Tests, 1705.0080, 1715.1110**  
 Additions to certified herds, 1705.0380  
 Adjacent herds, quarantines, 1705.0340  
 Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470  
 Community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
 Feeding cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440  
 Improperly maintained animals, quarantines, 1705.0450  
 Markets, 1715.0860  
 Negative tests, see Negative tests, this topic  
 Nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410  
 Positive reactions, see Reactors, this topic  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0080  
 Quarantines, 1705.0510  
 Recertification of herd, time, 1705.0420  
 Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1420  
 Retests, see Retests, this topic  
 Sale of cattle without tests, 1715.0430  
 Time  
   Intervals, exceptions, 1705.0160  
   Prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
- Vaccination**  
 Administration, veterinarians, 1705.0260  
 Brucella abortus strain 19, 1705.0310  
 Calves, records, 1715.0910

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Vaccination (Cont'd)**  
 Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470  
 History, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530  
 Identification, ear tag or tattoo, 1705.0270  
 Negative brucellosis tests, certificates, 1705.0460  
 Official dairy vaccinates, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430  
 Reports, 1705.0300  
 Tags, 1705.0280
- BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Fecal samples, Johnin, tests by veterinarians, 1705.0710  
 Feedlots, quarantined herds, movement to dry feedlot, shipments for slaughter, 1705.0810  
 Heifers under 750 pounds, testing with Johnin, 1705.0700  
 Identification, tags, tattoos, tested cattle, 1705.0720  
 Infected herds, tests, quarantines, release, 1705.0780  
 Johnin  
   Fecal samples, tests by veterinarians, 1705.0710  
   Heifers under 750 pounds, testing, 1705.0700  
   Tests, 1705.0710  
     Quarantines, positive reactions, 1705.0750
- Permits**  
 Shipments for slaughter, reactors, 1705.0740, 1705.0790  
 Shipping, 1705.0820  
   Negative quarantined cattle, 1705.0800
- Premises, infected, disinfection, 1705.0830**
- Quarantines**  
 Complete herd tests, exceptions, 1705.0690  
 Infected herds, tests, release, 1705.0780  
 Johnin test, positive reactions, 1705.0750  
 Movement to dry feedlot, shipments for slaughter, 1705.0810  
 Negative, movement, shipping permits, 1705.0800  
 Notice, 1705.0760  
 Suspect herds, investigations, releases, 1705.0770
- Reactors**  
 Branding, sale and slaughter, 1705.0740  
 Sale and slaughter, inspections, 1705.0790
- Reports, veterinarians, 1705.0650**
- Slaughter**  
 Heifers under 750 pounds, positive testing, 1705.0700  
 Inspections, reactors, 1705.0790  
 Reactors, 1705.0740
- Suspect herds, quarantines, investigations, release, 1705.0770**
- Tests**  
 Approved procedures, 1705.0670  
 Complete herd tests, exceptions, 1705.0690  
 Identification, tested cattle, tags, tattoos, 1705.0720  
 Infections, 1705.0660  
 Johnin, 1705.0710  
 Partial herd tests, diagnosis, 1705.0680  
 Retests, 1705.0730
- BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Accreditation, cancellation, 1705.1060  
 Additions to accredited herds, negative tests, time, 1705.1070  
 Cancellation, accreditation, 1705.1060  
 Certificates, negative tests, accreditation, 1705.1050  
 Cervical tests, infected herds, 1705.0910  
 Compliance with rules by owner, 1705.1040  
 Disinfection, infected premises, 1705.1010  
 Epidemiological surveys, premises of depopulation, 1705.1020  
 Eradication, demand for tests, 1705.0860
- Identification**  
 Reactors, brands, 1705.0930  
 Tested cattle, 1705.0880
- Indemnity, eligibility, reactors, slaughter, 1705.0940**
- Infected cattle, herds of origin, 1705.1030**
- Infected herds**  
 Isolation of mycobacterium bovis, depopulation, 1705.1020  
 Quarantines, negative tests, release, 1705.0970  
 Tests, cattle of all ages, 1705.0880

## INDEX

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Mycobacterium bovis, isolation, infected herds, depopulation, 1705.1020

Permits, shipping, quarantined cattle, slaughter, 1705.1000

Premises, infected, disinfection, 1705.1010

**Quarantines**

Infected herds, 1705.0950

Negative tests, release, 1705.0970

Notice, 1705.0960

Restricted area quarantines, 1705.0990

Shipping for slaughter, 1705.1000

Suspects, negative tests, release, 1705.0980

Reaccreditation, negative tests, time, 1705.1080

**Reactors**

Branding, identification tags, 1705.0930

Slaughter, eligibility for indemnity, 1705.0940

**Reports**

Infection, veterinarians, 1705.0850

Tests, 1705.0900

Slaughter, quarantined cattle, shipping, 1705.1000

**Tests**

Approved procedures, 1705.0870

Cattle over 24 months, 1705.0880

Eradication, 1705.0860

Infected herds, 1705.0920

**Negative tests**

Additions to accredited herds, time, 1705.1070

Certificate of accreditation, 1705.1050

Infected herds, release, quarantines, 1705.0970

Reaccreditation, time, 1705.1080

Reports, 1705.0900

Suspects, negative tests, quarantine, release, 1705.0980

Tested cattle, identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0890

**BOW AND ARROW**

Parks, possession, 6100.0800

**Recreational trails**

Discharges, 6100.3600

Local regulations, 6100.4100

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1800

**Sales and use taxes**

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Use of equipment, 8130.0900

**State capit ol zoning and planning**

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation, 1345.1390, 1345.1490

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOXES**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Toy boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200

**BOXING****Amateur boxing**

Acts, takeoffs, or insincerity, suspension, 2200.4400

Compensation, 2200.3800

Contracts, 2200.3700

Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600

Equipment, amateur athletic union, 2200.4200

Fees, amateur franchise licenses, 2200.3300

Financial statements and returns, franchise licensees, filing, 2200.3500

Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600

Jurisdiction, 2200.3100

Licenses, 2200.3200

**Franchise licenses**

Fees, 2200.3300

Forms, 2200.3400

**BOXING (Cont'd)****Amateur boxing (Cont'd)****Licenses(Cont'd)**

Officials, 2200.4000

Managers, 2200.3700

**Officials**

Licenses, 2200.4000

Supervision, 2200.1100

Registration, 2200.3200

Ring names, 2200.4300

Rules, official rules, amateur athletic union, 2200.3900

Safety, 2200.4100

Ten day rule, notice, boxing as professional, 2200.3600

Announcers, professional boxing, 2200.7600

Applications, registration and licenses, fees, 2200.0700

Bandages, equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6600

Championships, advertising, 2200.1500

Classifications, weight classifications, 2200.7100

Complaints, submission to board, 2200.0500

Construction and interpretation, regulations, 2200.0400

Disqualification of contestants, professional boxing

Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300

Referee discretion, 2200.8000

Dressing rooms, separate male and female facilities, 2200.9600

**Equipment**

Amateur boxing, American athletic union, 2200.4200

Womens professional boxing, 2200.9700

Equipment for matches, professional boxing

Bandages, gauze or tape, 2200.6600

Buckets and other equipment, 2200.6200

Gloves, 2200.6300

Gong, 2200.6100

Posts, 2200.6000

Protective equipment, 2200.6500

Ring costume, 2200.6800

Rings, 2200.6000

Ropes, 2200.6000

Scales, 2200.6400

Shaving requirements, 2200.6900

Shoes, 2200.6700

Weights, 2200.6300

**Examinations**

Physical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic

Weigh-ins, 2200.7200

**Fees**

Licenses and registration, applications, 2200.0700

Officials, 2200.7500

Females versus males, prohibition, 2200.9200

Filing, advance filing, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800

Fines, deliberate fouls, 2200.8300

Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600

Fund raising and public announcements, contests, 2200.1800

Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**Injuries**

Amateur boxing, safety, 2200.4100

**Professional boxing**

Minor and major fouls, 2200.8300

Safety, 2200.5400

Technical knockouts, 2200.8200

Inspections, facilities, 2200.1200

Intervals, professional boxing, safety, 2200.5400

Knockouts, professional boxing

Referee discretion, 2200.8000

Safety, 2200.5400

Licenses, compliance with statutes and rules, 2200.1000

**Licenses**

Amateur boxing, see Amateur boxing, this topic

Applications, fees, 2200.0700

Assignability, 2200.0900

Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600

Professional boxing, see Professional boxing, this topic

Referees and judges, attendance, contests, 2200.7400

Suspension or revocation, 2200.0800

Main event boxers, professional boxing, times of arrival, 2200.7300

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Males, females versus males, contests, prohibition, 2200.9200  
Mandatory eight count, professional boxing, 2200.8100  
Medical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic  
Officials  
    Fees, 2200.7500  
    Required contests, 2200.7400  
    Supervision at contests, 2200.1100  
Payments to boxers, 2200.2100  
Penalties, professional boxing, minor fouls, 2200.8300  
Physical examinations  
    Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100  
    Professional boxing  
        Knockouts, 2200.8200  
        Rules governing safety, 2200.5400  
        Safety, 2200.5400  
    Reports, examining physicians, 2200.2000  
    Womens professional boxing, 2200.9400  
Pregnancy, womens professional boxing, prebout physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300  
Press tickets, 2200.1600  
Professional boxing  
    Advance reports, filing, 2200.1300  
    Announcers, 2200.7600  
    Conduct, seconds, 2200.7900  
    Contestants, inspections, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000  
    Contracts, filing, 2200.1400  
    Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600  
    Disqualification of contestants  
        Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300  
        Referee discretion, 2200.8000  
    Equipment, see equipment for matches, this topic  
    Fees  
        Franchise licenses, 2200.5200  
        Suspension or revocation of license, 2200.8500  
    Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600  
    Injuries, see Injuries, this topic  
    Jurisdiction, 2200.5000  
    Knockdowns, 2200.8100  
    Licenses  
        Fees, 2200.5100  
        Franchise licenses  
            Fees, 2200.5200  
            Forms, 2200.5300  
        Suspension or revocation, fees, 2200.8500  
    Limits per contestant, seconds, 2200.7900  
    Main event boxers, 2200.7300  
    Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100  
    Minor fouls, penalties, 2200.8300  
    Officials  
        Licenses, fees, 2200.5100  
        Supervision, 2200.1100  
    Penalties, minor fouls, 2200.8300  
    Physical examinations, see Physical examinations, this topic  
    Records, ten counts, 2200.8200  
    Referee discretion, 2200.8000  
    Refusal to enter ring, 2200.8400  
    Safety, 2200.5400  
    Scoring, ten point system, 2200.7800  
    Seating, seconds, 2200.7900  
    Seconds, 2200.7900  
    Standing eight count rule, 2200.8100  
    Stopping bout, referee discretion, 2200.8000  
    Technical knockouts, 2200.8200  
    Timekeepers, 2200.7700  
        Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100  
        Women, see Womens professional boxing, this topic  
    World boxing associations, suspensions, 2200.5500  
Protective equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6500  
Purpose of regulations, 2200.0300  
Referees, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000  
Registration, suspension or revocation, 2200.0800  
Regulations, construction and interpretation, 2200.0400

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Reports  
    Advance reports, professional boxing, filing, 2200.1300  
    Medical examinations, examining physicians, 2200.2000  
    Postcontest reports, 2200.1900  
Retirement, professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400  
Revocation or suspension, licenses or registrations, 2200.0800  
Ring costume, professional boxing, equipment, 2200.6800  
Ring side tables, seating, 2200.1700  
Rounds, womens professional boxing, 2200.9800  
Scope of rules, amateur and professional boxing, 2200.0200  
Scoring, professional boxing, ten point system, 2200.7800  
Seating, ring side tables, 2200.1700  
Security and ushers, contests, 2200.1700  
Shaving requirements, professional boxing, 2200.6900  
Special prizes, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800  
Standing eight count rules, professional boxing, 2200.8100  
Sworn statements  
    Amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800  
    Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400  
Technical knockouts, professional boxing, 2200.8200  
Ten counts, professional boxing, records, 2200.8200  
Tickets, admission, 2200.1600  
Timekeepers, professional boxing, 2200.7700  
Weigh-ins and examinations, 2200.7200  
Weight classifications  
    Professional boxing, enumeration, 2200.7100  
    Womens professional boxing, 2200.9500  
Womens professional boxing  
    Annual physical examinations, 2200.9400  
    Equipment, 2200.9700  
    Jurisdiction, 2200.9000  
    Physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300  
    Rounds, time, 2200.9800  
    Rules, incorporation, 2200.9100  
    Uniforms, 2200.9700  
    Weight classifications, 2200.9500

**BOXING GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOY SCOUTS**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BRACELETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BRACES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**BRAINERD, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

Recreation, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**BRAKES**

Motor carriers

    Drivers, checking, 7800.6200

    Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Testing or repair, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400

Intoxicated persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Mental health centers, 9520.0780

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3160

**BRAND LABELS**

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR



## INDEX

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS  
 Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100  
 Kosher foods, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Nursery stock, Plant Pest Act; sales, 1505.0790  
 Pesticides, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards  
 Definitions, 7005.2250  
 Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Ingot production plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, sampling rates, 7005.2280  
 Reverberatory furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Secondary production plants  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250 to 7005.2280  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

**BRASS FITTINGS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0860  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0660

**BRASS PIPES**

See PLUMBING

**BRATWURST**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BREACH OF MARRIAGE PROMISE**

Damages, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**BREAD**

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS  
 Family day care homes, daily food guide, 9545.0420  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**BREAST PUMPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BREATH MINTS OR SWEETENERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300  
 Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300  
 Applications for approval  
 Required information, 7501.0400  
 Samples required, 7501.0500  
 Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800  
 Blood-alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300  
 Certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Certification, testing laboratories, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400  
 Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400  
 Concentration, blood-alcohol, samples, 7501.0300  
 Descriptions and instructions, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300  
 Disposable after single use, 7501.0300  
 Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500  
 Duration of approval, 7501.0700  
 Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300  
 Information, required, applications for approval, 7501.0400  
 Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300  
 Instruments permitted, 7502.0420  
 Intoxilyzer 500, procedures, 7502.0430  
 Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Manufacturers and trade names, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400  
 Minimum standards and specifications, 7501.0300  
 Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Nondisposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500  
 Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATHING MASKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BREVITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BRIBERY**

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Local public health employees merit system, examination or appointments, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

**BRICKLAYERS**

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

**BRICKS**

Sales and use tax  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**BRIDAL WEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**

Annual inspections, 8810.9400  
 Appeal and review  
 Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300  
 Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500  
 Application of standards, inspections and inventories, 8810.9200  
 Applications, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8200  
 Areas of responsibility, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300  
 Authorization, construction or reconstruction of bridges, counties, 8810.8200  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Construction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Counties, construction and reconstruction grants, applications, 8810.8200  
 County town bridge account, authorized payments, 8820.2300  
 Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080  
 Definitions  
 Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000  
 Inspections and inventories, 8810.9000

**BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS (Cont'd)**

Diagrams, clearances, railroads, 8830.9920  
 Economic feasibility, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Effectiveness of project, deficiency elimination, priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Engineers and engineering, bridge inspectors, registration as engineers, 8810.9300  
 Financing capability alternatives, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Flood plains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Frequency, inspections and inventory, 8810.9400  
 Grants, construction and reconstruction, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Inspections and inspectors, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800  
 Interim inspections, 8810.9400  
 Inventories, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800  
 Kettle River, Wisconsin boundary, 6105.0630  
 Lesser loads, posting, 8810.9600  
 Load carrying capacity, inspection rating, 8810.9500  
 Municipalities, urban municipalities, construction and reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200  
 Notice, priority ranking, grant applications, 8810.8400  
 Number of persons effected, bridge deficiencies, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Optimum land use, effect on, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Personnel, inspections, 8810.9300  
 Petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Posting lesser loads, 8810.9600  
 Priority establishment, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8400  
 Proposed program, construction or reconstruction of bridges, grant applications, counties, 8810.8200  
 Purpose of rules  
   Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100  
   Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100  
 Qualifications, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Ratings, inspections, 8810.9500  
 Recommendations, short bridges, 8810.9800  
 Reconstruction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400  
 Registered professional engineer, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Rerating, load carrying capacity, 8810.9500  
 Rum River, preexisting uses, 6105.1440  
 Scope of rules  
   Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100  
   Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100  
 Seriousness of deficiency, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400  
 Short bridges, recommendations, 8810.9800  
 Signs and signals, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600  
 Standards, inspection and inventory, 8810.9200  
 State highway system, construction or reconstruction program, 8810.8200  
 State-aid highways and streets, approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Structure inventory sheet form  
   Indication of rating, 8810.9500  
   Updating, 8810.9700  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Thoroughness inspections, 8810.9400  
 Time, construction or reconstruction grant review, 8810.8300  
 Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Updating annually, inventory, 8810.9400  
 Updating reports, 8810.9700  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060

**BRIEFS**

Large energy facilities, supporting proposed findings and conclusions, 4210.2800

**BRIEFS (Cont'd)**

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3700  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Unemployment compensation, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BROACHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BROCHURES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**BROKERS**

Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Manufactured homes  
   Trust accounts, 1350.7500  
   Trust funds, 1350.8400  
 Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

**BROMATED FLOUR**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0360, 1555.0480

**BROMAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**BROMINE**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**BRONZE**

Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280  
   Definitions, 7005.2250  
   Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Ingot production plans, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
 Secondary production plans  
   Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

**BROWN LAKE**

Mille Lacs county, watercraft operation, 6110.4200

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Bovine and bison, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
 Cattle, livestock sales, testing for, 1715.0290  
 Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**BRULE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUBBLE BATHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

See specific index headings

**BUFFALO**

See BISON

**BUFFERIN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BUFOTENINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

## INDEX

**BUILDING CODE**

See also STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
 American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1000  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0520

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1100  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1300  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.1300  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Shorelands  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1380  
 Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**BUILDING SECURITY**

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Prevailing wages  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Master job classification, 5200.1100

**BUILDINGS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Air pollution  
   Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
   Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Alterations, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0970  
 Animal matter processing, enclosure, odorous emissions, 7005.1040  
 Architects  
   Engineers or architects services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Armories, see ARMORIES  
 Asbestos, demolition, asbestos-containing debris, air pollution standards, 7005.1580  
 Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS  
 Automatic fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3290  
 Basements, see BASEMENTS  
 Boundary waters canoe area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700  
 Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Classes, exempt classes, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exemptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Closets, see CLOSETS  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
 Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Conservation, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 Demolition, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Early periodic screening program, 4615.1300  
 Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Elevators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Engineers  
   Plans and specifications, plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600  
   Services of architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Escalators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Facilities for the handicapped, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fire control, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES  
 Flood plains, public uses, 6120.6000  
 Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550  
 Garages, see GARAGES  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, see HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE  
 Highschool buildings and grounds, 3500.3900 to 3500.4400  
 Improvements, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, building sewers, 7080.0120  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, construction requirements, 9530.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Land surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Landscape architects, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Leased property, income tax, depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Leases, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.1200  
 Lifts and hoists, see LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Manufactured buildings, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS  
 Marl  
   Damages, 6125.5300  
   Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700  
 Mobile homes, see MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Office buildings, see OFFICE BUILDINGS  
 Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS  
 Open burning, building materials, permits, 7005.0750  
 Parks, pets, 6100.1100  
 Permits, indirect source, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Plans and specifications  
   Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Prefabricated structures, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Processing rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2590

Public utility buildings  
State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Remodeling, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Roofs, see ROOFS

Sanitariums, see SANITARIUMS

Security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600

Shorelands  
Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Placement on lots, 6120.1400  
Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
Zoning, 6120.1400  
Municipalities, 6120.3300

Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS

Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY

Source material  
Damage claims, 6125.3200  
Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
Specifications, architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1400  
Review and approval, 4665.0400

Surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

Water well construction, location, 4725.2100

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**BULK PURCHASES**

Petroleum products, ownership, changes, 8125.1100

**BULK SALES**

Petroleum products, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**BULLDOZERS**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500

**BULLETINS**

Aid to families with dependent children, issuance, 9500.0020  
Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities  
Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
Social services, administration, 9550.0400

**BUMPERS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**BUOYS**

Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500  
Ordinances, notice, 6110.3800  
Safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Swimming areas, size and color, 6110.1600

**BUOYS (Cont'd)**

Temporary buoys, 6110.1800

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Air pollution, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications, 7005.1860  
Colleges and universities, sanctions, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
Contested case hearings, 1400.7300  
Critical areas planning, recommendations, 4410.8400  
Income taxes  
Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
Inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2500  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603, 1400.8607  
Sales and use taxes, imposition, 8130.2900  
Special education, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.5000

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BUREAU OF MINES, FEDERAL**

Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**BURGLARY**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BURIAL, TRANSIT, AND DISPOSAL PERMITS**

Aircraft transportation of dead bodies, 4610.1100  
Communicable disease deaths, 4610.1000  
Dead human body, 4610.0900  
Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300  
Noncommunicable disease deaths, 4610.1200

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**BURIAL VAULTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**BURNING**

See FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION

**BURNSIDE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUS FARE**

Income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300

**BUSES**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS  
Advertising, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
Brake testing, classification, 7435.0300  
Group day care, transportation of children, 9545.0610  
Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
Official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400  
Road taxes, 8125.1400  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5200  
Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
Transit, see TRANSIT

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**

See specific index headings

## INDEX

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS  
 Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**

Appeal and review, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 Applications  
   Instructors, approval, 3530.6900  
   License, 3530.6600  
 Avocational schools, 3530.7800  
 Blanket surety bond, representatives, 3530.7400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), representatives, 3530.7400  
 Catalogs  
   Changes, 3530.7100  
   Course outline, 3530.7100  
   Description of courses, 3530.7100  
   Name of school, 3530.6600  
   Separate catalogs, 3530.7200  
   Supplemental pages, 3530.7000  
   Use of more than one catalog, 3530.7200  
 Contracts, 3530.7500  
   Name of school, 3530.6600  
   Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Courses of instruction  
   Description and catalog, 3530.7100  
   Standards, 3530.6700  
 Definitions, 3530.7500  
 Description of courses, catalogs, 3530.7100  
 Electronic data processing instructors, standards, 3530.6900  
 Equipment, lists, 3530.6600  
 Exception, notice, 3530.7500  
 Exemptions, school deemed avocational, 3530.7800  
 Facilities, standards, 3530.6800  
 Fires and fire protection, 3530.6800  
 Foreign states schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900  
 Forms, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900  
 Housing for students, standards, 3530.6800  
 Inspection reports, 3530.6800  
 Inspections, 3530.7700  
 Instructors  
   Qualifications, information, 3530.6600  
   Standards, 3530.6900  
 Labor and employment, placement records, 3530.7300  
 Letterheads, name of school, 3530.6600  
 Licenses  
   Application, 3530.6600  
   Nondegree programs, 3530.7600  
 List of equipment, 3530.6600  
 Medical technique instructors, standards, 3530.6900  
 Nondegree programs, license, 3530.7600  
 Notice, exception or rejection, 3530.7500  
 Out of state schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900  
 Permits, solicitors, 3530.7400  
 Petitions, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
 Records, placement records, 3530.7300  
 Refunds  
   Policy, 3530.7100  
   Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Rejection, notice, 3530.7500  
 Reports, inspection reports, 3530.6800  
 Representative, permit, 3530.7400  
 Safety, 3530.6800  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Sanitation, 3530.6800  
 School of more than one location, 3530.6600  
 Solicitors, permits, 3530.7400  
 Standards  
   Courses, 3530.6700  
   Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800  
   Instructors, 3530.6900

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Student housing, standards, 3530.6800  
 Supplemental pages, catalogs or brochures, 3530.7000  
 Title of school, 3530.6600  
 Trade secrets, see TRADE SECRETS  
 Unlicensed schools, refunds, 3530.6500

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Water well construction,  
   Examination, 4725.1000  
   Licensing, 4725.1400  
 X-ray screening, approval, 4730.1300

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**BUSINESS TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4700

**BUSINESS TRIPS**

Husband and wife, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**BUSINESS TRUST**

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUTABARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BUTTER**

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Fruit butters, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**BUTTERFLIES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**BUTTONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BYLAWS**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0400

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
   Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD**

See also CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Advancements, regular meetings, 2300.1000  
 Advisory committees, 2300.2200  
 Agenda, 2300.1300  
   Notice and mailing, 2300.1500  
   Public inspections, 2300.1400  
 Appeals, alternative providers, 2355.0400  
 Appointments, committees, 2300.2100  
 Authority  
   Chairman, 2300.6300  
   Delegation, 2300.6000, 2300.6100  
   Exercise, delegation, 2300.6200  
 Chairman  
   Delegation of authority, 2300.6300  
   Duties, 2300.0300  
 Committees  
   Advisory, 2300.2200  
   Recommendations, 2300.2100  
 Complaints  
   Subscribers, 2300.3200  
   Written complaints, facts and petitions, 2300.3200  
 Counsel, delegation of authority, 2300.6400  
 Decisions, voting, 2300.2000

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Delegation
  - Executive director, 2300.6400, 2300.6500
  - Exercise of authority, 2300.6200
  - Persons, authority, 2300.6100
  - Procedure, 2300.6000
- Emergency action, delegation of authority, executive director and counsel, 2300.6400
- Executive director, delegation of authority, 2300.6400, 2300.6500
- Filing, oppositions, replies or other pleadings, 2300.3300
- Forms, papers filed with board, 2300.3100
- Informal interpretations, delegation of authority, executive director and counsel, 2300.6400
- Inspections, public inspections, agenda, 2300.1400
- Interconnect entities, interconnection, approval, 2330.0600
- Interim interconnection, duties, 2330.0300
- Jurisdiction, complaints, 2300.3200
- Limitations, exercise of delegated authority, 2300.6200
- Mailing
  - Agenda, 2300.1500
  - Minutes, meeting, names on file, 2300.1800
- Meetings, 2300.1000 to 2300.2000
  - Open meetings, 2300.1200
  - Public meetings, applications, regional channel entity, interconnection, 2330.0500
  - Special meetings, 2300.1100
- Minutes, meetings, 2300.1800
- Notice
  - Agenda, 2300.1500
  - Public notice, designation of regional channel entity, interconnection, 2330.0500
  - Special meetings, 2300.1100
  - Written notice, regular meetings, 2300.1000
- Officers, 2300.0300
- Open meetings, 2300.1200
- Papers
  - Filed with board, forms, 2300.3100
  - Staff discussion papers, 2300.1600
- Parliamentary procedure, 2300.1700
- Pleadings, filed with board, 2300.3100
- Postponements, regular meetings, 2300.1000
- Preparation, agenda, 2300.1400
- Procedures, 2300.3000 to 2300.4400
  - Delegation, 2300.6000
- Public information and inspections, agenda matters, 2300.1300, 2300.1400
- Quorum, transaction of business, 2300.1900
- Recommendations, committees, 2300.2100
- Records, written records, exercise of delegated authority, 2300.6200
- Regional channel entity, designation, interconnection, 2330.0500
- Regular meetings, 2300.1000 to 2300.1600
- Roberts rules of order, governing authority, 2300.1700
- Service, requests for board action, 2300.3000
- Staff discussion papers, 2300.1600
- Statements, actions taken, subscriber complaints, 2300.3200
- Subject matter, special meetings, 2300.1100
- Subscriber complaints, 2300.3200
- Terms and conditions, regional channel entity, interconnection, 2330.0500
- Time extensions, delegation of authority, executive director and counsel, 2300.6400
- Transaction of business, quorum, 2300.1900
- Vacancies, chairman or vice-chairman, 2300.0300
- Vice-chairman, duties, 2300.0300
- Voting, decisions, 2300.2000
- Written complaints, governing body over subscriber, 2300.3200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

- See also CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD
- Abandonment, notice, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Access channels, administration, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Number, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Accounting and financial records, audits, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Activation, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Additional channels and two-way transmissions, interim interconnection, 2330.0300
- Additional terms and conditions, 2315.0500
- Additions, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Address, mailing address and telephone number, companies, 2335.0300
- Administration
  - Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
  - Specially designated access channels
    - Class B cable systems, 2315.0400
    - Class C cable systems, 2315.0500
  - Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Advertisements, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700
- Alarm and data service subscribers, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Alternative financing, nonprofit or municipally-owned systems, 2310.1800
- Alternative franchising 2310.1000
  - Awards, 2310.1500
  - Candidates, other potential candidates, notice, intent to franchise, 2310.1200
  - Costs, award of franchise recovery, 2310.1600
  - Hearings, public hearings, 2310.1400
  - Initial procedures, 2310.1000
  - Joint powers, 2310.1900
  - Notice, intent to franchise, 2310.1100
  - Procedures, eligibility, 2310.1700
  - Public interest, consideration, 2310.1700
  - Time limits, applications, 2310.1300
- Alternative providers in multiple dwellings
  - Appeals, 2355.0400
  - Channel capacity requirements, 2355.0200
  - Definitions, 2355.0100
  - Records, access, 2355.0300
  - Reimbursement requirements, 2355.0300
- Amendments
  - Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600
  - Franchise amendments, 2310.2100
- Appeal and review, termination of franchise, 2315.0300
- Appeal by board, 2300.5500
- Applicants, additional applications, renewal of franchise, 2310.2000
- Applications
  - Contested cases, initiation, 2300.5100
  - Equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700
  - Initial procedures, alternative franchising, 2310.1000
  - Procedures
    - Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400
    - Transfer or assignment, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0800
  - Service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400
  - Time limits, alternative franchising, 2310.1300
- Arguments, hearings, contested cases, 2300.5300
- Assignment, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0800
- Authority of franchise, written requests, approval, sale or transfer of franchises, 2310.2200
- Authorization, subscribers, signals, 2315.0300
- Award
  - Alternative franchise, costs, recovery, 2310.1600
  - Initial franchises, 2310.0500
- Bandwidth, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Board proceedings, 2300.3000 to 2300.4400
  - Censure of persons appearing before board, 2300.3800
  - Changes in information, 2300.3900
  - Ex parte, off-the-record communications, 2300.3700
- Bonds, performance bonds, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

## INDEX

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Capacity  
 Plans, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Capital construction and operation, interim interconnection, 2330.0300

Censure, persons appearing before board, 2300.3800

Certificates of confirmation  
 Application procedures, 2320.0400  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Grants, 2320.0600  
 Introduction, 2320.0200  
 Necessity, 2320.0300  
 Public meetings, 2320.0500  
 Renewal, 2320.0700  
 Renewal of franchise, 2310.2000  
 Transfer or assignment, 2320.0800

Change of address, companies, notification of board, 2335.0300

Channel capacity, contents of proposals, initial franchises, 2310.0400

Class B cable systems, franchise provisions, 2315.0400

Class C cable systems, franchise provisions, 2315.0500

Class IV cable communications activity, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800

Codes, compliance, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Companies, discrimination, 2340.0300  
 Mailing address and telephone number, 2335.0300

Complaints  
 Equal employment violations, board records, available to public, 2340.1500  
 Filing, contested cases, 2300.5100  
 Investigation, 2315.0300  
 Reports, equal employment violations, 2340.0800

Completion, interconnection, 2330.0700

Composite video level, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Computation, time, 2300.4300

Consolidated employment reports, 2340.1200

Construction  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Required construction, hearings, request for proposals, franchising, 2310.0400  
 Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Time schedules  
 Contents of proposal, initial franchises, 2310.0400  
 Interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600

Consultations of board, request for proposals, franchising, 2310.0400

Content  
 Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500  
 Petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200  
 Proposals, initial franchises, 2310.0400

Contested cases hearings, 2300.5100 to 2300.5600  
 Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0500  
 Commencement, 2300.5200  
 Decision of board, 2300.5200  
 Fees, 2300.5600  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Contesting petitions, variances, 2300.4400

Converters, installation  
 Interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Specially designated access channel  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Corporations  
 Delivery, service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400  
 Sale or transfer of stock, 2310.2300  
 Service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400  
 Stockholders in large corporations, ownership and control, 2335.1000

Cost recovery, initial franchises, 2310.0500

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Costs  
 Schedules, interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Specially designated access channels  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Counseling, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700

Court review, changes in information, 2300.3900

Crimes and penalties, obscenity, liability, 2345.0200

Data, reports, 2335.0200

Data grade signals  
 Coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800  
 Interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Decision of board  
 Contested cases, 2300.5300  
 Rehearing, 2300.5400

Defamation, 2345.0300

Default judgments, rehearing, 2300.5400

Delivery, service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400

Demodulator requirements, 2330.0700

Deregulated cable systems  
 Operating rules, 2350.0500  
 Reports, 2350.0300  
 Scope, 2350.0200  
 Specially designated access channels, 2350.0400

Design reliability, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Differential gain, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Differential phase, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Discrimination  
 Companies, 2340.0300, 2340.0400  
 Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500, 2340.0600, 2340.0700  
 Program statement, 2340.0700

Economic effect, interim interconnection, 2330.0300

Education, local education, specially designated access channels, deregulated cable systems, 2350.0400

Education authority  
 Specially designated access channels  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400

Electronic sweeps, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Employment  
 Discrimination, companies, 2340.0400  
 Reports of annual employment, 2340.0900

Employment practices, equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500, 2340.0600

Enforcement of provisions, 2340.1600

Engineering and design, completion, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Equal employment opportunity file, records, 2340.1500

Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500  
 Filing by operator, 2340.0600  
 Program statements, 2340.0700

Equipment, minimum equipment, public use, specially designated access channels  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Evidence, petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200

Ex parte, off-the-record communications, 2300.3700

Exceptions  
 Contested cases, 2300.5300  
 Defamation, 2345.0300

Exemptions, equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600

Expiration, certificates of confirmation, renewal, 2320.0700

Federal authorities, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0500

Federal communications commission  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Regulations, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700  
 Rules, coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800

Federal Laws, conformance, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Fees, contested cases, 2300.5600

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Females, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700

Filing

- Employment reports, 2340.1400
- Equal employment opportunity file, records, 2340.1500
- Locally maintained records, 2340.1500
- Rules, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Time, 2300.4300

Filing and service, petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200

Filing by operator, equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600

Filing dates, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400

Filing of complaints, contested cases, 2300.5100

Financial interest, compilers, renewal reports, franchises, 2310.2000

Financing, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600

Financing plans, contents of proposal, initial franchises, 2310.0400

Franchises, 2310.0200 to 2310.2300

- Alternative franchising, see Alternative franchising, this topic
- Amendments, 2310.2100
- Initial franchise, 2310.0300
  - Awards, 2310.0500
  - Needs assessment reports, 2310.0300
  - Request for proposals, 2310.0400
  - Scope, 2310.0200
- Joint powers, 2310.0600
- Ordinances, required provisions, 2315.0300
- Procedures, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Provisions, class B cable systems, 2315.0400
- Renewal
  - Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0600, 2320.0700
  - Procedure, 2310.2000
  - Regional channel entity, interconnection, 2330.0500
  - Renegotiation, 2310.2000
  - Reports, 2310.2000
  - Sale or transfer, 2310.2200
  - Standards, reclassification of systems, 2315.0200
  - Terms and conditions, generally, 2315.0600
- Frequency response, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700
- Fringe benefits, equal employment opportunity program, program statement, 2340.0700
- Fundamental corporate change, franchises, sale or transfer, 2310.2200
- Government, local government, specially designated access channels, deregulated cable systems, 2350.0400
- Governmental permits, licenses, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Grants
  - Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0600
  - Initial franchises, 2310.0500
  - Public utilities, permits, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0400
  - Variances, 2300.4400
- Hearings
  - Contested cases, see Contested case hearings, this topic
  - Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
  - Intent to franchise, alternative franchising, 2310.1100
  - Notice, interim interconnection, 2330.0300
  - Renewal of franchise, 2310.2000
  - Request for proposals, franchising, 2310.0400
  - Rulemaking hearings, 2300.5000
  - Sale or transfer of franchises, 2310.2200
  - Unresolved complaints, 2300.3200
- Hiring, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700
- Increase in capacity, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500
- Initial franchise, see Franchises, this topic
- Intitation by application, contested cases, 2300.5100
- Inspections, equal employment opportunity file, records, 2340.1500

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Installation of converters, specially designated access channels

- Class B cable systems, 2315.0400
- Class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Insurance

- Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0700

Intent to franchise, publication of notice, alternative franchising, 2310.1100

Interconnection

- Coaxial cable facilities, 2330.0800
- Completion, 2330.0700
- Compliance with board, 2330.1000
- Interconnect entities, 2330.0600
- Interim interconnection, 2330.0300
- Regional channel, 2330.0400
- Regional channel entity, 2330.0500
- Report of measurements, 2330.0900
- Rules construction, 2330.0200
- Interim entities, interconnection, 2330.0600

Intervention

- Contested cases, fees, 2300.5600
- Matter of right, board proceedings, 2300.3600

Investigations

- Complaints, 2315.0300
- Proceedings before board, 2300.3500

Investment companies, stockholders in large corporations, ownership and control, 2335.1000

Joint powers, renewal of franchise, 2310.2000

Jointly established programs

- Employment reports, 2340.1000
- Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600

Judgments, default judgments, rehearing, 2300.5400

Languages, notices, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700

Layout design operation, plans, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600

Leased access channels, minimum number, class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Leased access programming, companies, discrimination, 2340.0300

Leases, time

- Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Specially designated access channels, class B cable systems, 2315.0400

Liability

- Defamation, 2345.0300
- Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
- Obscenity, 2345.0200
- Poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0600

Libel, 2345.0300

Limitations

- Equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700
- Rehearing, 2300.5400
- Time, interim interconnection, 2330.0300
- Variances, 2300.4400

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

Local government use, specially designated access channels

- Class B cable systems, 2315.0400
- Class C cable systems, 2315.0500

Locally maintained records, filing, 2340.1500

Mailing, service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400

Maintenance and construction, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

Meetings

- Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0500
- Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600

Microwaves, minimum standards, 2330.0700

Minimum standards, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700

Minorities, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700

Motions

- Board, rehearing, 2300.5400



**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Motions (Cont'd)  
 Filing with board, 2300.3300  
 Proceedings before board, 2300.3500  
 Multiple dwellings, see Alternative providers in multiple dwellings, this topic  
 Multiple system operators, employment reports, 2340.1100  
 Multiple video channels, coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800  
 Municipal authority, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0500  
 Municipalities  
 Alternate franchising, 2310.1800  
 Complaints, subscribers, 2300.3200  
 Designation, application procedures, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400  
 Discrimination, franchising, 2340.0200  
 Granting of permits, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Initial franchises, 2310.0500  
 Public hearings, termination of franchise, 2315.0300  
 Regional channels, interconnection, 2330.0400  
 Renewal of franchise, 2310.2000  
 Serviced by request for proposals, public notice, franchising, 2310.0400  
 Mutual funds, stockholders in large corporations, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 National television network, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 Needs assessment reports, initial franchise, 2310.0300  
 Negligence, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0600  
 Negotiations, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, scope, 2325.0300  
 Nonexclusivity, 2315.0300  
 Nonprofit owned systems  
 Alternative franchising, 2310.1800  
 Initial franchises, 2310.0500  
 Notice  
 Application procedures, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400  
 Cause for termination, 2315.0300  
 Hearings  
 Contested cases, 2300.5300  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Renewal of franchise, 2310.2000  
 Request for proposals, franchising, 2310.0400  
 Sale or transfer of franchises, 2310.2200  
 Intent to franchise  
 Other potential candidates, alternative franchising, 2310.1200  
 Publication, alternative franchising, 2310.1100  
 Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600, 7835.4900  
 Rights, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700  
 Obscenity, 2345.0200  
 Off-the-record communications, 2300.3700  
 On-the-record proceedings, 2300.3700  
 Opposition  
 Filing with board, 2300.3300  
 Petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200  
 Orders  
 Initiation of complaint, contested cases, 2300.5100  
 Oral or written, 2300.4100  
 Petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200  
 Overtime work, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700  
 Ownership and control  
 Exceptions, 2335.1100  
 Prohibited ownership or control, 2335.1000  
 Parties other than board, rehearing, 2300.5400  
 Party status, intervention, board proceedings, 2300.3600  
 Payroll period, reports, 2340.1300  
 Permits, public utilities, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0400  
 Persons who may intervene, board proceedings, 2300.3600

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
 Intervention, board proceedings, 2300.3600  
 Reconsideration, 2300.4200  
 Redesignated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Rehearing, determination, 2300.5400  
 Subscribers, class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Variances, 2300.4400  
 Pleadings, time, filing with board, 2300.3300  
 Poles, ducts and conduit agreements  
 Additional terms, 2325.0800  
 Insurance, 2325.0700  
 Legal authority, 2325.0500  
 Liability, 2325.0600  
 Permits, 2325.0400  
 Policy, 2325.0200  
 Scope, 2325.0300  
 Policy, 2300.0200  
 Population, consideration, alternative franchising, 2310.1700  
 Programming schedules  
 Defamation, liability, 2345.0300  
 Obscenity, liability, 2345.0200  
 Programs  
 Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500  
 Prerecorded programming  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Prohibited ownership, 2335.1000  
 Promotion, equal employment opportunity programs, program statements, 2340.0700  
 Proof of publication, application procedures, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400  
 Proof of service, 2300.3400  
 Proposed areas, needs assessment reports, initial franchises, 2310.0300  
 Provisions, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Public access programming  
 Companies, discrimination, 2340.0300  
 Specially designated access channels  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Public interest  
 Franchises, sale or transfer, 2310.2200  
 Interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Public registry, equal employment opportunity file, records, 2340.1500  
 Public utilities  
 Liability, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0600  
 Permits, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0400  
 Scope, 2325.0300  
 Publication  
 Application procedures, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400  
 Notice  
 Intent to franchise, alternative franchising, 2310.1100  
 Public hearings, franchises, sale or transfer, 2310.2200  
 Petitioners, variances, 2300.4400  
 Proof, hearings, request for proposals, franchising, 2310.0400  
 Qualifications, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Rates and charges, schedules, contents of proposals, initial franchises, 2310.0400  
 Rates of pay, equal employment opportunity program, program statement, 2340.0700  
 Reception  
 Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Subscribers, specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Reclassification of systems, franchise standards, 2315.0200  
 Recommendations, renewal of franchise, 2310.2000  
 Reconsideration, petitions, 2300.4200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Records  
 Available to public, 2340.1500  
 Retention of papers, 2300.4000  
 Recruitment of employees, equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500  
 Program statement, 2340.0700  
 Referrals, equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700  
 Regional channel, interconnection, 2330.0400, 2330.0500  
 Relocation, cables, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Renegotiation period, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Repair service, 2315.0300  
 Replies, complaints, filing with board, 2300.3300  
 Reports  
 Annual employment, 2340.0900  
 Annual reports, complaints, equal employment violations, 2340.0800  
 Cable system data, 2335.0200  
 Consolidated employment reports, 2340.1200  
 Employment reports  
 Filing, 2340.1400  
 Jointly established programs, 2340.1000  
 Multiple systems operators, 2340.1100  
 Measurements, interconnection, 2330.0900  
 Needs assessment reports, initial franchise, 2310.0300  
 Payroll period, 2340.1300  
 Renewal reports, renewal of franchise, 2310.2000  
 Responses, companies, complaints, 2300.3200  
 Responsibilities, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Rulemaking, 2300.5000  
 Rules or standards, variances, 2300.4400  
 Sale or transfer  
 Certificates of confirmation, 2320.0800  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Purchase options, franchise authority, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Schedules  
 Construction, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Costs, interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Rates and charges, contents of proposals, initial franchises, 2310.0400  
 Service, petitions for reconsideration, 2300.4200  
 Service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400  
 Service territories, see **CABLE SERVICE TERRITORIES**  
 Services, companies, discrimination, 2340.0300  
 Shares and shareholders, see **Stock and stockholders**, this topic  
 Signal level, coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800  
 Signal to noise, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700  
 Signals, subscriber terminals, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Single employment units, equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0500  
 Sound carrier levels, interconnection, completion, 2330.0700  
 Specially designated access channels  
 Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Deregulated cable systems, 2350.0400  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Standards  
 Compliance, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Variances, 2300.4400  
 State Law, conformance, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Statements, proposed equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600  
 Stock and stockholders  
 Large corporations, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 Publication, application procedures, certificates of confirmation, 2320.0400  
 Sale or transfer, 2310.2300  
 Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Subscribers  
 Charges and contracts, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Complaints, 2300.3200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Subscribers (Cont'd)  
 Specially designated access channels, class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
 Suspension, persons appearing before board, 2300.3800  
 System design, contents of proposals, initial franchises, 2310.0400  
 Technical standards, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Telephone companies, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 Telephones, receipt of complaints, 2315.0300  
 Television stations, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 Temperature range, coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800  
 Termination, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Territories, see **CABLE SERVICE TERRITORIES**  
 Territory  
 Approval  
 Alternative franchising, 2310.1000  
 Initial procedures, franchising, 2310.0200  
 Tests  
 Costs, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Equal employment opportunity programs, program statement, 2340.0700  
 Time  
 Changes in information, board proceedings, 2300.3900  
 Computation and filing, 2300.4300  
 Contested cases, 2300.5300  
 Notice, public hearings, franchises, sale or transfer, 2310.2200  
 Schedules, construction, interconnect entities, interconnection, 2330.0600  
 Service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400  
 Trunk cable, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Two-way transmissions and additional channels, interim interconnection, 2330.0300  
 Undue hardship, consideration, alternative franchising, 2310.1700  
 Unresolved complaints, 2300.3200  
 Variances, 2300.4400  
 VHF channels  
 Regional channels, 2330.0400  
 Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Video signals, coaxial cable facilities, interconnection, 2330.0800  
 Waiver, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
**CABLE SERVICE TERRITORIES**  
 Action by board, proposals, 2305.1000  
 Approval, changes, 2305.0400  
 Boundaries  
 Proposed boundaries, comment period, 2305.0900  
 Proposed cable territories, notice content, 2305.0600  
 Changes or new companies  
 Approval, 2305.0400  
 Notice of proposal, 2305.0500  
 Comment period, 2305.0900  
 Construction of rules, 2305.0200  
 Content  
 Notice, 2305.0600  
 Proposal, 2305.0700  
 Criteria, considerations, proposals, 2305.1300  
 Franchises, municipalities, approved territories, 2305.0300  
 Interested parties  
 Comment period, 2305.0900  
 Copies, proposals, 2305.0800  
 Postponement, actions on proposals, 2305.1000  
 Maps, contents of proposal, 2305.0700  
 Meeting of board, consideration of proposal, notice content, 2305.0600  
 Modifications, proposals, 2305.1200  
 Municipalities  
 Approved territories, franchises, 2305.0300  
 New companies or changes, notice of proposal, 2305.0500  
 Notice  
 Content, 2305.0600

## INDEX

**CABLE SERVICE TERRITORIES (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
  - Proof of written notice, contents of proposal, 2305.0700
  - Proposal, new companies or changes, 2305.0500
- Policy, 2305.0200
- Population
  - Density data, contents of proposal, 2305.0700
  - Total service area, contents of proposal, 2305.0700
- Proposals
  - Action by board, 2305.1000
  - Contents, 2305.0700
  - Copies, interested parties, 2305.0800
  - Factors and criteria, considerations, 2305.1300
  - Modifications, 2305.1200
  - Notice of proposal, new companies or changes, 2305.0500
  - Rejection, reasons, 2305.1100
- Publication, proof, contents of proposal, 2305.0700
- Rejection, proposals, reasons, 2305.1100
- Statements, interested parties, notice content, 2305.0600
- Time, comment period, 2305.0900

**CABLES**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**CACAO PRODUCTS**

- Alkali ingredients
  - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090
  - Optional
    - Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050
    - Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0110
    - Labels, 1555.0070
    - Milk chocolate, label statements, 1555.0250
    - Processing nibs or beans, 1555.0030
    - Sweet chocolate, label statements, 1555.0200
  - Processing, 1555.0020
- Anhydrous potassium carbonate
  - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090
  - Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050
- Artificial flavoring
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
    - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
    - Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240
    - Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0020
  - Labels, 1555.0030
- Breakfast cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090
- Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0265
  - Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
- Chocolate liquor
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.0050
  - Preparation
    - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
    - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
    - Sweet cocoa, preparation, 1555.0300
    - Use of optional ingredients, 1555.0040
- Cocoa, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130, 1555.0300
  - Breakfast or low-fat, 1555.0040
- Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0120
- Cocoa nibs, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020
- Cracked cocoa, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020
- Dairy ingredients, optional, milk chocolate, 1555.0230
- Dairy product chocolates, mixed, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270
- Fat
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, content, 1555.0090
  - Cacao fat content
    - Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120
    - Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130

**CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Fat (Cont'd)
  - Cacao fat content (Cont'd)
    - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290
  - Chocolate liquor, percentage, 1555.0050
  - Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2450
- Flavoring
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080
  - Imitation, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
    - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- High fat cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090
- Imitation flavorings, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
- Ingredients, optional, label statements, 1555.0060
- Label statements
  - Artificial flavoring, see Artificial flavoring, this topic
  - Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120
  - Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130
  - Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240
  - Nibs or beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0030
  - Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic
  - Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190
- Lecithin
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Low-fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0130
- Malted milk, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
- Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0265
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0240
  - Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0250
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230
  - Skim milk chocolate, 1555.0260
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270
- Monoglycerides and diglycerides
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Name of each article, chocolate, 1555.0280
- Names, alternate, sweet chocolate, 1555.0180
- Nibs, processing with alkali, 1555.0020
  - Labels, 1555.0030
- Optional ingredients
  - Alkali ingredients, see Alkali ingredients, this topic
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080, 1555.0090
  - Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
    - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
  - Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
  - Sweet chocolate, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290
  - Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300
- Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Label statements, 1555.0240
  - Seasoning, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160
  - Label statements, 1555.0190
- Processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020
- Saccharine ingredients, optional
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160
- Seasoning
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Optional ingredients, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Skim milk
  - Chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0260
  - Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270

**CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Spices  
 Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080  
 Chocolate liquor, 1555.0040  
 Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
 Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
 Seasoning, label statements, 1555.0060  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Statements, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0060  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Alternate names, 1555.0180  
 Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0190  
 Name of each article, 1555.0280  
 Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0200  
 Optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.0160  
 Vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290  
 Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300  
 Vanilla  
 Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Vegetable fat  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290  
 Sweet cocoa, 1555.0300

**CADMIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Sewers and Sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
 Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700  
 Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

See EATING PLACES

**CAKE DECORATIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CALAMINE LOTION**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CALCIUM**

- Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750  
 Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280  
 Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Rice and related products, 1555.0800  
 Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CAMAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CAMBRIDGE STATE HOSPITAL**

- Mentally retarded persons, state aid, priorities, 9540.1500

**CAMERAS**

See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

**CAMP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP STOVES**

- Parks, use of portable camp stoves, 6100.1000  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3500

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCING**

See ELECTIONS

**CAMPFIRE GIRLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

See also MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

**Cannon River**

- Diagrams, 6105.1700  
 Recreational uses, 6105.1640

Childrens camps, see CHILDRENS CAMPS

Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060

Forest campgrounds, see FOREST CAMPGROUNDS

Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Kettle River, recreational developments, 6105.0630

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Minnesota River, 6105.1280

Maps, 6105.1320, 6105.1360

Mississippi River, recreation management, 6105.0850

Noise, nighttime, 6100.1300

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor recreational projects, county and state areas of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parks, 6100.1300

Fires, 6100.1000

Permits, parks, time of expiration, 6100.1300

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Uses, 6100.3400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Watercraft, use for camping, application of law, 6100.1300

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CANADA**

Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300

Community college students, 8450.1300

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Unemployment compensation, reciprocity, 3310.2200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, foreign country employment, 3315.1800

**CANALS****Shorelands**

Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, construction, 3315.2900

**CANCER**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690

**CANCER STATISTICAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

Reports, 4605.3300

**CANDIDATES**

See ELECTIONS

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

Sugar and related products, 1555.2410

**CANNED FRUITS****Acid**

Pineapples

Drained liquid, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

Quality standards, 1555.5010

Prune juice, optional ingredients, 1555.5170

Apricots, 1555.4380

Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4440

## INDEX

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Apricots(Cont'd)
  - Label statements
    - Optional ingredients, 1555.4460
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4470
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4520
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4500
  - Method for testing, 1555.4490
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.4390
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4400
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4420
  - Rum, optional ingredient, 1555.4530
  - Standards of quality, 1555.4480
  - Substandard fill, containers, 1555.4510
  - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4500
  - Water and apricot juice, defined, 1555.4410
- Blemishes
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
  - Pineapples
    - Fragments, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020
    - Quality standards, 1555.5010
- Brix measurement
  - Apricots, densities of packing media, 1555.4440
  - Cherries, sweet or red sour, packing media, 1555.4290
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4870
  - Peaches, densities of packing media, 1555.4290
  - Pears, densities, packing media, 1555.4590
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
  - Sweet or red sour cherries, densities of packing media, 1555.4290
- Broken slices
  - Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
  - Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010
- Cherries, 1555.4690
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Ingredients, optional, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Label statements
    - Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4760
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4770
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4830
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4810
  - Light, sweet, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.4700
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4710
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4730
  - Pitted, see Pitted cherries, this topic
  - Red sour, see Red sour cherries, this topic
  - Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4840
  - Standard fill, containers, 1555.4820
  - Standard of quality, 1555.4780
  - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4810
  - Sweet or red sour, densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740
  - Unpitted, see Unpitted cherries, this topic
  - Water and cherry juice, defined, 1555.4720
- Cherry juice, cherries, defined, 1555.4720
- Clarified juice, pineapples, 1555.4955
- Cocktail fruits, see Fruit cocktail, this topic
- Concentration, pineapples and clarified juice, 1555.4955
- Containers
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4840
  - Weight of units, fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
- Corn syrup
  - Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
  - Saccharine ingredients
    - Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420
    - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
    - Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Corn syrup (Cont'd)
  - Saccharine ingredients (Cont'd)
    - Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280
    - Pears, packing media, 1555.4580
- Dark sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Densities of packing media
  - Apricots, brix measurement, 1555.4440
  - Peaches, brix measurement, 1555.4290
  - Pears, brix measurement, 1555.4590
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
  - Labels, 1555.4990
  - Sweet or red sour cherries, brix measurement, 1555.4740
- Dextrose, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
- Diced pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010
- Figs
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.5250
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5270
    - Placement, 1555.5280
  - Liquid and saccharine ingredients, packing media, 1555.5240
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5210, 1555.5220
  - Optional packing media, 1555.5230
- Fill
  - Standard
    - Cherries, containers, 1555.4820
  - Containers
    - Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5140
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4920
    - Pears, 1555.4660
    - Crushed pineapples, 1555.5040
  - Substandard
    - Apricots
      - Containers, 1555.4510
      - Label statements, 1555.4520
    - Cherries, label statements, 1555.4830
    - Label statements, fruit cocktail, 1555.4930
    - Peaches, label statements, 1555.4360
    - Pears, label statements, 1555.4670
    - Pineapple juice, label statements, 1555.5150
    - Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5050
- Flavoring
  - Apricots, 1555.4380
  - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210
    - Label statements, 1555.5270
  - Optional ingredients
    - Packing media
      - Apricots, 1555.4460
      - Cherries, 1555.4760
      - Labels, peaches, 1555.4310
      - Pears, 1555.4610
    - Peaches, 1555.4240
- Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845
  - Ingredients, 1555.4850
  - Label statements
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4930
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4910
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.4890
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4860
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4870
  - Quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4920
- Grapes
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Whole, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
- Halves and quarters
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Invert sugar syrup, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
- Juice
  - Apricots, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4420
  - Cherries, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4730

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Juice (Cont'd)
  - Liquid ingredients, fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
  - Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860
  - Pears, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4580
  - Pineapples, 1555.4955
- Label statements
  - Apricots, see Apricots, this topic
  - Cherries, see Cherries, this topic
  - Fruit cocktail, substandard quality, 1555.4910
  - Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic
  - Peaches, see Peaches, this topic
  - Pears, see Pears, this topic
  - Pineapples, see Pineapples, this topic
  - Prune juice, names, 1555.5180
- Light sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Liquid ingredients
  - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Figs, packing media, 1555.5240
- Mixed pieces
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Mixtures, fruit ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4845
- Names
  - Labels, prune juice, 1555.5180
  - Pineapple juice, 1555.5080
  - Pineapples, optional forms of units, 1555.4980
- Optional forms of units, names, pineapples, 1555.4980
- Optional ingredients
  - Apricots, 1555.4380, 1555.4390
    - Rum, 1555.4530
  - Cherries, 1555.4690, 1555.4700
    - Rum, 1555.4840
  - Figs, 1555.5210
  - Flavoring, see Flavoring, this topic
  - Label statements
    - Figs, 1555.5270
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4890
    - Placement
      - Apricots, 1555.4470
      - Cherries, 1555.4770
      - Figs, 1555.5280
      - Peaches, 1555.4320
      - Pears, 1555.4620
  - Packing media, see Packing media, this topic
  - Peaches, 1555.4240
    - Rum, 1555.4370
  - Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4550
    - Rum, 1555.4680
  - Pineapples, see Pineapples, this topic
  - Prune juice, 1555.5160
  - Seasoning, see Seasoning, this topic
- Packing media
  - Apricots, 1555.4380
  - Cherries, 1555.4690
  - Densities, figs, brix measurement, 1555.5250
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Optional
    - Apricots, 1555.4400
    - Cherries, 1555.4260
    - Figs, 1555.5230
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845, 1555.4860
    - Label statements
      - Apricots, 1555.4460
      - Cherries, 1555.4760
      - Peaches, 1555.4310
      - Pears, 1555.4610
      - Pineapples, 1555.4990, 1555.5100
    - Peaches, 1555.4240, 1555.4260
    - Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4560
    - Pineapples, 1555.4950
  - Syrup, pineapples, 1555.4955
- Peaches, 1555.4240
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4290

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Peaches(Cont'd)
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Juice, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4280
  - Label statements
    - Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4310
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4320
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4360
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4345
  - Method for testing, 1555.4340
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.4250
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4260
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4280
  - Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4370
  - Standard fill, containers, 1555.4350
  - Standards of quality, 1555.4330
  - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4345
  - Water and peach juice, defined, 1555.4270
- Pears, 1555.4540
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4590
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Juice, 1555.4570
  - Label statements
    - Optional ingredients, 1555.4610
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4620
    - Substandard fill, 1555.4670
    - Substandard quality, 1555.4650
  - Method for testing, 1555.4640
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.4550
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4560
  - Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4580
  - Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4680
  - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4660
  - Standards of quality, 1555.4630
  - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4650
  - Water and pear juice, defined, 1555.4570
- Pineapple juice, 1555.4955
  - Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5150
  - Names, 1555.5080
  - Quality standards, brix measurement, 1555.5110
  - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5140
  - Sugar, 1555.5070
  - Sweetening ingredients, optional, 1555.5090
  - Testing methods, 1555.5120
- Pineapples
  - Chunks
    - Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
    - Quality standards, 1555.5010
  - Clarified juice, 1555.4955
  - Core
    - Quality standards, 1555.5010
    - Testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020
  - Crushed
    - Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
    - Quality standards, 1555.5010
    - Standard of fill, 1555.5040
  - Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
  - Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
  - Label statements
    - Optional packaging media, 1555.4990
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5000
    - Substandard quality, 1555.5030, 1555.5130
  - Optional forms of units, 1555.4940
    - Names, 1555.4980
  - Optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.5100
  - Optional packing media, 1555.4950
  - Optional sweetening ingredients, 1555.4960
  - Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5000
  - Quality standards, 1555.5010
  - Substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5050
  - Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Pitted cherries
  - Method for testing, 1555.4790
  - Quality standards, 1555.4780
- Prune juice, 1555.5160
  - Labels, names, 1555.5180
  - Optional acidifying ingredients, 1555.5170
- Quality standards
  - Apricots, 1555.4480
  - Canned pineapple juice, brix measurement, 1555.5110
  - Cherries, 1555.4780
  - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4900
  - Peaches, 1555.4330
  - Pears, 1555.4630
  - Pineapples, 1555.5010
  - Pitted or unpitted cherries, 1555.4780
  - Substandard quality, see Substandard quality, this topic
  - Testing methods, pineapples, 1555.5020
- Quarter slices, see Halves and quarters, this topic
- Red sour cherries
  - Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740
  - Varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700
- Rum
  - Apricots, optional ingredients, 1555.4530
  - Cherries, optional ingredients, 1555.4840
  - Peaches, optional ingredients, 1555.4370
  - Pears, optional ingredients, 1555.4680
- Saccharine and liquid ingredients
  - Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420
  - Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
  - Corn syrup, see Corn syrup, this topic
  - Figs, packing media, 1555.5240
  - Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
  - Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280
  - Pears, packing media, 1555.4580
- Seasoning
  - Apricots, 1555.4380
  - Cherries, 1555.4690
  - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210
    - Label statements, 1555.5270
  - Optional ingredients, packing media
    - Apricots, 1555.4460
    - Cherries, 1555.4760
    - Peaches, 1555.4310
    - Pears, 1555.4610
  - Peaches, 1555.4240
  - Pears, 1555.4540
- Sieve test for cubes, pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020
- Standard fill, see Fill, this topic
- Substandard fill, see Fill, this topic
- Substandard quality
  - Apricots, label statements, 1555.4500
  - Cherries, label statements, 1555.4810
  - Label statements
    - Fruit cocktail, 1555.4910
    - Pineapples, 1555.5030
  - Peaches, label statements, 1555.4345
  - Pears, label statements, 1555.4650
  - Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5130
- Sugar
  - Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960
  - Pineapple juice, 1555.5070
  - Saccharine and liquid ingredients, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients, this topic
- Syrup
  - Cherries, optional packing media, 1555.4710
  - Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860
  - Packing media, pineapples, 1555.4955
    - Labels, 1555.4990
- Testing methods
  - Apricots, 1555.4490
  - Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5120
  - Peaches, 1555.4340
  - Pears, 1555.4640
  - Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020

**CANNED FRUITS (Cont'd)**

- Testing methods (Cont'd)
  - Pitted cherries, 1555.4790
  - Unpitted cherries, 1555.4800
- Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS
- Trimmed units
  - Pineapples, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020
  - Quality standards, 1555.5010
- Unpeeled peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Unpeeled pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Unpitted cherries
  - Method for testing, 1555.4800
  - Weight, quality standards, 1555.4780
- Untrimmed apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
- Untrimmed peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Untrimmed pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Varieties
  - Cherries, 1555.4700
  - Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5220
  - Peaches, 1555.4250
- Water, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients, this topic
- Weight
  - Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
  - Drained, pineapples
    - Quality standards, 1555.5010
    - Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020
  - Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
  - Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
  - Pitted or unpitted cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780
- White clingstone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250
- White freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250
- Whole apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
- Whole grapes, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850
- Whole peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Whole pears, quality standards, 1555.4630
- Yellow freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250

**CANNED TOMATOES**

See TOMATO PRODUCTS

**CANNED TUNA**

- Adjustment, comparator, 1545.2350
- Albacore
  - Inclusion in class, 1545.2190
  - Labeling, 1545.2440
- Average weight
  - Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450
  - Pressed cakes, 1545.2490
- Big-eyed tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Blended tuna, color determination, 1545.2300, 1545.2370
- Bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Calculation, standard of fill, can size not listed, 1545.2460
- Chunk style, 1545.2260
- Class of tuna fish, fish included, 1545.2190
- Color designation, 1545.2300, 1545.2330
- Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450
- Core cutter, construction, 1545.2540
- Dark, definition of color, 1545.2300
- Definition, 1545.2180
- Dimensions, press cylinders and plungers, test equipment, 1545.2530
- Flakes, 1545.2270
- Flavoring, 1545.2320
  - Label description, 1545.2430
- Frame, hydraulic press, 1545.2550
- Free flakes
  - Percentage determination, 1545.2500
  - Proportion broken from loins, 1545.2250
- Garlic, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Gauge, hydraulic press, 1545.2550
- Grated, 1545.2280
- Hydraulic press, construction, 1545.2550
- Hydrolyzed protein, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Inclusion in class of tuna fish, 1545.2190
- Kawakawa, inclusion in class, 1545.2190

**CANNED TUNA (Cont'd)**

- Labels, 1545.2380 to 1545.2440
  - Substandard fill, 1545.2570
- Larger cans, pressed cake weight determination, 1545.2480
- Light, definition of color, 1545.2300
- Little tunny, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Loins, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200
- Meshes, sieving device, 1545.2560
- Monosodium glutamate, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Munsell value, surface sample, color determination, 1545.2340
- Northern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Olive oil packing, 1545.2310
  - Label, 1545.2400
- Optical comparator, color determination, 1545.2340
- Optional forms, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200
- Optional ingredients, labels, 1545.2440
- Optional packing media, 1545.2310
- Oriental tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Packing, optional media, 1545.2310
- Particle size, determination, 1545.2510
- Percent of free flakes, determination, 1545.2500
- Placements of segments in can, 1545.2240
- Plunger, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Press cylinder, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Pressed cake, weight determination, 1545.2470
  - Larger cans, 1545.2480
- Proportion, free flakes broken from loins, 1545.2250
- Salt, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Seasonings, 1545.2320
  - Label description, 1545.2430
- Sieve, fish samples, determination of color designation, 1545.2330
- Sieving device, construction, 1545.2560
- Skipjack, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Smoked tuna, 1545.2290
  - Label, 1545.2420
- Solid pack, 1545.2210
  - Containers
    - More than one pound, 1545.2230
    - One pound or less, 1545.2220
- Southern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190
- Spices, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Stainless steel, press cylinder and plunger, testing equipment, 1545.2520
- Standard of fill
  - Containers, 1545.2450
  - Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570
- Standard of identity, 1545.2180
- Standards, color comparisons, 1545.2360
- Striated muscle tissue, optional form of processing, 1545.2200
- Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570
- Testing equipment, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530
- Tonno, solid packed in olive oil, 1545.2410
- Unlisted can size, calculation, standard of fill, 1545.2460
- Vegetable broth, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320
- Vegetable oil packing, 1545.2310
  - Label, 1545.2400
- Water packing, 1545.2310
  - Label, 1545.2390
- Weight, pressed cake, determination, 1545.2470
  - Larger cans, 1545.2480
- White, definition of color, 1545.2300
- Yellowfin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

- Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, whole-kernel or cream-style corn, 1555.5580
- Artichokes, 1555.5710
- Ascorbic acid, mushrooms, optional ingredients, 1555.5720
- Asparagus, 1555.5710
- Asparagus juice
  - Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
- Bean sprouts, 1555.5710
- Beets and beet greens, 1555.5710

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Blemished units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Broccoli, 1555.5710
- Brussels sprouts, 1555.5710
- Cabbage, 1555.5710
- Calcium salt
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
  - Potatoes, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
- Carrots, 1555.5710
- Cauliflower, 1555.5710
- Celery, 1555.5710
- Citric acid
  - Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5730
- Collards, 1555.5710
- Color
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, names, 1555.5520
  - Quality standards, peas, 1555.5350
- Container
  - Sizes, standard of fill, mushrooms, 1555.5660
  - Standard of fill, peas, 1555.5380
  - Water capacity, mushrooms, 1555.5670
- Corn
  - Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920
  - Cream-style corn, see Cream-style corn, this topic
  - Evaporated corn, see Evaporated corn, this topic
  - Fritter corn, see Fritter corn, this topic
  - Sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490
    - Descriptive labels, 1555.5510
    - Ingredients, 1555.5500
    - Label statements
      - Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5560
      - Substandard quality, 1555.5610
      - Monosodium glutamate, 1555.5540
      - Optional seasoning ingredients labeling, 1555.5530
      - Optional starch ingredients, 1555.5550
      - Parts of name, 1555.5520
      - Quality standards, 1555.5570
    - Whole-kernel corn, see Whole-kernel corn, this topic
- Cream-style corn
  - Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600
- Dandelion, 1555.5710
- Discoloration, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Drained weight, mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680
- Edible vegetable oil
  - Artichokes and pimentos, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
- Evaporated corn
  - Labels, sugar corn or sweet corn, 1555.5510
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5590
- Extraneous vegetable matter, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Fibrous material, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Field corn, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5640
- Forms, 1555.5745
- French style, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
- Fritter corn
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Ground or cream-style, substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5630
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Standards of fill, 1555.5620
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600



## INDEX

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Green beans, 1555.5400  
 Label statements  
   Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5420  
   Substandard quality, 1555.5450  
 Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410  
 Quality standards, 1555.5430  
 Testing methods, 1555.5440  
 Ground, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510  
 Ground corn, quality standards, 1555.5570  
 Ground field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650  
 Husk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570  
 Kale, 1555.5710  
 Kernels, optional ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500  
 Labels  
   Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, substandard quality, 1555.5610  
   Descriptive, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510  
   Fritter, ground or cream-style corn, substandard fill, 1555.5630  
   Green beans, substandard quality, 1555.5450  
   Mushrooms, substandard fill, 1555.5690  
   Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic  
   Peas, substandard quality, 1555.5370  
   Wax beans, substandard quality, 1555.5480  
 Length of units, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
 Lima beans, 1555.5710  
 Mixtures, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410  
 Monosodium glutamate  
   Optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
   Labeling, 1555.5750  
 Mushrooms, 1555.5710  
   Drained weight, determination, 1555.5680  
   Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5690  
   Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5660  
   Water capacity, containers, 1555.5670  
 Mustard greens, 1555.5710  
 Name, 1555.5740  
   Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5520  
 Okra, 1555.5710  
 Onions, 1555.5710  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.5730, 1555.5750  
   Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490  
   Green beans, 1555.5400  
   Label statements, placement, 1555.5410, 1555.5420  
 Label statements  
   Field corn, 1555.5640  
   Placement, 1555.5760  
     Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5560  
     Peas, 1555.5340  
     Wax beans, 1555.5460  
   Wax beans, 1555.5455  
 Labels, 1555.5750  
   Corn, 1555.5530  
 Peas, 1555.5290, 1555.5300  
   Labels, 1555.5330  
 Parsnips, 1555.5710  
 Peas, 1555.5710  
   Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920  
 Labels  
   Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5340  
   Substandard fill, 1555.5390  
   Substandard quality, 1555.5370  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.5290, 1555.5300  
   Labeling, 1555.5330  
 Optional seasonings, 1555.5310  
 Quality standards, 1555.5350  
 Sealing and processing, 1555.5320  
 Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5380  
 Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5360  
 Peppers, 1555.5710  
 Pimentos, 1555.5710  
 Potatoes, 1555.5710

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Preparation, green beans, 1555.5400  
 Quality standards  
   Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5570  
   Green beans, 1555.5430  
     Label statements, 1555.5450  
   Peas, 1555.5350  
   Testing methods  
     Green beans, 1555.5440  
     Peas, 1555.5360  
     Wax beans, 1555.5470  
 Rutabagas, 1555.5710  
 Salsify, 1555.5710  
 Salt, optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
 Seasoning  
   Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490, 1555.5530  
   Green beans, 1555.5400  
   Optional, 1555.5730  
   Peas, 1555.5310  
 Seeds, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
 Shelled beans, 1555.5710  
 Short cuts, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410  
 Silk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570  
 Snaps  
   Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750  
   Peas and shelled beans, optional ingredients, 1555.5730  
 Spices  
   Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750  
   Peas, 1555.5330  
 Spinach, 1555.5710  
 Starch, ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500, 1555.5560  
 Swiss chard, 1555.5710  
 Table  
   Explanation, 1555.5700  
   Identity of other canned vegetables, 1555.5710  
 Testing  
   Fritter and cream-style corn, 1555.5600  
   Green beans, 1555.5440  
   Quality standards, peas, 1555.5360  
   Whole-kernel and evaporated corn, 1555.5590  
 Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Truffles, 1555.5710  
 Turnips and greens, 1555.5710  
 Unstemmed units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430  
 Vacuum pack, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510  
 Varieties, quality standards, peas, 1555.5350  
 Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.5720, 1555.5730  
 Labels, 1555.5750  
 Water, addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720  
 Water capacity, containers, mushrooms, 1555.5670  
 Wax beans, 1555.5455  
 Label statements  
   Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5460  
   Substandard quality, 1555.5480  
   Quality standards, 1555.5470  
 Weight  
   Drained mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680  
   Green beans, seeds, 1555.5430  
   Peas, 1555.5350  
 Whole-kernel corn, 1555.5570  
 Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580  
 Descriptive labels, 1555.5510  
 Testing methods, 1555.5590

**CANNERIES**

Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON RIVER**

Administration of management plan, 6105.1670  
 Boat access, diagram, 6105.1700  
 Boundaries  
   Classification as scenic river, 6105.1600

**CANNON RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Boundaries (Cont'd)
  - Land use districts, 6105.1570
- Camp ground, diagram, 6105.1700
- Camp sites, diagrams, 6105.1700
- Canoes, see CANOES
- Classification, wild and scenic river, 6105.1600
- Crimes and offenses, recreation management, 6105.1630
- Description of property, land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680
- Designation as scenic river, 6105.1550
- Easements, acquisition, 6105.1620
- Eminent domain, 6105.1620
- Enforcement of rules, 6105.1660
- Exemptions, land use management, 6105.1610
- Funds, maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650
- Land acquisition, 6105.1620
- Land use districts, 6105.1570, 6105.1610
  - Description of property, 6105.1680
  - Management plan, 6105.1670
  - Recreation management, 6105.1630
  - Signs, 6105.1690
- Local enforcement of rules, 6105.1660
- Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650
- Management plan, 6105.1550
  - Administration, 6105.1670
- Portages, recreational uses, 6105.1640
- Recreation
  - Facilities, maintenance, 6105.1650
  - Management, 6105.1630
  - Use, 6105.1640
- Rest areas
  - Diagram, 6105.1700
  - Leases, 6105.1620
  - Recreational uses, 6105.1640
  - Trash facilities, 6105.1650
- Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1570
- Setbacks, high water marks, 6105.1580
- Severability of act, 6105.1590
- Signs, typical signs, land use districts, 6105.1690
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.1560
- Trails, design, diagram, 6105.1700
- Trash receptacles, rest areas, 6105.1650
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Zoning
  - Camping areas, 6105.1640
  - Land use management, 6105.1610
  - Management plan, 6105.1670

**CANOES**

- Beaches, entering beach with canoes, 6100.1600
- Boundary waters canoe area, storage, 6140.0900
- Cannon River
  - Access, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Disposal, refuse containers, 6105.1610
- Decals, display, 6110.0400
- License certificate, display, 6110.0200
- License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700
- Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1350
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200

**CANS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CANTEEN**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300
- Jails, 2910.4300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.6300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.4900

**CAPERS**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2640

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

- Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Corporations, income taxes, 8008.0500

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600, 8010.0200

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Carryovers, 8002.0100, 8007.0300
- Deductions, losses, limitations, 8007.0300
- Estates and trusts, termination, capital losses, 8023.0100
- Federal adjusted gross income, deductions, 8001.0500
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired from decedent, adjustment of basis, 8014.1300
  - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
  - Life estates, 8014.1400
  - Mortgages, 8009.2500
  - Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, 8007.0300
  - Real estate, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Remainders, 8014.1400
  - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
  - Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
- Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Part year residents, modifications, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS
- S corporations, shareholders, amount included in gross income, 8097.0300
- United States bonds, income taxes, 8008.0200

**CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**CAPITOL**

- See STATE CAPITOL
- See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**CAR POOL**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**CAR WASHES**

- Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920
- Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**CARAWAY**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2650

**CARBOLIC ACID**

- Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**CARBON**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**CARBON CHLOROFORM EXTRACT**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

- Air pollution, continuous monitoring, carbon dioxide content, performance specifications, 7005.1850
- Gas heating systems, testing, 1345.2440

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Gas heating systems
  - Allowable limit, 1345.2440
  - Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

**CARCASSES**

- Anthrax, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Appeals, rendering plants, revocation or permits, 1720.0310  
 Certification, minks, disease-free, transportation permits to mink ranchers, 1720.0070  
 Cleaning, vehicles used as carriers  
   Disinfection, 1720.0320  
   Procedure, 1720.0330  
 Collecting stations  
   Disinfection, 1720.0180  
   Rendering plants, permits, 1720.0160  
   Unloading, 1720.0190  
 Danger to domestic animals, 1720.0060  
 Depositories  
   Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0260  
   Instruction, 1720.0270  
   Location, 1720.0250  
   Offal depositories, stomach and intestinal contents, 1720.0240  
 Disinfection  
   Collection stations, 1720.0180  
   Persons in charge of trucks, 1720.0120  
   Vehicles used as carriers, 1720.0320  
     Procedure, 1720.0330  
     Unloading, 1720.0170  
 Dismembering and skinning, 1720.0210  
 Disposal facilities, floors and walls, 1720.0220  
 Equipment  
   Rendering plants, avoidance of transfer, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
   Transportation of carcasses, trucks, 1720.0080  
 Insecticides, 1720.0130  
 Medical or scientific purposes, hauling, 1720.0100  
 Numbers, truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110  
 Offal depositories, 1720.0240  
 Permits, rendering plants  
   Collection stations, 1720.0160  
   Notice  
     Refusal to issue, 1720.0290  
     Revocation, 1720.0300  
   Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280  
     Appeals, 1720.0310  
   Sanitation, 1720.0200  
   Trucks, 1720.0020  
 Persons in charge, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120  
 Pest control, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Pits  
   Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0250  
   Instruction, 1720.0270  
   Location, 1720.0250  
 Rabies, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050  
 Removal, final disposal, rendering plants, 1720.0140  
 Rendering, 1720.0210  
 Rendering plants  
   Assignment of truck body numbers, 1720.0110  
   Floors and walls, cleaning, 1720.0220  
   Inspections, 1720.0040  
   Permits  
     Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280  
     Trucks, 1720.0020  
   Removal, final disposal, 1720.0140  
   Sanitation  
     Guidelines, 1720.0230  
     Permits, 1720.0200  
   Truck owners, compliance with rules, 1720.0030  
 Revocation, permits, rendering plants, notice, 1720.0300  
 Salmonella monitoring systems, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Sanitation guidelines, rendering plants, 1720.0230  
 Security measures, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Skinning and dismembering, 1720.0210  
 Spillage, rendering plants, reprocessing, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
   Mink food, 1720.0090  
   Use for other purposes, 1720.0150  
 Truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110  
 Truck owners, rendering plants, compliance with rules, 1720.0030  
 Trucks  
   Cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120  
   Disinfection after unloading, 1720.0170  
   Equipment for trucks, 1720.0080  
   Rendering plants  
     Inspections, 1720.0040  
     Permit, 1720.0020  
 Unloading, collection stations, 1720.0190  
 Vehicles for transportation, use for other purposes, 1720.0150  
**CARDAMON SEED**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2670  
**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
**CARETAKERS**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6135.3000  
**CARIBOU LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CARIBOU ROADLESS AREA**  
 Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300  
**CARNIVALS**  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
**CARPENTERS**  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
**CARRIERS**  
 Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400  
 Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS  
 Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Licenses, surrender, reports, 8125.1400  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Permits, temporary permits, 8125.1400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exports, 8130.5000  
   Transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200  
 Telpak, see TELPAK  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Trip permits, 8125.1400  
 Water supply, scope and coverage of rules, 4720.0300  
**CARS**  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
**CARVER COUNTY**  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800  
**CASH BASIS**  
 Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800  
**CASH DISCOUNTS**  
 Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700  
**CASH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CASH REGISTER TAPES**  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASUAL LABOR**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1600

**CASUALTY LOSSES**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes

Deductions, 8009.1800

Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700

**CAT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100, 8130.5600

State publications and maps, 1250.0800

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**

See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

See also MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Adjustments, postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320

Adverse or pecuniary interest, representative applicants, 9505.1160

Alternative welfare programs, consideration, 9505.1190

Appeal and review, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280

Applications, 9505.1160

Payment, nursing homes, 9505.1260

Artificial insemination, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Assignments, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200

Attorneys, representative of applicant, 9505.1160

Authorization, inspection of tax returns, applicants, 9505.1200

Automatic enrollment, providers, 9505.1330

Autopsies, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Benefits payable, 9505.1290

Billing costs, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Children and minors, ineligible age, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Civil rights, protection, 9505.1130

Collection of charges, providers, 9505.1340

Confidential or privileged information, medical records, protection, 9505.1130

Cosmetic surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Date, deductible expenses, 9505.1220

Decedents estates, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Deductible provision, 9505.1210

Definitions, 9505.1150

Delegation of authority, eligibility determination, 9505.1170

Direct billing, 9505.1340

Discrimination, 9505.1130

Dissolution of marriage, income of former spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

Documents or applications, 9505.1200

Domicile and residence, deductible expenses, residency at time of service, 9505.1220

Duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Eligible applicants, 9505.1160

Determination, delegation of authority, 9505.1170

Termination, 9505.1270

Enrollments, regular providers, 9505.1330

Estates of decedents, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Exceptions, payable benefits, 9505.1290

Excessive charges, attempts to collect, prohibition, 9505.1340

Explanations, Privacy Protection Law, 9505.1180

Filing applications, 9505.1160

Forgiveness of disallowed charges, 9505.1300

Formula, benefit payment, 9505.1290

Fraud, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Guardian and ward, applications by guardian, 9505.1160

Handbook issuance, uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Health insurance documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

Identity and identification

Beneficiary identification cards, 9505.1360

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification (Cont'd)

Cards, return, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Income documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

Information, applications, 9505.1200

Information dissemination, local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Informational materials provision, uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Inpatient psychiatric care, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Insurance, third-party claim, 9505.1350

Invoicing procedures, 9505.1340

Location, application, 9505.1160

Missed appointments, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Nonapplicant spouses, dissolution of marriage, consideration of income, 9505.1230

Nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Notice, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Out-of-pocket deductible expenses, 9505.1210

Payments, persons to whom made, 9505.1310

Personal representatives, estates of decedents, application by, 9505.1160

Persons regulated, 9505.1110

Postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320

Privacy Protection Law, explanation by local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Private rooms, hospitals and nursing homes, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Processing applications, 9505.1160

Proof of designation, representative, application by, 9505.1160

Providers

Collecting charges, 9505.1340

Enrollment, 9505.1330

Termination, 9505.1380

Question answering, local welfare agencies, 9505.1180

Reasonable fees, nursing homes, 9505.1300

Reestablishment of eligibility, 9505.1270

Reports, providers seeking third-party payments, 9505.1340

Representatives, applications, 9505.1160

Satisfaction, deductible expense, 9505.1220

Scope of authority, 9505.1100

Selection, deductible expense, 9505.1220

Statutory authority, 9505.1100

Sterilization, reversals, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Subordination of rules, state and federal laws, 9505.1140

Surveillance and utilization review program, see

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

Tax returns, authorization to inspect, applicants, 9505.1200

Termination

Eligibility, 9505.1270

Provider enrollment, 9505.1380

Third-party insurance claims, 9505.1350

Third-party liability, nonpayment, use of expense as deductible, 9505.1210

Third-party payments

Deductible expenses, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Seeking by provider, reports, 9505.1340

Transsexual surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Unconscionable fee, disallowance, 9505.1300

Uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Unnecessary medical expenses, attempts to collect, prohibition, 9505.1340

Waiver, direct billing, 9505.1340

Widows or widowers, income of deceased spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

**CATERERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**CATHETERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

## INDEX

**CATS**

- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0630
- Parks, restraint, 6100.1100
- Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING
- Rabies, see RABIES
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.3000
- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200
- Zoological gardens, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

**CATSUP**

See TOMATO PRODUCTS

**CATTLE**

- See also LIVESTOCK
- Acceptance and delivery, reports by veterinarians, 1715.1020
- Affidavits, markets, removal of female cattle, 1715.1070
- Anaplasmosis tests
  - Importation, 1700.0800
  - Negative cattle, importation, 1700.1000
  - Quarantined cattle, awaiting test results, 1700.1100
- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Certification, cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, importation, 1700.1400
- Consignment of livestock, markets, 1715.1080
- Disinfection
  - Premises of approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
  - Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000
- Examinations
  - Infectious diseases, markets, 1715.0840
  - Veterinarians, markets, 1715.1010
- Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500
- Health certificates
  - Cattle originating from other states, market, consignments, 1715.1100
  - Consignment, 1700.0600, 1715.0850
  - Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500
  - Importation, 1700.1200
  - Markets, 1715.1130
    - Sale without further testing, 1715.1140
  - Shipments of cattle, 1700.0500
- Identification tags, markets, 1715.1060
- Importation
  - Anaplasmosis tests, 1700.0800
    - Negative cattle, 1700.1000
  - Brucellosis tests, 1700.0700
  - Cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, 1700.1400
  - Consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200
  - Feeding cattle, 1700.1500
  - Health certificates, 1700.1200
    - Consignment, 1700.0600
  - Permits, health certificates required, 1700.1300
  - Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400
    - Awaiting test results, 1700.1100
  - Shipment of cattle, health certificates, 1700.0500
- Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Isolation pens
  - Sale for slaughter, 1715.0890
  - Separate facilities, markets, 1715.1000
- Isolation sections, approved market, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
- Laboratory and other equipment, markets, 1715.0830
- Markets
  - Acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
  - Annual permits, 1715.0800
  - Brucellosis reactors
    - Isolation pens, 1715.1190
    - Reports of origin, 1715.1210

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

- Markets (Cont'd)
  - Brucellosis suspects, isolation pens, 1715.1200
  - Brucellosis testing, 1715.1180
  - Cattle originating, from other states, health certificates, consignments, 1715.1100
  - Consignment of livestock, 1715.1080
  - Examination of cattle
    - Infectious diseases, 1715.0840
    - Veterinarians, 1715.1010
  - Health certificates, 1715.1130
    - Sale without further testing, 1715.1140
  - Identification tags, 1715.1060
  - Laboratory and other equipment, 1715.0830
  - Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960
  - Premises
    - Availability of test records, 1715.0900
    - Officers for veterinarians, 1715.0950
    - Sanitation, 1715.0940
  - Quarantines, 1715.1230
    - Release, tests, 1715.1090
    - Reports, 1715.1030
  - Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, slaughter, 1715.1150
  - Records
    - Calves vaccinated against brucellosis, 1715.0910
    - Health certificates, 1715.0870
    - Maintenance, 1715.1050
    - Origin and designation, 1715.1040
    - Removal, female cattle, affidavits, 1715.1070
    - Revocation of permits, 1715.0810
    - Separate isolation pens, 1715.1000
    - Shipping permits, removal of brucellosis suspects or reactors, 1715.1220
    - Slaughter cattle, identification, 1715.1160
    - State-federal approved markets, permits, 1715.0790
    - Testing
      - Importation requirements, 1715.1120
      - Quarantine by veterinarians, reports, 1715.0920
  - Movement, S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300
  - Nonvaccinates, markets, brucellosis and tuberculosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230
  - Originating from other states, markets
    - Health certificates, consignment, 1715.1100
    - Quarantine, 1715.1230
  - Pens
    - Markets, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960
    - Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000
  - Permits
    - Annual permits, markets, 1715.0800
    - Importation, health certificates required, 1700.1300
    - Pens, paving with impervious materials required, 1715.0960
    - Revocation, markets, 1715.0810
    - State-federal approved markets, 1715.0790
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS
  - Quarantined cattle
    - Importation, 1700.0400, 1700.1500
    - Markets, 1715.0980
      - Without health certificates, 1700.1200
    - Markets, 1715.1230
    - Reports, markets, 1715.1030
  - Reactors, weight, approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240
  - Records, market records, health certificates, 1715.0870
  - Release by official veterinarians, acceptance and delivery, 1715.1020
  - Reports
    - Markets, quarantined livestock, 1715.1030
    - Veterinarians, testing and quarantines at markets, 1715.0920
  - Sales, consignment sales, health certificates, 1715.0850
  - Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0940
  - Skin diseases, see SCABIES

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Slaughterer  
 Anaplasmosis tests, importation, 1700.0800  
 Brucellosis tests, importation, 1700.0700  
 Cattle consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200  
 Cattle imported without health certificates, 1700.1200  
 Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400  
 S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300  
 Slaughter cattle, see SLAUGHTER CATTLE  
 Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Tests  
 Brucellosis tests  
 Importation, 1700.0700  
 Markets, 1715.0860, 1715.1110  
 Negative tests, 1715.1180  
 Examination facilities, markets, 1715.0970  
 Records, availability at market premises, 1715.0900  
 Release of quarantine, markets, 1715.1090  
 Tuberculosis, testing, markets, 1715.0860  
 Vaccinates, markets, brucellosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230  
 Veterinarians  
 Office and laboratory space, market premises, 1715.0950  
 Official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0820  
 Reports, testing and quarantine at markets, 1715.0920

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS**  
 Accountability of property, 2875.6220  
 Accounting, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Administrative expenses, 2875.6140  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230  
 Advertisements, 2875.6240  
 Affiliates  
 Compensation, 2875.6140  
 Liability, 2875.6170  
 Prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Amending agreement, 2875.6260  
 Area of operations, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Assessments, 2875.6240  
 Assignments, 2875.6240  
 Branding, 2875.6220  
 Expenses, 2875.6140  
 Broker-dealers, records, suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Buying services, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Capitalization of sponsor, 2875.6130  
 Casualty insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180  
 Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200  
 Conflict of interest, 2875.6230  
 Death loss, guaranty, 2875.6180  
 Dissolution, 2875.6260  
 Drugs and medicine, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Duration of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Exchanges, future exchanges, 2875.6160  
 Exculpatory clause, sponsors, liability, 2875.6170  
 Expenses and expenditures, organizing expenses, 2875.6140  
 Experience, management, 2875.6120  
 Facilities, feedlots, 2875.6210  
 Feed  
 Expenses, 2875.6140  
 Mark-ups, 2875.6140  
 Feedlots  
 Facilities, 2875.6210  
 Operations, management experience, 2875.6120  
 Fees  
 Management fee, 2875.6140  
 Sale of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Fiduciary duties, 2875.6170  
 Financial statements and reports  
 Prospectus, 2875.6130  
 Sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Form of business, 2875.6110  
 Future exchanges, 2875.6160  
 Gross negligence, liability, 2875.6170  
 Guaranty, death loss, 2875.6180

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Hedging, commodities futures contracts, 2875.6200  
 Impoundment account, 2875.6250  
 Income tax treatment, ruling or opinion, 2875.6250  
 Indemnification, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Indirect fees, prospectus, 2875.6140  
 Insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180  
 Interest, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Internal revenue service ruling, sponsors, 2875.6250  
 Legal expenses, 2875.6140  
 Leverage, 2875.6190  
 Lists, limited partners, 2875.6260  
 Management  
 Experience, 2875.6120  
 Fees, 2875.6140  
 Mark-ups, feed, 2875.6140  
 Maximum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Medicine, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Meetings, 2875.6260  
 Minimum investments, 2875.6240  
 Minimum purchase, participation interests, sponsors, 2875.6130  
 Minimum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Misconduct, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Negligence, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Net worth  
 Sponsors, 2875.6130  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Notice  
 Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200  
 Meetings, 2875.6260  
 Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, 2875.6230  
 Nutritionists, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Organizing expenses, 2875.6140  
 Overhead expenses, 2875.6140  
 Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.6130  
 Periodic reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Plan of business, 2875.6110  
 Plan of distribution, 2875.6240  
 Profits, participation, sponsors, 2875.6140  
 Prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230  
 Conflict of interest, 2875.6230  
 Dealings with sponsor or affiliate, provisions, 2875.6140  
 Financial statements, 2875.6130  
 Future exchanges, provisions, 2875.6160  
 History of operators, sponsor, 2875.6250  
 Leverage, provision, 2875.6190  
 Maximum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
 Minimum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
 Redemption date, 2875.6250  
 Schedule, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
 Supplementary material, 2875.6240  
 Tax benefits and liabilities, disclosure, 2875.6250  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.6250  
 Records  
 Availability, 2875.6210  
 Processed cattle, 2875.6210  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Redemption date, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Removal of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Replacement of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Repurchase of venture interests, 2875.6250  
 Schedule, prospectus, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
 Sponsors  
 Compensation, 2875.6140  
 Financial statements, 2875.6130  
 History of operations, disclosure, 2875.6250  
 Internal revenue service ruling, 2875.6250  
 Liability, 2875.6170  
 Management experience, 2875.6120  
 Management fee, 2875.6140  
 Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
 Records, suitability of investments, 2875.6240

## INDEX

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Sponsors (Cont'd)
  - Reports, 2875.6150
- Suitability of investors, 2875.6240
- Tax deferral benefits, plan of business, 2875.6110
- Term of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250
- Termination of contracts, transactions between venture and sponsor, notice, 2875.6230
- Time
  - Prospectus, 2875.6250
  - Withdrawal from venture, 2875.6250
- Transportation, expenses, 2875.6140
- Veterinarians, services
  - Availability, 2875.6210
  - Expenses, 2875.6140
- Voting rights, 2875.6260
- Weighing, feed and cattle, 2875.6220
- Willful misconduct, liability, 2875.6170
- Withdrawal from venture, time, 2875.6250

**CAULKING**

- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

**CAYENNE PEPPER**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2690

**CEDAR LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR STREET**

- State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CELERY SEED**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3240
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2730

**CEMENT**

- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Concrete masonry units, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5000
  - Alternate design method, 1305.5100
- Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500
- Marl, see MARL
- Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES**

- See also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
- Aid to families with dependent children, burial lots, personal property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100
- Aircraft transportation, 4610.1100
- Arsenical embalming fluids, 4610.1700
- Ashes, 4610.2000
- Burial expenses, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500
- Communicable disease deaths, private funerals, 4610.0700
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Cremation, ashes, 4610.2000
- Death by noncommunicable disease, 4610.1200
- Disinterment, 4610.2200
  - Bodies, transportation, 4610.1300
- Embalming fluids, 4610.1700
- Funeral costs, 4610.2500
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Local transportation, 4610.1600
- Lots
  - Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

**CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

- Lots (Cont'd)
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500
- Medical assistance, burial plots, personal property limit exemptions, 9500.0820
- Methods of transportation, 4610.1500
- Noncommunicable disease death, transportation, 4610.1200
- Opening sealed caskets, 4610.1900
- Outside containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800
- Permits
  - Disinterment, 4610.2200
  - Reinterment, 4610.2200
- Private funerals, communicable disease death, 4610.0700
- Reinterment, 4610.2200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300
- Sealed caskets, opening, 4610.1900
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Transportation
  - Automobiles, 4610.1500
  - Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300
  - Local, 4610.1600
  - Permits, see BURIAL, TRANSIT, AND DISPOSAL PERMITS

**CENSORSHIP**

- Adult corrections facilities, mail, 2910.3100
- Jails, mail, 2910.3100

**CENSUS**

- Local government levy limitations, population
  - Determination, 8115.5300
  - Governing census, 8115.5400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL DIVISION**

- Insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL REVOLVING FUND**

- Motor vehicle accidents, payment for damages, 1200.0300

**CEREAL**

- Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS**

- Residential facilities, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700
  - State aid, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700
    - Advisory board, 9540.2700
    - Board, 9540.2400
    - Budgets, 9540.2500
    - Criteria for granting awards, 9540.2600
    - Definitions, 9540.2000
    - Funding, 9540.2500
    - Use of funds, 9540.2500

**CERIUM**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

- See specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

- Denial, suspension and revocation, 5000.2800
- Human rights, department of, 5000.2600
- Liberal construction, 5000.3300
- Reapplication, 5000.2900
- Review, human rights, department of, 5000.2700

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

- Accreditation reports
  - Information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Acquisition of existing facilities, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of projects  
 Exempt projects, 4710.6100  
 Leases or rental agreements, capital expenditure amounts, 4710.0100  
 Transfers of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500

Activities space construction, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Additional information  
 Incomplete applications, 4710.3000  
 Requests, health systems agencies or commissioner requests of projects applying for exemptions, 4710.6000

Administrative hearings, decisions contrary to agency recommendations, 4710.4200

Admissibility of evidence, hearings, 4710.3300

Adoption of health systems agencies recommendations, commissioner decisions, 4710.4000

Alternatives to projects  
 Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
 Review criteria, 4710.3500

Amendments of decisions, modification of proposed revisions, 4710.4000

Amendments to certificates, 4710.4300 to 4710.4900  
 Changes requiring issuance of amended certificates, 4710.4500  
 Disapproval of proposed amendments, 4710.4900  
 Effects of amended certificates on commencement of projects, 4710.4800  
 Effects of changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4300  
 Requests, issuance of amended certificates, 4710.4700

Ancillary services, relationship of projects to, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Annual implementation plans  
 Related changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600  
 Relationship of projects  
 Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
 Project review criteria, 4710.3500

Anticipated need for facilities, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Appeals and review  
 Administrative hearings decisions contrary to agency recommendations, 4710.4200  
 Consolidated review, review of life, 4710.3400, 4710.4100

Criteria  
 Health systems agencies and commissioner review of applications, 4710.3500  
 Nonexempt HMO projects, 4710.6200  
 Judicial review, see Judicial review, this topic

Applicability of Act, determination by commissioner, 4710.1000

Applicant attributes, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Application of rules, nonexempt HMO projects, 4710.6200

Applications  
 Completeness, 4710.2900 to 4710.3100  
 Copies to be submitted, 4710.2600  
 Exemptions from review, 4710.6000  
 Forms, 4710.2700  
 Required information, 4710.2800  
 Schedules, 4710.2500  
 Transfer of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500

Approval  
 Final working drawings and specifications, determining construction projects, 4710.5200  
 Health systems agencies, applications for certificates, hearing process and procedures, 4710.3300

Areas to be served, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Basis of decisions, 4710.4000

Bed capacity changes  
 Minor changes to project after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500  
 Significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600  
 Waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Behavioral research projects, special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Biomedical research projects, special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Budgets, annual operating budgets, inclusion in waiver requests, 4710.1800

Building code conformance, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Building permits, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5200

Business-related equipment, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Capital expenditures  
 Inclusion in waiver requests, 4710.1800

Increases  
 Immaterial changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400  
 Minor changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500  
 Significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600  
 Information required on applications, 4710.2800

Categories of capital expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Certification requirements conformance, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Changes to project after issuance of certificates, 4710.4300 to 4710.4900  
 Disapproval of proposed amendments to certificates, 4710.4900  
 Effect of amended certificates on commencement of projects, 4710.4800  
 Effects of changes, 4710.4300  
 Immaterial changes, 4710.4400  
 Minor changes, 4710.4500  
 Requests for issuance of amended certificates, 4710.4700  
 Significant changes, 4710.4600

Charges, effect of projects on patient charges, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Commencement of projects  
 Criteria for determining whether projects have commenced  
 Construction projects, 4710.5200  
 Equipment acquisition projects, 4710.5300  
 Service projects not involving construction or equipment acquisitions, 4710.5400  
 Effect of amended certificates on periods for commencement, 4710.4800  
 Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
 Renewal of certificates or waivers for projects commenced late, 4710.5100

Commissioner determinations, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100

Comparisons to existing buildings and services, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Completed projects, reports on capital expenditures, 4710.5600

Completeness of applications, determination by health systems agencies, 4710.2900 to 4710.3100

Conclusions  
 Health systems agencies, 4710.3700  
 Factors to be addressed, 4710.3500  
 Remand to health systems agencies by commissioner, 4710.4000

Conflicts of interest, health systems agencies and members, 4710.0400

Consolidated review, projects subject to review under Act and review for licensure of life support transportation services, 4710.3400, 4710.4100

Construction projects, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5200

Consumer-choice health plans, applicants participation  
 Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
 Project review criteria, 4710.3500

Content of record, commissioner review of health systems agencies recommendations, 4710.3700



**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contracts granted, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5200

Copies of applications, 4710.2600

Cost allocation requirements, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Cover letters, part of record submitted to commissioner by health systems agencies, 4710.3700

Criteria for review

- Health systems agencies and commissioner review of applications, 4710.3500
- Issues not addressed by health systems agencies, remand by commissioner, 4710.4000
- Nonexempt HMO projects, 4710.6200

Debt service, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Decisions by commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100

Definitions, 4710.0100

Deletion, portions of originally approved projects, minor changes after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500

Delivery of equipment, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, equipment acquisition projects, 4710.5300

Denial

- Commissioner, 4710.4000
- Health systems agencies, applications for certificates, hearing process and procedures, 4710.3300

Descriptions of projects, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Design changes, immaterial changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400

Determination

- Applicability of act, 4710.1000
- Commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100
- Completeness of applications, 4710.2900 to 4710.3100
- Recommendations by health systems agencies, 4710.3300

Disasters, projects necessitated by damage from disasters, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100

Division of single projects, evasions of act, 4710.0800

Due process, hearings, 4710.3300

Duplication of facilities and services, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Effects of projects on clinical needs of health professional training programs, review criteria, 4710.3500

Emergency waivers, 4710.2100

Energy and energy conservation

- Costs and methods, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Methods and costs, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Equipment acquisition by physicians, see Physicians acquisition of equipment, this topic

Equipment acquisition projects, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5300

Equipment acquisitions to replace existing equipment, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Equipment selection changes

- Minor changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500
- Significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Evaluation of evidence, factors, 4710.3500

Evasions of Act, 4710.0800

- Separation of project into parts, 4710.2400

Evidence

- Hearings, 4710.3300
- Part of record, 4710.3700
- Remand by commissioner, 4710.4000

Ex parte communication, 4710.0500

Exemption, certificate of need review, 4710.5800 to 4710.6100

Expiration dates, certificates and waivers, 4710.5000

Extensions of review periods, 4710.0600

Financial aspects of projects, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Financing

- Availability, project review criteria, 4710.3500

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financing (Cont'd)

- Cost increases, minor changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500
- Costs and contingencies, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Information required on applications, 4710.2800

Findings of fact

- Factors to be addressed, health systems agencies findings, 4710.3500
- Health systems agencies findings, 4710.3700
- Remand to health systems agencies by commissioner, 4710.4000

Fire damage, projects necessitated by, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100

Fixed equipment expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Flood damage, projects necessitated by, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100

Forms, applications, 4710.2700

Forwarding of health systems agencies recommendations to commissioner, 4710.3300

Geographic areas to be served, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Geographical location changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Governmental regulations compliance, immaterial changes to project after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400

Health maintenance organization projects, 4685.2600, 4710.5700 to 4710.6300

Health systems agencies, 4710.0300

- Conflicts of interest by members, 4710.0400
- Ex parte communication, 4710.0500
- Recommendations, review by commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100

Health systems plans

- Related changes, significant changes after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600
- Relationship of projects to
  - Information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Project review criteria, 4710.3500

Hearings, 4710.3300

- Health systems agencies, remand and upon request by health systems agencies or applicants, 4710.4200
- Remand of applications to health systems agencies, 4710.4000

HMO projects, 4685.2600, 4710.5700 to 4710.6300

Hospitals conversion of excess beds, special needs to convert, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Immaterial changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400

Impact of projects on health needs, population to be served, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Incidence rates of diagnoses or conditions, population to be served, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Incompleteness of applications, determination by health systems agencies, 4710.2900 to 4710.3100

Information not in health systems agencies record, inclusion in commissioner review, 4710.3900

Information required on applications, 4710.2800

Installation of equipment, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, equipment acquisition projects, 4710.5300

Interim reports, capital expenditures of completed projects, 4710.5600

Introduction of new services, criteria, determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5400

Issuance of certificates of need, commissioner decisions, 4710.4000

Judicial review, 4710.4200

- Commencement of period for requests, 4710.4000
- Commissioner decisions on exemptions, 4710.6300

Land improvements, expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Lease of projects
  - Capital expenditure amounts, 4710.0100
  - Criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, equipment acquisition projects, 4710.5300
  - Exempt projects, 4710.6100
  - Transfer of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500
- Licensure requirements conformance, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Life support transportation services, consolidated review, 4710.3400, 4710.4100
- Loans, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Location changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600
- Long-range development plans, relationship of projects, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Medical teaching facilities, special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Minor changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4500
- Movable equipment expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Natural disasters, projects necessitated by, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100
- Need for facilities
  - Anticipated need, information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Project review criteria, 4710.3500
- New construction of buildings, expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Nonexempt projects, application of rules to nonexempt HMO projects, 4710.6200
- Notice
  - Acceptance or rejection by applicants of project revisions, 4710.3300
  - Commissioner proposal of revisions, 4710.4000
  - Extensions of review periods, 4710.0600
  - Hearings
    - Health systems agencies, 4710.3300
    - Proof of publication of notice, 4710.3700
  - Intent to begin construction or modification of facilities, 4710.0900
  - Physicians acquisitions of equipment, 4710.1100
  - Revisions of schedules for application for certificates, 4710.2500
- Occupancy rates, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Operating costs
  - Changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600
  - Effects of discrepancies between estimated and actual costs, reports on completed projects, 4710.5600
  - Impact of projects upon, project review criteria, 4710.3500
  - Information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Opportunity to be heard, applicants rights, 4710.3300
- Osteopathic services and facilities, needs for and availability of, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Past performance of applicants, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Patient charges
  - Effect of discrepancies between estimated and actual costs, reports on completed projects, 4710.5600
  - Effect of projects on and projections of patient charges, information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Impact of projects upon, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Periodic reports, capital expenditures of completed projects, 4710.5600
- Periods of review, extensions, 4710.0600
- Periods of time, deemed directory and not mandatory, 4710.0700
- Physical facilities availability, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Physicians acquisition of equipment, 4710.1100 to 4710.1500
  - Hearing requests and health agencies comments, 4710.1300
  - Incomplete information on acquisition notices, 4710.1200

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Physicians acquisition of equipment(Cont'd)
  - Notice to health systems agencies and commissioner, 4710.1100
- Planning objectives, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Population to be served, requirements, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Predevelopment activity
  - Expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Reviewable predevelopment activity, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600
- Presentation of evidence, applicants rights, 4710.3300
- Prevalence rate of diagnoses or conditions, population to be served, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Price and quality information, procedures for informing public, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Price competition among similar services, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Procedures for determining health systems agencies recommendations, 4710.3300
- Project attributes, review criteria, 4710.3500
- Project review by commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100
- Project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Projects involving health maintenance organizations, 4710.5700 to 4710.6300
- Proof of publication, notice of hearing, record submitted to commissioner by health systems agencies, 4710.3700
- Proposal review by commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100
- Proposal review criteria, 4710.3500
- Purchase of projects
  - Exempt projects, 4710.6100
  - Transfer of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500
- Purchase orders executed, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5300
- Purchaser-choice health plans, applicants participation
  - Information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Purpose of rules, 4710.0200
- Quality reports
  - Information required on applications, 4710.2800
  - Project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Quality-of-care changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600
- Quorums
  - Hearing bodies of health systems agencies, 4710.3300
  - Meetings, consideration of applications, conflicts of interest, 4710.0400
- Recesses of hearings, 4710.3300
- Recommendations
  - Health systems agencies
    - Hearing process and procedures, 4710.3300
    - Not supported by conclusions, remand by commissioner, 4710.4000
    - Part of hearing record, 4710.3700
    - Procedures for determining, 4710.3300
    - Review by commissioner, 4710.3800 to 4710.4100
- Reconsideration by commissioner of decisions, 4710.4200
- Reconsideration of commissioner decisions, 4710.4000
- Records
  - Ex parte communication, part of record for review, 4710.0500
  - Health systems agencies
    - Meetings or hearings, records of members with conflicts of interest, 4710.0400
    - Review of applications for certificates, record of procedures, 4710.3700
  - Hearing records, 4710.3300
    - Hearings upon remand by commissioner, 4710.4200
- Referral facilities, special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500
- Refinancing, information required on applications, 4710.2800
- Relationship of projects to existing health care systems, review criteria, 4710.3500

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Relationships to other health care facilities, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Remand of applications to health systems agencies, 4710.4000  
Commissioner determination that decisions be reconsidered, 4710.4200

Renewal of certificates or waivers, 4710.5100 to 4710.5400

Renovations of buildings, expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Rental of projects  
Capital expenditure amounts, 4710.0100  
Exempt projects, 4710.6100  
Transfer of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500

Replacement of existing equipment, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Reports  
Capital expenditures of completed projects, 4710.5600  
Quality reports, project review criteria, 4710.3500  
Survey reports, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Representation by counsel, applicants rights, 4710.3300

Requests for additional information about proposals, 4710.1000

Requests for determination of applicability of Act, 4710.1000

Research facilities, special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Revenue, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Review periods  
Commencement date, 4710.3200  
Extensions, 4710.0600

Reviewable predevelopment activity, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Revised applications, commissioner proposal of revisions, 4710.4000

Revisions of projects, 4710.3600  
Health systems agencies approval of projects with revisions, 4710.3300  
Reports on capital expenditures, 4710.5600

Role of commissioner, 4710.3800

Sale of projects  
Exempt projects, 4710.6100  
Transfer of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500

Schedules  
Application for certificates, 4710.2500  
Commencing procedures, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, equipment acquisition projects, 4710.5300  
Construction, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5200

Scope of health service, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Separation of projects into parts, 4710.2400

Service areas, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Service projects not involving construction or equipment acquisitions, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5400

Significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Site acquisitions  
Expenditures, information required on applications, 4710.2800  
Waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Site alterations, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, 4710.5200

Solvency  
Applicants, effects of projects on solvency, information required on applications, 4710.2800  
Impact of projects upon, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Spatial allocation changes, immaterial changes to project after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400

Special needs and circumstances, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Staff availability, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Staff positions, information required on applications, 4710.2800

Start of projects, see Commencement of projects, this topic

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

State health plan  
Related changes, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600  
Relationship of projects to  
Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
Project review criteria, 4710.3500

Storm damage, projects necessitated by, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100

Structural deficiencies corrections, immaterial changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4400

Substitutes for projects, review criteria, 4710.3500

Summaries of evidence, part of hearing records, 4710.3700

Support services, relationship of projects to, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Survey reports  
Information required on applications, 4710.2800  
Quality of care, project review criteria, 4710.3500

Telephone systems, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600

Termination dates, certificates and waivers, 4710.5000

Time  
Additional information, incomplete applications, 4710.3000  
Amended certificates, health systems agencies recommendations and commissioner decisions, 4710.4700  
Commencement of projects, effect of amended certificates, 4710.4800  
Commissioner decision, 4710.4000  
Computation, 4710.0700  
Decisions whether physicians acquisitions of equipment circumvent Act, 4710.1500  
Determination of applications completeness, 4710.2900, 4710.3000  
Emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100  
Exemption from certificate of need review, health systems agencies recommendations and commissioner decisions, 4710.6000  
Health systems agencies compliance with commissioner remand instructions, 4710.4000  
Notice of intent to begin construction or modification, time for submission, 4710.0900  
Notification of health systems agencies of applicant acceptance or rejection of revisions, 4710.3300  
Periods for review, extensions, 4710.0600  
Recommendations by health assistance agencies upon remand by commissioner, 4710.4200  
Reconsideration by commissioner of decisions, requests for and decisions on reconsideration, 4710.4200  
Reconsideration or judicial review of commissioner decisions, 4710.4000  
Renewal of certificates or waivers, health systems agencies recommendations and commissioner decisions, 4710.5100  
Reports on capital expenditures of completed projects, 4710.5600  
Revisions proposed by commissioner, replies by health systems agencies and applicants, 4710.4000  
Transfers of certificates or waivers, health systems agencies recommendations and commissioner decisions, 4710.5500  
Waiver recommendations and decisions, 4710.2000  
Waiver requests, 4710.1800  
Resubmission, 4710.2300

Tornado damage, projects necessitated by, emergency waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.2100

Transcripts, hearing transcripts, 4710.3300

Transfers of certificates or waivers, 4710.5500

Types of health service, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Unnecessary duplication of facilities and services, significant changes to projects after issuance of certificates, 4710.4600

Utilization rates, information required on applications, 4710.2800

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Voting by health systems agencies, 4710.3300
  - Part of record, 4710.3700
- Waivers, 4710.1600 to 4710.2400
  - Additional information requests by health agencies, 4710.1900
  - Conditions for granting waivers, 4710.1600, 4710.1700, 4710.2100
  - Decision-making process, 4710.2000
  - Effect of granting waivers, 4710.2200
  - Emergency waivers, 4710.2100
  - Requests for waivers, 4710.1800
  - Resubmission of waiver requests, 4710.2300
  - Separation of projects into parts, waivers for one part, 4710.2400
  - Termination dates, 4710.5000
  - Transfer of waivers, 4710.5500
- Warehouse storage construction, waivers of certificate requirement, 4710.1600
- Withdrawal by applicants, 4710.3300
- Zoning permits secured, criteria for determining whether projects have commenced, construction projects, 4710.5200

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

- County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400
- Financial information, 8110.0200
- Mandatory information, 8110.0100*
- Signature of buyer, requirements, 8110.0400
- Supplemental documents, requirements, 8110.0300
- Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**CERVICAL CANCER**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550

**CESIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water supply, analytical methods, 4720.1900

**CESSPOOLS**

- Commercial canneries, 1550.1940
  - Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, prohibition, 7080.0080
  - Water well construction, see WATER WELL*
- CONSTRUCTION

**CETA FUNDS**

- Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.7900

**CEYLON CINNAMON**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2480
- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3280
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2750

**CHAINS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Jails, 2910.2800
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040
- School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.4870

**CHAIRS**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
  - Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**CHALLENGES**

- Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

**CHANGE OF NAME**

See NAMES

**CHANNELS**

- Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800
- Marker buoys, 6110.1500
- Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700
- Narrow channels, vessels, 5225.6400
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**CHAPLAINS**

- Maternity shelters, resident chaplains, 9545.1310

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**

- Parks, camping areas, 6100.1000

**CHARGED WATER**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500
- Corporations, income taxes, limitations, 8021.0100
- Estates and trusts, termination, excess deductions, income taxes, 8023.0200
- Income taxes, 8021.0100
  - Deductions, 8009.0200
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500
- Partnerships
  - Credits, income taxes, 8031.0300
  - Income taxes, 8031.0100
- Property, income taxes, credits, 8021.0100
- Unit corporations, unitary business taxation, deductions, 8019.0300

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

See GAMBLING

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Fund-raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Meals
  - Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemption certificates
    - Acceptance, 8130.3000
    - Form, 8130.3100
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHASSIS**

- School buses, 3520.3800
  - Grills, color, 3520.4510

**CHECKS**

- See also COMMERCIAL PAPER
- Banks and banking
  - Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250
  - Records, 2675.2260
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, deposits, trust accounts, 2800.3200

**CHEDDAR CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

- See also DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- American cheese
  - Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2850
  - Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.3000
  - Grated American cheese food, see Grated American cheese food, this topic

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- American cheese (Cont'd)
  - Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2270
  - Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2450
- Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590 to 1535.1630
  - Defined, 1535.1590
  - Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1630
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1610
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1620
    - Label statements, 1535.1630
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1600
- Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640
- Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650
- Blue cheese, 1535.1130 to 1535.1160
  - Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1150
    - Labels, 1535.1160
  - Defined, 1535.1130
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1150
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1140
- Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, see Roquefort cheese, this topic
- Brick cheese, 1535.0930 to 1535.0990
  - Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990
  - Defined, 1535.0930
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0950, 1535.0960
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0970
    - Label statements, 1535.0980
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0960
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0940
- Butterfat
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590
  - Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640
  - Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650
  - Blue cheese, 1535.1130
  - Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240
  - Brick cheese, 1535.0930
  - Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430
  - Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020
  - Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Colby cheese, 1535.0410
  - Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930
  - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090
  - Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cream cheese, 1535.0480
  - Cream cheese with other food, 1535.2650
  - Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640
  - Edam cheese, 1535.1060
  - Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820
  - Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170
  - Gouda cheese, 1535.1120
  - Granular cheese, 1535.0760
  - Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120
  - Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880
  - Hard cheeses, 1535.1730
  - Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070
  - Limburger cheese, 1535.1270
  - Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300
  - Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300
  - Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210
  - Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000
  - Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540
  - Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210
  - Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480
  - Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750
  - Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060
  - Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Butterfat (Cont'd)
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710
  - Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190
  - Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370
  - Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510
  - Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
  - Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
  - Provolone cheese, 1535.1370
  - Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480
  - Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700
  - Romano cheese, 1535.1530
  - Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240
  - Samsoc cheese, 1535.3170
  - Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210
  - Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810
  - Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880
  - Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240
  - Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340
  - Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940
  - Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000
  - Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760
  - Swiss cheese, 1535.0820
  - Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340
- Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430 to 1535.1470
  - Defined, 1535.1430
  - Labels, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470
  - Milk used for making, 1535.1450
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1460
    - Label statements, 1535.1470
  - Names, type of milk used, 1535.1470
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1440
- Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020 to 1535.0050
  - Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330
  - Defined, 1535.0020
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0050
    - Label statements, 1535.0320
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0050
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0030
- Cheese spread
  - Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread, this topic
- Club cheese, see Cold-pack cheese, this topic
- Colby cheese, 1535.0410 to 1535.0470
  - Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470
  - Defined, 1535.0410
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0430, 1535.0440
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0450
    - Label statements, 1535.0460
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0440
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0420
- Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780 to 1535.2860
  - American cheese, 1535.2850
  - Defined, 1535.2780
  - Label statements, 1535.2860
  - Moisture and fat content
    - From single cheese, 1535.2790
    - From two or more cheeses, 1535.2800
  - Moisture and fat determination, 1535.2810
  - Names, 1535.2850
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2840
    - Label statements, 1535.2860
  - Smoking, 1535.2830
  - Weight of cheeses, 1535.2820

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920 to 1535.3100
  - American cheese, 1535.3000
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2960
  - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2970
  - Defined, 1535.2920
  - Guar gum, 1535.2990
  - Label statements, 1535.3000
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2930
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2960 to 1535.2990
    - Label statements, 1535.3000
  - Smoking, 1535.2950
  - Weight of cheeses, 1535.2940
- Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables, or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100
- Comminuted cheese, see Cold-pack cheese, this topic
- Containers
  - Cottage cheese, transportation between plants, 1525.1350
  - Labels, see Labels, this topic
  - Reuse, 1525.0620
    - Retention of invoices, 1525.0630
- Cook cheese, 1535.1660 to 1535.1680
  - Defined, 1535.1660
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.1680
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1670
- Cottage cheese, 1530.0490, 1535.0600 to 1535.0630
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Capping, 1525.1210
  - Creamed cottage cheese, see Creamed cottage cheese, this topic
    - Dairy ingredients, 1535.0620, 1535.0630
    - Defined, 1535.0600
    - Packaging, 1525.1190, 1525.1210
    - Procedure for making, 1535.0610
    - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Cream cheese, 1535.0480 to 1535.0530
  - Dairy ingredients used in making, 1535.0510, 1535.0520
  - Defined, 1535.0480
  - Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0500
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.0490
    - Labeling, 1535.0530
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0490
- Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640 to 1535.2690
  - Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2680
  - Defined, 1535.2640
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1535.2690
  - Names, 1535.2660
  - Optional water-retaining ingredients, label statements, 1535.2670
- Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500 to 1530.0600, 1535.0640 to 1535.0690
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Creaming mixture, 1530.0510, 1530.0550, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Definitions, 1530.0570, 1535.0680, 1535.0640
  - Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1530.0540
  - Flavoring substances, 1530.0560
  - Ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560
  - Label statements, 1535.0690
    - Optional ingredients, 1530.0580 to 1530.0600
  - Optional ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Pasteurization of creaming mixture, 1530.0550
  - Process, 1530.0500
  - Stabilizing ingredients, 1530.0520, 1530.0530, 1535.0660
  - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Edam cheese, 1535.1060 to 1535.1110
  - Defined, 1535.1060
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1080, 1535.1090
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1100
    - Label statements, 1535.1110
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1090
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1070

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Emmentaler cheese, see Swiss cheese, this topic
- Fat
  - Butterfat (milk fat), see Butterfat, this topic
  - Fat other than butterfat
    - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090
    - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
    - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340
    - Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620
    - Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470
    - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
    - Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
- Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710, 1535.1720
- Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170 to 1535.1200
  - Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1190
  - Label statement, 1535.1200
  - Defined, 1535.1170
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1190
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1180
- Gouda cheese, 1535.1120
- Granular cheese, 1535.0760 to 1535.0810
  - Defined, 1535.0760
  - Granular cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0780
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0790
    - Label statements, 1535.0800
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0780
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0770
- Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120 to 1535.3150
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.3130
  - Defined, 1535.3120
  - Label statements, 1535.3150
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.3130, 1535.3140
- Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880 to 1535.0920
  - Defined, 1535.0880
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0900
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0910
    - Label statements, 1535.0920
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0890
- Hard cheeses, 1535.1730 to 1535.1800
  - Defined, 1535.1730
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1800
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1750, 1535.1760
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1770
    - Label statements, 1535.1800
  - Names, 1535.1780, 1535.1790
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1760
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1740
- Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070 to 1535.2120
  - Defined, 1535.2070
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2090
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2100
    - Label statements, 1535.2120
  - Names, 1535.2110, 1535.2120
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2080
- High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
- Hydrogen peroxide solution and catalase preparation, milk used in making cheese, 1535.0060
- Identification of cheese, 1525.1230
- Koch kaese, see Cook cheese, this topic
- Labels
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1630
  - Blue cheese, bleached milk, label statement, 1535.1160

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Labels (Cont'd)

- Brick cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0980
- Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470
- Cheddar cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0320
- Club cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
- Colby cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0460
- Cold-pack cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
- Cold-pack cheese food, label statements, 1535.3000
- Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.3090
- Comminuted cheese, label statements, 1535.2860
- Cottage cheese and products used in creaming cottage cheese, containers for transporting, 1525.1350
- Cream cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0530
- Cream cheese with other foods, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2690
- Creamed cottage cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0690
- Edam cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1110
- Emmentaler cheese, label statements, 1535.0860
- Gorgonzola cheese, bleached milk used in making, label statement, 1535.1200
- Gouda cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1120
- Granular cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800
- Grated American cheese food, label statements, 1535.3150
- Gruyere cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0920
- Hard cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1800
- Hard grating cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120
- High-moisture jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1360
- Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3290
- Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3300
- Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1350
- Muenster or munster cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1050
- Neufchatel cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0590
- Parmesan cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520
- Part-skim spiced cheeses, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2060
- Pasta filata cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420
- Pasteurized blended cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2600
- Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2620
- Pasteurized process cheese, label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
- Pasteurized process cheese food, label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2590
- Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2610

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Labels (Cont'd)

- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2310, 1535.2340
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2330
- Provolone cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420
- Reggiano cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520
- Romano cheese, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, label statements, 1535.1580
- Semisoft cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1870
- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1935
- Soaked curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Spiced cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.2050
- Stirred curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800
- Swiss cheese, label statements, 1535.0860
- Washed curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Limburger cheese, 1535.1270 to 1535.1290
  - Defined, 1535.1270
  - Milk used for making, 1535.1290
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1290
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1280
- Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250 to 1535.3300
  - Defined, 1535.3250
  - Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3290
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300
  - Milk used in making, 1535.3270
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3280
  - Pasteurization, 1535.3270
  - Procedure for making, 1535.3260
- Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300
- Milk fat, see Butterfat, this topic
- Milk solids, creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0510
- Moisture content
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590
  - Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640
  - Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650
  - Blue cheese, 1535.1130
  - Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240
  - Brick cheese, 1535.0930
  - Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430
  - Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020
  - Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Colby cheese, 1535.0410
  - Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930
  - Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cook cheese, 1535.1660
  - Cottage cheese, 1535.0600
  - Cream cheese, 1535.0480
  - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
  - Creamed cottage cheese, 1535.0640
  - Edam cheese, 1535.1060
  - Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820
  - Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710
  - Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170
  - Granular cheese, 1535.0760
  - Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880
  - Hard cheeses, 1535.1730
  - Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070
  - High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
  - Koch kaese, 1535.1660
  - Limburger cheese, 1535.1270
  - Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Moisture content (Cont'd)  
 Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310  
 Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300  
 Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210  
 Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000  
 Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540  
 Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210  
 Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480  
 Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370  
 Pasteurized blended cheese, mixtures containing cream cheese or neufchatel cheese, 1535.2300  
 Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710  
 Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190  
 Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370  
 Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510  
 Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310  
 Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330  
 Provolone cheese, 1535.1370  
 Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240  
 Samsoe cheese, 1535.3170  
 Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690  
 Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210  
 Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880  
 Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240  
 Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130  
 Soaked cured cheese, 1535.0340  
 Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760  
 Swiss cheese, 1535.0820  
 Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Monterey cheese, 1535.1300 to 1535.1360  
 Defined, 1535.1300  
 High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360  
 Milk use for making, 1535.1320, 1535.1330  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1340  
 Label statements, 1535.1350  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1330  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1310  
 Monterey jack cheese, see Monterey cheese, this topic  
 Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210 to 1535.3300  
 Defined, 1535.3210  
 Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, see Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, this topic  
 Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300  
 Milk used in making, 1535.3230  
 Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240  
 Pasteurization, 1535.3230  
 Procedure for making, 1535.3220  
 Muenster cheese, 1535.1000 to 1535.1050, 1535.3200  
 Defined, 1535.1000  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1020, 1535.1030  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1040  
 Label statements, 1535.1050  
 Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1030  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1010  
 Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540 to 1535.0590  
 Dairy ingredients, 1535.0570, 1535.0580  
 Defined, 1535.0540  
 Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0560  
 Optional ingredients, 1535.0550  
 Labeling, 1535.0590  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0550

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210 to 1535.1230  
 Defined, 1535.1210  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1230  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1220  
 Packaging, 1525.1170  
 Cottage cheese, 1525.1190, 1525.1210  
 Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480 to 1535.1520  
 Defined, 1535.1480  
 Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1520  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1500  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1510  
 Label statements, 1535.1520  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1490  
 Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240  
 Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750  
 Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240  
 Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060  
 Pasta filata cheese, see Provolone cheese, this topic  
 Pasteurization, 1535.3330  
 Pasteurization test, 1535.0070 to 1535.0310  
 Barium boratehydroxide buffer, 1535.0080, 1535.0260  
 BQC (2, 6-dibromoquinone-chloroimine solution), 1535.0140, 1535.0260  
 Buffer substrates, 1535.0120  
 Buffers, correct buffers for different cheeses, 1535.0290  
 Butyl alcohol, 1535.0150, 1535.0260  
 Calculation and evaluation of results, 1535.0240, 1535.3320  
 Color-development buffer, 1535.0090  
 Color-dilution buffer, 1535.0100  
 Concentrations of reagents, modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270  
 Conducting test, 1535.0210  
 Copper sulfate, 1535.0150  
 Cottage cheese, necessary modifications, 1535.0300  
 Determining amount of blue color, 1535.0220  
 Deviations from optimal pH range, 1535.0280  
 Dilution method for quantitative results, 1535.0230  
 Gibbs reagent, 1535.0140, 1535.0260  
 Hard cheese sampling, 1535.0170  
 Modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270 to 1535.0310, 1535.3320  
 Phenol solutions, stock and standard solutions, 1535.0160  
 Photometric determination, 1535.0250  
 Precautions, 1535.0260  
 Preservation of samples, 1535.0200  
 Process cheese and spreads, sampling, 1535.0190  
 Protein precipitants, 1535.0130  
 Reagents, 1535.0070 to 1535.0150, 1535.0260  
 Sampling, 1535.0170 to 1535.0200  
 Soft and semisoft ripened cheese sampling, 1535.0180  
 Standard borax buffer, 1535.0110  
 Table of test modifications for different kinds and ages of cheese, 1535.0310  
 Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300  
 Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350  
 Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, this topic  
 Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620  
 Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2700 to 1535.2770  
 Acidifying agents, label statements, 1535.2760  
 Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2750  
 Defined, 1535.2700  
 Label statements, 1535.2740 to 1535.2770  
 Moisture and fat content, 1535.2710  
 Names, 1535.2730  
 Optional ingredients, 1535.2720  
 Label statements, 1535.2770



**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2170 to 1535.2350
  - Blended cheese, pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
    - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2220
  - Defined, 1535.2170
  - Determination of moisture and butterfat, 1535.2200
  - Emulsifying agents, 1535.2240
  - Label statements, smoking, spices, flavorings and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
  - Moisture and fat content
    - From single cheese, 1535.2180
    - From two or more cheeses, 1535.2190
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2260
  - Names, 1535.2270, 1535.2280
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2250, 1535.2260
  - Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
  - Pasteurized process American cheese, 1535.2270
  - Pasteurized process cheese food, see Pasteurized process cheese food, this topic
  - Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
  - Smoking, 1535.2230
    - Label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
  - Spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread, this topic
  - Weight of cheeses used, 1535.2210
- Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2360 to 1535.2490
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2410
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2390
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2420
  - Defined, 1535.2360
  - Label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2370
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2440
    - Label statements, 1535.2460
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2410 to 1535.2440
  - Smoking, 1535.2400
  - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2380
- Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470 to 1535.2490
  - Defined, 1535.2470
  - Names, 1535.2480, 1535.2490
  - Pimento as only vegetable ingredient, 1535.2490
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2500 to 1535.2610
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2550
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2530
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2560
  - Defined, 1535.2500
  - Emulsifying agents, 1535.2570
  - Label statements, 1535.2590
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2550 to 1535.2580
    - Labeling, 1535.2590
  - Pasteurized cheese spread, same as pasteurized process cheese spread except no emulsifying agent, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetable or meats, 1535.2610
  - Smoking, 1535.2540
  - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2520
- Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310 to 1535.2350
  - Defined, 1535.2310
  - Names, 1535.2320
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
  - Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Phenol pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test, this topic
- Phosphatase test, see Pasteurization test, this topic
- Pimento cheese, pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Provolone cheese, 1535.1370 to 1535.1420
  - Defined, 1535.1370
  - Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, 1535.1420
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1390, 1535.1400
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1410
    - Label statements, 1535.1420
  - Names, 1535.1420
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1400
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1380
- Reggiano cheese, see Parmesan cheese, this topic
- Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700 to 1535.0750
  - Acidifying agents, 1535.0740
  - Defined, 1535.0700
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0720, 1535.0730
  - Part-skim Ricotta cheese, 1535.0750
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0730
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0710
- Romano cheese, 1535.1530 to 1535.1580
  - Defined, 1535.1530
  - Label statements, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, 1535.1580
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1550
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1560
    - Label statements, 1535.1580
  - Names, according to milk used, 1535.1570
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1540
- Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240 to 1535.1260
  - Defined, 1535.1240
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1260
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1250
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170 to 1535.3190
  - Defined, 1535.3170
  - Milk used in making, 1535.3190
  - Procedure for making, 1535.3180
- Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690, 1535.1700
- Scamorza cheese, see Mozzarella cheese, this topic
- Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810 to 1535.1935
  - Defined, 1535.1810
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1870
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1830, 1535.1840
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1850
    - Label statements, 1535.1870
  - Names, 1535.1860, 1535.1870
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1840
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1820
  - Semisoft part-skim cheeses, see Semisoft part-skim cheeses, this topic
- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880 to 1535.1935
  - Defined, 1535.1880
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1935
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1900, 1535.1910
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1920
    - Label statements, 1535.1935
  - Names, 1535.1930, 1535.1935
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1910
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1890
- Sheep's milk blue-mold cheese, see Roquefort cheese, this topic
- Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130 to 1535.2160
  - Defined, 1535.2130
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2160
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.2150
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2140
- Soaked curd cheese, see Washed curd cheese, this topic
- Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940 to 1535.1990
  - Defined, 1535.1940
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1960, 1535.1970
  - Names, 1535.1980, 1535.1990
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1970
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1950

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Soft ripened cheeses(Cont'd)
  - Use of milk other than cow milk, statement used with name of cheese, 1535.1990
- Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000 to 1535.2060
  - Defined, 1535.2000
  - Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2050
  - Milk used in making, 1535.2015, 1535.2020
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2030
    - Label statements, 1535.2050
  - Names, 1535.2040, 1535.2050
  - Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060
  - Pasteurization, 1535.2020
  - Procedure for making, 1535.2010
- Stirred curd cheese, see Granular cheese, this topic
- Swiss cheese, 1535.0820 to 1535.0870
  - Bleached milk, label statement, 1535.0840
  - Defined, 1535.0820
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0840
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0850
    - Label statements, 1535.0860
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0830
- Tests, pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test, this topic
- Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340 to 1535.0400
  - Defined, 1535.0340
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0360, 1535.0370
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0380
    - Label statements, 1535.0390
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0370
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0350
  - Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400
- Water content, see Moisture content, this topic
- Whey cheese, 1535.3110

**CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

- See also INTOXICATED PERSONS
- Adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
- Budgets
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5600
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5500
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Residential program, 9530.3900
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Counselors
  - Adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
  - Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.0700
  - Outpatient treatment
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Residential program, 9530.3100
- Detoxification centers, see DETOXIFICATION CENTERS
- Directors
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5700
  - Residential program, 9530.2900
    - Qualifications, 9530.3000
- Discrimination
  - Outpatient program
    - Licenses, 9530.5300
    - Personal policies, 9530.5900
  - Residential program, licenses, 9530.2800
- Education
  - Adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Education (Cont'd)
  - Outpatient treatment
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Family day-care homes, personal qualities, 9545.0340
- Family foster care applicants, personal qualities, 9545.0090
- Group day-care staff, personal qualities, 9545.0600
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Inspections
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5400
  - Residential program
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.3600, 9530.3800
    - Licenses, 9530.2800
- Local public health employees, merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Medical care and treatment
  - Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
  - Covered services, 9500.1070
  - Outpatient program
    - Services, 9530.6000
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Motor carriers, qualifications, 7800.5400
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Officers and employees
  - Outpatient program, 9530.5800
    - Development program, 9530.6100
    - Policies, 9530.5900
  - Residential program, 9530.3100
    - Personnel policies, 9530.3300
    - Staff qualifications, 9530.3200
    - Training, 9530.3400
- Outpatient treatment, 9530.5300
  - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Adolescents, 9530.6400
  - Advisory boards, 9530.5600
  - Authority for rules, 9530.5000
  - Confidential information, 9530.5500
  - Definitions, 9530.5200
  - Director, 9530.5700
  - Evaluation, 9530.6200
  - Inspection, 9530.5400
  - Licenses, 9530.5300
    - Fees, 9530.5300
  - Medical services, 9530.6000
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Purpose of rules, 9530.5100
  - Severability of rules, 9530.6500
  - Staff development, 9530.6100
  - Staff requirements, 9530.5800
- Pardons and commutations, recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Physicians and surgeons
  - Outpatient treatment
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
    - Services, 9530.6000
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
- Program standards, 9530.0100 to 9530.6500
- Psychologists, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800
- Receiving centers, services, 9530.0500
- Recovery, pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

## INDEX

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Recreation
  - Adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
  - Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Registered nurses
  - Outpatient treatment
    - Administration and management of program, 9530.6300
    - Services, 9530.6000
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
- Residential programs
  - Administration, 9530.3600
  - Advisory board, 9530.2900
  - Authority for rules, 9530.2600
  - Confidential information, 9530.3900
  - Definitions, 9530.2500
  - Director, 9530.3000
  - Evaluation, 9530.3500
  - Explanations, 9530.3700
  - Governing body, 9530.2900
  - Inspection by commissioner, 9530.3800
  - Licenses, 9530.2800
    - Primary treatment program, 9530.4000
  - Management, 9530.3600
  - Personnel policies, 9530.3300
  - Purpose of rules, 9530.2700
  - Staff, 9530.3100
  - Staff qualifications, 9530.3200
  - Staff training, 9530.3400
  - Volunteers, training, 9530.3400
- School bus drivers, 3520.2100
- Social services
  - Adults, maltreatment reports, licensed facilities, 9555.8000 to 9555.8500
  - Entitlement funds, eligibility, 9550.2300
- Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Women, see WOMEN

**CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY**

- Asbestos, see ASBESTOS
- Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM
- Brass, see BRASS
- Bronze, see BRONZE
- Chlorine, see CHLORINE
- Chromium, see CHROMIUM
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7005.2860
- Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, chemical killing of vegetation, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400
- Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT
- Mercury, see MERCURY
- Mining operations
  - Air pollution, 6130.3700
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, chemical pollution limitations, 7056.0040
- Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600
- Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000
- Zoological garden, release, 9900.1400

**CHEMOTHERAPY**

- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRIES**

- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**CHERRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEST PROTECTORS**

- Football, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CHEST X-RAYS**

- Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900
- Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200
- School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**CHESTER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

- Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CHICKENPOX**

- See DISEASES

**CHICKENS**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE**

- See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

**CHILD BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

- Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**CHILD LABOR**

- Age certificates, reports, 5200.0970
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Dangerous employment, 5200.0920
  - Prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Definition, 5200.0900
- Employment certificates, reports, 5200.0970
- Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930
- Exemptions
  - Permit applications, 5200.0950
  - Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Intoxicating liquors, 5200.0910
- Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Permits, 5200.0940 to 5200.0960
  - Applications, 5200.0950
  - Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
  - Special exemption permits, 5200.0940
- Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Reports, employment and age certificates, 5200.0970
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

- Adjunctive clinical services, 9545.1060
- Administration, 9545.0930
- Administration of drugs, 9545.0970
- Administrator, 9545.1060
- Admissions, 9545.0940
- Age, child care staff, 9545.1060
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Deduction of expense from income, 9500.0110
  - Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330
- Appeals, right to appeal, 9545.1090
- Applications, right to apply for license, 9545.1090
- Architectural plan, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920
- Attics, 9545.1080
- Audits and auditors, nonprofit corporation, 9545.0930
- Basements, 9545.1080
- Bathing facilities, health, 9545.0990
- Buildings, 9545.1080

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Centers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Child care staff, 9545.1060

Cleanliness, 9545.1080

Clerical staff, 9545.1060

Clothing, 9545.0990

    Written agreements, 9545.0930

Combs, separate combs, 9545.0990

Compensation and salaries, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Conferences

    Diagnosis of treatment, 9545.0950

    Discharge, 9545.1020

Confidential and privileged information

    Case records of children, 9545.0930

    Personnel policies, 9545.1070

Consent, medical care and treatment, 9545.0930

Continuing education, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Contracts, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930

Cooking, child as employees, 9545.1010

Corporations, 9545.0930

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3900

Costs, right to set cost of care, 9545.1090

Councils, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Crimes and offenses, administration of drugs, 9545.0970

Daily diet, health, 9545.0990

Dangerous objects, isolation, 9545.0960

Definitions, 9545.0910

Dental care, 9545.0980, 9545.1060

Development of child, record, 9545.0930

Diagnosis, 9545.0950

Diet

    Daily diet, 9545.0990

    Isolation, 9545.0960

Diphtheria immunizations, 9545.0970

Discharge, 9545.1020

Discipline, 9545.1000

Discrimination, 9545.0930

Disease, sanitation, 9545.1080

Doors, isolation, 9545.0960

Drinking water, sanitation, 9545.1080

Drugs and medicine, 9545.0970

Duty to provide services, 9545.1090

Education, 9545.1000

Educational requirements, institution staff, 9545.1060

Electrical equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080

Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Emotionally handicapped children, duty to provide services, 9545.1090

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

Employment, 9545.1010

Equipment, 9545.1080

Examinations, dental examinations, 9545.0980

Exits, fire prevention, 9545.1080

Expenses, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Experience qualifications, institution staff, 9545.1060

Farming, children as employees, 9545.1010

Financial responsibility, written agreement, 9545.0930

Fire and fire prevention, 9545.0920, 9545.1080

    Family day-care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

    Family foster care, 9545.0190

    Isolation, 9545.0960

Fire drills, 9545.1080

Fire extinguishers, 9545.1080

Fire prevention devices, isolation, 9545.0960

Fires and fire prevention, 9545.0920

Fixtures, isolation, 9545.0960

Flammable liquids, fire prevention, 9545.1080

Formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Funding, 9545.0920, 9545.0930

Gifts, written agreements, 9545.0930

Governing boards, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930

Grandfather rights, administrator, 9545.1060

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Grounds, 9545.1080

Health, 9545.0990

Health requirements, licenses, 9545.0920

Heating equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080

Homes, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

Hospitalizations, 9545.0970

Housekeeping, children as employees, 9545.1010

Hygiene, 9545.0990

Immunizations, 9545.0970

Incorporation, 9545.0930

Indoor quiet play, 9545.1080

Institution staff, 9545.1060

Instruction of staff, medical care and treatment, 9545.0970

Insurance, 9545.0920

Intake policies, 9545.0940

Interviews, 9545.0930

Isolation, 9545.0960

Kitchens, sanitation, 9545.1080

Labels, prescription labels, 9545.0970

Laundry, children as employees, 9545.1010

Legal incorporation, 9545.0930

Licenses, 9545.0900

    Procedures, 9545.0920

    Refusal to renew or revocation of license, 9545.1090

    Renewal, 9545.0920

Lights and lighting, 9545.0990, 9545.1080

Location of institution, 9545.0930

Locked rooms, isolation, 9545.0960

Maintenance, child as employees, 9545.1010

Medical care and treatment, 9545.0970

    Dental care, 9545.0980

Medical examinations, 9545.0930

Medical records, 9545.0970

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, duty to provide services, 9545.1090

Milk supply, 9545.1080

Monitoring, 9545.0920

Music therapists, 9545.1060

Noncombustible materials, fire prevention, 9545.1080

Nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930

Notice

    Appeals, 9545.1090

    Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070

    Public education, 9545.1000

    Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930

    Runaway children, 9545.1030

Nurseries, Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Nutritionists, 9545.1060

Obligations of applicant, 9545.1090

Officers and employees

    Institution staff, 9545.1060

    Personnel policies, 9545.1070

    Qualifications, 9545.1040

    Staff child ratio, 9545.1050

Orders of court, written agreements, 9545.0930

Organization, 9545.0930

Outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080

Payments, written agreement, 9545.0930

Personal articles, 9545.0990

Personnel policies, 9545.1070

Physical examinations, 9545.0930, 9545.0970

    Employee qualifications, 9545.1040

Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1060

    Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

    Specialists, 9545.0950

    Statements, 9545.0970

Plans and specifications, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920

Play, health, 9545.0990

Police, notice of runaway children, 9545.1030

Practical nurses, 9545.0970

Preplacement visits, 9545.0940

Prescriptions, labels, 9545.0970

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, social services, 9545.0790

Probation period, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Procedures for licensing, 9545.0920

Professional competence, 9545.0920

Professionally trained staff, 9545.1050

Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Psychiatrists, 9545.1060

    Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Psychologists, 9545.1060

    Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Punishment, 9545.1000

Purpose of institution, 9545.0930

Purpose of rules, 9545.0900

Qualifications, employees, 9545.1040

Quiet rooms, 9545.0960

Ratios, staff children ratios, 9545.1050

Records

    Dental records, 9545.0980

    Medical records, 9545.0970

Recreation, outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080

Recreation plan, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Recreational staff, 9545.1060

Recruitment, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Relief staff, 9545.1060

Religious education, 9545.1000

Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930

Renewal of license, 9545.0920

Repairing, children as employees, 9545.1010

Reports, 9545.0930

    Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

    Runaway children, 9545.1030

Review, formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Right to financial assistance, 9545.1090

Rights of applicant, 9545.1090

Runaway children, notice, 9545.1030

Sanitation, 9545.1080

Schools and school districts, public education, 9545.1000

Scope of rules, 9545.0900

Seclusion, 9545.0960

Selection, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Self governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Service personnel, 9545.1060

Sewers and sewage, sanitation, 9545.1080

Sleep, health, 9545.0990

Sleeping rooms, 9545.1080

Smallpox immunizations, 9545.0970

Smoke detectors, isolation, 9545.0960

Social studies, 9545.0940

Social work services, 9545.1060

Solicitation of funds, 9545.0950

Specialists, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Staff, institution staff, 9545.1060

Staff-child ratio, 9545.1050

Statements, physicians statements, 9545.0970

Statistical reports, 9545.0930

Summaries, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Teachers, 9545.1060

Temperature, 9545.1080

Termination of placement, 9545.1020

Thermometers, 9545.0970

Time, discharge, 9545.1020

Toilets, 9545.0990

    Sanitation, 9545.1080

Toothbrushes, separate toothbrushes, 9545.0990

Towels, separate towels, 9545.0990

Training, 9545.1000

    Personnel policies, 9545.1070

Treatment, 9545.0950

Tuberculosis, employee qualifications, 9545.1040

Vacations, written agreements, 9545.0930

Ventilation, 9545.1080

Visiting arrangements, written agreement, 9545.0930

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Visits

    Doctors, 9545.0970

    Preplacement visits, 9545.0940

Vocational therapists, 9545.1060

Volunteers, 9545.1060

Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9545.0990

Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1080

Work experience, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Work schedules, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Workshops, personnel policies, 9545.1070

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Abuse of children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN

Adoption, see ADOPTION

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Allowances, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, age qualifications, 5200.0320

Camps, see CHILDRENS CAMPS

Care in private homes, maternal and infant health, department of, 4615.0200

Catastrophic health expense protection, reaching of ineligible age, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

Child labor, see CHILD LABOR

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Childrens homes, see CHILDRENS HOMES

Community colleges, child care services, 8450.2200

Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070

Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Data privacy, access to private data, 1205.0500

Day care

    Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

    Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Dependents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Diapers, see DIAPERS

Dispensing of flammable liquids, fire code, 7510.5400

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Drugs and medicine, labels, 6800.3650

Early periodic screening, 4615.1200

Employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES

Family farm security program, parents net worth, 1560.2100

Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Fire code, dispensing and flammable and combustible liquids, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300

Flammable liquids, dispensing, fire code, 7510.5400

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 4120.4200

Gambling, age requirements, 7860.0290

General assistance, child care client as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES

Group homes, see GROUP HOMES

Handicapped children

    Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

    Mentally retarded children, see Mentally retarded children, this topic

Handicapped children services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES

Hazardous substances, warning labels, 6800.3650

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Income taxes  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
   Inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Inheritance taxes, dependent children, homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Insurance agents, brokers and solicitors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Labeling, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Labor and employment  
   Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
   Summer youth employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Maintenance payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600  
 Mentally retarded children  
   Daytime activity centers, admissions, 9525.0800  
   Experimental program for home care and training, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
   Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
   Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000  
 Residential facilities  
   Developmental services, 9525.0340  
   Scope of rules, 9525.0230  
 State aid  
   Application process, 9540.1300  
   Applications, 9540.0400  
   Criteria for determination of award, 9540.1500  
   Eligibility, 9540.0300  
   Evaluation, 9540.1400  
   Experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
   Reimbursement, 9540.0500  
   Scope of rules, 9540.0200  
   Treatment, consent, 9515.0500  
 Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Newborn infants, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400  
 Nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Paternity, see PATERNITY  
 Poisons, labels, 6800.3650  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700  
 Runaway children, child-caring institutions, notice, 9545.1030  
 Services, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 Social services for adults  
   Pregnant women, agency contact, 9555.9300  
   Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS  
 Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Summer youth employment, see SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Support payments, modification requests, form, 9566.0010  
 Warning labels, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6135.3000  
**CHILDRENS CAMPS**  
 Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.3200  
 Beaches, 4630.3900  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Beds, 4630.2500  
 Buildings, 4630.2400  
 Bunk beds, 4630.2500  
 Camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Certificates of health, 4630.4300  
 Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700  
 Communicable diseases  
   Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900  
   Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200  
 Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100  
 Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000  
 Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000  
 Firearms, 4630.4500  
 Fire-fighting equipment, 4630.2400  
 First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200  
 Food, 4630.2700  
 Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800  
 Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Garbage, 4630.3800  
 Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300  
 Hand-washing facilities, 4630.3200  
   Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900  
 Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500  
 Health records, 4630.4400  
 Infirmaries, 4630.4200  
 Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800  
 Lights and lighting  
   Food storage areas, 4630.2700  
   Kitchens, 4630.2600  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Liquid wastes, 4630.3600  
 Livestock, 4630.4600  
 Locations, 4630.2300  
 Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Meat, 4630.2700  
 Milk, 4630.2700  
 Nonperishable food, 4630.2700  
 Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Outhouses, 4630.3500  
 Perishable food, 4630.2700  
 Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Pets, 4630.4600  
 Physical examinations, 4630.4300  
 Pit toilets, 4630.3500  
 Plumbing, 4630.3300  
   Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700  
 Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Pools, 4630.3900  
 Privies, 4630.3500  
 Records, health records, 4630.4400  
 Refrigerators, 4630.2700  
 Refuse, 4630.3800  
 Sewage disposal, 4630.3500  
   Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600  
   Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700

## INDEX

**CHILDRENS CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Sewage disposal(Cont'd)  
 Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400  
 Shower facilities, 4630.3200  
 Sites, 4630.2300  
 Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
 Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000  
 Swimming beaches, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Swimming pools, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Hand-washing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200  
 Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200  
 Ventilation  
 Kitchens, 4630.2600  
 Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Water supply, 4630.3100  
 Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
 Waterfront  
 Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Weapons, 4630.4500

**CHILDRENS HOMES**  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**CHILI CON CARNE**  
 Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3140

**CHILL ROOMS**  
 Cold storage warehouses, records, 1550.2190

**CHIMNEYS**  
 Aluminum, liners, 1345.0430  
 Caps, liners, 1345.0430  
 Class B vents, liners, 1345.0430  
 Clearances, metal chimneys, 1345.0440  
 Condensation pockets  
 Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Clearances from combustible materials, table, 1345.0510  
 Liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0500  
 Liners, 1345.0430  
 Factory built chimneys, 1345.0420  
 Fireplaces, 1345.3170  
 Flues, 1345.0430  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas piping, running in or through, 1345.2590  
 General requirements, 1345.0400  
 Height, 1345.0420  
 Incinerators, 1345.3240  
 Connection, 1345.0430  
 Metal chimneys, 1345.0440  
 Inspection, 1345.0420  
 Installation, metal chimneys, 1345.0440  
 Liners  
 Requirements, 1345.0430  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6250  
 Masonry chimneys  
 Capacity, tables, 1345.0510  
 Serving two or more appliances, 1345.0510  
 Metal chimneys, 1345.0420, 1345.0440  
 Metallic liners, 1345.0430  
 Outside air intake openings, 1345.1530  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Release, liners, 1345.0430  
 Size, 1345.0420  
 Smoke pipes, liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0500  
 Smoke tests, 1345.0420  
 Stainless steel liners, 1345.0430

**CHIMNEYS (Cont'd)**

Tests, 1345.0420  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6250, 1305.6270  
 Ventilation, 1345.0420  
 Drawings and specification, 1345.1360

**CHIP DIP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Advertisements, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400  
 Approved continuing education programs, 2500.1300  
 Attendance, continuing education, 2500.1700  
 Board of examiners, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000  
 Continuing education, 2500.1200 to 2500.2000  
 Annual requirement, 2500.1200  
 Approval of other programs, 2500.1400  
 Approved programs, 2500.1300  
 Attendance, proof, 2500.1700  
 Criteria for program approval, 2500.1500  
 Deferment, 2500.2000  
 Exemptions, 2500.1200  
 Failure to comply, 2500.1800  
 False attendance reports, license revocation or suspension, 2500.1700  
 Hours, 2500.1200  
 Proof of attendance, 2500.1700  
 Remedies for noncompliance, 2500.1800  
 Unapproved programs, 2500.1600  
 Waiver, 2500.2000  
 Deferment, continuing education, 2500.2000  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300  
 Examiners, board of, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000  
 Exemptions, continuing education, 2500.1200  
 False advertisements, 2500.0400  
 False or assumed names, 2500.0200  
 False reports, continuing education, license revocation or suspension, 2500.1700

**Fees**  
 License application, 2500.1000  
 License renewal, 2500.1100  
 Fraud, advertising, 2500.0400  
 Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Licenses, 2500.1000 to 2500.2000  
 Application fee, 2500.1000  
 Late fee, penalty, 2500.1100  
 Penalties, late fees, 2500.1100  
 Reinstatement, 2500.1900  
 Renewal, 2500.1100  
 Suspension or revocation  
 False attendance reports, continuing education, 2500.1700  
 Reinstatement, 2500.1900  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Names, 2500.0200  
 Notice, license renewal, 2500.1100  
 Reinstatement of license, 2500.1900  
 Renewal fees, licenses, 2500.1100  
 Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300  
 Solicitation, 2500.0200  
 Standards, advertising, 2500.0200  
 Waiver, continuing education, 2500.2000

**CHISAGO COUNTY**  
 St. Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360

**CHLORAL BETAINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORAL HYDRATE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CHLORHEXADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CHLORIDES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**CHLORINE**Beverages, equipment, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Meat inspection, water supply, 1540.0570

Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250

Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

Water conditioning contractors and installers, disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500

Water haulers, records, 4720.4600

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**CHLOROPEXOXY**

Water supply, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800

**CHLORPHENTERMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CHOCOLATE**

See CACAO PRODUCTS

**CHOCOLATE LIQUOR**

See CACAO PRODUCTS

**CHOKING**

Emergency measures, eating places, 4625.4900

**CHOLERA**

Physicians reports, 4605.0200

**CHOPPED HAM**

Meat inspection, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

Advertising, grading, 1560.0400

Certificates and certification, grading, 1560.0400, 1560.1200

Color code, size, 1560.0900

Defects, tolerances, 1560.1000

Definitions, 1560.0100, 1560.0500 to 1560.0700

Fees

Inspection and grading, 1560.1300

Review, 1560.1400

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600

Illustrations, 1560.1600

Inspection

Fees, 1560.1300

Procedures, 1560.1200

Measurements, 1560.0900

Metric conversion table, 1560.1100

Off length handle, tolerances, 1560.1000

Off size tolerances, 1560.1000

Offering for sale, grading, 1560.0400

Official state standards, 1560.0200

Payment, inspection fees, 1560.1500

Sales, grading, 1560.0400

Size, 1560.0900

Tolerances, 1560.1000

Standards, 1560.0100 to 1560.1600

Tolerances, 1560.1000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600

Variations, 1560.1000

Voluntary grading, 1560.0400

**CHROMIUM**

Hazardous waste, 7045.0120

**CHROMIUM (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Standards, 7050.0220

Water supply

Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700

Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

See also HOSPITALS

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800

Administration departments, 4645.1700

Assembly rooms, 4645.2100

Barber shops, 4645.2100

Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300

Bathing facilities, 4645.2100

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Beauty parlors, 4645.2100

Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100

Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Dayrooms, 4640.6400

Dental facilities, 4645.2000

Dental service, 4640.6200

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800

Dining rooms, 4640.6400

Patients, 4645.2100

Doctors offices, 4645.2000

Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300

Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000

Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000

Hand-washing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Kitchens, 4645.2200

Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300

Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Location, 4645.1700

Medical staff, 4640.6100

Nurses, 4640.6100

Departments, 4645.2100

Offices, 4645.2000

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Patients rooms, 4645.2100

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Quiet rooms, 4645.2100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400

Service departments, 4645.2200

Sites, 4645.1700

Solariums, 4640.6400

Special service rooms, 4645.2000

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Staff, 4640.6100

Storage facilities, 4645.2200

Treatment rooms, 4645.2000

Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

Waiting rooms, 4645.2000

Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300

X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUNK BREAKER**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**

Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

**CHURCHES**

See also RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Eating places, see EATING PLACES



## INDEX

**CHURCHES (Cont'd)**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210,  
   2400.0220  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CIGARETTE TAXES**

See also **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**  
 Acknowledgments, distributors license, application, 8120.1500  
 Applications  
   Distributors license, 8120.1500  
   License, surety bond, 8120.1700  
   Exchange of stamps, 8120.1200  
   Replacement of stamps, 8120.1000  
   Damaged packages, 8120.1100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors license, 8120.1700  
 Cancellation of stamps, 8120.0900  
 Carriers, reports, 8120.2700  
 Certificates, destroyed stamps, 8120.1000  
 Complaints, examinations, 8120.2600  
 Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200  
   Examination of records, 8120.3200  
 Contempt, examinations, 8120.2600  
 Credentials, tax examiners, 8120.2500  
 Credit, returned stamps, 8120.1100  
 Dealers, records, 8120.1900  
 Defacement of stamps, return of packages to manufacturer,  
   8120.1100  
 Delivery, records, 8120.1800  
 Design of stamps, 8120.0500  
 Discounts, stamps, 8120.0700  
 Distributors  
   Invoices, records, 8120.1900  
   Licenses, 8120.1500  
   Fees, 8120.1600  
   Surety bond, 8120.1700  
   Monthly returns, 8120.2000  
 Examination of records, 8120.2400  
 Appointment of examiners, 8120.2500  
 Subpoenas, 8120.2600  
 Examiners  
   Appointment, 8120.2500  
   Powers and duties, 8120.2600  
 Exemption, sale of tax exempt cigarettes by state institutions,  
   8120.2100  
 Fees, license fees, distributors, 8120.1600  
 Free samples, 8120.1400  
 Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.2800  
 Importing unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Inspection, spoiled stamps, 8120.1000  
 Inventories, records, 8120.1900  
 Invoices, 8120.1900  
 Licenses  
   Distributors, see **DISTRIBUTORS**  
   Warehouses, 8120.1800  
 Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for  
   abolished state aids, 8115.4600  
 Meter machines, 8120.0800  
   Credit for unused stamps, 8120.1200  
   Packages, imprints, 8120.0200  
   Stamps, cancellation, 8120.0900  
 Monthly returns, filing, 8120.2000  
 Mutilated stamps, replacement, 8120.1000  
 Oaths and affirmations, examinations, 8120.2600  
 Packages  
   Damages, return of stamps for credit, 8120.1100  
   Free samples, 8120.1400

**CIGARETTE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Packages (Cont'd)  
 Stamps, 8120.0200  
 Payment  
   Meter machines, 8120.0800  
   Stamps, 8120.0600  
   State institutions, 8120.2800  
 Possession by consumers, 8120.3000  
 Purchases, records, 8120.1900  
 Railroads, reports, 8120.1300  
 Records, 8120.1900  
   Examination, 8120.2400  
   Consumers, 8120.3200  
   Tax examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600  
   Warehouses, 8120.1800  
 Reports  
   Carriers, 8120.2700  
   Free samples, 8120.1400  
   Monthly reports, 8120.2000  
   Railroads, 8120.1300  
   Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800  
 Return, consumers, 8120.3100  
 Sales, 8120.0200 to 8120.2800  
   Distributors, see **DISTRIBUTORS**  
   Records, 8120.1900  
   State institutions, 8120.2800  
 Samples, 8120.1400  
 Sleeping car companies, reports, 8120.1300  
 Spoiled stamps, replacement, 8120.1000  
 Stamps, 8120.0200  
   Cancellation, 8120.0900  
   Commingling goods, 8120.0400  
   Denomination, 8120.0600  
   Design, 8120.0500  
   Discounts, 8120.0700  
   Exchange, 8120.1200  
   Free samples, 8120.1400  
   Meter machines, 8120.0800  
   Mutilation, replacement, 8120.1000  
   Payment, 8120.0600  
   Purchase, 8120.0600  
   Refunds, 8120.1200  
   Return for credit, 8120.1100  
   Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800  
   Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300  
   Vending machines, visibility, 8120.2100  
 State institutions, sales, 8120.2800  
 Storage, consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200  
 Subjobbers  
   Licenses, 8120.1500  
   Fees, 8120.1600  
   Tax examiners, appointment, 8120.2500  
 Unfit stamps, replacement, 8120.1000  
 Unused stamps, replacement, 8120.1000  
 Vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Warehouses, licenses, 8120.1800

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**CIGARS**

Tobacco products taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

**CINNAMON**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3260  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2740

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SECURITIES**

Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050

**CIRCUSES**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2600 to 6135.2800

**CITIES OF OVER 500,000**

Deputy registrars, offices and appointments, 7406.0300

**CITIES OF THE FIRST CLASS**

Land use planning grants, neighborhood organizations, 4310.3400

Local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Aid to families with dependent children, recipients, 9500.0120

Medical assistance, eligibility factor, 9500.0800

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

Social services, entitlement programs, state administrative plan requirements, 9550.1700

**CITY LIBRARIES**See **LIBRARIES****CIVIL DEFENSE**

Elementary schools, 3500.0500

Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**

High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

School building and grounds, construction, 3530.4700

Schools and school districts, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550

Added classes, 7520.0550

Additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660

Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650

Administration

Compensation plan, 7520.0640

Supervisor, 7520.0400

Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300

Administrative officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000

Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500

Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600

Local civil defense authority, 7520.0610

Adoption of rules, 7520.0200

Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510

Amendment of rules, 7520.0200

Supervisor, 7520.0400

Amendments, compensation plan

Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620

Local civil defense authority, 7520.0610

Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370

Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370

Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Appointments

Compensation plan, 7520.0800

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Supervisor, 7520.0400

Assistant civil defense director, compensation plan, 7520.1000

Assistants, compensation plan, 7520.1000

Authority for rules, 7520.0400

Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650

Biweekly compensation, computation, 7520.1200

Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300

Change of existing classes, 7520.0550

Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530

Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500

Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350

Classification plan, 7520.0500 to 7520.0550

Adoption, 7520.0500

Allocation of positions, 7520.0510

Class specifications, 7520.0540

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Preparation, 7520.0500

Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520

Revision, 7520.0550

Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Clerical workers, consumer price index, 7520.0620

Clerks, compensation plan, 7520.1100

Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300

Collective bargaining agreements

Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650

Salary decreases, 7520.0670

Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370

Communication officer, compensation, 7520.1000

Compensation and salaries

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Merit system council, 7520.0400

Compensation plan, 7520.0600 to 7520.1200

Adjustment, 7520.0620

Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650

Administration, 7520.0640

Adoption, 7520.0600

Local civil service authority, 7520.0610

Amendments

Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620

Local civil service authority, 7520.0610

Appointments, 7520.0800

Computation, 7520.1200

Computation of salaries, 7520.0700

County regulations, 7520.0900

Decreases in salary, 7520.0670

Demotions, 7520.0800

Emergency service

Clerical, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Increases, 7520.0650

Merit increases, 7520.0660

Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630

Overtime, computation, 7520.0700

Preparation, 7520.0600

Reinstatements, 7520.0800

Selection of salary ranges, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610

Sick leave upon separation, computation of salaries, 7520.0700

Transfers, 7520.0800

Vacation leave upon separation, computation, 7520.0700

Work out of class, 7520.0680

Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350

Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800

Computation of salaries, compensation plan, 7520.0700

Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350

Confidential employees, compensation plan, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610

Consumer price index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300

Conversion table, salary conversion table, 7520.1200

Council, merit system council, 7520.0400

County civil defense directors, compensation plan, 7520.1000

County regulations, 7520.0900

Compensation plan, 7520.0900

Decisions, violations, 7520.0370

Decreases in salary, 7520.0670

Definitions, 7520.0100

Human services rules terms, 7520.0150

Demotions

Compensation plan, 7520.0800

Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Differentials in salary, 7520.0650

Directors, compensation plan, 7520.1000

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370

Editing of rules, 7520.0200

Education, additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660

Elections, political activity, 7520.0300

Eligible employees

Merit increases, 7520.0660

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Eligible employees (Cont'd)  
 Reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Emergencies, overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
 Entrance salary, administration of compensation plan, 7520.0640  
 Equivalent duties, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Examinations  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Four week salary, computation, 7520.1200  
 Frequency of increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Hourly compensation, computation, 7520.1200  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
 Local civil service authority, 7520.0610  
 Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Length of service, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Less than full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.1200  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local civil defense authorities  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil defense directors, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Lump sum payments, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Manuals, 7520.0200  
 Salary conversion tables, 7520.1200  
 Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Meetings, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Merit increases and salary, 7520.0660  
 Merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Monthly salaries, computation, 7520.1200  
 Negotiations  
 Overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
 Salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local civil service authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Operations officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Overtime, compensation plan, 7520.0700  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700, 7520.1200

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Pay periods, computation of salary, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
 Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, see Compensation plan, this topic  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommended adjustment and compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Quality of performance, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Radiological defense officer, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions, classification plan, 7520.0520  
 Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review  
 Council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Safety services coordinator, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Selection of salary ranges, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Separation, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, consumer price index, 7520.0620  
 Step increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local civil defense authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables  
 Compensation plan, emergency services  
 Clerical, 7520.1100  
 Professions, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, consumer price index, 7520.0620  
 Vacation leave, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
 Work out of class, compensation plan, 7520.0680

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

- See also **DISCRIMINATION**
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110
- Intoxicated persons
  - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
  - Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Semi-independent living services, 9525.0600
  - Treatment plans, 9525.0340
  - Vocational education, program approval, 3505.1100

**CIVIL SERVICE**

- Abolishment, eligible lists, notice, candidates, 3900.6300
- Administration
  - Competitive open examinations, 3900.4400
  - Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100
- Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000
- Affirmative action
  - Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100
  - Goals, appointments, eligibles from list, 3900.7500
- Announcements, examinations, contents, 3900.3300
- Applications, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100
- Appointments
  - Eligibles from list, 3900.7500
  - Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
  - Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600
  - Internship appointments, 3900.9000
  - Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Permanent positions, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
  - Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
  - Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800
  - Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
  - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Augmented and incomplete certification, 3900.7300
- Authorization
  - Relocation expenses, 3900.2200
  - Salaries, 3900.2100
- Candidates
  - Eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300
  - Ratings, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500
  - Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Certification
  - Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300
  - Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100
  - Selective certification, 3900.7200
- Changes
  - Application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300
  - Availability, eligible lists, 3900.6700
- Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Classification
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
  - Class titles, 3900.1100
  - Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Collective bargaining
  - Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100
  - State personnel system, 3900.0200
- Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Competitive open examinations
  - Administration, 3900.4400
  - Applications, 3900.4100

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

- Competitive open examinations (Cont'd)
  - Changes, application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300
  - Explanation and appeals, examination ratings, 3900.4700
  - Public notice, 3900.3200
  - Scoring, 3900.4500
- Completion, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Conflict of interest, 3900.9500
- Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Crimes and penalties, false statements, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100
- Criteria, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Declining of appointments, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Definitions, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Disallowed transfers, 3900.8500
- Duration, eligible lists, 3900.6300
- Effect, rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Eligibility, meeting procedure, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500
- Eligible lists, 3900.6100
  - Changes in availability, 3900.6700
  - Competitive open examinations, limited admissions, 3900.4200
  - Duration, 3900.6300
  - Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300
  - Reemployment and reinstatement, 3900.6200
  - Removal, 3900.6400
  - Notice, 3900.6500
  - Restoration of names, 3900.6600
  - Revised certification, 3900.7400
- Eligibles, appointments from eligible lists, 3900.7500
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500
- Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100
- Employment interviews or work, failure to report, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Employment plans, other employment plans, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100
- Errors or fraud, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700
- Examinations
  - Announcements, contents, 3900.3300
  - Competitive open examinations, see **Competitive open examinations, this topic**
  - Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600
- Expenses
  - Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200
  - Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Explanations, urgent reasons, provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Factors, decision, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300
- Failure to respond, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400
- Handicapped applicants
  - Notice, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
  - Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
  - Testing accommodations, 3900.5100
- Health employees, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**
- Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300
- Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Investigations, reports, conflict of interest, 3900.9500
- Jails, 2910.2000
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700
- Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300

## INDEX

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Lists, eligible, see Eligible lists, this topic  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Maximum number, limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Necessity, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100  
 Notice  
   Admission or refusal, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
   Competitive open examinations, examination ratings, 3900.4600  
   Eligible lists, removal of names, 3900.6500  
   Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
   Public notice, competitive open examinations, 3900.3200  
   Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
   Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800  
 Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100  
 Placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Prohibitions, six-month retest prohibition, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Public safety merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100  
 Qualifications  
   Applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100  
   Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500  
   Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
   Notice, handicapped applicants, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Ratings  
   Candidates, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300  
   Competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
   Eligible lists, 3900.6100  
   Explanation and appeals, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
   Reemployment and reinstatement lists, 3900.6200  
 Recruitment, examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 Reemployment, lists, 3900.6200  
 Refusal, admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Rehabilitation programs, placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200  
 Reinstatement  
   Lists, 3900.6200  
   Salary, 3900.2100  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200  
 Removal, eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Reports, conflict of interest, investigations, 3900.9500  
 Requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100  
 Required rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Restoration of names, eligible lists, 3900.6600  
 Retests, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Review of requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Revised certification, 3900.7400  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Scoring, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Security, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800  
 Social service, personnel administration, 9550.1700  
 Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

State personnel system, 3900.0200  
   Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300  
 Statements, appropriate eligible lists, provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Termination  
   Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
   Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Titles, class titles, 3900.1100  
 Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Transfers, employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500  
 Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300  
 Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Vacancies  
   Consideration, duration of eligible lists, 3900.6300  
   Other means filling positions, 3900.8100  
   Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100  
 Work experience, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Work training appointments, 3900.8900

**CLASS ACTION SUITS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

See specific index headings

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Area for smoking, 4620.0400  
 Ashtrays, 4620.0600  
 Common areas, smoking, 4620.1400  
 Dwellings, formaldehyde, 4620.1600 to 4620.2100  
 Fines, 4620.0500  
 Foam installation  
   Formaldehyde, 4620.1600  
   Urea-formaldehyde testing, 4620.2100  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1600 to 4620.2100  
 Conditions for testing, 4620.2000  
 Maximum level, 4620.1800  
 Measurement, 4620.1900  
 Testing, 4620.1900  
 Testing conditions, 4620.2000  
 Urea-formaldehyde foam installation, testing, 4620.2100  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Health care facilities, smoking regulations, 4620.0700, 4620.1200  
 Hotels, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1300  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800  
 Offices, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0900  
 Prohibition against smoking, 4620.0300  
 Public conveyances, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.0700  
 Restaurants, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1000  
 Sign, no-smoking area, ashtray, 4620.0600  
 Smoking  
   Health care facilities, 4620.1200  
   Hotels, 4620.1300  
   Motels, 4620.1300  
   Offices, 4620.0900  
   Public transportation, 4620.1100  
   Resorts, 4620.1300  
   Restaurants, 4620.1000  
   Waiver of the law, 4620.1500  
   Work places, 4620.0800  
 Smoking-permitted area, 4620.0400  
   Work places, 4620.0800  
 Smoking permitted signs, 4620.0500

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR (Cont'd)**

Smoking prohibited, 4620.0300  
 Transportation, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100  
 Urea-formaldehyde foam installation, special testing conditions, 4620.2100  
 Waiver, 4620.1500  
 Work places, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800

**CLEANSING CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Inheritance taxes, fees, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1310  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic services, 3315.3400

**CLERKS**

Clerk-typists, intoxicated persons, receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Stenographers, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800, 3315.2900

**CLIMATE**

Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Nurses, community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICS**

Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**CLOBAZAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONITAZENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CLORAZEPATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLORTERMIN**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**CLOSED HEARINGS**

Special education, notices, 3525.3300

**CLOSETS**

Gas heating systems, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CLOTHES DRYERS**

Gas consumption, 1345.2710

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHING**

Adult correctional facilities, 2910.3200  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
 Emergency assistance, children, 9500.0330  
 Personal property limitation, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Child-caring institutions  
 Health, 9545.0990  
 Written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Fish processing establishments, cleanliness, 1545.3120  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Jails, 2910.3200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700  
 Meat inspection  
 Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740  
 Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Medical assistance  
 Deduction of work uniform costs from income, eligibility factors, 9500.0810  
 Personal property limit exemptions, 9500.0820  
 Mentally ill persons, allowances, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
 Wearing apparel, see WEARING APPAREL

**CLOTIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLOUDS**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**CLOVES**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3300  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2780

**CLOXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

See also TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Flying, see FLYING CLUBS  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Restaurants, see EATING PLACES  
 Sale of memberships, income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Ventilation, 1345.1390  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

St. Croix riverway  
 Dwellings, 6105.0400  
 Number of dwelling units, 6105.0380  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**CLUTCHES**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4500

**COACHES**

High schools or secondary schools, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**COAL**

See also COKE  
 Accidental spills, safeguards, description, 4260.3100  
 Accuracy of forecast, certificate of need applications, assessment criteria, 4260.1200

## INDEX

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4260.3300

Agriculture, land removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Alternatives, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3200

Assessment criteria, 4260.1200

Annual throughput, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Applications, certificates of need, 4260.2100 to 4260.5100

Appropriateness of proposed facility, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200

Area runoff, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4260.4300

Assessment criteria, certificates of need, transshipment and storage facilities, 4260.1100, 4260.1200

Authorities, required need certificate filing, schedule, 4260.2400

Capacity of existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Certificates of need

- Applications, 4260.2400
- Transshipment facilities and large storage facilities, 4260.0100 to 4260.5100

Conservation programs

- Certificate of need applications, 4260.2700
- Assessment criteria, 4260.1200

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.3100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4260.2300

Control equipment, pollution, 4260.4400

Copies, certificate of need applications, number required, 4260.2100

Corrections, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Cost of proposed facility

- Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200
- Estimates, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100
- Handling for type, proposed new facilities, forecasts, 4260.3000

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, transshipment and storage facilities, 4260.1100, 4260.1200

Customer type lists, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3000

Deadlines, certificate of need application decisions, 4260.2100

Definitions, transshipment in large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4260.0100

Descriptions

- Land, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.4200
- Proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100

Design, proposed facility, certificate of need application, 4260.3100

Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

Distribution channels

- Forecasts, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000
- Proposed facility geographic service area, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900

Drains and drainage, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200

Drawings, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100

Dredges and dredging, plans at proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100

Dust control equipment, description, 4260.3100

Economic life estimates, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100

Efficiency

- Facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2700
- Assessment criteria, 4260.1200

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Energy supply, future adequacy and reliability, assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4260.1200

Environmental protection

- Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Data, certificate of need applications, 4260.4100
- Descriptions, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.4200

Impact statements

- Criteria of assessments, certificates of need applications, 4260.1200
- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Monitoring, 4260.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Examiners, hearings, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Exemption, data requirements, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Fees

- Processing, certificate of need applications, 4260.2200
- Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Forecast data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3000

Forests and forestry, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.4200

Forms, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Future expansion, proposed new facilities

- Certificate of need applications, 4260.2600
- Description of potential, 4260.3100

Geographic service areas

- Description, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900
- Proposed new facilities, 4260.3000

Groundwater depth, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.4200

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Highways, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Historic sites and landmarks, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200

Historical data

- Energy data, new facilities, 4260.2900
- Expansion or replacement of facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Impact of proposed facility, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200

Induced developments, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.4500

In-loading system, description, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

In-service date, certificate of need modifications, 4260.5100

Inventory cycle

- Forecasts, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000
- Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Joint applications, certificate of need applications, 4260.2300

Land use, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.4200

Landfills, plans at proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4260.0100 to 4260.5100

Late revisions, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Leases

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Liquid contaminants, collection and treatment, proposed facilities, 4260.3100

Liquids pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES

Lists, types of customers, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3000

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Location, proposed new facilities, descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4260.4200

Manufacturers and manufacturing

- Forecast data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3000
- Markets for proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900

Markets

- Forecast, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000
- Proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900

Modifications, certificates of need, 4260.5100

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4260.4400

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4260.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, transshipment and storage facilities, 4260.2500

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, estimation, 4260.4300

Notice, certificate of need application decisions, 4260.2100

Operation, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.3100

Parks, proposed new facilities, descriptions, 4260.4200

Percentage use of design capacity, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Permits

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES

Political subdivisions, agency filing, certificate of need applications, 4260.2400

Projections, pollution, 4260.4300

Promotions

- Practices, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200
- Relationship to proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 4260.2600

Proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.4100

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Public utilities

- Forecast data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3000
- Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500
- Markets or proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900

Purpose of proposed facilities, explanation, certificate of need application, 4260.3100

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 4260.0200

Railroads, planned tracks at proposed facility, 4260.3100

Recertification, certificate of need modification not requiring, 4260.5100

Reliability of proposed facility, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200

Relocation of human beings, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Resubmission, corrected certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Revisions, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Schedules

- Authorities, certificate of need application filing required, 4260.2400
- Payments, certificate of needs applications, fees, 4260.2200

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, transshipment and storage facilities, 4260.0300

Sites, proposed new facilities, discussion of alternatives, 4260.3200

Size, proposed new facilities, consideration of alternatives, 4260.3200

Slurry pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Socioeconomic factors

- Environment, impact of proposed facility, assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200
- Summary, certificate of need applications, 4260.2600

Soil types, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.4200

Solid wastes, proposed new facilities, production and recycling, 4260.4300

Sources of coal, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

State agencies, certificate of need application filing requirement, 4260.2400

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

Storage, tonnage, forecasts, 4260.3000

Supply areas

- Proposed facility service area, certificate of need applications, 4260.2900
- Proposed new facilities, forecasts, 4260.3000

Transportation modes

- Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800
- Forecasts, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000

Transshipment facilities, certificates of need, 4260.0100 to 4260.5100

United States agencies, certificate of need application filing required, 4260.2400

Vegetation, proposed new facilities, description, 4260.4200

Vehicular traffic, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500

Water pollution

- Construction of proposed facilities, safeguards, 4260.3100
- Discussion and control, 4260.4300
- Handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930

Water supply, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4260.4500

Waters, proposed new facilities, liquid contaminant danger descriptions, 4260.4200

Wells, proposed new facilities, environmental descriptions, 4260.4200

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Air pollution, 7005.2850 to 7005.2930

- Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860
- Cessation of operations, 7005.2900
- Definitions, 7005.2850
- Dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930
- Exemptions, performance standards, 7005.2890
- Methods, performance test, 7005.2910
- Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860
- Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870
- Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860
- Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7005.2880
- Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7005.2870
- Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920
- Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7005.2880

Barges, unloading stations, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cessation of operations, windy conditions, air pollution standards, 7005.2900

Chemical agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Choke feeding devices, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, 7005.2880

Continuous monitoring devices, pneumatic cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880

Conveyor systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cranes, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cyclonic flow, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920

Dryers, air pollution standards, thermal dryers, 7005.2880

Duluth, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Dust suppressant agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2930



## INDEX

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Exemption, air pollution standards, freezing temperatures, 7005.2890

Exhaust air systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Filter holder heating systems, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920

Flood loading, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Freezing temperatures, air pollution standards, exemptions, 7005.2890

Loading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2910

Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, facilities within, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Monitoring, air pollution standards, 7005.2880

Motor carriers, unloading facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Oils, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860

Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870

Parking facilities, metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Performance standards, air pollution  
Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880

Performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920

Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.2880

Probes, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2920

Railroads, unloading of cars, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Recalibration, air pollution monitoring equipment, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880

Sampling time, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920

Shovels, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Standards of performance, air pollution  
Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880

Stockpiles, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Temperature of gas stream, thermal dryers, air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920

Thermal dryers, air pollution standards, 7005.2880

Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2920

Underground bottom feed, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Unloading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Venturi scrubber emission control equipment, monitoring, 7005.2880

Volume, air pollution performance tests, sampling volumes, 7005.2920

Water, air pollution standards, treatment with water, 7005.2860

Water pollution, dust suppressant agents, violations, 7005.2930

Windy conditions, air pollution standards, cessation of operations, 7005.2900

**COAL PIPELINES**

Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4270.2900

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.4100 to 4270.4800

Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Alternative proposed facilities  
Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300  
Required information, 4270.4200

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Bedrock types, proposed new facility, alternative routes, description, 4270.4500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.4800

Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Data bases, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Design information, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Environmental protection  
Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700  
Required information, proposed new facility, 4270.4400

Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.4800

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200

Forecast data, proposed new facilities, 4270.4300

Forests and forestry, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Highways and roads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Historical data, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4300

Induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300

Liquid wastes, required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600

Maps, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Methodology, proposed new facilities, forecast, discussion, 4270.4300

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700

Multiparty ownership use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600

Operation of proposed new facility, required information, 4270.4100

Other consumers, proposed new facility energy product, historical and forecast data, 4270.4300

Own-use pipeline, historical and forecast data, proposed new facilities, 4270.4300

Parks and parklands, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Plans and specifications, proposed new pipelines, required information, 4270.4100

Pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

Proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0200

Railroads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facility, required information, 4270.4200

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Relocation of pollution, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800
- Rivers and streams, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500
- Safeguard equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.4700
- Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500
- Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300
- Sensitivity of forecast to changes, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300
- Socioeconomic considerations, certificates of need applications, 4270.2700
- Soil types, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 4270.4500
- Solid wastes, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Spills, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 4270.4700
- Statistical techniques, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 4270.4300
- Time, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100
- Vegetation, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 4270.4500
- Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Water pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Water supply, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800
- Waters and watercourses, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

**COATS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COBALT**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

**Lease**

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000
- Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Duration, 6125.1100
- Reports, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Samples, 6125.1100

- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

**COBB RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COCA LEAVES**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCAINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCHIN OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2470

**COCKTAIL MIXES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA**

- Products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA BUTTER**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COCONUT OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2460

**COD LIVER OIL**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

- Availability, 1250.0300

**CODE OF ETHICS**

- Teachers, 8700.7500

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

- Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

**CODEINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CODEINE METHYLBROMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CODEINE N-OXIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**COFFEE**

- Defined, 1555.2430
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COFFEE SHOPS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COGENERATION**

- Small power production, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

**COINS**

- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

- See also COAL
- Oil refineries
  - Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7005.2140
  - Burn off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
- Open burning, use for ground thawing, nearness to occupied buildings, 7005.0750

**COLBY CHEESE**

- See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COLBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREAM**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

- Advertising, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320
- Affidavits, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320
- Animal feed, storage, permanent markings, 1550.2180
- Chill room lot numbers, records, 1550.2190
- Communicable diseases, employees, 1550.2250
- Construction, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210
- Containers, food, limit of size, 1550.2270
- Corporations, leases, 1550.2120
- Delivery statements, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140
- Descriptions, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140
- Display of licenses, 1550.2110
- Employees, communicable diseases, 1550.2250
- Fees, licenses, 1550.2110
- Files, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140
- Food, 1550.2110 to 1550.2330
  - Limit of size of containers, 1550.2270
  - Marking and identification, 1550.2170
  - Monthly reports, 1550.2160
  - Receipt, packages, 1550.2260
  - Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320
  - Sanitary conditions, 1550.2280
  - Stop orders, destruction, 1550.2310
  - Transfer, 1550.2330
- Goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140
- Handwashing facilities, 1550.2230

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Hearings, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction, 1550.2310  
 Identification and markings, food in storage, 1550.2170  
 Inspections, public, schedule of rates, 1550.2130  
 Leases, 1550.2120  
 Licensees, records, 1550.2150  
 Licensees, display, 1550.2110  
 Liens, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Location, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Marking and identification, 1550.2170  
   Animal feed, 1550.2180  
   Obliteration, violations of rules, 1550.2200  
   Stop orders, 1550.2290  
 Notice  
   Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
   Stop orders, destruction of food, 1550.2310  
 Ownership, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Packages, receipt of food, 1550.2260  
 Pests, protection, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210  
 Public auctions, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320  
 Rates  
   Schedules, 1550.2130  
   Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Receipt of food, packages, 1550.2260  
 Receipts, uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Records  
   Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
   Licensees, 1550.2150  
 Reports, monthly reports, food in storage, 1550.2160  
 Sales by warehousemen, food, 1550.2320  
 Sanitary requirements, 1550.2210, 1550.2280  
 Schedules, rates, 1550.2130  
 Stop orders  
   Destruction of food, 1550.2310  
   Forms, 1550.2300  
   Marks, 1550.2290  
 Toilet facilities, 1550.2220  
 Transfer, food, 1550.2330  
 Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Violations of rules, obliteration of marks, 1550.2200  
 Wastes, disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD SYRUP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COLD-PACK FRUITS**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2170

**COLE SLAW**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
 Actions and proceedings, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Adjusters, conduct of business, 2870.4100  
 Application forms, 2870.1100  
 Applications, hearing, 2870.2100  
 Attorneys, employment, 2870.3600  
 Bank account, liquidating or rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
 Blacklisting, 2870.3700  
 Board, expenses, 2870.0200  
 Bond forms, 2870.1100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2870.1600  
 Books and records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Claims, accounting to creditors, 2870.3800  
 Commingling of funds, 2870.4000  
 Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Constables, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300  
 Death of licensee, 2870.1400  
 Debt prorating, 2870.4100  
 Deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Definitions, 2870.0100

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Documents, simulating judicial process, 2870.3500  
 Executors or administrators, transfer of licensed, 2870.1400  
 Expenses, board, 2870.0200  
 Fees  
   Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
   Licenses, 2870.1300  
 Financial statements, forms, 2870.1100  
 Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Forms  
   License renewal, 2870.1500  
   Licenses, 2870.1100  
 Funds, commingling, 2870.4000  
 Garnishment, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Hearings  
   Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300  
   Rejection, revocation or suspension of license, 2870.2000  
     Applications, 2870.2100  
     Notice of application, 2870.2200  
 Inspection  
   Books and records, 2870.1700  
   Form letters and stationery, 2870.1800  
 Intimidation, 2870.3700  
 Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
 Justices of the peace, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Lawyers, employment, 2870.3600  
 Legal advice, furnishing, 2870.3400  
 Letters  
   Collection agencies, form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
   Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Licenses  
   Death of licensee, transfer, 2870.1400  
   Fees, 2870.1300  
   Forms, 2870.1100  
   Investigation fee, 2870.1200  
   Rejection of application, hearing, 2870.2000  
   Renewal, 2870.1500  
   Suspension or revocation  
     Hearing, 2870.2200  
     Notice, 2870.1900  
   Term, 2870.1300  
 Liquidating business, 2870.5100  
 Lists, debtors, publication, 2870.3700  
 Location of office, change, notice, 2870.1400  
 Methods of collection, 2870.3300  
 Names, improper use, 2870.3900  
 Notice  
   Application for hearing, 2870.2200  
   Rejection, 2870.1900  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 2870.1900  
   Office location, change, 2870.1400  
   Office location, change, notice, 2870.1400  
   Practice of law, engaging in, 2870.3400  
 Process, service, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Publication, list of debtors, 2870.3700  
 Records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
 Reports  
   Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
   Changes in ownership, 2870.1400  
 Revocation or suspension of license, notice, 2870.1900  
 Service of process, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Shame cards or automobiles, 2870.3700  
 Sheriffs, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Stationery, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Surety bond, 2870.1600  
 Suspension or revocation of license, hearing, 2870.2000  
 Term of license, 2870.1300  
 Threatening suit, 2870.3100  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
**COLLECTIONS OFFICER**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000
- Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Health and accident insurance, duties of employers, 2740.1100
- Health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.4600, 4685.5400
- Jails, 2910.2000
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700
- Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Occupational safety and health, access to records, 5210.0670
- Union dues, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Academic probation
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
- Academic standards, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Admissions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Aid to families with dependent children, full-time student, eligibility, 9500.0070
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Allocation of resources, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Appeal, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800
- Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0200 to 8500.0500
  - Fair evaluations, 8500.0200
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
  - Hearing procedures, 8500.0400
  - Suspensions, 8500.0300
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Budgets for programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Burden of proof, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 4120.5200
- Censure
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
- Centers or student unions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM
- Comprehensive state higher education plan, 4310.0800
- Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Conduct of students, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Constitution
  - Student participation in university government, 8500.0600
  - Student rights, 8500.0800
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Curriculum, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Diplomas, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200
- Disciplinary sanctions
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
- Dismissal
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Establishment of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Evaluation of instruction, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Evidence, hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Expulsion, appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
- Fair evaluation of students, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200
- Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

- Formal sanctions
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500
- Government of colleges and universities, student participation, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800
- Grading, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200
- Graduation requirements, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Grants, see STUDENT GRANTS
- Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630
- Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Housing, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300
- Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Ionizing radiation, research, 4730.2900
- Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 4120.5200
- Loans, see STUDENT LOANS
- Long range plans, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Modification of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 4120.5200
- Parking regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700
- Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100
- Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Practical nursing programs, controlling institutions, 6300.5700
- President, selection, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Presumption of innocence, suspension, violation of rules, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300
- Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES
- Probation, formal sanctions, 8500.0500
- Professors, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
- Programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Radiation, research, 4730.2900
- Recommendation by students, student participation in university government, 8500.0600
- Records, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800
- Referendums, student participation in college government, 8500.0600
- Registered nurses, controlling institutions, 6300.0800
- Research, ionizing radiation, 4730.2900
- Rights and responsibilities of individuals, see Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, this topic
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
  - Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Sanctions
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Formal sanctions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500
  - Hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Standards, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200
- Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS

## INDEX

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

- Student identification cards, registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400
- Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**
- Student participation in university government, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800
- Student records, confidentiality, 8500.0800
- Student unions, student responsibilities in college government, 8500.0700
- Suspension
  - Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800
  - Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0300
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
  - Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Teachers, education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
- Traffic regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700
- Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600
- University of Minnesota, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**
- Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 4120.5200
- Violation of rules
  - Formal sanctions, 8500.0500
  - Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
  - Suspensions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300
- Witnesses, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0400

**COLOGNES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLOSTOMY DEVICES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COMBS**

- Family day-care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

- Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Solar energy, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6260

**COMIC BOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMENTS**

- Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

**COMMERCE**

- See specific subject headings

**COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- Appointments, hearing officers, contested case procedures, 2610.0400
- Attorneys, right to counsel, contested case hearings, 2610.0700
- Banks and banking, see **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**
- Commissioner
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Agent examinations, duties, 2730.0300, 2730.0400
    - Expenses determination, 2730.0500 to 2730.0700
    - Insurance marketing standards, duties, 2790.0400
    - Joint self-insurance plans bylaws, filing, 2765.0400
- Consent orders in contested case hearings
  - Informal disposition, 2610.0800
  - Settlements, prehearing conference, 2610.1300
- Consolidation, contested case hearings, 2610.1100
- Consumer protection, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600
- Contested case hearings, 2610.0100 to 2610.3800
  - Adverse party, examination, 2610.2300
  - Affidavit of prejudice, hearings officers, disqualification, 2610.1200
- COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**
  - Contested case hearings(Cont'd)
    - Attorneys, right to counsel, 2610.0700
    - Basis for determination, 2610.3100
    - Burden of proof, 2610.2300
    - Cameras, disruption of hearing, 2610.2800
    - Commencement, 2610.0600
    - Conclusions of law, 2610.3300
      - Proposal, 2610.3200
    - Consent of orders
      - Informal disposition, 2610.0800
      - Settlements, prehearing conference, 2610.1300
    - Consolidation, 2610.1100
    - Continuances, 2610.2500
    - Court reporters, transcripts, 2610.2400
    - Cross-examination, procedure, 2610.2700
    - Decision, 2610.3200, 2610.3300
    - Default, 2610.0900
      - Rehearing, 2610.3500
    - Determination
      - Basis, 2610.3100
      - Rehearing, 2610.3500
    - Disqualification, hearing officers, 2610.1200
    - Disruption, 2610.2800
    - Documentary evidence, 2610.2300
    - Emergency procedures, 2610.0250
    - Evidence
      - Procedure, 2610.2700
      - Rules, 2610.2300
    - Examination, adverse party, 2610.2300
    - Filing, initiation by request, 2610.0500
    - Final argument, 2610.2700
    - Findings of fact, 2610.3300
      - Proposal, 2610.3200
    - Fundamental fairness, 2610.0300
    - Hearing officers, 2610.0400
      - Conduct, 2610.2700
      - Disqualification, 2610.1200
    - Informal disposition, 2610.0800
    - Initiating, 2610.0500
    - Interference, 2610.2800
    - Interlocutory motions, 2610.2600
    - Intervention, 2610.1000
    - Minimum notice, commencement, 2610.0600
    - Motions, interlocutory motions, 2610.2600
    - Notice
      - Commencement, 2610.0600
      - Consolidation, 2610.1100
      - Fundamental fairness, 2610.0300
      - Rehearing, 2610.3600
    - Oaths and affirmations, witnesses, 2610.2200
    - Objections, consolidation, 2610.1100
    - Official record, 2610.2400
    - Opening statements, 2610.2700
    - Order of events, procedure, 2610.2700
    - Orders, 2610.3300
      - Consent orders
        - Informal disposition, 2610.0800
        - Settlement, prehearing conference, 2610.1300
    - Petitions, rehearing, 2610.3500
    - Powers and duties, hearing officers, 2610.0400
    - Prehearing conference, 2610.1300
    - Procedure, 2610.2700
      - Rehearing, 2610.3700
    - Proposal for decision, 2610.3200
    - Record, 2610.2400
    - Recording devices, disruption of hearing, 2610.2800
    - Rehearing, 2610.3500
      - Decision after rehearing, 2610.3800
      - Notice, 2610.3600
      - Procedure, 2610.3700
    - Requesting, 2610.0500
    - Right to counsel, 2610.0700
    - Right to hearing, 2610.2100
    - Rules of evidence, 2610.2300

**COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Contested case hearings(Cont'd)  
 Sequence of events, procedure, 2610.2700  
 Service of process, 2610.1400  
 Settlement  
   Informal disposition, 2610.0800  
   Prehearing conference, 2610.1300  
 Severance, 2610.1100  
 Speedy hearings, fundamental fairness, 2610.0300  
 Stipulations, informal disposition, 2610.0800  
 Subpoenas, 2610.1400  
 Testimony, 2610.2200  
 Time  
   Affidavit of prejudice, filing, 2610.1200  
   Commencement, 2610.0600  
   Rehearing, 2610.3400  
 Transcripts, 2610.2400  
 Witnesses, 2610.2200  
   Procedure, 2610.2700  
 Continuances, contested case hearings, 2610.2500  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Cross-examination, contested case hearings, procedure, 2610.2700  
 Debt prorating companies, see DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Deceptive acts and practices, see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES  
 Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
 Default, contested case hearings, 2610.0900  
   Rehearing, 2610.3500  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, see DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Evidence, see Contested case hearings, this topic  
 Filing contested case hearing  
   Initiation by request, 2610.0500  
   Petition for rehearing, 2610.3500  
 Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Hearing officers, see Contested case hearings, this index  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE  
 Interlocutory motions, contested case hearings, 2610.2600  
 Intervention, contested case hearings, 2610.1000  
 Investments, see INVESTMENTS  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited partnerships, see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Motions, interlocutory motions, contested case hearings, 2610.2600  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle self-insurers, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Notice of contested case hearings  
   Commencement, 2610.0600  
   Consolidation, 2610.1100  
   Fundamental fairness, 2610.0300  
 Oaths and affirmations, witnesses, contested case hearings, 2610.2200  
 Officers and employees, hearing officers, contested case procedures, 2610.0400  
 Orders, contested case hearing  
   Commencement, 2610.0600  
   Informal disposition, 2610.0800  
 Petitions, contested case hearings, rehearing, 2610.3500  
 Prehearing conference, contested case hearings, 2610.1300  
 Purpose of rules, contested case hearings, 2610.0200  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Records, contested case hearings, 2610.2400  
 Rehearings, contested cases, 2610.3400, 2610.3500

**COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Retail sales, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600  
 Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 Sales, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600  
 Savings associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS  
 Scope of rules, contested case hearings, 2610.0200  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Service of process, contested case hearings, 2610.1400  
 Settlements of contested case hearings  
   Informal disposition, 2610.0800  
   Prehearing conference, 2610.1300  
 Stipulations, informal disposition, contested case hearings, 2610.0800  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Subpoenas, contested case hearings, 2610.1400  
 Time, see Contested case hearings, this topic  
 Toys, safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 Transcripts, contested case hearings, 2610.2400  
 Variable life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE  
 Witnesses, contested case hearings, 2610.2200  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY**  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS**  
 See also BUILDINGS  
 Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Heating and cooling requirements, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350  
 Heating and cooling systems, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating\*fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**  
 Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910  
 Building or reconstructing, 1550.1950  
 Buildings, 1550.1900  
 By-products, ensilage, silos, 1550.2040  
 Cans and containers, storage, 1550.1990  
 Ceilings, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940  
 Clothing, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060  
 Condemnation of machines, equipment or utensils, 1550.1980  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2050  
 Corn, 1550.1920  
 Drainage, 1550.1890  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2070  
 Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080  
 Employees  
   Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030  
   Sanitation, 1550.2060  
   Toilets, 1550.2010  
 Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090  
 Ensilage, by-products, silos, 1550.2040  
 Equipment, sanitation, 1550.1970  
 Fixtures, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Floors, sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Fruits and vegetables, 1550.2000  
 Infectious diseases, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030

## INDEX

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1900  
 Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910  
 Location, 1550.1890  
 Machinery, sanitation, 1550.1970  
 Machines, equipment or utensil, condemnation, 1550.1980  
 Outside toilets, 1550.2020  
 Peas, 1550.1920  
 Premises, 1550.1890  
 Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020  
 Restricted practices, 1550.2065  
 Roadbeds, maintenance, 1550.1890  
 Sanitation, 1550.1930  
   Employees, 1550.2060  
   Employees in charge, 1550.2090  
   Machinery and equipment, 1550.1970  
 Sewage, toilets, employees, 1550.2010  
 Sweet corn, 1550.2000  
 Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910  
 Toilets, employees, 1550.2010  
 Vegetables and fruits, 1550.2000  
 Ventilation  
   Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020  
   Toilets, employees, 1550.2010  
 Vining stations, 1550.2100  
 Walls and ceilings, 1550.1900  
   Sanitation, 1550.1930  
 Water supply, 1550.1960  
 Weeds, removal, 1550.1890  
 Windows, cleaning, 1550.1900

**COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**COMMERCIAL KITCHENS**

Ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1460

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes

Bad debts

  Deductions, 8009.2100

  Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400

  Worthless securities, 8009.2000

  Bad debts, 8009.2100

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Inheritance taxes

  Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

  Valuation, 8150.1420

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondepositable item, 2800.3300

Real estate limited partnerships, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

Pesticide control, see PEST CONTROL

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Accessories

  Hopper scale, 7600.2800

  Tank scales, 7500.2800

Accuracy, tank scales and or hopper scales, 7600.2900

Adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800, 7600.6100, 7600.6400

Adoption of rules by reference, national conference on weights and measures, 7600.6800

Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000

American Railway Engineering Association, deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Anchor bolts, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Animal scales

  Standards, 7600.7200

  Tolerances, 7600.7200

Anti-friction points and plates, 7600.1500

Application of rules, 7600.0200

Applications, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600

Approach, railroad track scales, 7600.3000

Approach rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100

Approaches, 7600.7500

Approval criteria, variances, 7600.9800

Approval of plans, 7600.0500

Approval of scales, 7600.0600

Assemble plans, 7600.0400

Assembling, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900

Assembling lever system

  Hopper scales, 7600.2700

  Tank scales, 7600.2700

Assembling of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200

Attachment, indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

Authority for rules, voluntary registration of service personnel, 7600.8500

Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900 to 7600.6700

  Adjustment of equipment, 7600.6400

  Adjustments, use, 7600.6100

  Balancing means, 7600.5100

  Damping device, 7600.5600

  Fraud, facilitation, 7600.5200

  Garner and scale valves, 7600.6500

  Graduations, 7600.5000

  Increasing and decreasing load tests, 7600.5900

  Indicating elements, 7600.5500

  Leveling means, 7600.5100

  Operation methods, 7600.6200

  Protection, 7600.5300, 7600.6600

  Security of adjustment, 7600.5800

  Shift tests, 7600.5400

  Specifications, 7600.4900

  Suitability and maintenance of equipment, 7600.6000

  Tests, assistance, 7600.6300

  Tolerances, 7600.4900

  Unit weights, 7600.5700

Automatic weight recorders, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Balance ball, weighbeam, 7600.1700

Balancing means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100

Bearing steels, 7600.1600

Bearings, 7600.7400

  Dirt shields, 7600.0900

Bulk weighing systems, see Automatic bulk weighing systems, this topic

Buying stations, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Calibration, testing equipment, fees, 7600.8700

Capacity, 7600.0800

  Hopper beam scale, 7600.4300

  Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3900

  Minimum capacity, 7600.6700

  Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

  Tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.4200

  Weighbeams, railroad track scale, 7600.1900

Certificates of registration

  Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.8900

    Revocation, 7600.9600

Character, graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000

Character of scale parts, 7600.0900

Classification of scales, 7600.0700

  General classification, 7600.0800

Clearance

  Fixed and live parts, 7600.0900

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Clearance (Cont'd)  
 Girder clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2500  
 Tank scales, 7600.2500

Commodities, 7600.8200

Commodity handling facilities and equipment, 7600.0400

Computation prices, fuel pumps, 7600.6900

Condition of scales, parts, 7600.0900

Conflict of rules, 7600.6800

Console, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Construction  
 Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Plans, 7600.0400  
 Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400  
 Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Receiving pit, hopper scale, 7600.3600  
 Tank scales, 7600.4200

Construction in hopper scales, 7600.3900

Construction of decks, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Continuous contact, pivots, 7600.1400

Counterbalance weight, weighbeams, 7600.1700

Counterpoise weights  
 Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Tolerances, 7600.4600

Curtains, dust curtains, hopper scales, 7600.4100

Damping device, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5600

Dead rail track, railroad track scales, 7600.3300

Deck construction, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Definitions  
 Capacity, 7600.0800  
 Specifications for heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100

Denial, variances, 7600.9800

Design, 7600.0800  
 Bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
 Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300  
 Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300

Dialhead, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Dimensions  
 Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.3000

Dirt shields, scale parts, 7600.0900

Discharge valves  
 Controls, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Tank scales, 7600.4200

Doors, hopper scales, 7600.3900

Dust control, hopper scales, 7600.4100

Dust free rooms, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Elevation, railroad track scales, 7600.2000

Entrance to pit, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Entry to tower, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Examination procedure outlines, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200

Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800

Fabrication, weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300

Fabrication of steel, 7600.0800

Face plate and marking, weighbeams, 7600.1700

Facilitation of fraud, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200

Fastening  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Pivots, 7600.1400

Fees  
 Inspections, 7650.0100

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Testing equipment, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400  
 Voluntary registration, service persons, 7600.8700

Field connections, 7600.0400

Field painting, scale parts, 7600.0900

Finish  
 Bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700

Finishing  
 Bearings, 7600.7400  
 Scale parts, 7600.0900

Fish, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Floor, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

Footings, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Forms, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600

Foundation  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2600  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Tank scales, 7600.2600

Fractional bar, weighbeams, railroad track scales, 7600.1900

Fraud, facilitation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200

Fuel pumps, 7600.6900 to 7600.7100  
 Advertisements, 7600.7000  
 Liter-gallon price comparison, 7600.7100  
 Measurement and price computation, 7600.6900

Fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000

Fulcrum bearings, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700

Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200

Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800

Gas stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic

Girders  
 Deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Weighbridge, railroad track, scales, 7600.2300

Graduations  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Semi-automatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Weighbeam, railroad track scales, 7600.1900

Grain hopper scales, see Hopper scales, this topic

Grain movement, hopper scales, 7600.3700

Grain track scales, tolerances, 7600.4400

Grating, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

Guards, weather guards, tables, 7600.9900

Handbooks, national bureau of standards handbook 44, adoption of rules by reference by, 7600.6800

Hangers, counterpoise hangers, hopper and tank scales, 7600.2800

Hardened carbon steel, anti-friction points and plates, 7600.1500

Hopper scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.3500 to 7600.4800  
 Air release events, 7600.4000  
 Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700

Capacity  
 Full capacity, 7600.4300  
 Location and clearance, 7600.2500  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700

Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600

Dust control and curtains, 7600.4100

Foundation, 7600.2600

Garner, 7600.3800

Lever nose irons, 7600.1300

Location, 7600.3500

Marks, levers, 7600.1200

Receiving legs and grain movement, 7600.3700

Receiving pit, 7600.3600

Semi-automatic printing scales, 7600.4700

Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500

Tests, methods, 7600.2900

Tolerances, 7600.4400

Weighbeam and accessories, 7600.2800

Identification of parts, weighbeam, 7600.1700



## INDEX

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Imbalance, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900

Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200

Inspection  
Fees, 7650.0100  
Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
Hopper scales, 7600.3900

Installation  
Permits, 7600.0500  
Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

Interchange of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900

Interferences, hopper scales, 7600.3500

Interval, graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000

Ladders, garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800

Lateral clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.2000

Length  
Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
Railroad track scales, 7600.1800, 7600.3000  
Motion weighing, 7600.3400

Leveling lugs, 7600.1200

Leveling means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100

Lever nose irons, track and hopper scales, 7600.1300

Lever stands, 7600.1000

Lever systems  
Clearances, 7600.0900  
Hopper scales, 7600.3500

Levers, 7600.1200  
Anchorage for floating levers, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800  
Railroad track scales, 7600.2200

Lights and lighting, weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400

Links, levers, 7600.1200

Liquefied petroleum gas, 7600.8100 to 7600.8300  
Temperature correction, 7600.8100

Liter-gallon price comparison, fuel pumps, 7600.7100

Live rail pedestals, railroad track scales, 7600.3100

Livestock scales, 7600.7800  
Pitless-type scales, 7600.8000  
Pits, 7600.7900  
Tolerances, 7600.7200

Location  
Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3500  
Plans, 7600.0400  
Railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700

Locknuts, 7600.0800

Main lever load pivot, 7600.1400

Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100

Manufacturers plans, 7600.0400

Marks  
Graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
Scale levers, 7600.1200  
Weighbeams, ratio marking, 7600.1700

Meat and meat processing, 7600.8200  
Random size packages, units price, 7600.8300

Method of operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200

Minimum capacity, 7600.6700

Motion weighing, railroad track scales, 7600.3400

Motor vehicle stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic

Motor vehicles  
Pitless-type scales, 7600.8000  
Pits, 7600.7900

Mounting, weighbeams, 7600.1700

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

National bureau of standard handbook 44, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200

National conference on weights and measures, adoption of rules by reference, 7600.6800

Net weight, commodities, 7600.8200

Nose irons  
Levers, 7600.1200  
Track and hopper scales, 7600.1300

Number of sections, railroad track scales, 7600.1800

Oil tank scales, see Tank scales, this topic

Operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200

Packages, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Packing plants, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Paints and painting, field painting, 7600.0900

Pendulums automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800

Permits, 7600.0500

Piers, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Pipelines, discharge pipelines, tank scales, 7600.4200

Pipes  
Hopper scales, 7600.3500  
Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200

Pitless-type scales, 7600.8000

Pits, 7600.7900  
Entrance, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300

Placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300

Plans and specifications, see Specifications, this topic

Plates  
Anti-friction plates, 7600.1500  
Weighbeam, reading face plate, 7600.1700

Points, anti-friction points, 7600.1500

Poise design, weighbeam, 7600.1700

Position, pivots, 7600.1400

Positioning  
Pivots, 7600.7300  
Vending, 7600.7600

Poultry, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Price computation, fuel pumps, 7600.6900

Printing mechanism  
Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
Semi-automatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700

Privileges, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9100

Promulgation of rules, 7600.6800

Protection of scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5300, 7600.6600

Publication  
Lists of approved standards and testing equipment, 7600.9500  
Registered service persons, lists, 7600.9700

Qualifications, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9000

Racks, weight racks, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800

Railroad track scales, 7600.0700, 7600.1800 to 7600.2400, 7600.3000 to 7600.3400  
Assembling and setting of scale, 7600.2200  
Dead rail tracks, 7600.3300  
Deck construction, 7600.3200  
Foundation, 7600.2100  
Length and number of sections, 7600.1800  
Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
Levers, marks, 7600.1200  
Location, 7600.2000  
Dimensions and approach, 7600.3000  
Motion weighing, 7600.3400  
Rails, 7600.3100  
Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
Tolerances, 7600.4400  
Weighbeam house, 7600.2400  
Weighbridge, 7600.2300

Rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100

Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Ratio marking, weighbeam, 7600.1700

Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700

Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800  
 Registration, see Voluntary registration, this topic  
 Reports, placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300  
 Requests, variances, 7600.9800  
 Responses, requests for variances, 7600.9800  
 Responsibilities, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9200  
 Retail sales, 7600.8200  
 Reversal of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Revocation, certificates of registration, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9600  
 Rigid deck clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Sales pavilions, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Seafood, random size packages, unit prices, 7600.8300  
 Sealing facilities, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Security of adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Self-contained scales, 7600.8000  
 Semi-automatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
 Service persons, see Voluntary registration, this topic  
 Service stations, see Fuel pumps, this topic  
 Setting lever system  
   Hopper scales, 7600.2700  
   Tank scales, 7600.2700  
 Setting of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Shed, railroad track scales, grains scales 7600.2000  
 Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400  
 Signal wires, hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Soil, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Specifications  
   Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
   Heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100 to 7600.1700  
 Spouting, grain spouting, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Springs, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Stability of balance condition, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.4900  
 Standards, 7600.6800 to 7600.7200  
   Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000  
   Animal and livestock scales, 7600.7200  
   Fuel pump sales, 7600.6900  
   Liters, prices, fuel pumps, 7600.7100  
   Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400  
   Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approved standards, 7600.9500  
 Stands  
   Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
   Lever and fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000  
   Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100  
 State weight scale, 7600.0700  
   Commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Steel, design and fabrication, 7600.0800  
 Steel strips, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Steels, bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Steelyard rod, 7600.0800  
 Stockyards, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Style, railroad track scales weighbeams, 7600.1900  
 Submission of plans, 7600.7700  
 Suitability of equipment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6000  
 Tables  
   Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600  
   Liquefied petroleum gas, volume correction factor, 7600.8100  
   Semi-automatic printing scales, 7600.4700  
   Weather guards, 7600.9900  
 Tank scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.4200  
   Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700  
   Capacity, location and clearance, 7600.2500  
   Foundation, 7600.2600  
   Location, 7600.2500  
   Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Tank scales(Cont'd)  
   Testing, methods, 7600.2900  
   Tolerances, 7600.4400  
   Weighbeams and accessories, 7600.2800  
 Temperature  
   Liquefied petroleum gas, correction of liquid meters, 7600.8100  
   Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Testing equipment  
   Calibration, fees, 7600.8700  
   Service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9400  
   Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500  
 Testing methods  
   Hopper scales, 7600.2900  
   Tank scales, 7600.2900  
 Tests  
   Assistance, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6300  
   Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900  
   Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400  
 Tolerances, 7600.4400  
   Animal scales, 7600.7200  
   Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6400, 7600.4900  
   Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600  
   Livestock scales, 7600.7200  
   Variances, 7600.9800  
 Track scales, see Railroad track scales, this topic  
 Trig loop, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Type figures, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Unit price, random size packages, 7600.8300  
 Unit weights, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5700  
 Use of adjustments, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6100  
 Valves  
   Discharge valves, see Discharge valves this topic  
   Garner and scale valves, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6500  
 Variances, 7600.9800  
 Ventilation  
   Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000  
   Weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400  
 Vibration, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500  
 Visual indicators, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Voluntary registration  
   Service persons, 7600.8400 to 7600.9600  
     Applications, 7600.8600  
     Authority for rules, 7600.8500  
     Certificates of registration, 7600.8900  
       Revocation, 7600.9600  
     Definitions, 7600.8400  
     Fees, 7600.8700  
     Lists, publication, 7600.9700  
     Placed-in-service reports, 7600.9300  
     Privileges, 7600.9100  
     Qualifications, 7600.9000  
     Reciprocity, 7600.8800  
     Responsibilities, 7600.9200  
     Standards and testing equipment, 7600.9400  
       Publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500  
 Waiver of rules, 7600.0300  
 Walls, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Weather guards, tables, 7600.9900  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700  
   Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
   Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.2700  
   Hopper scales, 7600.2800  
   Livestock scales, 7600.7800  
   Railroad track scales, 7600.1900  
     Location, 7600.2200  
   Tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Weighbridge checking, 7600.0800

## INDEX

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Weighbridges
  - Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700
  - Railroad track scale, 7600.2300
- Width
  - Graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000
  - Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500
- Windows
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900
  - Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400
- Zero indication, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMINGLING GOODS**

- Cigarette taxes, stamped and unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0400
- State institutions, 8120.2800
- Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200
- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**COMMISSIONS**

- Local civil service commissions, civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- Regional development commissions, see REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS
- Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0470

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

- Accountants, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800
- Income taxes, 8002.0200
  - Withholding, 8092.0500
- Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITTEES**

- Advisory committees, see ADVISORY COMMITTEES
- AVTI general advisory, 8480.0150
- AVTI program advisory, 8480.0160
- Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.1100
- Community health services, interim planning committee, 4700.1900
- Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
- Health maintenance organizations, governing body, special committee to hear enrollees opinions, 4685.1500
- Juvenile detention facilities, citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600
- Motor vehicle insurance, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4000
- Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100
- Peace officers, complaint committees, 6700.1700
- Regional library systems, grants review, 3530.1400
- Route evaluation committee, high voltage transmission line routing, 4400.0800
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**COMMODITIES**

- See also AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
- Commercial scales, 7600.8200
- Investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920
- Real estate investment trust, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.3100

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

- Administration of promotional orders, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- Affidavits, producer affidavits, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Agendas of council meetings, 1570.0600
- Amendment of promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Authority for rules, 1570.0100

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

- Ballots, elections of councils, 1570.0700
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), council members and employees, 1570.0500
- Budget, 1570.0500
- Certificates and certification, elections and referendums, certification, 1570.0800
- Check-off fees, 1570.0900
- Chief administrative officers of councils, 1570.0500
  - Planning and notice of council meetings, 1570.0600
- Counting of ballots, 1570.0800
- Creation of councils, 1570.0300
- Dairies and dairy products, referendums, 1570.0800
- Debtors and creditors, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900
- Definitions, 1570.0200
- Designated voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Donations, power to receive, 1570.0500
- Duties and powers of councils, 1570.0500
- Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Elections and referendums, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Ballots, counting of ballots, 1570.0800
  - Council officers and executive committees, 1570.0400
  - First council, 1570.0300
  - Hearings on promotional orders, referendums following hearings, 1570.0900
- Executive committees, 1570.0400
  - Powers and duties, 1570.0500
- Fees
  - Check-off fees, 1570.0900
  - Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700
- Financial statements and reports, 1570.0500
- Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700
- First handlers, checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900
- Formulation of promotional orders, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- Funds, handling of funds, 1570.0900
- Handling of funds, 1570.0900
- Hearings, proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Invalid ballots, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Investigations and investigators, delinquent checkoff fees, investigation by councils or chief administrator officers, 1570.0900
- Judges, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Mail and mailing, elections and referendums, mail balloting, 1570.0800
- Meetings of councils, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Membership of councils, 1570.0300
- Minutes of council meetings, 1570.0600
- Nominating committees of councils, 1570.0300
- Noncompliance, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900
- Notice
  - Council meetings, 1570.0600
  - Elections, 1570.0700
- Oaths and affirmations, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Officers, councils, 1570.0400
- Petition
  - Creation of councils, 1570.0300
  - Financing of elections and referendums and reimbursement of deposits, 1570.0700
  - Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900
- Petty cash accounts, establishment of, 1570.0500
- Polling places, elections and referendums, procedures, 1570.0800
- Powers and duties of councils, 1570.0500
- Producer affidavits, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Purchasers, first purchasers, checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900
- Purpose for rules, 1570.0100
- Qualified voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Quorums at council meetings, 1570.0600
- Receipt of donations, 1570.0500
- Records and recordation, 1570.0500
- Referendums, see Elections and Referendums, this topic
- Refunds
  - Check-off fees, 1570.0900

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700  
 Reimbursements  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
 Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700  
 Reports, councils, financial statements and reports, 1570.0500  
 Signatures on council checks, 1570.0500  
 Size of councils, 1570.0300  
 Suspension of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Tax-exempt status of councils, application, 1570.0500  
 Termination of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Terms of office, council positions, 1570.0300

**COMMODITY POOLS**

Actions and proceedings, liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Advisors, experience, 2875.8110  
 Annual reports, 2875.8140  
 Assessments, 2875.8120  
 Attorney fees, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Brokerage commissions, 2875.8130  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.8130  
 Diamonds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Disclosure, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Dissolution, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Elections, general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Emeralds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.8130  
 Experience, management, advisory or clearing services, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.8150  
 Financial condition, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Gems, 2875.8170  
 Gross negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Incentive fees, sponsors or advisers, 2875.8130  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Management  
 Experience, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Meetings, 2875.8140  
 Minimum subscription, 2875.8120  
 Negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Net worth, determination, 2875.8110  
 Notice  
 Meetings, 2875.8140  
 Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Offering expenses, 2875.8130  
 Organizational expenses, 2875.8130  
 Prospectus, investment objectives, 2875.8120  
 Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120  
 Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Reimbursement sponsors, 2875.8130  
 Removal of general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Reports, 2875.8140  
 Rubies, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sapphires, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sponsors  
 Experience, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Fiduciary duty, 2875.8150  
 Financial condition, 2875.8110  
 Liability, 2875.8110  
 Standards, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Tax ruling or opinion, 2875.8110  
 Time, redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Willful misconduct, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

**COMMON CARRIERS**

See CARRIERS  
 See RAILROADS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

See DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Cable communications, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Incinerators, emergency facilities, 7035.2000  
 Radio, see RADIO  
 Sanitary landfills, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700

**COMMUNITY BASED EMPLOYMENT STATIONS**

Transportation aid, 3520.0400

**COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMS**

High schools or secondary schools, length of school day, 3500.3500

**COMMUNITY CARE**

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

Academic disciplines, adding or dropping, 8450.0700  
 Admission policy, 8450.1400  
 Advisory committees, 8450.0400  
 Affirmative action policy, 8450.3300  
 Appeals, suspension or expulsion, 8450.1000, 8450.2700  
 Associate in applied science degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in arts degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in science degree, 8450.1200  
 Athletics, AVTI participation, 8450.1800  
 AVTIs  
 Athletic participation, 8450.1800  
 Joint cooperative programs, fees, 8450.2900  
 Board  
 Amendment of operating rules, 8450.0200  
 Legal basis, 8450.0100  
 Meetings, 8450.0200  
 Officers, enumeration, duties, 8450.0200  
 Operating rules, 8450.0200  
 Parliamentary procedures, 8450.0200  
 Special committees, 8450.0200  
 Special meetings, 8450.0200  
 Student association president, recognition, 8450.2400  
 Calendar, 8450.0500  
 Certificates, awarding, 8450.1200  
 Chancellor  
 Course plan, recommendations, 8450.1100  
 Data privacy, development of policy, 8450.1600  
 Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
 Student activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700  
 Child care services, 8450.2200  
 Clubs, requirements, 8450.2000  
 Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Conduct of students, regulations, 8450.2600  
 Convocations, requirements, 8450.1900  
 Courses  
 Academic, dropping or adding, 8450.0700  
 Plan, requirements, 8450.1100  
 Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
 Technical programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
 Credits  
 By examination, 8450.0600  
 Noninstructional settings, 8450.0600  
 Requirements for awarding, 8450.0600  
 Data privacy for students, 8450.1600  
 Degrees  
 Associate in applied science, 8450.1200  
 Associate in arts, 8450.1200  
 Associate in science, 8450.1200  
 Expulsion  
 Academic, 8450.1000  
 Appeals, 8450.2700  
 Grounds, 8450.2700  
 Procedures, 8450.2700

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Fees**  
 AVTI students, joint or cooperative programs, 8450.2900  
 Community services, 8450.2800  
 Competency-based exams, 8450.2800  
 Credit-by-exams, 8450.2800  
 General, 8450.2800  
 Late payments, 8450.2800  
 Noncredit courses, 8450.2800  
 Payment, required for enrollment, 8450.1500  
 Refunds, 8450.0500, 8450.3000, 8450.3100  
 Senior citizens, 8450.2800  
 Special, 8450.2800  
 Student association, 8450.2800  
 Grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 High school students, enrollment, 8450.1400  
 Incomplete grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Insurance, group health and accident, 8450.2300  
 Liquor, use on campus, 8450.3200  
 Mission statement, 8450.0300  
 Notice, meeting times, 8450.0200  
 Organizations, requirements, 8450.2000  
 Practical nurses, controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
**President**  
 Advisory committee, membership, 8450.0400  
 Data privacy, development of procedures, 8450.1600  
 Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
 Student activities, determinations about, 8450.1700  
 Student government, relationships, 8450.2400  
 Probation, 8450.1400  
 Registered nurses, controlling institutions, 6300.0800  
 Religious activities, 8450.2100  
 Resident status, determination, 8450.1200  
 Selective retention policy, 8450.1400  
 Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
 State board, see Board, this topic  
**Students**  
 Activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700  
 Athletic activities, 8450.1800  
 Child care services, 8450.2200  
 Clubs and organizations, 8450.2000  
 Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Conduct, regulations, generally, 8450.2600  
 Data privacy, 8450.1600  
 Expulsion, see Expulsion, this topic  
 Governance of college, involvement, 8450.2400  
 Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Health and accident insurance, 8450.2300  
 Religious activities, 8450.2100  
 Resident status, determination, 8450.1300  
 Suspension, see Suspension, this topic  
**Suspension**  
 Academic, 8450.1000  
 Appeals, 8450.2700  
 Grounds, 8450.2700  
 Procedures, 8450.2700  
 Regulations, requirements, 8450.1400  
 Vocational certificates, 8450.1200  
**COMMUNITY COMPREHENSIVE MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM**  
 Board, duties, 9520.0020  
**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**  
 Meetings, 2920.2000  
**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120 \*

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS**

- Activities allowed and disallowed, 4160.5600  
 Amount, 4160.5300  
 Applications  
 Form, 4160.5400  
 Information required, 4160.5400  
 Point values assigned, 4160.5500  
 Review, 4160.5300, 4160.5500  
 Schedule, 4160.5300  
 Definitions, 4160.5100  
 Deviation from agreements, 4160.5800  
 Disbursement of funds, 4160.5800, 4160.5900  
 Duration, 4160.5800  
 Eligible activities, 4160.5600  
 Eligible expenditures, 4160.5700  
 Evaluations, 4160.5900  
 Expenditures allowed, 4160.5700  
 Grant agreement, contents, 4160.5800  
 Ineligible activities, 4160.5600  
 Ineligible expenditures, 4160.5700  
 Local matches of funds, 4160.5300  
 Point values for application, 4160.5500  
 Purpose of rules, 4160.5200  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 4160.5800  
 Reporting requirements, 4160.5800  
 Review of applications, 4160.5300, 4160.5500

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**

- Activities, eligibility, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700  
**Appeals**  
 Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Final applications, 4160.2500  
 Final evaluation, 4160.4100  
 Preliminary applications, 4160.2100  
 Applications, 4160.2100 to 4160.2500  
 Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Comment, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Contracts, grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100  
 Definitions, 4160.0100  
 Deviations from contract, 4160.3800  
 Disbursements, satisfactory final evaluation, 4160.4100  
 Eligibility, activities and expenditures, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700  
 Evaluation, preliminary applications, 4160.2400  
 Expenditures eligibility, 4160.1300 to 4160.1700  
 Failure, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Final applications, 4160.2500  
 Final evaluations, 4160.4100  
 Format, final application, 4160.2500  
 Grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100  
 Incomplete applications, rejection, 4160.2500  
 Joint applications, 4160.2100  
 Letter of notification, submission of final application, 4160.2500  
 Maximum grant amount, 4160.3300  
 Monitoring grant results, 4160.3700  
 Notice, submission of final application, 4160.2500  
 Preliminary application, 4160.2200  
 Evaluation, 4160.2400  
 Purpose, 4160.0200  
 Ratios of grants, 4160.3300  
 Records and recordation, maintenance, 4160.3600  
 Reports, quarterly work reports, 4160.3500  
 Schedule of disbursements, 4160.3400  
 Three-stage approval process, applications, 4160.2100  
 Types of grants, 4160.1100  
 Waiver, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**  
**Appeals**  
 Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Final applications, 4160.2500  
 Final evaluation, 4160.4100

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Appeals (Cont'd)  
 Preliminary applications, 4160.2100  
 Applications, 4160.2100 to 4160.2500  
 Clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Comment, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Contracts, grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100  
 Definitions, 4160.0100  
 Deviations from contracts, 4160.3800  
 Disbursement, satisfactory evaluation, 4160.4100  
 Evaluation, preliminary applications, 4160.2300  
 Failure, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Final application, 4160.2500  
 Final evaluation, 4160.4100  
 Format, final applications, 4160.2500  
 Funding period, 4160.3200  
 Grant contracts, 4160.3100 to 4160.4100  
 Incomplete applications, rejection, 4160.2500  
 Joint applications, 4160.2100  
 Limitation, amount appropriated to metropolitan area, 4160.0200  
 Maximum grant, 4160.3300  
 Metropolitan area, limitation of appropriations, 4160.0200  
 Monitoring grant results, 4160.3700  
 Notice, authorizing submission of final application, 4160.2500  
 Period of funding, 4160.3200  
 Preliminary applications, 4160.2200  
 Purpose, 4160.0200  
 Ratios of grants, 4160.3300  
 Records and recordation, maintenance, 4160.3600  
 Reports, quarterly work progress reports, 4160.3500  
 Schedules of disbursements, 4160.3400  
 Three-stage approval process, applications, 4160.2100  
 Time, final application submission, 4160.2500  
 Two-step process, preliminary application evaluation, 4160.2300  
 Types of grants, 4160.1100  
 Uses, 4160.1200  
 Waiver, clearinghouse review, 4160.2100  
 Work progress reports, 4160.3500

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Personnel, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Access to records, 4700.1400  
 Accounting records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Administrator, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Advisory committees, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Amount of award, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Analysis of results, reports, 4700.1700  
 Annual reports, recipients, 4700.1700  
 Application of rules, personnel, 4700.1600  
 Applications  
   Additional information, 4700.0900  
   Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
   Disposition, 4700.1200  
   Forms and instructions, 4700.0700  
   Notice of intent to apply, 4700.0600  
   Review of applications  
     Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
     Regional review, 4700.1000  
   Submission, 4700.0800  
 Approval of application, 4700.1200  
 Audits, 4700.1400  
 Availability of funds  
   Notice, 4700.0500  
   Purposes, 4700.0400  
 Award notice, 4700.1200  
 Budgets, application, 4700.0800  
 Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Compliance with laws, application information, 4700.0800

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)**

Compliance with terms and conditions of award notice, 4700.1400  
 Conditions for use of funds, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Credentialing standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Criteria, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Delivery of services, 4700.0400  
 Demonstration grants, 4700.0400  
 Development of agency or system, planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disapproval of application, 4700.1200  
 Disease prevention and control director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disposition, 4700.1200  
 Disqualification of funding, 4700.1500  
 Eligibility conditions, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Emergency medical services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Environmental health director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Equitable distribution of funds, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Expenditures, reports, 4700.1700  
 Experience standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Family planning special project grants, supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Application, 4700.2100  
 Fiscal management officer, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Forms  
   Application for funds, 4700.0700  
   Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
 Health education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Home health services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Identification of significant community health services needs, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Intent to apply for funds, notice of intent, 4700.0600  
 Interim planning committee, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Local agency responsibilities, 4700.1400  
 Matching funds, expenditure, 4700.1400  
 Meetings, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Migrant agricultural workers, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Monitoring, 4700.1300  
 Multifunding available, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Narrative identification and description, improved coordination and integration of activities, reports, 4700.1700  
 Native Americans, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Notice  
   Availability, 4700.0500  
   Award, 4700.1200  
   Community participation process, 4700.1800  
   Intent to apply for funds, 4700.0600  
 Nursing director, minimum standard, 4700.1600  
 Objectives, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Personnel, 4700.1600  
 Planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Program records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Progress reports, 4700.1400  
 Project director, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.0200  
 Purposes for funding, 4700.0400  
   Assurance of proper use, 4700.1400  
 Recipients, uniform reports, 4700.1700  
 Records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Refusal to award, request for additional application information, 4700.0900  
 Regional development commissions, review of applications, 4700.1000  
 Reimbursement of nonauthorized expenditures, 4700.1500  
 Reports  
   Local agencies, 4700.1400  
   Recipient, 4700.1700

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**  
(Cont'd)

Review of applications  
 Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Roster, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Scope of rules, 4700.0300  
 Self education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Signature, application, 4700.0800  
 Special grants, criteria for commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Special projects grants, 4700.0400  
 Statements, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Statistical data, reports, 4700.1700  
 Summary expenditure report, 4700.1700  
 Summary of approved plan, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Termination of funding, 4700.1500  
 Time  
 Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
 Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Training standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Type of funds, 4700.0400  
 Unauthorized expenditures, reimbursement, 4700.1500  
 Withholding of funding, 4700.1500

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH BOARD**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Members serving on advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Definitions, 9520.0030  
 Services, 9520.0040  
 State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Definitions, 9520.0030

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Budgets, 9520.0060  
 Adjustments, 9520.0190  
 Grants and subsidies, submission of application, 4700.0800  
 Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds, 9520.0090  
 Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
 Matching funds, see Matching funds, this topic  
 Payment, 9520.0140  
 Supplemental awards, 9520.0160  
 Withdrawal, 9520.0170  
 Matching funds  
 Counties, 9520.0110  
 Use, 9520.0120  
 Other programs, operation, 9520.0100  
 Payment, funds, 9520.0140  
 Plan, priorities, 9520.0060  
 Priorities, plans, 9520.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0010  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Reports, 9520.0080  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 State aid, 9520.0070  
 Approval of application, 9520.0210  
 Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY NURSING DIRECTORS**

Minimum standards, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, support services, 9530.0900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

**COMMUNITY SALES**

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAMS**

Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATIONS**

See PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

**COMMUTING EXPENSES**

Income tax deductions, 8009.0300, 8009.1600, 8010.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**COMPACTS**

Foster care, social services for children, interstate placements, 9560.0370

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**COMPARABILITY SCHEDULES**

County welfare departments, state personnel departments, classification of employees, 9580.0500

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Advisory committee member, arts grant, 1900.0800  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0390  
 Bad debts, unpaid amounts, income tax, 8009.2100  
 Boxing, amateur boxing, 2200.3800  
 Building officials, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, disclosure of household income, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Civil service, 3900.2100  
 Commissions (compensation), see COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Deferred compensation plans, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS  
 Defined, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Discrimination  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620  
 Excessive compensation, deductions, income tax, 8009.0900  
 Franchises, public figures, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 General assistance medical care, limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Housekeeper, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Inheritance taxes, personal representative, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, income tax, 8017.3000  
 Journeyman, apprentices, 5200.0390  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Mandatory payment of wages, 5200.0250  
 Maternity shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Minimum wage, see **MINIMUM WAGE**

Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Oil and gas investment programs, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Overtime, see **OVERTIME**

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Personal services, deductions, income tax, 8009.0800

Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**

Public employees deferred compensation plans, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.4300

Listing agreements, notice, 2800.3800

Real estate investment trusts, affiliates, 2875.7130

Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

School business officers, payroll, 3510.2200

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Sheltered workshops, 3300.2600, 3300.2300

Sick pay, see **SICK PAY**

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900

State planning, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Subsequent payment, inheritance taxes, 8150.0700

Summer youth employment

Contractor reimbursement, 3300.0600

Federal minimum wage, 3300.0500

Tips, see **TIPS**

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

United States, income taxes, 8008.0200

United States employees, income taxes, 8008.0200

Vacation pay, see **VACATIONS**

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Waters, field inspection fees, 6115.0080

Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs, requirements, complaint procedures, 3905.0500

Ambulances, quality of treatment, 4690.0700

Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380

Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.8410

Barbers, filing, inspections, 2100.9200

Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Civil defense employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7200

Discrimination, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810

Engineers, license holders, 5225.0800

Environmental protection, informal complaints, 7000.0900

Grievances, see **GRIEVANCES**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**

Human services merit system, political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090

Local public health employees merit system, discrimination, 4670.0610

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200

Protective services

Social services for adults, 9555.7300

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

Protective services (Cont'd)

Social services for children, 9560.0280

School supervisory and support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200

Schoolteachers, code of ethic violations, 8700.7500

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7300

Wholesale produce dealers, consignment contracts, receipt, 1500.0700

**COMPLIANCE WITH RULES**

Automobile driver education programs, 3500.5000

Motorcycle driver education programs, 3500.5040

**COMPOSITIONS WITH CREDITORS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**COMPOSTING**

Permits, 7035.2100

Sewers and sewers systems, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACT**

Aid to families with dependent children, exclusion from income, incentive payments, 9500.0110

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

Community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500

School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

**COMPREHENSIVE REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**COMPREHENSIVE STATE PLAN**

See **STATE PLANNING**

**COMPRESSORS**

Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings

Informal disposition, 2610.0800

Prehearing conference, 2610.1300

Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

Crime victims reparations hearings

Informal disposition, 7505.1500

Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000

Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 4120.2200

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

Grain warehouses, insurance, 1560.6100

Human rights, 5000.0800

Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, settlement, 1350.4800

Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0170

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2900

Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300

Occupational safety and health, 5215.5300

Discrimination claims, 5210.0340

Out-of-court settlements, local government levy limitations, taxation, 8115.1100

Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Prehearing conferences, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2000

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200

Public utilities

Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600

Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800

Public Utilities Commission, conferences, 7830.3300



## INDEX

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Revenue recapture hearings
  - Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603
  - Prehearing conference, 1400.8580
- Settlement conferences, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1800
- Telephone utilities, community calling place, 7815.0600
- Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600
- Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Workers' compensation court of appeals
  - Notice of settlement, 9800.0600
  - Stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2000, 1415.3200

**COMPUTER OPERATIONS SPECIALIST**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COMPUTERS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business and trade schools, instructors standards, 3530.6900
- Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY
- Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS
- Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950
- Registration of voters, maintaining records, 8200.2100 to 8200.9300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
  - License to use, 8130.0500
  - Records, 8130.7500
- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**CONCERTS**

- Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**CONCESSIONS**

- Blind persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Parks, soliciting, 6100.2300
- Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300
- State fair
  - Churches, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Sales tax permits, display, 8130.2600

**CONCILIATION**

- Human rights, 5000.0600, 5000.0800

**CONCILIATION CONFERENCE**

- Special education, 3525.3700

**CONCRETE**

- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

**CONCRETE PIPE**

- See PLUMBING

**CONDEMNATION**

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0300
- Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Eating places, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600
- Eminent domain, see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Jails, 2910.0300
- Property, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

- See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDIMENTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Spices and condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS

**CONDITIONAL INTEREST**

- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Minnesota River, sand and gravel, 6105.1260
- St. Croix riverway
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CONDITIONAL USES**

- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- St. Croix riverway
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Zoning districts, 6105.0370
- Shorelands
  - Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
  - Hearings, 6120.1900
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200
- Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**CONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFERENCES**

- Child-caring institutions, discharge, 9545.1020
- County health officers, discussion of sanitary problems, 4735.0020
- Local health officers, discussion of sanitary problems, 4735.0010
- Special education, parental involvement, 3525.0700

**CONFIDENTIAL DATA**

- See DATA PRIVACY

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- Accountants, client information, 1100.5100
- Adult corrections facilities, records, 2910.2400
- Adult halfway house residents, 2920.7500
- Catastrophic health expense protection
  - Medical record protection, 9505.1130
  - Privacy Protection Law explanation, 9505.1180
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions
  - Case records of children, 9545.0930
  - Personnel policies, 9545.1070
- Colleges and universities, student records, 8500.0800
- Contested case hearings
  - Discovery, 1400.6700
  - Evidence, 1400.7300
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY
- Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4400.5800
- Environmental protection, 7000.1300
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0345, 9545.0390
- Family foster care, data privacy, 9545.0170

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Group homes, 9545.1460  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
     Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS  
 Jails, records, 2910.2400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.2800  
 Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900  
 Medical assistance, nondisclosure, applicants and recipients, 9500.0750  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.3900  
 Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700  
 Railroads, 8830.5700  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, listed property information, 2800.3600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400  
 Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2600  
 Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5215.1100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3310.0300  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery, 9200.4800

**CONFISCATION**  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
     Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900  
     Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Advisory committee members, arts grants, 1900.0900  
 Architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by designated representatives, 9505.1160  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6230  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, health systems agencies and members, 4710.0400  
 Civil service, 3900.9500  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1600  
 Engineers, rules, 1805.0300  
 Environmental protection, agency members, 7000.1400  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300  
 Health research program, 4310.3670  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.1270  
 Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0700  
 Intoxicating liquor  
     Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
     Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Land surveyors, rules, 1805.0300  
 Landscape architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Medical assistance, long-term care admission and continued stay, periodic review, 9500.0990  
 Oil and gas, programs, 2875.5630  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, inspection or evaluation agencies, 1360.3300  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.8100  
 Residential conservation program, inspectors, prohibition on inspection, 4150.4100  
 Securities, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310  
 Source materials, prospecting permits, 6125.2500  
 Surveyors, rules, 1805.0300

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation  
     Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
     Referees, 3310.3500  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.1800  
 Workers' compensation vendors or consultants, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Energy supply emergencies, statute conflict with Administrative Procedure Act, 4120.2200  
 Hazardous waste, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Open burning, permits, 7005.0800  
 Small cities community block grants, federal law, 4300.0400  
 Zoological garden, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

**CONGREGATE MEALS**

Social services for adults, 9550.0900

**CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**CONSENT**

Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Adult halfway houses  
     Publicity, 2920.6100  
     Records, 2920.7500  
 Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405, 9545.0440  
 Family farm security program lenders, loan term changes, 1560.3000  
 Informed consent, data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Medical assistance  
     Abortion, 9500.1070  
     Record release without consent, 9500.0770  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, owners consent, 7040.1808  
 Social services for individuals and families, sterilization, 9565.0900  
 State guardianship, social services for children, 9560.0450  
 Sterilization, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.5900  
     Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0770  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Coal  
     Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4260.1200  
     Explanation of conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 4260.2700  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION

## INDEX

**CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES
- Erosion, see EROSION
- Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500
- Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 4100.5700
- Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4230.2700
- Income taxes
  - Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
  - Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Large oil facilities
  - Certificate of need
    - Applications, 4250.2700
    - Consideration of conservation programs, 4250.1300
- Large oil storage facilities
  - Alternatives to proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100
  - Criteria, 4240.1200
  - Description, 4240.2700
- Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400
- Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Oil, see OIL
- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100
  - Accounting methods, 8031.0300
- Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Resource recovery facilities, see RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES
- St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Shorelands, management, 6120.0200
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
- Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY
- Water, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Water bank program, adjoining lands, 6115.1250

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

- Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800

**CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP**

- Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900
- Income taxes
  - Defined, 8001.0400
  - Fiduciary duties, 8030.0100
- Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

**CONSIGNMENTS**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
  - Records, 8120.1800
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Grain warehouses, stored grain, 1560.6500
- Income taxes, inventories, 8011.0100
  - Valuation, 8011.0300
- Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Livestock, see LIVESTOCK
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120
- Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

- Contested case hearings, 1400.6350
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1800
  - Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000
- Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES**

- Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

- Local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

**CONSTABLES**

- Certification, 6700.1200
- Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200
- Licenses, 6700.1200
  - Renewal, 6700.1000

**CONSTRUCTION**

- Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170
- Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190
- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Bakeries, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Correctional institutions, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Dams, see DAMS
- Debris
  - Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300
    - Certification, 7048.1000
    - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
    - Committee, 7048.0400
    - Deadlines, 7048.1300
    - Definitions, 7048.0100
    - Examinations, 7048.0900
      - Application, 7048.0800
    - Fees, 7048.1100
    - Inspector requirements, 7048.0700
    - Operator requirements, 7048.0600
    - Purpose, 7048.0200
    - Required individuals, 7048.0500
    - Sanctions, 7048.1200
  - District heating systems, construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200
  - Eating places, 4625.3000, 4625.4700
  - Excavations, see EXCAVATIONS
  - Fallout shelters, requirements, 1330.0800
  - High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING
  - Highways and roads, public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300
  - Honey houses, equipment and containers, 1550.2440
  - Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.1180
  - Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300
  - Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
  - Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200
  - Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
  - Operator and inspector certification, see Debris, this topic
  - Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT
  - Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
  - Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190
  - Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7005.1190
  - Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7005.1190
  - Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2505
  - School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300
    - Plans, 3500.4000
  - School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

State aid highways and streets  
 Filing reports and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES  
 Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

Air conditioning systems, 1345.0060  
 Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0300  
 Cable communications territories, 2305.0200  
 Dentists, 3100.0200  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0600  
 Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0200  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0060  
 Heating systems, 1345.0030, 1345.0060  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.1250  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700  
 Liberal construction, human rights, 5000.2400  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification, 5505.0200  
 Negotiations and mediation, 5510.2510  
 Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
 Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200  
 Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
 Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3400  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000  
 Optometrists, pronouns, 6500.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.0060  
 Ventilating systems, 1345.0060  
 Vessels, 5225.7000

**CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0300

**CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT**

Income taxes, income, 8007.0500  
 Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

Community energy plan implementation grants, financing and contracts with, 4160.3800  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 District heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion of consultants use, 4200.0500  
 Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Land use planning grants  
 Selection, agency assistance, 4310.5400  
 Use of funds to employ, 4310.5200  
 State planning, see STATE PLANNING  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, specialized instructional personnel, 3515.5900

**CONSULTANTS (Cont'd)**

Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Waters, field inspection fees, 6115.0080

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

See PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Civil defense employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**CONTACT LENSES**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

See DISEASES

**CONTAINERS**

Adult corrections facilities  
 Food, 2910.4500  
 Medicine, 2910.5900  
 Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
 Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
 Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Cannon River, canoe rentals, refuse containers, 6105.1610  
 Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Cigarette taxes  
 Damaged containers, credit for stamps, 8120.1100  
 Stamps, 8120.0200  
 Cold storage warehouses, limit of size, 1550.2270  
 Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Distressed food, damaged containers, 1550.2910  
 Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
 Family day care homes, dirty diapers, 9545.0400  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Jail  
 Food, 2910.4500  
 Medicine, 2910.5900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, bulk food, 2935.5000  
 Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000  
 Potato industry, new materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660  
 Poultry dealers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280  
 Radioactive materials, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300  
 Refrigeration systems, withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Moving household goods, 8130.5200  
 Water supply  
 Monitoring and analysis, 4720.1000  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**CONTAMINANTS**

Releases, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES

## INDEX

**CONTAMINANTS (Cont'd)**

Water supply. see WATER SUPPLY

**CONTAMINATION**

Bakeries. see BAKERIES

Beer and other malt beverages. bottling, 1550.1690

Beverages. see BEVERAGES

Distressed food, 1550.2850

Honey houses. storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, prevention, 1550.2510

Shorelands

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Water supply. flooding, 6120.1300

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

See also HEARINGS

Administrative law judge

Administrative notice. specialized knowledge, 1400.8100

Assignment, 1400.5400

Communications concerning case, 1400.7700

Conduct, 1400.7700

Conducting hearings, 1400.7800

Continuance. grant, 1400.7500

Disqualification, 1400.6400

Duties, 1400.5500

Name, address and telephone number. notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Notice of judicially cognizable facts, 1400.7300

Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Report, 1400.8100

Request, 1400.5300

Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400

Administrative notice. facts within knowledge, 1400.8100

Admission of facts or opinions. requests, 1400.6800

Adverse parties. examination, 1400.7300

Aeronautics, 8800.0300

Affidavit of prejudice. administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

Affidavit of service. subpoenas, 1400.7000

Agencies. participation, 1400.7900

Allegations. statement. notice or order for hearing, 1400.5600

Alternative documents and procedures. notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Amendment

Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Order. prehearing conference, 1400.6500

Answer. request for admission of fact or opinion, 1400.6800

Appearance

Failure to appear. default, 1400.6000

Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700

Application of law to relevant facts or opinions. requests, 1400.6800

Arts grant procedures. appeals, 1900.5800

Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400

Attendance of witnesses. subpoenas, 1400.7000

Attorneys. right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800

Burden of proof, 1400.7300

Cable communications systems. see CABLE

**COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Cameras, 1400.8000

Certification of motions directly to agency, 1400.7600

Commencement, 1400.5600

Commerce department. see COMMERCE. STATE

**DEPARTMENT OF**

Community college students. suspension or expulsion appeals, 8450.2700

Computation of time, 1400.6100

Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800

Conferences. prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Consent orders

Entry into record, 1400.7800

Informal disposition, 1400.5900

Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

Continuances, 1400.7500

Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Continuances(Cont'd)

Following final argument, 1400.7800

Good cause, 1400.7100

Granting or denying, 1400.5500

Counsel. report to, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800

Cross-examination

Adverse parties, 1400.7300

Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800

Rights of parties, 1400.7100

Decision. final decision, 1400.8200

Default, 1400.6000

Definitions, 1400.5100

Depositions, 1400.6900

Disclosure. discovery, 1400.6700

Discovery, 1400.6700

Depositions, 1400.6900

Request. granting or denying, 1400.5500

Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Discrimination cases. sanctions, 1400.7050

Dismissal of case. recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Disposition. informal disposition, 1400.5900

Disruption of hearing, 1400.8000

Documentary evidence, 1400.7300

Emergency procedures, 1400.8400

Employment agencies, 5200.0840

Environmental protection. see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Environmental quality board. see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

Evidence, 1400.7300

Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800

Cross-examination. see Cross-examination, this topic

Depositions, 1400.6900

Discovery, 1400.6700

Mediation procedures, 1400.5950

Nonparties, 1400.7150

Participation by public, 1400.6200

Parties. presentation, 1400.7100

Prefiled testimony. permitting, 1400.5500

Prehearing conference, 1400.6500

Record, 1400.7400

Requests for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800

Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Exclusion of witnesses, 1400.7200

Exhibits

Participation by public, 1400.6200

Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Failure to appear

Default, 1400.6000

Parties. notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Family farm security program. default. waiver denial, 1560.2900

Fees

Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Transcript of record, 1400.7400

Filing

Affidavit of prejudice. administrative law judge disqualification. time, 1400.6400

Discovery requests, 1400.6700

Notice of appearance, 1400.5700

Time, 1400.5600

Final argument, 1400.7800

Final decision, 1400.8200

Findings of fact

Conclusions of recommendations

Preparation. administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Record, 1400.7400

Forms

Notice of appearance. including with notice and order for hearing, 1400.5700

Size, 1400.5275

Frivolous delays. discrimination cases, 1400.7050

Genuineness of document. request for admission, 1400.6800

Good cause. continuances, 1400.7500

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
   Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Intentional delays, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Interference with hearing, 1400.8000  
 Interlocutory orders  
   Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Issues, statement, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Judicially cognizable facts, official notice, 1400.7300  
 Legal holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Lobbyists, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.6300  
 Materials submitted, size, 1400.5275  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Medical assistance, termination of hearings, 9500.0860  
 Medical examiners hearings, see MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS  
 Memoranda  
   Final argument, 1400.7800  
   Record, 1400.7400  
 Mentally retarded residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580  
 Moot cases, dismissal, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
   Certification of motions to agency, 1400.7600  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Hearing and ruling, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Record, 1400.7400  
 Nonparties, rights, 1400.7150  
 Notice  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
   Rehearings, 1400.8300  
   Representation by legal counsel, 1400.5600  
   Water supply  
     Exemption request, 4720.3300  
     Variance request, 4720.2800  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Intervention as party, final date, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
   Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320  
   Variances and waivers of rules, contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   Administration, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Testimony, 1400.7200  
 Objections  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Petition for intervention, 1400.6200  
   Record, 1400.7400  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Opening statement, 1400.7800  
 Orders  
   Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Amendment, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
   Consent orders  
     Entry into record, 1400.7800  
     Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Copies to parties, 1400.7100

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Final order, service, 1400.8200  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
   Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
   Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
   Record, 1400.7400  
   Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Parties  
   Adverse parties, examination, 1400.7300  
   Compliance with orders, 1400.7100  
   Default, 1400.6000  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Motions, 1400.6600  
   Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Objection to consolidation, petition for severance, 1400.6350  
   Participation by agency, 1400.7900  
   Representation, 1400.7100  
   Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7100  
   Rights, 1400.7100  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
   Witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Petitions  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Photocopies, evidence, 1400.7300  
 Pleadings, record, 1400.7400  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0130  
 Practical nurse programs, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Preemption, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Preponderance of evidence, burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Preservation of testimony, depositions, 1400.6900  
 Presiding at hearing, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1090  
   Designation, 5200.1020  
 Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
 Privileged information  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Evidence, 1400.7300  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quashal, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Records, 1400.7400  
   Closing, 1400.7800  
   Entry on record, agreements, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
   Evidence as part of record, 1400.7300  
 Registered nurses, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Rehearings, 1400.8300  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 1400.8100  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Request for administrative law judge, 1400.5300  
 Review of decision, medical examiners, 5615.1300  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5800  
 Rights of parties, 1400.7100  
 Rules of civil procedure  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Ruling on motions, 1400.6600  
   Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Sanctions, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5200  
 Service  
   Computation of time, 1400.6100  
   Final order, 1400.8200  
   Mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
   Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Order  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Motion, 1400.6600  
 Petition  
   Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Rehearing, notice and order, 1400.8300  
 Request for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Settlements  
   Conferences, 1400.6550  
   Entry into record, 1400.7800  
   Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350  
 Short-barrelled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500  
 Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Size, materials submitted, 1400.5275  
 Special transportation services  
   Suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
   Variances, 8840.6300  
 Statement of allegations, or issues, notice and order to commence hearing, 1400.5600  
 Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Statements, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Statutory authority to hold hearing, citation and notice, 1400.5600  
 Stipulation  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Entry into record, 1400.7800  
   Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
   Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Summary disposition, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Tape recorders, 1400.8000  
 Telephone conferences, settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Television cameras, 1400.8000  
 Time, 1400.6100  
   Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, filing, 1400.6400  
   Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400  
   Computation, 1400.6100  
   Continuances, 1400.7500  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Extra time, service by mail, 1400.6100  
   Intervention in proceeding as party, service of petition, 1400.6200  
   Motions, notice, 1400.6600  
   Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
   Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
   Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
   Rehearing, service of notice and order, 1400.8300  
   Request for admission of facts or opinions, service, 1400.6800  
 Transcript of record, 1400.7400  
 Variance request, state aid highways and streets, 8820.3300  
 Water supply  
   Exemption request, 4720.3300  
   Variance request, 4720.2800  
 Witnesses, 1400.7200  
   Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
   Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Witnesses(Cont'd)  
   Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Discovery, disclosure, 1400.6700  
   Examination, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Nonparties, 1400.7150  
   Participation by agency, examination, 1400.7900  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
   Questioning, participation by public, 1400.6200  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 X-ray screening, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400  
**CONTESTED WILLS**  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
**CONTINGENT FEES**  
 Accountants, 1100.5200  
**CONTINGENT INTEREST**  
 Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
**CONTINGENT LIABILITY**  
 United States obligations, income taxes, 8002.0300  
**CONTINGENT SALES**  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
**CONTINUANCES**  
 Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.2500  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2100  
   Granting or denying, 1405.0400  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, hearings, 7300.1000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Tax court, 8600.1200  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, continuances for discovery, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0500  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
**CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS  
 Administrators, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Advisory task forces, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Chiropractors, see CHIROPRACTORS  
 Cosmetology, 2640.1900  
 Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Energy audits, evaluator recertification, 4170.1500  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2800  
 Medical education, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Mental health centers, staff, 9520.0800  
 Nursing home administrators, see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS  
 Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500  
 Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0300  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Reimbursement of political subdivisions, peace officers, 6700.1800  
 Residential conservation program, auditors, 4150.5200

**CONTINUING EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 5220.1804

**CONTOUR FARMING**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100

**CONTRABAND**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Juvenile detention facilities  
   Searches, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.6700

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Family planning, social services, 9565.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Electricians, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200  
 Income taxes,  
   Energy credit, 8006.0200  
   Withholding, 8092.2000  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 License to use machinery, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Certificate of exemption, 8130.9930  
   Imported goods, 8130.4300  
   Leases, 8130.0400  
   Pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS  
 Subcontractors, see SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
   Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
   Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0070  
 Applications, certificates of compliance for public contracts, reapplication, 5000.2900  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS  
 Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Arbitration, see ARBITRATION  
 Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Bids and bidding, see BIDS AND BIDDING  
 Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0500  
 Boxing  
   Amateur boxing, contracts with managers, 2200.3700  
   Professional boxing, filing, 2200.1400  
 Business and trade schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts  
   Denial, suspension and revocation, 5000.2800  
   Discrimination, 5000.2500  
   Liberal construction, 5000.3300  
   Reapplication, 5000.2900  
   Review, 5000.2700  
   Violations, 5000.3100  
 Chemically dependent persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Child-caring institutions, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Civil defense employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Clinical facilities, practical nursing programs, contracts with controlling institutions, 6300.8200  
 Community energy planning grants, grant contracts, 4160.3100  
 Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Debt prorating companies, 2675.7120  
 District heating systems, 4200.0700  
   Copy of standard contract, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3400  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.1200  
 Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Executory contracts, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Foster parent agreement, family foster care, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
 Group homes, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homemaking services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1300  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Horse racing, licensees, requirements, 7870.0500  
 Improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
 Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Inheritance taxes, consideration, 8150.0400  
 Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Intoxicated persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Land use planning grants, 4310.4600  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Long-term contracts, income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Maternal and child nutrition grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500  
 Motor vehicle franchises, inclusion with public offering statements, 2860.6200  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
 Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
 Practical nursing programs, controlling institutions and clinical facilities, 6300.8200  
 Psychologists, collaboration with consulting psychologists, 7200.0600  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
 Railroad loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate investment trust  
   Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
   Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Real estate limited partnerships, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800  
 Sheltered workshops, 3300.2600  
 Small cities community block grants, 4300.3100  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900



## INDEX

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAMS
  - Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500
  - Solid waste management demonstration program
    - Associated costs, eligibility, 7035.6900
    - Contracts for completion of work, grant agreements, 7035.7600
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program
    - Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900
    - Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Source material, assignments, 6125.3100
  - State Building Code, plan review, 1300.1100
  - State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
  - Steamfitters, employment contracts, 5230.0130
  - Subcontracts, see SUBCONTRACTORS
  - Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100
  - Summer youth employment, 3300.0400
  - Swimming pools, submission of plans and specifications, 4717.0300
  - Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes
    - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100
    - Termination, 3315.5900
  - United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
  - Vocational education, public or private agencies, 3505.6000
  - War contracts, income taxes, renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000
  - Water pollution control fund, loan application attachment, 7075.2000
  - Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6200
    - Final approval, 4717.6400
  - Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040
  - Waters, field inspection fees, 6115.0080
  - Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- CONTRACTS FOR DEED**
- Appropriation of waters, forfeitures, termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Family farm security program
    - Closing documents, 1560.2200
    - Default by participant, 1560.2700
  - Forms
    - Assignment for contract of deed by individual, 2820.4500
    - Assignment of contract by corporation or partnership, 2820.4600
    - Corporation or partnership seller, 2820.4300
    - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.4400
    - Individual seller, 2820.4100
    - Joint tenants as purchaser, 2820.4200
  - Income taxes, earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
  - Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
  - Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- CONTRIBUTIONS**
- Charitable contributions, see CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300
  - Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1400, 8010.0100
  - Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1200
- CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
- Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
  - Drugs and medicine, see DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- CONVALESCENT NURSING HOMES**
- See NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- CONVENTIONS**
- Income tax deductions, 8009.0300
- CONVENTS**
- Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400
- CONVERSION**
- Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
  - Manufactured homes, dealers, civil judgment, notice, 1350.8500
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, judgments and decrees, notice, 2800.1600
- CONVERSION BURNERS**
- See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- CONVEYANCES**
- See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
- CONVEYORS**
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1450 to 1545.1470
- COOKING OILS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- COOKING UTENSILS**
- Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
- COOKING WINE**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- COOLING SYSTEMS**
- Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
  - Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2600, 4215.2900 to 4215.3100
  - Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940
  - Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS
  - School buses, 3520.3800
- COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**
- Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300
  - Property taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- COOPERATIVE BANKS**
- Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400
  - Interest, income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500
- COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATION**
- Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600
- COOPERATIVES**
- Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600
  - Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300
  - Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
  - Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- COPARTNERSHIP**
- Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600
- COPAYMENTS**
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- COPIES**
- See specific index headings
- COPPER**
- Brass, see BRASS
  - Bronze, see BRONZE

**COPPER (Cont'd)**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Leases
  - Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Form of lease, 6125.0700
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
  - Mining and removing, 6125.1000
  - Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
  - Prospecting, 6125.0400
    - Sales, 6125.0500
  - Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400
- Mining, purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700
- Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Permits
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permits, 6125.0300, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700
- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Source material, prospecting, prospective copper areas, 6125.2300
- Water pollution
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Standards, 7050.0220

**COPPER TUBING**

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**COPYRIGHTS**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes
  - Depreciation, 8009.4200, 8009.4500
  - Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8010.0200
- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
- Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**CORDIALS**

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1030

**CORIANDER SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2790

**CORN**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**CORN CHIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- Bolted corn meal, 1555.0620
- Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
- Bolting, white corn flour, 1555.0680
- Calcium
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Cleaning, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Crude fat content, bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
- Crude fiber content
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Degerminated white corn meal, preparation, 1555.0630
- Degerminated yellow corn meal, 1555.0640
- Dried yeast
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Names, 1555.0780
  - Preparation method, 1555.0790
- Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
  - Name, 1555.0760
- Fat
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Grinding, white corn flour, 1555.0680
- Grits
  - Corn grits and hominy grits, preparation method, 1555.0720
    - Preparation, 1555.0710
- Harmless carriers
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Hominy grits, preparation, 1555.0710
- Iron
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Method of preparation
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
  - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
  - White corn flour, 1555.0690
  - White corn meal, 1555.0590
- Moisture content, 1555.0680
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Monocalcium phosphate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
- Names
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760
- Niacin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Preparation
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, 1555.0710
    - Corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
  - Quick grits, quick cooking grits, 1555.0740
  - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
  - White corn flour, 1555.0690
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
- Quick grits, quick cooking grits, preparation, 1555.0740
- Riboflavin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0660
- Self-rising yellow corn meal, 1555.0670
- Shaking, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sieves, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sodium bicarbonate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
- Thiamine
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Vitamin D
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Weighing, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- White corn flour
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0690
  - Preparation, 1555.0680
- White corn meal
  - Determination of moisture, fat and crude fiber, 1555.0580
  - Preparation, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
- Yellow corn flour, 1555.0700
- Yellow corn meal, 1555.0600
- Yellow grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0730

**CORN OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2490

**CORN SYRUP**

- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUITS**
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1950
- Sugar and related products, 1555.2400

**CORNED BEEF HASH**

- Meat inspection, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700

**CORPORATIONS**

- Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**
- Air pollution, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**
- Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Articles of incorporation, see **ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**
- Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200
- Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600
- Barber schools, licenses, 2100.5400
- Bonds, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**
- Charitable contributions, income tax, deductions, 8009.0200
- Child labor, parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Child-caring institutions, legal incorporation, 9545.0930
- Clean indoor air see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**
- Cold storage warehouses, leases, 1550.2120
- Community development corporations, see **PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- Constructive receipt of income, income taxes, 8007.0500
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Debentures, see **DEBENTURES**
- Defined, income taxes, 8001.0200
- Dividends, see **DIVIDENDS**
- Energy credit, biomass conversion equipment, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Foreign corporations, see **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300
- Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200
- Income taxes, 8003.0100, 8034.0100
  - See also Unitary business taxation, this topic
  - Acquisitions, depreciation, 8009.5500
  - Capital contributions, 8008.0500
  - Charitable contributions, limitations, 8021.0100
  - Depletion, 8009.6500
  - Dividend credit, 8021.0200
  - Employer, defined, 8092.0300
  - Estimated taxes
    - Contents of declaration, 8093.0300, 8093.2000
    - Extension of time for filing declarations, 8093.3000
    - Short taxable years, 8093.2100
  - Evasion, 8034.0100
  - Excessive compensation, 8009.0900
  - Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100
- CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**
- Income taxes(Cont'd)
  - Guaranty of obligations, losses, deductions, 8009.2700
  - Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
  - Net operating losses
    - Carryback adjustment, 8009.7000, 8009.7200
    - Audits, 8009.7400
    - Computation, 8009.7100
    - Limitation of actions, 8009.7300
  - Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
  - Returns, 8038.2000
  - Unitary business taxation, 8019.0100 to 8019.0300
  - Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200
  - Worthless securities, 8009.2000
- Individuals, credits, income taxes, 8006.0100
- Inheritance taxes
  - Taxable transfers, 8150.0700
  - Value of business interest, 8150.1415
- Interest, United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200
- Joint stock companies
  - Income taxes, 8092.0300
  - Securities
    - Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
    - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Loans, 2675.0600
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**
- Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Names, optometrists, 6500.0800
- Nonprofit corporations, see **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
- Officers, unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500
- Optometrists, 6500.0800
- Organization expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Partnerships classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200
- Pharmacists and pharmacies
  - Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
  - Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500
- Pilot community development corporations, see **PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340
- Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780
- Professional corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**
- Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**
- Rent, income taxes, business expenses, 8009.1200
- S corporations, see **S CORPORATIONS**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Credits against use tax, 8130.4400
  - Criminal penalties, 8130.8300
  - Definition of person, 8130.0120
  - Exemptions, 8130.1200
  - Permits, information, 8130.2500
  - Protests, assessments, 8130.7800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
  - Sales without permit, 8130.2800
- Securities
  - Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Shares and shareholders, see **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**
- Smoking, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- Steamfitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150
- Stock and stockholders, see **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**
- Stock purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400
- Subsidiary corporations
  - Income taxes
    - Losses, basis of stock, adjustment, 8014.0100
- Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600
- Taxation
  - Income taxes, see **Income taxes**, this topic
  - Sales and use taxes, see **Sales and use taxes**, this topic
- Trust classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200
- Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600
- Unitary business taxation, 8019.0100 to 8019.0300
  - Accounting methods, 8019.0300
  - Centralized management, 8019.0100
  - Charitable contributions, 8019.0300
  - Common ownership, 8019.0100
  - Credits, 8019.0300
  - Deductions, 8019.0300
  - Definitions, 8019.0100
  - Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100
  - Intercompany transfers, 8019.0200
  - Minimum tax, 8019.0300
  - Net operating losses, 8019.0300
  - Presumptions, 8019.0100
  - Reports, 8019.0300
  - Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Water well construction

- Examination, 4725.1000
- Licensing, 4725.1400

Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300
- Adult correction facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**
- Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**
- Air temperature, 2900.0200
- Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200
- Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500
- Ceiling height, 2900.0200
- Ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200
- Closed circuit television, 2900.0200
- Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Commutations, see **PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**
- Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200
- Construction, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Control areas, 2900.0200
- Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500
- Corridors, 2900.0200
  - Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000
- Design, new construction, 2900.0200
- Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Doors and windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Eating area separation, 2900.0200
- Education, community corrections, 2905.0700
- Entrances, 2900.0200
- Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500
- Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500
- Federal building regulations, 2900.0100
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400
- Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800
- Floor line level, new construction, 2900.0500
- Floor surface, 2900.0200
- Floors and ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100
- Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500
- General assistance, inmate as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610
- Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**
- Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500
- Hot water, 2900.0200
- Illumination, 2900.0200
- Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400
- Isolation areas, 2900.0200
- Jails, see **JAILS**
- Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**
- Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**
- Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000
- Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500
- Library services, grants, 3530.1500
- Lights, 2900.0200
  - Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Living area, new construction, 2900.0500
- Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200
- Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200
- Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000
- Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000
- Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200
- Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Noise levels, 2900.0200
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500
- Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500
- Padlocks, 2900.0200
- Pardons and commutations, see **PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**
- Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100
- Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Privacy of prisoners, new construction, 2900.0500
- Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400
- Programmed activities, 2900.0200
- Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300
- Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400
- Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

## INDEX

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Resources, 2905.1000  
 Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Searches, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners, 2900.0200  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Shower facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
   Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 State Building Code, 2900.0100  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Tobacco products, taxes, 8120.5100  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Actively seeking work, prisoners, 3305.0600  
   Prisoners, 3305.0500  
 Ventilation, 1345.1510  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Windows and doors, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

**CORRECTIONS, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Adult release office, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Apprenticeship wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300  
   Extraordinary discharge of inmates, approvals, 2940.5500  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Office of adult release, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Women, battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**

Health maintenance organization, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE**

Jails, 2910.3100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

Correctional institutions  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**

Gas piping, passing through, protection, 1345.2580  
 Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expense, 9505.1370

**COSMETIC SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1060

**COSMETICS**

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**COSMETOLOGY**

Advertisements, 2640.0600  
   Schools, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2640.5700  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, 2640.6400  
 Animals, presence within salon, 2640.3900  
 Applications  
   Licenses, 2640.1200  
     Foreign states, reciprocity, 2640.1700  
     Renewal, 2640.1900  
   Salons, licenses, 2640.3200  
   Schools, establishment, 2640.5200  
 Barber shops, operation in conjunction with beauty shops, 2100.7700  
 Barbers, see BARBERS  
 Board, 2640.0100 to 2640.9200  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
 Booth licenses, 2640.4100  
   Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
   Maintaining, 2640.3300  
 Business hours, 2640.0700  
 Ceilings, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2640.5600  
 Certification  
   Status of students, schools, 2640.8200  
   Student hours, 2640.8300  
 Change of names  
   Salons, 2640.3600  
   Schools, 2640.5800  
 Child care services, salons, 2640.3900  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100  
 Clinics, schools, 2640.8900  
 Combination beauty salon and barber shop, 2640.4100  
 Continuing education, 2640.1900  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, schools, 2640.7900  
 Controlled substances, use, 2640.6400  
 Courses of instruction, 2640.6700  
   Curriculum approval and content, schools, 2640.6600  
   Disclosure, schools, 2640.0500  
   Documentation, 2640.1300  
   Esthetician training, 2640.6800  
   Manicurists, 2640.6900  
   Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
     Reactivation of license, 2640.1600  
 Curriculum, schools, approval and content, 2640.6600  
 Definitions, 2640.0100  
 Delinquent licenses, schools, renewal, 2640.5500  
 Demonstrations, location, 2640.6300  
 Designations, schools, 2640.7600  
 Disclosure, preenrollment disclosures, schools, 2640.8800  
 Disinfecting equipment, tools, 2640.3900  
 Display of licenses, 2640.8700  
 Documentation, courses of instruction, 2640.1300  
 Drugs, use, 2640.6400  
 Duplicate licenses, 2640.5700  
 Education  
   License renewal, 2640.1900  
   Qualifications, 2640.1300  
 Electricity  
   Salons, safety requirement, 2640.3700  
   Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000  
 Enrollment contracts, schools, 2640.7900

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Entrances  
Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700  
Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000

Equipment  
Health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
Salons, 2640.3800  
Schools, 2640.6100

Estheticians  
Additional licenses, 2640.7200  
Courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300  
Credits toward another license, 2640.7100  
Instructors, restrictions, 2640.1500  
License renewal, 2640.1900  
Licenses  
Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100  
Training, 2640.6800

Examinations, 2640.1100  
Interpreters, 2640.5200  
Managers, schools, 2640.1400  
Reciprocity, foreign states, 2640.1700  
School managers, 2640.5100

Exemptions, temporary exemptions, licenses, 2640.5100

Exits  
Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700  
Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000

Experiences, schools, 2640.5100

Expulsion of students, notice, 2640.8200

Facilities, inspection, schools, 2640.5900

Fee schedule, licenses, 2640.9200

Fees  
Schools  
Adjustments, 2640.9100  
Refunds, 2640.8000

Fines and penalties, improper licenses, 2640.2000

Fire extinguishers, salons, 2640.3800

First aid kits, salons, 2640.3800

Fixtures  
Salons, 2640.3800  
Schools, 2640.6100

Floors, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

Foreign countries, courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Foreign language, interpreters, examinations, 2640.5100

Foreign states, license reciprocity, 2640.1700

Furniture  
Salons, 2640.3800  
Schools, 2640.6100

Garbage, disposal, salons, 2640.3800

Health and sanitation, salons, 2640.3900

Health care facilities, salons, 2640.4100

Heating and cooling systems, smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350

Hours of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300

Hygiene, school clinics, 2640.8900

Identification  
Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2640.5600  
Manager, salon license renewal, 2640.3400

Identification badges, students, 2640.8900

Implements, health and sanitation, 2640.3900

Inactive licenses, 2640.1900  
Reactivation, 2640.1600

Inspections, 2640.0700  
Schools, 2640.5900

Instruction, 2640.6700  
Advanced training, location, 2640.6300  
Esthetician training, 2640.6800  
Hours, documentation, 2640.1300  
Manicurists, 2640.6900  
Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2640.1600

Instructional materials, schools, 2640.6200

Instructors  
Examination, 2640.1100

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
Foreign states, license application, 2640.1700  
Licenses, junior instructor licenses, renewal, 2640.5100  
Qualifications, 2640.1500  
Schools, 2640.7800  
Senior instructor licenses, renewal, 2640.5100

Insurance  
Booth licenses, 2640.4100  
Salon license renewal, 2640.3400  
Salons, license application, 2640.3200  
Schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200

Interpreters, examinations, 2640.5200

Intoxicating liquors, use, 2640.6400

Licenses  
Additional licenses, 2640.7200  
Applications, 2640.1200  
Booth licenses, see Booth licenses, this topic  
Credit toward another license, 2640.7100  
Display, 2640.8700  
Duplicate license, 2640.5700  
Failure to renew, 2640.2000  
Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
Inactive licenses, 2640.1900  
Junior instructor licenses, renewal, 2640.5100  
Lapsed licenses, 2640.2000  
Maintaining individual licenses, 2640.1800  
Photographs, 2640.8700  
Reactivation, 2640.1600  
Reciprocity, 2640.1700  
Reinstatement, 2640.2100  
Renewal, 2640.1900  
Salons, 2640.3200, 2640.3300  
Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.3500  
Renewal, 2640.3400  
Schools, see Schools, this topic  
Senior instructor licenses, renewal, 2640.5100  
Suspension or revocation, reinstatement, 2640.2100  
Temporary exemptions, 2640.5100  
Transfer, 2640.2200  
Salons, 2640.3600  
Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100

Lighting, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700

Linen  
Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900  
Schools, supplying, 2640.6200

Location, country shops, inspections, 2640.0700

Managers  
License renewal, 2640.1900  
Licenses  
Application, 2640.1400  
Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100  
Salon supervision, 2640.4000  
Schools, 2640.7700  
Examination, 2640.4100

Manicurists  
Additional licenses, 2640.7200  
Courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300  
Credit towards another license, 2640.7100  
Instructors, restrictions, 2640.1500  
License renewal, 2640.1900  
Licenses  
Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100  
Scope of rules, 2640.3100  
Training, 2640.6900

Mobile salons, 2640.4100

Names  
Change, schools, 2640.5800  
Salons, change, 2640.3600

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice, schools, changes, 2640.5300

Nursing homes, 4660.5810

Operational requirements for salons, 2640.3900

Pets, presence within salon, 2640.3900

## INDEX

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Photographs, licenses, 2640.8700  
 Plumbing, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Practical experience, license renewal, 2640.1900  
 Preenrollment disclosures, schools, 2640.8800  
 Private residences  
   Salons, 2640.4100  
   Schools, 2640.5800  
 Professional associations, refresher courses, 2640.7000  
 Reactivation of license, 2640.1600  
 Reciprocity of licenses, 2640.1700  
 Records and recordation, student records, 2640.8200  
 Reexamination, 2640.1100  
 Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
 Refunds, schools, 2640.8000, 2640.9100  
 Regulations, student regulations, schools, 2640.8100  
 Reinstatement of licenses, 2640.2100  
 Renewal of licenses, 2640.1900  
   Salons, 2640.3400  
   Schools, 2640.5400  
     Delinquent licenses, 2640.5500  
 Reports  
   Inspections, 2640.0700  
   Schools, status of students, 2640.8200  
 Residences  
   Salons, 2640.4100  
   Schools, 2640.5800  
 Restrooms and toilets, salons, 2640.3700  
 Revocation or suspension of license, reinstatement, 2640.1200  
 Salons  
   Booth licenses, 2640.4100  
   Combination salon and barber shop, 2640.4100  
   Equipment, 2640.3800  
   Fixture, 2640.3800  
   Furniture, 2640.3800  
   Health and sanitation requirements, 2640.3900  
   Health care facilities, 2640.4100  
   Licenses, 2640.3200  
     Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.3500  
     Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
     Renewal, 2640.3400  
   Managers, supervision, 2640.4000  
   Mobile salons, 2640.4100  
   Operational requirements, 2640.3900  
   Physical requirements, 2640.3700  
   Private residences, 2640.4100  
   Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
   Requirements, 2640.3600  
   Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
   Supervision, 2640.4000  
 Schools  
   Advanced training, location, 2640.6300  
   Advertisements, clinic services, retention of copies, 2640.5300  
   Applications, establishment of school, 2640.5200  
   Basic requirements, 2640.5800  
   Basic supplies, 2640.6200  
   Certification  
     Status of students, 2640.8200  
     Student hours, 2640.8300  
   Change of name, 2640.5800  
   Clinics, 2640.8900  
   Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2640.7900  
   Courses of instruction, 2640.6700  
     Full course, 2640.8600  
   Curriculum, approval and content, 2640.6600  
   Designation, 2640.7600  
   Disclosure  
     Courses, 2640.0500  
     Preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
   Enrollment contracts, 2640.7900  
   Equipment, 2640.6100  
   Establishment, applications, 2640.5200  
   Examinations, managers, 2640.1400

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Schools (Cont'd)  
   Exemptions, license requirements, current enrollment, 2640.5100  
   Expulsion of student, notice, 2640.8200  
   Facilities  
     Inspection, 2640.5900  
     Physical requirements, 2640.6000  
   Fees  
     Adjustments, 2640.9100  
     Refunds, 2640.8000  
   Fixtures, 2640.6100  
   Full course of instruction, 2640.8600  
   Furniture, 2640.6100  
   Hours of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300  
   Hygiene, 2640.8900  
   Identification, 2640.7600  
   Identification badges, students, 2640.8900  
   Inspections, 2640.0700  
   Instructional aids, 2640.6200  
   Instructional materials, 2640.6200  
   Instructors, 2640.7800  
   Insurance, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
   Kits, basic supplies, 2640.6200  
   Licenses  
     Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2640.5500  
     Fee schedule, 2640.9200  
     Renewal, 2640.5400  
     Temporary exemptions, 2640.5100  
     Transfer, 2640.5800  
   Linens, supplying, 2640.6200  
   Maintaining license, 2640.5300  
   Managers, 2640.7700  
     Examination, 2640.5100  
     Licenses, applications, 2640.1400  
   Material, supplying, 2640.6200  
   Minimum refunds, 2640.8000  
   Notice, changes, 2640.5300  
   Operational requirements, 2640.7500 to 2640.8800  
   Physical requirements, facilities, 2640.6000  
   Preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
   Records and recordation, student records, 2640.8200  
   Reference materials, 2640.6200  
   Refresher courses, 2640.7000  
   Refunds, 2640.8000, 2640.9100  
   Regulations, student regulations, 2640.8100  
   Reports, status of students, 2640.8200  
   Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
   Signs, 2640.7600  
   Space requirements, 2640.6000  
   Student records, 2640.8200  
   Student regulations, 2640.8100  
   Supervision, clinic services, 2640.8900  
   Surety bond, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
   Suspension of student, notice, 2640.8200  
   Time, training, 2640.8400  
   Towels, supplying, 2640.6200  
   Training, required time, 2640.8400  
   Transfer students, 2640.8500  
   Variances, 2640.5100  
   Withdrawal of student, notice, 2640.8200  
   Workers' compensation insurance, application for establishment, 2640.5200  
 Scope of rules, 2640.3100  
 Senior instructor licenses, renewal, 2640.5100  
 Separation of school from salon, 2640.5800  
 Signs  
   Schools, 2640.7600  
   Unregulated services, 2640.0500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Storage cabinets, salons, 2640.3800  
 Student records, schools, 2640.8200

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

- Student regulations, schools, 2640.8100
- Supervision, students, clinic services, 2640.8900
- Supplies, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3800
- Surety bond, schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200
- Suspension of students, notice, 2640.8200
- Suspension or revocation licenses, reinstatement, 2640.2100
- Temporary exemptions, licenses, 2640.5100
- Toilets and restrooms, schools, 2640.6000
- Tools, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
- Towels
  - Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
  - Schools, supplying, 2640.6200
- Training
  - Hours of instruction, 2640.1300
  - Instructors, 2640.1500
  - Programs, 2640.6700
    - Esthetician, 2640.6800
    - Manicurists, 2640.6900
  - Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2640.1600
- Transfer of licenses, 2640.2200
  - Salons, 2640.3600
  - Schools, 2640.5800
- Transfer students, 2640.8500
- Unregulated services, 2640.0500
- Validity of existing licenses, 2640.5100
- Ventilation, 1345.1490
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Walls, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Water supply, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Wigs and wig blocks, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
- Withdrawal of students, notice, 2640.8200
- Work space, salons
  - Booth licenses, 2640.4100
  - Minimum requirements, 2640.3700
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Salons, licenses, 2640.3200, 2640.3400
  - Schools, application for establishment, 2640.5200

**COSTS**

See specific index headings

**COST-SHARING**

- Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS
- Handicapped childrens services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES
- Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA

**COSTUMES**

- Income taxes, business expenses, depreciation, 8009.4100
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COTTONSEED OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2500

**COUGH DROPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COUGH SYRUP**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COUNCILS**

- Advisory councils, see ADVISORY COUNCILS
- Child-caring institutions, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950
- Environmental health specialists/sanitarans advisory council
  - Membership, 4695.3100
  - Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400
- Metropolitan Council, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Regional arts council, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**COUNSELORS**

- Adoption, 9560.0030
- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, sexual development, counseling, physician standards, 9505.1550
- Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
- High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580
- Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS
- School psychologists, 8700.6310
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES
- Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

**COUNTIES**

- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760
- Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Attorneys, see COUNTY ATTORNEYS
- Auditors, see COUNTY AUDITORS
- Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Boundary waters, regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200
- Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200
- Civil service
  - Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Social services personnel, 9550.1700
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
- Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Court system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Driving while intoxicated, presentence investigations, reimbursement, 7412.5400
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Employees, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400
- Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Funds, summer youth employment, 3300.0300



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste  
 Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Pollution Control Agency director, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Highway department, establishment, 8820.0400

Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING

Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040

Inheritance taxes  
 Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, expenses for services, 9530.1500

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600

Limitation on reimbursement, state aid, county welfare employees, compensation and salaries, 9580.0400

Loans, applications, railroads, 8830.6400

Local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Mail, state-aid highways, principal rural routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Meat inspection, county inspection service, designation, 1540.0090

Membership, local energy conservation board, 4120.1400

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200

Motor vehicles  
 Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

Officers and employees, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Open burning, unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900

Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Reimbursement, state aid, welfare employees, compensation and salaries, 9580.0300, 9580.0400

Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700

Sanitary landfills, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Sanitation and reforestation programs, reforestation grants, 1505.0420

Seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200

Sheriffs, see SHERIFFS

Shorelands, management, 6120.0200

Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible applicants, 7035.6800

Solid waste management system plan, sanitary landfills, consistency, 7035.1900

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

State aid, social service employees, salary expenses, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600

State aid highways, 8820.0100 to 8820.3500  
 Access to state parks, 8820.2000  
 Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400  
 Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
 Advances from county funds  
 Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Town bridge account, 8820.2300  
 Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
 Annual reports, 8820.1100

Appeals  
 Plans and estimates, 8820.2800  
 Route designation, 8820.0800  
 Traffic signs and signals, 8820.3100

Appointment, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400

Apportionment of aid, compilation and notice, 8820.1200

Approval  
 Plan and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Routes selection, 8820.0600

Authorization of construction, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400

Basis  
 Routes selection, 8820.0700

Biennial report, maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond account institution, 8820.1500

Bridge plans, approval, 8820.3000

Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700

Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Compilation of data, apportionment of funds, 8820.1200

Conformity, expenditures, 8820.3000

Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Construction  
 Apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Cost estimates, 8820.1000  
 Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300

Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800

Contracts, 8820.1500

Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000

County municipal account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400

County regular account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400

County turnback account, authorized payments, 8820.2300

Crediting to accounts, construction apportionments, 8820.1500

Criteria  
 Routes selection, 8820.0700  
 Variance decisions, 8820.3400

Decision, variances, 8820.3300

Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000

Defective work, suspension of work or withholding of funds, 8820.3000

Definitions, 8820.0100

Designation of routes, 8820.0800

Diagonal parking, minimum design standards table, 8820.9916

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid highways(Cont'd)  
 Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500  
 Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100  
 Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Engineering assistance, 8820.3000  
 Engineering costs, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Engineers duties, construction, 8820.2800  
 Environmental impact resulting, variance request, 8820.3300  
 Estimates  
 Construction cost, 8820.1000  
 Engineering preparation, 8820.2800  
 Expenditures  
 Appropriations, 8820.2600  
 Controls, 8820.3000  
 Limitations, 8820.3100  
 Turnback accounts, 8820.2900  
 Extent of state aid, 8820.3100  
 Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Federal aid projects, traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Filing, reports, maps and records, 8820.3000  
 Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500  
 Force account  
 Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Engineers request to use, 8820.2800  
 Geometric design standards, 8820.2500  
 Hardship conditions, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800  
 Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Hearing, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400  
 Heavy traffic volumes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Highway department establishment, 8820.0400  
 Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Incidental cost, determination of need, 8820.1000  
 Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500  
 Legal requirements, compliance, expenditures, 8820.3000  
 Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Limitation of payments, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Limitations on expenditures, 8820.3100  
 Local road research board, 8820.3200  
 Local road research funds, 8820.3150  
 Local use of funds, authorized transfer, 8820.1800  
 Maintenance  
 Apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2700  
 Maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Membership, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Need determination, 8820.1000  
 Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000  
 Notice  
 Annual apportionment of funds, 8820.1200  
 Request, variances, 8820.3300  
 Turnback of highways, 8820.0800  
 Objection, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400  
 Operating procedure, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400  
 Parking standards, 8820.2500  
 Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916  
 Partial estimates, force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400  
 Payments  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Limitations, 8820.1500

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid highways(Cont'd)  
 Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500  
 Plan approval and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Plans and specifications, engineering preparation, 8820.2800  
 Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900  
 Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200  
 Recommendation, variance decisions, 8820.3400  
 Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Release of funds  
 Construction apportionment, certification of contract, 8820.1500  
 Former trunk highways to county jurisdiction, 8820.0800  
 Town bridge account funds, 8820.2300  
 Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Reports  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100  
 Filing, 8820.3000  
 Screening board, 8820.1100  
 Request, variances, 8820.3300  
 Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200  
 Resolutions, route designation, 8820.0800  
 Reverted former trunk highways, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Revision, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Right of way  
 Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Width, standards, 8820.2500  
 Screening board reports, 8820.1100  
 Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700  
 Semi-annual statements, 8820.1500, 8820.1600  
 Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Special resurfacing projects, table, 8820.9914  
 Specifications, 8820.2500  
 Spending appropriations, 8820.2600  
 State aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 State parks, access roads, 8820.2000  
 Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Striping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911  
 Surplus turnback funds, transfer, 8820.2300  
 Surveys, engineer supervision, 8820.2800  
 Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000  
 Tables  
 Diagonal parking minimum design standards, 8820.9916  
 Forest highways, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918  
 Rural undivided geometric standards, 8820.9910  
 Special resurfacing projects, 8820.9914  
 State park access roads, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918  
 Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911  
 Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, threshold requirement, 8820.2900  
 Township allotments, authorized payments, 8820.1900  
 Traffic sign and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Transfer  
 County municipal account fund portion, 8820.2400

## INDEX

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid highways(Cont'd)  
 Transfer (Cont'd)  
   Maintenance account, 8820.1400  
 Turnback accounts  
   Authorized payments, 8820.2300  
   Expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Turnback designation, 8820.0800  
 Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorizations, 8820.2900  
 Undivided geometric standards, tables, 8820.9910  
 Unexpended balance, maintenance accounts, transfer, 8820.1400  
 Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Variance, 8820.3300  
   Advisory committee on, 8820.3400  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, table, 8820.9915  
 Width, right of way, 8820.2500  
 Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000  
 Written request, variances, 8820.3300  
 Summer youth employment  
   Allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
   Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Warrants, general assistance grants, 9500.0570  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Registration of voters, reports on violations, 8200.7200  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, hearing, 9515.0700

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700, 8115.2800  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120

**COUNTY BOARDS OF HEALTH**

Duties, 4735.0020

**COUNTY BONDS**

State aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CIVIL SERVICE**

Social services, personnel administration, 9550.1700

**COUNTY COURT**

State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

See EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparability schedules, state personnel departments, 9580.0500  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Welfare employees, compensation and salaries, state aid, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600

**COUNTY PARKS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY WARRANTS**

Supplemental aid, form of payment, 9500.0710

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

Group homes, exemptions from license application requirements, 9545.1480

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**

See HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**COUPONS**

Bonds, interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

Accountants  
   Continuing education, 1100.6900  
   Education requirements, certification, 1100.1000  
 Barber schools  
   Hours, 2100.6000  
   Instructors additional teacher training, 2100.4500  
 Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Elementary schools, 3500.1100  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**COURT REPORTERS**

Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, transcripts, 2610.2400  
 Rulemaking hearings, use of, 1400.0950  
 Stenographers, see STENOGRAPHERS

**COURTS**

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040  
 Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Fees, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2400  
 Juries, see JURIES  
 Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500  
 Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

**COVENANTS**

Easements, see EASEMENTS  
 Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900  
 Marl, see MARL  
 Mineral leases, 6125.0700  
   Breach, 6125.1300  
 Shorelands  
   Cluster development, 6120.1800  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Source materials  
   Leases, 6125.2600  
   Forfeitures, 6125.2700  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.2400  
 Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Marl, 6125.5700  
 Source material, 6125.4100

**COVER CHARGES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COWS**

See CATTLE

**CPA**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

**CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRACKED WHEAT**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0510

**CRANE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANKCASE OIL**

Oil burners, use as fuel oil, 1345.2810

**CREAM**

See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**CREAM CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**CREAM-STYLE CORN**

See CANNED VEGETABLES

**CREDIT ADJUSTMENT MEMORANDUM**

Unemployment compensation, 3310.0500

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE

**CREDIT TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Accounts

Furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230

Inactive, 2675.6100

Numbers, 2675.6100

Segregated, 2675.6100

Statements, 2675.6100

Appraisals, real estate, 2675.6141

Assets

Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220

Maintaining, 2675.6100

Receipt, 2675.6210

Attorneys opinion, real estate loans, 2675.6141

Audits

C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

Reports, filing, 2675.6100

Board of directors, 2675.6180

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250

Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.6100

Cash receipts, maintaining, 2675.6100

Certificates and certification, recordkeeping services, 2675.6100

Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220

C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

Data processing service organizations, requirements, 2675.6100

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Examinations, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

Examiners report, review, 2675.6180

Fees

Loans, generally, 2675.6200

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Personal loans, 2675.6142

Fixtures and furniture account, 2675.6230

Indians loans, see INDIANS

Insurance

Agencies, operation by, 2675.6290

Property, real estate loans, 2675.6141

Investments

Premises of credit union, 2675.6111

Records, 2675.6270

Liens and incumbrances, real estate, 2675.6141

Loans

Charges, 2675.6200

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans (Cont'd)

Installment, delinquent, 2675.6143

Personal loans, 2675.6142

Real estate, 2675.6141

Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

Minute books, 2675.6180

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Numbers, accounts, 2675.6100

Passbooks, 2675.6100

Personal loans, 2675.6142

Real estate

Exemptions, 2675.6141

Financing, 2675.6120

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Other real estate, acquisition, 2675.6120

Purchase, 2675.6110

Receipts, asset receipt, 2675.6210

Recordkeeping services, 2675.6100

Records and recordation

Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

Investments, 2675.6270

Maintaining, 2675.6100

Reports

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Examiners report, review, 2675.6180

Reserve requirements, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Securities, investments, records, 2675.6270

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Statements of account, 2675.6100

Surety bonds, 2675.6250

Title insurance, real estate loans, 2675.6141

Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

**CREDITORS**

Debtors and creditors, see DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

Indebtedness, see INDEBTEDNESS

**CREDITS**

Cigarette taxes, stamps on packages unfit for sale, 8120.1100

Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300

Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

Gasoline taxes, 8125.0500

Records, 8125.0400

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING

FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Petroleum products, distributors, 8125.0500

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.5200

**CRIB BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CRIBS**

Group day care, 9545.0550

Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, 7505.1300

Conduct, 7505.2200

Disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900

Alternative notice, 7505.1400

Assignment, 7505.0700

Assignment of claims, 7505.0500

Attorneys, right to legal representation, 7505.0300

Cameras, decorum, 7505.2200

Claims

Assignment and investigation, 7505.0500

Commencement, 7505.0400

Commencement of claims, 7505.0400

Conferences, prehearing conferences, 7505.2000

Consent orders, informal disposition, 7505.1500

Consolidation, 7505.1800

Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000

## INDEX

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Contributory misconduct, 7505.0600  
 Decisions, 7505.0900, 7505.1100, 7505.2300  
   Rehearing, 7505.2400  
 Decorum, 7505.2200  
 Default, 7505.1600, 7505.2300  
 Definitions, 7505.0100  
 Discovery, scope, 7505.0600  
 Dismissal, prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Emergencies, preemption, 7505.2500  
 Evidence rules, 7505.2200  
 Filing, supplementary information, 7505.0700  
 Full board, hearings, 7505.1200  
 Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
 Intervention, 7505.1700  
 Investigations  
   Claims, 7505.0500  
   Reports, 7505.0800  
 Judicial notice, 7505.2200  
 Legal representation, 7505.0300  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 7505.0600  
 Motion pictures, decorum, 7505.2200  
 News reels, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Notice  
   Consolidation, 7505.1800  
   Hearing before board member, 7505.1000  
   Rehearings, 7505.2400  
   Request for hearing, 7505.1400  
   Requirements, 7505.2100  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   Supplementary information, 7505.0700  
   Witnesses, 7505.2200  
 Objections, consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Orders, 7505.2300  
 Petitions  
   Prejudice, 7505.1900  
   Rehearings, 7505.2400  
   Severance, objection to consolidation, 7505.1800  
 Preemption, emergencies, 7505.2500  
 Prehearing conference, 7505.2000  
 Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900  
 Procedural rights, 7505.2200  
 Procedure, after request for hearing, 7505.1400  
 Production of books and papers, 7505.0600, 7505.2200  
 Prosecution as criminal, 7505.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 7505.0200  
 Records, 7505.2200  
 Rehearings, 7505.2400  
 Reports, investigation reports, 7505.0800  
 Rights, procedural rights, 7505.2200  
 Rules of evidence, 7505.2200  
 Scope  
   Discovery, 7505.0600  
   Rehearing, 7505.2400  
 Settlement  
   Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
   Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Stipulations  
   Consolidation, 7505.1800  
   Informal disposition, 7505.1500  
   Prehearing conferences, 7505.2000  
 Subpoenas, 7505.0600, 7505.2200  
 Subrogation, 7505.0700  
 Supplementary information, 7505.0700  
 Television, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Time  
   Decisions, 7505.0900  
   Hearing before board member, 7505.1000  
   Notice, requirements, 7505.2100  
   Request for hearing, 7505.1400  
 Transcripts, 7505.2200  
 Witnesses, 7505.2200

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

See also MISDEMEANORS  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal  
   personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Abortion, midwifery, 5600.2100  
 Aid to families with dependent children, evasive property  
   transfers, 9500.0100  
 Antitrust laws, violations, state contracts, 1230.3200  
 Assault and battery, see ASSAULT AND BATTERY  
 Barbershops, sanitary provision violations, 2100.8900  
 Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Burglary, building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Civil service, false statements, competitive open examinations,  
   3900.4100  
 Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Contract crimes, debarment, state contracts, 1230.3200  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE  
   INTOXICATED  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.1500  
 Family day-care homes  
   Operation without license, 9545.0320  
   Personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340  
 Family foster care  
   Homes without license, 9545.0020  
   Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Fines and penalties, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200,  
   2000.9990  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600  
 Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements,  
   2860.3500  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group day care  
   Operation without license, 9545.0530  
   Staff, 9545.0600  
 Homicide, see HOMICIDE  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements,  
   7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants,  
   9575.0420  
 Illegal business gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Incest, see INCEST  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue,  
   disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Industrial waste violations, 5900.5400  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400  
 Medical assistance, improperly transferred property,  
   prosecution, 9500.0820  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise,  
   2860.5500  
 Motor vehicles, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, false reports,  
   9510.0150  
 Obscenity, cable communications systems, liability, 2345.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
   SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND  
   COMMUTATIONS  
 Perjury, see PERJURY  
 Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Radioactive materials, 4730.1400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, judgments and decrees,  
   notice, 2800.1600  
 Records, peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, punishment, 8130.8300  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2200  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Solid waste, unauthorized disposal sites, 7035.1000  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
   1305.0600  
 State contracts, grounds for debarment, 1230.3200

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, 9500.0690  
 Theft, see THEFT  
 Traffic rules and regulations, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Trespass, building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Vandalism, see VANDALISM  
 Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Victims reparation hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 X-ray screening, 4730.1400  
 Zoological garden, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Superintendent, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

Juvenile detention facilities, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, new employees, 2935.0410  
 Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

**CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

See HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES

**CRIPPLED CHILDREN SERVICES PROGRAM**

Medical assistance, coverage, 9500.1070

**CRISIS INTERVENTION**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9500

**CRITICAL AREA STABILIZATION**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Administration of plans and regulations, local government, 4410.9400  
 Adoption, plans and regulations, 4410.9300  
 Alternative futures, planning process, 4410.8900  
 Amendments, plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Authority for rules, 4410.8200  
 Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400  
 Characteristics  
   Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700  
 Criteria, identification of areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Definitions, 4410.8100  
 Description  
   Critical areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Development in critical areas, 4410.9700  
 Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
 Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Enforcement, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Evaluation, planning process, 4410.8900  
 Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700  
 Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Final development permits, 4410.9700  
 Findings of fact, board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Formulation of objectives, programs and regulations, planning process, 4410.8900  
 Governor  
   Designation, 4410.8800  
   Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700  
 Guidelines  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Planning process, 4410.8900  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Hearings  
   Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
   Preparation of plans and regulations by board, 4410.9300  
   Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
   Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600  
 Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300  
 Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400  
 Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900  
 Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400  
 Interim development permits, 4410.9700  
 Judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900  
 Legal description  
   Criteria, 4410.8300  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Limitations on development, 4410.9700  
 Local governments  
   Action on recommendations, 4410.8500  
   Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
   Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400  
   Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800  
   Plans and regulations, superseded, plans and regulations of board, 4410.9300  
   Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
   Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400  
   Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
   Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Mandatory review, plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Meetings  
   Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500  
   Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
   Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600  
 Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200, 4410.9500  
 Notice  
   Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
   Development permits, application, 4410.9800  
   Meetings, modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
   Preparation of plans and regulations by board, hearings, 4410.9300  
   Recommendations  
     Local government action, 4410.8500  
     Regional development commissions, 4410.8600  
 Optional update, plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Permits, development permits, 4410.9700  
 Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
   Board, 4410.9300  
 Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900  
 Public participation, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Purpose for rules, 4410.8200  
 Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
   Board action, 4410.8700  
   Local government action, 4410.8500  
 Record  
   Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700  
   Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300  
   Stages of planning, 4410.8900

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Regional development commissions
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
  - Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
  - Recommendations, 4410.8500
    - Duties, 4410.8600
    - Initiation, 4410.8400
  - Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
  - Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Reimbursement of costs, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Rejection
  - Board action, 4410.8700
  - Local governments, 4410.8500
  - Regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100, 4410.9500
- Revision, plans and regulations, 4410.9200
- Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900
- Solicitation, recommendations, regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Stages of plan, 4410.8900
- Standards
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Statement of acceptance or rejection
  - Local governments, 4410.8500
  - Regional development commissions, 4410.8600
- Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Table, planning process, 4410.9910
- Time
  - Board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300
  - Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800
  - Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500
  - Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
  - Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800
  - Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000, 4410.9300
  - Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Transcript of records
  - Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700
- Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation, 4410.8400
- Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2700

**CROP SPRAYING**

- Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800

**CROPS**

- See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

- Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603
- Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**CROSSINGS**

- Railroad, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW RIVER**

- Administration of management plan, 6105.1070
- Buildings, height of buildings, 6105.1040
- Classification as recreational river, 6105.1030
- Clear cutting of vegetation, land use management, 6105.1040
- Cooperation with other governmental units, recommendations, 6105.1080
- Description of property, scenic areas, 6105.1110
- Designation as scenic river, 6105.1000
- Draining wetlands, 6105.1040
- Filling of wetlands, 6105.1040
- Grading of wetlands, 6105.1040
- Height of buildings, 6105.1040
- Land acquisition, 6105.1050
- Land use districts
  - Acquisition of property, 6105.1050
  - Acreage, 6105.1090
  - Description of property, 6105.1100
  - Establishment, 6105.1040
  - Management plan, administration, 6105.1070
  - Recreation management, 6105.1060
  - Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.1130
- Land use management, 6105.1040
- Management plan
  - Administration, 6105.1070
  - Design specifications, 6105.1060
  - Recreation, maps, 6105.1120
  - Recreation policy, 6105.1060
- Maps
  - Classification of wetlands, 6105.1040
  - Management plan, 6105.1070
  - Recreation management maps, 6105.1060, 6105.1120
- North fork, designation as scenic river, 6105.1000
- Priorities, land acquisition, 6105.1050
- Purchase of lands, 6105.1050
- Recreation management, 6105.1060
- Recreation management plan, maps, 6105.1120
- Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1020
- Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060
- State aid, recreational facilities, 6105.1060
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1010
- Trails, snowmobile trails, 6105.1060
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWNS**

- Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**CRUDE FIBER**

- Corn flour and related products, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CRUELTY**

- Mentally retarded persons
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0380
  - Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

- Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6135.3500

**CRUISER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUTCHES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUFFLINKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT LANDS**

- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**CUMIN SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2800

**CUPS**

Family day-care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435,  
9545.0400

**Meals**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, holiday package of food and nonfood  
products, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CURBS**

Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500  
Local government levy limitations, taxation, special  
assessments, 8115.0600

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRICULUM**

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**CURTESY**

Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on  
termination, income taxes, 8023.0300

**CUSTODIANS**

Income taxes, 8030.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, compensation  
plan, 4670.4240

**CUSTODY**

Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance,  
9565.2900

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Meat inspection  
Exemptions, 1540.0020  
Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions,  
1540.0040  
Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price,  
8130.1700

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Water pollution  
Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St.  
Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
Standards, 7050.0220

**CYPRENORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CYSTIC FIBROSIS**

Appeals, 4705.1300  
Application, services, 4705.0500  
Application of rules, 4705.0200  
Cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Application for treatment services, 4705.0400  
Illustration of determination, 4705.1600  
Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500  
Review of requirements, 4705.1200  
Definitions, 4705.0100  
Diagnostic evaluation  
Eligibility, 4705.0300  
Reimbursement, 4705.0700

**CYSTIC FIBROSIS (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300  
Review, 4705.1200  
Treatment services, 4705.0400  
Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800  
Hearings, 4705.1300  
Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Purpose of rules, 4705.0200  
Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500  
Reimbursement  
Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700  
Emergency authorization, 4705.0800  
Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900  
Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements,  
4705.1200  
Schedule, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Scope of rules, 4705.0200  
Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500  
Services, application, 4705.0500  
Tables, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Treatment services  
Eligibility, 4705.0400  
Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
Abnormal milk test, 1530.0950, 1530.0960  
Abnormalities detectable by sight and odor test, milk,  
1530.0930  
Adulterated products, sale of, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750  
Alteration of plants, submission and approval of plans,  
1525.0670 to 1525.0690  
Analysts, grade A dairy products, 1525.2310  
Antibiotics and/or bacterial growth inhibitors test, milk,  
1530.0940  
Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500  
Artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300  
Babcock test, see Butterfat tests, this topic  
Bacteria, plate count, mix and frozen foods, 1525.1380  
Bacterial count, frozen products, 1530.2280  
Bactericidal treatment of equipment, 1525.0980  
Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Basements, use in processing, 1525.0830  
Below-grade levels, use in processing, 1525.0830  
Bottling, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210  
Pasteurized products, 1525.0530  
Raw products, 1525.0520  
Bread, rolls or buns, limitations, ingredients, 1555.1540  
Bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic  
Butter  
Containers, tubs and other containers, reuse, 1525.0620  
Defined, 1530.1450 to 1530.1480  
Family day care homes, daily food guide, 9545.0420  
Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
Grades and grading, 1530.1490 to 1530.1690  
Body, explanation of terms, 1530.1610  
Classification of defects in body, color and salt,  
1530.1520 to 1530.1540  
Classification of flavors, 1530.1515, 1530.1530,  
1530.1540  
Color terms, 1530.1620  
Determination of grades, 1530.1510  
Examination for grades at retail establishments,  
1530.1680  
Flavor terms, 1530.1600  
Grade statements on labels, 1530.1650  
Grade A, 1530.1570  
Grade AA, 1530.1560  
Grade B, 1530.1580  
Insignia for grades AA or A, 1530.1660  
Labels, grades on labels, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670  
Licensing of grades, 1530.1690  
Nomenclature, 1530.1500  
Relation of grade to flavor classification and defects in  
body, color and salt, 1530.1530, 1530.1540



## INDEX

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Butter (Cont'd)**

- Grades and grading(Cont'd)
  - Specifications for all grades, mold and foreign materials, 1530.1550
  - Terms pertaining to salt, 1530.1630
  - Undergrade butter, 1530.1590
  - United States or state regulatory department-graded butter, 1530.1670
- Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670
- Overrun, 1525.0585
- Packaging, 1525.1170
- Pasteurization, cream used in making butter, 1530.1490
- Printing, 1525.1240
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Tubs and other containers, reuse, retention of invoices, 1525.0630

**Butterfat**

- Butter, 1530.1450
- Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470
- Cream, 1530.0050
- Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480
- Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210
- Dry milk, 1530.0160
- Egg nog, 1530.0430
- Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450
- Egg-nog-flavored milk, 1530.0440
  - Grade A products, 1530.0760
- Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460
- Evaporated milk, 1530.0240
- Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250
- Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210
- Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030
- Half and half, 1530.0140
- Heavy cream, 1530.0120
- Ice cream, 1530.1800
- Ice milk, 1530.2020
- Light cream, 1530.0080
- Light whipping cream, 1530.0110
- Lowfat milk, 1530.0370
- Malted milk, 1530.0230
- Milk, 1530.0020
- Nonfat milk, 1530.0370
- Prices, based on grades of cream, 1530.1270
- Renovated or processed butter, 1530.1460
- Skim milk, 1530.0370
- Sweet cream, 1530.1470
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310
- Tests, see Butterfat tests, this topic
- Whipping cream, 1530.0100

**Butterfat tests, 1525.1630 to 1525.2050**

- Alternatives to Babcock test, 1525.2020 to 1525.2050
- Babcock test, 1525.1630 to 1525.2010

**Bottles, 1525.1630 to 1525.1700**

- Eight-percent, eighteen-gram, six-inch milk test bottles, 1525.1640
- Fifty-percent, eighteen-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1670
- Fifty-percent, nine-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1660
- Fifty-percent, nine-gram, short-neck, six-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1650
- Marks denoting charge weights, 1525.1680
- Strength, 1525.1690
- Testing, rapid testing methods, 1525.1700
- Water baths, 1525.1780

**Centrifuges, 1525.1750****Cream scales, 1525.1730****Cream test weights, 1525.1740****Determination of fat in cream, 1525.1830 to 1525.1870****Determination of fat in milk, 1525.1820, 1525.1860, 1525.1870****Dividers or calipers, 1525.1760****Gerber test, 1525.2050****Glymol, 1525.1790****DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Butterfat tests(Cont'd)**

- Milko test, 1525.2030
  - Mineral oil, 1525.1790
  - Pipettes, 1525.1710
  - Roose-Gottlieb test, 1525.2040
  - Samples, 1525.1770, 1525.1800, 1525.1810, 1525.1880 to 1525.2010
    - Care and retention, 1525.1910, 1525.1970
    - Collection and preparation
      - Cream samples, 1525.1810
      - Milk samples, 1525.1800
    - Completed composite samples, 1525.1960
    - Composite samples, 1525.1930 to 1525.2000
    - Definitions, 1525.1880
    - Labeling and records, 1525.1900, 1525.1940
    - Manner of taking, composite samples, 1525.1950
    - Opening of receptacles, 1525.1920, 1525.1980
    - Period for collecting, composite samples, 1525.1990
    - Place of sampling, 1525.2010
    - Removal from dairy plants, composite sample, 1525.2000
    - Requirement of procuring, 1525.1890, 1525.1930
    - Water baths, 1525.1770
  - Sulphuric acid, 1525.1790
  - Sulphuric acid measures, 1525.1720
  - Water baths for bottles, 1525.1780
  - Water baths for samples, 1525.1770
  - Buttermilk, use of "buttermilk" with products ripened by cultures, 1525.0510
  - Buttermilk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0265
  - Buttermilk purchases, plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440
  - Capping, 1525.1210
  - Ceilings, 1525.0740
  - Certified laboratories, 1525.2300 to \*1525.2400
    - Advertisements, use of certification, 1525.2400
    - Approval of analysts for certification, 1525.2330, 1525.2340
    - Approved analysts, lists attached to permits, 1525.2350
    - Assessments of operations for certification, 1525.2330
    - Definitions, 1525.2310
    - Evaluation of laboratories for certification, 1525.2330
    - Failure to certify laboratories or approve analysts, 1525.2360
  - Fees for certification or recertification, 1525.2390
  - Permits
    - Attachment of lists of approved analysts, 1525.2350
    - Issuance, 1525.2380
    - Revocation or suspension, 1525.2370
  - Purpose of rules, 1525.2300
  - Requests for approval of analysts, 1525.2340
  - Requirements for certification, 1525.2320
- Cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**
- Child-caring institutions, requirements, 9545.1080
  - Chocolate, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
  - Chocolate-flavored beverages, butterfat percentage, 1525.0470
  - Cleaning of equipment, 1525.0980
  - Coliform count, frozen products, 1530.2280
  - Coliform standard, applicability to cultured dairy products, 1525.0710
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, referendums, 1570.0800
  - Communicable diseases, 4605.1100
  - Concentrated milk, see Sweetened condensed milk, this topic
  - Condensed milk, 1530.0300 to 1530.0350
    - Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0300
  - Sweetened condensed milk, see Sweetened condensed milk, this topic
  - Condensed product pasteurization, 1525.1050 to 1525.1070
  - Condensers, contamination of milk evaporators by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900
  - Construction and maintenance of equipment, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030
  - Construction of grade A dairies, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Construction of plants, submission and approval of plans, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690

Containers

- Bulk tanks, farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic
- Butter tubs and containers and cheese boxes
  - Reuse, 1525.0620
  - Retention of invoices, 1525.0630
- Cans used for hauling to dairy plants, use for other purposes, 1525.0640
- Cleaning and bactericidal treatment after usage, 1525.0980, 1525.1000
- Construction and maintenance, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030
- Dry products, 1525.0590, 1525.1160, 1525.1250
  - Label information, 1525.0600
- Establishments selling or serving milk or milk products, 1525.0540
- Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5000
- Labels, see Labels, this topic
- Mixed products, 1525.1340,
  - Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1710

Contamination, protection from, 1525.0770

Cooling, 1525.1110 to 1525.1130
 

- Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490
- Frozen products, cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270
- Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740

Cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Creamed cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Daily food guide, family day-care homes, 9545.0410

Definitions, 1530.0010 to 1530.0710

Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1550.0960

Delivery to dairies in producers containers, milk and cream, 1525.2010

Distributors names, vehicles used for final distribution of products, 1525.1310

Doors, 1525.0750

Dry products
 

- Containers, 1525.0590, 1525.1250
- Label information, 1525.0600
- Manufacturing permits, 1525.0610
- Packaging, 1525.1160

Dust tight panels, retail frozen food establishments, 1525.0790

Eggs, ingredients, noodle products, 1555.1100

Employees, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290

Enclosed milk and cream trucks, 1530.1350

Evaporated milk, 1530.0240 to 1530.0290
 

- Dairy ingredients, 1530.0260
- Determination of fat and milk solids, 1530.0270
- Determination of vitamin D quantity, 1530.0290
- Labels, vitamin D content, 1530.0250
- Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0240
- Vitamin D increase, 1530.0280

Evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900

Factory identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250

Family day-care homes
 

- Daily food guide, 9545.0410
- Supply, 9545.0410

Family foster care
 

- Daily food guide, 9545.0250
- Milk supply, 9545.0190

Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks, this topic

Fat, see Butterfat, this topic

Fees, inspections of dairy plants and farms, 1525.0661

Floors, 1525.0730

French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010

French dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1670

French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010

Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010

Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Frozen dairy foods
 

- Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380
- Ingredients, 1525.1390

Frozen malt, 1530.2230

Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210

Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220

Frozen products
 

- Artificial or synthetic flavors, 1525.0570, 1525.0580
- Artificial sweeteners, 1530.2290, 1530.2300
- Bacterial count, 1530.2280
- Coliform count, 1530.2280
- Cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270
- Custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010
- Dairy dessert, 1530.2250
- French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010
- French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010
- Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010
- Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250
- Frozen malt, 1530.2230
- Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210
- Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220
- Fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic
- Ice cream, see Ice cream, this topic
- Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020
- Inspections and inspectors, retail sales establishments, 1525.1460
- Malt, 1530.2230
- Malted milk, 1530.2210
- Manufacturer identification on labels, 1530.2240
- Milk shake, 1530.2220
- Multiservice utensils, 1525.1440
- Packaging and other preparations, 1525.1180
- Pasteurization, 1530.2260
- Quiescently frozen confections, see Quiescently frozen confections, this topic
- Reports, production and statistical reports, 1525.0560
- Returned products, 1525.1220
- Roadside stands or concessions, 1525.1430
- Sherbets, fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic
- Transferring and dispensing, 1525.1420 to 1525.1460
- Unfilled cartons and other single-service materials or containers, 1525.1450
- Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT
- Water ices, see WATER ICES

Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030 to 1530.2120
 

- Artificial coloring or flavoring of sherbet, label statements, 1530.2090
- Artificial flavoring of sherbet ingredients, label statements, 1530.2100
- Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2110
- Dairy ingredients, 1530.2050
- Fruit characterizing ingredients, 1530.2040
- Names, 1530.2080
- Optional ingredients, 1530.2040 to 1530.2070
- Position of optional ingredients statements on labels, 1530.2120
- Process and ingredients, 1530.2030
- Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2060

Garbage, 1525.0960

Gerber test, see Butterfat tests, this topic

Grades and grading
 

- Butter, see Butter, this topic
- Classification by bacterial content estimates, milk, 1530.0840

Grade A products
 

- Laboratories certified to test, see Certified laboratories, this topic

Grade A requirements, 1530.0720 to 1530.0810

Grade one cream, 1530.1190

Grade two cream, 1530.1200

Grade three cream, 1530.1210

Illegal cream, 1530.1230 to 1530.1260

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Grades and grading (Cont'd)
  - Milk grading tests, 1530.0820 to 1530.0950
  - Price differential, grades of milk, 1530.1050, 1530.1060
  - Price differential based on grades, cream, 1530.1290
  - Price differential for different grades, cream and butterfat, 1530.1270
  - Procedure for grading cream, 1530.1120 to 1530.1340
  - Procedure for grading milk, 1530.0820 to 1530.1110
  - Purchaser notification of producers, cream grades, 1530.1340
  - Rejected cream, 1530.1220
    - Reports, 1530.1310, 1530.1320
  - Reports and records
    - Cream, 1530.1300 to 1530.1340
    - Milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110
  - Sweet cream, 1530.1190
  - Time of grading, cream, 1530.1290
- Groceries, containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670
- Hand washing facilities, 1525.0910
- Handling of containers and equipment, 1525.0950, 1525.1020, 1525.1030
- Hearing, see License revocation hearings, this topic
- Homogenization, 1530.0650
  - Cream, 1530.0060
- Ice cream, 1530.1800 to 1530.1900
  - Artificial flavor notation on labels, 1530.1880
  - Caseinates, 1530.1840
  - Characterizing ingredients, 1530.1810, 1530.1890, 1530.1900
  - Dairy ingredients, 1530.1820
  - Labels, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900
  - Name, 1530.1860
  - Natural and artificial flavors label notation, 1530.1890
  - Optional ingredients, 1530.1810 to 1530.1850
  - Predominance of artificial flavors, 1530.1900
  - Process and ingredients, 1530.1800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
    - Exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Sweetening ingredients, 1530.1830
- Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020
- Illegal cream, 1530.1230 to 1530.1260
- Infections of handlers, 1525.1280, 1525.1370
- Ingredients other than milk and milk products, sanitary quality, 1525.1410
- Insecticides, 1525.0770
- Inspections and inspectors, grade A farms and plants, 1525.0661, 1530.0720 to 1530.0810
- Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000
- Labels
  - Artificial or synthetic flavors, frozen dairy foods, 1525.0570, 1525.0580
  - Artificial sweeteners, statements, frozen products, 1530.2300
  - Buttermilk, products ripened by cultures, 1525.0510
  - Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470
  - Dry products, 1525.0600
  - Frozen custard, french ice cream and french custard ice cream, 1530.2010
  - Frozen dairy dessert, artificial coloring or flavoring statements, 1530.2250
  - Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210
  - Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410
  - Fruit sherbets, 1530.2080 to 1530.2120
  - Grade A products, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750
  - Grades, butter, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670
  - Ice cream, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900
  - Ice milk, 1530.2020
  - Manufacturers and distributors names and addresses, 1525.0650, 1525.0660
  - Manufacturers identification, frozen products, 1530.2240

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Labels (Cont'd)
  - Mineral-fortified products, 1530.0620
  - Pasteurized products, 1525.0530
  - Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790
  - Rejected milk, tags, 1530.1030
  - Tank cars or trucks, 1525.1330
  - Vitamin D contents, 1530.0610
  - Vitamin-fortified products, 1530.0620
- Laboratories, grade A products testing, see Certified laboratories, this topic
- License revocation hearings, 1525.1530 to 1525.1620
  - Appearances of interested persons, 1525.1570
  - Appearances of licensees, 1525.1560
  - Decision, 1525.1620
  - Evidence, 1525.1580
  - Informal disposition, 1525.1610
  - Manner, 1525.1550
  - Notice, 1525.1540
  - Notice of facts, 1525.1590
  - Orders to show cause, 1525.1530
  - Records and transcripts, 1525.1600
- Lighting, 1525.0760
- Loading areas, 1525.0970
- Macaroni, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890
- Malt, frozen malt, 1530.2230
- Malted milk, frozen malted milk, 1530.2210
- Manufacturer identification on labels
  - Frozen products, 1530.2240
  - Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760
- Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800
- Mayonnaise, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630
- Meat inspection, passed meat and products, compliance with dairy and food laws, 1540.4370
- Milk, pasta, ingredients, 1555.0940
- Milk bread, rolls or buns
  - Ingredients, 1555.1500
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480
- Milk chocolate
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230
  - Preparation, 1555.0210
- Milk evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900
- Milk fat, see Butterfat, this topic
- Milk houses for bulk tanks, 1525.2060 to 1525.2290
  - Approval by commissioner, written inspection reports, 1525.2270
  - Cleaning and bactericidal treatment of equipment, 1525.2250
  - Construction and maintenance of equipment, 1525.2190, 1525.2240
  - Doors and windows, 1525.2100
  - Effective date of rules, 1525.2290
  - External activation of pump motor, 1525.2150
  - Floors, 1525.2070
  - Heat, 1525.2130
  - Hose port bases, 1525.2140
  - Lighting, 1525.2110
  - Liquid wastes, 1525.2060
  - Noncompliance with requirements, commissioner notification by dairy plants, 1525.2280
  - Permanent scribe marks, tank location, 1525.2080
  - Storage cabinets, 1525.2200
  - Storage of unrelated articles, 1525.2160
  - Tank agitator motors, 1525.2230
  - Tank cooling ability, 1525.2220
  - Tank installation, 1525.2170, 1525.2260
  - Tank thermometers, 1525.2210
  - Ventilation, 1525.2120
  - Walls and ceilings, 1525.2090
  - Water supply, 1525.2180
- Milk shake, frozen milk shake, 1530.2220
- Milk solids
  - Buttermilk, 1530.0370
  - Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Milk solids (Cont'd)
  - Evaporated milk, 1530.0240
  - Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250
  - Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210
  - Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030
  - Ice cream, 1530.1800
  - Ice milk, 1530.2020
  - Milk, 1530.0020
  - Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700
  - Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440
  - Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310
  - Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200
- Milko test, see Butterfat tests, this topic
- Misbranded products, sale of, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750
- Mixed products
  - Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380
  - Ingredients, 1525.1390
  - Use of returned products, 1525.1220
- Noncompliance with requirements, farm bulk tanks, notification of commissioner, 1525.2280
- Notice, excessive somatic cell count, milk, 1530.0960
- Notification of disease, 1525.0850, 1525.1360
- Optional ingredients, 1530.0710
- Overflow, 1525.1200
- Packages, see Containers, this topic
- Packaging, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210
- Pasteurization, 1525.1040 to 1525.1100, 1530.0010
  - Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490
  - Egg-nog-flavored milk, grade A products, 1530.0760
  - Frozen products, 1530.2260
  - Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740
- Pasteurized products, bottling and labels, 1525.0530
- Permits
  - Dry product manufacturers, 1525.0610
  - Sale of grade A products, 1530.0720 to 1530.0750
- Personnel, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290
- Piping, 1525.0920, 1525.0990
- Plans for dairy plants, submission and approval, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690
- Plant identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250
- Plumbing, 1525.0960
- Prices
  - Butterfat, based on grades of cream, 1530.1270
  - Cream, based on grades, 1530.1270, 1530.1290
  - Different grades of milk, 1530.1050, 1530.1060
  - Posting current prices, cream, 1530.1280
- Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360
- Protein testing of milk, 1525.2410 to 1525.2530
  - Collection and handling of samples, 1525.2430
  - Definitions, 1525.2420
  - Disqualification of milk by purchasers, 1525.2480
  - Equipment, 1525.2450
  - Expiration of licenses, 1525.2510
  - Fees for licenses, 1525.2520
  - Frequency of sampling and testing, 1525.2460
  - Handling and retention of samples, 1525.2470
  - Licenses, 1525.2500 to 1525.2530
  - Methods, 1525.2440
  - Purpose of rules, 1525.2410
  - Records, purchasers records, 1525.2480, 1525.2490
  - Retention of records by purchasers, 1525.2490
  - Statements of protein content, provided by purchasers to producers, 1525.2480
  - Suspension or cancellation of licenses, 1525.2530
- Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700 to 1530.1790
  - Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1530.1750
  - Definitions, 1530.1700
  - Labels, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790
  - Manufacturing and packaging limitations, 1530.1710
- Mixes
  - Conformance to rules, 1530.1780
  - Preservatives, 1530.1790

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Quiescently frozen confections(Cont'd)
  - Names of flavors on labels, 1530.1770
  - Pasteurization and cooling of mix, 1530.1740
  - Plant sanitation requirements, 1530.1730
  - Processing or mixing prior to freezing, 1530.1720
- Raw products
  - Bottling, 1525.0520
  - Standards and grades, 1525.1400
- Receiving stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720
- Records
  - Cream purchasers, 1530.1300 to 1530.1340
  - Milk grading tests, 1530.0970, 1530.0980
  - Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100
  - Pasteurization, 1525.1100
  - Personnel, physical examinations, 1525.1270
  - Quality records, 1525.1470, 1525.1510
  - Quiescently frozen confections, pasteurization and cooling records, 1530.1740
  - Sediment test records, cream, 1530.1140
  - Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, test records, 1530.1370
  - Tank shipments, 1525.1330
- Refrigeration
  - Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1550.0960
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780
- Rejected cream, 1530.1220
  - Reports, 1530.1310, 1530.1320
- Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040
  - Reports and records, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100
- Reports
  - Cream purchasers, 1530.1300 to 1530.1340
  - Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110
  - Monthly reports, 1525.1520
  - Production and statistical reports, frozen dairy food manufacturers, 1525.0560
  - Purchasers, producer quality records unavailable, 1525.1510
  - Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, milk solids test results and weight, 1530.1370, 1530.1380
- Restaurants
  - Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500
  - Containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540
  - Frozen vegetable fat dessert, notice to consumers, 1530.2410
- Returned products, 1525.1200, 1525.1220
- Rodenticides, 1525.0770
- Roese-Gottlieb test, see Butterfat tests, this topic
- Rooms, separate rooms for various operations, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820
- Salad dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Scope of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500
- Sediment tests, see Tests, this topic
- Separate rooms, separation of operations for sanitation, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820
- Sherbets, see Fruit sherbets, this topic
- Single-service containers and other articles, 1525.0950, 1525.1030
- Skim milk chocolate, preparations, 1555.0260
- Skim milk purchases, plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1430
- Small containers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Spillage, 1525.1200
- Storage of containers and equipment, 1525.1010, 1525.1030
- Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310 to 1530.0350
  - Dairy ingredients, 1530.0320
  - Determination of fat content, 1530.0330
  - Identity, 1530.0310
  - Labels, use of corn syrup, 1530.0350
  - Use of corn syrup in lieu of sugar, 1530.0340
- Sweeteners, artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300
- Tank cars and trucks, 1525.1300 to 1525.1330
- Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Tests

- Abnormal milk test, 1530.0950, 1530.0960
- Abnormalities detectable by sight and odor test
  - Cream, 1530.1170
  - Milk, 1530.0930
- Acidity test, cream, 1530.1130
- Antibiotics and/or bacterial growth inhibitors test, milk, 1530.0940
- Bacterial content estimates tests, milk, 1530.0830
- Butterfat tests, see Butterfat tests, this topic
- Cream grading tests, 1530.1120 to 1530.1170
- First shipments or shipments following extended periods of nonshipment, milk, 1530.0990
- Frequency, cream grading tests, 1530.1180
- Grade A products testing procedures, 1530.0810
- Laboratories certified to test grade A products, see Certified laboratories, this topic
- Lactometers, testing of milk solids in purchases of skim milk and buttermilk, 1530.1410 to 1530.1440
- Milk grading tests, 1530.0820 to 1530.0950
- Milk solids tests, skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440
- Mixed-sample sediment test, milk, 1530.0870
- Off-the-bottom sediment test
  - Cream, 1530.1150
  - Milk, 1530.0860
- Protein testing of milk, see Protein testing of milk, this topic
- Quality tests, 1525.1470, 1525.1510

## Records

- Cream purchasers, 1530.1330
- Milk grading tests, 1530.0970, 1530.0980
- Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040
- Reports and records, milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110

## Sediment tests

- Cream, 1530.1140
  - Classification standards, 1530.1160
  - Illegal cream, 1530.1250, 1530.1260
- Milk, 1530.0850 to 1530.0920, 1530.1040
  - Acceptable milk, 1530.0900
  - Classifications, 1530.0890 to 1530.0920
  - Frequency, 1530.0890
  - Illegal milk, 1530.0920
  - Methods, 1530.0850 to 1530.0880
  - Probational milk, 1530.0910

## Toilet facilities, 1525.0840

Notification of disease, 1525.0850

## Transfer stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720

## Transportation

- Products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350
- Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360
- Trucks or other vehicles used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350

## Trucks used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350

## Tuberculosis, 4605.2900

## Typhoid fever, 4605.3000

## Unfair trade practices, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR

## TRADE PRACTICES

## Unloading areas, 1525.0970

## Uses of plant equipment, approved purposes, 1525.0810

## Vegetable fat dessert, frozen vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN

## VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT

## Vehicles, transportation of products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350

## Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

## Ventilation, 1525.0760

## Walls, 1525.0740

## Wastes, 1525.0960

## Water ices, see WATER ICES

## Water supply, 1525.0860, 1525.0870, 1525.0900

## Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE

## DEALERS

## Windows, 1525.0750

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

## Advertisement

- Allowances to or advertisements for retailers, 1525.0070
- Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
- Affiliated corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420
- Allowances for retailer trade-ins, 1525.0380
- Application of rules, 1525.0120
- Competitive prices or conditions, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules to meet competition, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
- Confidentiality of records and reports, 1525.0440
- Contracts of sale, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Cooperative advertising, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
- Cosigning notes of retailers, 1525.0320
- Coupons, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
- Credit limitations on retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380
- Deeds of trust, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Default of retailer obligations, 1525.0350
- Defeat of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Definitions, 1525.0010
- Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
- Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140
- Depositing money or collateral on behalf of retailers, 1525.0320
- Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
- Devices to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Display equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
- Distribution of products not distributed by distributors, 1525.0385
- Distributors lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Employment of retailers by distributors
  - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0180
  - Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0130
- Equipment
  - Allowances for retailer trade-in equipment, 1525.0380
  - Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
- Evasion of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Examination of equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300
- Financial accommodations to retailers, 1525.0320
- Free services to retailers, 1525.0385
- Gifts to retailers, 1525.0385
- Guaranteeing obligations of retailers, 1525.0320
- Holiday remembrances, 1525.0385
- Indirect violations of act, subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420
- Inducement
  - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
  - Posting and filing of consumer inducements as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
- Inventorying retailers, 1525.0385
- Investigations and investigators
  - Confidentiality of investigations, 1525.0440
  - Examination of storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300
- Jobbers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Leases, real property leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Limitations on credit to retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380
- Lists of wholesalers and distributors, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- Loans to retailers, 1525.0310, 1525.0330
- Manufacturers lists of wholesalers and distributors, 1525.0460
- Meeting competition by retailers, 1525.0450
- Merchandise other than dairy products, credit to retailers, 1525.0360
- Methods to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460
- Mortgages, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
- Non-dairy product merchandise, credit to retailers, 1525.0360

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

- Premiums, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
  - Price reductions by retailers, 1525.0450
  - Price schedules, filed wholesale prices and permissible deviations, 1525.0210
  - Private labels or brand names, price differences, 1525.0200
  - Promotions, see Sales promotions, this topic
  - Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
  - Rebates
    - Consumers, 1525.0190
    - Retailers, 1525.0140
  - Records
    - Confidentiality of records, 1525.0440
    - Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
  - Reductions of retail prices, 1525.0450
  - Refrigeration equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
  - Reports
    - Confidentiality of reports, 1525.0440
    - Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
    - Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260, 1525.0290
  - Retail price reductions, 1525.0450
  - Retaining business, special services or prices, 1525.0390
  - Retention of documents, real property sold or leased to retailers, 1525.0430
  - Sales contracts, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
  - Sales of selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410
  - Sales promotions
    - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
    - Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140
    - Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
    - Use of samples, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060
  - Samples
    - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
    - Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140
    - Use in sales promotions, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060
  - Securing selected business, special services or prices, 1525.0390
  - Selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410
  - Special inducements
    - Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190
    - Posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060
  - Special services or prices, conditioned on purchase of selected products, 1525.0410
  - Storage equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300
  - Subsidiary corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420
  - Tax return preparation for retailers, 1525.0385
  - Tie-in sales, 1525.0390
  - Trade-ins by retailers, 1525.0380
  - Transfers of retailer accounts, assumption of retailer obligations, 1525.0370
  - Trust deeds, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
  - Violations through subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420
  - Wholesalers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460
- DAKOTA COUNTY**
- Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800
- DAMAGES**
- Breach of marriage promise, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
  - Cigarette taxes, stamps, credit, 8120.1100
  - Disasters, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
  - Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
  - Income taxes
    - Deductions, 8007.0800, 8010.0100

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes (Cont'd)
    - Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700
  - Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980
  - Liquidated damages, see LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
  - Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100
  - Marl. leases, 6125.5300
  - Mineral leases, 6125.0700
    - Riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Motor carriers
    - Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
    - Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400
  - Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300
  - Property damages, see PROPERTY DAMAGE
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Reports, vessels, 5225.6700
  - Riparian rights, mineral leases, 6125.1600
  - Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700
  - Sand and gravel
    - Liability for damages, 6125.6200
    - Prospecting permits, 6125.6100
  - Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800
  - Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400
  - Source material, 6125.3200
    - Termination of lease, removal of property, 6125.4000
  - Vessels, reports, 5225.6700
- DAMPERS**
- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
  - Heat control and distribution element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Warm air heating, duct systems, 1345.0600
- DAMS**
- Abandonment, permits, 6115.0010
  - Acquisition of property, 6115.0470
  - Additions, 6115.0410
  - Alteration, 6115.0350
  - Application of law, 6115.0460
  - Applications, permits, contents, 6115.0410
  - Cancellation of permits, 6115.0500
  - Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340
  - Construction
    - Additional information, 6115.0510
    - Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410
    - Inspection fees, 6115.0520
    - Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
    - Reports, new dams, 6115.0410
  - Definitions, 6115.0320
  - Emergencies
    - Inspection, 6115.0360
    - Procedures, 6115.0490
    - Repairs, 6115.0350
  - Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410
  - Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420
  - Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fees
    - Construction, application, 6115.0350
    - Inspection, 6115.0520
    - Permits, new dams, 6115.0410
  - Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390
  - Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370
  - Hazard classification, 6115.0340
    - Inspection, 6115.0360
  - Hearings, permits, 6115.0500
  - Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
  - Inspection
    - Access, 6115.0450
    - Emergencies, 6115.0350
    - Fees, 6115.0520
    - Hazard classifications, 6115.0360

## INDEX

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Inspection (Cont'd)  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Legal claims, permits, estoppel, 6115.0420  
 Liability of owner, 6115.0430  
 Maintenance and repairs, 6115.0350  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Public policy, 6115.0300  
 Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
 Liability, 6115.0430  
 Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
 Periodic inspection, 6115.0360  
 Permits, 6115.0300  
 Assignment, 6115.0480  
 Cancellation, 6115.0500  
 Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
 Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargements, 6115.0410  
 Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
 Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
 Modification, 6115.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
 Plans  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Reports  
 Inspections, 6115.0360  
 Legislature, 6115.0400  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or abandonment, approval,  
 2810.2600  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation,  
 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060  
 Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DANCE HALLS**

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces,  
 2400.0530  
 Ventilation  
 General requirements, 1345.1390  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**DANCERS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**DANCES**

Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions,  
 8009.3000

**DANCING COSTUMES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**

Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500  
 X-ray film development, 4730.1500

**DATA BASE COLLECTION**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATA ENTRY SUPERVISOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DATA PRIVACY**

Access, private data, minors, 1205.0500  
 Administration of programs and procedures, changes,  
 responsible authority, 1205.0900  
 Administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Adoption records, 9560.0180  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Appeal, 1205.1600  
 Application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Appointment, responsible authority, 1205.1000  
 Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
 Authority of responsible authority, 1205.0900  
 Child abuse or neglect reports, person making, 9560.0290  
 Classification of data, 1205.0800  
 Temporary classification, 1205.1800  
 Collection of data, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Confidential data  
 Access, 1205.0600  
 Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400  
 Classification, 1205.0800  
 Community college students, 8450.1600  
 Determining need for data, 1205.1500  
 Duties of responsible authority, administration, 1205.1300  
 Identification and description, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700  
 Unnecessary data, 1205.1500  
 Consent, informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data  
 collection, 1205.1400  
 Contested cases, administrative appeal, 1205.1600  
 Copies, public data, fees, 1205.0300  
 Costs  
 Appeal, repaying, 1205.1600  
 Preparation of summary data, 1205.0700  
 Criminal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Access to summary data, 1205.0700  
 Administration of entity data, 1205.1500  
 Data on students, community colleges, 8450.1600  
 Parents access to educational records, 1205.0500  
 Students, community colleges, 8450.1600  
 Temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Denial of access, parental access to private data on minors,  
 1205.0500  
 Discovery procedure, application of rules, 1205.0100

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Entity data, administration, 1205.1500

Fees

- Private data, access, 1205.0400
- Public data copies, 1205.0300

Forms

- Advisory forms, 1205.2000
- Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900

General assistance recipients, 9555.3406

General powers of commissioner, 1205.1700

Government agencies affected, 1205.0100

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Implementation of law and rules, 1205.0900

Implied consent, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

Inactive data, classification, 1205.0800

Index, administering entity data, 1205.1500

Information required by public notice, 1205.1200

Informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400

Informing public, 1205.1200

Inquiries concerning law or rules, 1205.1700

Insurance, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Judicial orders or rules, application of rules, 1205.0100

Legal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100

Lists, administering entity data, 1205.1500

Medical data, private data concerning minors, parents' access, 1205.0500

Minors, access to private data, 1205.0500

Monitoring data collection and handling practices, submission of information, 1205.1700

Nondisclosure agreements, access to summary data, 1205.0700

Notice

- Administrative appeal, 1205.1600
- Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200

Orders of court, application of rules, 1205.0100

Parents of minors, access, private data, 1205.0500

Personal identifiers, removal, preparing summary data, 1205.0700

Plans, review and analysis of data administration practices, 1205.1500

Policy making, responsible authority, 1205.1300

Preparing summary data, 1205.0700

Private data

- Access, 1205.0400
  - Minors, 1205.0500
- Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400
- Classification, 1205.0800
- Community college students, 8450.1600
- Determining need for data, 1205.1500
- Dissemination to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400
- Duties of responsible authority, administration, 1205.1300
- Identification and description, 1205.1200
- Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700
- Unnecessary data, 1205.1500

Public accountability, duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200

Public data

- Access, 1205.0300
  - Community college students, 8450.1600
- Public documents, advisory form, 1205.2000
- Purpose of rules, 1205.0100
- Readability, public notice, 1205.1200
- Recipients of data, lists identifying, 1205.1300
- Resolution of controversies, good faith attempts, 1205.0900
- Restrictions, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400
- Review of records, 1205.1300
- Schools, records, parents' access, 1205.0500
- Scope of rules, 1205.0100
- Severable provisions, 1205.1900
- Social service agencies, 1205.0100
- Staff members, appointment by responsible authority, 1205.1100

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Subjects of data

- Access to private data, minors, 1205.0500
- Confidential data, access, 1205.0600
- Lists identifying uses and purposes for collection of data, communication of contents, 1205.1300

Subpoenas, application of rules, 1205.0100

Summary data, access, 1205.0700

Time, administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Time limits, access, private data, 1205.0400

Trade secret information, employee right-to-know standards, 5210.0940

Training programs, designees of responsible authority, 1205.1100

**DATA PROCESSING**

See also **COMPUTERS**

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS**

Occupational injuries and illnesses, log and summary, 5210.0630

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

- Records, 8130.7500

Vocational education, 3505.3000

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

See **INSURANCE**

**DAVIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Equipment and supplies, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Family day-care homes, see **FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES**

Group day care, see **GROUP DAY CARE**

Location of rooms, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**

Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**DAY CARE CENTER TEACHERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DAY TREATMENT CENTERS**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**DAYROOMS**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1200

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See **CARCASSES**

**DEAD BODIES**

See **CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES**

**DEADBOLT LOCKS**

Apartments and hotels, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900

**DEAF PERSONS**

Hearing-impaired children, special education teachers, 8700.5402

Minnesota school for the deaf, see **MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Schools, see **MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**



## INDEX

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

Worker's compensation health services fees, 5221.1600

**DEALERS**

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Income taxes, securities, deduction for worthless securities, 8009.2600

Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Motor vehicle franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

Petroleum products

Ownership, changes, 8125.1100

Records, 8125.0600

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Snowmobiles, certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**DEATH**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300

Aid to families with dependent children, death of child or parent, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Animals, farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

County boards of health, reports, 4735.0020

Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Funeral directors, see **FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

Residents, 2930.5100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3900

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580

Motor carriers, reports, accidents, 7800.3500

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Partners, termination of partnership, income taxes, 8001.0100

Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300

Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400

Sales and use taxes

Permit holder, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400

Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900

**DEBENTURES**

Banks and banking, investments, 2675.1130

Income taxes

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Bad debts, 8009.2100

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Accounts and accounting, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130

Advertisements, copies, maintaining, 2675.7130

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.7100

Cancellation fees, 2675.7140

Charges, allowance, 2675.7140

Contracts, 2675.7120

Fees, 2675.7140

Journals, maintaining, receipts and disbursements, 2675.7130

Ledger cards, 2675.7130

Office records, 2675.7130

Origination fees, 2675.7140

Reports, 2675.7110

Surety bonds, 2675.7100

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Trust funds, 2675.7130

**DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

See also **INDEBTEDNESS**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Commodity councils and promotional orders, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900

**DEBTS**

See **INDEBTEDNESS**

**DECALS**

Canoes, display, 6110.0400

Kayaks, display, 6110.0400

Paddle boats, display, 6110.0400

Rowing shells, display, 6110.0400

Sailboards, display, 6110.0500

Sailboats, display, 6110.0500

Water well licenses, display, 4725.1700

Watercraft

Expired decals, 6110.0600

License number, 6110.0300

Rentals, display, 6110.1100

Validation decals, display, 6110.0300

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Catastrophic health expense protection, application by estate representative, 9505.1160

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Taxation

Income tax, see **TRUSTS AND ESTATES**

Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

See **UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

**DECERTIFICATION**

Public employees labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

**DECONGESTANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Aged persons, variance applications, 4140.2200

Applications, variances, 4140.2200

Bids and bidding, conversion costs, 4140.2300

Calculation, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3100

Conversion

Costs, bids, 4140.2300

Economic benefit, 4140.3100 to 4140.3600

Cost of conversion, variances, 4140.2300

Definitions, 4140.0100

Economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3100 to 4140.3600

Forms, variance applications, 4140.2200

Generally, 4140.0100 to 4140.3600

Incandescent mantles, variances, 4140.1100

Inverted mantles, more than three, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3600

Length of variance, 4140.2100

Notice, variances, decision or incomplete application, 4140.2100

One-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3200

Open flame lamps, variances, 4140.1100

Scope of rules, conversion or energy conservation, 4140.0300

Senior citizens, variance applications, 4140.2200

Three-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3400

Time, variance application decision, 4140.2100

Two-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3300

Upright mantles, economic benefit of conversion, 4140.3500

Variances, 4140.1100 to 4140.2300

Decorative gas lamps ban, 4140.1100

Verification, variance applications, 4140.2200

**DEDICATION**

## Shorelands

- Cluster development, preservation of open space, 6120.1800
- Model ordinance, dedication of sites for future public use, 6120.2100
- Municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES****DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

## Affidavits, forms

- Affidavit of identity and survivorship, 2820.6000
- Affidavit regarding corporation, 2820.5300
- Affidavit regarding partnership, 2820.5400
- Affidavit regarding purchasers, 2820.5100
- Affidavit regarding sellers, 2820.5200

Contracts for deed, see **CONTRACTS FOR DEED**Easements, see **EASEMENTS**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Family farm security program, reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500

## Forms

- Affidavits, see Affidavits, forms, this topic
- Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600
- Corporate personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6800
- Corporate personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7300
- Corporate personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.7200
- Corporate personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7400
- Decree of descent, 2820.6300
  - Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400
- Final decree summary assignment or distribution, 2820.6500
- Individual personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6700
- Individual personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7000
- Individual personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.6900
- Individual personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100
- Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100
- Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200
- Quitclaim deeds, see Quitclaim deeds, forms, this topic
- Warranty deeds, see Warranty deeds, forms, this topic
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300
- Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**
- Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- Quitclaim deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.2500
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.2400
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.2600
  - Individual to individual, 2820.2100
  - Individual to joint tenants, 2820.2300
  - Individual to partnership or corporation, 2820.2200
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Shorelands
  - Cluster development, 6120.1800
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200
- Subdivided land sales
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

## Warranty deeds, forms

- Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.1000
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1100
- Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.0800
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0900
- Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.1200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1300
- Individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.0400
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0500
- Individual to individual, 2820.0200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0300
- Individual to joint tenants, 2820.0600
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0700

**DEEP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

- Snowmobiles, hunting season, 6100.5100
- Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410

**DEFAMATION**

Cable communications systems, 2345.0300

**DEFAULT**

- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.0900
  - Rehearing, 2610.3500
- Contested case hearings, 1400.6000
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1600, 7505.2300
- Family Farm Security Program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**
- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2000
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1300
- Real estate limited partnerships, assessments, 2875.5200
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8560
- Securities, notice, 2875.2470
- State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**Public employees, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS****DEFIBRILLATORS**Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES****DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to pharmacy board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

- AAR signal manual, 8830.0100
- AASHTO manual, bridge inspection, 8810.9000
- Abandoned motor vehicle, disposition, 7035.3100
- Abandoned water well, construction, 4725.0100
- Abbreviations, motor carriers, 7800.0100
- Abode
  - Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0060
  - Medical assistance, 9500.0790
- Abortion, 4615.3400
- Abortion services, medical assistance, 9500.1070
- Absconder, 2930.0100
- Absorber
  - Refrigeration systems, 1345.1890
  - Solar collectors, 4280.0200
- Absorptance, solar energy, 1325.1000
- Absorption system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890
- Absorptivity, solar energy, 1325.1000
- Abstract of title, 1005.0100
- Abstract office, 1005.0100
- Abuse
  - Adult protective services, 9555.7200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Abuse (Cont'd)  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Accept. employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Acceptable continuing education activity  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Acceptable plan, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Acceptable project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Acceptable smoke-free area, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Acceptance tests, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Accepted actuarial principals, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Accepted for filing, securities, 2875.2400  
 Accessible  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Accessible installation, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Accessible opening, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Accessory apartment loan, housing finance agency, 4900.0581  
 Accessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accessory structure, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Accessory use  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accident and health insurance business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Accident only coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0698  
 Accommodate, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Account, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Accountant, insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
 Accounting date, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Accounting periods, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Accredited  
 Group family day-care homes, 9502.0355  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation program, 5220.0100  
 Accredited course, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Accredited medical school, 4810.2100  
 Accredited program of continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Accredited school of osteopathy, 4810.2100  
 Accredited tuberculosis-free goat herd, goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Accredited veterinarian, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400  
 Accumulated provision for appreciation or depreciation reserve, public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Accumulated provision for depreciation, telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Acid mist, sulfuric acid, 7005.1350  
 Acidified milk and milk products, 1530.0690  
 Acquire, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Acquisition cost, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Acquisition fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Acquisition project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Act  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 District heating systems, 4200.2100, 4200.3000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Act (Cont'd)  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 5900.1600  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota Clean Indoor Act of 1975, 4620.0100  
 Optometrists, 6500.0100  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Public officials  
 Conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Rail user loan guarantee, 8830.6100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Sheltered workshops, 3300.2000  
 Small business loans, 8300.0100  
 Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 1415.0300  
 Acting license, nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Active community service, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Active continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Active member, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Active portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Active solar system, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Activity, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Actual construction, state capitol zoning and planning, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Actual cost, school transportation, 3520.0700  
 Actual heat input  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Actuarial equivalent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Address, public officials  
 Conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Adequate errors and omissions insurance, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Adjacent governmental unit, 5700.0200  
 Adjusted gross income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Adjusted income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Adjusted net capability, electricity, certificates of need, 4220.0100  
 Adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
 Certificates of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Adjusting, lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0700  
 Adjustments, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 ADM, average daily membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 ADM/FTE ratio, average daily membership/full-time teaching equivalents, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Administer, intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Administering agencies, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 Administering entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Administrative and overhead expenses, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Administrative authority  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Administrative charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0830

Administrative costs  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Administrative expenses of the pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Administrative law judge  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Environmental permits, 4400.5100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100

Administrative officer, data privacy, access to summary data, 1205.0700

Administrative review, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520

Administrative review committee, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Administrative segregation, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Administrator  
 Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Sheltered workshops, 3300.2000  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Admission, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Admission and transfer team, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Admission area, zoological gardens, 9900.0100

Admission certification, hospitals, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Admissions, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Admit, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Admitting physician, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Adoptive comprehensive sewer plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Adoptive home, adoption, 9560.0020

Adult, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Adult child, general assistance, 9555.3400

Adult foster-care service, adult foster care, 9555.5300

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Adult vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Adulterated  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Food and beverages, 4625.2400

Adulterated eggs, 1520.0200

Adults, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Advance encumbrance, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Advanced age, general assistance, 9555.3400

Advanced nursing practices, 6330.0100

Advanced standing, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Advanced training, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Adverse impact, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0100

Advertisements  
 Deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Health and accident insurance, 2745.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0710  
 Securities, 2875.0510, 2875.0560

Advertising  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Advertising (Cont'd)  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreements, 2800.3800

Advertising sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Advisor, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Advisory, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory committee  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Advisory councils, Waste Management Board, 9200.0100

Advisory group, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory Metropolitan Land Use Committee, 5700.0200

Advisory representative, securities, 2875.2300

Advisory task forces, Waste Management Board, 9200.0100

Aerobic tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Aeronautics instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Affected employee, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Affected parties, peace officers, complaints procedures, 6700.1700

Affidavit of continuing education, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Affidavit of enrollment, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Affidavit of graduation, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Affiliate  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Affiliate dealings, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Affiliated company, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Affiliated flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Affiliation  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Affirmative action, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Affirmative action plan  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Group day care, 9545.0520

Affirmative action program, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Affirmatively offer, health and accident insurance, 2740.1200

After-market, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Age, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Age groupings, group day care, 9545.0520

Aged, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Agencies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Agency  
 Administrative hearings  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Revenue recapture, 1400.8510

Bridge construction, county, municipality, township, 8810.8000

Commerce department divisions, contested case procedures, 2610.0100

Economic security services, weatherization assistance for low-income people, 3300.0100

Energy and economic development department  
 Community energy planning grants, 4160.0100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 District heating systems, 4200.0200

Energy information reporting  
 Electrical utilities, 4100.0200  
 Gas and pipeline utilities, 4100.4100  
 Petroleum suppliers and pipeline companies, 4100.7100

Environmental permits, 4400.5100

Residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Environmental Quality Board, member agencies, 4405.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

## Agency (Cont'd)

- Health
  - Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
  - Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100
- Housing, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency
  - Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601
  - Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352
  - Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291
  - Solar energy and energy conservation bank programs, 4900.1620
- Human rights, procedure, public contracts, 5000.0100
- Human services
  - Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310
  - Family foster care, 9545.0010
  - Group homes, 9545.1420
  - Private child caring or placing, 9545.0760
  - Vulnerable adults maltreatment reporting, 9555.8100
- Peace officer standards and training, 6700.0100
- Planning, State Planning Agency
  - Health research program, 4310.8600
  - Human resources planning, 4310.9100
  - Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500
  - Land use planning grant program, 4310.3100
  - Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100
- Pollution control, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
  - Air Quality Division
    - Air pollution, 7005.0100
    - Asbestos emission standards, 7005.1550
    - Noise pollution, 7010.0100
  - Procedures, 7000.0100
  - Solid and Hazardous Waste Division
    - Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100
    - Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
    - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
    - Solid waste, 7035.0300
    - Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700
    - Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200
    - Solid waste programs and projects, 7035.4100
  - Waste Management Board
    - Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
    - Supplementary review, 9200.3600
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
  - Water Quality Division
    - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
    - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
    - Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), 7100.0330
    - Sewage sludge management, 7040.0100
    - Waste disposal facility operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100
- Public Utilities Commission, certificates of need
  - Coal shipment and storage, 4260.0100
  - Electric facilities, 4220.0100
  - Gas storage and pipelines, 4230.0100
  - Large energy facilities, 4210.0100
  - Large oil and fuel storage facilities, 4240.0100
  - Large petroleum facilities, pipelines, and refineries, 4250.0100
- Agency agreement, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Agency director, waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100
- Agency requirements, family foster care, 9545.0010
- Agency subdivision, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Agent, insurance marketing standards, 2795.0100
- Agent state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600
- Agents, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Aggregate rates, health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Agricultural building, State Building Code, 1300.1400
- Agricultural commodities
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300
- Agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010
- Agricultural land, environmental review, 4110.0200
- Agricultural products
  - Development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Agricultural stabilization and conservation service, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Agricultural use, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040
- Agriculture
  - Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
  - Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100
  - St. Croix River, 6105.0354
- Aide, group day care, 9545.0520
- AIP, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100
- Air ambulance, life support transportation services, 4690.0100
- Air break (drainage system), plumbing, 4710.0100
- Air carrier, aeronautics, 8800.4000
- Air carrier operating certificate, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Air conditioning, ventilation, 1345.1340
- Air flow permeability, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550
- Air gap (drainage system), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air gap (water distribution center), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air pollutant, episodes, 7005.2960
- Air pollution control system, motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7005.1150
- Air quality control region, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030
- Aircraft, certificate of tax payment of exemption, 8130.9996
- Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.9992
- Airport, aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.1300
- Airport elevation, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airport hazard, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airport master plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200
- Airtight, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
- Alarm signal, smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100
- Alert level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
- Alleys, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- All-inclusive note and deed of trusts, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Allocation
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
  - Postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6100
- Allocation for continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010
- Allocation formula, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100
- Allowable deductions, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Allowable emission, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
- Allowance, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4110
- Alluvium, water well construction, 4725.0100
- Alteration, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Alterations
  - Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
  - Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730
- Alternative method, air pollution, 7005.0100
- Alternative providers, cable communications services, 2355.0100
- Alternative system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Ambient air
  - Odorous emissions, 7005.0900
  - Solar collectors, 4280.0200
- Amblyopia, medical assistance coverage, 9500.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ambulance, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Ambulatory  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory facility, pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

AMC per GLPG, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

AMC per KWH, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

AMC per MCF, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

Amendment of certification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

America Institute of Certified Public Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

American standards, power piping systems, 5230.0270

Ammonium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680

Amortization  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Amortization schedule, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Anchoring system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Anchors  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Anesthetics, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0480

ANI, automatic number identification, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

Animal, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal feed, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Animal feedlot pollution control officer, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal feedlots, pollution, 7020.0300

Animal manure, feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal matter, animal matter processing, odors, 7005.1000

Animal unit  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600

Announcement sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Annual adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
Certificates of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Annual demand sales volume, public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual electrical consumption, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.4100

Annual implementation plans, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Annual plan, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Annual review, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Annual sales to ultimate consumers, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100

Annual sales volume, public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual system demand, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Annular space  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Annular space (Cont'd)  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Another highway, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100

ANSI, American National Standards Institute  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Noise pollution, 7010.0100

Answer  
Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
Telephone utilities, 7810.5200

Antidote, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antiseptics, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

APA, Administrative Procedure Act  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Apartment building, energy audits, 4170.0100

Appeal  
Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100

Appearance status, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Applicability  
Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
Pesticides, 1505.0840  
Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Applicable employer, health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.4000

Applicant  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
Dentists, 3100.0100  
District heating systems, 4200.0200  
Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500  
Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
Family foster care, 9545.0010  
Financial assistance, Energy and Economic Development Authority, 8300.0100  
Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
General assistance, 9555.3400  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
Human rights, certificate of compliance, 5000.0100  
Laboratories performing biological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
Manufactured homes, manufacturer or dealer licenses, 1350.7000  
Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
Medical assistance, 9500.0760  
Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
Social services administration, 9550.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Applicant for license, child caring institutions, 9545.0910

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant for supplemental security income, supplemental aid, 9500.0670

Applicant group, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Applicant-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500

Application

- Authorization to embalm, 4610.2400
- Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100
- Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100
- Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100
- Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100
- Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100
- Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000
- Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100
- Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100
- Large oil facilities, 4250.0100
- Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100
- Medical assistance, 9500.0760
- Midwifery license, 5600.2000
- Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291
- Social services administration, 9550.0100
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100

Application deadline, midwifery license, 5600.2000

Application for examination, water well construction, 4725.0100

Application for licensure, water well construction, 4725.0100

Application of artificial nails, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Application process, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4100

Application program, voting machines, 8220.0100

Application year, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Application year, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Appointing authority

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Peace officers, 6700.0100

Appointment, peace officers, 6700.0100

Appraisal, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400

Appraised value, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Apprentice, general wage and labor rules, 5200.0320

- Prevailing wages, 5200.1070
- Programs and agreements, 5200.0320

Apprenticeship agreement, 5200.0320

Appropriate, public utilities, 7825.0200

Appropriate department, school transportation, 3520.1500

Appropriate limit, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0630

Approval

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Practical nurse programs, 6300.5100
- Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100
- Registered nurses, 6300.0200

Approval agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Approval of equipment, 1345.2160

Approved

- Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2400
- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100
- Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200
- Solar collectors, 4280.0200
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910

Approved basement, water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved capacity, 2930.0100

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Approved claims handler, workers' compensation rehabilitation program, 5220.0100

Approved clinical program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Approved computer, voting machines, 8220.0100

Approved educational activities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Approved externship program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Approved life preservers, vessels, 5225.6100

Approved list, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700

Approved machine gun or short-barrelled shotgun, 7500.5100

Approved Minnesota institution, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Approved mortgagee, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Approved municipal inspection, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Approved personnel, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600

Approved practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Approved program, early and periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1000

Approved sewage system, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

Approved source

- Franchises, 2860.0100
- Water haulers, 4720.4100

Approved state-federal market, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Approved state-federal market qualified to except reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Approved teacher education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Approved vendor, social services administration, 9550.0100

Approved vocational or cooperative center, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Approved vocational teacher education licensing program, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Approved waste burner, open burning, 7005.0700

Appurtenance

- Agricultural fertilizers, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560
- St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Aquifer

- Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Arbitrator, public employment labor relations, 7305.0100, 7310.0100

Area, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100

Area conservation cost, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Area drain, plumbing, 4715.0100

Area in need of medical doctors or osteopaths, medical schools, 4810.2100

Area of competence, psychologists, 7200.0100

Arranged installation, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Artificially colored, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540

ASAE, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1550

ASHRAE, American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590

Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640

Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650

Asiago soft cheese, 1535.1590

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ASME, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Asphalt concrete plant, air pollution, 7005.2000  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Assailant, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Assessment  
   Preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Assets  
   Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Assigned risk plan, workers' compensation, 2781.0100  
 Assigned SCS personnel, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Assignment  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
   Securities, 2875.1010  
 Assistance, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Assistance standard, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Assistance unit, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Assistant, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Assistant commissioner  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Assistant commissioner of energy division, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Assistant secretary, occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Associate, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Associate degree program, registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Associated parking area, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Association  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Association members, cable communications services, 2355.0100  
 Association of American railroads, 8830.0100  
 Association of municipalities, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Assumed investment rate, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 ASTM, American Society for Testing and Materials  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
   Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 At destination grade, eggs, 1520.0200  
 At origin grade, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Athletic program, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Attached units, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attendant, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Attenuation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Attic insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Audiology, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Audit and financial report, insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Audited financial statements, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Authority, Energy and Economic Development Authority  
   Community development, 4350.0200  
   Financial assistance, 8300.0100  
   Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100  
   School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
   Fire code  
     Flammable liquids, 7510.5100  
     Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4100  
     Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
   Manufactured homes, administration commissioner, 1350.0100  
 Authorization forms, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Authorized agent  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Authorized agent (Cont'd)  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Authorized child placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Authorized employee representative, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Authorized individuals, capitol, 7525.0100  
 Authorized local administrator, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Authorized local vocational administrator, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Authorized representative  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Authorizing official, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Auto plan, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Automatic fire-extinguishing system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280  
 Automatic number identification, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Automobile service center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Auxiliary, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Auxiliary driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary energy subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Auxiliary enterprises, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Auxiliary lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary low-beam lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1750  
 Availability, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Available, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Available for work, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4030  
 Available nitrogen, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Available water-holding capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Average, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average annual fuel savings, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average bicycle traffic volume, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average busy season, busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Average daily population, 2930.0100  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Average daily traffic, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average monthly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Average prime interest rate, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average product use, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Average retail utility energy rate, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average weekly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Avian species, importation, 1700.4300  
 Aviation gasoline, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 AVTI, area vocational technical institute  
   Area vocational technical institutes, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
   Licenses, 3515.0100  
 AVTI administrator, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 Award, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 "B" branded cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Baby poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Baccalaureate degree program, registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Back-syphonage, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Back to back, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Backflow, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow connection, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type), plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backup lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Backup power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Backup program, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Bad debts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Baffle, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bakery, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Bakery products, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Baling, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Ballast, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Balloon, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Balloon payment, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Ballot, general elections, 8250.0100  
 Ballot card, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Ballot envelope, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Ballot image, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Ballot label, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Bank, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bank assistance, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bankrupt railroad, 8830.5100  
 Bar, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Barbers, 2100.0100  
 Barny, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Barometric draft regulator, 1345.0410  
 Barometric loop, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Barracks-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Barrel  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
     Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
     Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Base, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7420  
 Base capacity, certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Base cost  
     Public utilities, 7825.2400  
     School transportation, 3520.0700  
 Base grants, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Base of operation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Base period, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Base rate area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Baseline consumption, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Basement, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Basic cardiac life support, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Basic course, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Basic feed costs, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Basic forecast, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Basic oxygen process furnace, air pollution standards, 7005.2300  
 Battery of fixtures, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Bead, tires, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Beauty coloring product, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Bedrock, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bedrock outcrop, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Bedroom, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Beds, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Beds of protected waters, 6115.0170  
 Beef breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Beer  
     Liquor control, 7515.0100  
     Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Beneficial owner, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Beneficiary, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Benefit base, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Benefits, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium alloy, air pollution, 7005.2550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Beryllium facility, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium ore, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium propellant, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium-containing waste, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Best available technology, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Best effort, horse racing licensure, 7870.0030  
 Best management practices, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Betterments, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Bicultural qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Bicycle, separate lanes, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lighting devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Bicycle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lanes with barrier, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lanes without barrier, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle path, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle route, 8810.6000  
 Bidder, 5000.0100  
 Bilingual qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Bilingual/bicultural education, teacher licensing, 8700.5311  
 Bill, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Billboard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Billing, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Bingo, 7860.0010  
 Bingo occasion, 7860.0010  
 Biomass sources, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Biomedical research, health research program, 4310.8600  
 Birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Bit-for-bit comparison, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Bitter, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Blast furnace, brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
 Blasting agents, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Block, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Block grant, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Blood-alcohol concentration, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Blowoff, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Blue cheese, 1535.1130  
 Blue-mold cheese from sheep's milk, 1535.1240  
 Bluffline  
     St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Board  
     Abstractors, Board of Abstractors, 1005.0100  
     Accountancy, Minnesota Board of Accountancy  
         Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
         Licensing, 1100.0100  
     Animal health, Minnesota Board of Animal Health  
     Bovine and Bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
     Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
     Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
     Carcasses, transportation and rendering, 1720.0010  
     Cattle, sale, approved markets, 1715.0780  
     Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
     Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
     Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
     Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
     Livestock, sale, 1715.0210  
     Mycoplasma control in poultry, 1710.0550  
     National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
     Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
     Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
     Public stockyards, establishment and operation, 1715.1270  
     Pullorum-typhoid disease control in poultry, 1710.0010  
     Pullorum-typhoid disease control in turkeys, 1710.0350  
     Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
     Rabies control, 1705.1090  
     Salmonella typhi-murium disease control in turkeys, 1710.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Board (Cont'd)**

- Animal health, Minnesota Board of Animal Health (Cont'd)*
  - Swine, approved markets, 1715.0590
  - Swine brucellosis eradication, 1705.1550
- Arts, Minnesota State Arts Board, grant procedures, 1900.0100
- Boxing, Board of Boxing, 2200.0100
- Cable Communications Board, 2300.0100
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010
- Collection agency advisory board, commerce department, 2870.0100
- County board, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- County welfare board, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Crime Victims Reparations Board, 7505.0100
- Dentistry, Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100
- Environmental quality, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board
  - Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
  - Electric line and plant siting hearings, 1405.0200
  - Operating procedures, 4405.0100
  - Permit coordination, 4400.5100
  - Power plant siting, 4400.0200
- Ethical Practices Board
  - Campaign financing, 4500.0100
  - Hearings, 4525.0100
  - Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4510.0100
- Export financing, Minnesota Export Finance Authority board of directors, 1501.0100
- Gambling, Minnesota Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010
- Health, State Board of Health, commissioner of health
  - Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200
  - Food and beverage establishment requirements, 4625.2400
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100
  - Hospital licensing, maintenance, and operation, 4640.0100
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, licensing, 4655.0100
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100
  - Water, approval of laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4700
- Health association, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association board of directors, 2740.0100
- Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4830.0100
- Human services board, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Investment, Minnesota State Board of Investment, public employees' deferred compensation, 7905.0100
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
- Medical examiners, Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners
  - Hearings, contested cases, 5615.0100
  - Licensing, 5600.0100
  - Physical therapy registration, 5601.0100
- Medical Services Review Board
  - Administrative hearings, workers' compensation, 1415.0300
  - Workers' compensation, medical review, 5217.0010
- Nursing, Minnesota Board of Nursing
  - Advanced nursing education, 6330.0100
  - Licensing, 6315.0100
  - Preparation programs
    - Licensed practical nurse, 6300.5100
    - Registered and practical nurse, 6301.0100
    - Registered nurse, 6300.0200
  - Registration of professional nurses, 6310.2600
- Nursing home administrators, Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators, licensing, 6400.0100
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Board (Cont'd)**

- Optometry, Minnesota Board of Optometry, 6500.0100*
- Pardons, Board of Pardons, 2940.0100
- Peace officer, Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training, 6700.0100
- Petroleum set-aside program, set-aside appeals board, 4110.0100
- Pharmacy, Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.9100
- Psychology, Minnesota Board of Psychology, 7200.0100
- Public Employment Relations Board
  - Issues and appeals, 7300.0100
  - Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010
- Waste Management Board
  - Board governance, 9200.0100
  - Hazardous waste processing facilities, 9200.7100
  - Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501
  - Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
  - Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100
  - Supplementary review, 9200.3600
- Wholesale produce dealers, marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300
- Board review panel, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100
- Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.8700
- Boarding or lodging house, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Boards, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100
- Boats
  - Capacity information, 6110.1400
  - Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100
- BOD, biochemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100
- Bodily injury, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608
- Boiler blowoff, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Boiler blowoff tank, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320
- Bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Bolt projection, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Bona fide distribution to the public, securities, 2875.1030
- Bona fide sale, vocational technical education, 3505.1000
- Bond, grain warehouses, 1560.5400
- Book slip, adult release office, 2940.0100
- Booth license, cosmetology, 2640.0100
- Borrower
  - Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581
  - Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220
  - Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601
  - Home energy loans, 4900.0590
  - Indians, business loans, 5100.0200
  - Rail user, 8830.6100
- Branch, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Branch interval, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Branch vent, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Brand label, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100
- Brands
  - Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411
  - Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431
- Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250
- Brass or bronze ingot production plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2250
- Brazed joint, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890
- Breakdown, air pollution, 7005.0100
- Breakwater, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Breeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100
- Breeding herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
- Brick cheese, 1535.0930
- Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990
- Bridge inspectors training manual, 8810.9000
- Bridges
  - Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Bridges (Cont'd)  
 Inspection, 8810.9000  
 Brief initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Brief service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Brine, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 British thermal unit, see Btu, this topic  
 Broker  
 Real estate brokers, 2800.0100  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Brokerage business, insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Brucellosis reactor  
 Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Brucellosis suspect  
 Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Brucellosis-exposed cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Btu, British thermal unit  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Buffer area, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Builder, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Building  
 Energy code, 4215.1000  
 School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
 Building classification, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building code, fire code, 7510.1400  
 Building component, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
 Building drain  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building height, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Building line  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Building material, open burning, 7005.0700  
 Building official  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 State Building Code administration, 1300.0300  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910  
 Building sewer  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building subdrain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building system, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
 Bulb, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Bureau  
 Mediation Services Bureau, public employment labor relations  
 Implementation, 5510.0310  
 Issues and appeals, 7300.0100  
 Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Burial vault, 4610.2400  
 Burning capacity  
 Incinerators, air pollution, 7005.0600  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2350  
 Business, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Business day  
 Elections, 4500.0100  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Business entity, small businesses' tax credit revocation, 4351.0100  
 Business expense, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Business service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Business with which he is associated, public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Busy hour  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Busy season, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Butt trimmed, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Butter  
 Generally, 1530.1450  
 Grades and labels, 1530.1490  
 Buttermilk, 1530.0370  
 Buyer, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100  
 Bylaws, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Cab cards, motor carriers, 7800.1300  
 CAB (Civil Aeronautics Board), aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Cable communications company, cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
 Cable communications company's equipment, cable communication systems, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0100  
 Cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
 Cable service territory, cable service territories, 2305.0100  
 Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430  
 Calcination, 4610.2400  
 Calcium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Calendar days, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Calendar judges, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Calendar year  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Calls, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Campground, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Cancellation, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Candlestick taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Canned pineapple juice, canned fruits, 1555.5060  
 Canned cocktail fruits, canned fruits, 1555.4845  
 Canned fruit cocktail, canned fruit, 1555.4845  
 Canned fruits for cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4845  
 Cannon River, normal high water mark, 6105.1580  
 Capacity  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Commercial scales, 7600.0800  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Capacity costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Capacity factor, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Capillary brazing, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Capital contribution of the investors, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Capital contributions  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Capital expenditure  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Capital improvements  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Railroads, 8830.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Capital indebtedness, mentally retarded, residential services, 9510.0850

Capital investment, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Capital structure, public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100

Capitol area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Capture system, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Carcass  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Transportation and rendering of carcasses, 1720.0010

Card, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Career education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Career progression, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Carefully hand-picked, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

Caregiver, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Caretaker, adult protective services, 9555.7200

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Cargo and freight hauling, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Carpool, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Carried interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Carrier, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100

Carrier identification authority, motor carriers, 7800.1300

Case, commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case equivalents, canned foods, commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management, adult release office, 2940.0100

Caseinates, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2350

Cash  
Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
Savings and loan associations, 2675.3100

Cash advanced items, authority to embalm, 4610.2400

Cash available for distribution, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cash flow, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Casing  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Caskets, authority to embalm, 4610.2400

Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage I, 9505.1150

Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage II, 9505.1150

Categories, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Categories of individuals, social services administration, 9550.0100

Cathodic protection, solar energy, 1325.1000

Cation exchange capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Cattle  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100

Caulking  
Energy audits, 4170.0100  
Residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Cave, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

CCF, community correctional facility, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

CDE, continuing dental education, dentists, 3100.0100

Ceiling insulation  
Energy audits, 4170.0100  
Residential conservation, 4150.0110

Cell, solid waste, 7035.0300

Cell room, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

Center  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Central office  
Bicycles, 7407.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Centrifugal compressors, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Ceramic plant, air pollution, beryllium, 7005.2550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000

Certificate holders, enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200

Certificate of approval, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700

Certificate of compliance  
Human rights, public contracts, 5000.0100  
Pollution Control Agency, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Certificate of exemption, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Certificates  
Accountants, 1100.0100  
Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Certification  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Peace officers, 6700.0100  
Solar collectors, 4280.0200  
Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100  
Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400

Certification mark, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Certification number, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Certification of exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Certification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Certification process, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Certified  
Preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Certified audit, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Certified audit report, arts grants procedures, 1900.0100

Certified brucellosis-free goat herd, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790

Certified financial statement  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Certified individuals, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310

Certified public accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Certified seed potatoes, seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Cesspool  
Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Chad, voting machines, 8220.0100

Chairmen, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Chairperson  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
Waste Management Board, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.3600

Change, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Change in allocation  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Change in base of operation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Change in operation, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Change in schedule, passenger carriers, 7800.4810

Change in type of service, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Channel  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Chapter 40, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Charge  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Unfair discriminatory practice, 5000.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable traffic violation, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charity allowances, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Charter policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1740

Cheap stock, 2875.3010

Checker, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Check-off fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Checks, eggs, 1520.0200

Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020

Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330

Cheese, 1525.0550

Cheesy, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Chemical compatibility, solar energy, 1325.1000

Chemical composition, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical water conditioner, water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5200

Chemicals, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

CHEPP beneficiary, catastrophic health expense protection program, 9505.1150

CHEPP deductible, catastrophic health expense protection program, 9505.1150

Chief, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200

Chief administrative law judge, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief administrative officers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief administrator, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Chief judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100

Chief law enforcement officer, peace officers, 6700.0100

Child  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 General assistance, 9500.0520  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Child care worker  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Child day care, social services for children, 9560.0770

Child day-care service, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100

Child development assistant training program, group day care, 9545.0520

Child development associate, group day care, 9545.0520

Child development training,  
 Day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Group day care, 9545.0520

Child with a handicap, handicapped children, 4705.0100

Childless couple, general assistance, 9500.0520

Children  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0150  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
 Group homes, 9545.1420

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0400

Chimney liner  
 Gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Metallic or nonmetallic, 1345.0410

Chimney or vent, 1345.0410

Chimneys, ventilation, 1345.0410

Chocolate-flavored drink, 1530.0400

Chocolate-flavored milk, 1530.0390

Chocolate-flavored reconstituted drink, 1530.0420

Chocolate-flavored reconstituted milk, 1530.0410

Chocolate-flavored reconstituted skim milk, 1530.0420

Chocolate-flavored skim milk, 1530.0400

Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3200

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.0100

Circuit vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Circuses, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

Citation, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

City  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400

City council, State Building Code, 1300.1400

City engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

City gate rate, public utilities, 7825.2400

City of the first class  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

City of the second class, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Claim forms, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

Claim procedure, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

Claimant agency, revenue recapture hearing, 1400.8510

Claims, credit insurance, 2760.0100

Claims expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Claims incurred, credit insurance, 2760.0100

Clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Class  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Class A cable systems, cable communications systems, franchise standards, 2315.0100

Class A supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class A-1 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class A-2 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class B cable systems, cable communications systems, franchise standards, 2315.0100

Class B supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class C cable systems, cable communications systems, franchise standards, 2315.0100

Class I dam, environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II dam, environmental review, 4410.0200

Class of products containing PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Class of service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Classification, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Classification plan, insurance, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Classroom instruction, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Clean  
Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2400  
Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540

Clear Water Act, 7001.1020

Cleaning agent, water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear cutting, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clearance, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100

Clearance lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearing broker, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Clearinghouse, community energy grants, 4160.0100

Clearway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Client  
Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Client representative, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Clinic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Clinical evaluator, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Clinical facilities  
Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
Registered nurses, 6300.0200

Clinical setting, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Clinics  
Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Clock hours  
School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010

Clock thermostat, residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Close relative, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Closed, food and beverage establishments, doors and windows, 4625.2400

Closed construction, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Closed container or package, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540

Closed hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Closed portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed-end fund, securities, 2875.4300

Closed-end investment company, securities, 2875.4300

Closely related, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Closure plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Clotted cream, 1530.0360

Club cheese, 1535.2780

Club or lodge, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Cluster development, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Coal, handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850

Coal handling, air pollution, 7005.2850

Coal handling facility, air pollution, 7005.2850

Coal liquid pipelines, certificates of need, 4270.0100

Coal refuse, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Coal slurry pipeline, certificate of need, 4270.0100

Coal supplier  
Certificates of need, 4260.0100  
Large energy facilities, 4210.0100

Coal throughput, air pollution, 7005.2850

Coal transshipment facility, certificates of need, 4260.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Coarse acid, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Cocoa, ice cream ingredients, 1530.1810

Cocurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050

COD, chemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100

Code  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Code compliance certificate, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Code numbers, data privacy, 1205.0200

Codes, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

Coffee, 1555.2430

Coffee cream, 1530.0080

Coggins test, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100

Cognitive equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415

Coke burn off, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Colby cheese, 1535.0410

Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470

Cold weather months, public utilities, 7820.1600

Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780

Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920

Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090

Coliform group, water well construction, 4725.0100

Collaboration, psychologists, 7200.0100

Collaborative contact, psychologists, 7200.0100

Collateral  
Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
Railroads, 8830.5100

Collecting station, carcasses, 1720.0010

Collection  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300

Collection agencies, 2870.0100

Collection efficiency, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450

Collective bargaining agreements, health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.4000

Collector  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Solar, 4280.0200

Collector enclosure, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Collector roadway, environmental review, 4410.0200

Collector subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000

College and college community, 8500.0100

Collimation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Column dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Combination ballot card, voting machines, 8220.0100

Combination clearance and side marker lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100

Combined subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000

Combined system  
Fire protection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920  
Solar energy, 1325.1000

Commence construction, indirect source permits, 7001.1260

Commenced, air pollution, 7005.0100

Commencement, commerce department, contested case procedures, 2610.0100

Commencement of construction, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Commensurate wage, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000

Commercial building, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Commercial cannery, commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Commercial construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial domicile, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Commercial fertilizers  
Agricultural fertilizers  
Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
Labels, 1510.0411  
Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431

Commercial operations, aircraft, 8800.3100

Commercial paper which arises out of a current transaction, 2875.0130

Commercial parking facility, energy code, 4215.1100

Commercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Commercial policies, 2700.2100

Commercial reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Commercial slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Commercial waste processing facilities, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100

Commercial weighing and measuring device, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8400

Commercial-agricultural use, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Comminuted cheese, 1535.2780

Commissaries, 4635.0100

Commission  
Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600

Public Utilities Commission  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rules of practice, 7830.0100  
Telecommunications  
Inter-exchange calling, 7815.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Commission on accreditation, dentists, 3100.0100

Commissioner  
Administration  
Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300

Manufactured homes  
Construction, 1350.0100  
Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

State Building Code, 1300.0300

State contracts, 1230.3100

Agriculture  
Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Compensation for livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

Dairy industry, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310

Development grants, 1552.0020

Eggs, 1520.0200

Family farm security program, 1560.1900

Fertilizers  
Dry commercial, 1510.0401  
Labels and labeling requirements, 1510.0411  
Liquid commercial, 1510.0370  
Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Food  
Bakeries, 1550.1260  
Delivery, 1550.0930  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Plant and animal diseases, shade tree program, 1505.0020

Seed law, 1510.0281

Seed potato certification, 1555.6730

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
Agriculture (Cont'd)  
Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

Commerce  
Collection agencies, 2870.0100

Insurance  
Agents, 2795.0100  
Annual audits, 2710.0100  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100

Securities, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Corrections  
Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Adult release office, 2940.0100  
Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100  
Community corrections, 2905.0100  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Economic security  
Registration for employment services, 3300.4010  
Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Education, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000

Energy and economic development  
Community development corporations, 4350.0200  
Community energy council grants, 4160.5100  
District heating systems  
Construction loans, 4200.3000  
Design loans, 4200.2100

Energy and Economic Development Authority, financial assistance, 8300.0100

Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100

Petroleum set-aside program, 4110.0100

Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Health  
Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
Community health services, 4700.0100  
Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2600  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1700  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
Human services occupations, regulation, 4695.0600  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
Lodging establishments, 4625.0100  
Merit system, personnel administration, 4670.0100  
Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
Water haulers, public water supplies, 4720.4100  
Water purification and filtration plants grants programs, 4717.6100  
Water supply, 4720.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Human rights, rules of practice, 5000.0100

Human services  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Assistance payment programs  
General assistance, 9500.0520, 9555.3400  
Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4100  
Facilities for children and adolescents, licensing  
Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Human services (Cont'd)
  - Facilities for children and adolescents, licensing (Cont'd)
    - Family foster care, 9545.0010
    - Group day care, 9545.0520
  - Health care programs
    - Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
    - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520
    - General assistance medical care, 9505.1020
  - Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500
    - Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750
  - Merit system, personnel administration, 9575.0010
  - Social services for adults, general assistance, 9555.3400
  - Social services for children
    - Day care for children, 9560.0770
    - Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360
- Labor and industry
  - Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
  - Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010
  - Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
  - Workers' compensation, reimbursement of benefits, 5222.0100
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
  - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300
  - Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100
- Natural resources
  - Public water resources, permits, 6115.0170
  - St. Croix River, 6105.0354
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, statewide standards, 6105.0040
- Public safety
  - Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
    - Breath test devices, 7501.0100
    - Intoxication testing, 7502.0100
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Driver training, motorcycles, 7411.2100
  - Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100
  - Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100
  - Wheelchair securement and occupant restraint devices in vehicles, 7450.0100
- Revenue, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200
- Transportation
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Railroads
    - Rail bank program, 8830.5800
    - Rail service improvement, 8830.5100
    - Rail user guarantee program, 8830.6100
  - Special transportation services
    - Individual eligibility, 8840.0100
    - Operating standards, 8840.5100
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
  - Trunk highway system, bridge construction, 8810.8000
- Commissioner of health, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Commissioner of human services, merit system, personnel administration, 9575.0010
- Commissioner of public safety, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Committee on health research program, 4310.8600
- Commodity, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400
- Commodity adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700
- Commodity council, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Commodity futures contract, commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Common carrier, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Common living areas, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Common vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Communicable disease, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Communications base, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Community action agency, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Community benefits, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200

Community calling plan, telephone utilities, 7815.0100

Community correctional facilities, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Community Corrections Advisory Board, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Community corrections center, community corrections, 2905.0100

Community development need, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Community education, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Community energy council, 4160.5100

Community health services, grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Community heatload survey and map, district heating systems, 4200.0200

Community mental health centers, 9520.0030

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0030

Community public water supply, water well construction, 4725.1900

Community sales, livestock, sales, 1715.0210

Community services, schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Companion or block valves, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Company, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Company-owned vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Comparative sharing, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100

Compensable, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Compensation
 

- Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010
- Cosmetology, 2640.0100
- Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Compensation in any month, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Compensation judge, 1415.0300

Competence, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Competencies, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Competent professional, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Competing applicant, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100

Competitive grant, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Complainant, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Complaint, 5000.0100
 

- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100
- Securities, 2875.1510

Complete application, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

Completer, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Completion, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Completion of projects, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.5600

Complex consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Compliance application, 5000.0100

Compliance assurance program, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Compliance review, 5000.0100

Component
 

- Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Vocational technical education, 3505.1000



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Component (Cont'd)  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400

Composite samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880

Composting, solid waste, 7035.0300

Comprehensive annual service program plan (CASP plan)  
 Child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 Social services administration, 9550.0100

Comprehensive care center, hemophilia, 4705.0100

Comprehensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Comprehensive health maintenance service, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Comprehensive initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Comprehensive ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

Comprehensive plan  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Comprehensive program, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Comprehensive solid waste management plan, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

Compressor units, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Compressors, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Computer, voting machines, 8220.0100

Computer expert, voting machines, 8220.0100

Computer facility, voting machines, 8220.0100

Computer log, voting machines, 8220.0100

Computer program, voting machines, 8220.0100

Concealed from public view, state capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230

Concentrated milk, 1530.0670

Concentrated milk products, 1530.0680

Concentrated skim milk  
 Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630  
 Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
 Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Milk and cream products, 1530.0190  
 Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580

Concentrated whey, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2330

Concentrating collector, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Concentrator, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Concrete, exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Concurrent review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Concurrent time, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condensate, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190

Condenser stack gases, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

Condensers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Condensing units, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Conditional paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional use, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditioned space  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Conditioner, driving while intoxicated, presence investigations, 7412.5100

Conditions of escrow, securities, 2875.2400

Conditions of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450

Conductor, plumbing, 4715.0100

Conduit system, cable communications systems, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conference contested case, 1400.5100

Confidential data, data privacy, 1205.0200

Confined aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Confined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Confining bed, water well construction, 4725.0100

Conflicts of interest, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Conservancy, St. Croix river, 6105.0354

Conservation measure, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501

Conservation officers, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

Consideration, public utilities, 7825.1600

Console log, voting machines, 8220.0100

Consolidated combined wage claim, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600

Consolidated combined wage claimant, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600

Consolidation, public utilities, 7825.1600

Consolidation or merger, securities, 2875.0210

Constable, 6700.0100

Construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines  
 Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.4100  
 Hospitals, 4645.0200  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200

Construction alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Construction and reconstruction of town roads, 8820.0100

Construction compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Construction fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Construction has commenced, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Construction loan, water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200

Construction or modification, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Consultation process, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Consumer  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Consumer education, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

Consumer goods, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Contact hour  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Container  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Content of application, midwifery license, 5600.2000

Contest, boxing, 2200.0100

Contested cases  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100  
 Medical examiners, 5615.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Contingency plan, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Continued rail operations, 8830.5800  
 Continued stay review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Continuing education, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Continuing education participation period, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Continuing spend-down, medical assistance, 9500.0810  
 Continuous discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Continuous program transfer, vocational technical education, 8480.0210  
 Continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010, 8480.0050  
 Continuous vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuous waste, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuum of placement model, special education, 3525.0200  
 Contraband  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Contract  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Contract crime, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Contract holders, health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600  
 Contract letting agency, 5000.0100  
 Contract revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1720  
 Contracting steamfitter, 5230.0040  
 Contractor, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Contractors, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Control  
 Cable communications systems, ownership and control, 2335.1000  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Insurance proxies, 2715.7100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Controlled access highway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Controlled area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Controlled freeway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled substance, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Controlling body, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Controlling institutions  
 Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
 Registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units, 4655.0100  
 Conversion burner, gas burners, 1345.2150  
 Conversion costs, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 Convertor, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Convey, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cook cheese, 1535.1660  
 Cooked (coarse), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooked (fine), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooling degree day, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Cooling piping and equipment, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Cooling towers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Cooperating agency, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Cooperation, state planning, local cooperation, 4310.1900  
 Cooperative, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Cooperative center, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220  
 Coordination unit, environmental permits, 4400.5100  
 Coordinator  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Copayment, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Cord, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Corn syrup  
 Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750  
 Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
 Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
 Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0340  
 Corn syrup and glucose syrup  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
 Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
 Corner clearance, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Corner lot, state capital area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Corporal punishment  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0395  
 Corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200  
 Corrective action plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498  
 Corrective or protective measure, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Correspondent, securities, 2875.1140  
 Corrosion, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Corrosion-resistant, water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Corrosion-resistant material  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Cosmetic items, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Cosponsor, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Cost  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Private schools, guidance and counseling, 3540.2400  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost of care, state hospital's reimbursement, 9515.1200  
 Cost of employment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Cost of energy purchase, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fossil fuel, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fuel consumed in generation of electricity, 7825.2400  
 Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas, 7825.2400  
 Cost of nuclear fuel, 7825.2400  
 Cost of property, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Cost of purchased gas, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Cost of removal  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Cost reimbursement contract, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cost-plus-incentive-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110

Costs

- Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Private school health services, 3540.1300

Cost-sharing, children with handicaps and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Cost-sharing schedule, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Cottage cheese

- Grade A products, 1530.0770
- Milk and cream products, 1530.0490
- Modification for different cheeses, 1535.0600

Council

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion, 1570.0200
- Environmental health specialist/sanitarian advisory council, 4695.2600
- Family farm advisory council, 1560.1900
- Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0600
- Merit system
  - Civil defense employees, 7520.0100
  - Human services employees, 9575.0010
  - Public health employees, 4670.0100
- Water well contractors and exploratory borers advisory council
  - Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100

Council bulletin, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Counseling

- Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200
- Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Counseling services for families and individuals, social services, 9565.1500

Countable income, general assistance, 9555.3400

Counting center, voting machines, 8220.0100

County

- Child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100
- Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700

County agency

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150
- Human services employees merit system, 9575.0010

County extension agents, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

County highway engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

County of financial responsibility

- Adult protective services, 9555.7200
- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0060
- General assistance, 9500.0610
- Supplemental aid, 9500.0700

County of settlement, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0060

County or municipal fuel coordinator, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

County register

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

County welfare board

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010

County welfare director, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

County-municipal account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Course

- Dentists, 3100.0100
- Practical nurse programs, 6300.5100
- Registered nursing, 6300.0200
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Court, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100

Court of appeals, workers' compensation, 1415.0300

Cover material, solid waste, 7035.0300

Cover plate, solar collectors, 4280.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Coverage document, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Coverage expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Coverage group, social security, 3910.0200

Covered employee, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Covered person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Covered utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

CPA, certified public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100

Crazing, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Cream

- Grading of butter, 1530.1490
- Milk and cream products, 1530.0050

Cream cheese, 1535.0480

Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640

Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640

Creative dramatic play equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415

Credentialed, pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100

Credentiating, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Credit

- Solar collectors, 4280.0200
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Credit week, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300

Cremation, 4610.2400

Crimp hinge, voting machines, 8220.0100

Criteria pollutant, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Critical area stabilization, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700

Critical development, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Crop, seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Crop purchase agreement, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Crops for direct human consumption, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Cross connection, plumbing, 4715.0100

Crumbly, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Crystallized honey 1555.6030

Culls, Christmas trees, 1560.0800

Cultivating, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Cultured buttermilk, 1530.0470

Cultured half and half, 1530.0150

Cultured milk, 1530.0480

Cultured sour cream, 1530.0070

Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480

Cultured whole buttermilk, 1530.0480

Cumulative impact, environmental review, 4410.0200

Curb level, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Curbside collection, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700

Curie, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Current

- Financial statements, 2675.0300
- Medical assistance, spend-down, 9500.0810

Current assets, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current closure cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current corrective action cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current cost, school transportation, 3520.0700

Current employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4800

Current liabilities, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current month requirement, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Current period, public utilities, 7825.2400

Current postclosure cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current ratio, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Curricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050

Curriculum

- Nursing assistant program, 3505.9500
- Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100
- Registered nurses, 6300.0200, 6300.2100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Curtailment  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Custodian, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Custody personnel, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Custody transfer, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Custom feeding, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Custom slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Custom-built solar collector, 4280.0200  
 Customer  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Customer or subscriber, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Customer trouble report, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Cylinder core or plug, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Cylinders, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Daily activities, family day-care homes, 9502.0415, 9545.0430  
 Daily cover, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Dairy breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Dairy farms, 1530.0010  
 Dairy plants, 1530.0010  
 Dairy products, 1525.0700  
 Damage  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6340  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Damaged ballot, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Dams, 6115.0320  
 Data  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Peace officer misconduct allegations, 6700.2000  
 Data on students, community colleges data privacy, 8450.1600  
 Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Data sheet, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Date filed, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Date of appointment, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Date of disapproval, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Date of sale, family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
 Day  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Day-care  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Day-care patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Day-care resource, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day-care service, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day-care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Days  
 Data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Environmental permit, 4400.5100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
 Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Waste Management Board, 9200.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Daytime hours  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 dBA, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 DD form 214, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Dead end, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Dead latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt locks, hotels and apartments, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900  
 Deadlocking latch bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadman switch, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Deal, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Deal and dealing, poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Dealers  
 Eggs, 1520.0200  
 Jobber or distributor, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Debar, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Debris, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Debt adjustment, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Debt service cost, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Debt service coverage, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Debtor, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Decertification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Decibel, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Decision, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Declaration, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Declaration method, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Decomposition gases, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
 Dedicated 911 trunk, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Defamation, cable communication systems, 2345.0300  
 Defatted milk, 1530.0370  
 Defective ballot, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Defects, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Deferred compensation, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Deferred compensation account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Deferred loan, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Deferred loan recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Deficit, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Definite, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Deformation, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Degree, private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
 Delamination, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Delayed registration, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Delinquent, loans, 2675.0300  
 Delinquent amount, public utilities, 7820.5100  
 Delivery equipment, food, delivery, 1550.0930  
 Demand  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Demand adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Democratic resident association, cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Demolition debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Demonstration, cosmetology, 2640.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Demonstration assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

Demonstration ballot card, voting machines, 8220.0100

Demonstration model, voting machines, 8220.0100

Demonstration project, railroads, 8830.5100

Demotion

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Dental care, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Dental services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Dental technician, dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist

- Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Dentures, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Denuder, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

Department

- Agriculture
  - Development grants, 1552.0020
  - Eggs, 1520.0200
  - Fertilizers
    - Dry commercial, 1510.0401
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0400
    - Liquid commercial, 1510.0371
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
  - Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - Seed potato certification, 1555.6730
- Corrections
  - Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
  - Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100
  - Group foster homes, 2925.0100
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100
- Economic security
  - General assistance employment registration, 3300.4010
  - Summer youth employment, 3300.0100
  - Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100
  - Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000
- Employee relations, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Energy and economic development
  - Community energy council grants, 4160.5100
  - District heating systems
    - Construction loans, 4200.3000
    - Design loans, 4200.2100
  - Energy audits, 4170.0100
  - Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
  - Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100
  - Petroleum set-aside program, 4110.0100
  - Solar collectors, 4280.0200
- Health
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100
  - Human services occupations, 4695.0600
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
- Human services
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program, 9505.1520
  - Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310
  - Family foster care, 9545.0010
  - General assistance, 9500.0520
  - General assistance medical care, 9505.1020
  - Group day care, 9545.0520
  - Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Department (Cont'd)

- Human services (Cont'd)
  - Social services for adults, 9555.3400
  - State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200
- Supplemental aid, 9500.0670
- Labor and industry, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Natural resources, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Public safety
  - Driving while under the influence, presence investigation, 7412.5100
  - Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100
- Public service
  - Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Transportation
  - Public transit, 8835.0110
  - Rail bank program, 8830.5800
  - Rail service improvement, 8830.5100
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100
  - Trunk highway system, bicycle, pedestrian, and recreational use, 8810.6000
- Department employees, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Department of Corrections
  - Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
  - Group foster homes, 2925.0100
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100
- Department of Transportation, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Dependent
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
  - State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200
- Dependent child of any age who is disabled, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Dependent student, higher education programs, 4830.0100
- Depletion
  - Income taxes, 8009.6500
  - Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Deposited in escrow, securities, 2875.2400
- Depositor
  - Grain warehouses, 1560.5400
  - Securities, 2875.2400
- Depreciation
  - Public utilities, 7825.0500
  - Telephone utilities, 7810.6900
- Depreciation accounting
  - Public utilities, 7825.0500
  - Telephone utilities, 7810.6900
- Derating, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300
- Design approval inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Design day
  - Gas and gas pipeline, 4100.4100
  - Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100
- Design day availability
  - Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100
  - Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100
- Design life, solar energy, 1325.1000
- Design loan, district heating systems, 4200.2100
- Design pressure, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560
- Designated facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Designated property, capitol, 7525.0100
- Designated sources, franchises, 2860.0100
- Designated voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
- Disignee, health maintenance organization, dual option, 4685.4000
- Desirable qualifications
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Destination, authority to embalm, 4610.2400  
 Detachable stub, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Detectable amount of asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Determination of affiliation, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Determination of the refractive state, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500  
 Developed length, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Developed portion of plant site, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Developer, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Development  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Development cost loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Development fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Development permit, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Development project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Development well, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Developmental project, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Developmental screening, preschool health development screening, 3530.3000  
 Developmentally disabled, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Dewatered sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Dextrose  
   Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
   Cacao products, 1555.0170  
   Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750  
   Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
   Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
   Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
   Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
   Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
   Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
   Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
 Diagnosis  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
   Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
 Diagnostic evaluation, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Diagnostic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Diagnostic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Diagonal tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Diameter, seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Dielectric fitting, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Difficulty of care payment, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Dike, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Diploma program, registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Direct cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Direct discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Direct gas-fired air heaters, gas burners, 1345.2150  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.0300, 7005.2750  
 Direct patient care expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Direct patient care service, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Direct personal communication, accountants, solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100  
 Direct programming, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Direct supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Direct systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Directional sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Director  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100  
 Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service personnel, 7600.8400  
 Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
 District heating systems, 4200.0200  
 Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Air pollution episode, 7005.2960  
   Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
   Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6300.0200, 6301.0100  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
   State contracts, 1230.0200  
   Uniform business licensing, 4350.2100  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
   Zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Director of the local agency, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Dirty, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Disability, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Disabled, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Disabled child, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Disabled vehicle warning device, 7425.0110  
 Disabled veterans  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Disaster, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Disaster account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Disaster board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Discarded, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Discharge of a pollutant, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Discharges, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Disciplinary segregation, 2930.0100  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Disconnection of service, public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Discontinued continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Discount factor, workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Discounts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Discrepancy, hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582

Discretionary power, securities, 2875.2360

Disease, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control area, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020

Diseased shade tree, open burning, 7005.0700

Dishwashing machine, water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Disinfectant, water supply, 4720.0100

Dismissal

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Display device, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Disposal

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

Disposal contract, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Disposal facility

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Open burning, 7005.0700
- Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
- Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Disposal systems, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420

Disposal unit, authority to embalm, 4610.2400

Dispose, rail bank program, 8830.5800

Disposer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Dispositional hearing, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520

Distance of available work from residence, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Distillate oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Distilled spirits

- Advertising, 7515.0710
- Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Distribution-only utility, electricity, 4100.0200

Distribution pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Distributor

- Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010
- Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010
- Manufactured homes
  - Construction, 1350.0100
  - Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100
- Safe toys, 2630.0100

District

- Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
  - Vocational technical education, 8480.0010

District board, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

District conservationists, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

District cooperater, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

District engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

District heating or cooling, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

District state-aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

District supervisor, adult release office, 2940.0100

District technician, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Districts, schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Diversion, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2300

Division

- Bicycles, 7407.0100
- Collection agencies, 2870.0100
- Energy and Economic Development Department, Indians, business loans, 5100.0200
- Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
- Human resources planning, 4310.9100
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100
- Vocational rehabilitation, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020
  - Workers' compensation, 1415.0300

Division director, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

DNR, Department of Natural Resources

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020

DOC, Minnesota Department of Corrections

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100

Dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Dock delivery sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010

Dock sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010

Documentation

- Cosmetology, 2640.0100
- Social services administration, 9550.0100

DOE, United States Department of Energy, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Dog kennel, 1720.1330

Dolomite, water well construction, 4725.0100

Domestic fertilizer, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic hot water, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Domestic service, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300, 3315.3500

Domestic waste, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Domesticated, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Donee, federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300

Dose equivalent

- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
- Water supply, 4720.0100

Dosing chamber, pump pit, or wet well, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Dosing device, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

DOT, Department of Transportation, environmental review, 4410.0200

Double indirect vented open-spray systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Double refrigerant systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Down-feed or overhead systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Downspout, plumbing, 4715.0100

Draft hood

- Gas heating systems, ventilation, 1345.2350
- Ventilation, 1345.0410

Draft permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Drain, plumbing, 4715.0100

Drain connection, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Drain field, water well construction, 4725.0100

Drainage, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Drainage fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100

Drainage system, plumbing, 4715.0100

Drawdown

- Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dried, spices and condiments, 1555.2590

Dried corn syrup, cacao products, 1555.0170

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dried milk protein, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680

Drilling and production facility, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Drip, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Drive-in restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Driver, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Drivers licenses and motor vehicle registration record, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

Driveway angle, driveways, 8810.4200

Driveway width, driveways, 8810.4200

Driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Driving time, motor carriers, 7800.7300

Drop, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Drop off center, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700

Drop-in care, group day care, 9545.0520

Dropout, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Drug administration, hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2500

Drug dispensing, hospitals, 6800.7100

Drugs  
     Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Dry bulk agricultural commodity, air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility, air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210

Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0401

Dry curd cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0780

Dry milk, 1530.0160

Dry returns, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Dry well  
     Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dry whey  
     Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2340  
     Milk and cream products, 1530.0220

Dual fuel burning, gas burners, 1345.2150

Dual-use fallout shelter, 1330.1200

Duct insulation, residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Dug well, water well construction, 4725.0100

Duly authorized agent, dog kennels, 1720.1330

Dunnage, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

Duplicate ballot card, voting machines, 8220.0100

Duplicate program, voting machines, 8220.0100

Durable medical equipment, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Dust suppression methods, coal handling facilities, 7005.2850

DVR, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, 1415.0300

Dwelling  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
     Multiple-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
     One-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
     Townhouse, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
     Two-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
     Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1100

Dwelling unit  
     Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
     State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
     Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Early, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Earned income  
     General assistance, 9500.0520  
     Medical assistance, 9500.0810

Earnings, employment agencies, 5200.0620

Earth sheltered structures, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1200

Easily cleanable  
     Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
     Water haulers, 4720.4100

EAW, environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200

Economic development project, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region, pilot community development corporations, 4350.0200

Economic feasibility, energy audits, 4170.0100

Economically disadvantaged, opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Edam cheese, 1535.1060

Edge clearance, driveways, 8810.4200

Edge marker, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edible fats and edible oils, 1555.2440

Edit listing, voting machines, 8220.0100

Education degree, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Education records, data privacy, parents' access, 1205.0500

Educational assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1800

Educational costs, higher education programs, 4830.0100

Educational program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Educational services program, special education, 3525.0200

Effective date, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Effective date of orders, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Effective opening, plumbing, 4715.0100

Effectively muzzled, rabies, 1705.1090

Efficient use of shading, residential conservation program, 4150.0120

Effluent limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Egg nog, 1530.0430

Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450

Egg-nog-flavored milk  
     Grade A products, 1530.0760  
     Milk and cream products, 1530.0440

Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460

Egg whites, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1530.2100

Egg yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

EIA, equine infectious anemia, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100

Eight consecutive days, motor carriers, 7800.7300

Eighteen months of each initial or renewal period of the loan, medical schools, 4810.2100

EIS, environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS actual cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS assessed cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS estimated cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

Elderly, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Elderly person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Election jurisdiction, voting machines, 8220.0100

Election official in charge of counting center, voting machines, 8220.0100

Elections, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Electro, efficiency, solar energy, 1325.1000

Electric furnace, brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250

Electric load management, residential conservation program, 4150.0110



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Electric utility, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Electrical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Electricity  
   Interconnection costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
   System incremental energy costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
   Taxation, 8100.0100  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Elementary neutralization unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Elementary school principal, 3510.0100  
 Elevation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Elevator constructor, 3800.1005  
 Eligibility criteria, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100  
 Eligible  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Eligible activities, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Eligible applicant  
   Community energy council grants, 4160.5100  
   Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Eligible child day-care provider, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 Eligible costs  
   Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Eligible developments, market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352  
 Eligible dwelling, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Eligible employee, health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.4000  
 Eligible institution, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Eligible materials, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Eligible person  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0150  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Health and accident insurance, state plan, 2740.3600  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Eligible recipient  
   Land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
   Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352  
   Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0610  
   Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Eligible student, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Eligible to be licensed, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Embalming, 4610.2400  
 Embargo, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Embedded costs, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Emergency  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Police officers, radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Emergency appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Emergency authority, capitol, 7525.0100  
 Emergency care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Emergency employee  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Emergency level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical technician, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Emergency services  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Emergency shelter home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Emergency shelter services, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Emergency vehicle  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Emergency visits, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Emission facility, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission source, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emittance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820  
 Emmentaler cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870  
 Emotional abuse, family day-care homes, 9502.0395  
 Emotionally handicapped child, child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Employability plan, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Employee  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Employment, social security, 3910.0200  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit revocation, 4351.0100  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Employer  
   Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Employer-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling unlicensed person to practice dentistry, 3100.8100  
 Employing unit, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Employment condition, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Employment related community-based education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Employment site, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Empty containers, hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Empty inner liners, hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Enabling legislation, water purification and filtration plants program, 4717.6100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 End box, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 End box ventilation system, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 End card, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 End user  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Endangered species, destruction of livestock, 1515.3100  
 Enduring practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Energy, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy conservation measure, energy audits, 4170.0100

Energy costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601

Energy product

- Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100
- Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100

Energy production

- Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
- Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Energy products, certificates of need, 4270.0100

Energy supply emergency, 4120.1200

Engaged primarily in providing licensed professional services, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

English as a second language, teacher licensing, 8700.5310

Enriched flour, bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Enrolled in, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Enrollee copayment provisions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enterprise, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Entrepreneurship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Entry level skills, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Environment, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental document, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental review process, environmental permits, 4400.5100

Environmental standards, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency, metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600

EPA chemical, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

EPA microbiological, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply analysis, 4720.1100

EPA organochlorine methods, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

Episode, air pollution, 7005.2960

EPS, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000

EPS trained nurse, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000

EPSDT, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1500

EPSDT equivalent clinic, early and periodic screening diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

EPSDT invoice, early and periodic health and development screening program, 4615.1000

EPSDT provider agreement, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

EQB, Environmental Quality Board, environmental review, 4410.0200

EQB monitor, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal educational opportunity, school desegregation, 3535.0200

Equipment

- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020
- Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020
- Veterinarians, 9100.0100
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Equipment operator, operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equity security, insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100

Equivalent length of run, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Equivalent Mcf. gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Equivalent method

- Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Erosion control structure, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2000

Escort follow-up, information and referral services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2500

Escrow agent, securities, 2875.2400

Escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400

Escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400

Essential government services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Essential licensed personnel, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Essential services

- Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100
- State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040

Established ground surface

- Exploratory boring, 4727.0100
- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Established patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500

Establishment

- Impounded animals, 1720.0660
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0620
- Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

Evaluate, intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Evaluation agency

- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Evaluation for certification of eligibility, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020

Evaporated cream, 1530.0360

Evaporated milk, 1530.0240

Evaporated skim milk, 1530.0190

Evaporator, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Even payment, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Evidence

- Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100
- Cosmetology, 2640.0100

Evidence form, registered nurses, 6310.2600

Ewe milk, 1530.0040

Ex parte communication, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0500

Examination, nursing home administrators, 6400.0100

Examination application, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Examiner, insurance audits, 2710.0100

Examining committee, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Exception

- Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0500
- Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Excess of loss reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Excessive, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100, 5221.0500

Exchange, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Exchange service area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Excluded stock, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4500, 3315.4600

Exclusion, food, delivery, 1550.0930

Exclusive representative

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Executive director

- Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100
- Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100
- Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010
- Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300
- Peace officers, 6700.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Executive officer  
 Insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Executive officer of adult release, 2940.0100  
 Executive secretary  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Exempt carrier, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircrafts, 8130.9996  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Exercise of an option, warrant, or right, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Exhibition, boxing, 2200.0100  
 Exhibition poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Eximbank, export-import bank, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Existing, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Existing buildings, handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Existing construction, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Existing elevator installation or moving stairway, 5205.0410  
 Existing facility, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100, 4655.0100  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, 7045.0552  
 Existing health benefits plan, health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.4000  
 Existing installation, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, man lifts, moving walks, hoists and lifts, 1320.0100  
 Existing portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Existing service, public utilities, 7820.4400  
 Existing work, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Expanded discharge, outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Expanded facilities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Expansion  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Expansion coil, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Expansion tank, closed system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Experience acceptable to the board, electricians, 3800.1001  
 Experience in administrative positions, Hospital Administrator Registration Law, 4640.6900  
 Experience period, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Expiration of the determinate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Expiration of the indeterminate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Exploration equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Exploratory wells, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Exploratory work experience, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Explorer, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Explosive-actuated devices, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Explosives, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Exporter, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Exposed cattle, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Exposed swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Express carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Express warranty, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Expressway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Extended employment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extended service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Extended time student, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Extensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Extra heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Extra heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Extraction plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Extracts, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640  
 Extracurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Extracurricular activities, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Extraordinary circumstances, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Eyeglasses, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 FAA, Federal Aviation Administration, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Face, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Facilities  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1300  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Facilities plan, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Facility administrator, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Facility personnel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Facsimile  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Factory  
 Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Warehouses and similar places of work, smoking, 5205.0930  
 Faculty  
 Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Failure to accept, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Failure to apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Failure to conform, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Failure to participate in WIN, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0320  
 Fair market value, federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Fair rental value, federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Fair value of the equity investment, securities, 2875.3000  
 Fairly clean  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fairly clean (Cont'd)  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Fairly well formed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Fairly well matured, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Fairly well-shaped  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Fallout shelter, 1330.0100, 1330.1200  
 Fallow lands, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 False, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Family  
 Child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 General assistance, 9500.0520  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Family day care, 9502.0315  
 Family day-care home (FDC), 9545.0310  
 Family day-care provider, 9545.0310  
 Family planning, special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning agencies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Family planning methods, special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning services components, family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Family-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Farm  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Farm business management course, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Farm land, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Fast food restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110  
 Fat-free milk, 1530.0370  
 FDC, family day-care home, 9545.0310  
 Federal act  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, Social Security Act, 4705.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0100  
 Federal adjusted gross income, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Federal agency, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Federal financial participation (FFP), social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Federal Insurance Contributions Act, social security, 3910.0200  
 Federal law, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Federal old age and survivors insurance, social security, 3910.0200  
 Federal poverty level, pilot community development corporations, 4350.0200  
 Federal property management regulations, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Federal rail service continuation program, 8830.5100  
 Federal regulations, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator, 1260.0200  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020  
 Fee negotiable, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee paid, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee reimbursed, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee status, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Feed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Feeder pig markets, licensing and bonding, 1515.0100  
 Feeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Feeding premises, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Feedlot, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Fees  
 Public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870  
 Social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services, 5221.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fence, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Fertilizer material  
 Agricultural fertilizer, labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Festoon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Fetal death, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 FFH, foster family home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 FHWA, Federal Highway Administration, 8830.0100  
 Fiduciaries  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Income taxes, 8001.0400  
 Field, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Field office technical guide, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Field windbreaks, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500  
 File  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric plants, 4400.0200  
 Unemployment compensation, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
 Filing  
 Elections, 4500.0100  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Public officials  
 Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Fill, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Filling density, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Film or surface conductance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Filter, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Filter material, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Filter-filtration, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Final engineering/architectural plans, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Final solid waste disposal, 7035.0300  
 Final term of study, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Final work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Financial administrator, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Financial assistance  
 Energy and Economic Development Authority, 8300.0100  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Financial consultant, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Financial counseling, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Financial institution  
 Formation, 2650.0100  
 Securities, 2875.0170  
 Financial interest, public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Financial need  
 Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial need analysis, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial statements, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Financially dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Financing, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Fire code, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1300  
 Fire department inlet connection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6920  
 Fire marshal, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Firearms training course, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Firemen, fire code, 7510.1400  
 Fireplace stove, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Firm  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Firm power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Firm ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

Firm sales, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

First adult, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0150

First aid, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620

First aid course, peace officers, 6700.0100

First class city, environmental review, 4410.0200

First handlers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

First name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

First purchasers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Fiscal agent, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Fiscal management officer, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Fish  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Fish processing, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishment, 1545.2840

Fish product  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment, 1545.3130

Fit and able, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Fixed or variable annuity account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Fixed facilities, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

Fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture branch, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture drain, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture supply, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flammable, safe toys, 2630.0100

Flare, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Flaring taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Flash point, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flashing, animated, or moving sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Flashing warning lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Flat, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Flavored milk products, 1530.0380

Flavoring extract, flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3190

Flavors, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640

Flexible premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Flexible work hours, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Flight instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Floating roof, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Floating structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Flock  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Flock owner  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Flock owner (Cont'd)  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Flood level rim, plumbing, 4715.0100

Floodplain  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Floodplain ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200

Floodway, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Floor area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Floor area ratio, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Floor insulation  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Flooring material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Flour, bakery products  
 Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
 Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Flow condition, solar energy, 1325.1000

Flow pressure, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350

Flue or vent connector, gas heating systems, 1345.2350

Fluid requiring special handling, solar energy, 1325.1000

Flush valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flushometer valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flying club, flying clubs, 8800.4100

Fog lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Followup  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Food  
 Delivery, 1550.0930  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Food establishment, 4625.2400

Food products, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Food service establishments, animal matter processing odors, 7005.1020

Food-contact surfaces, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400

Footcandle, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

Footing, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

For value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Securities, 2875.0110

Forced hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Forced outage rate, electricity, 4100.0200

Forecast  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Coal, certificate of need, 4260.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100

Forecast years  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4220.0100, 4270.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100

Foreign insurer, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Foreign student, assistance program, 4800.8100

Forestry, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form of employment, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Formal contested case, 1400.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Formal educational assessment, residential schools for  
handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Formal notice, residential schools for handicapped persons,  
3525.4800

Formal procedural requirements, health maintenance  
organizations, 4685.0100

Formation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Former line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Fortified milk products, 1530.0620

Fossil fuel  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Foster care home for adults, 9555.6200

Foster care maintenance payments, social services for children,  
9560.0520

Foster care service, social services for children, 9560.0250

Foster family home  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Adult foster care, 9555.5300  
Family foster care and group family foster care, 9545.0010  
Social services for children, 9560.0250

Foundation insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100

Foundation system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Foundry, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550

Fourth class city, environmental review, 4410.0200

FPC uniform system of accounts, Federal Power Commission,  
public utilities, 7825.0200

FRA, Federal Railroad Administration, 8830.0100

Franchise  
Cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
Commerce department, registration and sales practices,  
2860.0100

Franchise areas, cable communications systems, 2300.0100

Franchise breeders, national poultry improvement plan,  
1520.5200

Franchise hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan,  
1520.5200

Franchising authority, cable communications systems, 2300.0100

Fraternal organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board,  
7860.0010

Free, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0300

Free appropriate public education, special education, 3525.0300

Free liquids, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Free standing ambulatory surgical or medical center, health and  
accident insurance, 2740.0100

Freeboard, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

French custard ice cream, 1530.2010

French dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1650

French ice cream, 1530.2010

Fresh  
Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
Herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200

Fresh fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

Front cornering lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Front setback line, state capitol area zoning and planning,  
2400.0010

Front yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Frontage, driveways, 8810.4200

Frontage boundary lines, 8810.4200

Frontage road, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Frozen custard, 1530.2010

Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250

Frozen eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Frozen food, food, delivery, 1550.0930

Frozen malt, 1530.2230

Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210

Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220

Frozen yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2310

Fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

Fruit ingredients, preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies,  
preserves and related products, 1555.1930

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fruit jelly, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products,  
1555.1830

Fruit juice, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030

Fruity, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

FS, federal specifications, steam and liquid heating and cooling  
systems, 1345.0730

FSP activity, federal surplus property, 1260.0200

FTE, full-time teaching equivalent, vocational technical  
education, 8480.0010

Fuel conversion facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100

Fuel coordinator, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Fuel gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Fuel gas combustion device, air pollution, oil refineries,  
7005.2100

Fuel oil, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Fugitive emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Full name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

Full operating condition and good repair, life support  
transportation services, 4690.0100

Full-time adult vocational enrollee, vocational technical  
education, 3505.1000

Full-time educational service, vocational education, licenses,  
3515.0100

Full-time employee, civil service, state personnel system,  
3900.0400

Full-time equivalent fall term enrollment, foreign student  
assistance program, 4800.8100

Full-time occupational service, vocational education, licenses,  
3515.0100

Full-time professional employee or the equivalent, small  
businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Full-time student  
General assistance, 9555.3400  
General assistance employment registration, 3300.4010

Full-time student day, postsecondary vocational technical  
education, 3505.6400

Fully amortized, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Fully improved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Fumigator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Function, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional classification plan, state-aid highways and streets,  
8820.0100

Functional differentiation, human services occupations,  
4695.0600

Fund, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fund director, workers' compensation litigation procedures,  
1415.0300

Fund year  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fundraising event, elections, 4500.0100

Funeral, 4610.2400

Funeral service merchandisc, 4610.2400

Fur-bearing animals, unemployment compensation employer  
taxes, 3315.2400

Furnace efficiency maintenance, residential conservation  
program, 4150.0120

Furnace efficiency modifications, residential conservation  
program, 4150.0110

Fusible plugs, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Gallon, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Gambling equipment, 7860.0010

Gambling manager, 7860.0010

GAMC, general assistance medical care, hospital admissions  
certification, 9505.0500

Game birds, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710

Garbage  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Open burning, 7005.0700  
Refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Garbage (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Garbage truck, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Gas  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Taxation, 8100.0100  
 Gas burner, 1345.2150  
 Gas burner equipment, 1345.2150  
 Gas designed appliance, 1345.2150  
 Gas volume, gas pipelines and storage, 4100.4100, 4230.0100  
 General account, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 General adjustment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.0520  
 General assistance medical care, 9505.0500, 9505.1020  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 General hospitals, 4640.0100  
 General permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 General pretreatment regulations, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 General public, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 General purpose local government, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 General rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100  
 General Services Administration, 1260.0200  
 General supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 General support, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Generally accepted accounting principles, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Generating and transmission utility, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Generating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Generation, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Genetic parent, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Geographic area, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Geological material  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 GFDC, group family day-care homes, 9545.0310  
 GFH, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Glacial drift, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glacial outwash, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glider, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Glucose syrup, pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
 Glucose syrup and dried glucose syrup  
 Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750  
 Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
 Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
 Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
 Goal, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Goal unit, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Goat milk, 1530.0030  
 Good cause  
 Contested case hearings, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Franchises, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400  
 General assistance, 9555.3400  
 General assistance employment registration, 3300.4010  
 Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Motor vehicle franchises, cancellation, 2860.6500  
 Optometrists licensure by reciprocity, 6500.2100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Good repair  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170  
 Gouda cheese, 1535.1120  
 Governing authority, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Governing board, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Governing boards/sponsoring agency, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Governing body  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 Government development, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Government services, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Governmental action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Governmental body, telecommunications division, administration department, 1265.0200  
 Governmental contractual allowances, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Grade  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Grade A Pasteurized Milk Ordinance, 1530.0740  
 Grade of service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Grade one cream, 1530.1190  
 Grade two cream, 1530.1200  
 Grade three cream, 1530.1210  
 Grades, Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Gradient, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Graduation, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Grain, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Grain buyer, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Grain equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415  
 Grain scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Grain storage elevator, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Grain terminal elevator, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Grainy, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Grant  
 Agricultural development, 1552.0020  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 General assistance, 9555.3400  
 Health research program, 4310.8600  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Small cities community block grant, 4300.0100  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Grant agreement  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Grant close-out, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Grant contract, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Grant eligibility  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Grant recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Grant year, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Grantee  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Grantee (Cont'd)  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Granular cheese, 1535.0760, 1535.0810

Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120

Gravity hot water systems, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Gravity low-pressure steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Grease interceptor, plumbing, 4715.0100

Greywater, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Grievance, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.4600

Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Gritty, butter grading terms, 1530.1630

Groove, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Gross acute care charges, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Gross alpha particle activity, water supply, 4720.0100

Gross annual income from self-employment, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Gross charges, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Gross collector area, solar, collectors, 4280.0200

Gross earnings, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Gross floor space, environmental review, 4410.0200

Gross heating value  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Gross income  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Social services administration, 9550.0100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Gross receipts, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Gross revenue conversion factor, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Gross revenues  
 District heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Ground area, environmental review, 4410.0200

Ground sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Ground water  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Group day-care center, 9545.0520

Group family day-care (GFDC), 9502.0315, 9545.0310

Group family foster home, 9545.0010

Group foster parents, group foster homes, 2925.0100

Group home  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Licensing of facilities for children, 9545.1420

Group home parents, 9545.1420

Group homes, group foster homes, 2925.0100

Group I occupancies, fire code, 7510.1400

Group plan, telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Group R occupancies, 7510.1400

Group spokesperson, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880

Guarantee, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Guaranteed analyses, agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431

Guaranteed annual endowment, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Guarantors  
 Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Guest lecturer, peace officers, 6700.0100

Guestroom, fire code, 7510.1400

Guidance and counseling service, private schools, 3540.2400

Guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100

Gummy, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Gypsum, water well construction, 4725.0100

Half and half, 1530.0140

Half story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110

Half-value layer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Halogen, water supply, 4720.0100

Handicap, family foster care, 9545.0010

Handicapped  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Group day care, 9545.0620  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Handicapped children  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0405  
 Special education, 3525.0200

Handicapped persons  
 Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Handicapping condition, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Handle, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Handling operation, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Hangers, plumbing, 4715.0100

Harbor  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Harbor, St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Hard, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

Hard cheeses, 1535.1730

Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070

Hardpan, water well construction, 4725.0100

Hardware, voting machines, 8220.0100

Harmful physical agent, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hartford connection, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Harvesting, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Hatchery  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Hatching egg dealer, mycoplasma, 1710.0550

Hauler, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850

Hazardous substance, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Processing facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Reduction grants, 9200.9501

Hazardous waste constituent, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste incinerator, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste number, 7045.0020

Hazard-warning signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazard-warning signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

HCRS, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

HCRS guidelines, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

Head end, cable communications systems, 2300.0100

Head varsity coach, licenses, 3510.7300

Headcount, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Header, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Header cards, voting machines, 8220.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Headlamp assembly and optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headlamp beam switching device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headquarters area, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Healing arts, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Health and accident insurance, license to do business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Health and residential care services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Health and safety component, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Health care, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Health care facilities  
   Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
   Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Health care facility, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health care record, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Health certificate  
   Cattle  
     Importation, 1700.0100  
     Markets, 1715.0780  
     Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
     Swine, 1715.0590  
   Health maintenance organization  
     Business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
     Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
     Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Health maintenance referral, preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health officer, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Health policy research and analysis, 4310.8600  
 Health research program, 4310.8600  
 Health services, private schools, 3540.1300  
 Health services research, 4310.8600  
 Health systems agencies, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Health systems plans, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Healthy, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Hearing  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Hearing bodies, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Hearing date, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Hearing officer  
   Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Hearings calendar, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Heat exchanger, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Heat input, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Heat rate, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Heat reflective or absorbing window or door, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Heated space, energy code, 4215.1200  
 Heat-generated cooling, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Heating degree days  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Solar energy, 1325.1000  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Heating or cooling source, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Heating plants, boilers, 5225.2500  
 Heating season, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Heating supplier, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Heavy cream, 1530.0120  
 Heavy drilling fluid, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 HECB, Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Hedging, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Height  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Helicopter, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Helper, family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Herd  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
   Selling breeding stock, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 High color, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 High heating value, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 High pressure steam, 5230.0040  
 High pressure steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 High radiation area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 High side, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Routing, 4400.0200  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100  
 High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360  
 Highway, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Highway and heavy construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Highway project, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Highway safety improvement project, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Highways, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 His physical fitness, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Hit and run vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 HMO's, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Holder, 5000.0100  
 Holding area, juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Holding cell, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Home chore, child labor, 5200.0900  
 Home energy loan, 4900.0590  
 Home health agency  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Home occupation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Home-built solar collector, 4280.0200  
 Home-delivered or congregate meals, social services for adults, 9555.2200  
 Homemaking service, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1100  
 Homeowner  
   Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Homestead, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Homogenized cream, 1530.0060  
 Homogenized milk and milk products, 1530.0650  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Honey house, 1555.6040  
 Horizontal branch drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horizontal pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Horizontal sliding door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Hospital, admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital administrators, 4640.6800  
 Hospital indemnity coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Hospital services, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
   Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Hospital Administrator Registration Law, 4640.6500  
 Host county, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Host county contract, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Hot liquid, food or beverage, vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Hour, pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Hours, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Hours worked each day, overtime, 5200.0100  
 Household goods  
   Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
   Warehouses, 1560.7750  
 Household income, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Household member, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Household member deduction, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Housing facilities, veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Housing for the elderly, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Housing sponsor, housing agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Housing unit, formaldehyde, 4620.1700  
 HSA's, health systems agency, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 HSP's, health systems plan, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Human relations program, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Human rights, department of, 5000.0100  
 Human services, human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Hundred-year floodplains, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 HVTL, high voltage transmission line, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hydrocarbon, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Hydrogen gas stream, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Hydropneumatic tank, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hygienist, dentists, 3100.0100  
 ICC, Interstate Commerce Commission, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Ice arenas, 4635.1200  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800  
 Ice milk, 1530.2020  
 ICF-BCH, intermediate care facility/boarding care home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 ICF/CD, intermediate care facility/chemically dependent, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 ICF/MR, intermediate care facility/mentally retarded, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 ICF-NH, intermediate care facility/nursing home, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Identification and name plate, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Identification lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Identification number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 IEP, individual education program plan, special education, 3525.0200  
 IFR, Instrument Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IISAC, Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
 Illegal cream, 1530.1230

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Illness  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Immediate container or true container, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Immediate family  
   Illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Insurance, trusts, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Immediate incorporation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Immediate-use container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Imminent safety hazard, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Impermeable, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Implementation project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Implements of husbandry, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Importer  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Impoundment  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Securities, 2875.2450  
 Impoundment agent, securities, 2875.2450  
 Impoundment agreement, securities, 2875.2450  
 Improper use, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Improved lots, subdivided lands sales, 2810.1100  
 Impulsive noise, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Impurity, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 In kind, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 In operation  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 In public practice, accountants, 1100.0100  
 In the same premises, dental auxiliaries, 3100.8100  
 Inaccessible installation, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Inactive licensed officer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Inactive portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 In-area services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Incest, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Inch-pound units, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Incident notification signs, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Incidental insurance benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Incidents, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Incineration, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Incinerator, air pollution control  
   Beryllium emission standards, 7005.2550  
   Performance standards, 7005.0600  
 Includable assets, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Includable compensation, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0110  
   General assistance, 9500.0520  
   General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Income taxes, nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600  
   Medical assistance, 9500.0810  
   Persons and families of low and moderate income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
   Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Income eligible client, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Income maintenance status, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Income source, Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, 3330.0010

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Income tax withholding, 8092.0100  
 Income taxes, withholding  
   Employee, 8092.0200  
   Employer, 8092.0300  
 Incompatible wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inconclusive, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Incremental cost of capital, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Incubator rejects, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Incurred basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Independence of judgment, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
 Independent agency, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent board, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent commission, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Independent contractor  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Independent flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Independent inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Independent placement, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Independent public accountant, insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
 Independent registered engineer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Independent study, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Independently audited, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Indian tribe, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Indirect closed-surface systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Indirect day care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Indirect discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution control  
   Fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7005.2750  
   Petroleum refineries, 7005.2100  
 Indirect open-spray systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect source, air pollution, 7001.1260  
 Indirect supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Indirect systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect vented closed-surface systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Indirect waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual  
   College and university administrative rules, 8500.0100  
   Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Individual educational program plan, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Individual generation site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual insured, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Individual line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Individual sewage disposal system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Individual vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individualized instructional materials, nonpublic, 3540.0200  
 Indoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Industrial cost recovery, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Industrial cost recovery period, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Industrial discharge permit, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Industrial education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution, 7005.0450  
 Industrial radiographer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial radiography, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial user, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial wastes  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Water pollution, 7050.0130  
   Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Industry track scale, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Inedible eggs, 1320.0200  
 Ineligible applicants, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Ineligible materials, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Infants  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Infected herd  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
   Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Infectious agent, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Infiltration, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Inflow, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Information and referral, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500  
 Information giving, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500  
 Informed consent, data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Informed written consent, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Infrastructure, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Inhabited building, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Inherent filter, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Initial appearance at a hearing, public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Initial formal assessment, special education, 3525.0200  
 Initial labeler, seed law, 1510.0281  
 Initial placement, special education, 3525.0200  
 Initial response, uniform business licensing, 4350.2100  
 Initiator  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Injection well  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Injury  
   Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 In-kind, community energy grant, 4160.0100  
 In-kind income, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Inland boat slip, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inland excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inmate  
   Adult release office, 2940.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9500.0850  
 Inner liner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Innovative collector, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650  
 Inpatient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Inpatient hospital care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Inpatient hospital services  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Inpatient hospital services in an institution for mental diseases, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Inpatient hospital services in an institution for tuberculosis, medical assistance, 9500.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Inpatient physician care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Inpatient psychiatric hospital services for individuals under age 21, medical assistance, 9500.1070

In-residence medical services, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Insanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100

Inspected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Inspection, 2930.0100
 

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Inspection agency, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Inspection legend, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Inspector
 

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

Installation
 

- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Installation alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Installation compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Installation instructions, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Installation seal, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Installation standards, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Installer
 

- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Water well construction, plastic casing, 4725.7000

Instant nonfat dry milk, 1530.0180

Instantaneous efficiency, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Institute, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Institution
 

- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910
- Dog kennels, 1720.1330
- Impounded animals, 1720.0660
- Medical assistance, 9500.0850
- Solid waste, 7035.4100

Institution caseworker, adult release office, 2940.0100

Institution for mental diseases, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Institution for tuberculosis, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Institutional arrangements, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

Institutional buyer, securities, 2875.0170

Institutional group homes, foster group homes, 2925.0100

Institutional health service, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Instruction, special education, 3525.0200

Instructional site, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Instructor
 

- Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8600
- Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100
- Peace officers, 6700.0100
- Registered nurses, 6310.2600

Instrument piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020

Insurance charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0860

Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statement, 2720.0100

Insurance policy, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Insured dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Insured person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Insurer
 

- Audits, 2710.0100
- Data service organizations, 2705.0200
- Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100
- Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601
- Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Insurer (Cont'd)
 

- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
- Marketing standards, 2790.0100
- Securities, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5400

Intake, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500

Intangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Integrity of construction, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Intercept service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interceptor, plumbing, 4715.0100

Interconnection, cable communications systems, interconnection, 2330.0100

Interconnection entity, cable communications systems, interconnection, 2330.0100

Inter-dealer-quotation-system, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140

Interdisciplinary team, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Interest
 

- Cable communications systems, ownership and control, 2335.1000
- Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Interest adjustment, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Interest expense, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Interested persons, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Inter-exchange trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interface, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Interference, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Interim home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Interim interconnection, cable communications systems, interconnection, 2330.0100

Interim permit, animal feedlot, 7020.0300

Interim reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Interim status, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Interior paneling, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Intermediate care facility services/boarding care home, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Intermediate care facility services/chemically dependent, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Intermediate care facility services/mentally retarded, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Intermediate care facility services/nursing home, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Intermediate consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Intermediate district, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Intermediate emergency medical technician, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Intermediate initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Intermediate ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

Intermediate school child, family day-care homes, 9545.0310

Intermediate service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Intermediate solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Intermer receptacle, 4610.2400

Intermittent employees
 

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Intermittent stream, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Intern, pharmacist intern, 6800.5100

Internal gross volume, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

International shipment, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

International system of units, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Internship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Interpret. intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Interpretations of rules of professional conduct, accountants, 1100.3800  
 Interruption of contract customers  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Interruptible power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Interscholastic sports, licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7300  
 Intersection, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Interstate benefit payment plan, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Interstate claimant, unemployment compensation, 3310.1600  
 Interstate gas pipeline company, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Interstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Intervenor  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
   Power plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 In-time, land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, 9530.5200  
   Receiving centers, 9530.0100  
   Residential programs, 9530.2500  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Intrastate waters, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020  
 Intravenous infusion, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Intravenous therapy, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Intrinsic hazard, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Inventories, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Inventory, bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000  
 Invert brown sugar syrup, fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Invert sugar syrup  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
   Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
   Jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1880  
   Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
   Preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1960  
 Investigative authority, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Investment advisory contract, securities, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, securities, 2875.3900  
 Investment Company Act of 1940, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Irradiance, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Irradiation, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Isolated sales, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Isolation  
   Child-caring institutions, 9545.0960  
   Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Iso-line, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Issuer  
   Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
   Securities, 2875.2400  
 Itinerant grain buyer, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Jail, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Jamb, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/strike, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/wall, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920  
 Jet fuel, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Jitney, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Job search requirements, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4050  
 Joint applications, certificates of need  
   Coal shipment and storage, 4260.0100  
   Energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
   Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Joint hearings, environmental permits, 4400.5100  
 Joint programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220  
 Joint venture, state contracts, small business owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Journeyman structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Journeymen steamfitters, 5230.0040  
 Judge  
   Administrative law judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
   Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Jurisdiction, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Jurisdictional, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100 to 2930.9900  
 Juvenile residential, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Key administrative personnel, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Key-in-knob, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Kilovolt peak, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Kilowatt-hour sales, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Koch kaese, 1535.1660  
 KWH, kilowatt hour, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100  
 LS310S4, air pollution, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 LS350S4, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Label  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Butter containers, 1530.1640  
   Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Labeling  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Labeling statement, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Labor force statistics, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Labor market area  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Laboratory, performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Laboratory instruction, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 LAC, Legislative Advisory Commission, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Lactating woman, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Lakes and ponds  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Land, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Land ambulance, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Land disposal site, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Land occupier, land and soil water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Land pollution, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Land treatment facility  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Land treatment facility (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Land use district, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Land use permit, metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Land use planning, grants, 4310.3100

Landfill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Landfill cell, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Landspreading, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Landspreading facility, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Landspreading site, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Large coal storage facility, certificate of need, 4260.0100

Large electric generating facility (LEGF), certificate of need, 4220.0100

Large electric power facilities, siting, 4400.0200

Large electric power generating plant  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Siting, 4400.0200

Large electric power generating plant study area, siting, 4400.0200

Large energy facilities  
 Certificate of need, 4210.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100

Large gas pipeline, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL), certificate of need, 4220.0100

Large liquefied gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Large LPG storage facility, certificates of need, 4250.0100

Large muscle equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415

Large oil storage facility, certificates of need, 4240.0100, 4250.0100

Large petroleum pipeline, certificates of need, 4250.0100

Large underground gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Last calendar year  
 Electricity, 4100.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100

Last fiscal year, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100

Latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Late payment charge, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Law enforcement agencies, battered women programs, 2915.0100

LAWCON, land and water conservation fund, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

Lawful purpose, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Lawful gambling, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Layoff  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Layoff list  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

L.CMR, Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

L.CMR grants-in-aid program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

Leachate  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Leaching pit, individual sewage treatment, 7080.0020

Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2200

Lead applicant, community energy planning and implementation grants, 4160.2500

Lead equivalence, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Leader, plumbing, 4715.0100

Leakage radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Leakers, eggs, 1520.0200

Leaky, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Leased premises, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Least restrictive alternatives, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Leave, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Leave of absence, group foster homes, 2925.0100

Leaver, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Legal advisor, election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal custody, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0250

Legal defense costs, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Legal holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Legend drug  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720

LEGF, large electric generating facility, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Lender  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Length of manufactured home  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Licensing, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

LEPGP, large electric power generating plant, environmental review, 4410.0200

Lesson, driver training for commercial vehicles, 7411.0100

Letter of authority, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Letter of intent, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Level of service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500

LHVTL, large high voltage transmission line, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Liabilities, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Liable state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600

License, see Licenses, this topic

License and tested insurance agent or solicitor, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

License plate lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

License services, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Licensed  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Licensed abstractor, 1005.0100

Licensed administrator, school superintendents and principals, 3510.0100

Licensed capacity  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Group day care, 9545.0520

Licensed child-placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020

Licensed health professional, health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Licensed motor vehicle dealer, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Licensed nurses, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100

Licensed persons, schoolteachers, 8700.2600

Licensed premises, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100

Licensed public accountant, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Licensed vendor of risk management services, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licensee  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensee (Cont'd)  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licenses  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Practical nursing, 6315.0100  
 Professional nursing, 6315.0100  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Uniform business licensing, 4350.2100

Licensing agency, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Licensing representative, family day-care homes, 9545.0310

Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Registered nurses, 6310.2600

Licensure application, nursing, 6315.0100  
 Licensure or registration status, health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Light cream, 1530.0080  
 Light density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Light fruit juice syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Light syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Light whipping cream, 1530.0110  
 Lighting device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Limburger cheese, 1535.1270

Limestone  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Limitation  
 Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0500  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited charged system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Limited consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Limited dividend, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Limited food service establishment, 4625.2500  
 Limited service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Limited-term appointment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Limited-unit development, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Lineman, electric utilities, 3800.1006  
 Liner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquefied gas, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Liquefied natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Liquid eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100  
 Liquid honey, honey, 1555.6040  
 Liquid piping system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Liquid receivers, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Liquid waste, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Liquidated damages, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 List of persons voting, voting machines, 8220.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Listed  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910

Listing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Live birth, vital statistics, 4600.0100

Livestock  
 Destruction by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400

Livestock market agencies, licensing and bonding, 1515.0100  
 Livestock owners, destruction of livestock by endangered species, 1515.3100

Load center, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Load factor  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loading space, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Loading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Loan, 8830.5100  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Securities, 2875.3040

Loan broker, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Lobbying expenditures, telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyists  
 Registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Local, medical assistance, free choice of provider, 9500.0900

Local agency  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1520  
 General assistance, 9500.0520, 9555.3400  
 General assistance employment registration, 3300.4010  
 General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Social services general administration, 9550.0100  
 Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

Local arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Local authority, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Local calling area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local cartage carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Local civil defense authority, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

Local college club, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300

Local community, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Local enforcement agency, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Local exchange service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local exhaust ventilation system, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Local facility  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

Local government, hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501

Local government levy limitations, special levy, taxation, 8115.1000

Local government officials, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4400.5100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Local highway or street departments, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local match, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Local message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local or regional planning agency, state planning, 4310.0200

Local participation, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Local public health authority, merit system, 4670.0100

Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local service agency, adult foster-care, 9555.5300

Local service charge, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local social service agency

- Social services for adults
  - Chore services, 9555.3200
  - Employability services, 9555.4200
  - Foster care, 9555.5300
  - Home delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2200
  - Mother and pregnant woman services, 9555.9100
  - Vulnerable adult protective services, 9555.7200
- Social services for children
  - Adoption, 9560.0020
  - Day care, 9560.0770
  - Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0430
  - Foster care, 9560.0520
  - Protective services, 9560.0270
- Social services for individuals and families
  - Counseling, 9565.1500
  - Educational assistance, 9565.1800
  - Family planning, 9565.0300
  - Homemaking, 9565.1100
  - Housing, 9565.2100
  - Information and referral, 9565.2500
  - Legal, 9565.2700
  - Money management services, 9565.3200
  - Residential treatment services, 9565.3600
  - Social and recreational services, 9565.3900
  - Transportation services, 9565.4200
- Social services general administration, 9550.0100

Local unit of government

- Community energy grants, 4160.0100
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100

Local vocational supervisor, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Locality

- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100
- Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Location, driver training for commercial vehicles, 7411.0100

Lock, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Lock front, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Locking device, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Lockset, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Lockup facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Log book, voting machines, 8220.0100

Logo, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Long distance telecommunication service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Long-range development plans, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Long-term care facility services, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Long-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000

Long-term sheltered employment program, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000

Long-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Loop vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Loss

- Eggs, 1520.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Loss (Cont'd)

- Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

Lost work days, 5210.0620

Lot

- Area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Corner, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Interior, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540
- St. Croix River, 6105.0354
- Seed potato certification, 1555.6730
- State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Through, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Zoning, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Lot coverage, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Lot depth, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Lot lines, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Lot of record, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Lot width, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Low and moderate income, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Low birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Low income

- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0200
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Low income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Low side, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Lower income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest achievable emission rate, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Lowfat cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0790

Lowfat milk, 1530.0370

Low-income purchasers, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250

Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300

Low-moisture part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3300

Low-moisture scamorza cheese, 1535.3250

Low-pressure steam, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

LP gas, liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

LPA, licensed public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100

Lumens per watt, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

Luminous sign tubing, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

Lump sum payment, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

MA, medical assistance, hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500

Machine location, vending machines, 4635.0100

Machine shop, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550

Machinery, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Machinery rooms, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Magazine, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Main, plumbing, 4715.0100

Main frame, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Main vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Mainline bus service, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100

Maintenance power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Major central system, district heating systems, 4200.0200

Major chargeable traffic violation, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Major contributing industry, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Major life activities

- Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100
- Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Major medical expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Major program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0100

Major streets, driveways, 8810.4100

Major thoroughfare, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Malt beverage, advertising, 7515.0710

Malted milk, 1530.0230

Manage, overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180

Management aide, special education, 3525.0200

Management and planning improvement, human resources planning, 4310.9100

Managing agent, weather modification, 1560.3400

Mandated reporter, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Mandatory, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Mandatory services, social services administration, 9550.0100

Mandatory terms, State Building Code, 1300.1400

Man-day, occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290

Manifest, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manifest discrepancies, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476

Manifest document number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manifold, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, notices, 2875.1150

Manipulatives, family day-care homes, 9502.0415

Man-made beta particle and photon emitters, water supply, 4720.0100

Manual, uniform traffic control devices for streets and highways, 8300.0100

Manufactured building, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Manufactured gas adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700

Manufactured home accessory structure, 1350.0100

Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installers, 1350.0100

Manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Manufactured solar collector, 4280.0200

Manufacturer

- Breath test devices, 7501.0100
- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Processor, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturers of radioactive drug, 6800.8100

Manufacturers representatives, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturers sale agreement, manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

Manufacturing of by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manufacturing operation, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Manure storage area, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Marina

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Market cattle test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060

Market management, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market premises, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Marketing years

- Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marking devices, voting machines, 8220.0100

Marquee, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Master antenna television system, cable communications systems, 2300.0100

Master application, environmental permits, 4400.5100

Master elevator constructor, 3800.1004

Master flare, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Master structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Match, boxing, 2200.0100

Matching funds, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Material category, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Material change, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, hoists and lifts, existing installations, 1320.0300

Material classifications, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Material safety data sheet, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material standards, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Material variance, state contracts, 1230.0200

Maternity hospitals, 4640.0100

Maternity shelter, 9545.1210

Mature

- Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330
- Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

Maxi-audit, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501

Maximum, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level, water supply, 4720.0100

Maximum daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum fee schedule, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Maximum flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

Maximum no-flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

Maximum permissible concentrations, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum permissible dose or dose equivalent, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum permissible neutron radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Maximum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Maximum service temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

Maximum total trihalomethane potential, water supply, 4720.0100

May

- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600
- Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1610

Mayor, State Building Code, 1300.1400

Mbpd-mile

- Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100
- Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Mcf, thousand cubic feet

- Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100
- Decorative gas lamps, 4140.0100

MDA, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH, Minnesota Department of Health, environmental review, 4410.0200

Meals, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Mealy, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Measures warranty, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Meat, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-products, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food products, inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparation, kosher foods, 1550.0810

Mechanical code

- Fire code, 7510.1400
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1350

Mechanical equipment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Mechanical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical joint, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Mechanical return, low-pressure steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Mechanical warm air heating plant, 1345.0550

MECS, Minnesota Energy Conservation Service, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Median lethal concentration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation, contested case hearings, 1400.5950

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mediator, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Medicaid management information system, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medical adviser, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Medical assistance  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
   Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Medical assistance program, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Medical care, aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Medical certification, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Medical control, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Medical director  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Medical obligations, medical assistance spend-down, 9500.0810  
 Medical record  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medical review agent, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical services  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
   Review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Medical supplies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Medical treatment, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 Medically necessary  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medicare  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medicine  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Medium density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 MEED program, Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Meeting  
   Vocational technical education, system policies, 8480.0020  
   Vocational technical education board, system procedures changes, 8480.0030  
 MEFA, Minnesota Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100  
 Members  
   Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
   Small business loans, 8300.0100  
 Membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Memorandum of understanding, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Mental health, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100  
 Mental health centers  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
   Standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health clinics, standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Mentally ill, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
   Residential services, state aid, 9535.2100  
   State aid, 9535.0100  
 Mentally retarded, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   County board responsibilities, 9525.0010  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons (Cont'd)  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000  
   Residential programs, 9525.0210  
   Residential services, 9540.1000  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0500  
 Merchandise, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali cell, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali electrolyzer, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali plant, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore processing facility, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Merger  
   Insurance, redemption of securities, 2715.5500  
   Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Merit increase  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Merit rating, workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Metallic, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Method  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0700  
 Method of payment, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Metro mobility, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Metropolitan area  
   Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
   Indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
   Metropolitan significance, 5700.0200  
   Solid waste, 7035.4100  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
   Waste control commission, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan city, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan commissions, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan Council  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Metropolitan significance, 5700.0200  
   Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
   Solid waste, 7035.4100  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Metropolitan counties, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Metropolitan disposal system  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
   Waste discharge, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan system plans, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan transportation facility, 5700.0200  
 Mezzanine, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Middle distillate  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Middle name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Mile, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Military leave  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Military uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Milk  
   Asiago cheese ingredients, 1535.1610  
   Blue cheese ingredients, 1535.1150  
   Brick cheese ingredients, 1535.0950  
   Colby cheese ingredients, 1535.0430

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Milk (Cont'd)  
 Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
 Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Edam cheese ingredients, 1535.1080  
 Fruit sherbet ingredients, 1530.2050  
 Gorgonzola cheese ingredients, 1535.1190  
 Granular cheese ingredients, 1535.0780  
 Gruyere cheese ingredients, 1535.0900  
 Hard cheeses ingredients, 1535.1750  
 Hard grating cheeses ingredients, 1535.2090  
 Homogenized, 1530.0650  
 Limburger cheese ingredients, 1535.1290  
 Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3270  
 Monterey or Monterey jack cheese ingredients, 1535.1320  
 Mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3230  
 Muenster cheese ingredients, 1535.1020  
 Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
 Nuworld cheese ingredients, 1535.1230  
 Parmesan or reggiano cheese ingredients, 1535.1500  
 Products, 1530.0020  
 Provolone or pasta filata cheese ingredients, 1535.1390  
 Ricotta cheese ingredients, 1535.0720  
 Romano cheese ingredients, 1535.1550  
 Roquefort cheese ingredients, 1535.1260  
 Samsoc cheese ingredients, 1535.3190  
 Semisoft cheeses ingredients, 1535.1830  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses ingredients, 1535.1900  
 Soft ripened cheeses ingredients, 1535.1960  
 Spiced cheeses ingredients, 1535.2015  
 Used in making cheese, 1535.0050  
 Washed curd cheese ingredients, 1535.0360  
 Milk distributors, 1530.0010  
 Milk haulers, 1530.0010  
 Milk laboratories, certified grade A products testing facilities, 1525.2310  
 Milk producers, 1530.0010  
 Milk products, 1530.0700, 1530.1700  
 Mineral deposit evaluation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Minerals, 6125.0200  
 Mines  
 Reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Minimal service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Minimize, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Minimum death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Minimum qualifications  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Minimum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Mining activity, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Mining by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mining operation, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Mining overburden returned to the mine site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mink ranch, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Mink rancher, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Minnesota condemned  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Minnesota Department of Health, 4615.1000  
 Minnesota Department of Health approved, EPS clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Minnesota foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Minnesota goods for services, export financing, 1501.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota inspected and condemned, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed by the Department of Agriculture, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Minnesota passed for cooking, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota passed for refrigeration, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Professional Corporations Act, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Minnesota rejected, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Minnesota resident  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0400  
 Minnesota retained  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota River project riverbend area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Minnesota service area  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4220.0100, 4270.0100  
 Coal, certificates of need, 4260.0100  
 Electricity, 4100.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Minnesota suspect, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Minor child, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Minor program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0120  
 Minor street, driveways, 8810.4100  
 Minor surgery, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Minority group students, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9560.0020  
 Minority student, peace officers, 6700.0400  
 Misbranded or misbranding, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Miscellaneous rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Misconduct  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Peace officers, 6700.2000  
 Peace officers schools, 6700.0400  
 Mississippi headwaters area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mississippi headwaters plan, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mitigation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mixed eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100  
 Mixed fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Mixed occupancy buildings, family day-care homes, 9502.0335  
 Mixture, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 MMcfpd-mile, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 MN/DOT contract, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Mobile, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Mobile homes  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Mobility categories, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Model, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Model groups, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Moderate income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Modification  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Modified, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Modified premium, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Money, elections, 4500.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Money management services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

Monitoring device, air pollution, 7005.0100

Monitoring well, water well construction, 4725.0100

Monterey cheese, 1535.1300

Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300

Monthly load, solar energy, 1325.3300

Mooring, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Moped, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Moral character, nurses' licensing, 6315.0100

Mortgage loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Most recent fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Motor carrier, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Motor fuel, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Motor gasoline  
Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Motor vehicle  
Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100

Motor vehicle owner, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Motorboat, St. Croix River, 6105.0320

Motorcycle, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp, 7425.0110

Motorcycle headlamp, 7425.0110

Motorcycle turn-signal lamp, 7425.0110

Motorized recreational vehicle, zoological garden, 9900.0100

Mottled, butter color terms, 1530.1620

Mottling, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Mound system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Mouth toy, safe toys, 2630.0100

Movement, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210

Mton-mile, certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100

Muenster cheese, 1535.1000

Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200

Mullion, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Multi-family dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Multiline contract, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Multiple dwelling system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Multiple occupancy building, family day-care homes, 9502.0335

Multipier breeding flock

Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010

Multi-unit development, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Municipal corporations, voting machines, 8220.0100

Municipal power agency, electricity, 4100.0200

Municipal water purification system, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100

Municipality  
Cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
District heating systems, 4200.0200  
Fire code, 7510.1400  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
Solid waste, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400  
Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Muntin, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Musty, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

MWCC, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100

Narcotics, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

National ambient air quality standards, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

National board, dentists, 3100.0100

National pollutant discharge elimination system, 7001.1020

National pollution discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Natural areas, 6135.4700

Natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

Natural watercourse, environmental review, 4410.0200

Near surface water, water well construction, 4725.0100

Near the site, adult release office, 2940.0100

Neat cement, exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Necessary equipment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Need, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Negative  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Negative declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200

Negative herd  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Negative result, breath test devices, 7501.0100

Negative swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Neglect  
Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Negotiated rate, general assistance, 9555.3400

Negotiation, public transit, 8835.0110

Neighborhood organizations, land use planning grants, 4310.3100

Net accounts receivable, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Net air quality benefit, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Net asset value per unit, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Net assets  
Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6130  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100

Net cost, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Net gains, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Net generating capacity, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Net generation, electricity, 4100.0200

Net income  
Medical assistance, 9500.0810  
Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100  
State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Net increase in emissions, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Net investment return, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Net price, wholesale intoxicating liquors, 7515.0310

Net profit interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Net profits, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Net program costs, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100

Net receipts, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Net reserve capacity obligation, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Net salvage  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Net working capital, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Net worth  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540

Neutralizer, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

New, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal stock, pollution, 7020.0300

New construction  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

New customer, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

New discharge, outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180

New discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New elevator or moving stairway installation, 5205.0410

New facility, air pollution, 7005.0100

New installation, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, hoists and lifts, 1320.0100

New patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500

New service, public utilities, 7820.4300

New source, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New source performance standard, air pollution, 7005.0100

Newborn, family day-care homes, 9502.0315

Newborn infant, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Newly constructed, housing, formaldehyde, 4620.1700

News report, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Newspaper of general circulation, state contracts, 1230.0200

NFPA, national fire protection association, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100

Night, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nighttime hours, noise pollution, 7010.0100

Nighttime temperature setback, residential conservation program, 4150.0120

Ninety percent compliance, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Nitric acid production unit, air pollution, 7005.1450

Nitrogen oxides, air pollution, 7005.0100

No-fault act, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Noise, pollution, 7010.0100

Nonaccessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Nonambulatory, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonattainment area, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Nonbreakable, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Noncommercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Noncompliance  
General assistance employment registration, 3300.4070  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Noncompliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Nonconforming building or sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Nonconforming use  
St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Noncontact cooling water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Noncurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050

Nondiscrimination  
Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
Special education, 3525.0200

Nondurable medical supplies, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Nonentitlement area, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Nonexpendable personnel property, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Nonfat dry milk, 1530.0170

Nonfat milk, 1530.0370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nongenerating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Nonimpulsive noise, noise pollution, 7010.0100

Noninterstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100

Nonmedical health research, 4310.8600

Nonmetropolitan area generator, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Nonmetropolitan counties, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300

Nonmobile, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonparticipant, salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

Nonpositive displacement compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Nonpotable water, plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprecision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nonproduction practice, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Nonprofit corporations, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Nonprofit entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit organizations, overtime, 5200.0240

Nonpublic data, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Nonqualified policy, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Nonregulated utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Nonrenewal, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700

Nonrevenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Nonreviewable predevelopment activity, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100

Nonspecified property program, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Nonsudden accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Normal high water mark, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Normal loading procedure, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Normal retirement age, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Normal taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Normal working hours, capitol complex security, 7525.0100

No-smoking signs, 4620.0500

Not able to successfully perform a job, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4080

Not now credentialed, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Notes of residential customer rights and possible assistance, public utilities, 7820.1600

Notice of availability, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Notification letter, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Notification of proposed penalty, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

NPDES permits: national pollutant discharge elimination system  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600

NPDES/SDS permit, national pollutant discharge elimination system, state disposal system, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Nuclear fuel processing facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100

Nuclear pharmacies, radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility, certificates of need, 4270.0100

Nuisance, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Number of low income owner occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Number of low income renter occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Nurse-supervised EPSDT clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing ability  
 Licensing, 6315.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing assistant, 3505.9500  
 Nursing care plans, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing home  
 Administrators, 6400.0100  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Nursing home administrator, 6400.0100  
 Nursing homes, 4660.8700  
 Nursing personnel  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nutrient, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Nutritional risk, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210  
 Object code, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Objector, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, savings and loan associations, 2675.3100  
 Observation, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Occasional sale, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Occupancy, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirements and exemptions, 1800.5100  
 Occupant restraint, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Occupation  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational experience, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Occupational group, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Occupational relations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational specialty, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Occupational therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 OCS, Minnesota Office of Consumer Service, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Odor concentration unit, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor emission rate, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor source, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Of which he was advised, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Offer, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Offering circular, securities, 2875.2390  
 Office  
 Administrative hearings  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
 Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Office management experience, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Office of supervisory jurisdiction, securities, 2875.0910  
 Officer  
 Insurance  
 Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Proxies, 2715.7100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Official brucellosis calfhood vaccinate, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Official calfhood vaccinate, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official establishment, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Official identification, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Official in charge of election for election jurisdiction, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Official pseudorabies test, 1705.2400  
 Official state agency  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Official use, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Official vaccinate, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Official veterinarian  
 Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Swine, 1715.0590  
 Officially identified, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Off-peak contract customers, gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Offsets, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Offshore, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Off-street parking lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Oil burners, 1345.2790  
 Oil refinery, certificates of need, 4250.0100  
 Oil-burning equipment, 1345.2790  
 Oil-fired units, oil burners, 1345.2790  
 Oily, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Old cream, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 OLU, Office of Local and Urban Affairs, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 On behalf of, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 On-duty time, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 One general site, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 One hundred-year flood, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One hundred-year floodplain, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One month's wages, employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 One side of the room, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 One way roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 One-hour period, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 One-person household, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 One-pipe systems  
 Hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 On-peak hours, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 On-premise sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 On-site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 On-site utilities, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 On-the-job training costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 On-the-payroll, human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Opacity, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Open burning  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Open construction, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
 Open date, food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Open dump, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Open enrollment, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Open space land use, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Open space recreational use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Open-window period, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Operating and administrative expenses of association, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Operating availability, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Operating deficit, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Operating energy, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Operating expenses  
   District heating systems, 4200.3000  
   Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Operating systems, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Operating years, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Operational area, weather modification, 1560.3400  
 Operations charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0850  
 Operator  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
   Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Optional ingredients, dairy products, 1530.0710  
 Optional services, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Options, insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Optometric services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Order  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Ordinary high water mark  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Organic, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Organic priority pollutants, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Organization and offering expenses, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Organized areas, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Orientation costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Original, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450  
 Original applicant, financial institutions, formations, 2650.0100  
 Original appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Original container, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Original cost  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Original equipment, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Orthoses, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Osteopaths, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Other conditions of work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Other domesticated fowl, poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Other establishment, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Other financial assistance, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1760  
 Other grants, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Other net payables, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Other nonprofit organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Other person in charge, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Other poultry  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Other providers of television programming or cable communications service, 2355.0100  
 Other roads or streets, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Other scrap metal, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Other tests, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Other uses, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Other waste material, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Other wastes  
   Water pollution, 7050.0130  
   Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100  
 Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000  
 Outdoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Outgassing  
   Solar collectors, 4280.0200  
   Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Outlying communities, 5700.0200  
 Out-of-area services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Out-of-pocket, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Outpatient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Outpatient health services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Outpatient hospital services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient services, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Outpatient surgical centers, freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
 Outpatient visits, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Outreach  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Outreach referral, information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Outside plant, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Overall coefficient of heat transmission, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Overall program design, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Overpayment, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Override clause, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Overriding royalty interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Overripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Overtime, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Overvote, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Owner  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
   Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
   Rabies, 1705.1090  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Oxygen, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2100  
 Paddleticket, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddleticket card, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Paddleticket card number, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Paddlewheel, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Paid basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Panel  
Human rights complaints, 5000.0100  
Rehabilitation review panel, 1415.0300, 5217.0010

Paramedic, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Parcels  
Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5200  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Parent  
Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
Preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
Special education, 3525.0200  
Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Parent company, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Parent cooperative, group day care, 9545.0520

Parent corporation, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Parental support or care, aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.0070

Parenteral, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Park-and-ride facility, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Parking areas, zoological garden, 9900.0100

Parking lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Parking space, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Parks, 6100.0500

Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480

Parole, adult release office, 2940.0100

Part  
Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

Partial closure, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Partially crystallized honey, honey, 1555.6040

Partially unemployed individual, 3310.0800

Participant  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
Insurance, proxies, election contest, 2715.7390  
Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

Participant in a solicitation, insurance, proxies, election contests, 2715.7390

Participate, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participating agencies, environmental permits, 4400.5100

Participating entity, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Participating institution, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Participating members, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Participating producers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Participating state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Participating utilities, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Participation, registered nurses, 6310.2600

Participation power  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Participation purchases, electricity, 4100.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participation purchases and sales, electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

Particulate matter  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Parties  
Accountants, 1100.0100  
Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100  
Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0100  
Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0100  
Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
Public utilities, 7825.1600  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510

Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100

Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060

Part-time employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time instruction, postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6400

Part-time peace officers, 6700.0100

Party  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Human rights, public contract compliance certificates, 5000.0100  
Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Public employment labor relations arbitration, 7305.0100, 7310.0100, 7315.0400  
Waste Management Board  
Board governance, 9200.0100  
Supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Party line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Passenger, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger fare, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1710

Passenger transportation, oil set aside program, 4110.0100

Passenger transportation services, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passive income, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Passive solar energy system, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Passive solar subsidy, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar systems, solar energy, 1325.1000

Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370

Pasteurization  
Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
Milk products, 1530.0010  
Milk used in making cheese and cheese products, 1535.3330

Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300

Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340

Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620

Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2700

Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2170

Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2360

Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470

Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2500

Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610

Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310

Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330

Pasture crops, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Pastures, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Patient day, rates and charges, nursing homes, and boarding care homes, 9510.0190

Patients

- Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100
- Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100
- Medical assistance, 9500.0850
- Nursing homes, 4655.0100
- Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100
- State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Patient's financial information file, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Pattern, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Pay date, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Pay period

- Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0100

Payback, school energy conservation loans, 8300.2501

Payer, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Paying state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Payment adjustment, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Payment of benefits, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Payment of fee, franchises, 2860.2500

Payment schedule, public utilities, 7820.1600

Payout

- Cattle feeding program, 2875.6100
- Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

PCA, Pollution Control Agency, environmental review, 4410.0200

PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls, water pollution, 7100.0330

Peace officer

- Intoxication testing, 7502.0100
- Training and licensing, 6700.0100

Peak day

- Certificates of need, 4270.0100
- Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100, 4230.0100
- Large oil facilities, 4250.0100
- Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100

Peak demand

- Certificate of need, 4220.0100, 4270.0100
- Electricity, reporting requirements, 4100.0200
- Large oil facilities, 4250.0100

Pedestrian walkway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Pedestrian way, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1355

Pending application, 5000.0100

Pending institutions, insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Per capita assessed valuation, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Per diem, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Per diem policy, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Per diem rate, mentally retarded residential services, 9510.0620

Perched groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Percolation rate, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Percolation system, water well construction, 4725.0100

Performance rating, solar collectors, 4280.0200

Performance specification, air pollution, 7005.0100

Period of confinement, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Periodic

- Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

Periodic programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Periodic report, elections, 4500.0100

Periodic review, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800

Periodicity schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

Perishable, readily perishable food, bakeries, 1550.1260

Perishable food, 4625.2400

- Delivery, 1550.0930
- Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Permanent, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730

Permanent conversion, environmental review, 4410.0200

Permanent dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Permanent employee

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Permanent home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Permanent license or registration number, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Permit

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Environmental permits, 4400.5100
- Environmental protection, 7000.0100
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100
- Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Permit information center, environmental permits, 4400.5100

Permit-sticker, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100

Permittee, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Permitting authority, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Person

- Accountants, 1100.0100
- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Agricultural fertilizers

  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371

- Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Cable communications systems, 2300.0100
- Certificate of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100
- Coal, certificate of need, 4260.0100
- Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Contested case hearings, 1400.5100
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0100
- Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100
- Dentists, 3100.0100
- Dog kennels, 1720.1330
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100
- Enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200
- Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100
- Environmental permits, 4400.5100
- Environmental protection, 7000.0100
- Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Exploratory boring, 4727.0100
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040
- Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Person (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7100  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0710  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Medical services and rehabilitation, 5217.0010  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Routing, high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plant, 4400.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Sales and use taxation, 8130.0120  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Seed law, 1510.0281  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3100  
 Uniform business licensing, 4350.2100  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Waste Management Board  
   Board governance, 9200.0100  
   Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Person operating a group care facility, 9545.0520  
 Personal guarantee  
   Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
   Rail user loan program, 8830.6100  
 Personal identification code, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal property, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Personal supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Personal-use airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Personnel  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Personnel monitor, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Personnel services, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0820  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
   Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
   Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
   Local participating home improvement loans, 4900.0580  
   Medium density housing program, 4900.0370  
   Rollover housing programs, 4900.0380  
 Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals, 1720.0660  
 Persons who have suffered a substantial physical disability, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Persons with special needs, adult vocational technical education, 3505.8800  
 Pest, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Pesticide, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Petition  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   Minnesota Municipal Board, 6000.0100  
 Petitioners  
   Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
   Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Petroleum  
   Air pollution, refineries, 7005.2100  
   Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum liquids, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum pipeline company, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0200  
 Petroleum refineries  
   Air pollution, 7005.2100  
   Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum supplier  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
   Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Petroleum transport, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Petroleum-derived waste oil, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 pH, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pharmaceutical service, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacy  
   Medical assistance, 9500.1070  
   Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.0100  
 Phased action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Physical or mental impairment  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Physical therapist, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Physical therapist assistant, 5601.0100  
 Physical therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Physical therapy aide, 5601.0100  
 Physically handicapped  
   Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Physician  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Life support transportation systems, 4690.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Physician adviser, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Physician integration plan, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Physician supervised EPSDT clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520

Picocurie  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
Water supply, 4720.0100

Pile  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Pipe insulation, residential conservation program, 4150.0110

Pipeline company  
Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
Gas pipelines, 4230.0100

Piping, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Pitless adapter, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless unit, water well construction, 4725.0100

Place of business, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100

Place of habitation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Place of residence, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Place of work, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020

Placing agent, insurance, 2795.0100

Placing children in foster care or placement, interstate placement, 9560.0360

Plan  
Insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Offsets, air pollution, 7005.3030  
Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Planned, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Planned cluster development, St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Planning, subcategories, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Planning county, community corrections, 2905.0100

Planning grants, housing finance agency, 4900.0010

Planning loan, water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200

Planning program, state planning, 4310.0200

Plans and specifications, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Plant, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Plant amendments, 1510.0431

Plant capital needs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Plant food, plant amendments, 1510.0431

Plant nutrients, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411

Plant protection  
Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
Oil set aside program, 4110.0100

Plastic, water well construction, casings, 4725.7000

Plastic limit, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Plate year, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Plugging leaks, residential conservation program, 4150.0120

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Plumbing appliance, 4715.0100

Plumbing fixture, 4715.0100

Plumbing inspector official, 4715.0100

Plumbing system, 4715.0100

Ply, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Point source  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances, agricultural feeds, 1510.2200

Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100

Policies or contracts or accident and health insurance, 2740.0100

Policy  
Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Policy (Cont'd)  
Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0100  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Policy processing day, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political party, elections, campaign financing, 4500.1700

Political sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Political subdivision  
Data privacy, 1205.0200  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
Social security, 3910.0200  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Waste Management Board, supplementary review, 9200.3600

Pollutant, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Pollution  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution control requirements, 7020.0400

Pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Pooling payment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Pooling rights, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Population  
Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
Small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Population equivalent, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Population growth rate, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Port, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Port facility, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems, slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portable storage container, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to National Fire Protection Association standards, 7510.4400

Portland cement plant, air pollution, 7005.1900

Position  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Positive declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive displacement compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Positive rabies case, 1705.1090

Positive results, breath test devices, 7501.0100

Positive screening results, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Positive shutoff, energy audits, 4170.0100

Possess, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Postadoption services, adoption, 9560.0020

Postal service, oil set aside program, 4110.0100

Postclosure plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Posting, bridge inspection, 8810.9000

Postplacement services, adoption, 9560.0020

Postsecondary part time students, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Postsecondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Postsecondary vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Postsecondary vocational technical system, 8480.0010

Portable water  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potassium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680

Potential emissions, air pollution, 7005.0100

Potential pollution hazard, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Potentially hazardous food, 4625.2400

Potentially permanent, environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Poultry  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Poverty persons, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Powdered malted milk, 1530.0230  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0260  
 Powers, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Practical nursing program, 6315.0100  
 Practical program, practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Practice of public accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Practice the profession of nursing for at least 1 year after graduation in the state of Minnesota, scholarship, 6320.0100  
 Preceptor, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Precinct certification, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Precision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Predevelopment activity, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Preexisting condition, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Preexisting conditions limitation, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Preexport, 1501.0100  
 Pregnant women, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Preimplementation project, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Preliminary allocation, postsecondary vocational technical education, 3505.6100  
 Preliminary engineering design, district heating systems, 4200.2100  
 Preliminary engineering/architectural plans, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Preliminary funding allocation, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Preliminary work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Premises  
 Dog kennels, 1720.1330  
 Public utilities, 7820.3100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Premium, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Premium finance plan, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Premiums earned, credit insurance, 2760.0100  
 Premoisture, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Preparation notice, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Preparation of the body, authority to embalm, 4610.2400  
 Preschool health and developmental screening program, preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Preschool screening program, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Preschooler, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Prescribed drugs, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Presence investigation, driving while intoxicated, presence investigations, 7412.5100  
 Preserves, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920  
 Presiding officer  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Pressure tank, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pressure vessel, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-imposing element, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-limiting device, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-relief device, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressure-relief valve, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pretreatment, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pretreatment standards, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pretreatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Prevailing, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Prevailing wage, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000  
 Preventive health services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Preventive services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Previous month, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Prevocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Price comparison, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100, 2620.0700  
 Price differentials, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Price paid by depositors, securities, 2875.2400  
 Price paid by public investors, securities, 2875.2400  
 Primary, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Primary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010  
 Primary beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Primary breeding flock  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Primary broker, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Primary flood hazard areas, flood proofing of buildings, 1335.0300  
 Primary industry category, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Primary licenses, mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
 Primary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Primary school child, family day-care homes, 9545.0310  
 Primary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010  
 Primary treatment, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Prime farmland, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Prime petroleum supplier, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Prime sponsor, summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Prime supplier, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Prime suppliers representative, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Priming, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Primitive campsites, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Principal  
 Schools, 3510.0100  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Principal building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Principal spillway, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Principal stockholders, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4500  
 Principal use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Prior authorization  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Prior plan, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Prior training and experience, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Priority services, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Prisoner, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Private airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Private corporation, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Private duty nursing services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Private health care coverage, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Private heliport, airports, 8800.1300

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Private home, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3300

Private information, psychologists, 7200.0100

Private local grain warehouseman, 1560.5400

Private or private use, plumbing, 4715.0100

Private passenger vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private residential swimming pool, 4717.0200

Private seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300

Private social function, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Probable cause, adult release office, 2940.0100

Probable cause hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100

Probable service life

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Probationary employee

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Probationary period

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Procedure

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Proceeding

- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200
- Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Proceeds

- Family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800
- Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450

Process butter, 1530.1460

Process container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Process gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Process to further reduce pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Process to significantly reduce pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Process upset gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Process waste water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450

Processing

- Bakeries, 1550.1260
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100

Procurement division, state contracts, 1230.0200

Producer affidavits, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Producers

- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Product area, bakeries, 1550.1260

Product contact surface

- Bakeries, 1550.1260
- Vending machines, 4635.0100

Product containing PCB, water pollution, 7100.0330

Production, water well construction, 4725.0100

Production area, bakeries, 1550.1260

Production inspection, primary inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Products

- Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Mycoplasma, 1710.0550
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010
- Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Products (Cont'd)

- Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350

Professional activity status, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional engineer, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional nursing organization for nurse anesthetists, 6330.0100

Professional nursing organization for nurse midwives, 6330.0100

Professional nursing program, 6315.0100

Professional program, registered nurses, 6301.0100

Professional relationship, psychologists, 7200.0100

Professional services

- Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800
- Authority to embalm, 4610.2400
- Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Professional title, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professionally trained, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Profit, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Profit-sharing policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Cable communications systems, 2300.0100
- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0315
- General assistance, 9555.3400
- Group day care, 9545.0520
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100
- Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental, 4900.0352
- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Nurses' licensing, 6315.0100
- Oil and gas, 2875.5600
- Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0200
- Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100
- Rail bank, 8830.5800
- Registered nurses, 6300.0200
- Registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100
- Rental rehabilitation, 4900.0291
- Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200
- Small cities community block grants, 4300.0100
- Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Program announcement, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Program area

- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Program categories, 4310.9500

Program coordinator, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Program costs, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100

Program employer, summer youth employment, 3300.0100

Program income, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Program interest, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Program interest rate, public utilities, 7825.2400

Program management fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Program measures, residential conservation program, 4150.0100

Program medical director, life support transportation services, 4690.0100

Program of study, advanced nursing practice, 6330.0100

Program plan

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Special education, 3525.0200

Program review team, adult release office, 2940.0100

Program year, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Programmer, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Progress report, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Prohibited day, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Project  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
   District heating systems, 4200.0200, 4200.2100, 4200.3000  
   Environmental permits, 4400.5100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
   Rail bank program, 8830.5800  
   School energy conservation loans, 8300.2501  
   Small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Project agreement, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Project director  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Project estimated cost  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Project manager, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Project objectives, public transit demonstration program, 4310.6700  
 Project office, weather modification, 1560.3400  
 Project riverbend plan, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Projected change, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected release date, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projected release plan, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projecting sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Projects, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Promotion  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Promotional orders, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Promotional practices  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Electricity, certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Promptly, receipt of money, securities, 2875.0930  
 Proof of paid checkoff fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Proof of service, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Proof-of-use system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Propane, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Propellant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant-actuated devices, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Properly cleaned, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Properly cut, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Property  
   Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Property damage, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Property management fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Proposed, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Proposed action, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Proposed matter, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Proposer, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Proprietor, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Prospects of securing work in his customary trade or occupation, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Prospectus, securities, 2875.2390  
 Prostheses, medical assistance, 9500.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Protected waters, 6115.0170  
 Protected wetland, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Protection factor, fallout shelters, 1330.0100, 1330.1200  
 Protective apron, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Protective casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Protective glove, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Protective list, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Protective payment, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Protective waters, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Protestant, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Provide  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Provider  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Social services administration, 9550.0100  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Provider of medical care, general assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Providing district, special education, 3525.0200  
 Provisional appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Provisional employee, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Provolone cheese, 1535.1370  
 Proxy statement, insurance, 2715.7100  
 PRV, pseudorabies virus, swine, 1715.0590  
 PSAP, public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 PSAP manager, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Pseudorabies-control vaccinated herd, 1705.2400  
 PSI gauge, pounds per square inch gauge, power piping systems, 5230.0310  
 PSIA, pounds per square inch absolute, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 PSIG, pounds per square inch gauge, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Psychiatric hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Psychological services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Psychosocial services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Public, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Public accuracy test, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Public adviser, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Public agency  
   Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
 Public airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Public assistance, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Public contract, 5000.0100  
 Public conveyance  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Public data, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Public education programs, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Public figure, franchises, 2860.3500  
 Public forum, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Public health nurse, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Public heliport, airports, 8800.1300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public information, family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Public informational meeting, environmental protection, 7000.0100

Public institution, medical assistance, 9500.0850

Public interest, adult release office, 2940.0100

Public investors, securities, 2875.2400

Public local grain warehouseman, 1560.5400

Public official  
Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public rallies, 1235.0200

Public roads, St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Public safety, adult release office, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

Public seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300

Public service, adult vocational technical education, 3505.8800

Public sewer facility, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200

Public stockyards, 1715.1270

Public swimming pool, 4717.0200

Public telephone service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public transit, 8835.0110

Public transit system, financial assistance, 4310.6100

Public use, plumbing, 4715.0100

Public utilities, 7825.0200, 7825.0500  
Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
Taxation, 8100.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Public utility company poles, cable communications systems, 2325.0100

Public water supply, 4720.0100

Public waters, St. Croix River, 6105.0354

Publicly owned treatment works  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Pull-tab, 7860.0010

Pump house, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pump room, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pumping water level, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pumps and pumping equipment, water well construction, 4725.0100

Purchase, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Purchase of service agreement, battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchaser  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Pure premium, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium base rate schedule, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200

Pure premium relativities, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200

Purge drain valve, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Purge system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Purge valve, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110

Putrescible sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Pylon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Pyramiding, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Pyrotechnics, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Qualified actuaries, 2700.0600

Qualified audiologist, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Qualified employee, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Qualified expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Qualified medical person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Qualified nursing home expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Qualified occupational therapist, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Qualified physical therapist, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Qualified pseudorabies negative herd, 1705.2400

Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant/affiliated, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified speech pathologist, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Qualified stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300

Qualified voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying facility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Quality assurance date, food, 1550.1040

Quality control program, prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200

Quarantined feedlot, 1720.0820

Quarantined herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Quarry, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Quarter  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Questionnaire, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700

Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700

Quorum, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Quotation, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140

Quotation medium, securities, 2875.1060

Rabies specimen, rabies, 1705.1090

Racial minorities, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Rack dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Rad, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation hazard, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation machine, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation protection survey, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiation safety, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Radioactive material, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Radiographic exposure device, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Raffle, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Ragged boring, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Rail, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Rail line  
Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Rail rehabilitation, 8830.5100

Rail user  
Loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
Rail service improvement, 8830.5100

Railroad  
Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Railroad company, ad valorem tax, valuation and assessment, 8105.0100

Railroad crossings, 8830.0100

Railroad track scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Railway, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Rain check, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Raising thermostat settings in summer, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Raising unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Ramp, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Random package, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Rate base, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rated heat input  
   Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7005.2750  
   Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Rater, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Rates  
   Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Rating, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Rating association, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Rating plan  
   Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Raw water, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 REA, Rural Electrification Administration, public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reactor  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
   Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
   Swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Readily perishable food  
   Delivery, 1550.0930  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Readmission, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Real estate broker, 2800.0100  
 Real estate development sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Real estate sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real property, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Reallocation  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Rear cornering lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Rear-position lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable, workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Reasonable and customary commissions, securities, 2875.0190  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable charge, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Reasonable cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Reasonable reporting, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4040  
 Reasonable time, data privacy, appeal, 1205.1600  
 Reasonably available control technology  
   Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
   Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Receipt for escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Receipts, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Receiving stations, dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Receptors  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Recipient  
   General assistance, 9555.3400  
   General assistance employment registration, 3300.4010  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Reciprocating compressor, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Reclassification  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Recognized manuals approved by the commissioner, securities, 2875.0160  
 Recognized professional standards  
   Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Recognized slaughtering establishment, swine, 1715.0590  
 Recommendation of the HSA, health systems agency, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Recommendations  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
   Registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Reconsideration, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Reconstituted or recombined milk and/or milk products, 1530.0630  
 Reconstruction  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Recordable occupational injuries or illnesses, 5210.0620  
 Records, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Records management act, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Recreational area, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Recreational development, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Recreational rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3300  
 Recreational vehicle, separate lanes, 8810.6000  
 Recreational vehicle lane, 8810.6000  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Reduced to writing, Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
 Reducer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Reducing energy use when home unoccupied, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reducing hot water temperature, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reducing thermostat settings in winter, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Reduction  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Animal matter processing, odors, 7005.1000  
   Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9501  
   Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0500  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Reemployment list  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Reentry review, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Reevaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0020  
 Reference collector, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Reference method, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Referendums, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Referral  
   Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
   Preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Refinery process unit, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reflective surface, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Reflector surface, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Reflex reflector, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Refrigerant, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Refrigerating system, 1345.1890  
 Refuse  
     Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
     Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Refuse collection service  
     Open burning, 7005.0700  
     Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480  
 Region, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Regional arts council, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts task force, arts grant procedure, 1900.0100  
 Regional channel, cable communications systems, interconnection, 2330.0100  
 Regional channel entity, cable communications systems, interconnection, 2330.0100  
 Regional clearing house, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Regional collection site, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Regional Development Act, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Regional development commission  
     Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Environmental permits, 4400.5100  
     Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8100  
     Public transit, 8835.0110  
     Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
     Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Regional flood  
     Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Regional needs, outdoor recreational grants, 4310.8100  
 Regional or community development plans, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Regional program, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regions, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Register  
     Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Registered  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
     Preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
     Solar collector, 4280.0200  
 Registered dental assistant, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Registered nurse, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Registered rehabilitation vendor, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Registered service persons, commercial scales, 7600.8400  
 Registered vehicle, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Registrant  
     Dentists, 3100.0100  
     Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Registrar  
     Bicycles, 7407.0100  
     Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Registration  
     Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
     Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Registration examination, environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Registration renewal, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration renewal deadline, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration statement, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Registry, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Regranting, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regular basis  
     Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
     Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Regular education program, special education, 3525.0200  
 Regular employed driver, 7800.7300  
 Regular meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Regular price, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Regular provider, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Regular quality, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Regular school day, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Regularly, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Regularly established safety organization, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Regulated services, special education, 3525.0200  
 Regulated utility, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Regulatory agency, grade A milk and milk products, 1530.0740  
 Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400  
 Rehabilitation, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Rehabilitation agencies services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Rehabilitation and medical services, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation consultation, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation plan  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
     Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Rehabilitation provider, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation service, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation services, review procedures, 5217.0010  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Rehabilitative services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Reid vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Reimbursable services, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reimbursement, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Reinsurance administrator, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pooling agreements, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurer, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Rejected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Rejection, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Rejection sticker, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Related  
     Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
     Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Related action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Relatives  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0250  
 Relatives responsibility, general assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Release, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Release of escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Release of impounded proceeds, securities, 2875.2450  
 Relief vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Religious organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Relocation, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Rem  
     Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
     Water supply, 4720.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Removal, outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
 Removal resource measures, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Rendering, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Rendering plant, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Rendering professional service, accountants, 1100.0100  
 Renewable energy sources, energy code, 4215.1300  
 Renewal certificate, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Renewal date  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Renewal license  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
   Registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Renovated butter, 1530.1460  
 Rental dwelling unit  
   Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
   Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Rental property, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Rental rehabilitation program grant, 4900.0291  
 Rental service, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Rental subsidy, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Rental subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Rental trailer, motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Rental trucks, motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Repair material, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Reparation obligor, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Replacement central air conditioner, residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Report form, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Reportable wages, social security, 3910.0200  
 Reporting unit, social security, 3910.0200  
 Reports, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Representation petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Representative payees, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4110  
 Representative sample, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Representatives  
   Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Request for proposals, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Requested point, commercial scales, 7600.0100  
 Requesters, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Required progress record, workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Required rehabilitation report, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Requirements  
   Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
   Registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Requisitioned animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Reregistration, registered nurses, 6310.2600  
 Research laboratory, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Research program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Research recovery facility, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Reserved, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Residence  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0060  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Income taxes, 8001.0300  
   Medical assistance, 9500.0790  
   Petroleum supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Resident  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
   Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Medical assistance, eligibility factors, 9500.0790, 9500.0850  
   Residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Resident district, special education, 3525.0200  
 Resident living area, residential facilities, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Resident of Minnesota  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Resident patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Resident school administrators, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Resident school district, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Resident status one, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Residential, energy conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Residential building, residential conservation program, 4150.0100  
 Residential community program, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Residential construction or agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Residential customer, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Residential development, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Residential electrical space heating customer, electricity, 4100.0200  
 Residential facility  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
   Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
   Social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Residential treatment service, residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
 Residential unit, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Residential use, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Residual fuel oil  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Residual oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Residual spend-down amount, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Resignation  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Resource, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Resource conservation programs, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource file, information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Resource recovery  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Resource recovery facility  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resource recovery facility (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Resource recovery projects, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource recovery system, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Responded, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0100  
 Respondent  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Respondent-applicant, 5000.0100  
 Responsible authority, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Responsible bidder, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 Responsible charge, architectural, engineering, land surveying or landscape architectural work, 1805.1600  
 Responsible experience, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Responsible individual, exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Responsible official, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Responsible parties  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Responsible person, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Responsible relative  
 General assistance, 9555.3400  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Restaurant  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110  
 Restraints, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.6600  
 Restricted area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Restricted eggs, 1520.0200  
 Restricted emissions, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Restricted funds, mentally retarded residential services, 9510.0850  
 Restricted home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Restricted stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Restricted weed seeds, agricultural seeds, 1510.0320  
 Restricted-movement swine, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Restrictive rider, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Restrospective review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Restructured, school buses, depreciation, 3520.1700  
 Resurfacing machines, enclosed sports arenas, 4635.1200  
 Retail, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Retail outlet, oil set aside program, 4110.0100  
 Retail purchase price, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Retail sale, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Retaining walls, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Return offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Revent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Revenue  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Revenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Reverberatory furnace  
 Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
 Lead, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Reversionary interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Review of significant matters, 5700.0200  
 Review organization, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Review panel, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Review period, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Review session, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reviewable predevelopment activity, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 Revocation hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Revocation of license  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Revocation or suspension, pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Revoked certification, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 RGU, responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700  
 Right of way, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Rim, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Rim joist, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Rim joist insulation, energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Ring test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Riprap shore protection, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Riser, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Risk, insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Risk involved to his health and safety, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Risk to the public, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Rivers and streams, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Riverway boundary, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Road right of way, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Road systems, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Roadbed, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Rock motor test sites, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Roentgen, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Rolloffs, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530  
 Roof drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Roof sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room restriction, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Root crops, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240  
 Rotorcraft, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Roughing in, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Round anchor, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Route, high voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
 Route segment, high voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
 Routine service, dentists, 3100.6600  
 Routinely exposed, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Royalty, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Rubbish  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Open burning, 7005.0700  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Rules  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Run, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Runoff  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Runoff plan, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Run-on, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Rupture member, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Rural district, driveways, 8810.4100  
 Rural nursing, scholarships, 6320.0200  
 Rural section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Russeting, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

R-value  
 Energy audits, 4170.0100  
 Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 "S" brand permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 "S" branded cattle  
 Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 SAE, Society of Automotive Engineers  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 SAE standard or recommended practice, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Safe temperatures, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Safeguards  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Safety, registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Safety glass, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 St. Croix Riverway, 6105.0354  
 St. Croix Riverway ordinance, 6105.0354  
 Salad dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1690  
 Salary, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Salary adjustment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Salary increase  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Sales  
 Deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110  
 Sales management  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Swine, 1715.0590  
 Sales premises  
 Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Swine, 1715.0590  
 Salespersons, overtime, 5200.0220  
 Salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Same person, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, 1800.5200  
 Sample unit, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Sampling piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Samsoc cheese, 1535.3170  
 Sanctions, operation without license, 9545.0530  
 Sand, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Sand equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415  
 Sand interceptor or trap, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sandstone, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sanitary landfill, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Sanitary sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sanitary survey, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Sanitation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Sanitization, dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Sanitize  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Sapsogo cheese, 1535.1690  
 Sash, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Satellite or heat island, district heating systems, 4200.0200  
 Satisfactorily complete, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Saturated zones  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 SBA, Small Business Administration, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Scale length, railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
 Scale ticket, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210  
 Scattered radiation, 4730.0100  
 Scavenging, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Scenic easement  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Scenic rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 SCH, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100  
 SCH adjusted income, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100  
 Schedule of compliance, environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Scheduled life support transportation service, 4690.0100  
 Scheduled premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 School, private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
 School activity, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 School age, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 School board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 School bus, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 School bus revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1730  
 School bus stop warning signal devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 School day, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Schools  
 Driver training, motorcycles, 7411.2100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Scientific and natural area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scientific areas, 6135.4700  
 Scope  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Arts grants procedures, 1900.0100  
 Cable communications systems  
 Franchise standards, 2315.0100  
 Interconnection, 2330.0100  
 Poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0100  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Elections, 4500.0100  
 Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Public officials  
 Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Social security, 3910.0100  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 Scorched, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Scram mining, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scrap processing, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scrap processor, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Screening  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Screening board, state and highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Screening device, breath test devices, 7501.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Screening personnel, preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening program, preschool health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Seal  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0200  
   Voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Sealed, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Sealed absorption system, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Sealing leaks, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Seasonal adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Seasonal employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Seasonal high water table  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Seasonal participation power, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal system demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Seasonal work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Second adult, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0150  
 Second class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Secondary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010  
 Secondary lead smelter, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Secondary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary refrigerant systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Secondary school principals, 3510.0100  
 Secondary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010  
 Secondary treatment facilities, water pollution, 7050.0210  
 Secondary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Secondary vocational course, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secretary  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
 Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools, 3540.0200  
 Secure juvenile detention facility, 2930.0100  
 Securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Securities, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Securities Act of 1933, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities Exchange Act of 1934, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities issued at a price substantially less than the public offering price of the securities, 2875.3010  
 Securities purchased by public investors, 2875.2400  
 Securities subject to the impoundment agreement, 2875.2450  
 Security, public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Security lighting, energy rules, 4130.0100  
 Seed potato, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Seed potato certification inspector, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Seepage bed, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Seepage pit  
   Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Segregated flock, salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Segregation, school desegregation, 3535.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Selective cutting, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Selective routing, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Self-contained systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Self-contained voting station, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Self-insure, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Self-insurer  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Self-insurers fund, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Self-supporting individual, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Sell, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Seller, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Seller-sponsored loans, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Semiambulatory, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880  
 Senior high school, head varsity coaches, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Senior instructor, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Sensory stimulation items, family day-care homes, 9502.0415  
 Separate account, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Separate administrative unit (SAU), work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Separate employer, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Separate living quarters, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Separation from service, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Septage, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Septic tank  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Series loop, one-pipe system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Serious damage  
   Apples offered for sale, 1555.6360  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Serious defect, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Serious health problem, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Seriously deformed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6350  
 Seriously misshapen, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Serve  
   Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
   Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
 Service  
   Commerce, state department of, 2610.0100  
   Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Ethical Practices Board, 4525.0100  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
   Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
   Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
   Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
   Waste Management Board, 9200.0100  
   Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Service area  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 4270.0100  
   Coal, certificate of need, 4260.0100  
 Service centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Service charges, disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300  
 Service company, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Service plan, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Service provider  
     Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
     Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Service requirement, medical schools, 4810.2100  
 Service station line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Service value  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Services, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Servicing, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Setback  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
     St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Settlement judge, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Seven consecutive days, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 Severe corrosion, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Severe deformation, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Sewage  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Individual treatment systems, 7080.0020  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     Water pollution, 7050.0130  
     Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sewage disposal system, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Sewage effluent, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Sewage ejector, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sewage flow, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Sewage sludge  
     Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
     Pollution Control Agency, Water Quality Division, 7040.0100  
     Soil amendments, 1510.0431  
 Sewage sludge incinerator, air pollution standards, 7005.2350  
 Sewage sludge solids, 7040.0100  
 Sewage tank, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Sewage tank effluent, individual treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Sewer  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sewer system  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewered area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Sewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Shade tree, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Shade tree disease, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Shale, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Shall  
     Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040  
 Shared professional employee, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Sharp, butter grading terms, 1530.1630  
 Sheep's milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240  
 Sheriff, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Shipper, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Shipper contract, public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 Shipping container or outside container, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Shipping permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shopping center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Shoreland management, municipalities, 6120.2500  
 Shoreland ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Shorelands, 6120.0100  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Short, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Shortage, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Shortfall, oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Short-term debt, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Short-term disability benefit, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Short-term need for an instructor-substitute, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Short-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Short-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Should, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Shoulder, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Showing of interest, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Shutdown, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 SIC, Standard Industrial Classification Code, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Side by side, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Side marker lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Side turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Side yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Sidewalk, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Sidewall, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Significance review, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Significant harm level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Significant others  
     Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
     Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Sill, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Similar policies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Similar solar collector, 4280.0200  
 Simulations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Single purpose fallout shelter, 1330.1200  
 Single service articles, vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Single-family dwelling, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Single-family dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Single-family residential, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Single-purpose project, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Single-service, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Single-service articles, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Singular and plural, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Sinkhole  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Site  
     Electric power plants, 4400.0200  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
     Water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Site-dependent collector, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Site operator, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Situs governmental unit, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Sixty-day counseling, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Size of family, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0300  
 Skilled nursing facility services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Skim milk, 1530.0370  
     Cook cheese ingredients, 1535.1680

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Skim milk (Cont'd)  
 Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630  
 Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
 Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Milk used in making skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2160  
 Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
 Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130  
 Slaughter cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Slaughter-only market, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Sleeper berth, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 Sliding fee schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Slight, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Slightly dirty, seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Slip-resistant, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Slope  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Slow moving vehicle, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Slow moving vehicle emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Slow speed, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Slow-no wake, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 SLUCM, Standard Land Use Coding Manual, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Sludge, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Slug  
   Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Slug drier, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Slug incineration and drying plant, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Slums and blight, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Small arms ammunition, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Small arms ammunition primers, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Small business, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Small businesses owned and operated by disadvantaged persons, state contracts, 1230.1500  
 Small group of employees, Mediation Services Bureau, grievance procedure, 5510.4600  
 Smoke, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Smoke detector, fire code, 7510.7100  
 Smoke pollution, occupational safety and health, 5205.0930  
 Smoked fish, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
 Smokeless propellants, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Smooth, water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Smothered, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 SMV, slow moving vehicle, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Soaked curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Social and recreational services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3900  
 Social Security Act, 3910.0200  
 Social services, administration, 9550.0100  
 Sodium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940  
 Soft rot or wet breakdown  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Software, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Soil amendments, 1510.0431  
 Soil and water conservation practice, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil characteristics, limiting, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil Conservation Service  
   Sewage sludge management, Pollution Control Agency, 7040.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Soil Conservation Service (Cont'd)  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Soil horizon, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil pH, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Soil textural classification, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil texture, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Soil treatment area, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil treatment system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Soil type, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solar collector, 4280.0200  
 Solar collector kit, 4280.0200  
 Solar energy, 4280.0200  
 Solar energy systems, 1325.1000  
 Solar system, 4280.0200  
 Soldered joints, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Solicitation, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Soliciting agent, insurance, 2795.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
   Air pollution, 7005.0600  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste collection, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste management advisory council, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
   Demonstration program, 7035.6700  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Solid waste management system, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste storage, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste transportation, 7035.0300  
 Sound, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Sound pressure level, noise pollution, 7010.0100  
 Sour, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Sour cream, 1530.0070  
 Sour half and half, 1530.0150  
 Source  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Source code, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Source documents, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Source materials, 6125.2100  
 Source of compensation, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Source separation program, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Spacing requirements, additional requirements, 8810.1200  
 Spanish surnamed American, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Special education program, special education, 3525.0200  
 Special education services, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Special industrial explosives devices, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special industrial explosives materials, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special infectious waste, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Special meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Special purpose pool, swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Special services, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Special transportation service  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Special waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Special waste streams, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Special wastes, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Specialized hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Specialized units of general hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Specialty fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Specific calendar date, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Specific heat, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Specimen, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specimen card, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specks, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Speculation, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Speech pathology, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Speech pathology or audiology services for individuals with speech, hearing, and language disorders, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Spend-down, medical assistance, 9500.0810  
 Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000  
 Spices, spices and condiments, 1555.2600  
 Spill, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Split fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Spoiled ballot card, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Spongy or weak, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Sponsor assistance, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Sponsoring agency, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Spot lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Spray application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650  
 Spring, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 SS, suspended solids, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Stabilizing devices, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Stabilizing system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Stack, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Stack group, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Stack vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Staff  
 Cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Group day care, 9545.0520  
 Staff development, group day care, 9545.0520  
 Staggered work hours, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Stale, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Standard air, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Standard area service, telephone utilities, 7815.0100  
 Standard conditions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Standard line, legal notices, 1240.0200  
 Standard methods, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 Standard of performance, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Standard sample, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Standard system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Standardized outdoor display signs, energy rules, 4130.0100  
 Standardized tests, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Standards  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)  
 Solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Standpipe system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920  
 Starch, spices and condiments, 1555.2590  
 Started poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Startup, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 State  
 Cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 State administrative agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 State administrative plan, social services administration, 9550.0100  
 State adoption exchange, adoption, 9560.0020  
 State advisory council, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 State agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Cable communications system, 2300.0100  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0250  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
 Protective services, children, 9560.0270  
 Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
 Social security, 3910.0200  
 Social services administration, 9550.0100  
 State planning, 4310.0200  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 State agreement, social security, 3910.0200  
 State aid, general assistance, 9500.0520  
 State aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 State air pollution control rules, 7005.0100  
 State ambient air quality standards, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 State board  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 State Building Code, 4215.0200  
 State building inspector, State Building Code, 1300.0300  
 State business day, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 State college system, administrative rules, 8500.0100  
 State comprehensive plan, 4310.0200  
 State director, Vocational Technical Education Board, 8480.0010  
 State financial assistance, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 State fire marshal, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200, 7510.1400  
 State gross median income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 State health plan, certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0100  
 State health planning and development agency, health research program, 4310.8600  
 State hospital for the mentally ill, scholarships for registered or practical nurses, 6320.0300



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State hospitals, reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 State implementation plans, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 State inspectors  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0890  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0350  
 State merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 State office, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 State patrol, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 State planning, 4310.0200  
 State project, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 State rail plan, 8830.5100  
 State rail service improvement account, 8830.5100  
 State residential schools, residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 State set-aside  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
   Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 State trail corridor, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 State-aid, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 State-federal approved market, swine, 1715.0590  
 Statement, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 State-owned buildings, State Building Code, 1300.1600  
 States, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Statewide application or significance, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Statewide arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Statewide Health Coordinating Council, health research program, 4310.8600  
 Statewide systems, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Static water level, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Station, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Steam generating unit  
   Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
   Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Steam heating system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Steam piping system, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Steamfitter's apprentice, 5230.0040  
 Steel production cycle, air pollution standards, 7005.2300  
 Step 1, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Step 2, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Step 2 + 3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Step 3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Sterile, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Sterilized milk, 1530.0640  
 Sticky, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Stile, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Stipulation agreement, environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760  
 Stirred curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810  
 Stocker, heating systems, 1345.3000  
 Stocks  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.4400  
 Stop lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Stop valve, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Storage  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Storage containers  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Storage costs, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Storage vessels, liquid petroleum, 7005.1250  
 Stored liquid material, water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Storm door  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Storm drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Storm window  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Stormwater control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400  
 Story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Straight-line method  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Strains, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Stratified random samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Stray radiation, 4730.0100  
 Streaked, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Stream, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Street, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Street line, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Street market, livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Streets or highways, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Strike, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Strip cropping, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100  
 Structural height, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Structural pest control applicators apprentice, trainee, or assistant, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Structure  
   Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Student  
   Business and trade schools, 3530.7500  
   Community colleges date privacy, 8450.1600  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   State University Board, administration, 8500.0100  
 Student family, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Student full-time equivalent (FTE), vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student in good standing, medical schools, 4810.2100  
 Students with special needs, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student-staff ratio, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Stylus, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Subcommittee, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Subcontract, summer youth employment, 3300.0100  
 Subdivision  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Subject emission facility, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Subject security, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Subjects tested, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Submerged fill pipe, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Subordination, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Subregistrars, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Subscriber line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Subscribers, impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Subscription bus, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Subscription rights, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Subsequent to July 1, 1977, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Subsequent use, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Subsidiary  
   Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Subsidiary (Cont'd)  
 Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Subsidized adoption, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Subsidy payments, railroads, 8830.5100  
 Substance, water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Substandard structure, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Substandard use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Substantial, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Substantial compliance, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Substantial effect, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Substantial investments, statutory employees, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1300  
 Substantially altering  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Substantially complete application  
 Certificates of need  
 Coal, 4260.0100  
 Energy facilities, 4270.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Large oil storage facilities, 4240.0100  
 Substantially conformed, 2930.0100  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Substantially less favorable to the individual, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Substantiate, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Substation, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Substitute, family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
 Substitute caregiver, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Substitute natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Subsurface disposal field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Subterranean gas, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Successfully completed, nursing assistant program, 3505.9500  
 Successor, securities, 2875.1580  
 Suction line, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sudden accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Sugar  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
 Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
 Sugar and related products, 1555.2280  
 Sugar and invert sugar syrup  
 Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4730  
 Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
 Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
 Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
 Sugar syrup, sugar and related products, 1555.2380  
 Suitability study, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Suitable employment  
 General assistance, 9555.3400  
 General assistance employment registration, 3300.4060  
 Suitable gainful employment, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Suitable place, occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Suitable work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700, 3305.0800  
 Sulfuric acid production units, air pollution, 7005.1350  
 Summary data, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Summary of current evidence of coverage, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Summer season, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Sump  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0230  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sump (Cont'd)  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution of contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Sump pump, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sunrise, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Sunset, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Superintendent  
 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Machine and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Schools, 3510.0100  
 Superior for purposes of notification of a potential conflict of interest, public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Fire code, 7510.1400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400  
 Supervised release, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Supervising agent  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Insurance, 2795.0100  
 Supervision  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Supervisor  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Supervisor of apprentices, 5200.0320  
 Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Supplemental allocation, industrial development bonds, 4340.0100  
 Supplemental assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Supplemental escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400  
 Supplemental food, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Supplemental investment account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Supplemental nursing service, nursing assistant program, 3505.9500  
 Supplemental security income, supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Supplementary, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Supplementary benefits, workers' compensation, 5222.0100  
 Supplementary power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Supplementary services, special education, 3525.0200  
 Supplier  
 Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Supplies and materials, Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Supply fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Supply service mains, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Support services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Support software, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Support system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Supports, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Surcharge, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100  
 Surcharge plan, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100  
 Surface application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Surface hot water, solar collectors, 4280.0200

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Surface impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Surface or pitted scab, seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Surface water  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Surface water flooding, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Surficial karst features, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Surgery, freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Surname, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Surplus, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Surrogate parent, special education, 3525.2430  
 Surveillance and utilization review, 9505.1750  
 Survey  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
 Practical nurses programs, 6300.5100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Registered nurses, 6300.0200  
 Suspect  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
 Suspect herd  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
 Suspend, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Suspended certification, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Suspended continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Suspending participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Suspension  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Suspension of license  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Suspension of payments, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Sweet chocolate, cacao products, 1555.0140  
 Sweet cream, 1530.1190  
 Sweet cream butter, 1530.1470  
 Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310  
 Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200  
 Swellhead, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Swine concentration point, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Swinging door, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300  
 Swinging door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Swiss cheese, 1535.0820  
 Swiss cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870  
 Switching service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Symbol, handicapped persons, accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Synthetic gas  
 Large oil facilities, 4250.0100  
 Pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 System  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Vocational technical education, 8480.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

System demands, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 System emergency, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Systems  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Table cream, 1530.0080  
 Table 1, power piping systems, 5230.0330  
 Tableware, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400  
 Tag labels, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Tail lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Take-for-pay contract, district heating systems, 4200.3000  
 Tangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Tangible net worth, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Tanks  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Target, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Target group, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Task force, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Taxable year  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Taxes, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870  
 Tea, 1555.2420  
 Teacher, special education, 3525.0200  
 Teacher full-time equivalent, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Technical advisory council, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Technical assistance, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Technical assistance agreement, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Technical assumptions, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Technical representative, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Technically qualified individual, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Telecommunications, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Telemetry, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Telephone exchange area, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone exchange area central office, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utility, 7810.0100  
 Television receiver, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Telpak, Department of Administration, Telecommunications Division, 1265.0200  
 Temperature, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Temperature swing, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Temporary casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Temporary certificate, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Temporary disability, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Temporary disconnection, public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Temporary employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Temporary food-service establishment, 4625.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Temporary or seasonal display lighting, energy rules, 4130.0100  
 Temporary sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Temporary structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Temporary use or building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Tenants  
   Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Ten-year flood, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Ten-year floodplain, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Term of escrow, securities, 2875.2400  
 Terminal, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Terminal market, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
 Terminal points, commercial scales, 7600.0100  
 Terminating participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Termination, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Termination date, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Termination of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Termination of pregnancy, 4615.3400  
 Terms of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Terraces, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2200  
 Tertiary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Test, psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Test deck, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Test year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Testing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Tests and testing  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4700  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Textbook, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Therapeutic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Thermal conductance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal conductance of an air space, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal conductivity, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal door  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Thermal dryer, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Thermal hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Thermal resistance, heating and cooling, load calculations, 1345.0210  
 Thermal treatment  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Thermal window  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Third class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Third party  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Medical assistance, 9500.0940  
   Medical assistance spend-down, 9500.0810  
 Third-party appraisals, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Third-party lessors, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Third-party notice, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Third-party payors, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Third-party reimbursement, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Third-party reimbursement sources, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Thirty-day rolling average, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 This office, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Through highway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Through the lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Throughput, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Tie bar, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tiering, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Tile absorption field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Time, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Time constant, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Timely, health care cost information system, 4650.0172  
 Timetable, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Tipboard, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Title XIX  
   Medical assistance, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100  
   Social security, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Title XX, child day-care sliding fees, social services, 9550.4100  
 To apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 To commence modification, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 To refuse or quit employment or training except for good cause, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0080  
 Toddlers, family day-care homes, 9502.0315, 9545.0310  
 Toilet waste, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Tolerance  
   Commercial scales, 7600.4800  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Toll connecting trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Toll stations, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Tom and Jerry mix or batter, 1555.7410  
 Tomato juice, tomato products, 1555.5770  
 Topping-off, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Total cost of education, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Total cost of self-insurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Total disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Total emission facility, 7005.0100  
 Total operating cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Total operating deficit, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Total petroleum products, oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
 Total student resources, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Total trihalomethanes, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Total utility, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Totally enclosed treatment facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Towing device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Town  
   Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
   State Building Code administration, 1300.1400  
 Town bridge account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Town bridge need, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Town road account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Town road mileage, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Township allotment, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Toxic  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   Water haulers, 4720.4100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Toxic pollutant  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Toy, Safe Toys Act administration, 2630.0100  
 Track scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Tracking, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Trade association, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Trade names or numbers, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Traffic pattern, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Trained, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Training authority, election judges, 8240.0100  
 Training equipment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Training plan, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Training program, election judges, 8240.0100  
 Training station, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Transaction  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Transfer  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Residential schools for handicapped persons, 3525.4800  
 Transfer case, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Transfer facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Transfer fluid, solar collectors, 4280.0200  
 Transfer of exclusive representative status, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Transfer of property, public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Transfer stations  
 Dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Transferee, odometers, motor vehicles, 7402.0100  
 Transferor, odometers, motor vehicles, 7402.0100  
 Transferring state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600  
 Transit, public, 8835.0110  
 Transmission mains, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Transmission services, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Transmittance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Transport involved in foreign commerce, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
 Transport vehicle, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Transportation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Transportation costs, authority to embalm, 4610.2400  
 Transportation services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.4200  
 Transporter  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Trap, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Trap seal, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Traverse ways, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Tread, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread design depth, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread rib, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tread wear indicator, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Treatment  
 Child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1520  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Treatment agreement, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Treatment plan  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment services, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment session, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Treatment works, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Treatment zone, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Tree, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Tree inspector, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Triage, life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
 Trihalomethane, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Trimming, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Truck, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0010  
 True vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Trunk highway turnback, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Trunk highways  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Turbidity unit, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Turkeys, mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Turn-signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal system, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turnback account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Twenty-four consecutive hours, motor carriers, 7800.7300  
 Twin Cities metropolitan area, cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
 Two-pipe direct return system, hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1110  
 Two-pipe systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Type A gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type B gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type B gas vents, ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Type BW gas vents, ventilation, 1345.0410  
 Type C gas flue or vent, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Type L venting systems, 1345.0410  
 Type of setting, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Type S treatment facilities, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0500  
 UBC, Uniform Building Code, State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 Ultimate consumers  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Ultimate holding company, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Unassigned locations, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Unconfined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Under way, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Underground, steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0730  
 Underground structure, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Underground water  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pollution, 7060.0300  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Underutilization, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Undervote, voting machines, 8220.0100

Underwriter, securities, 2875.2390

Underwriting restrictions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Undue hardships  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Unearned income  
 General assistance, 9500.0520  
 Medical assistance, 9500.0810

Unemployed, Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, 3330.0010

Unemployed father, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0080

Unemployment office, unemployment compensation, 3305.0100

Unexpected financial needs, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance, 2700.3200

Unfair election practice, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Unforeseeable emergency, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Uniform, minimum wage, deductions, 5200.0090

Unimproved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Unit clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Unit dose dispensing system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720

Unit of egress width, fallout shelters, 1330.1200

Unit of exposure, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Unit of government, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Unit of radioactivity, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Unit of service, community corrections, 2905.0100

Unit of vanilla constituent, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650

Unit systems, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890

Unit weight of vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650

Unitary business taxation, corporation, 8019.0100

United States Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600

United States No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600

United States No. 2, Christmas trees, 1560.0700

United States Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500

United States Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700

Unlicensed landing area, airports, 8800.1300

Unlikely to secure a job, general assistance employment registration, 3300.4090

Unlimited employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Unloading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

Unpaid bills, elections, 4500.0100

Unqualified policy or plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Unredeemed animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660

Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2640.0100

Unresolved disputes, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0140

Unsaturated zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unsewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Unightly, state capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0860

Up-feed systems, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Upon filing, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Upper termination of well casing, water well construction, 4725.0100

Uppermost aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Urban county, small cities community block grants, 4300.0100

Urban districts  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Driveways, 8810.4100

Urban municipalities  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Urban section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Urging/urges others to communicate, lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100

U.S. Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600

U.S. No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600

U.S. No. 2, Christmas trees, 1560.0700

U.S. Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500

U.S. Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700

Usable floor space, food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

USDA, United States Department of Agriculture, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT, United States Department of Transportation, railroads, 8830.0100

Use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Use of facilities, authority to embalm, 4610.2400

Useful beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

USGS 1972, United States Geological Survey, organic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

USGS 1979, United States Geological Survey, inorganic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

Usual and customary charge  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Utensil  
 Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2400

Utility  
 Decorative gas lamp, 4140.0100  
 Electrical  
 Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 4100.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 4100.4100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 4230.0100  
 Highways and roads, 8810.3100  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200

Utility connections, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Utility operating expense, telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Utility runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Utilization control, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Utilization restriction, federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Utilize, rail bank program, 8830.5800

U-value, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Vaccinations, rabies, 1705.1090

Vacuum, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum breaker  
 Nonpressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Pressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum returns, steam heating systems, 1345.1000

Valid law enforcement agency, medical assistance, 9500.1070

Valid vote, voting machines, 8220.0100

Validated brucellosis-free area, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Valuation, State Building Code, plan checking fees, 1300.1700

Valuation date, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Valuation period, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Value, franchises, 2860.0100

Valve box, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Vanpool, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Vapor barrier, energy code, 4215.1400  
 Vapor recovery system, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Variable death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Variable life insurance policy, 2750.0100  
 Variance  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Family day-care homes, 9502.0315  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Psychologists, 7200.0100  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Variance committee, state-aid highway and streets, 8820.0100  
 Vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2205  
 Vehicle business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Vehicle charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0840  
 Vehicle lessee, energy supply emergencies, 4120.0100  
 Vehicle trip, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0200  
 Vehicles  
   Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Vendor  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Social services administration, 9550.0100  
 Vendor payment, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Vendors, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Venereal disease, 4605.5400  
 Vent connector, 1345.0410  
 Vent or flue, gas heating systems, 1345.2350  
 Vent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent stack, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Ventilation, 1345.1340  
 Verifiable assurance, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700  
 Vermin, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
 Vertical pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vertical tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Very low income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Vessel  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Veteran  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Veterans organization, Charitable Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Veterans preference  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians(Cont'd)  
   Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Rabies, 1705.1090  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 VESC, Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Veterinary services contractor, public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 VFR, Visual Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 VHF spectrum, cable communications systems, 2300.0100  
 Vice chairperson, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Violations, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Visible, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Visible emission, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Visual corridors, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1150  
 Visual runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Visual screen, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Visually inconspicuous, St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Vital component parts, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Vitamin D milk and milk products, 1530.0610  
 Vocational administrator, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational aid, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational center, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational education agency, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational instructional program, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational or technical training program, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Vocational program advisory committee, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational rehabilitation training program, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Vocational specialist, general assistance, 9555.3400  
 Vocational student organization, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational teacher education core, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational teacher education sequence (TES), vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational technical education extension programs, 8480.0010  
 Voluntary placement, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Vote, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Voter registration list, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Vote-recording medium, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Voting booth, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Voting system, voting machines, 8220.0100  
 Voucher, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 V-type sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vulnerable adult, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Wading pools, 4717.0200  
 Wages  
   Employer taxes, 3515.0200  
   Unemployment compensation, 3505.0800  
 Waiver  
   Family day-care homes, 9545.0310  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Group day care, 9545.0520  
   Life support transportation services, 4690.0100  
   Psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Walk, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Wall, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Wall and top material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
 Wall insulation  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Wall sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Warehouse, grain warehouses, 1560.5400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Warehouseman, grain warehouses, 1560.5400  
 Warm air all-year, air conditioning system, 1345.0550  
 Warm air winter air conditioning system, 1345.0550  
 Warning lamp alternating flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Warning level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Washout, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556  
 Waste  
   Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste distributing pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste districts, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste facilities  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste management, solid waste management districts, 9200.2300  
 Waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Waste processing equipment, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Waste processing facilities, solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8100  
 Waste reduction program, solid waste management demonstration program, 7035.6700  
 Waste transport hauler, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Waste water, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Waste water treatment facility, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Waste water treatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
 Water bank program, 6115.1210  
 Water basin, 6115.1030  
 Water conditioning contractor, 4715.5100  
 Water conditioning equipment, contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Water conditioning installer, 4715.5100  
 Water distribution system, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Water flow reduction, residential conservation program, 4150.0120  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Water heater insulation, 4150.0110  
 Water ices, 1530.2130  
 Water jels or slurry explosives, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Water level control structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Water monitoring system, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Water outlet, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water play equipment, family day-care homes, 9502.0415  
 Water service pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water supply system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water surfaces, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Water table  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
   Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water varieties, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Water well drilling machine, construction, 4725.0100  
 Watercourse  
   Identification, 6115.1040  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Watercraft, St. Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Waterfowl, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Waters, permits for underground storage of gas or liquids, 6115.0030  
 Waters of the state  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Water pollution, 7050.0130  
   Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
 Watershed management or flood control structure, natural resources department, 6105.0040  
 Watertight, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Wavy, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 WCRA, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Weak nitric acid, air pollution, 7005.1450  
 Weapons, zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Weatherization crew, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization materials, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization project, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization supervisor, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherstripping  
   Energy audits, 4170.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 4150.0110  
 Weed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Week, unemployment compensation, 3305.1200  
 Week of partial unemployment, 3310.0800  
 Week of unemployment, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Weight  
   Commodities, commercial scales, 7600.8200  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Weight of optional saccharine ingredient  
   Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
   Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
 Weighted cost of capital, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Welded joints, refrigeration systems, 1345.1890  
 Well, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Well formed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Well room, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well seal, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well shaped  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Well vent, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Wells, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Wet disinfectant, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Wet returns, steam heating systems, 1345.1000  
 Wet vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wetlands  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   St. Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste, 7035.0300  
   Watercourses, public water resources, 6115.1050  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Wharf, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wheelchair securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Why  
   Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
   Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2320  
   Milk products, 1530.0660  
 Why cheese, 1535.3110  
 Whipped cream, 1530.0130  
 Whipped light cream, 1530.0090  
 Whipping cream, 1530.0100



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Whole wheat flour, bakery products, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Wholesale purchaser-consumer  
Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Wholesale purchaser-reseller  
Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7100  
Oil set-aside program, 4110.0100

Wholesaler, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Width of manufactured homes  
Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Wild, natural resources department, 6105.0060

Wild and scenic river land use district, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Wild and scenic rivers district, environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild onion or garlic, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Wilderness area, environmental review, 4410.0200

Wildlife  
Exhibits, 6135.2800  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2400  
Zoological garden, 9900.0100

WIN project staff, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400

Window assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400, 1310.3000

Window frame, building security, State Building Code, 1310.3000

Wine  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Winter season, electrical utilities  
Certificate of need, 4220.0100  
Reporting requirements, 4100.0200

Withholding of payments, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Within the district, school transportation, 3520.1500

Women, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, state contracts, 1230.1500

Woody, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Work activity program, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000

Work days, public utilities, 7820.1600

Work experience, general assistance, 9555.3400

Work papers, insurance audits, 2710.1900

Work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Work release, adult release office, 2940.0100

Work training program, general assistance, 9555.3400

Work week, 5200.0170

Workers' Compensation Act, self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation reinsurance association, self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation service company, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Working days  
Adult release office, 2940.0100  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Working face, solid waste, 7035.0300

Working interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Workshop, sheltered workshops, 3300.2000

Wrap-around note and deed of trust, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100

Write-in, voting machines, 8220.0100

Written, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Written review and opinion, uniform business licensing, 4350.2100

Yards, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Year of experience, water well construction, 4725.0100

Year round resident, water supply, 4720.0100

Yeasty, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Yellow tomato juice, tomato products, 1555.5780

Yield, water well construction, 4725.0100

Yoke vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Youth  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Youth (Cont'd)  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100

Zone of aeration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of saturation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zoos  
Visitor, 9900.0100  
Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**DEFROSTERS**

Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5000  
Type II buses, 3520.5610

**DEHUMIDIFIERS**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

**DELICATESSENS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

See TAXATION

**DELORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DELVALIN**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**DEMOLITION**

Asbestos, buildings containing asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1580

Buildings, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, disclosure, public offering statements, 2860.5200

Open burning, disposal of building materials, permits, 7005.0750

**DEMOTIONS**

Civil defense employees merit system  
Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Accessories, removal, 3100.8400

Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600

Address change, notice, 3100.1900

Applications  
Fees, 3100.2000  
Licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300

Bridge cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Canada, licenses and license reciprocity, 3100.1400

Casts, impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Cavity varnishes, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Cement and cement excess removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Certificates, display, 3100.1800

Change of address, notice, 3100.1900

Clinical examinations, 3100.3200

Compressed air, removal of debris, 3100.8400

Continuing education, 3100.4100 to 3100.4700  
Application, sponsor, 3100.4200  
Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500  
Attendance, 3100.4100  
Notice, time, 3100.4600  
Course credits, 3100.4400  
Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300  
Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300  
Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100  
Excluded courses, 3100.4300  
Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000  
Forms, 3100.4100  
Hours of credit, 3100.4400  
Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300  
Lectures, 3100.4500

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education(Cont'd)  
 License revocation or suspension, 3100.4700  
 Minimum hours, 3100.4100  
 Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300  
 Noncompliance, 3100.4700  
 Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600  
 Program sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, 3100.4500  
 Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards, sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Standards for approval, 3100.4300  
 Study, 3100.4500  
 Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600  
 Crown cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Crown polishing, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Debris, removal, 3100.8400  
 Dietary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Discipline, continuing education, 3100.4700  
 Display of license, 3100.1800  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Duties  
 Assistants, 3100.8400  
 Hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Technicians, 3100.8800  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Examinations  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
 License, 3100.3100  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500  
 Excess cement, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 False records, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Fees, see Licenses, this topic  
 Foreign states  
 Licenses, 3100.1400  
 Reciprocity, dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
 Forms  
 Continuing education, 3100.4100  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300  
 Technicians, 3100.8800  
 Fraud, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Good moral character, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, license application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Gross incompetence, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Incompetence, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Inlay cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Inspections, written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
 Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Late fees, 3100.2000  
 Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Lewd or lascivious behavior, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign state or country, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, fees, 3100.2000  
 Display, 3100.1800  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Examinations, 3100.3100

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Forms, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400  
 Continuing education, 3100.4700  
 Reinstatement fee, 3100.2000  
 Statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Signatures, 3100.1600  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 X-ray assistants, fees, 3100.2000  
 Ligature ties, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Medication, topical medication, 3100.8400  
 Monitoring patient under analgesia, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Moral character, registered dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Mouthwash, debris removal, 3100.8400  
 Name, display, 3100.1800  
 National board examination  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Notice  
 Address change, 3100.1900  
 Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600  
 Oaths and affirmations, license applications, 3100.1600  
 Opposing cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Oral cavity charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Orthodontic band cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Orthodontic band preselection, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Periodontal charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Periodontal pack changing, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Periodontal pack removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Permissible duties, assistants, 3100.8400  
 Photographs  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Registration application, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Physical presence, supervision, 3100.8600  
 Pit and fissure sealants, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Polishing crowns, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Polishing fillings, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Posting, licenses, 3100.1800  
 Practice without a license, 3100.8200  
 Prophylaxis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Prosthetic devices, construction or alteration, 3100.8800  
 Radiographs, 3100.8400  
 Fees for licenses, 3100.2000  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Reciprocity  
 Examinations, 3100.3400  
 Licenses, 3100.1400  
 Records  
 False records, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
 Refunds, fees, 3100.2000  
 Registration  
 Certificate, display, 3100.1800  
 Dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, licenses, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Reports, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, continuing education, 3100.4500

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Retraction of patients cheek or tongue, 3100.8400  
 Root planning, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Rubber dams  
   Registered assistants, 3100.8500  
   Removal, 3100.8400  
     Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Salivary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Scaling, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300  
 Signatures  
   License applications, 3100.1600  
   License renewal, 3100.1700  
   Licenses, 3100.1600  
 Smear preparation, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Soft tissue curettage, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards  
   Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
   Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
   Study, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Study cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Supervision, 3100.8600  
 Suture removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Temporary replacement of restorations, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Topical medications, 3100.8400  
   Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 Unnecessary services, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Vacuuming, debris, 3100.8400  
 Water, debris removal, 3100.8400  
 Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800

**DENTAL BILLS**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0300

**DENTAL CROWNS**  
 Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL HYGIENE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**  
 Floss, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

**DENTAL HYGIENIST**  
 See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL INSURANCE**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

**DENTAL MERCURY**  
 Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL RADIOGRAPHS**  
 Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400

**DENTAL REPAIR KITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**DENTAL SERVICES**  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
   Medical care and treatment, 9545.0980  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000  
 Family day care homes, instructions on prescription medication, 9545.0400  
 Family foster care, dental care for foster children, 9545.0180  
 Group day care, instruction for medication, 9545.0560  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3700

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency care, 2930.7400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4800  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**  
 See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL TOOLS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTISTS**  
 Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600  
 Address, advertising, 3100.6700  
 Address change, notice, 3100.1900  
 Advertising  
   Affiliation with other organizations, 3100.7100  
   Celebrities, 3100.7100  
   Character references, 3100.7100  
   Comparative claims or qualitative representations, 3100.7100  
   Complaints, 3100.7200  
   Corporate name, 3100.6700  
   Endorsements, 3100.7100  
   Fees, 3100.6600  
   Graphic illustrations, 3100.7100  
   Identity of patients, 3100.7100  
   Name, 3100.6700  
   Partnership name, 3100.6700  
   Prohibited advertisements, 3100.7100  
   Quality of representations, or comparative claims, 3100.7100  
   Range of fees, 3100.6600  
   Specialty practices, 3100.7000  
   Testimonials, 3100.7100  
 Ants, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Applications  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
   Licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Assistant, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Board  
   Meetings, 3100.0300  
   Officers, 3100.0400  
   Parliamentary procedure, 3100.0300  
   Quorum, 3100.0300  
 Bribery, news media publicity, 3100.6800  
 Canada, license applications, 3100.1400  
 Certificate of registration, professional corporations, 3100.9200  
 Certificates, display, 3100.1800  
 Change of address, notice, 3100.1900  
 Character certification, license application, 3100.1100  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
 Closed meetings, board, 3100.0300  
 Compensation and salaries  
   News media publicity, 3100.6800  
   Patient referrals, 3100.6900  
 Complaints, advertising, 3100.7200  
 Construction of terms, 3100.0200  
 Continuing education, 3100.4100 to 3100.4700  
   Application, sponsor, 3100.4200  
   Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500  
   Attendance, 3100.4100  
     Notice, time, 3100.4600  
   Credits, 3100.4400  
     Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300  
   Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300  
   Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education(Cont'd)  
 Excluded courses, 3100.4300  
 Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000  
 Forms, 3100.4100  
 Hours of credit, 3100.4400  
 Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300  
 Lectures, 3100.4500  
 License revocation or suspension, 3100.4700  
 Minimum hours, 3100.4100  
 Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300  
 Noncompliance, 3100.4700  
 Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600  
 Program sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, 3100.4500  
 Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards for approval  
 Courses, 3100.4300  
 Sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Study, 3100.4500  
 Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600  
 Corporate name, advertising, 3100.6700  
 Credentials, licenses, 3100.1100  
 Deceptive statements, public communications, 3100.6500  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Discipline, continuing education, 3100.4700  
 Display of license, 3100.1800  
 Drugs, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, dental inspections, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Electrical equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Employees, liability for employees, 3100.8300  
 Endodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
 Examination, 3100.3300  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Continuing licensure, 3100.3300  
 Exemptions, reciprocity, 3100.3300  
 Licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.3100  
 National board examination, 3100.3300  
 Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, 3100.3300  
 Reciprocity, 3100.3300  
 False or misleading statements, public communications, 3100.6500  
 False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Fees  
 Advertising, 3100.6600  
 Patient referrals, 3100.6900  
 Professional corporations, 3100.9100  
 Range of fees, advertising, 3100.6600  
 Reports, professional corporations, 3100.9100  
 Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Fire code, analgesia systems, 7510.2100  
 Flies, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Foreign states  
 License applications, 3100.1400  
 Reciprocity, 3100.3300  
 Forms  
 Continuing education, 3100.4100  
 License application, 3100.1100  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100  
 Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Fraudulent statements, public communications, 3100.6500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Garbage, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Gender, construction of terms, 3100.0200  
 Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Gross incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Health and sanitation, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Heating equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Human waste disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Hygienist, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Improper names, 3100.6400  
 Income taxes  
 Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Insects, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Investigations, annual reports, professional corporations, 3100.9200  
 Late fees, 3100.2000  
 Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Lewd or lascivious behavior, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Liability for employees, 3100.8300  
 Licenses, 3100.1100 to 3100.6400  
 Applications, 3100.1100  
 Canada, 3100.1400  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign states, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete, 3100.1500  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Signatures, 3100.1600  
 Certification, national board examination, 3100.1100  
 Credentials, 3100.1100  
 Display, 3100.1800  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.3100  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Form, application, 3100.1100  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete applications, 3100.1500  
 National board examination, 3100.1100  
 Nonaccredited school of graduates, 3100.1100  
 Oaths and affirmations, 3100.1600  
 Photographs, application, 3100.1100  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400  
 Continuing education, 3100.4700  
 Reinstatement fee, 3100.2000  
 Statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100  
 Lighting equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Meetings, 3100.0300  
 Misleading names, 3100.6400  
 Misrepresentations, public statements, 3100.6500  
 Name  
 Advertising, 3100.6700  
 Display, 3100.1800  
 Improper and unjustified names, 3100.6400  
 Professional corporations, 3100.9500  
 National board examination, 3100.3300  
 News media, compensation, publicity, 3100.6800  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Notice  
 Address change, 3100.1900  
 Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600  
 Number, construction of term, 3100.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, care for patients and residents, 4655.4800

## INDEX

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Oaths and affirmations  
 License applications, 3100.1600  
 Professional corporations, 3100.9100

Officers, board, 3100.0400

Omission of employees, liability, 3100.8300

Open meetings, board, 3100.0300

Oral and maxillofacial surgery, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, examination, 3100.3300

Oral pathology, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Orthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Parliamentary procedure, board meetings, 3100.0300

Partnership name, advertising, 3100.6700

Pedodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Periodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Photograph, license application, 3100.1100

Plumbing, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Ponded water, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Posting, licenses, 3100.1800

Press coverage, compensation, 3100.6800

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800

Professional corporations, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500  
 Annual reports, 3100.9100  
 Certificate of registration, 3100.9200  
 Revocation, 3100.9300  
 Names, 3100.9500  
 New members, notice, 3100.9400  
 Notice, new members, 3100.9400  
 Reports, 3100.9100  
 Revocation of certificate, 3100.9300

Prosthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Public communications, false or misleading statement, 3100.6500

Public health, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Publicity, news media compensation, 3100.6800

Quorum, board, 3100.0300

Radio publicity, compensation, 3100.6800

Radiographic installations, 4730.2100

Rebates, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Reciprocity, examinations, 3100.3300

Records  
 Advertising complaints, 3100.7200  
 False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500

Referral of patients, consideration, 3100.6900

Refunds, fees, 3100.2000

Refuse disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Registered dental assistants, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Registration certificate, professional corporations, 3100.9200

Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.2000

Renewal, licenses, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000

Reports  
 Annual reports, 3100.9100  
 Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200

Research, continuing education, 3100.4500

Responsibilities for employees, 3100.8300

Revocation of certificate, professional corporations, 3100.9300

Roaches, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Rodents, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Routine services, advertising, fees, 3100.6600

Rubbish, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Safety and sanitation conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300

Signatures  
 License applications, 3100.1600  
 License renewal, 3100.1700

Special meetings, board, 3100.0300

Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7000

Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Standards  
 Advertising, fees, 3100.6600  
 Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
 Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200

Study, continuing education, 3100.4500

Supervision, auxiliaries, 3100.8600

Technicians, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Television publicity, compensation, 3100.6800

Tense, construction of terms, 3100.0200

Testimonials, advertising, 3100.7100

Third party referrals, consideration, 3100.6900

Unconscionable fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100

Unnecessary services, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Vermin, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Water supply, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

X-ray installations, 4730.2100

**DENTURES**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**DEODORANTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**DEPARTMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

State guardianship, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**DEPENDENTS**

See also CHILDREN AND MINORS

Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment  
 Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Verification, 9515.1600

**DEPLETION**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**DEPOSITIONS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6900

Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3600

Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DEPOSITS**

Driveways, construction or alterations, opening onto highways, 8810.4400

Escrows, see ESCROWS

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300

Insurance, 2700.0400

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Securities, see SECURITIES

State publications, customers, out-of-stock publications, 1250.0900

Subdivided land sales  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**DEPRECIATION**

- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Mentally retarded residential services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- School buses, 3520.1700
- Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**DEPRESSANTS**

- Controlled substances
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS**

- Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**DEREGULATED CABLE SYSTEMS**

- Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**
- Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, income taxes, 8023.0300
- Income taxes, 8008.0100
  - Administration expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
  - Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000, 8014.1100
    - Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300
    - Other basic rules, 8014.1200
    - Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300
  - Exemptions, 8008.0100
  - Gross income, 8001.0500
  - Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment of basis, 8014.1500
  - Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400
- Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Kettle River, 6105.0720
- Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970
- Marl, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.4800
- Rum River, see **RUM RIVER**
- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**DESEGREGATION**

- See **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

**DESIGNS**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0500
- Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.3200
- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800
- School buses
  - Equipment standards, 3520.3700
  - Frame, 3520.4570
- Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DESMORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS**

- Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

**DESTRUCTIVE DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT**

- Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**DETERGENTS**

- Beaches, use of detergents, 6100.1600
- Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Intoxicated persons, health management, 9530.0600
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**DETROIT LAKES, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**DEVELOPERS**

- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

- Cluster developments, see **CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Expenses, income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Loans, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0220
- Local governmental levy limitations, increased costs resulting from extension of municipal services, 8115.3000
- Multiunit development mortgage loans, see **MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**
- Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700
- Sheltered workshops, 3300.2100
- Small cities community block grants, see **SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- State capitol zoning and planning, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270

**DEVELOPMENT COST LOANS**

- See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

- Preschool health screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTER DIRECTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTER INSTRUCTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DEVELOPMENTAL ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.5502

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Screening, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

**DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600

**DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550

**DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES**

- Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2500

## INDEX

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEVICES**

Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income taxes, 8023.0300

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income from gift, income taxes, 8008.0100

Income taxes

Basis of property acquired, 8014.1000, 8014.1100

Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300

Other basic rules, 8014.1200

Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000

Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300

Decedents, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400

Estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900

Exemptions, 8008.0100

Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments to basis, 8014.1500

Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**DEXTRORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DEXTROPROPOXYPHENE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEXTROSE**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2390

**DIABETES**

Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers, 7410.2600

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**DIAL-A-RIDE SERVICES**

Public transit demonstration programs, eligibility factors, 4310.6600

**DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAMONDS**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**DIAMOND-SKIN DISEASE**

Meat inspection, partial condemnation of carcass, 1540.1590

**DIAMPROMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIAPERS**

Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DICTIONARIES**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100

**DIET AIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETARY ALLOWANCES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3800

Jails, 2910.3800

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETHYLPROPION**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETHYLTRYPTAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETITIANS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DIETS**

Analysis, dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

Assessments, mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

Child-caring institutions, health, 9545.0990

Family foster care, 9545.0200

Juvenile detention facilities, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600

**DIFENOXIN**

Controlled substances

Schedule I, 6800.4210

Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIHYDROCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIHYDROMORPHINOME**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIKES**

Bois De Sioux River, see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Riverfront, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Water pollution, liquid storage safeguard facilities, 7100.0030

**DILL SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2820

**DIMENOXADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMEPHEPTANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DINERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DINING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**DINING ROOMS**

Group foster homes, 2925.3500

Mentally retarded persons

Residential facilities

Design of living unit, 9525.0270

Living units, 9525.0260

Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Ventilation

General requirements, 1345.1390

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**DINNER CLUBS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**DIOXAPHETYL BUTYRATE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPHENOXYLATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIPHTHERIA**

See DISEASES

**DIPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPLOMAS**

Colleges and universities, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution, 7005.2750 to 7005.2790

Definitions, 7005.2750

Determination, performance standards, 7005.2760

Methods, performance test, 7005.2780

Performance standards, 7005.2770

Performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, performance test, 7005.2790

Tests and testing, performance, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Determination, air pollution standards, 7005.2760

Gray iron cupola, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Installation, 1345.2320

Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780

Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Outside Minneapolis-St. Paul air quality control region, air pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Particulate limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Performance standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

Determination, 7005.2760

Performance test, air pollution, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2790

Sites, air pollution performance tests, sampling sites, 7005.2790

Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution performance standards, determination, 7005.2760

Air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.2790

Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2790

**DIRECT PAY PERMITS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9956

Motor carriers, 8130.9958

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**DIRECTORS**

Arts grants, 1900.1600

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Fees, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Group homes, 9545.1440

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS

Maternity shelters, 9545.1260

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0790

Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0500

Practical nurses, new program requirements, 6301.1300

Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Registered nursing, new program requirements, 6301.1300

Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120

Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

Sheltered workshops, 3300.2700

Board, 3300.2200

**DIRECTORS (Cont'd)**

Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Aid to families with dependent children, allocation of income, 9500.0110, 9500.0360

Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400

Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

**DISABLED PERSONS**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Sales and use taxes

Claim for refund, 8130.8100

Construction materials for home, 8130.6600

Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISASTERS**

Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.1300

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6500

Aid to families with dependent children, federal disaster payments, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Ambulances, application of rules, 4690.3100

Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100

Cleanup expense, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Earthquakes, see EARTHQUAKES

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Jails, plans, 2910.1300

Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Juvenile residential facilities, emergency plan, 2935.3900

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Motor carriers, relief assistance, 7800.8100

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 4110.2300

Schools and school districts, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**DISCHARGE**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1020

Group homes, contracts, 9545.1430

Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400

Industrial waste, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100

Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000

Dental auxiliaries, continuing education, 3100.4700

Dentists, continuing education, 3100.4700

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.3000

Explorers, borings, 4727.0800

Group foster homes, 2925.2500

Jails, 2910.2800

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2700

Peace officers schools, 6700.0400

Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400

Podiatrists, continuing education requirements, 6900.0300



**DISCIPLINE (Cont'd)**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, license suspension or revocation, notice, 2800.1600  
School buses, 3520.2400

**DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

State publications, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

**DISCLAIMERS**

Inheritance taxes, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
Insurance, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600  
Insurance holding companies, affiliations, 2720.1900  
State Building Code, 1300.1800

**DISCLOSURE**

Accountants, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
Aid to families with dependent children, evasive property transfers, eligibility, 8500.0100  
Banks and banking, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
Commodity pools, suitability, 2875.8120  
Cosmetology, schools, preenrollment disclosures, 2640.8800  
Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY  
Elections, campaign financing, see ELECTIONS  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8160  
Employment agencies, 5200.0790  
Franchises  
    Application for registration, 2860.1200  
    Other franchises, 2860.3500  
Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
Health research program, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
Insurance, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion for proposal, 2715.7330  
Juvenile detention facilities, case records, 2930.9300  
Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900  
Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
Nursing home administrators, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
Optometrists, name, 6500.0500  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, unauthorized disclosure, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
Psychologists, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
Public officials, economic interest disclosure, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
Railroad data, 8830.5700  
Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
Representation disclosure, public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700  
Securities, see SECURITIES  
Social services, clients rights, 9550.0500  
Solar energy, sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300

**DISCOUNTS**  
Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600, 8120.0700  
    Meter machines, 8120.0800  
Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1600, 8130.7500  
    Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200

**DISCOVERY**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 7505.0600  
Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS  
Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1600  
Human rights, 5000.0500  
Interrogatories, see INTERROGATORIES  
Large energy facilities, certificate of need procedures, 4210.2500  
Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2000  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, granting or denying, 1405.0400  
Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500  
Schoolteachers code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DISCRIMINATION**

Abstracters, standards of conduct, 1005.0700  
Adult correction facilities, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS  
Age, vocational education, 3505.2300  
Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
Architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
Athletics, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1130  
Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.2500 to 5000.3300  
    Denial, suspension and revocation, 5000.2800  
    Liberal construction, 5000.3300  
    Reapplication, 5000.2900  
    Violations, 5000.3100  
Chemically dependent persons  
    Outpatient program, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
    Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
    Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
Compliance review, 5000.2700  
Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
Elementary schools, sex discrimination, courses or studies, 3500.0500  
Employment, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.0800  
Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1100  
Engineers, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
Family day-care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405, 9502.0405, 9545.0330  
Family planning services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0700  
Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0670  
Franchises, 2860.4400  
Group day care, 9545.0530  
Group homes, 9545.1430  
Health maintenance organizations, planning grants, projects, 4685.3800  
High schools or secondary schools, sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
Human rights, see HUMAN RIGHTS  
Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
Insurance, nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
Intergovernmental affairs, work program statements, 4310.9520  
Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS  
Intoxicating liquor  
    Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
    Sales, 7515.0300

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Investigations
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0090
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0620
- Jails, staff recruitment, 2910.0600
- Land surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800
- Landscape architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Medical assistance, applicants and recipients, 9500.0750
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Residential facilities, employees, 9525.0380
  - Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Motor vehicle franchises, price differences between franchisees, 2860.6400
- Municipalities, franchising, 2340.0200
- Nursing home and board care homes, 4655.0700
- Nursing home administrators, 6400.0800
  - Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0700
- Practical nurses, faculty, 6300.6200
- Procedure, 5000.0600
- Psychologists, 7200.4900
- Residential conservation program
  - Auditors and inspectors, 4150.5100
  - Eligible customers, 4150.0300
- School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION
- Schools, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION
- Schoolteachers, human relation programs, 8700.2700
- Sheltered workshops, 3300.2200
- Social services for physically handicapped, residential facilities, 9570.2400
- Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800
- Vocational education, 3505.2300

**DISEASES**

- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
- Amebic dysentery, 4605.0200
- Animal diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES
- Anthrax, 4605.0200
- Antibiotic treatment, 4605.2600
- Barber school students, physical examinations, 2100.5900
- Barber shop employees, prohibition from work, 2100.8600
- Barbers, medical treatment, 2100.7900
- Bedding disinfection or destruction, 4605.0900
- Bodily discharges, disinfection, 4605.0900
- Botulism, 4605.0200
- Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS
- Cancer statistical research service, 4605.3300
- Chicken pox, 4605.0200
  - Exclusion from school, 4605.1900
- Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080
- Cholera, 4605.0200
- Collection of specimens, 4605.1500
- Contamination
  - Food, 4605.1100
  - Insects, 4605.0900
  - Milk, 4605.1100
- County boards of health, notice, 4735.0020
- Cultures, diphtheria, 4605.2100
- Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS
- Death, transportation of body, 4610.1000
- Diphtheria, 4605.0200
  - Child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970
  - Laboratory examinations, 4605.2100
  - Notice, 4605.2000
  - Quarantine, 4605.2000

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Disinfection, 4605.0900
  - Failure to disinfect, 4605.1000
  - Premises and bodily discharges, 4605.0900
- Disposal of bodily discharges, 4605.0900
- Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, family infection history, physician standards, 9505.1550
- Eating places, contamination, 4625.4800
- Employees, tuberculin testing, 4605.3500
- Encephalitis, 4605.0200
  - Isolation, 4605.2200
- Epidemics
  - County boards of health, notice, 4735.0020
  - Encephalitis, 4605.2200
  - Special precautions, 4605.1200
- Epilepsy
  - Drivers licenses, applicants, 7410.2500
  - School bus drivers, 3520.2100
  - State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400
- Failure to disinfect, 4605.1000
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion of persons affected, 1545.3120
- Food
  - Contamination, 4605.1100
  - Tuberculosis, 4605.2900
  - Typhoid fever, 4605.3000
- Food poisoning, 4605.0200
  - Meat inspection, carcasses affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720
- Forms, reports, 4605.0300
- Furnishings, disinfection or destruction, 4605.0900
- Group day care, immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660
- Group day care staff, 9545.0600
- Group foster homes, 2925.3700
- Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA
- Hepatitis, 4605.0200
- Horse hair, anthrax, 4605.1800
- Hotels, removal of patient, 4605.0800
- Immunizations, group day care, health care summaries, 9545.0660
- Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Insects
  - Encephalitis, 4605.2200
  - Prevention of access, 4605.0900
- Isolation, 4605.1600
  - Diphtheria, 4605.2100
- Jails
  - Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000
  - Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, isolation, 2935.6800
- Laboratory examinations
  - Diphtheria, 4605.2100
  - Tuberculin testing, 4605.3400
- Laboratory specimens, 4605.1500
  - Tuberculosis, 4605.2900
- Lead poisoning, 4605.0200
  - Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500
- Leprosy, 4605.0200
- Leptospirosis, 4605.0200
- Malaria, 4605.0200
- Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH
- Measles, 4605.0200
  - Quarantine, 4605.2300
- Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Meningitis, 4605.0200
  - Isolation, 4605.2400
- Meningococemia, 4605.0200
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340

## INDEX

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Milk  
 Contamination, 4605.1100  
 Tuberculosis, 4605.2900  
 Typhoid fever, 4605.3000

Mumps, 4605.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, reports to department, 4655.4300

Objection to treatment, ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.3100

Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.0200  
 Prophylaxis, 4605.3100  
 Treatment, 4605.3100

Patients  
 Isolation, 4605.1600  
 Transfer, 4605.1400

Physicians and surgeons  
 No physician in attendance, 4605.0500  
 Reports, 4605.0200

Plague, 4605.0200

Poliomyelitis, 4605.0200  
 Isolation, 4605.1700

Poultry, salmonella typhi-murium disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE

Prevention programs, health research program, funding priority, 4310.8660

Psittacosis, 4605.0200

Quarantine  
 Diphtheria, 4605.2100  
 Measles, 4605.2300  
 Meningitis, 4605.2400  
 Placard removal, 4605.0700  
 Poliomyelitis, 4605.1700  
 Scarletina, 4605.2600  
 Scarlet fever, 4605.2600  
 Smallpox, 4605.2700  
 Strep throat, 4605.2600  
 Trachoma, 4605.2800  
 Vaccination, 4605.2700  
 Whooping cough, 4605.3200

Rabies, see RABIES

Reports  
 Jails, 2910.3300, 2910.6000  
 School children, 4605.1300

Research, cancer, 4605.3300

Rheumatic fever, 4605.0200

Rocky mountain spotted fever, 4605.0200

Rubella, 4605.0200

St. Croix riverway, trees, removal, 6105.0370

Salmonellosis, 4605.0200

Sanatoria, typhoid fever, 4605.3000

Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700

Scarlatina, isolation, 4605.2600

Scarlet fever, isolation, 4605.2600

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Schools and school districts  
 Diphtheria, attendance, 4605.2100  
 Exclusion for chickenpox, 4605.1900  
 Reports, 4605.1300  
 Smallpox, 4605.2700  
 Tuberculin testing, 4605.3400

Shade trees, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

Shaving brush, horse hair, 4605.1800

Shigellosis, 4605.0200

Skin diseases, see SCABIES

Smallpox, 4605.0200  
 Child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Quarantine signs, 4605.2700

Specimens, 4605.1500

Strep throat, 4605.2600

Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

Swimming pools, 4717.0350  
 Using, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Tetanus, 4605.0200  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Time of reports, 4605.0600

Trachoma, prevention, 4605.2800

Transfer of patients, 4605.1400

Transporting dead bodies, 4610.1000

Treatment ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.3100

Trichinosis, 4605.0200

Tuberculin testing, 4605.3400

Tuberculosis, see TUBERCULOSIS

Tularemia, 4605.0200

Typhus, 4605.0200  
 Water supplies, 4605.3000

Unusual cases, 4605.0400

Vaccination, see VACCINATION

Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE

Veterinarians, communicable or contagious diseases, 9100.0200

Water, typhoid fever, 4605.3000

Water haulers, 4720.4200

Whooping cough, 4605.0200  
 Confinement, 4605.3200

Wildlife exhibits  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Husbandry practices, 6135.3200  
 Veterinarian care, 6135.3200  
 Waste disposal, 6135.3200

X-rays, tuberculin testing, 4605.3500

Yellow fever, 4605.0200

**DISHES**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

Sales and use taxes  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Eating places, 4625.3200

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**DISINFECTANTS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, water piping, 7080.0220

Meat inspection, 1540.1340

Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

**DISINFECTION**

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

**DISMISSAL**

Contested case hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

Enriched farina, contents, 1555.0540

Label statements, optional ingredients, wheat flour and related products, 1555.0550

Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Parks, 6100.0700

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**DISPLAY**

See specific index headings

**DISPOSITION OF DEAD BODIES**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600

Business associations, reports, 2885.0600

Bylaws of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Communications with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Correspondence with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Discontinuance of interest or dividends, reports, 2885.0500

Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500

Documents concerning agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600

Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500

Passbook provisions, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Purpose of rules, 2885.0200

Records, communications or correspondence with owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700

**Reports**

Abandoned property held by banking or financial institutions or business associations, 2885.0600

Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500

Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800

Service charges, 2885.0400

Rules and regulations of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Service charges, 2885.0300

Reports, 2885.0400

Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

Statements, tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700

Tax reports, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Allowances, income taxes, exemptions, 8008.0100

Catastrophic health expense protection, income of former spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**Income taxes**

Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200

Periodic payments, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800

Returns, 8038.0100

Psychologists, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800

Social services to individuals and families

Counseling, 9565.1400

Legal assistance, 9565.2900

Support payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**DISTILLED WATER**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

See FOOD

**DISTRIBUTORS****Cigarette taxes**

Licenses, 8120.1500

Fees, 8120.1600

Surety bond, 8120.1700

Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

**Petroleum products**

Credits, 8125.0500

Ownership, changes, 8125.1100

Records, 8125.0400

**DISTRIBUTORS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

**Tobacco products taxes**

License fees, 8120.4400

Partial year, 8120.4600

Licenses, application, 8120.4300

Records, 8120.5000

Returns, 8120.4900

Sales outside state, 8120.5200

Toys, safety, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**

Advisory task force, 4200.4000

Agreements, 4200.0700

**Appeal and review**

Construction loan applications, 4200.4000

Design loan applications, 4200.2600

Final report evaluations, 4200.0800

Preliminary planning applications, 4200.0400

**Application, design loans**

Contents, 4200.2400

Procedure, 4200.2300

Application schedule, preliminary planning grant, 4200.0400

Applications, construction loans, contents, 4200.3300

Assessment of feasibility construction loan applications, 4200.4050

Authority for rules, 4200.0300

Bids and bidding, comprehensive business plan, certification of bid package, 4200.3400

Budgets, discussion of project budget, preliminary planning grant application, 4200.0500

Comment, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0400

Community benefit, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion, 4200.0500

Community commitment, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion, 4200.0500

Community heatload survey and map, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500

Comprehensive business plan, 4200.2500

Construction loan applications, 4200.3400

Design loan application contents, 4200.2400

Construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200

Consultants, discussion of use, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500

**Contents**

Application, construction loans, 4200.3300

Design loan applications, 4200.2400

Contract, copy of standard contract, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3400

Copies, construction loan applications, 4200.3900

**Criteria**

Construction loan application evaluation, 4200.4100

Ranking, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0600

**Definitions, 4200.0200**

Construction loans, 4200.3000

Design loans, 4200.2100

Design loans, 4200.2100 to 4200.2700

Deviations, contract, 4200.0700

Disbursement schedules, agreement contents, 4200.0700

Disbursements, completion upon final report evaluation, 4200.0800

District heating advisory task force, 4200.4000

Economic analysis, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3400, 4200.3700

Effective date, construction loan applications, 4200.3900

Engineering design, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3500

Engineering opinions, comprehensive business plan contents, 4200.2500

Environmental assessment worksheets or impact statements, construction loan applications, 4200.3300

Environmental impact statements, design loan application contents, 4200.2400

## INDEX

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Estimate, fuel savings  
 Construction loan contents, 4200.3300  
 Design loan application contents, 4200.2400

Evaluations, 4200.0800  
 Applications, criteria, 4200.4100

Existing heat sources, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion, 4200.0500

Expansion, preliminary plans, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3400

Expenditures not required, 4200.2700

Feasibility assessments, construction loan applications, 4200.4050

Final reports, evaluation, 4200.0800

Fuel savings estimate, district construction loan applications, 4200.3300

Funding periods, planning grants, 4200.0700

Grants, preliminary planning grants, 4200.0200 to 4200.0800

Heat purchases or furnishing, letters of intent, comprehensive business plan contents, 4200.2500

Heat source design, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3500

Letters of intent, purchasing and furnishing heat, 4200.2500

Limitations on grants, 4200.0700

Lists, key personnel and qualifications, design loan application contents, 4200.2400

Loans  
 Construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200  
 Design loans, 4200.2100 to 4200.2700

Maps, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500

Market studies, comprehensive business plans, 4200.3400, 4200.3600  
 Contents, 4200.2500

Maximum single grant, 4200.0700

Minimum contents, comprehensive business plan, 4200.2500

Modification, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0400

New heat sources, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion, 4200.0500

Nonresidential building information, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500

Organization chart, preliminary planning grant application contents, 4200.0500

Personnel list, construction loan application, 4200.3300

Piping layout, engineering design, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3500

Plans and planning, comprehensive business plans, construction loan applications, 4200.3400

Pledging additional funds, construction loan applicants, small number of recommendation points, 4200.4200

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Preliminary economic analysis, comprehensive business plan contents, 4200.2500

Preliminary engineering design, comprehensive business plan, 4200.2500

Preliminary expansion plan, comprehensive business plan, 4200.2500, 4200.3400

Preliminary planning grants, 4200.0200 to 4200.0800

Procedures  
 Construction loan applications, 4200.3900  
 Design loan applications, 4200.2300

Purpose of rules, 4200.0300  
 Construction loans, 4200.3100

Ranking criteria, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0600

Ratio of costs, grant agreements, 4200.0700

Recommendations, construction loan applications, 4200.4200

Records and recordation, agreement contents, recordkeeping requirements, 4200.0700

Reports, required reports, agreement contents, 4200.0700

Resolutions  
 Construction loan application contents, 4200.3300  
 Governing bodies, support of project, construction loan applications, 4200.3800  
 Municipal governing body, design loan application contents, 4200.2400

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, construction loans, 4200.3200

Submission of applications, construction loans, 4200.3900

Supplementation, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0400

Tallying points, construction loan application recommendations, 4200.4200

Withdrawal, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0400

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**DISTRICTS**

See specific index headings

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**

See DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**DIVERS**

Watercraft, warning flag, passing, 6110.1200

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks and banking, 2675.2240

Corporations, income tax credits, 8021.0200

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500, 8001.0600

Holding companies, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Income taxes  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Compensation for personal services, deductions, 8009.0800  
 Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500  
 Corporations, credit, 8021.0200  
 Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Excessive compensation, 8009.0900  
 Gross income, 8001.0600

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110

Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410

Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, statements on future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Insurance holding companies, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500

Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

Life insurance, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500

National banks, income taxes, 8008.0200

Patronage dividends, cooperatives, income taxes, 8008.0300

Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

S corporations, income taxes, 8097.0300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**DIVING**

Skin diving  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Suits, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**DIVING BOARDS**

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**DIVORCE**

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DOCKS**

Abandonment, permits, 6115.0010

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

St. Croix riverway  
 Permits, 6105.0380  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400

Shorelands  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600

**DOCKS (Cont'd)**

- Vessels, approaching docks, 5225.6600
- Waters
  - Safety regulations, 6110.3600
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DOCUMENTS CENTER**

- Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

**DOG KENNELS**

- Advertising, 1720.1380
- Animal cargo space, 1720.1600
- Animals unfit for sale or release, 1720.1620
- Application for licenses, fees, 1720.1350
- Application of rules, exclusions, 1720.1670
- Boarding dogs, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Breeding of dogs, housing, 1720.1530
- Chains, dogs confined by chains, requirements, 1720.1410
- Complaints, violations of rules, investigations, 1720.1640
- Diseases, minimizing dissemination, 1720.1540
- Disinfection of premises, 1720.1460
- Disposal facilities, 1720.1440
- Enclosures, 1720.1420
- Feeding and watering receptacles, 1720.1500
- Feeding of dogs, 1720.1480
- Females in season, housing, 1720.1530
- Food supplies, storage and refrigeration, 1720.1450
- Health of animals at time of release, 1720.1610
- Housing
  - Dogs with vicious dispositions, 1720.1520
  - Same primary enclosures, 1720.1510
- Identification tags, dogs, 1720.1470
- Indoor housing facilities, temperature, 1720.1430
- Infectious diseases, minimizing dissemination, 1720.1540
- Inspections, 1720.1360, 1720.1570
- Investigations, complaints, violation of rules, 1720.1640
- Licenses, 1720.1340
  - Applications, fees, 1720.1350
  - Posting of nontransferable licenses, 1720.1370
  - Records, 1720.1560
  - Revocation or suspension, 1720.1580, 1720.1630
  - Duration, 1720.1650
- Maintenance, 1720.1390
- Measurements, chains, confined dogs, 1720.1410
- Outside shelters, requirements, 1720.1400
- Pest control, 1720.1550
- Posting of nontransferable licenses, 1720.1370
- Puppies, housing, 1720.1510
- Records, licensed kennels, 1720.1560
- Revocation of licenses, 1720.1580, 1720.1630
- Sanitary conditions, 1720.1460
- Shelters, dogs kept outside, requirements, 1720.1400
- Storage and refrigeration, food supplies, 1720.1450
- Suspension of licenses, 1720.1580, 1720.1630
  - Duration, 1720.1650
- Temperature, indoor housing facilities, 1720.1430
- Transportation of dogs, 1720.1590
- Veterinary medicine, application of rules, 1720.1660
- Vicious dispositions, separate housing, 1720.1520
- Water, 1720.1490

**DOGS**

- Beaches, 6100.1600
- Entrance requirements
  - Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0150
  - Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0190
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Food, meat inspection, preparation at official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080
- Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Health certificates
  - Contents, importation, 1700.1700

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

- Health certificates (Cont'd)
    - Importation, 1700.1600
  - Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200
  - Importation, health certificates, 1700.1600
  - Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS
  - Kennels, see DOG KENNELS
  - Licenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
  - Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0630
  - Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200
  - Parks, restraint, 6100.1100
  - Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING
  - Rabies, see RABIES
  - Vaccinations, importations, 1700.1700
  - Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200
  - Zoological garden, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900
- DOLLIES**
- Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500
- DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**
- See CORPORATIONS
- DOMESTIC STOCK COMPANIES**
- Insurance, see INSURANCE
- DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0060
    - Residence in home, eligibility factor, 9500.0070
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, deductible expenses, residency at time of service, 9505.1220
  - Community college students, 8450.1300
  - Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300
  - Income taxes
    - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
    - Modifications, past year residents, 8002.0200
  - Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
    - Disputes, 8150.2400
  - Intangible property, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0300
  - Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS
  - Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
  - Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400
- DOORS**
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness, 1545.1620
  - Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760
  - Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Commercial scales, hopper scales, 7600.3900
  - Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS
  - Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
  - Fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS
  - Honey houses, 1550.2370
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900
  - Hospitals, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900
  - Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, locks, 9525.0260
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Refrigeration systems, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120
  - Residential conservation program
    - Random inspections, storm or thermal doors, 4150.4300

**DOORS (Cont'd)**

- Residential conservation program (Cont'd)
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**DOUGH**

- Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**

**DOVER AREA SANITARY DISTRICT**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Exemptions, 8115.0400

**DRAGLINES**

- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

- Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING***
- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620
  - Review of applications, 6115.0670
- Bois De Sioux River
  - Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1890
- Dams, inspection, 6115.0360
- Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 4220.2700
- Fish processing establishments
  - Poor drainage, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
  - Traps and vents, 1545.2940
- Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Floor drains, see **PLUMBING**
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, keeping drainage operative, 8810.3400
- Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain tiles, alternative system, 7080.0210
- Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550
- Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700
- Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
    - Request for release, 6130.4700
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Subsidence, 6130.4000
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Outlets, connection to sewers, 4717.1300
- Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**
- Power piping systems, 5230.0470
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, connections, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
- Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction
  - Design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Permits, 6115.1380
- Sanitary landfills, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700
- Sewers and sewerage
  - Landspreading sites, subsurface drainage tile, 7040.1804

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

- Sewers and sewerage (Cont'd)
  - Protection of underground drains, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
- Shorelands
  - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500
- State aid highways and streets, incidental costs, need determination, 8820.1000
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**
- Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Water bank program, 6115.1200
- Watercourses, permits, 6115.1100
- Waters
  - Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
  - Excavations, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
  - Mining, permits, 6115.0010
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
- DRAWS AGAINST FUTURE EARNINGS**
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200
- DREDGES AND DREDGING**
- Coal, plans at proposed new facilities, descriptions, 4260.3100
- Shorelands
  - Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- DRESSES**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- DRESSINGS**
- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700
- DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**
- Acidifying ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1660
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1700
- Citric acid
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620
- Optional ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1680
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1730
- Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, french dressing, 1555.1670
- Emulsifying ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1670, 1555.1680
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1720, 1555.1730
- Flavoring
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1660
  - Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1670
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1680
- Labels
  - Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640
- Optional ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1680
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1730
- Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1620
  - Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630
  - Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1640
- Monosodium glutamate
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610

**DRESSINGS FOR FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Salad dressing, 1555.1690
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1700
  - Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710
  - Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1720
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1730
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Seasoning
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Spices, salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Vinegar
  - Acidifying ingredients, salad dressing, 1555.1700
  - French dressing, 1555.1660
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620

**DRIED FRUIT**

- Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

**DRIED VEGETABLES**

- Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2210

**DRILL BITS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

- Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

- Plumbing, see PLUMBING
- Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

**DRINKING WATER**

- Water haulers, see WATER HAULERS
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**DRIVE SHAFT**

- School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4530

**DRIVE-INS**

- See EATING PLACES

**DRIVER TRAINING**

- Absence without approval, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Additions and relocations of schools, new licenses, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900
- Advertising
  - Misleading, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Agreements and contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Applications
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400
  - Instructors, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Approval
  - Method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500
  - Withdrawal, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5600
- Authority for rules, school district programs, 3500.5000
- Authorized persons, execution of contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Authorized school official, school district programs, 3500.5010
- Behind-the-wheel instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500, 7411.0900
- Buses
  - Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Trucks, truck-tractors or semitrailers, requirements, commercial use, 7411.0400
- DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**
  - Business location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Business records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Cancellation of insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Certificates
    - School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
    - Students of under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Certification of approval, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
  - Change of location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Class A vehicles, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Classroom curriculum requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010
  - Classroom instruction, time, school district programs, 3500.5010
  - Classroom training, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Commercial vehicles
    - Age
      - Class A licenses, instruction requirements, 7411.0500
      - Instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
    - Age of vehicles, 7411.0400
    - Exemptions, 7411.0900
    - Instruction requirements, 7411.0500, 7411.0600
    - Requirements, 7411.0400
    - School requirements, 7411.0700
  - Completion, certificates, students under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Compliance with rules, school district programs, 3500.5000
  - Conduct with employees of department of public safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Contracts and agreements, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Conviction of gross misdemeanors or felonies
    - Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
    - Suspension and revocation of licenses, 7411.0800
  - Course credits for graduation, school district programs, 3500.5010
  - Courses, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
  - Criminal records, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
  - Curriculum
    - Application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400
    - Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
  - Delays in training, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - Destruction, loss, mutilation or destruction of records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Display of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - Driver improvement clinics
    - Applications, 7411.5400
    - Method of approval, 7411.5500
    - Method of operation, 7411.5700
    - Withdrawal of approval, 7411.5600
  - Driving records, instructors, licensing provisions, 7411.0800
  - Dual controls, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
  - Duplicate licenses, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - Duplication, forms used by department of public safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - Employment of instructors, termination, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
  - Equipment and safety standards, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
  - Examinations, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600



## INDEX

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Execution of contracts, authorized persons, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Exemptions  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0900  
School district programs, 3500.5030

Experimental programs, exemptions, school district programs, 3500.5030

Expiration, contracts, behind-the-wheel instruction, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Facilities, application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400

Failure, examinations, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Fees  
Application information, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400  
Licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
Limited instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900  
Schedules, training school applications, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Fraud, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Fuel emergencies, elimination, school conservation programs, 4120.5300

Hazardous materials, transportation, buses, trucks, truck-tractors or semitrailers, requirements, commercial use, 7411.0400

High school education, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Inspections, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400, 7411.0700

Instruction records, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Instructors  
Applications, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
Requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Insurance  
Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600  
School district programs, 3500.5020  
School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Intoxicating beverages, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Laboratory curriculum requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Laboratory instruction, time, school district programs, 3500.5010

Legal requirements, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Liability insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Licensed driver for 3 years, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Licenses  
Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500  
Issuance, businesses, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
Legal requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800  
School teachers, requirements, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
Limited instructions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900  
Lists of vehicles, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400  
Location of business, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Marking, requirements  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400  
School district program, 3500.5020

Mental and physical health, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Modifications, school district programs, 3500.5010

Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES

New licenses, additions, relocations, of school operations, commercial vehicles, 7411.0900

Nonresidential buildings, location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Notice, cancellation of insurance, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

On-street instruction, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Overcharging students, suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Paved driving range, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Permits, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Physical and mental health, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Physical examination reports, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Purpose of rules  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0200  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200

Records, business, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Renewal agreements, behind-the-wheel instruction, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Replacement of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Reporting methods, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Reporting requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Residency requirement, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Review courses, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Revocation and suspension of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

Road tests, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Safety, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
Safety requirements, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600  
Safety standards and equipment, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Satisfactory driving record, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Schedule of fees and charges, training school applications, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

School applications, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800

School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

Schoolteachers, licenses, 8700.4900 to 8700.4902

Scope of rules  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0300  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300

Seat belts  
Instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500  
Requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400

Senior instructors, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Sequence of instruction, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Simulator instructors, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Simulators and driving ranges, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Statutory requirements, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Student drivers, marking, requirements  
Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400  
School district programs, 3500.5020

Student records, requirements, school district programs, 3500.5010

Students under 16 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Students under 18 years of age, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

Surety company bonds, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Suspension and revocation of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Temporary business location, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Traffic and driver safety education, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Traffic violations, instructors, licensing provisions, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Transferability of licenses, instructors, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Trucks, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500
- Valid state license, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Vehicle files, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Vehicle insurance
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
  - School district programs, 3500.5020
- Vehicle requirements
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0400
  - School district programs, 3500.5020
- Vision and visual acuity, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600
- Workshop requirements, operation method, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Written contracts, school requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700
- Written statements, students under 18 years of age, completion of classroom instruction, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
- Alteration, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Angle of driveway, opening onto highway, 8810.5000
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400
- Changes in use, opening onto highway, 8810.5200
- Classification, districts and streets, 8810.4600
- Construction, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Corner clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.4900
- Curb, 8810.5500
- Definitions, 8810.4200
  - Street and district classifications, 8810.4100
- Deposits, construction or alteration, opening onto trunk highway, 8810.4400
- Diagrams, driveway dimensions, 8810.9920
- Dimensions
  - Diagram, 8810.9920
  - Table, 8810.9921
- District classification, 8810.4600
- Edge clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.5100
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550
- Islands, openings onto highways, 8810.5500
- Layouts, 8810.4500
- Permits, trunk highway opening, 8810.4400
- Private business, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400
- Profile, 8810.4800
- Prohibited uses, opening onto highways, 8810.5400
- Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
- Revoking access, opening onto highways, 8810.5300
- Scope of rules, 8810.4300
- Servicing of vehicles, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400
- Street classification, 8810.4600
- Tables, driveway dimensions, 8810.9921
- Variances, 8810.5600
- Width dimensions, 8810.4700

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Abstinence, evidence of rehabilitation, statutory convictions, 7412.0400

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (Cont'd)**

- Accidents resulting in great bodily harm, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Additional suspension time, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Addresses, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500
- Affidavits for lost licenses, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500, 7412.0700
- Alcohol concentration, tests, police-issued revocation notice forms, 7412.0700
- Alcohol problem assessment interviews, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100
- Appeals, timely filing, convictions, temporary licenses, 7412.0600
- Blood alcohol concentration, presence investigations, required, 7412.5500
- Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Case number of pending charges
  - Content of notice forms, police-issued revocations, 7412.0700
  - Contents of temporary license forms, 7412.0600
- Chemical dependency treatment, dependents, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100
- Commissioners discretion, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Contents
  - Notice, proposed revocations, 7412.0800
  - Notice forms
    - Police-issued revocations, 7412.0700
    - Revocations, 7412.0500
    - Temporary license forms, 7412.0600
- Conviction
  - Notice, presence investigations, reimbursement for counties, 7412.5400
  - Timely appeals, issuance of temporary licenses, 7412.0600
- Counseling programs, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100
- Counties, presence investigations, reimbursement, 7412.5400
- Court-issued revocation notice form, 7412.0500
- Dates, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500
- Death of another person, revocation of licenses, additional suspension time, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Early reinstatement, 7412.1200
- Employment purposes, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100
- Evaluations, defendants, presence investigations, required, 7412.5500
- Evidence of rehabilitation, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Examinations, limited licenses, requirements, issuance, 7412.1100
- First offense, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Forms, reimbursement claims, 7412.5600
- Forwarding to commissioner, notice of revocation forms, 7412.0500, 7412.0700
- Fourth or subsequent offense on record, statutory convictions, revocation of licenses, 7412.0400
- Fourth or subsequent violations, limited licenses, 7412.1100
- Hearing requests
  - Content of notice forms, police-issued revocations, 7412.0700
  - Timeliness, 7412.0900
- Hearings, notice of proposed revocations, 7412.0800
- Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Issuance
  - Notice of proposed revocations, 7412.0800
  - Temporary licenses, 7412.0600
- Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150
- License examinations, required, limited licenses, 7412.1100
- Licenses, revocation, statutory convictions, 7412.0400
- Limited licenses, issuance, revocation, 7412.1100
- Motor carriers, drivers, 7800.5800
  - Drinking before driving, 7800.5700
- Names, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500
- Nonresidents, notice to other states, issuance, 7412.1000

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Coming revocation, 7412.0500  
 Other states, nonresidents, issuance, 7412.1000  
 Proposed revocations, 7412.0800  
   Contents of notice forms, police-issued revocations, 7412.0700  
 Validity, contents of temporary license forms, 7412.0600  
 Offense results in death to another person, revocation of licenses, additional suspension time, statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
 Order of revocations, contents of notice forms, 7412.0500, 7412.0700  
 Personal data  
   Content of notice forms, police-issued revocations, 7412.0700  
   Contents of temporary license forms, 7412.0600  
   Defendants, presentence investigations, required, 7412.5500  
 Police-issued revocation notice forms, 7412.0700  
 Presentence investigations  
   Reports, 7412.5400  
   Required elements of report, 7412.5500  
 Prior license suspensions or revocations within five years, additional suspension time, 7412.0400  
 Purpose of rules  
   Alcohol safety programs, presentence investigations, 7412.5100  
   Revocation or suspension of licenses, 7412.0200  
 Rehabilitation, evidence, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
 Rehabilitation programs, recommendation, presentence investigations, required, 7412.5500  
 Reimbursement, counties, presentence investigations, reports, 7412.5400  
 Reimbursement claims, counties, forms and time limits, 7412.5600  
 Renewal of temporary licenses, 7412.0600  
 Reports, presentence investigations, 7412.5400  
 Revocations  
   Court-issued notice forms, 7412.0500  
   Licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
   Proposed notice, 7412.0800  
   Statutes, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2100  
 Scope of rules  
   Alcohol safety programs, presentence investigations, 7412.5300  
   Revocation or suspension of licenses, 7412.0300  
 Screening breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Second offense within three years, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
 Signature of judge, space, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500  
 Signature of peace officers, space, content of notice forms, police-issued revocations, 7412.0700  
 Statement by court, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500  
 Statutes applied, contents of notice forms, revocations, 7412.0500  
 Statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
 Temporary licenses  
   Contents of notice forms  
     Police-issued revocations, 7412.0700  
     Revocations, 7412.0500  
     Forms, contents, 7412.0600  
     Issuance, 7412.0600  
 Tests, alcohol concentration, police-issued revocation notice forms, 7412.0700  
 Third offense on record in more than five years, statutory convictions, revocation of licenses, 7412.0400  
 Third or subsequent offense within five years, revocation of licenses, statutory convictions, 7412.0400  
 Third or subsequent violations, limited licenses, 7412.1100  
 Time  
   Limits, reimbursement claims, 7412.5600

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)  
   Revocations, contents of notice forms, 7412.0500  
 Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150  
**DROTEBANOL**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
**DROWNING**  
 Reports, 6110.1900  
**DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY**  
 See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
**DRUG TRAFFICKING**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250  
**DRUGGISTS**  
 See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
 See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Abuse or addiction, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900  
 Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Antihistamines, labels, 6800.4150  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860  
 Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3300  
 Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Certification, prescription orders, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
 Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
 Commingling of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700  
 Compounding  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
 Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Controlled substances, 6800.4200 to 6800.4500  
   Adult corrections facilities, disposal, 2910.5900  
   Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
   Cosmetology, use, 2640.6400  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Jails, disposal, 2910.5900  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6700  
   Labels, 6800.4150  
   Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Samples, 6800.4500  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
   Schedule V, 6800.4250  
     Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
     Unused portions, 6800.6500  
     Zoological garden, 9900.2800  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Dispensing of drugs  
   Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
   Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750  
 Distribution  
   Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Exemptions, identification, pharmacies and pharmacist, 6800.4050

Family day-care homes, childrens health, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Group day-care, 9545.0560

Group foster homes, 2925.3700

  Discipline, 2925.2500

Group homes, 9545.1470

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Health and accident insurance

  Actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

  Qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Insulin, labels, 6800.6400

Intoxicated persons

  Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000

  Receiving centers, 9530.1100

Jails, 2910.5900

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000

Labels

  Controlled substances, 6800.4150

  Hospital drugs, 6800.7900

  Insulin, 6800.6400

  Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

  Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200

  Prescription labeling, 6800.6300, 6800.3400

Legend drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Licenses

  Manufacturers, 6800.1400

  Wholesalers, 6800.1400

Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Mail order sales, 6800.2800

Manufacturers and manufacturing

  Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

  Licenses, 6800.1400

Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies, identification of drugs, 6800.4050

Maternity shelters, dispensing medications, 9545.1290

Mentally retarded persons

  Residential facilities, assessments, 9525.0330

  Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Methadone, see **METHADONE**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Packages

  Prepackaging, pharmacies, 6800.3200

  Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700

  Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Parks, possession, 6100.0700

Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Prepacking, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200

Prescriptions

  Blanks, 6800.2900

  Labels, 6800.6300, 6800.3400

    Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

    Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700

  Psychiatric drugs, community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

  Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150

  Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

  Radioactive drugs, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

  Recalls, records, 6800.7520

  Recreational trails, 6100.3900

  Refills, prescriptions, 6800.3100

    Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

  Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700

Sales, mail order sales, 6800.2800

Sales and use taxes

  Exemptions, 8130.4800

  Veterinarians, 8130.8700

Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500

Scheduled substances, see **Controlled substances**, this topic

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sedatives, emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Storage

  Hospitals, 6800.7700

  Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Surveillance and utilization review program, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical record contents, 9505.1800

Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700

Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750

Verification, prescriptions, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Veterinarians

  Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

  Storage of drugs, 9100.0200

Watercraft, rental to person under influence of drugs, 6110.1100

Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400

**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Control requirements schedule, 7005.2523

Definitions, 7005.2520

Discharges, prohibitions, 7005.2521

Federal requirements, 7005.2521

Gran dryer specifications, 7005.2521

Owner or operator duties, 7005.2521

Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7005.2522

**DRY CLEANERS**

Fire code, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500

State capitol zoning and planning

  Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

  Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**DRY STORAGE FACILITIES**

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790

**DUE PROCESS**

Human rights procedure, 5000.0300

Juveniles

  Detention facilities

    Disciplinary segregation hearings, 2930.3400

    Discipline plan, 2930.3300

  Residential facilities, discipline, 2935.2700

Local public health employees merit system, disciplinary actions, appeal, 4670.3440

Sales and use taxes

  Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900

  Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900

**DUES**

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

**DULUTH, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

**DUMBWAITERS**

  See **ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**

**DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**DUPLEXES**

Energy credits, income tax, 8006.0200  
Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions,  
8130.7000

**DURUM FLOUR**

Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840  
Semolina, preparation, 1555.0560  
Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0380  
Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**DUST**

Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management,  
6105.1610  
Coal, proposed new facilities, description of control equipment,  
4260.3100  
Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust  
suppressant agents, 7005.2930  
Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities,  
required information, 4270.4600  
Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required  
information, 4270.3600  
Incinerators, control measures, 7035.2000  
Mining operations  
Air pollution, 6130.3700  
Barriers, 6130.1500  
Nuclear materials  
Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600,  
4270.5700  
Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities,  
4270.6600, 4270.6700  
Sanitary landfills  
Control measures, 7035.1700  
Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
School buses, dustproofing, 3520.4910  
Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation,  
6130.3600

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**DWELLINGS**

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING  
SYSTEMS  
Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers,  
possession, 6140.0300  
Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
Clean Indoor Air see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
Closets, see CLOSETS  
Dams  
Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE  
Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
Formaldehyde in housing units, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement assistance,  
4900.0710 to 4900.0740  
Harbors  
Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Income taxes  
Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
Loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
GRANTS  
Mentally retarded persons, residential service, state aid,  
9540.1200  
Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS  
Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
Sales  
American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950  
Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued  
under a claim of right, 8007.0300

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
Shorelands  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY  
State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential  
district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING  
CODE  
Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS  
Warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
Water supply, appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to  
3300.1900  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DWI**  
See DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

**DYES**  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2050  
Meat inspection, entry onto establishment, 1540.3730

**DYNAMITE**  
See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**DYSPROSIUM**  
Ionizing radiation  
Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**EAR PROTECTORS**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**  
Special education, 3525.2330

**EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
Licenses, 8700.5501

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING  
PROGRAM**  
Abnormalities of the eye, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
Acuity of vision, screening standards, 9505.1550  
Anemia testing, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
Annual reapproval, 4615.1800  
Appeal, variations from screening procedures, applications,  
9505.1560  
Applications, 4615.1400 to 4615.1700  
Approval, implications, 4615.1700  
Assessments, physical growth, physicians screening standards,  
9505.1550  
Assistance  
Applicants, 9505.1620  
Health department, requirements, 4615.1900, 4615.2100  
Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
Billing, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
Invoices, 9505.1600  
Building, 4615.1300  
Case management services, 9505.1660  
Cervical cancer, testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
Choice of provider, provider participation conditions,  
9505.1590, 9505.1600  
Clinic assistant, 4615.1200  
Compliance, medical assistance program, provider participation  
conditions, 9505.1600  
Conditions, provider participation, 9505.1590  
Diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1600  
Coordination, 4615.2000  
Agencies, 9505.1680  
Coordinators, 4615.1200  
Counseling, sexual development, physician screening, 9505.1550  
Definitions, 9505.1520  
Dental inspection, physicians standards, 9505.1550

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Department of health  
 Approval of application, 4615.1700  
 Assistance, program applicants, 4615.1900  
 Development screening, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Diagnosis and treatment follow-up, 9505.1640  
 Disabled applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Documentation, 9505.1670  
 Education, 4615.1100  
 Eligibility, 9505.1530  
 EPSDT equivalent programs, provider participation conditions, exemptions, 9505.1590  
 Equipment, 4615.1300  
 Establishment of program, 4615.1400  
 Evaluations, 4615.2000  
 Facility for screening, 4615.1300  
 Federal reimbursement, 9505.1690  
 Final notification, follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
 Follow-ups, 4615.1200  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
 Screening requests, 9505.1630  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0600  
 Eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1660  
 Health care providers, see Providers, this topic  
 Health department, technical assistance, 4615.2100  
 Health history, physician screening standards, 9505.1550  
 Health maintenance organizations, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Hearing examinations, physicians, standards, 9505.1550  
 Hearing technician, 4615.1200  
 Illiterate applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Immunization, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Infection, family history, physicians, 9505.1550  
 Interagency coordination, 9505.1680  
 Laboratory assistant, 4615.1200  
 Laboratory tests, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Lead absorption, testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Lists and listing, screening providers, 9505.1620  
 Maximum fees, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Medical assistance  
 Foster care children, eligibility, 9505.1660  
 Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Non-English speaking applicants, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Notice  
 Follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
 Screening eligibility, 9505.1610  
 Nurses, 4615.1200  
 Screening standards, 9505.1570  
 Nutritional screening, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Outreach, 9505.1610  
 Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Parasites, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Parents  
 Consultation, foster care children, eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1660  
 Education, 4615.1100  
 Pelvic examinations, sexual development, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Periodicity schedule, 9505.1580  
 Personnel, 4615.1200  
 Training, 4615.2000  
 Physical examination, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Physician screening standards, 9505.1550  
 Pregnancy, tests, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Providers  
 Agreements, participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Conditions of diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1600  
 Conditions of participation, 9505.1590  
 Purpose of program, 9505.1510  
 Qualifications of screening personnel, 4615.1200  
 Reapproval of program, 4615.1800

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Referrals, 4615.1100, 4615.2000  
 Provider participation, conditions, 9505.1590  
 Reimbursement, federal programs, 9505.1690  
 Rescreening  
 Eligibility, 9505.1610  
 Notification, 9505.1660  
 Responses, screening requests, 9505.1620  
 Responsibilities, 4615.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1500  
 Screening building, 4615.1300  
 Screening eligibility, notice, 9505.1610  
 Screening referral forms, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Sexual development screening, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Sickle cell testing, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Standards, 4615.2000  
 Physician screening, 9505.1550  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1500  
 Technicians, vision and hearing, 4615.1200  
 Termination, eligibility, 9505.1540  
 Testing equipment, 4615.1300  
 Training and assistance, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Transportation, applicant to provider, 9505.1620  
 Tuberculin testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Urine testing, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Variations, screening procedures, 9505.1560  
 Venereal disease, tests, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Vision examinations, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
 Vision technicians, 4615.1200

**EARNEST MONEY**  
 Manufactured homes, receipts, furnishing, 1350.8600

**EARRINGS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT**  
 Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**EARTHQUAKES**  
 Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Motor carriers, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4900

**EARTH-SHELTERED DWELLINGS**  
 Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200

**EASEMENTS**  
 Cannon River, acquisition, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, implied easements, 8810.3300  
 Kettle River, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Minnesota River  
 Acquisition of property, 6105.1270  
 Descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300  
 Mississippi River  
 Land management, 6105.0860  
 Scenic easements, 6105.0920  
 Outdoor advertising, signs encroaching upon, prohibition, 8810.0500  
 Rum River  
 Acquisition, 6105.1450  
 Description of property, 6105.1490  
 St. Croix riverway, scenic easements, 6105.0380  
 State lands, 1245.0300  
 Water bank program, see WATER BANK PROGRAM  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Management plan, 6105.0070

## INDEX

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (Cont'd)  
Public use of property, 6105.0210

**EATING PLACES**

Animals, 4625.4400  
Bactericidal treatment, equipment, 4625.3200  
Birds, 4625.4400  
Ceilings, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
Churches  
Fund raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
Cleaning, 4625.4400  
Equipment, 4625.3200  
Cleanliness, 4625.2900  
Employees, 4625.2900  
Communicable diseases  
Control, 4625.2800  
Transmission, 4625.4800  
Condemnation, 4625.4600  
Construction, 4625.3000, 4625.4700  
Contamination of food, diseases, 4625.2800  
Contamination prevention, 4625.2700  
Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
Disease control, 4625.2800  
Procedure, suspicion of infection in employee, 4625.4800  
Dishwashing, 4625.3200  
Dishwashing machines, 4625.3000  
Drains, floors, 4625.4000  
Dressing rooms, 4625.4300  
Drying utensils, 4625.3200  
Electric cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
Embargo, 4625.4600  
Emergency first aid for choking, 4625.4900  
Employees  
Cleanliness, 4625.2900  
Disease control, 4625.2800  
Hand-washing facilities, 4625.3700  
Suspicion of communicable disease transmission,  
procedure, 4625.4800  
Equipment, 4625.3000, 4625.3100  
Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200  
Condemnation, 4625.4600  
Embargo, 4625.4600  
Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.5000  
Fees, licenses, 4625.5000  
First aid for choking, 4625.4900  
Floors, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
Food protection, 4625.2700  
Food services equipment, 4625.3000  
Food waste disposal units, trap requirements, plumbing,  
4715.0900  
Freezers, 4625.3000  
Fruits, 4625.2700  
Garbage disposal, 4625.3800  
Gas cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
Hair nets, 4625.2900  
Hand-washing facilities, 4625.2900, 4625.3700  
Health and disease control, 4625.2800  
Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements,  
smoking, 1345.0350  
Hot water generating equipment, 4625.3000  
Housekeeping, 4625.4400  
Ice-making equipment, 4625.3000  
Infections  
Contamination of food, prevention, 4625.2800  
Suspicion, procedure, 4625.4800  
Initial license fees, 4625.5000  
Insulation, 4625.3000  
Investigation, suspicion of infection, procedure, 4625.4800  
Laundering, 4625.4400  
Licenses fees, 4625.5000  
Lighting, 4625.4100  
Limited establishments, 4625.4500

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Lockers, 4625.4300  
Manual washing of dishes, 4625.3200  
Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
National sanitation foundation, equipment approval, 4625.3100  
Penalties fees, 4625.5000  
Perishable food, 4625.2700  
Plans and specifications, construction, 4625.4700  
Plumbing, 4625.3500, 4715.3600  
Pork, preparation, 4625.2700  
Poultry, preparation, 4625.2700  
Preparation of food  
Disease control, 4625.2800  
Equipment, 4625.3000  
Protection, 4625.2700  
Reduced license fees, 4625.5000  
Refrigerators, 4625.3000  
Remodeling, 4625.4700  
Renewal license fees, 4625.5000  
Rubbish disposal, 4625.3800  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700  
Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
Sanitation, equipment and utensils, 4625.3200  
Design of equipment, 4625.3000  
Seal of approval, national sanitation foundation, equipment,  
4625.3100  
Service of food, protection, 4625.2700  
Sewage disposal, 4625.3400  
Shelves for storing dishes, 4625.3200  
Shorelands, model ordinance, drive-in restaurants, 6120.2100  
Sinks, washing utensils, 4625.3200  
Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
Soda fountain and luncheonette equipment, 4625.3000  
Standards, equipment, 4625.3100  
State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
Storage, equipment, 4625.3200  
Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
Supplies, 4625.2600  
Tagging, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600  
Temporary establishments, 4625.4400  
Toilet facilities, 4625.3600  
Used equipment, 4625.3100  
Utensils, 4625.3000  
Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200  
Condemnation, 4625.4600  
Embargo, 4625.4600  
Vegetables, preparation, 4625.2700  
Vending machines, 4625.3000  
Ventilation, 1345.1490, 4625.4200  
General requirements, 1345.1390  
Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
Vermin control, 4625.3900  
Walls, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
Washing utensils, 4625.3200  
Water supply, 4625.3300

**EATING UTENSILS**  
Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0800  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living  
unit, 9525.0270

**ECHO LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECOLOGY**  
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC CHANGES**  
Income tax  
Depreciable assets, obsolescence, 8009.4800  
Depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**ECONOMIC HARDSHIP AREAS**

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ECONOMIC POISONS**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**ECONOMIC SECURITY**

See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**ECONOMIC SECURITY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Emergency Employment Development Act, see MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT

Federal targeted jobs tax credit, see FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

General assistance, referrals from, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General assistance recipients, employment registration requirements, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE

MEED, see MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT

Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, see MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

Summer youth employment, 3300.0500

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

Cacao fat, 1555.2450

Ceylon oil, 1555.2480

Cochin oil, 1555.2470

Cocoa fat, 1555.2450

Coconut oil, 1555.2460

Copra oil, 1555.2460

Corn oil, 1555.2490

Cottonseed oil, 1555.2500

Defined, 1555.2440

Maize oil, 1555.2490

Olive oil, 1555.2510

Palm kernel oil, 1555.2520

Peanut oil, 1555.2530

Poppy seed oil, 1555.2540

Rapeseed oil, 1555.2550

Sesame oil, 1555.2570

Soybean oil, 1555.2560

Sunflower oil, 1555.2580

**EDUCATION**

Accountants, application for certification, requirements, 1100.1000

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS

Barbers, apprentices, foreign applicants, 2100.0300

Board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Chemically Dependent Persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000

Staff, 9545.1060

Civil defense employees merit system, merit increases, 7520.0660

Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Community corrections, 2905.0700

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION

Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology, 2640.1200

Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

Family farm security program, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, educational institutions, 1260.0300

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Income taxes

Deductions of expenses, 8009.0600, 8009.3000, 8010.0100

Employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS

Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0600

Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Maternity shelters, personnel, 9545.1250

Meat inspection

Embryo and parasite specimens, permits to remove, 1540.2150

Use of special products, transportation, 1540.4150

Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600

Pardons and commutations, unusual educational achievements, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

Parks, collections for educational purposes, 6100.0900

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Peace officers

Preemployment education, 6700.0500

Skills training institutions, reimbursement, 6700.1900

Policy, discrimination, 3535.2300

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810

Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES

Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

Recreational trails, collections, 6100.3800

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Religious education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance,

8130.3000, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Seminars, see SEMINARS

Snowmobiles, training programs, fees, 6100.5500

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Specimens, pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2150

State board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

State Building Code, 1300.0800

Steamfitters

Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070

Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080

Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS

Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS

Tuition fees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Veterans, 3530.6300, 3530.6400

Weather modification applicants, 1560.3500

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Foundation aid formula, teacher training and experience rating, 3550.0100

Rules, exemption for special education experimental program, 3525.1320

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES



**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (Cont'd)**

Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Teacher training and experience rating, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100

**EDUCATION AID-CHILD CARE**

Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**EDUCATIONAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE UNITS**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL OF FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES**

Licenses, 5600.0900

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**

Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**

**EGGS**

See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**ELASTIC STOCKINGS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

See **AGED PERSONS**

**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**

See **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee voting

Basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, see **Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic**  
 Return envelope, address, 8210.0700

Ballot cards

Attached Chad, 8230.2000  
 Basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Number counted and recorded, 8230.2200  
 Basic training course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
 Certification of training, 8240.2300  
 Length, materials, equipment and contents, 8240.1600

Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400

Delivery of transfer case, 8230.2600

Certification of training, 8240.2300

Chairman judge, emergency training course, replacements, 8240.1900

Challenges, basic training course, 8240.1600

Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0800

Comparing number on ballot stub with ballot card, 8230.1300

Complaints of voters, in-service review, 8240.2500

Conferences, training conference, 8240.1100

Counting of ballots, 8230.1800

County auditors, delegation of training duty, 8240.1000

Courses, training program, 8240.1300

Definitions, training program, 8240.0100

Demonstration voting machines, 8230.1200

Depositing valid ballots, 8230.1300

Electronic voting systems, basic training course, 8240.1600

Emergency training course, 8240.1200

Content and instructions, 8240.1900

Requirement, 8240.1500

Equipment, basic training course, 8240.1600

Examination of voting machines, 8230.0300

Explanations to voters, 8230.1200

Fees, 8230.0200 to 8230.0500

Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Content, 8240.1800

Incorrect registrations, in-service review, training program, 8240.2500

Inspections, voting machines, 8230.0300

Length, basic training course, 8240.1600

Length of courses, review course, 8240.1700

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Materials, training courses, 8240.1600, 8240.2000

Notice, county auditor, delegation or training duty, 8240.1000

Number of ballot cards counted and recorded, 8230.2200

Nursing homes, see **Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic**

Plans, training plans, 8240.2400

Polling places, emergency training course, 8240.1900

Purpose of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Records

Training courses, 8240.2100

Elimination from record, 8240.2200

Valid write-in votes, 8230.3000

Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

Replacement judges, emergency training course, 8240.1900

Returns, problems, in-service review, 8240.2500

Review course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300

Length and content, 8240.1700

Review of seals and label pages, 8230.1500

Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Spoiled ballot cards, 8230.1400

Basic training course, 8240.1600

Training program, 8240.0100 to 8240.2600

Basic training, see **Basic training course, this topic**

Certification of training, 8240.2300

Conference, 8240.1100

Delegation of training duty, 8240.1000

Emergency training course, see **Emergency training course, this topic**

Evaluation, 8240.2600

Health care facility absentee voting course, see **Health care facility absentee voting course, this topic**

Inservice review, 8240.2500

Materials, 8240.2000

Maximum number of trainees, 8240.1300

Plan, 8240.2400

Record, 8240.2100

Elimination from record, 8240.2200

Required courses, 8240.1300

Review course, see **Review course, this topic**

Scope and purpose of rules, 8240.0200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500

Voting procedures, 8230.1100

Voting machines, see **VOTING MACHINES**

White ballots for general elections

Initialing ballots, 8250.1500

Space for initialing, 8250.1100

Write-in votes, see **ELECTIONS**

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**

Accounts, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300

Accounts refused by candidate, allocation, campaign financing, 4500.0500

Advertisements, media advertisements, campaign financing, 4500.2800

Attorney general, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Ballot cards

Attached Chad, 8230.2000

Defective cards, 8230.2000, 8230.2100

Delivery to voters, 8230.1100

Determination of number, 8230.2200

Duplication, counting center procedure, 8230.5400

Explanation of comparing ballot label pages, 8230.1200

Found in voting booths, 8230.1600

Items in transfer case, 8230.2300

Number counted and recorded, 8230.2200

Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1700

Recording valid write-in votes, 8230.3000

Spoiled cards, 8230.1300, 8230.1400

Transfer cases, counting center procedure, 8230.5300

Unused cards, 8230.2400

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Ballot envelopes
  - Delivery to counting center, 8230.2610
  - Items in transfer case, 8230.2300
  - Unused ballots, 8230.2500
  - Write-in votes, checking, 8230.2700
- Ballot labels
  - Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400
  - Pages, comparing to ballot cards, explanation to voters, 8230.1200
- Ballots, 8230.1000
  - Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400
  - Counting, see Counting center procedure, this topic
  - Defective ballot cards, see Defective ballot cards, this topic
  - Depositing, 8230.1300
  - Duplication, counting center procedure, 8230.5400
  - Paper ballot procedure, 8230.1000
  - Spilled cards, 8230.1500, 8230.1400
  - White ballots for general election, see White ballots for general elections, this topic
- Ballots for general elections
  - Auditors duties, 8250.0200
  - Type styles and sizes, 8250.1200
- Bills, unpaid bills, campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100
- Booths, ballot cards found in voting booths, 8230.1600
- Campaign committees, see Principal campaign committees, this topic
- Campaign financing
  - Accounts refused by candidate, allocation, 4500.0500
  - Agreements, loans, 4500.0300
  - Anonymous contributions, 4500.0600
  - Application of rules, 4500.0200
  - Approved expenditures, 4500.0400
    - Candidates, 4500.0700
  - Association newsletters, behalf of candidate, 4500.0800
  - Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Campaign literature, 4500.1000
  - Certification, 4500.1100
  - Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200
  - Complaints of violations, 4500.1300
  - Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3100
  - Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Contribution limits, 4500.1700
  - Contributions, campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400
  - Credit cards, contributions, 4500.2900
  - Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, 4500.3700
  - Employee voluntary contribution plan, 4500.1800
  - Expenses, repayment of loans, 4500.1900
  - Fundraising events, 4500.2200
  - Headquarters, 4500.0900
  - Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Inactive registered committees and funds, reports, 4500.2300
  - Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Joint checks, contributions, 4500.2400
  - Joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, 4500.2500
  - Judicial candidates, 4500.1500
  - Late filing fees, 4500.2600
    - Waiver, 4500.2700
  - Loans, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2000
  - Media advertisements, 4500.2800
  - Mileage expenses, 4500.3000
  - Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3200
  - Personal services, compensation, 4500.3400
  - Political committees and funds, organization, 4500.3300
  - Public financing, 4500.3500
  - Public financing agreements, 4500.4200
  - Records, contributions, 4500.3600
  - Reports, unpaid bills, campaign expenditures, 4500.3800
  - Sample ballot, expenses, 4500.4000
  - Special elections, 4500.4300
  - Tax credit agreements, 4500.4100

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Campaign financing (Cont'd)
  - Termination of registration, 4500.4400
  - Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, 4500.3900
  - Unpaid bills, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100
- Campaign literature, 4500.1000
- Candidates
  - Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300
  - Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900
  - Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500
  - Names, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800
  - Order of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1000
    - White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- Certificate of election judges, 8230.2400
  - Delivery of transfer case, 8230.2600
- Certificates and certification
  - Indicating number of ballot cards, items in transfer case, 8230.2300
    - Log, counting center procedure, 8230.5200
  - Nomination of candidates, white ballots for general election, 8250.0800
  - Order of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1000
    - Precinct certification, number of voters, 8230.1700
  - Returns, 8230.5500
    - Tests, computer and computer programming, counting center procedure, 8230.5100
- Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300
- Chads, ballot cards with chad hanging, 8230.2000
- Challenges election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600
- Change of office, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.1200
- Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300
  - Close of polls, procedures, 8230.1700
- Combination ballot card/write-in ballots, conduct of election, 8230.1000
- Commingleing, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300
- Committees
  - See also Principal campaign committees, this topic
  - Political committees, campaign financing, 4500.3300
- Commodity councils, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS
- Complaints, written complaints, campaign financing, violations, 4500.1300
- Computer operators, counting center procedure, 8230.5000
- Computer program, counting center procedure, testing before and after tabulation, 8230.5100
- Conduct of elections, 8230.1000 to 8230.2600
  - Ballots, 8230.1000
- Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500
- Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3100
- Contributions
  - Anonymous contributions, campaign financing, 4500.0600
  - Campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300
  - Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
  - Judicial candidates, disclosure, 4500.1500
  - Limits, campaign financing, 4500.1700
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500
  - Non-Minnesota domiciled associations and domiciled, federally registered political committees or political funds, 4500.1600
    - Records, campaign financing, 4500.3600
  - Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300
  - Counting ballots, 8230.1800

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Counting center procedure, 8230.5000 to 8230.5800  
 Copies of returns, 8230.5500  
 County auditor maintaining materials, 8230.5800  
 Delivery of material after counting, 8230.5700  
 Distribution of returns, 8230.5600  
 Duplication of ballots, 8230.5400  
 Maintaining and certifying log, 8230.5200  
 Preliminary procedures, 8230.5000  
 Test of program before and after tabulation, 8230.5100  
 Transfer cases, 8230.5300

County auditors  
 Maintaining material, 8230.5800  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Credit cards, campaign financing, contributions, 4500.2900  
 Defacing, ballot cards, 8230.1400  
 Defective ballot card envelopes, items in transfer cases, 8230.2300  
 Defective ballot cards, 8230.2100  
 Examination, 8230.2000

Delivery  
 Material after counting, 8230.5700  
 Transfer cases, 8230.2600  
 Counting center procedure, 8230.5300

Demonstration voting machine, 8230.0500, 8230.1200  
 Directors, board of, state retirement system, employee members, 7900.0200

Disbursements, miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200

Disclosure  
 Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
 Judicial candidates, contributions, 4500.1500

Discrepancies, counting ballots, 8230.1800

Domicile  
 Federally registered political committees or political funds, 4500.1600  
 Income taxes, 8001.0300

Duplication of ballots  
 Counting center procedure, 8230.5400  
 Items in transfer cases, 8230.2300

Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Employee voluntary contribution plan, 4500.1800

Envelopes  
 Ballot cards  
 Found in voting booths, 8230.1600  
 Voting procedure, 8230.1100  
 Defective ballot envelopes, 8230.2100  
 Items in transfer case, 8230.2300  
 Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1700, 8230.1900  
 Spoiled ballot cards, 8230.1400  
 Unused ballots, 8230.2500

Environmental protection, emergency declaration, polling of agency members, 7000.0600

Example ballots, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1400

Excess ballots, counting, 8230.1800

Expenditures  
 Approved expenditures, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0400, 4500.0700  
 Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200

Expenses  
 Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200

Fees, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600

Filing fees  
 Late filing fees  
 Campaign financing, 4500.2600  
 Waiver, 4500.2700

Final accuracy test, delivery of material, after counting, 8230.5700

Financing, see Campaign financing, this topic

Forgiveness and payment, loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Fundraising events, one or two candidates, campaign financing, 4500.2200

Funds, political funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300

Governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Header cards  
 Items in transfer case, 8230.2300  
 Transfer cases, counting center procedure, 8230.5300

Headquarters, campaign headquarters, 4500.0900

Health and accident insurance  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Comprehensive health association, voting rights, 2740.2900

Human services merit system, political activity, 9575.0080

Identification  
 Transfer cases, counting center procedure, 8230.5300  
 Write-in ballots, conduct of election, 8230.1000

Insurance, proxies, authority to vote, 2715.7320

Intent of voter, processing ballot cards, 8230.2000

Intoxicating liquor  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470

Investigations, campaign financing, complaints of violations, 4500.1300

Joint checks, contributions, campaign financing, 4500.2400

Joint fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200

Judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Judicial candidates, contributions, disclosure, 4500.1500

Labels, see Ballot labels, this topic

Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Lieutenant governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Limits, joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, campaign financing, 4500.2500

Loan agreements, campaign financing, 4500.0300

Loans, repayment, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.1900

Local government levy limitations, increase in levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300

Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500

Log, counting center procedure, 8230.5200

Media reports, print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100

Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Meetings, closed meetings, complaints of violations, campaign financing, 4500.1300

Mileage expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3000

Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200

Names, candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800

Newsletters, association newsletters, behalf of candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0800

Nomination by petition  
 Order of candidates, white ballots for elections, 8250.1000

Nominations, certification, white ballots for general election, 8250.0800

Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

Noncampaign disbursements, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100

Non-Minnesota domicile associations, contributions, 4500.1600

Nonpartisan elections  
 Ballots for general election, 8250.0600  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
 Human services merit system employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 White ballots for general elections, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600

Notice, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Number of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0700  
 Number of voters, entry on precinct certification, 8230.1700  
 Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, officers, 6400.0400  
 Objections, self-contained voting stations, arrangement, 8230.0200  
 Oral complaints, campaign financing, violations, 4500.1300  
 Paper ballot procedures, conduct of elections, 8230.1000  
 Paper ballots, white ballots for general elections, see White ballots for general elections, this topic  
 Payment and forgiveness  
   Loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000  
   Unpaid bills, campaign financing, reports, 4500.2100  
 Personal funds, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Personal services, compensation, campaign financing, 4500.3400  
 Pictures, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Political opinions, local public health employees merit system, discrimination, 4670.0610  
 Political parties  
   Committees, fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
   Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
   Defined, contribution limits, 4500.1700  
   Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
   Elective office, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
   Fund raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Offices, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Meetings, 7000.0500  
   Officers, 7000.0400  
 Precinct certification  
   Items in transfer case, 8230.2300  
   Number of voters, 8230.1700  
 Precinct header cards, see Header cards, this topic  
 Principal campaign committees  
   Combination, governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, 4500.2500  
   Disclosure, earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
 Print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Printing, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200, 8250.1200  
 Procedures, 8230.1100  
 Public employees, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS  
 Public financing  
   Agreements, 4500.4200  
     Governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, campaign financing, 4500.2500  
   Campaigns, 4500.3500  
 Real estate investment trust, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Receipt, unused ballots, 8230.2500  
 Reconciling of ballot count, 8230.1800  
 Records  
   Ballot card number, 8230.1100  
   Contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3600  
   Valid write-in votes, 8230.3000  
 Recounts, see RECOUNTS  
 References to other candidates, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Referendum, see REFERENDUM  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Registration requirements, change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
 Reports  
   Campaign literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
   Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3100

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Reports (Cont'd)**  
   Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
   Inactive registered committees and funds, 4500.2300  
   Unpaid bills  
     Campaign expenditures, campaign financing, 4500.3800  
     Campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100  
 Representatives in congress, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Representatives in legislature, white ballots in general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Returns, certification, 8230.5500  
 Sample ballot, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.4000  
 Sample copies, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200  
 Schoolteachers, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Seal, transfer case, certificate of election judge, 8230.2400  
 Sealing, transfer cases, counting center procedure, 8230.5300  
 Secretary of state, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Senators  
   Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
   Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Special elections, campaign financing, 4500.4300  
 Spoiled ballot card envelope, items in transfer cases, 8230.2300  
 Spoiled ballot cards, 8230.1300, 8230.1400  
 Spoiled ballots, election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 State auditor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 State treasurer, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Statement of returns, 8230.5500  
 Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Tally return sheet, write-in votes, items in transfer case, 8230.2300  
 Tax credit agreements, 4500.4100  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, campaign financing, 4500.2500  
 Tax credits, change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
 Termination of registration, campaign financing, 4500.4400  
 Testing, computer program and computer, counting center procedure, 8230.5100  
 Transfer case  
   Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400  
   Counting center procedure, 8230.5300  
   Delivery, 8230.2600  
   Items, 8230.2300  
 Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, campaign financing, 4500.3900  
 United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Violations, campaign financing, written complaints, 4500.1300  
 Voter registration, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Voting, see Write-in voting, this topic  
 Voting booths, 8230.0200  
   Ballot cards found in booths, 8230.1600  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES  
 Voting procedure, 8230.1100  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
 White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
   Back ballot, 8250.1100  
   Costs of preparation, reimbursement, 8250.1500  
   Designation of candidates, 8250.0900  
   Duties, 8250.0200  
   Example ballots, 8250.1400  
   Form of ballots, 8250.0300  
   Heading, 8250.0500  
   Names of candidates, 8250.0800  
   Nonpartisan offices, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- White ballots for general elections(Cont'd)
  - Number of candidates, 8250.0700
  - Offices appearing on ballot, 8250.0600
  - Order of candidates, 8250.1000
  - Reimbursement of costs, 8250.1500
  - Top of ballot, 8250.0400
- Write-in voting, 8230.1900
  - Ballot envelopes, checking, 8230.2700
  - Ballots, combination ballot card/write-in ballots, 8230.1000
  - Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400
  - Election judges
    - Inspection of voting machines, 8230.0300
    - Preparing, 8230.2700
    - Recording valid votes, 8230.3000
  - Failure to have office or candidates indicated, 8230.2900
  - Invalid votes, 8230.2900
  - Preparation, 8230.2700
  - Processing, 8230.2700 to 8230.3000
  - Recording, valid votes, 8230.3000
  - Tally return sheet, items in transfer case, 8230.2300
  - Valid votes, 8230.2800
    - Recording, 8230.3000
  - Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES
  - White ballots for general elections, 8250.0800

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

- See FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**ELECTRIC FANS**

- Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**ELECTRIC GENERATING FACILITIES**

- See also LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

- Shorelands
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

- See also LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Abandonment and restoration of site, procedure and practices, certificate of site compatibility application, 4400.2600
- Accident hazards, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Acid rain, study areas, 4400.4500
- Adverse impacts on local communities and institutions, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Advisory committees, 4400.3600
- Agricultural lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Air quality, study areas, 4400.4500
- Analysis, site proposals, 4400.3100
- Assessments on utility, 4400.4400
- Authority for rules, 4400.0300
- Avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Biomass utilization, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- By-products utilization, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Certificate of need, certificate of site compatibility application, 4400.2600
- Certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600
  - Acceptance of applications, 4400.2700
  - Compliance, 4400.3500
  - Emergency certification, 4400.3800
  - Issuance, 4400.3400
  - Notice
    - Acceptance, 4400.3700
    - Application, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
    - Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200
- Citizen participation, 4400.0300
- Cogeneration, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING (Cont'd)**

- Community benefits, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Cost analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Cost of construction and operation, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Definitions, 4400.0200
- Delay in construction, 4400.4000
- Design concepts, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Distance to large load centers, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Economic development, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Emergency certifications and permits, 4400.3300
- Energy conservation, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Engineering analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Environmental protection, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental reports, certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600
- Evaluation committees, 4400.3600
- Evaluation criteria, 4400.3300
- Exclusions
  - Criteria, 4400.3300
  - Study areas, 4400.4500
- Existing operating sites, maximizing use, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Fees, applications, 4400.4900
- Forestry lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Geological adverse effects, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Geological survey topographical maps, site proposals, 4400.3100
- Ground water use, 4400.3300
- Health affects, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Historic sites, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Information meetings, 4400.3000
  - Notice, 4400.3700
- Meetings, information meetings, 4400.3000
  - Notice, 4400.3700
- Mineral lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- National parks, monuments, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Nature conservancy preserves, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Notices, 4400.3700
- Parks, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Plant life, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Plant study areas, identification, 4400.4500
- Population displacement, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Proposal for sites, 4400.3100
- Public adviser, 4400.2900
- Purpose of rules, 4400.0300
- Recreation areas, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Recreational trails, avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Rejection, certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2700
- Significant and natural areas, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300
- Site evaluation committee, 4400.2800
- Size of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Statement of proposed ownership, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Sulfur dioxide, study areas, 4400.4500
- Topographical maps, geological survey, site proposals, 4400.3100
- Transportation systems
  - Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
  - Study areas, 4400.4500
- Trout streams, avoidance areas, 4400.3300
- Type of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600
- Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200
- Waste-to-energy systems, development, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Water supply, study areas, 4400.4500
- Waterways, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational waterways, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300

Wilderness areas, exclusion criteria, 4400.3300

Wildlife, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

Automatic temperature control system, 1345.3130

Btu per hour, net output rating, 1345.0660

Central heating systems, rating, 1345.3130

Electrical code, 1315.0200

Energy requirements, 1345.3120

Equipment requirements, 1345.3100

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Heat loss calculations, 1345.3110

Heat output, 1345.3120

Installation requirements, 1345.3100

Listing by Underwriters Laboratories or other testing laboratories, 1345.3100

Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Rating of heat emission devices, 1345.3120

Central heating systems, 1345.3130

Standards, 1345.3090

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

See also ELECTRICITY

Amendments to National Electrical Code, 1315.0400

Communications circuits, National Electrical Code amendments, 1315.0400

Documents contained in code, 1315.0200

Group B occupancies, National Electrical Code amendments, 1315.0400

National Electrical Code, amendments, 1315.0400

Scope of rules, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2500

Group day care, 9545.0580

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230

Switches, handicapped persons, 1340.0800

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Buses, school buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4540

Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400

Manufactured homes

Alteration, 1350.3800

Plans, approval, 1350.1300

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING

HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**ELECTRICIANS**

Ampere circuits, maximum numbers, fees, 3800.1800

Apartment buildings, fees, 3800.1800

Appeals, 3800.2800 to 3800.3100

Applications contractor license, 3800.0700

Bolt ampere, fees, 3800.1800

Bonding company, name, 3800.2600

Carnivals, inspections, 3800.1800

Center pivot irrigation homes, fees, 3800.1800

Certificates, inspection, 3800.1400

Circuits, fees, 3800.1800

Circuses, inspections, 3800.1800

Class A installer, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

Class A journeyman, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

Class A master, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

Class B installer, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Class B journeyman, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

Class B master, experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

Concealed wiring, 3800.1600

Condemnation

Appeals, 3800.2700

Hazardous installations, 3800.1900

Condemnation orders

Forms, 3800.2400

Stayed, 3800.2800

Construction, minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100

Contractors licenses

Applications, 3800.0700

Fees, 3800.1000

Requirements, 3800.0600

Correction order

Countermand, 3800.2200

Forms, 3800.2400

Service, 3800.2500

Definitions, minor repair work, 3800.1100

Disconnect order

Appeals, 3800.2700

Stayed, 3800.2800

Disconnection, hazardous installations, 3800.2000

Dwellings, single-family, fees, 3800.1800

Elevator constructors

Defined, 3800.1005

Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003, 3800.1005

Licensing, requirements, 3800.1005

Work permitted, 3800.1005

Examinations, licenses, fees, 3800.1000

Exceptions, fees, 3800.1800

Experience acceptable to the board, defined, 3800.1001

Expiration, licenses, 3800.1000

Failure to pass examination, 3800.0400

Farms, inspection fees for transformers, 3800.1800

Farmstead wiring, fees, 3800.1800

Fees

Apartment buildings, 3800.1800

Duplicate license fee, 3800.1000

Examinations, 3800.1000

Exceptions, 3800.1800

Farmstead, 3800.1800

Inspections, 3800.1700, 3800.1800

Installations requiring more than six months, prorated fees, 3800.1300

Issuance of licenses, 3800.1000

Licenses, 3800.1000

Maximums, 3800.1800

Minimum fees, 3800.1800

Prorated fees, 3800.1300

Refunds, 3800.1000

Renewal of licenses, 3800.1000

Schedule, 3800.1800

Single-family dwelling, 3800.1800

Forms, orders, 3800.2400

Handling fees, 3800.1800

Hazardous installations, see Installations, this topic

Hearings, 3800.3000

Inspections, 3800.1100 to 3800.1600

Carnivals, 3800.1800

Certificates, 3800.1400

Circuses, 3800.1800

Concealed wiring, 3800.1600

Correction orders, 3800.2200

Fees, 3800.1300, 3800.1700 to 3800.2600

Installations requiring more than six months, fees, 3800.1300

Minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100

Payment of fees, 3800.1700

Prorated fees, 3800.1300

Qualifications, 3800.1500

## INDEX

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Inspections(Cont'd)

- Qualifications of inspectors, 3800.1500
- Reinspection fee, 3800.1900
- Requests, 3800.1200
- Rough-in wiring, 3800.1600
- Transient projects, 3800.1800
- Wiring, concealed wiring, 3800.1600

## Installations

- Circuits, fees, 3800.1800
- Hazardous installations
  - Condemnation, 3800.1900
  - Corrections, 3800.2100
  - Disconnection, 3800.2000
- More than six months, prorated fees, 3800.1300
- Noncomplying, correction, 3800.2100

## Journeyman electrician

- Experience requirements, 3800.1002
- Qualifying time, 3800.0500

## Licenses

- Applications, contractors license, 3800.0700
- Contractors licenses, see Contractors licenses, this topic
- Duplicate fee, 3800.1000
- Elevator constructors, 3800.1005
- Examination fees, 3800.1000
- Examinations, failure to pass, 3800.0400
- Fees, 3800.1000
- Journeyman, 3800.1002
- Lineman, 3800.1002, 3800.1006
- Maintenance electrician, 3800.0200, 3800.1002
- Master electrician, 3800.1002
- Master elevator constructors, 3800.1004
- Refunds, fees, 3800.1000
- Renewal, 3800.0400
- Renewal fees, 3800.1000
- Requirements, 3800.0600
- Revocation, 3800.0800

## Lineman

- Defined, 3800.1006
- Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003, 3800.1006

- Licensing, requirements, 3800.1006
- Work permitted, 3800.1006

## Maintenance electricians, 3800.0200, 3800.1001 to 3800.1003

## Master elevator constructors

- Defined, 3800.1004
- Experience required for licensing, 3800.1001 to 3800.1004
- Licensing, requirements, 3800.1004
- Work permitted, 3800.1004

## Minimum fees, installation, 3800.1800

## Minor repair work, definition, 3800.1100

## Mobile home park stalls, fees, 3800.1800

## On-the-job supervision, unlicensed personnel, 3800.0900

## Orders

- Forms, 3800.2400
- Notice, 3800.2900

## Public liability of insurance policy, failure to provide, revocation of license, 3800.0800

## Qualifications

- Inspectors, 3800.1500
- Journeyman, 3800.0500, 3800.1002
- Licenses, 3800.0200 to 3800.1006

## Refunds, fees, 3800.1000

## Reinspection fee, 3800.1800

## Remedies, connection or disconnection of electricity, 3800.2300

## Remote control, fees, 3800.1800

## Renewal of licenses, 3800.0400, 3800.1000

- Fees, failure to pay, revocation of license, 3800.0800

## Repair work, minor, definition, 3800.1100

## Requests for inspections, 3800.1200

## Requirements, maintenance electricians license, 3800.0300

## Review, 3800.3000

## Revocation of licenses, 3800.0800

## Rough-in wiring, 3800.1600

## Schedule of fees, 3800.1800

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Service

- Correction orders, 3800.2500
- Fees, 3800.1800

## Signal circuits, fees, 3800.1800

## Single-family dwelling, fees, 3800.1800

## Special inspections, fees, 3800.1800

## Standards, condemnation of hazardous installations, 3800.1900

## Statutory bonding company, name, 3800.2600

## Street lighting, fees, 3800.1800

## Swimming pools, inspection fees, 3800.1800

## Transformers, inspection fees, 3800.1800

## Transient projects, inspections, 3800.1800

## Unlicensed persons, on-the-job supervision, 3800.0900

## Wiring, 3800.1800

- Concealed wiring, 3800.1600

**ELECTRICITY**

## See also ELECTRICAL CODE

## Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900

## Accuracy of forecast, supply and demand, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

## Additional considerations, certificate of need application, 4220.2400

## Additions

## Generating capacity

- Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

## Extended forecast, 4100.1700

## Power plants, estimates, 4100.2200

## Transmission lines, future estimates, 4100.2500

## Adjustments to raw data, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2700

## Adverse effect, energy supply, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

## Advertising

## Certificate of need

- Applications, explanation, 4220.2400

## Criteria, 4220.1300

## Agriculture, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

## Aid to families with dependent children, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330

## Alternatives

- Consideration, certificate of need application, 4220.1200, 4220.1300

## Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in extended forecast, 4100.1900

## Facilities, environmental information required, 4220.3100

## Large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 4220.2500

## Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600

## No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400

## Annual electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2700

## Annual reports, dates, 4100.0500

## Appropriateness of facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

## Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4220.1100 to 4220.1300

## Assumptions, discussion, demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

## Barges, traffic generated, certificate of need applications, generating facilities, 4220.3200

## Basic forecast and current data, 4100.1100 to 4100.1300

## Benefits to society, proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

## Business and commerce, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

## Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100

- Conservation, criteria, 4220.1300

## Changes

- Applications, certificate of need, 4220.2100

## Quarterly reports, 4100.0500

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Cogeneration, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Confidence levels  
   Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2700  
 Conservation  
   Effect, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300  
   Extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900  
   Provision of information, certificate of need application, 4220.2900  
 Construction, plants under, location, 4100.2200  
 Consumption  
   Annual figures, forecast, 4220.2700  
   Basic forecast, 4100.1100  
   Extended forecast, 4100.1700  
 Conversions  
   Between fuel types, future estimates, 4100.2400  
   Other fuels to electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900  
 Cooperative power association, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600  
 Coordination of forecasts  
   Discussion of methods, 4100.1900  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Copies of application, certificate of need, 4220.2100  
 Corrections  
   Certificate of need applications, 4220.2100  
   Previously filed reports, time, 4100.0600  
 Cosmetology  
   Salons, safety requirements, 2640.3700  
   Schools, safety requirements, 2640.6000  
 Cost of facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300  
 Cover letters, certificate of need application, 4220.2100  
 Criteria for assessment, certificate of need, 4220.1100 to 4220.1300  
 Data base  
   Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.1900  
   Forecast, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800  
 Decision, certificate of need applications, time, 4220.2100  
 Definitions, 4100.0200  
   Certificates of need, 4220.0100  
 Delay, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3000  
 Delivered power  
   Other systems, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200  
   Ultimate consumer, quarterly report, 4100.2900  
 Demand estimates, extended forecast, 4100.1700  
 Description  
   Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600  
   Proposed large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 4220.2500  
 Discrepancies between forecasts  
   Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 4100.2800  
 Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Efficiency programs, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900  
 Electric field generation, transmission lines, certificate of need application, 4220.3300  
 Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 4100.2800  
 Electricians, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 4100.2800

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Emissions  
   Generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200  
   Transmission facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3300  
 Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 4220.3300  
 Energy conservation, see Conservation, this topic  
 Energy supply, adverse affect upon, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300  
 Environmental impact  
   Certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300  
   No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4200.3400  
 Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Essential assumptions, extended forecast, discussion, 4100.1900  
 Estimates  
   Last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Exemptions  
   Certificate of need application procedures, 4220.2100  
   Property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, 4100.2200  
 Extended forecasts, 4100.1600 to 4100.1900  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 4100.0700  
 Federal power commission, reports to, identification to director, 4100.0900  
 Fees, certificate of need application filing, 4220.2200  
 Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2800  
 Forecasts  
   Basic forecast, 4100.1100 to 4100.1300  
   Extended forecasts, 4100.1600 to 4100.1900  
   Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 4220.2700  
 Forms, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 4120.4300  
 Fuel requirements  
   Certificate of need application, 4220.3200  
   Estimates, 4100.2400  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Future plans  
   Certificate of need applications, explanation of effect, 4220.2400  
   Conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4220.2900  
 Future prices of electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 4100.1900  
 Generating capacity  
   Data, extended forecast, 4100.1700  
   Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2800  
   Small changes in plant, certificate of need, 4220.4100  
 Generating facilities  
   Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7005.2990  
   Basic forecast, 4100.1100  
   Certificate of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100  
   Certificate of need applications, necessary information, 4220.3200  
   Reports, 4100.2100 to 4100.2400  
   Siting, see ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING  
   Siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Graph curves, twenty-four hour peak period demand, 4100.2800  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100  
 Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 Historical data, last calendar year, 4100.1300



## INDEX

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Identification, federal reports, identifying to director, 4100.0900

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, certificate of need application, 4220.3000

In-service date, changes, 4220.4100

Interstate power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Irrigation, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Joint ownership, certificate of need, contents of application, 4220.2300

Joint reports, Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, 4100.0800

Land requirements, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2300, 4220.2600

Large oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Largest consumers, report, 4100.2800

Last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300

Lights and lighting, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Load capacity  
Data, extended forecast, 4100.1700  
Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

Location, planned or pending plants, 4100.2200

Losses in power, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200

Major appliances, saturation levels, extended forecast, 4100.1900

Manufactured homes  
Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
Connections, 1350.3400

Manufacturers and manufacturing, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Maps  
Certificate of need application  
Large high voltage transmission line, 4220.2600  
Map of applicants system, 4220.2500  
Existing transmission lines, filing report, 4100.2500  
Minnesota service area, report, 4100.2800  
Transmission lines, 4100.2500

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Methodology  
Extended forecast, explanation, 4100.1900  
Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Mines and mining  
Annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
Deactivation, 6130.4100

Minnesota power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, joint reports, 4100.0800

Minnkota power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Mississippi River, permitted uses in management plan, 6105.0870

Modification, certificate of need application, 4220.4100

Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 4120.5200

Multi-party use, certificate of need applications, contents, 4220.2300

Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Need summary, certificate of need application, 4220.2400

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400

Noise creation, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Nonissuance of certificate of need, nonpayment of fee, 4220.2200

Northern states power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Occupational  
Safety and health, lockout devices, 5205.0680

Otter Tail power company, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Overhead transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 4220.3300

Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 4220.2800

Peak demand  
Basic forecast, 4100.1100, 4220.2700  
Records, extended forecast, 4100.1700

Permissible fuel tax, certificate of need granting, 4220.4100

Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Planning stages, proposed plants, location, 4100.2200

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
Exemptions, small-capacity capacitors or transformers, 7100.0360  
Transformers or capacitors, 7100.0340

Pool of utilities, certificate of need application, content, 4220.2300

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

Procedures for application, certificate of need, 4220.2100

Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 4220.2900

Promotional activities, certificate of need  
Applications, explanation, 4220.2400  
Criteria, 4220.1300

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

Purchases for resale, report, 4100.2800

Quarterly reports, 4100.0500  
Delivered energy, 4100.2900

Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Railroads, traffic generating, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 4220.3200

Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.1900

Rate schedules, report, 4100.2800

Received power from other systems, basic forecast and data, 4100.1200

Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980

Registration statements, utilities, 4100.0400

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300

Reports  
Dates, 4100.0500  
Energy information reports, 4100.0200 to 4100.2900  
Generating facilities, 4100.2100 to 4100.2400  
Transmission lines, 4100.2500

Residential space heat customers, report, 4100.2800

Residential use, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Resold power, report, 4100.2800

Resource requirement changes, no-facility alternative, certificate of need applications, 4200.3400

Retirements  
Facilities, future estimates, 4100.2300  
Generating capacity  
Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800  
Extended forecast, 4100.1700  
Transmission lines, future estimates, 4100.2500

Revisions of application, certificate of need, 4220.2100

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Right of way requirements, transmission lines, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300

Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to director, 4100.0900

St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

    Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

    Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

    Exemptions, 8130.5500

    Presumptions, 8130.3000

    Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

    Industrial production, 8130.5500

    Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

    Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

    Residential heating, exemptions, 8130.7000

Saturation levels, major appliances, extended forecast, 4100.1900

Schedule of payment, filing fees, certificate of need application, 4220.2200

Scope of rules, certificate of need, generating facilities and high voltage transmission lines, 4220.0300

Seasonal farm purchases and sales, extended forecast, 4100.1700

Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Shorelands

    Model ordinance, 6120.2100

    Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Similar reporting requirements, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4100.0800

Siting of power lines and electrical generating plants, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Small changes, certificates of need, 4220.4100

Small power production, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Solid waste, production by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Southern Minnesota municipal power agency, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Space heater customers, residential, report, 4100.2800

State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 4100.0700

State Environmental Quality Board, joint reports and similar reporting requirements, 4100.0800

Statistical techniques

    Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

    Extended forecast, explanation, 4100.1900

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, wiring, 1345.3070

Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Sulfur, fuel content, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200

Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Supplemental data, last calendar year historical data, 4100.1300

Suppliers, primary fuels, report, 4100.2800

Supply emergencies, see **ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**

Swimming pools, 4717.2900

System capacity description, certificate of need application, 4220.2800

System reserve margins, methods of determining

    Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

    Extended forecast, 4100.1700

Tables, twenty-four hour period peak demand, reports, 4100.2800

Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600

    Apportionment, 8100.0600

    Definitions, 8100.0100

    Sales and use tax, see Sales and use tax, this topic

Television and radio, interference from transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.3300

Time

    Certificate of need decisions, 4220.2100

    Corrections to file reports, 4100.0600

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Total consumption, basic forecast filings, 4100.1200

Traffic, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Transmission lines

    Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100

        Applications, necessary information, 4220.3300

        Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

        Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 4220.2600

        Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 4270.6800

        Reports, 4100.2500

        Small changes in length, certificate of need application, 4220.4100

    Transportation, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

    Underground transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 4220.3300

    United power association and dairyland power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

United States

    Reports to

        Identification to commissioner, 4100.0900

        Substitution, 4100.0700

Valuation of property

    Cost or market, taxation, 8100.0300

    Taxation, 8100.0200

        Allocation, 8100.0400

Waste production, no-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 4220.3400

Water use and discharge, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 4220.3200

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 4220.2800

Written findings, certificates of need, specific criteria, 4220.1100

**ELECTRON MICROSCOPES**

Installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1300

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING**

See **COMPUTERS**

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150

Application for authorization, 2675.8120

    Notice, 2675.8130

Authority, 2675.8110

Authorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160

Cards, standards, 2675.8140

Criteria for authorization, 2675.8120

Customer disclosure requirements, 2675.8160

Definitions, 2675.8100

Directory listing, financial institutions using services, 2675.8160

Disclosure, 2675.8160

Notice

    Applications, 2675.8130

    Error, disclosure, 2675.8160

Personal identification code, utilization, 2675.8140

Privacy, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160

Qualifications, application for authorization, 2675.8120

Receipts, customers, 2675.8140

Records, customers, 2675.8140

Restrictions, disclosure, 2675.8160

Schedule of charges, disclosure, 2675.8160

Standards, 2675.8140

    Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150

Statements

    Disclosure, 2675.8160

    Transactions statements, 2675.8170

## INDEX

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Technical standards, 2675.8140
- Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150
- Termination of card, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Theft of card, liability, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Transactions statement, 2675.8170
- Types of financial transactions, disclosure, 2675.8160
- Withdrawals, unauthorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160

**ELECTROPLATING**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Administration, principals, 3500.1400
- Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800
- Art, 3500.1100
- Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 3510.5400
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
- Civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Reading consultants, 3510.8100
- Continuing license
  - Counselors, 3510.5500
  - Nurse, 3510.6600
- Counselors, 3510.5100 to 3510.5800
  - Approval of programs, 3510.5800
  - Continuing license, 3510.5500
  - Description of programs, 3510.5700
  - Exemptions, licenses, 3510.5600
  - Experimental programs, 3510.5700
    - License qualifications, 3510.5300
  - Graduate level programs, 3510.5400
  - Guidance program, 3510.5400
  - Licenses, 3510.5100 to 3510.5800
    - Continuing license, 3510.5500
    - Exemptions, 3510.5600
    - Programs, 3510.5700
    - Qualifications, 3510.5200
  - Program approval, 3510.5800
  - Program descriptions, 3510.5700
  - Qualifications for license, 3510.5200
- Courses of instruction, 3500.1100
- Development-career guidance, counselors, 3510.5400
- Disasters, civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Discrimination
  - Sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500
  - Sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Emergency, civil defense education, 3500.0500
- Employees, 3500.1400
- Environmental education, 3500.1100
- Equipment and materials, library, 3500.0700
- Evaluation and assessment
  - Counselors, 3510.5400
  - Pupil growth, 3500.0500
- Exemptions
  - Counselors, licenses, 3510.5600
  - Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000
- Experimental programs
  - Counselors, 3510.5700
  - Licenses, 3510.5300
  - Four day school week or flexible school year program, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000
- Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Forms, counselor education program, 3510.5700
- Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000
- Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500
- Graduate level programs, counselors, 3510.5400
- Growth records, 3500.0800

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Guidance, 3500.0500
  - Counselors, 3510.5400
- Handicapped programs, 3500.0500
- Handwriting, 3500.1100
- Health and safety, 3500.1100
  - Records, review, 3500.0800
- Health development screening, preschool, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Hearing records, 3500.0800
- Hours per day, 3500.1200
- Kindergarten, 3500.1200
- Language arts, 3500.1100
- Length of school day, 3500.1200
- Library, 3500.0700
- Licenses
  - Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Continuing license
    - Nurse, 3510.6600
    - Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8500, 3510.8600
  - Counselors, see Counselors, this topic
  - Nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700
  - Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8700
  - School nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700
  - Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
  - Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
  - Suspension or revocation, nurses, 3510.6700
- Listening, 3500.1100
- Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600
- Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Materials and equipment, library, 3500.0700
- Mathematics, 3500.1100
- Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Method of instruction, 3500.1100
- Milk programs, 3520.2700 to 3520.2900
- Music, 3500.1100
- Nurse, school nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700
- Oral communications, 3500.1100
- Penalties, discrimination, athletics, 3535.3500
- Personal records, students, 3500.0800
- Physical education, 3500.1100
- Preschool health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Principals, 3500.1400
- Pupil-teacher ratio, 3500.1400
- Qualifications, license, counselors, 3510.5200
- Reading, 3500.1100
- Reading consultants, 3510.8100
- Records, student records, 3500.0800
- Reports, 3500.0800
  - Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Room locations, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100
- School day, length, 3500.1200
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Science, 3500.1100
- Sex discrimination, course or activity, 3500.0500
- Social studies, 3500.1100
- Special education, 3500.0500
- Spelling, 3500.1100
- Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Staff, 3500.1400
- Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700
- Students, personal records, 3500.0800
- Supervision, principals, 3500.1400
- Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
- Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
- Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
- Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Testing programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500
- Vision records, 3500.0800

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Writing, 3500.1100

**ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORM OR RACKS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**

See also LIFTS AND HOISTS

Access switches, 1320.1200

Accidents, 1320.0500

American National Safety Code

Amendments, 1320.0700 to 1320.2000

Ventilation, 1320.0700, 1320.0800

Incorporation by reference, 1320.0600

Approval, installation, 1320.0400

Broken rope safety device, 1320.1900, 1320.2000

Call buttons, 1320.0600

Car enclosures and enclosure linings, 1320.1500

Car safeties, 1320.1900, 1320.2000

Communications, emergency communications, 1320.1700

Construction, safety, 1320.0200

Continuing operation, 1320.0300

Counterweight safeties, 1320.2000

Definitions, 1320.0100

Design, safety, 1320.0200

Doors, 1320.0600

Reopening devices, power-operated doors or gates,  
1320.1400

Unlocking devices, 1320.1300

Electrical code, 1315.0200

Elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS

Emergency communications, 1320.1700

Emergency conditions, operating under, 1320.1800, 1320.1850

Emergency service, automatic-operation elevators, 1320.1800

Emergency stop switches, 1320.1650

Enclosures and enclosure linings, 1320.1500

Entrances, 1320.1100

Existing installations, 1320.0300

Fires and fire protection

Automatic-operation elevators, 1320.1800

Car enclosures and enclosure linings, 1320.1500

Hoistway enclosures, fire resistance ratings, 1320.0710

Operation during emergencies, 1320.1850

Ventilation, 1320.0700, 1320.0800

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

Gas piping, running in or through shafts, 1345.2590

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Hoistways

Access switches, 1320.1200

Door unlocking devices, 1320.1300

Fire resistance ratings, 1320.0710

Multiple, Uniform Building Code, 1320.0710

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Illumination, 1320.0900, 1320.1000

Incorporation by reference, American National Safety Code,  
1320.0600

Inspections, 1320.0400

Installation, safety, 1320.0200

Investigations, accidents, 1320.0500

Lighting, 1320.0900, 1320.1000

Limited use of elevators, 1320.0400

Maintenance, safety, 1320.0200

Master elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS

Material change, installation, 1320.0300

Notice, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.6600, 4660.7600

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

Operating devices, 1320.0600

Power-operated doors, reopening device, 1320.1400

Reopening devices, power-operated car doors or gates,  
1320.1400

Reports, accidents, 1320.0500

Safeties, car safeties, 1320.2000

Safety

Car safeties, 1320.1900

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
(Cont'd)**

Safety (Cont'd)

Design, construction, 1320.0200

Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Shafts, gas piping, running in or through, 1345.2590

Side emergency exits, 1320.0600

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.4500, 1305.6800

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Swing doors, 1320.0600

Switches

Automatic-operation elevators, 1320.1800

Emergency stop switches, 1320.1650

Tests, 1320.0400

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4500, 1305.6800

Unlocking devices, doors, 1320.1300

Unsafe conditions, 1320.0300

Ventilation, use of shafts for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720

Winding drum machines, 1320.0600

**ELK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELM TREES**

Dutch elm disease, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**EMBALMERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**EMBARGO**

Eating places, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600

**EMBEZZLEMENT**Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement,  
2860.3500**EMBLEMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Slow moving vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**EMERALDS**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**EMERGENCIES**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400

Plans, 2910.3300

Aid to families with dependent children

Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21,  
9500.0330

Temporary absence, the caretaker of child, 9500.0070

Air pollution

Declaration, 7005.2980

Episodes, emergency powers, 7005.3000

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations,  
8115.2100

Chemically dependent persons, residential program,

administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070

Civil defense employees merit system, overtime compensation,  
7520.0700

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,

exemption for emergency services, 4120.5200

Crime victims reparations hearings, preemption, 7505.2500

Dams, see DAMS

Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY  
EMERGENCIES

Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100

Environmental protection, declarations, 7000.0600

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES

Fire code, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA  
standards, 7510.4400Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, hospital and  
ambulance agreements, 4675.0400

Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL

General assistance, emergency assistance, 9500.0560

Group day care, 9545.0580

## INDEX

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270

Incinerators, communications facilities, 7035.2000

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Jails, 2910.0400  
Plans, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities  
Plans, 2930.4900  
Policies and procedures, 2930.2200

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300  
Disaster plan, 2935.3900

Local public health employees merit system  
Appointments, 4670.2520  
Overtime compensation, 4670.4050

Medical assistance  
Absent resident, continuing assistance, 9500.0790  
Emergency hospital services, coverage, 9500.1070

Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service  
Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
Procedures, 9525.0630

Metropolitan Council, exemptions, 5700.1000

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Oil, set aside program, 4110.0100 to 4110.2600  
Evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Parks  
Aircraft landing, 6100.2200  
Hours of operation, 6100.0600

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Polychlorinated biphenyls, state emergency powers, 7100.0340

Preemption, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2500

Protective services, social services for adults, 9555.7400

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

St. Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330

Sanitary landfills, communication facilities, 7035.1700

School buses  
Brakes, 3520.4250  
Doors and windows, 3520.5010

Schools and school districts, distressed districts, aid, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500

Securities, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430

Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Surveillance and utilization review program, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Vocational education instructor licenses, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

Waters, surface management standards, 6110.3700

Waterway signs, 6110.1500

**EMERGENCY ANSWERING EXCHANGE**

Chiropractors, 2500.0300

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 4120.4300

**EMERGENCY DOORS**

School buses, 3520.5010  
Small vehicles, exemptions, 3520.5020

**EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT**

See **MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT**

**EMERGENCY HOME IMPROVEMENT FUND**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Community health services, director, minimum standards, 4700.1600

First aid, see **FIRST AID**

Intoxicated persons, health management, 9530.0600

**EMERGENCY SHELTERS**

Family foster care, license limitations, 9545.0030

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Social services, neglected children, 9550.2000

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

Automatic alarms, 1215.0800

Automatic number identification, cost of transmitting, state aid, 1215.1400

Backup number, 1215.0900

Billing, 1215.0900

Busy signals, design standards, 1215.0800

Central office equipment, description, final plans, 1215.0500

Central office modification costs, payment by state, 1215.1500

Certificates and certification, final plans, 1215.0500

Certificates of approval, plans, 1215.0600

Committees, see **County 911 planning committees, this topic**

Contracts, 1215.1200

Costs, itemized lists, final plans, 1215.0500

County 911 planning committees  
Establishment, 1215.0300  
Submission of final plan, 1215.0500  
Submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400

Definitions, 1215.0200

Design standards, 1215.0800  
Variance, 1215.1000

Disapproval of plans, 1215.0600  
Resubmission, 1215.0700  
Variance, 1215.1000

Equipment, payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400

Federal aid, availability, waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100

Final plans, submission, 1215.0500

Funding eligibility  
Payment of central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
Payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400

Hold, design standards, 1215.0800

Installation costs, payment of central office modification costs, 1215.1500

Low population areas, second trunk, payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400

Maintenance, 1215.0900

Maps  
Final plans, 1215.0500  
Tentative plans, 1215.0400

Modification of system, contract requirement, 1215.1200

Monitoring of service, 1215.0900

Nonemergency number, 1215.0800

Notice  
Acceptance or rejection of plans, 1215.0600  
Modification, plans, 1215.1300  
Variance from design standards, 1215.1000

Numbers, 1215.0900

Participating agencies, 1215.0800  
Lists, final plans, 1215.0500

Public information, 1215.0900

Purpose of rules, 1215.0100

Recording calls, 1215.0900

Recurring costs, payment by state, 1215.1400

Referral of calls, 1215.0900

Secondary means of providing service, final plans, 1215.0500

Services included, 1215.0800

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- State aid
  - Availability, waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100
  - Central office modification costs, 1215.1500
  - Modification, plan, disapproval, eligibility for funding, 1215.1300
  - Recurring costs, 1215.1400
- Statutory requirements, waiver, 1215.1100
- Technical equipment specifications, final plans, 1215.0500
- Tentative plans, submission, 1215.0400
- Time, submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400
- Tone signals, 1215.0900
- Trunk routing, description, final plans, 1215.0500
- Variance
  - Counties petitioning for state payment of selective routing costs, 1215.1400
  - Design standards, 1215.1000
- Waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- Approved sirens, 7420.0300
- Conditionally approved sirens, 7420.0300
  - Tables, 7420.9930
- Electronic sirens
  - Fully approved, 7420.0300
  - Tables, 7420.9920
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200
- Equipment, sirens, sound level measuring, approval, 7420.0400
- Fees, sirens, testing, approval, 7420.0400
- Identification, sirens, markings, approval, 7420.0400
- Letters of applications, approval of other sirens, 7420.0400
- Mechanical sirens
  - Fully approved, 7420.0300
  - Tables, 7420.9910
- Model designations, sirens, identification, approval, 7420.0400
- Oil, set aside program, priority, 4110.2300
- Purpose of rules, sirens, 7420.0200
- Samples, sirens, approval, 7420.0400
- Scope of rules, sirens, 7420.0200
- Sirens, 7420.0300
  - Approval of other types, 7420.0400
  - Conditionally approved, tables, 7420.9930
  - Electronic, 7420.9920
  - Mechanical, tables, 7420.9910
- Sound level measuring equipment, sirens, approval, 7420.0400
- Supplementals to table, sirens, approval, 7420.0400
- Tables, sirens, 7420.9910
- Test requirements, sound level output, sirens, approval, 7420.0400
- Testing, sirens, fees, approval, 7420.0400
- Trademarks, sirens, identification, approval, 7420.0400
- Type of sirens, high or medium performance, 7420.0300
- Unlisted sirens, approval, 7420.0400
- Waiver of samples, use of test reports, sirens, approval, 7420.0400

**EMERGENCY WINDOWS**

- School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5010, 3520.5100

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Cannon River, acquisition of property, 6105.1620
- Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100
- Minnesota River, land use districts, 6105.1270
- Relocation assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOLLIENTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS
- Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE
- Social Security, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

- Data sheet
  - Availability, 5206.0800
  - Contents, 5206.0800
  - Defined, 5206.0100
- Definitions, 5206.0100
- Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Harmful physical agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0500
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1100
  - List, 5206.0500
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, requirements, 5206.0500
- Hazardous substances
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0400
  - Exemptions, 5206.0400
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1000
  - List, 5206.0400
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, requirements, 5206.0400
- Infectious agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0600
  - List, 5206.0600
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, 5206.0600
- Labeling, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200
- Purpose of rules, 5206.0200
- Scope of rules, 5206.0300
- Small business, defined, 5206.0100
- Technically qualified individuals
  - Criteria, 5206.0900
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Trade secret registration
  - Classification of data, 5210.0940
  - Disclosure by commissioner, 5210.0950, 5210.0960
  - Duration, 5210.0930
  - Formulations and procedures, exemption, 5210.0910
  - Information required, 5210.0920
  - Purpose, 5210.0900
- Training programs for employees, 5206.0700

**EMPLOYEES**

- See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**EMPLOYMENT**

- See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- Acceptance forms, 5200.0580, 5200.0610
  - Standards, 5200.0610
- Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Answers, contested case complaints, 5200.0830
- Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - License endorsement, 5200.0570
  - Licenses, 5200.0530
- Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Collection of fees, 5200.0680
- Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Complaints, contested cases, 5200.0810
- Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850

## INDEX

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Contracts, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610  
 Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740  
 Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730  
 Corporations, names, 5200.0540  
 Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630  
 Definitions, 5200.0500  
 Determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Disclosure, 5200.0790  
 Displays, licenses, 5200.0750  
 Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Endorsement of license, departing managers or counselors, 5200.0570  
 Examinations, licenses, 5200.0520  
 Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Fee paid liability, 5200.0660  
 Fees, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Information on contracts, 5200.0600  
 Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Initiation, contested cases, 5200.0810  
 Issuance of license, 5200.0550  
 Job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Advertising, 5200.0770  
 Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Licenses, 5200.0510 to 5200.0570  
 Displays, 5200.0750  
 Names, 5200.0760  
 Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Misrepresentation, 5200.0640  
 Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670  
 Names, 5200.0540  
 Licenses, 5200.0760  
 Notice  
 Contested case hearings, 5200.0840  
 Service, contested cases, 5200.0820  
 Orders, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Parties, contested cases, 5200.0850  
 Placement of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740  
 Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Records, service reports, 5200.0800  
 Recruitment, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740  
 Referral of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740  
 Refunds, fees, 5200.0650  
 Reports, service reports, records, 5200.0800  
 Research, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740  
 Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0500  
 Screening of applicants, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740  
 Service reports, records, 5200.0800  
 Standard contract language, 5200.0590  
 Temporary help services  
 Licenses, 5200.0560  
 Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**EMULSIFYING INGREDIENTS**

French dressing, labels, 1555.1680  
 Salad dressing, 1555.1720

**ENCEPHALITIS**

See DISEASES

**ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

Adjustment of engines, acceptable methods of air quality maintenance, 4635.1600  
 Application of rules, 4635.1100  
 Applications for certificates, 4635.1400  
 Documentation of air quality, 4635.1500  
 Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Carbon monoxide, dangerous levels, 4635.1800  
 Certificates  
 Applications, 4635.1400  
 Operation of equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Operation of internal combustion engines other than on ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Ownership or operation of ice arenas with resurfacing machines, 4635.1300  
 Suspension, revocation and reinstatement, 4635.2000  
 Corrective action to restore air quality, 4635.1800  
 Definitions, 4635.1200  
 Documentation of air quality, 4635.1500  
 Failure to maintain air quality, 4635.1800  
 Gas detector tubes, acceptable methods of measuring air quality, 4635.1700  
 Internal combustion engines, other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Maintenance of air quality, acceptable methods, 4635.1600  
 Measurement of air quality, 4635.1700  
 Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Nitrogen dioxide, dangerous levels, 4635.1800  
 Reinstatement of certificates, 4635.2000  
 Reports  
 Air quality conditions, equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4635.1900  
 Failure to maintain air quality, 4635.1800  
 Resurfacing machines, conditions for use, 4635.1300  
 Revocation of certificates, 4635.2000  
 Suspension of certificates, 4635.2000  
 Ventilation, acceptable methods of maintaining air quality, 4635.1600

**ENCUMBRANCES**

See LIENS AND INCUMBRANCES

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Amphibians, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Birds, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Butterflies, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Fish, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Lichens, enumeration, 6134.0400  
 Mammals, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Mollusks, freshwater, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Mosses, enumeration, 6134.0400  
 Plants, enumeration, 6134.0300  
 Reptiles, enumeration, 6134.0200  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Statutory authority for rules enumerating, 6134.0100

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDORSEMENTS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7100  
 Health and accident insurance, third parties, advertisements, 2745.1600  
 Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2000  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, 3515.1800

**ENDOWMENT**

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**ENDRIN**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**ENERGY**

Audits, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
Coal, see COAL

Community energy plan implementation grants, see  
COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION  
GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY  
ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
exemption for energy production, 4120.5200

Energy improvement loan insurance programs, see HOUSING  
FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Home energy loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
LOANS AND GRANTS

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL  
CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Sales and use taxes, certificate of exemption, 8130.9916

Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to  
3300.1900

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, STATE DEPARTMENT  
OF**

Community energy council grants, see COMMUNITY  
ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY  
ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Community energy planning implementation grants, see  
COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION  
GRANTS

Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Energy audits, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION  
PROGRAM

Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Federal Limitations Act, bond issuance, 4340.0100

Industrial development bonds allocation, 4340.0100

Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Qualified small businesses, see QUALIFIED SMALL  
BUSINESS CERTIFICATION

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL  
CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Small business assistance offices, see SMALL BUSINESS  
ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION

Solar collectors, certification for tax credits, see SOLAR  
COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION

State planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY

Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS  
LICENSING

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Administration fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

**Applications**

Acceptance, pollution control loans, 8300.1100

Deficiencies in application, correction, 8300.1800

Eligibility requirements, 8300.1500

Evaluation procedure, 8300.2100

Factors to consider in evaluation, 8300.2200

Incomplete applications, 8300.1600

Notice, approval or disapproval, 8300.1800

Procedures, 8300.1600

Processing, 8300.1500

Rejection of applications, see Rejection of applications, this  
topic

Uniform application forms, pollution control loans,  
8300.1000

Uniform business loan application forms, 8300.2000

**Approval**

Overview of procedure, 8300.1500

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)****Approval (Cont'd)**

Pollution control loans, 8300.1200

Attorneys fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Authorization, pollution control loans, 8300.1200

Bond issuance costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Building acquisition costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Capital expenditures eligible for funding, 8300.1700

Closing of loan, refusal, misrepresentation or omission of  
application information, 8300.0600

Construction costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Contingency costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Definitions, 8300.0100

Economic factors to consider in evaluation, 8300.2200

Economic feasibility of project, factors to consider in  
evaluation, 8300.2200

Eligibility, application requirement, 8300.1500

Eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Energy and economic development, commissioner, duties,  
8300.1500, 8300.1600

Engineering costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Environmental protection, see Pollution control loans, this topic

Equipment, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Evaluation procedure, factors to consider, 8300.2200

Feasibility of project, factors to consider, 8300.2200

Fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Final resolution prior to sale of bonds, revocation,  
misrepresentation or omission of application information,  
8300.0600

Financial condition, factors to consider in evaluation, 8300.2200

**Forms**

Pollution control loans, application forms, 8300.1000

Submission to application, 8300.1600

Uniform business loan applications, 8300.2000

Guarantors fee, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Incomplete applications, 8300.1600

Industrial development bond issuance, 4340.0100

Ineligible funding requests, notice, 8300.1800

Insurers fee, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Interest costs during construction, eligible expenditures,  
8300.1700

Job creation, factors to consider in evaluation, 8300.2200

Land acquisition costs, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Legal fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Machinery, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Meetings, 8300.0300

Public appearances of members, 8300.0500

Review of rejected application, 8300.1900

Special meetings, 8300.0400

Misrepresentation, application information, 8300.0600

**Notice**

Approval of application, 8300.2100

Approval or disapproval of application, 8300.1800

Disapproval of application, 8300.2100

Incomplete applications, 8300.1600

Special meetings, 8300.0400

Omission of information, applications, 8300.0600

Placement fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Pollution control loans, 8300.1000 to 8300.1200

Acceptance of applications, 8300.1100

Authorization, 8300.1200

Uniform application forms, 8300.1000

Preliminary resolution prior to sale of bonds, revocation,  
misrepresentation or omission of application information,  
8300.0600

Preliminary resolutions, approval or application, 8300.2100

Processing application, 8300.1500

Processing fee, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Public appearances at meetings, 8300.0500

Rejection, failure to complete incomplete applications,  
8300.1600

**Rejection of application**

Ineligible funding requests, 8300.1800

Misrepresentation or omission of information, 8300.0600

Review of rejected application, 8300.1900



**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Resolutions  
 Application approval, 8300.2100  
 Approval, 8300.1500  
 Pollution control loans, 8300.1200

Review  
 Applications, determination of ownership, 8300.1600  
 Rejected applications, 8300.1900

Rotation of approval, misrepresentation or omission of application information, 8300.0600

School energy loans, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Site preparation, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Special meetings, 8300.0400

Submission of application, 8300.1600

Time  
 Incomplete application, correction, 8300.1600  
 Preliminary approval, bond issuance, 8300.2100  
 Review of rejected application, 8300.1900

Trustees fee, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

Underwriting fees, eligible expenditures, 8300.1700

**ENERGY AUDITS**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, evaluators, decertification, 4170.1600

Air conditioning systems, replacement of central air  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Appeal and review, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Attics, insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Authority for rules, 4170.0200

Boiler, replacement, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Calculation procedures, energy savings, program measures, 4170.1700 to 4170.1720

Caulking  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Ceiling insulation  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Certification, evaluators, 4170.1300, 4170.1410

Clock thermostat, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Conflict of interest, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Conservation measures, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Cost of installation, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800

Courses, recertification of evaluators, requirement, 4170.1500

Decertification, evaluators, 4170.1600

Definitions, 4170.0100

Disclosure, reports, evaluations, 4170.2100

Discrimination, evaluators, 4170.1100

Doors, storm, thermal and heat reflective and absorbing  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Duct insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Duties, evaluators, 4170.2300

Efficiency standards, 4170.4100

Elimination, recertification course requirement, evaluators, 4170.1500

Endorsements, evaluators, prohibition, 4170.2900

Energy savings, evaluator estimates, 4170.2300

Enumeration, minimum energy efficiency standards, 4170.4100

Estimates, installation costs and energy savings, evaluators, 4170.2300

Evaluation, conduct, 4170.2100 to 4170.2900

Evaluators, qualification procedures, 4170.1100 to 4170.1600

Examinations, evaluator certification, 4170.1300, 4170.1400

Exclusion, applicable program measures, evaluators, 4170.2900

Fees  
 Evaluator certification, 4170.1300  
 Recertification of evaluators, 4170.1500

Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, 4170.4100  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Floor insulation  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Flue gas analysis, evaluator duties, 4170.2300

Foreign state evaluator, reciprocity, 4170.1500

Foundation insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Furnaces, efficiency modifications, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

General energy savings equations, 4170.1710

Heat absorbing windows and doors  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.9920  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Heat reflective windows and doors  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Heating and cooling systems, passive solar, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Hot water heating system, solar domestic system, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Ignition systems, electrical or mechanical, gas-fired boiler or furnace, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Index, energy index, 4170.1720  
 Calculation, 4170.2300

Inspection and inspectors, evaluators, 4170.2300

Insulation  
 Costs, evaluator estimates, 4170.2300  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100  
 Residential conservation program, R-values, 4150.1400

Insurance  
 Evaluator certification, requirement, 4170.1300  
 Revocation of evaluator certification, cancellation or expiration of insurance, 4170.1600

Load management, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Load management devices, electricity, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

Measurements, evaluators, 4170.2300

Minimum energy efficiency standards, enumeration, 4170.4100

Minimum value, evaluators insurance, 4170.1300

Negligence, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Nonsufficient fund checks, revocation of evaluator certification, 4170.1600

Orientation session, replacement for training, evaluators, 4170.1200

Passive solar heat systems, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Payback period, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800

Pipe insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710

Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Premises, replacement, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Presentation, evaluation results, 4170.2800

Prohibitions, evaluators, 4170.2900

Purpose of rules, 4170.0200

Qualification, evaluators, 4170.1100 to 4170.1600

Recertification, evaluators, 4170.1500

Reciprocity, evaluator from other states, 4170.1500

Recommendations by evaluators, 4170.2900

Reports  
 Disclosure evaluations, 4170.2100  
 Failure to report, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Requests, review of evaluator decertification, 4170.1600

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Results, presentation, 4170.2800

Retention, disclosure reports, 4170.2100

Revocation, evaluator certification, 4170.1600

Rim joist insulation, minimum standards, 4170.4100

Savings and energy costs, estimates, evaluation results, 4170.2800

Seller of property, disclosure reports, 4170.2100

Solar water and space heating systems  
 Calculation of savings, 4170.1710  
 Minimum standards, 4170.4100

Standards for state buildings, 4215.0100

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

- Storm windows and doors
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Swimming pools
  - Replacement solar heaters, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Solar heaters, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Term, certification, 4170.1500
- Thermal windows and doors, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Thermostats, clock thermostats
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Training, evaluators, 4170.1200
  - Decertification or failure, 4170.1600
- Unethical practices, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600
- Upgrading of certification, evaluators, 4170.1300
- Vent damper, minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Wall insulation
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Water heater insulation, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Weatherstripping
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Wind energy devices
  - Calculation of savings, 4170.1710
  - Minimum standards, 4170.4100
- Windows
  - Storm, energy absorbing or energy reflecting, minimum standards, 4170.4100
  - Thermal storm, heat reflective and absorbing, calculation of savings, 4170.1710
- Witnesses, evaluator decertification review, 4170.1600

**ENERGY CODE**

- Audits, standards for state owned buildings, 4215.0100
- Authority for rules, 4215.0100
- Definitions, 4215.1000 to 4215.1400
- Effective date, 4215.0300
- Incorporation by reference, Model Energy Code, 4215.0400
- Model Energy Code amendments
  - Building, defined, 4215.1000
  - Commercial parking facility, defined, 4215.1100
  - Degree days heating, 4215.1500
  - Deletion of sections, 4215.3600 to 4215.3800, 4215.5100
  - Foundation walls, 4215.2100, 4215.2400, 4215.4700
  - Heated space, defined, 4215.1200
  - Heating and cooling systems equipment, 4215.2600 to 4215.3100
  - Incorporations by reference, 4215.5500 to 4215.5800
  - Inspections of construction, 4215.0700
  - Insulation, R-values, 4215.4500, 4215.4900
  - Multi-tenant residential buildings, separate meters, 4215.4000
  - Outdoor design temperatures, 4215.1500
  - Parking garages, 4215.2500
  - Remodeled buildings, 4215.0600
  - Renewable energy sources, defined, 4215.1300
  - Scope of requirements, 4215.0500
  - Slab-on-grade floors, 4215.2000, 4215.2300, 4215.2400, 4215.4600
  - Standards, figures and appendices, 4215.6000 to 4215.6100
  - Swimming pools, 4215.3500, 4215.5000
  - Vapor barrier, defined, 4215.1400
  - Vapor barriers, 4215.2200, 4215.4800
- Scope of rules, 4215.0100, 4215.0500
- State Building Code, defined, 4215.0200
- State-owned buildings, audit standards, 4215.0100

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

- Accessory apartment loans, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, requirements, 4900.0583
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Electrical code, 1315.0200

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL
  - Loans to school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE
  - New buildings, design, evaluation and construction, 1320.0200
  - Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Residential energy conservation, Housing Finance Agency programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
  - School districts, loans, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Solar collectors, see SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION
- ENERGY CREDIT**
- Amount, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Biomass conversion equipment, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Collection aperture, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Contractors, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Control and distribution element, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Earth-sheltered dwelling units, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Family farm corporations, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Federal energy conservation credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Federal renewable energy source credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Income taxes, 8006.0200
    - Refundable credit, 8006.0200
  - Partnerships, income tax, 8006.0200
  - Passive solar energy system, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Piggybacked federal renewable energy source credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Reports, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Retention element, income taxes, 8006.0200
  - Storage element, income taxes, 8006.0200
- ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**
- Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 4120.3200
  - Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 4120.1500
  - Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 4120.2200
  - Affirming appeal decisions, 4120.2400
  - Alerts, 4120.1100
  - Appeal and review, 4120.1300, 4120.2000 to 4120.2400
    - Judicial review, 4120.2400
  - Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 4120.1400
  - Attorneys, parties right of representation, appeals, 4120.2200
  - Authority, 4120.0200
  - Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400
  - Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 4120.1400
  - Compliance by appellant pending appeal, 4120.2200
  - Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 4120.2200
  - Consent orders, appeal disposition, 4120.2200
  - Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 4120.1300
  - Contents, appeals, 4120.2100
  - Counties, local energy conservation board, 4120.1400
  - Crimes and offenses, 4120.1500
  - Decisions, appeals, basis, 4120.2400
  - Declaration, responsibility, 4120.1200
  - Definitions, 4120.0100, 4120.1200
  - Denial of appeal, appellants failure to appear, 4120.2200
  - Employer conservation plans, review, 4120.1300
  - Evidence, appeal hearings, 4120.2300
  - Executive council, responsibility for declaration, 4120.1200
  - Failure to appear, appellant, denial of appeal, 4120.2200
  - False information, reports, penalties, 4120.1500
  - Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 4120.1300
  - Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL
  - Hearings, local energy conservation board, 4120.2300
  - Informal disposition, appeals, 4120.2200
  - Injunctions, enforcement, 4120.1500

## INDEX

**ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Internal management and operations plan, 4120.1300  
 Limitation of action, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Local energy conservation board  
   Counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
   Hearings, appeals, 4120.2300  
 Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 4120.1300  
 Location, appeal, 4120.2000  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Notice, prehearing conference, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Operating center, setting up, 4120.1300  
 Part of state, declaration for, 4120.1200  
 Parties, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Penalties  
   Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 4120.3200  
   Violations, 4120.1500  
 Prehearing conferences, appeals, 4120.2200  
 Purpose, 4120.0300  
 Recommendations, 4120.1200  
 Recommended decisions, appeals, 4120.2400  
 Records and recordation, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 4120.1300  
 Remanding appeal decisions, 4120.2400  
 Reports, false evidence, penalty, 4120.1500  
 Reversing appeal decisions, 4120.2400  
 Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 4120.1300  
 School district conservation plans, review, 4120.1300  
 Scope, 4120.0400  
 Settlement, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 4120.3300  
 Sites, energy operating centers, 4120.1300  
 Stipulation, appeal disposition, 4120.2200  
 Time, appeal hearings, 4120.2200  
 Witnesses, appeal hearings, 4120.2300

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**

Absence from plant, steam engineers, 5225.1100  
 Affidavits, complaints about license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Applications, see Licenses, this topic  
 Branches of practice, practice in more than one branch, 1800.4200  
 Bridges and viaducts, bridge inspectors, registered engineers, 8810.9300  
 Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Cable communications systems, completion, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
 Certificates and certification  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
   Licensure, see Licenses, this topic  
   Plans and specifications  
     Buildings, preparation and certification, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
     Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
     Prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
     Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Complaints, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
   Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
   Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Destruction of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
 Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Display of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
 District heating systems  
   Comprehensive business plan contents, preliminary engineering design, 4200.2500

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

District heating systems (Cont'd)  
   Engineering design, comprehensive business plan, 4200.3500  
 Education  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
 Employment  
   Discrimination, 1805.0800  
   Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Environmental impact statements, studies, determining statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Environmental protection, engineers reports, technological nonfeasibility grounds, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Examinations, see Licenses, this topic  
 Experience  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
   Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
 Expiration of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 False statements, applications, steam engineers, 5225.0600  
 Fees, see Licenses, this topic  
 Fields of practice, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
   Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
   Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Grades, minimum grades, steam engineers, examinations, 5225.0500  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Hearings, complaints about license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
 Incinerators, engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000  
 Income taxes, long-term contracts, percentage of completion, accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, approval of engineering design, alternative systems, 7080.0180  
 Intoxicating liquor, steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800  
 In-training certification, see Licenses, this topic  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
   License holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1800.0400  
     Period of validity, 1800.0500  
     Rejection, 1800.0700  
     Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
       False statements, 5225.0600  
   Basic requirement, 5225.0400  
   Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
   Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
   Corporations, 1805.1500  
   Display, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
   Education criteria, 1800.2500  
   Examinations, 1800.0900  
     Failure to appear, 1800.0500  
     Oral examination, 1800.2600  
     Renewal, 5225.0300  
     Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100, 5225.0500  
     Waivers, 1800.2500  
     Written examination, 1800.2700  
   Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
   Experience  
     Criteria, 1800.2500  
     Qualification by experience, education and examination, 1800.2800  
   Expiration, 1800.4100  
     Steam engineers, 5225.0300  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
     Expiration and renewals, steam engineers, 5225.0300

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Fees(Cont'd)
    - Steam engineers, 5225.0100, 5225.0200
  - In-training certification, 1800.4000
    - Qualified applicants, 1800.2900
  - In-training classification, 1800.0300
  - Issuance, 1800.4100
  - Loss or destruction, steam engineers, 5225.0700
  - Nonresidents
    - Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
    - Waiver of examinations, 1800.2500
  - Partnerships, 1805.1500
  - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
  - Qualification by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800
  - Qualifications, 1800.2500
    - Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200
    - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
    - Proof of, 1800.0800
  - Railroad locomotives, 5225.1300
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Other jurisdictions, violation of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700
    - Steam engineers, 5225.1400
  - Severability of licensing qualification provisions, 1800.3000
  - Void licenses, false statements in applications, 5225.0600
  - Waivers of examinations, 1800.2500
    - National council of engineering examiners certification, 1800.0600
- Loss of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700
- Major practice fields, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200
- Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500
- Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Minimum grade, examinations, steam engineers, 5225.0500
- Nonresidents
  - Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500
  - Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
  - Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Oaths and affirmations, steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100
- Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Orders to show cause, steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800
- Out-of-state registrants
  - Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500
  - Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200
- Plans and specifications
  - Buildings, preparation and certification, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
  - Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Qualifications
  - Education, experience and examination, qualification by, 1800.2800
  - Licenses, 1800.2500
  - Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200
- Railroads, steam locomotives, licenses, 5225.1300
- Registration, see Licenses, this topic
- Renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300
- Reports
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Investigations of steam engineer license holders, 5225.0800
  - Professional corporations, 1800.4600
- Revocation or suspension of license
  - Other jurisdictions, professional conduct violations, 1805.0700

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

- Revocation or suspension of license (Cont'd)
    - Steam engineer licenses, 5225.1400
  - Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
  - Seals, 1800.4300
  - Securities, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050
  - Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200
  - Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400
  - Solid waste, engineering reports, composting permit applications, 7035.2100
  - Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic
  - Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
  - State-aid highways and streets, engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Substitute licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0700
  - Timing, expiration or renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300
  - Ventilation, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360
  - Violations, license revocation or suspension, 5225.1400
  - Water pollution control fund, loan applications, rejection for failure to include report, 7075.2000
- ENGINES**
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- ENGLISH LANGUAGE**
- General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9555.3409
  - Insurance, language on policies and records, 2700.0200
- ENGRAVING**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
    - Artists, 8130.8800
- ENRICHED FLOUR**
- Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0350
- ENTERTAINERS AND ENTERTAINMENT**
- Amusements, see AMUSEMENTS
  - Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600
  - Income taxes
    - Employee business expenses, 8009.1500
    - Accounting, 8009.1500
    - Withholding, 8092.1000
  - Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Mentally retarded persons, services, 9525.0090
  - Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
  - Public officials, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
    - Admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800
- ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**
- See SOCIAL SERVICES
- ENTRAPMENT**
- Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**
- Air pollution
    - Episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990
    - Performance tests, 7005.1860
  - Fish processing establishments, inspection, 1545.2880
  - Manufactured homes, manufacturing or sales areas, 1350.0300
- ENVELOPES**
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**
- See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
  - Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600
  - Agriculture, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400
  - Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET (Cont'd)**

Comment period, 4410.1600  
 Completion of materials, 4410.1600  
 Contents of petition, 4410.1100  
 Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200  
 Description of project, 4410.1200  
     Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
     Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100  
     Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500  
     Distribution, 4410.1500  
     Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200  
     Filing, petition, 4410.1100  
     Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Form, 4410.1300  
     Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500  
     Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Identification of project, 4410.1200  
     Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200  
     Mandatory categories, 4410.1000  
     Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
     Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Notice  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
     Proposer of project, 4410.1100  
     Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500  
     Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500  
     Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Petitions, 4410.1100  
     Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Potential environmental impacts  
         Description, petition, 4410.1100  
         Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200  
     Preparation, 4410.1400  
     Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
     Procedural details, 4410.1200  
     Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
     Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
     Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
     Publication, 4410.1500  
     Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Purpose, 4410.1000  
     Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
     Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
     Sewage systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000  
     Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300  
     Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400  
     Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
     Comment period, 4410.1600  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)  
     Preparation, 4410.1400  
     Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
     Written comments, 4410.1600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY**  
 Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**  
 Additional information, registration application, 4695.2700  
 Advisory council  
     Membership, 4695.3100  
     Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Applications  
     Fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Attendance sheets, continuing education, 4695.2800  
 College or university degree requirement, registration, 4695.2700  
 Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Education, continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Examination, registration, requirement, 4695.2700  
 Expiration, registration, renewal, 4695.2800  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Incompetency, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Investigations, disciplinary action complaints, 4695.3000  
 Late fees  
     Renewal of registration, 4695.2900  
     Renewal registration application, 4695.2800  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
     Renewal, 4695.2800  
 Reinstatement, suspension of registration, 4695.3000  
 Renewal of registration, 4695.2800  
     Application fee, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Suspension or revocation of registration, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**  
 See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alteration of scope of project, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400  
 Appendix to statement, 4410.2300

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Architectural studies, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, 4400.5500  
 Changes in proposed project, supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Comments, final date, large electric facilities, 4410.7200  
 Construction, projects, requirements, 4410.3100  
 Construction costs, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Consultants, determining estimated costs statement, 4410.6200  
 Contents, 4410.2300  
 Cover sheet, 4410.2300  
 Criteria  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Dams, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Data, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Data costs, determination, 4410.6100  
 Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Description of project, 4410.2300  
 Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300  
 Determination, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 Determination of adequacy  
   Final statement, 4410.2800  
   Supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6200  
 Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100  
 Discretionary statements, 4410.2000  
 Distribution  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, copies, 4410.2700  
 District heating systems  
   Construction loan applications, 4200.3300  
   Design loan application contents, 4200.2400  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Federal statements, use, 4410.3900  
   Large electric facilities, site compatibility stage, 4410.7200  
   Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Economic impacts, 4410.2300  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmission lines  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Emergency actions, 4410.3100  
 Employment impacts, 4410.2300  
 Engineering studies, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Environmental permits, see Permits, this topic  
 EQB monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Estimated costs  
   Determination, 4410.6200  
   Disagreement, 4410.6400  
 Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900  
 Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000  
 Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
   Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
   Large electric facilities, 4410.7200  
 Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700  
 Format, 4410.2300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Governmental approvals, 4410.2300  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Hearings  
   Determining cost of statement, 4410.6200

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
   Disagreement regarding statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 High voltage transmission lines, 4410.7600  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review without certificate of need, 4410.7700  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090  
 Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100  
 Incomplete information, 4410.2500  
 Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600  
 Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Large electric facilities, certificate of site compatibility stage, 4410.7200  
 Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 List of preparers, 4410.2300  
 Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.2000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Market value of property, project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Meetings  
   Draft statement, large electric facilities, 4410.7200  
   Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100  
   Scoping, 4410.2100  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Mitigation measures, 4410.2300  
   Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900  
 Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700  
 New information or circumstances, supplemental statement, 4410.3000  
 New significant environmental problems, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Notice  
   Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
   Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
   Final statements  
     Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
     Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400  
     Preparation, 4410.2100  
     Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600  
     Variance application, 4410.3100  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Objective language, 4410.2300  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Payment, assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 Permits  
   Decisions and cases requiring statement, 4410.2900  
   Final decision to grant, 4410.3100  
   Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300  
   Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Pipelines, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Plain language requirement, 4410.2300  
 Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800  
 Preparation  
   Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
   Notice, 4410.2100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Press release  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Variance, 4410.3100  
 Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
 Project description, 4410.2300  
 Project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
 Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Proposer of project  
 Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000  
 Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100  
 Determining estimated cost, statement, 4410.6200  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
 Public comment  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Records  
 Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900  
 Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Refunds, assessed costs of statement, overpayment, 4410.6500  
 Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Revised statements, disagreements regarding costs, 4410.6400  
 Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
 Scope of project, alteration, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
 Solid waste  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Standard format, 4410.2300  
 Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 State aid highways and streets, variance request, 8820.3300  
 State projects, review, 4410.3200  
 Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Summary, 4410.2300  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
 Supplemental statements, 4410.3000  
 Table of contents, 4410.2300  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Time  
 Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 Extension, payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
 Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
 Generic statement, 4410.3800  
 Informational meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
 Permit decisions, cases requiring statements, 4410.2900  
 Scoping period, 4410.2400  
 Unavailable information, 4410.2500

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
 Variance, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Administrative law judges, report, 4400.5900  
 Alteration of project, 4400.5500  
 Appeals, final decision, 4400.6200  
 Applicants, withdrawal from master application process, 4400.6300  
 Application of rules, 4400.5300  
 Applications, 4400.5600  
 Contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Master application, 4400.5500  
 Authority for rules, 4400.5200  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4400.5800  
 Corporations, signatures, master application, 4400.5500  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4400.5900  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Definitions, 4400.5100  
 Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Exemptions from rules, 4400.5200  
 Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4400.5300  
 Final decision, 4400.5900  
 Incorporation and transmittal, 4400.6100  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4400.6000  
 Redress for aggrieved persons, 4400.6200  
 Forms  
 Applications, 4400.5600  
 Master application, 4400.5500  
 Funds, information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Governmental units, master application, signatures, 4400.5500  
 Grants, information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Hearings  
 Joint hearings, 4400.5900  
 Modification of rules, 4400.5300  
 Notice, 4400.5800  
 Information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Joint hearings, 4400.5900  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4400.5300  
 Local government certification, 4400.5500  
 Master application, 4400.5500  
 Notice, 4400.5800  
 Procedure, 4400.9910  
 Withdrawal from process, 4400.6300  
 Modification of rules, 4400.5300  
 Municipalities, master application, signature, 4400.5500  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system review, 4400.5700  
 Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4400.6000  
 Notice, 4400.5800  
 Agencies having permit interest in project, 4400.5500  
 Hearings, 4400.5900  
 Modification of rules, 4400.5300  
 Partnerships, master application, signatures, 4400.5500  
 Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4400.5300  
 Priorities, applications, 4400.5600  
 Processing, 4400.5500  
 Publication, notice, 4400.5800

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 4400.5200  
 Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4400.6200  
 Referral system, information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Regional development commissions, information center grant program, 4400.7000  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 4400.5900  
 Rescinding of certification by local government, 4400.5500  
 Revision to normal procedure, 4400.5500  
 Signatures, master application, 4400.5500  
 Sole proprietorship, master application, signature, 4400.5500  
 State agencies, withdrawal from master application process, 4400.6300  
 State agency participation, 4400.5900  
 Time  
   Applications, 4400.5600  
   Final decision, 4400.5900  
   Master application, 4400.5500  
   Modification of rules, 4400.5300  
   Nonhearing procedure, 4400.6000  
   Notice, 4400.5800  
 Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4400.5600  
 Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4400.5300

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Acceptance, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400  
 Agency action, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Agency director, contested case hearing party, 7000.1000  
 Agenda for meetings, contested case hearings, public request, 7000.1000  
 Agendas  
   Agency meetings, emergency declaration inclusion, 7000.0600  
   Public informational meeting request, 7000.1500  
 Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION  
 Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alternatives to proposed operation, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Amendments, variances, 7000.0700  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Appeal and review, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Appearance, agency meetings, contested case final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
 Applications, variances, 7000.0700  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Arguments, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000  
 Assignments, variances, 7000.0700  
 Availability, notice of preliminary determination, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Certification, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Circulation, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Closed meetings, nonpublic information, 7000.1600  
 Coal, see COAL  
 Coal pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES  
 Comments  
   Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100  
   Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
   Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500  
 Complaints, informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Computation of time, procedural rules, 7000.0200  
 Confidential and privileged information, 7000.1300  
 Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Consent orders, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Consolidation, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Construction, emergency policies, 7000.0600  
 Contents, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
   Final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
   Public participation, 7000.1500  
   Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Correction, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060  
 Decisions  
   Contested case hearings after reopening and remand, 7000.1000  
   Holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Declaration, emergencies, 7000.0600  
 Definitions, 7000.0100  
 Delegation, emergency declarations, power, 7000.0600  
 Description, variance applications, facility for which variances sought, 7000.0700  
 Directors activities, public participation, 7000.1600  
 Disapproval, emergency declarations, discontinuation, 7000.0600  
 Document of persons reasons, contested hearing request, 7000.1000  
 Duration, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Economic burden, grounds for variance application, financial statements supporting, 7000.0700  
 Electricity  
   Certificate of need application  
     Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 4220.3100  
     Explanation of affects, 4220.2400  
   Certificate of need criteria, 4220.1300  
   No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 4220.3400  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7000.0600  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Engineers and engineering, reports, technological nonfeasibility, variance grounds, support, 7000.0700  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitararians, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS  
 Errors of law, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Evidence, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000  
 Ex parte communications, restrictions, 7000.1000  
 Exceptions  
   Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100  
   Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500  
 Factors for decision, holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Failure to answer or appear at hearings, showing of good cause, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Fees, inspection of records, 7000.1200  
 Filing, confidential information, certified records, 7000.1300  
 Final decisions and orders  
   Contested cases, 7000.1100  
   Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Financial statements, variance applications, economic burden grounds, 7000.0700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 4120.4400  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 4230.4100  
 Hazardous waste permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Hearings  
   Confidential information use, 7000.1300  
   Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic  
 Heat pollution, see HEAT POLLUTION



## INDEX

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**  
 Highways, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Identification, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Inclusion, last day of period, time computation, 7000.0200  
 Industrial discharge permit, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Informal disposition, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Informational meetings, holding in place of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Inspections and inspectors, public records, 7000.1200  
 Interim operation, stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**  
 Irregularities in hearing, reopening and remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Joint hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Jurisdiction, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Kettle River, road crossings, 6105.0640  
 Labor and employment, agency members, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900  
 Large oil storage facilities, certificate of need application data, 4240.1200, 4240.4100 to 4240.5100  
 Last day of period, time computation, procedural rules, 7000.0200  
 Libraries, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Littering, see **LITTERING**  
 Mail and mailing, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Material issue of fact or application, contested case hearings, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Meetings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Metropolitan waste control, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Mining operations  
   Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
   Permits, 6130.0300  
     Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Minutes, agency meetings, final decisions and orders entered, contested cases, 7000.1100  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Modification  
   Administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
   Variances, 7000.0700  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**  
 Nature of variance sought, specification in application, 7000.0700  
 Newly discovered evidence, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Newspapers, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Noise pollution, see **NOISE POLLUTION**  
 Notice  
   Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
   Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
   Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
   Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
   Progress, 7000.1600  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see **NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, required information, 4250.6600  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 4250.4600 to 4250.5000  
 Oral statements, meetings for which no hearings were held, 7000.1500  
 Participation, agency meetings, 7000.1500  
 Parties, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Permits  
   Environmental, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
   Hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE PERMITS**  
 Petitions, -contested case hearings, reopening or remand, 7000.1000  
 Plans and specifications, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700  
 Polls and polling, emergency declarations, polling of agency members, 7000.0600  
 Post offices, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100 to 7000.1600  
 Public informational meetings, requirements, 7000.1500  
 Public participation  
   Agency meetings, 7000.1500  
   Directors activities, 7000.1600  
 Public request, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Public transit demonstration program, objectives, 4310.6500  
 Radioactive waste, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Reasonable basis in facts or application, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Recommendations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Records and recordation, inspection, 7000.1200  
 Rejection, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Release authorization, confidential records, 7000.1300  
 Relief requested, statement in document, contested case hearing request, 7000.1000  
 Remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000, 7000.1100  
 Remedies preserved, pending variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Reopening, contested case hearings, petitions, 7000.1000  
 Reports  
   Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
   Engineers, technological nonfeasibility, variance application grounds, 7000.0700  
 Request by public, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Revocation, variances, violations by holders, 7000.0700  
 Rulemaking hearings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Sanitary landfills, see **SANITARY LANDFILLS**  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6135.4800  
 Segregation, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Service of process  
   Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
   Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Settlement, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Severance, objection to consolidated hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Small business loans, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Statement of findings and conclusions, contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
 Stipulation, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Suspension, variances, violations by holder, 7000.0700  
 Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Technological nonfeasibility, grounds for variance applications, engineering report supporting, 7000.0700

**Time**

Comments and exceptions filing, contested cases, 7000.1100  
Computation, 7000.0200

Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100

Variance application, period for which variance is sought, 7000.0700

Transfers, variances, 7000.0700

United States, compliance with laws and regulations, use of confidential records, 7000.1300

Use by agency, confidential records, 7000.1300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000

Application of law, 6135.1600

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Variances, 7000.0700

Applicants, parties to contested case hearings, 7000.1000

Violations, variance holders, 7000.0700

Waste Management Board, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see **WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

Weather modification, restrictions or conditions, permit, 1560.4800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Roads, construction standards, 6105.0200

Utility transmission crossings, protection, 6105.0180

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200

Chairperson

Defined, 4405.0100

Duties, 4405.0500

Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400

Conduct

Requirements, 4405.0300

Violation of rules, 4405.0300

Contested cases

Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900

Decisions, 4405.1200

Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200

Intervention, 4405.1100

Parties, 4405.1000

Rehearings, 4405.1300

Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200

Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

Definitions, 4405.0100

Electric power generating plant siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

Electricity, similar reporting requirements, 4100.0800

Environmental assessment worksheets, see

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Environmental impact statements, see **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400

Hearings

Decisions, 4405.1200

Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200

Intervention, 4405.1100

Parties, 4405.1000

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

Proposed findings, 4405.0900

Rehearings, 4405.1300

High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

Meetings

Agenda requirements, 4405.0600

Notice requirements, 4405.0600

Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600

Quorum, 4405.0600

Records, requirements, 4405.0600

Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100

Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100

Voting, 4405.0600

Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600

Monitor, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

Officers, duties, 4405.0500

Permit coordination, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300

Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, defined, 4405.0100

Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800

Vice chairperson

Defined, 4405.0100

Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

High voltage transmission line routing, 4410.7400

High voltage transmission lines, certificate of need stage, 4410.7500

Large energy facilities, 4410.7100

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

See also **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Abbreviations, 4410.0200

Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400

Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airports, construction, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

Alternative environmental review, high voltage transmission lines, 4410.7400

Alternative review, 4410.3600

Alternative review processes, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

Analysis

Alternative review, 4410.3600

Model ordinance, 4410.3700

Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600

Appeal, 4410.0400

Assessment worksheet, see **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Authority for rules, 4410.0300

Early notice, 4410.5000

Bulletins, EQB monitor, early notices, 4410.5000

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400

Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Definitions, 4410.0200

Delay, implementation of project, review of state projects, 4410.3200

Documents

Environmental assessment worksheet, see **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Environmental impact statements, see **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900

## INDEX

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Documents (Cont'd)  
 Supplying data. 4410.0400  
 Verification of accuracy. 4410.0400  
 Draft environmental report, notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Early notice rules. 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Effectiveness of rules, monitoring. 4410.0400  
 Electric generating facilities, exemption. 4410.4600  
 Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Emergency certification  
 High voltage transmission lines. 4410.7400  
 Large energy facilities. 4410.7000  
 EQB monitor  
 Costs of publication and distribution. 4410.5600  
 Early notice, publication. 4410.5000  
 Environmental report, large energy facilities. 4410.7100  
 Notice, environmental impact statement, large electric facilities. 4410.7200  
 Publication. 4410.5500  
 Publication requirements. 4410.5200  
 Evidence, state projects review. 4410.3200  
 Exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Alternative review. 4410.3600  
 Early notice requirements. 4410.5100  
 Federal agencies, EQB monitor publication. 4410.5200  
 Federal government, joint federal and state documents. 4410.3900  
 Federal permits, early notice, exemptions. 4410.5100  
 Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Financial transactions, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Forests and forestry, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Forms, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, exemption. 4410.4600  
 General responsibilities. 4410.0400  
 Generic environmental impact statement. 4410.3800  
 Governmental activities, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Hearings  
 EQB monitor, publication requirements. 4410.5200  
 State projects review. 4410.3200  
 High voltage transmission lines. 4410.7000  
 Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Special rules. 4410.7000 to 4410.7800  
 Highway projects, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Impact statement, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Impending projects, early notice. 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Implementation of project  
 Alternative review. 4410.3600  
 Delay, state projects. 4410.3200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Iron ore mining  
 Exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Joint federal and state documents. 4410.3900  
 High voltage transmission line routing. 4410.7800  
 Large electric facilities. 4410.7300  
 Land use, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Large energy facilities. 4410.7000  
 Certificate of need, notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Special rules. 4410.7000 to 4410.7800  
 Licenses, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Mandatory categories. 4410.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets. 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements. 4410.4400  
 Marinas, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Meetings, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Mines and mining, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Adoption, notices, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Modification of project, state projects. 4410.3200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions. 4410.5100  
 Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice. 4410.5300  
 Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Notice  
 Alternative review. 4410.3600  
 Content, early notice rules. 4410.5300  
 Early notice rules. 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 EQB monitor  
 Impending projects. 4410.5000  
 Publication requirements. 4410.5200  
 Model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 State projects review. 4410.3200  
 Objectives of rules. 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Potential environmental impacts, alternative review. 4410.3600  
 Preparation, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance. 4410.3700  
 Publication requirements, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Purpose of rules. 4410.0300  
 Early notice. 4410.5000  
 Research and data collection, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures. 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules. 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit. 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions. 4410.4600  
 State projects. 4410.3200  
 Notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules. 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Stream diversion, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review. 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 United States, joint federal and state documents. 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Variances  
 High voltage transmission lines. 4410.7800  
 Large electric facilities. 4410.7300  
 Notice, EQB monitor. 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions. 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB monitor notices. 4410.5200  
 Withdrawal of approval, alternative review procedure. 4410.3600

**EPIDEMICS**

See DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLOGY**

Bovine tuberculosis, surveys, premises of depopulation. 1705.1020  
 Brucellosis, complete herd condemnation, considerations. 1705.0530

**EPILEPSY**

Diseases, see DISEASES

**EPITHELIOMA OF THE EYE**

Meat inspection, infected cattle. 1540.1070  
 Condemnation. 1540.1680

**EQB MONITOR**

See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Horses, see HORSES

**EQUIPMENT**

See also MACHINERY  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bakeries, see BAKERIES  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Beverages, manufacturing, see BEVERAGES  
 Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0600  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Boxing, womens professional boxing, 2200.9700  
**Buildings**  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
   Security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1500, 1310.2200  
 Cable communications systems  
   Class B cable systems, 2315.0400  
   Specially designated access channels, class C cable systems, 2315.0500  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Eating places, 4625.3000  
   Condemnations, 4625.4600  
 Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0700  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Handicapped or disabled persons, applications for certification, special transportation services, 8840.0600  
 High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0700  
 Honey houses, see HONEY HOUSES  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Libraries, schools, 3500.0700  
 License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
   State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
**Pesticides**  
   Measuring equipment, 1505.1150  
   Proper application, 1505.1130  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Registered nurses, classroom laboratory equipment, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Sales tax, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food  
   Approval of commissioner, 1550.2620  
   Construction and design, 1550.2710  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
**Schools**  
   Safety patrol, belts and badges, 7415.0400  
   Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Sheriffs, water search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100  
 Sirens, emergency vehicles, sound level measuring, approval, 7420.0400  
 Snowmobile, 6100.5700  
 Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Special education, 3525.1400  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Trucks, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0080  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500

**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700  
 Wood disposal systems, evaluations, grant payment requests, 1505.0580  
**EROSION**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
 Cannon River  
   Land use management, 6105.1610  
   Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650  
**Dams**  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
   Termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 4270.3700  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 4230.4400  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Mining, see MINES AND MINING  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
**Taconite**  
   Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100  
   Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification, 6115.1080  
**Waters**  
   Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
**ESCALATORS**  
   See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
**ESCAPES**  
 Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
**ESCROWS**  
 Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Funds, depository or trust fund account, 2800.3200  
   Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400  
**ESTATE TAXES**  
 Assessment, limitations, 8150.2000  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8009.1700  
   Expenses, 8009.1600

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Income Tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ESTAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Withholding, power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

**ETHCHLORVYNOL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHICS**

Abstracters and abstracts, 1005.0700  
 Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Midwifery, 5600.2100  
 Registered nurses, registration renewal, 6310.2800  
 Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500  
 Teachers, code of ethics, 8700.7500

**ETHINAMATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS**

Adoption, 9560.0070  
 Foster care, 9560.0630  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Vanilla extract or flavoring, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

**ETHYL LOFLAZEPATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHYLMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETHYLMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETONITAZENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETOXERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**EUGENE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUROPIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**EVANGELISTS**

Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**EVASION OF TAXES**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**EVERGREEN TREES**

See **CHRISTMAS TREES**

**EVICTION**

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 4120.2300  
 School buses, students, 3520.2400

**EVIDENCE**

Administrative notice, see **ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Burden of proof, see **BURDEN OF PROOF**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by designated representatives, proof of representation, 9505.1160  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, see **CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
 Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Commerce, state department of, rules, contested case hearings, 2610.2300  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, rules of evidence, 7505.2200  
 Cross-examination, see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**  
 Defined, cosmetology, 2640.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200  
 Exhibits, see **EXHIBITS**  
 Financial institutions, rules of evidence, formation hearings, 2650.3500  
 Hearsay evidence, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607  
 High schools or secondary schools, admissions, 3500.3600  
 Human rights, 5000.1700  
 Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100  
 Income taxes, worthless securities, 8009.2200  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Medical assistance  
   Intent to remain resident, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
   Proof of contribution, 9500.0840  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, 2770.5100  
   Hearings, 2770.5100  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Newly discovered evidence, environmental protection, contested case hearings, reopening and remand, 7000.1000  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600  
 Oil burners, safe installation, accordance with standards, 1345.2925  
 Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, plan approvals, 1360.2800  
 Presumptions, see **PRESUMPTIONS**  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Contested case hearings, 7830.3000  
   Stipulations, 7830.3500  
 Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, fiduciary capacity, 2875.4510  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING HEARINGS**  
 Rules, Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300  
 Tax court, see **TAX COURT**  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2900

**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS**  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Barbers, see **BARBERS**  
 Child-caring institutions, dental care, 9545.0980  
 Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350

**EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Civil defense employees merit system (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions. 7520.0530  
 Civil service. see **CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Coal, administrative law judges, certificate of need applications. 4260.2100  
 Constables, licenses. 6700.1200  
 Contractor steamfitters, licensees. 5230.0060  
 Cosmetology. see **COSMETOLOGY**  
 Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination. 2675.6301  
 Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Discrimination  
 Civil defense employees merit system. 7520.0350  
 Human services merit system. 9575.0090  
 Electricians. 3800.0400  
 Employment agencies, licenses. 5200.0510  
 Energy audits, evaluator certification. 4170.1300 to 4170.1410  
 Engineers. see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**  
 Exploratory borings. 4727.0600  
 Group day care staff. 9545.0600  
 Health maintenance organizations, agents, solicitors and brokers. 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Interns, pharmacists interns. 6800.5300  
 Journeymen steamfitters, licensing examinations. 5230.0060  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Meat inspection, official establishments. 1540.0510  
 Medical examinations, conduct. 5600.0300  
 Midwifery. 5600.2000  
 Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Optometrists, license examination fees. 6500.1800  
 Default, payments. 6500.2000  
 Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Interns. 6800.5300  
 Licensing. 6800.1250  
 Physical therapists. 5601.0200 to 5601.0600  
 Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Plumbers, 4715.3140  
 Fees. 4715.3150  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Registered dental assistants. 3100.3500  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Residential conservation program, auditors, certificates. 4150.5200  
 School bus drivers. 3520.1900, 3520.2000  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 State Building Code, building officials, certification. 1300.0900  
 Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**  
 Surveyors, license examinations, see **SURVEYORS**  
 Tobacco products taxes, appointment. 8120.5300  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, reexamination. 3515.4300  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators' and inspectors. 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, licenses. 4715.5800  
 Fee. 4715.5900  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons. 3300.1500

**EXCAVATIONS**

Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management. 6105.1610  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties. 6125.0700  
 Parks. 6100.1300  
 St. Croix riverway, permits. 6105.0370  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Source material, termination of lease. 6125.4000  
 Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers. 6105.0160  
 Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria. 6105.0180

**EXCESS PROFITS TAX**

Income taxes, taxable income, computation. 8017.2000  
 Renegotiated war contracts, income taxes. 8007.4000

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Cannon River, land use management. 6105.1620  
 Crow River, land use districts. 6105.1050  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, consideration. 8150.0400  
 Kettle River, land acquisition. 6105.0640  
 Losses, income taxes, deductions. 8009.1800  
 Minnesota River, land use districts. 6105.1270  
 Mississippi River, management of land. 6105.0860  
 Rum River, recreation. 6105.1450  
 Sales and use taxes. 8130.0600  
 Watercraft, dealers license numbers. 6110.0800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property. 6105.0070

**EXCISE TAX**

Income taxes, deductions. 8009.1700  
 Intoxicating liquors, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price. 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVE**

Public employee labor relations, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews. 9515.1400  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Occasional sale. 8130.5800  
 Refunds, claims. 8130.8100

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

Inheritance taxes. 8150.0200  
 Real estate, nonresidents, inheritance taxes. 8150.0600

**EXECUTORY INTEREST**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent. 8014.1300

**EXEMPT RULES**

Child support payments, forms. 9566.0010  
 Community college system. 8450.0100 to 8450.3300  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience index component. 3550.0100  
 Health department, fees, water sample analysis. 4720.5000  
 Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act. 3330.0010 to 3330.0060  
 Vocational technical education, state board of. 8480.0010 to 8480.0660

**EXEMPTIONS**

See specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

Correctional institutions, new construction. 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention facilities. 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities. 2935.3000  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities. 9525.0280

## INDEX

**EXERCISE EQUIPMENT**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070  
Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**EXHIBITS**

Clearance diagram structures, railroads, 8830.9920  
Contested case hearings  
  Participation by public, 1400.6200  
  Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300  
Insurance holding companies  
  Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910  
  Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,  
  prehearing conference, 1405.1100  
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.9900  
Railroads, see RAILROADS  
Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800  
Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
Telephone utilities, rate adjustments, 7810.6500

**EXITS**

See specific index headings

**EXPENSE ACCOUNTS**

Income taxes, employees, accounting, 8009.1500

**EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

See specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTS**

Elementary schools, flexible school year programs, 3500.1000  
High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000  
Income taxes  
  Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
  Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500  
Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

Abandonment, 4727.1000 to 4727.1300  
  Permit abandonment, 4727.1200  
  Report, 4727.1300  
  Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100  
Application of rules, 4727.0200  
  Modification, 4727.0300  
Applications, licenses, 4727.0500  
Artesian wells, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
Casing, temporarily abandoned borings, 4727.1100  
Completion of activities, abandonment, 4727.1000  
Concrete, sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated,  
  4727.0500  
Definitions, 4727.0100  
Disciplinary actions, 4727.0800  
Disqualification, responsible individual, 4727.0800  
Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
Fees  
  License application, 4727.0500  
  Responsible individual, application, 4727.0600  
Flowing artesian well, permanently abandoned boring,  
  4727.1300  
Groundwater contamination  
  Abandonment, 4727.1000  
  Modification of rules, precautions, 4727.0300  
  Temporary abandonment, maintaining protection,  
  4727.1100  
Grout, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, license revocation or responsible individual  
  disqualification, 4727.0800  
  Reinstatement, 4727.0900  
Licenses, 4727.0400 to 4727.0900  
  Application, 4727.0500  
    Action by commissioner, 4727.0700  
  Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated,  
    4727.0500  
  Fees, application, 4727.0500  
  Reinstatement, following revocation, 4727.0900  
  Requirement, 4727.0400  
  Responsible individual  
    Application requirements, 4727.0500  
    Qualifications, 4727.0600  
  Revocation, 4727.0800  
Marking, temporary abandoned borings, 4727.1100  
Modification of rules, 4727.0300  
Neat cement, sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
Notice  
  Responsible person designation  
    License, 4727.0500  
    Qualification, 4727.0700  
Permanent abandonment, 4727.1200  
  Report, 4727.1300  
Policies, 4727.0200  
Reports, abandonment, 4727.1300  
Responsible individual  
  Disqualification, 4727.0800  
  Licenses  
    Application, 4727.0500  
    Qualification, 4727.0600  
    Notice of qualification, 4727.0700  
    Reinstatement after disqualification, 4727.0900  
Revocation, license, 4727.0800  
Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
Sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200  
Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100  
  Report, 4727.1300  
Water pollution, see Groundwater Contamination, this topic

**EXPLORER LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**  
Grain warehouses, insurance, 1560.6100  
Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
Activities, forbidden, transportation, explosives, 7500.0900  
Ammonium nitrate  
  On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
  Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
  Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
Ammonium salt and chlorate containing explosives, forbidden,  
  7500.1700  
Applicability of rules, 7500.0300  
Attendance, operation of transportation vehicles, explosives,  
  7500.1100  
Authorities, local  
  Designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
  Notification, delivery or transportation, explosives,  
    7500.2300  
  Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
Blasting caps, transportation, explosives, 7500.0900  
Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from  
  rules, 7500.0400  
Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives,  
  7500.1300  
Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
Caps, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500  
 Cleanliness, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Combustible materials, storage with blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Computation of total quantity, storage of blasting agents and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700  
 Condemned by U.S. Dept. of Transportation, forbidden, 7500.1700  
 Congested areas, operation of transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1100  
 Containers  
   Marking, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1700  
   Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300  
   Use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Delivery  
   Carriers, 7500.2200  
   Notifications, local authorities, 7500.2300  
   Operation of transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1100  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Distance limitations, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Drivers  
   Requirements, operation of transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1100  
   Vehicle transporting blasting agents, licenses, 7500.2800  
 Dynamite, forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Electric blasting caps, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500  
 Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Excepted items, transportation regulations, explosives, 7500.0900  
 Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Federal agencies, bomb technicians, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Federal bureau of mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Fire extinguishers, transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1000  
 Fire hazards, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Flood plains, storage of materials, 6120.5800  
 Forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Forbidden vehicles, transportation, explosives, 7500.0900  
 Forest campgrounds, possession, 6100.0800  
 Forest day use areas, possession, 6100.0800  
 Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Fulminate of mercury, forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 4230.4400  
 General prohibitions, 7500.0700  
 General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Inspections  
   Site or routine, authority of superintendent, 7500.0500

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
   Transportation vehicles, 7500.1000  
 Interstate transfers, regularly scheduled, transportation of explosives, 7500.0900  
 Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Laboratory use, 7500.0700  
 Licenses, drivers, vehicles transporting blasting agents, 7500.2800  
 Liquid nitroglycerin, forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400  
 Local authorities, see Authorities, local, this topic  
 Locations  
   Forbidden, transportation, explosives, 7500.0900  
   Warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Magazines  
   Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
   Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Manufacturing  
   Authorization required, 7500.0600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Marking  
   Containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
   Transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1000  
 Materials carried with explosives, operation of transportation vehicles, 7500.1100  
 Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400  
 Mechanical condition, transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1000  
 Medicinal use, 7500.0700  
 Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Mining operation, 6130.3800  
   Air pressure standards, 6130.3900  
 Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Modifications, local authorities, delivery or transportation, explosives, 7500.2300  
 Motor carriers  
   Operation, transportation of explosives, 7500.1100  
   Passenger carriers, transportation, 7800.4800  
 Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Municipalities, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400  
 Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 New explosives, unapproved, forbidden, 7500.1700  
 Nitrocellulose, forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Notice  
   Local officials, transfer of explosives to other vehicles, 7500.0900  
   Utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Operation of transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1100  
 Other applicable rules, U.S. department of transportation regulations, explosives, 7500.0900  
 Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Packaging and marketing of explosives, noncompliance, forbidden explosives, 7500.1700  
 Parking, operation of transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1100  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0800  
 Passenger carriers, transportation, 7800.4800  
 Permitted vehicles, transportation, explosives, 7500.0900  
 Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400  
 Placards  
   Railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
   Transportation of blasting agents, U.S. department of transportation, compliance with regulations, 7500.2800  
 Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200



## INDEX

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100  
 Primers  
   Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
   Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700  
 Public conveyances, transportation of blasting agents, prohibited, 7500.2800  
 Public sales, 7500.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 7500.0200  
 Quantities  
   Computation of total, storage of blasting agents and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700  
   Reports, explosives, 7500.1900  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Railroad cars, storage, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
 Records  
   Site or routine inspections, authority of superintendent, 7500.0500  
   Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Regular transportations of explosives, 7500.0900  
 Removal of explosives by consignees, 7500.2300  
 Reports  
   Quantities, 7500.1900  
   Theft, 7500.2000  
 Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Restricting quantity of explosives, authority of superintendent, 7500.0500  
 Safety  
   Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Safety fuses, blasting caps, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Scope of rules, 7500.0200, 7500.0700  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
   Storage, 7500.0800  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
   Inspections, authority of superintendent, 7500.0500  
   Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3300  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Spray explosives, transportation or storage, this topic  
 Storage, 7500.0800  
   Blasting agents, 7500.0600, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
   Commercial transference, quantity reports, 7500.1900  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Supplies, 7500.2700  
   Use sites, 7500.1300  
   Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
   Water gels or slurry explosives, 7500.3000  
 Strength and covering, transportation vehicles, explosives, 7500.1000  
 Superintendent  
   Authority, 7500.0500  
   Notice, transportation across state lines, explosives, 7500.0900  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Transportation, 7500.0900 to 7500.1100  
   Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2800

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation(Cont'd)  
   Notification, local authorities, 7500.2300  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Small arms ammunition  
     Primers, 7500.3600  
     Restrictions, 7500.3400  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Water gels or slurry explosives, 7500.3000  
 Transportation, U.S. department of  
   Other applicable rules, 7500.0900  
   Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
   Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Transportation of blasting agents, compliance with regulations, 7500.2800  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700  
 Undue hazard to life and property  
   Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
   Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vans, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Vehicles, see Transportation, this topic  
 Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Warehouses, storage  
   Blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
   Small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
 Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Water gels or spray explosives, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
 Watercraft, ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
**EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
   See EXPORT FINANCING  
**EXPORT FINANCING**  
 Authority for rules, 1501.0200  
 Definitions, 1501.0100  
 Export finance authority  
   Board of directors  
     Defined, 1501.0100  
     Meetings, date, 1501.1000  
     Public appearances at meetings, 1501.1100  
     Quorum, 1501.0900  
     Special meetings, 1501.1000  
   Executive director  
     Application forms for financial assistance, preparation, 1501.0400  
     Defined, 1501.0100  
     Procedures for applying, duties, 1501.0500  
   Financial assistance, see Financial assistance, this topic  
 Financial assistance  
   Application forms, 1501.0400  
   Criteria for approval, 1501.0700  
   Defined, 1501.0100  
   Denial of applications, 1501.0500  
   Fees, 1501.0600  
   Forms of assistance, 1501.0300  
   Interest rates, 1501.0600  
   Lenders, duties, 1501.0700, 1501.0800  
   Maximums, 1501.0600  
   Minimums, 1501.0600  
   Misrepresentation by applicants, 1501.0500  
   Procedures for applying, 1501.0500  
   Purpose, 1501.0300  
   Reasonable risk, 1501.0700  
   Reporting requirements, 1501.0600  
   Terms and conditions, 1501.0600  
   Uses permitted, 1501.0600

**EXPORT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 1501.0200

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

Certificates of beneficial interest, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**EXPORTS AND IMPORTS**

See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

**EXPRESS CARRIERS**

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**EXTRACTS**

Flavoring, see FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

School buses, transportation aid, 3520.0800

Schools

Income tax deductions, 8009.3000

Transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYE DROPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYE SHADOW**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**EYEGASSES**

Contact lenses, see CONTACT LENSES

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS

Driver training, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600

Drivers licenses, vision examinations, 7410.2400

Examinations

Drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physicians standards, 9505.1550

Preschool health screening, 3530.3400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS

**EYOTA, CITY OF**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**FABRICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FACE CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**FACE SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**FACTORIES**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FACTORY DEMONSTRATORS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500

**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**

See FIREPLACES

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Compliance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

Challenges, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**FAIRMONT, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

State Fair, see STATE FAIR

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**FALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

Access and egress, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Basic supplies, 1330.0900

Computation, protection factors, 1330.0400

Construction

Objectives, 1330.0500

Requirements, 1330.0800

Definitions, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Design

Loads, 1330.1900

Objectives, 1330.0500

Dry interior, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Dual use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Design load, 1330.1900

Egress and access, construction requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Electrical power, 1330.0900

Emergency operational personnel, shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Exits, 1330.1700

Filters, ventilation systems, 1330.0700

Fire protection

Construction requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.2100

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Food supply, 1330.0900

General population shelters, shielding requirements, 1330.0500

High temperatures or humidity, ventilation, 1330.0700

High-ground water conditions, preventing floatation, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Incremental costs, fixed ventilation equipment, meeting shelter requirements, 1330.0700

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1000

Lighting, 1330.2100

Materials, construction, 1330.0800

Medical care kits, 1330.0900

Minimum criteria, 1330.1100 to 1330.2100

Mixed occupancy, 1330.1400

Multiple use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Normal-use space, designed as emergency use shelter, 1330.1400

Occupancy classification, 1330.1400

Openings, entrance ways or ventilation ducts, protection factors, 1330.0400

Permissive nature of rules, 1330.1000

Protection factors

Computation, 1330.0400

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Purpose of rules, 1330.0200

Sanitation, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Scope of rules, 1330.0300, 1330.1000

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Single-purpose fallout shelters, design loads, 1330.1900

Space requirements, 1330.0600, 1330.1500

Capacity in relation to ventilation, 1330.0700, 1330.1600

State Building Code, technical requirements, enforcement, 1300.1900

Supplies, 1330.0900

## INDEX

**FALLOUT SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

- Toilets, 1330.0900, 1330.2000
- Useful life, construction requirements, 1330.0800
- Utility lines, hazards, construction requirements, 1330.0800
- Ventilation, 1330.1500
  - Ducts, protection factors, 1330.0400
  - Relation of space requirements to ventilation, 1330.0700, 1330.1600
  - Requirements, 1330.0600
- Water supply, 1330.0900
- Windows, 1330.2100

**FALLOW LAND**

- Sewers and sewerage, sludge applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1802

**FALSE ARREST**

- Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

**FALSE TEETH**

- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FAMILIES**

- See also RELATIVES
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Parks, campsites, occupants, 6100.1300
- Residence, presumption of domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES
- Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES
- Traveling expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES**

- Abuse of children
  - Personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340
  - Prohibition, 9502.0395, 9545.0380
  - Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375
- Access to residence, 9502.0335
- Activities, daily activities, 9545.0430
  - Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
  - Written permission for participation, 9502.0415
- Additional requirements, family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Admissions
  - Discrimination, 9502.0405, 9545.0330
  - Health history, 9502.0405, 9545.0400
  - Notice, 9545.0440
  - Records, 9502.0405, 9545.0440
- Affection, daily activities, 9545.0430
- Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355, 9545.0330
- Agency
  - Applications, processing, 9502.0335
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 9502.0345
  - Training for caregivers, providing, 9502.0385
  - Variations, rulings on, 9502.0335
- Alcohol use, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340
- Allergies, childrens health, 9502.0405, 9545.0400
- Appeals, licenses, 9545.0320
- Application of rules, 9502.0325
- Applications, licenses, 9502.0335, 9545.0320
- Approval
  - License term changes, 9545.0330
  - 24-hour care, 9545.0330
- Arrangement forms, records, 9545.0440
- Art activities, group family-day care homes, 9545.0450
- Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405
- Balls, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Basements, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
- Basic needs of children, knowledge of, 9545.0370
- Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
- Battering of children, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340
- Bed linen, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Blocks
  - Daily activities, 9545.0430
  - Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**
- Books
  - Daily activities, 9545.0430
  - Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Bottle feedings, infants, 9545.0430
- Bread and cereal, daily food guide, 9545.0410
- Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0420
- Capacity limits, 9502.0365
- Cardboard cartons, daily activities, 9545.0430
- Caregivers
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335
  - Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Information available for agency, 9502.0405
  - Information available to parents, 9502.0405
  - Qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Reporting requirements, 9502.0375
  - Requirements, 9502.0335
  - Substitutes, 9502.0365
  - Training requirements, 9502.0385
- Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335, 9545.0330
- Childrens health, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Cleanliness, 9502.0435, 9545.0410
- Closet door latches, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
- Cognitive activities, 9545.0430
- Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Communication, infants, 9545.0430
- Complaints, procedures, 9502.0341
- Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345, 9545.0390
- Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405, 9545.0440
- Construction, 9502.0425
- Containers, dirty diapers, 9545.0400
- Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405, 9545.0350
- Copies of rules, 9502.0335, 9502.0405, 9545.0320
- Corporal abuse, 9502.0395, 9545.0380
- Creative activities, 9545.0430
- Cribs, family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Crimes and offenses
  - Operation without license, 9502.0335, 9545.0320
  - Personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340
- Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Daily activities, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Daily food guide, 9545.0410
- Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345, 9545.0390
- Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800
- Death, reports, 9545.0400
- Decks, 9502.0425
- Definitions, 9502.0315, 9502.0335, 9502.0395, 9502.0415, 9545.0310
- Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395, 9545.0380
- Dental instructions, prescription medication, 9545.0400
- Derogatory remarks, discipline, 9545.0380
- Diapers, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Discipline, 9502.0395, 9545.0380
- Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405, 9545.0330
- Diseases, 9502.0435, 9545.0400
- Dolls, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Dramatic play, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Dress-up clothes
  - Daily activities, 9545.0430
  - Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425, 9545.0400
- Drinking water, 9502.0445, 9545.0420
- Drugs and medicine
  - Childrens health, 9545.0410
  - Personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340
- Effective date of rules, 9502.0300
- Electrical service, 9502.0425
- Emergencies, 9502.0435, 9545.0410
  - Consent records, 9502.0405, 9545.0440
  - Health emergencies, 9502.0405, 9545.0400
- Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
  - Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Equipment  
 Daily activities, 9502.0405, 9545.0430  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425  
 Evaluations, visits, 9545.0320  
 Exclusion  
 Discipline, 9502.0395, 9545.0380  
 License requirements, 9502.0325, 9545.0320  
 Exits, 9502.0405, 9545.0410  
 Families own children, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340  
 Family activities, 9545.0430  
 Family foster care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Flashlights, 9545.0410  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445, 9545.0420  
 Food  
 Health, 9545.0410  
 Safety, 9502.0445  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9545.0320  
 Freedom of movement, infants, 9545.0430  
 Fruit, daily food guide, 9545.0420  
 Furniture, group family-day care homes, 9545.0450  
 Games  
 Daily activities, 9545.0430  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435, 9545.0410  
 Group family day-care homes  
 Additional requirements, 9502.0355, 9545.0450  
 Training requirements, 9502.0385  
 Handicapped children, 9502.0405, 9545.0400  
 Handwashing, 9502.0435  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435, 9545.0410  
 Health  
 Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355, 9545.0360  
 Childrens health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Training requirements, 9502.0385  
 Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, childrens health, 9502.0405, 9545.0400  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Immunization records, childrens health, 9502.0405, 9545.0400  
 Independence, daily activities, 9545.0430  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415, 9545.0430  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Information about caregivers, requirements to provide, 9502.0405  
 Injury, serious injury, reports, 9545.0400  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335, 9545.0320  
 Cleanliness, 9545.0410  
 Insults, 9502.0395, 9545.0380  
 Insurance  
 Liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Transportation of children, 9545.0430  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Jump ropes, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Knowledge of childrens basic needs, 9545.0370  
 Large muscle activities, 9545.0430  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 9502.0335  
 Changes in terms, 9502.0335  
 Content, 9502.0335  
 Disqualification factors, 9502.0335

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Duration, 9502.0335  
 Exclusions, 9502.0325  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Limitations, 9545.0330  
 Nonrenewal, 9502.0335  
 Number allowed, 9502.0335  
 Posting, 9502.0335  
 Probationary, 9502.0335  
 Procedures, 9502.0335, 9545.0320  
 Provisional, 9502.0335  
 Reapplication, 9502.0341  
 Renewal, 9502.0335  
 Return to commissioner, 9502.0335  
 Revocation, 9502.0335  
 Suspension, 9502.0335, 9502.0341  
 Transferability, 9502.0335  
 Variances, 9502.0335  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Limits  
 Daily activities, 9545.0430  
 Licenses, 9545.0330  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365, 9545.0330  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Meat and meat products, daily food guide, 9545.0410  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405, 9545.0440  
 Medication, childrens health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445, 9545.0400, 9545.0410  
 Milk and milk products, 9545.0410  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355, 9545.0330  
 Mobiles, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Molesting of children, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340  
 Music activities, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Naps, daily activities, 9545.0430  
 Needs, childrens basic needs, knowledge, 9545.0370  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341  
 Neglect, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Newborns  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Notice  
 Admissions, 9545.0440  
 Changes affecting license, 9545.0330  
 Closing, 9545.0330  
 Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341  
 Terminations, 9545.0440  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445, 9545.0420  
 Outdoor environment  
 Daily activities, 9545.0430  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Play place, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Paint, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Parents  
 Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341  
 Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Paste, scissors, paint, and clay, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345, 9545.0390  
 Personal qualifications, applicants, 9545.0340  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425, 9545.0400  
 Phonographs, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355, 9545.0360

## INDEX

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Pianos, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Plans and specifications  
 Emergencies, 9502.0405, 9545.0410  
 Health emergencies, 9502.0405, 9545.0400

Ponder play activities, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Posting licenses, 9502.0335

Preferences, special food preferences, 9545.0420

Preschoolers  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415, 9545.0430  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415

Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345, 9545.0390

Probationary licenses, 9502.0335

Provisional licenses, 9502.0335

Psychological abuse, 9502.0395, 9545.0380

Purpose of rules, 9502.0325

Puzzles, daily activities, 9545.0430

Recordkeeping requirements, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9545.0440

Remodeling, 9502.0425

Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405

Repeal of rules, 9502.0300

Reports  
 Caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Serious injury or illness or death, 9545.0400

Representatives, application for license, 9545.0320

Requirements, licenses, 9545.0320

Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335

Safe seats, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Sanctions, 9545.0320

School-aged children  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415, 9545.0430  
 Equipment, 9502.0415

Separate personal articles, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Sewage disposal, 9502.0425

Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Sick children, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Sleeping space, 9502.0425

Small muscle activities, 9545.0430  
 Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Snacks, 9502.0445, 9545.0420

Social activities, 9545.0430

Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445, 9545.0400, 9545.0420

Specifications, licenses, 9545.0320

Staff qualifications, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Stairways, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Statements  
 Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355, 9545.0360  
 Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405, 9545.0440

Structural safety, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365

Supervision of children, 9545.0410

Supplies, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335

Tables, daily food guide, 9545.0410

Telephone numbers, emergencies, 9545.0410

Temperatures, 9502.0425

Terminations  
 Discrimination, 9545.0330  
 Notice, 9545.0440

Toddlers  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415, 9545.0430  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415

Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405, 9545.0430  
 Punishment, 9502.0395, 9545.0380

Toileting, 9545.0400

Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435, 9545.0410

**FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Toxic substances, 9502.0435, 9545.0410

Toys, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Training  
 Agency, providing, 9502.0385  
 Group family day-care homes, 9502.0355, 9545.0450  
 Knowledge of childrens basic needs, 9545.0370  
 Subjects, 9502.0385

Transferability of license, 9545.0330

Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9545.0430

Treatment of children, discrimination, 9545.0330

Tuberculosis, 9545.0360

24-hour care, approval, 9545.0330

Unlicensed facilities, 9502.0335

Variances from rules, 9502.0335

Vegetables, daily food guide, 9545.0420

Ventilation, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Visits, evaluation visits, 9545.0320

Waiver of rules, 9545.0320

Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Washing up, 9545.0400

Water hazards, 9502.0425

Water play activities, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

Water supply, 9502.0445, 9545.0410

Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445, 9545.0420

Whereabouts of children, 9545.0410

**FAMILY FARM CORPORATIONS**  
 Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**FAMILY FARM PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**  
 Actions, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Amount, payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Application, contents, 1560.2100  
 Appraisal, farm land, 1560.2100  
 Approval  
 Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Preliminary approval, guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Assignment of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000

Assignments  
 Contracts for deed, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Family farm security program loans, 1560.3000

Balloon payments, loan terms, 1560.2300

Bids and bidding, sale of defaulted farm land, 1560.2800

Books and papers, agriculture commissioners right, information, 1560.3200

Breach of material obligation, condition for default, 1560.2600

Cancellation of contract, participants default, sellers option, 1560.2700

Closing documents, 1560.2200

Consent, lenders consent, loan term changes, 1560.3000

Consequences of default, 1560.2700

Contested case hearings, default, denial of waiver, 1560.2900

Contingent sales, 1560.2100

Contracts for deed  
 Closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Default by participant, 1560.2700

Conveyances  
 Assumption of original loan guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500

Defaults, 1560.2600 to 1560.2900  
 Conditions for default, 1560.2600  
 Consequences, 1560.2700  
 Results, 1560.2700  
 Waiver, 1560.2900

Definitions, 1560.1900, 1560.2800

Disaster clause, loan terms, 1560.2300

Education, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100  
 Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300

Eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Payment adjustments, 1560.2300

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Eligibility(Cont'd)  
 Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Equipment, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Extension, length of loan, 1560.2300  
 Farm business management course registration  
 Application contents, 1560.2100  
 Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Financial difficulty, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financial statements and reports, 1560.2100  
 Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financing commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Fraud, lenders, 1560.3000  
 Guarantees  
 Execution, 1560.2200  
 Exercise by seller, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Final approval, 1560.2200  
 Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Handicapped persons, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Individual ownership, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Interest  
 Late payments, 1560.2500  
 Loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Late payments, interest, 1560.2500  
 Lenders  
 Option, participants default, 1560.2700  
 Recipients of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Lender-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Letters of commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Letters of credit, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Liens and encumbrances  
 Closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement obligation, 1560.2500  
 Partial release, 1560.3100  
 Livestock, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Mortgages, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Multiple loans under single guarantee, 1560.2500  
 Default, 1560.2700  
 Net worth  
 Eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 New owner guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Notice  
 Default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Determination, 1560.2100  
 Preliminary approval, 1560.2200  
 Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Parents net worth, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Partial release, reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Participant as recipient of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Participants failure to farm  
 Condition for default, 1560.2600  
 Default, 1560.2700  
 Waiver, 1560.2900  
 Partnership  
 Agreements, content of application, 1560.2100  
 Eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Payment, condition for default, 1560.2600  
 Payment adjustments, 1560.2300 to 1560.2500  
 Recipients, 1560.2400  
 Reimbursement, 1560.2500  
 Release of reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Physical disability, waiver, 1560.2900  
 Preliminary approval  
 Guarantees, 1560.2100, 1560.2200  
 New owner, guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Public service, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Purchase agreement, application contents, 1560.2100

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Purchase money real estate mortgage, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Purpose, 1560.1800  
 Reamortization, 1560.3100  
 Recipients, payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Reconsideration of decision, 1560.2100  
 Records, closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement, payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Releases  
 Closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 States guarantee, lenders fraud, 1560.3000  
 Renewals, 1560.2500  
 Review, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Satisfaction, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Sellers options, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Seller-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Servicing of loans, 1560.3100  
 State guarantee, see Guarantees, this topic  
 Subordination, states lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Terms of loan, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Time  
 Closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Title opinions, final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Transfer of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000  
 Uses, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Violations by lender, 1560.3000  
 Waivers, default, 1560.2900

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

Abuse, 9545.0160  
 Abuse of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Accountability, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Activities, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adolescents, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adoption of children, licensing requirement exclusion, 9545.0020  
 Adult roomers or boarders, 9545.0080  
 Adult to children ratio, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Affection, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Age of providers, 9545.0110  
 Minimum age, 9545.0050  
 Agencies  
 Contact with agencies, medical care, 9545.0180  
 Cooperation with applicants, 9545.0100  
 Number issuing license, 9545.0020  
 Agreements  
 Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Allergies, diets, 9545.0200  
 Appeals, 9545.0020  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Records, 9545.0220  
 Approval, supervision plan, 9545.0130  
 Art supplies, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Assault, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bathroom door locks, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Battering of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bedwetting, punishment, 9545.0160  
 Blocks, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Boarders, adult boarders, 9545.0080  
 Books, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bottle feedings, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bread and cereal group, 9545.0250  
 Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Cardboard cartons, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Changes affecting licenses, notice to agency, 9545.0070  
 Chemical dependency, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cleanliness, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Closet door latches, fire safety, 9545.0190

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Cognitive activities, 9545.0210  
 Communication, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Community resources, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Compliance of home before placement, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Confidential or privileged information, 9545.0170, 9545.0220  
 Contact with agency, 9545.0180  
 Contracts  
     Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
     Group family foster care homes, 9545.0240  
 Cooperation, applicants and agencies, 9545.0100  
 Corporal punishment, 9545.0160  
 Craft materials, 9545.0210  
 Creative activities, 9545.0210  
 Crimes and offenses  
     Homes without license, 9545.0020  
     Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural differences, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural heritage, 9545.0210  
     Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Data, private data, 9545.0220  
 Data privacy, 9545.0170  
 Death, reports, 9545.0180  
 Decision making, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Definitions, 9545.0010  
 Delegation to children, punishment, 9545.0160  
 Denial of license, 9545.0020  
 Dental care, 9545.0180  
 Descriptions, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Diets, 9545.0200  
 Discipline, 9545.0160  
 Dress up clothes, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Duration of license, 9545.0020  
 Education requirements, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Emergencies  
     Fire safety, 9545.0190  
     Health care, 9545.0180  
 Emergency shelter homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Environment, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Equipment, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Evaluation  
     Application for license, 9545.0020  
     Discipline, 9545.0160  
     Prospective providers, 9545.0120  
     Records, 9545.0220  
 Exceptions, maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 Exclusions, licensing requirements, 9545.0020  
 Experience requirements, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fines, homes without license, 9545.0020  
 Fire extinguishers, 9545.0190  
 Fire safety, 9545.0190  
     Checklist, records, 9545.0220  
 First aid supplies, emergency medical care, 9545.0180  
 Food  
     Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
     Safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Forms, application forms, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Foster parent agreement  
     Cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
     Form, records, 9545.0220  
 Freedom of movement, infants, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Fruit group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Games, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Goals, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Grievance mechanism, 9545.0100  
 Group day care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Group family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Group family foster homes, additional requirements, 9545.0240  
 Handicapped persons, providers, 9545.0110

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Hazards, 9545.0190  
 Health, 9545.0140  
     Care, 9545.0180  
     Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Heaters, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Home environment, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Hyperactive children, diets, 9545.0200  
 Illness, reports of serious illness, 9545.0180  
 Independence, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Individual children, record, 9545.0220  
 Infants, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Information, cooperation by agencies, 9545.0100  
 Injuries, reports of serious injuries, 9545.0180  
 Insects, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 In-service training, 9545.0150  
 Inspections and inspectors, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Interim homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Investigations, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Isolation, 9545.0160  
 Large muscle activities, 9545.0210  
 Leaves of absence, training, 9545.0150  
 Licenses  
     Changes affecting, notice to agency, 9545.0070  
     Limitations, 9545.0030  
     Procedures, 9545.0020  
     Transferability, 9545.0060  
 Limitations of license, 9545.0030  
 Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Maximum number of children  
     Exceptions, 9545.0040  
     Group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Meat group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0180  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, 9545.0140  
 Milk supply, 9545.0190  
     Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Minimum age, providers, 9545.0050  
 Mobile homes, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Molesting of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Naps, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Natural family activities, 9545.0210  
 Neglect of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Nonrenewal of license, 9545.0020  
 Notice  
     Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070  
     Closure of home, 9545.0020  
 Number of agencies issuing license, 9545.0020  
 Nutrition, 9545.0200  
 Orientation  
     Before placement, licenses, 9545.0020  
     Training, 9545.0150  
 Outdoor play space, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Participation, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Peer interaction, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Permanent homes, license limitations, 9545.0030  
 Personal qualities, applicants, 9545.0090  
 Persons own children  
     Exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
     Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Pets, 9545.0180  
 Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0140  
 Physical facility, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Plans and specifications  
     Emergency medical care, 9545.0180  
     Special services home, individual program plans, 9545.0230  
     Supervision plan, children, approval, 9545.0130  
 Practical learning opportunities, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Prelicensing home study, 9545.0220  
 Preschoolers, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Prescription medicine, emergencies, 9545.0180  
 Privacy, data privacy, 9545.0170  
 Private data, 9545.0220

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Prospective providers, evaluation, 9545.0120  
 Punishment, 9545.0160  
 Puzzles, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Ratios, adult to children ratios, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Records, 9545.0220  
 References, records, 9545.0220  
 Religious heritage, 9545.0210  
 Reports  
   Death or serious illness or injury, 9545.0180  
   Health, 9545.0140  
 Revocation of license, 9545.0020  
 Right of entry, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Roles, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Roomers, adult roomers, 9545.0080  
 Safety, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Same home, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 School age children, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Schools  
   Reports, health, 9545.0140  
   Special services home, 9545.0230  
 Sense of humor, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9545.0180  
 Shields, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Siblings, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040  
 Signatures, application for group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Small muscle activities, 9545.0210  
 Smoke detectors, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Social activities, 9545.0210  
 Special problem children, group family foster homes, maximum number, 9545.0240  
 Special services home  
   Additional requirements, 9545.0230  
   License limitations, 9545.0030  
 Specifications on license, 9545.0020  
 Statements, physician statements  
   Health of persons living in FFH, 9545.0140  
   Records, 9545.0220  
 Supervision of children, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Supervision plan, foster children, approval, 9545.0130  
 Tables, 9545.0260  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Telephone numbers, fire safety, emergencies, 9545.0190  
 Threats, abuse, 9545.0160  
 Time-off, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Toddlers, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Toilet training, 9545.0210  
   Punishment, 9545.0160  
 Toxic substances, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Toys, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Training, 9545.0150  
   Opportunities, 9545.0100  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Requirements, license limitations, 9545.0030  
 Transferability of license, 9545.0060  
 Tuberculosis, 9545.0140  
 Value systems, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Variety of activities, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Vegetable group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Verbal abuse, 9545.0160  
 Vermin, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Visits, agencies, 9545.0100  
 Waiver  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Specific rules, 9545.0020  
   Training requirements, leaves of absence, 9545.0150  
 Water supply, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Well balanced meals, 9545.0200

**FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5100

**FAMILY PLANNING**

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

**FAMILY PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Work incentive program, adults, 9555.4700  
**FAMILY PLANNING AGENCIES**  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**  
 Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Applicability of rules, 4700.1900  
 Applications  
   Content, 4700.2100  
   Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300  
 Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300  
 Bimanual pelvic examinations, 4700.2200  
 Blood pressure, measurement, 4700.2200  
 Breast examinations, 4700.2200  
 Budget, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Children and minors, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Comments on applications, local boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Community health services subsidy funds  
   Supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Supplementing, 4700.2100  
 Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400  
 Counseling, 4700.2200  
 Counties with no in-county family planning service, priority for funding, 4700.2400  
 Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300  
 Criteria for funding, 4700.2400  
 Definitions, 4700.2000  
   Service components, 4700.2200  
 Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100  
 Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100  
 Education on use of methods, 4700.2200  
 Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Follow-up, 4700.2200  
   Procedures, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100  
 Gynecological examination, 4700.2200  
 Hemoglobin tests, 4700.2200  
 Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100  
 Laboratory services, 4700.2200  
 Matching funds, requirements, 4700.2500  
 Medical examinations, 4700.2200  
 Medical services, 4700.2200  
 Method of family planning, 4700.2200  
 Outreach, 4700.2200  
 Pap smear, 4700.2200  
 Priorities  
   Criteria for funding, 4700.2400  
   Grant awards, 4700.2300  
 Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Prorating, contingency funding, 4700.2400  
 Public information, 4700.2200  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.1900  
 Referrals, 4700.2200  
   Procedures, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Review of applications, local boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4700.1900  
 Service components, 4700.2200  
 Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Unawarded applications, prorating, 4700.2400  
 Urinalysis, 4700.2200  
 Venereal disease, diagnosis and treatment, 4700.2200



## INDEX

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Voluntary selection of family method by recipient, 4700.2200

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS**

Heat control and distribution element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

School buses

Cooling system, 3520.4520

Defrosters, 3520.5000

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**FARIBAULT, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**FARINA**

See WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**FARM ANIMALS**

See ANIMALS

**FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT COURSE**

Family farm security program, registration, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300

**FARM LABOR CAMPS**

See MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

**FARM LOSS CARRYBACKS**

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**FARM PRODUCE**

Agricultural products, see AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

Certificates of beneficial ownership, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FARMS AND FARMERS**

See AGRICULTURE

**FAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**FEDERAL AID**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Emergency telephone systems, availability, waiver from statutory requirements, 1215.1100

LAWCON grant program, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9540.2500

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400

Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

State planning

Informational programs, 4310.1600

Review, 4310.1500

Vocational education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700

**FEDERAL CLEAN WATER ACT**

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**FEDERAL ESTATE TAXES**

Inheritance taxes

Deductions, 8150.1540

Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**FEDERAL FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL GASOLINE TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

See UNITED STATES

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Certificates, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL JOBS CREDIT**

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL LIMITATIONS ACT**

Industrial development bond issuance, 4340.0100

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PLANNING PROGRAMS**

Coordination with state plans, 4310.1500

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070

**FEDERAL PROPERTY**

Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0900

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition

Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300

Financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Auction sales, 1260.0800

Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100

Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800

Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600

Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Definitions, 1260.0200

Direct transfer, 1260.0400

Disaster victims, 1260.0600

Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Distribution center, 1260.0600

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300
- Fair distribution, 1260.0600
- Field audits, 1260.0700
- Help yourself plan, 1260.0600
- Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500
- Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Negotiated sales, 1260.0800
- Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300
- Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700
- Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900
- Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300
- Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900
- Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800
- Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700
- Return by donee, 1260.0500
- Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400
- Sales, 1260.0800
- Screening donees, 1260.0600
- Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800
- Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400
- Special costs, 1260.0400
- Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300
- Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400
- Terms on donable property, 1260.0500
- Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500
- Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

- Definitions, 3320.0020
- Evaluation for certification of eligibility, fees, 3320.0030
- Fees, evaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0030
- Purpose of rules, 3320.0010
- Scope of rules, 3320.0010

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

- Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

- See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**FEED LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

- See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

- Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Pollution control credit, income taxes, refundable credit, 8006.0200
- Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Agricultural labor, 3315.2800
  - Exclusions, 3315.2500

**FEES**

- See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

- Income taxes, 8008.0100
- Merit fellowships, health research program, grants, 4310.8650

**FEEMALES**

- See WOMEN

**FENCES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**FENCES (Cont'd)**

- Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
- Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800
- Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700
- Source material, termination of lease, 6125.4000
- State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750
- Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENDERS**

- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**FENETHYLLINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FENFLURAMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FENNEL SEED**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2830

**FENTANYL**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**FERGUS FALLS, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperature, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**FERN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERTILIZERS**

- Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS
- Dogs, breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600

**FESTIVALS**

- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**FIBERGLASS**

- Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**FIDUCIARIES**

- Cattle feeding programs, duties, 2875.6170
- Escrows, see ESCROWS
- Income taxes, 8030.0100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
  - Investments, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1200
  - Returns, 8038.2000
  - Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200
  - Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors
  - Breach of duty, 2875.4510
  - Duties, 2875.5230
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**

- See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FIELD GLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FIELD WINDBREAKS**

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500

**FIGS**

- Canned figs, see CANNED FRUITS

**FILING**

- See specific index headings

## INDEX

**FILLING STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILM**

Fire code, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
X-ray film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500

**FILTERS**

Air cleaning devices, ventilation, class 1 and 2 occupancies,  
1345.1380  
Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590  
Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600  
Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

**FILTRATION**

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see  
WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION  
PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7800

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes  
Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales,  
8130.5800

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Banks and banking, see BANKS AND BANKING  
Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Credit Unions, see CREDIT UNIONS  
Definitions, formation, 2650.0100  
Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC  
FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS  
Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Hearings, formation  
Decision and order, 2650.4000  
Depositions, 2650.3600  
Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
Notice, 2650.1200  
Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
Stipulations, 2650.3300  
Witnesses, 2650.3400  
Insurance, loans, disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair and  
deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
Motions  
Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
Formation, 2650.1400  
Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
Notice, formation  
Commerce department, 2650.0300  
Hearing, 2650.1200  
Objectors, 2650.1300  
Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
Savings and loans associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN  
ASSOCIATIONS  
Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES  
Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400  
**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**  
Barber schools, license applications, grounds for denial,  
2100.5300  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0600  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS**  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.3300  
Cattle feeding programs  
Prospectus, 2875.6130  
Sponsors, 2875.6150  
Commodity councils, 1570.0500  
Environmental protection, variance applications, economic  
burden ground, 7000.0700  
Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
Health maintenance organizations, planning grants, 4685.3800  
Insurance, see INSURANCE  
Insurance holding companies  
Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910  
Registration statements, 2720.9920  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980  
Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4300  
Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1200  
Mining operations  
Annual report, 6130.4500  
Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Motor vehicle franchises, filing, 2860.6300  
Motor vehicle fuel franchises, registration, 2860.5300  
Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660  
Offerings, 2875.5780  
Public transit demonstration programs, final application,  
4310.7000  
Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
Real estate limited partnerships  
Offerings, 2875.5270  
Sponsors, 2875.5160  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
Securities, see SECURITIES  
Sheltered workshops, funding application, 3300.2400  
Small cities community block grants, recipients, 4300.3200  
State hospitals, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500  
Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINES AND PENALTIES**

Accountants, certification examination, cheating, 1100.1300  
Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION  
Area vocational technical institutes, late tuition, 3505.6600  
Assessments, audits, 8052.0100  
Barber shops, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900  
Boarding care homes, noncompliance with correction orders,  
4655.9320 to 4655.9342  
Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0600  
Boxing  
Professional boxing, fouls, fines, 2200.8300  
Weigh-ins and examinations, failure to appear, 2200.7200  
Capitol, 7525.0500  
Cosmetology, improper licenses, 2640.2000  
Counties, collections, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1400  
Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700

**FINES AND PENALTIES (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 4120.1500  
 Family foster care, homes without license, 9545.0020  
 Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Grain warehouses, 1560.7500  
 Health and accident insurance, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Insurance  
   Actuaries, 2700.0600  
   Unfair trade practices, 2700.3300  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400  
 Life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3300  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4800  
   Decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400  
   Excessive levies, 8115.4900  
 Mentally retarded residential services, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
   Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
   Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Motor carriers  
   Advertisements, display, 7800.3900  
   Petroleum carriers, 7800.1900  
 Motor vehicles, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Nursing homes, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320 to 4655.9342  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Outdoor advertising, failure to apply for permits, 8810.1300  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.1900  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850  
 Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340  
 Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Radiation sources, 4730.1400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, standards of conduct, noncompliance, 2800.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School desegregation, noncompliance, 3535.0400  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000  
 Securities, advertisements, 2875.0550  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, manufacturers, 6100.5800  
 Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Supervised living facilities, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400  
 Traffic rules and regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 4120.5800  
 Traffic tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600  
   Late employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3200  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Water permits, 6115.0100  
 Water surface management standards, 6110.3800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**FINES AND PENALTIES (Cont'd)**

X-ray screening, 4730.1400  
**FINGER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FINGERPRINTS**  
 Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
   Part-time officers, 6700.1100  
**FINGERWAVE LOTIONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
**FIRE ALARMS**  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.2800  
 Handicapped persons, controls and switches, location, 1340.0800  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900  
**FIRE BANS**  
 Parks, 6100.1000  
**FIRE CODE**  
 Aboveground storage  
   Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
   Liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400  
 Accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated water leaching, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated weathering  
   Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
   Textiles and film, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Adoption of rules, 7510.4300, 7510.0400  
   Natural gas pipelines, federal regulations, 7510.6350  
 Adoption of standards, 7510.0400  
   Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.2300  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
 Alarms, see Smoke detectors and alarms, this topic  
 Appliances, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400  
 Authority of rules  
   Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200  
   Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7510.4200  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200  
   Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
 Buildings, 7510.0200  
 Bulk plants, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
 Camping tents, 7510.8300  
   Flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
   Labels, 7510.9950  
 Carriers, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic  
 Certification, camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Children and minors, dispensing of flammable liquids, 7510.5400  
 Combustible liquids, see Flammable liquids, this topic  
 Conditions for testing  
   Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
   Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
 Containers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to LFPA standards, 7510.4400  
 Crimes and offenses, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600  
 Definitions  
   Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100  
   Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4100  
   Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6100  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7100

## INDEX

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4800
- Direct fired vaporizers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
- Dispensing, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Distribution systems, natural gas pipelines
  - Leak reports, 7510.6600
  - Reports, 7510.6700
- Drawings, flammable liquids, storage and handling, plans and specifications, 7510.5400
- Drycleaning, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Dwelling units
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
  - Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Emergencies, liquefied gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
- Excess liquids, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Exemptions, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Exits, 7510.0200
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Exterior walls, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Factory mutual engineering corporation, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
- Filing, inspection and maintenance plans, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6900
- Film, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5100 to 7510.5400
  - Authority of rules, 7510.5200
  - Definitions, 7510.5100
  - NFPA standards, amendments, 7510.5400
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.5200
  - Scope of rules, 7510.5200
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300
  - Variations, 7510.5400
- Flooring material, camping tentage, tests, 7510.8500
- Formula, flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
- Gathering systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports, 7510.6800
- Hazardous substances and waste, 7510.0200
- Highways and roads, fire lanes, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500
- Hotels smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Housing
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
  - Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Inspections natural gas pipelines, filing plans, 7510.6900
- Installation, smoke detectors, 7510.7300
- Labels
  - Camping tents, 7510.9950
  - Flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
  - Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500
- Laundering, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Leaks
  - Flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
  - Natural gas pipelines, notice, 7510.6400, 7510.6600
- Liquefied petroleum gases, 7510.0500
  - Adoption of regulations and standards by reference, 7510.4300
  - Authority of rules, 7510.4200
  - Storage and handling, 7510.4100 to 7510.4400
    - Definitions, 7510.4100
    - NFPA standards, 7510.4300
    - Amendments, 7510.4400
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.4200
  - Scope of rules, 7510.4200
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2100, 7510.2400

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

- Lodging houses, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Loss notice, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Maintenance plans, filing, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6900
- Marks, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- National fire codes, 7510.1200
- Natural gas pipelines
  - Adoption of federal regulations by reference, 7510.6350
  - Annual reports, distribution systems, 7510.6700
  - Definitions, 7510.6100
  - Distribution system
    - Annual reports, 7510.6700
    - Leak reports, 7510.6600
  - Filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900
  - Gathering systems, annual reports, 7510.6800
  - Leak reports
    - Distribution systems, 7510.6600
    - Telephone notice, 7510.6400
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.6200
  - Reports, 7510.6500
    - Distribution system
      - Annual reports, 7510.6700
      - Leak reports, 7510.6600
    - Transmission and gathering system annual reports, 7510.6800
  - Scope of rules, 7510.6300
  - Transmission systems annual reports, 7510.6800
- NFPA standards
  - Adoption by reference, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5300
  - Flammable gas, amendments, 7510.5400
- Nonconformities, flammable liquids, storage and handling, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
- Notice
  - Flammable liquids
    - Amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400
    - Spill, loss or leakage, 7510.5400
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, leakage or emergencies, 7510.4400
    - Amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400
  - Natural gas pipelines, leaks, 7510.6400
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200
- Performance requirements, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Permits, welding or cutting, 7510.1900
- Pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines, this topic
- Placement of smoke detectors, 7510.7300
- Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4900
- Plans and specifications
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
  - Natural gas pipelines, filing maintenance and inspection plans, 7510.6900
- Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900
  - Definitions, 7510.4600
  - Design, 7510.4800
  - Placement of symbol, 7510.4900
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.4500
  - Scope of rules, 7510.4500
  - Specifications, 7510.4800
  - Warning symbol requirements, 7510.4700
- Procedure
  - Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
  - Sleeping bags, flammability tests, 7510.8500
- Public assembly tents, 7510.8500
  - Hold-down plates, tables, 7510.9940
  - Support frames, tables, 7510.9935
    - Tables, 7510.9930 to 7510.9940
  - Test cabinets, tables, 7510.9945
  - Test specimens, tables, 7510.9930
- Purpose of rules, 7510.0200
  - Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules (Cont'd)  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7510.4200  
 Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6200  
 Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200  
 Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
 Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
 Reports  
 Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Natural gas pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines, this topic  
 Retroactivity, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400  
 Samples, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
 Scope of rules, 7510.0300  
 Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5200  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7510.4200  
 Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6300  
 Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500  
 Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
 Scope of standard, rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
 Scrubbing, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Self-service stations, flammable liquids, dispensing devices, 7510.5400  
 Sleeping bags, see Tents and sleeping bags, this topic  
 Sleeping facilities, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7100 to 7510.7400  
 Alternate locations, 7510.7400  
 Authority of rules, 7510.7200  
 Definitions, 7510.7100  
 Dwelling units, 7510.7300  
 Hotels, 7510.7300  
 Housing, 7510.7300  
 Lodging houses, 7510.7300  
 Placement, 7510.7300  
 Proper mounting, table, 7510.9920  
 Purpose of rules, 7510.7200  
 Tables, proper mounting, 7510.9920  
 Specifications, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Spill notice, flammable liquids, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400  
 Standards  
 Adoption by reference, 7510.0400  
 Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7510.4300  
 Rate-of-burn standards, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
 Storage  
 Flammable liquids, see Flammable liquids, this topic  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, see Liquefied petroleum gases, this topic  
 Symbols, see Pressurized flammable gas, this topic  
 Tables  
 Camping tents  
 Top view of testing apparatus with baffle, 7510.9960  
 Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, 7510.9955  
 Flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
 Side view of testing apparatus showing gas hose connection, camping tents, 7510.9970  
 Smoke detectors, proper mounting, 7510.9920  
 Textiles, see Textiles, this topic  
 Views and details of testing apparatus, camping tents, 7510.9965  
 Telephoned notice of leaks, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6400  
 Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200 to 7510.8500  
 Authority of rules, 7510.8200  
 Labels  
 Camping tents, 7510.9950  
 Flammability, 7510.8500  
 Purpose of rules, 7510.8200  
 Rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8500

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Tents and sleeping bags (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 7510.8200  
 Side view of testing apparatus from gas hose connection, tables, 7510.9970  
 Tables, warning labels for camping tents, 7510.9950  
 Top view of testing apparatus baffle, tables, 7510.9960  
 Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, tables, 7510.9955  
 Views and details of testing apparatus, tables, 7510.9965  
 Warning label for camping tents, tables, 7510.9950  
 Tests  
 Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Films, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8500  
 Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standards, 7510.8500  
 Textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Textiles  
 Flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Tables, 7510.9975 to 7510.9985  
 Operating cycle for accelerated laundering, 7510.9980  
 Small scale tests  
 Length and char or destroyed material, 7510.9985  
 Tearing weights, 7510.9975  
 Transmission systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports, 7510.6800  
 Transportation, liquefied petroleum gas, partially filled containers, 7510.4400  
 Underground containers, liquefied petroleum gas, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.4400  
 Underground storage, flammable liquids, 7510.5400  
 Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1100 to 7510.3000  
 Alarm systems, 7510.1500  
 Analgesia systems, 7510.2100  
 Apartment houses, 7510.1400, 7510.1500  
 Appendices, 7510.3000  
 Appliances, electrical appliances, 7510.2500  
 Automatic sprinklers, 7510.1500  
 Basement inlet pipes, 7510.1500  
 Bowling alleys, 7510.1800  
 Bulk oxygen systems, 7510.2100  
 Children and minors, dispensing of flammable and combustible liquids, 7510.2500  
 Childrens homes, 7510.1400  
 Christmas trees, 7510.1600  
 Combustible liquids, 7510.2300  
 Compressed gases, 7510.2100  
 Correctional institutions, 7510.1400  
 Crimes and offenses, 7510.1600  
 Cutting operations, 7510.1900  
 Detoxification centers, 7510.1400  
 Electrical appliances and fixtures, 7510.2500  
 Exemptions, flammable and combustible liquids, 7510.2300  
 Extinguishing systems, 7510.1500  
 False alarms, 7510.1600  
 Fire lanes, 7510.1500  
 Fixtures, electrical fixtures, 7510.2500  
 Flammable liquids, 7510.2300  
 Fuel oil, 7510.2000  
 Guest rooms, 7510.1400  
 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 7510.1400  
 Hospitals, 7510.1400  
 Hotels, 7510.1400, 7510.1500  
 Hydrant systems, 7510.1500  
 Investigations, 7510.1200  
 Jails, 7510.1400  
 Ladders, 7510.1700  
 Liquefied petroleum gases, 7510.2100, 7510.2400  
 Malls, 7510.1600  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, supervised living facilities, 7510.1400  
 Municipalities, 7510.1200  
 Notice, 7510.1200  
 Nurseries, 7510.1400

## INDEX

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

## Uniform Fire Code amendments(Cont'd)

- Nursing homes, 7510.1400
- Orders, 7510.1200
- Prisons, 7510.1400
- Reports, 7510.1200, 7510.1600
- Roller skating rinks, 7510.1800
- Sanitariums, 7510.1400
- Service stations, 7510.2300
- Show windows, 7510.1600
- Stairs, 7510.1700
- Standpipe systems, 7510.1500
- State fire marshal, 7510.1200
- Tunnels, 7510.1600
- Welding, 7510.1900
- Variances, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Walls, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Warning labels, camping tents, 7510.9950
  - Flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7510.4700
- Weathering, accelerated weathering, camping tentage, 7510.8500

**FIRE DAMPERS**

- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**FIRE DOORS**

- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- Ambulances, 4690.0900
- Buses, school buses, 3520.5110
- Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3800
- Group day care, 9545.0580
- Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Petroleum carriers, 7800.4900
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Vessels, 5225.6500
- Watercraft, 6110.1200

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500
- Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

- See **INSURANCE**

**FIRE PITS**

- Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS**

- Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1901

**FIRE WALLS**

- School buses, openings, 3520.4670

**FIREARMS**

- See **WEAPONS**

**FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

- Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

## Equipment

- Airports, see **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100
- High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- Open burning, training permits, 7005.0750

**FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

Sirens, see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

- Volunteers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

- Chimneys, 1345.3170
- Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**
- Factory-built fireplaces, 1345.3140
  - Chimneys, 1345.3170
  - Hearth extensions, 1345.3160
  - Stoves, 1345.3150
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Hearth extensions, 1345.3160
- Heat storage element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Installation, factory-built fireplaces, 1345.3140
  - Stoves, 1345.3150
- Logs, sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Masonry fireplaces, 1345.3160
  - Chimneys, 1345.3170
- Parks, building fires, 6100.1000
- Recreational trails, building fires, 6100.3500
- Residential conservation program, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Underwriters Laboratories, factory-built fireplace stoves, 1345.3150
- Ventilation, connectors, 1345.0480
- Warm air ducts, masonry fireplaces, 1345.3160

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION**See also **FIRE CODE**

- Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6400
- Air conditioning systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Airports, see **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- Beryllium, air pollution standards, burning, 7005.2560
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0500
- Business and trade schools, 3530.6800
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment facilities, 9530.5300
- Child-caring institutions, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**
- Chimneys, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Electric space heating, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, see **ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**
- Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
- Family foster care, 9545.0190
- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Fire doors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Fire extinguishers, see **FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**
- Fire hydrants, state parking facilities, 1225.0300
- Fire walls, school buses, openings, 3520.4670
- Forest campgrounds, entry, 6100.0600
- Forest day use areas, entry, 6100.0600
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300
- Gas heating systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 4230.4400
- Group day care facilities, 9545.0540, 9545.0580
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1790, 1305.2600
- Heating systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, burning vegetation under permit, 8810.3400
- Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Intoxicated persons
  - Outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons (Cont'd)  
 Receiving centers, building code, 9530.1000  
 Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000  
 Kerosene heaters, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Manufactured homes, alteration of safety equipment, 1350.3800  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630  
 Motor carriers, 7800.3700  
   Driving past fires, 7800.4700  
   Relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 4110.2300  
 Oil burners, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900  
 Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**  
 Parks, 6100.1000  
 Petroleum products, carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
 Portable kerosene heaters, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3500  
 Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700  
 School buildings and grounds, 3500.4400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Sprinkler systems, see **SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**  
 State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**  
 Vessels, fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 Warehouses, 1560.8300  
 Warm air heating, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Water pollution, flammable liquids, storage facilities, 7100.0050  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 Zoological garden, 9900.2600

**FIREWOOD**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000

**FIRST AID**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5700  
 Choking, eating places, 4625.4900  
 Elementary schoolteachers, training, 8700.2900  
 Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**  
 Group day care, 9545.0560  
   Latch key activities, 9545.0630  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
 Group foster parents, training, 2925.2000  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100  
 Jails, 2910.5700  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8000  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6400  
 Kits, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

**FIRST AID (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons (Cont'd)  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.7100  
 Passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Peace officers, part-time peace officers, courses, 6700.1100  
 Products, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5120  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, required training, 8840.5900  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700

**FISCAL YEAR**

Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH**

Appropriation of waters  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Canned tuna, see **CANNED TUNA**  
 Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**  
 Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200  
 Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330  
 Food for fish, fluke-infested condemned livers, meat inspection establishments, 1540.2180  
 Hatcheries, shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Herring, see **FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**  
 Lake improvement districts  
   Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
   Preventing degradation, 6115.0940  
 Meat inspection, fish feed, condemned livers, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220  
 Processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sales by weight, 1545.0290  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Shellfish, see **SHELLFISH**  
 Smoking establishments, see **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Spawning areas  
   Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
   Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500  
 Transparent wrappers, deceptive colors, 1545.0090  
 Trout streams, see **TROUT STREAMS**  
 Tuna, see **CANNED TUNA**  
 Utility crossings, public waters  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150  
 Waters  
   Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
   Weight, sales by, 1545.0290  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200



## INDEX

**FISH (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (Cont'd)  
Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria.  
6105.0180  
Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**FISH HOUSES**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0700  
Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
Forest day use areas, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
Parks, storage, 6100.1800  
Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Applications, permits, 1545.2850  
Bacterial content, prevention of increase, temperatures,  
1545.3070  
Brooms, provision, 1545.3050  
Brushes, provision, 1545.3050  
Buildings and structures, construction and maintenance,  
sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970  
Cats, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Ceilings, 1545.2950  
Changes, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
Chemical contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Clean cloths, provision, 1545.3050  
Cleaning, rooms and compartments, 1545.2960  
Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
Clothing, cleanliness, 1545.3120  
Communicable diseases, exclusion of persons affected,  
1545.3120  
Compartments and rooms  
  Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960  
  Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890  
Condition of premises, 1545.2900  
Construction, equipment, 1545.3060  
Containers  
  Denatured fish, labels, 1545.2060  
  Processed products, 1545.3030  
Contamination, processed products and ingredients, 1545.3120  
Contamination of foods, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Corrective orders, 1545.2880  
Cosmetics, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
Cutting, fish unfit for human consumption, 1545.2050  
Decomposed food contamination, mechanical adjustments,  
1545.3080  
Definitions, 1545.2840  
Denatured fish, container labels, 1545.2060  
Denaturing, fish unfit for human foods, 1545.2050  
Designs  
  Equipment, 1545.3060  
  Rooms and compartments, 1545.2960  
Detergents, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
Dogs, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Doors, 1545.2950  
Drains and drainage  
  Fully drained areas, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
  Traps and vents, 1545.2940  
Dust contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Dusty roads and yards, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
Entry upon property, inspection, 1545.2880  
Equipment, design, material and construction, 1545.3060  
Equipment and utensils, rejection tags, 1545.2890  
Floors, 1545.2950  
Fume contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Gloves, covering infections or cuts, 1545.3120  
Grinding material contamination, mechanical adjustments,  
1545.3080  
Gutters, traps and vents, 1545.2940  
Hair, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
Health of personnel, 1545.3120  
Hearings, permit revocation, 1545.2870  
Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING  
Hoses, provision, 1545.3050  
Hot water supply, 1545.2990

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Ingredients  
  Fitness for human food, 1545.3100  
  Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070  
  Storage areas, exclusion of animals, 1545.2970  
Insects, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Inspections and inspectors, 1545.2880  
  Permit granting inspection, 1545.2850  
  Permit renewal inspection, 1545.2860  
Labels, denaturing fish, containers, 1545.2060  
Lavatories, 1545.3020  
Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
Litter, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
Materials, equipment, 1545.3060  
Mechanical adjustments, contamination of foods, 1545.3080  
Medicament, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
Methods, sanitation, 1545.3110  
Micro-organic content, prevention of increase, temperatures,  
1545.3070  
Mops, provision, 1545.3050  
Nesting, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
Notice, permit revocation hearings, 1545.2870  
Nozzles, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
Objectionable conditions, rooms or compartments containing  
  processed products, 1545.3040  
Oil contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Orders  
  Corrective orders, 1545.2880  
  Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
Paint contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Partitions, 1545.2950  
Permits, 1545.2850  
  Applications, 1545.2850  
  Expiration, 1545.2850  
  Reinstatement, revoked permits, 1545.2870  
  Renewal, 1545.2860  
  Revocation, 1545.2870  
Perspiration, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
Plumbers and plumbing, 1545.2940  
Poisons, contamination of processed products, prevention,  
1545.2970  
Posts, 1545.2950  
Procedures  
  Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
  Sanitation, 1545.3110  
Processed products  
  Containers, 1545.3030  
  Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070  
Refuse, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890  
Removal, products not fit for human food, 1545.3090  
Rodents, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Roofs, 1545.2950  
Rooms and compartments  
  Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960  
  Rejection tags, 1545.2890  
Scale contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
Screens  
  Insect prevention, 1545.2970  
  Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
Segregation, products unfit for human food, 1545.3090  
Self-closing doors, toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
Smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING  
  ESTABLISHMENTS  
Soap  
  Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
  Lavatories, 1545.3020  
Spitting, 1545.3120  
Sprayers, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
Stacking, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
Steam pressure hose and guns, cleaning facilities, provision,  
1545.3050  
Structures and buildings, construction and maintenance,  
sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Tags, rejection tags, unsanitary equipment or rooms. 1545.2890  
 Temperatures  
   Perishable products, storage and display. 1545.0240  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Tobacco use. 1545.3120  
 Toilet rooms. 1545.3010  
 Towels, lavatories. 1545.3020  
 Traps, drains and gutters. 1545.2940  
 Tuberculosis, exclusion of affected persons. 1545.3120  
 Unfit for human food, sale as animal food, denaturing or dyeing. 1545.2050  
 Unsanitary equipment or rooms, rejection tags. 1545.2890  
 Ventilation. 1545.2930  
   Drains and gutters. 1545.2940  
   Toilet rooms. 1545.3010  
 Vermin, exclusion from premises. 1545.2970  
 Walls. 1545.2950  
 Washing of hands. 1545.3120  
 Waste, objectionable conditions. 1545.2900  
 Waste disposal. 1545.2940  
 Water supply. 1545.2980, 1545.2990

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Air tight containers, smoked fish. 1545.3280  
 Batches or compartment loads, identification, time and temperature records. 1545.3200  
 Blind robins, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Boneless salted herring, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Certificates and certification, internal temperature records. 1545.3240  
 Cod fillets, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Compartment loads or batches, identification, time and temperature records. 1545.3200  
 Cooling, time and temperature, termination of heat treatment. 1545.3180  
 Definitions. 1545.3130  
 Dry salted herring, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Drying hands, handling fish. 1545.3270  
 Equipment and facilities. 1545.3170  
 Exemptions. 1545.3330  
 Expiration  
   Out-of-state permits. 1545.3150  
   Permits. 1545.3140  
 Facilities and equipment. 1545.3170  
 Finnan haddie, exemptions. 1545.3330  
 Frozen fish, stores and transportation. 1545.3290  
 Handling, smoked fish. 1545.3270  
 Heat treatment, performance after packaging. 1545.3220  
 Heating, smoking operation, internal temperature and time. 1545.3180  
 Identity and identification  
   Compartment loads or batches, time and temperature records. 1545.3200  
   Smoked fish for sale. 1545.3320  
 Inspection and inspectors  
   Internal temperature records. 1545.3250  
   Permit renewals. 1545.3160  
 Internal temperatures of fish. 1545.3290  
   Determination. 1545.3210, 1545.3260  
 Labels. 1545.3300, 1545.3310  
 Lox, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Nova, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Out-of-state establishments, permits. 1545.3150  
 Packaging, heat treatment after packaging. 1545.3220  
 Permits. 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Political subdivisions, applicable standards. 1545.3170  
 Recording thermometers, time and temperature records. 1545.3190  
 Records and recordation  
   Time and temperature records. 1545.3190  
   Time temperatures were taken. 1545.3230  
 Refrigeration labels. 1545.3300  
 Renewal, permits. 1545.3160  
 Retail labels. 1545.3310

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Retail sales, packaging at time of. 1545.3310  
 Sales of smoked fish, proper identification. 1545.3320  
 Sanitation. 1545.3170  
 Scotch kippers. 1545.3330  
 Sterile canned smoked fish, exemption. 1545.3330  
 Surface temperatures, smoked fish. 1545.3290  
 Temperature, heating and cooling of fish. 1545.3180  
 Time, heating and cooling of fish. 1545.3180  
 United States, applicable standards. 1545.3170  
 Vacuum pack containers, smoked fish. 1545.3280  
 Washing hands, handling fish. 1545.3270

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification. 7050.0470

**FISHING**

Beaches. 6100.1600  
 Buoys, controlled water areas. 6110.1500  
 Forest campgrounds. 6100.1500  
 Forest day use areas. 6100.1500  
 Licenses  
   Domicile, income taxes. 8001.0300  
   Income taxes  
     Deductions. 8010.0100  
     Expenses. 8009.1700  
 Parks. 6100.1500  
 Shorelands, model ordinance. 6120.2100  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters. 6115.1150

**FISHING EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes. 8130.5400  
 Exemptions. 8130.5400

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**FITTINGS**

See specific index headings

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes. 8130.9400  
 Banks and banking, purchases. 2675.2130  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes. 8130.1200  
 Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account. 2675.6230  
 Franchises, expenses, public offering statement. 2860.3500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance. 2930.8700  
 Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval. 1350.1400  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs. 9515.2500  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions. 8130.5500  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale. 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers. 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, presumptions. 8130.3000  
   Florists and nurserymen. 8130.8900  
   Industrial production. 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions. 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions. 8130.5600  
 Sanitation fixtures, Uniform Building Code amendments. 1305.4300  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes. 8130.0800

**FLAGS AND ENSIGNS**

Divers warning flag, watercraft, operation. 6110.1200  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Advertisements. 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements. 7515.0760  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags. 4120.5600  
 Railroad crossings. 8830.2600  
 School buses. 3520.5230  
   Type II buses. 3520.5610  
 School safety patrol, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

## INDEX

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS OR MATERIALS**

- Fire code, see FIRE CODE
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200
- Solar energy systems, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

**FLARES**

- Motor carriers
  - Drivers, checking, 7800.6200
  - Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- School buses, 3520.5230
- Type II buses, 3520.5610

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Buoys
  - Mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500
  - Waterway channel marker buoys, 6110.1500
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**FLASHLIGHTS**

- Family day-care homes, 9545.0410
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Motor carriers
  - Emergency equipment, 7800.6000
  - Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Vessels, 5225.6200

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- See also FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS
- Almond extract, 1555.3200
- Anise extracts, 1555.3220
- Attar of roses, 1555.3470
- Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS
- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS
- Celery seed extract, 1555.3240
- Ceylon cinnamon extract, 1555.3280
- Cherries, canned, optional ingredients, packing media, label statements, 1555.4760
- Cinnamon extract, 1555.3260
- Clove extract, 1555.3300
- Definition, flavoring extract, 1555.3190
- Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS
- French dressing, 1555.1650
- Fruit butters, optional ingredients, 1555.1740
- Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
- Ginger extract, 1555.3320
- Jellies, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
- Lemon extract, 1555.3330
- Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
- Nutmeg extract, 1555.3370
- Oil of anise, 1555.3230
- Oil of bitter almond, 1555.3210
- Oil of celery seed, 1555.3250
- Oil of Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.3290
- Oil of cinnamon, 1555.3270
- Oil of cloves, 1555.3310
- Oil of lemon, 1555.3340
- Oil of marjoram, 1555.3580
- Oil of nutmeg, 1555.3380
- Oil of orange, 1555.3400
- Oil of peppermint, 1555.3450
- Oil of savory, 1555.3490
- Oil of spearmint, 1555.3520
- Oil of star anise, 1555.3540
- Oil of wintergreen, 1555.3630
- Orange extract, 1555.3390
- Peppermint, 1555.3430, 1555.3440
- Rose extract, 1555.3460
- Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Savory extract, 1555.3480

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130
- Spearmint extract, 1555.3500, 1555.3510
- Star anise extract, 1555.3530
- Sweet basil extract, 1555.3550
  - Oil of sweet basil, 1555.3560
- Sweet marjoram extract, 1555.3570
- Terpeneless extract of lemon, 1555.3360
- Terpeneless extract of orange, 1555.3410
- Terpeneless oil of lemon, 1555.3360
- Terpeneless oil of orange, 1555.3420
- Thyme extract, oil of thyme, 1555.3590
- Tonka bean, 1555.3610
- Tonka extract, 1555.3600
- Wintergreen extract, 1555.3620

**FLEA MARKETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800
  - Operator certificate of compliance, 8130.9980

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

- Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

- Meat inspections, carcass infested with larvae, skin removal, 1540.1380

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT INSTRUCTION**

- Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

- Aeronautics, 8800.3300

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

- Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Coordination of activities, 6120.5500
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, management, 6120.5000
- Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800
- Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Guidelines, 6120.5500
- Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040
  - Information, disposition, 6120.5500
  - Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400
  - Management, 6120.5000
    - Administration, 6120.6200
    - Supplemental standards, 6120.5900
  - Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500
- Maps, see MAPS AND PLATS
- Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Ordinances, 6120.5400
  - Administration, 6120.6200
- Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800
- Permitted uses in flood way areas, 6120.5800
- Public policy, 6120.5100
- Public uses, 6120.6000
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- St. Croix riverway
  - Conditional use permits, 6105.0530
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
  - Rotation of structures, 6105.0380
- Scope of rules, 6120.5200
- Severability of rules, 6120.5300
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Placement of structures, 6120.1400
  - Water supply, 6120.1300

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

## Shorelands (Cont'd)

- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Standards for management, 6120.5500
- Supplemental standards, 6120.5900
- Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600
- Variations
  - Standards, 6120.6100
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
  - Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, structures, 6105.0110
- Zoning
  - Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
  - Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

## Access to building, 1335.2000

## Additions

- Application of rules, 1335.0500
- Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
- Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

## Adoption of regulations, 1335.0200

## Alterations

- Application of rules, 1335.0500
- Nonconforming structures, 1335.0600
- Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
- Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

## Appeals board, 1335.0800

## Appliances, protection against contamination, 1335.3000

## Application of rules, 1335.0500

## Architects

- Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
- Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

## Automatic flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded with water, 1335.2200

## Balancing internal and external water pressure, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200

## Board of appeals, 1335.0800

## Building on fill, 1335.2100

## Certificates, nonconforming use, issuance to owner, 1335.0600

## Certification, copies, records, 1335.0700

## Cesspools, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

## Changes of use

- Application of rules, 1335.0500
- Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
- Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

## Clearing of land, building on fill, 1335.2100

## Contingency plans, owners, 1335.1200

## Definitions, conflicts, interpretation, 1335.1600

## Demolition, unlawful activities, 1335.0900

## Destruction, nonconforming buildings, reconstruction, 1335.0600

## Electrical code, 1315.0200

## Elevation above sea level, providing protection, 1335.0400

## Engineers

- Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
- Statement of intent to improve, 1335.1000

## Exits, exterior platform and stairway, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300

## Fill, building on fill, 1335.2100

## Floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300

## Floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400

## Food, contents class, 1335.2300

## Foundation design, considerations, 1335.2000

## Fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400

## Furnaces, oil or gas, automatic control valve, 1335.2400

## Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

## Habitable space, 1335.1700

- Floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400

## Hazardous buildings, nonconforming use, 1335.0600

## Heating equipment, 1335.2400

## Improvements

- Application of rules, 1335.0500

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Improvements (Cont'd)

- Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
- Permits, 1335.1100
- Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000
- Unlawful activities, 1335.0900
- Incorporation by reference, regulations of chief engineer, United States army, 1335.0200
- Intentional flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200
- Interpretation of rules, conflicts in definitions, 1335.1600
- Lists, nonconforming uses, 1335.0600
- Location of buildings, setback from line of incidence of regulatory flood datum, 1335.2000
- Maps, floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300
- Minor repairs, permit requirement, 1335.1100
- Modification of structures, 1335.1800
- New buildings and structures, requirements, 1335.1300
- Nonconforming structures or uses, building in conformance before passage of regulations, continuation of use, 1335.0600
- Nuisance, nonconforming buildings, 1335.0600
- Oil-fired furnaces, control valves, 1335.2400
- Permits, improvements, 1335.1100
- Placards, 1335.1500
- Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
- Pressure vessels, 1335.2400
- Primary flood hazard areas, 1335.0300
- Pumps, sump pump systems, 1335.2500
- Records, copies of tests, reports, certifications or test results, 1335.0700
- Refuge space, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300
- Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400
  - Building on fill, 1335.2100
  - Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, location, 1335.2400
  - Location of building, 1335.2000
  - New buildings and structures, 1335.1300
  - Spaces intentionally flooded, 1335.2200
  - Sump pumps, 1335.2500
  - Use of space below, 1335.1400
  - Vents, location, 1335.2600
  - Water supply wells, tanks, 1335.3000
- Removal of items, plans and schedules, 1335.1200
- Repairs
  - Application of rules, 1335.0500
  - Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
  - Structures, 1335.1800
  - Unlawful activities, 1335.0900
- Reports, copies, records, 1335.0700
- Results, tests, records, 1335.0700
- Safety hazards, floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400
- Seepage pits, 1335.2900
- Sewage disposal systems, 1335.2700, 1335.2800
- Slope stability, effects of flood waters, 1335.2000
- Soil saturation, foundation design, 1335.2000
- Space below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400
- Spaces to be intentionally flooded with flood water, 1335.2200
- Specifications and plans, 1335.1200
- State Building Code, optional enforcement of regulations, 1300.1900
- Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000
- Storage areas, floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400
- Sump pump systems, 1335.2500
- Tables, protection required to permit use of spaces, 1335.1900
- Tests, records, 1335.0700
- Time, statement of intention to improve, period of retention, 1335.1000
- Unlawful activities, 1335.0900
- Valves, gas or oil furnaces, 1335.2400
- Ventilation
  - Elevation, 1335.2600, 1335.3000
  - Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400

## INDEX

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation (Cont'd)

Spaces to be intentionally flooded. 1335.2200

Waivers, restrictions. 1335.1200

Water supply, protection against contamination. 1335.3000

Zoning, floodplain zoning map. 1335.0300

**FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**

Appropriation of waters, permits. 6115.0620

Review of applications. 6115.0670

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction. 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

## Dams

Controlling waters. 6115.0220, 6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report. 6115.0410

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims. 1260.0600

High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design. 6135.1100

## Individual sewage treatment systems

Floodplain areas, alternative systems. 7080.0210

Septic tank location in floodplain. 7080.0130

Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans. 2930.4900

Land use planning grants, eligible activities. 4310.3400

Local government levy limitations. 8115.1800

Management, local government levy limitations. 8115.1300

Meat inspection, contamination of products or establishment. 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

Motor carriers, relief assistance. 7800.8100

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods. 4110.2300

Public utilities, crossing in protected waters. 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
Riprap

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria. 6115.1340

Fill, permits. 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria. 6115.1340

## St. Croix riverway

Dimensional standards and criteria. 6105.0380

Hearings, consideration of problems. 6105.0530

Sanitary landfills, regional floodplains, prohibited sites. 7035.1600

School buses, flood boards, openings. 3520.4670

## Shorelands

Management, municipalities. 6120.3100

Model ordinance. 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities. 6120.3400

Subdivisions, suitability of land. 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities. 6120.3500

Water supply. 6120.1300

Zoning. 6120.1400

Municipalities. 6120.3300

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection. 6130.1100

Water basins, inventory. 6115.1070

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters. 6115.1150

**FLOODWAYS**

Bridges, crossings. 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Dredging, disposition of spoils. 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

## Shorelands

Model ordinance. 6120.2100

Placement of structures. 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities. 6120.3300

**FLOORS**

Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pit. 7600.3600

## Correctional institutions

Construction standards for security areas. 2900.0600

New construction. 2900.0200

Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements. 2640.3700

Eating places, cleanliness. 4625.4000

**FLOORS (Cont'd)**

Gas heating systems, installation requirements

Central heating boilers and furnaces. 1345.2250

Floor furnaces. 1345.2280

Group day care, facilities. 9545.0540

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Manufacturing, beverages. 1550.1730

Meat inspection, meat or product contact. 1540.0790

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings. 1550.2540

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Slab-on-grade, Model Energy Code amendments. 4215.2000, 4215.2300, 4215.2400, 4215.4600

Swimming pools, dressing rooms. 4717.3100

**FLORICULTURE**

Sales and use taxes. 8130.2000

Exemptions. 8130.5500

**FLORISTS**

Sales and use taxes. 8130.8900

**FLOUR**

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels. 1550.0590

Corn flour, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures. 1550.2920

Laundering, bags. 1550.0880

Mixed flours, labels. 1550.0600

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**FLOUR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification. 7050.0470

**FLOWERS**

Cultivation, sales and use taxes. 8130.2000

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions. 8150.1510

Parks, damages. 6100.0900

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen. 8130.8900

## Seeds

Germination standards. 1510.0231

Labeling requirements. 1510.0251

Recordkeeping by initial labelers. 1510.0261

Restricted weed seeds. 1510.0320

Weed seed prohibitions. 1510.0271

**FLUDIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV. 6800.4240

**FLUNITRAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV. 6800.4240

**FLUORIDATION**

Schools and school districts, dental education. 3530.3500

Water pollution, standards. 7050.0220

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**FLUORINE**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations. 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits. 4730.3500

**FLUOROACETAMIDE**

Pesticide control, restricted use. 1505.1080

**FLURAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV. 6800.4240

**FLYERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions. 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

Addresses and names, registration reports. 8800.4300

Air instruction or schools, commercial operations licenses. 8800.4600

Appointments, safety and operation officers. 8800.4400

**FLYING CLUBS (Cont'd)**

- Assets**  
 Records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400  
 Registration reports, 8800.4300  
 Use by members without property interest in assets, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600  
**Commercial operations, 8800.4600**  
 Corporations or partnerships, registration reports, 8800.4300  
 Financial condition, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400  
 Inspections, records, 8800.4500  
 Insurance, registration reports, 8800.4300  
 Intent, 8800.4200  
 Leasing, chartering or renting aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600  
 Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
**Members**  
 Five or more, registration, annual, 8800.4300  
 Names and addresses, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400  
 Memberships for less than 90 days, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600  
 Officers, safety and operations, 8800.4400  
 Operating statements, records, responsibilities, safety and operations officers, 8800.4400  
 Pecuniary gain in excess of reasonable value of services, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600  
 Property interest, nontransferable, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600  
 Records, inspections, 8800.4500  
 Registration, 8800.4300  
 Reports, registration, annual filing with commissioner, 8800.4300  
 Responsibilities, safety and operation officers, records, 8800.4400  
 Rules, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400  
 Safety and operation officers, 8800.4400  
 Registration reports, 8800.4300  
 Statements, remuneration to members, registration reports, 8800.4300  
 Voting rights, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400

**FOAM INSTALLATION**

See **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**FOOD**

- See also **EATING PLACES**  
 Abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110 to 1550.1130  
 Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**  
 Adulterated food products, below quality standards, 1550.0410  
**Adulterations**  
 Not corrected by labels, 1550.0330  
 Rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Aging, perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
 Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330  
 Home-produced foods, exclusion from income, 9500.0110  
 Almond paste, 1555.3990  
 Animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880  
 Apples offered for sale, see **APPLES**  
 Apricots, canned, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Artificial color, 1550.0340  
 Salad or cooking oils, 1550.0620  
 Atmospheric conditions, errors in packaging, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Bactericidal treatment, approved, 1550.2900  
 Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**  
 Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
 Baking powder, 1555.4100  
 Labels, 1550.0610  
**FOOD (Cont'd)**  
 Beer and other malt beverages, see **BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**  
 Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, see **NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
 Bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Boundary waters canoe area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Bread, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
 Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590  
**Buildings**  
 Construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
 Contamination, prevention, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510  
 Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500  
 By-products, labels, 1550.0320  
 Cacao products, see **CACAO PRODUCTS**  
 Canneries, see **COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**  
 Catsup, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**  
 Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800  
 Cherries, canned, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Chocolate, see **CACAO PRODUCTS**  
 Cider vinegar, 1555.3930  
 Coal tar dye, 1550.0340  
 Coating, staining or other treatment, 1550.0360  
 Cocoa, see **CACAO PRODUCTS**  
 Cold storage warehouses, see **COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**  
**Color**  
 Artificial color, 1550.0340  
 Catsups and tomato sauces, 1550.0850  
 Oranges, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870  
 Rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Commercial canneries, see **COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**  
 Common names, English language, 1550.0190  
 Communicable diseases, 4605.1100  
 Composition, labels, 1550.0040  
 Compounds, fruit extracts, imitations, 1550.0540  
 Compounds and mixtures, interchangeable terms, 1550.0280  
 Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260  
 Compounds with no quality standards, labels, 1550.0300  
 Compressed air, filters, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2720  
 Concentrate, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
 Condiments, see **SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**  
**Construction**  
 Buildings, rooms and facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
 Consumption on premises, rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
**Containers**  
 Capacity, water, 1550.0900  
 Labels, 1550.0030  
 Method for fill, 1550.0910  
 Outside containers, 1550.0140  
 Statement of standard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
 Containers or bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
**Contamination**  
 Distressed food, 1550.2850  
 Prevention, buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510  
 Contract carriers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020  
 Contract haulers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020  
 Cooking oils, artificial coloring, 1550.0620  
 Corn, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Corn flour, see **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Corn meal, see **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
**Count**  
 Minimum, 1550.0470  
 Numerical count, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0510  
 Statements, 1550.0420  
**Counting, errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480**  
**Definitions, 1550.0890**  
**Delivery equipment**  
 Application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990  
 Construction, 1550.0940  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020  
 Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010  
 Hot food, temperature, 1550.0980  
 Identification, licenses, 1550.1000  
 Perishable food, 1550.0950  
 Readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Temperature, frozen food, 1550.0970  
**Destruction of labels, opening packages, 1550.0150**  
**Diets, see DIETS**  
**Disabilities, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505**  
**Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070**  
**Disposal of distressed food unfit for salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2930**  
**Distinctive names, 1550.0240**  
**Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures, 1550.2920**  
**Distressed food**  
 Adulteration, mislabeling or misbranding, 1550.2870  
 Canning, 1550.2890  
 Contamination, 1550.2850  
 Diversion to animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880  
 Inspections, reconditioning or salvaging, 1550.2840  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2810  
 Refrigeration, 1550.2780  
 Sanitation, 1550.2860  
 Tin and glass containers damage, 1550.2910  
**Distressed food notice, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2820**  
**Dressings, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**  
**Dry measure, statements, 1550.0440**  
**Dry storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790**  
**Edible vegetable oils and fats, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**  
**Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600**  
**Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
**Electrical wiring system, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2730**  
**Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2600**  
**Employees**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, health and hygiene, 1550.2800  
 Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
**Equipment**  
 Construction and design, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2710  
 Delivery equipment, see **Delivery equipment, this topic**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning, see **Salvaging and reconditioning, this topic**  
 Utensils and rooms, sanitizing and cleaning, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750  
**Errors, weight, measure or count, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480**  
**Expired open quality assurance dating, perishable food, 1550.1190**  
**Explanation, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1080**

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
**Facilities, salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500**  
**False or misleading statements, labels, 1550.0070**  
**Family day-care homes, health, 9545.0410**  
**Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250**  
**Fats, edible, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**  
**Figs, see CANNED FRUITS**  
**Fill, substandard fill, containers, 1550.0920**  
**Fish, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
**Fish smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
**Flavoring extracts and related products, see FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Flavors and extracts, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
**Floodproofing of buildings, contents class, 1335.2300**  
**Flour**  
 Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590  
 Reconditioning procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920  
**Flour bags, laundering, 1550.0880**  
**Foreign countries, products, names, 1550.0210**  
**Fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520**  
**Fraud and misrepresentation**  
 Coloring or flavoring, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Distinctive names, 1550.0240  
 Labels, 1550.0090  
 Mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
 Unlabeled goods, 1550.0120  
**French dressing, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**  
**Frozen food, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0970**  
**Fruit, see FRUITS**  
**Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Fruit cocktail, see CANNED FRUITS**  
**Fruit extracts, compounds, imitations, 1550.0540**  
**Fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560**  
**Fruit syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520**  
**Fruits, see CANNED FRUITS**  
**Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510**  
**Generic terms, geographical names, 1550.0220**  
**Geographical names, 1550.0200**  
**Geographical names as generic terms, 1550.0220**  
**Glass containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910**  
**Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970**  
**Grains, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Green beans, see CANNED VEGETABLES**  
**Grocers, retail grocers, delivery equipment, application of rules, 1550.0990**  
**Group foster homes, discipline, 2925.2500**  
**Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**  
**Health and hygiene, employees, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2800**  
**Hearings, investigations, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160**  
**Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800**  
**Hermetic seal, containers, distressed food, damages, 1550.2910**  
**Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**  
**Honey houses, see HONEY HOUSES**  
**Hot food, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0980**  
**Identification**  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, delivery, 1550.1020  
 Failure to carry, delivery equipment, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010  
 Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000  
**Imitations**  
 Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
 Fruit extracts, compounds, 1550.0450  
 Ingredients, 1550.0290  
 Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, labels, 1550.0550  
 Meat inspection, labels for imitation products, 1540.2860

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, travel expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

Ingredients

- Imitations, 1550.0290
- Labels, misrepresentation, 1550.0090
- Preservatives, labels, 1550.0380
- Product filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270
- Rule provisions, 1550.0890

Insects or rodents

- Floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2540
- Removal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2770

Inspection

- Meat, See MEAT INSPECTION
- Salvaging or reconditioning, distressed food, 1550.2840

Instructions, manufacturers, perishable food, open dates, 1550.1090

Internal decomposition, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300

Investigations, hearings, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160

Jails, see JAILS

Jellies, imitations, labels, 1550.0550

Jelly, fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560

Juveniles

- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Kernel pastes, 1555.4000

Ketchup, see TOMATO PRODUCTS

Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS

Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, perishable food, 1550.1230

Labeling or stenciling, vinegar, containers, 1550.0640

Labels, 1550.0030

- Abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120
- Adulterations not corrected by labels, 1550.0330
- Articles containing more than one food product, 1550.0080
- Articles of food taken from original packages, 1550.0130
- Baking powder, 1550.0610
- Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, 1550.0590
- By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320
- Cider vinegar, 1550.0630
- Compounds with no quality standards, 1550.0300
- Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, 1550.0520
- Contents, 1550.0040
- Destruction in opening packages, 1550.0150
- Display of open dates, perishable foods, 1550.1070
- False or misleading statements, 1550.0070
- Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040
- Foreign languages, 1550.0050
- Ingredients, preservatives, 1550.0380
- Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, imitations, 1550.0550
- Misrepresentations, 1550.0090
- Mixed flours, 1550.0600
- Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
- Names and addresses of manufacturers, 1550.0160
- No labels or descriptive matter, 1550.0100
- Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130
- Open dates

  - Perishable foods, 1550.1060
  - Readability, perishable foods, 1550.1100

- Open quality assurance dating, perishable foods, exemptions, 1550.1170
- Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210
- Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, 1550.0580
- Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400
- Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Labels(Cont'd)

- Retail cartons or other outside containers, 1550.0130
- Size of type, 1550.0060
- Special labels, 1550.0110
- Statement of substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920
- Substitution, 1550.0310

Leaks, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910

Licenses

- Delivery equipment, failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010
- Identification, delivery equipment, 1550.1000

Liquid measure, statements, 1550.0440

Liquid wastes, salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660

Living quarters, separation, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2610

Malt vinegar, 1555.3950

Manufacture or production in two or more places, 1550.0170

Manufacturers

- Contents of labels, 1550.0040
- Names and addresses, labels, 1550.0160
- Open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120
- Open dates, perishable food, other information, 1550.1090
- Production in two or more places, 1550.0170
- Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030

Maple syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570

Margarine, see OLEOMARGARINE

Marmalades, imitations, labels, 1550.0550

Maternal and child nutrition, supplements, 4615.2800

Measures, see Weights and measures, this topic

Meat, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Mentally ill persons

- Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

Mentally retarded persons

- Residential facilities, 9525.0310
- Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910

Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900

Milk and milk products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Milk chocolate, see CACAO PRODUCTS

Minimum sanitation requirements, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2490

Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470

Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

Misbranded food products, 1550.0410

Misbranding, rule provisions, 1550.0890

Misrepresentation, see Fraud and misrepresentation, this topic

Mixtures and compounds

- Interchangeable terms, 1550.0280
- Preservatives, labels, 1550.0400

Months of year, abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110

Mushrooms, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Names

- Arbitrary or fanciful names, 1550.0230
- Common names, english language, 1550.0190
- Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260
- Distinctive names, 1550.0240
- Geographical names, 1550.0200
- Indicative of natural or defined products, 1550.0250
- Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270

Names distinctive of product of foreign country, 1550.0210

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Numerical count, quantity of food, 1550.0450



## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Numerical designations  
 Months, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110  
 Nutrition, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Oils, edible vegetable oils, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS  
 Oleomargarines, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Olive oil, see OLIVE OIL  
 Open burning, food preparation, permission, 7005.0810  
 Open dates  
 Display, perishable food, 1550.1070  
 Final sale packages, perishable food, 1550.1180  
 Perishable foods  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110  
 Compliance with rules, 1550.1250  
 Exemptions, 1550.1200  
 Explanations, 1550.1080  
 Labels, 1550.1060  
 Manufacturers, other information, 1550.1090  
 Readability, 1550.1100  
 Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
 Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Open quality assurance dating  
 Expiration, perishable food, 1550.1190  
 Perishable food, exemptions, 1550.1170  
 Oranges, artificial color, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870  
 Package form, 1550.0020  
 Packages  
 Articles of food taken from original packages, labels, 1550.0130  
 Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070  
 Final sale packages, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1180  
 Labels, 1550.0030  
 Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130  
 Open dates  
 Perishable foods, 1550.1060  
 Readability, perishable food, 1550.1100  
 Quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Without labels, 1550.0100  
 Packaging, abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
 Packaging material defects, product unfit for human use, 1550.2910  
 Packing boxes, stamps, oranges, artificial colors, 1550.0870  
 Pears, canned, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Peas, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Perishability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Perishable food  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0950  
 Display of open dates, 1550.1070  
 Expired open quality assurance dating, 1550.1190  
 Final sale packages, open dating, 1550.1180  
 Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Open dates, 1550.1060  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110  
 Compliance with rules, 1550.1250  
 Exemptions, 1550.1200  
 Explanations, 1550.1080  
 Readability, 1550.1100  
 Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1130  
 Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1120

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Perishable food (Cont'd)  
 Open quality assurance dating, exemptions, 1550.1170  
 Refrigeration, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
 Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160  
 Perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150  
 Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING  
 Phosphate concentrate, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530  
 Pineapples, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Plumbing, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550  
 Potatoes, see POTATOES  
 Poultry and poultry products, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580  
 Powdering, 1550.0350  
 Premises, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2500  
 Prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Preservatives, 1550.0370  
 Compounds or mixtures, labels, 1550.0400  
 Ingredients, labels, 1550.0380  
 Use to conceal damage, 1550.0390  
 Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, sanitation, 1550.2530  
 Products, natural or defined, names, 1550.0250  
 Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270  
 Products of foreign countries, names, 1550.0210  
 Prunes, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Quality, substandard quality, containers, 1550.0920  
 Quality and quantity, labels, 1550.0040  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 More than 90 days, perishable food, 1550.1160  
 Use of open dates, labels, 1550.1060  
 Quality control program, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2830  
 Quality standards, adulterated food products, 1550.0410  
 Quantity  
 Form, measure, 1550.0460  
 Terms of weight or measure, 1550.0450  
 Quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Rate, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0490  
 Readability, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1100  
 Reconditioning, see Salvaging and reconditioning, this topic  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration, delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Refrigeration facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2740  
 Remedies, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1240  
 Rice, see RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Rolls, see BAKERY PRODUCTS  
 Rooms, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
 Salad oil, artificial coloring, 1550.0620  
 Sales, potatoes, see POTATOES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Salt, table or dairy, 1555.4110

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Salvaging and reconditioning  
 Buildings, toilet, handwashing and dressing room facilities, employees, 1550.2760  
 Compressed air, filters, buildings, 1550.2720  
 Construction and design of equipment and utensils, 1550.2710  
 Construction of buildings, rooms and facilities, 1550.2505  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2510  
 Distressed food, 1550.2810  
 Notice, 1550.2820  
 Sanitation, 1550.2860  
 Separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Electrical wiring system, buildings, 1550.2730  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, buildings, 1550.2600  
 Entryways, buildings, 1550.2580  
 Equipment, approval of commissioner, 1550.2620  
 Floors, buildings, 1550.2540  
 Garbage, trash and solid waste materials, disposal, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse, 1550.2680  
 Health and hygiene, employees, 1550.2800  
 Insects and rodents, buildings, removal, 1550.2770  
 Lighting and ventilation, buildings, 1550.2630  
 Liquid wastes, disposal, 1550.2660  
 Minimum sanitation requirements, 1550.2490  
 Plumbing, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670  
 Premises, buildings and facilities, 1550.2500  
 Processing buildings, sanitation, 1550.2530  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Quality control program, 1550.2830  
 Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2740  
 Sanitizing, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
 Separation of living quarters, buildings, 1550.2610  
 Walls and floor junctures, buildings, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Windows, buildings, 1550.2570  
 Sandwiches, prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140  
 Sanitation  
 Delivery equipment, construction, 1550.0940  
 Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2860  
 Equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2750  
 Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2530  
 Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2490 to 1550.2930  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Seed potatoes, certification, see SEED POTATO  
**CERTIFICATION**  
 Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
 Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI  
 Spices and condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Staining, coating or other treatments, 1550.0360  
 Stamps, oleomargarine, 1550.0860  
 Standards, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Statement of weight, 1550.0440  
 Measure or count, 1550.0420  
 Statements, substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
 Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Substandard quality and fill, containers, 1550.0920  
 Substitution, labels, 1550.0310  
 Sugar, see SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Sulphurous acid, preservatives, 1550.0370  
 Supplemental foods, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2800  
 Syrups, mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
 Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, frozen food, 1550.0970  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Temperature (Cont'd)  
 Refrigeration  
 Delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Water, method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Temperature requirements, application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990  
 Tin containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910  
 Toilet, handwashing and dressing room facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2760  
 Tom and Jerry mix, see TOM AND JERRY MIX  
 Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Transportation facilities, perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning, refrigeration, 1550.2780  
 Tuberculosis, 4605.2900  
 Tuna, see CANNED TUNA  
 Typhoid fever, 4605.3000  
 Unheated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements, 1550.0120  
 Use taxes, see Sales and use taxes, this topic  
 Variability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Vegetable oils, edible, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS  
 Vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Vinegar, see VINEGAR  
 Violations of laws, adulterated food products, 1550.0410  
 Vitamins, see VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS  
 Walls and floor junctures, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2650  
 Waste food and materials, labels, 1550.0320  
 Water  
 Capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, food processing use, 7050.0200  
 Water shelters, supplies, 1330.0900  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Wax beans, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Weights and measures  
 Containers  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Statement of substandard quality and fill, 1550.0920  
 Errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Labels, 1550.0040  
 Liquid or dry measure, statements, 1550.0440  
 Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470  
 Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Quantity by largest unit, 1550.0430  
 Quantity in solid form, 1550.0460  
 Small packages, exemptions, measuring, 1550.0500  
 Statements, 1550.0420, 1550.0440  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Wholesome food, 6135.3200  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940  
**FOOD COLORING**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 See also FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Anticaking ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780, 1555.3790  
 Artificial flavors, labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Concentrated, degree, label statements, 1555.3910  
 Concentrated vanilla extract, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3700

## INDEX

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS (Cont'd)**

- Concentrated vanilla flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3730
- Definitions, 1555.3640
- Double strength, 1555.3900
- Ethyl alcohol content
  - Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700
  - Vanilla extract, 1555.3660
  - Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3770
- Fanciful trade names, imitation flavors, 1555.3870
- Imitation flavors
  - Fanciful trade names, 1555.3870
  - Labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860
- Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880
- Imitations, strength, 1555.3920
- Ingredients, vanilla extract, see **Optional ingredients, this topic**
- Label statements
  - Artificial or imitation flavors, 1555.3850, 1555.3860
  - Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880
  - Optional ingredients, see **Optional ingredients, this topic**
  - Vanilla and tonka extract, 1555.3890
  - Vanilla extract, 1555.3680
- Minimum flavoring strength, imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880
- Names
  - Fanciful trade names
    - Imitation flavors, 1555.3870
    - Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880
  - Vanilla powder, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3800
  - Vanilla-vanillin powder, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.3830
- Optional blending ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780
- Optional ingredients
  - Label statements
    - Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700
    - Concentrated vanilla flavoring, 1555.3730
    - Vanilla flavoring, 1555.3720
    - Vanilla powder, 1555.3800
    - Vanilla-vanillin extract, 1555.3750
    - Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, 1555.3770
    - Vanilla-vanillin powder, 1555.3830
  - Vanilla extract, 1555.3660
- Strength, 1555.3920
- Sugar, optional blending ingredients
  - Vanilla powder, labels, 1555.3800
  - Vanilla-vanillin powder, labels, 1555.3830
- Tonka and vanilla extract, labels, 1555.3890
- Triple strength, 1555.3900
- Vanilla
  - Constituent
    - Concentrated extract, label statements, 1555.3700
    - Label statements, vanilla extract, 1555.3680
    - Vanilla extract, 1555.3660
  - Extract, 1555.3660
    - Label statements, 1555.3680
  - Flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3720
  - Imitation extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880
  - Powder, 1555.3780
    - Anticaking ingredients, 1555.3790
    - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3800
  - Vanilla and tonka extract, labels, 1555.3890
  - Vanilla-vanillin extract, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3750, 1555.3770, 1555.3830

**FOOD POISONING**See **DISEASES****FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

- Animal matter processing, odorous emissions, exemptions, 7005.1020
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- School business officers, 3510.2200
- Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

**FOOD STAMP QUALITY CONTROL REVIEWER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FOOD STAMPS**

- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Exclusion from income, 9500.0110
  - Recipients, automatic eligibility, 9500.0360

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES**See **VENDING MACHINES****FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

- Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Uniforms, 8130.5400

**FOOT-CANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTWEAR**Shoes, see **SHOES****FORCED AIR HEATING**Furnaces, see **FURNACES****FORECLOSURE**

- Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0100
- Family farm security program, default by participant, 1560.2700
- Mortgages, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
- Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**FOREIGN COMMERCE**See **IMPORTS AND EXPORTS****FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300
- Income taxes, 8003.0100
  - Worthless securities, 8009.2000
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Permits, information, 8130.2500
  - Registration, 8130.4200
- X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, 9560.0150
- Apportionment of income, income taxes, 8001.0700
- Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640
- Cosmetology, courses of instruction, documentation, 2640.1300
- Domicile, presumptions, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200
- Medical schools, physicians licenses, 5600.0900
- Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 5600.0900
- Registered nurses, licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, notice requirements, foreign language speakers, 9505.1650
- Labels, food, 1550.0050
- Licenses, foreign language teachers, 8700.4000

**FOREIGN STATES**

- Adoption, see **ADOPTION**
- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Apportionment of income, income taxes, 8001.0700
- Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640
- Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Business and trade schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900
- Cigarette taxes, shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300
- Cosmetology, license reciprocity, 2640.1700
- Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

- Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300
- Income taxes, 8002.0100
  - Apportionment of income, 8001.0700, 8017.3000
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Inheritance taxes
  - Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
  - Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400
- Interest, federal adjusted gross income, additions, 8001.0500
- Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Manufactured homes, disciplinary action against manufacturer or dealer, notice, 1350.8500
- Medical assistance, absent residents and foreign state residents, providing assistance, 9500.0790
- Nursing home administrators, reciprocity, 6400.1400
- Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, intern training, 6800.5400
- Practical nurses
  - Graduates, application for licensure by examination, 6310.5200
  - Qualifications for licensure examination, 6310.5100
- Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300
- Real estate, sales, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
- Registration of voters, prior registration outside state, 8200.3400
- Road taxes, reciprocity, 8125.1400
- S corporations, income taxes, amount included in gross income of shareholder, 8097.0300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Certificate of exemption for property purchased for business use outside state, 8130.9913
  - Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400
  - Failure to file return, 8130.7900
  - Gifts, 8130.5100
  - Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400
  - Packing materials for moving companies, 8130.5200
  - Payments, credits, 8130.3500
  - Property shipped out of state, 8130.5000
  - Storage, temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300
- Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
- Tobacco products taxes, sales, credits, 8120.5200
- Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Unemployment compensation
  - Deposit of payments, 3310.0200
  - Multiple state employment, employer taxes, 3315.1800

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Qualifications, 6100.1800
- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Permits, time of expiration, 6100.1300
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Tent stakes, 6100.1300
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS (Cont'd)**

- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Camping, fees, 6100.1300
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles, qualifications, 6100.1800
- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300
- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

- Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FORESTS AND FORESTRY**

- Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790
- Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Open burning, forest management, permits, 7005.0750
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Vocational education, 3505.2700
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**FORFEITURES**

- Accountants, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300
- Appropriation of waters, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Counties, collections, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Leases, income taxes, improvements, 8008.0400
- Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
- Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Motor carriers, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500
- Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600

## INDEX

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

- Solid waste management
  - Demonstration program, deviations from grant agreements, 7035.7600
  - Planning assistance program, funds for projects, performance not according to grant conditions, 7035.5900
- Source material, leases, 6125.2700
- State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500
- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct payment, 8130.3500
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**FORMAL WEAR**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FORMALDEHYDE**

- Air pollution, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**FORMALIN**

- Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**FORMS**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Aid to families with dependent children, prescription, 9500.0020
- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- Arts grant procedure, 1900.1400
- Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL
- Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- Certificates of need for health care facilities, application forms, 4710.2700
- Child support, modification request, 9566.0010
- Coal, certificate of need applications, 4260.2100
- Collection agencies
  - Licenses, 2870.1500
  - Renewal of license, 2870.1500
- Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600
- Community energy council grant applications, 4160.5400
- Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES
- Contested case hearings
  - Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
  - Size, 1400.5275
- Contracts for deed, see CONTRACTS FOR DEED
- Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
- Custodial parent's affidavit support payments, 9566.0010
- Data privacy
  - Advisory forms, 1205.2000
  - Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900
- Decisions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.1100
- Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 4140.2200
- Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
- Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists, see DENTISTS
- Discharge of industrial waste to metropolitan disposal system, 5900.6800
- Electricians orders, 3800.2400
- Electricity, certificate of need applications, 4220.2100
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300
- Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
- Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Family day-care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9545.0320
- Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9545.0020
- Franchises, see FRANCHISES
- General assistance medical care, applications, 9505.1040
- Grain warehouses, verification, 1560.6000

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

- Group day care
  - Application for licenses, 9545.0530
  - Group health care summaries, 9545.0660
- Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9200.9503
- Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
  - Planning grants, application, 4685.3500
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400
- Horse racing, applications for licenses
  - Class A licenses, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
  - Class B licenses, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
- Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070
- Human services merit system, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410
- Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7500
- Industrial waste discharge report, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7300
- Insurance, see INSURANCE
- Insurance holding companies
  - Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Juvenile residential facilities, intake forms, 2935.2000
- Land use planning grants, preliminary application, 4310.3800
- Life insurance, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700
- Manufactured homes, license applications, manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7200
- Mediation services bureau
  - Collective bargaining representation, investigation requests, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
  - Proceedings before labor referees, notice of controversy, 5500.1400
  - Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, petitions, 5510.0410
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400
- Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Motor carriers
  - Drivers log, 7800.7700
  - Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
- Motor vehicle self-insurance applications, 2770.6400
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, license application forms, 4655.0320
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Open burning, permits, 7005.0750
- Pardons and commutations, application forms, 6600.0300
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license of pharmacy, 6800.0200
- Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Power piping systems with steam pressure 25 psi and below, welders and welding, procedure specification, 5230.1110
- Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
- Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS
- Public utilities
  - Escrow payments, 7820.2800
  - Meter reading, 7820.3300
  - Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910
- Qualified small business certification, 4351.0800
- Quitclaim deeds, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Real estate  
 Deeds and conveyances, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3520.0200  
 Registered nursing programs, approval, 6300.0300  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
 Residential conservation program, standardized bid forms, 4150.2500  
 School bus drivers, physical condition, 3520.2100  
 School energy conservation loans, applications, 8300.2504  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Sheltered workshops, fund applications, 3300.2400  
 Small business assistance office certification, 4351.0700  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solar energy, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1400  
 Submission, 1325.1300  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Telephone utilities  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Uniform Commercial Code, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Vital statistics, certificates, 4600.0700  
 Warranty deeds, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**  
 Water pollution control fund, loan applications, 7075.2000  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, procedure specifications, 5230.1110  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, surety bond, 2780.0400, 2780.9910

**FOSTER CARE**

Adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, medical assistance eligibility, foster care children, 9505.1660  
 Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
 General assistance, client as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Voluntary care, social services for children, 9560.0530

**FOWL**

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRANCHISE TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**FRANCHISES**

Accounts and accounting, auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Acknowledgment, public offering statement, 2860.3600  
 Actions and proceedings, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Addresses, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Advertisements, see **ADVERTISEMENTS**  
 Amendments  
 Financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Public offering statement, indicating alterations, 2860.2300

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Amendments (Cont'd)  
 Registrations, see **Registration**, this topic  
 Annual report, 2860.2500  
 Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Applications  
 Registration  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Guidelines, 2860.1200  
 Verification, 2860.1700  
 Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800  
 Appraisals, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Area franchises, registering, 2860.1100  
 Assignments  
 Financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Audits  
 Financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Report, 2860.1500  
 Balance sheets, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Binding, public offering statement, 2860.3400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
 Boundaries, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Burden of proof, exemptions, 2860.0300  
 Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
 Cancellation of franchise, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Certificates and certification, documents, fees, 2860.0500  
 Chain distributor schemes, 2860.4300  
 Classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100  
 Closing of franchises, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Compensation and salaries, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Conditions, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Consolidated statements, 2860.1600  
 Contracts, public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500  
 Conversion, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Copies, documents, fees, 2860.0500  
 Covenant not to compete  
 Public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Crimes and offenses, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Deceptive practices, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
 Definitions, 2860.0100  
 Denial, applications for registration, 2860.1200  
 Disclosure  
 Applications for registration, 2860.1200  
 Other franchises, 2860.3500  
 Discrimination, franchisees, 2860.4400  
 Documents, copies, fees, 2860.0500  
 Embezzlement, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Endorsements, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Equipment, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Estimated earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Exclusive area or territory  
 Competition, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Expenses and expenditures, estimates, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Extension, registration, 2860.1100  
 False, fraudulent or deceptive practices, 2860.4500

## INDEX

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

## Fees

Amended registrations, material events or changes,  
2860.2400

Annual report, filing, 2860.2500

Documents, furnishing, 2860.0500

Filing, applications for registration, 2860.1200

Public offering statement, amount, 2860.3500

Registration, amendments, 2860.2200

## Filing

Advertisements, 2860.4200

Annual report, 2860.2500

Applications for registration, 2860.1200

Financial statements, initial unfinanced investment over  
\$200,000, 2860.8300

Public offering statement, 2860.3100

## Financial statements, 2860.1400

Filing, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000,  
2860.8300

Public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500

Time, filing, 2860.2500

## Financing, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Fixtures, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Forms

Application for registration, annual report, or amendment  
of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910

Consent to service of process, 2860.9930

Verification, 2860.9920

## Franchisors, registration, duties, 2860.1100

## Fraud, 2860.4300, 2860.4500

Officers and employees, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

## Free association, restricting or inhibiting, 2860.4400

## Funds, impoundment, 2860.1800

## Gas stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

## Good cause, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400

## Guarantees, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600

## Hardware franchises, see HARDWARE FRANCHISES

## Heirs, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Impoundments, 2860.1800

## Income statements, financial statements, 2860.1400

Income taxes, interstate business, apportionment of income,  
8017.3000Incorporation, change, amended registrations, material events  
or changes, 2860.2400

## Independent accountants, audits, 2860.1500

## Initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000

Public offering statement, 2860.8200

Registration, 2860.8300

Special classification, 2860.8100

## Interpretative opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300

## Investment, franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Isolated sales, exemptions, 2860.0200

Judgments and decrees, officers and employees, public offering  
statement, 2860.3500Leases, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

## Liquidated damages, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Management, prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive  
practices, 2860.4400Manufactured homes, dealers, furnishing copy of agreement,  
1350.7400

## Material event or change, amended registrations, 2860.2400

## Misrepresentation, 2860.4300, 2860.4500

## Modification of terms, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Motor vehicle franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE

## FRANCHISES

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
FRANCHISES

## Multilevel distribution schemes, 2860.4300

## Names

Change in corporate name, amended registrations, material  
events or changes, 2860.2400

Franchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3500

## Net income, financial statements, 2860.1400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Notice, termination or cancellation of franchise, 2860.4400

Number of franchises, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Officers and employees

Identity and business experience, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

Prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive practices,  
2860.4400

Opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300

Options, repurchasing franchise, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

Orders, registration, 2860.1100

Other franchises, disclosure, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

Payments, franchisees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Personal representatives, contractual rights, public offering  
statement, 2860.3500

Process, service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930

Projected earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Public figures, compensation and salaries, public offering  
statement, 2860.3500

## Public offering statement

Acknowledgment, 2860.3600

Advertisements, 2860.3200

Alternative applications, 2860.3800

Amended registrations, revising, 2860.2200, 2860.2300

Annual report, filing, 2860.2500

Binding, 2860.3400

Contents, 2860.3500

Document format, 2860.3400

Filing, 2860.3100

Format, 2860.3400

Front cover, 2860.3300

Last page, 2860.3600

Offer by subfranchisor, 2860.3700

Outside front cover, 2860.3300

Photographs, 2860.3200

Print requirements, 2860.3200

Subfranchisors, offers, 2860.3700

Table of contents, 2860.3400

## Purchases

Existing franchises, amended registrations, material events  
or changes, 2860.2400

Obligations of franchisee, public offering statement,  
2860.3500

Receipts, impoundments, 2860.1800

## Pyramid sales schemes, 2860.4300

## Real estate, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500

## Refunds, public offering statement, 2860.3500

## Registration, 2860.1100

Alternative applications, 2860.3800

Amended registrations, 2860.2100

Material event or change, 2860.2400

Submitting, 2860.2200

## Applications

Alternative applications, 2860.3800

Guidelines, 2860.1200

Area franchises, duty to register, 2860.1100

Extension, 2860.1100

## Fees

Amendments, 2860.2200

Applications, 2860.1200

Forms, application for registration, annual report, or  
amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910

Franchisors, duties, 2860.1100

Impoundments, 2860.1800

Order, 2860.1100

Renewal, 2860.1100

Substantial variations in contract, 2860.1100

Verification, applications, 2860.1700

## Renewal, registration, 2860.1100

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

Reorganization, amended registrations, material events or  
changes, 2860.2400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Reports  
 Annual report, 2860.2500  
 Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Rescission, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Restraint of trade, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Sales, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Securities, exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Security deposits, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930  
 Service stations, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**  
 Signatures, auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Special classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100  
 Standards, advertisements, offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100  
 Statements  
 Public offering statement, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8200  
 Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800  
 Subfranchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3700  
 Subsidiaries, consolidated statements, 2860.1600  
 Supervision, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Surety bonds  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
 Table of contents, public offering statement, 2860.3400  
 Termination of franchises  
 Amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Terms of franchise, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Time  
 Advertisements, filing, 2860.4200  
 Financial statements, filing, 2860.2500  
 Training programs, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Transfer of franchise, withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Verification, application for registration, 2860.1700  
 Waiver  
 Defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500  
 Franchisees rights, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

**FRASER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Health and accident insurance  
 Duties, 2740.1200  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100, 2740.5200

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Halls, ventilation  
 General requirements, 1345.1390  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Abstracters, 1005.0800  
 Accountants, 1100.4500  
 Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
 Advertising, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270  
 Chiropractors, advertising, 2500.0400  
 Civil service, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Dentists  
 License revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Public communications, 3100.6500  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0640  
 Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 4120.1500  
 Family farm security program lenders, 1560.3000  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
 Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Human services merit system  
 Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, returns, filing, 8150.2000  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Investigators, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500  
 Meat inspection, false or deceptive labels, stencils, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Medical assistance, fraudulently obtained provider payments, authority to recover, 9500.1080  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Penalties, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Practical nursing programs, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Psychologists  
 Fees, 7200.5200  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.4600  
 Judgments and decrees, notice, 2800.1600  
 Registered nursing programs, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Residential conservation program, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 Sales, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 School superintendents and principals, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Securities, advertisements, 2875.0560  
 Small business loans, applications, 8300.0600  
 State contracts, obtaining, cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Steamfitter licensees, 5230.0010  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.3100  
 Standards for advertising, 2810.1200  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**



## INDEX

**FREE SAMPLES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400  
Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
Air conditioning, 4675.1700  
Air filters  
    Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
    Laundries, 4675.1700  
    Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
    Ventilation or air conditioning systems, 4675.1600  
Alarm systems, 4675.1500  
Ambulances, emergency service, 4675.0400  
Anesthetics  
    Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
    Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
    Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
    Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200  
Applications, license, 4675.0300  
Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
Autoclaved laboratory waste, 4675.2300  
Bandages, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
Bill of rights, patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900  
Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
Casts, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
Catheters, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
Contaminated waste, see General infectious waste, this topic  
Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
Definitions, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
Dressings, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
Ducts  
    Linings, 4675.2000  
    Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
    Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
Elevators, 4675.1500  
Emergencies  
    Ambulance service, 4675.0400  
    Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
Equipment  
    Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
    Maintenance, 4675.1300  
Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
Fire alarm system, 4675.1500  
Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
General infectious waste, 4675.2200  
    Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
    Incineration, 4675.2600  
    Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
General service areas, 4675.1100  
Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
Grievance mechanism, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
Hazardous infectious waste, 4675.2200  
    Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
    Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
Heating systems, 4675.1600  
Humidity range, 4675.1600  
Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
In-service programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
Laboratories  
    Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
    Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
Laundries  
    Air filters, 4675.1700  
    General service areas, 4675.1100  
Laundry services, 4675.2700  
Licenses, 4675.0300  
Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
Maintenance, 4675.1300  
Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
Medical director, 4675.0400  
Medical staff, 4675.0500  
Notice  
    Patient grievance mechanism, see Patient grievance mechanism, this topic  
Nurses  
    Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
    Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
Nurses office or station, 4675.0800  
    Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
Operating rooms, 4675.0900  
    Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
    Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
Ordinary waste, removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
Patients grievance mechanisms, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
    Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
    Complaints, 4680.0500  
    Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
Notice  
    Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
    Time limit, 4680.0700  
    Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
Person operating system, 4680.0400  
Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
Reports, 4680.1100  
Time for response, 4680.0600  
    Notice, 4680.0700  
Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
Plumbing, 4675.1400  
Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records, 4675.0500  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Reports, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1100  
 Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 Solid waste handling and disposal, 4675.2200 to 4675.2800  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   General infectious waste, see General infectious waste, this topic  
   Hazardous infectious waste, see Hazardous infectious waste, this topic  
   Ordinary waste, 4675.2300  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage  
   Laundry services, 4675.2700  
   Solid waste, 4675.2500  
 Storage areas  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
   Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
   Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation requirements, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Time, patients grievance mechanism  
   Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
   Response, 4680.0600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom, from tuberculosis, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
   Laundry service, 4675.2700  
   Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Ventilation systems, 4675.1600  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300

**FREEZER POPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**FREIGHT COMPANIES**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemption certificates acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**FRENCH DRESSING**  
 Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**FRENCH FRIES**  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FRENCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**

Certificates and certification, inspection, 1545.2170  
 Freezing, fish for human consumption, 1545.2140  
 Grades and grading, 1545.2160  
 Human consumption, fresh fish frozen for, 1545.2140  
 Ice, packing fishes, 1545.2120  
 Inspection, 1545.2160  
   Certificate, 1545.2170  
 Kegs, salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Labels, boxes, 1545.2150  
 Packing boxes  
   Construction, 1545.2100  
   Fresh fish, 1545.2080  
   Frozen fish, 1545.2090  
   Salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Quality, fish to be sold, 1545.2110  
 Sales, quality of fish, 1545.2110  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200

**FRESHWATER MOLLUSKS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Intoxicated persons, residential programs, employees, 9530.3300  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**FRONT-END LOADER**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Quiescently frozen confections, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT  
 Water ices, see WATER ICES

**FROZEN FOOD**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

**FROZEN HERRING**

See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT**

Labels, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410  
 Approval, 1530.2380  
 Retail consumers, 1530.2410  
 Name, 1530.2370  
 Process and ingredients, 1530.2310, 1530.2360

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Apples, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930  
 Brown sugar, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790  
 Coloring, optional ingredients  
   Fruit jellies, 1555.1830  
   Labeling, 1555.1900  
 Combinations  
   Fruit juice ingredients, optional ingredients labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900  
 Fruits  
   Labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970  
   Weights, preserves and jams, 1555.1930, 1555.1940  
 Concentrated fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760  
 Corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients  
 Fruit butters, 1555.1790

## INDEX

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS****(Cont'd)**

- Corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients (Cont'd)
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Diluted fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760
- Dried fruit, optional saccharine ingredients, labels, fruit butters, 1555.1810
- Factors
  - Fruit ingredients, weight, 1555.1780
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1860
- Flavorings, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Labeling, 1555.1810
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Labeling, 1555.1900
- Fruit butters, 1555.1740
- Fruit combinations, optional ingredients labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970
- Honey
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810
  - Saccharine
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1790
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic
- Invert sugar syrup, optional saccharine ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Jams
  - Defined, 1555.1920
  - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
  - Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1980
  - Names, 1555.1965
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Saccharine, 1555.1950
  - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
- Jellies
  - Defined, 1555.1830
  - Factors, 1555.1860
  - Fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1850
  - Labels, optional ingredients statements, placement, 1555.1910
  - Names, 1555.1890
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1900
    - Saccharine, 1555.1870
  - Weight of fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1840
- Juice
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
    - Labeling, 1555.1810
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1850
    - Labeling, 1555.1900
    - Names, 1555.1890
  - Weight
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1760
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1840
- Labels, 1555.1810
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970, 1555.1980
- Names
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1805
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1890
- Optional ingredients
  - Fruit juices, fruit jellies, 1555.1860
  - Labeling
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS****(Cont'd)**

- Optional ingredients (Cont'd)
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Saccharine, fruit butters, 1555.1790
- Pectin, optional ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Pineapple, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930
- Placement, labels, optional ingredients statements, 1555.1980
- Preparation method, fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Optional fruit ingredients, 1555.1770
- Preservatives
  - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Preserves
  - Defined, 1555.1920
  - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
  - Names, 1555.1965
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Saccharine, 1555.1950
    - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
- Saccharine ingredients, optional
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740, 1555.1790
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920, 1555.1950
- Sodium benzoate
  - Optional ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1970
- Sodium citrate, optional ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Saccharine, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Soluble-solids content, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Spices, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Vinegar, lemon juice, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Weight
  - Fruit combinations, preserves and jams, names, 1555.1965
  - Fruit ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1750, 1555.1780
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Fruit juice ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1840, 1555.1860
  - Optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790
  - Solids of corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1870

**FRUIT COCKTAIL**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**FRUIT ICES**

See WATER ICES

**FRUIT JUICES**

- Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2180
- Grape juice, 1555.2190
- Orange juice, 1555.2200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**FRUITS**

- Apples offered for sale, see APPLES
- Apricots, dried, 1555.2140

**FRUITS (Cont'd)**

Canned, see **CANNED FRUITS**  
 Cold-pack fruits, 1555.2170  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2000  
 Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Dried fruits, 1555.2120  
 Eating places, 4625.2700  
 Family day-care homes, family food guide, 9545.0420  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Fresh fruit, defined, 1555.2000  
 Grapefruit, 1555.2100  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Jams, imitations, labels, 1550.0550  
 Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500  
 Oranges, 1555.2100  
 Peaches, dried, 1555.2150  
 Pomelo, 1555.2100  
 Prunes, dried, 1555.2160  
 Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Sales, see **APPLES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**FUEL**

Aid to families with dependent children, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330  
 Coal, see **COAL**  
 Home heating oil, see **FUEL OIL**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Certificate of exemption, 8130.9916  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Special fuels  
   Petroleum products, records, 8125.0700  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
   Taxation, refunds, 8125.1300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2900, 4270.3100 to 4270.3800  
 Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800  
 Air pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600  
 Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Alternate sources of energy, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3500  
 Alternatives to proposed facility  
   Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300  
   Discussion, 4270.3200  
 Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900  
 Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300  
 Assumptions, forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Bedrock types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Categories of customers, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.3800  
 Conservation programs  
   Description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800  
   Gas utilities or pipelines, discussion, 4270.3300  
 Construction data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300  
 Control equipment, pollution, 4270.3700  
 Costs, proposed new facility, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300  
 Customer categories, description, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Data basis, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Dates, construction commencement and in-service date, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100  
 Definitions, 4270.0100  
 Descriptions  
   Alternative sites, certificate of need applications, 4270.3500  
   Proposed facility, 4270.3100  
 Design data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Economic life estimate, proposed new facility, 4270.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental protection  
   Certificate of need applications  
     Criteria, 4270.1300  
     Data for new facilities, 4270.3400  
     Proposed new facilities, 4270.3600, 4270.3700  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 4270.3700  
 Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200  
 Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Forests, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Future prices of gas, gas utilities or pipelines, discussion in certificate of need application, 4270.3300  
 Gas pipelines, additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Gas utilities, additional information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400  
 Groundwater depth, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100  
 Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 Highways and roads, location near alternative site, description, 4270.3500  
 Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.3800  
 Input materials, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100  
 Joint applications, certificate of need, 4270.2300  
 Liquid wastes, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600  
 Maintenance costs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Maintenance requirements, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100  
 Methodology, forecast data, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

## INDEX

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota service area, gas consumption within, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600

Operating cost, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100

Output products, description, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100

Own-use facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

Peak demand by months, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Percentage of use, full design capacity, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100

Physical descriptions, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3100

Pollution  
     Control and safeguard equipment, 4270.3700  
     Required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.3600

Proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3400

Public utilities, expanded service, estimates for proposed new facilities, 4270.3800

Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 4270.0200

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.3200

Relocation of people, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

Safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.3700

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300

Sensitivity of forecast, changes in assumptions, gas utilities and pipelines, certificates of need applications, 4270.3300

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700

Soil types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

Solid wastes, supplying information, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600

Spills, controls and safeguards, proposed new facilities, 4270.3700

Statistical techniques, forecast data, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Supply curves, gas utilities and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Terrain, alternative sites, description of nature, 4270.3500

Time, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Total consumption figures, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300

Transportation methods, input and output materials, proposed new facilities, 4270.3100

Vegetation types, alternative sites, description, 4270.3500

Vehicular traffic, changes due to new facilities, estimates, 4270.3800

Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600

Water pollution, required information, certificates of need applications, 4270.3600

Water supply, proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 4270.3800

Waters and watercourses, alternative sites for facilities, description, 4270.3500

**FUEL GAUGE**

School buses, 3520.4650

**FUEL OIL**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4240.2300, 4240.3200

**FUEL OIL (Cont'd)**

Adverse affect, state energy supply, certificate of need application criteria, 4240.1200

Aged persons, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 4120.4200

Air pollution, discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4300, 4240.4400

Alternatives to new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100  
     Criteria, 4240.1200

Annual expenses, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Annual usages, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Applications, certificates of need, proposed facilities, 4240.2200 to 4240.3200

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4300

Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4240.1100 to 4240.2100

Breakdown, energy usages, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Burners, 1345.2810

Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 4120.4200

Capacity of storage, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Certificates of need, large storage facilities, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Changes, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100  
     Description, 4240.2800

Children and minors, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 4120.4200

Conservation of energy  
     Alternatives to new facilities, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100  
     Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4240.1200  
     Description, certificate of need applications, 4240.2700

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4240.2300

Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 4120.4300

Copies, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Corrections, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4240.1100 to 4240.2100

Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Definitions, certificates of need, 4240.0100

Description, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000  
     Surrounding land, 4240.4200

Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 4120.4300

Emergencies, 4120.4100 to 4120.5000  
     Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 4120.4300  
     Closing buildings, business and government, 4120.4200  
     Criteria and priorities, 4110.2200  
     Declaration of measures, 4120.4100  
     Definitions, 4120.0100  
     Mandatory measures, 4120.4300  
     Priorities, 4110.2200  
     Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 4120.4200  
     Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 4120.4200  
     Selection of measures, 4120.4100  
     Severe shortages, measures, 4120.4400  
     Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 4120.4200  
     Voluntary measures, 4120.4200

Energy conservation, see Conservation of energy, this topic

Energy product lists, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Environmental protection  
     Certificate of need application  
         Data, 4240.4100 to 4240.5100

Erosion control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4400

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4240.2100

**FUEL OIL (Cont'd)**

Expansion facilities, large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0300

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4240.2200

Filing authorities, schedule, certificate of need applications, 4240.2400

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2000

Forecasts, certificate of need applications, 4240.2900

Forms, certificates of need applications, 4240.2100

Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 4120.4200

Handling facilities, certificate of need applications, description, 4240.2800

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 4120.4400

Housing, setting thermostat back, 4120.4200

Induced development, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4240.4500

Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 4120.4200

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4240.2300

Landlord and tenant, setting thermostats back, emergencies, 4120.4200

Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Limitations on alternatives, discussion of new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100

Lists

- Energy products, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800
- Sources of supply, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000

Location, proposed new facility, description, certificate of need application, 4240.4200

Modifications, certificates of need, 4240.5100

Multiparty ownership and use, certificates of need applications, 4240.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4240.2500

New facilities, large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0300

Noise pollution, certificate of need application, discussion, 4240.4300

Notice to applicants, certificate of need application deficiencies, 4240.2100

Oil burners, 1345.2810

Political subdivisions, see **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300, 4240.4400

Present data, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.3100

Proposed facilities, descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000

Purpose of criteria, certificates of need, 4240.1100

Recertification, certificate of need modifications, not requiring, 4240.5100

Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 4120.4200

Restrictions on alternatives, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100

Safeguard equipment, pollution control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4400

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Schedule of filing authorities, certificate of need applications, 4240.2400

Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 4120.4300

Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 4120.4300

Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4240.2600

- Criteria, 4240.1200

Sources of supply, lists, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000

Spill safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4240.4400

State, see **STATE**

**FUEL OIL (Cont'd)**

Storage, large facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Supply problems, forecasts, certificate of need applications, 4240.2900

Tanks, see **OIL BURNERS**

Total energy requirements, forecasts, certificate of need applications, 4240.2900

Vehicular traffic, development discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4500

Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 4120.4300

Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4300

Water pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300, 4240.4400

Water use, development discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4500

**FUEL PUMPS**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**FUMES**

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

**FUND ANTICIPATION**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

**FUND RAISING DINNERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FUNDS**

See specific index heading

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

Age requirements, morticians, 4610.0400

Aircraft, transportation of dead persons, 4610.1100

Application, license, 4610.0500

- Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Application to embalm, 4610.2400

Arsenic, embalming fluids, 4610.1700

Ashes, cremation, 4610.2000

Authorization to embalm, 4610.2600

Automobiles, transportation, 4610.1500

Communicable diseases,

- Private funerals, 4610.0700
- Transportation, 4610.1000

Coroner, transportation rules, 4610.1400

Cremation, 4610.2000

Dead persons, transportation by aircraft, 4610.1100

Diphtheria, private funeral, 4610.0700

Diseases

- Communicability, private funerals, 4610.0700
- Noncommunicable disease death, transportation, 4610.1200

Disinterment

- Permits, 4610.2200
- Transportation, bodies, 4610.1300

Education requirements, morticians, 4610.0400

Embalming

- Application, 4610.2400
- Fluids, 4610.1700

Endorsement fees, 4610.0500

Experience, morticians, 4610.0400

Fees for license by endorsement, 4610.0500

Food service in funeral establishments, 4610.2100

Forms, authorization to embalm, 4610.2700

Funeral costs, 4610.2500

Licenses, 4610.0600

- Application, 4610.0500
- Morticians, 4610.0400

Method of transportation, 4610.1500

Mortuaries

- Embalming room, 4610.2300
- Preparation room, 4610.2300
- Sanitary condition, 4610.2300
- Waste removal, 4610.2300

Noncommunicable disease death, transportation, 4610.1200

Opening sealed caskets, 4610.1900

## INDEX

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Outside containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800  
 Permits, disinterment, reinterment, 4610.2200  
 Preparation room, mortuaries, 4610.2300  
 Private funerals, communicable disease deaths, 4610.0700  
 Qualifications, morticians, 4610.0400  
 Registration, resident trainee, 4610.0300  
 Reinterment permit, 4610.2200  
 Renewal, licenses, 4610.0500  
     Funeral director, 4610.0600  
 Resident trainees, 4610.0200  
     Registration, 4610.0300  
 Sanitary conditions of mortuaries, 4610.2300  
 Sealed caskets, 4610.1900  
 Small pox, private funeral, 4610.0700  
 Transportation of dead persons  
     Conveyances, 4610.1500  
     Local transportation, 4610.1600  
     Noncommunicable diseases, 4610.1200  
     Permits, 4610.0900  
     Regulations, 4610.0800  
     Rules, coroner, 4610.1400  
 Transportation permits, see BURIAL, TRANSIT, AND DISPOSAL PERMITS  
 Vehicles of transportation, 4610.1500  
 Written examination, morticians, 4610.0400

**FUNERAL HOMES**

Ventilation  
     General requirements, 1345.1400  
     Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**FUNERALS**

Aid to families with dependent children, payment of expenses, 9500.0230  
 Expenses  
     Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
     Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Services, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUNGICIDES**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**FURETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FURNACES**

See also BOILERS  
 Aid to families with dependent children, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, iron and steel, air pollution standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330  
 Blast furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cupola furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Electric furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400  
 Forced air heating, design and installation, 1345.0540 to 1345.0710  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas piping, sizing, tables, 1345.2730  
 Incinerators, see INCINERATORS  
 Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT  
 Installation, room size, 1345.0140

**FURNACES (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program  
     Maintenance and adjustment, energy savings, 4150.9930  
     Modifications, energy savings, 4150.9920  
 Reverberatory furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Ventilation, connector size, 1345.0530  
 Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

**FURNITURE**

Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230  
 Family day care homes, group family day care homes, 9545.0450  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Income taxes  
     Depreciation, 8009.4100  
     Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100  
 Mentally ill persons  
     Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
     Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
     Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200  
     Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
     Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
     Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
     Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
     Industrial production, 8130.5500  
     Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
     Packing materials, 8130.5200  
     Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
     Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
     Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**FURS**

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
     Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
     Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GALACTOSEMIA**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
     Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
     Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GAMBLING**

Accounting systems  
     Application information, 7860.0040  
     Gambling bank account, establishment, 7860.0140  
     Internal controls, written, 7860.0150  
     Method of accounting, requirements, 7860.0130  
     Monthly records, contents, 7860.0120  
     Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0120  
     Reports, 7860.0120  
 Administrative control system, written, 7860.0150  
 Advertising, 7860.0070  
 Age restrictions, 7860.0290  
 Bank account  
     Disbursement, 7860.0170

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Bank account (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, 7860.0140

Bet limitations, pull-tabs, 7860.0240

Bingo  
 Cards, numbering, 7860.0230  
 Checkers, requirements, 7860.0230  
 Conducting games, requirements, 7860.0230  
 Defined, 7860.0010  
 Employees, prohibitions on play, 7860.0230  
 Equipment requirements, 7860.0230  
 Exemptions from licensing, 7860.0190  
 Multiple winners, 7860.0230  
 Occasions per week, number, 7860.0110, 7860.0230  
 Records, requirements, 7860.0230  
 Registration requirements, exempt organizations, 7860.0190  
 Registration stamp, 7860.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.6200  
 Two or more organizations, request to board, 7860.0110

Cash basis accounting, 7860.0060, 7860.0130

Charitable Gambling Control Board  
 Bingo occasions, requests for variance, 7860.0110, 7860.0230  
 Distributors, examination of books and records, 7860.0200  
 Internal control systems, evaluations, 7860.0150  
 Leases, renegotiated, notice, 7860.0090  
 License application forms, 7860.0040  
 Monthly reports, filing with, 7860.0120  
 Tax returns, forms, 7860.0180

Chief executive officer, reports required, 7860.0150

Coin-operated machines, 7860.0200

Compensation, employees, defined, 7860.0160

Credit play, 7860.0060

Definitions, 7860.0010, 7860.0160

Distributors  
 Fees for licenses, 7860.0200  
 Gifts, 7860.0200  
 Out-of-state sales, 7860.0200  
 Rebates, 7860.0200  
 Records, requirements, 7860.0200  
 Registration requirements, 7860.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7860.0200  
 Sales promotions, 7860.0200

Eligible organizations, 7860.0020

Equipment  
 Defined, 7860.0160  
 Distributors, licensing, 7860.0200  
 Exchange, 7860.0050  
 Identification, 7860.0200  
 Manufacturers, registration requirements, 7860.0310  
 Marking, requirements, 7860.0200  
 Registration requirements, 7860.0220

Exchange of equipment, 7860.0050

Expenses  
 Advertising, 7860.0070  
 Allowable, 7860.0160  
 Authorization, 7860.0170  
 Bank account, disbursements from, 7860.0170  
 Definitions, 7860.0160  
 Reports, 7860.0170

Federal income tax exemption forms, 7860.0080

Flares, registration stamps, 7860.0200

Gifts from organizations, 7860.0060

House percentages, posting, 7860.0280

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760

Lease agreements  
 Application information, 7860.0040  
 Contents, 7860.0090  
 Lessors, restrictions, 7860.0100

Lessor of premises, restrictions, 7860.0100

Licenses  
 Application, contents, 7860.0040  
 Bingo exemptions, 7860.0190  
 Changes in information, 7860.0040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Class A, 7860.0030  
 Class B, 7860.0030  
 Class C, 7860.0030  
 Distributors of equipment, 7860.0200  
 Eligibility of organizations, 7860.0020  
 Fees, 7860.0030, 7860.0200  
 Local approval, 7860.0040  
 Out-of-state organizations, 7860.0040  
 Premises, listing of, 7860.0040  
 Loans from organizations, 7860.0060  
 Local approval, licenses, 7860.0040  
 Manufacturers of equipment, registration requirements, 7860.0310  
 Mechanical pull-tab dispensing devices, 7860.0200  
 Odds, posting, 7860.0280  
 Paddletickets, registration stamps, 7860.0200

Paddlewheels  
 Betting limitations, 7860.0260  
 House rules, notice, 7860.0260  
 Prize limitations, 7860.0260  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0260  
 Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0260  
 Rules, generally, 7860.0260

Prize limits  
 Paddlewheels, 7860.0260  
 Pull-tabs, 7860.0240  
 Raffles, 7860.0270  
 Tipboards, 7860.0250

Prizes, defined, 7860.0160

Pull-tabs  
 Bet limitations, 7860.0240  
 Operation of games, 7860.0240  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0240  
 Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0240  
 Rules of play, 7860.0240  
 Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210  
 Serial numbers, 7860.0200  
 Tickets, standards, 7860.0300

Raffles  
 Premises, list on application, 7860.0040  
 Prizes, 7860.0270  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0270  
 Tickets, requirements, 7860.0270

Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0220

Rules of play, posting, 7860.0280

Supplies, defined, 7860.0160

Tax returns, see INCOME TAX

Tipboards  
 Color of trim, 7860.0250  
 Prize limitations, 7860.0250  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7860.0250  
 Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0250  
 Rules, generally, 7860.0250  
 Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210  
 Serial numbers, 7860.0250  
 Tickets  
 Price, 7860.0250  
 Standards, 7860.0300

**GAME**  
 See also FISH  
 See also WILDLIFE  
 Farms, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Hunting, see HUNTING  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

**GAMES**  
 See RECREATION

**GAMMA RAYS**  
 See IONIZING RADIATION

**GARAGE SALES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800



## INDEX

**GARAGES**

- Attached private garages, warm air supply ducts, serving habitable areas, 1345.0600
- Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190
- Heating systems, forced air system serving habitable areas, 1345.0350, 1345.0600
- Lifts and hoists, 1320.2400
- Occupational safety and health, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120
- Residential garages, ventilation, 1345.1500
- Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1900, 1305.2400
- Ventilation, 1345.1500
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

- Bakeries, waste disposal, 1550.1460
- Boundary waters canoe area, disposition, 6140.0300
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cannon River, disposal
  - Containers, 6105.1610
  - Signs, 6105.1650
- Cans
  - Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350
- Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
- Cold storage warehouses, disposal, 1550.2240
- Collection
  - Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0920
- Consignment to commission companies, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0980
- Consignment to slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0990
- Cosmetology, salons, disposal, 2640.3800
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Disposal
  - Dunnage, foreign commerce
    - Alternative disposal, 1505.1440
    - Authority, 1505.1300
    - Certificates, revocation, 1505.1340
    - Containers, 1505.1400
    - Delivery, 1505.1370
    - Equipment, inspections, 1505.1330
    - Financial responsibility, treatment, 1505.1450
    - Handling of refuse, 1505.1350
    - Incineration or sterilization, 1505.1420
    - Pest risk, 1505.1430
    - Registration, 1505.1320
    - Retention, 1505.1360
    - Spillage, 1505.1390
    - Sterilization or reduction to ash, 1505.1380
    - Treatment, financial responsibility, 1505.1450
    - Vehicles for transportation, 1505.1410
  - St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
    - Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010
- Dumps, closing, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Eating places, disposal, 4625.3800
- Facilities to heat, 1720.0930
- Feeding to livestock and poultry
  - Annual licenses, provisions, 1720.0890
  - Collected garbage, 1720.0920
  - Consignment to commission companies, 1720.0980
  - Consignment to slaughter, 1720.0990
  - Exclusion, 1720.0870
  - Licenses, 1720.0880

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE (Cont'd)**

- Feeding to livestock and poultry (Cont'd)
  - Permits
    - Removal, 1720.0960
    - Slaughter, 1720.0970
  - Premises, maintenance, 1720.0910
  - Quarantines, feeding premises, 1720.0950, 1720.1010
  - Refusal to grant or revocation of licenses, 1720.0900
  - Transportation, vehicles, 1720.1020
  - Trucks, 1720.0940
- Grinders, connection to greywater systems, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0210
- Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120
- Incinerators, see INCINERATORS
- Inspections, veterinarians, feeding garbage livestock and poultry, 1720.1000
- Licenses
  - Annual licenses, provisions, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0890
  - Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0880
  - Refusal to grant or revocation, 1720.0900
- Littering, see LITTERING
- Maternity shelters, disposal of garbage, 9545.1270
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Parks, receptacles, 6100.1000
- Permits
  - Removal of garbage fed livestock and poultry, 1720.1000, 1720.0960
  - Slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0970
- Public lands, 6100.5200
  - Littering, 6100.5200
- Quarantines, feeding premises, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1010, 1720.0950
- Recreational trails, 6100.3800
- St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2680
  - Disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2690
  - Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE
- Transportation, garbage fed livestock and poultry, vehicles, 1720.1020
- Trucks
  - Facilities to heat, 1720.0930
  - Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0940
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800
- Veterinarians, inspections, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1000
- Waste management board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD
- Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Disposal, 6135.3200
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**GARDEN SEEDS**

- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GARMENTS**

- See CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

- Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100

**GAS**

- See also OIL
- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4230.3300
- Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, provision of information, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 4100.5700  
 Alternatives  
   Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1200  
   Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 4230.1300  
   Providing information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3000  
 Analysis of methodology, extended forecast, 4100.5700  
 Analytical techniques, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Annual load curves, gas consumption classifications, 4100.6200  
 Annual reports, basic forecast and current statistics, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780  
 Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 Assumptions  
   Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
   Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.5700  
   Forecast report, 4100.5300  
 Basic forecast, utilities, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Budget plan customer, sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel exemption, 8130.7000  
 Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Certificates of need  
   Applications, 4230.2400  
   Storage facilities, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100  
 Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Classification of consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Commercial consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Confidence levels  
   Extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700  
   Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Conservation programs  
   Certificate of need applications, 4230.2700  
   Extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Construction, certificate of need application, providing information, 4230.3200  
 Consumption  
   Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
   Classifications, reports, 4100.6200  
 Contents  
   Annual report, 4100.5200  
   Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Conversion to or from gas, extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Corrections  
   Certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
   Filed reports, 4100.4400  
 Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Criteria  
   Assessments, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to 4230.1300  
   Customer classification, reports, 4100.6200  
 Current statistics, reporting, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300  
 Customer classes, defined, 4100.6000  
 Data  
   Base  
     Extended forecast, 4100.5700  
     Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
   Tables, annual load curve reports, 4100.6200  
 Dates, reports, 4100.4300  
 Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Definitions, 4100.4100  
   Certificates of need, 4230.0100

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Deliveries for resale, reports, 4100.5200  
 Demand, peaks sendouts days, reports, 4100.5600  
 Denial, certificate of need application, 4230.2100  
   Probable results, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Descriptions, proposed facilities, 4230.3200  
 Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4230.3200  
 Deviations from forecast, factories creating, reports, 4100.5300  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Discrepancies between forecasts, definitions, 4100.5700  
 Discussion of assumptions, extended forecast, 4100.5700  
 Disposition reports, quarterly, 4100.4300  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400  
 Environmental protection  
   Assessment worksheets and impact statements, submission with certificate of need applications, 4230.4100  
   Monitoring, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Erosion control, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 4100.5300  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4230.2100  
 Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Extended forecast, 4100.5600, 4100.5700  
 Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 4100.5800 to 4100.6200  
 Factors used in forecast, reports, 4100.5300  
 Federal bureaus of mines, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700  
 Federal data, substitution for energy agency data, 4100.4500  
 Federal power commission, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700  
 Fees  
   Certificate of need applications, 4230.2200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400  
 Forecast  
   Extended forecast, 4100.5600, 4100.5700  
   Peak demand and annual sales, 4230.2800  
 Form, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of gas, extended forecast assumptions, documentation, 4100.5700  
 Graphs, annual load curve reports, 4100.6200  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Historical data  
   Facilities, 4230.3100  
   Last calendar year, reports, 4100.5300  
 Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100  
 Interruptible consumption, reports, 4100.6200  
 Investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Joint application  
   Certificate of need, 4230.2300  
   Peak demand and annual gas sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Large consumers, lists, 4100.6200  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 4100.5300  
 Leases  
   Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
   Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
   Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
   Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
   Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
   Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Liquefied natural gas, see LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, see LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

## INDEX

**GAS (Cont'd)**

## Lists

- Customers, addresses, large consumers and small volume interruptibles users, 4100.6200
- Future curtailments or phase-outs, 4100.6200
- Government agencies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2400
- Large customers and small volume interruptible users, 4100.6200
- Load information, certification of need applications, 4230.2900
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
- Location, proposed facilities, maps, 4230.4200
- Manufactured homes
  - Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Connections, 1350.3400
- Maps, proposed facility locations, 4230.4200
- Methodology
  - Extended forecast, discussion, 4100.5700
  - Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Minnesota gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600
- Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4230.2300
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500
- Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
- North central public service company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600
- Northern states power company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600
- Number of customers, reports, 4100.6000
- Operation, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200
- Peak consumption or demand
  - Day volumes, reports, 4100.5200
  - Forecasts, 4230.2800
  - Sendout days, demand, reports, 4100.5600
- Peoples natural gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700
- Permits
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Prospecting permits, see Prospecting, permits, this topic
  - Underground gas storage, 6115.0010 to 6115.0100
- Pollution control, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
  - Provision of information, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Present facilities
  - Data, certificate of need application, 4230.3100
  - Reports, 4100.5800
- Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Public utilities, equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1100
- Quarterly disposition, reports, 4100.4300, 4100.6000
- Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 4100.5700
- Rates and charges, refunds, income taxes, accounting method, 8007.0300
- Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980
- Registration, 4100.4600
- Relocation of persons, certificate of need applications, estimates, 4230.4500
- Reports, 4100.4200 to 4100.6200; 4100.5800 to 4100.6200
  - Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Residential use, reports, 4100.6200
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430
- Sales
  - Forecasts, 4230.2800
  - Report, 4100.5200

**GAS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100, 8130.5300
    - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
    - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
    - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
    - Industrial production, 8130.5500
    - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
    - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
    - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
  - Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
  - Small volume interruptible users, lists, 4100.6200
  - Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4230.2600
  - State agencies, data filed with other agency, substitution, 4100.4500
  - Storage
    - Capacity of present facilities, 4100.5800
    - Facilities
      - Certificates of need, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100
      - Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900
      - Underground storage, permits, 6115.0010
  - Substitute natural gas
    - Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900
    - Gas pipelines
      - Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700
      - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
    - Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
    - Present facilities, reports, 4100.5800
    - Reports, 4100.5200
  - Supply
    - Anticipated annual supply, reports, 4100.5100 to 4100.5300
    - Emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES
    - Supply curve, certificate of need application, 4230.2900
  - Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
    - Apportionment, 8100.0600
    - Definitions, 8100.0100
    - Valuation of property, see Value of property, this topic
  - Total gas volume consumed, reports, 4100.6000
  - Total sales, ultimate consumers, county breakdown, reports, 4100.6200
  - Underground storage facilities
    - Future facility requirements, 4100.5900
    - Permits, 6115.0010 to 6115.0100
    - Present facilities, 4100.5800
  - United States, report filed with, identification to director, 4100.4600
  - Value of property
    - Taxation, 8100.0200
      - Allocation, 8100.0400
      - Cost or market value, 8100.0300
  - Vehicular traffic, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4230.4500
  - Ventilation
    - Installation requirements, 1345.2190
    - Running in or through duct, 1345.2590
  - Wastewater, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
  - Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
  - Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
  - Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170
  - Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 4100.5200
- GAS APPLIANCES**  
See VENTILATION
- GAS CYLINDERS**  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

See also GAS PIPING  
See also HEATING SYSTEMS

Access, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Access doors, wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270

Access panels, duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Accessibility  
Burners and controls, 1345.2220  
Service, 1345.2190

Accumulation of unburned gas, tests, 1345.2440

Adjustments, placing equipment in operation, 1345.2440

Air ducts, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Air heaters, direct gas-fired, installation, 1345.2320

Air openings into burner, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Air supply, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Air temperatures, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Air velocity, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Air washers operating with chilled water, use with duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Aircraft hangars, installation, 1345.2190

Airflow, intermittent or interrupted pilots, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Alcoves  
Air conditioners, installation, 1345.2330  
Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100  
Tests, 1345.0110

American gas associations, approval of equipment, 1345.2160

Apartments, basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Approval of equipment, 1345.2160 to 1345.2180

Ash pit  
Cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
Installation of burner and controls, 1345.2220

Attic installation, flooring, 1345.2190

Auditoriums, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

Automatic control valves, conversion burners, 1345.2220

Automatic main gas-control valves, installation, 1345.2220

Automatic recycling jobs, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Automatic shutoffs, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Barometric dampers, 1345.2370

Bathrooms, wall furnaces, location, 1345.2270

Bedrooms  
Basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

Blowers, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190

Boiler rooms, size, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Bracing, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Btu per hour, output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Burner ignition, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320

Burners  
Adjustment of input, 1345.2440  
Design and construction, lifting or blowing off flames, 1345.2170  
Direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320  
Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240  
Ignition, operation, 1345.2440  
Installation, 1345.2220  
Installation requirements, 1345.2190  
Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
Operation requirements, 1345.2440

Capacity of equipment, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Carbon dioxide, testing, 1345.2440

Carbon monoxide  
Allowable limit, 1345.2440  
Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Castings, replacing cracked castings, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Cementing joints, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation requirements, 1345.2250

Change in use of building, 1345.0090

Chimney liners, 1345.2410  
Flues or vents, 1345.2350

Chimneys  
High chimneys, draft intensities, size of vent or flue, 1345.2420  
Insufficient natural draft, 1345.2430  
Marking where not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400  
Preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Circulating air  
Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Circulating type room heaters, clearance, 1345.2260

Cleaning  
Preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210  
Surfaces, accessibility, 1345.2190

Clearances  
Air conditioners, indoor installation, 1345.2330  
Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
Combustible material, installation in rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441  
Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
Extent of protection required to reduce, 1345.2443  
Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
Floor-mount type unit heaters, 1345.2300  
Inches, specified forms of protection, table, 1345.2442  
Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
Listed room heaters, table, 1345.2444  
Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260  
Suspended type unit heaters, 1345.2300

Closets  
Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Cocks, supply line to pilot, 1345.2170

Combustible materials  
Attachment, wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
Central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250  
Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441  
Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

Combustion  
Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
Floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
Room heaters, 1345.2260  
Unit heaters, 1345.2300  
Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Combustion air, installation requirements, 1345.2190

Combustion air inlet, duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Combustion chambers  
Cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
Floor, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Commercial garages, installation, 1345.2190

Common flue or vent, two or more appliances, 1345.2420

Concentration of oxygen, 1345.2440

Concrete flues or vents, 1345.2350

Condensate, refrigeration coils, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Condensation, refrigeration systems, duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Condensation pockets, type B flues or vents, 1345.2390

Confined spaces, installation of central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Connections, vent size, 1345.2420

Connectors, clearances, extent of protection required to reduce, table, 1345.2443

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Control systems, gas input demand, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

## INDEX

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Controls, 1345.0690, 1345.2220

- Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240
- Duct furnaces, 1345.2290
- Internal draft dampers, automatic air control, 1345.2380
- Replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190
- Tests, 1345.2440

Conversion burners, 1345.2230

- Installation, 1345.2200, 1345.2220
- Rate of flow of gas, adjustment, 1345.2440

Cooling units used with heating boilers, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Copper tubing, gas supply piping within burner, 1345.2170

Counterbalancing, internal draft dampers, 1345.2380

Dampers

- Barometric dampers, 1345.2370
- Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320
- Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380
- Refrigeration coils, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Definitions, 1345.2150

- Ventilation, 1345.2350

Direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320

Discharge

- Air stream, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320
- Air temperature, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Draft, insufficient draft, venting, 1345.2430

Draft hoods

- Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441
- Duct furnaces, 1345.2290
- Flues or vents, 1345.2350

Drawings

- Manufacturer or distributor, wirings, piping and controls, 1345.2180
- Wiring, piping, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

Drilled port conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220

Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

Duct furnaces, installation, 1345.2290

Ducts

- Air ducts, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250
- Clearances, rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Unit heaters, 1345.2300

Electric ignition systems, pilots, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Electric wiring

- Dual fuel burners, drawings, 1345.2240
- Installation, 1345.2190
- Manufacturers or distributors drawings, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Electronic safety equipment, 1345.2170

Equipment, approval, 1345.2160 to 1345.2180

Equipment ratings, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Escapement pilots, 1345.2440

Exhaust, see Ventilation, this topic

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Existing heating appliances, preparation, 1345.2210

False ceilings, draft hoods, installation, 1345.2360

Filters

- Direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320
- Replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Firebox, installation of burner and control, conversion burners, 1345.2220

Firing door burners, installation, 1345.2220

Firing door catches, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

First floor installation, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Flame safeguard, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Flame spreaders, installation, 1345.2220

Flames, safety controls, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Flash back of burner flames, burner operation, 1345.2440

Flash tubes, burner ignition, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320

Floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280

Floor-mounted type unit heaters, 1345.2300

Floors

- Combustion chambers, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210
- Installation requirements, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Flow control valves, boilers exposed to refrigerated air circulation, 1345.2250

Flues

- Marking where not suitable for other flues, 1345.2400
- Size, 1345.2420
- Types, 1345.2350
- Use of types, 1345.2390

Forced draft fans, purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Fuel input control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Fuel input control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Fuel passages, cleaning, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Galvanized iron or aluminum, flues or vents, 1345.2350

Garages, installation, 1345.2190

Gauges, glass, preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210

Grilles

- Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270

Ground floors, floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280

Hangars, aircraft hangars, installation, 1345.2190

Header plates, gas vents, wall furnaces, 1345.2270

High-low-off combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Ignition, direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320

Incinerators, type of vent, 1345.2390

Infrared heaters, installation, 1345.2310

Inshot type burners, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Inshot type conversion burners

- Lining ash pits, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210
- Preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210

Inshot type gas burners, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

Installation

- Air conditioners, 1345.2330
- Approval of equipment, 1345.2160
- Barometric dampers, 1345.2370
- Burners, 1345.2220
- Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250
- Controls, 1345.2220
- Conversion burners, 1345.2200
- Direct gas-fire air heaters, 1345.2320
- Draft hoods, 1345.2360
- Dual fuel burners, 1345.2240
- Duct furnaces, 1345.2290
- Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Infrared heaters, 1345.2310
- Requirements, 1345.2190
- Room heaters, 1345.2260
- Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, table, 1345.2445
- Unit heaters, 1345.2300
- Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Instructions to customer, operation of appliance, 1345.2440

Insufficient draft, ventilation, 1345.2430

Interlocking, internal draft dampers, 1345.2380

Interlocking main burners, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Intermittent or interrupted pilots, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380

Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060

Iron tubing, supply lines within burner heat zone, 1345.2170

Joints, cementing, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Labels
 

- American gas association or other testing laboratory, approval of equipment, 1345.2160
- Flues or vents not suitable for fuels, 1345.2400

Latches, firing doors, preparation of existing heating appliances, 1345.2210

Lining ash pits, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210

Location
 

- Draft hoods, 1345.2360
- Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Low temperature limit control, direct gas-fired heaters, 1345.2320

Lubrication of moving parts, accessibility for service, 1345.2190

Luminosity in burner flames, 1345.2170

Luminous flame pilots, carbon deposits, 1345.2440

Main burner safety shutoff valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Main burners, 1345.2170
 

- Material, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Manual main shutoff valves
 

- Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250
- Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Marking, flues or vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400

Masonry flues or vents, 1345.2350

Metal flue liners, 1345.2410

Metal smoke stacks, flues or vents, 1345.2350

Meters, location, 1345.2630

Modulating type combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Motors, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2190

Mounting, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Multijet upshot type conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220

Multiple combustion chambers, safety pilots, 1345.2170

Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

New buildings, 1345.0070

Newly installed equipment, testings, 1345.2440

On-off type combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Operating controls, see Controls, this topic

Operating instructions, filing, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240

Outdoor installation, 1345.2190

Oxygen concentration, 1345.2440

Panels, wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270

Performance, tests, 1345.2440

Pilots, 1345.2170
 

- Automatic lighting system, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Conversion burners, 1345.2180
- Dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Electric ignition systems, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Manual lighting, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Requirements, 1345.2440
- Shutoff type automatic pilot systems, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250
- Supply line, connection, 1345.2170
- Tubing or piping, conversion burners, 1345.2220

Piping, see GAS PIPING

Placement, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Places of assembly, floor furnaces, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

Plans
 

- Direct gas-fired air heaters, installation, 1345.2320
- Submission and approval, 1345.0120

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Plate attached to appliance, instructions for lighting and shutting off, 1345.2440

Plenum, adjacent to plaster, clearance, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250

Plenum chambers, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Poisonous gases, carbon monoxide, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Pressure regulators
 

- Conversion burners, 1345.2220
- Installation, 1345.2220

Public halls, floor furnaces, installation in aisles or passageways, 1345.2280

Purge cycles, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Purpose of rules, 1345.0020

Radiant heaters, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

Radiants, installations, 1345.2220

Radiating type room heaters, clearance, 1345.2260

Rate of flow of gas, adjustment, 1345.2440

Rating, standards, 1345.0710

Records, tests, newly installed equipment, 1345.2440

Refrigeration coil, central heating boilers and furnaces, installation, 1345.2250

Refrigeration systems, duct furnaces, 1345.2290

Register delivery rating, determination, 1345.0660

Repurge, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Residential garages, installation, 1345.2190

Room heaters
 

- Installation, 1345.2260
- Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

Rooms, boiler and furnace equipment, room size, 1345.0140

Runners, burner ignition, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320

Safety, hazards, 1345.0120

Safety pilots, see Pilots, this topic

Safety shutoff valves, 1345.2190
 

- Air conditioners, 1345.2330
- Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250
- Conversion burners, 1345.2220
- Conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
- Manual main shutoff valve, see Manual main shutoff valve, this topic
- Tests, 1345.2440
- Union for connecting burner house piping, 1345.2220
- Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Scope of rules, 1345.0030
 

- Ventilation, 1345.2350

Sealed combustion system wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Seepage pan, floor furnaces, 1345.2280

Service, accessibility, 1345.2190

Sheet copper, flues or vents, 1345.2350

Shutoff type automatic pilot, supply line, connection, 1345.2170

Shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic

Single port upshot burners, conversion burners, installation, 1345.2220

Single-story buildings, vented wall furnaces, 1345.2270

Size, vent or flue, 1345.2420

Sleeping quarters
 

- Basements, floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Room heaters, installation, 1345.2260

Smoke bomb test, warm air furnace, 1345.2440

Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Standards, 1345.0710

Start-stop switches, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180

Steam boilers, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Steam pressure, automatic safety devices, 1345.2190

Supply line, pilots, connection, 1345.2170

Support
 

- Duct furnaces, 1345.2290
- Floor furnaces, 1345.2280
- Infrared heaters, 1345.2310
- Unit heaters, 1345.2300

Support of burner, conversion burners, 1345.2220

## INDEX

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Suspended type unit heaters, 1345.2300  
 Switches, safety shutoff valve, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Tables  
   Clearances  
     Extent of protection required to reduce, 1345.2443  
     Furnace and boilers installed in rooms larger in comparison with size of appliance, 1345.2441  
     Inches, specified forms of protection, 1345.2442  
     Listed room heaters, 1345.2444  
     Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2445  
 Tag attached to appliance, testing, 1345.2440  
 Temperature of air, direct gas-fired air heaters, 1345.2320  
 Testing laboratories, approval of equipment, 1345.2160  
 Tests, 1345.2440  
   Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
 Transfer from one fuel to another, dual fuel burners, 1345.2240, 1345.2180  
 Tubing, conversion burners, 1345.2220  
 Turndown ratio, burners, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
 Type A flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2390  
 Type B flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2390  
 Type B-W vents, vented wall furnaces, installation, table, 1345.2445  
 Type C gas flues or vents, 1345.2350, 1345.2400  
 Union connections  
   Air conditioners, 1345.2330  
   Burner to house piping, installation, 1345.2220  
   Shutoff valves, central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
 Unit heaters, installation, 1345.2300  
 Upper floors, floor furnaces, installation, 1345.2280  
 Uptake dampers, counterbalancing, 1345.2380  
 Used gas burners, approval of equipment, 1345.2160  
 Valves  
   Automatic main gas-control valves, installation, 1345.2220  
   Central heating boilers and furnaces, 1345.2250  
   Combustion control, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
   Control valves, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180  
   Conversion burners, 1345.2220  
   Safety shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic  
 Vented wall furnaces, installation, 1345.2270  
   Table, 1345.2445  
 Ventilation, 1345.2340 to 1345.2430  
   Accessibility for service, 1345.2190  
   Barometric dampers, 1345.2370  
   Chimney liners, 1345.2410  
   Chimneys, see Chimneys, this topic  
 Clearances  
   Extent of protection required to reduce clearances, 1345.2443  
   Rooms large in comparison with size of appliance, table, 1345.2441  
 Definitions, 1345.2350  
 Draft hoods, 1345.2350, 1345.2360  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Infrared heaters, 1345.2310  
 Installation requirements, 1345.2190  
 Insufficient draft, 1345.2430  
 Internal draft dampers, 1345.2380  
 Marking vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400  
 Room heaters, 1345.2260  
 Sealed combustion system wall furnaces, 1345.2270  
 Size of pipe or connection, 1345.2420  
 Tests, 1345.2440  
   Type of flues or vents, 1345.2350  
   Use of types of flues or vents, 1345.2390  
 Wall furnaces, 1345.2270

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Wall furnaces  
   Installation, 1345.2270  
     Type B-W vents, table, 1345.2445  
     Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444  
 Wall-type room heaters, 1345.2260  
 Warm air circulators, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444  
 Water columns, preparation of existing appliances, 1345.2210  
 Water seepage, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Water temperatures, safety devices, 1345.2190  
 Wind protection, floor furnaces, 1345.2280  
 Wiring diagram, instructions to customer, 1345.2440  
**GAS METERS**  
 See GAS PIPING  
**GAS PIPELINES**  
 Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Additional facilities, future estimates, reports, 4100.6700  
 Additional information required, certificate of need application, 4230.3300  
 Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500  
 Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4230.1300  
 Alternatives  
   Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1200  
   Supply information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3000  
 Annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300  
 Assumptions  
   Consumption and supply forecast, 4100.6500  
   Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Basic forecast, 4100.6500  
 Best estimates, basis of forecast, 4100.6500  
 Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900  
 Certificates of need, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100  
 Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, 4230.1300  
 Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 4230.2700  
 Construction information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200  
 Consumption forecast, filing, 4100.6500  
 Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Corrections  
   Certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
   Filed reports, 4100.4400  
 Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to 4230.1300  
 Current statistics, filing, 4100.6500  
 Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800  
 Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Definitions, 4100.4100  
   Certificates of need, 4230.0100  
 Denial, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
 Denial of need certificate, probable result, criteria, 4230.1300  
 Description, proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200  
 Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200  
 Deviations, consumption and supply forecast, comment, 4100.6500  
 Environmental monitoring, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, filing with certificate of need application, 4230.4100
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Estimating error, consumption and supply forecast, evaluation, 4100.6500
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4230.2100
- Existing facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Factors used, consumption and supply forecast, 4100.6500
- Federal bureau of mines, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Federal power commission, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Fees, certificate of need applications, 4230.2200
- Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400
- Forecast
  - Consumption and supply, filing, 4100.6500
  - Peak demand and annual sales, 4230.2800
- Forms, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3300
- Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 4230.2400
- Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100
- Historical facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3100
- Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100
- Joint applications, certificate of need, 4230.2300
- Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**
- Liquefied natural gas
  - Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application filing, 4230.2400
- Load information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900
- Location of proposed facilities, maps, 4230.4200
- Maps, location of proposed facilities, 4230.4200
- Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800
- Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4230.2300
- Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500
- Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
- Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200
- Peak demand forecast, 4230.2800
- Planned operations or facilities, reports, 4100.6700
- Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Present facilities
  - Reports, 4100.6600
  - Submission of data, certificate of need application, 4230.3100
- Projected operations or facilities, reports, 4100.6700
- Purpose of criteria, certificate of need, 4230.1100
- Registration, interstate companies, 4100.4600
- Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- Reports
  - Interstate companies, 4100.4300
  - Interstate pipeline companies, 4100.6500 to 4100.6800
- Socioeconomic consideration, certificate of need applications, 4230.2600
- Storage facilities
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Substitute natural gas
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Substitute natural gas (Cont'd)
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- Supply curve information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900
- Supply forecast, filing, 4100.6500
- Underground storage facilities
  - Future requirements, reports, 4100.6700
  - Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600
- United States, reports filed with, identification to director, 4100.4700
- Vehicular traffic, developments due to new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400
- Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500
- GAS PIPING**
  - See also **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**
  - Accessibility
    - Pressure regulators, 1345.2690
    - Valves, 1345.2670
  - Air gauges, tests, 1345.2740
  - Apartments, shutoff valves, 1345.2670
  - Approval of materials and appliances, 1345.2450
  - Beams, cutting or notching, structure protection, 1345.2570
  - Bending, 1345.2550
  - Brass, requirements, 1345.2460
  - Built-in cooking units, sizing of piping, 1345.2720
  - Casings
    - Concealed piping, 1345.2600
    - Passing through concrete or other corrosive materials, protection, 1345.2580
  - Checks for leakage, 1345.2750, 1345.2780
  - Chimneys, running in or through, 1345.2590
  - Clothes chutes, running in or through, 1345.2590
  - Clothes dryers, approximate consumption, 1345.2710
  - Compounds, joint compounds, 1345.2560
  - Concealing, restrictions, 1345.2600
  - Concrete, passing through, sleeves, castings or other protection, 1345.2580
  - Condensate drips, 1345.2530
  - Conduits, concealed piping, 1345.2600
  - Connections, flexible tubing connections, 1345.2470
  - Construction, requirements, 1345.2500
  - Consumption, 1345.2710
  - Conversion burners, 1345.2220
  - Copper, requirements, 1345.2460
  - Copper tubing, bending, 1345.2550
  - Corrosive materials, passing through, sleeves, castings or other protection, 1345.2580
  - Cubic feet of gas per hour, maximum capacity, 1345.2730
  - Damaged threads, 1345.2540
  - Defects, 1345.2490
  - Determination of consumption of gas, 1345.2710
  - Diversity factor, size of piping, 1345.2700
  - Drawings by manufacturer or distributor, conversion burners and dual fuel burners, 1345.2180
  - Drips, condensate drips, 1345.2530
  - Dual fuel burners, drawings, 1345.2240
  - Ducts, running in or through, 1345.2590
  - Electrical grounding, 1345.2680
  - False ceilings, running in or through, 1345.2590
  - Fittings, 1345.2460
    - Defects, 1345.2490
    - Size of piping, 1345.2700
    - Turns in piping, 1345.2550
  - Flexible tubing connections, 1345.2470
  - Flues
    - Running in or through, 1345.2590
    - Types, 1345.2350
  - Furnaces, sizing, tables, 1345.2730
  - Galvanized steel and wrought iron, 1345.2460
  - Ground cover, underground installation, 1345.2610



## INDEX

**GAS PIPING (Cont'd)**

Grounding electrode, 1345.2680  
 High pressure gas regulators, 1345.2690  
 High pressure to low pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 High-pressure piping, tests, 1345.2740  
 Ignition, leaks, elimination of sources, 1345.2780  
 Inaccessible spaces, 1345.2600  
 Incinerators, approximate consumption, 1345.2710  
 Input, table, 1345.2710  
 Inspections, installation, 1345.2740  
 Installation, requirements, 1345.2190, 1345.2500  
 Investigations, leaks, 1345.2780  
 Joints, 1345.2460  
   Compounds, 1345.2560  
 Joists, cutting or notching, structure protection, 1345.2570  
 Kitchen ranges, sizing of piping, tables, 1345.2720, 1345.2730  
 Leakage test, 1345.2750  
 Leaks, 1345.2780  
 Length of pipe  
   Sizing, 1345.2700  
   Tables, 1345.2730  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, installation, 1345.2770  
 Low pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Low-pressure piping, testing, 1345.2740  
 LP gas installations, 1345.2770  
 Main gas supply shutoff, 1345.2660  
 Main shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400  
 Marking, main shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Materials  
   Approval, 1345.2450  
   Requirements, 1345.2460  
 Meters  
   Leakage test, 1345.2750  
   Location, 1345.2630  
   Main shutoff valve, 1345.2660  
   Room ventilation, 1345.2650  
   Sizing of piping, 1345.2700  
   Support, 1345.2640  
 Minor alterations or extensions, tests, requirements, 1345.2740  
 Multiple house lines, shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
 Multipliers, tables, specific gravity of gas, pipe sizing, 1345.2730  
 New materials, 1345.2480  
 Outlets, leakage tests, 1345.2750  
 Outside exposed piping, 1345.2520  
   Rust resistant, 1345.2460  
 Painting, steel and wrought iron, 1345.2460  
 Pilots, lighting, 1345.2760  
 Pipe dope, joint compounds, 1345.2560  
 Pressure  
   Leakage test, 1345.2750  
   Size of piping, tables, 1345.2730  
   Sizing of piping, 1345.2700  
   Tests, 1345.2740  
 Pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Pumps, tests, 1345.2740  
 Purging, 1345.2760  
   Leakage test, 1345.2750  
 Quantity of gas consumed, 1345.2710  
 Quantity of gas provided at each outlet, determination, 1345.2710  
 Ranges, sizing of piping, table, 1345.2720, 1345.2730  
 Refrigerators, approximate consumption, 1345.2710  
 Regulators, pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Relief devices, pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Removal, defective pipe and fittings, 1345.2490  
 Restricted pipe runs, 1345.2590  
 Rust resistant materials, 1345.2460  
 Safety shutoff valves, 1345.2670  
   Flexible connections, 1345.2470  
   Main supply shutoff, 1345.2660  
   Manufactured homes, tests, 1350.3400  
   Pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Shutoff of supply, leaks, 1345.2780

**GAS PIPING (Cont'd)**

Shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic  
 Size of piping, 1345.2700  
   Domestic ranges and built-in cooking units, table, 1345.2720  
   Tables, 1345.2730  
 Sleeves, passing through concrete or other corrosive materials, protection, 1345.2580  
 Solid floors, running in conduits or casings, 1345.2600  
 Specific gravity of gas, size of piping, 1345.2700  
 Specific gravity pressure drop, pipe sizing, tables, 1345.2730  
 Specifications  
   Threading pipe, 1345.2540  
   Threads, 1345.2540  
 Steel, requirements, 1345.2460  
 Stripped threads, 1345.2540  
 Structure protection, 1345.2570  
 Supply shutoff, main shutoff, 1345.2660  
 Supports, 1345.2510  
 Tables  
   Approximate input, common appliances, 1345.2710  
   Ranges and built-in cooking units, 1345.2720  
   Size of piping, 1345.2730  
   Threading pipe, specifications, 1345.2540  
 Tee fittings, automatically controlled burners or appliances, 1345.2530  
 Tests, 1345.2740  
   Leakage test after turned on, 1345.2750  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.3400  
 Threads, 1345.2540  
 Underground installation, 1345.2600  
   Depth of ground cover, 1345.2610  
   Inside building, 1345.2600  
   Materials required, 1345.2620  
   Union for connecting burner to house piping, 1345.2220  
 Valves, 1345.2670  
   Main shutoff valve, 1345.2660  
   Multiple house lines, 1345.2670  
   Safety shutoff valves, see Safety shutoff valves, this topic  
 Ventilating ducts, running in or through, 1345.2590  
 Ventilation  
   Leaks, 1345.2780  
   Meter rooms, 1345.2650  
   Pressure regulators, 1345.2690  
   Purging, 1345.2760  
   Sizes, 1345.2420  
   Underground installation, 1345.2600  
 Water heaters  
   Approximate gas consumption, 1345.2710  
   Gas consumption, 1345.2710  
   Size of piping, tables, 1345.2730  
 Wrought iron, requirements, 1345.2460

**GAS REGULATOR STATIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**GAS STATIONS**

Car washes, see CAR WASHES  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Motor vehicle service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**GAS UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**GASKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOHOL**

Tax credits, 8006.0100

**GASOLINE**

Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

**GASOLINE TAXES**

Benzol, 8125.0800  
 Corporations, credits, 8006.0100  
 Credits, 8125.0500  
   Records, 8125.0400  
 Estates and trusts, credits, 8006.0100  
 Income taxes  
   Credits, 8006.0100  
   Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Individuals  
   Credits, 8006.0100  
   Income taxes, 8006.0100  
 Lamp gasoline, 8125.0800  
 Lost gasoline, income tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Motor vehicle with power takeoff, credits, 8006.0100  
 Motor vehicles, credits, 8006.0100  
 Naphtha, 8125.0800  
 Partnerships, credit, information returns, 8006.0100  
 Records, credit, 8006.0100  
 Refunds, 8006.0100  
 Reports, 8125.0800  
 S corporations, credits, filing, 8006.0100  
 Stove gasoline, 8125.0800  
 Toluol, 8125.0800

**GASTRITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GELATIN**

Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2950  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GELUSIL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GEMS**

Commodity pools, 2875.8170

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Above standard grants, 9500.0560  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
   Multiple-family eligibility, common property limitations,  
   9500.0100  
   Recipients, eligibility, 9500.0360  
 Amount of grant, 9500.0550, 9555.3402  
 Appeal  
   Disqualification, 9555.3403  
   Exempt status, 9555.3403  
 Application of rules, 9555.3401  
 Assistance standards  
   Amount, 9555.3402  
   Defined, 9555.3400  
 Averaging seasonal incomes, 9500.0550  
 Boarding care homes, patient as applicant, determination of  
   county of financial responsibility, 9500.0610  
 Child care, client as applicant, county of financial responsibility  
   determination, 9500.0610  
 Correctional programs, patient as applicant, determination of  
   county of financial responsibility, 9500.0610  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.0610  
 County warrants, 9500.0570  
 Data privacy requirements, 9555.3406  
 Definitions, 3300.4010, 9500.0520, 9555.3400  
 Determination, county of financial responsibility, 9500.0610  
 Determination of need, 9500.0540  
 Disqualification, noncompliance with work requirements,  
   9555.3403  
 Economic security department, registration requirements,  
   9555.3403  
 Eligibility requirements, 9500.0530  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.0560  
   State payments, 9500.0600  
 Employment registration requirements  
   Allowance, defined, 3300.4110  
   Application process, defined, 3300.4100

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Employment registration requirements (Cont'd)  
   Authority for rules, 3300.4020  
   Available for work, defined, 3300.4030  
   Definitions, 3300.4010  
   Employability development plan, requirements, 3300.4065  
   Hearings for noncompliance, 3300.4070  
   Job search requirements, defined, 3300.4050  
   Noncompliance, 3300.4070  
   Not able to successfully perform a job, defined, 3300.4080  
   Payments of allowances, 3300.4110  
   Purpose of rules, 3300.4020  
   Reasonable reporting, defined, 3300.4040  
   Suitable employment, defined, 3300.4060  
   Unlikely to secure a job, defined, 3300.4090  
 Exclusion of property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0531,  
   9500.0532  
 Exemption from registration and work requirements, 9555.3403  
 Forms, languages used, 9555.3409  
 Foster care, patient as applicant, county of financial  
   responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Hospitals  
   Admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS  
   CERTIFICATION  
   Patient as applicant, determination of county of financial  
   responsibility, 9500.0610  
 Income, eligibility requirements, 9500.0530  
 Installment frequency, grants, 9500.0570  
 Language used in forms and notices, 9555.3409  
 Local agency reports, 9555.3408  
 Medical assistance, patient as applicant, county of financial  
   responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Medical care and treatment, patient as applicant, determination  
   of county of financial responsibility, 9500.0610  
 MEED information, distribution to recipients, 9555.3404  
 Need determinations, 9500.0540  
 Negotiated rate, 9555.3402  
 Notice of disqualification, 9555.3403  
 Notices, language used, 9555.3409  
 Nursing homes, patient as applicant, determination of financial  
   responsibility, 9500.0610  
 Personal property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0530 to  
   9500.0532  
 Procedures, 9500.0610  
 Purpose of program, 9500.0510  
 Real property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0530 to 9500.0532  
 Registration and work requirements, 9500.0530, 9555.3403  
 Reimbursement to local agencies, state, 9500.0590  
 Seasonal income, averaging, 9500.0550  
 Standards, see Assistance standards, this topic  
 State, reimbursement to local agencies, 9500.0590  
 State participation, 9555.3402  
 Statutory authority, 9500.0500  
 Supplemental security income (SSI), authorization form,  
   9500.0530  
 Training programs, client as applicant, county of financial  
   responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Translation of languages, requirements, 9555.3409  
 Undue hardship, property exclusions, 9500.0531  
 Vendor payments, 9500.0580  
 Work requirements, 9555.3403

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
 See also CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE  
 PROTECTION  
 See also MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Administration of program, 9505.1040  
 Applications, 9505.1040  
 Assignment, private health care coverage, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Definitions, 9505.1020  
 Delegation, eligibility determination, 9505.1040  
 Eligibility determination, delegation, 9505.1040  
 Eligibility requirements, 9505.1030  
 Forms, applications, 9505.1040

## INDEX

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care coverage, assignment of proceeds, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030  
 Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
 Income limitations, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Limitations, payment amounts, 9505.1040  
 Medical provider billing and reimbursement, choice of method, notice to commissioner, 9505.1040  
 Motor vehicles, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Noneligible persons, payments for, 9505.1040  
 Notice, agency action, applications, 9505.1040  
 Notice to commissioner, medical provider billing and reimbursement method, 9505.1040  
 Party of financial responsibility, determination, 9505.1040  
 Personal property limitation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030  
 Providers, selection, 9505.1040  
 Purpose of rules, 9505.1010  
 Real property qualifications, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030  
 Selection of medical providers, 9505.1040  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1000  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
 Transfers of property without reasonable compensation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**GENTILLY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

Parks, damages, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

**GEOMETRY**

Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**GEORGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOHERMAL PROPERTIES**

Intangible drilling costs, out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**GERONTOLOGY COUNSELOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**GERITOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GERMANIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**GERMINATION**

Flower seeds, standards, 1510.0231  
 Tree and shrub seeds, testing availability, 1510.0241  
 Vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0231

**GIFT TAXES**

Income taxes  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**GIFTED STUDENTS**

Elementary, secondary and high schools, 3500.0500

**GIFTS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1620

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Causa mortis, income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
 Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600  
 Medical assistance, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820  
 Residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500  
 Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Real estate limited partnerships, group meetings, sales preservations, 2875.5210  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100  
 Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
 Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Sheltered workshops, matching funds, 3300.2300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800  
 Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**GIJIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GINGER**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3320  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2840

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Collection aperture, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, glass manufacturing, 7010.0500

**Sales and use taxes**

Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, 8130.0800

School buses, windows, 3520.5550

Toys containing glass, 2630.3100

**GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GLUTETHIMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**GLYCERINE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

Additions to certified herds, 1705.1890  
 Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females, certified herds, 1705.1900  
 Certification, negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880  
 Certified brucellosis-free certificates, revocation, 1705.1920  
 Certified herds  
 Additions, 1705.1890

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Certified herds (Cont'd)
    - Goats from certified herds, public exhibitions, 1705.1910
    - Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding, 1705.1900
  - Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats from certified herds, 1705.1910
  - General requirements, compliance with rules, 1705.1800
  - Identification, testing, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1810
  - Importation, goats six months of age and over, negative test results, 1700.2000
  - Meat inspection, reacting to test, slaughtering, 1540.1210
  - Permits
    - Removal from quarantines, suspects, slaughter, 1705.1860
    - Slaughter, removal of goats from quarantined herds, 1705.1830
  - Quarantines
    - Notice of suspects, 1705.1850
    - Reactors disclosed, 1705.1820
    - Release, 1705.1870
      - Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.1840
    - Removal, suspects, permits, slaughter, 1705.1860
    - Removal of goats from herds, permits, slaughter, 1705.1830
  - Reactors, disclosure, quarantines, 1705.1820
  - Recertification
    - Certified brucellosis-free certificates, 1705.1920
    - Negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880
  - Revocation, certified brucellosis-free certificates, 1705.1920
  - Slaughter, permits, removal of goats from quarantined herds, 1705.1830
  - Suspects, notice, quarantines, 1705.1850
  - Tests, 1705.1810
    - Negative brucellosis tests
      - Additions to certified herds, time, 1705.1890
      - Importation, goats six months of age and over, 1700.2000
      - Recertification, 1705.1880
      - Release of quarantines, 1705.1840
      - Other tests, 1705.1930
- GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**
- Accreditation
    - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
    - Tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2000
  - Accredited herds
    - Goats for public exhibitions, 1705.2030
    - Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding, 1705.2020
  - Accredited tuberculosis-free certificates, revocation, 1705.2040
  - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
  - Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females, accredited herds, 1705.2020
  - Certificates, accreditation, goat tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2000
  - Cervical tests, 1705.1960
    - Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970
  - Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats originating from accredited herds, 1705.2030
  - General requirements, 1705.1950
  - Identification, tested goats, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1960
  - Infected herds quarantine, 1705.1980
  - Origin, additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
  - Permits, removal of goats, quarantined herds, 1705.1990
  - Quarantined herds, removal of goats, permits, 1705.1990
  - Quarantines
    - Infected herds, 1705.1980
    - Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970
  - Reaccreditation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate, 1705.2040
  - Revocation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate, 1705.2040
  - Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970
  - Tests, 1705.1960
    - Negative herd tests
      - Accreditation of herds, 1705.2000
      - Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010
      - Infected herd quarantines, 1705.1980
      - Other tests, 1705.2050

**GOATS**

- Brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS
  - Diseased, sale, 1715.0520
  - Health certificates, importation, 1700.1900
  - Importation
    - Goats six months of age and over, negative brucellosis tests, 1700.2000
    - Health certificates, 1700.1900
    - Herds under quarantine, 1700.1800
  - Inspection, goat meat, see MEAT INSPECTION
  - Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160
  - Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480
  - Quarantined herds, importation, 1700.1800
  - Sale when diseased, 1715.0520
  - Skin diseases, see SCABIES
  - Tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0120
  - Tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS
- GOGGLES**
- Snowmobiles, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- GOING CONCERN VALUE**
- Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1415
- GOLD**
- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Income taxes, gold mines, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Leases**
- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Form, 6125.1900
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
  - Mining and removing, 6125.1000
  - Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400
- Permits**
- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Prospecting permits
    - Area of operation, 6125.1000
    - Form, 6125.1800
- Prospecting**
- Permits, 6125.1000
    - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
    - Duration, 6125.1100
    - Form, 6125.1800
- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100**
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
  - Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- GOLF CAPS**
- Sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.5400
- GOLF COURSES**
- Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Appropriation of waters, water supply, 6115.0690
  - Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900
  - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- GOLF GLOVES AND SHOES**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- GONORRHEA**
- See VENEREAL DISEASE
- GOOD WILL**
- Income taxes
    - Depreciation, 8009.4200
    - Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
  - Inheritance taxes
    - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

## INDEX

**GOOD WILL (Cont'd)**

*Inheritance taxes (Cont'd)*  
Value of property, 8150.1415

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE**

*Inheritance taxes, exemptions*, 8150.1600

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GOVERNOR**

Civil defense employees merit system, organization, rules,  
7520.0400

Critical areas planning

Designation, 4410.8800

Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to  
8250.1500

Pardons and commutations, see **PARDONS AND  
COMMUTATIONS**

Work classification disputes

Appointment of labor referee, 5500.1600

Certification, 5500.1500

**GRADES AND GRADING**

See specific index headings

**GRAHAM FLOUR**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0440

**GRAIN**

See **AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

See also **WAREHOUSES**

Accounts, 1560.5800

Adjoining warehouses, licenses, 1560.5600

Amount of grain in stock, 1560.5900

Audits and auditors, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Bins, licenses, detached facilities, 1560.5600

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1560.5500

Adjustment, 1560.5700

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Buying grain, licenses, 1560.5500

Commission merchants licenses, 1560.5500

Complaints, 1560.7400

Consignment, stored grain, 1560.6500

Contracts, storage contracts, termination, 1560.6200

Custom drying, stored grain, 1560.6500

Definitions, 1560.5400

Delivery charges, 1560.6200

Demand date, voluntary extension of credit, 1560.7000

Detached facilities, licenses, 1560.5600

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Explosion insurance, 1560.6100

Filing, net cash liability reports, outstanding warehouse  
receipts, 1560.5700

Fines and penalties, 1560.7500

Fire insurance, coverage, 1560.6100

Flax straw, flax tow or hay buyers, licenses, 1560.5500

Forms, verification, 1560.6000

Grain bank licenses, 1560.5500

Grain banks, 1560.6900

Inherent explosion insurance, 1560.6100

Insolvent warehouseman, procedure, 1560.6800

Insufficient grain, procedure, 1560.6700

Insurance, coverage, 1560.6100

Itinerant grain buyers licenses, 1560.5500

Leases, reconcentrating, 1560.6000

Licenses, 1560.5500

Adjoining warehouses, 1560.5600

Termination, conduct, 1560.6600

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

*Liens and encumbrances, movement of encumbered grain*,  
1560.6000

Lightning insurance, 1560.6100

Net cash liability, outstanding warehouse receipts, reports,  
1560.5700

Notice, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Public terminal warehouse licenses, 1560.5500

Rates and charges

Delivery charges, 1560.6200

Limits, 1560.7300

Posting, 1560.6400

Receipts, 1560.5700 to 1560.6000

Duplicate receipts, 1560.6300

Single receipts, 1560.7200

Receivers and receivership, insolvent warehouseman, 1560.6800

Records, 1560.5800

Reports

Net cash liability, outstanding warehouse receipts,  
1560.5700

Status of licensees, 1560.5500

Scale tickets, 1560.7100

Stored grain, 1560.6500

Seizure, insufficient grain, 1560.6700

Settlement, insurance, 1560.6100

Single receipts, 1560.7200

Status of rules, 1560.7600

Storage of grain, licenses, 1560.5500

Tanks, licenses, detached facilities, 1560.5600

Verification, forms, 1560.6000

Violation of rules, 1560.7500

**GRAND RAPIDS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss  
calculation, 1345.0310

**GRANTS**

See also **STATE AID**

Agricultural development, see **AGRICULTURAL  
DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190

Battered women, 2915.0500

Bridges and viaducts, construction and reconstruction grants,  
8810.8000 to 8810.8400

Community energy plan implementation grants, see

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION  
GRANTS**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND  
SUBSIDIES**

Day-care sliding fees, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**

Environmental permit coordination, information center grant  
program, 4400.7000

Family planning special project grants, see **FAMILY**

**PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Hazardous waste reduction grants, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE  
REDUCTION GRANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH**

**MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH**

**PROGRAM**

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING**

**FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Human resources planning, see **HUMAN RESOURCES**

**PLANNING**

Intergovernmental affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL**

**AFFAIRS**

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants,

see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION**

**SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS**

Land use planning grants, see **LAND USE PLANNING**

**GRANTS**

**LAWCON grant program**, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION  
GRANTS**

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Maternal and child nutrition, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
- Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**
- Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0600
- Planning grants, applications, 4900.0410
- Railroads
  - Rail service improvements, see **RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**
- Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**
- Sanitation and reforestation programs, see **SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**
- Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**
- Senior companion program, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
- Small cities community block grants, see **SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- Solid waste, grants-in-aid, see **SOLID WASTE**
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see **SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**
- Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**
- Trail grants program, 4310.8300
- Water pollution control fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see **WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**
- Weatherization programs, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Wood utilization and disposal systems, see **WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

**GRAPE JUICE**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2190

**GRAPEFRUIT**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2100

**GRAPHITE**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

**Leases**

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

**Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000**

- Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Duration, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**GRASS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, grass covering, 7080.0170

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150

Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**GRASS (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers (Cont'd)  
Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**GRATUITIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Records, 3315.3800  
Wages, 3315.0300

**GRAVEL**

See **SAND AND GRAVEL**

**GRAVEYARDS**

See **CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES**

**GRAZING**

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREEN BEANS**

Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**

**GREEN LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSES**

Solar energy, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5200

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Community college procedures, 8450.2500

Family foster care, 9545.0100

Group foster homes, 2925.2300

Intoxicated persons

Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2500

Mediation services bureau rules, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

Public employees, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

Vocational technical education, state board of, 8480.0300

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRITS**

See **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROSS EARNINGS TAX**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.2600

## INDEX

- GROSS RECEIPTS**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800
- GROSS TON MILES**  
Statistics, railroads, 8830.3500
- GROUND BLACK PEPPER**  
Spices and condiments, 1555.3100
- GROUND CINNAMON**  
Spices and condiments, 1555.2770
- GROUND MUSTARD SEED**  
Spices and condiments, 1555.3010
- GROUND SCHOOLS**  
Aircraft, 8800.3400
- GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- GROUNDWATER**  
Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
Irrigation, permits, 6115.0080  
Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
Standards, hazardous waste, 7045.0484
- GROUNDWATER SOURCE**  
See WATER SUPPLY
- GROUP DAY CARE**  
Abuse of children, 9545.0550  
Staff, 9545.0600  
Accidents  
Prevention, 9545.0580  
Reports, 9545.0610  
Activities, daily activities, 9545.0550  
Administration, 9545.0610  
Admissions, 9545.0590  
Air dryers, health, 9545.0560  
Alcohol use, staff, 9545.0600  
Animals, 9545.0550  
Appeals, licenses, 9545.0530  
Application forms, licenses, 9545.0530  
Art activities, 9545.0550  
Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Assistant teachers, tables, alternative for qualification, 9545.0600  
Audio-visual materials, 9545.0550  
Authority, administrative authority, 9545.0610  
Baby bouncers, 9545.0650  
Balanced meals, 9545.0570  
Balls, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Bars, climbing and balance bars, 9545.0550  
Bath towels, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Bathtub, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Battering of children, staff qualifications, 9545.0600  
Beads, 9545.0550  
Blocks, 9545.0550  
Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Books, 9545.0550  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Bottle feedings, infants, 9545.0550  
Bread and cereal, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
Bulletin boards, 9545.0630  
Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
Centers, social services for children, 9560.0800  
Chairs, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Chalk, 9545.0550  
Chalkboards, 9545.0550  
Changes in licensed terms, 9545.0530  
Clay and playdough, 9545.0550, 9545.0630  
Cleanliness, 9545.0540  
Combs, health, 9545.0560  
Communications, 9545.0550  
Admissions, 9545.0590  
Construction activities, 9545.0550
- GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**  
Consultation  
Health, 9545.0560  
Reenrollment, 9545.0620  
Cooking materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Corporal punishment, 9545.0550  
Cots, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Craft materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Crayons, 9545.0550  
Cribs, 9545.0550  
Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Crimes and offenses  
Operation without license, 9545.0530  
Staff, 9545.0600  
Cups or fountains  
Drinking, 9545.0570  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Daily activities, 9545.0550  
Daily food guide, 9545.0670  
Death, reports, 9545.0610  
Definitions, 9545.0520  
Dentists instructions, drugs and medicine, 9545.0560  
Developmentally handicapped children, 9545.0620  
Diapers, 9545.0550, 9545.0560  
Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Discipline, 9545.0550  
Discrimination, 9545.0530  
Diseases  
Immunizations, 9545.0660  
Staff, 9545.0600  
Dramatic play, 9545.0550  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Drinking water, 9545.0570  
Drugs and medicine, 9545.0560  
Use, staff, 9545.0600  
Drums, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Easels, 9545.0550  
Educationally handicapped children, 9545.0620  
Electrical outlet, 9545.0580  
Emergencies, 9545.0580  
Equipment, 9545.0540  
Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Minimum equipment for preschool programs, 9545.0640  
Evaluation, handicapped children, progress, 9545.0620  
Examinations, qualifications, 9545.0600  
Exemptions, license requirements, 9545.0510  
Facilities, 9545.0540  
Family foster care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
Fine motor development activities  
Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Fires and fire protection, 9545.0540  
Extinguishers, 9545.0580  
Prevention, 9545.0580  
First aid kits, 9545.0560  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Flannel boards, 9545.0550  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Flexibility of programming, 9545.0550  
Floor space, 9545.0540  
Food guide, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
Food preparation, 9545.0570  
Forms  
Application forms, licenses, 9545.0530  
Health care summaries, 9545.0660  
Freedom of movement, infants and toddlers, 9545.0550  
Fruits, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
Furniture, 9545.0540  
Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Games, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
Gears, 9545.0550  
Group foster homes, license, 2925.3600  
Guards, hot surfaces, 9545.0580

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Guides, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Gyms, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Hallways, 9545.0540  
 Handicapped children, educationally or developmentally  
 handicapped children, 9545.0620  
 Hazardous conditions, 9545.0580  
 Health, 9545.0560  
   Health care summary, forms, 9545.0660  
 Highchairs, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Housing requirements, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Infant diets, 9545.0570  
 Inspections and inspectors, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Insurance, 9545.0610  
 Language development activities  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Large muscle activities  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Latch key programs, minimum equipment and supplies,  
 9545.0630  
 Legal responsibility, 9545.0610  
 Library, 9545.0550  
 Licenses  
   Exemptions, 9545.0510  
   Procedure, 9545.0530  
   Provisional licenses, 9545.0530  
 Lights and lighting, 9545.0540  
 Linens and supplies, infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Magnets, 9545.0550  
   Latch key activities, 9545.0630  
 Magnifying glass, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Maps, staff ratio, 9545.0600  
 Matching games, 9545.0550  
 Meals  
   Adults present, 9545.0550  
   Balanced meals, 9545.0570  
 Meat and meat products, daily food guides, 9545.0670  
 Medication, 9545.0560  
 Menu planning, 9545.0570  
 Milk and milk products, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Minimum equipment and supplies, preschool programs,  
 9545.0640  
 Molesting of children, 9545.0600  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 9545.0610  
 Mumps immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Music activities, 9545.0550  
   Infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Naps, 9545.0550  
 Nutrition, 9545.0570  
 Officers and employees, qualifications, 9545.0600  
 Organization, 9545.0610  
 Outdoor play, 9545.0540  
 Paints and painting, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Paper, paste, brushes, crayons and scissors, 9545.0630  
 Pegboards, 9545.0550  
 Personal space, 9545.0550  
 Personnel policies, 9545.0600  
 Phones, 9545.0550  
   Numbers, emergency phone numbers, 9545.0580  
 Phonograph records, 9545.0550  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Physical activities, 9545.0550  
 Physicians instructions, drugs and medicine, 9545.0560  
 Pictures  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Plans and specifications  
   Daily activities, 9545.0550  
   Menu planning, 9545.0570

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Plants, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Playhouses, 9545.0550  
 Playpens, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Poliomyelitis immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Ponder play, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Prelicensing consultation, 9545.0530  
 Preschool programs, minimum equipment and supplies,  
 9545.0640  
 Probation periods, staff, 9545.0600  
 Procedures for licensing, 9545.0530  
 Programs, 9545.0550  
   Space, 9545.0540  
 Progress of handicapped children, evaluation, 9545.0620  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.0530  
 Psychological abuse, 9545.0550  
 Punishment, 9545.0550  
 Puppets, 9545.0550  
 Puzzles, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Qualifications, staff, 9545.0600  
 Ratio of staff, 9545.0600  
 Rattles, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Records, 9545.0550, 9545.0610  
 Recreational sports equipment, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Renewal of licenses, 9545.0530  
 Reports, accident reports, 9545.0580, 9545.0610  
 Rhythm instruments, 9545.0550  
 Right of entry, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Rocking chairs, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Rubella immunizations, health care summaries, 9545.0660  
 Safety, 9545.0580  
 Sand tables, 9545.0550  
 Sanitation, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Schools, 9545.0530  
 Science, 9545.0550  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Separate licenses, 9545.0530  
 Serious injury, 9545.0610  
 Sewers and sewage disposal, 9545.0540  
 Sick children, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Skates, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Sleds, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Sleeping space, 9545.0540  
 Slides, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Soap  
   Health, 9545.0560  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Special diets, 9545.0570  
 Specifications, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Staff  
   Qualifications, 9545.0600  
   Satisfactory compliance, tables, 9545.0600  
 Stairways, 9545.0540, 9545.0580  
 Statements, health, 9545.0560  
 Substitute staff, 9545.0600  
 Summaries, health care summaries, forms, 9545.0660  
 Supervision during play, 9545.0540  
 Supplies  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
   Minimum supplies for preschool programs, 9545.0640  
 Tables  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
   Preschool programs, minimum equipment and supplies,  
   9545.0640  
   Staff, satisfactory compliance, 9545.0600  
 Teacher alternatives for qualification, tables, 9545.0600  
 Telephones, 9545.0580  
 Temperature, 9545.0540  
 Termination of service, licenses, 9545.0530  
 Theater art materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Toilet facilities, 9545.0540 to 9545.0560  
 Tools, hazardous tools, 9545.0580



## INDEX

**GROUP DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Toothbrushes, health, 9545.0560  
 Toothpaste, health, 9545.0560  
 Towels  
   Health, 9545.0560  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Toys  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
   Latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Training of staff, 9545.0600  
 Trampolines, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Transportation, 9545.0610  
   Emergency transportation, 9545.0580  
 Trucks, 9545.0550  
 Tuberculin tests  
   Health care summaries, 9545.0660  
   Staff, 9545.0600  
 Tumbling mats, 9545.0550  
 Tunnels for crawling, 9545.0550  
 Unemployment insurance, 9545.0610  
 Vans or buses, transportation of children, 9545.0610  
 Vegetables, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Ventilation, 9545.0540  
 Volunteers, staff, 9545.0600  
 Waiver, rules, 9545.0530  
 Washcloths  
   Health, 9545.0560  
   Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650  
 Water play, 9545.0550  
   Infant and toddler programs, equipment, 9545.0650  
 Water supply, 9545.0540, 9545.0570  
 Woodworking materials, latch key programs, 9545.0630  
 Workbenches, 9545.0550  
 Workers' compensation, 9545.0610  
 Zoning, facilities, 9545.0540

**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

See FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

Absence, parents, 2925.2100  
 Absence of adults, 2925.1800  
 Access, personnel records, 2925.4000  
 Accident emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
 Admissions, 2925.3600  
 Age, parents, 2925.1800  
 Appeals, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500  
 Applications  
   License, 2925.0500  
   Renewal of license, 2925.0600  
 Authority for rules, 2925.0200  
 Bathroom facilities, 2925.3300  
 Bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Building, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600  
 Capacity, 2925.0800  
 Chest x-rays, 2925.1900  
 Communicable diseases, treatment, 2925.3700  
 Day care license, 2925.3600  
 Definitions, 2925.0100  
 Dental care, 2925.3700  
 Dining room, 2925.3500  
 Discipline, 2925.2500  
 Dismissal, 2925.3600  
 Drugs and medicine, 2925.3700  
 Emergency care, 2925.2100  
 Emergency plans, 2925.2400  
 Environment, 2925.3600  
 Evaluation, 2925.3600  
 Facility restriction, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Fees, license, 2925.0800  
 Fire emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
 First aid equipment, 2925.3700  
 First aid training, 2925.2000  
 Food, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Food and nutrition, 2925.3800  
 Furnishings, bedrooms, 2925.3100

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES (Cont'd)**

Grievance procedure, copy to residents, 2925.2300  
 Health care, 2925.3700  
 Health examinations, 2925.1900  
 Identification records, 2925.3900  
 Inspections, license application, 2925.0500  
 Institutional group homes  
   Criteria, 2925.2950  
   Defined, 2925.0100  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 2925.3600  
   License application, 2925.0500  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 2925.0500  
   Capacity, 2925.0800  
   Conditions, 2925.0800  
   Expiration, 2925.0800  
   Fees, 2925.0800  
   Limitations, 2925.1200  
   Qualifications of parents, children, or employees, 2925.1800  
   Renewal, 2925.0600, 2925.1600  
   Suspension or revocation, 2925.1600  
     Appeals, 2925.1500  
   Terms of license, 2925.1200  
   Transfer of license, 2925.0800  
 Limitations, licenses, 2925.1200  
 Mail and mailing, 2925.2700  
   Discipline, 2925.2500  
   Licenses, 2925.1200  
 Mantoux test, 2925.1900  
 Medical care and treatment, 2925.3700  
   Emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400  
   Records, 2925.3900  
 Medication, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Meetings, 2925.2300  
 Minimum standards, 2925.0200  
 Multi-bed bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Nonambulatory foster children, 2925.3100  
 Notice  
   Absent residents, 2925.2600  
   Action on license application, 2925.1200  
   Number of meals, 2925.3800  
   Nutrition and food, 2925.3800  
 Orientation, 2925.2200  
 Parents  
   Qualifications, 2925.1800  
   Training, 2925.2000  
 Personal communications, 2925.2700  
 Personal possessions, 2925.2800  
 Personnel records, 2925.4000  
 Physical facility, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Physical handicaps, parents, 2925.1800  
 Posting, emergency plans, 2925.2400  
 Preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Privacy, public reports or statements, 2925.2900  
 Privileges, suspension, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Progress records, 2925.3900  
 Public statements, 2925.2900  
 Qualifications, parents, 2925.1800  
 Records, 2925.3900, 2925.4000  
   Medical records, 2925.3700  
 Renewal, see Licenses, this topic  
 Reports, 2925.3900  
 Restrictions, 2925.1400  
 Room restrictions, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Rules, variances, 2925.1000  
 Rules of the home, notice, 2925.2300  
 Security procedures, 2925.2600  
 Separate bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Service plans, 2925.2200  
 Severability of act, 2925.4100  
 Sleep, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Special procedures, 2925.2300 to 2925.2900  
 Standards, 2925.0200

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES (Cont'd)**

Studies, preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Substitute parents, 2925.2100  
 Telephones, 2925.2700  
 Test X-rays, 2925.1900  
 Training, parents, 2925.2000  
 Transfer of license, 2925.0800  
 Vacations, parents, 2925.2100  
 Variances, specific rules, 2925.1000  
 Washrooms, 2925.3300  
 Weapons, 2925.2600

**GROUP HOMES**

Additional staff, 9545.1440  
 Adequate staff, 9545.1440  
 Administration, 9545.1430  
 Admissions, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Agencies  
   Agreements with group home parents, 9545.1430  
   Applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Agreements, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Appeals, refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Authority for rules, 9545.1400  
 Auxiliary staff, 9545.1440  
 Building, 9545.1470  
 Business management, 9545.1430  
 Childrens progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Churches, 9545.1430  
 Clothing, 9545.1470  
 Community experiences, 9545.1450  
 Community services, coordination with, 9545.1430  
 Compliance with codes, 9545.1470  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9545.1460  
 Contracts, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 County welfare department, license application requirements, exemptions, 9545.1480  
 Day activity centers, 9545.1430  
 Definitions, 9545.1420  
 Dental staff, 9545.1440  
 Description, 9545.1430  
 Dining areas, 9545.1470  
 Directors, 9545.1440  
 Discharge, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Discrimination, 9545.1430  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.1470  
 Employees, 9545.1440  
 Exceptions to licenses, 9545.1490  
 Exemptions, applications for licenses, county welfare departments, 9545.1480  
 Expiration, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Facilities, physical facilities, 9545.1470  
 Families, application for license, 9545.1480  
 Financial plans, 9545.1430  
 Financial records, 9545.1460  
 First aid kits, 9545.1470  
 Flashlights, 9545.1470  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580  
 Functions, 9545.1430  
 Goals, 9545.1450  
 Grounds, 9545.1470  
 Independent contractors, application for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Individual program plans, 9545.1450  
 Individual records, 9545.1460  
 Institutions, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Job placements, 9545.1430  
 Laundry facilities, 9545.1470  
 Licenses  
   Exceptions, 9545.1490  
   Procedure, 9545.1480  
   Refusal, 9545.1500  
   Waiver, 9545.1490  
 Location, 9545.1470  
 Maximum number of children, 9545.1430  
 Medical records, 9545.1460

**GROUP HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical staff, 9545.1440  
 Medications, 9545.1470  
 Mental health centers, 9545.1430  
 Needs of children, 9545.1430  
 Office personnel, 9545.1440  
 Officers and employees, 9545.1440  
 Organization, 9545.1430  
   Records, 9545.1460  
 Outdoor space for recreation, grounds, 9545.1470  
 Parents  
   Group home parents, 9545.1440  
   Agreements with agencies, 9545.1430  
   Organizations, 9545.1430  
 Personal articles, 9545.1470  
 Personnel, 9545.1440  
 Philosophy, 9545.1430  
 Physical examinations, 9545.1450  
 Physical facility, 9545.1470  
 Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1440  
 Placement before licensing, 9545.1480  
 Procedure for licensing, 9545.1480  
 Programs, 9545.1450  
   Program plans, 9545.1430  
 Progress reports, childrens' progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Prohibited placement, 9545.1480  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.1480  
 Psychiatric consultation, 9545.1440  
 Psychological consultation, 9545.1440  
 Public relations, 9545.1430  
 Purpose, 9545.1410, 9545.1430  
 Qualifications of employees, 9545.1440  
 Rates and charges, 9545.1430  
 Ratios, staff-to-children, 9545.1440  
 Records, 9545.1460  
 Recreation, 9545.1450  
   Grounds, outdoor space, 9545.1470  
 Refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Relicensure, 9545.1480  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.1450  
 Religious organizations and societies, 9545.1430  
 School and school districts, 9545.1430, 9545.1450  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200  
 Service personnel, 9545.1440  
 Sleeping rooms, 9545.1470  
 Social services, 9545.1450  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 9550.0800  
 Staff, 9545.1440  
 Staff-to-children ratio, 9545.1440  
 Studies, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Substitute parents, 9545.1430  
 Temperatures, 9545.1470  
 Time, 9545.1430  
 Toilets, 9545.1470  
 Trained group workers, 9545.1440  
 Vocational training, 9545.1430  
 Volunteers, 9545.1440  
 Waiver, licensing, 9545.1490

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH  
 MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
   Accrued liability, defined, 2755.0400  
   Liability  
     Prior care unit, 2755.0400  
     Succeeding carrier, 2755.0500

**GUARANTEED ANNUAL WAGE**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**GUARANTEES**

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
 Execution of guarantee, 1560.2200

## INDEX

**GUARANTEES (Cont'd)**

Franchises, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

State hospitals, medical treatment, judicial authorization, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS**

Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by guardian, 9505.1160  
 Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900  
 Chemically dependent persons  
   Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
   Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
 Child-caring institution, contracts, 9545.0930  
 Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400  
 Income taxes, 8030.0100  
   Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
   Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Social services for individuals and families, aid to families with dependent children, money management, 9565.3400

**GUARDRAILS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1700  
 School buses, 3520.5430  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600

**GUEST ROOMS**

Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Fire code, 7510.1400

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**GUM**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUM GLUTEN**

Macaroni, see **MACARONI**

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

Weapons, see **WEAPONS**

**GUTTERS**

Fish processing establishments, traps and vents, 1545.2940  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0550  
 Swimming pools, overflow gutters, 4717.1600

**GYM SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GYMNASIUMS**

Ventilation  
 General requirements, 1345.1390

**GYMNASIUMS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

**GYPSUM BOARD**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**HAFNIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HAIL**

Solar energy  
 Damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
 Service loads, 1325.1700

**HAIL INSURANCE**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**HAIR BOWS AND CLIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAIR DYES, LOTIONS OR SPRAYS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAIRDRESSING**

Barbers, see **BARBERS**  
 Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Drug dependent persons, 9530.2500 to 9530.4000  
 Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700, 9530.2500 to 9530.4000

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALOXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HAMBURGER**

Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3220

**HAMSTERS**

Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

**HAND CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAND TOWELS**

Roller towels, 4635.0200

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HANDBAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HANDBALL COURTS**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDCUFFS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800  
 Jails, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600

**HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES**

Adjusted gross income, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Adjustments, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Appeals, 4705.1300  
 Applications  
   Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

**HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility for treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Services, 4705.0500  
 Authorization, service providers, providing service, 4705.1500  
 Child care expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Cosmetic conditions, limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900  
 Cost-related information, service providers, 4705.1500  
 Cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Application for services, 4705.0500  
 Illustration of determination, 4705.1600  
 Payments, 4705.1400  
 Review, 4705.1200  
 Treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Decrease, adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Definitions, 4705.0100  
 Dentists, service providers, 4705.1400  
 Diagnostic evaluation  
 Applicant eligibility, 4705.0300  
 Reimbursement, 4705.0700  
 Domicile and residence  
 Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300  
 Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400  
 Eligibility  
 Diagnostic services, 4705.0300  
 Review, 4705.1200  
 Treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Eligibility period, 4705.0500  
 Emergencies, authorization, reimbursement, 4705.0800  
 Extraordinary expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Form, applications, services, 4705.0500  
 Health insurance, see Third-party payments, this topic  
 Hearings, 4705.1300  
 Hospital beds, limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900  
 Hospitals, approval of service providers, 4705.1400  
 Household members, change in number, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Income level of applicants, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Increase in annual adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Insurance, see Third-party payments, this topic  
 Life-threatening situations  
 Emergency authorization of reimbursements, 4705.0800  
 Reimbursement for treatment services, 4705.0900  
 Limitations, authorization of reimbursement, treatment services, 4705.0900  
 Maximum payments, reimbursements for treatment services, 4705.0900  
 Medical assistance recipients, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Notice  
 Application for services, 4705.0500  
 Review of status or cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200  
 Payment, service providers, 4705.1400  
 Physicians, service providers, 4705.1400  
 Privacy, individual case records, 4705.1400  
 Property damage, adjustments in cost sharing, 4705.0600  
 Reapplication, services, 4705.0500  
 Reconsideration of credentials, service providers, 4705.1400  
 Records, retention, 4705.1400  
 Referral information services providers, 4705.1400  
 Reimbursement  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700  
 Emergency authorization, 4705.0800  
 Review of requests, 4705.1400  
 Treatment services, limitations on authorization, 4705.0900  
 Reports  
 Case reports by service providers, 4705.1500  
 Change in income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Request for review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200  
 Residency requirement  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

**HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Residency requirement (Cont'd)  
 Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400  
 Scheduled, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Service providers, 4705.1500  
 Responsibilities, 4705.1400  
 Specialized medical centers, approval of service providers, 4705.1400  
 Submission of credentials, service provider, 4705.1400  
 Tables, cost-sharing schedule, 4705.0600  
 Third-party payments, 4705.1400  
 Delays, 4705.1500  
 Reimbursement sources  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300  
 Treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Treatment services  
 Emergency authorization or reimbursement, 4705.0800  
 Limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900  
 Wheelchairs, limitations, authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900  
**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**  
 See also SHELTERED WORKSHOPS  
 Accessibility, see Symbol of accessibility, this topic  
 Accessibility improvement assistance, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Affidavit of compliance, symbol of accessibility, display symbol, 1340.1600  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
 Incapacitated parents, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
 Work incentive program exemption, handicapped persons, 9500.0320  
 Aisles, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Apartments, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
 Appeals, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700  
 Architects, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Area vocational technical institutes, tuition, 3505.6600  
 Assembly occupancies, viewing positions, 1340.0700  
 Auditoriums, viewing position, 1340.0700  
 Table, 1340.9200  
 Automobile parking areas, 1340.0300  
 Bathtubs, 1340.0400  
 Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
 Table, 1340.9600  
 Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Cabinets, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600  
 Certificates of occupancy, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300  
 Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
 Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Childrens' services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES  
 Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE  
 Compliance, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Deaf persons, see DEAF PERSONS  
 Definitions  
 Accessibility, buildings, 1340.0300  
 Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Doors and doorways  
 Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Table, 1340.9400  
 Symbol of accessibility, placement, 1340.1900  
 Tactile identification, 1340.0900  
 Table, 1340.9900  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, notice requirements, 9505.1650  
 Education  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

## INDEX

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Education assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1900  
 Electrical switches, 1340.0800  
 Elementary schools, children, 3500.0500  
 Elevators  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   Controls and switches, 1340.0800  
     Table, 1340.9800  
   Sanitation facilities, location, 1340.0400  
   Tactile identification, 1340.0900  
     Table, 1340.9900  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Enforcement of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1500  
 Engineers, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Entrances, buildings, accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Facilities  
   Electrical code, 1315.0200  
   Example of requirements, 1340.9000  
 Facilities for the handicapped, see Symbol of accessibility, this topic  
 Family day-care homes, childrens health, 9502.0405, 9545.0400  
 Family farm security program, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Family foster care, providers, 9545.0110  
 Fees, inspections, accessibility, 1340.1800  
 Fire alarms, controls and switches, 1340.0800  
 Floor numbers, elevators, tactile identification, 1340.0900  
   Table, 1340.9900  
 Grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500  
 Group day care, educationally or developmentally handicapped children, 9545.0620  
 Guardrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Guest rooms, sanitation facilities, table, 1340.9100  
 Handrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Hazardous locations, doors, tactile identification, 1340.0900  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500  
 Horizontal grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500  
 Human services merit system  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000  
 Inspections and inspectors, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
   Residential programs, employees, 9530.3300  
 Kitchen facilities, 1340.0500, 1340.0600  
   Table, 1340.9700  
 Kitchen sinks, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
   Table, 1340.9600  
 Labor and employment, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS  
 Lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Lavatories, see Toilets, this topic  
 Library service, grants, 3530.1500  
 Living areas, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicant, 4670.1800  
 Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Mentally ill persons, released patients, aid, 9520.0320  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Children, state aid, 9540.0300  
   Residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0030  
   Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Mirrors, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600  
 Motion pictures, viewing positions, 1340.0700  
   Table, 1340.9200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing requirement, exemption, 4120.5400  
 Multiple dwellings, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
 Occupational safety and health, wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Ovens, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600  
   Table, 1340.9700  
 Parking  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   State facilities, 1225.0300  
   Table, 1340.9300  
 Pedestrian aisles or lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Physical therapy, see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS  
 Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Purpose of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300  
 Raised or recessed letters, labels or plaques, tactile identification, 1340.0900  
 Ramps  
   Buildings, 1340.0300  
   Sanitation facilities, location, 1340.0400  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Range control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600  
   Table, 1340.9700  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 Sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
   Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200  
   Kitchens, 1340.0600  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
     Table, 1340.9600  
   Table, 1340.9100  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Schools  
   Minnesota braille and sight saving schools, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
   Minnesota school for the deaf, see MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
 Scope of rules, 1340.0200  
   Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1400  
 Sheltered workshops, minimum wage, 5200.0030  
 Shelves, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600  
 Showers, 1340.0400  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
   Table, 1340.9600  
 Sidewalks  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Sinks, 1340.0400  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
   Table, 1340.9600  
 Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Special facilities, building code, 1340.0200 to 1340.0900  
 Stair tread nosing, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   Table, 1340.9500  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, egress, ramps or elevators, 1305.6200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, parking, 2400.0510  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Steamfitters, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Stoves, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600  
   Table, 1340.9700  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1100 to 1340.1900  
   Affidavit of compliance, display of symbol, 1340.1600  
   Appeals, 1340.1700  
   Authorization, 1340.1300  
   Building code, 1340.0300  
   Certificate of occupancy, display of symbol, 1340.1600  
   Definitions, 1340.1200  
   Display, 1340.1600  
   Doors, placement of symbol, 1340.1900  
   Enforcement of rules, 1340.1500

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Symbol of accessibility(Cont'd)

## Fees

Inspections, 1340.1800

Schedule based on cost of inspection, 1340.1800

Grounds, placement of symbol, 1340.1900

Issuance, 1340.1800

Placement of symbol, 1340.1900

Purpose of rules, 1340.1300

Scope of rules, 1340.1400

## Tables

Doors and doorways, 1340.9400

Elevator controls, 1340.9800

Kitchen facilities, 1340.9700

Parking spaces, 1340.9300

Sanitation facilities, 1340.9100

Tactile identification, 1340.9900

Viewing positions, auditoriums and assemblies, 1340.9200

## Tactile identification

Buildings, 1340.0900

Table, 1340.9900

Theaters, viewing positions, 1340.0700

Table, 1340.9200

Thermostats, controls and switches, 1340.0800

Toilets, 1340.0400, 1340.9100

Accessibility, 1340.0300

Guest rooms, table, 1340.9100

Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200

Room accessories, 1340.0600

Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500

Table, 1340.9600

Transportation, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Unemployment compensation, assistance in filing, 3305.1100

Vertical grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500

## Viewing positions

Assembly occupancies, 1340.0700, 1340.9200

Theaters and other assembly occupancy, 1340.0700

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

## Walks

Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300

Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700

Water valves, 1340.0500

Weatherization assistance, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2500 to 1320.2700

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0490

Wheelchair securement devices, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Wheelchairs, see WHEELCHAIRS

Workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

**HANDKERCHIEFS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Eating places, 4625.3700

Honey houses, 1550.2430

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760

**HANDWRITING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

**HANGARS**

Aircraft hangars, gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2190

**HANSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

Watercraft, reckless driving, 6110.1200

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Meat inspection, harbor water contamination, products or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

## Shorelands

Excavations, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Waters, inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARBORS OF REFUGE**

Outdoor recreation grants, Lake Superior, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180

**HARD HATS**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**HARDWARE FRANCHISES**

Charges, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Classification, special classification, 2860.7100

Earnings, estimates, 2860.7300

Estimates, future earnings, 2860.7300

Expenses and expenditures, minimum estimates, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Fees, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Goods and services, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Inventory, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Leases, goods or services, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Number, franchisees, 2860.7300

Payments, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Projection of earnings, 2860.7300

Public offering statement, 2860.7200

Purchases, goods and services, public offering statement, 2860.7200

Special classification, 2860.7100

**HATCH ACT**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300

Human services merit system, restrictions on employee political activity, 9575.0080

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

**HATCHERIES**

Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA

National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Poultry and poultry products, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE

**HATS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**HAZARDOUS INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES**

Definitions, 7044.0200

Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020

Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS

Forms, prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200

Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0700, 7044.0800

Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.1000

Prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200

Project list, establishment, 7044.0900

Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS,****RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 7044.0100

Sites

- Additions to list, 7044.0400
- Classification, 7044.0300
- Deletion from list, 7044.0500
- Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.0400
- Prescreening potential sites, 7044.1200
- Responsive action classes, 7044.0300
- Updating, 7044.0600

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129

Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120

Annual summaries, county waste management, 7045.1030

Appeal and review

- County ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010
- Facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9200.7500

Appendix K, spills and leaks, 7045.1240

Appendix L, spills and leaks, 7045.1250

Appendix M, spills and leaks, 7045.1260

Approval

- County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020
- County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030

Arsenic

Ionizing radiation

- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution

- Maximum contaminates level, 4720.0700
- Standards, 7050.0220

Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

Certificates, operators and inspectors, see Operator and inspector certification, this topic

Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Chromium wastes, 7045.0120

Classification, 7045.0100 to 7045.0120

Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129

Coke, enumeration, 7045.0135

Commercial chemical products, enumeration, 7045.0135

Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070

Constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141

Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131

County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030

Crankcase oil, see CRANKCASE OIL

Criteria, 7045.0214

Criteria for classification, 7045.0129

Deep fresh marshes, inland, spills and leaks, 7045.1240

Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0127

Demolition debris, exemption, 7045.0120

Disclosure, county submission to state, 7045.1030

Drilling wastes, 7045.0120

Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020

Empty containers or inner liners

- Defined, 7045.0127
- Exemption from regulation, 7045.0127
- Regulation, 7045.0127

Enumeration, 7045.0135

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075

Evaluation

- Additional evaluations ordered by director, 7045.0217
- Classification by director, 7045.0218
- Methods, 7045.0214
- Reports, 7045.0216

Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075

Exemptions

- Listing for toxicity, 7045.0133

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

Recycled waste, 7045.0125

Wastes, 7045.0120

Explosives, enumeration, 7045.0135

Extraction procedure, toxicity

Characteristics, 7045.0131

Maximum concentrations of contaminants, lists, 7045.0131

Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210

Fire code, 7510.0200

Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120

Generators, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Generic, enumeration, 7045.0135

Grants for reduction, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

**REDUCTION GRANTS**

Household refuse, exemption, 7045.0120

Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131

Importers, regulation, 7045.0212

Incorporations by reference, 7045.0065

Ink formulation, enumeration, 7045.0135

Inland fresh marshes, spills and leaks, 7045.1240

Inorganic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135

Inorganic pigments, enumeration, 7045.0135

Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270

Iron and steel, enumeration, 7045.0135

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200

Labeling requirements, 7045.0270

Lead, enumeration, 7045.0135

Licenses county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030

Listing of constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141

Listing of hazardous wastes, 7045.0135

Methoxychlor, water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010

Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120

Mixtures of hazardous and nonhazardous wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102

Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Number, assignment, 7045.0135

Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, job site shelters, 5205.0290

Open fresh water, spills and leaks, 7045.1240

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

Certificates, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspector requirement, 7048.0700

Operator requirement, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

Organic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135

Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131

PCB wastes, requirements, 7045.0135

Permits

Disposal, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS

Processing facilities, requirement of clearance prior to application for permits, 9200.7300

Pesticides, enumeration, 7045.0135

Petitions

- Equivalent testing or analytical method, 7045.0075
- Wastes produced at facilities, exclusion from rules, 7045.0075

Petroleum

- Derived waste oils, 7045.0120
- Refining, enumeration, 7045.0135

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Labels, 6800.3650  
 Sales, 6800.3550  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Purpose of rules, county regulation of waste management, 7045.1000  
 Radioactive waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0125  
 Reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Reusing, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0100, 7045.1000  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shallow fresh marshes, inland, spills and leaks, 7045.1240  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity  
 Characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Veterinary pharmaceuticals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Wood preservatives, enumeration, 7045.0135

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0450  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
 Amendment plan, 7045.0486  
 Certification to director, 7045.0488  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Financial tests, 7045.0504  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
 Notice, 7045.0486  
 Plans, requirements, 7045.0486  
 Postclosure, see Postclosure, this topic  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
 Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504  
 Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Times, requirements, 7045.0488  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544  
 Combustion waste facilities, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Combustion waste units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Construction requirements, 7045.0462  
 Containers, storage, use and management, 7045.0526  
 Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans  
 Requirements, 7045.0466  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Corporate guarantees, form of letters from officers, 7045.0524  
 Corrective actions  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514  
 Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0512  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Ground water, 7045.0484  
 Insurance, 7045.0514  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0514  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0514  
 Release from requirements, 7045.0514  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0514  
 Trust funds, 7045.0514  
 Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496  
 Design requirements, 7045.0462  
 Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Double-lined waste piles, requirements, 7045.0534  
 Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Emergencies  
 Containment measures, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans, 7045.0466  
 Coordinator, requirements, 7045.0468  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0462  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464  
 Monitoring, 7045.0468  
 Post-emergency requirements, 7045.0470  
 Procedures, generally, 7045.0468  
 Reports requirements, 7045.0482  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Equipment  
 Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488  
 Requirements, 7045.0462  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450  
 Fees  
 Definitions, 7046.0010  
 Environmental review costs, 7046.0020  
 Payment schedules, 7046.0020  
 Schedule, 7046.0020  
 Financial requirements  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516  
 Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516  
 Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502  
 Definitions, 7045.0498  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0498  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0504  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536  
 Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524  
 Ground water  
 Cochran's approximation to Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Compliance with permits, 7045.0484  
 Concentration limits, 7045.0484  
 Corrective action programs, 7045.0484  
 Detection monitoring programs, 7045.0484  
 Monitoring and response programs, 7045.0484  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0484  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Ignitable wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536



## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Ignitable wastes (Cont'd)  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Incompatible wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Inspections  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Waste piles, liners, 7045.0534

Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524

Interim status, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Interim status standards, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0536

Landfills, requirements, 7045.0538

Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524

Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524

Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518

Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538

Local authorities  
 Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464  
 Notice of closure, 7045.0494

Location, standards, 7045.0460

Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462

Manifest documents  
 Discrepancies, 7045.0476  
 General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655

Monitoring  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518

Notice  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494  
 Deed, recording on, 7045.0496  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Requirements, 7045.0452  
 Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470

Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450

Operating record, 7045.0478

Owner of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496

Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450

Personnel records, 7045.0454

Personnel training  
 Generally, 7045.0454  
 Program director, 7045.0454  
 Recordkeeping, 7045.0454

Postclosure  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508  
 Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0506  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Insurance, 7045.0508  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0508  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0508

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
 Plan, requirements, 7045.0490  
 Records retention, requirements, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0508  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Trust fund, 7045.0508  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Postemergency, requirements, 7045.0470

Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tanks for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512

Reports  
 Annual, requirements, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482

Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655

Shipments, requirements, 7045.0472

Standards, generally, 7045.0452

Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526

Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518

Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524

Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0532

Tanks, requirements, 7045.0528

Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462

Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0542

Time  
 Closure of facilities, 7045.0488  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492  
 Transportation, compliance with rules, 7045.0472

Treated wastes, requirements, 7045.0655

Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524

Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482

Waste analysis  
 Plan, 7045.0458  
 Requirements, 7045.0458  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542

Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542

Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0534

Waste water treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE**  
 Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
 Acquisition of property for proposed facilities, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Additional information, chairperson requirement of additional information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Addresses of applicants, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Anticipated expenditures for projects, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Appeals, board denials of clearance, appeal by contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
 Applications, 9200.7400  
 Approval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Bankruptcy petitions, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Board decisions, 9200.7500

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE (Cont'd)**

Changed plans, new applications for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Comments on applications, time for submission, 9200.7400  
 Consideration of applications, time for initial consideration, 9200.7400  
 Contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Contested case hearings, appeals of board denials, 9200.7500  
 Contingent financial liabilities, information on application, 9200.7400  
 Decisions, 9200.7500  
 Deficient applications, 9200.7400  
 Descriptions of proposed operations, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Development plans  
   Insufficiencies, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
   Proposed facilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Disclosure of hazardous-waste-management-related business, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Exclusive privileges, privileges conveyed by clearance, 9200.7300  
 Expiration of clearance, 9200.7700  
 Final decisions, 9200.7500  
 Financial information, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Forms of applicants businesses, contents of application, 9200.7400  
 Hearings, appeals of board denials, contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
 Initial consideration of applications, time for consideration, 9200.7400  
 Limitations, 9200.7300  
 Location of proposed facilities, identification of location, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Names of applicants and officers, contents of applications, 9200.7400  
 Notice  
   Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
   Final decisions by board, 9200.7600  
 Organizational charts for operation of facilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Past violations by applicants regarding hazardous waste management  
   Contents of applications, 9200.7400  
   Reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Permits, hazardous waste processing facility permits, requirement of clearance prior to application for permits, 9200.7300  
 Persons who will carry out development plans, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Plan changes, new applications for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Potential financial liabilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Property for proposed facilities, acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Property rights, rights conveyed by clearance, 9200.7300  
 Published notice, acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.7200  
 Records, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Review, board review of hearing records, contested case hearings on board denials of clearance, 9200.7500  
 Site acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9200.7300  
 Staff information, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Staff lacking technical competence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Subcontractors duties and responsibilities, information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Technical incompetence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9200.7500  
 Technical information on applications, 9200.7400  
 Written decisions, 9200.7500

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

Applications  
 Certification, 7001.0540  
 Generally, 7001.0530  
 Part A, contents, 7001.0550  
 Part B, contents  
   Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570  
   General information, 7001.0560  
   Land treatment, 7001.0610  
   Land treatment units, 7001.0640  
   Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640  
   Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580  
   Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630  
   Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640  
 Timing, 7001.0530  
 Updating, 7001.0530  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0540  
 Conditions, generally, 7001.0720  
 Contested case hearings, 7001.0670  
 Definitions, 7001.0510  
 Draft permits, 7001.0660  
 Emergency permits, 7001.0690  
 Exclusions, 7001.0520  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Interim status, 7001.0650  
 Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500  
 Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680  
 Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710  
 Modifications, 7001.0730  
 Notice, public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Obtaining without application, 7001.0520  
 Operations requiring, 7001.0520  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660  
 Public comments, 7001.0660  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Reissuance, 7001.0730  
 Revocation, 7001.0730  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500  
 Term of permit, 7001.0720  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Appeals, fees, 7046.0070  
 Application of rules, 7045.0205  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Disclosures  
   Director, approval, duties, 7045.0245  
   False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230  
   General requirements, 7045.0220  
   Information required, 7045.0230  
   Management changes, 7045.0249  
   Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294  
   Requirements, 7045.0220  
   Submissions to director, 7045.0240  
 Evaluation of wastes  
   Additional evaluations required by the director, 7045.0217  
   Classification by director, 7045.0218  
   Method, 7045.0214  
   Reevaluations, 7045.0215  
   Reports, requirements, 7045.0216  
   Timing, 7045.0215  
 Exemptions from rules, small quantity generators, 7045.0219  
 Exporters, requirements, 7045.0302  
 Farmers, permit requirements, 7045.0213, 7045.0304  
 Fees  
   Appeals, 7046.0070  
   Definitions, 7046.0010  
   Exemptions, 7046.0050  
   Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0030  
   Surcharge, 7046.0040  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Disclosures, 7045.0220  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Generally, 7045.0205 to 7045.0304  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Importers, requirements, 7045.0212  
 Improper management, liability, 7045.0290  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Laboratory wastes, 7045.0235  
 Loading, requirements, 7045.0270  
 Management changes, reporting, 7045.0249  
 Management plan, 7045.0220  
 Manifest documents  
 Certifications, 7045.0261  
 Director's request, 7045.0265  
 Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
 Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0265  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
 Mismanagement, liability, 7045.0290  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230  
 Off-site treatment, storage, disposal, recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0296  
 On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, requirements, 7045.0211, 7045.0296  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, requirements, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant wastes, 7045.0235  
 Placarding, requirements, 7045.0270  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Relinquishing control, requirements, 7045.0275, 7045.0290  
 Reporting requirements, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300  
 Reports, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Small quantity generators, 7045.0219  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Time  
 Disclosures to director, 7045.0240  
 Record retention, 7045.0294

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Aisle space, requirements, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
 Certifications, requirements, 7045.0596  
 Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
 Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0612  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
 Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
 Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
 Plan, 7045.0594  
 Postclosure, see Postclosure, this topic  
 Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Closure (Cont'd)  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0596  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Containers for storage, requirements, 7045.0626  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Coordinator, 7045.0574  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
 Notice, 7045.0574  
 Post-emergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, requirements, 7045.0566  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Definitions, 7045.0608  
 Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
 Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
 Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
 Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
 Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Inspections  
 Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, requirements, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Liquid waste in landfills, 7045.0638  
 Local authorities  
 Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
 Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
 Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
 General requirements, 7045.0580  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0580  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0580  
 Monitoring  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water, 7045.0590  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Deed notation, 7045.0606  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
- Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636
  - Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604
  - Postclosure activities, 7045.0600
  - Post-emergency requirements, 7045.0576
  - Requirements, 7045.0556
- Open burning, 7045.0640
- Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566
- Personnel training, requirements, 7045.0558
- Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642
- Postclosure
- Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616
  - Cost estimate, 7045.0614
  - Duration, 7045.0602
  - Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618
  - Insurance, 7045.0616
  - Land treatment, 7045.0634
  - Landfills, 7045.0638
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0616
  - Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604
  - Multiple facilities, 7045.0616
  - Notice, 7045.0600
  - Plan, 7045.0600
  - Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616
  - Security requirements, 7045.0602
  - Surety bonds, 7045.0616
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0630
  - Time, 7045.0600
  - Trust funds, 7045.0616
  - Use of property, 7045.0602
  - Waste piles, 7045.0632
- Program director, 7045.0558
- Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554
- Reactive waste, 7045.0562
- Records
- Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610
  - Disposition, 7045.0586
  - Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590
  - Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592
  - Inspection, 7045.0556
  - Land treatment, 7045.0634
  - Landfills, 7045.0638
  - Personnel, 7045.0558
  - Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0584
  - Retention, 7045.0586
  - Training, 7045.0558
- Reports
- Annual, 7045.0588
  - Emergencies, 7045.0574
  - Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590
  - Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592
  - Post-emergency requirements, 7045.0576
  - Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588
- Scope of rules, 7045.0552
- Security measures, requirements, 7045.0556
- Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578
- Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620
- Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0630
- Tanks for treatment or storage, 7045.0628
- Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0640
- Time
- Closure activities, 7045.0596
  - Postclosure activities, 7045.0600
- Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630
- Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564
- Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS**

- Amount, 9200.9507
- Applicants, eligibility, 9200.9502
- Applications
- Deadline for submitting, 9200.9504

**HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
- Evaluation by board, 9200.9506
  - Form, 9200.9503
  - Information, requirements, 9200.9503
  - Notice, chairperson's determination, 9200.9505
  - Review, standards, 9200.9505
- Audits, 9200.9508
- Authority for rules, 9200.9500
- Award of grants, 9200.9507
- Cancellations, 9200.9508
- Costs, eligibility, 9200.9502
- Definitions, 9200.9501
- Eligibility, 9200.9502
- Evaluation proposals, 9200.9506
- Grant agreement, contents, 9200.9508
- Notice, chairperson's determination, 9200.9505
- Payment schedules, 9200.9508
- Projects, eligibility, 9200.9502
- Scope of rules, 9200.9500
- Termination, 9200.9508
- Unspent funds, 9200.9508
- Waste management board
- Award of grants, 9200.9507
  - Evaluation proposals, 9200.9506
  - Grant agreement, 9200.9508

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

- Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375
- Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355
- Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0351
- Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371
- Discharges during transportation, requirements, 7045.0395
- Disclosures, submission to director, 7045.0240
- Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365
- Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210
- Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397
- Generators, requirements, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS
- Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361
- Manifest documents

  - Compliance, 7045.0385
  - Duties, generally, 7045.0381
  - Foreign shipments, 7045.0381
  - General requirements, 7045.0375
  - Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0391
  - Shipments by rail, 7045.0381
  - Shipments by water, 7045.0381

- Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395
- Permits, requirements, 7045.0397
- Recordkeeping requirements, 7045.0391
- Recycled wastes, 7045.0125
- Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395
- Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385
- Spills, requirements, 7045.0395

**HAZARDS**

- Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Family foster care, freedom from hazards, 9545.0190

**HEADCHEESE**

- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**HEADGEAR**

- Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES

**HEALTH**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- Animals, see ANIMAL DISEASES
- Bakeries, personnel, 1550.1520

  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

- Bathing facilities, see BATHING FACILITIES
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990

  - Licenses, 9545.0920

## INDEX

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see  
COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND  
SUBSIDIES

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
exemption for sanitation service, 4120.5200

Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3900

Cost of care, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION  
SYSTEM

Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Driver training, instructor requirements, commercial vehicles,  
7411.0600

Eating places, 4625.2800

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see  
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION

Family day-care homes  
Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355, 9545.0360  
Childrens health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE

Group day care, 9545.0560

Hazardous property, removal, local government levy limitations,  
8115.4000

High schools and secondary schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR  
SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Hotels, 4625.0300

Incinerators, employee sanitary facilities, 7035.2000

Intoxicated persons  
Outpatient treatment licenses, 9530.5300  
Residential program, licenses, 9530.2800

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6600

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT  
HEALTH

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED  
PERSONS

Motels, 4625.0300

Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

Pharmacies, 6800.2300

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services,  
9545.0800

Resorts, 4625.0300

St. Croix riverway  
Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, employees, 1550.2800

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

Vocational education, 3505.3200

Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions,  
1560.4800

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS'  
COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS OF**

Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of  
funds, 4310.8630

**HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Air ambulance service, requirements, 8800.3700

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Beverages, see BEVERAGES

Boarding and lodging houses, see BOARDING AND  
LODGING HOUSES

Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND  
BOARDING CARE HOMES

**HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need for health care facilities, see  
CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE  
FACILITIES

Childrens camps, see CHILDRENS CAMPS

Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Commissioner  
Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE  
COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

Health maintenance organizations, expenses determination,  
2730.0500 to 2730.0700

Community health services grants and subsidies, see  
COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND  
SUBSIDIES

Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS

Diseases, see DISEASES

Early periodic health and developmental screening program, see  
PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL  
SCREENING PROGRAM

Eating places, see EATING PLACES

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

Environmental health laboratory, fees, water analysis, 4720.5000

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see  
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS

Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS

Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY  
PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS

Fees  
Recording copying, 4735.5100  
Water sample analysis, 4720.5000

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING  
OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Handicapped childrens services, see HANDICAPPED  
CHILDRENS SERVICES

Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE  
COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH  
MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health research program, availability and awarding of funds,  
4310.8630

Health services occupations, see HEALTH SERVICES  
OCCUPATIONS

Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA

Hospital rate review system, see HEALTH CARE COST  
INFORMATION SYSTEM

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Hotels, see HOTELS AND MOTELS

Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES  
OCCUPATIONS

Information collection, health services occupations, 4695.0100  
to 4695.0400

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water,  
see WATER SUPPLY

Life support transportation services, see AMBULANCES

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET  
ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT  
HEALTH

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see  
MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL  
CAMPING

Motels, see HOTELS AND MOTELS

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING  
CARE HOMES

Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Resorts, see RESORTS

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING  
FACILITIES

Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

**HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

- Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES
  - Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE
  - Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS
  - Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
  - Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Actuarial equivalence, see Qualified plans, this topic
  - Actuarial equivalence tables, revision, 2740.1700
  - Advertisements, 2745.0100 to 2745.1900
    - Annual statement, 2745.1900
    - Approval or endorsement by third parties, 2745.1600
    - Assets, insurer, 2745.1800
    - Cancellation, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Combination of policies, identification, 2745.1000
    - Construction of rules, 2745.0200
    - Deceptive words or phrases, 2745.0400
    - Disclosure, 2745.0200
      - Method, 2745.0600
      - Renewability, cancelability or termination of policy, 2745.0500
    - Disparaging comparisons and statements, 2745.1100
    - Endorsement by third parties, 2745.1600
    - Files, insurers, 2745.1900
    - Financial standing of insurer, 2745.1800
    - Free inspections, 2745.0900
    - Group or quasi-group membership, implication, 2745.1400
    - Identification of plan, 2745.1000
    - Identity of insurer, 2745.1300
    - Initial offers, 2745.1500
    - Inspections, policies, 2745.0900
    - Introductory offers, 2745.1500
    - Jurisdictional licensing, 2745.1200
    - Liberal settlements, 2745.1700
    - Licenses, limits of jurisdiction, 2745.1200
    - Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS
    - Method of disclosure, 2745.0600
    - Misrepresentation, 2745.0300
    - Preexisting conditions, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Premium refunds, offers, 2745.0900
    - Probationary period, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Purpose of rules, 2745.0200
    - Renewability, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Special offers, 2745.1500
    - Statistics, use, 2745.0800
    - Synonymous terms, deceptive words and phrases, 2745.0400
    - Termination, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Terminology
      - Deceptive words and phrases, 2745.0400
      - Use of unfamiliar words or phrases, 2745.0300
    - Testimonials, 2745.0700
    - Third parties, approval or endorsement, 2745.1600
    - Trade name, obscuring identity of insurer, 2745.1300
    - Truthfulness, 2745.0300
    - Unfair comparisons, 2745.1100
    - Waiting period, disclosure, 2745.0500
    - Words and phrases, deceptive terms, 2745.0400
  - Aid to families with dependent children, premium deductions from income, 9500.0110
  - Amendments, comprehensive health association, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700
  - Annual assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500
  - Annual meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000
  - Appeal and review, state plan
    - Denial of benefits, 2740.4500
    - Ineligibility, 2740.3800
  - Applications
    - Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
    - Duties of insurers, 2740.1200
    - State plan, 2740.2600
  - Approval, state plan, writing carrier, 2740.4300

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Articles of incorporation, comprehensive health associations, amendments, 2740.2700
- Assessments
  - Comprehensive health association, see Comprehensive health association, this topic
  - Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5400
- Assets, insurer, advertisements, 2745.1800
- Associations, see Comprehensive health association, this topic
- Audits
  - Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
  - State plan, 2740.5100
- Authority, 2740.0200
- Benefits
  - Actuarial equivalence, qualified plans, variations not covered by tables, 2740.9910
  - Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100
  - Deceptive words and phrases, 2745.0400
  - Qualified medicare supplement plans, 2740.1400
  - Qualified plans, 2740.1500
  - State plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500
- Bids and bidding, state plan, writing carriers, renewal, 2740.4300
- Blood, medicare supplement, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970
- Boards, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
- Bylaws, amendments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2700
- Cancellation
  - Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600
  - Disclosure, advertisements, 2745.0500
  - State plan, 2740.3600
- Catastrophic health expense protection, applicants documentation, 9505.1200
- Categories of insurance, insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200
- Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
- Claims, state plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500
- Coinsurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965
- Collective bargaining, duties of employers, 2740.1100
- Commercial reinsurance, 2740.5200
- Committees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
- Community college students, 8450.2300
- Compensation and salaries, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800
- Comprehensive health association, 2740.2100 to 2740.3200
  - Adoption of rules, 2740.2700
  - Amendments, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700
  - Annual assessments, levy, 2740.2500
  - Annual meeting, 2740.3000
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 2740.2700
  - Assessment agreement, 2740.2300
  - Assessments, 2740.2400
    - Failure to pay, 2740.2600
    - Levy, 2740.2500
  - Board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Bylaws, amendments, 2740.2700
  - Committees, 2740.2800
  - Compensation and salaries, board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Coverage, plans, 2740.3100
  - Election
    - Board of directors, 2740.2800
    - Voting rights, 2740.2900
  - Interim assessments, levy, 2740.2500
  - Levy of assessments, 2740.2500
  - Mail and mailing, voting, 2740.2900
  - Mandatory membership, 2740.2200
  - Meetings, 2740.3000
    - Voting rights, 2740.2900
  - Minimum benefits, plans, 2740.3100
  - Officers, election, 2740.2800
  - Open meetings, 2740.3000
  - Plans, benefits, 2740.3100
  - Powers and duties, 2740.2700
    - Board of directors, 2740.2800

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health association(Cont'd)  
 Preexisting conditions, coverage, 2740.3100  
 Proxy, election, 2740.2900  
 Special meetings, 2740.3000  
 State plan, approval, 2740.3200  
 Voting rights, members, 2740.2900  
 Waiver, assessments, 2740.2500

Construction of rules, advertisements, 2745.0200

Contracts, state plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200

Convalescent home care, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600

Coordination of benefits, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Coverage  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Preexisting conditions, qualified plans, 2740.1300  
 Termination, qualified plans, 2740.1600

Credit insurance  
 Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Continuing study, 2760.0800  
 Election, level term, 2760.0600  
 Forms, approval, 2760.0700  
 Level term, election, 2760.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 2760.0200  
 Rates and charges, 2760.0300  
   Existing rates, 2760.0900  
   Refunds, 2760.0400  
   Schedule A, 2760.9910  
   Schedule A-I, 2760.9920  
 Refunds of premium, 2760.0400  
 Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700  
 Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910  
 Schedule A-I, premium rates, 2760.9920

Deceptive words and phrases, advertisements, 2745.0400

Deductibles, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
 Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Definitions, 2740.0100  
 Advertisements, 2745.0100  
 Comprehensive health association, 2740.2100

Disclosure, advertisements, see Advertisements, this topic

Drugs and medicine, prescriptions, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
 Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Duties, see Powers and duties, this topic

Elections, comprehensive health association  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900

Eligibility, state plan, 2740.3600

Emergencies, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Employers, duties, 2740.1100

Endorsements, third parties, advertisements, 2745.1600

Enrollment, state plan, 2740.3600

Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300

Fees, referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900

Fines and penalties, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200

Foreign contracts, effect, duties of insurers, 2740.1200

Forms  
 Credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700  
 State plan, preparation, 2740.3900

General assistance medical care, assignment of private benefits, eligibility, 9505.1030

Handicapped childrens services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Home health care, medicare supplements, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970

Home health care agency services, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Identity and identification, advertisements, obscuring identity of insurer, 2745.1300

Income taxes  
 Business expenses, 8009.0200  
 Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Initial offers, advertisements, 2745.1500  
 Inspections, policies, advertisements, 2745.0900  
 Instructions, enrollment forms, state plan, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Interim assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, advertisements, 2745.0200  
 Introductory offers, advertisements, 2745.1500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Labor and employment, duties of employers, 2740.1100

Laboratory tests, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Licenses, advertisements, limits of jurisdiction, 2745.1200

Mail and mailing voting, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900

Major medical plans  
 Actuarial equivalence, qualified plans, 2740.9905  
 Insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200  
 Medicare supplement, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970  
 Qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
 Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS

Maternity care, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Medical assistance, premiums  
 Deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810  
 Payments, 9500.1070

Medicare supplement plans  
 Actuarial equivalence  
   Qualified plans, 2740.9905 to 2740.9986  
   Tables, 2740.9970  
   Tests, 2740.9905  
     Example V, 2740.9985  
     Example VI, 2740.9986  
 Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500  
 Composite point values, qualified plan, 2740.9940  
 Comprehensive health association, benefits, 2740.3100  
 Determination, qualified plan, 2740.9930  
 Equivalent point, tables, 2740.9970  
 Location of tables, equivalent points, 2740.9960  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.1400  
 Tables, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9970  
   Location, equivalent points, 2740.9960  
 Tests, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9955  
   Example V, 2740.9985  
   Example VI, 2740.9986  
   Worksheet, 2740.9950  
 Worksheet, test for actuarial equivalence, 2740.9950

Membership, comprehensive health association, insurers, 2740.2200

Mentally ill persons  
 Ability to pay for treatment, relatives, 9515.2600  
 Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Misrepresentation, advertisements, 2745.0300

Names, insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 2740.2600

New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300

Notice  
 Cancellation, qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 Qualified plans, rejection, 2740.1500  
 State plan, acceptance, 2740.3700

Nurses, care, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Nursing home care, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Offers  
Employers, frequency, 2740.1100  
Insurers, duties, 2740.1200

Officers and employees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800

Open meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000

Oxygen, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Physical therapy, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Physicians and surgeons, in-hospital physician care, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medical supplement, 2740.9970

Plans, see Qualified plans, this topic

Policies  
Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
State plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200

Pooling payments, reinsurance, 2740.5200, 2740.5300

Powers and duties  
Comprehensive health association, 2740.2700  
Board of directors, 2740.2800  
Employers, 2740.1100  
Insurers, 2740.1200  
Conversion privileges, offering, 2740.1600  
Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5200

Preexisting conditions  
Advertisements, disclosure, 2745.0500  
Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
Qualified plans, 2740.1300

Prescription drugs and medicine, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Private duty nurses, medicare supplement, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970

Probationary period, advertisements, disclosure, 2745.0500

Prostheses, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Proxies, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900

Purpose of rules, 2740.0200

Qualified plans, 2740.1100 to 2740.1700  
Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9905 to 2740.9986  
Benefit variations not covered by tables, 2740.9910  
Location of tables, equivalent points, 2740.9960  
Misuse of tables, 2740.9925  
Tables, 2740.9965  
Revision, 2740.1700  
Tests, 2740.9905  
Example I, 2740.9981  
Example II, 2740.9982  
Example III, 2740.9983  
Example IV, 2740.9984  
Worksheet, 2740.9945  
Update of tables, 2740.9920  
Use of tables, 2740.9915

Certification, 2740.1500

Composite point values, plan number three, 2740.9935

Conversion privileges, 2740.1600

Determination, 2740.9930

Duties  
Employers, 2740.1100  
Insurers, 2740.1200

Equivalent points, tables, 2740.9965

Medicare supplement plans, minimum benefits, 2740.1400

Misuse of tables, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9905

Number three plan, composite point values, 2740.9935

Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300

Revision of actuarial equivalence tables, 2740.1700

State plan, see State plan, this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified plans(Cont'd)  
Tables, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9915 to 2740.9930, 2740.9965  
Location, equivalent points, 2740.9960  
Termination of coverage, 2740.1600  
Test for actuarial equivalence, 2740.9955  
Example I, 2740.9981  
Example II, 2740.9982  
Example III, 2740.9983  
Example IV, 2740.9984  
Time, determination, 2740.9930  
Update of tables, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9920  
Worksheet, test for actuarial equivalence, 2740.9945

Radioactive therapy, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Rates and charges, credit insurance, see Credit insurance, this topic

Receipts, reinsurance, excess payments, 2740.5500

Referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900

Refunds, advertisements, 2745.0900

Reimbursement  
Reinsurance, pooling payments, 2740.5300  
Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.5100

Reinsurance, 2740.5200  
Authority, 2740.5100

Renewability, advertisements, disclosure, 2745.0500

Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700

Reports  
Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
State plan, writing carriers, 2740.4400

Salary expenses paid by state, county welfare employees, 9580.0400

Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920

Scope of rules, 2740.0200

Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Skilled nursing facilities, medicare supplement, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970

Special meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000

Special offers, advertisements, 2745.1500

State plan  
Acceptance, 2740.3700  
Administrative functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400

Appeals  
Claims, denial of benefits, 2740.4500  
Ineligibility, 2740.3800  
Applications, 2740.3600  
Approval, writing carrier, 2740.4300  
Audits, 2740.4400  
Benefits, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
Bids for renewal, 2740.4300  
Claims, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
Claims payment functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
Comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200  
Eligibility, 2740.3600  
Enrollment, 2740.3600  
Forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
Instructions, enrollment forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
Medicare supplement plan, eligibility, 2740.3600  
Monthly reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
Nonacceptance, 2740.3700  
Notice, acceptance, 2740.3700  
Open enrollment, 2740.3600  
Procedures for enrollment, development, 2740.3900  
Publicity, approval, 2740.3900  
Referral fee, 2740.3900  
Reimbursement, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
Reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
Selection of writing carriers, 2740.4300  
Termination of coverage, 2740.3600  
Writing carrier, 2740.4300

Time  
Acceptance, 2740.3700



## INDEX

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- State plan (Cont'd)
  - Time (Cont'd)
    - Writing carrier, term of contract, 2740.4300
    - Writing carriers, 2740.4300, 2740.4400
- Statistics, use, 2745.0800
- Student dependents, qualified plans, actuarial dependents, tables, 2740.9965
- Surgery, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965
  - Medicare supplement, 2740.9970
- Tables, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, 2740.9915 to 2740.9925
- Termination of coverage
  - Advertisements, disclosure, 2745.0500
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0700
  - Qualified plans, 2740.1600
  - State plan, 2740.3600
- Testimonials, advertisements, 2745.0700
- Tests, actuarial equivalence, qualified plans, 2740.9905, 2740.9955
  - Example I, 2740.9981
  - Example II, 2740.9982
  - Example III, 2740.9983
  - Example IV, 2740.9984
  - Medicare supplement
    - Example V, 2740.9985
    - Example VI, 2740.9986
- Time
  - Qualified plans, determination, 2740.9930
  - Reinsurance, assessments, payment, 2740.5400
  - State plan
    - Acceptance, 2740.3700
    - Writing carriers, term of contract, 2740.4300
    - Waiting period, disclosure, 2745.0500
  - Unfair trade practices, advertisements, 2745.1100
  - Waiting period, advertisements, disclosure, 2745.0500
  - Waiver, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500
- Worksheet
  - Medicare supplement plans, test for actuarial equivalence, 2740.9950
  - Qualified plans, test for actuarial equivalence, 2740.9945
- Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.4300, 2740.4400
- X-rays, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965
  - Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

**HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

- Acute care beds, exemption from rules, 4650.0104
- Alternative reporting requirements
  - Forms, see Forms, this topic
  - Interim increase reports, 4650.0116, 4650.0122
  - Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0116, 4650.0120
  - Selection criteria, 4650.0118
- Amending reports, 4650.0150
- Annual financial information report
  - Contents, 4650.0110
  - Filing requirements, 4650.0132
- Definitions, 4650.0102
- Establishment, 4650.0106
- Fees
  - Facilities review by commissioner, 4650.0166 to 4650.0170
  - Suspension, 4650.0174
- Filing reports
  - Extensions of time, 4650.0140
  - Generally, 4650.0130
  - Interim increase reports, 4650.0136
  - Multi-facility corporations, 4650.0138
  - Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0134
- Forms
  - Filing, method, 4650.0130
  - Requirements, generally, 4650.0130
- Health commissioner, official office, 4650.0176
- Incorporations by reference, federal law, 4650.0104
- Interim increase reports
  - Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0122

**HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Interim increase reports (Cont'd)
    - Contents, 4650.0114
    - Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0170
    - Filing requirements, 4650.0136
    - Review, 4650.0152
  - Pricing policies, 4650.0112
  - Rate increases, 4650.0114
  - Rate revenue and expense report
    - Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0120
    - Contents, 4650.0112
    - Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0168
    - Filing requirements, 4650.0134
    - Review, 4650.0152
  - Recordkeeping, requirements, 4650.0130
  - Reporting organizations
    - Annual review, 4650.0162
    - Applications for approval of procedures, 4650.0156 to 4650.0160
    - Operation of system, generally, 4650.0106, 4650.0154
    - Revocation of approval, 4650.0164
  - Reporting requirements
    - Alternative reporting, 4650.0116 to 4650.0122
    - Annual financial information report, see Annual financial information report, this topic
    - Forms, see Forms, this topic
    - Generally, 4650.0108
    - Interim increase reports, see Interim increase reports, this topic
    - Rate increases, 4650.0114
    - Rate revenue and expense report, see Rate revenue and expense report, this topic
    - Timely submission, 4650.0172
  - Review of reports
    - Generally, 4650.0150
    - Incomplete reports, 4650.0150
    - Interim increase reports, 4650.0152
    - Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0152
  - Scope of rules, 4650.0104
  - Timely reports, defined, 4650.0172
- HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
- Authority for rules, reports, 9510.1000
  - Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
  - Certificates of need, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
  - Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS
  - Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Complaints, patient grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200
  - Cosmetology, salons, 2640.4100
  - Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
  - Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES
  - Grievance mechanism, patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
  - Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Noise pollution, area classification systems, 7010.0500
  - Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Ownership interests, names of persons, required reports, 9510.1010
  - Patient grievances, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
  - Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Purpose of rules, reports, 9510.1000
  - Reports, 9510.1000, 9510.1010

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250
- Statements of income and expenditures, required reports, 9510.1010
- Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

**HEALTH HISTORY**

- Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3400

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

- Accounts and accounting, procedures, planning grants, 4685.3800
- Advertising
  - Improper practices, 4685.3400
  - Open enrollment, 4685.3100
- Affirmative action, planning grant projects, 4685.3800
  - Authority for rules, 2730.0200
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - Authority for rules, 2730.0200
  - Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400
  - Purpose for rules, 2730.0200
- Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700
- Ambulances, transportation, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Annual report, 4685.2100
  - Filing fee, 4685.2800
- Applicable employers, dual coverage options, 4685.4100
- Application
  - Certificates of authority, 4685.0300
  - Planning grants, 4685.3500
    - Review, 4685.3600
- Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700, 4685.1900
- Areawide comprehensive health planning agencies, planning grant applications, review, 4685.3600
- Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Assessability of services, 4685.1000
- Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300
- Audits, planning grant records, 4685.3800
  - Authority for rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200
- Availability of services, 4685.1000
- Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400
- Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200
- Cash flow, financial responsibility, 4685.0600
- Certificates of authority
  - Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800
  - Application, 4685.0300
    - Filing fees, 4685.2800
  - Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400
- Certificates of need, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- Chemical dependency, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700
- Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Chronic renal failure, treatment procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Collective bargaining, dual option, 4685.4600
- Collective bargaining agreements, dual option coverage, employers contribution, 4685.5400
- Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500
- Comparison with other health maintenance organizations, financial responsibility termination, 4685.0600
- Complaints
  - Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600
  - Other processing, 4685.1800
  - Records, 4685.1900
  - Reports, 4685.2000
  - Requirements, 4685.1700

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700
- Conferences, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700
- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300
- Consumer representatives governing body, 4685.1400
  - Election results, annual report, 4685.2100
  - Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600
- Contact lenses, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Contracts
  - Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300
  - Filing requirements, 4685.3300
  - Request to employer for dual option inclusion, 4685.4200
- Contributions, employers contribution, dual option alternative, 4685.5200 to 4685.5600
- Coordination of benefits, 4685.0900
- Copayments
  - Filing of contracts or evidences of coverage, 4685.3300
  - Imposition, 4685.0800
- Corrective appliances, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Cosmetic surgery, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Custodial care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Deadlines, planning grant applications, 4685.3500
- Definitions, dual option coverage, 4685.4000
- Demographic characteristics, statistics, 4685.1200
- Demographic characteristics of enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Dental services, limitation of minimum services, 4685.0700
- Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400
- Disclosure, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Discrimination
  - Planning grant projects, 4685.3800
  - Recipients of medical assistance or medicare, 4685.2500
- Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Drugs
  - Copayments, 4685.0800
  - Prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700
- Dual option coverage
  - Absence of collective bargaining agreement or contract, employers contribution, 4685.5500
  - Access to employees, 4685.5000
  - Applicable employers, 4685.4100
  - Cancellation of option, 4685.5100
  - Collective bargaining agreements, 4685.4600
    - Employers contribution amount, 4685.5400
  - Definitions, 4685.4000
  - Determination of employers contribution, 4685.5300
  - Employees contribution, payroll deductions, 4685.5200
  - Employers contribution, 4685.5200 to 4685.5600
  - First renewal of existing benefits plan, 4685.4700
  - Group enrollment period, 4685.4800
  - Multiple options, 4685.4400
  - New employees, 4685.4900
  - Nonrenewal, 4685.5100
  - Obligation to offer accident and health insurance option, 4685.4500
    - Renewal date, 4685.4700
    - Request to employer, 4685.4200
    - Self-insurance, employer, 4685.5600
    - Self-insured employers, time of offering, 4685.4700
    - Substitution of another health maintenance organization, 4685.4300
      - Time of coverage, 4685.4700
    - Transferred employees, 4685.4900
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment
  - Physicians standards, 9505.1550
  - Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590
- Education literature, dual option coverage, 4685.5000
- Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300
- Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700
- Emergency services, payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500

## INDEX

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employer contribution, dual option alternative, 4685.5200 to 4685.5600

Enforcement authority, unreasonable expenses, 2730.0600

Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400

Enrollee surveys  
 Ascertaining enrollee satisfaction, 4685.1100  
 Opinions, 4685.1500  
 Opportunity to participate, requirement, 4685.1600

Enrollment, see Open enrollment, this topic

Enrollment statistics, 4685.1200  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Equal employment opportunity, planning grant projects, 4685.3800

Evaluation of quality, 4685.1100  
 Annual report, 4685.2100

Evidence of coverage  
 Coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Filing requirements, open enrollment, 4685.3300  
 Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300

Examinations  
 Agents, solicitors and brokers, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400

Exclusions  
 Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800

Expenses  
 Determination of unreasonable expenses, 2730.0500  
 Interagency agreements, 2730.0700  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement authority, 2730.0600

Experimental procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700

False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Fees, filings, 4685.2800

Filing, open enrollment, 4685.3300

Filing fees, 4685.2800

Financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
 Certificates of authority application, 4685.0300

Financial statements and reports  
 Annual statement, request to employer for dual option inclusion, 4685.4200  
 Planning grant projects, 4685.3800

Fiscal control procedures, planning grants, 4685.3800

Forms  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Planning grants, application, 4685.3500

Geographic location, 4685.1000

Governing body  
 Consumer representation on governing body, see Consumer representatives on governing body, this topic  
 Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500  
 Selection, 4685.1400

Grants, see Planning grants, this topic

Gross utilization aggregates  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Group coverage, inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700

Handicapped children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Health and accident insurance, see Dual option coverage, this topic

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Hearings  
 Complaints, records, 4685.1900  
 Enrollee complaints, 4685.1700

Hemodialysis, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700

Home health care services, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700

Hours of operation, 4685.1000

Immunizations, copayments, 4685.0800

Improper practices, 4685.3400

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Income, use of funds, 4685.2700

Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100

Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Insurance policies  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500

Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Labor unions, collective bargaining, dual option, 4685.4600  
 Employers contribution, 4685.5400

Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800

Location of facilities, description, request to employer for dual option inclusion, 4685.4200

Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400

Maternity care  
 Conception prior to date of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Copayments, 4685.0800

Maximum enrollment, 4685.2400

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Free choice of provider to recipient, 9500.0900

Medical assistance recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500

Mental illness, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700

Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Minimum services, 4685.0700

Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Multiple options, dual option coverage, 4685.4400

Net earnings, 4685.2700

New employees, dual option coverage, 4685.4900

Notice  
 Enrollees, complaint system, 4685.1700  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Open enrollment, 4685.2900 to 4685.3400  
 Dual option plan, group enrollment period, 4685.4800  
 Effective date, 4685.2900  
 Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200

Operating requirements, 4685.0400

Operational statistics, 4685.1200  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Option, see Dual option coverage, this topic

Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500

Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700

Payroll deductions  
 Employee contributions, dual option alternative, 4685.5200  
 Employers contribution, dual option coverage, 4685.5200

Peer review system, 4685.1100

Periodic screening, copayments, 4685.0800

Physical examinations, restrictions, 4685.0800

Planning grants, 4685.3500 to 4685.3900  
 Application, 4685.3500  
 Review, 4685.3600  
 Awarding, 4685.3700  
 Consideration of ability to complete objectives, 4685.3600  
 Factors in determining, 4685.3600  
 Operation of projects, 4685.3800  
 Revisions in project, approval, 4685.3800  
 Revocation of award, failure to comply, 4685.3800  
 Termination, 4685.3900

Pregnancy  
 Copayments for maternity services, 4685.0800

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Pregnancy (Cont'd)  
 Coverage, conception occurring prior to date of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Prenatal care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, see Drugs, this topic  
 Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, 4685.0800  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Open enrollment, filing, 4685.3300  
 Purpose of rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Quality evaluation, 4685.1100  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Ratios of physicians, paramedical and ancillary health personnel to potential enrollees, 4685.1000  
 Records  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Planning grants, compliance, 4685.3800  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Complaint, 4685.2000  
 Planning grant applications, review, 4685.3600  
 Planning grant projects, quarterly progress reports, 4685.3800  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Request to employer, dual option inclusion, 4685.4200  
 Restrictions, minimum services, 4685.0800  
 Review, planning grant application, 4685.3600  
 Sample contracts, request to employer, dual option inclusion, 4685.4200  
 Schedule of charges, request to employer for dual option inclusion, 4685.4200  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Self-insurance  
 Employer, dual option, 4685.4700, 4685.5600  
 Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Service area  
 Description, request to employer for dual coverage option, 4685.4200  
 Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
 Dual coverage option, request to employer, 4685.4200  
 Enrollee complaint hearings, 4685.1700  
 Open enrollment, filing requirements, 4685.3300  
 Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
 Planning grants  
 Awarding, 4685.3700  
 Submission of application, 4685.3500  
 Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Unions, collective bargaining, dual option, 4685.4600  
 Employers contribution, 4685.5400  
 Unreasonable expenses  
 Determination, 2730.0500  
 Enforcement authority, 2730.0600  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Well-baby care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Working capital, financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
**HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Announcements, availability and awarding of grant funds, 4310.8630  
 Applications, 4310.8640  
 Authority for rules, 4310.8610  
 Awarding of funds, procedures, 4310.8650  
 Commencement of funding, 4310.8630  
 Conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disbursement of funds, priorities, 4310.8660  
 Disclosures, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disease prevention, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Education, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Financial interest, disclosure, 4310.8670  
 Geographically integrated health service, development, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Grants  
 Announcement of awards, 4310.8630  
 Application procedures, 4310.8640  
 Awarding of funds, 4310.8650  
 Notice of availability and announcement of awards, 4310.8630  
 Health maintenance organization, priority of funding, 4310.8660  
 Health policy study grants, 4310.8650  
 Improvements and quality of health services, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Informing public of programs, 4310.8630  
 Legislators, service on committee on health research program, receiving of grant, 4310.8670  
 Medical group practices, development, priority funding, 4310.8660  
 Medically underserved populations, rural or economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Merit fellowship grants, 4310.8650  
 Methodologies for health planning, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Multiinstitutional systems, development, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Nonmedical and health service research grants, 4310.8650  
 Notice of availability, program funds, 4310.8630  
 Physician extenders, training and utilization, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Priorities, disbursement of funds, 4310.8660  
 Proposals, applications for funds, 4310.8640  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8620  
 Rural areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Support services, development of multiinstitutional arrangements for sharing, priority of funding, 4310.8660  
 Time, applications, 4310.8640

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.7500

**HEALTH SERVICE**

Private schools, forms, 3540.0800  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Definitions, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Forms, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200

**HEALTH TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4300

## INDEX

**HEARING AIDS**

Batteries, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

Teachers, 8700.5402

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See **DEAF PERSONS**

**HEARING PANEL**

Human rights, 5000.1400

**HEARING PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HEARING TESTS**

Preschool health screening, 3530.3400  
Schools, preschool health screening, 3530.3400

**HEARINGS**

Aid to families with dependent children, county of responsibility disagreements, 9500.0060  
Animal feedlots, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700  
Appropriation of water, see **APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**  
Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
Barber schools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**  
Blind persons, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**  
Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
Certificates of need for health care facilities, see **CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
Coal, certificate of needs applications, 4260.2100  
Cold storage warehouses, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction, 1550.2310  
Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
Colleges and universities, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
Commodity councils and promotional orders, hearings on proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900  
Community mental health services, funds, withdrawal, 9520.0170  
Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
Counties, state aid highways, county municipal account fund transfers, 8820.2400  
Crime victims reparations hearings, see **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**  
Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
*Cystic fibrosis*, 4705.1300  
Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
Dams, permits, 6115.0500  
Deaf persons, see **MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
Driving while intoxicated  
Notice of proposed revocations, 7412.0800  
Requests, timeliness, 7412.0900  
Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.3200  
Electricians orders, 3800.3000  
Electricity, certificate of need hearings, 4220.2100  
Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100  
Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 4120.2200  
Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
Environmental protection, confidential information, use in hearings, 7000.1300  
Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200  
Financial institutions, see **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**  
Handicapped childrens services, 4705.1300  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, contested case hearings, 9200.7500  
Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
Hemophilia, 4705.1300  
High voltage transmission line siting, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Higher Education Coordinating Board, names and degrees, postsecondary institutions, 4840.0600, 4840.0700  
Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
Income taxes  
Audits, 8052.0100  
Protest, 8052.0200  
Industrial loan and thrift associations, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
Insurance, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
Intervention and intervenors, see **INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**  
Joinder of parties, see **JOINDER OF PARTIES**  
Labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
Land use planning grants, evaluation, disagreement with findings, 4310.4800  
Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600  
Maternal and child nutrition, grants, 4615.3100  
Mediation Services Bureau  
Collective bargaining representation investigations, 5505.0500 to 5505.0900  
Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2300, 5500.2400  
Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1100  
Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1700  
Medical assistance  
Ineligibility of providers, 9500.0970  
Preadmission screening program, appeals, 9505.2370  
Medical examiners, see **MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**  
Mental health centers, variances, 9520.0870  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330  
Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2300  
Migrant labor camps, revocation of permits, 4630.4900  
Mines and mining, See **MINES AND MINING**  
Minnesota braille and sight saving school, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**  
Motor carriers, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100  
Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, 2770.5100  
Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
Notice on complaint, human rights, 5000.1000  
*Nursing home administrators, conduct of hearings*, 6400.2800  
Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
Podiatrists, continuing education, 6900.0300  
Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption  
Applications, 7100.0340  
Modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
Power line and electrical generating site hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
Public employees labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING HEARINGS**  
St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
Sales and use taxes  
Assessments, 8130.7800  
Permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
Sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
Savings and loan associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- School supervisory or support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200
- Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**
- Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Variances, 6120.1900
- Small cities community block grants, application process, 4300.1200
- Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, appeals, 8400.1800
- Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**
- Source materials, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500
- Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**
- State Building Code, appeals, 1300.0500
- State hospital, medical treatment, 9515.0700
- Statement of issues, medical examiners, 5615.0300
- Tax court, see **TAX COURT**
- Transcripts, see **TRANSCRIPTS**
- Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**
- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
- Vocational education, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Water pollution
  - Control grants and loans, 7075.4900
  - Permit applications
    - Liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040
  - Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210
- Water resources permits
  - Applications, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
  - Review, 6115.0250
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Weather modification, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, certification of local land use decisions, 6105.0230
- Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**
- X-ray screenings, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400

**HEARTH EXTENSIONS**

- Fireplaces, 1345.3160

**HEAT AND HEATING**

- See also **HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Boilers, see **BOILERS**
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
- Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**
- District heating systems, see **DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**
- Fuel oil, see **FUEL OIL**
- Furnaces, see **FURNACES**
- Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- Indirect heating equipment, see **INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**
- Motor carriers, passenger carriers, 7800.4800
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Exemptions
  - Presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Publications, 8130.5600
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Fuels, 8130.7000
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Stationary internal combustion engines, heat input, air pollution control, 7005.1200
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing code, 4715.1941
- Water, see **WATER HEATERS**
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
- HEAT EXCHANGERS**
  - Potable water, connection with, plumbing code, 4715.1941
- HEAT POLLUTION**
  - Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.3600
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700
- HEAT STORAGE ELEMENT**
  - Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE**
  - Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**
  - Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
    - Tests, 1345.0110
  - Change in use of building, 1345.0090
  - Construction of rules, 1345.0060
  - Existing buildings, 1345.0080
  - Fire code, 7510.1400
  - Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**
  - Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**
  - Heating systems, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**
  - Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**
  - Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060
  - New buildings, 1345.0070
  - Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**
  - Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120
  - Purpose of rules, 1345.0020
  - Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**
  - Safety hazards, 1345.0130
  - Scope of rules, 1345.0030
  - Steam and liquid heating systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**
  - Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**
  - Ventilating systems, see **VENTILATION**
- HEATING APPARATUS**
  - Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- HEATING PADS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- HEATING SYSTEMS**
  - See also **HEAT AND HEATING**
  - Air changes, taking place under average conditions exclusive of air provided ventilation, 1345.0330
  - Air leakage, heat loss calculation, 1345.0200, 1345.0220
  - Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
    - Tests, 1345.0110

## INDEX

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Assembly halls, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230

Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090

Coal fired installations, see **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540

Commercial buildings

- Internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230
- Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Construction of rules, 1345.0060

Dampers, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Definitions, load calculations, 1345.0210

Drawings, specifications and data, ventilation, 1345.1360

Ducts

- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Residential application, 1345.1560

Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2600 to 4215.2800

Existing buildings, 1345.0080

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Furnaces

- Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540
- Installation, room size, 1345.0140

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Gas piping, see **GAS PIPING**

Heat loss calculations, 1345.0200, 1345.0220

- Temperatures, specified cities, 1345.0310

Hospitals, 1345.1520

- Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Hotels, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Indoor air temperatures, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220

Indoor dry-bulb temperatures, wintertime, 1345.0320

Industrial plants, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230

Infiltration, heat loss calculation, 1345.0200, 1345.0220

Internal heating and cooling sources, credit, load calculations, 1345.0230

Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060

Kerosene heaters, see **KEROSENE HEATERS**

Load calculations, 1345.0200 to 1345.0360

Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800

New buildings, 1345.0070

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**

Outdoor air requirements, room ventilation, smoking, 1345.0350

Outdoor summer climatic conditions, 1345.0340

Outdoor weather conditions, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220

Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120

Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Portable kerosene heaters, see **PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**

Positive ventilation, heat loss calculation, 1345.0220

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Public buildings, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Purpose of rules, 1345.0020

Residential buildings, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Safety hazards, 1345.0130

Schools, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Scope of rules, 1345.0030

Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Smoking, outdoor air requirements, ventilation, 1345.0350

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

Summer climatic conditions, outdoors, 1345.0340

Swimming pools, 4717.1800

Temperature

- Heat loss calculations, 1345.0220
- Specified cities, 1345.0310
- Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Tests, alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110

Theaters

- Internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230
- Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941

Total heat loss, calculation, 1345.0220

Transmission losses, 1345.0200

Ventilation, 1345.1350

Warm air heating, 1345.0540 to 1345.0710

- Air velocities, maximum, 1345.0590
- Amount of air circulating, 1345.0560
- Aspect ratios, duct design, 1345.0570
- Attached private garages, heating from forced air systems serving habitable areas, 1345.0600
- Automatic controls, 1345.0690

Blower

- Housing, noise elimination, 1345.0700
- Selection, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580

Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Calculation, amount of air circulating, 1345.0560

Classifications, 1345.0540

Construction of ducts, 1345.0630

Controls, 1345.0670

Dampers, 1345.0600

Definitions, 1345.0550

Design, ducts, 1345.0570

Ducts

- Construction, 1345.0630
- Dampers, 1345.0600
- Design, 1345.0570
- Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- Resistance to air flow, calculation, 1345.0580
- Underground installation, 1345.0640

Elbows or other fittings, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580

Electric furnaces, net output rating, 1345.0660

Fan

- Noise elimination, 1345.0700
- Selection, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580

Filters, resistance to air flow, 1345.0580

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Forced warm air heating systems, 1345.0540

Foundations, furnace, 1345.0670

Friction losses, air flow resistance, calculation, 1345.0580

Friction pressure loss method, duct sizes, calculation, 1345.0570

Furnace

- Foundation, 1345.0670
- Resistance to air flow, 1345.0580
- Size, 1345.0650
- Standards, 1345.0710

Garages, attached private garages, forced air system serving habitable areas, 1345.0600

Gas furnaces

- Controls, 1345.0690
- Net output rating, 1345.0660
- Standards, 1345.0710

Gravity warm air heating systems, 1345.0540

Hand-fired furnaces, size, 1345.0650

Heat loss

- Calculation, amount of air circulating, 1345.0560

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Warm air heating(Cont'd)
  - Heat loss (Cont'd)
    - Furnace size. 1345.0650
  - Locking devices, dampers, 1345.0600
  - Mechanical warm air heating systems, 1345.0540
  - Net output rating, 1345.0660
  - Noise elimination, 1345.0700
  - Oil fired furnaces
    - Controls, 1345.0690
    - Net output rating, 1345.0660
    - Standards, 1345.0710
  - Radius, duct design, 1345.0570
  - Rectangular ducts, 1345.0570
  - Register delivery rating, 1345.0660
  - Registers
    - Return air registers, 1345.0620
    - Supply registers, 1345.0610
  - Resistance to air flow, determination, 1345.0580
  - Return air registers, 1345.0620
  - Round ducts, 1345.0570
  - Sealing, supply air registers, 1345.0610
  - Size of furnace, 1345.0650
  - Sizes, duct design, 1345.0570
  - Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Smoke pipes, 1345.0680
  - Splitter dampers, trunk systems, 1345.0600
  - Standards, furnaces, 1345.0710
  - Stoker-fired furnaces, net output rating, 1345.0660
  - Supply air registers, 1345.0610
  - Trunk line systems
    - Dampers, 1345.0600
    - Duct design, 1345.0570
  - Underground duct construction and installation, 1345.0640
  - Velocities, air velocities, maximum, 1345.0590
  - Velocity method, duct sizes, calculation, 1345.0570
  - Ventilation, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Volume, air to be circulated, calculation of amount, 1345.0560
- Wind direction and velocity, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220
- Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

**HEATING UNITS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500

**HEAVY METALS**

- Sewers and sewerage, maximum cumulative addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801

**HEBREW RELIGION**

- Kosher foods, preparation, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**HELIPORTS**

- See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HEMODIALYSIS**

- Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**HEMOGLOBIN TESTS**

- Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

**HEMOPHILIA**

- Appeals, 4705.1300
- Application, services, 4705.0500
- Application of rules, 4705.0200
- Cost-sharing, 4705.0600
  - Application for treatment services, 4705.0400
  - Illustration of determination, 4705.1600
  - Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500
  - Review of requirements, 4705.1200

**HEMOPHILIA (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 4705.0100
- Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300
  - Reimbursement, 4705.0700
- Eligibility
  - Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300
  - Review, 4705.1200
  - Treatment services, 4705.0400
- Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800
- Hearings, 4705.1300
- Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600
- Purpose of rules, 4705.0200
- Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500
- Reimbursement
  - Care and treatment, 4705.1000
  - Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700
  - Emergency authorization, 4705.0800
  - Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900
  - Services not reimbursable, 4705.1100
- Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200
- Schedule, cost-sharing, 4705.0600
- Scope of rules, 4705.0200
- Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500
- Services, application, 4705.0500
- Tables, cost-sharing, 4705.0600
- Treatment services
  - Eligibility, 4705.0400
  - Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

- Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**HENNEPIN COUNTY PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**

- Comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500

**HEPATITIS**

- Reports, 4605.0200

**HERBICIDES**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Road construction, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180

**HERBS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HEROIN**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HERPES**

- See VENEREAL DISEASE

**HERRING**

- See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**HIGH FAT COCOA**

- Cocoa products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0110

**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

- Electrical code, 1315.0200

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

- See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Admission, 3500.3600
- Agricultural education, 3505.0700
- Alternative to licensing, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600
- Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800
- Art
  - Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600
  - Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900
- Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 3510.4400
- Assistants, head varsity coaches, 3510.7400
- Attendance certificate, 3500.3100
- Basic requirements, 3500.2900
- Buildings, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Business education, 3505.0600



## INDEX

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400  
 Certificates  
   Attendance certificate, 3500.3100  
   Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100  
 Civil defense education, 3500.0500  
 Class periods, length, 3500.1500  
 Class sizes, 3500.3700  
   Business education, 3505.0600  
 Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Communication skills, 3500.2000, 3500.2100  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Community based programs, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Community colleges, high school student enrollment, 8450.1400  
 Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
   Counselors, 3510.4400  
   Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Continuing licenses, see Licenses, this topic  
 Correspondence courses, 3500.2900  
 Counselors  
   Licenses, 3510.4100 to 3510.4900  
   Continuing licenses, 3510.4500  
   Exemptions, 3510.4600  
   Experimental programs, 3510.4300  
   Middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
   Qualifications, 3510.4200  
   Middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
   Preparation courses, approval, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900  
 Courses of instruction, 3500.1500, 3500.2900  
   Correspondence courses, 3500.2900  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Credits, graduation, 3500.3100  
 Curriculum requirements, generally, 3500.1600 to 3500.2110  
 Day, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Definitions, head varsity coaches, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Description, counselor education program, 3510.4800  
 Development-career guidance, counselors, 3510.4400  
 Disasters, civil defense education, 3500.0500  
 Discrimination, sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Early graduation, 3500.3100  
 Education programs, counselors, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900  
 Emergency, civil defense education, 3500.0500  
 Employment related programs, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Equipment and materials, library, 3500.0700  
 Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100  
 Evaluation and assessment  
   Counselors, 3510.4400  
   Pupil growth, 3500.0500  
 Evidence, admissions, 3500.3600  
 Examinations  
   Admission, 3500.3600  
   Course of credits, 3500.2900  
   Tests, see Tests, this topic  
 Exemptions  
   Counselors, licenses, 3510.4600  
   Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000  
   Length of school day, 3500.3500  
 Expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Experimental programs  
   Four day school week or flexible school year, 3500.1000  
   Licenses, counselors, 3510.4300  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Forms, counselor education programs, 3510.4800  
 Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Four-year, curriculum requirements, 3500.2110  
 Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500  
 Graduation requirements, 3500.3100  
 Grounds, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Growth records, 3500.0800  
 Guidance, 3500.0500  
   Counselors, 3510.4400

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Handicapped programs, 3500.0500  
 Hardship situations, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Health, 3500.2000  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
   Records review, 3500.0800  
 Hearing records, 3500.0800  
 Home economics, 3505.0800  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Hours of instruction, 3500.1500  
 Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Industrial education, 3505.0900  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Instruction, courses, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Length of school day, 3500.1500, 3500.3500  
 Library, 3500.0700  
 Licenses  
   Alternatives, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600  
   Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
   Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
   Continuing licenses  
     Counselors, 3510.4500  
     Nurses, 3510.6600  
     Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8500, 3510.8600  
   Counselors, see Counselors, this topic  
   Five year licenses, nurses, 3510.6600  
   Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
   Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
   Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
   Qualifications, counselors, 3510.4200  
   Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8700  
   School nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
   Sports, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
   Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000; 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
   Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
   Suspension or revocation, nurses, 3510.6700  
 Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Materials and equipment, library, 3500.0700  
 Mathematics, 3500.2100  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Middle schools, counselors, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3520.2900  
 Music  
   Class size, 3500.3700  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Nurses, school nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Personal records, students, 3500.0800  
 Physical education, 3500.2000, 3500.2100  
   Class size, 3500.3700  
   Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900  
 Practical nurses, controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
 Principals, 3500.3700  
   Middle schools, 3500.1800  
 Private tutoring, 3500.2900  
 Programs, counselors, 3510.4700 to 3510.4900  
 Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Qualifications, counselors, licenses, 3510.4200  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records, 3500.0800  
 Renewal, continuing license, counselors, 3510.4500  
 Reports, 3500.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 School day, length, 3500.1500, 3500.3500

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Science, 3500.2100
  - Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600
  - Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900
- Sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500
- Social studies, 3500.2000, 3500.2100
  - Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600
  - Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900
  - Teachers licenses, 8700.3900
- Special education, 3500.0500
- Staff, middle schools, 3500.1800
- Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700
- Students
  - Community colleges, enrollment in, 8450.1400
  - Personal records, 3500.0800
- Subject hours, 3500.1500
- Summer school, 3500.2900
- Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000; 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
- Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000
- Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Tests
  - Programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500
  - Testing out, course credit, 3500.2900
- Three-year curriculum requirements, 3500.2010
- Transfer of credits, 3500.2900
- Tutoring, private, 3500.2900
- Work study, length of school day, 3500.3500

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

- See also POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Alternate structure types and technologies, 4400.1300
- Alternatives
  - Environmental impact statements, 4410.7600
  - Environmental report, 4410.7500
- Application, construction permit, 4400.0600
- Approval for consideration, 4400.1100
- Assessments on utility, 4400.4400
- Authority for rules, 4400.0300
- Certificates of need, 4220.0100 to 4220.4100
  - Construction permit application, 4400.0600
  - Environmental report, 4410.7500
- Consideration of routes, 4400.1100
- Construction permit
  - Acceptance of application, 4400.0700
  - Application, 4400.0600
  - Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
  - Emergency permits, 4400.3800
  - Environmental impact statement, 4410.7600
  - Issuance, 4400.1400
  - Minor alterations, 4400.4100
  - Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
  - Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200
- Construction plans, review, 4400.1500
- Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Culturally significant lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Data, route proposals, 4400.1100
- Definitions, 4400.0200
- Delay in construction, 4400.4000
- Description of proposed facility, environmental report, 4410.7500
- Designation, 4400.1300, 4400.1400
  - Environmental impact statement, 4410.7600
- Economic operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Emergency certifications and permits, 4400.3300
  - Environmental review, 4410.7400
- Engineering design concepts, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental protection
  - Impact statements, 4410.7600
  - Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING (Cont'd)**

- Environmental protection (Cont'd)
  - Impact statements(Cont'd)
    - Review without certificate of need, 4410.7700
  - Reports, 4410.7400
    - Certificate of need stage, 4410.7500
    - Construction permit application, 4400.0600
  - Review, 4410.7000
    - Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
    - Exemptions, 4410.4600
    - Special rules, 4410.7000 to 4410.7800
- Evaluation, criteria, 4400.1300
  - Impacts, environmental report, 4410.7500
- Exemption of routes, 4400.3900
- Existing rights of way, minimizing impacts, 4400.1300
- Fees, application, 4400.4900
- Forestry operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Geographical characteristics, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Historical lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Human settlement, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Information meetings, 4400.1000
  - Notice, 4400.3700
- Joint federal and state documents, environmental review, 4410.7800
- Meetings, information meetings, 4400.1000
- Minimizing impacts, 4400.1300
- Mining operations, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Natural areas
  - Criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
  - Lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300
- Notices, 4400.3700
  - Exemption of routes, 4400.3900
- Objections, exemption of route, 4400.3900
- Operational design concepts, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Parks, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300
- Permits, see Construction permit, this topic
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Proposals, 4400.1100
- Public adviser, 4400.0900
- Purpose of rules, 4400.0300
- Recreational lands, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Rejection, construction permit application, 4400.0700
- Reports, see Environmental protection, this topic
- Review
  - Construction plans, 4400.1500
  - Environmental protection, see Environmental protection, this topic
- Right of way, ultimate abandonment and restoration, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Scientific and natural areas, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300
- Statement of proposed ownership, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Variance, environmental review, 4410.7800
- Violations, revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200
- Water well construction, location, 4725.2100
- Waters and watercourses, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300
- Wilderness areas, 4400.1300
- Wildlife habitat, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

**HIGHCHAIRS**

- Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

- See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

- Contractual payments to private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES
- Degrees, approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700

## INDEX

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Executive director, name and degree approvals, duties, 4840.0800
- Financial assistance, definitions, 4830.0100
- Medical school loans, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**
- Name approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
- Practical nurses, approval of new programs, 6301.0600
- Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**
- Registered nurses, approval of new programs, 6301.0600
- Registration, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0300, 4840.0400
- Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**
- Scope of rules, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0200
- Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**
- Tuition subsidies, vocational schools, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
- Veterans dependents student assistance program, see **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- Vocational technical institutes, tuition subsidies, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

- Air pollution
  - Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
  - Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Appointments, state aid highways and streets, advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400
- Appropriation of waters, temporary permits, 6115.0750
- Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000, 8810.7000
  - Access, separated or fringe development areas, lane desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Accidents, applications of law, 8810.6300
  - Barrier lanes, diagrams, 8810.9912
  - Careless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300
  - Commuter transportation use, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Comprehensive trail planning process, inclusion, lane desirability, 8810.6300
  - Conflicts with existing utilities, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Criminal negligence, applicability of law, 8810.6300
  - Criteria, desirability of lanes, 8810.6300
  - Definitions, 8810.6000
  - Design standards, minimum, 8810.6600
  - Desirability, criteria, 8810.6300
  - Desirable path designs, diagrams, 8810.9913
  - Destruction of existing lane, desirability of new lane, criteria, 8810.6300
  - Diagrams
    - Desirable path designs, 8810.9913
    - Lanes with barriers, 8810.9912
    - Lanes with no barrier, 8810.9911
  - Existing lane, destruction by proposed highway project, criteria for lane desirability, 8810.6300
  - Grade railroad crossings, 8810.7000
    - Minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Maintenance criteria, 8810.6400
  - Minimum design standards, 8810.6600
  - Multi-use facilities, conflicts, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - No barrier, diagram, 8810.9911
  - Placement, 8810.6500
  - Private roadways, 8810.6900
  - Public use on trunk highways, bicycles and recreational vehicles, 8810.6800
  - Public utilities, conflict with, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Purpose of rules, 8810.6100
  - Radius of curvature, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Railroad grade crossings, 8810.7000
  - Reckless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes(Cont'd)
  - Safe accommodation of facility, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Scope of rules, 8810.6100
  - Sight distance, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Speed, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Statistics, applicability of law, 8810.6300
  - Sufficient projected traffic, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Table, traffic criteria for establishment, 8810.9910
  - Traffic criteria for establishment, table, 8810.9910
  - Traffic rules and regulations, application, 8810.6300
  - Traffic volume criteria, 8810.6300
  - Vehicle operations on right of way, 8810.6700
  - Vertical clearance, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Width, minimum standard, 8810.6600
- Bicycles, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050
- Billboards, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800
- Bridges and viaducts, see **BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**
- Chemicals and chemistry, vegetation killing, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400
- Coal
  - Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7005.2860
  - Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500
  - Plans for proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.3100
- Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340
- Disking vegetation, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400
- Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**
- Environmental protection
  - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Flood plains
  - Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
  - Public uses, 6120.6000
- Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550
- Grades, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum standards, 8810.6600
- High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5205.0320
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090
- Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Interstate highways
  - Nonmotorized traffic exclusion, 8810.0050
  - Public utility equipment, location along, 8810.3300
- Kettle River, crossings, 6105.0640
- Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700
- Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Nonmotorized traffic, exclusion, interstate highways, 8810.0050
- Nuclear materials
  - Fuel processing
    - Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800
    - Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
  - Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320

Open burning  
Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads, 7005.0820  
Nearness to highway, permit restriction, 7005.0750

Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Parks, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800

Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900

Pedestrians, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050

Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

Public utility equipment  
Access to underground crossings, permits, 8810.3300  
Aerial crossings, interstate highways, 8810.3300  
Aerial lines, 8810.3500  
Applications, construction or maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
Approval of locations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
Barricades, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
Boring, underground lines, 8810.3600  
Burning vegetation, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400  
Conformity, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Construction permits, 8810.3300  
Control-of-access lines, interstate highways, 8810.3300  
Costs, 8810.3300  
Definitions, 8810.3100  
Deposits, construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
Drainage lines remaining operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Easements, implication from construction or maintenance work, 8810.3300  
Emergencies, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300  
Existing facilities, noninterference, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Flagman, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Holes caused by stump removal, filling, 8810.3400  
Improvement orders, 8810.3300  
Interstate highways, location along, 8810.3300  
Jacking, underground line, 8810.3600  
Joint use with other utilities, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
Liability, maintenance or construction permits, 8810.3300  
Location approval, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
Longitudinal installations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
Maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
Manholes, permits, 8810.3300  
Permits, 8810.3300  
Purpose, 8810.3200  
Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
Sketches, permits for construction, 8810.3300  
Sod, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Specimen trees, underground installation without damaging, 8810.3600  
Standards for work conducted, 8810.3400  
Stump removal, tree trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
Topsoil, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Tree cutting or trimming, 8810.3400  
Underground lines, 8810.3600  
Undertakings, construction or maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
Warning devices, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Waterways, keeping operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
Work permits, maintenance, 8810.3300

Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

Recreational vehicles, see **Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes**, this topic

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

St. Croix riverway, 6105.0440  
Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370

Sanitary landfills  
Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

Sewers and sewage, right of way proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Shorelands  
Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Signs and signals, outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

State aid highways  
Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
Municipalities, see **MUNICIPALITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150

Streets, see **STREETS AND ALLEYS**

Taconite  
Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
Waysides, St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370  
Width, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum standards, 8810.6600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
Classification, 6105.0060  
Clear cutting, 6105.0150  
Littering, 6105.0210  
Permits, 6105.0190  
Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
Standards and criteria, 6105.0200  
Zoological garden, 9900.6300

**HIKING TRAILS**  
Outdoor recreational projects  
County responsibility, 6100.7200  
Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Trail grants program, 4310.8300

**HILL RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS**  
Application of law, 6100.0300  
Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200  
Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500  
Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
Crow River, 6105.1080  
Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
Electrical code, 1315.0200  
Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
Mississippi River, inventory, 6105.0880  
Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500  
Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

## INDEX

**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS (Cont'd)**

Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4700  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
*Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200*  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180  
 State planning, 4310.2400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**HISTORY**

Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**HITCHHIKERS**

Motor carriers, 7800.5900

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

Enclosed arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**  
 Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

**HOCKEY UNIFORMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HOG CHOLERA**

Meat inspection, infected animals, 1540.1010 to 1540.1060

**HOGS**

See **SWINE**

**HOISTS**

See **LIFTS AND HOISTS**

**HOLD ORDERS**

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Dividends, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Insurance, see **INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

See **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700  
 Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.1070  
 Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.3070  
 Maternity shelters, personnel policies, 9545.1250  
 Meat inspection, modifications of approved labels, holiday wrappers, 1540.2830  
 St. Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340  
 Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900  
 Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLMIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HOLT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME CARE**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200, 9540.2600  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Children, experimental program, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
 Residential services, state aid, 9540.1500, 9540.2600  
 Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280

**HOME ECONOMICS**

High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0800  
 Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600, 3500.1900  
 Teachers, licenses, 8700.4100

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340

**HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1000

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See **FUEL OIL**

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See also **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
 Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Grants, 4900.0610  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
 Local participation loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Repayment, 4900.0680

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See **MORTGAGES**

**HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE FUND**

Amounts, 4900.1330  
 Downpayment, 4900.1340  
 Loans, 4900.1310  
 Repayment, 4900.1350  
 Requirements, 4900.1320

**HOME SLAUGHTERING**

Meat inspection, exemptions, 1540.0020  
 Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, 1540.0040  
 Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**HOMEMAKER SERVICES**

Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**HOMES**

See **HOUSING**

**HOMESTEADS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Equity credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
- Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**
- Local government levy limitations
  - Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
  - Reduction, 8115.5800
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Property tax refunds, additional tax relief, 8099.0100
- Sales, deferment of gain, income taxes, 8001.0700
- Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMICIDE**

- Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300
- Jails, reports, 2910.3300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**HOMOSEXUALS**

- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

**HONEY**

- Advertising at given price, indication of grades, 1555.6320
- Aroma, floral source
  - Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
  - Good flavor, 1555.6180
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
- Clarity, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6270, 1555.6280
- Color standard
  - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
  - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Grades, 1555.6150
  - Labels, 1555.6080
  - Table, 1555.6160
- Defects, absence, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6220
- Factor ratings, 1555.6130
- Fairly clear, grade factor, 1555.6300
- Fairly free from defects, grade C standard honey, 1555.6250
- Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
- Flavor, 1555.6170
  - Factor ratings, 1555.6130
  - Fairly good, 1555.6200
  - Good, 1555.6180
  - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
  - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Off, 1555.6210
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
- Free from defects, grade AA premium or grade A fancy honey, 1555.6230
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Good flavor, 1555.6180
- Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Free from defects, 1555.6230
- Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Free from defects, 1555.6230
- Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Reasonably clear, 1555.6290
  - Reasonably free from defects, 1555.6240
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
- Grade B substandard, failure to meet requirements of grade C standard honey, 1555.6260, 1555.6320
- Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160
  - Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6260, 1555.6310

**HONEY (Cont'd)**

- Grade C standard honey(Cont'd)
    - Fairly clear, 1555.6300
    - Fairly free from defects, 1555.6250
    - Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200
  - Grade D substandard honey, 1555.6110
    - Off flavor, 1555.6210
  - Grade factors, 1555.6140
    - Absence of defects, 1555.6220
    - Clarity, 1555.6270
    - Color and moisture standards, 1555.6150
    - Flavor, 1555.6170
    - Labels, 1555.6050
  - Labels
    - Color standards, 1555.6080
    - Grades, 1555.6050
  - Moisture content
    - Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070
    - Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060
    - Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090
    - Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100
  - Moisture standards
    - Grades, 1555.6150
    - Table, 1555.6160
  - Off flavor, 1555.6210
  - Reasonably clear, grade factor, 1555.6290
  - Reasonably free from defects, grade B choice honey, 1555.6240
  - Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190
  - Standards, see **Color standard**, this topic
  - Utility honey, 1555.6120
- HONEY HOUSES**
- Ceilings, 1550.2360
  - Cleaning, equipment, 1550.2470
  - Construction and repair, equipment and containers, 1550.2440
  - Contamination, storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450
  - Doors, 1550.2370
  - Equipment
    - Cleaning, 1550.2470
    - Construction and repair, 1550.2440
    - Storage, contamination, 1550.2450
  - Extraction of honeycombs, 1550.2480
  - Floors, 1550.2350
  - Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
  - Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480
  - Lighting and ventilation, 1550.2380
  - Personnel, cleanliness, 1550.2460
  - Processing and packing of honey, 1550.2340
  - Sanitation, sewage disposal, 1550.2390
  - Sewage disposal, sanitation, 1550.2390
  - Sinks, 1550.2420
  - Storage of containers and supplies, contamination, 1550.2450
  - Toilet facilities, 1550.2400
  - Towels, hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
  - Ventilation and lighting, 1550.2380
  - Walls, 1550.2360
  - Waste, disposal, 1550.2470
  - Water supply, 1550.2410
  - Windows, 1550.2370
- HOPPER SCALES**
- See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- HORIZONTAL SLIDING DOORS**
- Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- HORNS**
- Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200
  - School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4640
  - Watercraft, 6110.1200
- HORSE RACING**
- Care of horses, requirements, 7870.0490
  - Class A licenses
    - Affidavits, 7870.0020
    - Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450
    - Amendments to application, 7870.0390

## INDEX

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Class A licenses (Cont'd)

- Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430
- Application submission, 7870.0360
- Applications, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
- Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380
- Construction delays of facilities, penalties, 7870.0440
- Contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Criteria for issuing, 7870.0170
- Deadline for applications, 7870.0400
- Disclosure requirements
  - Affirmative action plans, 7870.0100
  - Application preparation assistance, 7870.0150
  - Character information, 7870.0040
  - Competitors, effect on, 7870.0140
  - Completion date, 7870.0060
  - Control of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160
  - Costs, 7870.0060
  - Development plan, 7870.0060
  - Environmental impact statements, 7870.0090
  - Facility specifications, 7870.0050
  - Financial plans, 7870.0080
  - Financial resources, 7870.0070
  - Format, 7870.0350
  - Governmental approvals required, 7870.0090
  - Impact of facility, 7870.0120
  - Management plans, 7870.0100
  - Ownership of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160
  - Personal information authorizations, 7870.0160
  - Personnel, 7870.0100
  - Promotion and growth of racing, 7870.0110
  - Public support and opposition, 7870.0130
  - Public utility improvements required, 7870.0090
  - Security plans, 7870.0100
  - Security provisions, 7870.0220
  - Street and highway improvements required, 7870.0090
  - Thoroughbred racing protective bureau, membership, 7870.0100
- Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
- Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410
- Security requirements, 7870.0460
- Waivers, 7870.0020

## Class B licenses

- Affidavits, 7870.0190
- Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450
- Amendments to application, 7870.0390
- Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430
- Application submission, 7870.0360
- Applications, generally, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
- Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380
- Contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Criteria, 7870.0340
- Deadline for applications, 7870.0400
- Disclosure requirements
  - Affirmative action programs, 7870.0270
  - Application preparation assistance, 7870.0320
  - Character information, 7870.0210
  - Competition within the industry, 7870.0310
  - Crimes and offenses, 7870.0210
  - Economic impact, 7870.0290
  - Facility leases, 7870.0230
  - Facility specifications, 7870.0220
  - Financial plans, 7870.0250
  - Financial resources, 7870.0240
  - Format, 7870.0350
  - Governmental approvals, 7870.0260
  - Management plan, 7870.0270
  - Personnel information, 7870.0330
  - Promotion of horse racing, 7870.0280
  - Public support and opposition, 7870.0300
  - Thoroughbred racing protective bureau, membership, 7870.0270
- Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Class B licenses (Cont'd)

- Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410
- Security requirements, 7870.0460
- Waivers, 7870.0190
- Class C licenses, contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Class D licenses, contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Licenses
  - Best effort, defined, 7870.0030
  - Class A, see Class A licenses, this topic
  - Class B, see Class B licenses, this topic
  - Racetracks, see Class A licenses, this topic
- Managers of races, licenses, see Class B licenses, this topic
- Racetrack facilities, medical services, requirements, 7870.0480
- Racetracks, delays in construction, 7870.0440
- Racing commission
  - Class A licenses, forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
  - Class B licenses, forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
  - Contract approvals, 7870.0500
  - Security requirements, class A and B licenses, 7870.0460, 7870.0470
- Sponsors of races, licenses, see Class B licenses, this topic

**HORSEPOWER**

- Boat motors, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300
- Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000
- Watercraft operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200

**HORSERADISH**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2870, 1555.2880

**HORSES**

- Breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0130
- Equine infectious anemia, (EIA)
  - Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500
  - Negative tests, importation or sales, 1700.2300, 1700.2400
- Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200
- Health certificates, importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
- Importation, health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
- Income taxes, breeding purposes, depreciation, 8009.5500
- Out of state
  - Public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0170
  - Tests, 1715.0560
    - Sale premises, 1715.0570
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, see HORSE RACING
- Parks, 6100.2000
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480
- Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500
- Racing, see HORSE RACING
- Reactors, AGID and EIA tests, slaughter with permits, 1715.0580
- Recreational trails
  - Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800
  - Safety, 6100.3900
  - Uses, 6100.3400
- Sale premises, testing, horses from out of state, 1715.0570
- Sales
  - Importation, health certificates, 1700.2400
  - Required tests, 1715.0560
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Trails, outdoor recreational projects, responsibility, 6100.7200
- Trainers and breeders, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.2500
- Zoological gardens, 9900.2000

**HORTICULTURE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Vocational education, 3505.2700

**HOSIERY**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700

Authority, 4640.6800

Certificates of registration requirement, 4640.6600

Definitions, hospital, 4640.6500, 4640.6800

Designation by governing bodies, 4640.6800

Effective dates of registrations, 4640.6700

Experience, 4640.6900

Expiration dates of registrations, 4640.6700

Facilities provided, 4645.0600

Fees, registration fees, 4640.6700

Registration

Effective dates, 4640.6700

Expiration dates, 4640.6700

Fees, 4640.6700

Requirement, 4640.6600

Requirements, 4640.6600

Responsibility, 4640.6800

**HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**

Admitting physician

Defined, 9505.0500

Responsibilities, 9505.0520

Appeal of withdrawal, 9505.0520

Application of rules, 9505.0510

Appropriateness Evaluation Protocol, incorporation, 9505.0530

Definitions, 9505.0500

Eligibility, 9505.0520

Exclusions, 9505.0520

Hospital responsibilities, 9505.0520

Medical necessity

Defined, 9505.0500

Determination, 9505.0540

Medical record review, 9505.0520

Medical review agent

Defined, 9505.0500

Responsibilities, 9505.0520

Physical adviser

Defined, 9505.0500

Eligibility, 9505.0520

Procedures, 9505.0520

Reconsideration of decisions, 9505.0520

Requirements, generally, 9505.0520

Withdrawal, 9505.0520

**HOSPITAL BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HOSPITAL RATE REVIEW SYSTEM**

See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**HOSPITALS**

Abortion reports, 4640.1300

Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700

Administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS

Admissions

Certification, general and medical assistance, see

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

Chest x-rays, 4640.0900

Records, 4640.1100

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Air supply, 4645.3200

Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500

Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Annual reports, 4640.1300

Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Autoclaves, 4645.3600

Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900

Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700

Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000

Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900

Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100

Babies, see Infants, this topic

Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

Bassinets

Nursery departments, 4640.2700

Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Bedpan facilities, 4645.0800

Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Beds and bedding, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

Bill of rights, patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900

Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200

Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Catastrophic health expense protection, private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500

Heights, 4645.2400

Certificates of need, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Certification for admission, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Children and minors, see Infants, this topic

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic

Compliance

Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800

Rules, 4640.0300

Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000

Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400

Conformance to rules, 4645.0300

Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800

Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400

Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900

Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500

Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800



## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Construction(Cont'd)  
 Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.5000  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Contagious disease nursing units, 4645.1400  
 Convalescent and nursing care units, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Conversion of non-hospital buildings, 4640.0600  
 Corridors, 4645.2400  
 Use as storage areas, 4640.3500  
 Crimes and offenses, vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Dead loads, 4645.2500  
 Deaths register, 4640.1100  
 Definitions, 4640.0100  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Delayed construction, 4645.5900  
 Delivery rooms, 4640.2600  
 Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
 Design  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.5000  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Dietary departments, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800  
 Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Discharge records, 4640.1100  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Doors, 4645.2400  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Drainage, 4645.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency calls, 4645.4400  
 Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000  
 Emiss basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees, 4640.0900  
 Facilities, 4645.1300  
 Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Examination and workrooms, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Fees, licenses, 4735.0020  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Fire alarm systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
 Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Food preparation and service facilities, see Dietary departments, this topic  
 Footings, 4645.2700  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200  
 Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Foundations, 4645.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Garbage  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100  
 Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800  
 General assistance  
 Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
 Patient as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Generators, 4645.4300  
 Governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Grievance mechanism, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Handrails, stairways and ramps, 4640.3500  
 Hand-washing facilities, see Lavatories, this topic  
 Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
 Medicare supplement, 2740.9970  
 Health of employees, 4640.0900  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Heating and cooling systems, 1345.1520, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100  
 Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Hospital administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300  
 Humidifiers, 4645.3200  
 Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800  
 Ice-making equipment, 4645.5000  
 Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400  
 Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Incinerators, 4640.3500, 4645.3300  
 Incombustible materials, 4645.2700  
 Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300  
 Infants  
 Boarding, 4640.1400  
 Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Infants (Cont'd)  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Placement, 4640.1400  
 Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520  
 Inpatient hospital care, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Inspections, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300  
 Intoxicating liquor, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Intravenous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
 Isolation facilities, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Juvenile detention facilities  
 Medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Security, 2930.7800  
 Kitchens, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Labor beds, 4640.2600  
 Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Laboratories, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lateral loads, 4645.2500  
 Laundries, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
 Chutes, 4645.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
 Licenses, 4640.0200  
 Fees, 4735.0200  
 Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
 Lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
 Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
 Panels, 4645.4100  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Linen closets, 4640.2100  
 Linen rooms, 4645.1300  
 Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Location, 4645.0200  
 Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Maternity shelters, access, 9545.1270  
 Meals, see Dietary departments, this topic  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered inpatient services, 9500.1070  
 Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
 Inpatient facilities, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700  
 Boxes, 4645.5000  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Notice, patients grievance mechanisms, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses, 4640.0900  
 Calls, 4645.4400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Departments, 4645.0800  
 Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
 Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
 Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high rates, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Occupational safety and health, reports, multiple hospitalization accidents, 5210.0680  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Orders for treatment, medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient services, medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
 Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
 Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Equipment, 4645.3800  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
 Complaints, 4680.0500  
 Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
 Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
 Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600  
 Notice, 4680.0700  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600  
 Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500  
 Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200  
 Personnel, see Employees, this topic  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500

## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons  
 Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000  
 Piers, 4645.2700  
 Piping, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
 Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Medical gases, 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Placement of children, 4640.1400  
 Planning, 4640.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5300 to 4645.6000  
 Additions, extra information to be submitted, 4645.5400  
 Architectural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
 Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire-marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700  
 Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900  
 Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Water supply, 4645.5600  
 Plumbing, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610  
 Podiatrists, continuing education, staff meetings, 6900.0300  
 Practical nurses, 4640.0900  
 Controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700  
 Prisoners, admission, 2910.5600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800  
 Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Pump rooms, 4645.1300  
 Quiet rooms, 4645.0800  
 Radiators, 4645.3000  
 Radioisotopes, 4730.0400  
 Radiology facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ramps, safety, 4640.3500  
 Rate review system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Recommended facilities, 4645.0700  
 Records, 4640.1000 to 4640.1200  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Narcotics, 4640.1200  
 Personnel records, 4640.0900  
 Storage facilities, 4645.1300  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900, 4645.5000  
 Food storage, 4640.2800  
 Registered nurses  
 Controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Controlling institutions, 6300.0800  
 Reports, 4640.1300, 4640.1400  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1100  
 Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism, this topic  
 Roof drainage, 4645.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Roofs, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Rooms used for patients, 4640.1700  
 Safety, 4640.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Beds, 8130.4800  
 Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400  
 Service departments, 4645.1300  
 Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Sites, selection, 4645.0200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400  
 Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Solariums, 4645.0800  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Stairs, 4645.2400, 4645.2700  
 Safety, 4640.3500  
 Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS  
 Steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Sterilization, 4645.3600  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400  
 Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900  
 Storage, 4640.3500, 4645.1300  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400  
 Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600  
 Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Suspect nurseries, 4645.1200  
 Nursery department, 4640.2700  
 Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200  
 Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Telephones, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Temperature, 4645.3000  
 Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Time, patients grievance mechanism  
 Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
 Response, 4680.0600  
 Tissue examination, 4640.1500  
 Toilet facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900  
 Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.0800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800  
 Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Ventilation, 1345.1520, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3200  
   Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Vital statistics reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300  
 Volunteers, 4640.0900  
 Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Wards, 4640.1700  
 Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400  
 Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Wind loads, 4645.2600  
 Windows  
   Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
   Screens, 4640.3400  
 X-ray service, 4640.1600  
   Admissions chest x-rays of patients, 4640.0900

**HOST COUNTIES**

Social services for adults, complaints, protective services,  
 9555.7300

**HOT WATER**

Bottles, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Pipes, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOT WATER HEATER JACKETS**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOT WATER HEATERS**

Gas piping, sizing, tables, 1345.2730

**HOT WATER HEATING SYSTEMS**

See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

Bathubs, 4625.1200  
 Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire code  
   Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
   Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400, 7510.1500  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Fire-warning systems, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
   State Building Code, 1305.3700  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
   State Building Code, 1305.3400  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing requirements, 4625.1400  
 Heating and cooling systems  
   Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
   Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**HOTELS AND MOTELS (Cont'd)**

Noise pollution, area classification systems, 7010.0500  
 Nonresidents, personal service income, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Operator, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
   Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Showers, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
   1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Subdivided land sales, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300

**HOURS OF OPERATION**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0400  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.0600  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.0600  
 Incinerators, records, 7005.0630  
 Parks, 6100.0600  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800

**HOURS OF WORK**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer  
   conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, grant  
   application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
   application contents, 7035.5700  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer  
   conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of  
   employee, 3315.1000

**HOUSE ORGANS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, personal property  
   limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Defined, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for  
   costs, 9515.2500  
   Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Warehouses, liability limitation, 1560.7900

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

## INDEX

**HOUSEKEEPERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSEKEEPING**

Eating places, 4625.4400

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

**HOUSING**

Affordable home mortgages, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

American Indians, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Apartments, see **APARTMENTS**

Area classifications, 7010.0500

Basements, see **BASEMENTS**

Business and trade schools, student housing, standards, 3530.6800

Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700

Condominiums, see **CONDOMINIUMS**

Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**

Dwellings, see **DWELLINGS**

Electrical code, see **ELECTRICAL CODE**

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Fire code

Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400

Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Formaldehyde in housing units, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Fuel oil

Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 4120.4400

Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 4120.4200

Furniture, see **FURNITURE**

Garages, see **GARAGES**

Group day care, facilities, 9545.0540

Hazardous waste, exemption for normal refuse, 7045.0120

Improvements

Grants, 4900.0610

Loans, 4900.0510

Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

Loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Major appliances and furnishings, replacement or repair, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.0210

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Medical assistance, personal property limits exemption, household goods and furniture, 9500.0820

Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Open burning, nearness to residences, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0750

Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Sales and use taxes

Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600

Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600

Sewers and sewerage

Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distance, 7040.1807

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Small cities community block grants, see **SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

**HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Special education, 3525.1400

Supplemental aid, catastrophic major home repairs, additional grant, 9500.0710

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, evaluation, 3315.0400

Warm air heating, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOUSING ALLOWANCE**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Local government levy limitations

Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

Exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF**

Manufactured homes, monitoring fee, 1350.6500

**HOUSING CODES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

**HOUSING COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Accessibility improvement, handicapped persons, 4900.0710

Accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

Distribution, 4900.0730

Eligibility, 4900.0720

Handicapped persons homes, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

Records, 4900.0740

Accessory apartment loans

Definitions, 4900.0581

Eligibility requirements, 4900.0582

Eligible improvements, 4900.0583

Energy conservation, requirements, 4900.0583

Requirements, 4900.0584

Time for completion, 4900.0583

Administration, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0650

Administrator, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1510

Agreements, 4900.1570

Advisory council, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1532

Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110 to 4900.1180

Applications, 4900.1110

Assumption, 4900.1160

Calculations, interest, 4900.1130

Closing costs, 4900.1120

Construction loans, 4900.1180

Down payment, 4900.1120

Eligibility, 4900.1140, 4900.1170

Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150

Hazard insurance policy, 4900.1120

Interest, 4900.1130

Interest rate, 4900.1150

Plat drawing, 4900.1120

Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150

Terms, 4900.1120

Title insurance, 4900.1120

Agency meetings, 4900.0030

Agenda, meetings, 4900.0040

Agreements

American Indian housing, 4900.0990

Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1570

Allocation, rehabilitation grant funds, 4900.0620

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

American Indian housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

Amounts

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0640

Applications, 4900.0050 to 4900.0120

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110
- American Indian housing, final decision, 4900.1030
- Credit review, 4900.0080
- Development cost loans, 4900.0210
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Innovative housing loans, 4900.1210
- Multi-unit development mortgage loans, 4900.0320
- Planning grants, 4900.0410
- Rehabilitation, warranty claim program, 4900.1420
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
- Urban Indian housing loan program, selection, 4900.1560
- Warranty claim program, 4900.1430

Appraisal value, American Indian housing, 4900.0950

Assumption, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1160

Audit, American Indian housing, 4900.1020

Authorization

- Development cost loans, 4900.0220
- Planning grants, 4900.0420

Availability

- Accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0730
- Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1530

Balance, development cost loans, 4900.0240

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Building code

- Compliance, American Indian housing, 4900.1050
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0520
- Improvements, 4900.0670

Cancellation, development cost loans, 4900.0240

Charges, American Indian housing, 4900.1070

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Closing costs

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340

Construction, new homes, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110

Construction defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Construction loans, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1180

Conventional financing

- Availability, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans

- Definitions, 4900.1220
- Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240
- Feasibility loans, 4900.1260
- Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

Cost loans, 4900.0210

- Development
  - Applications, 4900.0210
  - Authorization, 4900.0220

County health code, home improvement, loans, 4900.0520

Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100

Credit, 4900.0080

Credit rating, American Indian housing, 4900.1010

Credit review, 4900.0080

Credit risk

- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

Data, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0740

Debts, credit review, 4900.0080

Default, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320

Defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Deferred loans, 4900.0640

- Improvements, 4900.0680

Definitions, 4900.0010

Development cost loans

- Applications, 4900.0210
- Authorization, 4900.0220
- Cancellation, 4900.0240

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Development cost loans (Cont'd)

- Disbursements, 4900.0230
- Forms, 4900.0070
- Recall, 4900.0240

Disbursements, development cost loans, 4900.0230

Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110

Distribution, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0730

Down payment

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340

Dwellings, accessibility improvement for handicapped persons, 4900.0740

Effective date of rules, 4900.0011

Eligibility

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1140
- Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0720
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520
- Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320
- Improvements, loans, 4900.0670
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0540

Eligible properties, rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0660

Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700

Employment, credit review, 4900.0080

Energy conservation standards, home improvement loans, 4900.0540

Energy improvement loan insurance program

- Borrowers, eligibility, 4900.0603
- Definitions, 4900.0601
- Eligible loans, 4900.0602
- Improvements, eligibility, 4900.0605
- Loans, eligibility, 4900.0602
- Structures, eligibility, 4900.0604

Evidence of indebtedness, development cost loans, 4900.0230

Exclusions, warranty claim program, 4900.1440

Expenses, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340

Fees, American Indian housing, 4900.1070

Final decision, American Indian housing, applications, 4900.1030

Fire protection codes, home improvement, 4900.0520

Flexible loans, 4900.0640

Forms, 4900.0070

- Proposals, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1533

Funds

- Emergency home improvement, 4900.0700
- Rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620

Grants, planning grants, 4900.0410

Handicapped persons

- Accessibility improvement assistance, see Accessibility improvement assistance, this topic
- Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400
- Improvements, 4900.0670

Hazard insurance policy, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120

Home energy loans

- Credit review, 4900.0591
- Definitions, 4900.0590
- Eligibility, 4900.0591
- Eligible properties, 4900.0592
- Income qualifications, 4900.0593
- Low income preferences, 4900.0594
- Moderate income preferences, 4900.0594
- Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594
- Requirements, generally, 4900.0593

Home improvement grants and loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700

- Eligibility, 4900.0660
- Repayment, 4900.0680

Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700

Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690

Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1310 to 4900.1440

- Closing costs, 4900.1340
- Default, 4900.1320
- Down payment, 4900.1340

## INDEX

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Home ownership assistance fund(Cont'd)  
 Expenses, 4900.1340  
 Repayment, 4900.1350  
 Requirements, 4900.1320  
 Security, 4900.1320  
 Housing codes  
 Home improvement loans, compliance of improvements, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Housing sponsors, 4900.0060  
 Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050  
 HUD, housing and urban development, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Improvements  
 Administration, loans, 4900.0650  
 Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Income, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Indians, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, see Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, this topic  
 Criteria, 4900.1210  
 Inspection of books, American Indian housing, 4900.1080  
 Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350  
 Interest  
 Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Labor agreements, homeowners, emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700  
 Landlord and tenant  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Multi-unit developments, 4900.0340  
 Preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Legislative auditor, American Indian housing, 4900.1020  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Limited-unit mortgage loans, warranty claim program, 4900.1430  
 Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Low and moderate income families  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1220  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Occupancy in multi-unit developments, 4900.0340  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Maps and plats, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
 Amount of subsidy, 4900.0355  
 Definitions, 4900.0352  
 Distribution of subsidy, 4900.0355  
 Eligible developments, 4900.0354  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.0353  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0351  
 Selection of recipients, 4900.0355  
 Terms of subsidy, 4900.0355  
 Medium density housing program loans, 4900.0370  
 Meetings, 4900.0030  
 Public appearances, 4900.0040  
 Metropolitan area, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Monthly assistance, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Mortgage loans  
 Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Mortgage loans (Cont'd)  
 Multi-unit development, 4900.0320  
 Project selection, 4900.0330  
 Multi-family housing developments, American Indian housing, 4900.0920  
 Multi-unit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350  
 Multi-unit developments, occupancy, 4900.0340  
 Municipal house code, home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
 Nonmetropolitan area, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1330  
 Nonprofit entities, innovative housing loans, 4900.1200  
 Occupancy  
 Multi-unit developments, 4900.0340  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Origination fees, home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1340  
 Permanent general improvement, 4900.0670  
 Permanent improvements, home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
 Place of meetings, 4900.0030  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Plans  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0910  
 Disbursement of rehabilitation funds, 4900.0620  
 Preapplication procedure, housing sponsor, 4900.0050  
 Principal place of residence, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Procedures, 4900.0070  
 Property interest, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Proposals  
 Form, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1533  
 Urban Indian housing program, 4900.1531  
 Selection, 4900.1560  
 Public appearances at meetings, 4900.0040  
 Public improvements, loans, 4900.0540  
 Quorum, meetings, 4900.0030  
 Rate of interest, American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
 Real estate settlement procedures, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Recall, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Records, accessibility improvement assistance dwellings, 4900.0740  
 Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940  
 Rehabilitated housing, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700  
 Amounts, 4900.0640  
 Eligibility, 4900.0660  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Remuneration, American Indian housing, 4900.0990  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
 Agency loans, 4900.0294  
 Definitions, 4900.0291  
 Eligible projects, 4900.0293  
 Federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Incorporations by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Notice of available funds, 4900.0295  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0290  
 Selection criteria, 4900.0296  
 Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
 Repayment  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1350  
 Rehabilitation in home improvement grants and loans, 4900.0680  
 Requirements  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0920  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Reservation of funds, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
 Reservations, American Indian housing, 4900.1060  
 Residential energy conservation programs  
 Deferred loan and grant program, 4900.1630  
 Definitions, 4900.1620  
 Incorporations by reference, 4900.1610  
 Passive solar new construction program, 4900.1650

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Residential energy conservation programs (Cont'd)
    - Rental properties energy conservation program, 4900.1640
    - Scope of rules, 4900.1600
  - Residential property
    - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
    - Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630, 4900.0660
  - Resolutions, development cost loans, 4900.0220
  - Review, development cost loans, 4900.0240
  - Revolving housing fund, American Indian housing, 4900.1000
  - Rollover housing program, income limits, 4900.0380
  - Sale price, American Indian housing, 4900.0950
  - Schedules, repayment, home improvement and rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0680
  - Scope of rules, 4900.0020
    - Home improvement grants, 4900.0610
  - Security
    - American Indian housing loans, 4900.0940
    - Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1320
  - Single-family homes, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110
  - Special meetings, 4900.0030
  - Sponsors, see Housing sponsors, this topic
  - Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050
  - Standards
    - Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520
    - Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670
  - Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540
  - Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540
  - Subrogation rights, warranty claim program, 4900.1410
  - Terms
    - Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
    - American Indian housing, 4900.0960
  - Time of completion, improvements, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
  - Time of meetings, 4900.0030
  - Title insurance, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
  - Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090
  - Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400
  - Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1570
    - Administrator, 4900.1510
    - Agreements, 4900.1570
    - Advisory council, 4900.1532
    - Agreements, 4900.1570
    - Applications, 4900.1560
    - Availability, 4900.1530
    - Proposal form, 4900.1533
    - Proposals, 4900.1531
      - Selection, 4900.1560
    - Recipients, 4900.1540
  - Use restrictions, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
  - Waiver, rules, 4900.0090
  - Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540
  - Warranty claim program, 4900.1400 to 4900.1440
    - Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430
    - Defects covered, 4900.1400
    - Eligibility, 4900.1410
    - Exclusions, 4900.1440
    - Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430
    - Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420
    - Subrogation rights, 4900.1410
  - Zoning and planning, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- HOUSING PROJECTS**
- Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES
- COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
- HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST**
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- HOUSING SPONSORS**
- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**HOWARD LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

**HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**

- Authority for rules, 4310.9110
  - Availability of funding, 4310.9150
  - Counties
    - Grant distribution, 4310.9130
    - Grant eligibility, 4310.9120
  - Definitions, 4310.9100
  - Distribution of grants, 4310.9130
  - Eligibility, grants, 4310.9120
  - Final report, 4310.9140
  - Grants
    - Application, 4310.9120
    - Distribution, 4310.9130
    - Limitation on grants, 4310.9130
    - Notice, grant eligibility, 4310.9120
    - Priority counties, grant distribution, 4310.9130
    - Purpose of rules, 4310.9110
    - Ranking of applications, 4310.9130
    - Report, final report, 4310.9140
    - Time
      - Application deadline, 4310.9120
      - Grant applications, 4310.9120
- HUMAN RIGHTS**
- Administrative law judge, 5000.1400
  - Admission guidelines, evidence, 5000.1700
  - Amended charges, 5000.0500
  - Answer, 5000.1200
  - Appeal and review
    - District court, 5000.2100
    - No probable cause determination, 5000.0700
  - Applications, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.2600
  - Authority, hearing panel, 5000.1400
  - Cable communications systems, 2340.0600, 2340.0800
    - Equal employment opportunity programs, 2340.0600
  - Cameras, hearings, 5000.1800
  - Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.2500 to 5000.3300
    - Denial, suspension and revocation, 5000.2800
    - Liberal construction, 5000.3000
    - Reapplication, 5000.2900
    - Violations, 5000.3100
  - Charges, 5000.0400
    - Amendments, 5000.0400
    - Dismissal, 5000.0600
    - Supplemental information, 5000.0500
    - Withdrawal, 5000.0400
  - Class action suits, 5000.1100
  - Complaints, 5000.0900
    - Charges, 5000.0400
    - Prehearing, 5000.1600
  - Compliance review, 5000.2700
  - Conciliation, 5000.0600, 5000.0800
  - Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500
    - Conciliation, 5000.0800
  - Construction, liberal, 5000.2400
  - Contempt citation, 5000.1300
  - Contested case
    - District court review, 5000.2100
    - Probable cause determination appeal, 5000.0700
    - Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050
  - Continuance, hearing, 5000.1600
  - Decisions, hearings, 5000.2000
  - Definitions, 5000.0100, 5000.0200
  - Discovery, 5000.0500
  - Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400
  - Dismissal
    - Charges, 5000.0600
    - Prehearing conference, 5000.1500
  - Disqualification, hearing panel, 5000.1400
  - Documents, production and inspection, 5000.0500



## INDEX

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Due process rights, 5000.0300  
 Evidence, 5000.1700  
 Examiner, 5000.1400  
 Filing  
   Charges, 5000.0500  
   Complaint, 5000.0900  
 Final order, 5000.2000  
 General terms, 5000.0200  
 Hearing panel, 5000.1400  
 Hearings, 5000.0700, 5000.2000  
   Complaint, 5000.1600  
   Notice, 5000.1000  
   Media presence, 5000.1800  
   No probable cause determination appeal, 5000.0700  
   Records, 5000.1900  
 Inspection of documents, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Motions, 5000.1300  
 No probable cause determination, appeal, 5000.0700  
 Notice, appeal of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Notice of hearing on complaint, 5000.1000  
 On the record, decision, hearings, 5000.2000  
 Order to comply, 5000.1300  
 Orders, temporary restraining order, 5000.1300  
 Petitions, 5000.1300  
 Policy letters, 5000.2200  
 Prehearing conference, 5000.1500  
 Probable cause, 5000.0600  
   No probable cause determination, appeal, 5000.0700  
 Production of documents, 5000.0500  
 Qualifications, hearing panel, 5000.1400  
 Records, hearings, 5000.1900  
 Service, 5000.0200, 5000.0500  
   Decision of hearings, 5000.2000  
 Service of complaint, 5000.0900  
 Settlement, 5000.0800  
 Severability of rules, 5000.2300  
 Standard of proof, 5000.1700  
 Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100  
 Television, hearings, 5000.1800  
 Temporary restraining order, 5000.1300  
 Testimony, 5000.0500  
 Time, 5000.0100  
 Unfair discriminatory practice  
   Charges, 5000.0400  
   Determination, 5000.0600  
 Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400  
 Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION  
 Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Drug dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS  
 Employment registration for general assistance recipients, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

**HUMAN SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Group homes, see GROUP HOMES  
 Health care facility reports, 9510.1000 to 9510.1010  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Individual and family services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS  
 Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health centers, see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Nursing homes and boarding care facilities, 9510.0010 to 9510.0480  
 Preadmission screening program, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARD**

Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120  
 Social services, scope of regulations, 9550.0300

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Abolishment of positions, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Abortion, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900  
 Account clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accounting supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Accrual rate  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Accumulated overtime, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Accumulated unused sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Additional classes, 9575.1570  
   Salary adjustments in increases, 9575.0350  
 Additional education, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Address, change, registers, 9575.0560  
 Adjustments, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Administration, compensation plan, 9575.0340  
 Administrative assistants, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Administrative secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Admission to examination after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Adoption of classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Adoption of compensation plan, 9575.0300, 9575.0310  
 Adoption of rules, employees appointment prior to, 9575.0690  
 Adult day care center program coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Adult day care center supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, other employment, 9575.1270  
 Advisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Alcohol addiction, 9575.0420  
 Allocation of positions, 9575.1560  
   Appeals, 9575.1170  
 Alphabetical order, names, registers, 9575.0550

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Amendments  
 Compensation plan, 9575.0310  
 Rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290  
 Analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Annual leave of absence, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Another source, part payment, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Appeals, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200  
 Allocation of position, 9575.1170  
 Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
 Appointment procedures, 9575.1160  
 Demotion, 9575.1180  
 Denial of merit increase, 9575.1190  
 Dismissal, 9575.1180  
 Other appeals, 9575.1200  
 Selection procedures, 9575.1160  
 Suspension, 9575.1180  
 Applications  
 Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Appointing authority  
 Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
 Appointments, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
 Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Original appointments, 9575.0650  
 Prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
 Procedures, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
 Supervisor, 9575.0150  
 Temporary appointments, 9575.0680  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700  
 Approval in advance, overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
 Area eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Assistance residential facility operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Assistant directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Associate methods and procedure analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Auditors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Auto drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Availability of funds, 9575.0350  
 Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Bribery, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Bus drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Business management directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Calendar, supervisor, 9575.0110  
 Candidates, employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Case aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Center coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Certification, medical certification, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 County options, 9575.0630  
 Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Methods, 9575.0620  
 Noncompetitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0820  
 Requisition, 9575.0610  
 Vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Change in agency size, incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Change of address, registers, 9575.0560  
 Change of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Character of examinations, 9575.0450

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Chemical dependency counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Child health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Child support officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Childbirth, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Christmas day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Classification, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1580  
 Abolishment of existing classes, 9575.1570  
 Additional classes, 9575.1570  
 Adoption, 9575.1550  
 Allocation of positions, 9575.1560  
 Change of existing classes, 9575.1570  
 Existing classes abolished or changed, 9575.1570  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 New classes, 9575.1570  
 Preparation, 9575.1550  
 Reclassified positions, incumbents, 9575.1580  
 Revision, 9575.1570  
 Clerical employees  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Clerk stenographers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collection services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collections officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collective bargaining, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
 Compensation plan administration, 9575.0340, 9575.0350  
 Exemptions from salary decreases, 9575.0370  
 Columbus day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 9575.0100  
 Community health services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community relations specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community service aid, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Comparability schedules, state aid for salary expenses, 9580.0500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Appointments, 9575.1410  
 Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Council members, 9575.0140  
 Demotions, 9575.1430  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Hourly employees, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Monthly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Promotions, 9575.1420  
 Reemployment, 9575.1450  
 Transfers, 9575.1440  
 Compensation plan, 9575.0300 to 9575.0380, 9575.1500, 9575.1510  
 Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350  
 Administration, 9575.0340  
 Adoption, 9575.0300, 9575.0310  
 Amendments, 9575.0310, 9575.0320  
 Clerical workers, 9575.1500  
 Collective bargaining agreement, 9575.0350  
 Consumer price index adjustments, 9575.0320  
 Decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
 Differentials in salary, 9575.0350  
 Increases, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Labor market review, adjustments, 9575.0320  
 Maintenance and trades, 9575.1500  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
 Education leave, 9575.1080  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Nonrepresented employees, 9575.0310  
 Preparation, 9575.0300  
 Professional employees, 9575.1500  
 Recommended adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation plan(Cont'd)  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Support personnel, 9575.1500  
 Work out of class, 9575.0380  
 Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810  
 Complaints, political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1350 to 9575.1400  
 Another source, part payment, 9575.1380  
 Full-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Overtime, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Pay periods, 9575.1300  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Vacation leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Computer operations specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Computer programmers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Conditions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Conduct of examinations, 9575.0470  
 Conflicting employment, 9575.1270  
 Consent of employee, demotion, 9575.0860  
 Consumer price index adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Contents of examinations, promotions  
 Competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
 Noncompetitive examination, 9575.0820  
 Continued limited term appointments, 9575.0680  
 Continuous service, appointment prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Contributions by employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Coordinators of aging, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Copies, decisions, 9575.1150  
 Correction of examination reading, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Council  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Compensation of members, 9575.0140  
 Duties, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Counties, transfers between subdivisions, 9575.0850  
 County eligible lists, disadvantaged persons, 9575.0450  
 County options, certification of eligibles, 9575.0630  
 County regulations, 9575.1490  
 Crimes and offenses, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Curtailment of work, separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Data entry operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Data entry supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Day-care center teacher, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Death, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Deception, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Decisions, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Declination of appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 Decreases in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0370  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1430  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Denial, merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Developmental achievement center directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Developmental achievement center instructors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Developmental disability coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Dietitians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Different classes, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Different counties, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Differentials in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Disability, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Disabled persons, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Disciplinary action, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Employee violations, 9575.0070  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Disqualification of applicants  
 Failure of part of examination, 9575.0480  
 Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Drug addiction, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Duration  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Registers, 9575.0570  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Education  
 Increases in salary, 9575.0360  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1080  
 Low achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Education supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Educational leave, 9575.1080  
 Effective date, 9575.1300  
 Eligibility, reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
 Emergency employees  
 Holidays, 9575.1070  
 Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Employees appointed prior to adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Employees without permanent status, dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Employment guidance counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Entrance register, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Entrance salary  
 Administration, 9575.0340  
 Appointments, 9575.1410  
 Equal seniority, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Equivalent duties, incumbent of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Establishment, registers, 9575.0550  
 Evaluation of performance  
 Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Examinations, 9575.0450 to 9575.0520  
 Admission, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Character of examination, 9575.0450  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810  
 Conduct, 9575.0470  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Noncompetitive examinations  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Promotions, 9575.0820  
 Notice, 9575.0460  
 Results, 9575.0510  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0500  
 Promotions  
 Competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
 Noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations(Cont'd)  
 Rating, 9575.0480  
 Appeals, 9575.1160  
 Training and experience, 9575.0490  
 Records, 9575.0520  
 Exceptional qualifications, entrance above minimum salary rate, 9575.0340  
 Exclusive representatives  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Exemptions, collective bargaining agreements, decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
 Experience ratings, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Extension of probationary period, 9575.0740  
 Facilities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Failing grade, appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Failure in parts of examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0480  
 Failure to respond, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 False statements, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Family service aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service home health aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Federal Hatch Act restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Federal litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Filing  
 Applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0600  
 Provisional filling of vacancies, 9575.0620  
 Final rating, order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Finality of decisions  
 Appeals, 9575.1160  
 Allocation, 9575.1170  
 Denial of merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Financial assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Financial workers, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal managers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Food stamp quality control reviewer, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Former permanent employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Former probationary employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Forms, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Four week salary rates, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Fraud, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Frequency of merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Friday after Thanksgiving, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Fulltime employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Funeral leave, 9575.1080  
 Gerontology counselor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Grandfather rights, 9575.0690  
 Handicapped persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill positions, applications, 9575.0410  
 Hatch Act, 9575.0080  
 Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Holidays, 9575.1070  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Homemaker supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Hourly employees  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Housekeepers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing rehabilitation specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Immediate family, illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Incompetency, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Increases in salary, 9575.0350  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Incumbents  
 Adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Compensation plan, 9575.0310  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Independence day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Indigent persons, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Inefficient performance, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Information systems specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Injury, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Instructors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigations, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Just cause  
 Dismissal of permanent employees, 9575.0910  
 Increase in salary, 9575.0370  
 Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Labor day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Labor market review, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Laborers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Lack of funds  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Employees choice of demotion, 9575.0860  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Layoffs lists  
 Consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
 Registers, 9575.0550  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1000 to 9575.1080  
 Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900  
 Jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
 Policy of rules, 9575.1000  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Without pay, 9575.1020  
 Witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Legal secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Legislative committee witnesses, leaves of absence, 9575.1010  
 Length of service, merit increases by steps, 9575.0360  
 Length of time on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 9575.1370  
 Licensed practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Limitations, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Limited term employees, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Lincoln's birthday, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local registers, 9575.0550  
 Low educational achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Lump sum payments  
 Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Maintenance employees, recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350

## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Manual, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Marriage counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Maximum salaries, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Medical care advisers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Medical certification  
   Leaves of absence with pay, 9575.1020  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Memorial day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Mental health program manager, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mental health workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Merit increase  
   Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0360  
 Merit system agencies, cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Methods  
   Certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
   Promotion, 9575.0800  
 Methods and procedure analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Military employees, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Military leave, 9575.1050  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Miscarriage, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Misconduct, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Monday holidays, 9575.1070  
 Monitors, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Moonlighting, 9575.1270  
 More than one vacancy, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Names  
   Order, registers, 9575.0550  
   Removal, registers, 9575.0580  
 Negotiations  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
   Different salary schedules, 9575.1360  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
   Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
   Salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 New classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 New employees, appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 New positions, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 New Years day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Noncompetitive examinations  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Promotions, 9575.0820  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity by employees, 9575.0080  
 Nonpay status, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plans, 9575.0310  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 9575.1150  
   Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Change of address, registers, 9575.0560  
   Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
   Discharge, 9575.0910  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Examination results, 9575.0510  
   Examinations, 9575.0460  
   Jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Meetings, council, 9575.0110  
   Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
   Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
   Salary decreases, 9575.0370  
   Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Objectives of rules, 9575.0020

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Occupational groupings of classes, compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Office managers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Office services supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 On-the-payroll, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Open-competitive registers, 9575.0550  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1000, 9575.1080  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0500  
 Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Order on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Ordinances, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Original appointments, 9575.0650  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Other employment, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Overtime, computation of salaries, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Passing point, examinations, 9575.0480  
 Pay periods  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1350  
   Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Payroll review, interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Per diem, jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Per diem employees, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Performance tests, 9575.0450  
 Permanent employees  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
   Former permanent employees  
     Reemployment, 9575.0980  
     Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Permanent status, completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Personnel aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Personnel directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Personnel records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Physical examinations, recruitment, 9575.0400  
 Place, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Plan amendments, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Planning directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Policy of rules, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Political activity, 9575.0080  
 Political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Political pressure, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Political subdivision litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Positions covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Pregnancy, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Preparation  
   Classification plan, 9575.1550  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Prior to adoption of rules, employees appointment, 9575.0690  
 Priorities and preferences, veterans preference, appointments, 9575.0700  
 Private litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Probationary appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
   Appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Completion, 9575.0790  
     Promotions, 9575.0750  
   Demotion, 9575.0770  
   Duration of period, 9575.0730  
   Extension of period, 9575.0740  
   Former probationary employees  
     Reemployment, 9575.0980  
     Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
     Promoted employees, 9575.1580  
   Interagency operations, 9575.1280

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probationary employees(Cont'd)  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Purpose, 9575.0710  
 Reemployment, former probationary employees, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, former probationary employees, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirement, 9575.0720  
 Transfers, 9575.0760  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Procedures  
 Promotion by noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820  
 Provisional appointments, 9575.0660

Professional employees  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Programmer analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Prohibition against other employment, 9575.1270  
 Promotion ratings, 9575.0450  
 Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
 Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointment, 9575.0660  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Promotions, 9575.0800 to 9575.0820  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1420  
 Competitive examination, 9575.0810  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Methods, 9575.0800  
 Noncompetitive examinations, 9575.0820  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040

Proportion of months, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Prorated basis, holidays, 9575.1070

Provisional employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0660  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
 Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Psychologists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health educators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nursing directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public office, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Purpose of rules  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710

Quality of performance, merit increases by step, 9575.0360  
 Quorum, council, 9575.0120

Rating  
 Examinations, 9575.0480  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Training and experience, 9575.0450, 9575.0490

Reasons for removal, registers, names, 9575.0580  
 Reclassified positions, incumbents, reclassified positions, 9575.1580

Recommendations, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180

Recommended adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0350

Records  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1060  
 Personnel and financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550

Recruitment, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420  
 Applications, 9575.0410  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Physical examinations, 9575.0400

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Recuperation, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020

Reemployment  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 9575.0980  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040

Reemployment lists  
 Employees consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
 Registers, 9575.0550

Refusal to certify, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to examine, disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to score, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Registered nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Establishment, 9575.0550  
 Layoff lists, 9575.0550  
 Local registers, 9575.0550  
 Open competitive registers, 9575.0550  
 Placement, promotion by competitive examination, 9575.0810  
 Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
 Removal of names, 9575.0580  
 Restoration, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Trainee registers, 9575.0550

Reinstated employees  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Former permanent employee, 9575.0950  
 Former probationary employee, 9575.0960  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040

Rejection of application, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Removal, probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Removal of names, registers, 9575.0580  
 Disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420

Replies  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910

Reports  
 Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Requisitions, certification of eligibles, special qualifications, 9575.0610  
 Requirement of probation, 9575.0720  
 Requirements, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Requirements for examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Requisitions, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
 Resident activity coordinator, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Residential facility operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Resolutions, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Responses, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Restoration, names, register, 9575.0580, 9575.1160  
 Restoration to former class, probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Results, notice of examination results, 9575.0510  
 Retirement, 9575.0970  
 Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Review, merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Revision of classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Salary advancements, service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Salary conversion table, adjustments to compensation, 9575.0350  
 Salary increases within salary range, unusual employment conditions, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Saturday holidays, 9575.1070

## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Scoring, refusal, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Selection  
   Appeals, 9575.1160  
   Appointment, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
   Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Senior case aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Senior citizens aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Senior public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Seniority  
   Demotion, 9575.0860  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Separation  
   Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Order of separations, service ratings, 9575.1250  
   Resignations, 9575.0900  
   Suspension, 9575.0920  
   Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Shortage of work, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   Accrual rates, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
   Computation upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Holidays, 9575.1070  
 Sickness  
   Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Signatures, applications, 9575.0410  
 Social services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Social services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Social welfare supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Special qualifications, requisition, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
 Specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Staff development specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Staff training supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Standard rates, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Standards, minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 State litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 State merit system manual, compensation and salaries, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Statements of reasons  
   Demotions, 9575.0860  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Steps  
   Class, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
   Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Student social workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Subpoenas, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Succession of limited term appointments, 9575.0680  
 Supervisor  
   Appointment, 9575.0150  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Duties, 9575.0130, 9575.0160  
 Support personnel  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Support services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
   Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Systems programmer analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Tables exclusive representatives, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Team leaders of public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Temporary appointments, 9575.0680

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Termination, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Thanksgiving day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Time  
   Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
   Decisions, 9575.1150  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Too-few names, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Trades employees  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Trainees  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Training of employees, 9575.1260  
   Rating, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0850  
   Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1440  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Interagency operation, 9575.1280  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0720, 9575.0760  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
   To another county, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Travel expenses, council members, 9575.0140  
 Typists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unavailability of candidates, entrance above minimum salary, 9575.0340  
 Unit supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unused sick leave, accumulation, 9575.1040  
 Unwillingness to accept position, removal of names from register, 9575.0580  
 Use of service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Vacancies, certification of eligible, 9575.0600  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
   Accrual rights, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
   Computation upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Holidays, 9575.1070  
   Sick leave during vacation leave, 9575.1040  
 Veterans, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Veterans day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Veterans preference  
   Appointments, 9575.0700  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
 Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Volunteer services coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Washingtons birthday, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Weights, parts of examinations, 9575.0450  
 Welfare directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Welfare fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Work experience and training specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Work out of class, compensation plan, 9575.0380  
 Working days, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Written examinations, 9575.0450  
 Written resignation, 9575.0900  
**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500  
 Applicant groups  
   Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100  
   Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000  
 Consideration for regulation  
   Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Consideration for regulation (Cont'd)
  - Immediate consideration, 4695.1400
- Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
- Definitions, 4695.0500
- Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500
- Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800
- Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100
- Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500
- Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
- Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Further study required, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500
- Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800
- Identification of occupational groups, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200
  - Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
  - Letter of intent, 4695.0900
  - Questionnaires, see Questionnaires, this topic
- Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400
- Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900
- Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400
- Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800
- New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000
- Notice
  - Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500
  - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
  - Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500
  - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
  - Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
- Occupational group identification, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200
  - Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
- Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Potential for harm, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
- Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200
- Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500
- Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200
- Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800
- Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500
- Questionnaires
  - Contents, 4695.1100
  - Processing priorities, 4695.1200
  - Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900
- Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
- Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600
- Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Reports
  - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
  - Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
  - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Specialized skill or training, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
- Subcommittee, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Time
  - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
  - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
  - Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900
- Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800
- HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  - Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400
  - Conflict of interest, 4695.0700
- HUMAN SERVICES PLANNERS OR SUPERVISORS**
  - Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- HUMIDIFIERS**
  - Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
  - Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800
- HUNGARIAN PAPRIKA**
  - Spices and condiments, 1555.2710
- HUNGRY JACK LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HUNTING**
  - See also GAME
  - Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1200
  - Licenses
    - Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
    - Income taxes
      - Deductions, 8010.0100
      - Expenses, deductions, 8009.1700
    - Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200
    - Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800
    - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
    - Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
    - Snowmobiles, 6100.5100
    - Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, firearms, discharge, 6105.0210
- HUNTING CLOTHING**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- HUSBAND AND WIFE**
  - Aged persons, meals served by nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
  - Capital loss carryovers, income taxes, 8002.0100
  - Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100
  - Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
  - Federal income taxes, allocation, state return, 8010.0300
  - Federal tax refunds, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Income taxes
    - Basis of property acquired from decedent prior to death, basis, adjustment, 8014.1500
    - Estimated taxes, 8093.0200
    - Computation, 8093.0500
    - Returns, 8038.0100
    - Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200
  - Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900
  - Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100
  - Joint tenancy, see JOINT TENANCY
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
- Securities
  - Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
  - Traveling expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0300



## INDEX

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDRAULICS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7005.3005

**HYDROCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

**HYDROGEN**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

Measurement methodology, 7005.0060

Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7005.2140

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**HYDROMORPHINO**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYDROMORPHONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers, 5225.2200

Power piping systems, 5230.0500

**HYDROXYPETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYPERKINESIA**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**HYPERPERISTALSIS**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

**IBOGAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ICE**

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500

Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Occupational safety and health, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040

Roof ice build up, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5500

Solar energy, service loads, 1325.1700

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

Winter ice danger, signs, watercraft, 6110.1500

**ICE ARENAS**

Enclosed arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**ICE BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ICE BOATS**

Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ICE CREAM**

See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**ICE CREAM CONES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**ICE CUBES**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

**ICEFISHING HOUSES**

See FISH HOUSES

**ICING**

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800

**ICTEROHEMATURIA**

Meat inspection, sheep affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**ICTERUS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

See Specific index headings

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

Paternity, see PATERNITY

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, notice requirements, 9505.1650

**ILLNESS**

See also DISEASES

Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Income taxes

Deductions, 8010.0100

Wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000, 2930.7600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6100

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630

Motor carriers, drivers, impairment, 7800.5800

Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers, permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400

Sick pay, see SICK PAY

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**ILLUMINATION**

See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FLAVORS**

Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

**IMITATIONS**

Food, see FOOD

**IMMEDIATE PRECURSORS**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**IMMIGRATION**

Aid to families with dependent children, recipients of immigrant or refugee benefits, eligibility, 9500.0360

Practical nurses, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6310.7100, 6315.0400

Registered nurses, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6310.2100, 6315.0400

**IMMUNITY**

See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATIONS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550  
Health maintenance organizations, restrictions on coverage, 4685.0800

**IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7300

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

Data privacy, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

Adoption, 9560.0150  
Cattle, see CATTLE  
Cigarettes, unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300  
Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
Dogs, health certificates, 1700.1600, 1700.1700  
Goats, see GOATS  
Horses, see HORSES  
Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES  
Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4300, 8130.5000  
State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
Swine, see SWINE  
Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100, 8120.5200  
Reports, 8120.4800, 8120.4900

**Toys**

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
Safety, importers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

**IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

Authority, 1720.0650  
Cancellation  
Licenses, institutions, 1720.0810  
Requisitions, 1720.0770  
Compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760  
Compliance with rules, 1720.0690  
Delivery of unclaimed animals, institutions, original owners, 1720.0790  
Dental schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Destruction, withholding, unredeemed animals, duties of establishments, 1720.0750  
Establishments, duties, 1720.0750  
Exercise runs, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700  
Facilities, institutions, 1720.0700  
Humane treatment, 1720.0800  
Investigations, licenses and fees, institutions, 1720.0680  
Kennel rooms, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700  
Licenses  
Institutions, 1720.0670  
Investigations, institutions, 1720.0680  
Suspension and cancellation, institutions, 1720.0810  
Medical schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Notice, compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760  
Personnel, institutions, responsibilities, 1720.0710  
Pharmacy colleges, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Procurements by institutions, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Proof of ownership, unclaimed animals, institutions, 1720.0790  
Receipts, unredeemed animals, 1720.0780  
Records, institutions, inspections, 1720.0720  
Requisitions  
Cancellation, 1720.0770  
Duties of establishments, 1720.0750  
Licensed institutions, 1720.0740  
Research, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
Responsibilities of institution personnel, 1720.0710

**IMPOUNDED ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Suspension of licenses, institutions, 1720.0810  
Transportation, 1720.0730  
Unredeemed animals, receipts, 1720.0780  
Veterinary medicine schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**IMPOUNDMENT**

Motor vehicles, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300  
Water, see WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**IMPRESSIONS FOR CASTS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cannon River, management plan, 6105.1670  
Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100  
Flood proofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS

**Housing, see HOUSING****Income taxes**

Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
Deductions, 8009.1600, 8009.1700, 8010.0200  
Depreciation, 8009.4100  
Leased property, 8009.4300  
Leases, 8008.0400  
Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Leases, see LEASES  
Local government levy limitations to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500  
Special assessments, 8115.0600  
Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700  
Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES  
Railroads, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
Source materials  
Liens, 6125.3900  
Taxation, 6125.3500  
Taxation, reduction and relief, 8099.0400  
Taxes and interest, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

**INBOARD BOATS**

Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**INCEST**

Aid to families with dependent children, cooperation in paternity establishment, eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
Medical assistance, pregnancy arising from, abortions terminating, coverage, 9500.1070

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600  
Access to plant, 7035.2000  
Afterburner requirements, air pollution standards  
Existing incinerators, 7005.0610  
New incinerators, 7005.0620  
Air pollution  
Existing incinerators, standards of performance, 7005.0610  
Methods, performance tests, 7005.0640  
Monitoring operators, 7005.0630  
New incinerators, standards, 7005.0620  
Performance standards, 7005.0600 to 7005.0650  
Existing incinerators, 7005.0610  
Procedures, performance tests, 7005.0650  
Requirements, 1345.3180  
Alternate procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650  
Animal matter processing, odorless emissions, 7005.1030  
Beryllium, air pollution standards, 7005.2560  
Charging rates, records, air pollution, 7005.0630  
Chimneys, see CHIMNEYS

## INDEX

**INCINERATORS (Cont'd)**

Cleaning, 7035.2000  
 Clearance, 1345.3190  
 Communications facilities, emergencies, 7035.2000  
 Connectors, vents  
   Clearance, 1345.3220  
   Material, 1345.3230  
 Criteria governing, 7035.2000  
 Definitions, air pollution standards, 7005.0600  
 Draft hoods, 1345.3210  
 Dunnage disposal, foreign commerce, pest risk, 1505.1430  
 Dust control, 7035.2000  
 Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.2000  
 Engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000  
 Existing incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0610  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Firefighting equipment, 7035.2000  
 Floors, mounting, 1345.3200  
 Gas analysis samples, wet scrubbers, air pollution performance test, 7005.0650  
 Gas consumption, 1345.2710  
 Gas heating systems, type of vent, 1345.2390  
 Hospitals, 4645.3300  
 Hours of operation, records, air pollution, 7005.0630  
 Lined or insulated domestic incinerators, 1345.3190  
 Liquid waste, 7035.2000  
 Mercury, slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2660  
 Methods  
   Air pollution performance test, procedures, 7005.0650  
   Performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0640  
 Monthly reports, 7035.2000  
 Mounting, 1345.3200  
 New incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0620  
 Notice, inspection of plant, performance test, 7035.2000  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.7100  
   Location, 4660.5200  
 Opacity, air pollution standards  
   Existing incinerators, standards, 7005.0610  
   New incinerators, 7005.0620  
 Particulate matter, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650  
 Performance test, 7035.2000  
 Permits, 7035.2000  
 Plans and specifications, permit applications, 7035.2000  
 Pollution requirements, 1345.3180  
 Procedures, performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0650  
 Pyrometer, temperature recording, requirement, 7035.2000  
 Records and recordation, 7035.2000  
   Charging rates and hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.0630  
 Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420  
 Reports, 7035.2000  
 Residue, disposal, 7035.2000  
 Safety equipment, 7035.2000  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Sanitary facilities, employees, 7035.2000  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.2000  
 Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shelter facilities, officers and employees, 7035.2000  
 Shorelands  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign, 7035.2000  
 Temperature in combustion chambers, 7035.2000  
 Ventilation  
   Chimneys, 1345.3240  
     Connections, 1345.0430  
     Metal chimneys, 1345.0440  
   Connector clearance, 1345.3220  
   Connector material, 1345.3230  
   Draft hoods, 1345.3210  
   Special venting arrangements, 1345.0490  
 Weights and measures, weighing facilities available, 7035.2000

**INCINERATORS (Cont'd)**

Wet scrubbers, gas analysis samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650

**INCOME**

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100

**INCOME TAX**

Abnormal retirements, depreciation, 8009.4700  
 Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS  
 Accounting  
   Asset retirements, 8009.4700  
   Depreciation, 8009.4600  
   Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
   Inventories, 8011.0200  
 Accounting systems, 8007.0100  
   Application for change, filing, 8007.0200  
   Bad debts, 8007.2000  
   Changes, 8007.0200  
   Commodity credit loans, 8007.3000  
   Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500  
   Death of taxpayer, 8007.0400  
   Deductions and credits, 8007.0800  
   Long-term contracts, 8007.0600  
   Renegotiated war contracts, 8007.4000  
   Returns, 8038.2000  
   Trading stamps, 8007.0700  
 Accounts receivable  
   Bad debts, deductions, 8009.2100  
     Reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400  
   Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Adjustments, audits, 8052.0100  
 Agents  
   Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400  
   Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
   Protests, 8052.0200  
   Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
 Agriculture, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
   Exclusion of refunds from income, 9500.0110  
   Personal property limitations, refunds, eligibility, 9500.0100  
   Tax obligation, deduction from income, 9500.0110  
 Alimony, 8008.0100  
 Amended returns  
   Gross income, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Amortization  
   Basis of property  
     Adjustment, 8014.0100  
     Property acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500  
   Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900  
 Animals, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Application, carryback adjustments, corporations, 8009.7000  
 Apportionment of income, 8017.0100  
   Different method, petition for application to change method, 8017.4000  
 Appreciation, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Armed forces exclusion, 8001.0700  
 Assessments, audits, 8052.0100  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Associations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys fees, see ATTORNEY FEES  
 Audits, 8052.0100  
   Corporations, net operating losses, carryback adjustments, 8009.7400  
   Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Averaging convention, depreciation, 8009.4900  
 Awards, 8008.0100

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Bad debts, see **BAD DEBTS**  
 Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Basis  
   Depletion, 8009.6500  
   Depreciation, apportionment, 8009.4400  
   Dwellings, energy credit, 8006.0200  
   Inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
   Property  
     Acquired from decedents, 8014.1000  
       Acquired prior to death, 8014.1500  
       Acquired prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
       Adjustments to basis, 8014.1300  
       Disposition of life estate or remainder interest,  
         8014.1400  
       Life estates or remainder interest, gain or loss on  
         sale, 8014.1400  
       Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
       Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
     Adjustments, 8014.0100  
     Apportionment, depreciation, 8009.4400  
     Time of adjustment, 8014.0100  
   Retired assets, depreciation, 8009.4700  
 Beneficiaries, estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900  
 Biomass conversion equipment, energy credit, 8006.0200  
 Bonds  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Individuals, 8002.0100  
   Interest, 8002.0200, 8002.0300  
   Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
   Sales, 8008.0200  
   Withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400  
   Worthless bonds issued by individual, 8009.2600  
   Worthless securities, 8009.2000  
 Bonuses, 8009.1000  
   Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0500  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Bookkeeping, see **Accounting, this topic**  
 Broken lots, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Burden of proof, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Business conducted partly within state, apportionment of  
   income, 8017.3000  
 Business expenses, 8009.0200 to 8009.1500  
   Compensation for personal services, 8009.0800  
   Deductions, 8009.0200  
   Depreciation, 8009.4000  
   Education, deductions, 8009.0600  
   Employees, 8009.1500  
   Farmers, 8009.1300  
   Inventories, 8011.0100  
     Valuation, 8011.0200  
   Rent, 8009.1200  
   Taxable income, computation, 8017.2000  
 Businesses  
   Apportionment of income, petition for application of other  
     than prescribed method, 8017.4000  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Capital contributions, corporations, 8008.0500  
 Capital expenditures  
   Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
   Deductions, 8010.0200  
 Capital expenses, deductions, 8007.0300  
 Capital gains and losses, see **CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**  
 Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, deductions, 8009.7000 to  
   8009.7400  
 Carry-forward, energy credit, 8006.0200  
 Carrying charges, capitalization, 8010.0400  
 Carryovers, contributions, excess contributions, 8009.1400  
 Change of style inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Charitable contributions, 8021.0100  
   Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0100  
 Commercial paper, see **COMMERCIAL PAPER**  
 Commissions, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Commodity credit  
 Bonds, interest, 8002.0300  
 Loans  
   Accounting methods, 8007.3000  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Community property, 8038.0100  
 Commuting expenses, 8009.0300  
 Computation, depreciation, 8009.5000  
 Consignments, inventories, 8011.0100  
   Valuation, 8011.0300  
 Contractors, energy credit, 8006.0200  
 Contributions, deductions, 8009.1400  
 Conversion of property, depreciation, basis, 8009.5800  
 Copyrights, see **COPYRIGHTS**  
 Corporations, see **CORPORATIONS**  
 Cost, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200, 8011.0400, 8011.0500  
 Credits  
   Accounting methods, 8007.0800  
   Charitable contributions, 8021.0100  
   Corporate dividends, 8021.0200  
   Energy credit, 8006.0200  
   Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300  
   Federal targeted jobs, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS  
     TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**  
   Gasoline tax, 8006.0100  
   Overpayments, 8050.0100  
   Partnerships, 8031.0300  
   Qualified small businesses, see **QUALIFIED SMALL  
     BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**  
   Small business assistance offices, certification, see **SMALL  
     BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE  
     CERTIFICATION**  
   Solar collectors, certification for, see **SOLAR  
     COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION**  
   Time for taking credits, 8007.0800  
 Damaged goods, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Dealers in securities, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600  
 Death  
   Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000,  
     8014.1100  
     Other basis rules, 8014.1200  
   Deductions and credits, 8007.0800  
   Estates and trusts, see **Estates and trusts, this topic**  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
   Gross income, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Property acquired from decedent prior to death,  
     adjustments to basis, 8014.1500  
   Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Death benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Decedents, estates, see **Estates and trusts, this topic**  
 Declaration of estimated tax, 8093.0100  
 Deductions, 8009.0100 to 8009.7400  
   Accounting methods, 8007.0800  
   Allowance, 8009.0100  
   Bad debts, 8009.2100  
   Bonuses, 8009.1000  
   Business expenses, 8009.0200 to 8009.1500  
   Capital expenses, 8007.0300  
   Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, 8009.7000 to 8009.7400  
   Charitable contributions, termination of estates and trusts,  
     8023.0200  
   Compensation for personal services, 8009.0800  
   Contributions, 8009.1400  
   Depletion, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500  
   Depreciation, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500  
   Double deductions, 8009.1600  
   Education expenses, 8009.3000  
   Employee benefits, 8009.1100  
   Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300  
   Excessive compensation, 8009.0900  
   Farmers, expenses, 8009.1300  
   Fringe benefits, 8009.1100  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100

## INDEX

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)****Deductions(Cont'd)**

Losses, amount, 8009.1900  
 Nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600, 8009.1700  
 Nondeductible items, 8010.0100 to 8010.0400  
 Partnerships, net operating losses, 8031.0200  
 Personal services, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Professional expenses, 8009.0700  
 Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments, 8014.1500  
 Renegotiated war contracts, 8007.4000  
 Rent, business expenses, 8009.1200  
 Taxable income, 8017.2000  
 Taxes, 8009.1700  
 Tests, 8009.0100  
 Time for taking deductions, 8007.0800  
 Traveling expenses, 8009.0300  
 Deficiency from sale of mortgaged property, bad debts, 8009.2500  
 Dependent education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Depletion  
 Adjustments to net income, 8001.0700  
 Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500  
 Deductions, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500  
 Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900  
 Out-of-state losses, individuals, 8002.0100  
 Partnerships, basis of partners interest, 8031.0400  
 Depreciation, 8009.4500  
 Accounting, 8009.4600  
 Adjustments, 8001.0700  
 Apportionment of basis, 8009.4400  
 Basis, 8009.5800  
 Basis of property  
 Adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Apportionment, 8009.4400  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1300  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500  
 Beneficiaries, estates and trusts, 8009.5900  
 Capital expenditures, deductions, 8010.0200  
 Change in method, 8009.5700  
 Computation, 8009.5000  
 Copyrights, 8009.4500  
 Declining balance method, 8009.5200  
 Limitations, 8009.5500  
 Deduction from gross inventory, 8011.0300  
 Deductions, 8009.4000 to 8009.6500  
 Estates and trust, 8009.5900  
 Farmers, 8009.4500  
 Deductions, 8009.1300  
 Federal adjusted gross income, 8001.0700  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Intangible property, 8009.4200  
 Leases, 8009.4300  
 Business expenses, 8009.1200  
 Life estates, 8009.5900  
 Losses  
 Adjustment of basis, 8009.1900  
 Deductions, 8009.1800  
 Methods of computation, limitations, 8009.5500  
 Obsolescence, 8009.4800  
 Other methods of computation, 8009.5400  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100, 8031.0300  
 Patents, 8009.4500  
 Period for depreciation, 8009.4900  
 Rates, 8009.5600  
 Repairs, deductions, 8009.0500  
 Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Sinking fund method, 8009.5400  
 Straight line method, 8009.5100  
 Change from declining balance method, 8009.5700

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)****Depreciation(Cont'd)**

Sum of the years-digits method, 8009.5300  
 Limitations, 8009.5500  
 Table of computations, 8009.5300  
 Time of deduction, 8009.4900  
 Useful life, 8009.5600  
 Descent and distribution, see DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Devises, see DEVICES  
 Dissolution of marriage, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Dividends, see DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile and residence  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Parents, 8001.0300  
 Double deductions, 8009.1600  
 Education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Deductions, 8009.0600  
 Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Employees, bonuses, 8009.1000  
 Endorsers, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Energy credit, see ENERGY CREDIT  
 Equipment  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Scrapping of old equipment, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Estates and trusts, 8023.0100 to 8023.0500  
 Administration expenses  
 Deductions, 8009.1600  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Basis of property acquired, decedents estates, 8014.1000  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent  
 Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
 Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
 Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
 Tax of property, 8014.1100  
 Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
 Beneficiaries  
 Capital loss carryovers, 8023.0100  
 Depreciation, 8009.5900  
 Net operating loss carryover, 8023.0100  
 Net operating loss carryovers and excess deductions, allocation, 8023.0400  
 Beneficiary succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
 Capital loss carryover, 8023.0100  
 Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
 Carryover losses, beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
 Termination of estate, 8023.0100  
 Carryovers and excess deductions, allocation, 8023.0400  
 Deductions  
 Beneficiaries succeeding to the property of the trust, 8023.0300  
 Net operating losses, 8023.0500  
 Depletion, 8009.6500  
 Depreciation, 8009.5900  
 Energy credit, biomass conversion equipment, 8006.0200  
 Estimated taxes, computation, 8093.0500  
 Declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
 Allocation, 8023.0400  
 Excess deductions on termination, 8023.0200  
 Exemptions, 8008.0100  
 Foreign states, individuals, 8002.0100  
 Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Grantors, 8008.0100  
 Gross income, decedents estates, 8001.0500  
 Income from gift, 8008.0100  
 Individuals, credits, 8006.0100  
 Loss carryovers, termination, 8021.0100  
 Net income, 8001.0700

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Estates and trusts(Cont'd)  
 Net operating loss  
   Carryover, 8023.0100  
     Allocation, 8023.0400  
     Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
   Deduction, 8023.0500  
   Termination of trust, carryover, 8023.0100  
 Property acquired from decedent prior to death,  
   adjustments to basis, 8014.1500  
 Remainders, distribution of assets, termination, 8023.0100  
 Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
 Termination  
   Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
   Excess deductions, 8023.0200  
   Unused loss carryovers, 8023.0100  
 Trusts classified as corporations, 8001.0200  
 Unused loss carryovers on termination, 8023.0100  
 Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
 Withholding, 8092.0400  
   Definition of employer, 8092.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
   Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
   Children, 8093.0100  
   Computation, contents, 8093.0300  
   Credits, 8050.0100  
   Declaration, 8093.0100, 8093.2000  
   Exceptions, 8093.0500  
   Extension of time for filing, 8093.3000  
   Farmers, 8093.0400  
   Fiscal year, 8093.0400  
   Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
   Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
   Payment, 8093.4000  
   Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
   Short taxable years, 8093.0400, 8093.2100  
     Individuals, 8093.0600  
 Evidence, worthless securities, 8009.2200  
 Evidences of indebtedness  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
   Worthless securities, 8009.2000  
 Excess contributions, carryovers, 8009.1400  
 Excessive compensation, deductions, 8009.0800, 8009.0900  
 Exchange of property  
   Basis, adjustment, 8014.0100  
     Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1200  
     Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Depreciable property, 8009.4700  
   Individuals, 8002.0100  
   Partnerships, 8031.0100  
     Basis, partner interest, 8031.0400  
   Worthless securities, losses, 8009.2000  
 Executors, 8030.0100  
   Basis, property acquired from decedent  
     Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
     Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Investments, basis, property acquired from decedents,  
     8014.1200  
 Exemptions  
   Expenses, deductions, 8009.1600  
   Federal income tax, deductions, allocation, 8017.2000  
   Gambling organizations, 7860.0080  
   Gross income, from, 8008.0100 to 8008.0500  
   Interest, government bonds, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Expense accounts, accounting, 8009.1500  
 Extensions, time for filing declarations, corporations, 8093.3000  
 Family expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Farmers  
   Depreciation, 8009.4500  
   Expenses, 8009.1300  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
   Additions, income taxes, 8001.0500  
   Deductions, 8001.0500

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Federal adjusted gross income (Cont'd)  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Individuals, 8002.0100  
   Net operating losses, 8001.0700  
   Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
   Part year residents, modifications, 8002.0200  
   Subtractions, 8001.0500  
 Federal income taxes, husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
 Fellowships, 8008.0100  
 Fiduciaries, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Field examinations, 8052.0100  
 Fiscal year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Foreign corporations, 8003.0100  
 Foreign countries, apportionment of income, 8001.0700  
 Foreign states, see FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms, returns, 8038.2000  
 Foundations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Future delivery of goods, inventory, 8011.0100  
 Gambling  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Licensed organizations, exemption forms, 7860.0080  
   Losses, deductions, 8009.1800  
   Partnerships, 8031.0100  
   Returns, 7860.0180  
 Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100  
 Gifts, 8021.0100  
   Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
   Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1200  
     Prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500  
     Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
   Charitable contributions, 8021.0100  
   Deductions, 8009.1400  
   Exemptions, 8008.0100  
   Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
   Good will, depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Gross income  
   Dividends, 8001.0600  
   Nonresidents, and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Guarantors, losses, deductions, 8009.2700  
 Half year convention, depreciation, 8009.4900  
 Hotels and motels  
   Employee business expenses accounting, 8009.1500  
   Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
   Records, 8009.1500  
   Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Husband and wife  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
   Returns, 8038.0100  
   Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, see IMPROVEMENTS  
 Income included under a claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Incorporation by reference, Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000  
 Individuals, 8002.0100 to 8002.0300  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
     Exceptions, 8093.0500  
     Partial years, 8093.0400  
     Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
     Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Inherited property, 8014.1100  
   Basis, 8014.1000  
     Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Insurance, 8035.0100  
 Insurance companies, 8035.0100  
 Intangible property  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Interest, see INTEREST  
 Intermingled goods, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
   Petition for application, other than prescribed method,  
     8017.4000  
 Inventories, see INVENTORIES

## INDEX

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Investments  
 Accounting methods, 8007.0600  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1200  
 Managing investments, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Item accounts, retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Land, depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Leases, depreciation, 8009.4300  
 Legacies, see LEGACIES  
 Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES  
 Limitation of actions  
 Audits, 8052.0100  
 Corporations, net operating losses, carryback adjustments, 8009.7300  
 Deductions, 8007.0800  
 Refunds, 8050.0100  
 Limited partnerships, 8001.0200  
 Livestock, feed, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Living expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Losses, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700  
 Deductions, amount, 8009.1900  
 Disposition of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400  
 Endorsers, 8009.2700  
 Guarantors, 8009.2700  
 Subsidiary companies, basis of property, 8014.0100  
 Lumber, inventories, valuation, 8011.1000  
 Mail, place of receiving, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Maintenance and repairs  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0500  
 Depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Manufacture and sale of personal property, within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Manufacturers, inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Market, valuation of inventory, 8011.0200  
 Marriage settlements, exemptions, 8008.0100  
 Materials  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0400  
 Inventory, 8011.0100  
 Medical assistance  
 Proof of contribution, 9500.0840  
 Taxes withheld, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Merchandise, inventories, 8011.0100  
 Merchants, inventories, valuation, 8011.0800  
 Miners, inventories, valuation, 8011.0700  
 Modifications, part year residents, 8002.0200  
 Motels  
 Employee business expenses, accounting, 8009.1500  
 Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple asset account, retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Multiple interest, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
 Net income, 8001.0700  
 Net operating losses, 8001.0700  
 See also CORPORATIONS  
 Carry-backs  
 Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Tax preference items, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Carry-forwards  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Tax preference items, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Carryovers, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Estates and trusts  
 Carryovers on termination of estate, 8023.0100  
 Deduction, 8023.0500

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Net operating losses(Cont'd)  
 Estates and trusts (Cont'd)  
 Termination, 8023.0100  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Net income, 8001.0700  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Partnerships, deductions, 8031.0200  
 New residence, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Nonbusiness expenses, 8009.1600, 8009.1700, 8017.2000  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nondeductible items, 8010.0100 to 8010.0400  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0100, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Business income, 8002.0200  
 Deductions, 8009.0100  
 Modifications, 8002.0200  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Normal retirements, depreciation, 8009.4700  
 Obsolescence  
 Basis of property  
 Acquired from decedent before death, 8014.1500  
 Adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Business expenses, 8009.4000  
 Deductions, 8009.1800  
 Depreciation, 8009.4800  
 Losses, adjustment of basis, 8009.1900  
 Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500  
 Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Odd lots, inventory, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Office examinations, 8052.0100  
 Officers and employees  
 Benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Bonuses, 8009.1000  
 Business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Organization expenses, depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600, 8093.2100  
 Partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS  
 Patents, depreciation, 8009.4200  
 Fees, 8009.4500  
 Patronage dividends, 8008.0300  
 Payment, withholding, 8092.1300  
 Payroll, interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Pensions, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Personal expenses, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Personal services, compensation, deductions, 8009.0800  
 Petitions, application of other than prescribed apportionment method, 8017.4000  
 Physical inventories, 8011.0200  
 Pledges, sale of property, deficiency, deductions, 8009.2500  
 Political contributions, 8021.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, determination, 8007.0300  
 Prizes, 8008.0100  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Professional expenses, 8009.0700  
 Property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100  
 Prior to death, basis, adjustment, 8014.1500  
 Property inherited, basis, 8014.1000  
 Property taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Protest, form, 8052.0200  
 Purchases  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Qualified small businesses, certification, see QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION  
 Raw materials  
 Imperfect raw materials, inventory valuation, 8011.0200

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Raw materials (Cont'd)  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Real estate, sales, deferment of gain, 8001.0700  
 Real estate dealers, inventories, valuation, 8011.0900  
 Records  
 Audit, 8052.0100  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
 Depreciation, 8009.4600  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Gasoline tax credits, 8006.0100  
 Inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Merchants, valuation of inventories, 8011.0800  
 Recreation, see RECREATION  
 Refunds, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Remainders  
 Depreciation, 8009.5900  
 Sales, gains and losses, 8014.1400  
 Renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000  
 Repairs, business expense deductions, 8009.0500  
 Reserves  
 Anticipated price changes, valuation of inventory, 8011.0300  
 Bad debts, 8007.2000, 8009.2100  
 Depreciation, 8009.4600  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Retirement of depreciated property, 8009.4700  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Examination, cigarette taxes, 8120.2400  
 Forms, 8038.2000  
 Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Review, 8052.0100  
 Royalties  
 Depletion, 8009.6500  
 Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 S corporations, see S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1300  
 Depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Losses, adjusted basis of property, 8009.1900  
 Manufacture and sale of property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Personal property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400  
 Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Worthless securities, losses, 8009.2000  
 Salvage, depreciation, 8009.4000  
 Scholarships, 8008.0100  
 School bus expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 School transportation, deductions, 8009.3000  
 School tuition, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Scrap value, inventories, 8011.0200  
 Securities, dealers, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600  
 Separate maintenance  
 Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Gross income, 8001.0500  
 Time of taking, deductions, 8007.0800  
 Separation of husband and wife, 8008.0100  
 Allowances, 8008.0100  
 Domicile, 8001.0300  
 Periodic payments, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800  
 Shop wear, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200  
 Situs of tangible property, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Small business assistance office certification, see SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION  
 Solar collectors, certification for tax credit, see SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION  
 Solar energy, energy credit, 8006.0200  
 Stock, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Subtractions, interest on government bonds, 8002.0300  
 Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700  
 Supplies  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0400  
 Inventory, 8011.0100  
 Support of persons, see SUPPORT OF PERSONS  
 Surviving spouse, 8038.0100  
 Basis of property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500  
 Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Short taxable year, 8093.0400  
 Tables, gain or loss, life estates or remainder interest acquired from decedent, 8014.1400  
 Tangible property, depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Tax preparers  
 Fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Disbarment, 8052.0400  
 Taxable net income, computation, 8017.2000  
 Taxes  
 Capitalization, 8010.0400  
 Deductions, 8009.1700  
 Time, applications, tentative carryback adjustment, 8009.7000  
 Title to property, inventory, 8011.0100  
 Valuation, 8011.0300  
 Traveling expenses  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Deductions, 8009.0300  
 Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
 Records, 8009.1500  
 Trusts, see Estates and trusts, this topic  
 Tuition, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Unitary business, 8019.0100 to 8019.0300  
 Apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 United States obligations, interest, 8002.0300, 8008.0200  
 United way, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Unproductive real property, interest and taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Useful life, depreciation, 8009.4000  
 Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Valuation of inventory, 8011.0200  
 Veterans organizations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Wash sales, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Wills  
 Actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1000  
 Adjustment to basis, 8014.1300  
 Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
 Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
 Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
 Beneficiaries succeeding to the property, 8023.0300  
 Contested wills, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Exemptions, 8008.0100  
 Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustment to basis, 8014.1500  
 Withdrawal of depreciable property, 8009.4700  
 Withholding, 8092.0100 to 8092.2000  
 Alternative methods, 8092.0400  
 Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200  
 Definitions, 8092.0100  
 Exemption certificate, reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Exemptions, 8092.0700  
 Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
 Liability for tax, 8092.1100  
 Method of collection, 8092.0400  
 Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100  
 Multiple employers, 8092.0900  
 Nonresidents, 8092.1000  
 Payment, 8092.1300



**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)****Withholding(Cont'd)**

- Payroll period, 8092.0100
- Personal service compensation, 8092.1000
- Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Several years, 8092.0800
- State contractors, 8092.2000
- Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700
- Tables, 8092.0400
  - Wage brackets, 8092.0500
- Vacation pay, 8092.0700
- Wage brackets, 8092.0500
- Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400
- Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900
- Work in process, inventories, valuation, 8011.0200, 8011.0300, 8011.0500
- Worthless securities, 8009.1800 to 8009.2700
  - Bad debts, 8009.2100
  - Deductions, 8009.1800
  - Evidence, 8009.2200
  - Individuals, issuance, 8009.2600
  - Losses, deductions, 8009.2000

**INCOME TAX--FEDERAL**

- Business expenses, withholding, personal services, 8092.1000
- Husband and wife, allocation on state return, 8010.0300
- Income tax deductions, 8009.1700, 8010.0300
- Penalties, deductions, 8010.0100
- Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220
- State tax refunds, deductions, 8001.0500
- Taxable income, computation, 8017.2000

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

- Boilers, standards, 5225.2000
- Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.5500 to 4215.5800
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0065
- Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000
- Model Energy Code, 4215.0400
- Motor vehicles
  - Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500
  - Lighting devices, 7425.2100
  - Safety glazing material, 7425.5000
  - Towing devices, 7425.6000
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Residential energy conservation programs, housing finance agency, 4900.1610
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0100

**INCUMBRANCES**

See LIENS AND INCUMBRANCES

**INDEBTEDNESS**

- Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900
- Bad debts, see BAD DEBTS
- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Commercial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Discharge, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes, determining rights, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1525
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.2000, 8115.2100
  - Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, verification, 9515.1600
- Partnerships, mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes, 8001.0100
- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

**INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.1920
- State, revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

**INDEMNIFICATION**

- Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180
- Commodity pools, sponsors, 2875.8110
- Income taxes, losses, deductions, 8009.2700
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, subcontractors, 4150.1100
- State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

- Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, factors, 3315.1100

**INDEXES**

- Energy audits, energy index, 4170.1720
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, energy index, 4150.1300

**INDIAN CLAIM PAYMENTS**

- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

**INDIAN HOUSING**

- American Indian housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

**INDIAN RESERVATIONS**

- Summer youth employment, fund allocations, 3300.0300

**INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANS**

- Adoption, see ADOPTION
- Aid to families with dependent children, exclusion of tribal payment from income, 9500.0110
- Applications, Indians, business loans, 5100.0600
- Business loans, 5100.0200 to 5100.0900
  - Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600
  - Collateral, 5100.0500
  - Credit verification, 5100.0500
  - Criteria, 5100.0500
  - Maximum participation, 5100.0900
  - Profit business, 5100.0500
  - Repayment, 5100.0700
  - Review, 5100.0800
- Community colleges, residence, determination, 8450.1300
- Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100
- Housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Housing programs, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Language, history culture teachers, 8700.5200
- Urban Indian housing loan program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Human services merit system, positions,
- Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES examinations, 9575.0450
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES
- State hospitals, 9515.1100
- Summer youth employment, 3300.0500
- Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution  
 Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7005.0380  
 Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7005.0310  
 Existing equipment, standards, 7005.0320  
 High heating value, 7005.0350  
 New equipment, standards, 7005.0330  
 Performance test methods, 7005.0360  
 Performance test procedure, 7005.0370  
 Stack height, allowance for, 7005.0340  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0300 to 7005.0400  
 Table I, existing sources, 7005.0390  
 Table II, new sources, 7005.0400  
 Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards compliance, 7005.0380  
 Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380  
 Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0300  
 Derating, air pollution standards compliance, 7005.0380  
 Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7005.0310  
 Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320  
 Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7005.0390  
 Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7005.0340  
 High heating value, diesel fuel, 7005.0350  
 Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370  
 Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.0370  
 Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370  
 Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7005.0370  
 Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 New equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0330  
 New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7005.0400  
 Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
 Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7005.0380  
 Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Opacity  
 Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
 Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320  
 Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Particulate matter  
 Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
 Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320  
 Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Performance tests, methods, air pollution, 7005.0360  
 Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380  
 Rated heat input, determination, 7005.0310  
 Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
 Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7005.0310  
 Stack height, allowance for, air pollution standards, 7005.0340  
 Sulfur dioxide  
 Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330  
 Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320  
 Table I, existing sources, air pollution control, 7005.0390  
 Table II, air pollution control, new sources, 7005.0400  
 Tests and testing  
 Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0360

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Air quality assessment procedure, 7001.1290  
 Air quality pact, determination, 7001.1320  
 Airports and landing fields, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Applications, 7001.1310  
 Circumvention, 7001.1300

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Conditions of permit, 7001.1340  
 Construction of rules, 7001.1250  
 Definitions, 7001.1260  
 Exemptions, 7001.1280  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Highways, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Issuance, final determination, 7001.1330  
 Modifications of source permits, 7001.1350  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1270  
 Parking facilities, requirements for permits, 7001.1270  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1250  
 Special conditions, 7001.1340

**INDIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

See also SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Abandoned wells, discharge, 7080.0050  
 Abbreviations, 7080.0220  
 Access  
 Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
 Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Administration  
 Local units of government, 7080.0040  
 State agencies, 7080.0030  
 Adoption and use, local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, 7080.0210  
 Advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Aeration compartments, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Aerobic tanks  
 Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Design, 7080.0130  
 Agricultural drain tile, fluctuating groundwater alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Alarms, pump failure, gravity or pressure distribution dosing device, 7080.0160  
 Alternative systems, 7080.0180  
 Appendix A, 7080.0210  
 Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Appendix C, material quality and testing, 7080.0220  
 Appendix D, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230  
 Appendix E, sanitary standards, 7080.0240  
 Appointment, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Approval, engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Approved materials, 7080.0220  
 Area, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Asbestos cement pipe joints, 7080.0220  
 Baffle plates, requirement, 7080.0220  
 Baffles, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Bed construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Bedrock proximity, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Bituminized fiber drain pipe joints, 7080.0220  
 Brazed joints, 7080.0220  
 Building drains, cleanout locations, 7080.0220  
 Building sewers, 7080.0120  
 Inspection, 7080.0220  
 Materials, 7080.0220  
 Building sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Burned lead joints, 7080.0220  
 Calculations, percolation rates, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Capacity, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Cast iron pipe, joints, 7080.0220  
 Cast iron soil pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Cast iron water pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Caulked joints, 7080.0220  
 Cement mortar joints, 7080.0220  
 Certificate of approval, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Cesspools, prohibition, 7080.0080

## INDEX

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Changes in direction, drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Chemical waste pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Class 1 alternatives, modified standard systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 2 alternatives, reduced areas systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 3 alternatives, advanced alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 4 alternatives, holding tanks, 7080.0210  
 Clay sewer pipes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Cleanouts, location, 7080.0220  
 Clear water sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Closed or continuous trench system for level grounds, Figure 2, 7080.0210  
 Closet bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 7080.0220  
 Collector systems  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 Compartmentation of single tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Components of system, 7080.0070  
 Computation, drain load, 7080.0220  
 Concrete sewer pipes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Conductor pipes, plumbing testing, 7080.0220  
 Connections  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
   Tightness, 7080.0220  
 Connections in series, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Connections prohibited, 7080.0220  
 Construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Contamination sources, distance from, 7080.0230  
 Continuous flow values, drain load, 7080.0220  
 Copper tubing to threaded pipe joints, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Copper water tubes, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Couplings, mechanical pipe couplings, 7080.0220  
 Covering of work, 7080.0220  
 Covers, sumps, design, 7080.0220  
 Dead ends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Defective work, replacement, 7080.0220  
 Definitions, 7080.0020  
 Depth, soil borings, 7080.0110  
 Design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Diffused air, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Dimensions, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Discharge line, sumps, 7080.0220  
 Disinfection, water piping, 7080.0220  
 Disposal, 7080.0170  
 Distance, pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230  
 Distribution box  
   Figure 4, 7080.0210  
   Gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Distribution pipes, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Dosing chambers, effluent, 7080.0160  
 Drains and drainage  
   Agricultural drain tiles, fluctuating groundwater, alternative system, 7080.0210  
   Pipes, 7080.0220  
 Drop boxes  
   Figure 6, 7080.0210  
   Gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
   Sewage treatment system, Figure 5, 7080.0210  
 Dual field systems, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Duties, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Dwellings, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Effluent distribution, 7080.0150  
 Electroosmosis system, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Engineers and engineering, approval of engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Enlargement chambers, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Estimating sewage flow, final treatment and disposal, standard system, 7080.0170

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Evaluation of sites, 7080.0110  
 Ex officio members, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Expansion joints, 7080.0220  
 Factors, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Field evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Figure 1, vertical sidewall septic tank, 7080.0210  
 Figure 2, closed or continuous trench system for level ground, 7080.0210  
 Figure 3, sewage treatment system with distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 4, distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 5, sewage treatment system with drop boxes, 7080.0210  
 Figure 6, drop box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 7, layout of perforated pipe laterals for pressure distribution, 7080.0210  
 Figure 8, trench construction details, 7080.0210  
 Figure 9, sewage treatment mound (pressure distribution), 7080.0210  
 Filter material, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Final treatments, 7080.0170  
 Finished plumbing, testing, 7080.0220  
 Fittings, mechanical pipe fittings, 7080.0220  
 Fixture connections to offsets, 7080.0220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 7080.0220  
 Flared joints, 7080.0220  
 Flood plain areas, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Floods and flooding, septic tanks located in flood plains, 7080.0130  
 Flow of sewage, estimation, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Fluctuating groundwater, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Footing drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Frost, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Future fixtures, provision for, 7080.0220  
 Garbage grinders, connection to greywater systems, 7080.0210  
 Gasket type joints, 7080.0220  
 Gastight, joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Grass covering, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170  
 Gravity distribution  
   Dosing effluent, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
   Mound alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Gravity distribution design and construction, standard final treatment and disposals system, 7080.0170  
 Greywater mound systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Greywater systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Heel bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Holding tanks, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 7080.0220  
 Horizontal drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Horizontal drains, maximum loads, 7080.0220  
 Hot-poured joints, 7080.0220  
 Housing, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Hubless cast iron soil pipe, mechanical joints, 7080.0220  
 Identification of materials, 7080.0220  
 Increases, 7080.0220  
 Inlet design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Inspections and inspectors, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Interception, seasonal high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7080.0190  
 Joints, tightness, 7080.0220  
 Labor for tests, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Lakes and ponds, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Laterals, pressure distribution, size, 7080.0150  
 Layout of perforated pipe lateral for pressure distribution, Figure 7, 7080.0210  
 Lead to cast iron, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Leaded pipe to cast iron, use of joints, 7080.0220  
 Level ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Load, drainage piping, 7080.0220

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**  
 Local government units, administration, 7080.0040  
 Local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Localized standards, 7080.0040  
 Locations  
   Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
   Standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Lowering high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Maintenance  
   Plumbing, 7080.0220  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Manholes, septic tank access, 7080.0130  
 Material for tests, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Material quality and testing, 7080.0220  
 Materials, cleanouts, 7080.0220  
 Mechanical aeration, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Mechanical joints, cast iron water pipe, 7080.0220  
 Membership, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Minimum setback distances, standard treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170  
 Mounds, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Multiple tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Notice, inspections, plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Obstructions to flow, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Offsets, drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Osmosis, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Outlets, septic tanks, designs, 7080.0130  
 Percolation tests, procedures, 7080.0110  
 Permits  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Pitch drainage piping, 7080.0220  
 Pits, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Plastic pipe joints, use, 7080.0220  
 Political subdivisions, administration, 7080.0040  
 Pollution sources, distance from, 7080.0230  
 Preliminary evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Pressure distribution  
   Dosing devices, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
 Pressure distribution system design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Pressure distribution systems, mound alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Prohibited fittings and connections, 7080.0220  
 Prohibited joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Pumps, effluent dosing, gravity or pressure distribution, 7080.0160  
 Purpose and intent, 7080.0010  
 Rapidly permeable soils, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Rate of percolation measurements, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Recreational river land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Reduced area systems, Class 2 alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Reducers, 7080.0220  
 Removal, septic tank deposits, 7080.0130  
 Reports, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Requirement of treatment, 7080.0060  
 Rivers and streams, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Roberts rules of order, advisory committee procedure, 7080.0100  
 Roof drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Rough plumbing, tests, 7080.0220  
 Sanitary standards, 7080.0240  
 Sanitary tees, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Scenic river land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Screwed joints, 7080.0220  
 Seasonal use, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Seepage pits, alternative systems, 7080.0210

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**  
 Septic tank systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Septic tanks, design, 7080.0130  
 Series connection, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Setback provisions, septic tank in soil absorption systems, 7080.0240  
 Setback requirements, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7080.0190  
 Sewage tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Sewage treatment system with distribution box, Figure 3, 7080.0210  
 Shoreland and floodplain areas, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Short pattern fittings, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Side-inlet bends, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Single family dwellings, sump designs, 7080.0220  
 Siphons, effluent dosing, gravity distribution, 7080.0160  
 Site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Size  
   Cleanouts, 7080.0220  
   Pressure distribution laterals, 7080.0150  
   Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Size determination, pipes, 7080.0220  
 Size of systems, 7080.0090  
 Slightly sloping ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Slip joints, 7080.0220  
 Slope of land, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Sloping ground, gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Slowly permeable soils, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Soil absorption systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
 Soil boring procedures, 7080.0110  
 Soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Soil stacks, 7080.0220  
 Soil texture descriptions, tests, 7080.0110  
 Soldered joints, 7080.0220  
 Special systems, alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Stack vents, minimum size, 7080.0220  
 Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Standards, plumbing materials, 7080.0220  
 State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 State disposal system permits, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharges, 7080.0050  
 Straight tee branches, prohibition, 7080.0220  
 Sump design, 7080.0220  
 Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Table A-1, tank liquid capacity, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Table I, pressure distribution lateral size, 7080.0150  
 Table II, sewage flow, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table III, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table IV, minimum setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Tables  
   Fixture unit values, plumbing fixtures, 7080.0220  
   Plumbing materials standards, 7080.0220  
 Tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Technical manual, advisory committee duties, development, 7080.0100  
 Term of office, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Tests, defective plumbing, 7080.0220  
 Threaded joints, 7080.0220  
 Tightness, joints and connections, 7080.0220  
 Tiles, agricultural grain tiles, fluctuating groundwaters, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Transition couplings, 7080.0220  
 Trash traps, aerobic tank designs, 7080.0130  
 Treatment mounds (pressure distribution), Figure 9, 7080.0210  
 Trees, construction near, design standards, final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170

## INDEX

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Trench construction details, Figure 8, 7080.0210
- Trenches, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170
- Underground drainage piping, minimum size, 7080.0220
- Use of joints, 7080.0220
- Variations, 7080.0200
- Vault privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210
- Vent stacks, minimum size, 7080.0220
- Ventilation
  - Alternative systems, privies, 7080.0210
  - Septic tank design, 7080.0130
  - Sumps, 7080.0220
- Vertical sidewall septic tank, Figure 1, 7080.0210
- Warranty, aerobic tanks, 7080.0130
- Waste stacks, 7080.0220
- Water distribution system, testing, 7080.0220
- Water table location, site evaluation factor, 7080.0110
- Waters and watercourses
  - Discharge into, 7080.0050
  - Setback provisions, 7080.0240
  - Within shorelands, interception or lowering water table, 7080.0210
- Watertight, joints and connections, 7080.0220
- Wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230
- Wild, scenic, and recreational land use districts, setback provisions, septic tanks and soil absorption systems, 7080.0240
- Wild scenic river land use districts, local administration, 7080.0040
- Wiped joints, 7080.0220
- Wrought iron to steel, use of joints, 7080.0220

**INDIVIDUAL SOCIAL SERVICES**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**INDOOR SPORTS ARENAS**

- See ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**

- Shorelands
  - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

- Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS**

- Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Heating and cooling systems
  - Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350
  - Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320
- Heating systems, internal heating and cooling source credits, load calculations, 1345.0230
- Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

**INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY**

- See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**

- See BONDS

**INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMITS**

- See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**

- High schools or secondary schools, 3505.0900
  - Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600
  - Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900
- Teachers, licenses, 8700.4400

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**
- Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120
  - Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.5100
  - Cash dividends, 2675.5100
  - Certificates of authorization, officers or managers, license criteria, 2675.5130
  - Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000
  - Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
  - Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
  - Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
  - Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
  - Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
  - Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
  - Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
  - Dividends, 2675.5110
  - Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500
  - Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
  - Hearings
    - Formation
      - Decision and order, 2650.4000
      - Depositions, 2650.3600
      - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
      - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
      - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
      - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
      - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
      - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
      - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
      - Stipulations, 2650.3300
      - Witnesses, 2650.3400
    - Notice, formation, 2650.1200
  - Insurance, 2675.5120
  - Management, license criteria, 2675.5130
  - Managing officers, change, 2675.5130
  - Motions
    - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
    - Formation, 2650.1400
  - Notice
    - Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300
      - Objectors, 2650.1300
    - Hearings, formation, 2650.1200
  - Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100
  - Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200
  - Records and recordation
    - Hearings, formation, 2650.3700
    - Maintaining, 2675.5100
  - Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.5130
  - Shares and shareholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110
  - Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300
  - Stock and stockholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110
  - Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700
  - Surety bonds, 2675.5120
  - Time
    - Books and records, retention period, 2675.5100
    - Computation, formation, 2650.0400
  - Waiver, formation, 2650.0500
  - Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000
  - Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400
- INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**
- Air pollution
    - Performance tests
      - Methods, 7005.0490
      - Procedures, 7005.0500
    - Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7005.0480
    - Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0470
    - Scope of rules, 7005.0460
    - Standards of performance, 7005.0450 to 7005.0520
    - Table I, 7005.0510
    - Table II, 7005.0520

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Analysis, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500
- Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0450
- Discharge of gases
  - Air pollution
    - Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480
    - Pre-1969 industrial equipment, 7005.0470
- Gas discharges
  - Air pollution
    - Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480
    - Pre-1969 equipment, 7005.0470
- Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480
- Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0490
- Performance test methods, air pollution, 7005.0490
- Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0500
- Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7005.0480
- Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0470
- Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0500
- Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500
- Scope, air pollution regulations, 7005.0460
- Table I, air pollution, 7005.0510
- Table II, air pollution, 7005.0520

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

- Billing, cost recovered, 5900.1100
- Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010
- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Suspended solids, characteristics, 5900.0500

**INDUSTRIAL X-RAY INSTALLATIONS**

- Requirements, 4730.2500

**INDUSTRY**

- Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**INEBRIATES**

- See INTOXICATED PERSONS

**INFANT FORMULA**

- Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800

**INFANTS**

- See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**INFORMATION**

- See specific index headings

**INFORMED CONSENT**

- Data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400

**INFRARED HEATERS OR LAMPS**

- Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2310
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INHALANTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INHERITANCE TAXES**

- Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Administrators
  - Discharge, 8150.2100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Payment, 8150.2100
  - Personal liability, 8150.2100
  - Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800
- Alternate valuation, 8150.1405
- Annuities
  - Valuation, 8150.1440
  - Value of property, 8150.1435
- Appraisers and appraisals
  - Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415
  - Fees, deductions, 8150.1515

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Appraisers and appraisals (Cont'd)
  - Personal property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1430
  - Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800
  - Value of property, 8150.1405
- Art works, 8150.0200
- Authority for rules, deductions, 8150.1505
- Bank deposits, value of property, 8150.1425
- Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.1000
- Beneficiaries, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545
- Bonds
  - Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Premiums, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Valuation, 8150.1410
- Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415
- Cemetery lots, deductions, 8150.1510
- Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Citations, 8150.0190
- Clergymen fees, deductions, 8150.1510
- Computation, 8150.1900
- Consideration, transfer of ownership, 8150.0400
- Death benefits, insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Deductions, 8150.1505
  - Claims against decedent, 8150.1525
  - Federal estate taxes, 8150.1540
    - Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
  - Funeral expenses, 8150.1510
  - Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Last illness expense, 8150.1520
  - Probate administration expenses, 8150.1515
- Delinquent taxes, interest, 8150.2300
- Dependent children, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Domicile, 8150.0200
  - Disputes, 8150.2400
- Endowment insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Executors
  - Discharge, 8150.2100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Payment, 8150.2100
  - Personal liability, 8150.2100
  - Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800
- Executory contracts, 8150.0200
  - Real estate, nonresidents, 8150.0600
- Exemptions, 8150.1600
  - Computation of tax, 8150.1900
- Federal estate taxes
  - Deductions, 8150.1540
    - Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
  - Federal values on property, return, 8150.1800
  - Flowers, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
  - Food, funerals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
  - Foreign states, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400
  - Forgiveness, 8150.0700
  - Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
  - Future transfers, 8150.0700
  - Gross estate, property acquired from decedent, 8014.1600
- Homesteads
  - Computation of tax, 8150.1900
  - Exemptions, 8150.1600
- Imposition, 8150.0200
- Income taxes
  - Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100, 8014.1200, 8014.1600
  - Deductions, 8009.1700
- Indebtedness, deductions, 8150.1525
- Indirect transfers, 8150.0700
- Insurance, life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500, 8150.0600
- Interest, see INTEREST
- Last illnesses, deductions, 8150.1520
- Liens, deductions, 8150.1525
- Life estates, value of property, 8150.1435
- Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440

## INDEX

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Limitation of actions, 8150.2000  
 Lists, 8150.1800  
 Meals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Method of computing tax, 8150.1900  
 Money  
   Computation, 8150.1900  
   Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
   Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
   Value of property, 8150.1425  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Music expenses, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Nonprobate assets, returns, 8150.1800  
 Nonresidents, 8150.0600  
   Intangible property, 8150.0500  
 Notes, valuation, 8150.1420  
 Paintings, domicile, 8150.0200  
 Payment  
   Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400  
   Personal liability, 8150.2100  
 Personal representative, discharge, 8150.2100  
 Physical possession of property, 8150.0200  
 Prepayment, interest, 8150.2300  
 Previously taxed property, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Probate administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515  
 Probate court, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment  
   between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
 Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800  
 Promises, claims, deductions, 8150.1525  
 Real estate  
   Nonresidents, 8150.0600  
   Situs, 8150.0200  
 References, 8150.0190  
 Remainders, valuation of property, 8150.1435  
 Returns, 8150.1800  
   Commissioner, filing, 8150.1800  
   Computation of tax, 8150.1900  
   Time of filing, 8150.2000  
 Reversions, value of property, 8150.1435  
 Safe deposit boxes  
   Access, general rules, 8150.2205  
   Inventory, 8150.2205, 8150.2210  
 Schedules, 8150.1800  
 Social security payments, funeral expenses, deductions,  
   8150.1510  
 Stock, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS  
 Surviving spouse  
   Claims, deductions, 8150.1525  
   Exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Tables, computation of tax, 8150.1900  
 Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Temporary interest, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment  
   between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
 Terms for years, value of property, 8150.1435  
 Third parties  
   Indirect transfers, 8150.0700  
   Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440  
 Time of filing return, 8150.2000  
 Tombstones, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Transfer of property, 8150.0200, 8150.0700  
 Trust, intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500  
 Valuation of property, 8150.1405  
   Annuities, 8150.1435, 8150.1440  
   Bonds, 8150.1410  
   Business interest, 8150.1415  
   Household or personal effects, 8150.1430  
   Insurance, 8150.1440  
   Leases, 8150.1435  
   Life estates, 8150.1435  
   Life insurance, 8150.1440  
   Miscellaneous property, 8150.1445  
   Money, 8150.1425  
   Notes, 8150.1420  
   Remainders, 8150.1435  
   Return, 8150.1800

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property(Cont'd)  
   Reversion, 8150.1435  
   Stock, 8150.1410  
 Wills, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between  
   beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**INHERITANCES**

See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

**INHERITED PROPERTY**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 4120.1500  
 Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.5600  
 Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3500

**INJURIES**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300  
 Animals, farm losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800  
 Boxing, see BOXING  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Personal injuries, see PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Sales and use taxes, publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**INLAYS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**INNERTUBES**

Cannon River, rental establishments, disposal, refuse containers,  
   6105.1610  
 Park beaches, 6100.1600

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**INORGANIC ARSENICAL COMPOUNDS**

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660

**INSECTS**

Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Apples, see APPLES  
 Carcasses, insecticides, 1720.0130  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or  
   suspension, 3100.6300  
 Family foster care, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises,  
   1545.2970  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, insecticides, 8009.1300  
 Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000  
 Local levy government limitations, errors in certified levy,  
   8115.2700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040  
 Sales and use taxes, repellants, 8130.4800  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of  
   insecticides, 1550.2770  
 Sanitary landfills, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.1300  
 Jails, 2910.1300

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**  
Securities, 2875.1050

**INSOLVENCY**

See also **BANKRUPTCY**  
Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300  
Grain warehouseman, procedure, 1560.6800  
Inheritance taxes, commercial paper, valuation, 8150.1420  
Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

**Agricultural fertilizers**

Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402  
Liquid fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Aircraft, commercial operations, license applicants, cooperation, 8800.3200

Airports, license applicants, 8800.1400

Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600

Apples offered for sale, 1555.6470

Appropriation of waters, field inspection, 6115.0790

Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**

Barber shops or schools, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Beverages, manufacturings, bottle washing, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790

Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

**Boxing**

Inspection of facilities, 2200.1200  
Professional boxing, contestants, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000

Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0400

Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800

**Buildings**

Flock owners, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0300  
Handicapped persons, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800

Buses, school buses, 3520.2800, 3520.5800

Business and trade schools, 3530.7700

Cable communications systems, records available to public, 2340.1500

Capitol, 7525.0300

Catastrophic health expense protection, tax return inspection authorization, applicants, 9505.1200

**Cattle**

Brucellosis, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430

Market premises, 1715.0800

Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Chimneys, 1345.0420

Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**

**Cigarette taxes**

Records, 8120.1800, 8120.3200

Spoiled stamps, 8120.1000

Civil service, public inspection, class specifications, 3900.1200  
Cold storage warehouses, public inspections, schedule of rates, 1550.2130

**Collection agencies**

Books and records, 2870.1700

Form letters and stationery contracts, 2870.1800

Commercial canneries, 1550.2050

**Commercial scales**

Fees, 7650.0100

Garners, 7600.3800

Hopper scales, 7600.3900

Conveyances and machinery, potatoes, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0650

Correctional institutions, corridors, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Cosmetology, 2640.0700

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Dairies and dairy products, fees, 1525.0661

Dams, see **DAMS**

Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2840

Dog kennels, 1720.1360, 1720.1570

Driver training, requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0400, 7411.0700

Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0400

Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.2300

Energy code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.0700

Environmental protection, public records, 7000.1200

Equal employment opportunity file, records, cable communications systems, 2340.1500

**Explosives and blasting agents**

Authority of superintendent, 7500.0500

Transportation vehicles, 7500.1000

Family day-care homes, 9502.0335, 9545.0320

Cleanliness, 9545.0410

Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190

Fire code, natural gas pipelines, filing, 7510.6900

Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

**Fish smoking establishments**

Internal temperature records, 1545.3250

Permit renewal inspections, 1545.3160

Flying clubs, records, 8800.4500

Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2160, 1545.2170

Garbage fed livestock and poultry, special permits, 1720.1000

Gas piping, installation, 1345.2740

Group day care, licenses, 9545.0530

Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

Hatcheries, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0290

Health and accident insurance, policies, advertisements, 2745.0900

Hydraulic brake fluids, fees, written requests, applications for approval, motor vehicles, 7438.0200

Impounded animals, institutions, records, 1720.0720

Incinerators, performance test, 7035.2000

**Individual sewage treatment systems**

Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130

Plumbing, 7080.0220

Intoxicating liquor, fires, retailers, 7515.0640

Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**

Jails, see **JAILS**

Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

**Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0500

Lifts and hoists, 1320.0400

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Manufactured buildings, see **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

**Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Marl, leased area, 6125.5100

Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**Medical assistance**

Long-term health care facilities, financial records and reports, eligible coverage, 9500.1070

Surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700

Mineral leases, 6125.0700, 6125.1200

Right of entry, 6125.1400

Mining areas, 6130.6300

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**



## INDEX

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Patient records, 4655.3500

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Oil burners, 1345.2980

Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**

Petroleum products, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400

Pharmacies, hospitals pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.7400

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Pollution Control Agency, special meeting agenda, 7000.0500

Potatoes offered for sale

Lots, 1555.6540

Tolerances, 1555.6640

Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0480

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

Public stockyards, 1715.1340

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850

Real estate investment trust, records, 2875.7190

Real estate limited partnerships, records, appraisals, 2875.5130

Refrigeration systems

Field tests, 1345.2050

General requirements, 1345.1860

Refuse, disposal, foreign commerce, equipment, 1505.1330

Rendering plants and trucks, carcasses, 1720.0040

Residential conservation program, post installation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400

Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400

Salmonella typhi-murium disease, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170

Sand and gravel, records of materials sold, 6125.6700

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Securities

Broker-dealers, 2875.0910

Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530

Seed potato certification, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

Shade tree diseases, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

Slaughter cattle, identification, 1720.1680

Social security, secretary of health and human services, records, 3910.1600

Source material, premises, 6125.3700

Special transportation services

Complaint receipts, 8840.5700

Safety inspections, vehicles, 8840.5900

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0900

State capitol zoning and planning, zoning permits, final inspection, 2400.1410

State contracts, prior to shipment, 1230.1000

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Swimming pools, 4717.0300, 4717.0700

Swine, see **SWINE**

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700

Imports, 8120.4800

Turkeys

Hatcheries, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0480

Premises of flock owners, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0490

Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, fees, 6135.0400

Vending machines, cigarette taxes, 8120.2200

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians, livestock and poultry, public exhibitions, 1715.0050

Voting machines, election judges, 8230.0300

Warehouses, 1560.8500

Waste Management Board, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

Water supply systems, 4720.3800

Watercraft license, 6110.0200

Waters

Field inspection fees, 6115.0080

Use of waters, fees, 6115.0010

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0800

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, records, 2780.6600

Workers' compensation court of appeals, files, 9800.0200

**INSTALLATION**

Anhydrous Ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Sales and use taxes

Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENT**

Income taxes, decedents, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

Unemployment compensation, employer contributions, 3310.0400

**INSTALLMENT SALES**

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**

See specific index headings

**INSTRUMENT PANEL**

School buses, 3520.4650

**INSULATED BOOTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATED UNDERWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATION**

Asbestos, emission to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Chilled water piping, cooling systems, 1345.1170

Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660

Residential conservation program

Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Random inspections, 4150.4300

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5180

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems

Pipes, 1345.0950

Underground installation, 1345.0810

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**INSULIN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INSURANCE**

Accountants, see **Audits**, this topic

Accounts and accounting

Proxy statements, 2715.7780

Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

Actions and proceedings, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300

Actuaries, 2700.0600

Addresses of companies, registration statements, 2720.9920

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3600

Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300

Agents, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**

Annual audits, see **Audits**, this topic

Annual report, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310

Applications, data service organizations, licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1150

Appraisers and appraisals, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400

Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400

Audits, 2710.0100 to 2710.3300

  Authority, 2710.0200

  British insurers, 2710.3200

  Canadian insurers, 2710.3200

  Compliance examinations, 2710.2100

  Comprehensive examinations, 2710.2100

  Consolidated or combined audits, 2710.1500

  Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300

  Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800

  Exempt insurers, 2710.0300

  Exemptions, 2710.3100

  Financial statements and reports, 2710.1200

    Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600

  First audit not due in June 1982, exception, 2710.3300

  Frequency of examination, 2710.2100

  Hearing, application for exemption, 2710.3100

  Independent certified public accountant

    Designation, 2710.1300

    Financial statements, examination, 2710.1600

    Qualifications, 2710.1400

    Work papers, 2710.1900

  Material misstatement of financial condition, 2710.1700

  Nature of examination, 2710.2100

  Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700

  Purpose, 2710.0300

  Replacing accountants, 2710.1400

  Report

    Contents, 2710.1200

    Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800

    Filing, 2710.1100

    Generally accepted accounting principles, 2710.2000

    Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700

  Scope of examination, 2710.2100

  Scope of rules, 2710.0300

  Targeted examinations, 2710.2100

  Time, filing, 2710.1100

  Work papers, 2710.1900

Authority for rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200

Automobiles, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320

Banks and banking, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400

Beneficial ownership

  Domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic

  Statements, filing, 2715.4400

Benefits, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0500

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Boldface type, 2700.1300

Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790

British insurers, audits, 2710.3200

Brokers, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

Building construction, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Bylaws

  Amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890

  English language, 2700.0200

Cable communications systems

  Franchise ordinances, 2315.0300

  Poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0700

Canadian insurers, audits, 2710.3200

Catastrophic health expense protection, third party claims, 9505.1350

Cattle feeding programs, maintaining, 2875.6180

Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200

Certified public accountants, see **Audits**, this topic

Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0920

Combined audits, 2710.1500

Commercial insurance, 2700.2100 to 2700.2300

  Exemptions, filing, 2700.2200

  Filing, exempt information, 2700.2300

  Rates, exemption, filing, 2700.2200

Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Competition, monitoring, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2300, 2705.2400

Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500

Conservators, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Consolidated audits, 2710.1500

Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900

Copies

  Audits, work papers, 2710.1900

  Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300, 2715.7340

  Reports, 2715.7310

Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300

Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**

Coverage

  Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

  Reduction, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Credit insurance

  Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

  Life insurance, see **LIFE INSURANCE**

Credit unions

  Mortgages, property coverage, 2675.6141

  Operating agencies, 2675.6290

Damages, deductions, income taxes, 8007.0800

Data privacy, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.1900

  Amendments to license applications, 2705.1150

  Annual reports, 2705.1600

  Classification code manual, reporting data, 2705.1100

  Classification of risks, application information, 2705.1000

  Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400

  Data collection and analysis, plan, application information, 2705.1000

  Draft reports, 2705.1600

  Forms for policies, 2705.3200

  Licenses

    Amendments to applications, 2705.1150

    Application, 2705.1000

    Granting, 2705.1200

  Manuals, 2705.1100

  Notice, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200

  Outlines, ratemaking reports, 2705.1600

  Plan of operation, application information, 2705.1000

  Premium data, reporting, 2705.1000

  Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800

  Rate filings, requirements, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100

  Ratemaking report, 2705.1600

    Contents, 2705.1700

    Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900

## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Data service organizations(Cont'd)  
 Ratemaking report(Cont'd)  
   Public inspection, 2705.1700  
   Review by commissioner, 2705.1900  
   Use, 2705.1800  
 Statistical plans, application information, 2705.1000  
 Uniform data base, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200  
 Unit statistical plan manual, reporting data, 2705.1100  
 Deductibles, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500  
 Definitions  
   Annual audits, 2710.0100  
   Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
   Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Deposits, 2700.0400  
 Disability, see DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclaimer, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600  
 Disclosures, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion of proposal, 2715.7330  
 Discrimination, nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
 Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350  
 Documents, actuaries, filing, 2700.0600  
 Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100 to 2715.8500  
   Accounts and accounting  
     Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
     Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
   Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
   Additional preliminary soliciting material, proxies, 2715.7340  
   Address, issuer, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
   Administration of estate, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
   Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
   Amendments, charter, bylaws or other documents, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Annual report  
   Filing, solicitation of proxies, election contests, 2715.7390  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Authorization, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320  
 Beneficial ownership  
   Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
   Class of security, determination, 2715.4500  
   Disclaimer, 2715.4600  
   Proxies, solicitation, information, 2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7750  
   Securities, participants in election contest, proxy statements, 2715.8330  
   Statements, filing, 2715.4400  
 Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Brokers, execution of order, exemption, 2715.6100  
 Bylaws, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200  
 Changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Changes in ownership  
   Disclosure, 2715.4900  
   Form, 2715.6403  
     Instructions, 2715.6404  
 Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Classification of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Committees, proxy statement, 2715.7760  
 Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Conservators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Consolidated financial statements, reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies(Cont'd)  
 Consolidations, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900  
 Copies  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340  
   Reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300  
 Dealers, sale of securities, exemptions, 2715.6200  
 Deferred compensation, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Disclaimer of beneficial ownership, 2715.4600  
 Disclosure, inclusion of proposal, proxy statement, 2715.7330  
 Discretionary authority, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320  
 Discretionary files, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340  
 Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350  
 Elections  
   Authority to vote, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320  
   Contests, solicitation of proxies, 2715.7390  
 Employees stock purchase plan, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Exemptions  
   Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, 2715.6400  
   Brokers, execution of orders, 2715.6100  
   Convertible securities, insider trading, 2715.5900  
   Dealers, sale of securities, 2715.6200  
   Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, 2715.5800  
   Employees stock purchase plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Insider training, 2715.4300, 2715.5200, 2715.5350  
   Merger or consolidation, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700  
   Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800  
   Ownership, sales of securities, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Profit sharing plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Redemption of securities, insider trading, 2715.5500  
   Retirement plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Small transactions, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
   Stock bonus plans, 2715.5400  
     Insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Subscription rights, sale, insider trading, 2715.6000  
   Thrift plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Voting trust, deposit or withdrawal of securities, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370  
 Filing  
   Proxies  
     Information, election contests, 2715.7390  
     Solicitation, 2715.7340  
     Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7840  
 Forms  
   Changes in ownership, 2715.6403  
     Instructions, 2715.6404  
   Proxies, 2715.7320  
   Statement of ownership, 2715.6401  
     Instructions, 2715.6402  
 Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Guardians, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Identity and identification  
   Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320  
 Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies(Cont'd)  
 Information statement, proxies, schedule C, 2715.8400  
 Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300  
 Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350  
 Meetings, board of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7760  
 Merger or consolidation  
   Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370  
 Names  
   Identified owners, securities, 2715.4200  
   Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Notice, proxies, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360  
 Odd-lot dealers, exemptions, 2715.4800  
 Officers and directors, compensation and salaries, proxy statement, 2715.7770  
 Options  
   Beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
   Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600  
 Ownership of securities, sales, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7790  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Profit sharing plans  
   Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Proposal for action, proxy statements, 2715.7360  
 Proxies  
   Acquisitions, 2715.7830  
   Additional preliminary soliciting material, 2715.7340  
   Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
   Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
   Annual report, election contests, filing, 2715.7390  
   Authority, conferral, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Beneficial ownership, statement, 2715.7750  
   Bonus plans, 2715.7790  
   Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
   Committees, 2715.7760  
   Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Consolidations, 2715.7830  
   Copies, soliciting material, 2715.7340  
   Cumulative voting rights, statement, 2715.7750  
   Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
   Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
   Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
   Discretionary authority, 2715.7320  
   Discretionary filings, 2715.7340  
   Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
   Elections, authority to vote, 2715.7320  
   False or misleading statements, 2715.7370  
   Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
   Filing, information, election contests, 2715.7390  
   Financial statements, 2715.7840  
   Form, 2715.7320  
   Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
   Information statement, 2715.7200  
   Schedule C, 2715.8400

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies(Cont'd)  
 Proxies (Cont'd)  
   Information to beneficial owners, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
   Mailing, solicitation, 2715.7350  
   Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
   Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
   Merger and consolidation, 2715.7830  
   Misleading statements, 2715.7370  
   Nominees, information, 2715.7760  
   Notice, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360  
   Officers and directors  
   Information, 2715.7760  
   Remuneration, 2715.7770  
   Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
   Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
   Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
   Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
   Persons making solicitations, 2715.7730  
   Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
   Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
   Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
   Proponents, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
   Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
   Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
   Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
   Revised material, filing, 2715.7340  
   Revocability, statement, 2715.7710  
   Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
   Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Securities  
   Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
   Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Solicitation  
   Election contests, 2715.7390  
   Undated or postdated proxies, 2715.7380  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Substantial interest of persons, statements, 2715.7740  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Undated or postdated proxies, solicitation, 2715.7380  
 Voting, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Proxy statements  
   Accounting, 2715.7780  
   Acquisition, 2715.7830  
   Address, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
   Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
   Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
   Authorization or issuance of securities other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
   Beneficial ownership, 2715.7750  
   Securities, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
   Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Class of voting securities, principal holders, 2715.7750  
   Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
   Committees, 2715.7760  
   Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Consolidations, 2715.7830  
   Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750

## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies(Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements (Cont'd)  
 Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
 Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
 Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
 Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
 Donors plans, 2715.7790  
 Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
 Financial statements, 2715.7840  
 Furnishing, 2715.7310  
 Future employment, arrangements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Identity, participants, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
 Interest of persons, 2715.7740  
 Issuer, name and address, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Material transactions, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
 Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
 Merger or consolidation, 2715.7830  
 Minimum requirement  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300  
 Modification or exchange of securities, 2715.7820  
 Names, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Nominees, information, 2715.7760  
 Officers and directors  
 Information, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration, 2715.7770  
 Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Other proposed action, 2715.7900  
 Participants, background and identity, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320  
 Pensions and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
 Persons making solicitations, 2715.7330  
 Presentation of information, 2715.7330  
 Principal employment, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
 Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710  
 Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
 Schedule C, 2715.8400  
 Signatures, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Vote required for approval, 2715.7910  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Receivers, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies(Cont'd)  
 Redemption of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5500  
 Reports  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400  
 Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Retirement plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Revised material, proxies, solicitation, filing, 2715.7340  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7800  
 Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Securities  
 Beneficial ownership, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
 Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5350, 2715.5400 to 2715.6000  
 Held of record, 2715.4200  
 Ownership, sale, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Proxy statements  
 Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
 Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Small transactions, exemption, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300  
 Election contests, 2715.7390  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Statement of ownership, form, 2715.6401  
 Instructions, 2715.6402  
 Statements, beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Stock options  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Termination of director or officer, changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Trustees in bankruptcy, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Voting trust  
 Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Record holders, 2715.4200  
 Warrants, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Driver training  
 Instructor requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0600  
 School requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0700  
 Elections, proxies  
 Authority to vote, 2715.7320  
 Solicitation, contests, 2715.7390  
 Employee stock purchase plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Endorsement forms, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300  
 Energy audits  
 Evaluator certification requirement, 4170.1300 to 4170.1410  
 Evaluator decertification, 4170.1600

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Energy improvement loan insurance program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

English language, policies and records, 2700.0200

Examinations, audits, see Audits, this topic

Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Exemptions

- Audits, 2710.0300, 2710.3100
- Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies, this topic
- Incentive plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Insider trading, 2715.4300
- Options, sale within six months of exercise, insider trading, 2715.5600
- Qualified stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Restricted stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Savings plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Small transactions, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100
- Stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400

Experienced rating plans, data service organizations, 2705.1000

False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370

Family day care homes, transportation of children, 9545.0430

Filing

- Commercial policies, exemption, 2700.2200
- Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340
- Statements, beneficial ownership, 2715.4400

Financial institutions, loans, disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Financial statements and reports

- Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600
- Audits, 2710.1200
  - Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600
- Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, 2715.7840

Fines and penalties

- Actuaries, 2700.0600
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300

Fire insurance

- Grain warehouses, coverage, 1560.6100
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200
- Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800

Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300

Forms

- Changes in ownership
  - Domestic stock companies, 2715.6403
  - Instructions, 2715.6404
- Commercial policies, exemptions, filing, 2700.2100, 2700.2200
- Loss information, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2900
- Proxies, 2715.7320
- Statement of ownership, domestic stock companies, 2715.6401
- Workers' compensation policies, 2705.3200

Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100

Grain warehouses, coverage, 1560.6100

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Group day care, 9545.0610

Group Insurance, see GROUP INSURANCE

Guardian and ward, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Handicapped childrens services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDRENS SERVICES

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Hearings, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100

Holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Hospitals, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Household goods carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification

- Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320
- Securities, owner, 2715.4200

Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Income taxes, 8035.0100

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
- Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5120

Information, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Information statements, proxies, 2715.7200

Inheritance taxes

- Description of property, returns, 8150.1800
- Valuation of property, 8150.1440

In-hospital physician care, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Italics, typeface, policies, 2700.1300

Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Legible typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300

Liability insurance, see LIABILITY INSURANCE

Licenses, data service organizations

- Amendment to applications, 2705.1150
- Application, 2705.1000
- Granting, 2705.1200

Local government levy limitations

- Contributions, 8115.1500
- Payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350

Manual rules, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000

Manuals, data service organizations, 2705.1100

Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS

Medical assistance, third-party liability, 9500.0940

Mental health centers

- Applications, 9520.0820
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0820

Merger and consolidation

- Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700
- Proxy statements, 2715.7830

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370

Mortgages, see MORTGAGES

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Names

- Domestic stock companies, identified owners, securities, 2715.4200
- Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310

Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500

Notice

- Audits
  - Adverse financial condition, 2710.1700
  - Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300
- Data service organizations, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200
- Proxies, proposal for actions, omission, 2715.7360

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees, compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Old age and survivors insurance systems, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Options

- Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
- Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600
- Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900

Ownership, sale of securities, exemption, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300

Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160

Policies

- Commercial policies, 2700.2100 to 2700.2300
- English language, 2700.0200
- Legible typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
- Limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300
- Name, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500
- Title, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300

Preexisting condition, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500

Premiums, see **Rates and charges**, this topic

Prior carrier, liability, group insurance, replacement, 2755.0400

Profit sharing plans

- Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Proxy statements, 2715.7790

Property, proxy statements, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850

Proposal for action, proxy statement, 2715.7360

Proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500

- Domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic
- Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900

Proxy statements, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic

Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400

Purpose of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300

Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Ratemaking reports, data service organizations, 2705.1600

- Contents, 2705.1700
- Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900
- Public inspection, 2705.1700
- Review by commissioner, 2705.1900
- Use, 2705.1800

Rates and charges

- Commercial policies, exemption, filing, 2700.2200
- Data service organizations, 2705.1000
- Filings, review, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100
- Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Real estate investment trust, 2875.7170

Receivers, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Records and recordation

- English language, 2700.0200
- Securities, ownership, 2715.4200

Reduction in coverage, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200

Replacement, group insurance, coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Reports

- Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600
- Audits, see **Audits**, this topic
- Data service organizations, ratemaking, 2705.1600
- Contents, 2705.1700
- Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900
- Public inspection, 2705.1700
- Review by commissioner, 2705.1900
- Use, 2705.1800

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)

- Domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic
- Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7850
- Statements of beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4400
- Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000

Residential conservation program, contractors agreements, master list eligibility, 4150.3200

Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860

Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Retirement and pensions

- Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7790

Retrospective rating plans, data service organizations, 2705.1000

Revocability of proxy, statement, 2715.7710

Riders, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300

Right of appraisal, dissenters, proxy statements, 2715.7390

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

School business officers, 3510.2200

Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Scope of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200

Securities

- Deposits, 2700.0400
- Domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic
- Investment companies, mutual funds, security, 2875.3980
- Senior officers, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

Self-insurance

- Joint plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**
- Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Shares and shareholders, domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic

Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350

Social security, sick pay, 3910.1100

Solicitors, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Stock and stockholders, domestic stock companies, see **Domestic stock companies**, this topic

Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000

Succeeding carrier, group insurance, liability, replacement coverage, 2755.0500

Survivors insurance, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Theft insurance, income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200

Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Time

- Filing, audit reports, 2710.1100
- Policies, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300

Title insurance, see **TITLE INSURANCE**

Trustees in bankruptcy, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000

Typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Uniform classification system, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200

Uniform statistical plan, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000, 2705.2100

United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300

Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Voting trusts  
 Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Record holders, 2715.4200  
 Warehouses, household goods, 1560.7900  
 Warrants for payment of money, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Weather modification permit applicants, proof of financial responsibility, 1560.4200  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**  
 Age requirements, 2795.2000  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Banks and banking, conducting business on banking premises, officers, 2675.2420  
 Benefits, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Cash dividends, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Charter policies, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Children and minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Clients, duties to  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Funds from client, 2795.1300  
 Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
 Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
 Suitability of policies, determining, 2795.0900  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
 Conduct, requirements, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Coupon policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Dividends  
 Guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Statements of future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Future dividends, statements, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Guarantees, dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
 Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
 Licensing  
 Children and minors, 2795.2000  
 Display, requirements, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4500  
 Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Misrepresentation, sales practices, 2700.3200  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Prepared sales presentations, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, requirements, 2795.1100  
 Sales kits, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Sales practices, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Suitability of policies, determining, 2795.0900  
 Supervising agents  
 Account examinations, 2795.0800  
 Defined, 2795.0100  
 Duties, 2795.0800  
 Written procedures, establishment, 2795.0800  
 Surplus, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.4500  
 Violations of law, penalties, 2795.1900

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Acquisition filing statements  
 Additional information, 2720.1400  
 Address, insurer, 2720.9910  
 Agreements with broker-dealers, 2720.9910  
 Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
 Appendix, 2720.9910  
 Applicants, identity and background, 2720.9910  
 Certification, 2720.9910  
 Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
 Contracts, 2720.9910  
 Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
 Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
 Exhibits, 2720.1400  
 Appendix, 2720.9910  
 Extension of time, 2720.1300  
 Form A, 2720.1900  
 Forms, generally, 2720.1100  
 Funds, nature, source and amount, 2720.9910  
 Future plans, 2720.9910  
 Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
 Name, insurer, 2720.9910  
 Omissions, 2720.1200  
 Ownership, voting securities, 2720.9910  
 Recent purchases, voting securities, 2720.9910  
 Recommendations to purchase, 2720.9910  
 Requirements, 2720.1600  
 Securities, contracts, arrangements of understandings, 2720.9910  
 Signatures, 2720.9910  
 Summaries, 2720.1200  
 Termination of registration, request, 2720.1900  
 Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
 Voting securities, amount to be acquired, 2720.9910  
 Acquisition of control, approval, 2720.0400  
 Actions and proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Addresses  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Insurer, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Adequacy of surplus, 2720.0600  
 Administrative proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliates, agreements with registrant, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliations, disclaimers, 2720.1900  
 Agreements, registrant and affiliates, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Alternative registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Amendments  
 Acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
 Registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Approval, control, acquisition, 2720.0400  
 Authority, 2720.0200  
 Brokers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Certificates and certification  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Financial statements, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920



**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Charts, organizational charts, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Consolidated registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Contracts  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Control, acquisition, approval, 2720.0400  
 Copies, statements, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1100  
 Dealers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Directors and officers, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Disclaimers, affiliations, 2720.1900  
 Distributions, extraordinary distributions, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Dividends, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Exemptions, filing, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800  
 Exhibits  
   Acquisition filing statements  
     Appendix, 2720.9910  
     Registration statements, 2720.1400  
   Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
 Extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Filing  
   Exemptions, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800  
   Registration statements, amendments, 2720.1700  
 Filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements, this topic  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Appendix, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Forms  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Funds, nature, source and amount, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Future plans, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400  
 Identity and identification, applicants, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Incorporation by reference, acquisition filing statements and registration statement, 2720.1200  
 Names, insurers  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Officers and directors, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Organizational chart, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Ownership, voting securities, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Purpose of rules, 2720.0300  
 Registration statements, 2720.1100, 2720.1700, 2720.9920  
   Actions and proceedings, 2720.9920  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Addresses, insurer, 2720.9920  
   Administrative proceedings, 2720.9920  
   Agreements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
   Alternative registrations, 2720.1700  
   Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700  
   Biographical information, directors and officers, 2720.9920  
   Certification, 2720.9920  
   Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
   Consolidated registration, 2720.1700  
   Contracts, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
   Directors and officers, biographical information, 2720.9920  
   Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
   Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
   Exhibits, 2720.1400  
     Appendix, 2720.9920  
   Extension of time, 2720.1300  
   Financial statements and reports, 2720.9920  
   Form, 2720.9920  
   Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Registration statements(Cont'd)  
   Name, insurer, 2720.9920  
   Omission, 2720.1200  
   Organizational chart, 2720.9920  
   Signatures, 2720.9920  
   Summaries, 2720.1200  
   Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900  
   Transactions between registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
   Ultimate holding company, 2720.9920  
   Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
 Scope of rules, 2720.0100  
 Securities  
   Amount of voting securities to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Ownership, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Recent purchases, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Recommendations to purchase, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Signatures  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Statements  
   Acquisition filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements, this topic  
   Registration statements, see Registration statements, this topic  
 Summaries, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1200  
 Surplus, adequacy, 2720.0600  
 Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900  
 Time, extension, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1300  
 Ultimate holding company, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Voting securities, amount to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**  
 Age limits, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Application of rules, 2790.0300  
 Authority for rules, 2790.0200  
 Claims handling, advertising restrictions, 2790.1900  
 Commerce commissioner, construction of advertising or representations, 2790.0400  
 Comparisons, advertising restrictions, 2790.1700  
 Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400  
 Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Deductibles, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Disclosures  
   Benefits, 2790.1400  
   Cancelability, 2790.0700  
   Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
   Endorsements, 2790.0900  
   Enrollment period, 2790.1200  
   Government agency approvals, 2790.1100  
   Health and accident policies, 2790.0600  
   Identity of insurer, 2790.0800  
   Medical examinations, 2790.0600  
   Methods, requirements, 2790.0400  
   Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600  
   Renewability, 2790.0700  
   Statistics use, 2790.1500  
   Termination, 2790.0700  
   Testimonials, 2790.0900  
 Dread disease policies, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Group eligibility, advertising restrictions, 2790.1300  
 Inspection of policies, requirements, 2790.1600  
 Insurers  
   Control over advertisements, requirements, 2790.2100  
   Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000  
   Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Medicare supplements, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200
- Policy inspection, requirements, 2790.1600
- Preexisting conditions
  - Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
  - Disclosures, requirements, 2790.0600
- Premium levels, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
- Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500
- Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Statistics use, requirements, 2790.1500
- Testimonials, 2790.0900
- Violations of law, penalties, 2790.2200

**INTANGIBLE DRILLING COSTS**

- Out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

- Contracts for deed, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Income taxes
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Depreciation, 8009.4200
- Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500, 8150.0600

**INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**INTERCITY PRIVATE TELEPHONE CIRCUIT GROUPS**

See TELPAK

**INTEREST**

- Adjustments, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6700
- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130
- American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980
- Army construction, local government levy limitations, 8115.2200
- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Collection expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0300
- Corporations, United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200
- Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Family farm security program, late payments, 1560.2500
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Income taxes
  - Assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Audits, 8052.0100
  - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500
  - Deductions, 8010.0100
  - Life estates and remainder interest, 8014.1400
  - Mortgages, sale of mortgaged property, deductions, 8009.2500
  - Overpayments, 8050.0100
  - Refunds, gross income, 8007.0800
  - United States obligations, 8002.0300
- Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Inheritance taxes, 8150.2300
  - Commercial paper, value of property, 8150.1420
  - Notes, value of property, 8150.1420
  - Payment, 8150.2100
  - Prepayment, 8150.2300
- Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Loans, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
- Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, interest on patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4150
- Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300
- Public utilities
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
  - Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

- Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
  - Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400
  - Real estate, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, loan brokers, maximum rate, 2800.3400
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.8300
    - Abatement, 8130.8300
    - Assessments, protests, 8130.7800
    - Computation of price, 8130.1600
    - Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700
    - Extension of time for payment, 8130.7700
    - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
    - Reporting requirements, 8130.7500
  - Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
  - Securities, senior securities, 2875.3500
  - Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500
  - Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400
  - Unemployment compensation
    - Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600
    - Employer taxes, payments, 3315.6100
    - Late employer contributions, 3310.0400
  - United States bonds, income taxes, 8002.0300
  - United States obligations, income taxes, 8008.0200
  - Water pollution control fund, calculation, loans, 7075.2100
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400
- INTEREST COUPONS**
- Income taxes, constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**
- Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540
  - Applications, funding, 4310.9520
  - Authority for rules, 4310.9510
  - Budget, work programs, 4310.9530
  - Citizen participation requirements, final work program, statement, 4310.9520
  - Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520
  - Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520
  - Definitions, 4310.9500
  - Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540
  - Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520
  - Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540
  - Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530
  - Grants
    - Applications, 4310.9520
    - Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540
  - Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530
  - Overall program design, requirements, 4310.9530
  - Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520
  - Program categories, work program, 4310.9530
  - Purpose of rules, 4310.9510
  - Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540
  - Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540
  - Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520
  - Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530
  - Time
    - Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540
    - Work programs, submission, 4310.9520
  - Work program
    - Content, 4310.9530
    - Submission, 4310.9520
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS**
- Acknowledgment, receipt of application, 1220.0600
  - Approval of application, 1220.0800
  - Definitions, 1220.0200, 1220.0300

## INDEX

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY****COUNCIL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Disapproval of application, 1220.0800
- Disclaimer, 1220.0900
- Eligibility, 1220.0400
- Oral presentations, 1220.0700
- Purpose and scope, 1220.0200
- Receipt of application, acknowledgment, 1220.0600
- Submission of proposals, directions, 1220.0500

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

- Contested case hearings, administrative law judges, 1400.5500
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0400
- Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE EMERGENCY CARE COURSE PROGRAM**

See **AMBULANCES**

**INTERNATIONAL FALLS, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**INTERNSHIPS**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**
- Teachers, 8700.6900
- Vocational education
  - Agriculture programs, 3505.2900
  - Instructor licenses
    - Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500
    - Occupational experience, 3515.1300

**INTERPRETATION OF RULES**

- Accountants, 1100.0200
  - Code of professional conduct, authority for rules, 1100.4000
- Air conditioning systems, 1345.0060
- Fallout shelters, 1330.1000
- Floodproofing of buildings, definitions, conflicts, 1335.1600
- Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500
- Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0200
- Heating
  - Systems, 1345.0060
  - Ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010
- Manufactured homes, 1350.0200
- Nursing home administrators, 6400.2900
- Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500
- Rail service improvements, 8830.5200
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.0060
- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100
- Special education, assessments, notices, 3525.3300
- Ventilating systems, 1345.0060

**INTERROGATORIES**

- Human rights, 5000.0500
- Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

- Railroads, see **RAILROADS**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

See **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

**INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**

- Lake St. Croix, effluent standards, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070

**INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**

- Cable communications systems
  - Board proceedings, 2300.3600
  - Contested cases, fees, 2300.5600

**INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

- Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.1000
  - Contested case hearings, 1400.6200
  - Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1700
  - Mediation services bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**
  - Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0900
    - Notice of right, 1405.0500
  - Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280
  - Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1400
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570
  - Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700
  - Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600
  - Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- INTOXICATED PERSONS**
- See also **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
  - Children and minors, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
  - Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**
  - Confidential or privileged information
    - Outpatient treatment, 9530.5500
    - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, 9530.3900
      - Administration of program and management, 9530.3600
  - Counselors, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700
    - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
    - Receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700
    - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
    - Residential program, 9530.3100
  - Detoxification centers, see **DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**
  - Directors
    - Outpatient treatment, 9530.5700
    - Residential program, 9530.2900
      - Qualifications, 9530.3000
  - Discrimination
    - Outpatient treatment, 9530.5300
    - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
    - Residential programs
      - Employees, 9530.3300
      - Licenses, 9530.2800
  - Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
  - Education
    - Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800
    - Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
    - Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
  - Funds
    - Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800
    - Receiving centers, 9530.1500
    - Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
  - Group day care staff, 9545.0600
  - Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
  - Health management, 9530.0600
  - Human services merit system employees, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
  - Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
  - Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Mattresses, receiving centers, 9530.1100

**INTOXICATED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Medical care and treatment  
 Health management, 9530.0600  
 Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Motor carriers, drivers, qualification, 7800.5400

Nurses and nursing, see **NURSES AND NURSING**

Officers and employees  
 Outpatient treatment, 9530.5800  
 Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
 Staff development, 9530.6100

Receiving centers, 9530.0700  
 Residential program, 9530.3100  
 Personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Qualifications, 9530.3200  
 Training, 9530.3400

Outpatient programs, adolescents, 9530.6400

Outpatient treatment, 9530.5000 to 9530.6500  
 Administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
 Advisory boards, 9530.5600  
 Authority for rules, 9530.5000  
 Confidential information, 9530.5500  
 Definitions, 9530.5200  
 Director, 9530.5700  
 Evaluation of program, 9530.6200  
 Governing board, 9530.5600  
 Inspection, 9530.5400  
 License fees, 9530.5300  
 Licenses, 9530.5300  
 Medical services, 9530.6000  
 Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
 Purpose of rules, 9530.5100  
 Severability of rules, 9530.6500  
 Staff, 9530.5800  
 Staff development, 9530.6100

Outpatient treatment programs, 9530.5000 to 9530.6500

Physicians and surgeons  
 Health management, 9530.0600  
 Outpatient treatment program  
 Administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Medical services, 9530.6000  
 Receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700  
 Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Staffs, 4640.0800

Psychiatrists  
 Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000  
 Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Receiving centers, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700  
 Application fees, 9530.1600  
 Authority for rules, 9530.0200  
 Beverages, 9530.1300  
 Building code, 9530.1000  
 Continuing care, 9530.0500  
 Dayrooms, 9530.1200  
 Definitions, 9530.0100  
 Drugs, supply of drugs, 9530.1100  
 Equipment, 9530.1100  
 Expenses for services, 9530.1500  
 Fees, 9530.1400  
 Application, 9530.1600  
 Financing plans, 9530.1400  
 First aid supplies, 9530.1100  
 Food service, 9530.1300  
 Forms, 9530.0400  
 Furniture, 9530.1100  
 License fees, 9530.1600  
 Licenses, 9530.0300  
 Forms, 9530.0400  
 Persons served by receiving centers, 9530.0500  
 Records, 9530.0800  
 Recreational area, 9530.1200

**INTOXICATED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Receiving centers(Cont'd)  
 Rehabilitation services, 9530.0500  
 Reports, forms, 9530.0400  
 Sanitary conditions, 9530.1300  
 Staff, 9530.0700  
 Support services, 9530.0900  
 Supporting facilities, licenses, 9530.0600  
 Variances, 9530.1700  
 Visitors, 9530.1200

Records  
 Outpatient treatment program  
 Administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Receiving centers, 9530.0800  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Recreation  
 Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200  
 Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Residential programs, 9530.2500 to 9530.4000  
 Administration, 9530.3600  
 Advisory board, 9530.2900  
 Authority for rules, 9530.2600  
 Confidential information, 9530.3900  
 Definitions, 9530.2500  
 Director, 9530.3000  
 Evaluation, 9530.3500  
 Explanations, 9530.3700  
 Governing body, 9530.2900  
 Inspection by commissioner, 9530.3800  
 License, primary treatment program, 9530.4000  
 Licenses, 9530.2800  
 Management, 9530.3600  
 Personnel policies, 9530.3300  
 Purpose of rules, 9530.2700  
 Staff, 9530.3100  
 Qualifications, 9530.3200  
 Training, 9530.3400  
 Volunteers, training, 9530.3400

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Treatment programs, outpatients, 9530.5000 to 9530.6500

Volunteers  
 Outpatient treatment,  
 Staff development, 9530.6100  
 Staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Receiving centers, support services, 9530.0900  
 Residential programs  
 Employees, 9530.3300  
 Training, 9530.3400

Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100

Women, see **WOMEN**

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840  
 Adoption of rules  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest  
 Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Advertising, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Approval, 7515.0760  
 Definitions, 7515.0710  
 Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Scope of rules, 7515.0700

Affidavits  
 Ethyl alcohol  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470

## INDEX

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Affidavits (Cont'd)  
 Ethyl alcohol (Cont'd)  
   Requirements for sale, 7515.1460  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Aging of whiskey, 7515.1020  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
   Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Registration, 7515.0820  
   Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800  
     Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830  
   Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, 7515.1110  
 Beer and other malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER  
   MALT BEVERAGES  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
   Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1220  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Abandonment, 7515.0840  
   Approval, 7515.0800  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
   Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
   Ownership, 7515.0810  
   Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
     Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
 Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
   Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
   License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
 Certificates of registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
   Retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
   Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children and minors  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Chocolate liquor, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
   Permits, 7515.0210  
   Transportation, 7515.0940

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Common carriers (Cont'd)  
 Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1100  
     Alcoholic contents and containers, 7515.1110  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
     Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1020  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists  
     Original containers, 7515.1310  
     Prescriptions, one container only, 7515.1320  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetology, use, 2640.6400  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale retail licenses, 7515.0440  
     Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 7515.0100  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Delivery, retailers, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Detoxification center, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1350  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE  
   INTOXICATED  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Engineers, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
   Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
   Consignment, 7515.1470  
   Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Importation  
   Limits, 7515.1410

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol(Cont'd)  
 Importation (Cont'd)  
   Reports, 7515.1420  
   Resale, 7515.1400  
 Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430  
 Limits to importation, 7515.1410  
 Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440  
 Permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Reports  
   Importer reports, 7515.1420  
   Permit holders reports, 7515.1480  
 Resale, imports, 7515.1400  
 Storage, 7515.1470  
 Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480  
 Excise tax  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Family day-care homes, personal qualifications of applicants, 9545.0340  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1080  
     Containers, 7515.1090  
   Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Federal tax stamps, see Tax stamps, this topic  
 Fees  
   Permit applications, 7515.1200  
   Permits, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
   Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
   Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
   Standards, 7515.1040  
   Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags, advertising, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Cancellation of retailers card, 7515.0460  
   Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
   Cancellation, 7515.0590  
   Requirements, 7515.0510  
 Identity  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760  
 Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Imports and exports, 7515.0900 to 7515.0960  
   Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800  
   Confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, see Ethyl alcohol, this topic  
   Invoice or manifest, 7515.0930

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Imports and exports(Cont'd)  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Manifest or invoice, 7515.0930  
   Sacramental wine, 7515.0900  
   Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
 Samples  
   Analysis, 7515.0960  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430  
 Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Inventories  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Invoice  
   Imports, 7515.0930  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, 7515.1110  
 Labels  
   Certification labels, retail dealers, 7515.0540  
   Controlled substances, driving, 6800.4150  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1100  
     Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Pharmacists filling prescriptions, 7515.1320  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Leases, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430  
 Licenses  
   Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
   Transfer, retailers, 7515.0650  
 Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410  
 Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Liqueurs, 7515.1030  
 Liquidating business  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
   Retailers, reports, 7515.0460  
 Location change, retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Mail  
   Advertising, 7515.0780  
   Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Mandatory statements, advertising, 7515.0720  
   Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Manifest, imports, 7515.0930  
 Manufacturers  
   Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
   Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
   Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
   Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520  
   Sales to, 7515.0320  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Medical care and treatment, advertising  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Military units, retailers, 7515.0310  
 Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
   Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600  
   Inventory, 7515.0470  
   Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Sales restrictions, 7515.0590  
 Municipalities  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
   Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300

## INDEX

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440

Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420

Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Off-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0570

Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440

Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320

On-sale applications, retail license, 7515.0430

On-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0560

Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580

Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310

Ownership

- Brand labels, 7515.0810
- Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Peddling, 7515.0300

Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

- Applications, 7515.1200
- Cancellation, 7515.1230
- Expiration dates, 7515.0220
- Fees, 7515.0200
- Pharmacists, 7515.1300
  - Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
  - Revocation of permit, 7515.1340
  - Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220
  - Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210
  - Vehicle permits, 7515.0210

Pharmacists, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360

- Display, 7515.1350
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
- Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340
- Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360
- Permits, 7515.1300
  - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
- Prescriptions, 7515.1320
- Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
- Records, 7515.1330
- Storage, 7515.1350

Pharmacists alcohol permit, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740

Prescriptions, pharmacists, 7515.1320

Price

- Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760
- Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310
- Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310
- Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910

Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760

Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560

Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760

Publication

- Advertising, approval, 7515.0770
- Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560

Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740

Records

- Pharmacists, 7515.1330
- Retention, retailers, 7515.0540

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580

Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820

Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

Reports

- Ethyl alcohol, importers reports, 7515.1420
- Retailer liquidation of business, 7515.0460

Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210

Resale

- Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400
- Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590

Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Retailers

- Advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Certification labels, 7515.0540
- Change of location, 7515.0450
- Commissioners approval, 7515.0440
- Crimes and offenses, gifts, 7515.0620
- Delivery, 7515.0580
- Eligibility for license, 7515.0410
- Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610
- Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530
- Fires or other damage, 7515.0640
- Gifts, 7515.0620
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Liquidation of business, 7515.0460
  - Requirements, 7515.0510
- Licenses, 7515.0500 to 7515.0650
- Liquidation of business, reports, 7515.0460
- Location, change, 7515.0450
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400
- Number of licenses, 7515.0420
- On-sale applications, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, 7515.0560
- Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
- Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590
- Sales restrictions, 7515.0590
- Solicitation, 7515.0600
- Storage, 7515.0620
- Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650

Revocation of permits

- Pharmacists, 7515.1340

Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

Sales

- Resales, retailers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
- Restrictions, retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
- Retailers, 7515.0300
- Wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Food products, classification, 8130.4700

Salesmen, identification cards, 7515.0210

Samples

- Analysis, 7515.0960
- Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800

Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220

Schedules of prices

- Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules, advertising, 7515.0700

Screening breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES

Seals, advertising, 7515.0740

- Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Seizure, label discrepancy, 7515.0960

Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600

Standards, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120

State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Statements, see Advertising, this topic

Steam engineers, license holders, 5225.0800

Storage

- Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Pharmacists, 7515.1350
- Retailers, 7515.0630

Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950
- Tax stamps, federal tax stamps
  - Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1300
  - Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610
- Telephones and telegraphs, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580
- Transfer of business license
  - Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300
  - Retailers, 7515.0650
- Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220
- Transportation, 7515.0940
- Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700
- United States internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920
- United States pharmacopeia, prescriptions filled by pharmacists, 7515.1320
- Vehicle permits, 7515.0210
- Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
- Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750
- Watercraft, rental to person under influence of alcohol, 6110.1100
- Whiskey, aging, 7515.1020
- Wholesale price schedules
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Filing, 7515.0310
- Wholesalers
  - Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
  - Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320
  - Tax stamps, 7515.0610
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Wine
  - Bulk containers, 7515.0870
  - Containers, 7515.0300
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1050
  - Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750
  - Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900
- Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300
- Zoological garden, 9900.2800
- Special events, 9900.2900

**INTOXICATION TESTING**

- Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400
- Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700
- Blood tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600
- Breath tests, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600
- Purpose of rules, 7502.0200
- Scope of rules, 7502.0200
- Training for testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Urine tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500
  - Analysis, 7502.0700
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRASTATE WATER POLLUTION**

See WATER POLLUTION

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**INVENTIONS**

Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**INVENTORIES**

Air pollution, emission inventories, 7005.1870  
Bicycles, 7407.1300

**INVENTORIES (Cont'd)**

- Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0600
  - Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9800
  - Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900
  - Coal
    - Expected inventory cycle, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000
    - Normal inventory cycles, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800
  - Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500
  - Hardware franchises, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200
  - Income taxes, 8011.0100 to 8011.1000
    - Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200
    - Consignments, 8011.0100
    - Depreciation, 8009.4100
    - Lumber companies, valuation, 8011.1000
    - Materials, 8011.0100
    - Merchants, valuation, 8011.0800
    - Real estate dealers, valuation, 8011.0900
    - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
    - Sales, 8011.0100
    - Securities dealers, valuation, 8011.0600
    - Supplies, 8011.0100
    - Valuation, 8011.0200
      - Cost or market, 8011.0400, 8011.0500
      - Dealers in securities, 8011.0600
      - Lumber companies, 8011.1000
      - Merchants, 8011.0800
      - Miners and manufacturers, 8011.0700
      - Prohibited methods, 8011.0300
      - Real estate dealers, 8011.0900
      - Valuation at cost, 8011.0400
  - Inheritance taxes
    - Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800
    - Value of property, 8150.1405
  - Intoxicating liquor
    - Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460
    - Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900
    - Community resources, 2930.9400
  - Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500
  - Petroleum products
    - Records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700
    - Terminals, 8125.0200
  - Private schools, eligible materials, 3540.1000
  - Railroad crossings, national project, 8830.0300
  - Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Schools and school districts, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000
  - Securities, income taxes, worthless securities, deductions, 8009.2600
  - Trees, shade tree disease control program, 1505.0140
  - Valuation, changing method of valuation, income taxes, 8007.0200
  - Water basins, 6115.1070
  - Watercourses, 6115.1000, 6115.1080
- INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS**
- Adoption, 9560.0130
  - Aid to families with dependent children, wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270
  - Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture board, use of investigators, 1800.4500
  - Cable communications systems
    - Complaints, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300
    - Proceedings before board, 2300.3500
  - Certificates of compliance for public contracts, application, 5000.3000



## INDEX

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS (Cont'd)**

Civil defense employees merit system  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, delinquent checkoff fees, investigations by councils or chief administrative officers, 1570.0900  
 County health officers, 4735.0020  
 Crime victims reparations hearings  
 Claims, 7505.0500  
 Reports, 7505.0800  
 Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
 Dog kennels, complaints, violations of rules, 1720.1640  
 Elections, campaign financing, complaints of violations, 4500.1300  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Engineers, license holders, steam engineers, 5225.0800  
 Exploratory borings  
 Reinstatement, revoked license or disqualified responsible individual, 4727.0900  
 Revocation of license or disqualification of responsible individual, 4727.0800  
 Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Food, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, hearings, 1550.1160  
 Gas piping, leaks, 1345.2780  
 Group foster homes, license application, 2925.0500  
 Hospital rate review system, see HOSPITAL RATE REVIEW SYSTEM  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Human services merit system  
 Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Impounded animals, institutions, licenses, 1720.0680  
 Labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS  
 Lifts and hoists, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.6100  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, consent, quality control approval, manufacturers, 1350.3500  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 4110.2400  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Public employees labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Rabies, positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
 Complaints, 2800.3600  
 Courses of instruction, complaints, 2800.7400  
 Registration of voters, violations, county attorneys report, 8200.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Sanitary landfills, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 School bus drivers, 3520.2200  
 Schoolteachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8700.7500  
 Securities, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0500  
 Steamfitter licensees, 5230.0010  
 Surveillance and utilization review program  
 Providers fraud or abuse, 9505.1900  
 Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS (Cont'd)**

Water well construction, reinstatement, revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700  
**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
**INVESTMENT COUNSEL**  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
**INVESTMENTS**  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Credit unions, records, 2675.6270  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300  
 Investment policy, 2750.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, allowances, 9510.0450  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100, 8038.3000  
 Prospectus, see PROSPECTUS  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Savings and loan associations, records, 2675.3180  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.1300  
 Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
**INVOICES**  
 Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Imports, 7515.0930  
 Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
**IODINE**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Water supply, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800  
**IONIZING RADIATION**  
 See also X-RAYS  
 Abdominal examinations, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650  
 Accelerators, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Accidents  
 Industrial X-ray installations, notice, 4730.2500  
 Nuclear facilities, submission of construction plans, 4730.3000  
 Reports, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Accountability  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Source custodian, radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Additional radiation sources, renewal of registration, 4730.0500  
 Advertisements, radiation source registration, 4730.0400  
 Ankle examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Application of radiation  
 Qualified personnel, 4730.1200  
 Screening program, 4730.1300  
 Aprons, see Protective gloves and aprons, this topic  
 Arms, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Authorized entry, radiation areas, healing arts, 4730.2600

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Automatic shutoff, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Automatic timers, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Barium enema, exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Blood, forming organs, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Business associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Byproduct materials, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Calibrations, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Carriers, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Ceilings, see Structural shielding, this topic  
 Cervical spine examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Chest examinations  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
 Cholecystography, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Classifications, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Clinics, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Clocks, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Colleges and universities, research, 4730.2900  
 Collimators, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900  
 Common carriers, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Communication with patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Construction, nuclear reactor or facility, 4730.3000  
 Containers, precautionary procedures, placement of symbol and labels, 4730.0300  
 Contamination  
   Nuclear facilities, prevention, 4730.3000  
   Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Contested case hearings, screening programs, cessation, 4730.1400  
 Control panel  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Court orders, violations, 4730.1400  
 Crimes and offenses, violations, 4730.1400  
 Custodians, source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Darkrooms, film development, 4730.1500  
 Dead-man type switch  
   Dental radiographic installation, 4730.2100  
   Fluoroscopic equipment, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Decontamination, leaking radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Delivery to carriers, 4730.1000  
 Dental examination, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Detectors, tests, 4730.0700  
 Development of film, darkrooms, 4730.1500  
 Diagnostic purposes, minimum radiation amount, 4730.1500  
 Diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Discharges of radioactivity, nuclear facilities, reports, 4730.3000  
 Disposal of radioactive wastes, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Doors, shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Dorsolumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Elbow examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Electrical equipment not intended primarily to produce radiation, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Elementary schools, 4730.2900  
 Emergency manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Equipment, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Healing arts, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900  
   Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
   Tests, 4730.0700  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Special requirements, operated at potential of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
     Veterinary radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Exemptions, 4730.0800  
   Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Exposure control device  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile diagnostic equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Exposure rate, 4730.1700  
   Types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650  
 Extraneous light, elimination, 4730.1700  
 Extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Eyes, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Fees, registration, 4730.0600  
 Feet, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Femur examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Fibula examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500  
 Filters  
   Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Filtration, useful beams  
   Radiographic installation, 4730.2100  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Fines and penalties, violations, 4730.1400  
 Fluoroscopy, dental examinations, 4730.2100  
 Foot examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Forearm examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Foreign corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Gastrointestinal examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Gloves, see Protective gloves and aprons, this topic  
 Gonads, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Hand examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Handheld screens, veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Handheld tubes, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Hands, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head and neck examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Healing arts, 4730.1700  
   Application of radiation, qualified personnel, 4730.1200  
   Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Hearings, cessation of screening program, 4730.1400  
 Hip examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Hospitals  
   Committee, coordinating use of radioisotopes, 4730.0400  
   Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Housing, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Imprisonment, violations, 4730.1400  
 Incidents involving radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

## INDEX

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Injunctions, 4730.1400  
 Inspections, 4730.0700  
   Screening programs, 4730.1400  
 Installation, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Instruction purposes  
   Application of radiation, 4730.1200  
   Hazard and safety practices, 4730.0400  
 Interlocks, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Isotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Justification, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Knee examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Labeling  
   Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
   Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300  
 Lead  
   Aprons and gloves, see Protective aprons and gloves, this topic  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Leakage  
   Industrial radium installations, tests, 4730.2700  
   Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, equipment operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Leg examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lending, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Light beam indicator, mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Locks, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Loss  
   Radium sources, notice, 4730.1100  
   Radium sources, reporting  
     Healing arts, 4730.2600  
     Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700  
 Low-filtration windows, therapeutic X-ray installations  
   Operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
   Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Lower abdomen examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lower extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbopelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbosacral spine examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Manuals, operating and emergency procedure, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Manufacturing, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Marking, packages, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Material being transported, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Measuring radiation exposure, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Microscopes, electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900  
 Mobile fluoroscopic equipment, requirements, 4730.1700  
 Mobile industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Monitoring instruments, tests, 4730.0700  
 Multipurpose machines, installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Nationwide evaluation of X-ray trends, 4730.1660  
 Natural radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3300  
 Notice  
   Availability of records, inspection, 4730.0700  
   Cessation of screening program, 4730.1400

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
   Changes, ownership or disposition, registered radiation sources, 4730.0400  
   Incidents involving radiation sources, 4730.1100  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Lost radiation sources, 4730.1100  
   Nuclear reactors, date of operation, 4730.3000  
   Selling, leasing or transferring from radiation sources, 4730.0900  
   Theft of radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 4270.5600  
 Objections, nuclear facility construction, 4730.3000  
 Observation of patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Occupational personnel, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Operating conditions, 4730.1700  
 Operating manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Operating procedures  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Orders of court, prohibition of violation, 4730.1400  
 Overexposures, screening programs, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400  
 Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Panoramic installations, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Pelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Penalty  
   Fee, registration, 4730.0600  
   Violations, 4730.1400  
 Photofluorographic installations, chest examinations, special requirements, 4730.2000  
 Plans and specifications, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Population exposure to X-rays, 4730.1650  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Primary barrier  
   Linkage with tube mounting, 4730.1700  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
   Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
     Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
     Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installation, 4730.2200  
 Processing of nuclear fuel, plants, installations or devices, 4730.3000  
 Prohibited uses, 4730.1200  
 Protection surveys  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Protective barriers, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Protective gloves and aprons, 4730.1700  
   Healing arts equipment, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Protective shields, preparation and dismantling of radium applicators, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Protective tube housing, 4730.1700  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Pulmonary conditions, lung conditions, screening programs, 4730.1300

Purpose of rules, 4730.0200

Pyelogram, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Qualified personnel, application of radiation, 4730.1200

Radiation protection officer, designation, 4730.0400

Radiation survey, industrial radium installations, 4730.2400

Radioactive wastes, disposal, facilities, 4730.3000

Radioisotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Radium, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Radium-226, possession by secondary or elementary schools, 4730.2900

Radium uses

- Healing arts, 4730.2600
- Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700
- Waste disposal of sources, 4730.2800

Reactors, nuclear reactors, 4730.3000

Records, 4730.0700

- Calibration, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Exposures, 4730.0300
- Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700
- Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0700

Exemptions

- Concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

Fees, 4730.0600

- Penalty fee, 4730.0600
- Records, 4730.0700
- Renewal, 4730.0500
- Fees, 4730.0600
- Requirements, 4730.0400

Remote handling equipment, radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600

Renewal of registration, 4730.0500

- Fees, 4730.0600

Reports

- Accidents, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000
- Leakage of radium sources

  - Healing arts, 4730.2600
  - Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700

- Loss of radium source, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Nuclear facility, radioactive discharges, 4730.3000
- Protection survey, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Stolen or loss radiation sources, 4730.1100

Reprocessing nuclear fuel, facilities, 4730.3000

Research institutions, 4730.2900

Restrictions on operating technique, equipment, safety requirements, 4730.1500

Retrograde pyelogram examination

- Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660

Sacral spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Safety, nuclear facilities, plans, 4730.3000

Safety program, establishment, 4730.0400

Safety requirements, 4730.1500

- Shielding, 4730.1600

Sales, requirements, 4730.0900

Schools, 4730.2900

Scope of rules, 4730.0200

Screen, protection, cover, 4730.1700

Screening, 4730.1200, 4730.1300

- Inspection, 4730.1400

Sealed radium sources

- Damage, healing arts, 4730.2600
- Leakage, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700

Secondary barriers

- Shielding requirements, 4730.1600
- Structural shielding, 4730.1700
- Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800

Secondary schools, 4730.2900

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Self-luminous elements, devices containing, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Shielding device, 4730.1700

- Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700
- Requirements, 4730.1600
- Structural shielding, see Structural shielding, this topic

Shoe fitting fluoroscopic devices, prohibition, 4730.1200

Shoulder examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Signals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

Signs

- Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300
- Warning signs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

Skin, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300

Skull examinations

- Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650

Source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600

Sources of radiation, registration, 4730.0400

Spinal examination

- Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660

Statements, screening programs, justification, 4730.1300

Stolen radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

Storage areas

- Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300
- Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600

Structural shielding, 4730.1700

- Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000
- Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100
- Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800
- Mobile equipment, 4730.1900
- Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200
- Special requirements, operating at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300
- Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400

Switches, dead-man type, see Dead-man type switch, this topic

Symbol, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300

Tables

- Estimated mean exposure per film, types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650
- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Exposure at skin entrance, weighted mean index, type of exam, 4730.1660
- Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300
- Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3400
- Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Teaching institutions, 4730.2900

Television receivers, 4730.2900

- Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Tests, 4730.0700

- Industrial radium installations, leakage, 4730.2700
- Radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600

Theft, radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200

- Special requirements, operated at potentials 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300

Thorax examinations

- Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660

Thorium, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Tibia examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Timepieces, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Training purposes, application of radiation, 4730.1200

Transportation, 4730.1000

- Radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800
- Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600

Tube housings, see Protective tube housing, this topic

Upper abdomen examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Upper extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

Useful beam, 4730.1700

- Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000

## INDEX

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Useful beam(Cont'd)  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Utilization logs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Vendor responsibility, equipment or supplies, 4730.0900  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Violations, 4730.1400  
 Walls, see Structural shielding, this topic  
 Warning devices  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Waste, disposal of radioactive wastes, 4730.3000  
 Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Watches, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Weighted mean indexes by type of exam or projection, 4730.1660  
 Windows, shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Withdrawal of approval, screening program, 4730.1400  
 Wrist examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 X-ray diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRIDIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**IRON**

Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750  
 Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Rice and related products, 1555.0800  
 Source material, prospecting in vicinity in iron ore formations, 6125.2300  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**IRON AND STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330  
 Definitions, 7005.2300  
 Methods, performance tests, 7005.2320  
 Procedures, test performance, 7005.2330  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2320, 7005.2330  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2330  
 Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330

**IRON MINING**

Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600  
 Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**IRON ORE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700  
 Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300  
 Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500  
 Blasting operations, 6130.3800  
 Blasting requirements, 6130.3900  
 Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500  
 Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100  
 Excluded areas, 6130.1200  
 Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500  
 Land disturbance, 6130.1400

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

Landform design, 6130.2000  
 Mining  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Permits, 6130.0300  
 Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300  
 Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
 Runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Sloping, 6130.2000  
 Stockpiles  
 Design, 6130.2100  
 Separation of materials, 6130.2800  
 Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Subsidence, 6130.4000  
 Surface overburden, 6130.2500  
 Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900  
 Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700  
 Taconite, see TACONITE  
 Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000  
 Vegetation  
 Control of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Location, 6130.3600  
 Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400  
 Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON RANGE**

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**IRON SPRING BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**IRRIGATION**

Appropriation of waters  
 Conditions, 6115.0680  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Permits, 6115.0620  
 Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Conditions, 6115.0680  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Measuring devices, 6115.0750  
 Permits, 6115.0080  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**IRRIGATION WELLS**

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ISLAND FIXTURES**

Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650

**ISLAND RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500  
 Mississippi River  
 Management plan, 6105.0850  
 Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Rum River, transfer of property, 6105.1450  
 Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ISODINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ISOMETHADONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ISSUERS**Securities, see **SECURITIES****ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ITINERANT TEACHERS**

Vocational education, 3505.0500

**JAILS**See also **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400

Accounting, food, 2910.4400

Administration, medication, 2910.5900

Administrative assistant, 2910.0900

Administrative segregation, 2910.2800

Administrators, 2910.0900

Admission, security, 2910.4800

Adult correction facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Ambulance services, 2910.5400

Bedding, 2910.3200

Budget, food, 2910.4400

Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300

Canteens, 2910.4300

Censorship, mail, 2910.3100

Chains, 2910.2800

Classification, 2910.0300

Prisoners, 2910.2600

Security, 2910.4700

Clothing, 2910.3200

Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500

Collective bargaining, 2910.2000

Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Condemnation, 2910.0300

Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700

Confidential information, records, 2910.2400

Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Contagious diseases

Reports, 2910.6000

Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100

Containers

Food, 2910.4500

Medicine, 2910.5900

Contraband

Control, security, 2910.4700

Mail, 2910.3100

Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900

Correspondence, 2910.3100

Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300

Count procedures

Security, 2910.4700

Written policy, 2910.5300

Custody personnel

Orientation training, 2910.1100

Probationary training period, 2910.1200

Dangerous materials, 2910.5200

Death, reports, 2910.3300

Definitions, 2910.0100

Deliveries, security, 2910.4700

Delivery, medicine, 2910.5900

Dental care, 2910.5400

Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900

Deterioration of building and equipment, detection procedures, 2910.6300

Disaster plans, 2910.3300

Disciplinary segregation, 2910.2800

Discipline, 2910.2800

Food, 2910.3900

Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700

Security, 2910.4700

Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Diseases

Contagious diseases

Reports, 2910.6000

Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100

Reports, 2910.3300

Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300

Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900

Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900

Emergencies

Plans, 2910.3300

Variances, 2910.0400

Emergency medical care, 2910.5400

Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500

Employee evaluation, 2910.0700

Employees record, 2910.2100

Equipment

Deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300

Maintenance, security, 2910.4700

Escapes

Prevention, 2910.4700

Reports, 2910.3300

Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800

Female prisoners

Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500

Supervision, 2910.0900

Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300

Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

Fires, reports, 2910.3300

First aid, 2910.5700

Food, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600

Accounts, 2910.4400

Budget, 2910.4400

Canteens, 2910.4300

Containers, 2910.4500

Dietary allowance, 2910.3600

Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800

Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900

Frequency of meals, 2910.3700

Handling practices, 2910.3500

Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200

Menu, 2910.3600

Records, 2910.4100

Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200

Purchasing, 2910.4400

Records, menus, 2910.4100

Storage, 2910.4500

Supervision of meals, 2910.4000

Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800

Transportation, 2910.4600

Vending machines, 2910.4300

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Handcuffs, 2910.2800

Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300

Health and sanitation, 2910.6300

Health examination, admission, 2910.4800

Homicide, reports, 2910.3300

Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600

Housekeeping, 2910.6300

Identification, admission, 2910.4800

Indigents, postage, 2910.3100

Information to prisoners, 2910.2700

Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners, 2910.2500

Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300

In-service training, 2910.1300

Inspections

Health and sanitation, 2910.6300

Locks, 2910.5100

Mail, 2910.3100

Minimum standards, 2910.0200

Security, 2910.4700

Intended use, 2910.0300

## INDEX

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100  
 Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
   Ambulances, 2910.5400  
   Drugs, 2910.5900  
   Emergencies, 2910.5400  
   Examinations, 2910.5400  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
   Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
   Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
   Records, 2910.5700  
   Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
   Administrator, 2910.0900  
   Evaluation, 2910.0700  
   Extra duty, 2910.0800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
   Part time staff, 2910.1500  
   Plan, 2910.0900  
   Recruitment, 2910.0600  
   Relief staff, 2910.1500  
   Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, jail employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Discipline, 2910.2800  
   Medical and dental records, 2910.5700

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Records(Cont'd)  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Special incidents, 2910.3300  
 Restraints, 2910.2800  
 Review  
   Emergency procedures, 2910.3300  
   Segregation, 2910.2800  
 Riots  
   Control, 2910.4700  
   Reports, 2910.3300  
 Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Sacred books, 2910.2900  
 Sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Admissions, 2910.4800  
   Security, 2910.4700  
   Visitors, 2910.5000  
 Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2910.0100  
 Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6100  
 Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300  
 Shakedown searches, 2910.4700  
 Shakedowns, regular inspections, security, 2910.5000  
 Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800  
 Staff prisoner ratio, 2910.0900  
 Staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Storage  
   Food, 2910.4500  
   Medicine, 2910.5900  
   Records, 2910.2100  
 Straight jackets, 2910.2800  
 Suicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Supervision of coeducational activities, 2910.2500  
 Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
 Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Training  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   In-service training, 2910.1300  
   Management training, 2910.1400  
   Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
   Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
   Staff, 2910.1000  
 Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Transportation, food, 2910.4600  
 Treatment, see Medical care and treatment, this topic  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500  
 Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300  
 Variances, 2910.0400  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Ventilation, 1345.1510  
 Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300  
 Visitation, 2910.3000  
 Visitor control, security, 2910.4700  
 Weapon control, 2910.4700  
 Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900  
 Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900  
**JAMAICA GINGER**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2850

- JAMS**  
Fruit jams, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- JANITORS**  
Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4240
- JAP LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- JASPER LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- JELLIES**  
Fruit, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- JET FUEL**  
Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100  
Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100
- JETTIES**  
St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410
- JEWELRY**  
Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600  
Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280  
Sales and use taxes  
    Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
    Exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400  
    Repossession, bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
    Trade-ins, 8130.1500
- JIGS**  
Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500
- JOBBERS**  
Subjobbers, see SUBJOBBERs
- JOCKEYS**  
Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- JOE RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- JOHN IRELAND BOULEVARD**  
State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150
- JOHNIN**  
Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS
- JOHNSON LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- JOINDER OF PARTIES**  
Public Utilities Commission, 7830.0500  
Formal complaints, 7830.1400
- JOINT AGREEMENTS**  
Boundary waters canoe area, federal government, 6140.1200
- JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**  
Federal income taxes, payment, 8010.0300  
Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**  
St. Croix riverway, 6105.0500  
Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
- JOINT RETURNS**  
Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500
- JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
Accounts, requirements, 2765.1400  
Application for plans, 2765.0600  
Approval of plans, 2765.0600  
Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400  
Audits, 2765.1500
- JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**  
Board of trustees  
    Defined, 2765.0100  
    Delegation of powers, 2765.0500  
    Duties, 2765.0500  
    Meeting, 2765.0500  
    Membership, 2765.0500  
Bonds, fidelity, requirements, 2765.1400  
Bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400  
Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200  
Commerce commissioner  
    Filing bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400  
    Recordkeeping, supervision, 2765.0800  
    Reporting to, requirements, 2765.1500  
Coverage requirements, 2765.1000  
Definitions, 2765.0100  
Delinquent payments, 2765.1100  
Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700  
Distributions, 2765.1100  
Dividends, 2765.1100  
Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600  
Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900  
Fidelity bonds, requirements, 2765.1400  
Financial administrator, requirements, 2765.0800  
Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400  
Financial statements, requirements, 2765.1500  
Full funding reserves, requirements, 2765.1200  
Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400  
Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000  
Investment of funds, requirements, 2765.1400  
Membership in plan, 2765.0900  
Merger of plans, 2765.0600  
Number of employees covered, requirements, 2765.0900  
Premium payments, 2765.1100  
Purpose of rules, 2765.0200  
Recordkeeping requirements, 2765.0800  
Renewal of applications, 2765.0600  
Reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
Reserves, requirements, 2765.1200  
Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500  
Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
Runoff period, requirements, 2765.0700  
Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
Service companies  
    Defined, 2765.0100  
    Requirements, 2765.0800  
Stop-loss insurance, requirements, 2765.1300  
Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900
- JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**  
See CORPORATIONS
- JOINT TENANCY**  
Aid to families with dependent children, property ownership limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
Family farms, energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200  
Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100  
    Prior to death, 8014.1500  
Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900  
Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100  
Property tax relief, additional relief, 8099.0100
- JOINT VENTURES**  
See PARTNERSHIPS
- JOURNALS**  
Securities, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
Subscriptions, income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- JOURNEYMEN ELECTRICIAN**  
See ELECTRICIANS



## INDEX

**JOURNEYMEN STEAMFITTERS**

See STEAMFITTERS

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Salaries, county courts, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Income taxes, deductions, accounting methods, 8007.0800

Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800

Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100, 8115.1200

Manufactured homes, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Real estate brokers and salespersons, notice, fraud, misrepresentation or conversion of funds, 2800.1600

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**JUDICIARY**

See COURTS

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900, 8130.2500

**JUMP SEATS**

School buses, 3520.5400

Small vehicles, 3520.5420

**JUNIOR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

**JUNK VALUE**

Income taxes, depreciation, deductions, 8009.4000

**JUNKYARDS**

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

**JURIES**

Human services merit system, jury duty, 9575.1010

Local public health employees merit system, leave for service, 4670.3010

Prejudicial juries, pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS**

Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

See also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Accounting, food, 2930.6400

Actions and proceedings, license revocation, 2930.0500

Activities, information to residents, 2930.3100

Activities plan, 2930.3800

Administration of drugs, 2930.8300

Administrative segregation, 2930.3200

Administrator, 2930.1700

Admissions, 2930.6800

Copies of rules, 2930.3100

Form, 2930.9200

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Admissions(Cont'd)

Health screening, 2930.7500

Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100

Medical care and treatment, health screening, 2930.7500

Records, 2930.2800

Security, 2930.6800

Advisory committee, 2930.9600

Age

Classification of residents, 2930.3000

Employees, 2930.1300

Ambulance services, 2930.7400

Annual inspections, 2930.0300

Appeal and review

Administrative segregation, 2930.3200

Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400

Fire and safety policies and procedures, 2930.9900

Food service plan, 2930.5400

Group arrest plans, 2930.5000

Arrest, group arrest, plans, 2930.5000

Assaultiveness, classification of residents, 2930.3000

Assaults, 2930.5000

Attorney visits, 2930.4500

Availability of rules, 2930.2500

Basic life support, training, 2930.8000

Bedding, 2930.4700

Discipline, 2930.3500

Bible, 2930.3900

Biennial reports, 2930.9800

Books

Inspection, 2930.0300

Library service, 2930.4000

Budget

Food, 2930.6400

Plant maintenance, 2930.8700

Buildings, maintenance, 2930.8700

Canteen service, 2930.6300

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training, 2930.8000

Case records, 2930.9300

Catered food, 2930.5300

Chains, 2930.3600

Channels of communication, 2930.2100

Chest x-rays, employees, 2930.1200

Chief executive, 2930.1700

Child care workers, training, 2930.8000

Citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600

Classification of residents, 2930.3000

Clergy, visits, 2930.4500

Clinics, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400

Clothing, 2930.4700

Discipline, 2930.3500

Release, 2930.6900

Coeducational activities, 2930.2900

Collective bargaining, 2930.2700

Committees, citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600

Communications, employees, 2930.2100

Community resources, inventory, 2930.9400

Confidential information, records, 2930.2800

Containers, food, 2930.6500

Contents, case records, 2930.9300

Contraband

Searches, 2930.7000

Security, 2930.6700

Copies

Emergency disaster plans, 2930.4900

Employee job descriptions, 2930.1900

Rules, 2930.2500, 2930.3100

Correspondence, 2930.4600

Counseling, 2930.3900

Counselors, 2930.9100

Count procedure, security, 2930.7300

Counties, licenses, 2930.0600

Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300

Crisis intervention, 2930.9500

Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Death, 2930.5000  
 Residents, 2930.5100  
 Definitions, 2930.0100  
 Delivery of drugs, 2930.8300  
 Delousing procedures, 2930.8200  
 Dental care, emergencies, 2930.7400  
 Dental records, 2930.8100  
 Destruction, unused prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Disaster emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Disciplinary rooms, 2930.3500  
 Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Discipline  
   Food, 2930.5800  
   Limitations, 2930.3500  
   Plans, 2930.3300  
   Records, 2930.2800, 2930.3700  
 Disclosure, case records, 2930.9300  
 Diseases, 2930.5000  
   Contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
     Isolation, 2930.8500  
     Reports, 2930.8400  
   Laundry procedures, 2930.4800  
 Disposition of records, 2930.2800  
 Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
 Due process, discipline plan, 2930.3300  
   Hearings, 2930.3400  
 Dust, food, 2930.6500  
 Education programs, 2930.4100  
 Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Emergency dental care, 2930.7400  
 Emergency disaster plan, 2930.4900  
 Emergency policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
 Emergency suspension of rules, 2930.1000  
 Employees  
   Administrator, 2930.1700  
   Chief executive, 2930.1700  
   Collective bargaining or merit systems, 2930.2700  
   Communications with other employees, 2930.2100  
   Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
   Evaluation, 2930.1500  
   Extra duty, 2930.1600  
   Insurance, 2930.9900  
   Job description, 2930.1900  
   Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700  
   Minimum staff requirements, 2930.1700  
   Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
   Policies, 2930.2400  
   Probation, 2930.1500  
   Records, 2930.2800  
   Recruitment, 2930.1300  
   Training, 2930.1800  
     Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
   Tuberculosis test, 2930.1200  
   Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
   Volunteers, 2930.1700  
   Work assignments, 2930.2000  
 Equipment  
   Employee training, 2930.1800  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
   Programs, 2930.9000  
   Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Escape, 2930.5000  
   Procedures, 2930.2200  
   Risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Evaluation  
   Employees, 2930.1500  
   Programs, 2930.9700  
 Examinations, medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
 Exercise, 2930.4300  
 Experiment, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Explosion emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Extra duty, employees, 2930.1600

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Females, separation from males, 2930.2900  
 Filing, records, 2930.2800  
 Fire alarms, 2930.4900  
 Fire emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Fire procedures, 2930.2200  
 Fire safety, policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Firearms, 2930.7200  
 Fires, 2930.5000  
 First aid, 2930.8000  
 Fixtures, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Flood emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Food, 2930.5200 to 2930.6600  
   Accounting, 2930.6400  
   Budget, 2930.6400  
   Canteen service, 2930.6300  
   Catered food, 2930.5300  
   Containers, 2930.6500  
   Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Discipline, 2930.5800  
   Frequency of meals, 2930.5500  
   Fruit, storage, 2930.6500  
   Handling, 2930.5300  
   Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200  
   Meat and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Menu, 2930.5400  
   Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Nutrition, 2930.5400  
   Plans, review, 2930.5400  
   Purchases, 2930.6400  
   Records, 2930.2800  
     Menu, 2930.6100  
   Religious requirements, 2930.5700  
   Storage, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
   Supervision of meals, 2930.5900  
   Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Training, 2930.6000  
   Transportation, 2930.6600  
   Variances, 2930.5300  
   Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500  
 Forms  
   Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
   Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
   Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000  
 Frequency of meals, 2930.5500  
 Fruit, storage, 2930.6500  
 Furnishings  
   Discipline rooms, 2930.3500  
   Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Goals, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800  
 Group arrests, plans, 2930.5000  
 Handcuffs, 2930.3600  
 Hazardous substances, 2930.7200  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
 Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Heat, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Homicide, 2930.5000  
 Hospitalization, mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
 Hospitals, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200  
 Housekeeping, 2930.8700  
 Ice, storage, 2930.6500  
 Implementation of rules, 2930.0200  
 Information  
   Admittance form, 2930.9200  
   Residents, 2930.3100  
 Insect control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 In-service training, employees, 2930.1800  
 Inspections, 2930.0200  
   Annual inspections, 2930.0300  
   Contraband, 2935.5500  
   First aid kits, 2930.8000  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700

## INDEX

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspections(Cont'd)  
 Sanitation and health, 2930.7400  
 Security, 2930.6700, 2930.7000  
 Doors or gates, locks, 2930.7100  
 Insurance, 2930.9900  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Security, 2930.6800  
 Intervention, crisis intervention, 2930.9500  
 Inventory, 2930.9900  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Community resources, 2930.9400  
 Investigations, death, 2930.5100  
 Irons, 2930.3600  
 Isolation, contagious diseases, 2930.8500  
 Job descriptions, 2930.1900  
 Keys, security, 2930.7100  
 Laundry services, 2930.4700, 2930.4800  
 Legal rights, advice, 2930.3100  
 Legend drugs, delivery, 2930.8300  
 Leisure services, 2930.4400  
 Library service, 2930.4000  
 Licenses, 2930.0200, 2930.0400  
 Counties, 2930.0600  
 Issuance, 2930.0600  
 Municipalities, 2930.0600  
 Posting, 2930.0800  
 Revocation, 2930.0500  
 Separate license, 2930.0700  
 Detention and rehabilitation programs, 2930.0700  
 Term license, 2930.0600  
 Variances, 2930.1000  
 Lights, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Limitations, discipline, 2930.3500  
 Linens, 2930.4700  
 Living spaces, separation of males and females, 2930.2900  
 Locks, 2930.7100  
 Log book, count procedure, 2930.7300  
 Mail and mailing, 2930.4600  
 Maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700  
 Males, separation from females, 2930.2900  
 Management training, 2930.1800  
 Mantoux test, employees, 2930.1200  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2930.2300  
 Master count board, security, 2930.7300  
 Materials for programs, 2930.9000  
 Meals, menu records, 2930.6100  
 Meat, storage, 2930.6500  
 Medical care and treatment  
 Admissions, 2930.7500  
 Ambulance services, 2930.7400  
 Dental emergency care, 2930.7400  
 Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
 Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
 First aid, 2930.8000  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
 Hospitals or clinics, 2930.7400, 2930.7800  
 Lists, telephone numbers of available resources, 2930.7700  
 Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
 Posting of resources, 2930.7700  
 Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
 Records, 2930.8100  
 Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
 Sick call, 2930.7600  
 Standard operating procedures, 2930.7900  
 Training, first aid, 2930.8000  
 Medical emergencies, 2930.2200  
 Medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
 Medical records, 2930.2800, 2930.8100  
 Meetings, emergency procedures meetings, 2930.4900  
 Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
 Menu, food, 2930.5400  
 Merit system, 2930.2700

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Methodone programs, 2930.8300  
 Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
 Minimum staffing requirements, 2930.1700  
 Minimum standards, 2930.0200  
 Municipalities, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Notice  
 Death, 2930.5100  
 Parents, 2930.5000  
 Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Nutrition, food, 2930.5400  
 Objectives, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800  
 Orientation training, employees, 2930.1800  
 Parents, notice, 2930.5000  
 Perishable food, storage, 2930.6500  
 Personal clothing, laundry, 2930.4800  
 Personal hygiene materials, discipline, 2930.3500  
 Personal hygiene practices, written plan, 2930.8200  
 Personal property records, 2930.2800  
 Personnel policies, 2930.2400  
 Physical exercise, 2930.4300  
 Plans  
 Activities plan, 2930.3800  
 Disasters, 2930.4900  
 Discipline, 2930.3300  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Food service plan, 2930.5400  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Leisure services, 2930.4400  
 Maintenance of buildings, 2930.8700  
 Physical exercise and recreation, 2930.4300  
 Program plans, 2930.8900  
 Public information plan, 2930.2600  
 Visiting plans, 2930.4500  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Employees, 2930.2400  
 Manuals, 2930.2300  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Posting  
 Licenses, 2930.0800  
 Medical resources, 2930.7700  
 Prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Preservation, records, 2930.2800  
 Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
 Privacy, admissions, 2930.6800  
 Private interviews, 2930.3900  
 Probation, employees, 2930.1500  
 Probation officers, 2930.9100  
 Program evaluation, 2930.9700  
 Program resource identification, 2930.9400  
 Programs, 2930.8800 to 2930.9900  
 Education programs, 2930.4100  
 Information, 2930.3100  
 Public information plan, 2930.2600  
 Purchases, food, 2930.6400  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
 Case records, 2930.9300  
 Contents, case records, 2930.9300  
 Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Death, 2930.5100  
 Discipline, 2930.3700  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
 Inspection, 2930.0300  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Medical and dental records, 2930.8100  
 Menu, 2930.6100  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Recreation, 2930.4300  
 Recruitment, employees, 2930.1300  
 Registers, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Registration, visitors, 2930.4500  
 Relatives, visits, 2930.4500  
 Release, 2930.6900  
   Records, 2930.2800  
 Religion, 2930.5700  
 Religious services, 2930.3900  
 Repair and maintenance of plant, 2930.8700  
 Reports, 2930.2800  
   Biennial reports, 2930.9800  
   Contagious diseases, 2930.8400  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Standards, 2930.0300  
   Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000  
 Research, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Resident discipline plans, 2930.3300  
 Resident visiting plan, 2930.4500  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
 Return of property, release, 2930.6900  
 Review, community resources, 2930.9400  
 Revocation of license, 2930.0500  
 Riots, 2930.5000  
 Rodent control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 Room restrictions, 2930.3400  
 Safety and fire prevention, policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Sanitation, 2930.8700  
 Sanitation facilities, separation of males and females, 2930.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
   Contraband, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Security, 2930.6700 to 2930.7300  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Contraband, 2930.6700  
   Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
   Inspections, 2930.6700  
   Intake procedures, 2930.6800  
   Policies and procedures, 2930.6700  
   Searches, 2930.6700  
   Visits, 2930.4500  
   Weapons, 2930.6700  
 Security or escape risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Segregation  
   Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
   Discipline, 2930.3400  
 Separation of residents, 2930.2900  
 Serious injuries or illness, 2930.5000  
 Service personnel, supervision, 2930.1400  
 Severability of act, 2930.0900  
 Sex, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Showers, 2930.8200  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Sick call, 2930.7600  
 Smoke detectors, 2930.4900  
 Space  
   Employee training, 2930.1800  
   Programs, 2930.9000  
 Staffing plan, 2930.1700  
 Standard operating procedures, medical care and treatment, 2930.7900  
 Standards, 2930.0200  
   Laundry, 2930.4800  
   Recruitment of employees, 2930.1300  
 Statement of program and objectives, 2930.8800  
 Storage  
   Drugs, 2930.8300  
   Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
   Records, 2930.2800  
 Straightjackets, 2930.3600  
 Suicides, 2930.5000  
 Supervision  
   Meals, 2930.5900  
   Medication, 2930.8300  
   Nonstaff workers, 2930.1400

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Telephones, 2930.4600  
 Term of license, 2930.0600  
 Textbooks, 2930.4000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Tools, 2930.7200  
 Tornado emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Training  
   Employees, 2930.1800  
   First aid, 2930.8000  
   Food service operations, 2930.6000  
   Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Transportation  
   Food, 2930.6600  
   Release, 2930.6900  
 Unused drugs, destruction, 2930.8300  
 Unusual occurrences, reports, 2930.5000  
 Variances, 2930.1000  
   Food, 2930.5300  
 Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500  
 Vermin control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 Visitors  
   Attorneys, 2930.4500  
   Plan, 2930.4500  
   Searches, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.4500  
 Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Volunteers, 2930.1700  
   Insurance, 2930.9900  
   Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
 Weapons, 2930.7200  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Work assignments, 2930.2000, 2930.4200, 2935.2900  
 Work request, plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Written plan, intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Written policy for drugs, 2930.8300

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

See also JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Additional training, employees, 2935.0800  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Admissions  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
   Security, 2935.5300  
 Age, child care workers, 2935.0410  
 Ambulance services, 2935.5900  
 Appeal and review  
   Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
   Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
   Fire and safety policies, 2935.7000  
   Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
   Written policies, 2935.2500  
 Assignments, work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900  
 Backup staff, 2935.0600  
 Bedding, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600  
 Bedrooms, 2935.7100  
 Bible, 2935.3800  
 Building standards, 2935.7000  
 Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
 Canteens, 2935.4900  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Case management personnel, 2935.0600  
 Catering, food, 2935.4100  
 Chest x-rays, 2935.0400  
 Clothing, 2935.3400  
   Removal, 2935.3600  
 Coeducational activities, staffing, 2935.2100  
 Community resources, 2935.2300  
 Confidential records, 2935.1900  
 Consultation, 2935.5900  
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000

## INDEX

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contraband, searches and inspections, 2935.5500  
 Controlled substances, 2935.6700  
 Coordinator, volunteer, 2935.0600  
 Copies  
   Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
   Rules, 2935.2200  
 Correspondence, 2935.3300  
 Counseling, 2935.2000  
 Counseling clients, 2935.2000  
 Criminal record check, new employees, 2935.0410  
 Dairy products, 2935.5000  
 Dangerous materials, 2935.5700  
 Death, 2935.3900  
 Definitions, 2935.0100  
 Delivery, drugs and medicine, 2935.6700  
 Dental care, 2935.5900  
 Dental records, 2935.6500  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
 Discipline, 2935.2700  
   Food, 2935.4800  
 Disclosure, records, 2935.1900  
 Diseases, contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Dissemination of information, 2935.1600  
 Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
   Administration, 2935.6700  
 Due process, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Educational programs, 2935.0600  
 Emergencies  
   Dental care, 2935.5900  
   Plan, 2935.3900  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
   Suspension of rules, 2935.0300  
 Employees  
   Evaluation, 2935.0500  
   Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
   Personnel policies, 2935.1400  
   Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
   Work assignments, 2935.1100  
   Written policies, 2935.1400  
 Escape procedures, 2935.1200  
 Examinations, physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Exercise, 2935.3000  
 Facility administrator, 2935.0600  
 Feeding procedures, 2935.1200  
 Females, separation from male, 2935.2100  
 Filing, records, 2935.1900  
 Fire code standards, 2935.7000  
 Fire procedure, 2935.1200  
 First aid, 2935.6400  
 Food  
   Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
   Canteens, 2935.4900  
   Catering, 2935.4100  
   Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000  
   Cost accounting system, 2935.4700  
   Dairy products, 2935.5000  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
   Discipline, 2935.4800  
   Handling practices, 2935.4100  
   Hot meal minimum, 2935.4310  
   Ice, containers, 2935.5000  
   Management, 2935.4700  
   Meat products, 2935.5000  
   Medical care and treatment  
     Special diets, 2935.4330  
     Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Menus  
   Foods purchased, 2935.4600  
   Posting, 2935.4400  
 Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000  
 Nutrition, 2935.4200  
 Perishable food, 2935.5000  
 Posting, menus, 2935.4400

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
   Records, menus, 2935.4600  
   Religion, special diets, 2935.4330  
   Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
   Service, 2935.4000 to 2935.5100  
   Special diets, 2935.4330  
   Storage, 2935.5000  
   Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
   Transportation, 2935.5100  
   Withholding, 2935.4800  
 Forms, intake forms, 2935.2000  
 Goals, 2935.2000  
 Grievance procedures, 2935.1500, 2935.2500  
 Health and sanitation, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Health department standards, 2935.7000  
 Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2935.2700  
 Hobby craft items, 2935.3100  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2935.6300  
 Hot meal minimum, 2935.4310  
 Hygiene, personal hygiene, 2935.6600  
 Illiterate residents, reading information, 2935.2200  
 Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Information, dissemination, 2935.1600  
 Insect control, 2935.7000  
 In-service training, 2935.0700, 2935.0900  
 Inspections, 2935.0200  
   Buildings, 2935.7000  
   Contraband, 2935.5500  
   Health and sanitation, 2935.5900  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2935.2000  
   Security, 2935.5300  
 Isolation, contagious diseases, 2935.6800  
 Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
 Keys and locks, 2935.5600  
 Laundry procedures, 2935.1200  
   Services, 2935.3400, 2935.3700  
 Leisure time, 2935.3100  
 Library materials, 2935.3100  
 Library service, 2935.2800  
 Licenses  
   Posting, 2935.0200  
   Revocation or suspension, 2935.0200  
   Term of license, 2935.0200  
 Linens, 2935.3500  
 Locks and keys, 2935.5600  
 Mail and mailing, 2935.3300  
 Maintenance  
   Facility, 2935.7000  
   Records and reports, 2935.1700  
 Males, separation from females, 2935.2100  
 Manuals, policy and procedures, 2935.1300  
 Meal service, supervision, 2935.4500  
 Meat, storage, 2935.5000  
 Medical care and treatment, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
   Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
   Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
   Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
     Administration, 2935.6700  
   First aid, 2935.6400  
   Hospitalization, 2935.6300  
   Physical examinations, 2935.6000  
   Posting, available resources, 2935.6200  
   Records, 2935.6500  
   Reports, 2935.6000  
   Screening, 2935.6000  
   Sick call, 2935.6100  
   Telephone numbers, posting, 2935.6200  
   Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
   Training, first aid, 2935.6400  
   Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Medical emergencies, 2935.1200  
 Medical records, 2935.6500  
 Mentally ill residents, 2935.6900

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Menus, posting, 2935.4400  
 Methadone programs, 2935.6700  
 Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000  
 Minimum requirements, 2935.0200  
 Notice, serious illness, accidents or death, 2935.3900  
 Nutrition, 2935.4200  
 Orientation training plan, 2935.0700  
     Preservice, 2935.0800  
 Perishable food, 2935.5000  
 Personal health, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Personal hygiene, 2935.6600  
 Personnel policies, 2935.1400  
     Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Personnel records, employees, 2935.0500  
 Physical activities, 2935.3000  
 Physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Physicians and surgeons, availability, 2935.5900  
 Plans  
     Discipline plan, 2935.2700  
     Emergency plan, 2935.3900  
     Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
     Visiting, 2935.3200  
 Plant maintenance, 2935.7000  
 Policies and procedures, security, 2935.5200  
 Policy manuals, 2935.1300  
 Posting  
     License, 2935.0200  
     Resources, 2935.6200  
 Prerelease planning and foul-up, 2935.2300  
 Preservice orientation training, 2935.0800  
 Privacy, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300  
 Probation, employee evaluation, 2935.0500  
 Procedure manuals, 2935.1300  
 Programs, 2935.2000  
     Information, 2935.2200  
 Progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Radio, 2935.3100  
 Ratio of staff to residents, 2935.0600  
 Records, 2935.1700 to 2935.1900  
     Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
     Confidential information, 2935.1900  
     Disclosure, 2935.1900  
     Filing, 2935.1900  
     Medical and dental records, 2935.6500  
     Menus and foods, 2935.4600  
     Released residents, maintenance, 2935.1900  
     Storage, 2935.1800  
 Recreation, 2935.3000  
     Staff, 2935.0600  
 Recruiting, employees, 2935.0410  
 Release  
     Procedures, 2935.1200  
     Return of property, 2935.5400  
     Staff, 2935.0600  
 Religion, 2935.3800  
     Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Removal from program, 2935.2600  
 Repair of facility, 2935.7000  
 Reports  
     Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
     Medical reports, 2935.6000  
     Removal of clothing and bedding, 2935.3600  
     Special occurrences, 2935.3900  
 Resources, posting, 2935.6200  
 Restraints, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Review, see Appeal and review, this topic  
 Revocation or suspension of license, 2935.0200  
 Rodent control, 2935.7000  
 Room restrictions, 2935.2700  
 Sacred books, 2935.3800  
 Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
 Screening, medical care and treatment, 2935.6000  
 Searches, security, 2935.5300

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Security, 2935.5200 to 2935.5800  
     Checks, 2935.1200  
     Visitors, 2930.4500  
 Segregation, administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Separation of residents, 2935.2100  
 Severability of act, 2935.0200  
 Sex of staff, 2935.0600  
 Sick call, 2935.6100  
 Sleeping rooms, 2935.7100  
 Smoke detection systems, 2935.7000  
 Social services, 2935.2000  
     Staff, 2935.0600  
 Special education, 2935.0600  
 Special staff assignment, 2935.2000  
 Staff policies and procedures, 2935.1200  
 Staffing plan, 2935.0600  
 Standards  
     Building standards, 2935.7000  
     Employee recruitment, 2935.0410  
     Minimum standards, 2935.0200  
 Storage  
     Drugs, 2935.6700  
     Food, 2935.5000  
     Records, 2935.1800  
 Suspension of rules, emergencies, 2935.0300  
 Table games, 2935.2100  
 Television, 2935.3100  
 Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Training, 2935.0700 to 2935.0900  
     First aid, 2935.6400  
     Plans, 2935.0700  
     Release staff, 2935.0600  
 Transportation  
     Food, 2935.5100  
     Release, 2935.5400  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Variances, specific rules, 2935.0300  
 Vermin control, 2935.7000  
 Visiting, 2935.3200  
     Procedures, 2935.1200  
     Searches, contraband, 2935.5500  
 Volunteer coordinator, 2935.0600  
 Work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900  
 Written personnel policies, 2935.1400  
  
**KABEKONA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KABETOGAMA LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KARL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KAWISHIWI RIVER**  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KAYAKS**  
 Decals, display, 6110.0400  
 License certificate, display, 6110.0200  
 License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700  
  
**KEK LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KEKEKABIC LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KEMO LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KENNEDY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
  
**KENNELS**  
 Dog kennels, see DOG KENNELS

## INDEX

**KEROSENE**

Anthrax, treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050  
Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100

**KEROSENE HEATERS**

Clearances and mounting, 1345.2970  
Flue connections, 1345.2950  
Portable kerosene heaters, see **PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**  
Safety controls, 1345.2940  
Safety precautions, 1345.2930  
Supply tanks, 1345.2960

**KETAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**KETCHUP**

See **TOMATO PRODUCTS**

**KETOBEMIDONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**KETTLE RIVER**

Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750  
Corridor trails, 6105.0630  
Crossings, 6105.0640  
DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
Easements, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
Land management, 6105.0640  
Land management maps, 6105.0640, 6105.0700  
Land use districts, 6105.0630  
    Acreage, 6105.0730  
    Design specifications, 6105.0630  
    Establishment, 6105.0650  
Litter patrols, 6105.0630  
Management maps, recreation, 6105.0630  
Management plan, 6105.0600  
    Administration, 6105.0650  
    Recreation policy, 6105.0630  
Maps  
    Land management maps, 6105.0640, 6105.0700  
    Recreation management maps, 6105.0710  
    Trail design, 6105.0760  
Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720  
Purpose of rules, 6105.0620  
Recreation management maps, 6105.0710  
Recreational trails, 6105.0630  
Recreational use of area, 6105.0630  
Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
Scope of rules, 6105.0610  
State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0600  
Trails, typical trail design, 6105.0760  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEYS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100  
Jails, 2910.5100  
Juvenile detention facilities, security, 2930.7100  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600  
Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**KICKBACKS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KIDNEY DIALYSIS**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**KILNS**

Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

**KINDERGARTEN**

Day care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
Location of rooms, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**KITCHEN APPLIANCES**

Air conditioning systems, cooling load calculations, 1345.0290  
Gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720, 1345.2730  
Oil burners, drip pan, 1345.2930

**KITCHEN FACILITIES**

Handicapped persons, 1340.0500, 1340.0600, 1340.9700

**KITCHENS**

Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080  
Commercial kitchens, ventilation, general requirements, 1345.1460  
Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, living units, 9525.0260  
Ventilation  
    Hood  
        Against wall, 1345.1760  
        Island type, 1345.1770  
        Low sidewall, 1345.1780  
    Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
    Residential ventilation, 1345.1470  
    Separate exhaust systems, kitchen and bathroom, 1345.1670

**KLEENEX**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**KNIFE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**KNOCKDOWNS**

Boxing, professional boxing, 2200.8100

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Township of Williams, quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**KOSHER FOODS**

Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660  
Beef, labeling, 1550.0690  
Brands, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760  
Bulk cuts, labels, 1550.0700  
Consignments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Cucumber pickles, exceptions, label requirements, 1550.0830  
Delivery, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Frankfurters, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770  
Identification, meats, sliced, cut, 1550.0820  
Invoices or bills of lading, delivery, consignment or shipments, 1550.0480  
Labeling, 1550.0680  
Labels  
    Cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760  
    Fresh meat, 1550.0690  
    Bulk cuts, 1550.0700  
    Limitations, 1550.0830  
    Meat trimmings, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710  
    Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740  
    Other food products, 1550.0790  
    Poultry, 1550.0730  
    Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780  
    Wieners, sausages and frankfurters in bulk containers, 1550.0770  
Lamb, labeling, 1550.0690  
Limitations of labels, 1550.0830  
Livers, labels, 1550.0720  
Marking materials, authorized, use on meat, 1550.0660  
Markings, legibility, 1550.0670  
Meats  
    Cured, cooked or prepared meats, labels, 1550.0760

**KOSHER FOODS (Cont'd)**

- Meats (Cont'd)
  - Fresh meats
    - Labeling, 1550.0690
    - Labels, bulk cuts, 1550.0700
    - Restrictions, 1550.0750
  - Prepackaged meats, labels, 1550.0780
  - Preparation, defined, 1550.0810
  - Sliced, cut, identification in advance of sale, 1550.0820
  - Trimmings, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710
  - Unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740
- Other food products, labels, 1550.0790
- Plumba, meat unfit, labels, 1550.0740
- Poultry, labels, 1550.0730
- Preparation, supervision by rabbinical council, 1550.0650
- Rabbinical council
  - Defined, 1550.0650
  - Supervision, symbols, 1550.0800
  - Supervision of food preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840
- Sales, meats, sliced, cut, identification in advance, 1550.0820
- Sausages, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770
- Shipments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840
- Symbols, rabbinical council, supervision, 1550.0800
- Tongue, labeling, 1550.0720
- Tref
  - Fresh meats, restrictions, 1550.0750
  - Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740
- Veal, labeling, 1550.0690
- Wieners, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770

**KRYPTON**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LABELS**

- See also BRANDS
- See also MARKS
- Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS
- Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS
- Beverages, bottles, 1555.4200
- Building security, State Building Code, assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS
- Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, fire code, 7510.8500
- Camping tents, fire code, 7510.9950
- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS
- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Child-caring institutions, prescription labels, 9545.0970
- Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Distressed food, mislabeling, 1550.2870
- Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD
- Drugs and medicine, see DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- Employee right-to-know standards, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200
- Enriched macaroni products, optional ingredients, 1555.1280
- Fire code, see FIRE CODE
- Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3300, 1545.3310
- Food, see FOOD
- Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2150
- Frozen vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Gas heating systems
  - American gas association or other testing laboratory, approval of equipment, 1345.2160
  - Flues or vents not suitable for other fuels, 1345.2400
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0270
- Honey, see HONEY

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

- Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, motor vehicles, 7438.0200
- Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300
- Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS
- Macaroni, see MACARONI
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640
- Meat, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Medicine
  - Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900
  - Jails, 2910.5900
- Minnesota food products logo
  - Promotional use, 1550.2980
  - Statements, authorization, 1550.2970
- Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, 5210.0510
- Oil burners, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.2800
- Pasta, see PASTA
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Pickles and pickled vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2230
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0350
  - Certificate of exemption application conditions, 7100.0340
- Potatoes offered for sale, see POTATOES
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.1900
  - Damaged buildings, removal of labels, 1360.0900
- Prescription labels, child-caring institutions, 9545.0970
- Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000
- Refrigeration systems, stop valves, 1345.2000
- Rice and related products, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815
- Sales, deceptive acts and practices, retail price labeling, manufacturers or suppliers, 2620.1200
- Sauerkraut, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2270
- Seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- Shellfish, oysters, substandard fill, 1545.2700
- Sleeping bags, flammability, fire code, 7510.8500
- Soda water
  - Nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4150
  - Placement, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4160
- Spaghetti, 1555.0885
- Stoker and coal fired heating systems, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010
- Tom and Jerry mix, see TOM AND JERRY MIX
- Tomato products, see TOMATO PRODUCTS
- Vanilla extract or flavoring, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS
- Vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES
- Vermicelli, 1555.0885
- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES
- Warehouses, identification of lots or articles, 1560.8100
- Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0500
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1300

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

- Homeowners, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

- Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Employment expense deduction from income, 9500.0110
  - Fathers refusal to quitting employment, eligibility factor, 9500.0080
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS



## INDEX

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, see **ARBITRATION**  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
 Certification, social services for adults, 9555.4900  
 Child labor, see **CHILD LABOR**  
 Children, see **SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see **CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Collective bargaining, see **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
 Compensation and salaries, see **PREVAILING WAGES**  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Disabled persons, see **SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Driving while intoxicated, limited licenses, issuance, 7412.1100  
 Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 4120.1300  
 Environmental protection, agency members, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**  
 Fee employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Grievances, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**  
 Handicapped persons, see **SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**  
 Health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Health and accident insurance, duties of employers, 2740.1100  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Hours of work, see **HOURS OF WORK**  
 Income taxes  
     Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
     Compensation, business deductions, 8009.0800  
     Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
     Inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
 Lobbyists, more than one lobbyist, separate reports, 4510.0900  
 Mandatory payment of wages, 5200.0250  
 Meat inspection, communicable diseases, persons infected with, 1540.0860  
 Mediation services, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Medical assistance, employment expense deduction, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**  
 Minimum wage, see **MINIMUM WAGE**  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies  
     Employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
     Fuel economy literature distribution, 4120.5100  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300  
 Overtime, see **OVERTIME**  
 Part-time work, see **PART-TIME WORK**  
 Postsecondary vocational technical education, student placement, 3505.6400  
 Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**  
 Public employees labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
 Safety, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
     Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Sheltered workshops, see **SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**  
 Sick leave, see **SICK LEAVE**  
 Small business loans, see **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 Social security, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 State employment, civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**  
 Summer youth, see **SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**  
 Temporary employment, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Vacations, see **VACATIONS**  
 Vocational education, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Work incentive program, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
**LABOR AND INDUSTRY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 Application of rules, 5200.0010 to 5230.1250  
 Commissioner, trade secret information, disclosure determinations, 5210.0950, 5210.0960  
 Employee right-to-know standards, see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**  
 Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Medical Services Review Board procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Minimum wage, see **MINIMUM WAGE**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Overtime, see **OVERTIME**  
 Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**  
 Rehabilitation Review Board procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**  
 Vessels, see **VESSELS**  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**LABOR CAMPS**

Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

**LABOR DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

Aid to families with dependent children, deduction of dues from income, 9500.0110  
 Collective bargaining, see **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
 Medical assistance, union dues, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810  
 Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

**LABOR REFEREES**

See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**LABORATORIES**

Diphtheria, 4605.2100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, laboratory tests, physician standards, 9505.1550  
 Intoxicating liquor, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

- Meat inspection
  - Special products, transportation, 1540.4150
  - Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480
- Medical assistance, public services, 9500.1070
- Practical nursing programs
  - Clinical experience, curriculum content, 6300.7400
  - Curriculum implementation, 6300.7300
- Refrigeration systems
  - Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1960
  - Testing, 1345.2010
- Registered nurses, classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400
- Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810
- Tuberculin, 4605.3400
- Typhoid, 4605.1500
- Underwriters, see UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
- Ventilation
  - General requirements, 1345.1430
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

**LABORERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS OR STAIRS**

- Commercial scales, hopper scales, garner, 7600.3800
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1700
- Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100
- Swimming pools, 4717.1900

**LAGOONS**

- Shorelands
  - Excavations, 6120.1400
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000

**LAKE BRONSON**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

- Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960
- Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

- Access, purposes, 6115.0960
- Administration, 6115.0980
- Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970
- Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960
- Boundaries, 6115.0960
- Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
- Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960
- Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Definitions, 6115.0920
- Eligibility, 6115.0950
- Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960
- Establishment, 6115.0900
  - Standards and criteria, 6115.0960
- Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960
- Financing, 6115.0960
- Goals, 6115.0940
- Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900
- Hearings, creation, 6115.0970
- Inspection, 6115.0980
- Land management, 6115.0960

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Limited state liability, 6115.0980
- Local needs, 6115.0960
- Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970
- Modification, 6115.0980
- Notice, creation, 6115.0970
- Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
- Petitions, modification, 6115.0980
- Planning, 6115.0960
- Powers and duties, 6115.0980
- Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980
- Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970
- Protection of lakes, 6115.0940
- Purpose of rules, 6115.0900
- Recreation
  - Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Goals, 6115.0940
  - Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950
- Referendum, creation, 6115.0970
- Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940
- Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970
- Resolutions
  - Creation, 6115.0970
  - Modification, 6115.0980
- Scope of rules, 6115.0910
- Severability of rules, 6115.0930
- Standards for establishment, 6115.0900
- Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980
- Wildlife
  - Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
  - Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950
  - Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

- Quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**LAKE ST. CROIX BEACH, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

- Classification of state waters, 7050.0470
- Harbors or refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

**LAKELAND, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKELAND SHORES, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKES AND PONDS**

- Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810
- Beaches, see BEACHES
- Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Boating facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES
- Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING
- Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Individual sewage treatment systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240

## INDEX

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Attorneys  
 Administrative law judge qualifications, 4210.2100  
 Right of representation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

Authority, administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100

Briefs  
 Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700  
 Proposed findings and conclusions, supporting, 4210.2800

Burden of proof, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700

Cameras, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

Certificates of need  
 Contents of application, 4220.2300  
 Environmental report, 4410.7100  
 Environmental review, special rules, 4410.7000  
 Hearings, environmental report, 4410.7100  
 Notice of application, EQB monitor publications, 4410.5200

Certificates of site compatibility, environmental impact statement, 4410.7200

Closing of hearings, evidence submitted afterwards, 4210.2700

Comments, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.3000

Conduct of hearings, 4210.2700

Consolidation  
 Parties  
 Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1600  
 Similar situation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100

Copies  
 Certificate of need applications requests, 4210.1200  
 Number, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100

Costs, transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

Cross-examination of witnesses, 4210.2700

Decision of director, certificate of need application, 4210.3200

Definitions, 4210.0100

Depositions, 4210.2500

Description  
 Certificate of need application, 4220.2500  
 Facilities, environmental report, certificate of need stage, 4410.7100

Discovery, 4210.2500

Dismissal, certificate of need application, failure to submit additional information, 4210.2600

Disqualification, administrative law judges, 4210.2100

Emergency certification, environmental review, 4410.7000

Environmental impact statement, certificate of site compatibility stage, 4410.7200

Environmental reports, certificate of need stage, 4410.7100

Environmental review, 4410.7000  
 Notice, certificate of need application, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Special rules, 4410.7000, 4410.7800

Errors of law, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300

Evaluation, certificate of need applications, 4210.1200

Examiners, hearings, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100

Exceptions, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.3000

Failure to appear at hearing, showing of good cause, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4210.1100

Hearings, 4210.2700  
 Certificate of need, environmental report, 4410.7100  
 Certificate of site compatibility, environmental impact statements, inclusion in record, 4410.7200

Identity, parties, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

Interrogatories, 4210.2500

Intervention, agencies authorized to grant permits or certificates, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400

Irregularities in hearing, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 4210.3300

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Joint federal and state documents, environmental review, 4410.7300

Meetings, environmental impact statement, draft statement, 4410.7200

Motions, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2300

Newly discovered evidence, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need applications, 4210.3300

Notice  
 Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100  
 Consolidation, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.1600  
 Environmental impact statement, availability, 4410.7200  
 Environmental report, special rules, 4410.7100  
 Intervention, certificate of need application evaluation, 4210.1200  
 Permit or certificate granting agencies, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400

Official notice, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

Parties  
 Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500  
 State agency participation, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1300

Permits, state agencies authorized to issue, evaluation participation, certificate of need applications, 4210.1300

Political subdivisions, intervention of agencies, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400

Prehearing conferences, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200

Prehearing orders, 4210.2200

Preparers, applications or agency reports, cross-examination, 4210.2700

Production of books and papers, discovery, 4210.2500

Proof of service, process, 4210.2400

Proposed findings and conclusions, filing, 4210.2800

Public inspection, certificate of need applications, 4210.1200

Recommendations, administrative law judges, certificate of need applications, 4210.2900

Recording devices, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

Records  
 Administrative law judges rulings on motions, part of record, 4210.2300  
 Certificate of need hearing record, 4210.3100  
 Mechanical recording devices, admission to hearing rooms, 4210.2700  
 Official record, certificate of need hearing, 4210.3100  
 Rulings on motions, part of record, 4210.2300

Rehearing, certificate of need applications, 4210.3300

Reports  
 Administrative law judges, 4210.2900  
 Certificate of need application evaluation, 4210.1200  
 Environmental report at certificate of need stage, 4410.7100

Representation, parties to evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 4210.1500

Revocation of appointment, administrative law judges, 4210.2100

Role of participants, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

Rules of evidence, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

Service of process, 4210.2400  
 Administrative law judges reports or recommendations, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2900  
 Decision of director, certificate of need application, 4210.3200  
 Intervention notices or petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400  
 Prehearing orders, 4210.2200  
 Rulings on motions, 4210.2300

Settlement of issues, prehearing conference, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200

State agencies, certificate of need application proceedings, agency participation, 4210.1300

Statement of reasons, decision of director, certificate of need applications, 4210.3200

Subpoenas  
 Administrative law judge powers, 4210.2100.

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Subpoenas (Cont'd)

Discovery, 4210.2500

Transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 4210.2700

United States agencies, permit or certificate granting authority, intervention in evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400

Valuation of construction proposal, environmental report at certificate of need stage, 4410.7100

Variance, environmental review, 4410.7300

Waiver, public hearing, 4210.2200

Withdrawal from participation, administrative law judges, 4210.2100

## Witnesses

Certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2700

Compelling attendance, 4210.2500

Right to call and examine, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1500

**LARGE STORAGE FACILITIES**

## Coal

Certificates of need, 4260.0100 to 4260.5100

**LARSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1520

**LATCH KEY PROGRAMS**

Group day care, minimum equipment and supplies, 9545.0630

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7100

Fire code, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700

Group homes, 9545.1470

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Jails, 2910.3200

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700, 2930.4800

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400, 2935.3700

Laundromats, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mentally ill persons

Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING

**HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500

## Tubs

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**LAVATORIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0920

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020

Meat inspection, 1540.0650

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

**LAVENDER WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See PEACE OFFICERS

**LAWCON GRANT PROGRAM**

See OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

Plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**LAWYERS**

See ATTORNEYS

**LAXATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LAYOFFS**

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES

**MERIT SYSTEM**

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEAD**

Air pollution, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230

Definitions, 7005.2200

Methods, performance tests, 7005.2220

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2230

Secondary smelters, 7005.2210

Blast furnaces, air pollution standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2210

Charging operations, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230

Cupola furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Methods, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2220

Pot furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230

Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230

Reverberatory furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210

Secondary smelters, air pollution standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230

Tapping operations, air pollution performance standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2230

Tests and testing, secondary smelters, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2220, 7005.2230

Time, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

## Water supply

Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700

Piping, report of construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500

Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**LEAD PIPES**

See PLUMBING

**LEAD POISONING**

See DISEASES

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEASES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

## INDEX

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Banks and banking, investments, amortization, 2675.2140

Boundary waters canoe area  
Containers, disposition, 6140.0300  
State portages, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Cannon river  
Land use management, 6105.1620  
Rest areas, 6105.1620

Certificates of need for health care facilities, see **CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Coal, see **COAL**

Cobalt, see **COBALT**

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120

Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Copper, see **COPPER**

Crow river, land acquisition, 6105.1050

Earth-sheltered dwellings, energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Franchises, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Gambling organizations, see **GAMBLING**

Gas, see **GAS**

Gold resources, see **GOLD**

Graphite resources, see **GRAPHITE**

Hardware franchises, goods or services, public offering statements, 2860.7200

Improvements  
Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
Income taxes, 8008.0400  
Business expense deductions, 8009.1200  
Depreciation, 8009.4300

Income taxes  
Business expenses, 8009.1200  
Depletion, 8009.6500  
Depreciation, 8009.4300

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

Intoxicating liquors, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300

Marl, see **MARL**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

Minerals, see **MINES AND MINING**

Mining, prospecting permits, 6125.0300

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Nickel, see **NICKEL**

Oil, see **OIL**

Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for lease of property, 8810.0800

Property tax refunds, reductions, 8099.0400

Radioactive source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

Real estate limited partnerships  
Program purchasers, 2875.5000  
Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010

Rents, see **RENT**

Rum river, acquisition of property, 6105.1450

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
Aircraft, 8130.9500  
Commercial use, 8130.6500  
Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
Isolated sale, 8130.5800  
Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
Records, 8130.7500

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes(Cont'd)  
Residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000  
Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000  
Water softeners, 8130.9000

Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**

Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Silver, see **SILVER**

Source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900

Subleasing, see **TELPAK**

Telpak, see **TELPAK**

Termination, improvements, income taxes, 8008.0400

Timber rights, source material lands, 6125.3200

Water bank program, 6115.1220  
Annual payments, 6115.1240  
Duration, 6115.1250  
Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
Modification, 6115.1260  
Records, 6115.1220

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**LEAST RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVE**  
Special education, 3525.0400

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**  
Area vocational technical institutes, students, 3505.6600  
Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Medical assistance, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070

Sick leave, see **SICK LEAVE**

**LECITHIN**  
Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210  
Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**LEGACIES**  
Contested wills, expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income taxes, 8023.0300  
Income from gift, income taxes, 8008.0100  
Income taxes  
Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1100  
Adjustment of basis, 8014.1300  
Other basic rules, 8014.1200  
Prior to January 1, 1933, 8014.2000  
Uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
Estates and trusts, depreciation, 8009.5900  
Property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments to basis, 8014.1500  
Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**LEGAL CLEARANCES**  
Railroad tracks, 8830.3000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**  
Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

**LEGAL NOTICES**  
See **NOTICE**

**LEGAL SECRETARY**  
Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**LEGAL SERVICES**  
Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**  
Small cities community block grants, auditing, 4300.3200

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**LEGISLATURE**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Parking resolutions, 1225.0300

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES**

Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
 Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Program services, 9520.0620

**LEMON EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3330

**LENGTH**

School buses, 3520.4800

**LENSES**

Sales and use taxes, eyeglasses, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LEOTARDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**LEPROSY**

Reports, 4605.0200

**LEPTOSPIROSIS**

Reports, 4605.0200

**LESBIANS**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

**LETTER OF INTERPRETATION**

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.3200

**LETTERHEADS**

Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600

**LETTERS OF CREDITS**

Family farm security program, application contents, 1560.2100

**LEUKEMIA**

Workers' compensation court of appeals, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300

**LEVEES**

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410  
 Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6100

**LEVERS**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**LEVOMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVOMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVY LIMITATIONS LAW**

Scope of rules, 8115.0200

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

Cable communications systems, 2345.0200  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0355  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160  
 State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIANS**

Schoolteachers, 8700.5900

**LIBRARIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900  
 Appeal and review  
 Development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Development grants applications, 3530.1800  
 Multi-county multi-type library corporation operating grants, 3530.2300  
 Applications, development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Audits, multi-county multi-type library systems, 3530.2100, 3530.2600  
 Blind persons, grants, 3530.1500  
 Calculation, operating grants, multi-county multi-type library systems, 3530.2500  
 Committees, development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Criteria for eligibility  
 Development grants, 3530.2000  
 Multi-county multi-type library systems, operating grants, 3530.2400  
 Development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Development grants  
 Applications, appeal and review, 3530.1800  
 Eligibility criteria, 3530.2000  
 Elementary schools, 3500.0700  
 Eligibility criteria  
 Development grant, 3530.2000  
 Multi-county multi-type library systems, operating grants, 3530.2400  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
 Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700  
 Grants  
 Development grant committee review, 3530.1700  
 Development grants, eligibility criteria, 3530.2000  
 Handicapped persons, 3530.1500  
 Institution library service, 3530.1500  
 Multi-county multi-type library systems  
 Cooperation development grant, 3530.1600  
 Operating grants, 3530.2200  
 Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Handicapped persons, grants, 3530.1500  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0700  
 Jails, 2910.2900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4000  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2800, 2935.3100

## INDEX

**LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

- Local government levy limitations
  - Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300
  - Transfer of functions, 8115.5500
- Multi-county multi-type library systems
  - Cooperation development grants, 3530.1600
  - Operating grants, 3530.2200
- Participation in other library systems, 3530.2000
- Plans, development grant, applications, 3530.2000
- Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900
- Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**
- Registered nurses, new programs, 6301.1400
- School libraries, 3500.0700
- Standards, development grants, appeal and review, 3530.1900
- State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210
- Unemployment compensation, copies of decisions, 3310.5300
- Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**LICENSE PLATES**

- Income taxes, fees, deductions, 8009.1700
- Personalized, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

- See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

- See **PRACTICAL NURSES**

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

- See **LOANS**

**LICENSES**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel, 7035.3600
- Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**
- Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**
- Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**
- Adult vocational technical education, instructors, 3505.8600
- Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**
- Airports, see **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Applicators, master structural pest control applicators licenses, 1505.0990
- Aquifers, right to use aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660
- Architects, see **ARCHITECTS**
- Assessors, see **ASSESSORS**
- Barbers, see **BARBERS**
- Barberschools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**
- Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, 1550.1640
  - Suspension or revocation, 1550.1700
- Bicycles, see **BICYCLES**
- Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0300
- Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Boats, see **BOATS AND BOATING**
- Boilers, see **BOILERS**
- Boxing, see **BOXING**
- Business and trade schools, applications, 3530.6600
- Businesses, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**
- Canoes, inspection certificate, 6110.0200
- Chauffeurs licenses, motor carriers, qualifications, 7800.5400
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Residential primary treatment program, 9530.4000
  - Residential program, 9530.2800
- Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**
- Chiropractors, see **CHIROPRACTORS**
- Cigarette taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2110
- Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**
- LICENSES (Cont'd)**
- Constables, 6700.1200
- Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**
- Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800
- Delivery equipment, food
  - Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010
  - Identification, 1550.1000
- Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**
- Dentists, see **DENTISTS**
- Dog kennels, see **DOG KENNELS**
- Dogs, income tax deductions, 8010.0100
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Drivers licenses, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2600
- Eating places, 4625.5000
- Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**
- Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**
- Engineers, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**
- Family day-care homes, see **FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES**
- Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**
- Fishing, see **FISHING**
- Flying clubs, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200
- Funeral directors and morticians, see **FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**
- Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**
- Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**
- Group day care, see **GROUP DAY CARE**
- Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**
- Group homes, see **GROUP HOMES**
- Hazardous waste, county issuance or review, notice, 7045.1030
- Health and accident insurance, advertisements, limits of jurisdiction, 2745.1200
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300
- Helicopters
  - Private, 8800.2100
  - Public, 8800.1800
- High school personnel, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**
- Horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
- Hunting, see **HUNTING**
- Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**
- Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1700
- Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800
- Instructors, driver training, commercial vehicles, 7411.0800
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE**
- Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**
- Kayaks, inspection certificate, 6110.0200
- Land surveyors, see **SURVEYORS**
- Landscape architects, see **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Loans, licensed regulated lenders, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150
- Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
- Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**
- Marl, surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
- Maternity shelters, revocation of refusal, 9545.1330
- Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
- Medical licenses, professional medical corporations, 5610.0200
- Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**
- Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Midwifery, 5600.2000

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

Motor carriers  
Chauffeurs license, qualifications, 7800.5400  
Surrender, road taxes, 8125.1400

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Operating licenses, railroad warning signal systems, 8830.9910

Optometrists, see **OPTOMETRISTS**

Paddle boats, inspection certificate, 6110.0200

Pari-mutuel horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**

Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**

Pesticide applicators, see **PESTICIDES**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Physicians, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

Pilots, vessels, see **VESSELS**

Plumbers, see **PLUMBERS**

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**

Principals, see **SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Professional licenses, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public lands and waters, license, cancellation, 6135.1800

Racing commission, see **HORSE RACING**

Railroad crossing signals, operating license, 8830.2400, 8830.9910

Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

Real property, use for more than 30 days, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Residential facilities for handicapped, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

Residential treatment facilities, social services to individuals and families, 9565.3700

Restricted use dealer license, pesticides, 1505.1020

Rowing shells, certificate, inspection, 6110.0200

Sailboards, certificates, inspection, 6110.0200

Sailboats, inspection of certificate, 6110.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
Automatic data processing, 8130.9700

Saloons, 4625.5000

School bus drivers, 3520.2300

School superintendents, see **SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

Seaplane bases, private, 8800.2000

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0700

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

Source material  
Surface area, 6125.3200  
United States, failure to obtain, 6125.3400

Special education, teachers and administrators, 3525.1500

Special transportation services, 8840.5400

State Building Code, surcharge fees, 1300.0600

Steamfitters, see **STEAMFITTERS**

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Superintendents, see **SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Surveyors, see **SURVEYORS**

Teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

Tobacco products taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Uniform business licensing, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**

Utility crossings of public lands and waters, 6135.0400, 6135.1700

Veterinarians, renewal of licenses, 9100.0500

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

Vocational education administrators and supervisors, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Watercraft, see **BOATS AND BOATING**

Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0300  
Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900

Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies  
Applications, 2780.6100  
Revocation, 2780.6800

**LICHENS**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**LIENS AND INCUMBRANCES**

Commercial paper, security, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141

Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**

Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900

Grain warehouses, movement of encumbered grain, 1560.6000

Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

Marl  
Leases, termination, 6125.5600  
Surrender of lease, 6125.5600

Medical assistance, filing verified lien statements, third-party liability, 9500.0940

Mineral leases, 6125.0700

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Mortgages, see **MORTGAGES**

Motor vehicles, removal and impounding, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300

Source material, improvements, 6125.3900

Subdivided land sales  
Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**LIFE ESTATES**

Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300

Income taxes  
Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100, 8014.1300  
Deductions, property acquired from decedent prior to death, adjustments, 8014.1500  
Depreciation, 8009.5900  
Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400  
Sales, gains and losses, 8014.1400

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Age, restrictions, credit insurance, 2760.0300

Aid to families with dependent children, personal property limitation, eligibility, 9500.0100

Applications, variable life insurance, 2750.4200



## INDEX

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Assets, variable life insurance, valuation, separate accounts, 2750.3100, 2750.3500

Audits, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500

Authority of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200

Automatic premium loan, variable life insurance, 2750.1500

Benefit base, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

Cancellation, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

Cash surrender value, variable life insurance, computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

Charter policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Coupons policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Coverage

- Credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200

Credit insurance

- Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
- Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
- Continuing study, 2760.0800
- Election, level term, 2760.0600
- Level term, election, 2760.0600
- Purpose of rules, 2760.0200
- Rates and charges, 2760.0300
  - Existing rates, 2760.0900
  - Refunds, 2760.0400
  - Schedule A, 2760.9910
  - Schedule A-1, 2760.9920
- Refunds of premium, 2760.0400
- Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700
- Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910
- Schedule A-1, premium rates, 2760.9920

Deductions, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3700

Definitions, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Dividends, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500

Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300

Expansion plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Financial statements and reports, variable life insurance, 2750.4300

Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300

Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, variable life insurance, 2750.2300

Foreign companies, variable life insurance, 2750.4400

Forms, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700

Grace period, variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300

Income taxes, 8035.0100
 

- Deductions, 8010.0100

Inheritance taxes
 

- Description of property, returns, 8150.1800
- Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
- Valuation of property, 8150.1440

Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Investment plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Investments
 

- Separate accounts, investment policy, 2750.3600
- Unfair and deceptive practices, use of term, 2700.3200

Loans, automatic premium loans, variable life insurance, 2750.1500

Marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Medical assistance, personal property limit exemption, 9500.0820

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Minimum death benefits, variable life insurance, 2750.1200
 

- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201

New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300

Nonforfeiture provisions, variable life insurance, 2750.1400

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies
 

- Credit insurance, 2760.0300
- New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
- Preexisting policies, credit insurance, premiums, 2760.0300
- Validity, in effect March 1969, 2700.3400
- Variable life insurance, see Variable life insurance, this topic

Premiums, see Rates and charges, this topic

Profit, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Profit-sharing, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Qualifications of insurers, variable life insurance, 2750.0300

Rates and charges
 

- Credit insurance, see Credit insurance, this topic
- Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
- Variable life insurance
  - Incidental benefits, provision, 2750.1300
  - Separate accounts, 2750.3700

Reinstatement, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700

Reports
 

- Credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Variable life insurance, 2750.4300

Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400

Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920

Scope of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200, 2750.3000

Separate accounts, see Variable life insurance, this topic

Settlement options
 

- Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

Statements, variable life insurance, reports to policyholders, 2750.4300

Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

Termination, credit insurance, 2760.0700

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Validity, policies and contracts in effect March 1969, 2700.3400

Valuation, variable life insurance, assets, separate accounts, 2750.3300, 2750.3500

Variable life insurance, 2750.0100 to 2750.4500
 

- Accounts, separate accounts, 2750.3100
- Agents, brokers and solicitors, 2750.4500
- Applicants, 2750.4200
  - Furnishing information, 2750.4100
- Assets, separate accounts, 2750.3100
- Authority of rules, 2750.0200
- Automatic premium loan, 2750.1500
- Benefit base
  - Amounts in separate account, 2750.3200
  - Mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Benefits, mandatory policy benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200
- Cancellation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Cash surrender value, computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Computation
  - Reserve liabilities, guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
  - Values, 2750.1200
- Conversion, separate accounts, change in investment policy, 2750.3600
- Cover page, contents, 2750.1300
- Coverage, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200
- Deductions, separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Design requirements, 2750.1200
- Dividends, participating basis, 2750.1500
- Financial statements and reports, 2750.4300
- Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, 2750.2300
- Foreign companies, 2750.4400
- Forms, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
- Grace period, mandatory provision, 2750.1300

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Variable life insurance(Cont'd)**

- Guaranteed minimum death benefit, reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
- Incidental benefits, 2750.1500
- Information, furnishing to applicants, 2750.4100
- Investment policy, separate account, statements, information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
- Investments, separate accounts, 2750.3300
- Limitations on ownership, separate accounts, 2750.3400
- Mandatory policy benefits, 2750.1200
- Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Minimum death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
- Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400
- Partial surrender, 2750.1400
- Partial withdrawal, 2750.1400, 2750.1500
- Participating basis, dividends, 2750.1500
- Policies
  - Conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
  - Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
  - Mandatory benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200
  - Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
  - Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400
- Policy loans, 2750.1400
- Premiums, incidental benefits, provisions, 2750.1300
- Protection of policyholders, foreign companies, 2750.4400
- Qualification of agents, 2750.4500
- Qualifications of insurer, 2750.0300
- Rates and charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Reinstatement, provision, 2750.1300
- Reports, 2750.4300
- Reserve liabilities
  - Fixed incidental benefits, 2750.2300
  - Flexible premium policies, 2750.2201
  - Guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
  - Scheduled premium policies, 2750.2200
  - Standard valuation, 2750.2100
- Scope of rules, 2750.0200, 2750.3000
- Separate accounts, 2750.3100
  - Amounts, 2750.3200
  - Charges, 2750.3700
  - Deductions, 2750.3700
  - Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
  - Investment policy, 2750.3600
  - Investments, 2750.3300
  - Limitations on ownership, 2750.3400
  - Rates and charges, 2750.3700
  - Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
  - Valuation of assets, 2750.3500
- Standard valuation, reserve liabilities, 2750.2100
- Statements
  - Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
  - Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
- Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500
- Valuation of assets, separate account, 2750.3100, 2750.3500
- Variable death benefits, 2750.1400

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Vessels, 5225.6500

**LIFE SAVING DEVICES**

- Watercraft, 6110.1200
- Rentals, 6110.1100

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See **AMBULANCES**

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Park beaches, 6100.1600

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

See also **ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS**

- Accidents, 1320.0500
  - Alarms, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - Approval, installation, 1320.0400
  - Barriers, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - Construction, safety, 1320.0200
  - Continued operation, 1320.0300
  - Definitions, 1320.0100
  - Design, safety, 1320.0200
  - Elevating devices for wheelchairs, standards, 1320.2700
  - Enclosures, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Engineering, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - Equipment, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - Existing installations, 1320.0300
  - Guardrails, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Handicapped persons, wheelchairs, 1320.2500 to 1320.2700
  - Inspections, 1320.0400
  - Installation, safety, 1320.0200
  - Investigations, accidents, 1320.0500
  - Landings, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Lighting, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Maintenance, 1320.2700
    - Safety, 1320.0200
  - Manlifts, 1320.2200
  - Mechanical stop, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - National Safety Code, elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators and moving walks, wheelchairs, 1320.2500
  - Notice, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300
  - Orchestra lifts, 1320.2100
  - Parking garage equipment, 1320.2400
  - Platforms, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Ramps, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Reports, accidents, 1320.0500
  - Safety, design, construction, 1320.0200
  - St. Croix riverway, slopes or steep slopes in the setback lines for structures, 6105.0380
  - Signs, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700
  - Stage lifts, 1320.2100
  - State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6800
  - Temporary interior and exterior hoists, 1320.2300
  - Tests, 1320.0400
  - Unsafe conditions, 1320.0300
  - Walls, wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600
  - Wheelchairs, 1320.2500 to 1320.2700
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, acceptable securities and surety bonds, 2780.0400
- LIGHTNING INSURANCE**
- Grain warehouses, 1560.6100
- LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**
- Ambulances, 4690.1500
  - Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness of fixtures, 1545.1620
  - Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**
  - Beverages, see **BEVERAGES**
  - Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Buoys, mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500
  - Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990, 9545.1080
  - Childrens camps, see **CHILDRENS CAMPS**
  - Commercial scales, railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400
  - Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**
  - Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**
  - Correctional institutions
    - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
    - New construction, 2900.0200
  - Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
  - Decorative gas lamps, see **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**
  - Definitions, outdoor display lighting, 4130.0100

## INDEX

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Eating places, 4625.4100

Efficiency, minimum, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1200

Electrical code, see **ELECTRICAL CODE**

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0900, 1320.1000

Fallout shelters, 1330.2100

Family day-care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2920

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

Group day care, 9545.0540

Historic landmarks, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1100

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4500

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540

Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

Minimum efficiency, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1200

Motor carriers, 7800.3700

Drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Outdoor display lighting, energy conservation rules, 4130.0200 to 4130.1400

Permissible hours, outdoor display lighting, 4130.1100

Quantity, outdoor display lighting, maximum permissible, 4130.1300

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2630

Security lighting

Daytime operation, 4130.1100

Quantity permissible, 4130.1400

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Standardized outdoor display signs, permissible hours, 4130.1100

State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

State-aid highways and streets

Hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1600

Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Swimming pools, 4717.2900

Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Vessels, 5225.6200

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Voting machines, inspection by election judges, 8230.0300

Water closets, 4715.0520

Watercraft, 6110.1200

Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800

Waterway markers, 6110.1500

Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**LILY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LILY POOLS**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**LIME STABILIZATION**

Sewers and sewage, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**LIMED OR BLEACHED GINGER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2860

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Debarment, state contracts, 1230.3400

Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 4120.2200

Gasoline taxes, credits, 8006.0100

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.2000

Valuation of property, 8150.1405

Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Assessments, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

Cattle feeding programs, see **CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS**

Commodity pools, see **COMMODITY POOLS**

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Income taxes, 8001.0200

Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Oil and gas investment programs, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

**LIMITED-UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**LIMOUSINES**

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

**LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**LINDANE**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**LINENS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200

Boarding care homes, 4655.8300

Cosmetology

Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900

Schools, supplying, 2640.6200

Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

Jails, 2910.3200

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3500

Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Nursing homes, 4655.8000

Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LINIMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIP ICE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIPSTICK**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

Accuracy ranges, peak demands and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Additional information required, certificate of need application, 4230.3300

Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400

Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need application criteria, 4230.1300

Alternatives  
     Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 4230.1100, 4230.1200  
     Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3000

Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300

Assumptions, peak demand and annual sales forecast, discussion, 4230.2800

Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900

Certificates of need, storage facilities, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100

Changes, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 4230.1300

Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 4230.2700

Construction information, certificate of need applications, 4230.3200

Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Copies, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Corrections, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 4230.1100 to 4230.1300

Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Definitions, certificates of need, 4230.0100

Denial, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100  
     Probable result, criteria, 4230.1300

Description of proposed facility, certificate of need application, 4230.3200

Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4230.3200

Environmental monitoring, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400

Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 4230.4100

Erosion control, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4230.2100

Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400

Fees, certificate of application filing, 4230.2200

Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4230.4400

Form, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.5900

Gas pipelines  
     Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.6700  
     Present facilities, reports, 4100.6600

General information section, certificate of need applications, 4230.2400

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4230.2100

Historical facility data, filing with certificate of need application, 4230.3100

Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4230.2100

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4230.2300

Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application filing, 4230.2400

Load information, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900

Location of new facilities, maps, 4230.4200

Maps, location of new facilities, 4230.4200

Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 4230.2800

Modifications, certificates of need, 4230.5100

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4230.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4230.2500

Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300

Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 4230.3200

Peak demand forecast, 4230.2800

Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400

Present facilities  
     Filing information, certificate of need application, 4230.3100  
     Reports, 4100.5800

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 4230.1100

Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

Sales forecast, 4230.2800

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4230.2600

Storage facilities, certificates of need, 4230.0100 to 4230.5100

Supply curve, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900

Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 4100.5200

Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400

Water use development, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4500

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.2800, 4250.3100 to 4250.3500

Agricultural land, removal from use, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900

Air pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need application, 4250.3800, 4250.3850

Alternatives to new facility, consideration, certificates of need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300, 4250.3500

Applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800

Assessment worksheets, environmental information, submitting with certificate of need application, 4250.3600

Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Changes, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Conservation programs, certificates of need applications, 4250.2700

Criteria, 4250.1300

Contents  
     Certificate of need applications, 4250.2300  
     General information section, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

Copies, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100

Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300

Decorative gas lamps, see **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Definitions, certificates of need, 4250.0100

Denial, certificate of need, 4250.2100

Description, proposed new facility, certificate of need application, 4250.3400

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Environmental protection, required data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4250.2100  
     Environmental protection disclosure requirements, 4250.3650

Explosions, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850

## INDEX

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

- Fees, certificate of need applications, 4250.2200
- Fire code, see FIRE CODE
- Fires and fire protection, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850
- Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4250.3300
- Historical energy data, certificate of need application information, 4250.3200
- Incomplete applications, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100
- Induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Joint applications, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300
- Land description, certificate of need application, 4250.3700
- Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100
- Lists, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400
- Location, proposed new facility, description of surrounding land, 4250.3700
- Monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4250.2500
- Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4250.3800
- Piping, installation, 1345.2770
- Pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
- Purpose of criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100
- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Relocation of persons, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Safeguards and controls, pollution and disasters, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sales volume reports, 4100.9100
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4250.2600
- Spills, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850
- Vehicular traffic, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800
- Water pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
- Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS

**LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

- Air pollution, 7005.1250 to 7005.1280
  - Definitions, 7005.1250
  - Exceptions, 7005.1280
  - Monitoring operations, 7005.1270
  - Standards of performance, 7005.1260
- Calculation, average monthly storage temperature, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270
- Dates, storage and withdrawal, air pollution records, 7005.1270
- Definitions, 7005.1250
- Drilling and production facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280
- Exceptions, air pollution standards, 7005.1280
- Floating roof, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260
- Intermediate vessels, 1969 to 1973, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Monitoring operations, air pollution standards, 7005.1270
- Monthly storage temperature, air pollution records, 7005.1270

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

- Post-1973 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Pre-1969 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Production and drilling facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280
- Records and recordations, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270
- Submerged fill pipe, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260
- Vapor pressure monitoring, air pollution records, 7005.1270
- Vapor recovery system, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260

**LIQUID WASTES**

- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600
- Incinerators, disposal, 7035.2000
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660
- Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- Motor vehicle franchises, unfair practices, 2860.6400
- State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100
- State surplus property sales, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR STORES**

- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000

**LIQUOR TAXES**

- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**LIQUORS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**LISTERELLOSIS**

- Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005, 1540.2015

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

- Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

**LISTS**

- Accredited programs, continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500
- Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 7305.0610
- Cattle feeding programs, limited partners, 2875.6260
- Collection agencies, debtors, publication, 2870.3700
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, providers list, 9505.1620
- Human services merit system
  - Layoff lists, registers, 9575.0550
  - Reemployment lists, 9575.0550
- Medical assistance, personal property lists, applicants, 9500.0820
- Motor carriers, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700
- Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, arbitrators, 2770.4700
- Nuclear fuel processing, known facilities added nationally, period of forecast years, 4270.5300
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, known facilities added nationally, forecast years, 4270.6300
- Oil, see OIL
- Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Real estate limited partnerships, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140
- Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

**LISTS (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program, master lists, financing and installation arrangement services, 4150.2100, 4150.2200  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Telephone utilities, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Toys, banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**LITERS**

Commercial scales, fuel pumps, price comparison with gallons, 7600.7100

**LITHOGRAPHING**

Meat inspection, metal containers, establishment number, 1540.2730

**LITTERING**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0300  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Kettle River, volunteer patrols, 6105.0630  
 Mississippi River, removal of litter, volunteers, 6105.0850  
 Parks, 6100.1000  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.5300

**LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIVER PUDDING**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**LIVESTOCK**

See also **ANIMALS**  
 See also **CATTLE**  
 Actinomycosis, sales of cattle, slaughter, 1715.0510  
 Agents  
   Dealers' agents, see **Dealers**, this topic  
   Market agencies, see **Market agencies**, this topic  
 Auction markets, see **Market agencies**, this topic  
 Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0080  
 Brucellosis, see **BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Carcasses, disposal, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400  
 Cattle  
   Brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
   Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160  
 Certificates and certification  
   Health certificates, see **Health Certificates**, this topic  
   Weighing of livestock, certificates of state weight, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900  
 Claims against state, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Community sales  
   Authority for rules, 1715.0200  
   Cattle, brucellosis tests, 1715.0400  
   Goats, infected, 1715.0520  
   Identification tags, 1715.0500  
   Official veterinarian, 1715.0260  
   Permits, 1715.0220, 1715.0230, 1715.0250  
   Quarantined cattle, 1715.0480  
   Records of vaccination, 1715.0490

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Community sales (Cont'd)  
   Revocation of permits, 1715.0250  
   Sheep, infected, 1715.0520  
   Special permits, 1715.0240  
 Compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Consignment sales  
   Authority for rules, 1715.0200  
   Livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0380  
   Livestock originating in other states, 1715.0370  
   Statements and health certificates, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390  
 Crippling by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Dealers  
   See, also, **Market agencies**, this topic  
   Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700  
   Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000  
   Applications for licenses, 1515.0200  
   Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
   Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000  
   Claims against dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
   Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400  
   Corporations, associations or partnerships, authorized users of licenses, 1515.0600  
   Discontinuance of licenses, violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of livestock dealings, 1515.1200  
   Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800  
   Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500  
   Fees, licenses, 1515.0900  
   Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600  
   Financial statements and reports, license application and renewal, 1515.0300, 1515.0700  
   Forms of surety bonds, 1515.1900  
   Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
   Invalidation of agent licenses, 1515.1300  
   Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600  
   Records, 1515.2200  
   Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400  
   Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
   Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500  
   Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1900  
   Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for non-issuance of licenses, 1515.1100  
 Death, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Disposal of carcasses, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400  
 Dogs  
   Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, rabies vaccinations, 1715.0190  
   Public exhibitions, rabies vaccination, 1715.0150  
 Entrance requirements  
   Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0060 to 1715.0150  
   Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
   Public exhibitions, 1715.0070  
 Examinations, animals, communicable diseases, sales management, 1715.0350  
 Exhibitions, see **Public exhibitions**, this topic  
 Fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600  
 Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Feed, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**  
 Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Feedlots, see **FEEDLOTS**  
 Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
 Goats, see **GOATS**

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Health certificates  
   Consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390  
   Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570  
   Sales, 1715.0280  
 Hearings, claims against market agencies or dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
 Horses, see HORSES  
 Identification tags  
   Community sales, 1715.0500  
   Poultry from outside state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0180  
 Income taxes  
   Breeding, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Inspections  
   Community sales, annual permits, 1715.0230  
   Premises and vehicles, sales, 1715.0310  
   Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Insurance, destruction by endangered species, compensation by state, 1515.3400, 1515.3800  
 Investigations and investigators, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3500  
 Isolation, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000  
 Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Loss, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Market agencies  
   See also Dealers, this topic  
   Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700  
   Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000  
   Applications for licenses, 1515.0200  
   Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
   Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000  
   Claims against market agencies, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
   Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400  
   Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800  
   Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500  
   Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
   Fees, licenses, 1515.0900  
   Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600  
   Financial statements and reports  
     License application and renewal, 1515.0300  
     License renewals, 1515.0700  
   Forms for surety bonds, 1515.1800  
   Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100  
   Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600  
   Records, 1515.2200  
   Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400  
   Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100  
   Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500  
   Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1800  
   Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for non-issuance of licenses, 1515.1100  
   Violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of business, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1400  
 Market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600  
 Markets, see CATTLE  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES  
 Official identification tags, cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060  
 Origin, other states, consignment sales, 1715.0370  
 Owners, compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Packing plants, weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900  
 Payment of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3900

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
 Permits  
   Annual permits  
     Community sales, 1715.0230  
     Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
   Community sales  
     Annual permits, 1715.0230  
     Generally, 1715.0220  
     Special permits, 1715.0240  
   Consignment sales, revocation, 1715.0250  
   Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410  
   Remove livestock under quarantine, 1720.1080  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Precedence, construction of rules, 1715.1260  
 Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES  
 Public exhibitions  
   Consignment sales, 1715.0030  
   Dogs, certificates, rabies vaccination, 1715.0150  
   Entrance requirements  
     Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, 1715.0080  
     Cattle, 1715.0070  
     Goats, tests, 1715.0120  
     Horses, 1715.0130  
     Livestock outside of state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
     Negative brucellosis, tests, swine, 1715.0100  
     Poultry outside state, identification, 1715.0180  
     Sheep, 1715.0110  
     Slaughter classes, 1715.0060  
     Swine, 1715.0090  
   Exemptions, 1715.0020  
   Goats from accredited herds, tuberculosis-free, 1705.2030  
   Goats from certified herds, 1705.1910  
   Management, 1715.0040  
   Supervision, 1715.0010  
   Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050  
 Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Quarantines  
   Brucellosis suspects, 1715.0460  
   Cattle, community sales, 1715.0480  
   Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000  
   Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030  
     Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040  
   Facilities, public exhibitions, 1715.0040  
   Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900  
   Livestock originating in Minnesota, sales, 1715.0380  
   Permits, removal, 1720.1080  
   Public exhibitions, management, 1715.0040  
   Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100  
   Removal, permits, 1720.1080  
   Sales, reports, 1715.0360  
   Veterinarian, issuance, community sales, 1715.0305  
 Records  
   Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
   Market agencies, public stockyards and dealers, 1515.2200, 1515.2400  
   Test records, cattle, sales, 1715.0420  
 Removal under quarantines, permits, 1720.1080  
 Reports  
   Losses, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3200  
   Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470  
   Quarantines and tests, completion of sales, 1715.0320  
 Restricted movement  
   Certificates, community sales, 1715.0305  
   Reports, 1715.0360  
 Reweighing, 1515.2800  
 Rules, construction, 1715.1250  
 Sales  
   Cattle with actinomycosis, slaughter, 1715.0510  
   Community, see Community sales, this topic  
   Consignment sales, see Consignment sales, this topic  
   Diseased animals, prohibition, 1715.0270  
   Female feeding cattle, slaughter, 1715.0410

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

- Health certificates, 1715.0280
- Horses
  - Out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570
  - Required tests, 1715.0560
- Identification tags, 1715.0300
- Inspections of premises and vehicles, 1715.0310
- Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340
- Premises, sanitation, 1715.0330
- Report
  - Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470
  - Quarantines and tests, 1715.0320
- Swine
  - Identification, 1715.0550
  - Requirements, 1715.0500
  - Testing, brucellosis and pseudorabies, 1715.0290
- Sales barns, see Market agencies, this topic
- Sales management
  - Brucellosis tests, female cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440
  - Cattle sold without test for brucellosis, 1715.0430
  - Examination of livestock, communicable diseases, 1715.0350
  - Reports, quarantined livestock, sales, 1715.0360
  - Test records, cattle, 1715.0420
- Sanitation
  - Management, public exhibitions, 1715.0040
  - Sales premises, 1715.0330
- Scale tickets, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900
- Sellers
  - Dealers, see Dealers, this topic
  - Market agencies, see Market agencies, this topic
- Sheep, see SHEEP
- Shipping permits, community sales, 1715.0305
- Slaughter, see SLAUGHTER
- Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060
- State weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900
- Statements, consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390
- Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS
- Street markets, see Community sales, this topic
- Submission of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3700
- Swine, see SWINE
- Tests and testing
  - Brucellosis, 1715.0290
  - Pseudorabies, 1715.0290
  - Required tests, sale of horses, 1715.0560
  - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050
- Transfers of livestock, transfer while still on scales, 1515.2900
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes agricultural labor, 3315.2800
- Vaccination
  - Certificates, cattle, brucellosis, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400
  - Records, community sales, 1715.0490
- Value, fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600
- Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS
- Weighing of livestock, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVESTOCK SCALES**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**LIVING AREA**

- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- State capitol planning and zoning, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620

**LOANS**

- Affordable home mortgages, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- American Indian housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Applications
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100
- Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300
- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Commodity credit loans, income taxes, 8007.3000
- Computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170
- Construction loans, 4900.1180
- Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Dates, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170
- District heating systems
  - Construction loans, 4200.3000 to 4200.4200
  - Design loans, 4200.2100 to 4200.2600
- Energy conservation, loans to schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Energy improvement loan insurance program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM
- Final decision, American Indian housing, 4900.1030
- Home energy loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Indians, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Interest
  - Capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
  - Refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
- Licensed regulated lenders
  - Applications, signing at office, 2675.4100
  - Both purchases or sales, loan accounts, 2675.4140
  - Computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Interest, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
  - Licenses, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150
  - Loan accounts, sale order purchase, 2675.4140
  - Mail and mailing, signatures, 2675.4100
  - Managing officers, changes, reporting, 2675.4150
  - Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110
  - Multiple officers, maximum loans, 2675.4110
  - Refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
  - Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.4100
  - Signing at office, 2675.4100
  - Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Transferred accounts, 2675.4180
  - Unearned interest, refunds, 2675.4180
- Life insurance, variable life insurance, automatic premium loans, 2750.1500
- Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Mail and mailing, signatures, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100
- Maximum loans, multiple offices, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100
- Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Multiple offices, maximum loans, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4110
- Multi-unit development mortgage loans, see MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS
- Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300
- Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
- Railroads, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS



## INDEX

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Real estate, documentation requirements, 2675.0901
- Real estate investment trust, 2875.7250
  - Affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940
- Residential conservation program, repayment, 4150.0800
- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600
- Savings and Loan Associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
- Schools and school districts
  - Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700
  - Energy conservation, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Small business loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Students, see STUDENT LOANS
- Time, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180
- Transferred accounts, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4160
- Unearned interest, refunds, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200
- Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND

**LOBBYISTS**

- Administrative actions, disbursements, 4510.1000
- Administrative or legislative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100
- Advertising, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Alternative reports, 4510.0400
- Appeals, attempt to influence, registration, 4510.1400
- Certified letters, mail, late filing fees, 4510.1200
- Contested case hearings, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400
- Disbursement reports, 4510.0400, 4510.0500
  - More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900
  - Retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800
- Disbursements
  - Administrative actions, 4510.1000
  - Total disbursements, reports, 4510.0500
- Disclosure, gifts, loans, honorariums, 4510.0600
- Distribution and preparation, lobbying materials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Entertainment, public officials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Expert witnesses
  - Entertainment, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Fees
  - Disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Late filing fees, 4510.1200, 4510.1300
- Food and beverages, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Funds, original source, 4510.0700
- Gifts or benefits, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Hearings, legislative or administrative hearings, attendance, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Honorariums, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Late filing fees, 4510.1200
  - Waiver, 4510.1300
- Legislative or administrative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Loans, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Mail, certified letters, late filing fee, 4510.1200
- Names and addresses, directors and officers, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Notice, late filing, fees, 4510.1200
- Original source of funds, 4510.0700
- Postage, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Registration and reporting
  - Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

- Registration and reporting (Cont'd)
    - Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
    - Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
    - Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
    - Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
    - Obligation, 4510.0300
    - Purpose, 4510.0200
    - Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800
      - Notice, 1400.0300
    - Termination, report, 4510.0400
  - Registration forms, retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800
  - Reports
    - See also Registration and reporting, this topic
    - Disbursement reports, 4510.0500
    - Obligation, 4510.0400
    - Separate reports
      - More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900
      - Retained by more than one employer, 4510.0800
  - Rulemaking hearings, registration, notice, 1400.0300, 1400.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
  - Telephones and telegraphs, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Termination reports, 4510.0400
  - Travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- LOCAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS OFFICE**
- Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
- LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**
- Civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
  - Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS
  - Metropolitan Council, 5700.0500
  - Metropolitan Council plans, 5700.0600
  - Outdoor recreation grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
  - Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**
- Adjusting limitations with certain abolished state aids, 8115.4600
  - Adjustments to the base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400
  - Administrative action, 8115.5800
  - Administrative regulations, 8115.5600
  - Annexation of territory, 8115.5500
  - Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100
  - Anticipation of funds, 8115.1700
  - Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200
  - Bonds, 8115.2000
    - Armory construction, 8115.2200
    - Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300
  - Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300
  - Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100
  - Commercial development, increased costs, 8115.3000
  - Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400
  - Consolidations, 8115.5500
  - Contested cases, 8115.6100
  - County auditors errors, 8115.2700
    - Omission in levy certified, 8115.2800
  - County court systems, 8115.1400
  - Disasters, 8115.1800
  - Election to increase levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300
  - Errors of omission in levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800
  - Exemptions, 8115.0400
    - Review, 8115.5700
    - Subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900

Gross earnings tax, decrease, 8115.2600

Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100

Income taxes, special prosecutors, 8115.0600

Industrial development, increased costs, 8115.3000

Interest

- Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200
- Bonds, 8115.2000
- Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100

Interpretation, 8115.0300

Judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580

Mail, tax notices, 8115.1300

Minimum property tax levy limitation, 8115.4700

Mobile homes, property tax receipts, 8115.2500

Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

Other levies outside the overall levy limitations, 8115.4000

Penalties, 8115.4800

Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500

Population

- Adjustment to base, public improvements financed by ad valorem taxation, 8115.4500
- Calculation, 1971 payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Decreases, 8115.5200
- Determination, 8115.5200, 8115.5300
- Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400
- Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200
- Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000
- Reduction of levies, 8115.6000
- Resolutions to increase levy, 8115.4900
- Review, 8115.5700
- Scope of rules, 8115.0200
- Social services, 8115.1900
- Special assessments, taxation, 8115.0600
- Special taxing districts, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- State aid, withholding, 8115.5900
- Subdivisions under five hundred population, exemptions, 8115.6400

Tax assessments--special, see TAX ASSESSMENTS--SPECIAL

Taxation

- Adjusting limitations for certain state aids, 8115.4600
- Adjustments to base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400
- Adjustments to base for improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500
- Annexation or consolidations, 8115.5500
- Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100
- Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200
- Bonded indebtedness, 8115.2000
  - Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300
- Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300
- Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100
- Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400
- Contested cases, 8115.6100
- County auditors error, 8115.2700
- County court system, 8115.1400
- Disasters, 8115.1800
- Elections to increase levy, 8115.6300
- Error of omission in the levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800
- Exemptions, subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400
- Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)

- Governing body
  - Defined, 8115.0500
  - Town, 8115.0500
- Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100
- Lawful orders, 8115.1200
- Matching fund programs, 8115.1700
- Minimum property tax levy limitations, 8115.4700
- Mobile homes, decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500
- Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900
- Other levies outside the overall limitations, 8115.4000
- Penalties, 8115.4800
- Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500
- Population
  - Decreases, 8115.5200
  - Determination, 8115.5300
  - Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400
- Public assistance programs, 8115.1900
- Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200
- Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000
- Reduction of levies, 8115.6000
- Special assessments, 8115.0600
- Special levy, defined, 8115.1000
- State aid, withholding, 8115.5800 to 8115.5900
- Volunteer firemens relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600

Volunteer firemens relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600

**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Relation with state planning, 4310.1100

State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES**

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See also CIVIL SERVICE

Abortion, leave without pay, 4670.3020

Absence and absentees, see Leaves of absence, this topic

Accrued sick leave, 4670.3040

Accrued vacation leave, 4670.3030

Address change, registers, 4670.2000

Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830

Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Adoption of rules, 4670.0300

Affected employees, 4670.0810

Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800

Age of retirement, 4670.2970

Alcoholics, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Allocation of positions

- Appeal, 4670.3520
- Classification plan, 4670.0910

Amendment of rules, 4670.0310

- Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
- Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830

Animal wardens, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Appeals

- Administration of system, 4670.3550
- Allocation of positions, 4670.3520
- Allocation or reallocation to class of employment, 4670.3430
- Decisions, 4670.3500
- Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450
- Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440, 4670.3530
- Examinations
  - Rejection, 4670.3400
  - Review of ratings, 4670.3410
- Final decisions, 4670.3510
- Investigations and remedial action, 4670.3460
- Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
- Merit increase in salary, denial, 4670.3540

## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Appeals (Cont'd)
  - Notice, 4670.3500
  - Procedure, 4670.3500
  - Public health merit system council, 4670.0820
  - Rejection of application, 4670.3510
  - Removal of name from register, 4670.3420
  - Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
  - Supervisors reply, 4670.3500
  - Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500
  - Time, see Time, this topic
  - Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700
- Appeals board, appointment, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Application of rules, affected employees, 4670.0810
- Applications
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Filing, 4670.1800
  - Forms, 4670.1800
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Information required, 4670.1800
  - Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510
- Appointing authority
  - Promotions, 4670.2700
  - Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690
- Appointments, 4670.2500 to 4670.2690
  - Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Appeals, 4670.3510
  - Classification requirement, 4670.0910
  - Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
  - Entrance salary, 4670.4100
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530
  - Original appointment, 4670.2500
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - Probationary employees, see Probationary employees, this topic
  - Promotions, 4670.2500
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510
  - Register, see Registers, this topic
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Selection for appointment, 4670.2300
  - Trainee appointments, 4670.2500
  - Training registers, 4670.2000
  - Veterans preference, 4670.2550
- Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680
- Armed forces, military leave, 4670.3050
- Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Authorized absence, 4670.2900
- Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950
- Bookkeepers, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Building maintenance employees
  - Compensation
    - Plan, 4670.4240
    - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
    - Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200
- Business supervisors or administrators, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500
- Certification
  - Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - County-option certification, 4670.2400
  - Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Certification (Cont'd)
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930
  - Limited-term appointment, 4670.2530
  - Methods, 4670.2300
  - Promotional register, 4670.2500
  - Promotions, 4670.2700
    - Competitive examination, 4670.2710
    - Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720
  - Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200
  - State-wide certification, 4670.2400
  - Transfers, examination, 4670.2800
- Change of address, registers, 4670.2000
- Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320
- Cheating on examination
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Refusal to score, 4670.1920
- Child birth, leaves without pay, 4670.3020
- Christmas, holiday leave, 4670.3070
- Classes of positions
  - Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520
  - Appeal from allocation, 4670.3430
  - Compensation and salaries, 4670.1020
    - Adjustments, 4670.1310
    - Amendment of plan for occupational groupings, 4670.1120
    - Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330
    - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
    - Occupational grouping, adoption of plan, 4670.1100
    - Work-out-of-class assignments, merit increases, 4670.1600
  - Differentials in pay, 4670.3910
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
  - Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800
  - Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710
  - Promotion by noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720
  - Provisional appointment, 4670.2510
  - Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000
  - Trainee appointees, 4670.2500
  - Transfers, 4670.2800
- Classification plan, 4670.0900 to 4670.0950
  - Allocations of positions, 4670.0910
  - Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
  - Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900
  - Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920
  - Review, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
  - Revision, 4670.0950
  - Specifications, 4670.0940
- Clerical employees
  - Compensation
    - Plan, 4670.4230
    - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
    - Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200
- Collective bargaining
  - Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
  - Salary adjustments, making in accordance with negotiated schedules, 4670.3920
  - Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010
  - Salary decreases, 4670.1500
  - Salary payment, less than full payroll period, 4670.4020
- Columbus Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070
- Compensation and salaries
  - Additional education, merit increases, 4670.1440
  - Adjustments, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.3900 to 4670.3940
  - Availability of funds, 4670.3900

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Adjustments(Cont'd)  
   Making in accordance with merit system plan, 4670.3910  
   Making in accordance with negotiated salary schedule, 4670.3920  
   State merit system, 4670.1200  
 Administration of plan, 4670.1220  
 Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Compensation plan, 4670.1010  
   Local authority, 4410.1100  
 Amendment of official plan, 4670.1120  
   Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200  
 Annual review, merit increases, 4670.1420  
 Appeals, denial of merit increase, 4670.3540  
 Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300, 4670.3900  
 Building maintenance employees, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 City payments, 4670.4030  
 Classes of positions, see Classes of positions, this topic  
 Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Collective bargaining, see Collective bargaining, this topic  
 Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Computation, 4670.4000 to 4670.4050  
 Confidential employees, 4670.1140  
 Consumer price index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300  
 Cost of living increases, 4670.1200  
 County payments, 4670.4030  
 Decreases, 4670.3940  
   Making for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120  
 Denial of increase  
   Appeal, 4670.3450  
   Merit increases, 4670.3930  
     Appeal, 4670.3540  
     Reasons, reporting in writing, 4670.1420  
 Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830  
 Differentials in pay, 4670.1330, 4670.3910  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Education, merit increases, 4670.1440  
 Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220, 4670.4100  
 Exclusive representative, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 Extraordinary merit increase, 4670.3930  
 Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000  
 Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030  
 Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Frequency of increases, restriction, merit increases, 4670.1430  
 Full payroll period, payment for less than full period, 4670.4020  
 Full time employees, 4670.4010  
 General adjustments, 4670.3910  
 General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310  
 Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340  
   Availability of funds, 4670.3900  
   Denial, appeal, 4670.3450  
   Promotions, 4670.4110  
 Incumbents, 4670.1130  
   Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310  
   Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330  
   Jury duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010  
 Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Length of service  
   Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Length of service (Cont'd)  
   Salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450  
 Maximum rate  
   Adjustments, 4670.1310, 4670.3910  
   Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310  
   Merit increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
   Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
   Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
   Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
 Merit increases, 4670.1400 to 4670.2400, 4670.3930  
 Annual review, 4670.1420  
 Decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Denial  
   Appeal, 4670.3540  
   Reasons reported in writing, 4670.1420  
 Education, 4670.1440  
 Eligible employees, 4670.1410  
 Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310  
 Extraordinary merit increase, 4670.3930  
 Frequency, restriction, 4670.1430  
 Incumbents of position, 4670.1310  
 Lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Restriction of frequency, 4670.1430  
 Steps, 4670.1400  
 Work-out-of class assignments, 4670.1600  
 Meritorious job performances, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Minimum salary  
   Adjustments, 4670.3910  
   Rate below minimum, 4670.1310, 4670.3910  
   Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100  
   Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
   Selection, 4670.1110  
   Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 New employees, entrance salary, 4670.1220  
 New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310  
 Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140  
 Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Occupational grouping of classes, adoption of plan, 4670.1100  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Pay periods, 4670.4000  
 Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Periods less than full payroll period, 4670.4020  
 Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020  
 Probationary employees, merit increases, eligibility, 4670.1410  
 Professional and administrative employees  
   Compensation plan, 4670.4210  
   Minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210  
 Promotions, raises, 4670.4110  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Quality of performance  
   Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400  
   Salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Ranges  
   Classes of employees, 4670.1000  
   Selection by local authority, 4670.1100 to 4670.1220  
 Rates of pay  
   Adjustments in accordance with merit system plan, 4670.3910  
   Full time and part time employment, 4670.4010  
   Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Reduction
  - Appeal, 4670.3440
    - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Demotions, 4670.4120
- Reemployed employees, 4670.4140
- Reinstated employees, 4670.4140
- Review
  - Council, 4670.1010
  - Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
  - Merit increases, 4670.1420
  - Payroll, 4670.3600
  - Plan, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Schedule
  - Adjustment, 4670.1200
  - Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010
- Selection of ranges by local authority, 4670.1100 to 4670.1220
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200
- State payments, 4670.4030
- Supervisory employees, 4670.1140
- Tables
  - Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300
  - Minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240
- Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310
- Transferred employees, 4670.4130
- Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310
- Variations in plan, 4670.4150
- Witness duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010
- Work-out-of class assignments, 4670.1600
- Complaints, discrimination, 4670.0610
- Completion of probation, 4670.2680
- Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610
- Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140
- Consumer price index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200
- Contested case hearings, see Appeals, this topic
- Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500
- Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800
- Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200
- Council, 4670.0820
- County human services merit system, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Covered positions, 4670.0400
- Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Custodians, compensation plan, 4670.4240
- Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910
- Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
- Definitions, 4670.0100
- Demotions, 4670.2810
  - Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
  - Probationary employees, 4670.2660
  - Salary reduction, 4670.4120
  - Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Differential in salaries, 4670.1330
- Disability, leave of absence without pay, 4670.3020
- Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900
- Disciplinary action
  - Absence without leave, 4670.2900
  - Appeals
    - Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440
    - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
- Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, 4670.0600 to 4670.0620
 

- Investigations, 4670.0620
- Political opinions, 4670.0610

Dismissals, 4670.2910
 

- Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530
  - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
- Probationary employees, 4670.2670
- Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Service, violations, 4670.0700
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Veterans, 4670.3440, 4670.3530

Displacement of employees, lay offs, seniority, 4670.2810

Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Drug addicts, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Due process, appeals, dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction of pay, 4670.3440

Duties and powers of commissioner, 4670.0800

Editing of rules, 4670.0320

Education
 

- Application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800
- Merit pay raises, 4670.1440

Educational leave, 4670.3080

Elections, political activities, 4670.0500

Eligible lists
 

- Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900
- Registers, 4670.2000
- Request for list, 4670.2400

Emergencies
 

- Appointments, 4670.2520
- Overtime compensation, 4670.4050
- Sick leave, 4670.3040

Emotionally disabled persons, disqualifications of applicants, 4670.1800

Entrance register, 4670.2300

Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220

Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Examinations
 

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Appeals
  - Rating procedures, 4670.3410, 4670.3450
  - Rejection, 4670.3400
  - Review of ratings, 4670.3410
- Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

Cheating
 

- Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Refusal to score, 4670.1920

Conduct, 4670.1920

Content, 4670.1900

Determination of score, 4670.1930

Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900

Discrimination, 4670.0600

Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940

Failure, 4670.1930
 

- Appeal, 4670.3400
- Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Notice, 4670.1960

Fraud or deception, 4670.2910

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800

Monitors, 4670.1920

Notice, 4670.1910
 

- Results, 4670.1960

Oral examination board, 4670.1950

Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950

Original appointments, 4670.2500

Passing grade
 

- Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Determination, 4670.1930
- Placing names on register, 4670.2000
- Promotion
  - Competitive examination, 4670.2710

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Passing grade (Cont'd)  
 Promotion (Cont'd)  
   Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Places, 4670.1920  
 Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
   Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
   Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720  
 Rating, 4670.1930  
   Review, 4670.3410  
   Training and experience, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Records, 4670.1970  
 Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
 Results, notice, 4670.1960  
 Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
   Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
   Class specifications, 4670.0940  
   Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 False statements, application, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
   Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
   Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
   Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Forms  
   Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
   Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Handicapped persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees  
   Compensation and salaries  
     General adjustment, 4670.3910  
     Plan, 4670.4220  
     Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
     Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
   Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
   Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
   Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
   Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
   Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450  
   Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
   Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
   Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Holidays, 4670.3070  
   Additional holidays, 4670.3080  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hourly employees, sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Illness, see Sick leave, this topic  
 Incumbents  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
     Rates, 4670.1130  
     Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Independence Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Inter-agency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
   Discrimination, 4670.0620  
   Hearings and remedial action, 4670.3460  
   Protest concerning administration of rules, 4670.3460  
   Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
   Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Jury service, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Labor Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Laboratory technicians, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
   Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Leaves of absence  
   Absence without leave, 4670.2900  
   Educational leave, 4670.3080  
   Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
   Generally, 4670.3000 to 4670.3300  
   Holidays, 4670.3070  
   Jury duty, 4670.3010  
   Military leave, 4670.3050  
   Minimum standards, 4670.3000  
   Political activity, 4670.0500  
   Record of leave, 4670.3060  
   Sick leave, 4670.3040  
   Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
   Vacation, 4670.3030  
   Without pay, 4670.3020  
   Witness, 4670.3010  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Limit-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Lincolns and Washingtons birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Lump sum payments, merit pay increases, 4670.1450  
 Manual, salary conversion table, 4670.4300  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Medical laboratory assistant, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Medical technologists, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Meetings, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Memorial Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Mentally disabled persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Merit increases, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Meritorious job performance, lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450  
 Military leave, 4670.3050  
 Miscarriage, leave without pay, 4670.3020  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees  
   Entrance salary, 4670.1220  
   Probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 New Years Day, holiday, 4670.3070  
 Noncompetitive examination, promotion, 4670.2720  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 4670.3500  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
     Decrease, 4670.1500  
     Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
   Completion of probation, 4670.2680

## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

## Dismissal

- Probationary employees, 4670.2670
- Suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, hearings, 4670.3440

Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Examinations, 4670.1910

- Results, 4670.1960

Failure of examination, 4670.1960

Layoffs, 4670.2930

Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Suspension, 4670.2920

Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Nutrition assistant, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Objectives, 4670.0200

Open competitive registers, 4670.2000

Optional leave of absence, 4670.3000, 4670.3080

Oral examination board, 4670.1950

Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950

Organization, 4670.0800 to 4670.0830

Original appointment, 4670.2500

Outside employment, 4670.3300

Overtime compensation, 4670.4050

Part-time employment

- Compensation and salaries, 4670.4010

- Vacation, 4670.3030

Pay, see Compensation and salaries, this topic

Payroll review, 4670.3600

Per diem employees, sick leave, 4670.3040

Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900

Permanent employees

- Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690

- Demotion, 4670.2810

- Dismissals, 4670.2910

- Suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, cause requirement, 4670.3440

- Layoffs, 4670.2930

- Promotions, 4670.2700

- Competitive examination, 4670.2710

- Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720

- Reemployment, 4670.2980

- Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950

- Salary decreases, 4670.3940

- Tenure of office, 4670.2940

- Transfers, 4670.2800

Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700

Physically handicapped persons, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Policy establishments, public health merit system council, 4670.0820

Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Political activities, 4670.0500

Political opinions, discrimination, 4670.0610

Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Positions covered, 4670.0400

Powers and duties of commissioner, 4670.0800

Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Pregnancy, leaves without pay, 4670.3020

Preservice training, 4670.3200

Priorities and preferences

- Layoff order, 4670.2930

- Veterans preference, 4670.2550

Probation, 4670.2600

- Appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

- Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680

- Completion, 4670.2680

- Condition of employment, 4670.2610

- Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810

- Dismissals, 4670.2910

- Duration of period, 4670.2620

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Probation(Cont'd)

- Extension of period, 4670.2630

- Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930

- Promotions, 4670.2700

- Competitive examination, 4670.2710

- During probation, 4670.2640

- Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720

- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510

- Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980

- Removal during probation, 4670.2670

- Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690

- Trainees, 4670.2500

- Transfer during probation, 4670.2650

- Vacation leave, 4670.3030

- Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690

Probationary employees

- Layoffs, 4670.2930

- Lists, 4670.2000

- Merit pay increases, eligibility, 4670.1410

- Reemployment, 4670.2980

- Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960

- Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Professional employees

- Compensation and salaries

- General adjustment, 4670.3910

- Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210

- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320

- Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200

Promotions, 4670.2700 to 4670.2720

- Appointments, 4670.2500

- Prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

- Classification requirement, 4670.0910

- Competitive examination, 4670.2710

- Discrimination, 4670.0600

- Failure of examination, appointment prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100

- Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930

- Methods, 4670.2700

- Noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720

- Probationary employees, 4670.2640

- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510

- Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300

- Salary raise, 4670.4110

- Service rating system, 4670.3100

- Vacation pay, 4670.3030

Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200

Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510

- Employees fired prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

- Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100

Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Public health merit system council, 4670.0820

- Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010

Public health nurses

- Compensation plan, 4670.4210

- Assistant director, 4670.4210

- Director, 4670.4210

Public health nutritionist, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Qualifications

- Appointment prior to adoption rules, 4670.2540

- Promotion, certification, 4670.2700

- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510

Quality of work, service rating system, 4670.3100

Quantity of work, service rating system, 4670.3100

Ratings, service rating system, 4670.3100

Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920

- Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120

- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Records

- Examinations, 4670.1700

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Leave of absence, 4670.3060  
 Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Resignations, 4670.2900  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Reemployment  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
 Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810  
 Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000  
 Reemployment register, 4670.2300  
 Referees  
 Appeal from dismissal, suspension or demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
 Appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appeals, removal of name, 4670.3420  
 Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500  
 Entrance register, 4670.2300  
 Examination registers, 4670.2000  
 Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Promotional registers, 4670.2300  
 Removal of name, appeal, 4670.3400  
 Reinstatement  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent employees, 4670.2950  
 Former probationary employee, 4670.2960  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 4670.3020  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Sick leave, reviving, 4670.3040  
 Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Reports  
 Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690  
 Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
 Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630  
 Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800  
 Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
 Resignations, 4670.2900  
 Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960  
 Resolutions  
 Adoption of salary plan, 4670.1100  
 Compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120  
 Merit pay increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Retirement, age, 4670.2970  
 Salaries, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Saturdays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 School health coordinator, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Senior public health nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Seniority  
 Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
 Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Shift differentials, building maintenance compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000  
 Holiday during leave, 4670.3070  
 Leave without pay, 4670.3020  
 Political activity, 4670.0500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Sick leave(Cont'd)  
 Separation or termination, unused leave compensation, 4670.4040  
 Signatures, applications, 4670.1800  
 Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
 Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940  
 Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Subpoena, witness duty, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Subregister, 4670.2400  
 Sundays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
 Appeal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
 Building maintenance employees, 4670.4240  
 Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
 Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary disabilities, relating to childbearing, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
 Tenure of office, 4670.2940  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination  
 Trainee appointments, 4670.2500  
 Unused vacation or sick leave, compensation, 4670.4040  
 Thanksgiving, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Time  
 Appeals  
 Allocation to specify class within classification plan, 4670.3430  
 Denial of salary increase, 4670.3450  
 Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
 Reduction in pay, 4670.3440  
 Examination rejection, 4670.3400  
 Notice, 4670.3500  
 Removal of names from register, 4670.3420  
 Review of examination ratings, 4670.3410  
 Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
 Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
 Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970  
 Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
 Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
 Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
 Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Merit salary increase, minimum length of service, 4670.3930  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
 Notice  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Examinations, 4670.1910  
 Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
 Pay periods, 4670.4000  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
 Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
 Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010



## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Time (Cont'd)

Suspension period, 4670.2920

Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940

## Trainees

Appointments, 4670.2500

Vacations, 4670.3030

Training of employees, 4670.3200

Class specifications, 4670.0940

Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940

Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900

Registers, 4670.2000

Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710

Transfers, 4670.2800

Appointments prior to adoption of rules, 4670.2540

Filling vacancies, 4670.2100

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Other merit systems, 4670.3800

Probationary employees, 4670.2650

Probationary period, 4670.2600

Salary changes, 4670.4130

Sick leave, previously accrued but unused leave, 4670.3040

Vacation pay, 4670.3030

Travel expenses, public health merit system council, 4670.0820

Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620

Unused sick leave, accumulation, 4670.3040

Unused vacation time, accumulation, 4670.3030

Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310

Vacations, 4670.3030

Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000

Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930

Holiday during vacation time, 4670.3070

Methods for filling, 4670.2100

Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300

Promotion by noncompetitive examination, 4670.2720

Provisional appointments, 4670.2510

Requisition for certification, 4670.2200

Separation, unused vacation time, payment, 4670.4040

Sickness during vacation leave, 4670.3040

Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800

## Veterans

Dismissal, 4670.3440, 4670.3530

Preference, 4670.2550

Veterans Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070

## Violation of rules

Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690

Dismissal from service, 4670.0700

Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600

Washingtons and Lincolns birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070

Witnesses, leave of absence, 4670.3010

Women, leaves without pay, childbearing disabilities, 4670.3020

Written examinations, 4670.1900

**LOCAL REGISTRAR**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

## Definitions

Chore services, 9555.3300

Home-delivered or congregate meals, 9555.2200

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**LOCAL VOCATIONAL RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**LOCKER ROOMS**

## Ventilation,

General requirements, 1345.1440

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**LOCKERS**

Eating places, employees, 4625.4300

Meat inspectors, official establishments, 1540.0490

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**LOCKOUTS**

Unemployment compensation

Notice, 3310.0700

Suitable work, 3305.0700

**LOCKS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Jails, 2910.5100

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0260

Sanitary landfills, locking gate at site, 7035.1700

School buses, emergency doors, 3520.5010

**LOCKSMITHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

See ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

**LODGING**

See BOARD AND LODGING

**LOGO**

Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9500.1070

Free choice of provider to recipient, 9500.0900

Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**LONG-TERM CONTRACTS**

Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600

**LOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LORAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORNETTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LORMETAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LOSSES**

Endorsers, income taxes, 8009.2700

Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500

Farming, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Income taxes

Basis of property, adjustment, 8009.1900

Deductions, 8010.0100

Amount, 8009.1900

Endorsers, 8009.2700

Guarantors, 8009.2700

Retirement of depreciable property, 8009.4700

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Inheritance taxes, sale of property, deductions, 8150.1515

Motor vehicles, sales, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

**LOSSES (Cont'd)****Partnerships**

Income taxes, 8031.0100

Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Plant management division, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOTS****Shorelands**

Management, municipalities, 6120.2700

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Size, zoning, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State capitol zoning and planning, size of lots, 2400.0400

**LOTUSATE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LOUNGES**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

**LOW EARNING STATEMENT**

Unemployment compensation, 3310.1000

**LOW OR MODERATE INCOME PERSONS**

Families, vocational education, federal funds, 3505.1700

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200

Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Social services, employment, 9550.0900

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**LOW PRESSURE INDICATOR**

School buses, brakes, 3520.4220

**LOW PRESSURE STEAM SYSTEMS**

See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER ST. CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOWER ST. CROIX WATER SURFACE USE**

See ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOZENGES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**LP GAS**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LPA**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

**LSD**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LUBRICANTS**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Companies, income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.1000

Custom sawing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Lumbering unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000**LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Piles of lumber, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUNCHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LUTETIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYSERGIC ACID**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LYSERGIC ACID DIETHYLAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MACARONI**

Calcium, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Defined, 1555.0850

Durum flour, preparation, 1555.0840

Egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1150

Size and shape of units, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1380

Size and shape of units, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni

Names, 1555.1320

Size and shape of units, 1555.1290

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Farina, preparation, 1555.0840

Flour, preparation, 1555.0840

Gum gluten

Ingredient

Quantity, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Harmless carriers, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Ingredients

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Optional ingredients, preparation, 1555.0840

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

Iron, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Labels, 1555.0885

Optional ingredients

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Milk macaroni

Names, 1555.0930

Size and shape of units, 1555.0900

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Names, 1555.0880

Optional ingredients

Label statements, vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Preparation, 1555.0840

Preparation, semolina, durum flour, 1555.0840

Semolina, preparation, 1555.0840

Size and shape of units, 1555.0960

Egg macaroni, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni, 1555.1290

Milk macaroni, 1555.0900

Vegetable egg macaroni, 1555.1240

## INDEX

**MACARONI (Cont'd)**

- Size and shape of units(Cont'd)
  - Vegetable macaroni, 1555.1060
  - Wheat and soy egg macaroni, 1555.1010, 1555.1180
- Soy and wheat macaroni products, 1555.1000
- Vegetable egg macaroni
  - Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1240
- Vegetable macaroni
  - Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1060
- Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050
- Vitamins, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Wheat and soy egg macaroni
  - Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1180
- Wheat and soy macaroni
  - Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1010
- Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000
- Wheat flour and related products, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Whole wheat macaroni
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0960
- Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

**MACASSAR MACE**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2900

**MACASSAR NUTMEG**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.3060

**MACE**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2890

**MACHINE GUNS**

- Regulation
  - Definitions, 7500.5100
  - Fees, 7500.5300
  - Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
  - Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINERY**

See also EQUIPMENT

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910
- Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500
- Franchises, expenses, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Income taxes
  - Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
  - Scrapping of old machinery, deductions, 8009.1800
- Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600
- Sales and use taxes
  - Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Sanitary landfills, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700
- Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE
- Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0500
- Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**MACHINERY (Cont'd)**

- Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700

**MAGAZINES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPES**

- Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MAIL AND MAILING**

- See specific index headings

**MAIL ORDER**

- Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600
- State publications, purchase, 1250.0900

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Foster care maintenance, exclusion from income, 9500.0110
  - Major household appliances and furnishings, special need items, 9500.0210
- Air pollution, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600
- Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Dams, see DAMS
- Dikes, rivers, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.3100
- Highways and roads
  - Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, criteria, 8810.6400
  - Public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300
- Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Plumbing, 7080.0220
  - Septic tanks, 7080.0130
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Meter machines, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0800
- Motor vehicles
  - Air pollution control equipment, 7005.1190
  - Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.6100, 4270.6200
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0500
- Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, normal maintenance cost estimates, 4150.1500
- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000
- Services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- State aid highways and streets, 8820.2700
  - Maintenance reports and record filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALARIA**

Reports, 4605.0200

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES

**MALT INGREDIENTS**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**MALTED MILK POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MALTTREATMENT**

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**MAMMALIAN PESTS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**MAMMALS**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0200

**MANAGEMENT**

See specific index headings

**MANDAMUS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**MANGANESE**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**MANGE**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

**MANHOLES**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, location along interstate highways, permits, 8810.3300

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank design, 7080.0130

**MANICURE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MANICURISTS**

See COSMETOLOGY

**MANKATO, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**MANLIFTS**

Design, construction, 1320.2200

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6800

**MANNITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT**

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**MANTLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900

Group foster homes, 2925.1900

Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200

School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**MANUALS**

Adult corrections facilities, policy and procedure manuals, 2910.1800

**MANUALS (Cont'd)**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.2700

Aid to families with dependent children, issuance, 9500.0020

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0200

Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.1100

Industrial users, classifications, 5900.0800

Jails, policy and procedure manuals, 2910.1800

Juvenile detention facilities, policy and procedure, 2930.2300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540

Psychologists, tests, 7200.5000

Small cities community block grants, application, 4300.1200

Social services, administration, 9550.0400

State merit system manual, compensation and salaries, conversion tables, 9575.1510

Uniform traffic control devices, railroads, 8830.9950

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

See PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

See also PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200, 1350.6500

Accessory structure seal, 1350.0400

Acquisition, 1350.0500

Application, 1350.0600

Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700

Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800

Denial and repossession, 1350.0700

Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Placement, 1350.0900

Reciprocity with foreign state, 1350.5800

Removal, violation of code, 1350.0800

Return of seals, 1350.1100

Accessory structures

Application for approval, 1350.1400

Plan approval, 1350.1300

Administrative matters, 1350.5800 to 1350.6900

Agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection agencies, this topic

Air conditioning systems, alteration, 1350.3800

Alterations

Construction, 1350.3800

Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400

Anchoring systems, see Support and anchoring systems, this topic

Appeal and review, 1350.5900

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, final determination, 1350.4800

Fees, 1350.6600

Appliances, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Approvals, 1350.1300 to 1350.2000

Assembly errors, required correction, manufacturer, 1350.4700

Authorization of rules, 1350.0200

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Dealers, license application, 1350.7200

Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after cancellation, 1350.8300

Brokers

Trust accounts, 1350.7500

Trust funds, 1350.8400

Certificates and certification

Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200

Agencies, 1350.3600

Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400

Fees, 1350.6500

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300

Installation compliance certificate, 1350.1200

Civil judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Complaints, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Compromise and settlement, consumer complaints and remedial actions, settlement offers, 1350.4800
- Conduct, standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800
- Connections, ties, 1350.2800
- Construction, requirements, 1350.2500 to 1350.3800
- Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400
  - Fees, 1350.6500
- Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400 to 1350.1200
  - Acquisition, 1350.0500
  - Alterations of construction, plumbing, heating, effect on seal, 1350.3800
  - Application, 1350.0600
    - Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700
  - Fees, 1350.6500
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Placement, 1350.0900
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800
  - Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800
  - Requirement, 1350.0400, 1350.2200
- Consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.3900 to 1350.5700
  - Appeals, final determination, 1350.4800
  - Audit, certification, completion of actions, 1350.5700
  - Bulletins, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Certification
    - Completion of actions, auditing, 1350.5700
    - Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
  - Class of homes affected, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
  - Classification of problem, manufacturer, 1350.4500
  - Communications to dealers and distributors, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
  - Correction of defects
    - Additional corrections required, 1350.5300
    - Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
    - Creating defect in course of making corrections, 1350.5400
      - Homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500
      - Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
      - Manufacturers option, 1350.5500
      - Manufacturers plan, 1350.5000
      - Manufacturers requirement, 1350.4700
      - Supervision of actions, 1350.5700
      - Time for implementation of plan, 1350.5200
      - Waiver of formal notification requirements, 1350.4800
      - Waiver of formal plan approval and notification, 1350.4500
  - Correction of defects by owner, reimbursement by manufacturer, 1350.4900
  - Correction requirement, 1350.4300
  - Corrective action, manufacturers plan, 1350.4500
  - Creating defect in course of correcting defect, 1350.5400
  - Dealers, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500
  - Description of hazard, manufacturers plan for notice and correction, 1350.5100
  - Design of homes, inspection, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, determining affected class, 1350.5000
  - Determination of defect by manufacturer, notice requirement, 1350.4500
  - Distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500
  - Extension of time, correction plan, 1350.5200
  - Final determination, 1350.4800
  - Forwarding of complaint or other information, 1350.4400
  - Hearings, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800
  - Implementation of plan for correction, time, 1350.5200
  - Inadequate notification or remedy by manufacturer, complaint by owner, 1350.5100
  - Information referral, 1350.4400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Consumer complaints and remedial actions(Cont'd)
  - Inspections
    - Determining affected class of homes, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
    - Manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500
    - Supervision of corrective actions, 1350.5700
  - Investigations, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500
  - Limitation of manufacturers liability, 1350.4300
  - Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, preparation of plan, 1350.5000
- Notice
  - Copies to commissioner, 1350.5600
  - Dealers, defects for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500
    - Determination of defects by manufacturer, 1350.4600
  - Implementation of correction plan, time, 1350.5200
  - Maintaining files, time periods, 1350.5300
  - Manufacturer providing, 1350.4500
  - Manufacturers plan, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
    - Contents of notice, 1350.5100
  - Preliminary determination, 1350.4800
  - Requirement, 1350.4300
  - Supervision of actions, 1350.5700
- Option, manufacturer, repairing or repurchasing defective homes, 1350.5500
- Orders, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800
- Oversight, accomplishment of actions, 1350.5700
- Oversight responsibilities of commissioner, 1350.4600
- Owners refusal to allow manufacturer to repair, 1350.5300
- Plan for notification of defects, preparation by manufacturer, 1350.4500
- Precautions, notice to owners by manufacturer, 1350.5100
- Preliminary determination
  - Imminent safety hazard or serious defect, 1350.4800
  - Manufacturers failure to comply, 1350.4600
- Presentation of views meetings, preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800
- Purpose of rules, 1350.4000
- Quality control, records, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Records and recordation
  - Correction of defects, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500
    - Manufacturers communications with dealers, owners and purchasers, 1350.5600
- Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200
- Reimbursement to owners, 1350.4900
- Reimbursements, manufacturer, homes in hands of dealer or distributor, 1350.5500
- Report, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
- Repurchase by manufacturer, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500
- Resolution, dealers, 1350.8800
- Response to consumer, manufacturers, 1350.4200
- Rights of owner, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
- Scope of rules, 1350.4100
- Settlement offers, 1350.4800
- Statement
  - Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
  - Production inspection primary inspection agency, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Supervision of notification and correction actions, 1350.5700
- Time
  - Appeal by manufacturer, 1350.4800
  - Deadline, manufacturers plan, notification and correction, 1350.5000
  - Implementation of correction plan, 1350.5200
  - Notification files, maintaining, 1350.5300
- Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints and remedial actions(Cont'd)  
 Waiver  
   Formal notification requirements, 1350.4800  
   Formal plan approval and notification  
     Manufacturers, 1350.4500, 1350.4600  
     Report, 1350.5300  
   Warnings, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
 Consumer protection laws, violation, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
 Contested case hearings, 1350.6300  
 Contracts for title, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Conversion of funds, dealers, civil judgment, notice, 1350.8500  
 Cooling systems, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Correction of defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Damaged or lost seals, 1350.1000  
 Dealers  
   Brokers  
     Trust accounts, 1350.7500  
     Trust funds, 1350.8400  
   Bulletins from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Conviction of crime, notice, 1350.8500  
   Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
   Criminal convictions, notice, 1350.8500  
   Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500  
   Disclosure  
     In-park sales, 1350.9100  
     Salespersons, 1350.8900  
   Documents  
     Preparation and safekeeping, 1350.8800  
     Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
   Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
   Franchise, copy of agreement, 1350.7400  
   Improper business practices, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
   Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
   Judgments against, notice, 1350.8500  
   Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Listing agreements, required documents, 1350.8600  
   Manufacturers option, defective homes, 1350.5500  
   Manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400  
   Notice  
     Closing principal place of business, 1350.7900  
     Defect for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500  
     Defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
     Expired contract or franchise, 1350.7400  
     Location of records, 1350.8100  
     Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.5000  
   Parties to transaction, required documents, 1350.8600  
   Principal place of business  
     Closing, 1350.7900  
     Supervision, 1350.8800  
   Records  
     Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
     Retaining copies, 1350.8100  
   Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
   Repurchase, defective homes, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
   Resolution of complaints, 1350.8800  
   Responsibilities, 1350.8800  
   Salespersons  
     Disclosures, 1350.8900  
     Submission of list, 1350.8200  
     Supervision, 1350.8800  
   Standards of conduct, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
   Submission of list, 1350.8200  
   Supervision of personnel, 1350.8800  
   Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400  
 Defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Definitions, 1350.0100  
   Licensing of dealers and manufacturers, 1350.7100  
 Denial of seals, 1350.0700  
 Design errors, required correction by manufacturer, 1350.4700  
 Disclosure  
   Dealers, in-park sales, 1350.9100  
   Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Disclosure statements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Discontinuation of installation or construction, return of seals, 1350.1100  
 Distributors  
   Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
   Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500  
   Defective homes in hands of distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
   Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Notice, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
   Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
 Doors, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Drains, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Earnest money receipts, required documents, dealers furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Electrical connections, 1350.3400  
 Electrical equipment, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Electrical systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400  
 Elevated homes, 1350.2700  
 Energy audits, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300, 1350.9200  
 Entry on premises, manufacturing or sales areas, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
 Equipment, approval, 1350.1600  
 Evidence  
   Approval, plans and specifications, 1350.1800  
   Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300  
   Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Expiration of licenses, time, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000  
 Fees  
   Appeals, 1350.6600  
   Form and remittance, 1350.6400  
   Licenses, see Licensing and manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Registration, annual fees, 1350.6700  
   Review functions of department, 1350.6800  
   Seals, construction compliance certificates and labels, 1350.6500  
 Fire safety equipment, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Fixtures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1340.1400  
 Flood plans, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Footings, 1350.2700  
   Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
   Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800  
 Formaldehyde warnings, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Foundations, 1350.2700

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Franchises, manufacturers and dealers, copy of agreement, 1350.7400

Fraud, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500

Freezing, water pipes, 1350.3400

Fuel-burning systems, alteration, 1350.3800

Gas supply, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Ground anchors, 1350.2900

Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400

Hearings, 1350.6300
 

- Consumer complaints, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800
- General policies, 1350.6000
- Presentation of views meetings, see Presentation of views meetings, this topic
- Request, 1350.6000

Heat tapes, water pipes, 1350.3400

Heating systems, alteration, 1350.3800

Housing and urban development, federal department of, monitoring fee, 1350.6500

Improper business practices, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500

Independent inspection agencies, certification and registration, 1350.3600

In-park sales, disclosure, 1350.9100

Inspections, 1350.2100 to 1350.2400
 

- Construction alterations, 1350.3800
- Consumer complaints, manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500
- Consumer complaints and remedial actions, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Electrical connections, 1350.3400
- Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection agencies, this topic
- Quality control approval, 1350.3500

Installation
 

- Anchors, 1350.3000
- Approval, 1350.1600
- Compliance certificate, 1350.1200
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600
  - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
  - Utility connections, 1350.3400

Installation instructions, manufacturers, ground anchors, 1350.2900

Installation seals, 1350.0400
 

- Applications, 1350.0600
  - Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700
  - Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800
  - Denial and repossession, 1350.0700
  - Fees, 1350.6500
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Obtaining, 1350.0500
  - Placement, 1350.0900
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800
  - Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800
  - Requested inspection, determination of compliance, 1350.2200
  - Return of seals, 1350.1100

Installers, registration, 1350.0500

Instructions
 

- Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600
  - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
  - Manufacturers instructions, ground anchors, 1350.2900

Interpretation of rules, 1350.0200

Investigations, consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500

Judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Labels, see Construction seals and labels, this topic

Leakage, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Length and width, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000

Length of home, number of ties required, 1350.3200

Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200
 

- Application, 1350.7200
  - Change in information, notice, 1350.8500
  - Reapplication, 1350.7800

Bonds
 

- Change of bonding company or reinstatement after cancellation, fees, 1350.8300
- Copy, 1350.7200
- Brand names, list, application, 1350.7200
- Brokers, bank trust accounts, 1350.7500
- Building or office space, 1350.7300
- Civil judgments against dealers, notice, 1350.8500
- Contract, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400
- Contract for deed, place of business, 1350.7300
- Copy of application, bonds and revisions, 1350.7200
- Criminal convictions, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500
- Deeds, place of business, 1350.7300
- Definitions, 1350.7100
- Deposit, trust funds, 1350.8400
- Disciplinary actions, foreign states, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500
- Duplicate license, fees, 1350.8300
- Enforcement of rules, 1350.9200
- Expiration, time, 1350.8000
- Fees, 1350.7200, 1350.8300
  - Renewal, 1350.8000
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
- Forms, application, 1350.7200
- Franchises, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400
- Identification requirement, application, 1350.7200
- Judgments against dealer, notice, 1350.8500
- Lease, place of business, 1350.7300
- Name of business, license application, 1350.7200
- Notice
  - Closing of principal place of business or subagency, 1350.7900
    - Commissioner, 1350.8500
    - Records of dealer, location, 1350.8100
    - Renewal notices, 1350.8000
- Place of business, 1350.7300
  - Closing, 1350.7900
  - Posting, 1350.7700
- Reapplication, 1350.7800
- Records, copies, retaining, 1350.8100
- Renewal, 1350.8000
  - Fees, 1350.8300
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
- Sales agreement, manufacturers, 1350.7400
- Sales lots, 1350.7300
- Salespersons, dealers list, 1350.8200
- Signature of owner or manager, application, 1350.7200
- Statements, applications, 1350.7200
- Storage lots, 1350.7300
- Suspension, revocation or denial, standards of conduct, failure to comply, 1350.8700
- Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500
- Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400
- Type of business, application, 1350.7200
- Unimproved sales or storage lots, 1350.7300

Lights and lighting, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Limitation of liability, manufacturers, consumer complaints, providing remedial action, 1350.4300

Limitation of purchasers rights, 1350.6900

Listing agreements, required documents, furnishing by dealer, 1350.8600

Load requirements
 

- Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Minimum design live loads, anchoring systems, 1350.3100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Lost seals, 1350.1000  
 Manual, quality control, manufacturers, 1350.3500  
 Manufacturers  
   Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
   Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
   Installation instructions, 1350.2600  
     Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
     Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
   Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, this topic  
   Limitation of liability, providing remedial action, 1350.4300  
   List of dealers, sales agreement list, 1350.7200  
   Oversite inspections, 1350.2300  
   Quality control, obtaining approval, 1350.3500  
   Sales agreement, 1350.7400  
 Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
 Mechanical systems, accessory structures, plans, approval, 1350.1300  
 Meetings, see Presentation of views meetings, this topic  
 Misrepresentation, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500  
 Misuse of funds, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
 Multiple unit accessory structures, seals, 1350.0900  
 Notice  
   Consumer complaints and remedial actions, requirement, 1350.4300  
   Criminal convictions, dealers and manufacturers, notice, 1350.8500  
   Dealers, see Dealers, this topic  
   Dealers contract or franchise, expiration, 1350.7400  
   Disciplinary action against manufacturers or dealers, foreign states, 1350.8500  
   Final determination, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
   Judgment, manufacturers dealers, 1350.8500  
   License application information, change, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8500  
   License renewal, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000  
   Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
   Nonconforming plans, specifications and supporting data, 1350.1700  
   Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
   Quality control manual, changes, 1350.3500  
   Violations, 1350.2400  
 Option agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Orders, consumer complaints and remedial actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800  
 Oversite inspections, manufacturing facilities, 1350.2300  
 Permits  
   Installing in municipality, 1350.0400  
   Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000  
 Piers, specifications, 1350.3300  
 Pipes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Plans and specifications  
   Accessory structures, approval, 1350.1400  
   Approval, 1350.1300  
   Evidence of approval, 1350.1800  
   Inspections, 1350.2100  
   Nonconforming, approval, 1350.1700  
   Piers, 1350.3300  
   Review by department, fees, 1350.6800  
 Plates and shims, 1350.2700  
 Plumbing, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Plumbing systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400  
 Posting of license, manufacturers or dealers, 1350.7700  
 Preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800  
 Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100  
   Evidence and witnesses, 1350.6100  
   Final determination, 1350.6100  
   General policies, 1350.6000  
   Notice, 1350.6000  
   Public participation, 1350.6200

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Presentation of views meetings(Cont'd)  
   Request, 1350.6000  
 Production equipment, manufacturers, quality control manuals, 1350.3500  
 Production inspection primary inspection agencies  
   Application for seals, 1350.3700  
   Certification and registration, 1350.3600  
   Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
   Reports, fees, 1350.6800  
 Public utility connections, see Utility connections, this topic  
 Purchase agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Purpose of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000  
 Quality control  
   Approval, 1350.3500  
   Evaluation, fee, 1350.6800  
 Quality control defects, preliminary determination, 1350.4800  
 Quality control procedures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Reciprocity, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800  
 Records and recordation  
   Consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation and inspection, 1350.4500  
   Dealers, retaining copies, 1350.8100  
   Examination, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
   Manufacturers, defective homes in hands of dealers and distributors, correction, 1350.5500  
   Oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000  
   Quality control records, manufacturers plan for notification, correction and defects, 1350.5000  
   Recordkeeping procedures, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500  
 Registration  
   Agencies, 1350.3600  
   Annual fee, 1350.6700  
   Installers, 1350.0500  
 Remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Remittance of fees, 1350.6400  
 Removal of seals, violation of code, 1350.0800  
 Replacement accessory structure seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800  
 Replacement construction seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800  
 Reports  
   Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
   Production inspection primary inspection agency, fees, 1350.6800  
 Reservation of rights, 1350.6900  
 Rights of owner, consumer complaints and remedial actions, notice by manufacturer, 1350.5100  
 Rooms, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Safety hazards, consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
 Sales  
   Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic  
   Dealers, see Dealers, this topic  
 Sales contracts, length and width, 1350.9000  
 Scope of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100  
 Seals  
   Accessory structure seals, see Accessory structure seal, this topic  
   Construction seals and labels, see Construction seals and labels, this topic  
   Fees, 1350.6500



**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Seals (Cont'd)  
 Installation seals, see Installation seals, this topic  
 Settlement offers, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4800  
 Sewer connections, 1350.3400  
 Soil types  
 Anchor installation, 1350.3000  
 Ground anchors, table, 1350.2900  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic  
 Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 State register, notice, hearings and presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
 Storage of material, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500  
 Strength of ties, 1350.2800  
 Structural systems, plan approval, 1350.1300  
 Subagencies of dealers, licenses, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200  
 Support and anchoring systems, 1350.2700, 1350.2800  
 Application for approval, 1350.1500  
 Approval, expiration, 1350.1900  
 Changes, 1350.2000  
 Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400  
 Design, 1350.2600  
 Design loads, 1350.3100  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
 Installation, 1350.3000  
 Compliance with rules, 1350.2500  
 Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600  
 Ties, see Ties, this topic  
 Surety bonds, dealers, license application, copy, 1350.7200  
 Tables  
 Pier specifications, 1350.3300  
 Soil types, ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Tensioning devices  
 Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800  
 Ground anchors, manufacturers instructions, 1350.2900  
 Tests  
 Equipment, quality control manual, 1350.3500  
 Gas piping, 1350.3400  
 Support and anchoring systems, application for approval, 1350.1500  
 Ties  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Materials and tension, 1350.2800  
 Number required, 1350.3200  
 Support and anchoring system, design requirements, 1350.2600  
 Time  
 Appeals, 1350.5900  
 Presentation of views meetings, final determinations, 1350.6100  
 Title holders, inspection requests, 1350.2100  
 Transcription, oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000  
 Transferability, construction seals, 1350.0900  
 Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, responsibility of manufacturer, 1350.5500  
 Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500  
 Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400  
 Turnbuckles, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.0900, 1305.2900  
 United States department of housing and urban development, monitoring fee, 1350.6500  
 Utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Clearance under main frame, 1350.2700  
 Valves, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400  
 Ventilation, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Violations, notice, 1350.2400  
 Waiver, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions, this topic

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Warnings, consumer complaints and remedial actions, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
 Warranty, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
 Water supply  
 Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Connections, 1350.3400  
 Weather deterioration, resistance, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800  
 Wide homes  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, number required, 1350.3200  
 Width and length, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000  
 Windows, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Wiring, electrical wiring, 1350.3400  
 Witnesses, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING**

Air pollution  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Boats, capacity plate information, 6110.1400  
 Brass, see BRASS  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
 Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400  
 Cigarettes, damaged cigarettes, credit for stamps used, 8120.1100  
 Coal, market forecast, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600  
 Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes  
 Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400, 8011.0700  
 Manufacture and sale of property within and without state, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Labels, food, names and addresses, 1550.0160  
 Large oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100  
 Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400  
 Mercury, see MERCURY  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
 Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Outdoor advertising, unzoned industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Pipe joints, welding, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070  
 Portland Cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING (Cont'd)**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Refrigeration systems, testing, 1345.2010
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Permits, 8130.4000
    - Information, 8130.2500
  - Registration, 8130.4200
  - Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400
- Snowmobiles
  - Certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000
  - Fines and penalties, 6100.5800
- Solid waste management demonstration program, reduction of solid materials, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500
- Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, installation according to recommendations, 1345.0760
- Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID
- Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100
  - Free samples, reports, 8120.4000
- Toys
  - Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400
  - Safety, manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000
- Underground water pollution
  - Discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600
  - Long-term storage underground, industrial waste, 7060.0600
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
- Watercraft
  - Capacity plate information, 6110.1300
  - Dealers license numbers, 6110.0800
- Welding of pipe joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070
- X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**MANUSCRIPTS**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**MAPLE SUGAR**

- Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
- Sugar and related products, 1555.2300

**MAPLE SYRUP**

- Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
- Sugar and related products, 1555.2370
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusion, 3315.3000

**MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**

- Records, reports and other documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**MAPS AND PLATS**

- Airports, zoning, 8800.2400
- Ambulances, 4690.0900
- Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500
- Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
- Architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1500
- Cannon River, management plant, 6105.1670
- Certificates and certification, signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100
- Crow River, see CROW RIVER
- Dams
  - Construction, applications, 6115.0350
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Electricity, see ELECTRICITY
- Emergency telephone systems
  - Final plans, 1215.0500
  - Tentative plans, 1215.0400

**MAPS AND PLATS (Cont'd)**

- Engineers, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Flood plains
  - Local governments, duties, 6120.5400
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
  - Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4200
- Insurance, district heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, 4200.0500
- Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER
- Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970
- Land surveyors, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Landscape architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Marl
  - Leases, 6125.5200
  - Prospecting permits, application, 6125.4800
- Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400
- Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700
- Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER
- Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER
- Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 4250.6200
- Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Outdoor recreational projects, scheduling procedure, 6100.7400
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- St. Croix riverway
  - Conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530
  - Subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100
- Sewers and sewage, soil survey maps, land spreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Shorelands, see SHORELANDS
- Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200
- Solid waste, composting permit applications, 7035.2100
- Square Lake, Washington county, 6110.4000
- State publications
  - Availability, 1250.0800
  - Purchasing, 1250.0900
  - State-aid highways and streets, status map filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Surveyors
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - State planning, 4310.2200
- Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Water basins
  - Definitions, 6115.1030
  - Location, 6115.1070
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240
- Waters and watercourses
  - Classification as public waters, 6115.1080
  - Evaluation of safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Wilderness rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**MARBLE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARINE**

- Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE

**MARIJUANA**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**MARINAS**

- Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## INDEX

**MARINAS (Cont'd)**

- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- St. Croix riverway, 6105.0370, 6105.0410
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Waters
  - Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Discharge hose, 4717.4200
- Holding tank, 4717.4300
- Plan approval, 4717.4500
- Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400
- Private sewer, connection, 4717.4300
- Public sewer, connection, 4717.4300
- Pump, 4717.4000
- Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300
- Suction hose, 4717.4100
- Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

- Seaplane operations, compliance with rules, 8800.2600

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, 6105.0360

**MARITAL DEDUCTION**

- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from decedent, adjustment of basis, 8014.1300

**MARITAL STATUS**

- Discrimination, vocational-education, 3505.2300
- Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

**MARJORAM**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2910

**MARKERS**

- Swimming areas, 6110.1600
- Waterways, 6110.1500

**MARKET VALUE**

- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, other basic rules, 8014.1200

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**

- Cattle, see **CATTLE**
- Hydraulic brake fluids
  - Identification, containers, 7438.0400
  - Illegal, certificates of approval, cancellation or suspension, 7438.0500
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**
- Minnesota food products logo, promotional use, 1550.2980
- Solid waste management demonstration programs, categories of eligible projects, 7035.7500
- Swine, see **SWINE**

**MARKS**

- See also **BRANDS**
- See also **LABELS**
- Airports, danger or closed areas, 8800.1400
- Ambulances, name of service, 4690.1500
- Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**
- Bolting, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120
- Cold storage warehouses, see **COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**
- Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050
- Explosives and blasting agents, transportation vehicles, 7500.1000
- Fittings, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120
- Flanges, power piping system with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

- Gas heating systems, flues or vents not suitable for fuels, 1345.2400
  - Gas piping, main shutoff valves, 1345.2670
  - Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400
  - Kosher foods
    - Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660
    - Legibility, 1550.0670
  - Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050
  - Plumbing
    - Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910
    - Materials, 4715.0410
  - Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120
  - Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.1900
  - Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000
  - Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040
  - Solar energy, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800
  - Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, identification marks, material standards, 1345.0770
  - Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300
  - Tubing, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120
  - Valves, power piping system with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120
- MARL**
- Acknowledgments, leases, termination, 6125.5600
  - Agriculture, damages, 6125.5300
  - Application
    - Prospecting permits, 6125.4800
    - Fees, 6125.4900
  - Assignments
    - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
    - Leases, 6125.5500
      - Damages, 6125.5300
    - Authority for rules, 6125.4500
    - Boundaries, prospecting permits, 6125.4700
    - Buildings, damages, 6125.5300
    - Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600
    - Commencement of work, prospecting permits, 6125.5100
    - Contracts, assignments, 6125.5500
    - Covenants
      - Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600
      - Leases, 6125.5200
    - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
    - Damages, liability, 6125.5300
    - Diversion of waters, prospecting permits, 6125.5000
    - Explorations, reports, 6125.5200
    - Fees
      - Permits, 6125.4900
      - Prospecting permits, 6125.4800
    - Inspection, leased area, 6125.5100
    - Leases, 6125.4500
      - Assignments, 6125.5500
      - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
      - Diversion of waters, 6125.5000
      - Exclusive rights, 6125.5200
      - Mining, 6125.4500
      - Other agreements affecting lease, 6125.5500
      - Rentals, 6125.5300
      - Requests, expiration of prospecting permit, 6125.5100
      - Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
      - Term, 6125.5200
      - Termination, 6125.5600
    - Payment, 6125.5300
    - Permits, 6125.4500
      - Assignments, 6125.5500
      - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
      - Diversion of waters, 6125.5000
      - Duration of permit, 6125.4500
      - Fees, 6125.4900
      - Issuance, 6125.4800

**MARL (Cont'd)**

## Permits(Cont'd)

- Powers and duties, 6125.5100
- Prospecting, 6125.4500
  - Issuance, 6125.4800
- Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
- Termination, 6125.5600

Purpose of rules, 6125.4600

Quarterly reports, 6125.5100

## Removal

- Damages, 6125.5300
- Permits, 6125.5100
- Termination of lease, 6125.5600

Rent, leases, 6125.5300

## Reports

- Explorations, 6125.5200
- Extractions, 6125.5300
- Quarterly reports, 6125.5100

Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Riparian owners, damages, 6125.5300

Royalties, lease, 6125.5300

Sales, reports, 6125.5300

Samples, analysis, 6125.5100

Subsidence, damages, 6125.5300

Surface rights, lease by state, 6125.5400

Surrender of lease, 6125.5600

Taxation, 6125.5300

Tenancy in common, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Termination of lease, 6125.5600

## Timber

- Damages, 6125.5300
- Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Use of marl, 6125.5300

**MARRIAGE**

Agreement, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300

Dissolution of marriage, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Intoxicated persons, residential programs, employees, 9530.3300

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**MARRIAGE COUNSELORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MARSHALL, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**MASCARA**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MASONRY FIREPLACES**

Construction requirements, 1345.3160

**MASONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**MASS TRANSIT**

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**MASTITIS**

Meat inspection, udders from affected cows, disposition, 1540.1460

**MATCHING FUNDS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1100

Residential services, 9535.2600

Sheltered workshops, 3300.2300

Vocational education, plans, 3505.1900

**MATERIALS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0700

High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0700

## Income taxes

- Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0400
- Inventories, 8011.0100, 8011.0400

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Library materials, schools, 3500.0700

Long-term contracts, income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0600

Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

## Sales and use taxes

- Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700
- Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Source material, leases, termination, removal or property, 6125.4000

Special education, 3525.1400

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS

## PROPERTY SALES

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

Applications, funding contract, 4615.2400

## Board of health

- Contracts, 4615.2300
- Funding contract conditions, 4615.2400

Body weight, certified individuals, 4615.2700

## Cereal

- Infants, 4615.2800
- Supplemental food, 4615.2800

Certification process, 4615.2600

Certified individuals, 4615.2500

- Children, 4615.2700
- Nutritional information, 4615.2900
- Pregnant women, 4615.2700

Cheese, supplements, 4615.2800

Contested case hearing, supplemental foods, 4615.3100

Contracts, 4615.2300

## Supplemental foods

- Local vendor, 4615.2800
- Records, 4615.3000

## Counseling, nutrition

- Certified individuals, 4615.2900
- Records, 4615.3000

Diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Eggs, supplemental food, 4615.2800

Federal aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700

Financial records, supplemental foods disbursement, 4615.3000

Food, supplemental amounts, 4615.2800

Formula supplements, 4615.2800

Fraud, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300

Fruit juice, supplemental food, 4615.2800

Inadequate diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Inappropriate weight gain, pregnancy, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Juice, supplemental foods, 4615.2800

Lactating women, supplemental food, 4615.2800

Local vendor, contracts for supplemental foods, 4615.2800

Maximum quantities, food, 4615.2800

Medical records, 4615.3000

Milk supplements, 4615.2800

Negligence, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300

Notice, action on applications, 4615.2400

Nutrient requirements, certified individuals, 4615.2700

## Nutritional information

- Certified individuals, 4615.2900
- Records, 4615.3000

Overweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700

## Pregnant women

- Certified individuals, 4615.2700

## INDEX

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Pregnant women (Cont'd)
    - Supplemental food, 4615.2800
  - Records, supplemental foods, 4615.3000
  - Reports, supplemental foods, 4615.3000
  - State aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700
  - Supplemental foods, 4615.2800
    - Certified individuals, 4615.2700
    - Contracts with local vendor, 4615.2800
    - Disqualification, 4615.3300
    - Payments, 4615.3200
    - Pregnant women, infants and children, 4615.2700
    - Program, participation, disqualification, 4615.3300
    - Record of amount issued, 4615.3000
    - Records, 4615.3000
    - Specifications, 4615.2800
  - Underweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700
  - Vouchers
    - Records, 4615.3000
    - Supplemental food, 4615.2800
- MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**
- Abortion, 4615.0800
  - Care of infants, private homes, 4615.0200
  - Death, reports, 4615.0800
  - Dental inspection, early periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100
  - Denver developmental screening test, 4615.1100
  - Denver prescreening developmental questionnaire, 4615.1100
  - Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900 to 4615.1300
  - Extrauterine pregnancy, death, 4615.0800
  - Eye test, 4615.1100
  - Galactosemia, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic
  - Grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
  - Hirschberg test, 4615.1100
  - Homes, care of infants, 4615.0200
  - Hypothyroidism, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic
  - Mental retardation, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic
  - Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300 to 4615.0700
    - Definitions, 4615.0400
    - Diagnosis, 4615.0700
    - Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500
    - Physician, duties, 4615.0700
    - Procedure, 4615.0500
    - Records, 4615.0500
    - Refusal of consent, 4615.0500
    - Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500
    - Specimens, 4615.0500
  - Nutrition status assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
  - Phenylketonuria, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic
  - Physical growth assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
  - Physicals, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
  - Plus lenses, visual acuity test, 4615.1100
  - Pregnancy, death, 4615.0800
  - Private homes, care of infants, 4615.0200
  - Puerperium, 4615.0800
  - Purpose of rules
    - Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900
    - Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300
  - Reports, death, 4615.0800
  - Scope of rules
    - Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900
    - Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Screening, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation, this topic
  - Snellen E Cube test, 4615.1100
  - Verbal auditory screening for children, 4615.1100
  - Visual acuity tests, 4615.1100
  - Visual assessment, 4615.1100
  - Worth 4-Dot eye test, 4615.1100
- MATERNITY SHELTERS**
- Accounting of shelters, 9545.1240
  - Admission policies, 9545.1280
  - Adoption of children, casework services, 9545.1280
  - Audits and auditors, 9545.1240
  - Authority for rules, 9545.1200
  - Buildings and grounds, 9545.1270
  - Casework services, 9545.1280
  - Chaplains, resident chaplains, 9545.1310
  - Cleanliness, 9545.1270
  - Clergymen, 9545.1310
  - Clerical staff, 9545.1260
  - Compensation and salaries, personnel, 9545.1250
  - Conduct, residential programs, 9545.1320
  - Definitions, 9545.1210
  - Deliveries, 9545.1290
  - Discussions, informal education, 9545.1300
  - Dispensing medications, 9545.1290
  - Domestic staff, 9545.1260
  - Drugs and medicine, dispensing, 9545.1290
  - Education, 9545.1300
    - Shelter personnel, 9545.1250
  - Employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
  - Evaluations, job performance, personnel, 9545.1250
  - Executive directors, 9545.1260
  - Family foster care, casework services, 9545.1280
  - Financing of shelters, 9545.1240
  - Fire protection services, 9545.1270
  - Formal education, 9545.1300
  - Foster care, casework services, 9545.1280
  - Function of shelters, 9545.1220
  - Funds, 9545.1240
  - Garbage disposal, 9545.1270
  - Grounds and buildings, 9545.1270
  - Group activities, 9545.1250
    - Residential program, 9545.1320
  - Group-living staff, 9545.1260
  - Group-work services, 9545.1280
  - Health
    - Building codes and fire codes, 9545.1270
    - Shelter personnel, 9545.1250
  - Health instructions, 9545.1300
  - Health services, 9545.1290
  - Holidays, personnel policy, 9545.1250
  - Hospitals
    - Access, location, 9545.1270
    - Deliveries and postpartum care, 9545.1290
  - Informal education, 9545.1300
  - Interviews, 9545.1280
  - Laundry, 9545.1270
  - Learning, residential programs, 9545.1320
  - Licenses, revocation or refusal, 9545.1330
  - Living arrangements, 9545.1270
  - Location, 9545.1270
  - Maintenance staff, 9545.1260
  - Maternity, residential program, 9545.1320
  - Medical history, 9545.1290
  - Medical services, 9545.1290
  - Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, shelter personnel, 9545.1250
  - Natal care, 9545.1290
  - Needs, residential program, 9545.1320
  - Obstetrical services, 9545.1290
  - Officers and employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
  - Organization of shelters, 9545.1230
  - Outdoor activities, grounds, 9545.1270

**MATERNITY SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

Pastoral counseling, 9545.1310  
 Pediatric specialists, 9545.1290  
 Performance evaluations, employees, 9545.1250  
 Personnel, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Physical examinations, 9545.1290  
     Personnel, 9545.1250  
 Physicians and surgeons, dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Plumbing, 9545.1270  
 Postnatal care, 9545.1290  
 Postpartum care, 9545.1290  
     Informal education, 9545.1300  
 Prenatal care, 9545.1290  
     Informal education, 9545.1300  
 Privacy, living arrangements, 9545.1270  
 Psychiatric services, 9545.1260  
 Psychological services, 9545.1260  
 Punishment, 9545.1320  
 Purpose of shelters, 9545.1220  
 Records, individual personnel records, 9545.1250  
 Recreation  
     Education, 9545.1300  
     Grounds, 9545.1270  
 Religion and religious belief, 9545.1250, 9545.1310  
     Admission policies, 9545.1280  
 Reports  
     Financing and accounting, 9545.1240  
     Physical examinations, employees, 9545.1250  
 Resident chaplains, 9545.1300  
 Residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Revocation of licenses, 9545.1330  
 Safety, 9545.1270  
 Sanitation, 9545.1270  
 Schedules, residential programs, 9545.1320  
 Schools and school districts, 9545.1300  
 Sick leave, personnel policies, 9545.1250  
 Sleeping rooms, living arrangements, 9545.1270  
 Social services, 9545.1260, 9545.1280  
     Shelter personnel, 9545.1250  
 Specialists, 9545.1290  
 Staff, 9545.1250, 9545.1260  
 Supportive relationships, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Vacations, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
 Ventilation, 9545.1270  
 Waste disposal, 9545.1270  
 Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1270  
 Work, residential program, 9545.1320  
 Workweek, personnel policies, 9545.1250

**MATHEMATICS**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Real estate salespersons, instruction, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

See DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**MAZINDOL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MCAR**

Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, availability, 1250.0300

**McFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS**

Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800  
 Childrens camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Employees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Group day care, balanced meals, 9545.0570  
 Housekeeper, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Income taxes  
     Employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
     Traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1300  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
     Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
     Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
     Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
     Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000  
 Social services, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

**MEASLES**

See DISEASES

**MEASURES**

Food, see FOOD

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

See also MEAT INSPECTION  
 Additives, labels, 1545.0320  
 Animal fat, labels, 1545.0070  
 Animal food, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Beef, standard of identity, 1545.0360  
 Beef sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0770  
 Blending, lard with other fats, labels, 1545.0070  
 Boiled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0470  
 Bologna-style sausage  
     Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
     Added water, 1545.0020  
 Brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0670  
 Bulk sausage, placard, required information, 1545.0040  
 Burger, standard of identity, 1545.0750  
 Buses, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Canned meat  
     Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
     Standard of identity, 1545.0600  
 Carrying product exposed to elements, packaging, 1545.0170  
 Cereal, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Chicken and noodles, meat content, 1545.0080  
 Chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Chopped chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230  
 Colorings, additives, 1545.0050  
 Colors, transparent wrappers, 1545.0090  
 Common carriers, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Compartment for meat, transporting vehicles, 1545.0150  
 Cooked sausage  
     Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
     Added water, 1545.0020  
 Corned meat, standard of identity, 1545.0560  
 Cured meat, standard of identity, 1545.0540  
     Ham, 1545.0440  
     Pork shoulder, 1545.0500  
 Deviled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

## INDEX

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Distinctive names or terms, labels, sales displays, 1545.0860  
 Dried meat, standard of identity, 1545.0580  
 Dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Dry salt meat, standard of identity, 1545.0550  
 Eating places, 4625.2700  
 Examination, samples, 1545.0280  
 Excess additional water, smoked meat, 1545.0100  
 Exclusions, label requirements, 1545.0840  
 Exposure to elements, carrying packaged meat, 1545.0170  
 Express, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Extenders, labels, 1545.0320  
 Extra lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Extra lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Extra lean regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Fanciful names or terms  
   Labels, sales display, 1545.0860  
   Placard use, 1545.0880  
 Fat, labels, 1545.0070  
 Fat limit, sausage, 1545.0270  
 Feathered game, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330  
 Frankfurt-style sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
 Fresh, use of term, 1545.0210  
 Fresh meat, standard of identity, 1545.0350  
   Ham, 1545.0430  
   Pork shoulder, 1545.0480  
   Pork shoulder picnic, 1545.0490  
 Gains in weight, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Game heads, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Graded meat, labels, 1545.0220  
 Green ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430  
 Ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Ground beef products, labeling, 1545.0300  
 Ground chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230  
 Ground meat, standard of identity, 1545.0760  
 Ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430 to 1545.0470  
 Hamburger, standard of identity, 1545.0710  
 Hamburger products, labels, 1545.0310  
 Hamburger steak, standard of identity, 1545.0610  
 Head cheese, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Hides, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Identification requirements, meat cuts, 1545.0870  
 Inedible products, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS  
 Labels  
   Additives or extenders, 1545.0320  
   Fats and oils, 1545.0070  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Ground beef products, 1545.0300  
   Hamburger products, 1545.0310  
   Inedible products, 1545.0250  
   Prepackaged retail meat cuts, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
   Sausage additives, 1545.0010 to 1545.0040  
   Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Lamb, standard of identity, 1545.0390  
 Lard  
   Blending with other fats, labels, 1545.0070  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0780  
 Leaf lard, standard of identity, 1545.0790  
 Lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Mail, parcel post transportation, 1545.0180  
 Means of transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat by-products, standard of identity, 1545.0420  
 Meat food products, standard of identity, 1545.0640  
 Meat loaf  
   Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Meat loaf (Cont'd)  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0650  
 Mixtures, oils and fats, labels, 1545.0070  
 Mock brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Moist, smoked meat products  
   Advertising requirements, 1545.0120  
   Use of term on label, 1545.0110  
 Moist ham  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0460  
 Moist pork shoulder  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
   Water added, 1545.0520  
 Moist pork shoulder picnic  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Monosodium glutamate, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Motor vehicles, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380  
 Names  
   Primal, subprimal or wholesale meat cut, 1545.0830  
   Retail meat cuts, 1545.0850  
 Neutral lard, standard of identity, 1545.0800  
 Nonfat dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Packaging, carrying product exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
 Papain, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Paprika, spice extractives containing, use, 1545.0260  
 Parcel post, meat transportation, 1545.0180  
 Pelts, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Perishable products, storage and display temperature, 1545.0240  
 Picnic hams, 1545.0140  
 Placards, fanciful name use, 1545.0880  
 Pork, standard of identity, 1545.0400  
 Pork sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0660  
 Pork shoulder, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Pork shoulder picnic, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Potted meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Prepackaged retail meat cuts, sales displays, labels, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
 Prepared meat, standard of identity, 1545.0530  
 Preservatives, additives, 1545.0050  
 Primal cuts  
   Label, 1545.0820  
   Names, 1545.0830  
   Use of terms, displays for sale, 1545.0230  
 Processing establishments, sanitary facilities, 1545.3000  
 Railroads, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Red color, spice extractives, restrictions on use, 1545.0260  
 Refrigerated temperature, transported meat, 1545.0190  
 Regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Retail meat cuts, names, 1545.0850  
 Sale by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales, smoked meat products, excess additional water, 1545.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sales displays, primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230  
 Salt, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Samples, use for examination, 1545.0280  
 Sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0010  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
   Fat limit, 1545.0270

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Sausage (Cont'd)  
 Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Standard of identity, 1545.0630  
 Scrapple, standard of identity, 1545.0700  
 Segregation, inedible and edible products, 1545.0250  
 Smoked meat, standard of identity, 1545.0590  
 Smoked meat products  
 Excess additional water, sales, 1545.0100  
 Fully cooked, ready-to-eat, 1545.0130  
 Smoked pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0510  
 Smoked pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0510  
 Smoked sausage  
 Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
 Added water, 1545.0020  
 Souse, standard of identity, 1545.0690  
 Species of meat, labels, 1545.0810  
 Spice extractives, red color, restricted use, 1545.0260  
 Standard of identity, 1545.0330 to 1545.0770  
 Subprimal cuts  
 Label, 1545.0820  
 Names, 1545.0830  
 Sulphites, addition to meat products, 1545.0060  
 Sulphurous acid, addition to meat products, 1545.0060  
 Sweet pickled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0440  
 Sweet pickled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0570  
 Sweet pickled pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0500  
 Sweet pickled pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0500  
 Temperature  
 Refrigerated transported meat, 1545.0190  
 Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240  
 Tenderizing solutions, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Transparent wrappers, deceptive coloration, 1545.0090  
 Transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190  
 Unwrapped meat, transportation, 1545.0160  
 Veal, standard of identity, 1545.0370  
 Vegetable fat, labels, 1545.0070  
 Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410  
 Vienna-style sausage  
 Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
 Added water, 1545.0020  
 Water  
 Adding to sausage, 1545.0020  
 Smoked meat products  
 Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
 Water added, use of term on label, 1545.0110  
 Use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Watertight containers, inedible products, 1545.0250  
 Weight, sales by, 1545.0290  
 Weight gains, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Wholesale meat cuts  
 Labels, 1545.0820  
 Names, 1545.0830

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**

Child labor, 5200.0920

**MEAT INSPECTION**

- See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Abbreviations, inspection marks, approval, 1540.2280  
 Abdominal viscera, removal, 1540.1390  
 Abrasions, tongue and mouth, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Abscesses  
 Acutely affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Abuse of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Access to establishments, inspectors, 1540.0270  
 Accurate information, furnishing to inspectors, trichinae treatment reports, 1540.4340  
 Acid solution, accompanying disinfecting, anthrax carcasses, 1540.1340

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Actinobacillosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650  
 Actinomycosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650  
 Acute hog cholera, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1530  
 Added ingredients, sausage, marks, 1540.2470  
 Adequate facilities, official establishment inspection, 1540.0220  
 Adulteration provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
 Affixing inspection legends on product or container, 1540.2300  
 Anaplasmosis  
 Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010  
 Anasarca  
 Advanced stages, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610  
 Animals affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130  
 Anemic animals, condemnation, 1540.1905  
 Angioma, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590  
 Animal fat  
 Inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Use of term, 1540.3360  
 Antemortem inspection, 1540.0880 to 1540.1230  
 Conveying carcass to inedible product tank, 1540.2060  
 Exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
 Slaughtering without, 1540.2030  
 Anthrax  
 Animals affected with, 1540.1080 to 1540.1110  
 Condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Disposition, establishments having not tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
 Infected carcasses, 1540.1310 to 1540.1360  
 Anthrax vaccines, animals injected with, 1540.1100  
 Antioxidants  
 Labels, 1540.3410  
 Marks, 1540.2480  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3790  
 Appeal and review, condemnation actions, 1540.4360  
 Applicable products, labels used only for, 1540.2840  
 Applications  
 Educational purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2150  
 Marks, 1540.2350  
 Research purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160  
 Appointments, permanent employees, 1540.0110  
 Approval  
 Abbreviation of inspection marks, 1540.2280  
 Labels, 1540.2770  
 Aprons, cleanliness, 1540.0740  
 Arthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600  
 Artificial casings, marks, 1540.2490  
 Artificial coloring  
 Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
 Label, 1540.3410  
 Artificial flavoring  
 Label, 1540.3410  
 Meat food product additives, 1540.3860  
 Ascorbic acid, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930  
 Assistance, suspected and condemned animals, 1540.0370  
 Assistants to inspectors, assignments, 1540.0260  
 Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatments, 1540.4290  
 Autopsies, tuberculin tests, reacting animals, 1540.0960  
 Bacillary hemoglobinuria in cattle, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Bacilli of tuberculosis, affected carcasses, passing for food, 1540.1490  
 Bacon, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Bacterial starters, meat food product preparation, 1540.3890  
 Bait poison, vermin control, 1540.0620  
 Baked, use of term, 1540.2970  
 Baked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bangs disease reactors, cow udders, disposition, 1540.1460



## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Barrels  
 Painting and labels, 1540.2600  
 Second-hand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Beans with bacon and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Beans with frankfurter in sauce, composition, 1540.3320  
 Beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Beef bladders, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Beef cod fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Beef grounds, use as food product container, inspection, 1540.3600  
 Beef hearts, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef kidney fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef livers, marking with legend and number, 1540.2430  
 Beef middles, use as food product container, 1540.3600  
 Beef stew, composition, 1540.3170  
 Beef tongues, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350  
 Beef with gravy, composition, 1540.3370  
 Benches, design and construction, 1540.0410  
 Berliner, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bichloride of mercury, persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360  
 Birth, animal having given recent birth, disposition, 1540.1910  
 Blackleg, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Blood  
 Anthrax affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1310  
 Hogs, meat food products, 1540.3720  
 Blood pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boars, sexually mature, suspect animals, 1540.0990  
 Bockwurst, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boiled pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bologna  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bone content, labels, 1540.3280  
 Boneless back bacon, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Boneless pork loins, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bones, removal, 1540.3660  
 Boston pork shoulder butts, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Box dies  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Boxes, second-hand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Brands  
 Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
 Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
 False or misleading, 1540.2400  
 Placement, 1540.2500  
 Reuse, 1540.3420  
 Terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Braunschweiger, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Breakfast sausage, composition, 1540.3270  
 Browned product, use of term, 1540.2980  
 Brucellosis  
 Goats reacting to, slaughtering, 1540.1210  
 Localized lesions, disposition, 1540.1710  
 Bruised parts, handling on carcasses, 1540.1420  
 Bruises, organs or parts of carcass, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Brunswick stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Burlap, wrappings for meat, 1540.0810  
 Butylated hydroxyanisole, sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cachexia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Calf rounds, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Calves under six weeks old, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1840  
 Cancer, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Canned chopped ham, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Canned meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Canning  
 Hams, weight increase during preparation, 1540.3870  
 Heat processing and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Canning processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Cans, labels, 1540.2630  
 Canvass, labels, 1540.2630  
 Capocollo  
 Curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
 Ingredient in casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Caratenosis-affected livers, condemnation, 1540.1960  
 Carbolic acid, denaturing condemned products, 1540.4520  
 Carcasses  
 Alternative disposition, 1540.2260  
 Anthrax affected, condemnation, 1540.1310  
 Diseased lesions, retention, 1540.1255  
 Marking, 1540.2420  
 Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Cartons, bearing inspection legend, distribution, 1540.3450  
 Caseous lymphadenitis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1750  
 Casings  
 Meat food products in casings, marks, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
 Cleaning, 1540.3590  
 Infestations, cleaning, 1540.3610  
 Catch basins, cleanliness, 1540.0850  
 Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Cattle paunches, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Caul, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410  
 Cellophane, labels, 1540.2630  
 Cereal  
 Addition to sausage, labels, 1540.3030  
 Ingredients added to sausage, marks, 1540.2470  
 Minnesota retained tags, 1540.4140  
 Certification, permanent employee appointments, 1540.0110  
 Changes in directions, modification of approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Charcoal, use of denaturing agent, fluke-infested condemned liver, 1540.2180  
 Chemicals  
 Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Chili con carne  
 Casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Composition, 1540.3140  
 Chili con carne with beans, composition, 1540.3150  
 Chlorination of water, 1540.0570  
 Cholera, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Chop suey vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440  
 Chow mein vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Cirrhosis, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Citric acid  
 Addition to beef blood, 1540.3880  
 Sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cleaning  
 Livestock pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
 Reinspected food found soiled, 1540.3470  
 Scalding vats, anthrax affected carcass passagè, 1540.1330  
 Cleaning containers, canning process, 1540.3960  
 Cleaning structural parts, 1540.0600  
 Cleanliness  
 Establishments, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
 Hands and implements, 1540.0730  
 Rooms and compartments, product preparation process, 1540.3550  
 Cleansing requirements, 1540.0430  
 Cleansing utensils and hands, 1540.0670  
 Cleansing walls, floors and equipment, contamination by polluted water, 1540.4100  
 Closed rendering equipment, 1540.2240

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Cloth bags, casing products, marks, 1540.2490  
 Cloth wrappings, labels, 1540.2560  
 Clothing  
   Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740  
   Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Clotted blood, hogs heart, removal, 1540.3750  
 Coatings, sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
 Code, identity and date of canning, 1540.4010  
 Cold storage, cattle carcasses, slight or moderate tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1820  
 Color of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Color of ink, marking products, 1540.2370  
 Coloring matter, meat fat shortening preparation, 1540.3900  
 Comatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2050  
 Communicable diseases  
   Employing persons affected by, 1540.0860  
   Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430  
 Compartments and rooms, freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
 Condemnation, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
   Alternative disposal, 1540.2140  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Animals found in dying condition, 1540.0950  
   Anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1300  
   Carcasses, disposal in tanks, 1540.2090  
   Disposition, 1540.1270  
   Livers condemned for, use as fish feed, 1540.2210  
   Marking, 1540.0940  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcass, 1540.1500  
 Condemned articles  
   Disposal facilities, 1540.0470  
   Rooms or compartments, 1540.0450  
 Condensers, suppression of odors, equipping tanks and dryers, 1540.2050  
 Conditions required, generally, 1540.0360  
 Confirmed anthrax cases, exposed pens and driveways, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1110  
 Conformance of labels, definitions and standards of identity, 1540.2760  
 Connections, edible and inedible products, tanks, rooms and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Containers  
   Edible rendered animal fat, labels, 1540.3130  
   Hermetically sealed, washing, 1540.3560  
   Inspection legends, unauthorized filling, 1540.2310  
 Containers of food products  
   Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590  
   Cleaning, 1540.3600  
 Contaminated implements, disinfection, 1540.1730  
 Contamination, product or establishment  
   Polluted water, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
   Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Contents, labels, 1540.2670  
 Contested hearings, day and hour designation review, 1540.0340  
 Control, brands and devices, 1540.2330, 1540.2390  
 Cooked loaves, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooked or boiled meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Cooked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooking  
   Carcasses and parts passed for, 1540.1280  
   Livers, 1540.1990  
 Coppa  
   Curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
   Marks, 1540.2460  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Corn beef, composition, 1540.3290  
 Corn syrup  
   Food product additives, 1540.3910  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corn syrup solids  
   Meat food product additives, 1540.3910

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Corn syrup solids (Cont'd)  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410  
 Cotyledons, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Country style, use of term, 1540.2890  
 County inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Coverings  
   Color, design or kind, 1540.2920  
   Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
 Cresylic disinfectant, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
 Crippled animals, condemnation, 1540.0980  
 Crushers, pretanking preparation of condemned carcasses, 1540.2100  
 Cured boneless pork loins, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cured hams, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Cured meat rolls, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Curing agents, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Curing pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230 to 1540.4280  
 Curing processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Curing solution, addition to meat, increase in weight, 1540.3380  
 Custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490  
 Custom slaughtering, see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Cysticercus bovis  
   Cattle carcass infection, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
   Sheep tapeworm cysts, disposal of carcass, 1540.1870  
 Cysticercus cellulosae, hog tapeworm cyst, 1540.1850  
 Daily reports, trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4330  
 Dairy and food laws, compliance with, meat and products, 1540.4370  
 Date of canning, canned products, 1540.4010  
 Days of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
 Dead animal carcasses  
   Exclusion from premises, 1540.2070  
   Trucks or receptacles, 1540.0420  
 Death other than by slaughtering, condemnation of carcass, 1540.4500  
 Deceptive labeling and practices, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
 Deceptive stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Defective containers, condemnation of contents, 1540.3990  
 Definitions, 1540.0010  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
   Conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Defrosting frozen product, 1540.3500  
 Delay of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Delivery, brands and devices, custody of establishment inspector, 1540.2330  
 Demodex folliculorum, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Denaturing  
   Condemned carcasses and products, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Establishments with no tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
   Crushed or hashed material, 1540.2100  
   Fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
   Inedible rendered fats, 1540.2130  
 Descriptions, brands or marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Design of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Designation  
   Days and hours of operation, 1540.0340  
   Inspectors and assistants, 1540.0260  
   Official establishments, slaughterhouse designation, 1540.0060, 1540.0080  
 Designs  
   Brands and marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Detached spinal cords, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Deviled ham, composition, 1540.3250  
 Deviled meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Dextrose, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Diamond-skin disease, partial condemnation of carcass, 1540.1590  
 Diaphragm, cattle, inspection for tapeworm cysts, 1540.1790  
 Diffuse metritis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Diglycerides  
 Labels, 1540.3300  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3780  
 Dipped in a solution of papain, proteolytic enzymes use, label, 1540.3400  
 Direction, 1540.0110  
 Discretion of inspector, diseased carcasses, 1540.1480  
 Diseased animals, disposal, 1540.0030, 1540.1480  
 Diseases, animals suspected of, marking, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Disinfectant solutions, 1540.1340  
 Disinfection, 1540.0430  
 Contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
 Exposed pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
 Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcass passage, 1540.1330  
 Skins from diseased swine, preparation for industrial use, 1540.1430  
 Utensils and hands, 1540.0670  
 Disposal  
 Condemned carcasses, 1540.1200  
 Diseased carcasses and parts, 1540.1480  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Distribution, labels bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450  
 Division of organs into two parts, 1540.1980  
 Docks, receiving, inspection of meat, 1540.0480  
 Dog food, preparation at establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080  
 Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Downers, condemnation, 1540.0980  
 Drains and drainage, 1540.0550  
 Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1330  
 Drawings, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520  
 Dressing of carcass, skins or hides left on, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Dressing rooms, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640  
 Dried milk, added to sausage  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030  
 Dried sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Dual equipment use, lard and rendered pork fat preparation, 1540.3570  
 Dust, keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610  
 Dyes  
 Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
 Fluke-infested condemned liver, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Dying condition, animals found in, condemnation, 1540.0950  
 Easily cleanable equipment, requirement, 1540.0680  
 Echinococcus meat inspection, organs infested with, condemnation, 1540.1890  
 Edema, extensive or generalized, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610  
 Edible animal fats, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120  
 Edible organs, disposal, infestation with nontransmissible parasites, 1540.1860  
 Edible products  
 Separation from inedible products, 1540.0600  
 Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Edible viscera, tapeworm cyst infestation, passing for food or refrigeration, 1540.1830  
 Education, transportation of products, educational purposes, 1540.4150  
 Emaciated animals, condemnation, 1540.1905  
 Embossing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730  
 Emergency slaughter, inspection prior to, 1540.1190  
 Employment  
 Persons with communicable diseases, 1540.0860  
 Solicitation for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300  
 Enderitis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Enlargements of labels, 1540.2830  
 Entering animals and products, inspection and preparation, 1540.0100  
 Epithelioma of the eye, infected animals, condemnation, 1540.1070, 1540.1680

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Equipment  
 Inedible products and edible products, separation, 1540.2040  
 Suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370  
 Erythema, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Establishment number, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730  
 Examination of establishment, condition to inauguration of inspection, 1540.0510  
 Excessive infestation, tapeworm cyst, cattle, 1540.1800  
 Exemptions  
 Application of regulations, 1540.0020  
 Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
 Surveillance inspection, exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
 Trichinae treatment, exempt products, 1540.4310  
 Extract of beef, use of term, 1540.3020  
 Facilities  
 Furnishing for inspectors, 1540.0320  
 Requirements, generally, 1540.0360  
 False brands and marking devices, 1540.2400  
 False labeling and practices, 1540.2840 to 1540.3540  
 False statements, official establishment revocation, 1540.0160  
 False stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Family day care homes, daily food guide, 9545.0420  
 Family members, inspectors assignment where members employed, 1540.0290  
 Farm slaughter, receiving products at establishment, 1540.4470, 1540.4480  
 Farm style, use of term, 1540.2890  
 Fat, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410  
 Fat content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400  
 Federally inspected establishments, official establishment designation, 1540.0090  
 Fermentation of intestines, 1540.3620  
 Fertilizer dryers, equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050  
 Fever, tuberculosis-affected animals, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1500  
 Fiber containers, approval of printed layers, 1540.2800  
 Fiberboard, labels, 1540.2550  
 Figures, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410  
 Filling containers, labels and supervision, 1540.2650  
 Filling without authorization, container bearing inspection legend, 1540.2310  
 Final inspection places, 1540.0440  
 Fish and game, custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490  
 Fish feed  
 Livers condemned on account of hydatids or fringe tapeworms, 1540.2190  
 Other conditions, livers condemned for, 1540.2210  
 Parasites, livers condemned on account of, 1540.2200  
 Use of denatured products, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220  
 Flavorings  
 Lists of ingredients, marks, 1540.2520, 1540.2690  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Synthetic, meat food product additives, 1540.3860  
 Flies  
 Elimination of breeding places, 1540.0850  
 Exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Floodwaters, contamination of products and establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Floors, meat or product contacting, 1540.0790  
 Fluke infestation  
 Condemned livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Folders and similar coverings, labels, 1540.2640  
 Food poisoning, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720  
 Food purpose passage, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510  
 Forms, inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Frankfurters  
 Labels, 1540.2880  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Frankfurters (Cont'd)  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Freezing, fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930  
 Fringed tapeworms, livers infested with  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Frocks, cleanliness, 1540.0740  
 Frozen breaded pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Frozen products, freezing and reinspection, 1540.3480  
 Further inspection, rooms, compartments and receptacles, 1540.0460  
 Game animals, custom processing, 1540.4490  
 Gangrenous enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gases, equipment or substances generating, 1540.0390  
 Gastritis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950  
 Generalized actinomycosis and actinobacillosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1620  
 Generalized evidence, tuberculosis, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Generalized melanosis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Genoa, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Genuine spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910  
 Geographical terms of significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880  
 Glands, disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130  
 Glass containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Glucose syrup, meat food product  
 Additive, 1540.3910  
 Use, 1540.3770  
 Goteborg, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Gravy with beef, composition, 1540.3370  
 Grease, inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Green ink, marking products, 1540.2380  
 Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670  
 Guidance principles, carcasses affected with tuberculosis, 1540.1490  
 Gutters, 1540.0550  
 Half barrels, painting and labels, 1540.2600  
 Ham spread, composition, 1540.3240  
 Hamburger, composition, 1540.3220  
 Hams  
 Canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870  
 Curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
 Use of term, 1540.3000  
 Hands, cleanliness, 1540.0730  
 Harbor water, contamination of products or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Hardened rendered pork fat, use of term, 1540.3080  
 Hardened vegetable fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Harmless synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860  
 Hash, composition, 1540.3160  
 Hashers, pretanking preparation, condemned carcasses, 1540.2100  
 Headbones, cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790  
 Headcheese, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Heads of animals  
 Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1640  
 Disposition, 1540.3670  
 Holding for inspection, 1540.1250  
 Heart, cattle, tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1790  
 Heat processing  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers, 1540.3490  
 Heat treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4180  
 Heating, condemned carcasses, disposal tanks, 1540.2090

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Hemorrhagic septicemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Hermetically sealed containers  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Products packed in, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Submerging or contamination, disposition, 1540.4110  
 Washing, 1540.3560  
 Hides left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Hog blood, meat food product use, 1540.3720  
 Hog casings, treatment, treating in washing, 1540.3630  
 Hog cholera  
 Condemnation, 1540.1010  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Reports, 1540.1020  
 Virus, swine injected with, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Hog middles, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Hog stomachs  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Holiday wrappings, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Holstein, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Home slaughtering, see HOME SLAUGHTERING  
 Honey, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Hot water, 1540.0580  
 Pressurized, 1540.0590  
 Hours of operation  
 Designation, 1540.0340  
 Official establishments, 1540.0330  
 Hydatid cysts, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1890  
 Hydatids, condemned livers, use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Hyperimmune swine  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1570  
 Treatment, 1540.1060  
 Ice  
 Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820  
 Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800  
 Icteric discoloration of carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Ictrohemaemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Icterus, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760  
 Identification cards, inspectors, 1540.0280  
 Identity and identification  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Contents, canning, 1540.4010  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460  
 Farm slaughtering, receiving product at establishment, 1540.4480  
 Meat cut identification requirements, 1545.0870  
 Retained carcasses or parts, 1540.1260  
 Vehicles letters, 1540.0800  
 Imitation products, labels, 1540.2860  
 Imitation sausage, marks, 1540.2460  
 Immature animals, suspect, 1540.1000  
 Immediate containers, labels, 1540.2630  
 Implements  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0730  
 Disinfection of contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
 Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Inauguration of inspection, 1540.0230  
 Incineration, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
 Incoming products  
 Official establishments, inspection, 1540.3530  
 Places of receipt, designation, 1540.3540  
 Inconclusive but suspicious symptoms, hog cholera, 1540.1540  
 Incubation, canned products, 1540.4040  
 Industrial use, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430  
 Inedible fat, exclusion from premises, 1540.2080  
 Inedible grease, tallow and animal fat, 1540.2600  
 Inedible meat and products  
 Operating and storage rooms, sanitation, 1540.0840  
 Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Inedible rendered fat, denaturing, 1540.2130

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Infestations, animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3610  
 Inflammations  
   Acutely affected carcass, disposition of animals, 1540.1720  
   Organs, animals affected by, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Inflation, carcasses or parts of carcasses, 1540.1400  
 Ingredient lists, 1540.2520  
   Labels, 1540.2690  
 Ingredients  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
   Statement of kinds and percentage, accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Injection, hog cholera virus, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Injured animals, slaughtering without inspector, retention of carcass and viscera, 1540.1920  
 Ink  
   Labels, 1540.2550  
   Marking products, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
 Inserts  
   Approval, 1540.2810  
   Labels, 1540.2720  
 Interference with inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Intestines  
   Fermentation, stripping and sliming, 1540.3620  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3740  
 Intimidation of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Irish stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Italian-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Joints, arthritis and polyarthritis-affected carcasses, removal, 1540.1600  
 Kidneys, use in meat food products, 1540.3680  
 Killing, condemned animals, 1540.1200  
 Kinds of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Knoblauch sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Kosher method, cleaning of carcass, 1540.1370  
 Labels, 1540.2660 to 1540.2750, 1540.3430  
   Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4440  
   Contents, 1540.2670  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4410  
   Custom processing, 1540.4450  
   Design, 1540.2540  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   False or deceptive, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
   Fiberboard, 1540.2550  
   Filling containers, 1540.2650  
   Ink, 1540.2550  
   Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
   Minnesota approved, use, 1540.2320  
   Modification, 1540.2830  
   Paper, 1540.2550  
   Refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, transfers, 1540.4220  
   Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
   Reuse, 1540.3420  
   Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Laboratory examinations  
   Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480  
   Transportation of products, 1540.4150  
 Lachschen, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Lactating mammary glands  
   Removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
   Swine intended for edible use, inspection and slicing, 1540.1470  
 Lamb embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Lamb stew, composition, 1540.3170  
 Lard  
   Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into lard, 1540.1520  
   Use of term, 1540.3050

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Lavatory accommodations, 1540.0650  
 Leaf lard, use of term, 1540.3060  
 Lebanon bologna, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Leona, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Leptospirosis  
   Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Disposition of carcass, 1540.2020  
 Letters, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410  
 Leukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Lighting, 1540.0540  
 Lima beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Limitation per establishment, number of inspectors, 1540.0190  
 Limited infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1810  
 Liners, approval, 1540.2810  
 Linings  
   Paper linings, slack barrels, 1540.0780  
   Slack barrels, 1540.0770  
 Listerellosis  
   Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Disposition of carcass, 1540.2015  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
   Labels, 1540.2690  
 Lithographed labels, approval, 1540.2790  
 Lithographing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730  
 Litters, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Liver pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Liver sausage, loaf, paste, cheese, pudding or spread, composition, 1540.3230  
 Livers  
   Carotenosis-affected, condemnation, 1540.1960  
   Cooking requirements, 1540.1990  
   Disposition, 1540.4130  
   Fatty or degenerated, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
   Fluke infestation condemnation, fish food use, 1540.2180  
   Infestation with flukes or fringed tapeworms, disposition, 1540.1900  
 Living quarters, separation from official establishment, 1540.0210  
 Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960  
 Loaves, casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Localized lesions  
   Removal, carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.1280  
   Tuberculosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1490  
 Lockers, 1540.0490  
 Locks, brands and devices, locking up when not in use, 1540.2330  
 Loin ends, pork, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Lots  
   Anthrax cases contained in lot, delay of inspection, 1540.1090  
   Canned products, identification for heat processing, 1540.4030  
   Hog cholera cases, separate slaughter of other hogs in lot, 1540.1030  
 Luncheon meat, water or ice use in preparation, 1540.3800  
 Lung inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lungs, intended for food purposes, inspection, 1540.1440  
 Lymphatic glands  
   Disposition, 1540.4120  
   General swelling, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lymphoma, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Malignant epizootic catarrh, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Malignant neoplasms, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1670  
 Mammary glands, lactating and diseased glands, removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
 Mammitis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Mange, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Manufacturers name, labels, 1540.2700  
 Manufacturing processes, steps, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750  
 Maple sugar, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Market premises, 1715.0800

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Marking  
 Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
 Suspected animals, diseases, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Tuberculin test reactors, 1540.1140

Marks  
 Abbreviation approval, 1540.2280  
 Antioxidants, 1540.2480  
 Applications, 1540.2350  
 Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
 Carcasses and parts passed, 1540.1280, 1540.1290  
 Casings, meat food products in casings, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
 Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
 Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
 False or misleading, 1540.2400  
 Fish feed, denatured livers, 1540.2220  
 Ink, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Meat food products in casings, 1540.2450  
 Placement, 1540.2500  
 Reuse, 1540.3420  
 Shipping containers, small products, 1540.2530  
 Suspected diseased animals, 1540.0900, 1540.0910

Mastitis elimination cows, disposition of udders, 1540.1460  
 Meat, use of term, 1540.2990  
 Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020  
 Meat fat, use of terms, 1540.3360  
 Meat food products  
 Casings, marking, 1540.2450  
 Not covered by Inspection Law, 1540.4080  
 Substances used in preparation, 1540.3760 to 1540.3950

Meat loafs  
 Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Water or ice use in preparation, 1540.3800

Meat rolls, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Meat stews, composition, 1540.3170  
 Meninges inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Metal containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Mettwurst, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mice, exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Milan, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Minimum quantities, labels, 1540.2710  
 Minnesota approved label, use, 1540.2320, 1540.2580  
 Minnesota condemned, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
 Minnesota retained tag, placement upon reinspection, 1540.3520  
 Minnesota suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030  
 Misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
 Misleading brands and marking devices, 1540.2400  
 Misleading or false statements, labels, 1540.2840

Mixtures  
 Fats, labels, 1540.3120  
 Meat food products, noncoverage by Inspection Law, 1540.4080

Mode of preparation, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Moderate infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820  
 Modifications, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Moisture, exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Moisture content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400  
 Monoglycerides  
 Labels, 1540.3300  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3780

Mortadella, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mouth abrasions, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Mouth testing, receptacles, prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Multiple establishments, same ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180  
 Municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Mutton fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Names  
 Business or manufacturers, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900  
 Manufacturer or packer, labels, 1540.2700  
 Products, labels, 1540.2680

Necrobacillosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Nephritis, acute case with inflammation or sores, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Nettle rash, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 New structures, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
 Nitrite, residue in finished product, 1540.3850  
 Nonfat dry milk, added to sausage  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030

Nonpotable water, 1540.0560  
 Nontransmissible parasites, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860

Notice  
 Emergency slaughter, 1540.1190  
 Official establishment inspection grant, 1540.0150  
 Shipment of product, 1540.0330  
 Vesicular diseases, animals affected with, 1540.1220

Nuisances, elimination, 1540.0850

Number  
 Establishment, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730  
 Inspectors, limitation per establishment, 1540.0190  
 Official establishment assignment, 1540.0170

Obsolete labels, rescinding approval, 1540.3460  
 Obstruction of inspectors, 1540.0310

Odors  
 Equipment or substances emitting, 1540.0390  
 Keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610  
 Suppression, 1540.2050

Offers for sale, inspection requirement, 1540.0050  
 Office space, furnishing inspectors with, 1540.0320

Official establishments  
 Adequate facilities, inspection requirement, 1540.0220  
 Application for designation, 1540.0120  
 Change of ownership or location, new application, 1540.0120  
 Designation, 1540.0080  
 Drawings, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130  
 False statements, revocation of approval, 1540.0160  
 Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
 Living quarters, separation from, 1540.0210  
 Location change, new application, 1540.0120  
 Multiple ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180  
 Notice, grant of inspection, 1540.0150  
 Number assignment, 1540.0170  
 Number of inspectors per establishment, 1540.0190  
 Ownership change, new application, 1540.0120  
 Required designation, 1540.0060  
 Revocation of application approval, 1540.0160  
 Sanitation conditions, inspection requirements, 1540.0220  
 Specifications, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130  
 Subsidiaries, naming in application, 1540.0140

Oleo oil, use of term, 1540.3090

Oleo stearin  
 Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Use of term, 1540.3090

Oleo stock, use of term, 1540.3090  
 Oleomargarine manufacturer, equipment, sanitation and cleanliness, 1540.3580

Open kettles, rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2250

Optional ingredients  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4430  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4390

Order of premises, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Organotherapeutic purposes, use of glands and organs, 1540.4120, 1540.4130

Organs  
 Disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Organs (Cont'd)  
 Division into two parts, 1540.1980  
 Origin or quality, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870  
 Ovaries, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Overtime work, inspection employees, 1540.0350  
 Ox-warble flies, carcass infested with larvae, removal of skin, 1540.1380  
 Packers name, labels, 1540.2700  
 Packing substances, labels, 1540.3040  
 Paint, tierces, barrels and half barrels, 1540.2600  
 Panchetta, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pancreatic glands, disposition, 1540.4130  
 Paper  
 Labels, 1540.2550  
 Lining slack barrels, 1540.0780  
 Parasites  
 Infestation, not transmittable to man, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860  
 Livers condemned on account of, used as fish feed, 1540.2200  
 Specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Parathyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Partial condemnation  
 Epithelioma of the eye of cattle, animals affected by, 1540.1680  
 Tuberculosis-affected organs or carcasses, 1540.1500  
 Partial contamination, anthrax affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1320  
 Parts of bones, removal, 1540.3660  
 Parts passed for cooking  
 Alternative disposition, 1540.2260, 1540.2270  
 Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Parturient paresis, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Parturition, signs of onset in animal, delayed slaughter, 1540.1170  
 Passage for food, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510  
 Passing carcasses and parts, 1540.1290  
 Pastors, approval, 1540.2810  
 Paunches of cattle, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Pens, suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370  
 Percentage of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Perfect closure, hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3970  
 Peritoneum  
 Inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Removal from cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790  
 Permanent employees, appointment, 1540.0110  
 Permits  
 Educational specimens, embryos and parasites, 1540.2150  
 Product sales to rendering and reduction plants, 1540.2230  
 Persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360  
 Pharmaceutical products, preparation for glands and organs, 1540.4130  
 Phlebitis of umbilical veins, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Phosphates, cured hams, pork shoulder picnics and canned chopped ham preparation, 1540.3920  
 Pickling processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Pickling solution, boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Pig embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Pineal glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Piroplasmiasis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Pituitary glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Pizzas, removal from carcasses, 1540.1280  
 Place of business, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900  
 Placement, brands or marks, 1540.2500  
 Places, reception of incoming products, designation, 1540.3540  
 Placing inspection legends, on products or containers, 1540.2300  
 Plain wrappings, labels, 1540.2630  
 Pleura pericardium inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Plumbing, 1540.0550  
 Polish, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Polluted water, contamination of product or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Polyarthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600  
 Pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350  
 Pork chop suet, composition, 1540.3340  
 Pork fat, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into, 1540.1520  
 Pork loins, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Pork sausage  
 Composition, 1540.3270  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Pork shoulder butts, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Pork shoulder picnics  
 Phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pork shoulders, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Pork with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350  
 Possession with intent to sell, meat or meat food products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050  
 Postclosure inspection, 1540.3980  
 Postmortem inspection, 1540.1240 to 1540.2030  
 Exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
 Slaughtering without, 1540.2030  
 Potassium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Pots, labeling, 1540.2630  
 Potted meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Precautionary measures, disinfectant solutions, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1340  
 Precautions, persons handling anthrax material, 1540.1360  
 Pregnancy, advanced stages, disposition of animal, 1540.1910  
 Preliminary disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350  
 Preparation processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Preservatives  
 Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
 Labels, 1540.3410  
 Pressed ham, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressed ham with natural juices, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressurized hot water, 1540.0590  
 Primal parts  
 Marking, 1540.2420  
 Transporting between establishments, 1540.2440  
 Principles for guidance, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Products  
 Condemnation, 1540.4510  
 Marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Prostate glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Protective covering for products, 1540.0760  
 Proteolytic enzymes, use, label, 1540.3400  
 Pseudo-leukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Puerperal septicemia or pyemia, affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Puff-pastry shortening, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120  
 Pulmonary hypermia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Purulent traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Pus contamination, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Pyemia  
 Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Complicating local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Quality or origin, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870  
 Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710  
 Rabies, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Racks, sanitation, 1540.0400  
 Railroad sickness, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Rat viruses, vermin control, 1540.0620  
 Rats, exclusion, 1540.0620

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Receiving rooms, meat and products, 1540.0480  
Recent birth, animals having given, disposition, 1540.1910  
Receptacles, sanitation, 1540.0400  
Recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290  
Records and recordation, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
Redness of the skin, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
Reduction plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230  
Refrigeration  
    Keep refrigerated statements, labels, 1540.2750  
    Keeping without refrigeration, canned products, 1540.4020  
Refrigeration treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220  
Reinspection of products, 1540.3470  
Rejection, insanitary equipment or compartments, 1540.0870  
Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
Release, tagged suspect animal, 1540.0930  
Remodeling plans, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
Removal  
    Label, reinspected food found unsound, 1540.3470  
    Permits, embryo and parasite specimens, educational purposes, 1540.2150  
    Tuberculosis lesions, 1540.1520  
    Unmarked articles required to be marked, 1540.2340  
Rendered fat  
    Holding for inspection, 1540.2120  
    Inspected, shipping, 1540.2610  
    Materials used in preparation, 1540.3830  
    Uninspected, shipping, 1540.2620  
Rendered pork fat  
    Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
    Use of term, 1540.3070  
Rendering  
    Carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
    Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1520  
Rendering plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230  
Rendering processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
Reports  
    Hog cholera cases, 1540.1020  
    Persons handling anthrax material, suspicious conditions or symptoms, 1540.1360  
    Rules violations, 1540.0250  
    Sanitation, 1540.4350  
    Trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4320  
    Daily reports, 1540.4330  
    Tuberculin tests, animals reacting to, condemnation, 1540.0960  
Rescinding label approvals, 1540.3460  
Research purposes, specimens of pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2160  
Resemblance, lesions resembling hog cholera lesions, 1540.1550  
Resistance, inspectors, 1540.0310  
Reuse  
    Inspection labels, marks and brands, 1540.3420  
    Water, 1540.0570  
Review, days and hours of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
Roast beef parboiled and steam roasted, composition, 1540.3290  
Roasted pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
Rooms  
    Edible and inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
    Freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
Sale of meat, inspection requirements, 1540.0050  
Salt, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
Saltpeter, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
Samples  
    Eye examinations, 1540.3950  
    Labels, brands or marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
Sanitary facilities, requirements, generally, 1540.0635  
Sanitation, 1540.0530  
    Applicability to exempt establishments, 1540.0040

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Sanitation(Cont'd)  
    Establishment, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
    Inspectors, hands and implements, 1540.0500  
    Official establishment, inspection, 1540.0220  
Sauerkraut with weiners and juice, composition, 1540.3320  
Sausage  
    Dry curing, 1540.4230  
    Marks, 1540.2450  
    Preparation, 1540.3810  
    Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
    Water or ice use, 1540.3820  
Scabbards, rust resistance and easily cleaned materials, 1540.0690  
Scabs, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
Scalded alive hogs, condemnation, 1540.1950  
Scalding vat, anthrax affected carcasses, draining water and cleaning, 1540.1330  
Scrapple  
    Additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
    Composition, 1540.3210  
Sealed containers, articles processed in, marks, 1540.2510  
Sealed transportation, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220  
Seals of tanks  
    Breaking by inspectors, 1540.2110  
    Condemned carcasses, 1540.2090  
Seasonings, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
Second-hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
Semiboneless, use of term, 1540.3280  
Semicomatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
Separate slaughtering, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890  
Separation  
    Edible and inedible products, 1540.0600  
    Official establishments, 1540.0200  
    Refrigerated pork products from other products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4210  
    Tanks, rooms and equipment, edible and inedible products, 1540.2040  
Septic traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
Septicemia  
    Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
    Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
    Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
Setting apart, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890  
Severe hemorrhagic enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
Sexual odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770  
Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010  
Sheep casings, treatment in washing, 1540.3630  
Shipping containers, marks, 1540.2530  
Skin removal, larvae-infected carcasses, ox-warble fly, 1540.1380  
Skinned bacon, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
Skins left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370  
Slack barrels, lining and cleanliness, 1540.0770, 1540.0780  
Slashing, condemned products, 1540.4520  
    Establishments without tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
Slaughtering without inspections, 1540.2030  
Slicing  
    Cow udders for food purposes, 1540.1460  
    Swine mammary glands, 1540.1470  
Slight disease, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, 1540.1650  
Slight infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820  
Sliming of intestines, 1540.3620  
Slimy degeneration of the fat, condemnation, 1540.1905  
Small products, shipping container marks, 1540.2530  
Smoked boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
Smoked pork cuts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
Smoked sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
Sodium ascorbate, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930  
Sodium citrate, adding to beef blood, 1540.3880



## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Sodium hypochlorite, decontamination, establishment and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
 Sodium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Soliciting employment for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300  
 Sound cans, external characteristics, 1540.4000  
 Souse, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Soya flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Label, 1540.3030  
 Spacing, refrigerated pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4200  
 Spaghetti sauce with meat, composition, 1540.3200  
 Spaghetti with meatballs or spaghetti with meat and sauce, composition, 1540.3190  
 Specifications, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520  
 Specimens  
 Collection and handling, time and manner, 1540.2170  
 Diseased carcasses, sending to laboratory for examination, 1540.1480  
 Pig or lamb embryos and parasites  
 Educational purposes, 1540.2150  
 Research or other purposes, 1540.2160  
 Spermatic cords, removal from hog carcasses, 1540.1280  
 Spices  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
 Marks, 1540.2520  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Use of term, 1540.2940  
 Spinal cords  
 Detached, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Disposition, 1540.4120  
 Spitting, prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Spleen, swollen soft, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Spotted livers, designation, 1540.1970  
 Spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910  
 Standards of identity, conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
 Starchy vegetable flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030  
 Statement accompanying label, kinds and percentage of ingredients, 1540.2780  
 Steam  
 Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Keeping rooms free from, 1540.0380  
 Steaming, second-hand tubs and barrels, 1540.0820  
 Stencils  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Steps in processes of manufacturer, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750  
 Sterilizing requirements, 1540.0430  
 Sternum, splitting on carcasses, removal of viscera, 1540.1390  
 Stews, meat stews, composition, 1540.3170  
 Sticker of inspection, 1540.2740  
 Stillborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940  
 Stockinettes, labels, 1540.2630  
 Stomachs of hogs, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Stripping of intestines, 1540.3620  
 Structural parts, susceptibility to cleaning, 1540.0600  
 Styles, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Submerged hermetically sealed containers, decontamination, 1540.4110  
 Subsidiaries, official establishment applications, 1540.0140  
 Substances and ingredients, manufacturing use, cleanliness and wholesomeness, 1540.3640  
 Suffocated animals, condemnation, 1540.1950  
 Sugars, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Sulze, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Summer sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Suparenal glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Supervision  
 Filling containers, 1540.2650  
 Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, 1540.4210

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Suppurating sores  
 Acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Affected animals, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030  
 Suspension of inspection, 1540.0240  
 Swine erysipelas  
 Animals affected with, 1540.1150, 1540.1160  
 Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
 Swine stags, recent castration, suspect animals, 1540.0990  
 Synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860  
 Tables, design and construction, 1540.0410  
 Tagged suspect animal, release, 1540.0930  
 Tags  
 Approval, 1540.2810  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Lots of canned products, heat processing identification, 1540.4030  
 Tails of animals  
 Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250  
 Marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Tallow  
 Inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520  
 Tamales, composition, 1540.3180  
 Tank cars  
 Inspection and cleaning, 1540.0830  
 Labels, 1540.2590  
 Tank watersour conditions, treatment, 1540.3510  
 Tanks  
 Disposal of condemned carcasses, 1540.2090  
 Equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050  
 Inedible and edible products, separation, 1540.2040  
 Tanning of hides, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430  
 Tapeworm cysts  
 Cattle carcasses, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
 Hogs, 1540.1850  
 Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870  
 Telangiectatic livers  
 Disposal, 1540.1970  
 Used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Temperature  
 Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
 Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
 Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230  
 Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
 Testicles  
 Disposition, 1540.4130  
 Used as meat food products, 1540.3690  
 Tests and testing, automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Tetanus, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Thermometers  
 Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290  
 Hot water access points, 1540.0580  
 Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, placement, 1540.4210  
 Thoracic viscera, removal, 1540.1390  
 Thorough cleanup and disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350  
 Thuringer, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Thymus glands  
 Disposition, 1540.4130  
 Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250  
 Thyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Tierces, painting and labels, 1540.2600

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

**Time**  
 Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
 Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
 Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230  
 Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
 Specimen collection and handling, 1540.2170  
**Tinea tonsurans**, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
**Tins**, labels, 1540.2630  
**Toilet rooms**, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640  
**Toilet soil lines**, separation from house drainage lines, 1540.0660  
**Tongue**  
 Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1650  
 Holding for inspection, 1540.1250  
 Tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790  
 Tongue abrasions, disposition, 1340.1700  
 Tongue spread, composition, 1540.3240  
 Tonsils, disposition, 1540.3710, 1540.4120  
 Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570  
 Trade names, label use, 1540.2850  
 Transfer, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220  
 Transparent coverings, labels, 1540.2630  
 Transportation, primal parts between establishments, 1540.2440  
 Traumatic pericarditis, septic or purulent, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Traumatic septicemia or pyemia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
**Treatment**  
 Condemned animals, 1540.1200  
 Hog cholera suspects, 1540.1040  
 Trichinae, treatment of pork and products, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350  
 Tripe, materials used in preparation, 1540.3840  
 Tripe with milk, labels, 1540.3310  
**Trucks**  
 Deceased carcasses and parts, 1540.0420  
 Sanitation, 1540.0400  
 True containers, labels, 1540.2630  
**Tuberculin tests**, reacting animals  
 Condemnation, 1540.0960  
 Marking, 1540.1140  
**Tuberculosis**  
 Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1490 to 1540.1520  
 Animals reacting to test, condemnation and report, 1540.0960  
 Employing person affected with, 1540.0860  
 Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430  
 Tubs, second-hand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Tumors, affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Two or more ingredients, lists, 1540.2520  
 Types, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Udders of cows, inspection for food purposes, 1540.1460  
 Unborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940  
 Uncomplicated local lesions, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, partial condemnation, 1540.1630  
 Unhealed vaccine lesions, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Uninspected articles, preparation at official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080  
 Urinals, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640  
 Urine odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770  
 Urticaria, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Use, brands and marking devices, 1540.2390  
 Vaccine animals, disposition, 1540.1180  
 Vaccinia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
**Vapors**  
 Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Keeping room free from, 1540.0380  
 Vegetable fat, use of term, 1540.3110  
 Vegetable oil, use of term, 1540.3110

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Vegetable starch, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030  
**Vegetable stearin**  
 Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Use of term, 1540.3110  
**Vehicles**  
 Identification letters, 1540.0800  
 Inspection and sanitation, 1540.0790  
**Venison**, custom processing, 1540.4490  
**Ventilation**, 1540.0540  
**Vermin**, exclusion, 1540.0620  
**Vesicular diseases**, notice of animals affected, 1540.1220  
**Vesicular stomatitis**  
 Animals affected with, inspection, 1540.1230  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000  
**Vienna**, use of term, 1540.2880  
**Viennas**, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
**Vinegar**, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
**Viruses**, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses injected with, 1540.1560  
**Viscera**  
 Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250  
 Removal, 1540.1390  
**Washing**  
 Hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3560  
 Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
**Water**  
 Adding to fats, labels, 1540.3120  
 Beef blood additives, citric acid or sodium citrate solution, 1540.3880  
 Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820  
 Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800  
 Water supply, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590  
 Water tight floors, requirement, 1540.0600  
**Weight**  
 Ham canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870  
 Increase, curing solution adding to meat, 1540.3380  
 Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710  
 Westphalia-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Wood smoke, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Worms, gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880  
 Wrappers, distribution, bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450  
 Young animals, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1930  
**MEBUTAMATE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
**MECHANICAL CONTROLS**  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.1300  
**MECLOQUALONE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
**MEDAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
**MEDIA**  
 See NEWS MEDIA  
**MEDIATION**  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Arbitration board, proceedings before  
 Amendments to statement of dispute, 5500.2600  
 Application of rules, 5500.2200  
 Awards, 5500.2700  
 Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800  
 Hearings  
 Evidence, 5500.2500  
 Notice, 5500.2300  
 Procedures, 5500.2400  
 Time and place, 5500.2300  
 Reconsideration, 5500.2800  
 Record, 5500.2700

## INDEX

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Arbitration board, proceedings before (Cont'd)  
 Settlements, 5500.2700  
 Arbitration of impasse request, 5510.2910  
 Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification  
 Construction of rules, 5505.0200  
 Definitions, 5505.0100  
 Director  
 Determinations, 5505.0900  
 Investigations, 5505.0500  
 Elections  
 Challenged votes, procedures, 5505.1100  
 Consent elections, procedures, 5505.1200  
 Secret ballots, procedures, 5505.1000  
 Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500  
 Hearings  
 Notice, 5505.0500, 5505.0600  
 Record, 5505.0600  
 Objections to certification, procedures, 5505.1400  
 Order of certification, 5505.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 5505.0200  
 Reconsideration of certification, 5505.1500  
 Requests for investigation, content and form, 5505.0300, 5505.0400  
 Subpoenas, 5505.0800  
 Waiver of rules, 5505.0200  
 Witnesses  
 Examination, 5505.0700  
 Fees, 5505.0800  
 Commissions or referees, proceedings before  
 Appearances, procedures, 5500.0800  
 Construction of rules, 5500.0700  
 Definitions, 5500.0600  
 Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100  
 Hearings, procedures, 5500.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 5500.0700  
 Record, 5500.1100  
 Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1000  
 Transcripts, 5500.1100  
 Waiver of rules, 5500.0700  
 Witnesses  
 Examination, 5500.0900  
 Fees, 5500.1000  
 Director, proceedings before  
 Agreements, procedures, 5500.0500  
 Construction of rules, 5500.0200  
 Definitions, 5500.0100  
 Employer associations, notice, names of members, 5500.0400  
 Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500  
 Meetings, time and place, 5500.0500  
 Petitions for mediation, 5500.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 5500.0200  
 Waiver of rules, 5500.0200  
 Fair share fee challenges, see Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, this topic  
 Final offer arbitration, agreements of parties, 5510.3010  
 Grievance procedure  
 Application of procedure, 5510.4900  
 Arbitration, 5510.5100  
 Arbitrator's decision, 5510.5100  
 Definitions, 5510.4600  
 Generally, 5510.4600 to 5510.5100  
 Informal meeting, 5510.4800  
 Meetings in step 1, 5510.4800  
 Meetings in step 2, 5510.4900  
 Meetings in step 3, 5510.5000  
 Reduced to writing  
 Defined, 5510.4600  
 Exclusive representative duties, 5510.4800  
 Service on employer, procedures, 5510.4800  
 Severability of procedure, 5510.5100  
 Wages during grievance, 5510.5100  
 Waiver, 5510.5100

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Impasse certification  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Arbitration request, 5510.2910  
 Confidentiality, final positions, 5510.3010  
 Construction of rules, 5510.2510  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 Final offer arbitration, 5510.2910  
 New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110  
 Notice to board, 5510.3010  
 Request to director, 5510.2910  
 Requests during mediation, 5510.3010  
 Intent to strike notice  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Construction of rules, 5510.2510  
 Contents, requirements, 5510.2910  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.2510  
 Labor contract, copy to bureau, 5510.3210  
 Labor referees, proceedings before  
 Clarification of the determination, 5500.2100  
 Construction of rules, 5500.1300  
 Definitions, 5500.1200  
 Final determination, 5500.2000  
 Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100  
 Governor's appointment of referee, 5500.1600  
 Hearing, procedures, 5500.1700  
 Notice of controversy, form and content, 5500.1400  
 Notice of hearing, 5500.1600  
 Purpose of rules, 5500.1300  
 Reconsideration, 5500.2100  
 Record, 5500.1700  
 Settlements, 5500.2000  
 Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1900  
 Waiver of rules, 5500.1300  
 Witnesses  
 Examination, 5500.1800  
 Fees, 5500.1900  
 Work classification disputes, certification to governor, 5500.1500  
 Mediation, conduct of  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Commencement of mediation period, 5510.2910  
 Confidentiality, 5510.2810  
 Construction of rules, 5510.2510  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 Director's initiation of, 5510.2810  
 Impasse requests, 5510.3010  
 Meetings, requirements, 5510.2810  
 New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110  
 Petitions, 5510.2810  
 Scheduling by director, 5510.3010  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.2510  
 Negotiations, conduct of  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Construction of rules, 5510.2510  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 New exclusive representative, procedures, 5510.3110  
 Notice requirements, 5510.2710  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.2510  
 Petitions for mediation  
 Employer associations, lists of members, notice, 5500.0400  
 Proceedings before the director, 5500.0300  
 Referees, proceedings before, see Commissions or referees, proceedings before, this topic  
 Representation matters and fair share fee challenges  
 Agreements, policy, 5510.1910  
 Appeal of orders, 5510.1910  
 Application of rules, 5510.0110  
 Authorization signatures, 5510.0810  
 Construction of rules, 5510.0210  
 Continuances, 5510.1910  
 Deduction of assessment, procedures, 5510.1410  
 Definitions, 5510.0310

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

## Representation matters and fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)

Determination of fair share amount, effective date,  
5510.1710

Director's determination, 5510.1910

Disruption of hearings, 5510.1910

## Elections

Procedures, 5510.2010

Unfair election practices, 5510.2110

## Exclusive representative, status

Abandonment, 5510.1310

New, 5510.2310

## Exclusive representative transfer

Director's order, 5510.1210

Elections, 5510.1210

Incoming representative, rights and obligations,  
5510.1210

Incumbent, status, 5510.2310

Notice, 5510.1210

Generally, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Hearings, procedures, 5510.1910

Intervenors, 5510.1910

Invalid authorization cards, 5510.0810

Investigation of fee challenges, 5510.1610

Labor contract, status, 5510.2310

Notice, fair share fee assessment, 5510.1410

Notice of elections, 5510.2010

## Petitions

Affiliation petition, challenges, 5510.1110

Amendment of certification petition, 5510.1010

Authorization signatures, requirements, 5510.0810

Certification, 5510.0710, 5510.1010, 5510.1810

Challenges, procedures, 5510.1110, 5510.1510

Clarification of units, 5510.1810

Conditions for filing, 5510.0410

Contents, requirements, 5510.0710, 5510.0910

Decertification, 5510.0710

Eligibility to file, 5510.0410

Exclusive representative, abandoning the status,  
5510.1310

Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210

Filing procedures, 5510.0510

Form, 5510.0410

Limitations on filing, 5510.0510

Representation, 5510.0710

Time for filing, 5510.0510;

Unit clarification, 5510.0910

Withdrawal, 5510.0610

Prehearing conferences, 5510.1910

Procedures for challenges, 5510.1510

Reconsideration of director's orders, 5510.2210

Record, 5510.1910

Stipulations, policy, 5510.1910

Subpoenas, 5510.1910

Unfair election practices, 5510.2110

Voter eligibility, 5510.2010

Waivers, 5510.0210

**MEDICAL ADVISERS**

See AMBULANCES

**MEDICAL ANTISHOCK TROUSERS**

See AMBULANCES

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

See also CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE

PROTECTION

See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Abortions, coverage of expenses, 9500.1070

Absent residents, continuing assistance, conditions, 9500.0790

Accurate files, county responsibility, 9500.0920

Actions and proceedings, improperly transferred property of  
applicant, 9500.0820

Adoptive parent, residence at home, available income  
determination, 9500.0840

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Adverse or pecuniary interest, periodic review, long-term care  
facilities, admission and continued stay and necessity,  
9500.0990

Age requirements, eligibility factors, 9500.0780

## Aged persons

Eligibility factors, 9500.0780

Mental diseases and tuberculosis, eligibility for assistance,  
9500.0850

## Aid to families with dependent children

Automatic eligibility of recipients, 9500.0360

Concurrent eligibility, 9500.0770

Aliens, eligibility factor, 9500.0800

Amount, support recoverable from relative, 9500.0830

Anorexic agents, noncovered services, 9500.1070

Anti-depressant chemotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070

Anti-psychotic chemotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070

## Appeal and review

Application processing delay, 9500.0770

Delays in applications processing, 9500.0770

Denial or termination of assistance, stay pending appeal,  
9500.0860

Individual discharge plans, surveillance and utilization  
control program, 9500.0990

Inpatient facilities, individual discharge plans, 9500.0990

Preadmission screening program, 9505.2370

Unscreened nursing home applicants, review,  
9505.2350

Termination hearing rulings, 9500.0860

Application, 9500.0770

Assignments of benefits, 9500.0820

Audiology, covered services, 9500.1070

Audits and auditors, financial records and reports, long-term  
health care facilities, 9500.1070

Audits of payments, information retrieval system, 9500.0930

Authority, recovery from medical providers, fraudulent or  
erroneous payment, 9500.1080

Automatic eligibility, 9500.0810

Baby food, noncovered services, 9500.1070

Billing and reimbursement, 9500.1070

Blood, whole blood, coverage, 9500.1070

Burial plots, property limit exemptions, 9500.0820

Categorical assistance, termination, 9500.0770

Ceasing issuance of cards, identification cards, 9500.0950

Centralized disbursement system records, 9500.0930

## Children and minors

Available income determination, 9500.0840

Eligibility factors, 9500.0780

Mental diseases and tuberculosis, eligibility for assistance,  
9500.0850

Psychiatric treatment, covered services, 9500.1070

Chiropractors, covered services, 9500.1070

Citizens and citizenship, eligibility factor, 9500.0800

Civil rights of applicants and recipients, 9500.0750

Claims for reimbursement, false claims, ineligible providers,  
9500.0970

Clinic services, covered services, 9500.1070

Clothing, property limit exemption, 9500.0820

Concurrent eligibility, applicants receiving assistance from other  
programs, 9500.0770

Conditions for reinstatement, ineligible providers, 9500.0970

Confidential or privileged information, nondisclosure, recipients  
and applicants, 9500.0750

## Consent

Abortion, 9500.1070

Release of records, 9500.0770

Use of social security numbers, applicants, 9500.0770

Voluntary sterilization, outpatient hospital services,  
9500.1070

Contact lenses, covered services, 9500.1070

Contested case hearings, termination of assistance, 9500.0860

Control requirement noncompliance, payments made to  
ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920

Convalescent leave from institution, limitation on covered  
services, 9500.1070

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Cosmetic products, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Cost reports, false reports, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 County of financial responsibility, county of residence, 9500.0770  
 County of residence, use as county of financial responsibility, 9500.0770  
 County plan, 9500.0910  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Crimes and offenses, improperly transferred property of applicant, prosecution, 9500.0820  
 Crippled children services program, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Criteria  
   Denial of payment to providers, 9500.1080  
   Prior authorization, nonroutine treatment, 9500.0980  
 Current third-party liability resources, 9500.0940  
 Death of mother, abortion to prevent, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Deductions from income, employment expenses, 9500.0810  
 Definitions, 9500.0760  
   Income determination, 9500.0810  
   Institutional status eligibility, 9500.0850  
 Delay of assistance  
   Application processing, appeal and review, 9500.0770  
   Responsible relatives failure to contribute, 9500.0830  
 Delegation of responsibility, prior authorizations, 9500.0980  
 Denials  
   Applications, verification of information, refusal to cooperate, 9500.0770  
 Assistance  
   Hearing request by applicant, 9500.0860  
   Responsible relatives failure to contribute, 9500.0830  
 Dental hygiene equipment and supplies, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Dental services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Description, transfer of property of applicant, 9500.0820  
 Determination of income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Diagnostic services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Diapers, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Direct inquiries, proof of contribution, 9500.0840  
 Discrimination, applicants and recipients, 9500.0750  
 Disputable claims, noncurrent resources, 9500.0940  
 Distinguishing, current and noncurrent third-party resources, 9500.0940  
 Domicile and residence, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
 Early periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Foster care children, 9505.1660  
   Provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Effort to recover, improperly transferred property, 9500.0820  
 Eligibility  
   Assistance, institutional status, 9500.0850  
   Factors, 9500.0780  
   Providers, qualifications, 9500.0970  
   Verification, failure to present identification card, 9500.0950  
 Eligible providers, 9500.0960  
   Records, 9500.0930  
   Reimbursement payments, to, 9500.1080  
 Emergencies, absent residents, continuing assistance, 9500.0790  
 Emergency hospital services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Emergency services, prior authorization exemption, 9500.0980  
 Employment expenses, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810  
 End of the month, termination of assistance payments, 9500.0860  
 Endangerment of health, postponement of care until return to states, continuing assistance for absent residents, 9500.0790  
 Erroneous payments to providers, authority to recover, 9500.1080  
 Evidence, intent to remain a resident, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
 Exceptions, criteria, postpayment review process, 9500.0990  
 Exemptions, personal property, eligibility factor, 9500.0820

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Explanations, emergency services without prior authorization, 9500.0980  
 Eyeglasses, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Failure to act on application, time limitations, hearing request by applicant, 9500.0860  
 Failure to comply with statutes and rules, providers, termination of provider agreements, 9500.0960  
 Failure to report third-party payments, recovery of funds from providers, 9500.1080  
 Failure to submit accurate information, payments on behalf of ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 False reimbursement claims reports or rate applications, ineligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
 Family planning agencies, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Family psychotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Federal regulations, controlling nature, 9500.0770  
 Financial records and reports, inspection and auditing, 9500.1070  
 Fixed prosthodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Foreign state residents, providing assistance, 9500.0790  
 Fraudulent payments to providers, authority to recover, 9500.1080  
 Free choice of provider, 9500.0900  
 General administration, 9500.0900 to 9500.1000  
 General assistance, patient as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 General limitations, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Gifts, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Health care facilities  
   Institutional status, eligibility for assistance, 9500.0850  
   Reports, 9500.1070  
 Health care insurance premiums, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Health care professionals, preadmission screening program, notice, 9505.2290  
 Health maintenance organization  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Free choice by recipient, 9500.0900  
   Refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500  
 Hearing disorders, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Hearings, eligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
 Hemodialysis backup service, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Higher authorization, dental services, 9500.1070  
 Home health care services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Hospitals  
   Admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
   Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Household goods, property limit exemption, 9500.0820  
 Identification cards, 9500.0950  
 Impacted teeth removal, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Inaccurate record-keeping, payments made to ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Inaccurate redeterminations of eligibility, payments made to ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Incest, pregnancy arising from, abortion to terminate, 9500.1070  
 Income, 9500.0810  
   Responsible relative, consideration, 9500.0830  
 Income tax returns, proof of contribution, 9500.0840  
 Income-in-kind, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Incomplete record-keeping, payments made to ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Independent practitioners, speech pathology, audiology and physical therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Independent professional review, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Individual discharge plans, review, surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Ineligibility  
   Providers, program reimbursement, 9500.0960  
   Recipients, payments made on behalf of, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Information retrieval system, statistical reports and audits of payments, 9500.0930  
 Informational pamphlets, furnishing to applicants, 9500.0770

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Inpatient facilities, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Need for, physician certification, 9500.0930  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Financial records and reports, health care facilities, 9500.1070  
 Onsite inspection, surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Institutional status, eligibility for medical assistance, 9500.0850  
 Insurance, health care premiums, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Intent to remain resident, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
 Intermediate care facilities  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Institutional status, eligibility for assistance, 9500.0850  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Introduction, 9500.0750  
 Jurisdiction, 9500.0750  
 Kidney dialysis, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Laboratory services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Language disorders, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Late redeterminations of eligibility, payments to ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Law enforcement agencies, verifying statements, abortions resulting from sexual incest or assault, 9500.1070  
 Leave days, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Leaves of absence, inpatient hospital services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Legal actions, noncurrent resources, 9500.0930  
 Legal maximum, income under, 9500.0810  
 Length of residence, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
 Liability determination, 9500.0830  
 Liens and incumbrances, filing verified lien statements, third-party liability, 9500.0940  
 Life insurance, property limit exemptions, 9500.0820  
 Limitation of services  
 Inpatient hospital services covered, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
 Physician services, 9500.1070  
 Limits of income, 9500.0810  
 Lists, personal property, applicants, 9500.0820  
 Local agencies  
 Duties, third-party liability, 9500.0940  
 Records, 9500.0930  
 Local medical providers, free choice by recipient, 9500.0900  
 Long-term care facilities  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Free choice provided to recipient, 9500.0900  
 Surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Lump sum income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Maintenance needs, income application to, 9500.0810  
 Marginal medical necessity care, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Marriage of parent, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Maximum limit, real property limit waiver, 9500.0820  
 Medical review, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990  
 Medical supplies, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental health centers, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Mental hospitals, utilization control and surveillance program, 9500.0990  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
 Children and aged persons, eligibility for assistance, 9500.0850  
 Released patients, 9520.0320  
 Minnesota supplemental aid, concurrent eligibility, 9500.0770  
 Motor vehicle insurance, deduction from income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Multiple family group psychotherapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Natural parents, residence at home, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Noncompliance with utilization review, payments made to ineligible recipients, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Noncurrent third-party liability resources, 9500.0940

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Nonpublic services, 9500.1060  
 Notice  
 Attempt to deny or terminate assistance, 9500.0860  
 Disposition of application, 9500.0770  
 Identification card issuance discontinuance, 9500.0950  
 Ineligibility of provider, 9500.0970  
 Intent to deny or terminate assistance, 9500.0860  
 Preadmission screening program, see Preadmission screening program, this topic  
 Nurse-midwives, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nurses and nursing, public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
 Per diem rates, 9510.0020  
 Private room, 9510.0090  
 Reimbursement of cost, 9505.2350  
 Separation of spouses due to need for care, schedule of contributions, 9500.0830  
 Spouses need for care, schedule of contributions, 9500.0830  
 Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0130  
 Nutritional services, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Occupational therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Official state plan, 9500.0750  
 Ophthalmologists, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Oral surgery, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Orthoses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Osteopaths, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Out-of-state practitioners, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Outpatient hospital services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Outside of state, care and services provided, continuing assistance for absent residents, 9500.0790  
 Ownership interest, health care facilities, reports, 9500.1070  
 Oxygen, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Parents, financial responsibility, 9500.0830  
 Pedodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Periodic review, long-term care facilities, necessity for admission and continued stay, 9500.0990  
 Periodontics, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Personal care services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Personal interviews, applications, 9500.0770  
 Personal property, eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
 Pharmacy services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Physical therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Physicians  
 Certification, need for inpatient care, 9500.0930  
 Certification of necessity, inpatient services, 9500.0990  
 Covered services, 9500.1070  
 Eligibility of services, 9500.1070  
 Preadmission screening programs  
 Appeals, 9505.2370  
 Screening team members, 9505.2310  
 Physicians statement, abortions resulting from sexual assault or incest, 9500.1070  
 Plans of care, development, inpatient facilities, 9500.0990  
 Podiatrists, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Post-payment review process, utilization control, 9500.0990  
 Postponement of care until return to state, endangerment of health, continuing assistance for absent residents, 9500.0790  
 Preadmission screening program, 9505.2250 to 9505.2380  
 Alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Appeal and review, 9505.2370  
 Screening team, admission of unscreened applicant, nursing homes, 9505.2350  
 Assurances, alternative care grants, proper use, 9505.2340  
 Case management, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Change in circumstances, rescreening, 9505.2310  
 Choice of care, criteria, 9505.2320  
 Community services, use criteria, 9505.2320  
 Cost of screening, reimbursement, 9505.2360  
 Cost-effective alternatives, plan of care, 9505.2330  
 County reports, 9505.2380  
 Criteria, screening team recommendations, 9505.2320  
 Day care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Preadmission screening program(Cont'd)  
 Development, plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Directory of services, 9505.2300  
 Eligible persons, notice to, 9505.2270  
 Foster care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Health care professionals, notice, to, 9505.2290  
 Hearings, appeals, 9505.2370  
 Home health aides, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Homemaker care, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Notice  
   Admission of unscreened applicants, 9505.2350  
   Eligible persons, 9505.2270  
   Officials and health care professionals, 9505.2290  
   Procedures, 9505.2310  
   Public notice, 9505.2280  
 Nursing homes  
   Admission criteria, 9505.2320  
   Cost, reimbursement, 9505.2350  
 Officers and employees, notice, 9505.2290  
 Personal care, alternative care grant, 9505.2340  
 Persons not screened, nursing home applicants, 9505.2350  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Appeals, 9505.2370  
   Screening team members, 9505.2310  
 Plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Procedures, notice, 9505.2310  
 Public health nurses, screening team, 9505.2310  
 Public notice, screening requirements, 9505.2280  
 Reimbursement  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
   Nursing home cost, 9505.2350  
   Screening cost, 9505.2360  
 Reports, counties, 9505.2380  
 Requirement of screening, 9505.2310  
 Rescreening procedures, 9505.2310  
 Resource materials, 9505.2300  
 Respite care, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Responsibility, 9505.2250  
   Plan of care, 9505.2330  
 Scope of program, 9505.2260  
 Screening team, 9505.2310  
 Screening tools, 9505.2300  
 Social workers, screening team members, 9505.2310  
 Teams, screening team, 9505.2310  
 Technical assistance, 9505.2300  
 Time, screening team, start of process, 9505.2310  
 Unscreened applicant, admission to nursing home, notice, 9505.2350  
 Withdrawal of appeals, 9505.2370  
 Prepaid bail contracts, property limit exemptions, 9500.0820  
 Prescription refills, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Preventive services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Prior authorization  
   Inpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
   Medical supplies, 9500.1070  
   Nonroutine treatment, 9500.0980  
   Optometric services, 9500.1070  
   Outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
   Pharmacy services, 9500.1070  
   Physician services, 9500.1070  
   Transportation costs, 9500.1000  
 Private duty nursing services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Private rooms, inpatient hospital services, limitation of coverage, 9500.1070  
 Privileges and immunities, health care providers, allowing access to medical records, 9500.0930  
 Procedures, billing, 9500.1080  
 Proof of contribution, relatives or other persons, 9500.0840  
 Prosthesis, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Providers  
   Agreements, 9500.0960  
   Free choice by recipient, services, 9500.0900  
   Post-payment review process, service profiles, 9500.0990  
   Records, 9500.0930

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Provisional discharge from institution, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Psychiatric treatment, limitations, 9500.1070  
 Psychologists and psychology, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Psychosocial services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Public institution inmates, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Purpose of program, 9500.0750  
 Qualifications, eligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Quality assurance and review program, inpatient facilities, cooperation, 9500.0990  
 Rate applications, false applications, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Real property, eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
 Reapplication, 9500.0770  
 Recipient eligibility file, 9500.0930  
   County responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Recipient utilization profiles, postpayment and review process, 9500.0990  
 Records and recordation, 9500.0930  
   Access, immunity for health care providers, 9500.0930  
   County agencies, 9500.0910  
   Release without consent, 9500.0770  
 Recovery  
   Funds, ineligible providers, 9500.0960  
   Providers, fraudulent or erroneous payments, authority, 9500.1080  
   Third parties  
   Consideration as resource, resource limitations, 9500.0940  
   Liability benefits, 9500.0940  
 Referees, assistance termination hearings, 9500.0860  
 Refills of prescriptions, service limitations, 9500.1070  
 Refusal to allow survey or record access, providers, ineligibility, 9500.0970  
 Refusal to contribute, relatives, 9500.0830  
 Refusal to cooperate, applicant, verification of information, denial of application, 9500.0770  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Reimbursement and billing, 9500.1070  
 Relatives, responsibility, 9500.0830  
 Release of records, necessary consent, 9500.0770  
 Remarriage of parent, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Rental income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Repair, medical equipment, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Reports  
   Health care facilities, 9500.1070  
   Improperly transferred property, 9500.0820  
   Third-party payments, providers failure to report, recovery of funds, 9500.1080  
 Request for hearing, termination of assistance, 9500.0860  
 Reserved beds, inpatient hospital services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Residence, eligibility factor, 9500.0790  
 Residence outside household of spouse, consideration of spouses resources, 9500.0830  
 Resources  
   Consideration, recoveries from third parties, limitation of assets, 9500.0940  
   Eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
   Responsible relatives, consideration, 9500.0830  
 Responsibility of relatives, 9500.0830  
 Restorative therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Restrictions, identification card use, hearing requirements, 9500.0950  
 Return to Minnesota, endangerment of health, continuing assistance for absent residents, 9500.0790  
 Right to apply, 9500.0770  
 Right to hearing, termination of assistance, 9500.0860  
 Root canal therapy, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Rulings, welfare referees, termination of assistance, 9500.0860

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Schedule of contribution, separation due to medical care, 9500.0830  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Scope of program, 9500.0750  
 Screening program, see Preadmission screening program, this topic  
 Screening services, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Separate medical and physical records, 9500.0930  
 Separation due to medical care, schedule of contribution, 9500.0830  
 Services covered, 9500.1070  
 Services not covered, 9500.1060  
 Sexual assault, pregnancy arising from, abortion to terminate, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Signatures, applications, 9500.0770  
 Skilled nursing facilities  
   Covered services, 9500.1070  
   Utilization control and surveillance program, 9500.0990  
 Social security numbers, request for applicants to furnish, 9500.0770  
 Social workers, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Special services, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Specialized maintenance therapy, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Specialized rehabilitative service requirements, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Speech pathology, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Spend-down, excess income, 9500.0810  
 Spouses, financial responsibility, 9500.0830  
 State agencies, records, 9500.0930  
 State hospital, spouses need for care, contribution schedule, 9500.0830  
 Statewide program, surveillance and utilization control, 9500.0990  
 Statistical reports, information retrieval system, 9500.0930  
 Sterilization, consent, outpatient hospital services, 9500.1070  
 Strabismus, medical assistance payments, 9500.1070  
 Supplemental feeding, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Supplemental security assistance income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Support payments, available income determination, 9500.0840  
 Surveillance and utilization control program, 9500.0990  
 Tattoo removal, prior authorization, coverage for services, 9500.1070  
 Temporary absence from state, effect on residency, 9500.0790  
 Termination, 9500.0860  
   Categorical assistance, 9500.0770  
   Provider agreements, 9500.0960  
 Termination of payments, ineligible providers, 9500.0970  
 Third-party liability, 9500.0940  
 Time  
   Applications, 9500.0770  
   Ineligibility of providers, 9500.0970  
 Toilet articles, noncovered services, 9500.1070  
 Transfers of property, eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
 Transportation costs  
   Coverage, 9500.1070  
   Prior authorization, reimbursement, 9500.1000  
 Trust funds  
   Personal property limits, eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
   Resource classification, limitation of assets, 9500.0940  
 Tube feeding, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Tuberculosis patients, children and aged persons, eligibility for assistance, 9500.0850  
 Types of property ownership, property limitations, 9500.0820  
 Unborn persons, eligibility factors, 9500.0780  
 Undue hardship, variation of contribution schedule, 9500.0830  
 Utilization control, 9500.0990  
 Utilization review, noncompliance with, payments made to ineligible recipient, responsibility, 9500.0920  
 Utilization review form, long-term care facilities; covered services, 9500.1070  
 Variation, contribution schedule, undue hardship, 9500.0830  
 Verification  
   Application information, 9500.0770

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Verification (Cont'd)  
   Current eligibility, failure to present identification card, 9500.0950  
 Vision care, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Waiver  
   Personal property limits, 9500.0820  
   Real property limit, eligibility factor, 9500.0820  
   Weight reduction programs, noncovered services, 9500.1060  
 Weight reduction services, prior authorization, 9500.1070  
 Whole blood, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Windfall income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Withholding assistance, responsible relatives failure to contribute, 9500.0830  
 Withholding current obligations, recovering fraudulent or erroneously paid funds, 9500.1080  
 X-ray services, covered services, 9500.1070

**MEDICAL ATOMIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**

See also DISEASES

Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Aid to families with dependent children

  Emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330

  Medically prescribed diets, special need items, 9500.0210

  Motor vehicle necessary for, personal property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Barbers, 2100.7900

Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION

Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chest x-rays, see CHEST X-RAYS

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Delegation of medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800, 6301.1900

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS

Elective surgery, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Family day-care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405, 9545.0440

Family foster care, 9545.0180

First aid, see FIRST AID

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

General assistance, county of financial responsibility determination, patient as applicant, 9500.0610

Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES

Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

Horse racing facilities, requirements, 7870.0480

Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750

Jails, see JAILS

Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Midwifery, see MIDWIFERY



**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

Occupational therapy. see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Outpatient surgical centers. see FREESTANDING  
 OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Physical therapy. see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND  
 THERAPISTS  
 Physicians licenses. see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800  
 Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems,  
 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700  
 School buses, first aid kits, 3520.5120  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children,  
 9560.0540  
 Vaccination. see VACCINATION  
 Workers' compensation health services fees. see WORKERS'  
 COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL CARE KITS**

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

See PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL EDUCATION**

See PHYSICIANS LICENSES

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

Surveillance and utilization review program, required records,  
 9505.1810

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

**MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**

Accusations, 5615.0200

Notice, 5615.0900

Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600

Admissible evidence, 5615.0900

Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900

Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300

Argument, 5615.1000

Board member

Disqualification, 5615.0800

Roll, 5615.0800

Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000

Conduct, 5615.0800

Decisions, 5615.1000

Date, 5615.1200

Form, 5615.1100

Review, 5615.1300

Depositions, 5615.0700

Evidence, 5615.0900

Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000

Findings, form, 5615.1100

Form, decisions, 5615.1100

Hearsay, 5615.0900

Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000

Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000

Issues, statement, 5615.0300

Legal counsel, 5615.0800

Licensing. see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000

Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600

Oaths, 5615.0900

Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900

Physicians licenses. see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

**MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Place, 5615.0300

Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000

Records, 5615.0800

Relevant evidence, 5615.0900

Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000

Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000

Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000

Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900

Service

Accusation, 5615.0400

Statement of issues, 5615.0300

Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100

Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000

Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500

Verification of issue, 5615.0300

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

Partnerships, 8031.0300

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions,  
 9515.2300

**MEDICAL LABORATORY ASSISTANTS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation  
 plan, 4670.4220

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

Group foster homes, 2925.3700

Hospital medical records, 4640.1000

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4700

Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1800

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700

**MEDICAL REVIEW BOARD**

Drivers licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Criteria, selection of loans, 4810.2400

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Amount, 4810.2500

Breach of contract, 4810.2500

Criteria for selection, 4810.2400

Deferment obligation, 4810.2500

Discharge of obligation, 4810.2500

Executive director, 4810.2300

Notes, 4810.2500

Payment, 4810.2600

Repayment, 4810.2700

Reserve fund, 4810.2800

Terms, 4810.2500

Osteopathy students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Terms, loans, 4810.2500

**MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

Access to files, 5217.0090

Affidavit of service, requirements, 5217.0060

Appeal

Acknowledgment by executive secretary, 5217.0030

Commencement, 5217.0030

Intervenors, potential, notice to, 5217.0030

Time, 5217.0030

Board members, duties, 5217.0180

Consolidation, 5217.0160

Decisions, 5217.0250

Default, 5217.0150

Definitions, 5217.0010

Dismissal, 5217.0140

Effective date, 5217.0280

Evidence, hearings, 5217.0210

Examination of files, 5217.0090

**MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Filing of documents, requirements, 5217.0060

**Hearings**

Conducting, 5217.0230

Continuances, 5217.0220

Decision, 5217.0250

Evidence, 5217.0190

Notice, contents, 5217.0040

Record, requirements, 5217.0240

Rights of parties, 5217.0190

Rules, generally, 5217.0210

Witnesses, 5217.0200

Intervenor, potential, notice of appeal, 5217.0030

Intervention, 5217.0130

**Notice**

Commencement of appeal, 5217.0030

Hearing, 5217.0040

Panel members, duties, 5217.0180

Petitions, requirements, 5217.0120

Prehearing, 5217.0100

Purpose of rules, 5217.0020

Representation, 5217.0050

Scope of rules, 5217.0020

Service of documents, 5217.0070

Settlements, 5217.0170

Severability, 5217.0270

Statement of position, requirements, 5217.0100

Subpoenas, 5217.0110

Suspension of rules, 5217.0260

**Time**

Commencement of appeal, 5217.0030

Computation, 5217.0080

Prehearing filings, 5217.0100

Witness list, 5217.0100

Witnesses, 5217.0200

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**Procedures, See **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES****MEDICAL TECHNOLOGISTS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**MEDICARE**

Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Insurance supplements marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Medical assistance, third-party liability, 9500.0940

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICINE**See **DRUGS AND MEDICINE****MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEED**See **MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT****MEETINGS**

See specific index headings

**MEMORIAL DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070

Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**See **DISEASES****MENINGOCOCCEMIA**

Reports, 4605.0200

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**See also **HOSPITALS**See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

Access, 9520.0790

Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Aides, 4640.3600

Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900

Attendants, 4640.3600

Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900

Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900

Certificates of need, see **CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900

Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600

Compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600

Dayrooms, 4640.4100

Dental service, 4640.3700

Dining rooms, 4640.4000

Directors of nursing services, 4640.3600

Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900

Employees, 4640.3600

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800

Medical assistance, surveillance and utilization control programs, 9500.0990

Medical directors, 4640.3600

Medical staff, 4640.3600

Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Nursing staff, 4640.3600

Occupational therapists, 4640.3600

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

Personnel, 4640.3600

Physical therapists, 4640.3600

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Plumbing, 4645.3500

Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800

Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600

Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600

Recreation space, 4640.4100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

Restraints, 4640.3800

Rooms, 4645.0800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800

Security, 4640.3800

Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200

Staff, 4640.3600

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Ventilation, 1345.1510

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790

Appeals, applications, 9520.0850

Applications, 9520.0820

Appeals, 9520.0850

Approval, postapproval requirements, 9520.0860

Decisions, 9520.0840

Review, 9520.0830

## INDEX

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Approval of status, applications. 9520.0820  
 Assignment of cases. 9520.0790  
 Branch offices. 9520.0780  
 Consultation. 9520.0790  
 Continuing education, staff. 9520.0800  
 Data classification. 9520.0800  
 Deferral of application. 9520.0840  
 Definitions. 9520.0760  
 Diagnostic process. 9520.0790  
 Disciplinary action. 9520.0860  
 Emergency services. 9520.0790  
 Fees, applications. 9520.0820  
 Governing body. 9520.0770  
 Hospitals, availability. 9520.0790  
 Locations. 9520.0780  
 Minimum quality assurance standards. 9520.0800  
 Minimum treatment standards. 9520.0790  
 Notice  
   Applications. 9520.0840  
   Variances. 9520.0870  
 Organizational chart. 9520.0770  
 Organizational structure. 9520.0770  
 Professional staff. 9520.0810  
 Purpose of rules. 9520.0750  
 Records  
   Clients records. 9520.0790  
   Employees. 9520.0810  
 Referrals. 9520.0790  
 Reports, compliance with procedures. 9520.0860  
 Services. 9520.0770  
 Staff  
   Minimum standards. 9520.0810  
   Supervision. 9520.0800  
 Standards, noncompliance. 9520.0860  
 Treatment planning. 9520.0790  
 Treatment standards. 9520.0790  
 Variances, standards and procedures. 9520.0870

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Definitions. 9520.0760  
 Organizational structure. 9520.0770  
 Purpose of rules. 9520.0750

**MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM MANAGER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan. 9575.1500

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan. 9575.1500

**MENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Ability to pay, relatives. 9515.2600  
 Adult corrections facilities. 2910.6200  
 Adult mentally ill persons, residential services. 9535.2000 to 9535.3000  
   Licenses. 9520.0500  
     Definitions. 9520.0510  
 Aged persons, medical assistance, covered services. 9500.1070  
 Aid to families with dependent children.  
   Incapacitated parents, eligibility factor. 9500.0070  
   Work incentive program exemptions. 9500.0320  
 Appeal and review  
   Medical treatment.  
     Ability to pay, determination order. 9515.2100  
     Charges. 9515.1900  
     Residential facilities for adults, licenses. 9520.0690  
 Applications for state aid. 9535.0800  
 Budgets, state aid. 9535.0800  
   Administrative overhead. 9535.1000  
   Records. 9535.1200  
   Residential services. 9535.2200. 9535.2400  
   Accounting. 9535.2500

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Budgets, state aid(Cont'd)  
   Residential services(Cont'd)  
     Revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives. 9535.2800  
     Revision procedures. 9535.1300  
 Car payments, medical treatment, net income, deductions. 9515.2300  
 Community mental health centers, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community support services, grants. 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Conservators  
   Cost of care, ability to pay. 9515.1300  
   Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews. 9515.1400  
 Crisis intervention  
   Residential facilities for adults  
     Licenses. 9520.0510  
     Program services. 9520.0620  
     State aid. 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers. 7410.2700  
 Family foster care. 9545.0140  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, supervised living facilities. 7510.1400  
 Grants for program. 9540.0100 to 9540.2700  
   Authority for rules. 9535.0200  
   Community support service. 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
   Reporting requirements. 9535.1400  
 Guardians  
   Cost of care, ability to pay. 9515.1300  
   Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews. 9515.1400  
   Released patients, welfare assistance. 9520.0320  
   Supervision. 9520.0320  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age. 4685.2200  
   Limitations on coverage. 4685.0700  
 Hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Human services merit system  
   Disqualification of applicants. 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations. 9575.0450  
 Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules. 4640.4300  
 Insurance  
   Ability to pay for treatment, relatives. 9515.2600  
   Medical treatment  
     Sources of income to determine ability to pay. 9515.2200  
     Verification. 9515.1600  
   Residential facilities for adults. 9520.0570  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets. 9535.2400  
 Jails. 2910.6200  
 Juvenile detention facilities. 2930.8600  
 Juvenile residential facilities. 2935.6900  
 Licenses  
   Adults, residential facilities. 9520.0500 to 9520.0520  
     Variances. 9520.0680  
   Residential services, state aid, revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives. 9535.2800  
 Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule. 9515.2400  
 Local public health employees' merit system, disqualification of applicants. 4670.1800  
 Mail, residential facilities for adults. 9520.0630  
 Maternity shelters, personnel. 9545.1250  
 Meals  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets. 9535.2400  
   Use of state funds. 9535.0900  
 Medical assistance  
   Children and aged persons, eligibility for treatment. 9500.0850  
   Covered services. 9500.1070

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Medical treatment
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1300
    - Appeal of determination, 9515.2100
    - Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000
  - Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800
  - Financial interviews, 9515.1500
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Net income of patient, 9515.2300
  - Parental ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
  - Sources of income, 9515.2200
- Application of law, 9515.0800
- Authority for rules, 9515.1000
- Consent forms, 9515.1700
- Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
- Factors considered, 9515.0600
- Judicial authorization, 9515.0700
- Net income of patients, deductions, 9515.2300
- Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500
- Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900
  - Scope of rules, 9515.1000
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
  - Part-time officers, 6700.1100
- Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, revocation of license, 2800.2000
- Records
  - Released patients, welfare assistance, 9520.0320
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640
  - Residential services, state aid, 9535.2700
  - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Relatives
  - Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Medical treatment, ability to pay, 9515.2600
    - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Released patients, program, 9520.0310
    - Patients without relatives, 9520.0320
- Released patients
  - Relatives
    - Patients without relatives, 9520.0320
    - Program, 9520.0310
    - Welfare assistance, 9520.0300
- Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0500
  - Admissions, 9520.0610
  - Appeals, licenses, 9520.0690
  - Category I programs, 9520.0660
  - Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670
  - Compensation for labor, 9520.0630
  - Discharge, 9520.0610
  - Fees, licenses, 9520.0520
  - Grievance procedure, 9520.0630
  - Licenses, 9520.0520
    - Appeals, 9520.0690
    - Change in license, 9520.0530
    - Variances, 9520.0680
  - Living unit requirements, 9520.0650
  - Medical care, 9520.0630
  - Mentally retarded adults, see MENTALLY RETARDED
- RESIDENTIAL SERVICES
  - Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630
  - Personnel files, 9520.0600
  - Personnel policies, 9520.0590
  - Program evaluation, 9520.0580
  - Program organization, 9520.0560
  - Program policy, 9520.0540
  - Program services, 9520.0620
    - Public policy, 9520.0550
    - Records, 9520.0640
    - Renewal of licenses, 9520.0520
    - Required documentation, 9520.0570
  - Reports, 9520.0570
    - License changes, 9520.0530

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Residential facilities for adults(Cont'd)
  - Resident counsel, 9520.0630
  - Rights of residents, 9520.0630
  - Transfer policies, 9520.0610
  - Variances, 9520.0680
- Residential services for adults, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000
  - State aid, 9535.2000
    - Accounting, 9535.2500
    - Allocation, 9535.2200
    - Applications, 9535.2300
    - Budgets, see Budgets, this topic
    - Definitions, 9535.2100
    - Delayed payments, 9535.2900
    - Matching funds, 9535.2600
    - Purpose of rules, 9535.2000
    - Records, 9535.2700
    - Reports, 9535.2700
    - Return of grants, 9535.2900
    - Scope of rules, 9535.2000
    - Severability of rules, 9535.3000
    - Termination, 9535.2900
  - Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- State aid
  - Administrative overhead, 9535.1000
  - Allocation of funds, 9535.0700
  - Application of law, 9535.0600, 9535.1600
  - Applications, contents, 9535.0800
  - Budget revision, 9535.1300
  - Community support services, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
  - Construction of rules, 9535.0500
  - Definitions, 9535.0100
  - Duration of awards, 9535.1500
  - Financial statements, 9535.1200
  - Matching funds, 9535.1100
  - Purpose of rules, 9535.0300
  - Reports, 9535.1400
  - Residential services, 9535.2000
  - Scope of rules, 9535.0400
  - Use of funds, 9535.0900
- Taxation
  - Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Transfer of property, medical treatment, 9515.2500
- MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
  - See also MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
  - Ability to pay
    - Medical treatment, see MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT
    - Relatives, 9515.2600
  - Adults, activity program, 9525.0090
  - Appeal and review
    - Facilities, certificate of need, 9525.0080
    - Residential facilities, suspension or revocation of license, 9525.0250
    - Residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580
    - Semi-independent living service, 9525.0550
      - Civil rights, 9525.0600
      - Licenses, 9525.0550
      - Personnel policies, 9525.0620
  - Application for license, residential facilities, 9525.0250
  - Application for need, 9525.0080
  - Assessment services, 9525.0090
  - Authority for rules, 9525.0020
  - Basic developmental services, 9525.0090
  - Bathing facilities
    - Residential facilities
      - Design of living unit, 9525.0270
      - Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
      - Living units, 9525.0260

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Bathing facilities (Cont'd)
  - Semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Budgets
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0420
  - State aid, 9540.2500
    - Application process, 9540.1300
- Case management, 9525.0090
- Case management services, 9525.0060
- Certificate of need, facilities, 9525.0080
- Child-caring institutions, duty to provide services, 9545.1090
- Children, see CHILDREN AND MINORS
- Client information and referral service, 9525.0090
- Commitment, 9525.0060
- Community based residential services, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500
- Community living, mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Community services, 9525.0090
- Conservators
  - Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Scope of rules, 9525.0030
  - Treatment
    - Consent, 9515.0500
    - Plan, 9525.0340
- Counseling, 9525.0060, 9525.0090
- Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750
  - Admissions, 9525.0800
  - Application of rules, 9525.0830
  - Authority for rules, 9525.0750
  - Board, 9525.0770
  - Case records, 9525.0810
  - Definitions, 9525.0760
  - Fees, 9525.0820
  - Finances, 9525.0780
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
  - Social evaluation, 9525.0800
  - Staff, 9525.0790
- Definitions, 9525.0010
- Delegation of power, services, 9525.0070
- Diagnostic services, 9525.0090
  - Case management services, 9525.0060
- Education
  - Children, state aid, 9540.0400
  - Residential facilities
    - Developmental services, 9525.0340
    - State aid, 9540.2400
- Family support services, 9525.0090
- Guardians
  - Children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
  - Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Scope of rules, 9525.0030
  - Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
  - Treatment plan, 9525.0340
- Health
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0290
    - Developmental services, 9525.0340
  - Semi-independent living service
    - Individual program plan, 9525.0560
    - Living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Individual service plan, development, 9525.0060
- Infants, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH
- Job placement services, 9525.0090
- Licenses
  - Changes, notice, 9525.0080
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760
  - Facilities, changes in facilities, 9525.0080
  - Placement in licensed facilities, 9525.0060

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Residential facilities
    - Authority for rules, 9525.0220
    - Procedure, 9525.0250
    - Scope of rules, 9525.0230, 9525.0240
  - Semi-independent living service, 9525.0540
    - Suspension or revocation, 9525.0550
  - Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400
  - Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900
  - Local social service agency, case management services, 9525.0060
- Mail
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0280
  - Semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH
- Meals
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0310
  - Semi-independent living service
    - Individual program plan, 9525.0560
    - Living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Medical treatment
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Appeal of determination, 9515.2100
  - Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000
  - Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800
  - Financial interviews, 9515.1500
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Net income of patient, 9515.2300
  - Sources of income, 9515.2200
  - Application of law, 9515.0800
  - Authority for rules, 9515.1000
  - Children, state aid, 9540.0400
  - Consent forms, 9515.1700
  - Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
  - Factors considered, 9515.0600
  - Financial information, verification, 9515.1600
  - Judicial authorization, 9515.0700
  - Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500
  - Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900
  - Scope of rules, 9515.1000
- Money
  - Residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280
  - Semi-independent living services
    - Civil rights, 9525.0600
    - Individual program plan, 9525.0560
  - Need assessment data, 9525.0080
- Officers and employees
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0790
  - Residential facilities, policies, 9525.0380
  - Semi-independent living services, 9525.0620
- Placement, 9525.0060
- Planning services, participation, 9525.0070
- Protective services, 9525.0090
- Provisional license, residential facilities, 9525.0250
- Psychological services, 9525.0070
- Purpose of rules, 9525.0040
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200
  - Residential programs, 9525.0240
  - Residential services, 9510.0500
  - Semi-independent living service, 9525.0520
- Rates, semi-independent living services, establishment of service rates, 9525.0650
- Records
  - Daytime activity centers, case records, 9525.0810
  - Residential facilities, 9525.0430
    - Use of restraint, 9525.0280
  - Semi-independent living services
    - Financial records, 9525.0640

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Semi-independent living services (Cont'd)  
 Living service, 9525.0590  
 Recreation services, 9525.0090  
 Residential facilities  
 Developmental services, 9525.0340  
 Living units, 9525.0260  
 Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Refusal of license, residential facilities, 9525.0250  
 Relatives, ability to pay, 9515.2600  
 Residences, see **MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**  
 Revocation of license, residential facilities, 9525.0250  
 Scope of rules, 9525.0030  
 Screening, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**  
 Semi-independent living services  
 Access to records, 9525.0590  
 Administrative standards, 9525.0570  
 Discharge, 9525.0580  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Admission, 9525.0560  
 Authority for rules, 9525.0510  
 Civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Definitions, 9525.0500  
 Description of organization, 9525.0610  
 Discharge, administrative standards, 9525.0580  
 Emergency procedures, 9525.0630  
 Financial records, 9525.0640  
 Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Licenses, 9525.0540  
 Appeals, 9525.0550  
 Living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Program director, 9525.0570  
 Program standards, 9525.0560  
 Provider responsibilities, 9525.0570  
 Provisional license, 9525.0540  
 Public policy, 9525.0600  
 Rates, establishment, 9525.0650  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Scope of rules, 9525.0530  
 Service standards, 9525.0550  
 Service categories, 9525.0090  
 Service coordinator, 9525.0070  
 Services  
 Delegation of power, 9525.0070  
 Standards, 9525.0050  
 Severability of rules, 9525.0100  
 Sheltered employment, services, 9525.0090  
 Sheltered workshops, see **SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**  
 Social services, 9525.0060  
 Adults, maltreatment reports, licensed facilities, 9555.8000 to 9555.8500  
 Mandatory services, 9550.0800  
 Special education, 9525.0090  
 Special education teachers, 8700.5403  
 Special living arrangements, 9525.0090  
 Standards for services, 9525.0050  
 State aid  
 Experimental program for home care and training of mentally retarded children, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
 Residential services, 9540.1000  
 State hospitals, treatment, consent forms, 9515.0500  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Training services, 9525.0090  
 Transportation services, 9525.0090  
 Treatment services, 9525.0090  
 Variances, residential facilities, 9525.0250  
 Vocational education  
 Residential facilities  
 Developmental services, 9525.0340

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Vocational education (Cont'd)  
 Residential facilities (Cont'd)  
 State aid, 9540.2400  
 Services, 9525.0090  
**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**  
 Abandonment losses, equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760  
 Accounting, adjustments for errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550  
 Accounting system, uniform, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590  
 Accrual bases of accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590  
 Accumulated depreciation  
 Calculations, 9510.0770  
 Method, 9510.0800  
 Additional earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860  
 Adjustments  
 Costs otherwise reimbursed, classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630  
 Errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550  
 Interim rate establishments, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560  
 Administrative and general expenses  
 Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Administrative policies, 9525.0370  
 Admission procedures, 9525.0360  
 Advertising, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 After-tax rate of return, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860  
 Allocations  
 Costs, nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640  
 Gross recapture amounts, fiscal periods, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760  
 Allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840  
 Allowances, known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Amended or short-period reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580  
 Appeals examiners, unresolved disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580  
 Assessment of residents, 9525.0330  
 Assets, depreciable, total basis, limitations, 9510.0770  
 Audits, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Authority for rules, rates and charges, 9510.0500  
 Bad debts, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Basis  
 Calculation of depreciation, donated assets or changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0760  
 Depreciable facility assets, limitations, 9510.0770  
 Behavioral assessments, 9525.0330  
 Budgets, 9525.0420  
 Capital allowances, minimum costs, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870  
 Capital costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
 Capital indebtedness, interest, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
 Capital provided by owners, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860  
 Capitalization vs. expense, equipment, 9510.0830  
 Care, 9525.0090  
 Certification, reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Changes and ownership of facilities, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Charges from related organizations, rates and charges, multi-home providers and providers involved in other business activities, 9510.0600

Charitable contributions, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Chief financial officers or executives, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Community funds, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600

Compensation

- Employees, reasonable, rates and charges, 9510.0680
- Top management, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740

Computations, overall rate limitations, 9510.0570

Construction interest, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Contested case hearings, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Cost allocations

- Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
- Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650
- Top-management salaries and fees, rates and charges, 9510.0600

Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Cost classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630

Cost limitations, rates and charges, annual review, 9510.0720

Cost-of-care program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Costs

- Facilities, historical, rates and charges, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Reductions, rates and charges, 9510.0710

Costs not allowable, rates and charges, 9510.0670

Data, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Dates effective, per diem rates, 9510.0530

Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590

Definitions, 9540.1000

Depreciation

- Allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Basis for calculation, rates and charges, 9510.0760
- Basis limitation, rates and charges, annual review cost limitations, 9510.0720
- Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0810
- Leased facilities or equipment, allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, 9510.0840
- Limitations, 9510.0770
- Methods, 9510.0800
- Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820
- Rates for new facilities and equipment, useful life schedules, 9510.0780
- Rates for used facilities and equipment, useful lives, 9510.0790
- Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Design, 9525.0270

Developmental services, 9525.0320, 9525.0340

- Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Discrimination, employees, discrimination, 9525.0380

Disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580

Donated assets, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Drugs, assessment of residents, 9525.0330

Earnings allowance

- Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860
- Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Education and training, employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Effective date of revisions, rates and charges, 9510.0880

- Per diem rates, 9510.0530

Employees

- Reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0680
- Relationships, 9525.0280

Entertainment, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Equipment

- Capitalization vs. expense, 9510.0830
- Gains and losses on disposition, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840
- New, depreciation on investments, limitations, 9510.0770

Errors or omissions

- Adjustment, rates and charges, 9510.0550
- Amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Evaluation services, 9525.0350

Facilities

- Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840
- Noncalendar year end, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570

False reports, penalties, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Finances, 9525.0420

Financial statements, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Findings and conclusions, appeals procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Fiscal periods, allocation of gross recaptured amounts, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

Fiscal year, uniform accounting system, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Follow-up services, 9525.0360

Food costs, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Food service, 9525.0310

- Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Fund-raising costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

General and administration, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Gifts or grants, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Government grants for operations during prospective rate period, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Grooming, 9525.0290

Gross recapture amounts, calculating depreciation, sale of facilities, 9510.0760

Grouping of living units, 9525.0260

Health, 9525.0290

Health services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Housekeeping, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Hygiene, 9525.0290

Incentive factor, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Insurance and utilities, allowance for known changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Interest

- Allowable costs, capital indebtedness, rates and charges, 9510.0850
- Allowance for known cost to changes, method of calculating welfare per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Rate, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Interest income, deduction from interest expense, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560

Investments, facility modifications and new equipment, depreciation, limitations, 9510.0770

Known cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Laundry and linen, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Laws and regulations  
     Cost of compliance, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
     State or federal laws, costs due to changes, rates and charges, 9510.0700

Leased facilities or equipment, rates and charges, 9510.0840

Leasehold improvements, useful lives, depreciation, 9510.0790

Licenses  
     Authority for rules, 9525.0220  
     Procedure, 9525.0250  
     Purpose of rules, 9525.0240  
     Scope of rules, 9525.0230

Life insurance, owners, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Limitations  
     Rates and charges, 9510.0570  
     Rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840

Maintenance and plant operation, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Majority owners, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Management, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740

Medical assistance program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Medical services, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Minimum cost, capital allowances, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870

Minimum wage laws, changes, amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Multi-home providers and providers involved in other business activities, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600

Net allowable fixed assets, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

New facilities and equipment  
     Depreciation rate, useful life schedules, 9510.0780  
     Modifications, investments, depreciation limitations, 9510.0770  
     Special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Nonallowable personal expenses, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640

Noncompetitive agreements, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820

Notice, temporary rates, 9510.0540

Occupancy, new facilities, interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Occupancy levels, changes, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Organization of living unit, 9525.0260

Overall limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0570

Owners living in facilities, allocation of nonallowable personal expenses, 9510.0640

Ownership of facilities, changes, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Partial change in ownership, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Penalties, noncompliance, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Pension plans and profit sharing, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Per diem rates  
     Effective dates, 9510.0530  
     Method of calculation, 9510.0420  
     Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
     Resident days, defined, 9510.0620

Personal expenses  
     Nonallowable, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640  
     Owners or employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Personnel policies, 9525.0380

Plant operation and maintenance, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Preopening costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Private pay rates, limitations, 9510.0570

Professional, technical or business-related organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Program plan, 9525.0340

Programs, 9525.0210  
     Authority for rules, 9525.0220  
     Definitions, 9525.0210  
     Purpose of rules, 9525.0240  
     Scope of rules, 9525.0230

Property and related costs, historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Proprietary providers  
     Allowable interest limitations, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
     Earnings allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Providers, newly established, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Providers involved in other business activities and multi-home providers, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600

Purpose of rules, 9525.0250  
     Rates and charges, 9510.0510

Rates and charges  
     Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550  
     Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0750  
     Allowances, proprietary providers, 9510.0860  
     Appeal procedures, disputes, 9510.0580  
     Capital allowances, minimum cost, providers, 9510.0870  
     Capital cost, 9510.0850  
     Cost allocations  
         Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640  
         Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650  
     Cost categories, 9510.0610  
     Cost classifications, 9510.0630  
     Cost limitations, annual review, 9510.0720  
     Costs not allowable, 9510.0670  
     Deduction in costs, 9510.0710  
     Depreciation, basis for calculation, 9510.0760  
     Effective date of revisions, 9510.0880  
     Federal or state laws, costs due to changes, 9510.0700  
     Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560  
     Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840  
     Limitations, 9510.0570  
     Multi-home providers and providers involved in other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0600  
     Notification of decision, 9510.0540  
     Per diem rates, see Per diem rates, this topic  
     Purpose of rules, 9510.0510  
     Reasonable compensation, employees, 9510.0680  
     Reasonable costs, 9510.0660  
         Principles, applications, 9510.0730  
     Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
     Severability of provisions, 9510.0890



**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)  
 Statutory authority, 9510.0500  
 Substance prevails over form, 9510.0690  
 Top management compensation limitations, 9510.0740

Rate-setting procedures  
 New facilities, 9510.0560  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Rate-setting purposes  
 Cost categories, 9510.0610  
 Earnings allowances, proprietary providers, allowable costs, 9510.0860

Reasonable cost principles, application, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Reasonable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0660

Recapture of depreciation, calculations, sale of facilities, 9510.0760

Records, 9525.0430  
 Findings and conclusions, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580  
 Statistical and accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Redemption of ownership interests, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Reductions or expansions, program services, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Release procedure, 9525.0360

Remedial services, 9525.0320

Rental payments pursuant to written lease, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Reports, 9510.1000  
 Required, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Required reports and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590

Resident-living, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Resident-related services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, 9510.0770

Salary and wage changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Salary cost changes, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570

Sales of facilities, recapture of depreciation, calculations, 9510.0760

Settlements, disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580

Severability of provisions, rates and charges, 9510.0890

Social, fraternal and other organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Staff, determination of needs, 9525.0410

Staff assignments, 9525.0390

Staff training, 9525.0400

Standards for services, 9525.0050

State aid, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700  
 Advisory board, 9540.2700  
 Application, 9540.1300  
 Authority for rules, 9540.2100  
 Board, 9540.2400  
 Budget, 9540.2500  
 Criteria, 9540.1500  
 Awards, 9540.2600  
 Definitions, 9540.2000  
 Evaluation, 9540.1400  
 Funds, 9540.2500  
 Purpose of rules, 9540.2200  
 Purposes, 9540.1200  
 Scope of rules, 9540.1100, 9540.2300

Statutory authority, rates and charges, 9510.0500

Straight-line depreciation method, 9510.0800

Subsequent acquisitions, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

**MENTALLY RETARDED RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Substantiation, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Telephone, television and radio services, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Temporary rate notifications, 9510.0540

Time limits, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Total net recapture, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

Training programs for nonemployees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Travel and automobile, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Treatment plan, 9525.0340

Unidentified cost changes, allowance, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Used facilities and equipment, depreciation rates, useful lives, 9510.0790

Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0780

Wearing apparel, 9525.0300

Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0570

Worksheets, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

**MENU**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4100  
 Jails, records, 2910.4100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.6100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, posting, 2935.4400

**MEPROBAMATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MERCHANDISE**

Defined, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100  
 Income taxes, inventories, 8011.0100

**MERCHANDISING**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**MERCHANTS**

Family use of merchandise, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.0400, 8011.0800

**MERCUROCHROME**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2650 to 7005.2690  
 Definitions, 7005.2650  
 Methods, performance tests, 7005.2670  
 Monitoring, 7005.2690  
 Performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
 Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Analysis, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Cell room emissions, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Changes in operation of plants, air pollution test procedures, 7005.2680  
 Chlor-alkali plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2660  
 Emission standards, air pollution, 7005.2660  
 Flow rate measurement devices, slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Grab samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Methods, air pollution performance standards, 7005.2670  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2690  
 Notice, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Ore processing facility, air pollution emission standards, 7005.2660  
 Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

**MERCURY (Cont'd)**

Registered mail, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680  
 Reports, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680  
 Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
 Slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2660  
 Standards of emission, air pollution, 7005.2660  
 Substitutes, cell room performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2680  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
 Time, air pollution performance tests, analysis of results, 7005.2680  
 Water supply  
   Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION**

Insurance  
   Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.5500  
 Public utilities, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

Health research program, grants, 4310.8650

**MERIT SYSTEM**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MERTHIOLATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESCALINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

Infants, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**METAL GASKETS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1050

**METAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METEOROLOGY**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**METER MACHINES**

See CIGARETTE TAXES

**METERS**

See GAS PIPING  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0750  
 Industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400  
 Petroleum products, readings at meters, records, 8125.0700  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

**METHADONE**

Adult corrections facilities, programs, 2910.5900  
 Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Jails, programs, 2910.5900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, programs, 2930.8300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, programs, 2935.6700

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230

**METHANE DIGESTORS**

Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**METHAQUALONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHODS AND PROCEDURE ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**METHOHEXITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHOXYCHLOR**

Water supply, contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**METHYL SUBSTITUTED ISOMERS OF FENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLDESORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLPHENIDATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METHYLPHENOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHYRYLON**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**METOPON**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METRECAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**METRITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN COOPERATIVE PLANS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Administrative law judge  
   Significant matters, additional information, 5700.1800  
   Significant review committee, 5700.1600  
 Advisory metropolitan land use committee, significant matters, review, 5700.1500  
   Notice of commencement, 5700.1400  
 Agreements, significant matters review, environmental impact statement review, 5700.3300  
 Agriculture, land use permits, 5700.0400  
 Airports, 5700.0400  
   Metropolitan commission approval, 5700.0800  
 Appeal and review, 5700.4100  
   Significant matters, 5700.1200  
   Review, 5700.1400  
 Approval, previous, exemption, 5700.0800  
 Attorneys, significant matter review, 5700.3700  
 Bad faith dismissal, significant matters review, 5700.2900  
 Bulletin, public hearing notice, 5700.2300  
 Burden of proof, significant matters review, 5700.2500  
 Certification of confidential information, 5700.3900  
 Commencement, significant matter review, 5700.1400  
 Commercial agricultural use, land use permits, 5700.0400  
 Committees, significant matters, 5700.1500  
 Confidential information, significant matters review, 5700.3900  
 Copies, records, 5700.3800  
 Delegation, administrative law judge, 5700.1600  
 Determination not to commence, significant matter review, 5700.1400  
 Development, local government units, 5700.0500  
 Discovery, significant matters review, 5700.2000  
 Dismissal, significant matters review, 5700.2900  
 Documents  
   Discovery, 5700.2000  
   Significant matter review, 5700.1300

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Emergency matters, exemptions, 5700.1000  
 Environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300  
 Evidence  
   Burden of proof, 5700.2500  
   Significant matters review, 5700.2400  
 Examination, significant matter review, 5700.1400  
 Exceptions, alterations, minor, 5700.1000, 5700.1100  
 Exclusive comprehensive review, power plant siting, 5700.0900  
 Executive officer, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
 Exemptions  
   Categories, 5700.0700  
   Emergency matters, 5700.1000  
   Exclusive comprehensive review, power plant siting, 5700.0900  
   Local comprehensive plans, 5700.0600  
   Previous approval, 5700.0800  
 Final determination, 5700.2800  
 Judicial review, 5700.4100  
   Material alteration of matters, 5700.3500  
   Petition for elimination of suspension, 5700.3600  
   Service, 5700.2800  
 Findings, 5700.2800  
   Significant matters review, 5700.2600, 5700.2700  
 General review  
   See also Significant matters review, this topic  
   Letter interpretation, 5700.3200  
   Site alterations, 5700.3100  
   Time periods, 5700.3000  
 Governmental unit, see Local governmental units, this topic  
 Hearings, see Public hearings, this topic  
 Information submission, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
 Initiation, significant matter review, 5700.1300  
   Notice, 5700.1400  
 Inspections, records, 5700.3800  
 Joint agreements  
   Significant matters review, environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300  
 Judicial review, 5700.4100  
 Land use  
   Advisory metropolitan land use committee, 5700.1500  
   Local government units, 5700.0500  
 Land use permits, 5700.0400  
   Vested rights, 5700.1200  
 Legal counsel, 5700.3700  
 Letters or interpretation, 5700.3200  
 Local comprehensive plans, 5700.0700  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Exemptions, 8115.0400  
   Population, determination, 8115.5300, 8115.5400  
 Local governmental units  
   Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400  
   Petition, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
   Planned land use, 5700.0500  
   Resolution, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
 Manufacturing plants, power plant siting, 5700.0900  
 Material alterations of matters subsequent to final determination, 5700.3500  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, approval, 5700.0800  
 Minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100  
 Mitigating emergencies, 5700.1000  
 Motions, discovery, 5700.2000  
 Motor vehicles, trips, 5700.0400  
 Multiple matters, 5700.3400  
 National pollution discharge elimination system permit, 5700.0400  
 Notice  
   Material alterations, 5700.3500  
   Significant matter review, 5700.1200, 5700.2300  
 Orders significant matter review, 5700.1300, 5700.1400  
 Permits  
   Land use, 5700.0400  
   National pollution discharge elimination system, 5700.0400

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
   Elimination of suspension of final determination, 5700.3600  
   Significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
 Phased proposed matters, 5700.3400  
 Pollution, discharge eliminations system permit, 5700.0400  
 Power plant siting, exclusive comprehensive review, 5700.0900  
 Preliminary statement, significant matter review, 5700.1700  
 Prevention of emergencies, 5700.1000  
 Procedures, public hearings, 5700.2400  
 Public hearings  
   Cross-examination, 5700.2400  
   Final determination, 5700.2800  
   Letter of interpretation, 5700.3200  
   Procedures, 5700.2400  
   Record, additional information, 5700.1800  
   Significant matter review, reports, 5700.2200  
 Public sewage facility, 5700.0400  
 Recommendations, 5700.2800  
   Significance review committee, 5700.2700  
   Significant matters review, 5700.2600  
 Reconstruction, minor alterations, 5700.1100  
 Records  
   Discovery, 5700.2000  
   Transcription, 5700.2400  
 Recreational areas, 5700.0400  
 Regional recreation areas, 5700.0400  
 Repair, minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100  
 Reports  
   Significant matters review, 5700.2200  
   Significant review committee, 5700.2600  
 Resolutions, significant matter review, 5700.1300  
 Restorations, minor alterations, exceptions, 5700.1100  
 Review  
   General review, see General review, this topic  
   Records, 5700.3800  
   Significant matters review, see Significant matters review, this topic  
 Right to counsel, 5700.3700  
 School districts, significant matter review initiation, 5700.1300  
 Scope of review, significant matters, 5700.2100  
 Service  
   Final determination, 5700.2800  
   Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400  
 Settlement, significant matters review, 5700.2900  
 Sewage, national pollution discharge elimination system permit, 5700.0400  
 Significant matters review, 5700.0100 to 5700.4100  
   Additional information, 5700.1800  
   Appeal and review, 5700.1200  
   Attorney, 5700.3700  
   Burden of proof, 5700.2500  
   Commencement, 5700.1400  
   Committee, 5700.1500  
   Delegation to administrative law judge, 5700.1600  
   Confidential information, 5700.3900  
   Copies of records, 5700.3800  
   Cross-examination, 5700.2400  
   Determinations  
     Availability, 5700.3800  
     Not to commence, 5700.1400  
   Direct examinations, 5700.2400  
   Discovered, 5700.2000  
   Environmental impact statement review process, 5700.3300  
   Examination, 5700.1400  
   Final determination, 5700.2800  
   Findings, 5700.2600, 5700.2700  
   Initiation, 5700.1300  
   Judicial review, 5700.4100  
   Legal counsel, 5700.3700  
   Letter of interpretation, 5700.3200  
   Material alterations, 5700.3500  
   Multiple matters, 5700.3400  
   Notice, public hearing, 5700.2300

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Significant matters review(Cont'd)
  - Order, 5700.1400
  - Phased proposed matters, 5700.3400
  - Preliminary statement, 5700.1700
  - Public hearing, see Public hearings, this topic
  - Recommendations, 5700.2600, 5700.2700
  - Records, 5700.2400, 5700.3800
  - Remedy, 5700.1700
  - Reports, 5700.2200
    - Staff reports, availability, 5700.3800
  - Right to counsel, 5700.3700
  - Scope of review, 5700.2100
  - Service, 5700.2700
  - Settlement, 5700.2900
  - Site alteration, 5700.3100
  - Standards, 5700.0300
  - Suspension, 5700.2900
  - Termination, bad faith, 5700.2900
  - Withdrawal, 5700.2900
- Site alterations, significant matter review, 5700.3100
- Small cities community block grants, review, 4300.1200
- Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review of applicable applications, 7035.4600
- Sponsor, significant matter review, notice, 5700.1400
- Standards, 5700.0300
- State register
  - Notice of commencement of significant matter review, 5700.1400
  - Public hearing notice, 5700.2300
- Surveys, discovery, 5700.2000
- Suspension
  - Elimination, final determination, 5700.3600
  - Significant matters review, 5700.2900
- System, effects, 5700.0400
- Systems, transportation, 5700.0400
- Tape-recording, public hearings, 5700.2400
- Time period, 5700.3000
- Trail grants program, evaluation, 4310.8300
- Transportation facility, land use permits, 5700.0400
- Transportation plans, 5700.0400
- Trips, motor vehicles, 5700.0400
- Vested rights, land use permits, 5700.1200
- Withdrawal, significant matters review, 5700.2900
- Written interrogatories, significant matters review, 5700.2000
- Zoning, local comprehensive plans, 5700.0600
- Zoological garden, 5700.0400

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**

- Amount, 8121.0300
- Calculation, 8121.0300
- Definitions, 8121.0200
- Exemptions, 8121.0500
- Invoices, requirements, 8121.0400
- Purpose of rules, 8121.0100
- Reporting requirements, 8121.0400
- Returns, forms, 8121.0400
- Scope of rules, 8121.0100

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

- Accidental discharges, 5900.5100
  - Prevention, 5900.5000
  - Remedies, 5900.5300
- Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200
- Actions to compel performance, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5700
- Administration of rules, 5900.5900

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Agreements, industrial user and commission, cost recovery, 5900.0900
- Alcohols, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Analysis, waste discharges, 5900.0900
  - Industrial cost control, 5900.0900
- Animal guts, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Annual payment, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
- Appeal
  - Industrial cost recovery program, 5900.1400
  - Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6300
- Application
  - Discharge of industrial waste, 5900.6800
  - Industrial discharge permit, 5900.2100
    - Conditions, 5900.2400
    - Deficiency, 5900.2200
    - Reissuance, 5900.2800
- Asphalt residues, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Assignment, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000
- Authority, 5900.1800
- Award percentages, industrial cost recovery, waste characteristics, 5900.0400
- Billing
  - Industrial cost recovery, appeal, 5900.1400
  - Industrial users, cost recovery, 5900.1100
- Biochemical oxygen demand, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500
- Cadmium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Change in ownership, industrial waste discharge facilities, 5900.3000
- Chemical oxygen demand
  - Industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
  - Waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500
- Chromium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100
- Code of Federal Regulations, reports of pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900
- Combustible solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Conflict of rules, 5900.6400
- Construction, industrial cost recovery period, 5900.0300
- Containers, industrial waste, 5900.7000
- Copper, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Cost recovery, see Industrial cost recovery, this topic
- Criminal penalties, industrial discharges, 5900.5400
- Cyanide, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Deficient application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200
- Dilution of disposal, water, pretreatment standards, 5900.4200
- Discharge permits, see Industrial discharge permits, this topic
- Discharges, see Waste discharges, this topic
- Dye, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Electroplating point source category, treatment standards, 5900.7200
- Eligible grant pool, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
- Enforcement of rules, 5900.6000
- Environment danger, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800
- Environmental Protection Agency grants, projects, 5900.0700
- Ethers, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Explosive solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Federal grant awards
  - Chemical oxygen demand share, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
  - Percentages, industrial cost recovery responsibility, 5900.0400
- Fees, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2900
- Flammable solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Flow measurement devices, industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400
- Flow measurements, industrial discharge, 5900.3100
- Forms
  - Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, 5900.7500
  - Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300
  - Pretreatment standards, 5900.7200

## INDEX

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400  
 Formulas, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0600  
 Fuel oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Funds, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1300  
 Gas tar, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Gasoline, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 General precautions with samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grab samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grant awards, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Grass clippings, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease traps, 5900.4300  
 Health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Hearings, industrial cost recovery appeal, 5900.1400  
 Holding times, industrial waste samples, 5900.7000  
 Hydraulic loading, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Incomplete application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0100 to 5900.1500  
 Accounting, 5900.1200  
 Appeal, 5900.1400  
 Billing, appeal, 5900.1400  
 Formulas, 5900.0600  
 Funds, 5900.1300  
 Grants, Environmental Protection Agency, 5900.0700  
 Period, 5900.0300  
 Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700  
 Reporting requirements, noncompliance, 5900.1000  
 Standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
 United States OMB standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
 User classification, 5900.0800  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Appeal and review, 5900.6300  
 Applications, 5900.2100  
 Change in ownership, 5900.3000  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Deficiency, 5900.2200  
 Issuance, 5900.2300  
 Reissuance, 5900.2800  
 Test procedures for analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500  
 Assignment, 5900.3000  
 Compliance schedule, 5900.2600  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Fees, 5900.2900  
 Refund, surrender of revocation, 5900.2700  
 Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
 Flow measurements, monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Inspections, monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Issuance, 5900.2300  
 Time period, 5900.2800  
 Limitations, 5900.3900  
 Modification, 5900.2500  
 Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
 Notice, violations, 5900.6100  
 Records  
 Public access, 5900.3800  
 Wastewater discharge, 5900.3200  
 Refund of fees, suspension or revocation, 5900.2900  
 Reissuance, applications, 5900.2800  
 Revocation, 5900.2500  
 Refund of fee, 5900.2700  
 Samples, 5900.3300  
 Monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Self-monitoring reports, 5900.3600  
 Discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Surrender, refund of fees, 5900.2700  
 Suspension, 5900.2500  
 Test procedures, analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500  
 Time period, issuance, 5900.2800

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Industrial discharge permits(Cont'd)  
 Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Transfer, 5900.3000  
 Variances, 5900.6200  
 Violations, notice, 5900.6100  
 Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Industrial users  
 Classifications, 5900.7100  
 Cost recovery, 5900.0800  
 Cost recovery  
 Billing, 5900.1100  
 Classification, 5900.0800  
 Formulas, 5900.0600  
 Recording waste discharges, 5900.0900  
 Responsibility, 5900.0400  
 Pretreatment standards, 5900.4600  
 Industrial waste  
 See also Industrial users, this topic  
 See also Waste discharges, this topic  
 Accidental discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5100  
 Actions to compel performance, 5900.5700  
 Analysis  
 Pollutants, 5900.3500  
 Waste samples, 5900.6900  
 Civil liability, 5900.5500  
 Containers, 5900.7000  
 Criminal penalties, 5900.5400  
 Dilution, 5900.4200  
 Discharge reports, 5900.7300  
 Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
 Holding times, 5900.7000  
 Injunctions, discharge, 5900.5600  
 Preservation, 5900.7000  
 Pretreatment, 5900.4000  
 Residual solids, 5900.4100  
 Remedies, violations, 5900.5300  
 Samples, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
 Self-monitoring point, 5900.6900  
 Slug discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5200  
 Trap installations, 5900.4300  
 Infectious wastes, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500  
 Injunctions, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5600  
 Inspections, industrial discharge, 5900.3100  
 Interference, disposal system, 5900.1900  
 Issuance, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2300  
 Time period, 5900.2800  
 Kerosene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Ketones, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Lead, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Lubricating oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Mercury, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Metal, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Modification, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2500  
 Monitoring, waste discharges, 5900.3100  
 Discrepancies, industrial discharge permit reports, 5900.3700  
 Industrial cost control, 5900.0900  
 Naphtha, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Nickel, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
 Notice  
 Pretreatment standards, 5900.4700  
 Violations of rules, industrial discharge permits, 5900.6100  
 Obstructions, discharges, prohibitions, 5900.4500  
 Oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Oil traps, 5900.4300  
 Ownership change, industrial discharge waste facilities, 5900.3000  
 Plastic, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Poison wastewater, prohibited waste damages, 5900.4500  
 Policy, 5900.1700

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Pollutants, 5900.3900  
 Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800  
 Test procedures, 5900.3500  
 Preservation, industrial waste samples, 5900.6900, 5900.7000  
 Pretreatment, 5900.4000  
 Dissolution of discharges, 5900.4200  
 Reports, 5900.4900  
 Residual solids, 5900.4100  
 Standards, 5900.4600  
 Electroplating point source category, 5900.7200  
 Pollutant discharge limits, 5900.4800  
 Variances, 5900.4900, 5900.6200  
 Prevention, accidental and slug discharges, 5900.5000  
 Prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700  
 Public health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Purpose of rules, 5900.1900  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200  
 Rags, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Records  
 Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200  
 Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Reissuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800  
 Remedies, enforcement of rules, 5900.5300  
 Reports  
 Discharge reports, 5900.7300  
 Waste transport haulers, 5900.7400  
 Discrepancies, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3700  
 Noncompliance, reporting requirements, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1000  
 Pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900  
 Self-monitoring reports, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600  
 Waste discharges, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
 Residual solids, pretreatment facility, disposal, 5900.4100  
 Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500  
 Refund of fee, 5900.2700  
 Samples, industrial discharge, 5900.3100, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
 Containers, preservation and holding times, 5900.7000  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
 Sand traps, 5900.4300  
 Self-monitoring points, industrial waste, samples, 5900.6900  
 Self-monitoring reports  
 Discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600  
 Severability of rules, 5900.6500  
 Sewage service, termination, 5900.5800  
 Sludge, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Slug discharges, 5900.5200  
 Prevention, 5900.5000  
 Remedies, 5900.5300  
 Standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800  
 Standard methods, examination of water and waste water, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900  
 Standards, pretreatment standards, 5900.4600  
 Stone dust, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Storm water collection, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Strength of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Surrender, industrial discharge permit, refund of fee, 5900.2700  
 Suspended solids, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Suspension, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500  
 Termination of service, 5900.5800  
 Time period, issuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800  
 Toluene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Toxic pollutants, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Transfer, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
 Trap installations, 5900.4300  
 Treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300  
 United States office of management and budget, standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

United States treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300  
 Users, see Industrial users, this topic  
 Variances  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6200  
 Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800  
 Violations, civil liability, 5900.5500  
 Volume loading capacity, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Volume of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Waste characteristics, strength and volume of flow, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Waste discharges  
 See also Industrial waste, this topic  
 Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
 Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
 Prohibited discharges, 5900.4500  
 Trap installations, 5900.4300  
 Violations, termination of service, 5900.5800  
 Waste paper, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500  
 Waste pollutants, 5900.3900  
 Waste pretreatment, 5900.4000  
 Waste transport haulers, discharge reports, 5900.7400  
 Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Water, noncontact cooling water, industrial waste discharge permits, 5900.4400  
 Xylene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Zinc, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900

**MIA'S**

Dependents, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS

**MICHIGAN**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**MICROBIOLOGICAL CONTAMINANTS**

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**MICROFILMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Records, 8130.7500

**MICROSCOPES**

Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.3400

**MIDWIFERY**

Abortion, suspension of license, 5600.2100  
 Annual registration fee, 5600.2500  
 Applications, licensure, 5600.2000  
 Criminal abortion, ethics, 5600.2100  
 Dishonorable conduct, 5600.2100  
 Eligibility, applications, licensure, 5600.2000  
 Ethics, 5600.2100  
 Examinations, licenses, 5600.2000  
 Fees, annual registration fee, 5600.2500  
 Licenses, 5600.2000 to 5600.2500  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Registration fee, 5600.2500  
 Unprofessional conduct, 5600.2100

**MIGRANT AGRICULTURAL WORKERS**

Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

Bathing facilities, 4630.5800  
 Beds and bedding, 4630.6200  
 Ceiling height, housing, 4630.5300  
 Chairs, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
 Common drinking cups, 4630.5100

## INDEX

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Cooking facilities, 4630.5900  
 Wood frame buildings, above first floor, 4630.6300  
 Counters, food preparation, 4630.5900  
 Definitions, 4630.4800  
 Dining facilities, 4630.5900  
 Doors, fire escape routes, 4630.6300  
 Eating facilities, 4630.5900  
 Electricity, 4630.5600  
 Escape routes, fire safety, 4630.6300  
 Fire safety, 4630.6300  
 First-aid facilities, 4630.6300  
 Flammable materials, 4630.6300  
 Floors  
   Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
   Housing, 4630.5300  
 Food storage, 4630.5900  
 Garbage, 4630.6000  
 Grounds, 4630.5000  
 Hand-washing facilities, 4630.5800  
 Hearings, revocation of permits, 4630.4900  
 Heating equipment, 4630.5500  
 Hot plates, 4630.5900  
 Insect control, 4630.6100  
 Inspections, 4630.4900  
   Operators and owners responsibilities, 4630.6500  
 Kitchen facilities, 4630.5900  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.5800  
 Lavatories, 4630.5800  
 Lighting, 4630.5600  
   Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.5700  
 Liquid waste disposal, 4630.5200  
 Location, 4630.5000  
 Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400  
 Operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500  
 Outhouses, 4630.5200, 4630.5700  
 Permits, 4630.4900  
 Pit toilets, 4630.5700  
 Portable heaters, 4630.5500  
 Portable toilets, 4630.5200  
 Privies, 4630.5200, 4630.5700  
 Recreation areas, 4630.5000  
 Refrigeration facilities, 4630.5900  
 Refuse, 4630.6000  
   Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 4630.4900  
 Repairs, operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500  
 Revocation, permits, 4630.4900  
 Rodent control, 4630.6100  
 Screening, outside openings and doors, 4630.5400  
 Seating, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
 Sewage disposal, 4630.5000, 4630.5200  
 Showers, 4630.5800  
 Sinks, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
 Sites, 4630.5000  
 Sleeping facilities, 4630.5300, 4630.6200  
 Storage  
   Food storage, 4630.5900  
   Housing, 4630.5300  
 Stoves  
   Cook stoves or hot plates, 4630.5900  
   Heating stoves, 4630.5500  
 Tables, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.5700  
   Portable toilets and privies, 4630.5200  
 Urinals, 4630.5700  
 Ventilation  
   Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900  
   Housing, 4630.5300  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.5700  
 Vermin control, 4630.6100  
 Volatile materials, 4630.6300  
 Walls, food preparation and cooking areas, 4630.5900  
 Water supply, 4630.5100

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Windows  
 Fire escape routes, 4630.6300  
 Housing, 4630.5300, 4630.5400

**MILEAGE**  
 See TRAVELING EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**  
 See ARMED FORCES

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS**  
 See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**MILK CHOCOLATE**  
 See CACAO PRODUCTS

**MILK FAT**  
 Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILK OF MAGNESIA**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MILL LINERS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILL RATE**  
 Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**  
 Watercraft operation on Brown Lake, 6110.4200

**MILLS**  
 Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700

**MINERAL OILS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MINERALS**  
 See MINES AND MINING

**MINES AND MINING**  
 Acknowledgment, assignments of interest, 6125.3100  
 Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS  
 Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Conditions, 6115.0720  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, 6115.0610  
     Review of applications, 6115.0670  
     Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Assignments, permits, 6130.5500  
 Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Brass, see BRASS  
 Bronze, see BRONZE  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Carbon, see CARBON  
 Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Chromium, see CHROMIUM  
 Coal, see COAL  
 Cobalt, see COBALT  
 Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300  
 Dams, see DAMS  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.5400  
   Plan, 6130.4600  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Definitions, 6125.0200  
 Development expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Erosion  
Barriers, 6130.1500  
Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Fines, 6130.6100

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Gold, see GOLD

Graphite, see GRAPHITE

Gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Hearings  
Procedures, 6130.5600  
Variances, application, 6130.4900

High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300

Income taxes  
Depletion, 8009.6500  
Inventories, valuation, 8011.0400

Inspection, 6130.6300

Investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920

Iron and steel, see IRON AND STEEL

Large oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100

Lead, see LEAD

Leases  
Acknowledgments, 6125.1700  
Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100  
Form of lease, 6125.0700  
Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
Negotiated leases, 6125.0600  
Prospecting, 6125.0400  
Sales, 6125.0500  
Recording, 6125.1700  
Termination, 6125.0700  
Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Marl, see MARL

Mercury, see MERCURY

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

Operating plans, 6130.4400

Penalties, 6130.6100

Performance bonds, 6130.6000

Permits, 6130.0300, 6130.4200  
Amendments, 6130.5000  
Applications, 6130.4300  
Assignments, 6130.5500  
Avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
Cancellation, 6130.5100  
Deactivation, 6130.5400  
Hearings, 6130.4800  
Modification, 6130.5200  
Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800  
Prospecting permits, see Prospecting permits, this topic  
Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900  
Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200  
Term, 6130.0300  
Variances, application, 6130.4900

Pollution  
Barriers, 6130.1500

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

Pollution (Cont'd)  
Deactivation, 6130.4100  
In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500  
Prospecting permits, 6125.0300, 6125.1000  
Area of operation, 6125.1000  
Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
Duration, 6125.1100  
Recording, 6125.1700  
Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700  
Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
Radioactive source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Reclamation  
Annual report, 6130.4500  
Deactivation, 6130.4100  
Plans, 6130.4600  
Definitions, 6130.0100  
In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
Public policy, 6130.0200  
Purpose of rules, 6130.0200  
Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Release, 6130.4100  
Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
Request, 6130.4700

Reports  
Annual report, 6130.4500  
Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5500

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL

Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100

Security deposits, 6130.6000

Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

Taconite, see TACONITE

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Variances, 6130.5800  
Application, 6130.4900

Vegetation  
Air pollution, 6130.3700  
Barriers, 6130.1500  
Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
Location, 6130.3600  
Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

Wildlife areas, see WILDLIFE AREAS

**MINIMUM NUMBER OF STUDENTS**  
Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**  
Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM TAX**  
Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

**MINIMUM WAGE**  
Age, proof of minors age, 5200.0010



## INDEX

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Apprentices, 5200.0020, 5200.0390  
 Audits and auditors, tip credit statements, 5200.0080  
 Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Children and minors, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Credit cards or charges, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Credits, tips, 5200.0080  
 Crimes and offenses, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Deductions, 5200.0090  
 Drivers license, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Equal pay, handicapped workers, 5200.0040  
 Gratuities, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Handicapped persons, 5200.0030  
   Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Learners, 5200.0020  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Part-time employees, 5200.0050  
 Penalties, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Permits, handicapped workers, 5200.0030  
 Records  
   Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
   Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Service persons, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Sheltered workshops, handicapped persons, 5200.0030  
 Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Statements, tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Tip pooling, credits, 5200.0080  
 Tips, credits, 5200.0080  
 Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**MINISTERS**

See CLERGY

**MINK**

Aleutian disease, see ALEUTIAN DISEASE  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Fur, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MINNEAPOLIS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

**MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

**MINNEHaha CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

Additional assessments, 3525.5000  
 Administrators, duties, 3525.5000  
 Admission and transfer team, 3525.5000  
   Meeting, 3525.5900  
   Notice, 3525.6000  
 Admissions  
   Conciliation conference, denial of admission, 3525.6600  
   Decisions, 3525.5300, 3525.7400  
   Denial, 3525.5500  
     Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
     Notice, 3525.6200  
   Evidence, hearings, 3525.7300  
   Formal notice, 3525.6100  
   Notice, formal notice, 3525.6100  
   Notice of denial, 3525.6200, 3525.6500  
   Procedures, 3525.5100  
   Recommendations, 3525.5300

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review  
   Decisions, 3525.7500  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.5600  
   Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Assessment, 3525.5700  
   Decisions, 3525.7400  
   Information, prehearing review, 3525.7100  
   Notice, 3525.6300  
 Attendance, parents, admission meeting, 3525.4000  
 Binding decisions, 3525.7500  
 Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.7200  
 Changes in program, notice, 3525.6300  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.3400, 3525.5400, 3525.6600  
   Denial of admission, 3525.5500  
   Memorandum, 3525.6700  
   Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5400  
   Transfers, 3525.5800  
 Conference, see Conciliation conference, this topic  
 Contents, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Cost, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Date, hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Decisions  
   Admission, 3525.5300  
   Admission denial, 3525.5500  
   Binding decisions, 3525.7500  
   Hearing officers, 3525.7400  
 Denial of admission, 3525.5500  
   Notice, 3525.6200  
 Determination of special service needs, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Development of programs, 3525.5100, 3525.5200  
 Effective date of decisions, 3525.7500  
 Evidence, hearings, 3525.7200, 3525.7300  
 Expenses, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Extension of time, 3525.7500  
   Hearings, 3525.6800  
 Filing, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Formal education assessment, prerequisite to admission application, 3525.4900  
 Formal notices, 3525.6000  
 Forms, admission applications, 3525.4900  
 Graduation, notice, 3525.6500  
 Hearing officers, 3525.7000  
   Decisions, 3525.7400  
   Duties, 3525.7100  
   Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Hearings  
   Admission denial, evidence, 3525.7300  
   Appeal and review, prehearing review, 3525.7100  
   Application for admission, 3525.4900  
   Assessments, evidence, 3525.7300  
   Burden of proof, 3525.7200  
   Costs, 3525.7000  
   Date, notice, 3525.6900  
   Denial of admission, 3525.5500  
   Evidence, 3525.7200, 3525.7300  
   Expenses, 3525.7000  
   Extension of time, 3525.6800  
   Initiation, after conciliation conference, 3525.6800  
   Notice, 3525.6900  
   Place, notice, 3525.6900  
   Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
   Preponderance of evidence, 3525.7300  
   Proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5400  
   Records, 3525.7200  
     Costs, 3525.7000  
   Service of notice, 3525.6900  
   Subpoenas, 3525.7000  
   Time, notice, 3525.6900  
   Transfers, 3525.5800  
     Evidence, 3525.7300  
 Individual educational program plan  
   Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.6600

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL (Cont'd)**

Individual educational program plan (Cont'd)  
 Decisions, 3525.7400  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Review, 3525.5600  
 Individual program development, 3525.5200  
 Least restrictive alternatives  
 Application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Determination, 3525.5000  
 Transfers, 3525.5800  
 Mailing, decisions, 3525.7400  
 Meetings  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Admission meetings, notice, 3525.6000  
 Memorandum  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6700  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Notice  
 Admission, 3525.5300  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Admission denial, 3525.6200  
 Admission meeting, 3525.6000  
 Admission to trial, 3525.6500  
 Age, graduation, 3525.6500  
 Assessments, 3525.6300  
 Change in program, 3525.6300  
 Denial of admission, 3525.5300, 3525.5500, 3525.6200  
 Formal notices, parents, 3525.6000  
 Graduation, 3525.6500  
 Hearings, 3525.6900  
 Individual educational program plan, changes, 3525.6300  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Proposal to admit student, 3525.6000  
 Proposed individual education program plan, admission, 3525.5400  
 Reassessments, 3525.6300  
 Removal from program, 3525.6500  
 Service, hearings, 3525.6900  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000  
 Transfers, 3525.6400  
 Withdrawal of application, 3525.6500  
 Officers, hearing officers, 3525.7000  
 Parents  
 Attendance and commission meeting, 3525.5000  
 Formal notices, 3525.6000  
 Notice of admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300  
 Notice of transfer, 3525.6400  
 Plans, proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5200  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Preponderance of evidence, hearings, 3525.7300  
 Procedures for admissions, 3525.5100  
 Program development, 3525.5100  
 Programs, development and individual program, 3525.5200  
 Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5200  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6600, 3525.5400  
 Reassessment, 3525.5700  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Decisions, 3525.7400  
 Notice, 3525.6300  
 Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Recommendations, admission and transfer team, 3525.5300, 3525.5900  
 Records, hearings, 3525.7200  
 Referrals, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Removal from program notice, 3525.6500  
 Reports, individual education program plan, review, 3525.5600  
 Review  
 Additional assessments, 3525.5000  
 Current level of performance, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Service, notice of hearing, 3525.6900  
 Student staffing, application admission prerequisite, 3525.3900  
 Subpoenas, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Extensions, 3525.7500  
 Hearings, 3525.6800  
 Hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Transfers  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
 Decisions, 3525.7400  
 Hearings, evidence, 3525.7300  
 Least restrictive alternatives, 3525.5800  
 Notice, 3525.6400  
 Reassessments, 3525.5700  
 Withdrawal of application, notice, 3525.6500  
 Written decisions, hearing officers, 3525.7400

**MINNESOTA CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**MINNESOTA EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT**

AFDC recipients, notice requirements, 9500.0361  
 Child care services, funds for, 3330.0040  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 3330.0050  
 Definitions, 3330.0010  
 Eligibility, job applicants, 3330.0030  
 Funds, use of, 3330.0040  
 General assistance recipients, information about program, 9555.3404  
 Labor union membership, 3330.0050  
 Priority, job applicants, 3330.0030  
 Purpose of rules, 3330.0020  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 3330.0060  
 Repayments, 3330.0040  
 Termination of jobs, 3330.0040

**MINNESOTA EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**

See EXPORT FINANCING

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Applications, eligibility, producers or processors, 1550.2960  
 Applications for use, 1550.2970  
 Authority and purpose, 1550.2940  
 Authorization for use, 1550.2970  
 Denial, renewal, 1550.2970  
 Eligibility, applications, producers or processors, 1550.2960  
 Enforcement, 1550.2990  
 Illustration, 1550.3000  
 Improper use, revocation of authorization, 1550.2990  
 Investigation and revocation, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Labeling statements  
 Authorization, 1550.2970  
 Promotional use, 1550.2980  
 Legal action, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Lists, products, proposed use, applications, 1550.2970  
 Marketing, promotional use, 1550.2980  
 Notice, renewal, 1550.2970  
 Processors, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960  
 Producers, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960  
 Promotional use, 1550.2980  
 Renewal, 1550.2970  
 Reproduction proofs, authorization, 1550.2970  
 Revocation, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Statements, use of logo, applications, 1550.2970  
 Tags, stickers or other use of logo, applications, 1550.2970  
 Time, authorized producers, 1550.2970  
 Warranties, quality of food products, 1550.2990

**MINNESOTA GAS COMPANY**

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD**

See MUNICIPAL BOARD

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

## INDEX

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND  
MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS CODE**

See PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND  
MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

See HORSE RACING

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

## Access

Boats, maps, 6105.1340

Canoes, maps, 6105.1350

Boat access, maps, 6105.1340

Buildings, setback lines, 6105.1260

Classification, scenic river, 6105.1250

Description of property, fee simple title and acreages, 6105.1310

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200

Easements, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300

Eminent domain, 6105.1270

Fee simple title, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310

Fee title descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310

Grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1260

Land acquisition, 6105.1270

Land management, 6105.1260

## Land use districts

Description of property, 6105.1290

Eminent domain, 6105.1270

Scenic river, 6105.1220

Zoning, 6105.1260

## Management plan

Design specifications, 6105.1280

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200

Recreation, 6105.1280

## Maps

Campsites, 6105.1320, 6105.1360

Canoe access, 6105.1350

Land management, 6105.1260

Rest areas, 6105.1330

Scenic river, establishment, 6105.1260

Trail design, 6105.1370

Priority areas for recreational development, 6105.1280

Purchase of land, recreation, 6105.1270, 6105.1280

Purchase of property, 6105.1270

Recreation, design specifications, 6105.1280

Recreation management, 6105.1280

Scope of rules, 6105.1220

Setback lines, 6105.1260

Severability of rules, scenic river, 6105.1230

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, designation as scenic river, 6105.1210

Stipulations, scenic river system, 6105.1240

Vegetative cutting, 6105.1260

Water pollution, classification of basin, 7050.0470

Zoning, 6105.1260

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

Additional assessments, 3525.5000

Administrators, duties, 3525.5000

Admission and transfer team, 3525.5000

Meeting, 3525.5900

## Admissions

Applications, 3525.4900

Conciliation conference, denial of admission, 3525.6600

Decisions, 3525.5300, 3525.7400, 3525.7500

Denial, 3525.5500

Conciliation conference, 3525.6600

Notice, 3525.6200

Evidence, hearings, 3525.7300

Formal notice, 3525.6100

Meeting, 3525.5000

Notice, 3525.6000

Formal notice, 3525.6100

Notice of denial, 3525.6200, 3525.6500

Procedures, 3525.5100

Recommendations, 3525.5300

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)**

## Appeal and review

Individual education program plan, 3525.5600

Prehearing review, 3525.7100

Application for admissions, 3525.4900

Assessments, 3525.5700

Decisions, 3525.7400

Information, prehearing review, 3525.7100

Notice, 3525.6300

Attendance, parents, admission meeting, 3525.4000

Binding decisions, 3525.7500

Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.7200

Changes in program, notice, 3525.6300

Conciliation conference, 3525.5400, 3525.6600

Denial of admission, 3525.5500

Memorandum, 3525.6700

Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5400

Transfers, 3525.5800

Conference, see Conciliation conference, this topic

Contents, decisions, 3525.7400

Cost, hearings, 3525.7000

Date, hearings, notice, 3525.6900

## Decisions

Admission denial, 3525.5500

Admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300

Binding decisions, 3525.7500

Hearing officers, 3525.7400

Denial of admission, 3525.5500

Notice, 3525.6200

Determination of special service needs, application for  
admission, 3525.4900

Development of individual programs, 3525.5200

Development of programs, 3525.5100

Effective date of decisions, 3525.7500

Evidence, hearings, 3525.7200, 3525.7300

Expenses, hearings, 3525.7000

Extension of time, 3525.7500

Hearings, 3525.6800

Filing, decisions, 3525.7400

Formal education assessment, prerequisite to admission  
application, 3525.4900

Formal notices, 3525.6000

Forms, admission applications, 3525.4900

Graduation, notice, 3525.6500

Hearing officers, 3525.7000

Decisions, 3525.7400

Duties, 3525.7100

Prehearing review, 3525.7100

## Hearings

Admission denial, evidence, 3525.7300

Appeal and review, prehearing review, 3525.7100

Application for admission, 3525.4900

Assessments, evidence, 3525.7300

Burden of proof, 3525.7200

Costs, 3525.7000

Date, notice, 3525.6900

Denial of admission, 3525.5500

Evidence, 3525.7200, 3525.7300

Expenses, 3525.7000

Extension of time, 3525.6800

Initiation, after conciliation conference, 3525.6800

Notice, 3525.6900

Place, notice, 3525.6900

Prehearing review, 3525.7100

Preponderance of evidence, 3525.7300

Proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5400

Records, 3525.7200

Costs, 3525.7000

Service of notice, 3525.6900

Subpoenas, 3525.7000

Time, notice, 3525.6900

Transfers, 3525.5800

Evidence, 3525.7300

Individual educational program, decisions, 3525.7400

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)**

Individual educational program plan  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Review, 3525.5600  
 Individual program development, 3525.5200  
 Least restrictive alternatives  
 Application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Determination, 3525.5000  
 Transfers, 3525.5800  
 Mailing decisions, 3525.7400  
 Meetings  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Admission meetings, notice, 3525.6000  
 Memorandum  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6700  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Notice  
 Admission, 3525.5300  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Admission denial, 3525.6200  
 Admission meeting, 3525.6000  
 Admission to trial, 3525.6500  
 Age, graduation, 3525.6500  
 Assessments, 3525.6300  
 Change in program, 3525.6300  
 Denial of admission, 3525.5300, 3525.5500, 3525.6200  
 Formal notices, parents, 3525.6000  
 Graduation, 3525.6500  
 Hearings, 3525.6900  
 Individual educational program plan, changes, 3525.6300  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Proposal to admit student, 3525.6100  
 Proposed individual education program plan, admission, 3525.5400  
 Reassessments, 3525.6300  
 Removal from program, 3525.6500  
 Service, hearings, 3525.6900  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000  
 Transfer, 3525.5800, 3525.6400  
 Withdrawal of application, 3525.6500  
 Officers, hearing officers, 3525.7000  
 Parents  
 Attendance and admission meeting, 3525.5000  
 Formal notices, 3525.6000  
 Notice of admission or nonadmission, 3525.5300  
 Notice of transfer, 3525.6400  
 Place, hearings, notice, 3525.6900  
 Plans, proposed individual educational program plan, 3525.5200  
 Prehearing review, 3525.7100  
 Preponderance of evidence, hearings, 3525.7300  
 Procedures for admissions, 3525.5100  
 Program development, 3525.5100  
 Programs, development of individual program, 3525.5200  
 Proposed individual education program plan, 3525.5200  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
 Hearings, 3525.5400  
 Reassessment, 3525.5700  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Decisions, 3525.7400  
 Notice, 3525.6300  
 Transfer, 3525.5800  
 Recommendations  
 Admission and transfer team, 3525.5300  
 Meeting, 3525.5900  
 Records, hearings, 3525.7200  
 Referrals, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Removal from program, notice, 3525.6500  
 Reports, individual education program plan, review, 3525.5600  
 Review  
 Additional assessments, 3525.5000  
 Current level of performance, application for admission, 3525.4900  
 Service, notice of hearing, 3525.6900

**MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)**

Student staffing, application admission prerequisite, 3525.3900  
 Subpoenas, hearings, 3525.7000  
 Team meeting, 3525.5000  
 Time, extensions, 3525.7500  
 Hearings, 3525.6800  
 Notice, 3525.6900  
 Transfers  
 Admission and transfer team meeting, 3525.5900  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.6600  
 Decisions, 3525.7400  
 Hearings, evidence, 3525.7300  
 Least restrictive alternatives, 3525.5800  
 Notice, 3525.6400  
 Reassessments, 3525.5700  
 Withdrawal of application, notice, 3525.6500  
 Written decisions, hearing officers, 3525.7400

**MINNESOTA STATE OFFICES**

State capital zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**MINNESOTA WISCONSIN POWER SUPPLIES GROUP**

Electricity, joint reports, 4100.0800

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, extended forecast, 4100.1600

**MINORITIES**

See DISCRIMINATION

**MINORS**

See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**MIRRORS**

Occupational safety and health, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**MISCARRIAGE**

Human services merit system employees, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020

**MISDEMEANORS**

See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES  
 Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630  
 Forest camp grounds, 6100.0400  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.0400  
 Parks, 6100.0400  
 Recreational trails, arrest, 6100.4300  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0350  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection, 8130.4000  
 Confidential information, 8130.8400  
 Fraud, 8130.8300  
 Sales without permit, 8130.2800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5800  
 Watercraft operation, 6110.2200  
 Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
 Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
 Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3700

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

See FRAUD

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS**

Financial assistance for postsecondary education  
 Amount, 4830.4200  
 Definition, 4830.0100  
 Eligibility, 4830.4100

**MISSION STATEMENTS**

Community college systems, 8450.0300

## INDEX

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

Administration of management plan, 6105.0870

## Classification

Recreational river, 6105.0840

Scenic river, 6105.0830

Designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.0800

Easements, scenic easements, 6105.0920

Fee simple estates, acquisition of property, 6105.0930

Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Islands, management plan, 6105.0850

Land management, 6105.0860

Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950

Land management totals, 6105.0900

Land use districts, 6105.0860

Acreages, 6105.0910

Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.0940

Littering, removal by volunteers, 6105.0850

Management maps, 6105.0850; 6105.0860

## Management plan

Administration, 6105.0870

Design specifications, 6105.0850

Designation of river, 6105.0800

Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Recreation management policy, 6105.0850

Regulated use, 6105.0850

Scope of rules, 6105.0820

Statutory authority, 6105.0810

## Maps

Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950

Management maps, 6105.0850, 6105.0860

Management plan, 6105.0870, 6105.0940, 6105.0960

Recreation management maps, 6105.0960

Typical sites for land use district, 6105.0940

Recreation management maps, 6105.0960

Recreation management policy, 6105.0850

Recreational river, classification, 6105.0840

Scenic easements, 6105.0920

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0810

## Water pollution

Classification of basin, 7050.0470

Effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040

Studies, 6105.0880

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

Wildlife studies, 6105.0850

**MISTAKES**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

Unemployment compensation, contribution report, 3310.0500

**MISTREATMENT**

## Mentally retarded persons

Residential facilities, 9525.0380

Semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**MITTENS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MIXED USE DISTRICTS**

State capital zoning and planning, 2400.0320, 2400.0330

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

See also **CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

Aid to families with dependent children, personal property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS****(Cont'd)**

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500

Attendants, 4630.0300

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000

Bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Bottled gas, 4630.1500

Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200

Building sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

## Buildings

Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Campfires, 4630.1000

Caretakers, 4630.0300

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Disposal fields, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

Drainage, 4630.0200

Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Family foster care, fire safety, 9545.0190

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fire safety, family foster care, 9545.0190

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Leaching pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

Licenses, 4630.1900 to 4630.2200

Definitions, 4630.1900

Expiration dates, 4630.2100

Fees, 4630.2000

Renewals, 4630.2200

Lighting, 4630.1300

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Local government levy limitations, compensation for decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500

Location, 4630.0200

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400

Noise pollution, area classification, 7010.0500

Noxious weeds, 4630.1200

Outhouses, 4630.0900

Parks, see **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500

Pets, 4630.0500

Plumbing, 4630.0700

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Privies, 4630.0900

Propane, 4630.1500

Refuse, 4630.1100

Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Seepage pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

(Cont'd)

Septic tanks, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600  
 Sewage disposal, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances from rules, 4630.1800  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply, 4630.0600  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**MOBILE SALES UNITS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOBILES**

Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

See ENERGY CODE

**MODEL EXPENSES**

Income taxes; patents, depreciation, 8009.4500

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, 4410.3700  
 Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODIFICATION OF WEATHER**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**MOISTURE**

Corn flour and related products, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**MOLASSES**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2320

**MOLDS**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1555.4170  
 Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**MOLLUSKS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**MOLYBDENUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**MOLYDENUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**MONASTERIES**

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**MONEY**

Income taxes, interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Safe deposit boxes, foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**MONEY MANAGEMENT**

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**MONEY ORDERS**

Marl, prospecting permits, fees, 6125.4900  
 Mining unit books, fees, 6125.0500

**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
 White corn meal, self-rising, 1555.0650

**MONOGLYCERIDES AND DIGLYCERIDES**

Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**

Dairy industry, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320  
 Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Mayonnaise, 1555.1610  
 Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Salad dressing, 1555.1690

**MOOREHEAD, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**MOORING AREA**

Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOORING BUOYS**

Placement, 6110.1800

**MOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested case hearings, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing moped facilities, 4120.5200

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**MORPHERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MORPHINE**

Controlled substances  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210

## INDEX

**MORPHINE (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
Schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Income taxes, life estates and remainders, 8014.1400

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGES**

Affordable home mortgages, see HOUSING FINANCE  
AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Applications, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110

Appraisal, 2675.0901

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
9540.2500

Credit unions, 2675.6141

Delinquent payments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200

**Foreclosure**

Attorneys fees, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

Income tax deductions, 8010.0200

**Forms**

Residential mortgage between individuals, 2820.3100

Residential mortgage from individual to corporation or  
partnership, 2820.3200

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING  
FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**Income taxes**

Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100

Sale of property, deficiency, deductions, 8009.2500

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**Inheritance taxes**

Claims, deductions, 8150.1525

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Value of notes, 8150.1420

**Insurance**

Deposits, 2700.0400

Foreclosure, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Requirements, 2675.0901

Interest, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding,  
9540.2500

Multi-unit development, see MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT  
MORTGAGE LOANS

Payments, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income,  
deductions, 9515.2300

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements,  
7825.1400

Real estate investment trusts, prohibited activities, 2875.7230

Registry tax, local government levy limitations, adjusting  
limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

Renewals, commissions, income tax deductions, 8010.0100

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3110

Subdivided land sales, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

**MORTICIANS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSES**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

See HOTELS AND MOTELS

**MOTHBALLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOTION PICTURE BOOTHS****Ventilation**

General requirements, 1345.1410

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**MOTION PICTURES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Continuing education credit, peace officers, 6700.0900

**MOTION PICTURES (Cont'd)**

Crime victims reparation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200

Handicapped persons, viewing positions, 1340.0700  
Table, 1340.9200

Peace officers, continuing education credit, 6700.0900

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum,  
7300.2400

**Sales and use taxes**

Admissions, 8130.0900

Artists, 8130.8800

Permits, information, 8130.2500

**MOTIONS**

Cable communications systems, see CABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
Financial institutions, formation

Comparative hearings, 2650.1500

Hearings, 2650.1400

Human rights, 5000.1300

Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings,  
4210.2300

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see  
POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING  
PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Public Utilities Commission, separate hearings, 7830.0500

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE  
HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, powers of examination, 1400.0800

**Tax court**

Filing of papers and copies, 8600.1900

Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested  
hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Abandonment of route, regular route common carriers,  
7800.1500

**Accidents**

Reports, 7800.3500

Safeguarding area, 7800.5000

**Accounts and accounting**

Classification, 7805.0500

Copies, uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100

Maintaining system of accounts, 7805.0900 --

Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms,  
7805.0900

Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300

**Address**

Display, 7800.1300

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900

**Advertisements**

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Petroleum carriers, display, 7800.4200

Regular route common carriers, display, 7800.3900

Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

**Agents**

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200

Air pressure, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

**Alcoholic beverages**

Drinking before driving, 7800.5700

Drivers, 7800.5800

Alcoholics, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Annual gross operating revenues, classification, determination,  
7805.0700

**Annual reports**

Calendar year basis, 7805.1000

Filing, 7805.0900

Livestock carriers, 7805.1200

Application of law, 7800.2300

Application of rules, 7800.0200

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Certificate of public convenience and necessity, forms, 7800.0400  
 Continuance, 7800.0900  
 Contract carrier permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Petroleum carrier permit, see Petroleum carriers, this topic  
 Reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
 Temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, air pollution standards, 7005.1580  
 Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Bills of lading, 7800.2900  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Boarding of passengers, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Cargo insurance, 7805.1800  
 Form, 7805.2400  
 Insurance  
 Filing, 7805.2000  
 Form, passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
 Local cartage carriers, third party liability bond, filing, 7805.2300  
 Petroleum carriers, insurance, forms, 7805.2700  
 Brake hoses, 7800.3700  
 Brakes  
 Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900  
 Brands, livestock, assigning, 7800.3100  
 Bridges, petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Bumpers, 7800.4300  
 C.O.D. shipments, time, collection, 7800.3300  
 Carburetors, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Cards, carrier identification authority, 7800.1300  
 Cargo insurance  
 Certificate of insurance, forms, 7805.2400  
 Copies, furnishing, 7805.2500  
 Filing, 7805.1800  
 Minimum coverage, 7805.2200  
 Petroleum carriers, minimum coverage, 7805.2900  
 Certificates and certification  
 Applications, identification cards, safety standards, 7800.5300  
 Cargo insurance, 7805.1800  
 Insurance, see Insurance, this topic  
 Physical fitness, drivers, 7800.5600  
 Certificates of public convenience and necessity  
 Applications, forms, 7800.0400  
 Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600  
 Charter carriers, passenger carriers, 7800.1800  
 Insurance, 7805.1400  
 Chauffeurs licenses, qualifications, drivers, 7800.5400  
 Checking equipment, drivers, 7800.6200  
 Claims  
 Filing, 7800.3600  
 Investigations, 7800.2800  
 Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
 Accounts and accounting, 7805.0500  
 Choice of class, 7805.0800  
 Determination, 7805.0700  
 Cleaning, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Drivers, prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Completing run, emergencies, 7800.8000  
 Compliance period, 7800.1200

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Congested areas, drivers, voiding, 7800.6600  
 Continuance, applications, 7800.0900  
 Contract carriers  
 Multiple types of carriage with same vehicle, 7800.1700  
 Permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Copies  
 Cargo insurance, furnishing, 7805.2500  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Insurance, furnishing, 7805.1600, 7805.3100  
 Leases, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Physical fitness certificate, drivers, 7800.5600  
 Records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100  
 Waivers, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Coupling device, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Damages  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Death, reports, accidents, 7800.3500  
 Defects, equipment  
 Inspectors, 7800.5200  
 Reporting, 7800.6100  
 Definitions, 7800.0100  
 Cab cards, 7800.1300  
 Carrier identification authority, 7800.1300  
 Change in schedule, passenger carriers, 7800.4810  
 Driving time, 7800.7300  
 Eight consecutive days, 7800.7300  
 On-duty time, 7800.7300  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Regular employed driver, 7800.7300  
 Seven consecutive days, 7800.7300  
 Sleeper berth, 7800.7300  
 Twenty-four consecutive hours, 7800.7300  
 Defrosters, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Deliveries, petroleum carriers, permits, 7800.1400  
 Destination, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Disasters, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Discharge of passengers, passenger carrier, 7800.4800  
 Disinfecting, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Display, advertisements  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Drinking, alcoholic beverages, before driving, 7800.5700  
 Drivers  
 Accident record, review, 7800.3500  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7800.5800  
 Certificate of physical fitness, 7800.5600  
 Congested areas, avoiding, 7800.6600  
 Defects, equipment, reporting, 7800.6100  
 Drinking before driving, 7800.5700  
 Equipment, checking, 7800.6200  
 Fatigue, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Illness, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200  
 Maximum driving and on-duty time, 7800.7400  
 Out of service, declaration, 7800.8200  
 Out of service, declaration, 7800.8200  
 Qualifications, 7800.5400  
 Reckless driving, 7800.6500  
 Reports, equipment defects, 7800.4400  
 Smoking, petroleum transports, 7800.6400  
 Travel time, 7800.7600  
 Waiver of physical requirements, 7800.5500  
 Drivers log, 7800.2800, 7800.7700  
 Exception, 7800.7800  
 Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500  
 Drought, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Drug addiction, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400  
 Earthquakes, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Electric portable lamps, emergency equipment, 7800.6000  
 Electric wire connections, 7800.3700



## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Emergencies  
 Completing run, 7800.8000  
 Relief assistance, exception, 7800.8100  
 Emergency brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900  
 Emergency equipment, 7800.6000  
 Emergency exits, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200  
 Entries, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Epidemics, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Equipment, 7800.3700  
 Checking, drivers, 7800.6200  
 Defects  
 Drivers reports, 7800.4400  
 Inspectors, 7800.5200  
 Reporting, 7800.6100  
 Emergency equipment, 7800.6000  
 Leases, 7800.2500  
 Livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Proper working conditions, 7800.5100  
 Safety standards, certification, applications for identification cards, 7800.5300  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Estimates  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
 Prospective annual gross operating revenues, classification, 7805.0700  
 Exceptions, drivers log, 7800.7800  
 Exempt carriers, pick up and delivery, liability, 7805.1900  
 Exhaust system, 7800.3700  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Exits, emergency exits, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Explosives  
 Operation of transportation vehicles, 7500.1100  
 Transportation, 7500.1000  
 Passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Eyesight, drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400  
 Famine, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Fatalities, reports, accidents, 7800.3500  
 Fatigue, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Filing  
 Cargo insurance, 7805.1800  
 Minimum coverage, 7805.2200  
 Claims, 7800.3600  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Insurance  
 Minimum coverage, 7805.2100  
 Passenger carriers, minimum coverage, 7805.1500  
 Quarterly reports, copies, 7805.1300  
 Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Third party liability bond, local cartage carriers, 7805.2300  
 Fines and penalties, petroleum carriers, 7800.1900  
 Fire extinguishers, 7800.4600, 7800.6000  
 Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Fires  
 Driving past fires, 7800.4700  
 Relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 First aid kits, passenger carrier, 7800.4800  
 Flags, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Flares, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Flashlights, emergency equipment, 7800.6000  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Floods, relief assistance, 7800.8100  
 Floors, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Forfeitures, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 For-hire carriers  
 Carrier identification cards, 7800.1300  
 Self-insurance, 7805.3300  
 Application, 7805.3400  
 Order, form, 7805.3500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Applications for certificate of public convenience and necessity, 7800.0400  
 Cargo bond, 7805.2400  
 Certificate of insurance, cargo insurance, 7805.2400  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Registration information, required, 7405.0400  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, orders, 7805.3500  
 Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
 Freight bills, 7800.2900  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Fuel tanks, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Fuel-feed system, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Fueling, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Hand brake, setting, loading or unloading, 7800.6900  
 Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Heaters, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Hitchhikers, 7800.5900  
 Home terminal, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Horns, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Application of law, 7800.2300  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200  
 Insurance, 7800.2000, 7800.2100  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Interlining freight, 7800.1700  
 Orders, 7800.2000  
 Release, 7800.2100  
 Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200 to 7438.0500  
 Identification cards, 7800.1300  
 Applications, certification, safety standards, 7800.5300  
 Identification letters  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Display, 7800.1300  
 Identification numbers  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Illness, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Inflammables, transportation, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900  
 Inspections  
 Equipment, 7800.3700  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Inspectors, transporting, 7800.5900  
 Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Instructions, C.O.D. shipments, 7800.3300  
 Insufficient registration, 7405.0800  
 Insurance  
 Cargo insurance, see Cargo insurance, this topic  
 Certificates  
 Authorization, insurance and bonding companies, 7805.3600  
 Filing, 7805.2100  
 Form, 7805.1500  
 Passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
 Petroleum carriers, forms, 7805.2700  
 Copies, furnishing, 7805.1600, 7805.3100  
 Forms, 7805.1700, 7805.2600, 7805.3200  
 Certificates, 7805.1500  
 Filing, 7805.2000  
 Passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
 Petroleum carriers, 7805.2700, 7805.3000  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2000, 7800.2100  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 Minimum coverage  
   Filing, 7805.2100  
   Passenger carriers, 7805.1500  
   Petroleum carriers, 7805.2800  
 Petroleum carriers, 7805.2700  
   Minimum coverage, 7805.2800  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
   Applications, 7805.3400  
   Orders, form, 7805.3500  
 Interchanging freight, regular route common carriers, 7800.1600  
 Interlining freight, 7800.1700  
   Liability, determination, 7800.3400  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Drinking before driving, 7800.5700  
   Drivers, 7800.5800  
 Inventories, rental trailers, total number, registration, 7405.0700  
 Investigations, claims, 7800.2800  
 Leakage, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Leases  
   Copies, 7800.2700  
   Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700  
   Motor equipment, 7800.2500  
   Required provisions, 7800.2600  
   Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
   Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, 8130.3500  
 Letters, identifying letters, display, 7800.1300  
 Liability  
   Claims, filing, 7800.3600  
   Exempt carriers, loss or damage to freight, 7805.1900  
   Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000  
   Leased equipment, 7800.2500  
 Licenses, chauffeurs license, qualifications, 7800.5400  
 Lights, 7800.3700  
   Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Lists, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Livestock carriers  
   Drivers log, exception, 7800.7800  
   Equipment, 7800.4000  
   Floors, 7800.4000  
   General cartage, 7800.4100  
   Number of animals loaded, 7800.4000  
   Partitioning of vehicle, 7800.4000  
   Ramps, 7800.4000  
   Records, 7805.1200  
   Sheltering livestock from weather, 7800.4000  
   Upper decks, 7800.4000  
 Loading  
   Hand brake, setting, 7800.6900  
   Petroleum transports, 7800.7100  
   Shutting off engine, 7800.7000  
 Local cartage carriers  
   Applications, permits, denial, 7800.1000  
   Interlining freight, 7800.1700  
   Third party liability bond, filing, 7805.2300  
 Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Maintenance, equipment, 7800.3700  
 Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Maximum driving and on-duty time, 7800.7400  
   Out of service, declaration, 7800.7400  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Medical reports, applications, waiver of physical requirements, 7800.5500  
 Mileage, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Minimum coverage  
   Cargo insurance, 7805.2200  
   Petroleum carriers, 7805.2900  
   Passenger carriers, insurance, 7805.1500  
   Petroleum carriers, insurance, 7805.2800  
 Minimum safety standard, 7800.0300

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Names  
   Display, 7800.1300  
   Drivers log, 7800.7700  
   Lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Noise pollution, 7010.1400  
 Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300  
 Notice  
   Cargo insurance, cancellation, 7805.1800  
   Classification, choice of class, 7805.0800  
   Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300  
   Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000  
   Passenger carriers, schedule changes, 7800.4810  
 Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Obstructions, drivers, ascertaining courses clear, 7800.6300  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760  
 Officers and employees, knowledge of regulations, 7800.7200  
 Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks  
   Information or reports, 7405.0500  
   Registration, 7405.0300  
 Oral argument, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Orders  
   Compliance period, 7800.1200  
   Household goods carriers, adjustments, 7800.2000  
   Self-insurance, for-hire service, form, 7805.3500  
 Origin, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Outside rear view mirror, 7800.3700  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers  
   Information or reports, 7405.0500  
   Registration, 7405.0300  
 Parking, petroleum transports, 7800.6800  
 Partitioning, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Passenger carriers  
   Charter carriers, 7800.1800  
   Insurance, 7805.1400  
     Minimum coverage, 7805.1500  
   Safety, requirements, 7800.4800  
 Passengers  
   Authorization, 7800.5900  
   Employees, 7800.5900  
 Perishables, defective equipment, inspectors, authority, 7800.5200  
 Permits  
   Age requirement, 7800.1100  
   Applications, denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
   Charter carriers, passengers, 7800.1800  
   Contract carriers, applications, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
   Petroleum Carriers, see Petroleum carriers, this topic  
   Reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Petitions  
   Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
   Tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300  
 Petroleum carriers  
   Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000  
   Advertisements, display, 7800.4200  
   Applications for certificate or permit, forms, 7800.0400  
   Bill of lading, 7800.2900  
   Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000  
   Carburetors, 7800.4200  
   Cargo insurance, minimum coverage, 7805.2900  
   Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
   Congested areas, avoiding, 7800.6600  
   Engine, shutting off while loading and unloading, 7800.7000  
   Equipment, 7800.4200  
   Exhaust system, 7800.4200  
   Filling compartments, free space, 7800.4900  
   Fines and penalties, 7800.1900  
   Fire extinguishers, 7800.4900  
   Freight bills, 7800.2900  
     Time, presentment, 7800.3200  
   Fuel tanks, 7800.4200

## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum carriers (Cont'd)  
 Fuel-feed system, 7800.4200  
 Grounding, static charges, 7800.4200  
 Insurance, 7805.2700  
   Forms, 7805.3000  
   Minimum coverage, 7805.2800  
 Leakage, 7800.4900  
 Lettering, flammable, 7800.4200  
 Loading, 7800.7100  
 Parking, 7800.6800  
 Permits, 7800.1400  
   Applications, 7800.0500  
     Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600  
     Forms, 7800.0400  
 Portable auxiliary internal combustion engine driver pump, 7800.4900  
 Recording devices, 7800.1900, 7800.3800  
 Refueling, 7800.4900  
 Repairs, 7800.4900  
 Reserve fuel, 7800.4900  
 Shutoff valves, 7800.4200  
 Smoking, drivers, 7800.6400  
 Tanks, requirements, 7800.4200  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
 Traffic rules and regulations, 7800.6700  
 Transferring products to other vehicle, 7800.4900  
 Unloading, 7800.7100  
 Welding, repairs, 7800.4900  
 Physical examinations, drivers  
   Qualifications, 7800.5400  
   Waiver, 7800.5500  
 Physical fitness, certificate, drivers, 7800.5600  
 Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Qualifications, drivers, 7800.5400  
 Quarterly reports, filing, copies, 7805.1300  
 Ramps, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Rates and charges  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Tariffs, see Tariffs, this topic  
 Rear-vision mirrors  
   Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
   Outside mirror, 7800.3700  
 Recapped tires, 7800.3700  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Reckless driving, 7800.6500  
 Records, 7800.2800  
   Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
   Drivers hours, 7800.7800  
   Inspection, 7800.2800, 7800.3700  
   Livestock carriers, 7805.1200  
   Maintenance, 7800.3700  
   Petroleum carriers, recording devices, 7800.1900  
 Refueling, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Registration  
   Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
   Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700  
   Insufficient, 7405.0800  
   Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
   Estimated, 7405.0900  
   Form, 7405.0400  
   Required, 7405.0500  
 Regular route common carriers, 7800.1600  
   Abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
   Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000  
   Advertisements, display, 7800.3900  
   Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000  
   Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Regular route common carriers(Cont'd)  
 Commencement of operations, time, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 Freight bills, time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Insurance  
   Form, filing, 7805.2000  
   Passenger carriers, 7805.1400  
   Recording devices, 7800.3800  
   Schedules, changes, notice, 7800.4810  
   Tariffs, 7805.0200  
     Restriction, c.o.d. shipments, 7800.3300  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Relief assistance, exception, 7800.8100  
 Remarks, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Rental trailers  
   Information, 7405.0500  
   Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Repairs, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Reports  
   Accidents, 7800.3500  
   Annual reports, see Annual reports, this topic  
   Defects, equipment, drivers, 7800.6100  
   Drivers, equipment defects, 7800.4400  
   Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
   Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
   Rental trucks, 7405.0500  
   Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
   Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
   Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Reserve fuel, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Retention, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Safety  
   Equipment, 7800.3700  
   Regulations, 7800.4500  
   Standards, 7800.0300  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Direct pay certificate, 8130.9958  
   Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Sanitation, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Schedules, passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810  
 Scope of rules, 7800.0200  
 Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300  
   Applications, 7805.3400  
   Orders, form, 7805.3500  
 Sheltering livestock from weather, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Shutoff valves, petroleum carriers, 7800.4200  
 Sickness, drivers, impaired ability, 7800.5800  
 Signatures, drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Signs, advertisements, display, regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Sleeper births, occupying by more than one person, 7800.7500  
 Smoking, petroleum transports, drivers, 7800.6400  
 Speed limits, petroleum transports, 7800.6700  
 Standards, safety, 7800.0300  
 Standing, passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Steering, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Supporting statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Tags, fire extinguishers, date fill door examined, 7800.4600  
 Tanks, petroleum carriers, requirements, 7800.4200  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
   Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
   Filing, 7805.0200, 7805.0300  
 Temporary authority, application, 7800.0800

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Accidents, reports, fatalities, 7800.3500  
 Adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900  
 C.O.D. shipments, collection, 7800.3300  
 Compliance period, 7800.1200  
 Copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Drinking alcoholic beverages before driving, 7800.5700  
 Drivers log, 7800.7700  
 Freight bills, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
 Maximum driving and on-duty time, drivers, 7800.7400  
 Physical fitness, certificate, 7800.5600  
 Regular route common carriers, commencing operations, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 Travel time, drivers, 7800.7600  
 Tires, 7800.3700  
 Drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Traffic rules and regulations, petroleum transports, 7800.6700  
 Parking, 7800.6800  
 Trailers  
 Information, rental, 7405.0500  
 Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700  
 Travel time, drivers, 7800.7600  
 Tunnels, petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Operator wages, 3315.0500  
 Special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
 Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300  
 Unloading  
 Hand brake, setting, 7800.6900  
 Petroleum transports, 7800.7100  
 Shutting off engine, 7800.7000  
 Upper decks, livestock carriers, 7800.4000  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Waiver, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500  
 Warehouses and warehousemen, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Warning devices, drivers, checking, 7800.6200  
 Washing vehicle, livestock carriers, general cartage, 7800.4100  
 Water haulers, see WATER HAULERS  
 Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Weather, adverse driving conditions, maximum driving time, 7800.7900  
 Welding, repairs, petroleum carriers, 7800.4900  
 Wholesale produce dealers, plates, 1500.0200, 1500.2600  
 Windshield wipers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**  
 See GASOLINE TAXES

**MOTOR HOMES**  
 Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**  
 Advertisements, fees, consent, 2860.6400  
 Annual reports, 2860.6300  
 Assignments, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Classification, special classification, 2860.6100  
 Competing with franchisee, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Contracts, inclusion with public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Discontinuing, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Discrimination, price differences between franchisees, 2860.6400  
 Filing, financial statements, 2860.6300  
 Financial statements, filing, 2860.6300  
 Free association, restricting or inhibiting, 2860.6400  
 Good cause, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Leases, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Liquidated damages, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Management, prohibiting changes, 2860.6400  
 Notice, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees, prohibiting changes, 2860.6400  
 Promotional advertising material, fees, consent, 2860.6400  
 Public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Purchasing, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Registration, 2860.6300  
 Reports, annual reports, 2860.6300  
 Restrictive purchasing, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Sale, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Special classification, 2860.6100  
 Statements, public offering statement, 2860.6200  
 Termination of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Transfer of franchise, withholding consent, 2860.6400  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.6400  
 Waiver, rights of franchisee, 2860.6400

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans, 4120.5200  
 Emergencies, 4120.5100 to 4120.6400  
 Auxiliary transportation services, employers, 4120.5200  
 Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 4120.6400  
 Bicycle facilities, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 Car pool programs, employers, 4120.5200  
 Colors, retailers flags, 4120.5600  
 Company owned vehicles, single occupancy commuting, prohibition, 4120.5200  
 Compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Definitions, 4120.0100  
 Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 4120.5100  
 Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 4120.5300  
 Driving ban, severe emergencies, 4120.6400  
 Electric vehicle purchase, employers, 4120.5200  
 Employer emergency fuel conservation plan, 4120.5200  
 Employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Exemptions from compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 4120.5300  
 Flags for retailers, 4120.5600  
 Flexible work hours, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 Identifying rideshare stickers, employer plans, priority vehicle status, 4120.5200  
 Jitney service, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 4120.5100  
 Minimum purchase requirements, 4120.5500  
 Moped facilities, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 News releases, public information, 4120.5100  
 No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 4120.6200  
 Odd-even purchase requirements, 4120.5400  
 Odd-even purchase restrictions, exemption, rideshare vehicles, employer plans, 4120.5200  
 Parking management strategy  
 Employers, 4120.5200  
 Schools, 4120.5300  
 Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 4120.6200  
 Plans and specifications, employer-based conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Preferential parking, high occupancy vehicles, 4120.5200  
 Priority vehicles, identifying rideshare stickers, employers plans, 4120.5200  
 Private schools, conservation measures, 4120.5300  
 Public information measures, 4120.5100  
 Public service announcements, 4120.5100  
 Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 4120.5700  
 School bus fuel economy programs, 4120.5300  
 School conservation measures, 4120.5300  
 Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 4120.5700  
 Severe emergency measures, 4120.6200 to 4120.6400  
 Shuttle service, employers, 4120.5200

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)****Emergencies(Cont'd)**

- Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 4120.6300
- Speed limits, strict enforcement, 4120.5800
- Staggered work hours, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200
- Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 4120.5300
- Subscription bus service, employers, 4120.5200
- Technical assistance, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200
- Transit pass sales, employers, 4120.5200
- 24 hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 4120.5700
- Vanpool programs, employers, 4120.5200
- Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Notice, minimum purchase requirement, emergencies, 4120.5500
- Oil, sales volume reports, 4100.9100
- Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100
- Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 4120.3200
- Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 4120.5600
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
- Sales volume reports, 4100.9100
- School buses, containers, 3520.2400
- Set aside program, 4110.2300
- Severe emergencies, 4120.6200 to 4120.6400
- Watercraft
  - Rental, spilled gasoline, 6110.1100
  - Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

- Abandonment, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Address, previous dealer, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Alteration, condition of location, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Bankruptcy, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Classification, 2860.5100
- Contents, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Contracts, inclusion with public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Coupons, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Crimes and offenses, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Days per week, open for business, 2860.5400
- Decline in annual sales, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Demolition, disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Filing, registration, 2860.5300
- Financial statements, registration, 2860.5300
- Fraud, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Galloneage volume history, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Give-aways, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Hours per day, open for business, 2860.5400
- Insolvency, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Mail and mailing, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Names, previous dealers, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Nonsufficient funds, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Notice
  - Cancellation of franchise, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
  - Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600
- Open for business, hours per day, 2860.5400
- Premiums, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Promotions, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Real estate, sales, offers, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Rebates, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Registration, 2860.5300
- Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600
- Security deposits, 2860.5400
  - Disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Special classification, 2860.5100
- Statement, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Termination, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Training program, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Affidavits, nonuse, 7413.0400
- Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Arbitration
  - Commercial vehicles, see Commercial vehicles, this topic
  - Decisions, 2770.5200
  - Procedure, 2770.5100
- Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200
- Central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300
- Certificates and certification
  - Finance account, 2770.0200
  - Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800
- Commercial vehicles
  - Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200
    - Applicants, 2770.4200
    - Application of rules, 2770.3300
    - Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100
    - Assessments, filing, 2770.4900
    - Authority to determine, 2770.3800
    - Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000
    - Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
    - Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600
    - Construction of rules, 2770.3400
    - Counterclaims, 2770.5000
    - Decisions, 2770.5200
    - Deferment, 2770.4500
    - Evidence, 2770.5100
    - Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000
    - Findings, 2770.5200
    - Hearings, 2770.5100
    - Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500
    - Limitation of actions, 2770.4300
    - Limitations on claims, 2770.3600
    - Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700
    - Notice, 2770.5000
      - Hearing, 2770.5100
    - Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400
  - Out-of-state accidents
    - Jurisdiction, 2770.4800
    - Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900
  - Panel, designation, 2770.4700
  - Pending claims, 2770.4500
  - Pleadings, 2770.5000
  - Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700
  - Procedure, 2770.5000
  - Respondents, 2770.4200
  - Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300
  - Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000
  - Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400
  - Witnesses, 2770.5100
- Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
- Construction of rules, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3400
- Counterclaims, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Decisions, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5200
- Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Evidence
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100
  - Hearings, 2770.5100
- Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700
- Family day-care homes, children, 9545.0430
- Filing
  - Assessments, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4900
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, answers, 2770.5000

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Findings, amount of damages, arbitration, 2770.5200  
 Group day care, 9545.0610  
 Hearings, 2770.5100  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100  
   Decisions, 2770.5200  
 Information  
   Additional as required, reparations security, 7413.0500  
   Duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
   Reparations security, 7413.0400  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Limitation of actions, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4300  
 Lists, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, arbitrators, 2770.4700  
 Medical assistance, deduction from income, eligibility factor, 9500.0810  
 Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
   Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
   Definitions, 2770.7700  
   Grounds, 2770.7800  
   Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
   New vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Notices, requirements, 2770.8100  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
   Points for violations or chargeable accidents  
     Accumulations, 2770.8000  
     Exceptions, 2770.8000  
     Schedule, 2770.7900  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
   Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
   Recordkeeping requirements, 2770.8200  
   Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
   Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Notice  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, hearing, 2770.5100  
   Hearings, 2770.5100  
 Operation security, coverage, 7413.0400  
 Owners of used vehicles  
   Information, reparations security, 7413.0400  
   Reparations security, further information is required, 7413.0500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Pleadings, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000  
 Policy number and other data, owners, 7413.0400  
 Political subdivisions, self-insurance, see Self-insurance, this topic  
 Premiums  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 7413.0200  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Rates and charges  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates, replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Registration certificates and license plates, suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, see Commercial vehicles, this topic  
 Replacements, registration certificates and license plates, certification of insurance, 7413.0800

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 7413.0300  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Self-insurance  
   Application procedures, 2770.6400  
   Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
   Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400  
   Authorization of commissioner, requirement, 2770.6300  
   Bonds, surety, requirements, 2770.6800  
   Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
   Commerce commissioner  
   Authorization, requirements, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
   Certificate, 2770.6600  
   Quarterly financial statements, requirements, 2770.7000  
   Revocation, 2770.7300  
   Definitions, 2770.6200  
   Denial, 2770.6600  
   Fees, 2770.6400  
   Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
   Forms for application, 2770.6400  
   Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
   Political subdivisions  
   Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
   Defined, 2770.6200  
   Resolutions, requirements, 2770.6400  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
   Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
   Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
   Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
   Security bonds, requirements, 2770.6800  
   Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500  
   Status reports, 2770.6900  
   Termination, 2770.7200  
   Waiver of standards, 2770.7400  
   Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
   Statutes of limitation, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4300  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
   Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
   Examples, display, 2770.1800  
   Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
   Formats, 2770.1900  
   Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
   Review, 2770.1600  
   Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
 Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Waiver, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, other industry programs, 2770.4400  
 Witnesses  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5100  
   Hearings, 2770.5100  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**  
 Car washes, see CAR WASHES  
 Fire code  
   Flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
   Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.2300  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120  
 Pumps, identification, 8125.1000  
 Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Ventilation, 1345.1500  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1900, 1305.2400  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles(Cont'd)  
 Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Operators of sites, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bid, 7035.3400  
 Parks, 6100.1800  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
   Disposal licensee, 7035.3600  
   Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Abnormal reflexes, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300  
 Accessibility, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Additional installations, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
 Adjuster on duty, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Adjusting, defined, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0700  
 Adjustments  
   Class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
   Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200  
 Advice of change, manufacturers, hydraulic brake fluids, composition, 7438.0300  
 Aid to families with dependent children, personal property limitation, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.1150 to 7005.1190  
   Control system restrictions, 7005.1190  
   Definitions, 7005.1150  
   Standards of performance, 7005.1160  
 Alcohol or controlled substances, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Alcoholic beverages, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600  
   Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Applications  
   Approval  
     Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200  
     Wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, 7450.0500  
   Deputy registrars, offices, 7406.0300  
 Forms  
   Brake adjusters, experience, 7435.0400  
   Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200  
 Instructions, brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Office requirements, deputy registrars, 7406.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0500  
   Daily sequencing, 7403.1200  
 Variances  
   Documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
   Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000  
 Appointments  
   Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
   Deputy registrars, 7406.0300  
 Area restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Assignment, personalized license plates, 7403.0900  
 Attachment, mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Attachment to frame, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300  
   Three points of contact, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Authority for rules  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Auto lamp adjusting stations, see Lamp adjusting stations, this topic  
 Backing material, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Birth certificates, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Blank forms, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Bolts, anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Bookkeeping, certificate, brake testing stations, 7435.0700  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
 Brake adjusters, see Brake testing stations, this topic  
 Brake testing stations  
   Application instructions, 7435.0300  
   Basic provisions, 7435.0200  
   Certificates of brake adjustment, 7435.0600  
   Diagram, typical passenger car station, 7435.9910  
   Motor vehicles, 7435.0300  
   Records, 7435.0700  
   Revocation of certificates, 7435.0500  
 Brakes  
   Hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0200 to 7438.0500  
   Applications for approval, 7438.0200  
   Cancellation, certificates of approval, 7438.0500  
   Containers, identification for marketing, 7438.0400  
   Physical properties, 7438.0300  
   Snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Business interest, conflicting, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Cancellation  
   Applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
   Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Cataracts, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300  
 Certificates  
   Appointment, brake adjusters, completion of course with training, 7435.0400  
   Approval, hydraulic brake fluids, cancellation or suspension, illegal marketing, 7438.0500  
   Auto lamp adjusters, class A and/or B stations, 7430.0600  
   Brake adjustments, brake testing stations, 7435.0600  
   Brake testing stations, revocation, 7435.0300, 7435.0500  
   Designation, lamp adjusting stations, compliance with rules, 7430.0200  
   Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
   Issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
   Triplicate, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
   Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400

Changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500

Characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Cities of over 500,000, deputy registrars, appointments, 7406.0300

Class A lamp adjusting stations, approved mechanical or electrical testing equipment, 7430.0300

Class A stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
Space, 7435.0400

Class B lamp adjusting stations, approved equipment, 7430.0400

Class B stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
Space, 7435.0400

Classifications  
Brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

Combination choices, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

Combinations of names, drivers licenses, 7410.0300

Commercial vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Composition, hydraulic brake fluids, advice or change, manufacturers, 7438.0300

Conditions  
Granting variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
Personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800  
Requiring drivers tests, licenses, 7410.2800

Consciousness, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500

Containers, hydraulic brake fluids, identification for marketing, 7438.0500

Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Corrective lenses, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Courses of training  
Auto lamp adjusters, official schools, 7430.0600  
Brake adjusters, 7435.0400

Crimes and offenses, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990

Darkening cloths, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500

Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Date of disclosure statement, odometers, 7402.0400

Date of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Dealers, franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

Defacement, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600

Definitions, 6100.0500  
Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Noise pollution, 7010.1000

Demonstrations, measurements of movement, wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500

Deputy registrars  
New offices or appointments, 7406.0300  
Office management, 7406.0500  
Office requirements, 7406.0400  
Penalties, 7406.0600

Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300

Design, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Design standards, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400

Designation, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0200

Devices for securement, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Diabetes, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2600

Diesel powered vehicles, motor fuel emergencies, discontinuance of use, 4120.5100

Dimensional requirements, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400

Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Disabled veterans, excise tax, 8130.6400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
Excise tax information, 8130.8400  
Odometers, exemptions, 7402.0500

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1410

Division plate combination, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Documentation  
Changes of names, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500  
Drivers licenses, name and identity, variances, 7410.0600  
Name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0400

Dogs, transportation to dog kennels, 1720.1590

Double vision, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Driver education teachers, licenses, 8700.4900

Driver responsibilities, wheelchair securement devices, securement of occupants, 7450.0700

Driver training, see **DRIVER TRAINING**

Drivers  
Certificates of brake adjustment, issuance, brake adjusting stations, 7435.0600  
Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Drivers licenses, 7410.0100 to 7410.3000

Applicants  
Diabetes, 7410.2600  
Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500

Change of name, documentation, 7410.0500

Documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

Income taxes, fees, deductions, 8009.1700

Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000

Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, 7410.2700

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800

Names, 7410.0300

Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

Photographs, 7410.1800

Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
Notation on registration card, 8200.5200

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450  
Variances, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600  
Vision examinations, 7410.2400

Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**

Driving privileges, licenses, cancellation, miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800

Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

Dual certification, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Duplication, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Election to transfer or to retain plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900

Electric vehicles, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, purchase by employers, 4120.5200

Electrical or mechanical testing devices, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Emblems, see **Slow moving vehicles, this topic**

Endorsement, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Entrances and exits, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Epilepsy, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500

Equipment, mechanical or electrical, testing, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Examinations  
Applicants for brake adjusters, 7435.0400  
Vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Excise taxes  
 Disabled veterans, 8130.6400  
 Disclosure of information, 8130.8400  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Exemptions, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0500  
 Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7010.1200  
 Experience, brake adjuster applicants, application forms, 7435.0400  
 Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Exposure test periods, minimum, tables, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.9915  
 Exposure to sun, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400  
 Eyes, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Facilities, testing space, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Failure of drivers license examinations, restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Fees  
 Brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Filing, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500  
 Inspection clauses, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0700  
 Tests, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
 Files, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Filing fees, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500  
 Filling stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Fines and penalties, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Fire lanes, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500  
 Fittings, metal, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
 Forest day use areas  
 Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800  
 Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
 Format and content, personalized license plates, 7403.0400  
 Forms, triplicate, certificate of brake adjustment, brake testing stations, 7435.0600  
 Frames, attachments, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Garages, see GARAGES  
 Gas stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Gasoline, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Granting of variances, conditions, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600 •  
 Handicapped persons  
 Parking, 1340.0300  
 Wheelchair securement devices, see Wheelchair securement devices, this topic  
 Headgear, see MOTORCYCLES  
 Headlights  
 Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Testing screen, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, compliance, 7430.0300  
 Hours, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, see Brakes, this topic  
 Identification  
 Deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Documentation, drivers licenses, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Drivers licenses, photographs, 7410.1800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Identification (Cont'd)  
 Vehicle, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Impoundment, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Income taxes  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500  
 Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Personal use, depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Information, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Initial issue, personalized license plates, 7403.1000  
 Injuries from sharp edges, corners, minimizing, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Inspections  
 Applications, brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Fees, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Removal and corrections, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0800  
 Installation, equipment, brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Installation and anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600  
 Insulin control, applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600  
 Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Interior paneling, anchorage, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Intoxicating liquors, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Invoices, lamp adjusting stations, testing, 7430.0700  
 Issuance  
 Drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
 Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Issue, initial, personalized license plates, 7403.1000  
 Labels  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, applications for approval, 7450.0500  
 Lamp adjusting stations  
 Adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
 Class A specifications and requirements, 7430.0300  
 Class B specifications and requirements, 7430.0400  
 Designation, 7430.0200  
 Fees, 7430.0700  
 Requirements, 7430.0500  
 Large fuel oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100  
 Leases  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190  
 Franchises, goods or services from supplier, unfair practices, 2860.6400  
 Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 4120.6200  
 Retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Length of full name, drivers licenses, 7410.0300  
 License plates, personalized license plates, see Personalized license plates, this topic  
 Licenses  
 Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Lighting devices  
 Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500  
 Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lighting devices (Cont'd)  
 Combination lamps, 7425.2500  
 Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500  
 Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Fender lamps, 7425.2600  
 Fuses, 7425.2500  
 Identification, requirements, 7425.2300  
 Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100  
 Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Marking, requirements, 7425.2300  
 Model designations, requirements, 7425.2200  
 Nonfederally regulated devices, requirements, 7425.2400  
 Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Replacement lens, 7425.2500  
 Requirements, generally, 7425.2000  
 School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500  
 School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600  
 Spot lamps, 7425.2500  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600  
 Volunteer fireman lamps, 7425.2600  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Limitations  
 Emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300

Location  
 Mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500

Loss of driving privileges, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700

Loss or theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600

Mail, fuel franchises, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500

Management, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500

Manufacturers  
 Advice of change, hydraulic brake fluids, composition, 7438.0300  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests for approval, 7435.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500

Marketing  
 Hydraulic brake fluids, identification, containers, 7438.0500  
 Legal, hydraulic brake fluids, cancellation or suspension, certificates of approval, 7438.0500

Marks, "not for highway use", unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180

Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Mechanics on duty, qualifications, brake testing stations, 7435.0400

Medical assistance, insurance costs, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810

Medical authority  
 Determination of mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700  
 Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700

Medical history, applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500

Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Medication, conditions requiring physician statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800

Mental illness or deficiency  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.2700  
 Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

Mental qualifications  
 Drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000  
 Good cause to believe, 7410.2100  
 Lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600

Metal securement devices, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Miles, statistics, 8830.3500

Minimum number of characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Minimum standards, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0400  
 Modifications, noise pollution, 7010.1100

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES

Mountings, standards and specifications, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500

Multiple owners, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

Names  
 Changes, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registration, 7410.0500  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.0300  
 Documentation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Transferor, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Noise pollution, 7010.1000 to 7010.1600  
 Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7010.1300  
 Area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Definitions, 7010.1000  
 Exceptions, 7010.1300  
 Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7010.1200  
 Large vehicles, 7010.1400  
 Modification of vehicle, 7010.1100  
 Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7010.1100  
 Other vehicles, 7010.1600  
 Prohibitions, 7010.1100  
 Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7010.1300  
 Sale of parts, 7010.1100  
 Sale of vehicle, 7010.1100  
 Scope, 7010.1200

Nonuse, personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800

Occupant restraint devices, see Wheelchair securement devices, this topic

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750

Odometers, 7402.0100 to 7402.0500  
 Disclosure of information, 7402.0400  
 Exemptions, disclosure, 7402.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7402.0200

Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0300  
 Management, 7406.0500  
 Requirements, 7406.0400

Open burning, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730

Operating expenses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100

Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200

Operation without air pollution equipment, 7005.1190

Parking, see PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES

Parks  
 Permits, 6100.1700  
 Storage, 6100.1800  
 Weapons, possession, 6100.0800

Paroxysmal disturbances of consciousness, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500.

Parts and repair costs  
 Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700  
 Sales, noise pollution, restrictions, 7010.1100

Passenger car stations, brake testing, classifications, 7435.0300

Passenger cars, official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Passengers, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700

Penalties, deputy registrars, 7406.0600

Personalized license plates

- Applications, 7403.0500
- Assignment, 7403.0900
- Daily sequencing of applications, 7403.1200
- Fees, 7403.0700
- Format and content, 7403.0400
- Initial issue, 7403.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7403.0200
- Refunds, 7403.0800
- Replacements, 7403.0600
- Reservation date, 7403.1100

Photographs, drivers licenses, 7410.1800

Physical and mental qualifications

- Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600
- Good cause to believe, defined, 7410.2100
- Miscellaneous, drivers licenses, 7410.2800

Physical properties, hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0300

Physical qualifications, drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000

Physicians reports

- Applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Mental illness or deficiency, applicants for drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
- Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, drivers licenses, 7410.2800
- Review of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Posting of certificates

- Brake adjusting stations, required, 7435.0400
- Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500

Power and reflectivity, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400

Power takeoff, gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100

Provisional requirements, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900

Public employee purchase, state surplus property, 1255.0700

Purpose of rules

- Deputy registrars, 7406.0200
- Drivers licenses, 7410.0200
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200
- Odometers, 7402.0200
- Personalized license plates, 7403.0200
- Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200
- Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100
- Tires, 7445.0200
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Qualifications

- Lamp adjusting stations, adjusters, 7430.0600
- Mechanics on duty, brake testing stations, 7435.0400

Reading at time of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Records

- Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
- School, baptismal, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400

Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400

Recreational vehicles, see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Reference to Federal Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Reflective intensity values, minimum, tables, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.9910

Reflectivity and power, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400

Refunds, personalized license plates, 7403.0800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Registrars, see Deputy registrars, this topic

Registration

- Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Deputy registrars, see Deputy registrars, this topic
- Documentation, changes of names, 7410.0500

Reinstatement

- Criteria, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Licenses, applicants or drivers, mental illness or deficiency, 7410.2700
- Revocation of certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500

Religious beliefs, issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190

Renewals, certificates of appointment, official brake adjusters, 7435.0400

Repairs

- Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
- Wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Replacements

- Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Personalized license plates, 7403.0600

Reports

- Emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400

Physicians

- Applicants and drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Requests for approval, hydraulic brake fluids, manufacturers, 7438.0200

Required statements, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200

Requirement dates, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900

Requirements for brake testing stations, 7435.0400

Reservation date, personalized license plates, 7403.1100

Reserved combinations, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

Restricted licenses, issuance and cancellation, 7410.2900

Restrictions, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Retention, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900

Retraction, wheelchair securement devices

- Minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700

Review

- Drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600

Revocation or suspension

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600
- Approval, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0500
- Certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500
- Certificates of authority, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Certificates of designation, brake testing stations, 7435.0300

Risk evaluations, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Roads, types, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Safety glazing materials

- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000
- Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Safety glazing materials (Cont'd)
  - Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
  - Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100
- Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300
- Safety risks, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Sales
  - Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190
  - Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100
  - Noise pollution, excessively loud vehicle, 7010.1100
  - Parts, noise pollution restrictions, 7010.1200
- Sales and service center, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
- Sales and use taxes
  - Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
  - Disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400
  - Disclosure of information, 8130.8400
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Samples, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Schools, official training of auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Scope of rules
  - Deputy registrars, 7406.0200
  - Drivers licenses, 7410.0200
    - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300
  - Odometers, 7402.0300
  - Personalized license plates, 7403.0300
  - Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200
  - Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200
- Screens, headlamp testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
- Seat belt assembly
  - Occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600
- Security, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400
- Sequencing, daily, applications, personalized licensed plates, 7403.1200
- Service information, brake operation, tolerances, 7435.0800
- Service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Side guidelines, color, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
- Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Signs
  - Brake testing stations, requirements, 7435.0400
  - Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Size of exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400
- Slow moving vehicles, emblems
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Diagram, 7440.9920
  - Standards and specifications for mounting, 7440.0500
  - Table of minimum reflective and intensity values, 7440.9910
  - Tables of minimum exposure test periods, 7440.9915
- Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200
- Solicitation, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Space for brake testing, stations, 7435.0400
- Spacing and hyphenation, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Specifications and design standards, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0400
- Speed restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400
- Stability of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, physicians statement, 7410.2500
- Standards and specifications
  - Mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Standards and specifications (Cont'd)
  - Physical properties, hydraulic brake fluids, 7438.0300
  - Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- State parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State surplus property sales, 1255.0300
- Statements, actual mileage unknown, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400
- Statutory specifications, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Storage facilities, ventilation, 1345.1500
- Strength, sufficient, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
- Surface, testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
- Surname in place of middle name, changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500
- Surrender of other plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
- Tables
  - Minimum exposure test periods, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.9915
  - Reflectivity intensity values, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.9910
- Tests and testing
  - Brakes, see Brake testing stations, this topic
  - Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
  - Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
  - Reports, hydraulic brake fluids, written requests, applications for approval, 7438.0200
  - Screens, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400
  - Space, class B lamp adjusting stations, facilities, 7430.0300
- Theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600
- Tickets
  - Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300
  - Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Tires
  - Definitions, 7445.0100
  - Unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Title application records, changes of names, documentation, 7410.0500
- Tools
  - Brake adjusting stations, 7435.0400
  - Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Towing devices
  - Definitions, 7425.0110
  - Federal regulations, 7425.0500
  - Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000
  - Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900
  - Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
  - Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
  - Requirements, 7425.6000
  - Scope of rules, 7425.0160
  - Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000
  - Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
  - Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100
- Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500
- Traffic rules and regulations, see TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS
- Traffic tickets, uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Training courses
  - Auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600
  - Brake adjusters, 7435.0400
- Transfer, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
- Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190
- Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Trips, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180
- Unemployment compensation, employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200
- Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990
- Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300
- Unsafe operation of vehicles, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
- Upper torso restraints, occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
- Variances
  - Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600
  - Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
- Vision, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Voluntary control, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
  - Approval procedure, 7450.0500
  - Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800
  - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Occupant restraint, 7450.0600
  - Prohibitions, 7450.0900
  - Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - School bus exception, 7450.0200
  - Securement of occupants, 7450.0700
- Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500
- Workmanship, quality, brake adjusting stations, responsibility of certified adjusters, 7435.0400
- Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

**MOTORBOATS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA
- Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640
- Horsepower
  - Capacity information, 6110.1400
  - Statutory authority, 6110.3300
- St. Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Accident facts and statistics, course content, driver training, 7411.2600
- Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Certification
  - Course completion, driver training, 7411.2700
  - Instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400
- Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300
- Course content, driver training, 7411.2600
- Course hours, driver training, 7411.2600
- Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver training
  - Commercial schools
    - Course requirements, 7411.2600
    - Instructor requirements, 7411.2400
    - Vehicle requirements, 7411.2500
  - School district programs
    - Authority for rules, 3500.5040
    - Certificate of course completion, 3500.5050
    - Classroom curriculum requirements, 3500.5050
    - Classroom instruction, time, 3500.5050
    - Compliance with rules, 3500.5040
    - Exemption for experimental programs, 3500.5070
    - Experimental programs, exceptions, 3500.5070
    - Insurance requirements, 3500.5060
    - Laboratory curriculum requirements, 3500.5050
    - Laboratory instruction, time, 3500.5050

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Driver training (Cont'd)
  - School district programs (Cont'd)
    - On-street instruction requirements, 3500.5050
    - Program modifications, 3500.5050
    - Protective clothing, requirements, 3500.5050
    - Reporting requirements, 3500.5050
    - School district authorized official, 3500.5050
    - Sequence of instruction, requirements, 3500.5050
    - Student-instructor ratios, 3500.5050
    - Student records, 3500.5050
    - Vehicle requirements, 3500.5060
- Endorsement, instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400
- Headgear
  - Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300
  - Markings and identification, 7460.0400
- Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400
- Laws and rules of road, course content, driver training, 7411.2600
- Licenses, instructor requirements, driver training, 7411.2400
- Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400
- Noise pollution, 7010.1500
- On-the-cycle training, driver training, 7411.2600
- Purpose of rules
  - Driver training, 7411.2200
  - Headgear, 7460.0200
- Rider education teachers, requirements, 8700.4902
- Scope of rules, driver training, 7411.2300
- Skill exercises, course content, driver training, 7411.2600
- Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300
- Teachers, rider education, 8700.4902
- Types of instruction, driver training, 7411.2600

**MOTORS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, storage and transportation, 6140.0900
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Watercraft
  - Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200
  - Horsepower, statutory authority, 6110.3300
  - Overpowered motors, rentals, 6110.1100

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUTHWASH**

- Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOVIES**

- See MOTION PICTURES

**MOVING COMPANIES**

- Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**MOVING EXPENSES**

- Aid to families with dependent children, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330

**MOVING WALKS**

- See ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

**MUD LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUFFLERS**

- School buses, 3520.4550
- Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700
- Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

**MUKOODA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULES OR ASSES**

- Equine infectious anemia
  - (EIA), negative tests, importation, 1700.2300
  - Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500
  - Negative tests, importation or sale, 1700.2400
- Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200
- Health certificates
  - Importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
- Importation
  - Health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, health certificates, 1700.2400
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500
- Sales, importation, health certificates, 1700.2400

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

- Apartments, see APARTMENTS
- Electric energy, separate metering, 4215.4000
- Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400
- Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212
- Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
- Metering of electric energy use, 4215.4000
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Municipalities, classification, 6120.3000
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

- Applications, 4900.0310
- Authorization, 4900.0320
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0310
- Occupancy, 4900.0340
- Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

- Reports, 4605.0200

**MUNICIPAL BOARD**

- Admission of evidence, 6000.1700
- Amendments
  - Effective date of order, 6000.3200
  - Petition, 6000.0700, 6000.3100
  - Second petition, 6000.3300
- Annexation by ordinance, filing fees, 6000.3400
- Annexations within a designated area, filing fees, 6000.3400
- Appeal, time, extension, 6000.3100
- Appearance, failure, 6000.1600
- Argument, 6000.2900
- Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400
- Briefs
  - Filing, 6000.2600
  - Requests, 6000.2500
- Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800
- Commencement of notice of intent, 6000.0110
- Commencement of ordinance, 6000.0110
- Commencement of petitions, 6000.0110
- Commencement of resolution, 6000.0110
- Conferences, exhibits, 6000.1400
- Consolidation of municipalities, filing fees, 6000.3400
- Consolidation proceedings, filing fees, 6000.3400
- Contested case hearings
  - Evidence, 6000.1900
  - Exhibits, 6000.1400
- Contested cases
  - Copies of proposals, 6000.2900
  - Judicial notice, 6000.2000
  - Records, 6000.2100
- Continuances, 6000.0900
- Copies
  - Exhibits, 6000.1400
  - Proposals, 6000.2900
- Date, amendment of order, 6000.3200

**MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Decisions, 6000.2800
  - Effective date amendment, 6000.3200
  - Filing, 6000.2800
  - Proposals, 6000.2900
  - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Service, 6000.2800
  - Vacation, 6000.3100
- Docket number, 6000.1100
- Dockets, public inspection, 6000.1100
- Documentary evidence, 6000.1800
- Documents, subpoenas, 6000.2200
- Evidence
  - Admission, 6000.1700
  - Contested case hearings, 6000.1900
  - Documents, 6000.1800
  - Subpoenas, 6000.2200
  - Witness examination, 6000.1300
- Examination of witnesses, 6000.1300
- Exceptions, argument, 6000.2900
- Exhibits, hearings, 6000.1400
- Extensions of time, 6000.0900
- Facts, statement, petition, 6000.0600
- Fees, witnesses, 6000.2300
- File briefs, 6000.2500
- Filing, 6000.1100
  - Briefs, 6000.2600
  - Decisions and orders, 6000.2800
- Filing fees, 6000.3400
  - Annexation by ordinance, 6000.3400
  - Annexation of incorporated land, 6000.3400
  - Annexation of unincorporated property, 6000.3400
  - Concurrent detachment of incorporated land, 6000.3400
  - Consolidation proceedings, 6000.3400
  - Detachment of property, 6000.3400
  - Incorporated land annexation, 6000.3400
  - Incorporation of a municipality, 6000.3400
  - Municipal incorporation, 6000.3400
  - Municipalities, consolidation, 6000.3400
  - Orderly annexations, 6000.3400
  - Petitions, service, 6000.0800
  - Property detachment, 6000.3400
  - Unincorporated property annexation, 6000.3400
- Final decisions, 6000.3100
- Formal petitions, see Petitions, this topic
- Further hearings, 6000.3000
  - Second petition, 6000.3300
- Grounds, rehearing, 6000.3100
- Hearings
  - Briefs, 6000.2500
  - Exhibits, 6000.1400
  - Failure to appear, 6000.1600
  - Oral arguments, 6000.2500
  - Petitions, further hearings, 6000.3000
  - Stipulations, 6000.1000
- Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400
- Local government levy limitation, population determination, 8115.5300
- Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800
- Notice, filing of decisions and orders, 6000.2800
- Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110
- Office of the secretary, public inspection of dockets, 6000.1100
- Oral argument
  - Records, 6000.2700
  - Requests, 6000.2500
- Order of procedure, 6000.1500
- Orderly annexation, 6000.3500
- Orders, 6000.2800
  - Effective date amendment, 6000.3200
  - Filing, 6000.2800
  - Proposals, 6000.2900
  - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Service, 6000.2800
- Ordinance, commencement, 6000.0110

## INDEX

**MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Parties
    - Petitions, 6000.0300
    - Representation, 6000.0400
  - Petitioner, failure to appear, 6000.1600
  - Petitions
    - Amendments, 6000.0700
    - Commencement, 6000.0110
    - Defined, 6000.0100
    - Fact statement, 6000.0600
    - Parties, 6000.0300
    - Pleadings, 6000.0500
    - Proposed amendments, 6000.3100
    - Service, 6000.0800
    - Statement of facts, 6000.0600
    - Title, 6000.0200
  - Pleadings, 6000.0500
  - Proceedings
    - Failure to appear, 6000.1600
    - Records, 6000.2100
  - Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400
  - Proposals, copies, 6000.2900
  - Public hearings, 6000.1200
  - Public inspection of dockets, office of the secretary, 6000.1100
  - Reargument, 6000.3100
    - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Reconsideration
    - Final decisions, 6000.3100
    - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Records
    - Oral argument, 6000.2700
    - Proceedings, 6000.2100
    - Stipulations, 6000.1000
  - Rehearings
    - Petitions, 6000.3100
    - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Representation of parties, 6000.0400
  - Resolution, commencement, 6000.0110
  - Second petition, 6000.3300
  - Service
    - Briefs, 6000.2600
    - Decisions and orders, 6000.2800
    - Petitions, 6000.0800
      - Rehearings, 6000.3100
    - Subpoenas, 6000.2400
  - Statement of facts, petition, 6000.0600
  - Stipulations, 6000.1000
  - Subpoenas
    - Fees, witnesses, 6000.2300
    - Service, 6000.2400
  - Testimony, records, 6000.2100
  - Time extensions, 6000.0900
  - Title of petition, 6000.0200
  - Transcripts
    - Oral argument, 6000.2700
    - Proceedings, 6000.2100
  - Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400
  - Vacate findings of fact, second petition, 6000.3300
  - Witness examination, 6000.1300
  - Witnesses
    - Fees, 6000.2300
    - Subpoenas, 6000.2200
- MUNICIPAL BONDS**
- State aid streets, bond accounts, 8820.1500
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**
- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760
- MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**
- Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400
- MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**
- See INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- MUNICIPAL PARKS**
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL WASTE DISPOSAL**

- Shorelands, 6120.1300
- MUNICIPALITIES**
- Airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500
  - Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200
  - Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Boroughs, see BOROUGHS
  - Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grant applications, urban municipalities, 8810.8200
  - Cable communication systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
  - Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200
  - Civil service, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Community development, small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS
  - Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
  - Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
  - Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
  - Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
  - Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
  - Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400
  - District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
  - Eligibility, railroad loans, 8830.6600
  - Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400
  - Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200
  - Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Grants
    - Sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0540
    - Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND
  - Health employees merit systems, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Health officers, discussion of sanitary problems, 4735.0010
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040
  - Inheritance taxes
    - Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
    - Taxable transfers, 8150.0700
  - Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
  - Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200
  - Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600
  - Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS
  - Loans
    - Applications, railroads, 8830.6400
    - Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND
  - Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
  - Local health officers, discussion of sanitary problems, 4735.0010
  - Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Meat inspection, municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090
  - Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760
  - Merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200

Motor vehicles  
Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

New municipalities, local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

Open burning, municipalities without refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Public swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Public water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
Definition of person, 8130.0120  
Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

Seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200

Shorelands, management, 6120.2500

Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Solid waste, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Solid waste burning, resource recovery facilities, offset rule exceptions, air pollution, 7005.3040

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible applicants, 7035.6800

Sprinkler system, optional plan, 1300.1150

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

State aid, eligibility, tree inspectors, employment, 1505.0030

State aid streets, 8820.0100, 8820.3500  
Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400  
Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
Advances from urban municipal funds, 8820.2300  
Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
Annual reports, screening board, 8820.1100  
Appeal and review  
Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800  
Route designation, 8820.0800  
Apportionment of funds, compilation and notice, 8820.1200  
Approval, routes selection, 8820.0600  
Approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Approval of plan, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400  
Basis for selection, 8820.0700  
Biennial report, maintenance expenditures, 8820.2700  
Bond account institution, 8820.1500  
Bridge plans, approval, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
Compilation of data, apportionment, 8820.1200  
Conformity with requirements, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
Construction apportionments, 8820.1500

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid streets(Cont'd)  
Construction authorization, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
Construction cost estimates, 8820.1000  
Construction reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Construction requirements, 8820.2800  
Contents, variance request, 8820.3300  
Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300  
Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800  
Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
County or trunk highway projects, municipal state aid funds, 8820.1500  
Crediting to account, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
Criteria selection, 8820.0700  
Route  
Variance request, 8820.3400  
Decision, variances, 8820.3300  
Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000  
Defective work, suspension of work, 8820.3000  
Definitions, 8820.0100  
Designation, 8820.0800  
Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916  
Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500  
Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100  
Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
Engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Engineering cost, construction apportionment reimbursement, 8820.1500  
Engineers duties, 8820.2800  
Environmental impact, variance request explanations, 8820.3300  
Estimates, engineer supervision, 8820.2800  
Expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Expenditures  
Appropriations, 8820.2600  
Turnback accounts, 8820.2900  
Extent of state aid, 8820.3100  
Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
Federal aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Filing, reports, maps and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500  
Force account, engineers request to use, construction projects, 8820.2800  
Force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
Geometric design standards, 8820.2500  
Hardship condition, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800  
Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Heavy traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800  
Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000  
Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500  
Legal requirements, conformity, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Limitation of expenditures, 8820.3100  
Limitation of percentage, engineering cost reimbursement, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
Local road research board, 8820.3200  
Local road research funds, 8820.3150  
Local use, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800  
Maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
Maintenance expenditure report, filing, 8820.1400  
Maintenance reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Maintenance requirements, 8820.2700



## INDEX

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid streets(Cont'd)  
 Minimum allotment, urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Municipal state aid funds, use on county or trunk highway projects, 8820.1500  
 Need determinations, 8820.1000  
 Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000  
 Notice  
 Annual apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Turnback of highway, 8820.0800  
 Variance request, 8820.3300  
 Parking, diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916  
 Parking standards, 8820.2500  
 Partial estimates, force account agreements, release of funds, 8820.1500  
 Payment limitations, construction apportionments, 8820.1500  
 Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400  
 Payments, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500  
 Plan approval, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Plans and specifications, engineer supervision, 8820.2800  
 Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900  
 Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200  
 Recommendations, variance request, 8820.3400  
 Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Release  
 Former trunk highway to municipal jurisdiction, 8820.0800  
 Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Reports  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100  
 Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Screening board, 8820.1100  
 Request  
 Greater than minimum apportionment, urban account, 8820.1400  
 Variances, 8820.3300  
 Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200  
 Resolutions, designation of route, 8820.0800  
 Reverted former trunk highway, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Right of way, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Right of way cost, construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
 Right of way width, 8820.2500  
 Screening board reports, 8820.1100  
 Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700  
 Semi-annual statements, 8820.1600  
 Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Specifications, 8820.2500  
 Spending appropriations, 8820.2600  
 State aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Status maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Street department establishment, 8820.0400  
 Striping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700  
 Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911  
 Surplus turnback funds, 8820.2300  
 Surveys and surveyors, engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
 Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000  
 Tables  
 Diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916  
 Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911  
 Urban geometric standards, 8820.9912

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid streets(Cont'd)  
 Tables (Cont'd)  
 Urban roadway classification, 8820.9913  
 Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915  
 Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Town road accounts, distribution, 8820.2300  
 Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
 Transfer, unexpended balance, maintenance account, 8820.1400  
 Trunk or county highway projects, use of state funds, 8820.1500  
 Turnback accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts expenditures, 8820.2900  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800  
 Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorization, 8820.2900  
 Unexpended balance, transfer, maintenance account, 8820.1400  
 Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400  
 Urban geometric standards, table, 8820.9912  
 Urban roadway classification, table, 8820.9913  
 Variances, 8820.3300  
 Advisory committee on, 8820.3400  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, tables, 8820.9915  
 Width of right of way, 8820.2500  
 Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000  
 Written request, variances, 8820.3300  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Street department, establishment, 8820.0400  
 Streets and alleys, see STREETS AND ALLEYS  
 Summer youth employment  
 Fund allocations, 3300.0300  
 Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS  
 Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Water pollution control fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Water pollution control grants, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS  
 Water pollution control loans, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Water well construction, drilling approval, 4725.0300  
**MUNICIPALITIES OF 1,000 OR LESS**  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, provisions, 1505.0400  
**MUNICIPALITIES OF 100,000 OR LESS**  
 Barber schools, applications for licenses, 2100.5200  
**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
**MUSEUMS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170  
**MUSHROOMS**  
 Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

**MUSHROOMS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600

**MUSIC**

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 High school programs, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Instruments, group day care, 9545.0550  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Teachers, licenses, 8700.4600  
 Therapists, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

**MUSICIANS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSTACHE WAX**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MUSTARD**

Flour, spices and condiments, 1555.3030  
 Plaster, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Seed, spices and condiments, 1555.3000  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3040

**MUSTARD CAKE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3020

**MUSTEROLE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MYCOPLASMA**

Advertising, disease control program, 1710.0790  
 Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0660  
 Blood samples, 1710.0670  
   Identification, leg or wing band, 1710.0630  
 Breeding flocks  
   Control program, negative tests, 1710.0600  
   Freedom from egg-transmitted respiratory infections, 1710.0590  
 Classifications, disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790  
 Control program  
   Breeding flocks, 1710.0590 to 1710.0610  
   Cross-contamination, avoidance, 1710.0640  
   Disease transmission, prevention, 1710.0640  
   Disinfection, 1710.0640  
   Disposal, dead birds, 1710.0640  
   More than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570  
   Records, death losses, 1710.0640  
   Security, 1710.0640  
   Voluntary, 1710.0560  
 Disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790  
 Eggs, hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580  
 Flock owners  
   Responsibilities, 1710.0780  
   Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690  
 Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760  
 Fumigation, hatcheries, responsibilities, 1710.0770  
 Gallisepticum, see MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM  
 General provisions, 1710.0560  
 Hatcheries  
   Responsibilities, 1710.0770  
   Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690  
 Hatcheries and flocks, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760  
 Identification, leg or wing band, blood samples, 1710.0630  
 Initial tests, 1710.0840  
 Inspections, responsibility, hatcheries, 1710.0770

**MYCOPLASMA (Cont'd)**

Inspections and reports, flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0780  
 Meliagridis, mycoplasma meliagridis, testing schedules, 1710.0830  
 Minimum testing age, poultry, 1710.0660  
 Monitoring tests, 1710.0850  
 Multiplier breeding flocks, 1710.0610  
 Names, more than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570  
 Official tests, 1710.0680  
 Positive flocks, 1710.0710  
 Products, nonparticipants, 1710.0800  
 Prohibitions, sale of turkey poults or hatching eggs, 1710.0580  
 Reactors, 1710.0700  
   Tests, 1710.0860  
 Responsibilities  
   Flock owners, 1710.0780  
   Hatcheries, 1710.0770  
 Schedules, testing, 1710.0690  
 Synoviae and meliagridis programs  
   Contamination, management, 1710.0880  
   Differentiation between infections, 1710.0880  
   Monitor negative flocks, 1710.0880  
   Records, 1710.0880  
   Testing schedules, 1710.0820, 1710.0830  
 Tested flocks, mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1710.0720  
 Testing  
   Additional annual testing, 1710.0620  
   Initial tests, 1710.0840  
   Monitoring tests, 1710.0850  
   Official test, 1710.0680  
   Reactors, 1710.0860  
   Schedules, 1710.0690  
     Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, 1710.0760  
 Testing provisions, 1710.0650  
 Turkey poults or hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580  
 Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

**MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM**  
 Chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870  
 Flocks, tested flocks, 1710.0740  
 Flocks not under program, separate facilities, 1710.0750  
 Hatcheries, tested hatcheries, 1710.0740  
 Positive reactors, chicken and other poultry flocks, slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870  
 Poultry and hatching eggs, tested flocks, 1710.0730  
 Quarantines or slaughter, chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870  
 Schedules, testing, 1710.0810  
 Separate facilities, flocks not under program, 1710.0750  
 Tested flocks, no reactors, 1710.0720  
 Testing schedules, 1710.0810  
 Turkey flocks  
   Positive reactors  
     Quarantines, 1710.0870  
     Slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870

**MYNAH BIRDS**  
 Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

**MYROPHINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NAIL POLISHES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NALORPHINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**NAMAKAN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**  
 Accountants  
   Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
   Corporate names, limitations, 1100.2900  
 Business and trade schools, 3530.6600  
 Change of name  
   Abstracters, change on license, 1005.0500

## INDEX

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Change of name (Cont'd)  
 Peace officers, license renewal, 6700.1000  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings  
 manufacturers, notice, 1360.1600  
 Registered nurses, records, 6310.3300  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2600  
 Chiropractors, 2500.0200  
 Collection agencies, improper use, 2870.3900  
 Cosmetology  
 Salons, change of name, 2640.3700  
 Schools, change, 2640.5800  
 Dental auxiliaries, display, 3100.1800  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Drivers licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0540, 5200.0760  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND  
 FLAVORS  
 Franchises, change in corporate name, amended registrations,  
 material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Health and accident insurance, insurers, assessments, failure to  
 pay, 2740.2600  
 Human services merit system  
 Registers, order of names, 9575.0550  
 Removal of names from register, 9575.0580  
 Insurance  
 Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Stock companies, securities, identified owners, 2715.4200  
 Insurance holding companies  
 Acquisition filing statements, insurers, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Meat and meat products, see MEAT AND MEAT  
 PRODUCTS  
 Meat inspection, manufacturers or packers, labels, 1540.2700  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle fuel, franchises, public offering statements,  
 2860.5200  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, misrepresentation,  
 4655.0600  
 Optometrists, display and disclosure, 6500.0500  
 Peace officers, change, license renewal, 6700.1000  
 Practical nurses, change of name, records, 6310.7900  
 Public utilities  
 Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Registered nurses, change of name, 6310.3300  
 Rice and related products, enriched rice, 1555.0820  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Social security, change of names, employee account numbers,  
 3910.0300  
 Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4140  
 Telephone utilities  
 Customers, error omission, 7810.3100  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records,  
 3315.3800  
 Vending machines, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300

**NAPHTHA**  
 Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**NAPKINS**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**NARCOLEPSY**  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**NARCOTICS**  
 See also DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

**NATIONAL BANKS**

Dividends  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
 Income taxes, 8008.0200

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**NATIONAL GUARD**

Armories, see ARMORIES

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation,  
 4400.3300  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN**

See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIONAL PARKS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation,  
 4400.3300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for  
 preservation, 4400.1300  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
 PERMITS**

Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7001.1050  
 Timing, 7001.1040  
 Conditions, generally, 7001.1090  
 Construction of rules, 7001.1000  
 Definitions, 7001.1020  
 Draft permits, 7001.1070  
 Effluent analysis, requirements, 7001.1060  
 Fact sheets, director's duties, 7001.1070  
 Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance,  
 5900.1900  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1030  
 Organic toxic pollutants, testing requirements, 7001.1061  
 Permits  
 Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions,  
 4410.5100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070  
 Public comments, 7001.1070  
 Scope of rules, 7001.1000  
 Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080  
 State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**NATIONAL REGISTRY OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

**NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH AND CHILD NUTRITION ACT**

Aid to families with dependent children, assistance exclusion  
 from income, 9500.0110

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS  
 CANOE AREA

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation,  
 4400.3300

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONALITY**

See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peiyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

See INDIANS

**NATURAL AREAS**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6135.4700

Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600

Establishment, 6135.4500

Fines, 6135.5000

Misdemeanors, 6135.5000

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Public policy, 6135.4600

Purpose of rules, 6135.4500, 6135.5000

Restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Use, 6135.4800

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Application of law, 6135.1600

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

See DISASTERS

**NATURAL GAS**

Gas, see GAS

Liquefied natural gas, see LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Income taxes

Depletion, 8009.6500

Depreciation, 8009.4100

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Scope of rules, 6100.0100 to 6140.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

Vocational education, 3505.2700

Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200

**NATURAL RESOURCES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Dams, see DAMS

Flood plains, see FLOODPLAINS

Gas, underground storage, see GAS

Gold, see GOLD

Graphite, see GRAPHITE

Iron ore, see IRON ORE

Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Marl, see MARL

Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING

Motorboats, see MOTORBOATS

Natural areas, see NATURAL AREAS

Parks, see PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Rum River, see RUM RIVER

Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL

**NATURAL RESOURCES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

Scientific areas, see SCIENTIFIC AREAS

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES

Taconite, see TACONITE

Trails, see TRAILS

Water bank program, see WATER BANK PROGRAM

Watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Waters, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

Wildlife exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**NATURE AREAS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**NATURE CONSERVANCY**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**NAVIGATION**

Aircraft or airports, obstructions, 8800.1100, 8800.1200

Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Obstructions, aircraft or airports, 8800.1100, 8800.1200

Public utility crossings of protected waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**NAVIGATIONAL BUOYS**

Waters, permits, 6110.1800

**NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NEBULIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NECKLACES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NECKWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NEGATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

Adult protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Aid to families with dependent children, referrals to social service units, 9500.0050

Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Protective services to vulnerable adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Social services, administration, prevention, 9550.2000

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

State guardianship, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Vessels, consequences, 5225.7100

**NEGLIGENCE**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700

Cable communications systems, liability, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0600

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Energy audits, decertification of evaluators, 4170.1600

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

## INDEX

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Penalties, income taxes, business expense deductions, 8009.0200
- Real estate limited partnerships, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510

**NEGOTIATIONS**

- Cable communications systems
  - Franchise ordinances, renegotiation, 2315.0300
  - Poles, ducts and conduit agreements, scope, 2325.0300
- Conduct of, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Public employees, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

- Cities of first class, land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

**NEMATODES**

- Potato diseases
  - Quarantine no. 9, used containers, disinfection, 1505.0610
  - Quarantine no. 10, prohibition of imports, 1505.0620

**NEODYMIUM**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**NET ASSETS**

- Commodity pools, 2875.8100

**NET INCOME**

- Income taxes, 8001.0700
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

**N-ETHYLAMPHETAMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NETTLE RASH**

- Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

**NEUTRALIZERS**

- Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**NEUTRONS**

- See **IONIZING RADIATION**

**NEW BORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

- Duties, 4615.0500
- Parental objections, 4615.0500

**NEW YEARS DAY**

- Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070
- Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**NEWCASTLE DISEASE**

- Avian species, see **AVIAN SPECIES**

**NEWS MEDIA**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Cable communications, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**
- Contested case hearings, 1400.8000
  - Cameras at hearing, 1400.8000
- Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800
- Hearings, human rights, 5000.1800
- Newspapers
  - Advertisements, insurance, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300
  - Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 4120.3200
  - Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500
  - Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 4120.5100
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**NEWS MEDIA (Cont'd)**

- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2300
- Radio, see **RADIO**
- Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.8611
- Rulemaking hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.0800
- School districts, 8700.7000
- Supervisors, school districts, 8700.7100
- Television, see **TELEVISION**

**NEWSLETTERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Securities, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

**NFPA**

- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**NICKEL**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

- Form of lease, 6125.0700
- Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
- Prospecting, 6125.0400, 6125.0500

**Mining**

- Notice, sales of permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

- Prospecting permits, 6125.0300

- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

- Source material, prospecting, prospective nickel areas, 6125.2300

**NICOCODEINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NICOMORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NIMETAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NINE MILE CREEK**

- Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**NIOBium**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**NIOBium (COLUMBIUM)**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**NITRATES**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply
  - Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**NITRAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NITRIC ACID**

- Air pollution
  - Definitions, 7005.1450
  - Existing production units, standards of performance, 7005.1460
  - Methods, performance tests, 7005.1490
  - Monitoring of emissions, 7005.1480
  - New production units, standards of performance, 7005.1470
  - Performance standards, 7005.1450 to 7005.1500
  - Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1500
- Calibration gas mixtures, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480
- Conversion factor, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480
- Emission rate, air pollution, test procedures, 7005.1500
- Excess emission periods, pollution, reports, 7005.1480
- Existing production units, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1460
- Hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.1480
- Method 7, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490
- Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.1480

**NITRIC ACID (Cont'd)**

- New production units, air pollution standards of performance, 7005.1470
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1500
- Production rates
  - Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.1500
  - Air pollution records, 7005.1480
- Records and recordations, air pollution monitoring, production rate and hours of operation, 7005.1480
- Span, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480
- Standards of performance
  - Air pollution
    - Existing production units, 7005.1460
    - New production units, 7005.1470
- Tests and testing
  - Air pollution performance tests
    - Methods, 7005.1490
    - Procedures, 7005.1500

**NITRITES**

- Meat inspection, residue in finished product, 1540.3850

**NITROGEN**

- Sewers and sewerage
  - Landspreading facilities
    - Application rates, 7040.2600
    - Excess nitrogen, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

**NITROGEN DIOXIDES**

- Air pollution, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**NOISE POLLUTION**

- Agriculture, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Airports and landing fields, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Applications, variances, 7010.0300
- Area classification system, 7010.0500
- Business and commerce, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Camping areas, nighttime, 6100.1300
- Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610
- Chemicals and chemistry, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Classification system, noise areas, 7010.0500
- Coal, estimation and control, proposed new facilities, 4260.4300
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Definitions, 7010.0100
- Education, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
- Exceptions, area classifications, 7010.0700
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.3600
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300
- Highways and roads, area classification, 7010.0500
- Housing, area classification, 7010.0500
- Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800
- Large oil storage facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4240.4300, 4240.4400
- Manufacturers and manufacturing, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Measurement procedures, 7010.0600
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270
- Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500
- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motorcycles, 7010.1500
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

**NOISE POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Oil, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800
  - Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4800
  - Parks, 6100.0700
  - Railroads, area classifications, 7010.0500
  - Sanitary landfills
    - Equipment control devices, 7035.1700
    - Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600
  - School buses, exhaust system, 3520.4550
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
  - Severability of rules, 7010.0200
  - Snowmobiles, mufflers, 6100.5700
  - Standards, 7010.0400
  - Taconite
    - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
    - Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Transportation, area classifications, 7010.0500
  - Variances, 7010.0300
  - Warm air heating, heating systems, 1345.0700
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- See also BEVERAGES
- Acidifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Bacterial, yeast and mold standards, 1555.4170
  - Bottles, capping, 1550.1540
  - Buffering agents
    - Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
    - Soda water, 1555.4120
  - Caffeine
    - Content, soda water, 1555.4120
    - Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Capping, bottles, 1550.1540
  - Carbon dioxide, soda water, 1555.4120
  - Chemical preservatives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Club soda, names, 1555.4140
  - Color additives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Coolers, 1550.1560
    - Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
    - Sanitation, 1550.1580
  - Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, labels, 1555.4220
  - Defoaming agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600
    - Signs, 1550.1620
  - Emulsifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Flavoring ingredients
    - Optional, soda water, 1555.4130
    - Soda water, 1555.4120
      - Names, 1555.4140
  - Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590
  - Ice, addition, 1550.1610
  - Label statements
    - Placement, soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4160
    - Purified water, 1555.4180
    - Soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4150
  - Labels, 1550.1620
    - Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, 1555.4220
  - Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550
  - Mold standards, 1555.4170
  - Names, soda water, 1555.4140
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Nutritive sweeteners, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130
  - Optional ingredients
    - Soda water, 1555.4130
      - Label statements, 1555.4150
      - Placement, 1555.4160
  - Placement of label statements, soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4160
  - Preparation, phosphate concentrate, 1550.0530
  - Purified water, label statements, 1555.4180
  - Quinine, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

## INDEX

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Sanitation
  - Coolers, 1555.1580
  - Standards, purified water, 1555.4180
- Soda water, 1555.4120
- Names, 1555.4140
- Optional ingredients, 1555.4130
  - Label statements, 1555.4150
- Placement of label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.4160
- Sweetening, soda water, names, 1555.4140
- Yeast standards, 1555.4170

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**NONCONFORMING USE**

- Flood plains, 6120.5800
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0600
- St. Croix riverway, 6105.0370
- Shorelands, 6120.1900
  - Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**NONCONFORMITIES**

See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**NONCONTROVERSIAL RULES**

Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

See WATER POLLUTION

**NONGAME WILDLIFE CHECKOFF**

Income taxes, 8043.0100, 8043.0200

**NONMETHANE HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution, air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

**NON-MINNESOTA PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100

Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to 4840.1100

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONPROBATE ASSETS**

Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1405

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.1800
- Ambulances, contracting for special events and meetings, 4690.2900
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930
- Community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Meals served to handicapped persons, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Sales and use taxes
  - Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968
  - Isolated sales, 8130.5800
  - Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES
- Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300
- Recreational facilities, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0400

Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200

**NONRESIDENTS**

- Accountants, continuing education, 1100.6700
- Aliens treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Area vocational technical education, tuition, 3505.9400
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING
- Farm income, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Gross income, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- Inheritance taxes, 8150.0600
- Intangible property, transfer, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500
- Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600
- Net operating losses, income taxes, 8002.0100, 8002.0200
- Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000
- Pensions, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Real estate, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600
- Reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Sales and use taxes
  - Flowers, 8130.8900
  - Foreign permits, 8130.4200
  - Imports, 8130.4300
  - Permits, 8130.2500
- School buses, transportation, 3520.1800
- Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Vocational technical education, tuition, 8480.0560

**NONTHERAPEUTIC STERILIZATIONS**

Social services for individuals and families, consent, 9565.0900

**NORACYMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORBERG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORDIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NORLEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORMETHADONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700

**NOTES**

- Income taxes
  - Bad debts, deductions, 8009.2100
  - Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100
  - Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
  - Worthless securities, 8009.2000
- Inheritance taxes
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Valuation, 8150.1420
- United States, interest, income taxes, 8008.0200

**NOTICE**

Abstracters, examinations, emergency meetings, 1005.0200  
 Abstracters and abstracts, license examinations, expired temporary license, 1005.0400  
 Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS  
 Administrative notice, see ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE  
 Affidavit of publication, controversy between publisher and public official, measurement, 1240.0500  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS  
 Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES  
 Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, 7005.1580  
 Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL  
 Auctions and auctioneers, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, sale, 7035.3400  
 Beryllium  
   Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590  
   Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570  
 Blind persons, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
 Boilers, see BOILERS  
 Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, possession of nonburnable containers, 6140.0300  
 Bridges and viaducts, grant application priority ranking, 8810.8400  
 Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable service territories, see CABLE SERVICE TERRITORIES  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270  
 Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS  
 Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, denial, suspension and revocation, 5000.2800  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Certification, line rates, 1240.0300  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300  
 Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Commerce, state department of, see COMMERCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS  
 Community college board, meetings, 8450.0200  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Comparability schedules, county human services employees, state aid, new classes, 9580.0500  
 Constables, licenses, 6700.1200  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Controversy between publisher and public official, measurement, 1240.0500  
 County boards of health  
   Epidemics, 4735.0020  
   Sanitary regulations, 4735.0020  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Data privacy  
   Administrative appeal, 1205.1600

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Data privacy (Cont'd)  
   Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200  
 Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
 Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, decision or incomplete application, 4140.2100  
 Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Early and periodic screening  
   Diagnosis and treatment  
     Follow-up for diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1640  
     Screening and rescreening eligibility, 9505.1610  
 Election judges, training duties, delegation of authority, 8240.1000  
 Election recounts, 8235.0300  
 Electricians, orders, 3800.2900  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Employment agencies  
   Contested case hearings, 5200.0840  
   Contested cases, service, 5200.0820  
 Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET  
 Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Evaluation, line rates, 1240.0300  
 Exploratory borings  
   Designation of responsible individuals, 4727.0500  
   Persons qualifying as responsible individuals, 4727.0700  
 Export finance authority, special board meetings, 1501.1000  
 Family day-care homes, see FAMILY DAY-CARE HOMES  
 Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM  
 Family foster care  
   Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070  
   Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fees allowable under law, 1240.0400  
 Financial institutions, see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Formula for evaluation, line rates, 1240.0300  
 General assistance medical care, billing and reimbursement of providers, choice of method, 9505.1040  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance  
   Acceptance of applications, 9200.7400  
   Notice of final decisions by board, 9200.7600  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste transporters, discharges, 7045.0395  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health research program, availability of funds, 4310.8630  
 Human resources planning, grant applications, 4310.9120  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Incinerators, completion of plant, 7035.2000  
 Income taxes, fiduciaries, 8030.0100  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, plumbing inspection, 7080.0220  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
 Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.6100



**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Inmates, adult release office, 2940.2500  
 Intervention, large energy facilities  
     Certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1200  
     Granting agencies, 4210.1400  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Lifts and hoists, unsafe conditions, 1320.0300  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
     Collective bargaining representation, elections, 5505.1200  
     Negotiation, 5510.2710  
     Proceedings before arbitration boards, hearings, 5500.2300  
     Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1400, 5500.1600  
     Representation matters and fair share fee challenges  
       Abandonment of exclusive representative status, 5510.1310  
       Elections, 5510.2010  
       Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210  
       Notice of fee assessment, 5510.1410  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0600  
 Medical Services Review Board procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES  
 Meetings, State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0400  
 Mental health centers  
     Applications, 9520.0840  
     Variances, 9520.0870  
 Mercury  
     Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
     Slug sampling tests, air pollution, 7005.2680  
 Minerals, prospecting leases, public sale, 6125.0500  
 Mining areas, inspection, 6130.6300  
 Mining operations  
     Permits  
       Hearings, 6130.4800  
       Revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Minnesota braille and sight saving school, see MINNESOTA BRAILLE and SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.6500  
 Motor vehicle fuel, minimum purchase requirement, emergencies, 4120.5500  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, hearing, 2770.5100  
     Hearings, 2770.5100  
     Nonrenewal, 2770.8200  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
 Nuclear reactors, opening of plant, 4730.3000  
 Nursing home administrators, disqualification, 6400.0800  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Odorous emissions, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Open burning, permit restrictions, notice to local fire control personnel, 7005.0750  
 Ordinances, safety standards, 6110.3800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Patients grievance mechanism  
     Freestanding outpatient surgery centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
     Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
     Change of business address, 6800.2500  
     Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Plumbing, inspection or tests, 4715.2810  
 Pollution Control Agency, meetings and agenda, 7000.0500  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls  
     Certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
     Certificate of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS  
 Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Pseudorabies infection, 1705.2500  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Public employment labor relations and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration  
     Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
     Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Rabies, proclamation notices, quarantines, time, 1705.1200  
 Radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Rates, line rates, 1240.0300  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real estate investment trust  
     Meetings, 2875.7190  
     Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Regional library systems, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES  
 Rental rehabilitation program funds, 4900.0295  
 Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING HEARINGS  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sand and gravel  
     Leases, applications, hearings, 6125.6100  
     Cancellation, 6125.6600  
 Sanitary landfills, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Schoolteachers  
     Election, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
     Meetings, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES  
 Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Small business loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, grant application determination, 7035.7100  
 Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, application determination, 7035.5600  
 Source material  
   Assignments of interest, 6125.3100  
   Leases, termination, 6125.3600  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Standard line, defined, 1240.0200  
 State aid highways, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 State contracts  
   Debarred and suspended persons and businesses, 1230.4300  
   Rejection, 1230.1000  
 State lands, permits or easements across, granting or denying, 1245.0300  
 State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES  
 Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS  
 Stop orders, owners of food, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2290  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
 Swimming pools, readiness for inspection, 4717.0300  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Telpak, lease application, approval, 1265.0400  
 Toys  
   Banned toys, retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600  
   Safety, repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400  
 Trade secret disclosures, employee right-to-know standards, 5210.0950, 5210.0960  
 Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Uniform business licensing, preapplication conference, 4350.2200  
 Vacancies, state education placement bureau, 3510.2600  
 Vocational technical education board, system policy changes, 8480.0020  
 Voter registration, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES  
 Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification  
   Eligibility for examination, notice to applicants, 9400.0900  
   Examination results, 9400.1000  
 Water bank program, change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Water pollution, specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, settlement, 9800.0600  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**NOVELTY SHOPS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**NOXEMA**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NOXIOUS GASES**

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

See WEEDS

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Cobalt, see COBALT

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Particles, see IONIZING RADIATION

Requirements, 4730.3000

Source material, Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Additional data

  Certificate of need applications, 4270.2900

  Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100 to 4270.5800

Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Alternatives to proposed facility

  Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300

  Consideration, 4270.5200

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.5300

Bedrock type and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.5800

Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, description, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.5700

Costs

  Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200

  Proposed new facility, 4270.5100

Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Descriptions

  Alternative sites, 4270.5500

  Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Design, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5100

Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Drawings

  Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200

  Proposed new facility, 4270.5100

Dust, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Emissions, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Environmental information, certificate of need applications, 4270.5400

Environmental protection, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

  Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Erosion, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Estimated economic life

  Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200

  Proposed new facility, 4270.5200

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200

Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400

Ground water depth, alternative sites to proposed new facility, description, 4270.5500

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2100

Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Highways and roads  
Induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800  
Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need application, 4270.5300

Induced development, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Input materials, sources and amounts  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Ionizing radiation, analysis, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300

Land use, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 4270.5300

Maintenance, proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Methodology, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Nonradioactive waste, 4270.5600

Output materials, types and amounts  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Percentage of use, full design capacity  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Pollution, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0200

Radioactive wastes, 4270.5600

Reactors, requirements, 4730.3000

Recycling, solid or liquid waste, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.5200

Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.5800

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5700

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300

Sensitivity of information to change, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 4270.5300

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Soil types, alternatives to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 4270.5600

Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.5700

Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Total population near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500

Transportation  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.5200  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.5100

Vegetation types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, induced developments, 4270.5800

Wastes, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Water supply, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800

Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**  
See also RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700

Additional data  
Certificate of need applications, 4270.2900  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100 to 4270.6800

Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Alternatives to proposed facilities, 4270.6200  
Certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1200, 4270.1300  
Description, 4270.6500

Applications, certificates of need, 4270.2100 to 4270.2900

Area runoffs, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600

Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Bedrock types and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

Certificates of need, 4270.0100 to 4270.6800

Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 4270.2800

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6100

Contents, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 4270.6700

Costs  
Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
Proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6100

Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 4270.1100 to 4270.1300

Data bases, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300

Definitions, 4270.0100

Descriptions  
Alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500  
Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100

Design, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6100

Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100  
 Dust, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800  
 Emissions, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental protection, certificate of need applications, criteria, 4270.1300  
 Certificate of need applications, required information, 4270.6400  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Estimated economic life  
 Alternative to proposed facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100  
 Estimates, development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 4270.2200  
 Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, expansion, 4270.1100  
 Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300  
 Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 4270.2400  
 Groundwater depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Hearings, certificates of need applications, 4270.2100  
 Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Highways and roads, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500  
 Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 4270.6500  
 Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800  
 Ionizing radiation, human exposure dangers, analysis, 4270.6600  
 Joint applications, certificates of need, 4270.2300  
 Land use, predominate types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700  
 Level of radioactivity, waste products, proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Lists, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 4270.6300  
 Maintenance  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 4270.6200  
 Proposed new facilities, 4270.6100  
 Methodology, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300  
 Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 4270.6700  
 Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4270.2300  
 Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4270.2600  
 Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Nonradioactive wastes, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Population estimates, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.6400  
 Public utilities, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 4270.0200  
 Radioactive wastes, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Recycling, proposed new facilities, solid and liquid waste, 4270.6700  
 Rejections, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 4270.6200  
 Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800  
 Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, 4270.6700  
 Schedule of other filings, certificate of need applications, 4270.2500  
 Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 4270.0300  
 Sensitivity of information, changes and assumptions, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300  
 Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 4270.2700  
 Soil types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Solid waste, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 4270.6700  
 Statistical techniques, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4270.6300  
 Temporary storage facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.6100  
 Time  
 Certificate of need applications, 4270.2100  
 Construction commencement and proposed in-service data, proposed new facilities, 4270.6100  
 Vegetation types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Vehicular traffic, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800  
 Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Water supply, induced development, proposed new facilities, 4270.6800  
 Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500

**NUDITY**

Beaches, 6100.1600

**NUISANCE**

Floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, 1335.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Meat inspection establishments, disallowance, 1540.0850  
 Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Open burning, denial of permit, 7005.0770  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, abatement, 1305.0400  
 Water pollution  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Prohibition, 7050.0210

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

See specific index headings

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Accreditation requirements, 6330.0300  
 Compliance with requirements, demonstrating, 6330.0400  
 Definitions, 6330.0100  
 Lists of programs of study  
 Enumeration, 6330.0600  
 Updating, 6330.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 6330.0200

## INDEX

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

Accreditation requirements, 6330.0300  
 Compliance with requirements, demonstrating, 6330.0400  
 Definitions, 6330.0100  
 Lists of programs of study  
   Enumeration, 6330.0700  
   Updating, 6330.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 6330.0200

**NURSERIES AND NURSERY STOCK**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Pests, see PESTS  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**NURSERIES (CHILD CARE)**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

**NURSERY SCHOOL TEACHERS**

See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**NURSES AND NURSING**

Advanced nursing practice, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Certified nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Certified registered nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Chemically dependent persons

  Outpatient program, services, 9530.6000, 9530.6300

  Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

  Educational services, 9520.0040

Definitions, assistants, 3505.9500  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, screening standards, 9505.1570

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Health and accident insurance, care, medicare supplement, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9970

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Instructors for nursing assistant programs, 3505.9800

Intoxicated persons

  Health management, 9530.0600

  Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000, 9530.6300

  Receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700

  Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Licensed practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Medical assistance

  Preadmission screening program, public health nurses, screening team members, 9505.2310

  Public health nurses, covered services, 9500.1070

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Midwifery, see MIDWIFERY

Nurses aides, unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

Nursing assistants

  Curriculum, 3505.9600

  Definition, 3505.9500

  Exemptions from rules, 3505.9900

  Instructors, qualifications, 3505.9800

  Technical assistance, 3505.9700

  Tests, 3505.9600

Nursing homes, 4655.5600

Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Private duty nursing services, medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Professional nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSES AND NURSING (Cont'd)**

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

School nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700

  Preschool health screening, 3530.3300

Schools

  Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

  State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**NURSING, BOARD OF**

Nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting nursing home administrators, 6400.1300

Actions, pending actions, 6400.3100

Advertisements, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Age, license requirements, 6400.0600

Agencies, sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900

Amendments to rules, 6400.3200

Applications

  License, 6400.0800

  Renewal, 6400.1700

Approval, courses of study, 6400.2400

Authority of rules, 6400.0200

Baccalaureate degrees, license requirements, 6400.0600

  Waiver, 6400.0700

Chair, board of examiners, 6400.0400

Chemical dependency, revocation, suspension or refusal of licenses, 6400.2200

Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of licensing requirements, 6400.0700

Clock hours, continuing education, 6400.1900

Committees, board of examiners, 6400.0450

Complaints procedure, 6400.2700

Conduct of hearings, 6400.2800

Continuing education, 6400.1800 to 6400.2000

  Credit hour determinations, 6400.2000

  Renewal of license, 6400.1700

  Sponsors, 6400.1900

Courses of study, approval, 6400.2400

Coursework, proof, 6400.2500

Credit hours, continuing education, 6400.2000

Definitions, 6400.0100

Determination, credit hours for continuing education, 6400.2000

Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Discrimination, 6400.0800

  Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Display of license, 6400.1500

Disqualification, notice, 6400.0800

Drug addiction, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600

Education

  Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION

  License requirements, 6400.0600

Examinations

  License requirements, 6400.0600, 6400.0900

  Reexaminations, 6400.0800

Exceptions, continuing education, 6400.1900

Fees

  Application, refunds, 6400.0800

  Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600

  License requirements, 6400.0600

  Licensure by reciprocity, 6400.1400

  Renewal of license, 6400.1700

Foreign states, reciprocity, 6400.1400

Fraud, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Grandfather rights  
 Continuing education, 6400.1800  
 Waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Health, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Hearings, conduct of hearings, 6400.2800  
 Hospitals, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Incompetency, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Interpretation of rules, 6400.2900  
 Interstate endorsements of licenses, 6400.1400  
 Issuance of licenses, 6400.1000  
 Licenses  
 Acting administrators, 6400.1300  
 Applications, 6400.0800  
 Continuing education, renewal of license, 6400.1800  
 Display, 6400.1500  
 Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600  
 Examinations, 6400.0900  
 Interstate endorsements, 6400.1400  
 Issuance, 6400.1000  
 Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Refusal, 6400.2200  
 Reinstatement, 6400.2300  
 Renewal of license, 6400.1700, 6400.2100  
 Requirements, 6400.0600  
 Waiver, 6400.0700  
 Restoration, 6400.2300  
 Revocation, 6400.2200  
 Continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Suspension, 6400.2200  
 Continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Temporary service without licenses, acting, 6400.1300  
 Title, 6400.1200  
 Meetings, board of examiners, 6400.0300  
 Misconduct, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Misrepresentation, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Moral character, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Negligence, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Notice, disqualification, 6400.0800  
 Pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Practicum courses, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Waiver, 6400.0700  
 Procedures for complaints, 6400.2700  
 Proof, coursework, 6400.2500  
 Qualifications, renewal of licenses, 6400.1700  
 Reciprocity, 6400.1400  
 Reexaminations, 6400.0800  
 Refunds of fees, 6400.0800  
 Refusal of licenses, 6400.2200  
 Register, 6400.0500  
 Reinstatement of license, 6400.2300  
 Religious organizations and societies, Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Renewal of license, 6400.1700, 6400.2100  
 Requirements, 6400.0600  
 Reports, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Requirements for licenses, 6400.0600  
 Restoration of license, 6400.2300  
 Revocation of licenses, 6400.2200  
 Continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Reciprocity of revocation, 6400.1400  
 Service without licenses, temporary service, 6400.1300  
 Severability of rules, 6400.3000  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Suspension of licenses, 6400.2200  
 Continuing education, 6400.2000  
 Reciprocity of suspension, 6400.1400  
 Temporary service without license, 6400.1300

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Time  
 Applications, licenses, 6400.0800  
 Temporary service without license, 6400.1300  
 Title, licensed nursing home administrators, 6400.1200  
 Violations of rules or laws, 6400.2200  
 Waiver provisions, license requirements, 6400.0700  
**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Absences, administrators, 4655.1300  
 Absentee voting, election judges, training program, 8240.1200 to 8240.1800  
 Access  
 Entrances, 4660.6000  
 Records, resident funds, 4655.4130  
 Rules, employees, 4655.1800  
 Accidents, residents, notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
 Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Accrual basis, 9510.0150  
 Resident funds, 4655.4130, 4655.4150  
 Accumulated depreciation method, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390  
 Limitations, 9510.0360  
 Acquisitions, depreciation calculations, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Activities, programs, 4655.5200  
 Activities areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4840  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
 Floor area, 4660.4820  
 Adequate care, 4655.6400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800  
 Adjustments, errors, rates and charges, 9510.0060  
 Administration, 4655.1200 to 4655.2420  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Allocations, 9510.0200  
 Multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210  
 Departments, areas provided, 4660.5500  
 Expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Administrators  
 Disclosure, names, 4655.0320  
 Duties, 4655.1300, 4655.1400  
 Hospital convalescent and nursing care units, 4655.1200  
 Admissions  
 Eligibility, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Funds, residents, safekeeping policies, 4655.4100  
 Nursing homes, physician recommendations, 4655.4900  
 Rates and charges, 4655.1600  
 Records, 4655.3300  
 Types, 4655.1500  
 Adverse drug reactions, reporting, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Advertising, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Advisory physicians, 4655.4600  
 Aerosol deodorizers, 4655.9030  
 Agreements, charges, payment and refunds, 4655.1600  
 Air conditioning, 1345 1520, 4660 7800, 4660 8200  
 Nursing homes, 4660.8200  
 Filters, 4660.8380  
 Air quality, pollution control rules and quality standards, 4660.8610  
 Air supply, 4660.6300  
 Allocation factors, hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220  
 Allowable costs, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470  
 Allowances  
 Cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Investment, rates and charges, 9510.0450  
 Amendments  
 Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Antihistamines, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760

Appeals  
 License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Provider disputes, application of rules, 9510.0140  
 Review, see Review, this topic  
 Variances and waivers, contested denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060

Application of rules, 4660.1400, 4660.3300

Applications, licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0310  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0320

Approval, ownership, classification, 4655.0900

Assessments by department of health, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Assets, nondepreciable, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410

Assistant administrators  
 Compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Disclosure, names, 4655.0320

Assistants, nursing services directors, 4655.5700

Association dues, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Attendants  
 Exceptions, rates and charges, 9510.0330  
 Stations, boarding care homes, 4660.3600

Audits, reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Autoclaves, nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.1900  
 Ventilation, 4660.8380

Automatic stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770

Availability of rules, employee access to agency rules, 4655.1800

Bad debts, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810

Basis  
 Calculation of depreciation, changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0350  
 Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360

Bathing facilities  
 Bathtubs, 4660.4110, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Non-slip surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.6400, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2620, 4660.2630  
 Showers, 4655.6400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Bedpans, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Flushing equipment and lugs, 4660.2600  
 Sanitizing, 4655.8100

Bedrooms  
 Bed arrangement  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3430  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1440  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3400 to 4660.3470  
 Capacities, boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
 Closets  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3460  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1470  
 Cubicle curtains  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3470  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1480  
 Doors  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1460  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Location  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3410  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1410, 4660.1420  
 Numbering  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Bedrooms (Cont'd)  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1400 to 4660.1480  
 Requirements and capacities, 4660.1400  
 Usable floor area  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3420  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1430  
 Windows  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3440  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1450

Beds, 4655.7000  
 Arrangement  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3430  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1440  
 Boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Screens, 4655.7000  
 Side equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Between-meal refreshments  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Nourishment areas, nursing homes, 4660.2300

Bills, itemization, 4655.1600

Body alignment, natural body alignment maintenance, 4655.5900  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200

Boiler water additives, 4660.7800

Booster heaters, hot water supply, 4660.8000

Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900

Brine tanks, 4660.7800

Building code compliance, 4660.7900, 4660.8610

Butter or margarine, dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Bylaws or written policies, 4655.1200

Canes, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Capacity, 4655.0500  
 Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
 Limitations, allowable costs, facility utilization incentive, 9510.0470

Capital  
 Costs, rates and charges, 9510.0440  
 Improvements, nursing homes, investment allowances, 9510.0450

Care, 4655.6400  
 Classifications  
 Additions, 9510.0100  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200  
 Definitions, 9510.0170  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Carpeting, 4660.6900

Catastrophic health expense protection  
 Application for payment, 9505.1260  
 Benefits payable, 9505.1290  
 Eligibility for expense payment, 9505.1250  
 Patients reaching age 65, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240  
 Private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Reasonable fees, 9505.1300

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4660.6200, 4660.7800

Census registers, 4655.1700, 4655.3700

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200

Certificates of need, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Chairs, 4655.7000

Charges and rates, see Rates and charges, this topic

Charitable contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Charts, residents, 4655.3200

Chemical sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8820

Chemical toilets  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400

Child labor, 5200.0920

Children, eligibility, 4655.0400

Classifications, 4660.8700  
 Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Cleanliness
  - Linen rooms, 4660.5040
  - Programs, 4655.9000
  - Sterile equipment, administration of medications, 4655.7740
  - Utility rooms
    - Duty signals, 4660.9920
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1800
- Clergy visits, 4655.1910
- Clinical sinks, nursing homes, 4660.8010
- Closets, 4655.7000
  - Bedrooms
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3460
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1470
- Codes, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610
- Colors, wall colors, 4660.7500
- Commingleing of funds, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4120
- Commodes, nursing homes, 4655.7500
- Compensation
  - Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200
  - Limitations, top-management, rates and charges, 9510.0340
  - Nonpaid workers, rates and charges, 9510.0250
  - Special privileges, providers, 9510.0160
- Compliance
  - Codes and standards, 4660.8610
  - Correction orders, allowable time periods, 4655.9400
- Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200
- Conditions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Confidentiality, patient records, 4655.3500
- Construction
  - Interest, allowable costs, 9510.0440
  - Plans, see Plans, this topic
- Containers, medications
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7830
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7750
- Contaminated linen, nursing homes, 4655.8000
- Contested case hearings
  - Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320
  - Variations and waivers of rules, denial, revocation or refusal to renew license, 4655.1060
- Contesting license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Controlled substances, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760
- Conveyors, 4660.6500
  - Maintenance, 4660.7800
- Correction orders
  - Fines, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342
  - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Time, see Extensions of time, this topic
- Corridors
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3500
  - Ceiling heights, 4660.6200
  - Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Nursing homes, 4660.1500
- Critically ill patients visits, 4655.1910
- Cubicle curtains, 4655.7000
- Custodial care, examples of, boarding care homes, 4655.0100
- Cutting boards, dietary services and facilities, 4660.4910
- Date effective, new rates, 9510.0040
- Dating of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720
- Dayrooms, 4655.7300, 4660.4820
  - Emergency calls, 4660.9920
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Minimum floor area, 4660.4810
- Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Death, residents, 4655.2100
  - Accountings of patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4170

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Death, residents(Cont'd)
    - Reports, physicians, 4655.6700
  - Definitions, 4655.0100, 4660.0100, 4660.8700
    - Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
  - Deformities prevention, rehabilitation nursing care, 4655.5900
  - Dental care, 4655.4800
  - Dentures, procedures for identification, 4655.4800
  - Deodorizers, 4655.9030
  - Depreciation
    - Basis, 9510.0360
    - Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400
    - Limitations, 9510.0360
    - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
    - New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370
    - Rates and charges, basis for calculations, 9510.0350
    - Straight-line or accumulated method, 9510.0390
    - Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380
  - Dietary services and facilities, 4655.8500 to 4655.8830, 4660.4900 to 4660.4940
    - Adequacy of meals, 4655.8610
    - Consultation, dietary consultation, 4655.8500
    - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
    - Diet manuals, 4655.8500
    - Dining areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4830
    - Dishes and utensils, 4655.8700
    - Dishwashing facilities, see Dishwashing facilities, this topic
    - Employees, 4655.5600
    - Equipment, 4660.4910
      - Standards, 4660.8610
    - Floors, 4660.6900
      - Cleaning, 4655.8690
    - Food
      - Carts, washing areas, 4660.4930
      - Handling, 4655.8600
      - Supplies, 4655.8670, 4655.8680
    - Garbage cans, washing area, 4660.4940
    - Ice, 4655.8660
      - Standards for ice makers, 4660.8610
    - Junctures of floors and walls, 4660.7500
    - Lighting, 4660.8450
    - Manuals, 4655.8500
    - Menu planning, 4655.8630
    - Milk, 4655.8650
    - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
  - Nourishment areas
    - Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3800
  - Outside services, 4655.2200
  - Patient needs, nursing homes, 4655.0100
  - Quality and variety, 4655.8630
  - Returned portions of food, reuse, 4655.8640
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Staff, 4655.8520
  - Supervision, 4655.6100, 4655.8510
  - Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500
  - Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8350
- Dining areas, 4655.7300, 4660.4830
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Minimum floor area, 4660.4810
- Direct identification, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200
- Directors of nursing services, see Nursing, this topic
- Disallowance, rental charges, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0430
- Disaster plans, 4655.1400
- Discharge
  - Medications, 4655.7780
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7850
  - Resident funds, 4655.4170
- Disclosure
  - Controlling persons, nursing homes, 4655.0320



## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Ownership or similar interests, duties of licensees, 4655.1200  
 Discrimination, 4655.0700  
 Diseases  
 Admission, 4655.0400, 4655.1500  
 Reports to department, 4655.4300  
 Dishes, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4655.8800 to 4655.8830, 4660.8000, 4660.4920  
 Equipment, 4660.4910  
 Standards, 4660.8610  
 Laboratories, 4660.4900  
 Ventilation, 4660.8350  
 Disinfectants, labeling and storage, 4655.9020  
 Disposable equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 Dispute resolutions, appeal procedures, 9510.0140  
 Disturbed mental patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400, 4655.6600  
 Doctors, 4655.4600  
 Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Documentation, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Donated assets, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Doors  
 Bedrooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1460  
 Exit doors, security alarms, 4660.8550  
 Glass doors, safety requirements, 4660.7000  
 Handles, 4660.6400  
 Kitchens and food storage areas, 4660.4900  
 Locking, 4655.6600  
 Screen doors, 4655.9060  
 Toilet facilities  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4000  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Double beds, 4655.7000  
 Double rooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1400  
 Drainage, 4660.8000  
 Outlets, screens, 4655.9060  
 Drawer space, 4655.7000  
 Dressing assistance, 4655.6400  
 Drinking fountains  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4400  
 Construction, 4660.4910  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2900  
 Drugs, 4655.7600 to 4655.7860  
 Administration, 4655.7700  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860  
 Application of rules, 4655.7600  
 Automatic stop orders, 4655.7770  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860  
 Cabinets, 4655.7820  
 Containers, 4655.7750, 4655.7830  
 Disposal, 4655.7780, 4655.7850  
 Equipment, 4655.7740  
 Distribution, 4655.7810  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7700 to 4655.7790, 4655.7860  
 Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Pharmacists, medication references, 4655.7790  
 Preparation areas, nursing homes, 4660.1700, 4660.8510  
 Prescription drugs, administration in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Records, 4655.7840  
 Narcotics, 4655.7760  
 Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Storage rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
 Types of drugs in stock, 4655.7720

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Drugs(Cont'd)  
 Written authorization, administration, 4655.7710  
 Dry milk and milk products, 4655.8650  
 Dues for associations, relation to patient care, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Dumbwaiters, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Earnings allowance, multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210  
 Eating assistance, 4655.6100  
 Education  
 Employees, nursing homes, 4655.6200  
 Patients, nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Effect of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of licenses, 4655.0300  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of new rates, 9510.0040  
 Efficiency allowances, nonproprietary facilities, incentive factors, 9510.0030  
 Election, flat rates, small providers, 9510.0110  
 Electrical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800; 4660.8410 to 4660.8560  
 Applicability of rules, nursing homes, 4660.8500  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Compliance with building code and rules, 4660.8410  
 Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Distribution panel boards, 4660.8420  
 Emergency electrical service, 4660.8560  
 Fire alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460  
 Lighting, see Lighting, this topic  
 Nurse call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
 Public utilities availability, 4660.1200  
 Receptacles, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520  
 Safety, 4660.6700, 4660.7800  
 Security alarms, exit doors, 4660.8550  
 Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440  
 Elevators, 4660.6600, 4660.7600  
 Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Emergency care facilities, 4655.7100  
 Emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560  
 Emergency medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Emergency plans, 4655.1400  
 Emergency services  
 Dental care, 4655.4800  
 Physicians, 4655.4600  
 Emesis basins  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Sanitizing, 4655.8100  
 Employees, 4655.2600 to 4655.3000, 4655.5100, 4655.5600  
 Activities programs, supervision and assistance, 4655.5200  
 Assignment to consecutive work periods, 4655.2700  
 Dentists, 4655.4800  
 Dietary employees, 4655.8510, 4655.8520  
 Education and training  
 Allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6200  
 Familiarity with duties, 4655.1400  
 Housing  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4600  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3100  
 In-service educational programs, 4655.5400  
 Locker and toilet facilities, 4660.5600  
 Nurses, see Nursing, this topic  
 Occupational safety and health rules, 4660.8610  
 Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Physicians, 4655.4600  
 Qualifications, 4655.2600  
 Records, 4655.4400  
 Return to work, illness or accidents, 4655.2900  
 Rules, access, 4655.6700  
 Storage, personal belongings, 4655.2800  
 Supervision of employees under 18, 4655.1200

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Employees(Cont'd)
  - Training and access to agency rules, 4655.1800
  - Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
  - Volunteers
    - Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
    - Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200
- Entertainment, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Entrances, 4660.6000
  - Lobby areas, 4660.5400
- Equipment
  - Depreciation, 9510.0370
  - Disposition, gains and losses, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350
  - Investments, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360
  - Leases, 9510.0430
  - Standards, compliance, 4660.8610
- Errors
  - Adjustments, rates and charges, 9510.0060
  - Reports, amendments, 9510.0150
- Evacuation procedures, 4655.1400
- Evaluation, prior to changes in ownership, classification, capacity or services, 4655.0900
- Examination rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510
- Exceptions, maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130
- Executives, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Exits
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3500
  - Nursing homes, 4660.1500
  - Security alarms, 4660.8550
- Expenses
  - Allocations for care levels, multilevel providers, 9510.0210
  - Capital, 9510.0440
  - Categories
    - Care classifications, 9510.0200
    - Rates and charges, 9510.0180
  - Changes
    - Allowances, 9510.0030
    - Rate limitations, 9510.0130
  - Limitations, welfare rates, federal requirements, 9510.0020
  - Nonallowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0240
  - Rates and charges, 9510.0340
  - Reports
    - Governmental reimbursement programs, hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220
    - Requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
    - Signature, report certification requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Expiration of licenses, 4655.0300
  - Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Expired medications
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7830
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7750
- Extensions of time
  - Correction orders, compliance, 4655.9400 to 4655.9900
    - Contents of requests, 4655.9600
    - Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.9700
    - Denial, 4655.9900
    - Renewal of extensions, 4655.9800
    - Requests, 4655.9500
  - Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800
- Facilities
  - Allowances for known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Certification classification, lesser care levels, 9510.0080
  - Depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0370
  - Leases, rates and charges, 9510.0430
  - Utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470
- False reports, penalties, 9510.0150
- Fees, licenses, 4735.0020
  - Nursing homes, 4655.0300, 4655.0320
- Field examinations, records, compliance with regulations, 9510.0150

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Filing
  - Plans and specifications, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Records, 4655.3500
- Final rates, reporting deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Financial resources at time of licensure, 4655.1400
- Financial statements, required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Fines
  - Correction orders, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342
  - Noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Fire safety, 4655.6500, 4660.0300, 4660.1200, 4660.7800
  - Alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460
  - Bedroom doors, boarding care homes, 4660.3450
  - Emergency electric service, alarm system, 4660.8560
  - Escape plans, 4655.1400
  - Standards, medical gas systems, 4660.8610
  - Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400
- First-aid facilities, 4655.7100
- Fiscal periods, depreciation recapture, sales of facilities, 9510.0350
- Flat rates, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Floors, 4660.6900, 4660.7800
  - Bedrooms, areas, boarding care homes, 4660.3420
  - Dining, dayroom and activities areas, 4660.4810 to 4660.4840
  - Drains, 4660.8000
  - Food preparation areas, cleaning, 4655.8690
  - Joints, 4660.6910
  - Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
  - Usable area, nursing homes, 4660.1430
- Food
  - Allowances, known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Dietary services and facilities, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic
  - Groups and quantities, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610
  - Handling guides, 4655.8520
  - Medications added to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700
  - Poisoning, reports, 4655.4300
  - Service, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic
  - Supplies, 4655.8670
- Foot drop prevention, nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Foreword to rules, 4655.0110
- Forms, license application, 4655.0320
- Formulas
  - Limitations, rental charges, allowable costs, 9510.0430
  - Top-management compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Freezers
  - Equipment standards, 4660.8610
  - Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900
- Frequency of meals, 4655.8620
- Fringe benefits, administrative process, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
- Fruits, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610
- Fund-raising, advertising, promotional, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350
- Garbage and refuse, 4655.9010, 4655.9070
  - Holding areas or rooms, 4660.5200
  - Nursing homes, 4655.9070
  - Transporting through food preparation areas, 4655.8690
- Gasoline and other flammable items, storage, 4660.7800
- General assistance
  - Amount, 9555.3402
  - County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.0610
- Generators, emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560
- Gifts or grants, nonreimbursable expenses, cost categories, 9510.0180
- Glass protection, 4660.7000

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Goodwill, nursing facilities, depreciable assets, rates and charges, 9510.0410

Governing bodies, duties, 4655.1200

Government or nonproprietary nursing homes, capital expenditures, 9510.0440

Grab bars

- Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
- Bathing facilities, boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Toilet facilities, 4660.4100

Nursing homes, 4660.2400

- Bathing facilities, 4660.2620, 4660.2630
- Special toilet rooms, 4660.2610
- Toilet facilities, 4660.2600

Grease interceptors, plumbing systems, 4660.8000

Grooming assistance, 4655.6400

Gross recapture amounts, depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0350

Grounds, maintenance, 4660.7800

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Guardrails, 4660.7400

Hair care, 4655.6400

Hand showers, flexible hose hand showers, nursing homes, 4660.2630, 4660.4120

Handrails, corridors, nursing homes, 4660.1500

Handwashing facilities, see Lavatories, this topic

Hazardous materials, storage, 4660.7800

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Hearings

- Issuance of conditional or limited license, appeal, 4655.0320
- Variations and waiver of rules, licenses, revocation, 4655.1060

Heating, 1345.1520, 4660.7800, 4660.8200

- Boarding care homes, 4660.4700
- Nursing homes, 4660.3200

Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030

Hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220

Hot water, 4660.7800, 4660.8000

- Equipment standards, 4660.8610
- Sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8810

Housekeeping, 4655.9000 to 4655.9070

- Cleaning programs, 4655.9000
- Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
- Employees, 4655.5600
- Multi-level providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010
- Nursing homes, 4655.9070
- Supplies, 4655.9020

Humidification, 4660.8200

Hypodermic medications, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7700

Ice, storage and handling, 4655.8660

- Boarding care homes, 4660.3800

Icemakers

- Construction, 4660.4910
- Equipment standards, 4660.8610

Illness

- Notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700
- Visiting policy, 4655.1910

Incentive factors, per diem rates, calculation, 9510.0030

Incinerators, 4660.7100

- Location, 4660.5200

Incontinent patients

- Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900
- Nursing homes, 4655.6800

Insect control, 4655.9040

In-service educational programs for employees, 4655.5400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 4655.2300

- Final inspections prior to licensure and occupancy, 4660.1000
- Patient records, 4655.3500

Insurance, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030

Interest

- Cost of capital, allowable costs, 9510.0440
- Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- Patient fund accounts, 4655.4150
- Rates, allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440

Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070

Intermediate-care facilities I, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170

Intermediate-care facilities II

- Attendants, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0320
- Care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170

Investments

- Allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0450
- Facility modification and new equipment, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360

Itemization of bills, 4655.1600

Janitors

- Boarding care homes, 4660.4300
- Dietary department, 4660.4900
- Nursing homes, 4660.2800
- Service sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070

Keys, 4655.2000

- Bedroom doors, nursing homes, 4660.1460

Kitchens, 4660.4900

- Lighting, 4660.8450
- Use for meals or breaks, 4655.8520
- Ventilation, 4660.8310

Labels, medication

- Boarding care homes, 4655.7830
- Nursing homes, 4655.7750

Labor contracts, expiration, filing of amended reports, 9510.0150

Land, nursing facilities, nondepreciable assets, 9510.0410

Laundry, 4660.5000 to 4660.5050

- Boarding care homes, 4655.8300
- Chutes, 4660.7200
- Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
- Driers, lint collectors, 4660.8360
- Employees, 4655.5600
- Equipment, 4660.5030
- Lighting, 4660.8450
- Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- Nursing homes, 4655.8000
- Outside services, 4655.2200, 4655.8000, 4655.8300
- Personal clothing laundry facilities, 4660.5050
- Processing rooms, 4660.5020
- Size and location, 4660.5000
- Soiled linen rooms, 4660.5010
- Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360

Lavatories, 4655.7000

- Activities areas, 4660.4840
- Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810
- Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
- Dietary departments, 4660.4900
- Employees, 4655.7200
- Institutional fittings, nursing homes, 4660.8010
- Laundry facilities, 4660.5020
- Nursing homes, 4660.2400
- Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800
- Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610
- Toilet facilities

  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4100
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2600

Leases

- Improvements, depreciation, 9510.0380
- Investment allowances, 9510.0450

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Legal fees, unsuccessful challenges, decisions by state agencies, 9510.0340

Legend drugs, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7720

Lesser care

- Levels, facilities without certification classification, rates and charges, 9510.0080
- Patient day adjustment, 9510.0190

Licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320

Application

- Boarding care homes, 4655.0300
- Nursing homes, 4655.0320

Availability of licensing regulations, 4655.1800

Boarding care homes, 4655.0310

- Fees, 4735.0200

Certificates of need, 4660.0200

Disclosure of controlling persons and management employees, application, 4655.0320

Expiration, 4655.0300

Fees, 4655.0300, 4735.0200

Issuing conditions or limitations, 4655.0320

Nursing homes, 4655.0320

Posting, 4655.0300

Renewal, application, 4655.0320

Transfer of interests, 4655.0320

Life insurance, premiums, allowable costs, 9510.0340

Lighting, 4660.5700, 4660.7800, 4660.8450

- Bed lights, 4655.7000
- Bedrooms, boarding care homes, natural lighting, 4660.3410
- Emergency lighting, 4660.8560
- Minimum illumination levels, 4660.9900, 4660.9910
- Night lights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530
- Nursing homes, 4660.8510
- Standards, 4660.8610

Limitations

- Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Rates and charges, 9510.0130
- Rents, allowable costs, 9510.0430
- Waiver, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470

Linen, 4655.7000

- Boarding care homes, 4655.8300
- Cleaning and changing, 4655.6400
  - Nursing homes, 4655.6800, 4655.7500
- Closets, 4655.8000, 4660.5040
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300, 4660.3700
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2000
- Nursing homes, 4655.8000
- Storage areas, nursing homes, 4660.2000

Lobbies, 4660.5400

Lobbying activities, allowable costs, 9510.0340

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

Lockers, 4655.7000

- Employees, 4660.5600

Locks

- Doors, 4655.6600
  - Bedrooms
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3450
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1460
- Restraints, 4655.6600

Losses and gains, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350

Louvers, screens, 4655.9060

Mail, 4655.1910

Main entrance areas, 4660.5400

Maintenance

- Buildings and grounds, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
  - Employees, 4655.5600
  - Rooms, 4655.7300

Managerial employees names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Maternity patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360

Maximum number of patients or residents, 4655.0500

Maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130

Meals, 4655.8610 to 4655.8630

- Dietary services, see Dietary services and facilities, this topic
- Food, see Food, this topic

Measuring equipment for medications, nursing homes, 4655.7730

Meat or protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Mechanical equipment rooms, lighting, 4660.8450

Mechanical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800 to 4660.8380

- Boarding care homes, 4660.4700

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700

Medication preparation areas, nursing homes, 4655.7730

Medication rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920

Medicine, see Drugs, this topic

Medicine cabinets

- Boarding care homes, 4655.7820
- Nursing homes, 4655.7730

Medicine droppers, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740

Mentally ill patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600

Menu planning, 4655.8630

Milk, 4655.8650

- Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Minimum wage loss, changes, filing of amended reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Minimum welfare per diem rates, 9510.0130

Mirrors, 4655.7000

- Dietary services and facilities, 4660.4900
- Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610
- Toilet facilities
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4100
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2600

Misrepresentation, home titles, 4655.0600

Modifications of facilities, investments, limitations on depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0360

Mouthwash cups, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Multihome providers, special provisions, 9510.0160

Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210

Names

- Beds, 4655.7000
- Misrepresentation, 4655.0600

Narcotics

- Records, nursing homes, 4655.7760
- Storage, nursing homes, 4655.7730

Necessary functions, reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0250

Needles, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740

New construction, compliance with rules, 4660.0300

New facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0070

New rates, effective date, 9510.0040

Nightlights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530

Noncompetitive agreements, allowable costs, 9510.0340

Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342

Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410

Nonproprietary facilities

- Allowable costs, capital, rates and charges, 9510.0440
- Efficiency allowances, incentive factors, 9510.0030

Nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180

Notice

- Completion of construction, 4660.1000
- License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200
- Rates and charges, 9510.0050
- Start of construction, 4660.0900

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Termination or appointment of administrators, 4655.1200  
 Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1020, 4655.1050

Nourishment areas  
 Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920

Numbering of rooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7000, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000

Nursing, 4655.5600  
 Assignment of duties, 4655.5800  
 Call systems, 4655.7000, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Directors, 4655.5700, 4655.5800  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Oxygen training, 4655.2420  
 Service as administrators, 4655.1300  
 Education and training opportunities, 4655.6200  
 Examples, 4655.0100  
 Limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0310  
 Exceptions, 9510.0330  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Oxygen, 4655.2420  
 Plans, care, 4655.6000  
 Records, 4655.3900  
 Responsibilities, nursing services directors, 4655.5800  
 Stations, 4655.7300  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1600  
 Training programs, 4655.6800  
 Utensils, sanitizing, nursing homes, 4655.8100

Occupational therapists, involvement with activities programs, 4655.5200

Offices, 4655.7300

Oil, set aside programs, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Open shafts, guardrails, 4660.7400

Oral hygiene assistance, 4655.6400

Orders for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7710

Outlets  
 Location, 4660.8440  
 Nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520

Out-of-date medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7750

Outside services  
 Laundry or food services, 4655.2200  
 Washing or dry cleaning, personal clothing, nursing homes, 4655.8000

Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000

Ownership  
 Changes  
 Calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
 Required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Oxygen, 4655.2410, 4655.2420  
 Prices, nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180

Ozone generators, 4655.9030

Partial changes in ownership, depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350

Pastor visits, 4655.1910

Patient care policy committees, 4655.1400  
 Oxygen use policies, 4655.2420

Patient days, see Rates and charges, this topic

Patients  
 Business affairs, handling by homes, 4655.1910  
 Clothing, laundry services, 4655.8000  
 Costs, 9510.0230  
 Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)  
 Nonadmission or nonretention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Plans, care, 4655.6000  
 Records, 4655.3200  
 Transfer procedures, administrators duties, 4655.1400  
 Welfare costs, rates and charges, 9510.0460

Pedestals for elevating bathtubs, nursing homes, 4660.2630

Penalties  
 Correction orders, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
 Reports, rates and charges, noncompliance, 9510.0150

Pension and profit-sharing plans, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Per diem rates, see Rates and charges, this topic

Personnel, see Employees, this topic

Persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600

Pest control, 4655.9040

Pesticides, labeling and storage, 4655.9020, 4655.9040

Pets, 4655.1910  
 Permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
 Return of drugs, 6800.2700

Physical examinations, 4655.4700

Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510

Physicians, 4655.4600  
 Telephone care orders, 4655.4900

Piping  
 Insulation, 4660.8000  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000

Plans, 4660.0400 to 4660.1200  
 Boarding care homes, compliance with nursing home requirements, 4660.3500  
 Certification and filing, 4655.0320  
 Discussions with department, 4655.0800  
 Filing, safekeeping, 4660.1100  
 Final plans, 4660.0700  
 Mechanical and electrical plans, 4660.0800  
 Preliminary plans, 4660.0600  
 Preparation by registered architects or engineers, 4660.0400  
 Review and approval, 4660.0500  
 Delayed construction and construction changes, 4660.0900  
 Sites, 4660.1200

Plant operation and maintenance  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Multi-level providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210

Plumbing, 4660.5700, 4660.8000  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Compliance, code, 4660.8610  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200, 4660.8010  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000

Poisons, labeling and storage, 4655.9020  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7730

Political contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Portable toilets  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400

Posting  
 Activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Administrators names, 4655.1300  
 Emergency dentists names, 4655.4800  
 Emergency physicians names, 4655.4600  
 Employees permitted to administer medications, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Licenses, 4655.0300  
 Conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Preliminary planning, discussions with department, 4655.0800

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Preopening costs, new facilities, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Prescription drugs, see Drugs, this topic

Privacy, 4655.6400

Bathing facilities

- Boarding care homes, 4660.4120
- Nursing homes, 4660.2630

Clergy visits, 4655.1910

Cubicle curtains or bed screens, 4655.7000

- Nursing homes, 4660.1480

Toilet-bath combinations

- Boarding care homes, 4660.4110
- Nursing homes, 4660.2620

Private patients, rate limitations, 9510.0130

Private rooms

- Boarding care homes, 4660.3400
- Nursing homes, 4660.1400
- Per diem rates, 9510.0090

Procedure manuals, availability to employees, 4655.1800

Professional, technical or business-related organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Property, nursing homes, changes in ownership, 9510.0350

Proposed homes, discussions with department, 4655.0800

Proprietary nursing homes

- Allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440
- Investment allowances, determination, 9510.0450

Protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Providers

- Manuals, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0160

Public utilities, availability, 4660.1200

Purpose of rules, 4655.0110, 9510.0020

Quarterly accountings, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4130

Railings

- Glass doors or full height windows, 4660.7000
- Protection railings, 4660.7400

Ramps

- Entrances, 4660.6000
- Non-slip surfaces, 4660.6920

Rate setting

- Compensation limitation, top-management, 9510.0340
- New facilities, 9510.0070
- Purpose of rules, 9510.0020

Rates and charges

- Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0340
- Agreement, 4655.1600
- Attendants, intermediate-care facilities II, limitations, 9510.0320
- Capitalization versus expense, 9510.0420

Costs

- Capital, 9510.0440
- Categories, 9510.0180
- Nonallowable costs, 9510.0240

Depreciation

- Basis for calculation, 9510.0350
- Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400
- Limitations, 9510.0360
- New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370
- Straight-line or accumulated, 9510.0390
- Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380

Errors, adjustments, 9510.0060

Facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470

Flat rates

- Care of welfare recipients, 9510.0120
- Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030
- Per diem, small providers, 9510.0110

Hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220

Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070

Investment allowances, 9510.0450

Laws, federal or state, changes, 9510.0270

Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0430

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)

- Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080
- Limitations, 9510.0130
- Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- New rates, effective dates, 9510.0040
- Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, 9510.0410
- Notification, 9510.0050
- Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310, 9510.0330
- Patient days, 9510.0190
  - Calculation, facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470
  - Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310
- Patients association dues, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Per diem rates
  - Care classification additions, 9510.0100
  - Determination, purpose of rules, 9510.0020
  - Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080
  - Limitation exceptions, nursing and attendant care, 9510.0330
  - Maximum rate exceptions, initial year, 9510.0130
  - Method of calculating, 9510.0030
  - New rates, effective date of resolved disputes, 9510.0140
  - Patient days, 9510.0190
  - Private rooms, 9510.0090
- Rate-setting procedures, see Rate setting, this topic
- Reasonable compensation, nonpaid workers, 9510.0250
- Reduction in costs, 9510.0280
- Reports, 9510.0150
  - Providers, 9510.0160
- Review, annual, cost limitations, 9510.0290
- Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, 9510.0480
- Statutory authority, 9510.0010
- Welfare, see Welfare, this topic

Reasonable compensation, necessary functions, rates and charges, 9510.0250

Reasonable cost principals, records, rates and charges, 9510.0150, 9510.0230

Recapture of depreciation, sales of facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0350

Reclassification of boarding care homes to nursing homes, compliance with rules, 4660.0300

Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Records, 4655.3200 to 4655.4400

- Administrators, responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Admission records, 4655.3300
- Census register of patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700
- Chemical sanitizing, concentration test records, 4655.8820
- Confidentiality of patient records, 4655.3500
- Correspondence with department, 4655.3800
- Dental records, 4655.4800
- Employee records, 4655.4400
- Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170
- Inspections, 4655.2300
- Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700

Medications

- Addition to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7840
- Errors or resident reactions, 4655.7810
- Controlled substances, nursing homes, 4655.7760

Menus and food purchased, 4655.8630

Nurses, 4655.3900

Patient or resident care, 4655.3200

Personnel, 4655.4400

Physical control and confidentiality, 4655.3500

Plans, 4660.1100

Policies and procedures, 4655.4200

Resident care, boarding care homes, 4655.4000

Restraints or seclusion, 4655.6600

Storage and preservation, 4655.3600

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records(Cont'd)  
 Training received by unlicensed personnel for administration of medications, 4655.7860  
 Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500  
 Unused portions of medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7780

Recreation  
 Activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100

Redemption of ownership and trusts, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350

Reduction in costs, rates and charges, 9510.0280

Reference materials on medications, nursing homes, 4655.7790

Refrigeration  
 Drugs, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
 Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
 Food supplies, 4655.8670  
 Freezers, see Freezers, this topic  
 Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900

Refuse, see Garbage and refuse, this topic

Registry, records of all patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700

Rehabilitation, 4655.5900  
 Social services, other care-related services, cost categories, 9510.0180

Relicensure, transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Renewal, licenses, 4655.0300  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0320

Rentals  
 Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Leased facilities or equipment, rates, 9510.0430

Reports, 4655.3800, 9510.1000  
 Administrators responsibilities, 4655.1400  
 Adverse drug reactions, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Expenses, see Expenses, this topic  
 Food poisoning or reportable diseases, 4655.4300  
 Multihome providers and providers involved in business activities, noncompliance, 9510.0160  
 Rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Special rate-setting procedures, new facilities, 9510.0070

Restraints, 4655.6600

Restrictions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Retention of patients or residents, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600

Retroactive adjustments, interim welfare rates, 9510.0070

Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360

Returned food portions, reuse, 4655.8640

Review  
 Annual, cost limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0290  
 Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
 Patient medications and treatment, nursing homes, 4655.7710  
 Rate changes, purpose of rules, 9510.0020

Revocation of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Rodent control, 4655.9040

Room numbering  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000

Rooms, 4655.7300

Safety, 4660.7800  
 Programs, 4655.6500

Salaries, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Sanitary fixtures, 4660.8000  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400

Sanitizing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100

Schedules, useful life, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0370

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Scope of appeals procedures, resolution of disputes, 9510.0140

Scope of rules, 4655.0090, 4660.0090

Screens, 4655.9060

Scullery sinks, 4660.4910

Seclusion, residents, 4655.6600

Selection, residents, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600

Self-care, encouragement of self-care, 4655.5900

Separate licenses, separate premises, 4655.0300

Service directors names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Service rooms, numbering  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3000

Services  
 Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
 Nonreimbursable categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180

Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, rates and charges, 9510.0480

Sewage disposal, 4660.1200

Shelving, 4655.9050

Showers, 4660.8000  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900, 4660.4110  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400, 4660.2620

Side-rails for beds, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Signaling devices, 4655.7000

Sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070

Sites, 4660.1200

Skilled nursing homes, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170

Small providers, election of flat per diem rates, 9510.0110

Smoking  
 Bed, 4655.1910  
 Food preparation or dishwashing areas, 4655.8520

Snacks  
 Dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Nourishment areas  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2300

Social activities programs, 4655.5200

Social needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100

Social organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

Social services, rates, see Welfare, this topic

Soiled utility rooms, 4660.5010  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Location, nursing homes, 4660.1420  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2200  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310

Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010  
 Nursing homes, 4655.9070

Special care rates, patient days, 9510.0190

Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610

Spiritual needs of patients or residents, 4655.5300  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100

Staff, see Employees, this topic

Stairways  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Railings, 4660.7400

Standards, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Statements of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320

Statistical and accounting records, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Statutory authority  
 Fines for noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
 Rates and charges, 9510.0010

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Sterilization**  
 Equipment for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 Facilities, nursing homes, 4660.1900  
 Supplies, 4655.7400

**Sterilizers, nursing homes, 4655.7500**  
 Ventilation, 4660.8010, 4660.8380

**Sterilizing rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920**

**Stock supplies, medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720**

**Stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770**

**Storage, 4660.5100**  
 Areas, lighting, 4660.8450  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4200  
 Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400  
 Food  
 Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900  
 Supplies, 4655.8670  
 Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020  
 Medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7730  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2700  
 Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300

**Storage rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200**

**Straight-line method, depreciation, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390**

**Subsequent acquisitions, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350**

**Supplemental aid program, determination, per diem rates, 9510.0020**

**Surveillance and utilization review program, financial record contents, 9505.1820**

**Suspension of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320**

**Switches, location, 4660.8440**

**Tables, 4655.7000**

**Taxation**  
 Allowances for cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Real estate and personal property, multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Returns, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150

**Telephone care orders, 4655.4900**

**Telephones, 4655.1910**  
 Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

**Temperature controls, 4660.8200**

**Temporary orders for care of new admissions, 4655.4700**

**Temporary rates**  
 Notification, 9510.0050  
 Recording deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150

**Therapy**  
 Diets, 4655.8500  
 Recreational specialists, activities programs, 4655.5200

**Thermometers, nursing homes, 4655.7500**

**Time**  
 Appeals, per diem rates, notice, 9510.0140  
 Correction orders, see Extension of time, this topic  
 Meals, 4655.8620

**Titles, misrepresentation, 4655.0600**

**Toilet facilities**  
 Bathing areas  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2630  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900 to 4660.4120  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Dietary employees, 4660.4900  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Employees, 4660.5600  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2100  
 Flush valves, 4660.8000  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Lobby areas, 4660.5400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Toilet facilities (Cont'd)**  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400 to 4660.2640  
 Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800  
 Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Training rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2640  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920

**Urinals**  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.2400  
 Sanitizing, 4655.8100  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310

**Top-management compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340**

**Toxic substances, labeling and storage, 4655.9020**

**Training**  
 Employees, 4655.1800  
 Medications, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Training programs for nonemployees, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340

**Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500**

**Transfer boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500**

**Transfer of interests, nursing homes, notice and effects on licenses, 4655.0320**

**Transferred residents**  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
 Medications, nursing homes, 4655.7780

**Transporting of food, 4655.8680**

**Trapeze frames, nursing homes, 4655.7500**

**Trash, see Garbage and refuse, this topic**

**Travel and automobile expenses, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340**

**Treatment rooms, 4655.7300**

**Tuberculosis testing of employees, 4655.3000**

**Unidentified cost increases, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030**

**Unlicensed personnel, administration of medications, 4655.7860**

**Unused medications**  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7780

**Urinals, see Toilet facilities, this topic**

**Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0370**

**Utensils, food service utensils, 4655.8700**

**Utility rooms, 4655.7300**  
 Cleanliness, nursing homes, 4660.1800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
 Soiled utility rooms  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1420, 4660.2200  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310

**Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1000 to 4655.1060**  
 Contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060  
 Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.1010  
 Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1050  
 Effects of alternative measures or conditions, 4655.1030  
 Notification of department decisions, 4655.1020  
 Renewal of variances or waivers, 4655.1040  
 Requests, 4655.1000

**Vegetables, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610**

**Vending machines**  
 Food and beverages, 4655.8670  
 Standards, 4660.8610

**Ventilation, 1345.1520, 4660.5700, 4660.7800; 4660.8300 to 4660.8380**  
 Bedrooms, boarding care homes, 4660.3410  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Pressure relationships for certain areas, 4660.9940  
 Building code and rules compliance, 4660.8300  
 Dietary areas, 4660.8310, 4660.8350  
 Existing and new construction requirements, 4660.8310  
 Filters, 4660.8340  
 Central air systems, nursing homes, 4660.8380



## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation(Cont'd)  
 Fresh air intakes and exhaust system vents or waste chute vents, 4660.8320  
 Laundry areas, 4660.8360  
 Mechanical rooms, liquified petroleum gas, 4660.8370  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
   Pressure relationships, certain areas, 4660.9930  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
   Registers, air, location, 4660.8330  
   Sterilizer rooms, nursing homes, 4660.8380  
 Vermin control, 4655.9040  
 Visiting policies, 4655.1910  
 Volunteers  
   Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
   Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200  
 Waiver, see Variances and waiver of rules, this topic  
 Waiver of limitations, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470  
 Walkers, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Walls, 4660.7500, 4660.7800  
   Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
 Washing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Waste lines, plumbing, 4660.8000  
   Interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Water and other fluids, availability, nursing homes, 4655.6800  
 Water closets, see Toilet facilities, this topic  
 Water supply, 4660.1200  
   Hot water equipment standards, 4660.8610  
   Hot water temperature and protection of water supply, descaling of mechanical equipment, 4660.7800  
 Welfare  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0460  
   Flat rates, 9510.0120  
   Incentive factors, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Limitations, federal requirements, purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
   Per diem rates, maximum, exceptions, 9510.0130  
 Wheelchairs, 4655.7500  
   Alterations, nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
   Toilet facilities, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Windows  
   Bedrooms  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3440  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1450  
   Dayrooms, 4660.4820  
   Full height windows, safety requirements, 4660.7000  
   Screens, 4655.9060  
   Shades, 4655.7000  
   Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400  
 Withdrawal of funds from patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4160  
 Worksheets, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300
- NUTMEG**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3370  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3050
- NUTRIMENT**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- NUTRITION**  
 Assessments, schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3500  
 Children and minors, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician nutritional standards, 9505.1550  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0445, 9545.0420  
 Family foster care, 9545.0200  
 Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Grants, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS  
 Group day care, 9545.0570

**NUTRITION (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.5400  
 Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070
- NUTRITION ASSISTANT**  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- NUTRITIONISTS**  
 Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
- NUTRITIVE SWEETENERS**  
 Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130
- NUTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- OAK PARK HEIGHTS, CITY OF**  
 St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360
- OAK TREES**  
 Oak wilt, see SHADE TREE DISEASES
- OAR LOCKS**  
 Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100
- OARS**  
 Row boats, towing, 5225.6800  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100
- OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**  
 Accountants, professional corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100  
 Cigarette taxes, examinations, 8120.2600  
 Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, witnesses, 2610.2200  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Contested case hearings  
   Administration by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
   Witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Crime victims reparation hearings  
   Supplementary information, 7505.0700  
   Witnesses, 7505.2200  
 Dentists  
   License applications, 3100.1600  
   Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100  
 Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900  
 Odorous emissions, odor test panel members, smell exposures, 7005.0930  
 Perjury, see PERJURY  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administering, 1405.0400  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606  
 Rulemaking hearings, powers of administrative law judge, 1400.0800  
 Unemployment compensation, appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, oral testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Weather modification  
   License applications, 1560.3500  
   Permit applications, 1560.4100  
 Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500
- OATS**  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500
- OBJECTIONS**  
 Contested case hearing  
   Hearing record, 1400.7400  
   Intervention, 1400.6200  
 Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800  
 Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800

**OBJECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see  
**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING  
PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE  
HEARINGS**

Rulemaking hearings, power of administrative law judge,  
1400.0800

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested  
hearings, 9200.4800

**OBSCENITY**

See **LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

**OBSERVATION CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**OBSOLESCENCE**

Copyrights, income taxes, depreciation, 8009.4500

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATES**

Electrical code, 1315.0200

Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.1000

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1390, 2400.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

See **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR  
LICENCES**

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Abatement

Citations or de minimis violations, 5210.0530

Time, petitions for modifications, 5210.0540

Accepting other decisions as final determination, discrimination  
claims, 5210.0330

Access

Lighting system, maintenance, 5205.0150

Records, 5210.0670

Access openings, hand-powered platform passenger type  
manlifts, 5205.0580

Accidents

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
5205.0440

Reports, fatality or multiple hospitalization accidents,  
5210.0680

Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740

Actions discrimination claims, 5210.0340

Additional facts, temporary variances, application, 5210.0820

Address, 5215.0600

Adoption by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010

Advisory council advice, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100

Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values,  
5205.0120

Air, 5205.0110

Air pollution

Smoking in work place, 5205.0950

Spray painting, 5205.0240

American National Standard Safety Code, elevators,  
dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0450

Angle of rise, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220

Special requirements, 5205.0060, 5205.0230

Annual summary, 5210.0650

ANSI, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
5205.0450

Answers, employer contests, 5215.2000

Appeal, administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000

Applications

Permanent variances, 5210.0830

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)

Temporary variances, 5210.0820

Area vocational technical institutes, standards, 3505.7600

Authority for rules, injuries or illnesses, records and reports,  
5210.0600

Authority of OSHI, 5210.0470

Authorized employee representatives, service and notice,  
5215.0730

Availability of rules, 5210.0430

Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment,  
5205.0030

Barriers, smoke pollution, 5205.0950

Blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180

Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770

Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330

Boilers, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Brakes, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts,  
5205.0580

Brief, requirements, 5215.5050

Broken rope safety devices, dumbwaiters and hand-powered  
elevators, 5205.0460

Buildings, roof holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders,  
5205.0060, 5205.0230

Bumper springs, hand-powered platform passenger type  
manlifts, 5205.0580

Cable fastenings, hand-powered platform passenger type  
manlifts, 5205.0580

Cafeterias, smoking, 5205.0940

Captions, pleadings, 5215.1800

Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Cars

Elevator cars, existing installations, 5205.0420

Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580

Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150

Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Certification

Annual summary, 5210.0650

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks,  
5205.0430

Hearing record, rulemaking, 5210.0090

Permanent variances, 5210.0830

Temporary variances, 5210.0820

Change of ownership, records and reports, 5210.0700

Citations, 5210.0400, 5210.0530

Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650

Contested cases, employee, 5210.0270

Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650

Falsification or failure to keep records or reports,  
5210.0690

Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560

Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0550

Posting, employers duty, 5210.0550

Civil penalties, 5215.6100

Claim procedures, discrimination, 5210.0310

Clothing

Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290

High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
OSHI, 5210.0470

Collective bargaining, access to records, 5210.0670

Combined protected and unprotected activities, discrimination,  
5210.0300

Communications, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and  
moving walks, 5205.0460

Compensating cable, hand-powered platform passenger type  
manlifts, 5205.0580

Compensation and salaries

Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240

Inspection, employee rights, 5210.0250, 5210.0500

Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240

Complaints

Discrimination, 5210.0230, 5210.0310, 5210.0320, 5210.0340

Employer contests, 5215.2000

Compliance, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, public  
employment sector, 5210.0710

## INDEX

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Conduct of OSHI, 5210.0470  
 Conference with employer, OSHI, 5210.0470  
 Conferences, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900  
 Construction stairways, 5205.0300  
 Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Contested cases  
   Citations, 5210.0530  
   Notice, 5210.0550  
   Consolidation, 5215.0700  
   Employee contests, 5210.0270, 5215.2200  
   Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Notice, transmittal to board, 5215.1900  
   Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540  
   Service, 5215.0700  
   Variance denials, 5210.0860  
 Copies  
   Log, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
   Permanent variances, interim orders, 5210.0830  
   Rules, 5210.0430  
 Corner mirrors, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 Counterbalancing of cars, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Crawler equipment, 5205.0750  
 Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, inspections and tests, 5205.0430  
   Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
 Cross-examination, rulemaking, 5210.0070  
 Curtains, spray painted areas, 5205.0240  
 Data processing, log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 De minimis violations  
   Notice, 5210.0530  
   Posting, 5210.0550  
 Decisions  
   Administrative law judge requirements, 5215.4900  
   Discrimination claims, accepting other decisions as final determination, 5210.0330  
   Rulemaking, 5210.0100  
 Deferral of action, complaint, 5210.0320  
 Definitions, 5205.0290, 5205.0330, 5205.0410, 5210.0030, 5215.0200  
   Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0620  
   Smoking, 5205.0930  
 Demolition operations, 5205.0310  
 Denial  
   Petitions, recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0700  
   Variance  
     Contested cases, 5210.0860  
     Orders, 5210.0850  
     Permanent variance, 5210.0830  
     Temporary variance, 5210.0820  
 Diffusion of light, 5205.0130  
 Discharge, see Discrimination, this topic  
 Discipline, see Discrimination, this topic  
 Disclosure  
   Employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
   Records, 5210.0670, 5215.5800  
 Discrimination, 5210.0200 to 5210.0340  
   Accepting other decisions as final determination, 5210.0330  
   Authority for rules, 5210.0200  
   Claim procedures, 5210.0300  
   Combination of protected and unprotected activities, 5210.0300

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Discrimination(Cont'd)  
 Complaints, 5210.0230  
   Withdrawal, 5210.0340  
 Contested cases, employees, 5210.0270  
 Deferral of action, complaint, 5210.0320  
 Employee rights during inspection, 5210.0500  
 Enforcement proceedings, 5210.0340  
 Independent commissioner action, 5210.0340  
 Inspection  
   Employee rights during inspection, 5210.0500  
   Participation, 5210.0250  
   Protected and unprotected activities combined, 5210.0300  
   Protection for testifying, 5210.0260  
   Purpose and scope of rules, 5210.0210  
   Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, 5210.0240  
 Dispersed operations, recordkeeping, 5210.0730  
 Disputes over representatives, OSHI authority to settle, 5210.0480  
 Disruption of work, OSHI, 5210.0470  
 Distribution of light, 5205.0130  
 Doors, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS  
 Dust, control, 5205.0100  
 Effect on variances, 5210.0810  
 Electricity, lockout devices, 5205.0680  
 Elevator storage platforms or racks, 5205.0040  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0400 to 5205.0490  
   Accidents, 5205.0440  
   ANSI, exceptions and amendments, 5205.0460  
   Crimes and offenses, 5205.0430  
   Existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Incorporation by reference, American National Standard Safety Code, 5205.0450  
   Inspections, 5205.0430  
   Material changes, existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Repairs or rebuilding existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Scope of rules, 5205.0400  
   Ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
   Stage and orchestra lifts, 5205.0470  
   Tests, 5205.0430  
   Wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490  
 Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140  
 Emergency elevators, 5205.0460  
 Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Employee contests, 5215.2200  
 Employee discrimination, see Discrimination, this topic  
 Employee rights, inspection, 5210.0500  
 Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS  
 Employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5205.0250  
 Enforcement proceedings, discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Equipment  
   Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150  
   Personal protective equipment, 5205.0020, 5205.0030  
 Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500  
 Evidence, boiler rooms, 5205.0330  
 Exemptions  
   Lockout devices, public utilities, 5205.0680  
   Record requirement, small employers, 5210.0740  
 Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Exits  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, side emergency exits, 5205.0460  
   Lighting, 5205.0140  
 Ex-parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600  
 Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
 Exposure records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Extensions of time, 5215.0500

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Factories, warehouses and similar places of work, smoking, 5205.0920  
 Failure to file pleadings, 5215.2500  
 Failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
 Falsification, records or reports, 5210.0690  
 Fatal accidents, reports, 5210.0680  
   Small employer exemption, 5210.0740  
 Federal standards  
   Access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150  
   Adoption by reference, 5205.0010  
 Federal variances, 5210.0870  
 Filing, 5215.0800  
   Refusal, 5215.1700  
 Final orders  
   Effective dates, 5215.5250  
   Stays, 5215.5100  
 Fines and penalties, see Penalties, this topic  
 Firemen, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Flammable paints, spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Floor opening covers, labels, 5205.0300  
 Floors, platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900  
 Forms  
   Discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
   Pleadings, 5215.1500  
   Posting, employer's citation, 5215.0710  
   Survey forms, 5210.0760  
 Fraud, records and reports, 5210.0690  
 Fresh air hoods, spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Fumes, control, 5205.0100  
 Future effect, variances, 5210.0810  
 Garages  
   Mechanized parking garage equipment, 5205.0480  
   Ventilation, 5205.0220  
 Garbage compactors, 5205.0750  
 Gas, control, 5205.0100  
 Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130  
 Grant  
   Permanent variance, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variance, 5210.0820  
 Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770  
 Guiderails  
   Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
   Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Hair, protection, 5205.0020  
 Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 5205.0460  
 Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0570, 5205.0580  
 Handrails, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220  
   Penthouses, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240  
 Hazardous substances and waste, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Head protection, 5205.0020  
 Hearings  
   Contested case, see Contested cases, this topic  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Scheduling, 5215.2560  
   Variances, 5210.0820  
 High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Highways and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Hoistways  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
   Existing elevators, 5205.0420  
 Hospitalization, reports, multiple hospitalization accidents, 5210.0680  
 Humidity, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660  
 Illumination, see Lights and lighting, this topic  
 Impaling hazards, 5205.0300  
 Inability to comply, temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Incorporation of rules by reference  
   Access to employee exposure and medical records, federal standards, 5210.0150  
   American National Standards Safety Code for elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0450  
 Industrial trucks, 5205.0750, 5205.0760  
 Informal conferences, 5210.0560  
   Discrimination, 5210.0280  
 Informal review, inspection not warranted, 5210.0520  
 Initiation of rules, 5210.0050  
 Inspections, 5210.0400, 5210.0470  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0430  
   Employee rights, 5210.0500  
   Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Objections, 5210.0450  
   Participation, discrimination, 5210.0250  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
   Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240  
   Reports, 5210.0530  
   Unwarranted inspection, informal review, 5210.0520  
   Vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Interim orders  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Intervention  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
 Investigations  
   Discrimination claims, independent commissioner action, 5210.0340  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 5205.0440  
   Occupational safety and health investigators, see Occupational safety and health investigator, this topic  
 Issues, severance, 5215.1000  
 Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Jurisdiction, 5215.6100  
 Labels  
   Confidential trade secrets, 5210.0510  
   Floor and wall opening, 5205.0300  
 Ladders  
   Construction stairways, 5205.0300  
   Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Lights and lighting  
   Diffusion, 5205.0130  
   Distribution, 5205.0130  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
   Emergency lighting, 5205.0140  
   Exit lighting, 5205.0140  
   Foot-candle meter, 5205.0150  
   Glare, 5205.0130  
   Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, shaftway elimination, 5205.0580  
   Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
   Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150  
   Measuring equipment, 5205.0150  
   Minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
   Poorly lit industrial plant, 5205.0160  
   Sidewalk sheds, 5205.0280  
   Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
   Spray painting with flammable paint, portable vapor proof lights, 5205.0240  
   Traversed spaces, 5205.0120

## INDEX

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting (Cont'd)  
 Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120  
 Well-lighted plant, 5205.0170  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Limitation of exemption, small employers, reports, 5210.0740  
 Load capacity, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Locking devices  
 Existing elevators, 5205.0420  
 Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Lockout devices, maintenance and repair, 5205.0680  
 Log  
 Access by employees, 5210.0670  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 Small employer exemption, 5210.0740  
 Lounges, smoking, 5205.0940  
 Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690  
 Lunchrooms, smoking, 5205.0940  
 Machine guarding, 5205.0850, 5205.0860  
 Mail  
 Certification and filing, 5215.0700  
 Filing, 5215.0800  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650 to 5205.0700  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
 Lockout devices, 5205.0680  
 Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Masks, respiratory mouth and nose masks, spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Mechanized parking garage equipment, 5205.0480  
 Medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Minimizing toxic effects, smoke pollution, 5205.0950  
 Minimum air temperature, 5205.0110  
 Mirrors, blind corner mirrors, 5205.0180  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5210.0540, 5215.2100  
 Captions, 5215.1800  
 Modification of orders, variances, 5210.0840  
 Modification of rules, 5210.0040  
 Variances, 5210.0840  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Multiple hospitalization accidents, reports, 5210.0680  
 Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Multi-stage suspension scaffold, 5205.0300  
 Multi-state variances, 5210.0870  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0440  
 Noncrushing astragals, existing elevators, 5205.0420  
 Nonflammable paints, 5205.0240  
 Nonreturn valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Notice  
 Accidents, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0440  
 Appeal of administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000  
 Commissioners determination of discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
 Contest, transmittal to board, 5215.0730, 5215.1900  
 Contested cases  
 Captions, 5215.1800  
 Citations, 5210.0550  
 De minimis violations, 5210.0530  
 Posting, 5210.0550  
 Employer notice of protection and obligations, posting, 5210.0420  
 Hazardous conditions, inspection requests, 5210.0240  
 Hearing scheduling, 5215.2560  
 Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200  
 Party status, 5215.1200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Permanent variances, denial of grant, 5210.0830  
 Petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710  
 Proposed penalty, informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
 Readiness for hearing, 5215.2560  
 Record address, 5215.0600  
 Reinstatement after dismissal, 5215.2530  
 Represented employees, 5215.0720  
 Rulemaking, 5200.0050  
 Hearings, 5210.0060  
 Settlement proposals, 5215.0750  
 Temporary variances, denial or grants, 5210.0820  
 Objections  
 Inspection, 5210.0450  
 Petition for modification of abatement date, 5210.0040  
 Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Occupational safety and health investigator, 5210.0450 to 5210.0530  
 Accompaniment by employer and employee representatives, 5210.0480  
 Conduct and authority, 5210.0470  
 Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490  
 Reports, 5210.0450  
 Safety precautions, 5210.0470  
 Waiver not implied, 5210.0460  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Operating ropes, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Operation of posting, citations, 5210.0550  
 Opportunity for comment, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710  
 Oral arguments, board, 5215.5200  
 Orders  
 Denial of variance, 5210.0850  
 Ex-parte communications, 5215.5600  
 Interim orders  
 Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Modification, revocation or renewal, 5210.0840  
 Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100  
 Variances, 5210.0820  
 Denial, 5210.0850  
 Outside air, 5205.0110  
 Spray painting, cross ventilation, 5205.0240  
 Overhead beams, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Paints and painting  
 Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Spray painting, building exteriors, 5205.0240  
 Parking garages, mechanized equipment, 5205.0480  
 Parties  
 Representatives, 5215.1400  
 Service, 5215.0700  
 Severance, 5215.1000  
 Party status, 5215.1200  
 Penalties, 5210.0400  
 Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650  
 Civil penalties, 5215.6100  
 Contested cases, proposed assessment, 5210.0270  
 Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
 Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
 Noncompliance, 5210.0440  
 Citations, 5210.0550  
 Penthouse, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
 Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0540, 5215.1800, 5215.2100  
 Promulgation, modification or revocation, 5210.0040

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)  
 Recordkeeping exceptions  
 Private employment sector, 5210.0720  
 Public employment sector, 5210.0710

Photographs  
 OSHI authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Pit buffers, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580

Place to change and eat, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290

Plans and specifications  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, approval, 5205.0430  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Platform manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0590  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Special purpose personnel elevators, 5205.0590

Pleadings  
 Failure to file, 5215.2500  
 Forms, 5215.1500  
 Signatures, 5215.1600

Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5205.0680

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Poorly lighted industrial plants, 5205.0160

Posting  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Citations, employers duty, 5210.0550  
 Notice  
 Contest, 5215.0740  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420  
 Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540  
 Settlement proposals, 5215.0750

Potentially unsafe conditions, refusal to work, discrimination, 5210.0240

Power-driving mechanism, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580

Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Private employment sector, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, 5210.0720

Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210

Protection for testifying, 5210.0260

Public employment sector, petitions for recordkeeping exceptions, 5210.0710

Public utility, lockout devices, 5205.0680

Publication  
 Recordkeeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710  
 Rulemaking determination, 5210.0100

Purpose of rules, 5205.0910, 5210.0010  
 Discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Inspections, citations and proposed penalties, 5210.0410  
 Smoking, 5205.0910  
 Variances, 5210.0800

Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110

Rebuilding, existing elevators, 5205.0420

Recirculated air, 5205.0110

Records  
 Access, 5210.0670  
 Employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Change of ownership, 5210.0700  
 Employees not in fixed establishments, 5210.0730  
 Exposure records, access to employee exposure records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Failure to keep, 5210.0690  
 Falsification, 5210.0690  
 Log, small employer exemption, 5210.0740  
 Medical records, access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Petitions for exceptions, private employment sector, 5210.0720  
 Public employment sector, petitions, exceptions, 5210.0710  
 Retention, 5210.0660

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0080  
 Smoking in work place, 5205.0940  
 Summary, small employer exemption, 5210.0740  
 Supplementary record, 5210.0640  
 Small employer exemption, 5210.0740

Reflecting material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Refusal of the filing, 5215.1700

Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, discrimination, 5210.0240

Reinstatement of notice of contest, 5215.2530

Renewal of orders, 5210.0840

Renewal of rules, variances, 5210.0840

Replacement, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220

Reports  
 Change of ownership, 5210.0700  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0440  
 Failure to keep, 5210.0690  
 Falsification, 5210.0690  
 Fatality or multiple hospitalization accident, 5210.0680  
 Occupational safety and health advisory council reports, 5210.0050  
 OSHI, 5210.0450  
 Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0070

Representatives, 5215.1400  
 Accompaniment of OSHI, 5210.0840  
 Service, 5215.0700  
 Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600

Respirator equipment, spray painting, 5205.0240

Responses, motions, 5215.2400

Rest areas, smoking, 5205.0940

Restrictions on commissioner, 5215.5700

Retaliation, see Discrimination, this topic

Retention of records, 5210.0660

Review board, variances, contested cases, 5210.0860

Revocation of orders, variances, 5210.0840

Revocation of rules, 5210.0040, 5210.0840

Revolving parts, machinery, 5205.0860

Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750

Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750

Rulemaking, 5210.0010 to 5210.0100  
 Additional comments, 5210.0100  
 Certification, hearing record, 5210.0090  
 Cross-examination, conduct of hearings, 5210.0070  
 Decisions, 5210.0100  
 Hearings, 5210.0070  
 Certification of record, 5210.0090  
 Records, 5210.0080, 5210.0090

Initiation, 5210.0050  
 Modification of rules, 5210.0040  
 Objections, 5210.0060  
 Petitions, promulgation, modification or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 5210.0010  
 Reports, hearings, 5210.0070  
 Revocation of rules, 5210.0040  
 Statements, 5210.0100

Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Samples  
 OSHI authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Scaffold, multi-stage suspension scaffolds, 5205.0300

Scope of rules  
 Discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0400  
 Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0610  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Modifying or revoking rules, 5210.0020  
 Review board, 5215.0100  
 Smoking, 5205.0920

Service  
 Appeal notice, 5215.5000

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Service (Cont'd)  
 First class mail, 5215.0700  
 Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700  
 Posting, 5215.0700  
 Record address, 5215.0600  
 Represented employees, 5215.0720  
 Unrepresented employees, 5215.0710, 5215.0730  
 Service trucks, 5205.0750  
 Settlements, 5215.5300  
 Discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Proposals, notice and service, 5215.0750  
 Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000  
 Shaftway enclosures, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Sheaves, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220  
 Special requirements, 5205.0060, 5205.0230  
 Shop caps, 5205.0020  
 Side emergency exists, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5205.0270  
 Lights and lighting, 5205.0280  
 Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Signs and signals  
 Construction or engineering projects, warning signs and red lights, 5205.0260  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Sill clearance, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Size, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Small employers, records, exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Smoking, 5205.0900 to 5205.0950  
 Minimizing toxic effects, 5205.0950  
 Purpose of rules, 5205.0910  
 Scope of rules, 5205.0920  
 Standards, 5205.0940  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Soffits, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220  
 Solid bumpers, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Special purpose personnel elevators, 5205.0590  
 Speed, door closing speed, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Spray painting, exteriors of buildings, 5205.0240  
 Spring tension or compression mechanism, lockout devices, 5205.0680  
 Stage and orchestra lifts  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0470  
 Stairways  
 Construction stairways, 5205.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 5205.0140  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Standby power, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Staplers, 5205.0850  
 State register, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100  
 Statements  
 Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
 Rulemaking, 5210.0100  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Statements of position, 5215.2300  
 Statistics program, 5210.0750  
 Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Storage, contaminated clothing, jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Streets and alleys, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Stringers, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220  
 Summaries  
 Access to records, 5210.0670

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Summaries (Cont'd)  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Supplementary record, 5210.0640  
 Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Surveys, forms, 5210.0760  
 Suspension cables, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Swinging doors, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Temperature  
 Jobsite shelters, 5205.0290  
 Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210  
 Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Testimony, discrimination, 5210.0260  
 Tests  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0430  
 Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, load tests, 5205.0580  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Time  
 Abatement  
 Citations or de minimis violations, 5210.0530  
 Petitions for modification, 5210.0540  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
 Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
 Extensions, 5215.0500  
 Log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 Response to motions, 5215.2400  
 Rulemaking, objections, 5210.0060  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, see SMOKING  
 Toilets, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210  
 Tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100  
 Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Traversed spaces, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Tread, ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5205.0220  
 Tripping hazards, 5205.0300  
 Trucks, 5205.0750  
 Unrepresented employees, service, 5215.0710, 5215.0730  
 Usage, limited use of elevators, 5205.0460  
 Use of lighting system, minimum levels of illumination, 5205.0130  
 Valve locks, boiler valve locks, 5205.0330  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
 Variances, 5210.0800 to 5210.0870  
 Contested cases, denial, 5210.0860  
 Denial, orders, 5210.0850  
 Effect, 5210.0810  
 Federal variances, 5210.0870  
 Future effect, 5210.0810  
 Multi-state variances, 5210.0870  
 Orders denying, 5210.0850  
 Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770  
 Ventilation  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Garages, 5205.0200  
 Smoking, 5205.0910  
 Spray painting, 5205.0240  
 Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Waiver, rules or orders, 5215.6000  
 Waiver not implied, OSHI authorization, 5210.0460  
 Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060, 5205.0220, 5205.0230, 5205.0300

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Wall opening covers, labels, 5205.0300  
 Walls, painting, maintenance of illumination level, 5205.0150  
 Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320  
 Well-lighted industrial plant, 5205.0170  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490  
 Winding drum machines, elevators, dumbwaters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0460  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400  
 Working place, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Workroom ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

**OCCUPATIONS**

See specific index headings

**ODD-EVEN PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, 4120.5400

**ODMETERS**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 School buses, 3520.4650

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Agriculture, exception, 7005.0950  
 Ambient air samples, tests and testing, 7005.0930  
 Animal matter processing, see **ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**  
 Breakdown of equipment, 7005.0940  
 Concentration limits, 7005.0920  
 Corrective program, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Defenses to civil actions, compliance with limit, 7005.0960  
 Definitions, 7005.0900  
 Equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Fertilizer, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Limits, 7005.0920  
 Notice, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Nuisance, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Oaths and affirmations, odor test panels, smell exposures, 7005.0930  
 Panels, odor test panels, 7005.0930  
 Pesticides, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Procedures, testing, 7005.0930  
 Prohibition of pollution, 7005.0910  
 Smell exposure, odor test panel members, 7005.0930  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0900 to 7005.1040  
 Temporary operation, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Tests and testing, 7005.0930  
 Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**  
 Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**OFFENSES**

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

**OFFER OF REEMPLOYMENT**

Unemployment compensation, 3305.0900

**OFFERING CIRCULAR**

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**  
 Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Ventilation, 1345.1480  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**OFFICE EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4700

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

See **FURNITURE**

**OFFICE IN HOME**

Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**OFFICE MANAGER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**OFFICE SERVICE SUPERVISOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Child-caring institutions, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Counties, see **COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Deferred compensation plans, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**

Dentistry board, 3100.0400

Exempt organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Governmental agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Group homes, 9545.1440

Health standards, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Impersonation of zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Intoxicated persons, see **INTOXICATED PERSONS**

Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Maternity shelters, 9545.1260

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, notice, 9505.2290

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Mentally ill persons

Residential facilities for adults, policy, 9520.0590, 9520.0600

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 6400.0400

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Delivery of prescription, 6800.3000

Supervision, 6800.3100

Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0500

Pollution Control Agency, election and duties, 7000.0400

Public employees labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

Public employment labor relations independent review, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**



## INDEX

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS
- Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- Safety standards, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Permits, 8130.4000
  - Sale to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
- School lunch program, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sewage treatment facilities, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Sheriffs search and rescue operations, water safety, reimbursement, 6110.2100
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200
- State surplus property, purchase, 1255.0700
- Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
- Wastewater treatment facilities, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Water supply systems, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**OFFSET RULE**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

- See also GAS
- Accidents
  - Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
  - Tax credits, 8125.0500
- Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4240.2300, 4250.2800, 4250.3100 to 4250.3500
- Adverse effect, state energy supply, certificate of need criteria, 4240.1200
- Agriculture, see AGRICULTURE
- Air pollution
  - Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300, 4240.4400, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
  - Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900
  - Refineries, see Refineries, this topic
- Alternative
  - Forms, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100
- Proposed facilities
  - Certificate of need application criteria, 4240.1200
  - Consideration, certificates of need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300
  - Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100, 4250.3500
  - Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6500
- Annual expenses, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800
- Annual usages, certificate of need application, information, 4240.2800
- Applications
  - Certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 4240.2200 to 4240.3200, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800
  - Limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780
- Area runoff
  - Description of problem, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300
- OIL (Cont'd)**
  - Area runoff (Cont'd)
    - Discussion, certificate of need application, 4250.3800
    - Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800
  - Area vocational technical institutes, supply aid, 3505.7000
  - Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
  - Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 4240.1100 to 4240.2100
  - Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 4250.3600
  - Assumptions, forecasts
    - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2900
    - Discussion, 4100.8400
  - Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE
  - Breakdown of energy uses, certificate of need application information, 4240.2800
  - Bulk sales, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700
  - Capacity of storage, certificate of need application information, 4240.2800
  - Carriers
    - Permits, 8125.0300
    - Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200
  - Categories of refined products, forecasts, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300
  - Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100
    - Large storage facilities, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100
  - Changes
    - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2100, 4240.2800, 4250.2100
    - Reports, 4100.7400
  - Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860
  - Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 4110.1200
  - Conservation of energy
    - Alternatives to new facilities, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100
    - Certificate of need application criteria, 4240.1200, 4240.2700, 4250.1300
  - Construction, provision of information, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400
  - Containers, identification, 8125.1000
  - Contents, certificate of need application, 4240.2300, 4250.2300
  - Copies
    - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2100
    - Reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800
  - Corrections
    - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2100
    - Reports, time, 4100.7500
  - Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100
  - Credits, distributors, 8125.0500
  - Criteria
    - Assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300
    - Forecast, 4100.8400
  - Crude oils
    - Intended refining, list, refinery certificate of need application, 4250.6400
    - Quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200
  - Customer classes, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100
  - Dates
    - Construction commencement and in service dates, certificate of need applications, 4250.6400
    - Reports, 4100.7400
  - Dealers
    - Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100
    - Records, 8125.0600
  - Decisions, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100
  - Definitions, 8125.0200
    - Certificates of need, 4240.0100, 4250.0100
    - Prime supplier reports, 4100.7100
  - Demand and supply, forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Denial, certificate of need, 4250.2100

Descriptions

- Land and environment, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6700
- Proposed facility
  - Certificate of need applications, 4240.3000, 4250.3400, 4250.6400
  - Surrounding land, 4240.4200
- Design, proposed facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400
- Design capacities, listed crude oils, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400
- Destroyed invoices, affidavits, tax refunds, 8125.1300
- Deviations, forecast, comments, 4100.8400
- Diesel fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**
- Distributors
  - Change of ownership, 8125.1100
  - Credits, 8125.0500
  - Records, 8125.0400
- Diversion of shipment, 8125.0300
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 4100.2400
- Emergency services, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200
- Energy products lists, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800
- Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Environmental protection
  - Certificate of need application data, 4240.1200, 4240.4100 to 4240.5100, 4250.3600 to 4250.3900
  - Required information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6600, 4250.6700
- Erosion control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4400
- Estimates
  - Error, forecast, evaluation, 4100.8400
  - Use in forecast, 4100.8400
- Evaporation, tax credits, 8125.0500
- Exemptions
  - Certificates of need application requirements, 4240.2100
  - Environmental protection disclosure requirements, certificate of need applications, 4250.3650
- Expansion facilities, large oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0300
- Explosions, controls and safeguards, 4250.3850
- Factors used, forecast, discussion, 4100.8400
- Fees
  - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2200
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400
- Filing authorities, schedule, certificate of need applications, 4240.2400
- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**
- Fires
  - Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
  - Controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 4250.3850
- Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080
- Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400
- Floor diagrams, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6400
- Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, see **Refineries, this topic**
- Forecast data
  - Certificate of need applications, 4240.2900, 4250.3300
  - Deliveries, set-aside program reports, 4110.1100
  - Prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400
  - Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300
- Forms, certificate of need application, 4240.2100
- Fuel gas combustion devices, see **Refineries, this topic**
- Fuel oil, see **FUEL OIL**
- Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Gas tax information, use instead of quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Gasoline, quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200

General information, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400

Geographic areas, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Groundwater, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Handling facilities, description, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 4240.2100

Heating customers, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4240.2800, 4250.3200, 4250.6200

Historical sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Hospitals, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Housing, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Identification
 

- Pumps, 8125.1000
- Reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800

Incinerator waste heat boilers, see **Refineries, this topic**

Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500

Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100

Induced development
 

- Certificate of need applications, discussion, 4240.4500, 4250.3900
- Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000

Inspection, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400

Intangible drilling costs, out-of-state losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Interruptible fuels, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

Invoices
 

- Sales, 8125.0400
- Records, 8125.0600
- Special fuels, 8125.0700
- Tax refunds, 8125.1300

Jet fuel, sales volume reports, 4100.9100

Joint applications, certificates of need, 4240.2300

Kerosene, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Kerosene base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100

Land description, certificate of need application, 4250.3700

Land use types, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100

Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, reports, 4100.9200

Leases
 

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Likely locations, proposed oil refineries, certificate of need applications, 4250.6400

Limitations and alternatives, discussion of new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4240.3100

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see **LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

Lists
 

- Anticipated fuel supplies, certificates of need applications, 4240.3000
- Energy products, certificate of need application, 4240.2800

## INDEX

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Lists (Cont'd)

- Existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200
- Government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400
- Large storage facilities, certificate of need applications
  - Energy products, 4240.2800
  - Mandatory filing, 4250.2400
  - Sources of supply, 4240.3000
- Limited partners, 2875.5760
- Refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 4250.6200

## Location

- Proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 4240.4200, 4250.3700
- Refinery, certificate of need applications, 4250.6700
- Losses, tax credits, 8125.0500
- Lost invoices, affidavits, 8125.0400
- Maps, existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200
- Meter readings, special fuels, 8125.0700
- Middle distillates
  - Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 4100.2200
  - Volume sales reports, 4100.9100
- Mileage reports, special fuels, 8125.0700
- Mixtures, 8125.0900
- Modifications, certificates of need, 4240.5100, 4250.8100
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Motor gasoline
  - Monthly reports, 4110.1100
  - Volume sales reports, 4100.9100
- Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4240.2300
- Naphtha base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Need summary, certificate of need applications, 4240.2500
- New facilities, large storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0300
- Noise pollution, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300, 4250.3800, 4250.6800
- Nonpublic data, set-aside program reports, 4110.1300
- Notice to applicants, certificate of need application deficiencies, 4240.2100
- Number one distillate, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Number two heating oil, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Number four distillates, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Nursing homes, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 4110.2200
- Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Operational information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6400
- Parks and parklands, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700
- Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300
- Penalties, tax refunds, 8125.1300
- Percentage of use, full design capacity, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200, 4250.6400
- Permits
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
  - Transportation, 8125.0300
- Pollution
  - Discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4300, 4240.4400, 4250.3800, 4250.3850
  - Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900
- Present data, certificate of need application, 4240.2800
- Present facilities, reports, 4100.8600
- Prices, special fuels, posting, 8125.0700
- Prime suppliers
  - Reports, 4100.7100 to 4100.7800

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Prime suppliers (Cont'd)

- Set-aside program obligations, 4110.1100 to 4110.1300
- Priorities
  - Fuel oil emergencies, 4110.2200
  - Middle distillates, set-aside program, 4110.2200
- Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 4110.1200
- Products by category, list, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6200
- Propane sales, reports, 4100.9100, 4110.1100
- Proposed facility description, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000
- Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000
  - Duration, 6125.1100
- Public utilities, increased need for facilities or services, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000
- Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Pumps, identification, 8125.1000
- Purpose
  - Criteria, certificates of need, 4240.1100, 4250.1100
  - Reports, 4100.7200
- Quantities expected, categories of refined products, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6300
- Quarterly volume sale reports, 4100.9100
- Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 4240.5100, 4250.8100
- Records, 8125.1200
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuels, 8125.0700
  - Terminals, 8125.0200
- Recreational areas, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700
- Refineries
  - Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.6100 to 4250.7000
  - Air pollution
    - Definitions, 7005.2100
    - Exemptions, 7005.2130
    - Existing facilities, performance standards, 7005.2110
    - Methods of testing, 7005.2150
    - Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140
    - New facilities, performance standards, 7005.2120
    - Performance tests, 7005.2150, 7005.2160
    - Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2160
    - Standards of performance, 7005.2100 to 7005.2160
  - Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7005.2140
  - Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100
  - Coke burn off
    - Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140
    - Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
  - Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150
  - Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2150
  - Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7005.2140
  - Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7005.2130
  - Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150
  - Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130
  - Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7005.2160
  - Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator
    - Air pollution standards, 7005.2110
    - New facilities, 7005.2120
    - Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Refineries (Cont'd)

- Fuel gas combustion devices
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
  - Emission monitoring, 7005.2140
- Fuel requirements, reports, 4100.8800
- Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700
- Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
- Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7005.2140
- Incinerator-waste heat boiler
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
  - Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140
- Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2140
- New facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2120
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
- Particulate matter, air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
  - Performance tests, 7005.2160
- Performance tests
  - Methods, 7005.2150
  - Procedures, 7005.2160
- Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7005.2140
- Present facility reports, 4100.8600
- Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130
- Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
- Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150
- Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7005.2140
- Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
- Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140
- Standards of performance, air pollution,
  - Existing facilities, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2110
  - New facilities, 7005.2120
  - Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160
- Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160
- Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7005.2160

Registration, prime suppliers, 4100.7700

Rejection reasons, alternatives to proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6500

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300

Relocation of persons
 

- Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3900
- Induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000

Reports,
 

- Facility requirements, 4100.8600, 4100.8700
- Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, 4100.9200
- Mixtures, 8125.0900
- Ownership changes, 8125.1100
- Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Quarterly volume sale reports, 4100.9100
- Refinery fuel requirements, 4100.8800
- Set-aside program, monthly reports, 4110.1100
- Terminals, 8125.0200

Required information
 

- Certificate of need applications, 4240.2300
- Environmental data, certificate of need applications, 4240.4100

Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 4110.1100, 4100.9100

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Restrictions and alternatives, certificate of need applications, discussions, 4240.3100

Royalties
 

- Mining leases, 6125.1400
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

Safeguard equipment, pollution control
 

- Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4400, 4250.3850
- Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6900

Sales
 

- Dealers, records, 8125.0600
- Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200
- Reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100
- Special fuels, records, 8125.0700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
 

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Airlines, 8130.6000
- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
- Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Schedule of filing authority, certificate of need applications, 4240.2400

Scope of reports, 4100.7300

Set-aside program, 4110.0100 to 4110.2600
 

- Additional information requests, applications, 4110.2400
- Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 4110.2300
- Appeal board, 4110.2500
- Appeals, 4110.2500, 4110.2600
- Applications, 4110.2100
  - Processing, 4110.2400
- Area hardships, 4110.2300
- Attorney representation, appeals, 4110.2600
- Blizzards, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Community hardship, 4110.2300
- Definitions, 4110.0100
- Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 4110.2400
- Emergency service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300
- Essential service vehicles, priority, 4110.2300
- Evaluation criteria, motor gasoline, 4110.2300
- Evidence, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Final arguments, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Fires, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Floods, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Gasoline, evaluation criteria, 4110.2300
- Hearing dates, appeals, 4110.2500
- High winds, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Implementation, assignments, 4110.2400
- Investigations, application, 4110.2400
- Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 4110.2200
- Monthly reports, 4110.1100
- Natural disasters, 4110.2300
- Nonpublic data, reports, 4110.1300
- Opening statements, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Orders, assignment implementation, 4110.2400
- Prime supplier obligations, 4110.1100 to 4110.1300
- Priority vehicles, 4110.2300
- Processing, applications, 4110.2400
- Purpose, 4110.0300
- Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Representative of prime supplier, 4110.1200
- Stays of orders, appeals, 4110.2500
- Supplier pullouts, 4110.2300
- Technical facts, appeals hearings, 4110.2600
- Time, appeal deadline, 4110.2500
- Tornadoes, shortages due to, 4110.2300
- Unusual growth in population, 4110.2300
- Volume, 4110.2300
- Weather conditions, 4110.2300

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Set-aside program(Cont'd)  
 Witnesses, appeals hearings, 4110.2600  
 Signatures, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100  
 Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4240.2600  
 Socioeconomic impact, certificate of need application criteria, 4240.1200  
 Soil types, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Solid waste, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800  
 Sources of supply, lists, certificate of need applications, 4240.3000  
 Special fuels  
 Pumps, identification, 8125.1000  
 Records, 8125.0700  
 Tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Spills  
 Carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Safeguards  
 Certificate of need applications, discussion, 4240.4400, 4250.3850  
 Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6900  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 State agencies, reports to other agencies, substitution, 4100.7600  
 Storage, 8125.0200  
 Capacity, changes, reports, 8125.0700  
 Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 4100.8700  
 Large facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100  
 Present facility reports, 4100.8600  
 Substitution, federal or state data, 4100.7600  
 Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
 Supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES  
 Supply problems, discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.2900  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Taxation, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400  
 Distributors, creditors, 8125.0500  
 Payment, 8125.0200  
 Records, 8125.0400  
 Refunds, aviation gasoline and special fuels, 8125.1300  
 Ten-year forecast, prime suppliers, 4100.8100 to 4100.8400  
 Terminals, records, 8125.0200  
 Time, changes in reports, 4100.7400, 4100.7500  
 Total energy requirements, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4240.2900  
 Transportation, 8125.0300  
 Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 United States agencies, reports due  
 Identification and copies, 4100.7800  
 Substitution, 4100.7600  
 Unleaded motor gasoline, monthly reports, set-aside program, 4110.1100  
 Unusual losses, tax credits, 8125.0500  
 Use, records, 8125.0400  
 Vegetation types, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, refineries, 4250.6700  
 Vehicular traffic  
 Development discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4500, 4250.3900  
 Refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000  
 Verification, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100  
 Volume reports, quarterly sales, 4100.9100  
 Wastewater  
 Description of problem, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300  
 Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4250.3800

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Water pollution  
 Discussion, certificate of need applications, 4240.4300, 4240.4400, 4250.3800, 4250.3850  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6800, 4250.6900  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply, induced developments, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000  
 Water use, development discussion, certificate of need application, 4240.4500  
 Watercraft, rentals, spilled oil, 6110.1100  
 Waters and watercourses, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Wholesale purchaser-consumers  
 Report on largest, 4100.9200  
 Set-aside program applications, 4110.2100  
 Wholesale purchaser-resellers, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100  
 Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100  
**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Advertisements, 2875.5720  
 Affiliates  
 Conflict of interest, 2875.5630  
 Experience, 2875.5610  
 Amendments, limited partnerships, rights and obligations, participants, 2875.5760  
 Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780  
 Assessments, limited partnerships, 2875.5710  
 Reports, 2875.5660  
 Assignments limited partnerships, 2875.5700  
 Balance sheets, limited partnerships, prospectus, 2875.5780  
 Broker-dealers, limited partnerships, compensation, 2875.5730  
 Capitalization, sponsor, 2875.5620  
 Cash flow statements, limited partnership, prospectus, 2875.5780  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.5610  
 Compensation and salaries, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.5730  
 Conflict of interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Deductions, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Disclosure, see Limited partnerships, this topic  
 Dissolution, limited partnerships, rights and obligations or participants, 2875.5760  
 Drilling programs, limited partnerships, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680  
 Expenses and expenditures, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Experience, management, 2875.5610  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Fiduciaries, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770  
 Financial statements and reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660  
 Offerings, 2875.5780  
 Future exchanges, limited partnerships, 2875.5600  
 General partner, experience, 2875.5610  
 Indemnification, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690  
 Investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Limited partnerships  
 Adverse or pecuniary interests, 2875.5630  
 Advertisements, 2875.5720  
 Amending agreement, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760  
 Applications, financial statements, 2875.5780  
 Assessments, 2875.5710  
 Reports, 2875.5660  
 Assignments, 2875.5700  
 Balance sheet, prospectus, 2875.5780  
 Broker-dealers, compensation, 2875.5730  
 Cash flow statement, prospectus, 2875.5780

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Limited partnerships (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries
  - Broker-dealers, 2875.5730
  - Sponsors, 2875.5640
- Conflict of interest, 2875.5630
- Corporate sponsors, profit and loss statements, 2875.5780
- Deductions, 2875.5640
- Disclosure
  - Application of proceeds, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.5750
  - Sponsors, 2875.5720
- Dissolution, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760
- Drilling programs, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680
- Expenses and expenditures, 2875.5640
- Experience, management, 2875.5610
- Fees, sponsors, 2875.5660
- Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5770
- Financial statements and reports, 2875.5660
  - Offerings, 2875.5780
- Future exchanges, 2875.5670
- Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.5690
- Initial investments, 2875.5700
- Liability, 2875.5690
- List, limited partners, 2875.5760
- Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780
- Management, experience, 2875.5610
- Management fees, 2875.5640
  - Assessments, 2875.5710
- Meetings, 2875.5760
- Minimum purchases, 2875.5700
- Misconduct, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Negligence, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Notice, meetings, 2875.5760
- Offering circulars
  - Assessments, provisions, 2875.5710
  - Disclosures, application of proceeds, 2875.5750
- Offerings, financial statements, 2875.5780
- Participation interests, sponsors, 2875.5620
- Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780
- Projections, reports, 2875.5660
- Prospectus
  - Cash flow statements, 2875.5780
  - Disclosure, application of proceeds, 2875.5750
  - Redemption or repurchase offers, 2875.5650
  - Suitability of participant, 2875.5740
- Redemption, offer, 2875.5650
- Registration fees, 2875.5710
- Reinvestment, 2875.5670
- Reports, 2875.5660
- Repurchase, offers, 2875.5650
- Reversionary interests, sponsors, 2875.5650
- Sales commissions, 2875.5640
- Self dealing, 2875.5630
- Sponsors
  - Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.5630
  - Capitalization, 2875.5620
  - Compensation, 2875.5640
  - Conflict of interest, 2875.5630
  - Experience, 2875.5610
  - Fees, 2875.5660
  - Fiduciary duty, 2875.5770
  - Financial condition, 2875.5620
  - History of operations, disclosure, 2875.5720
  - Investments, 2875.5620
  - Liability, 2875.5690
  - Reports, 2875.5660
- Standards, suitability of participant, 2875.5740
- Time, meetings, notice, 2875.5760
- Valuation, repurchase offers, 2875.5650
- Voting rights, 2875.5760
- Wholesale dealers, compensation, 2875.5730

Lists, limited partners, 2875.5760

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Management, experience, 2875.5610
- Management fees, limited partnerships, 2875.5640
- Meetings, limited partnerships, 2875.5760
- Misconduct, limited partnerships, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Negligence, limited partnerships, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690
- Net worth, sponsors, 2875.5620
- Notice, limited partnerships, meetings, 2875.5760
- Offering circulars, see Limited partnerships, this topic
- Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.5620
- Projections, limited partnerships, reports, 2875.5660
- Prospectus, see Limited partnerships, this topic
- Redemption offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650
- Reinvestment, limited partnerships, 2875.5670
- Relatives
  - Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
  - Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
- Reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660
- Repurchase offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650
- Reversionary interests, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5650
- Sales
  - Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- Self-dealing, sponsors, 2875.5630
- Sponsors, see Limited partnerships, this topic
- Standards, limited partnerships, suitability of participant, 2875.5740
- Time, limited partnerships, meetings, notice, 2875.5760
- Valuation, limited partnerships, repurchase offers, 2875.5650
- Voting rights, limited partnerships, 2875.5760
- Warrants for payment of money
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040

**OIL BURNERS**

See also FURNACES

See also HEATING SYSTEMS

- Accessibility for service, 1345.2925
- Alternate equipment appurtenances
  - Material and methods, 1345.0100
  - Tests, 1345.0110
- Approvals, 1345.2800
- Ash doors, installation, 1345.2925
- Automatic limit controls, 1345.2920
- Automatic pumps, 1345.2870
- Auxiliary storage tanks, 1345.2850
- Barometric oil feed, connection with supply tanks, 1345.2960
- Blowers, service, accessibility, 1345.2925
- Brass, piping, 1345.2830
- Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660
- Change in use of building, 1345.0090
- Check valves, 1345.2880
- Cleanliness, safety precautions, 1345.2930
- Clearances, 1345.2970
  - Installation, 1345.2925
- Combustible materials, avoiding, 1345.2930
- Combustion air requirements, 1345.2925
- Confined spaces, installation, 1345.2925
- Connections
  - Flue, 1345.2950
  - Pipes, 1345.2830
- Construction of rules, 1345.0060
- Control valves, 1345.2880
- Controls, 1345.0690, 1345.2920
  - Safety controls, 1345.2940
  - Service, accessibility, 1345.2925
- Copper tubing, 1345.2830
- Corrosion, protection, 1345.2830
- Crankcase oil, use, 1345.2810
- Curtains and draperies, avoiding, 1345.2930

**OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**

Dampers, 1345.2925  
 Definitions, 1345.2790  
 Diagrams, installation, 1345.2925  
 Discharge lines, pressure relief valves, 1345.2880  
 Discharge of oil, gravity feed, 1345.2885  
 Domestic burners, piping, 1345.2830  
 Double swing joints, piping, 1345.2830  
 Draft, 1345.2925  
 Draft fans, failure, shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Draft regulators, 1345.2920  
 Draperies and curtains, avoiding, 1345.2930  
 Electrical circuits, limiting controls and low-water shutoffs, 1345.2920  
 Electrical wiring, 1345.2925  
 Evidence, installation in accordance with standards, 1345.2925  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Fan failure, shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Fastening to floor, 1345.2930  
 Fill pipes  
   Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2840, 1345.2850  
 Filters, replacement, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fire protection, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Fittings  
   Piping, 1345.2830  
   Storage tanks, vent pipes, 1345.2840  
 Flame failure, devices providing shutoff, 1345.2920  
 Flash point, fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Flexible metal hose, 1345.2830  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400  
 Flooring, noncombustible flooring, 1345.2930  
 Floors, placing on floors, 1345.2970  
 Flues, 1345.2925  
   Connections, 1345.2950  
 Fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Fuel oil tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic  
 Fuel storage tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic  
 Gauging devices, storage tanks, 1345.2860  
 Glass gauges, storage tank levels, 1345.2860  
 Grade, fuel oil, 1345.2810  
 Gravity feeds  
   Burners, 1345.2885  
   Connection to supply tank, 1345.2960  
 Heaters, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Heavy oils, 1345.2810  
 High temperature limit control, 1345.2920  
 Hot water, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Industrial type burners, piping, 1345.2830  
 Inputs, tests, 1345.2980  
 Inspections  
   Installation, 1345.2980  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2980  
 Installation, 1345.2800, 1345.2925  
   Safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Instructions  
   Care and operation  
     Posting, 1345.2925  
     Retaining, 1345.2930  
 Interlock, failure of atomizing or air supply, controls, 1345.2920  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Joints, pipes, 1345.2830  
 Kerosene heaters, see KEROSENE HEATERS  
 Labels, testing laboratories, approvals, 1345.2800  
 Leveling, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Liquid level indicators  
   Gravity feed, 1345.2885  
   Storage tanks, 1345.2860  
 Location, accessibility for service, 1345.2925  
 Low-water and steam boilers, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Lubrication of moving parts, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Main oil lines, diagrams, installation, 1345.2925  
 Maintenance, safety precautions, 1345.2930

**OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**

Manual control, 1345.2920  
 Modifications, installation, 1345.2925  
 Motors, service, accessibility, 1345.2925  
 Mounting, 1345.2970  
 Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885  
 Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Overflow pipes, storage tanks, 1345.2850  
 Overheating, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Pipes  
   Domestic storage tanks, ventilation, 1345.2885  
   Fill pipe, oil burner removed to be replaced with another fuel, 1345.2910  
   Storage tanks, fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850  
   Ventilation, storage tanks, 1345.2840  
 Piping, 1345.2830  
   Fill pipe, oil burner removal to be replaced with another fuel, 1345.2910  
   Inspections, 1345.2980  
 Plans, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS  
 HEATERS  
 Posted instructions, care and operations, 1345.2925  
 Preheating of oil, 1345.2900  
 Pressure, limiting controls, 1345.2920  
 Pressure feed, 1345.2890  
 Pressure relief valve, 1345.2880  
 Pressure-type burners, standards, 1345.0710  
 Pumps, 1345.2870  
   Storage tanks, filling through tight connections, 1345.2840  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Ranges, drip pans, 1345.2930  
 Register delivery rating, determination, 1345.0660  
 Removal, replacing with another fuel, fill and vent piping, removal, 1345.2910  
 Repairs, safety precautions, 1345.2930  
 Rooms, boiler and furnace equipment, room size, 1345.0140  
 Rotary burners, standards, 1345.0710  
 Safety  
   Controls, 1345.2940  
   Hazards, 1345.0120  
   Installation, 1345.2925  
   Precautions, 1345.2930  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030  
 Shutoff, flame failure or failure to obtain ignition, 1345.2920  
 Shutoff valves, 1345.2880  
 Size of room, installation, 1345.2925  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Solid fuel furnaces, replacement by oil burners, ash doors, 1345.2925  
 Stack relay, 1345.2920  
 Standards, 1345.0710  
 Steam, preheating oil, 1345.2900  
 Steam coils, oil tanks, 1345.2810  
 Steel, piping, 1345.2830  
 Storage tanks, 1345.2820  
   Fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850  
   Inspection, 1345.2980  
   Method of determining oil level, 1345.2860  
   Pressure feed, 1345.2890  
   Pressure relief valves, 1345.2880  
   Steam coils, 1345.2810  
   Tests, 1345.2980  
   Vents, 1345.2840  
 Strainers, supply lines, 1345.2830  
 Supply lines  
   Breakage, automatic pumps, 1345.2870  
   Strainers, 1345.2830  
 Supply tanks, 1345.2960  
   Access, 1345.2970  
   Capacity, domestic tanks, 1345.2885  
   Shutoff valves, 1345.2880  
 Tables  
   Clearances, 1345.2970

**OIL BURNERS (Cont'd)**

## Tables (Cont'd)

- Storage tanks, vent size, 1345.2840
- Tanks, see Storage tanks, this topic
- Temperature, heavy oils, 1345.2810
- Temperatures in furnace room, 1345.2925
- Testing laboratories, label of approval, 1345.2800
- Tests
  - Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110
  - Installation, 1345.2980
  - Storage tanks, 1345.2980
- Thermometers, preheating oil, 1345.2900
- Underground storage tanks, fill and overflow pipes, 1345.2850
- Underwriters laboratories
  - Label of approval, 1345.2800
  - Standards, 1345.0710
- Unsafe operation, limiting controls, 1345.2920
- Used oil burners, installation, 1345.2800
- Valves, 1345.2880
  - Diagrams, installation, 1345.2925
- Vaporizing burners, standards, 1345.0710
- Ventilation
  - Auxiliary storage tanks, overflow pipes, 1345.2850
  - Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Multiple domestic storage tanks, 1345.2885
  - Service, accessibility, 1345.2925
  - Storage tanks, 1345.2840
- Workmanship, installation, 1345.2925
- Wrought iron, piping, 1345.2830

**OIL PIPELINES**

- Additional data, certificate of need applications, 4250.2800
- Additional information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4100 to 4250.4500
- Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Air pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Alternatives to new facilities
  - Consideration certificates of need, 4250.1200, 4250.1300
  - Furnishing information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4500
- Applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100 to 4250.2800
- Area runoff, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4800
- Capacity, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Certificates of need, 4250.0100 to 4250.8100
- Changes
  - Certificate of need applications, 4250.2100
  - Reports, 4100.7400
- Conservation programs
  - Certificate of need applications, 4250.2700
  - Certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Construction information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Contents, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300
- Copies
  - Certificate of need applications, 4250.2100
  - Reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800
- Corrections, reports, time, 4100.7500
- Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 4250.2100
- Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 4250.1100 to 4250.1300
- Dates of reports, 4100.7400
- Definitions
  - Certificates of need, 4250.0100
  - Reports, 4100.7100
- Denial, certificates of need, 4250.2100
- Description, proposed facility, 4250.4400
- Design capacity
  - Description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
  - Percentage use, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Distribution of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300
- Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Engineering data, certificate of need applications, proposed new facilities, 4250.4400
- Environmental protection, data furnished for certificate of need applications, 4250.4600 to 4250.5000
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 4250.2100
- Existing facilities, description in maps, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Expected sources, supplies and shippers, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Explosions, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Fees, certificates of need applications, 4250.2200
- Fires, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Forecasts, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400
- Geographical description
  - Future facility requirements, 4100.8700
  - Present facilities, 4100.8600
- Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Historic sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Identification, reports to United States agencies, 4100.7800
- Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 4250.2100
- Induced developments, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Joint applications, certificates of need, 4250.2300
- Land descriptions, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Large pipelines, certificates of need, additional information, 4250.4100 to 4250.4500
- List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 4250.2400
- Maps, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 4250.2300
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 4250.2500
- Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4800
- Operational information, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Parks and parklands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Peak day quantities, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300
- Percentage of use
  - Design capacity, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
  - Proposed new facility, forecast, 4250.4400
- Pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Pressure, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 4250.4400
- Products, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Proposed new facility, description, 4250.4400
- Public utilities, need for expanded services, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Purpose
  - Criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100
  - Reports, 4100.7200
- Recipients, expected recipients, forecast, 4250.4400
- Recreational areas, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Registration, interstate companies, 4100.7700



**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 4250.1300
- Relocation of persons, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Reports, 4100.7100 to 4100.7800
  - Facility requirements, 4100.8600, 4100.8700
- Scope of reports, 4100.7300
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 4250.2600
- Soil types, land description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Spills, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- State agencies, reports to other agencies, substitution, 4100.7600
- Substitution, federal or state data, 4100.7600
- Suppliers, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Time
  - Changes in reports, 4100.7400
  - Corrections to reports, 4100.7500
- Transportation of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 4250.4300
- United States agencies, report due
  - Identification and copies, 4100.7800
  - Substitution, 4100.7600
- Usage, historical data, certificate of need applications, 4250.4200
- Vegetation, land description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Vehicular traffic, induced development, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Wastewater, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4800
- Water pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900
- Water supply, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Water well construction, location, 4725.2100
- Waters and watercourses, land description, environmental impact, certificate of need application, 4250.4700
- Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 4250.1100

**QJIBWAY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

- See AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

- See SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Meat inspection, manufacturing equipment, cleaning and sanitation, 1540.3580
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Stamps, tax stamps, 1550.0860

**OLIVE OIL**

- Canned tuna
  - Labeling, 1545.2400
  - Optional packing media, 1545.2310
- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2510
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**OLYMPIA OYSTERS**

- Shellfish, name of food, 1545.2650

**OMEGA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Agriculture, accepted practices, permits, 7005.0750
- Air pollution
  - Alert, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Game management, permits, 7005.0750
  - Restrictions and permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

- Airports and landing fields, permit restrictions, nearness to burning, 7005.0750
- Alternative disposal methods, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Ambient air quality standards, nearby occupied residences, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Applications, permits, 7005.0750
- Ash residue, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Availability, refuse collection, exemption standards, 7005.0720
- Buildings, disposal of construction material, permits, 7005.0750
- Ceremonial fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Coke, use for ground thawing, sulfur content, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Conflicting laws, permits, 7005.0800
- Definitions, 7005.0700
- Denial, permits, 7005.0770
- Diseased shade trees
  - Burning sites, 7005.0820
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Drains and drainage, diseased shade tree burning sites, surface water drainage, 7005.0820
- Exemptions, restrictions, 7005.0720
- Fire hazard existence, permit revocation, 7005.0780
- Firefighters and fire departments, training permits, 7005.0750
- Fish and game, management permits, 7005.0750
- Food preparation fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Forests and forestry, management permits, 7005.0750
- Form, permits, 7005.0750
- Highways and roads
  - Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads, 7005.0820
  - Permit restrictions, nearness to roads, 7005.0750
- Housing, ambient air quality standards, nearness to permitted burning, 7005.0750
- Issuers, permits, 7005.0760
- Liability, permit holders, 7005.0790
- Location, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Motor vehicles, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Municipalities without refuse collection, exemption, 7005.0720
- Notice, permit restriction, local fire control officers, 7005.0750
- Nuisance condition resulting, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Oil, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Operation, diseased shade tree sites, 7005.0820
- Permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820
  - Applications, 7005.0750
  - Denial, 7005.0760
  - Issuers, 7005.0760
  - Restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Revocation, 7005.0780
  - Salvage operations, motor vehicle or scrap metal reduction, 7005.0730
- Plants and plant products, permits, 7005.0750
- Preparation, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Presence of permit holder, permit restriction, 7005.0750
- Prevailing winds, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Recreational fires, 7005.0810
- Restriction, 7005.0710
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Revocation, permits, 7005.0780
- Rubber, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Salvage operations by open burning, prohibition, 7005.0730
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
- Scrap metal, 7035.3600
  - Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Shade trees, diseased tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Signs and signals, diseased shade tree burning sites, signs, 7005.0820
- Smoke producing materials, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Social purpose fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Solid waste, intermediate and final disposal, 7035.0900
- Termination, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Thawing ground, utility repair and construction, permits, 7005.0750
- Training, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750
- Trees and shrubs, permits, 7005.0750

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

Unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, open burning exemption, 7005.0720  
Violation of conditions, permit revocation, 7005.0780

**OPEN ENROLLMENT**

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**OPEN SPACE**

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
St. Croix riverway, subdivisions, 6105.0400  
Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

See DISEASES

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPIUM**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICIANS**

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPTIONS**

Franchises, repurchasing franchise, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1410  
Insurance  
Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000  
Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
Securities, see SECURITIES  
Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**  
Address of practice, 6500.2000  
Application of rules, 6500.0300  
Approval of programs, addition or deletion, notice, 6500.1300  
Armed forces, continuing education, exemption from attendance requirements, 6500.1600  
Cappers, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
Cards, professional cards, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
Certificates, license certificate, issuance fees, 6500.1900  
Clinical practice demonstration, requirements, 6500.2300  
Conduct, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
Construction of rules, pronouns, 6500.0200  
Continuing education, 6500.0900 to 6500.1700  
Addition of approved programs, notice, 6500.1300  
Approval of programs, 6500.1100 to 6500.1300  
Criteria for judgment, 6500.1200

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education(Cont'd)  
Attendance  
Exemptions, 6500.1600  
Proof, 6500.1400  
Credit hours, 6500.1500  
Deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300  
Exemptions, required attendance, 6500.1600  
Notice, approved programs, addition or deletion, 6500.1300  
Proof of attendance, 6500.1400  
Renewal of license, compliance requirements, 6500.2000  
Requirements, 6500.0900  
Specified subject requirement, 6500.1700  
Study compliance period, duration, 6500.1000  
Corporations, professional corporations, 6500.0800  
Default, license fees, 6500.2000  
Definitions, 6500.0100  
Disclosure of name, 6500.0500  
Display of name, 6500.0500  
Individual incorporation, 6500.0800  
Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
Examinations  
Clinical practice demonstration, 6500.2400  
Default in fee payment, 6500.2000  
Jurisprudence test, 6500.2300  
License examination fees, 6500.1800  
Exemptions, continuing education, required attendance, 6500.1600  
Fees  
Examinations, licenses, 6500.1800  
License certificate issuance, 6500.1900  
Filing, incorporation, 6500.0800  
Home study courses, 6500.1500  
Hyphenated title, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
Illness, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600  
Inccapacity, continuing education, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600  
Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
Incorporation, professional corporations, 6500.0800  
Issuance of license certificates, fees, 6500.1900  
Jurisprudence test, 6500.2400  
Licenses, 6500.1800 to 6500.2200  
Certificate issuance fees, 6500.1900  
Examinations, fees, 6500.1800  
Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2000  
Payment of fees, 6500.2200  
Reciprocity, fees, 6500.2100  
Refusal to issue, 6500.2000  
Renewal, 6500.2000  
Replacement certificates, fees, 6500.1900  
Revocation, default from payment of fees, 6500.2000  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
Name  
Corporate name, 6500.0800  
Display and disclosure, 6500.0500  
Notice, continuing education, addition or deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300  
Payment of fees, 6500.2200  
Practicing without current license, 6500.2000  
Prescriptions, 6500.0600  
Professional conduct, 6500.0400  
Promotional sales of products, continuing education, 6500.1200  
Purpose of rules, 6500.0300  
Receipts, disclosure of name, eye examinations, 6500.0500  
Reciprocity  
Equivalency with other states, 6500.2100  
Fees, 6500.2100  
Practical examination, requirement to take, 6500.2100  
Records, 6500.0700  
Reexaminations, license examination fee, 6500.1800  
Refunds, fee payments, 6500.2200  
Refusal to issue license, 6500.2000  
Renewal of licenses, fees, 6500.2000  
Revocation of license, default, 6500.2000  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

Sales promotion, continuing education, 6500.1200  
 Schools and school districts, preschool health screening,  
 3530.3300  
 Signatures, prescriptions, 6500.0600  
 Signs and signals, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
 Stationery, transfer of practice, 6500.0400  
 Steerers, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Title, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Transfer of practice, professional conduct, 6500.0400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORAL ARGUMENTS**

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**ORAL PATHOLOGY**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORAL SURGERY**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**ORANGE JUICE**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2200

**ORANGES**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2110

**ORCHARDS**

Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300

**ORCHESTRAS**

Lifts and hoists, 1320.2100  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**ORDERS**

Cable communications, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
 Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2300  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Electricians, correction orders, 3800.2200  
 Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200  
 Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions,  
 1545.2900  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, improvement  
 orders, 8810.3300  
 Interlocutory orders, see **INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**  
 Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial  
 actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification,  
 1350.4800  
 Metropolitan Council, significance review, 5700.1400  
 Motor carriers, compliance period, 7800.1200  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 4110.2400  
 Oral argument, workers' compensation court of appeals,  
 9800.1400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings,  
 6800.9600  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see  
**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals,  
 7300.2600  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Commencement of proceedings, 7830.0300  
 Contested case hearings, 7830.3800

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, initiation, 1400.0300  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Telephone utilities, extended area service, 7815.1400  
 Temporary orders, workers' compensation court of appeals,  
 9800.0400  
 Toys, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Warehouses, storage orders, 1560.8000  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested  
 hearings, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals  
 Oral argument, 9800.1400  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**  
 Ambulances, compliance, 4690.3800  
 Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, notices, EQB monitor  
 publication, 4410.5200  
 Obedience, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Water safety  
 Compliance with statutory authority, 6110.3500  
 Notice, 6110.3800  
 Uniformity, 6110.3700  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3100  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**ORGAN DONATIONS**

State guardianship, consents, social services for children,  
 9560.0540

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage,  
 4685.0700

**ORIENTATION**

Adult halfway houses, admissions, 2920.4600  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**ORRISROOT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ORTHODONTICS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500  
 Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ORTHOPEDIC PRODUCTS**

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

**OSMIUM**

Ionizing radiation  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Sources, registration exemption, possession limits,  
 4730.3500

**OSTEOPATHS**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.1000

**OTTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTBOARD BOATS**

Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Applications, permits, 8810.1300  
 Area changes, new permit applications, 8810.1300  
 Areas of sign, measuring, 8810.0600

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.0900  
   Spacing and location requirements, 8810.1100  
 Business sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Certification of zoning, 8810.1400  
 Changes in advertising areas, new permit applications, 8810.1300  
 Churches, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Commercial or industrial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000  
 Conditional spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1200  
 Definitions, 8810.0200  
 Easement encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500  
 Encroachment on right-of-way or easement, prohibited signs, 8810.0500  
 Excluded devices, spacing requirements, 8810.1200  
 Excluded notices, service clubs and religious notices, 8810.1300  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Exempt devices, spacing restrictions, 8810.1200  
 Exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Expiration, permits, 8810.1300  
 Fees, permits, 8810.1300  
 Grandfather clause, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Headlines, permits, 8810.1300  
 Identification number, permits, 8810.1300  
 Industrial or commercial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000  
 Intersections  
   Business area requirements, 8810.1100  
   Spacing and location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100  
 Lease of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100  
 Maintenance, 8810.0500  
 Measurements  
   Sign area, 8810.0600  
   Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Measuring, spacing and location, business areas, 8810.1100  
 New applications after revocation, 8810.1300  
 Nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Official direction or control of traffic, advertising devices implying, prohibition, 8810.0500  
 On-premise signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Outside corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Payment of fees, permits, 8810.1300  
 Penalties, failure to apply for permit, 8810.1300  
 Permits, 8810.1300  
 Picnic areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Prohibited signs, 8810.0500  
 Property signs, exclusions from rules, 8810.0400  
 Purpose, 8810.0300  
 Real estate parcel signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Religious organizations and societies, excluded notices, 8810.1300  
 Renewals, permits, 8810.1300  
 Rest areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Revocation and new application, 8810.1300  
 Right-of-way encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500  
 Sale of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Schools and school districts, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Service clubs, excluded notices, 8810.1300  
 Side to side sign, 8810.0700  
 Spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1100  
 Special uses, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Temporary permits, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Traffic signs and signals, advertising devices mimicking, prohibition, 8810.0500  
 Unzoned areas, establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Variances, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Void permits, 8810.1300  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Within corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900  
 Zoning and planning  
   Certification of zoning, 8810.1400  
   Commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
   Unzoned area establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900

**OUTDOOR BUSINESSES**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Energy rules, 4130.0100 to 4130.1400  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Acquisition projects, classification, 6100.7300  
 Classification of projects, 6100.7300  
 Correctional institutions, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Criteria for proposed project, 6100.7100  
 Definitions, 6100.7000  
 Development projects classification, 6100.7300  
 Evaluation of projects, 6100.7100  
   State agency, 6100.7400  
 General development project priorities, 6100.7300  
 Governmental responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Local review of project proposals, 6100.7400  
 Programming procedure for projects, 6100.7400  
 Purpose of projects, 6100.7100  
 Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Scheduling procedure for projects, 6100.7400

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Accounting  
   Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
   Trail grants, 4310.8300  
 Acquisition priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Amendments in project scope  
   LAWCON grant program, 4310.8160  
   LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
     Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Applications  
   Athletic court grants, 4310.8190  
   LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
     Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
   Trail grants program, 4310.8300  
 Approval, LAWCON grants, 4310.8130  
 Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
 Audits  
   LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150  
   LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
     Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
 Authority for rules, 4310.8110  
 Basketball courts, grants, 4310.8190  
 Biking trails, 4310.8300  
 Billing request, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150  
 Categories of grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Change in property status, LCNR grants-in-aid program, changing to nonrecreational use, 4310.8170  
 Completion of project  
   Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
   LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
     Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180  
   Trail grants, 4310.8300  
 Cost overruns, amendment of agreement, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Criteria, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170  
 Definitions, 4310.8100  
 Development priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130  
 Distribution of grants  
   Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
   LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130

## INDEX

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Distribution of grants (Cont'd)
  - LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
  - Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180
  - Trail grants program, 4310.8300
- Eligibility
  - Athletic court grants, 4310.8190
  - LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
  - LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
  - Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180
  - Trail grants, 4310.8300
- Evaluation
  - Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190
  - LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
  - Trail grants program, 4310.8300
- Final applications, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
- General criteria, LAWCON grant programs, 4310.8130
- Handball courts, grants program, 4310.8190
- Harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid, 4310.8180
- Hiking trails, 4310.8300
- Initial project costs, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8150
- Inspections, LAWCON grant program, grant disbursements, 4310.8150
- Lake superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180
- Land and water conservation grants, see LAWCON grant program, this topic
- LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130 to 4310.8300
  - Amendments in project scope, 4310.8160
  - Application process, 4310.8130
  - Disbursement of grant, 4310.8150
  - LCNR grants-in-aid program, projects under consideration, 4310.8170
  - Project agreement, 4310.8140
  - Purpose of rules, 4310.8120
- LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
  - Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180
- Local and regional recreation and natural areas
  - Grants in aid program, 4310.8170
  - Harbors of refuge, 4310.8180
- Metropolitan Council jurisdiction, athletic court grants program, 4310.8190
- Notice
  - LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
  - Disposition of preliminary applications, 4310.8130
- Preliminary applications, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
- Priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
- Project agreements, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8140
- Purpose of rules, 4310.8120
- Regional projects, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170
- Sites, acquisition priorities, LAWCON grant program, 4310.8130
- Storms, Lake Superior, harbors of refuge, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8180
- Tennis courts, grants program, 4310.8190
- Touring trails, 4310.8300
- Trail grants program, 4310.8300
- Volleyball courts, grants program, 4310.8190

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

- Fees, licenses, 4735.0200
- Freestanding, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100
- Licenses, fees, 4735.0020

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

**OVENS**

- Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**OVERALLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Income taxes, inventories, valuation, 8011.0500
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- State planning, reimbursements, 4310.0600

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000

**OVERNIGHT BAGS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**OVERSHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERTIME**

- Administrative employees, 5200.0180
  - Tests for exemption, 5200.0200
- Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, 7520.0700
- Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170
- Credits, meals, 5200.0160
- Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180
- Employer records, 5200.0100
- Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170
- Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Executive employees, 5200.0180
  - Tests for exemption, 5200.0190
- Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180
- Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230
- Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Gratuitous service, 5200.0230
- Hours worked, 5200.0120
- Human services merit system
  - Computation of salaries, 9575.1400
  - Private litigation, deduction from authorized accumulated overtime, 9575.1010
- Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.4050
- Meals, employer credits, 5200.0160
- Meat inspectors, 1540.0350
- Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240
- Outside salespersons, 5200.0220
- Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Professional employees, 5200.0180
  - Tests for exemption, 5200.0210
- Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Records, employers records, 5200.0100
- Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130
- Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Retirement and pensions, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Salespersons, 5200.0220
- Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180
- Time paid, 5200.0150
- Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230
- Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Work week, 5200.0170

**OWL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OWNERSHIP**

- Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660
- Dams
  - Rights, 6115.0440
  - Transfer, 6115.0370
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**OWNERSHIP (Cont'd)**

Snowmobiles, transfer, 6100.5000  
 Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**OXAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110

**OXYCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OXYGEN**

Air pollution, continuous monitoring, oxygen content, performance specifications, 7005.1850

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200

Gas heating systems, concentration, 1345.2440

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Tents, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Water pollution

Dissolved oxygen standards, 7050.0220

Effluent standards

Dissolved oxygen, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430

5-day oxygen demand, 7065.0130, 7065.0230,

7065.0330, 7065.0430

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St.

Anthony Falls, dissolved oxygen limitation,

7056.0040

**OXYMORPHONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

See **SHELLFISH**

**OZONE**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

**PACKAGES**

See also **CONTAINERS**

See also **LABELS**

Cigarettes, taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**

Cold storage warehouses, receipt of food, 1550.2260

Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

Food, see **FOOD**

Fresh, frozen and salt herring, see **FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Household goods, 8130.5200

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PACKING PLANTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**PADDLE BOATS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400

License certificate, display, 6110.0200

License number, display, placement, 6110.0700

**PADDLETICKETS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PADDLEWHEELS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PAINTS AND PAINTING**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial scales, parts, field painting, 7600.0900

Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Group day care, latch key programs, 9545.0630

Occupational safety and health, spray painting, building exteriors, 5205.0240

Power piping systems, pressures 25 PSI and below, weather-resistant paint, 5230.1040

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes

Artists, 8130.8800

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Ventilation, spray areas, 1345.1730

Weather resistant paint, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**PALLADIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**PANAMA CANAL**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PAPAIN**

Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Gaskets, power piping systems, 5230.1050

Mills

Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Napkins, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Plates, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Polychlorinated biphenyls, exemption, 7100.0360

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PAPERS**

See **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**PAPRIKA**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2700

**PARADES**

See **PUBLIC RALLIES**

**PARAHEXYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PARALDEHYDE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PARAMEDICS**

See **AMBULANCES**

**PARASITES**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550

Meat inspection, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Bovine, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

**PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**

Accomplices, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

Appeals, unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

Appearance, hearings, 6600.0900

## INDEX

**PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS (Cont'd)**

Applications, 6600.0200 to 6600.0600  
 Deadlines, 6600.0200  
 Eligibility, 6600.1000  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500  
 Forms, 6600.0300  
 Premature applications, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600  
 Rehearings, 6600.1100  
 Attorneys, inadequacy, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Board of Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700, 6600.0800  
 Chemical dependency recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Criminal history, harsh sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Deadlines, application, 6600.0200  
 Educational achievements, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Eligibility, applications, 6600.1000  
 Entrapment, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Exclusion, applications, 6600.0500  
 Exhaustion of judicial remedies, exclusion of application, 6600.0500  
 Family needs, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Forms, applications, 6600.0300  
 Harsh sentences, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Hearings  
   Appearance, 6600.0900  
   Rehearings, applications, 6600.1100  
 Inadequate counsel, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Innocence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Juries, prejudiced juries, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Medical complications, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Model prisoners, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800  
 Parole, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500  
 Plea bargaining, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Prejudiced jury, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Premature application, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600  
 Rationales for relief, applications, 6600.0400  
 Rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Relief sought, applications, 6600.0400  
 Religious conversions, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Sentence, excessive or harsh, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Statements of legal actions, applications, 6600.0400  
 Summaries of unworthy applications, calendar for board meeting, 6600.0700  
 Threats, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Total rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Unfair trials, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARENT AND CHILD**

See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING**

See HORSE RACING

**PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Capacity, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2000  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Commercial parking garages, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2500  
 Crow River, signs, 6105.1080  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Lifts and hoists, 1320.2400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Motor carriers, petroleum transports, 7800.6800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Employer conservation plans, parking management strategy, 4120.5200  
   Parking measurement strategy, schools, school districts, 4120.5300  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 National parks, see NATIONAL PARKS  
 Permits. Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Petroleum transports, 7800.6800  
 Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Refrigeration, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 St. Croix riverway, vegetation cutting, 6105.0370  
 Shorelands  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING  
 State parking lots and facilities, 1225.0300  
 State-aid highways and streets, minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation, 1345.1500  
 Waters, surface waters controls, factors to consider, 6110.3600  
 Zoological garden, designated areas, 9900.6800

**PARKING BRAKES**  
 School buses, 3520.4260

**PARKINSONISM**  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**  
 Aircraft, 6100.2200  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Beaches, 6100.1600  
 Bicycles, 6100.2000  
 Boating, 6100.1400  
 Camping, 6100.1300  
   Stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000  
 Cats, restraint of pet cats, 6100.1100  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200, 4270.4500  
 Damage to property, 6100.0900  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Dogs, restraint, 6100.1100  
 Drugs, use in parks, 6100.0700  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection, 6100.0900  
 Excavations, 6100.1300  
 Explosives, 6100.0800  
 Fighting, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Firearms, 6100.0800  
 Fires, 6100.1000  
 Firewood, 6100.1000  
 Fish cleaning facility, 6100.1500  
 Fishing, 6100.1500  
 Forest fire emergencies, signs, 6100.1000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300  
 Horses, riding, 6100.2000  
 Hours of operation, 6100.0600  
 Hunting, 6100.0800

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.0700  
 Leashes, pets, 6100.1100  
 Levies, local government levy limitations, 8115.0400, 8115.1700  
 Littering, 6100.1000  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.0400  
 Motor vehicles  
   Permits, 6100.1700  
   Qualifications, 6100.1800  
 Nighttime, snowmobiles, 6100.1900  
 Noise, 6100.0700  
   Area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 4270.5500  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Oil refineries, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   County responsibility, 6100.7200  
   State responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Peddling, 6100.2300  
 Pedestrians, 6100.2000  
 Permits  
   Aircraft, 6100.2200  
   Amplifiers, 6100.0700  
   Camping, 6100.1300  
   Fires, 6100.1000  
   Motor vehicles, 6100.1700  
   Scientific or educational collections, 6100.0900  
 Pets, 6100.1100  
 Picnicking, 6100.1200  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Property, removal, 6100.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
 Refuse, receptacles, 6100.1000  
 Registration, camping party, 6100.1300  
 Rent, camping areas, 6100.1300  
 Rest areas, stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000  
 Restricted areas, trespass, 6100.2100  
 Roads, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800  
 Rocks, damaging rocks, rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900  
 Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Signs, forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.1900  
   Permits, 6100.5200  
 Soliciting, 6100.2300  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Speed limits, 6100.1800  
   Waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Statutory authority, 6100.0100  
 Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.2400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, bicycles and horses, 6100.2000  
 Trapping, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Trespass, 6100.2100  
 Vandalism, 6100.0900  
 Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060  
 Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Weapons, use or display, 6100.0800

**PARKWAYS**

Outdoor recreational projects, county, municipal and state responsibility, 6100.7200

**PAROLE**

Community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARSONAGES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME UNEMPLOYMENT OFFICE**

Unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

**PART TIME WORK**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500  
 Jails, 2910.1500  
 Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Employment agencies, contested case hearings, 5200.0850  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1300  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, substitution of parties, 7300.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800  
   Participation in hearing, 7830.0700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS  
 Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Agreements, family farm security program, 1560.2100  
 Alternative method of figuring basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400  
 Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600  
 Basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400  
 Capital account, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400  
 Capital gains and losses, 8031.0100  
   Carryovers, income tax deductions, 8031.0300  
   Income taxes, bases of partners interest, 8031.0400  
   Reports, 8031.0300  
 Charitable contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
   Credits, 8031.0300  
 Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200  
 Credits, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Deductions, income taxes, 8031.0100 to 8031.0300, 8038.3000  
 Definitions, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Depreciation, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200  
 Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Exchange of property, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400  
 Family farm security program, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Foreign states  
   Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
   Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Gasoline tax credit, information returns, 8006.0100  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
 Husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Income, computations, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Income taxes, 8031.0100 to 8031.0400  
   Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400



## INDEX

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes(Cont'd)  
 Computations, 8031.0300  
 Corporate acquisitions, depreciation, 8009.5500  
 Credits, 8031.0100  
 Determination of basis of partners interest, 8031.0400  
 Distributive share, 8031.0100  
 Estimated taxes  
   Computation, 8093.0500  
   Declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Net operating losses, 8031.0200  
 Returns, 8038.3000  
   Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
   Taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
 Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes  
 Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Value of business interest, 8150.1415

Involuntary conversions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Limitation of actions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Limited partnerships, see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans, 2675.0600  
 Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Net operating losses, income taxes, 8031.0200  
   Deductions, 8031.0300  
 Nonresidents, reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Personal credits, income tax, 8031.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Reports, capital gains and losses, 8031.0300  
 Sales, basis of partners interest, income taxes, 8031.0400  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Criminal penalties, 8130.8300  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Securities  
   Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400  
 Standard deduction, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Taxation as corporation, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Termination, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Water well construction  
   Examination, 4725.1000  
   Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**PASSIVE SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM**  
 Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**PASTA**

Calcium, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Disodium phosphate, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885  
 Egg noodles, 1555.1110  
   Names, 1555.1150  
 Eggs, noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Gum gluten, noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Ingredients  
   Noodle products, 1555.1100  
   Optional, label statements, noodle products, 1555.1160  
   Placement of names, labeling, 1555.0885  
 Iron, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Labels, 1555.0885  
   Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
   Noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1160  
   Optional ingredients, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220  
   Wheat and soy noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1170  
 Macaroni, see MACARONI  
 Milk, ingredients, 1555.0940  
 Noodle products, 1555.1100  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1160  
 Noodles, 1555.1110  
   Enriched or enriched egg noodles  
     Names, 1555.1380  
     Size and shape of units, 1555.1340  
   Vegetable and/or egg noodles  
     Names, 1555.1270  
     Size and shape of units, 1555.1230  
   Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220  
   Wheat and soy and/or egg noodle products  
     Names, ingredients, 1555.1210  
     Shape of units, 1555.1175  
   Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170  
 Seasonings  
   Labeling, 1555.0885  
   Noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Soy and wheat noodle products, 1555.1170  
 Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI  
 Spices, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885  
 Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220  
 Vermicelli, see VERMICELLI  
 Vitamins, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170  
 Wheat flour and related products, enriched noodle ingredients, 1555.1330

**PASTORS**  
 See CLERGY

**PASTURES**  
 Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities  
   Sludge application to pasture, 7040.1700  
   Subsequent pasture use, 7040.2900  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060

**PATENTS**  
 Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes  
   Depreciation, 8009.4200, 8009.4500  
   Earnings, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
 Infringement, income tax deductions, 8007.0800, 8010.0200  
 Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
 Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**PATERNITY**  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
   Establishing paternity, cooperation as eligibility factor, 9500.0070  
   Furnishing assistance in determining, grant requirement, 9500.0310

**PATERNITY (Cont'd)**

Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, actions, 9555.9200

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**PATIOS**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**PATRONAGE DIVIDENDS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**PATTERNS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PAUPERS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**PAYMENT**

Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930

Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES

Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300

Community mental health services, state aid, 9520.0140

Inheritance taxes, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400

Installment payments, see INSTALLMENT PAYMENT

Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200

Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300

Royalties, see ROYALTIES

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, interest, 3315.6100

Water bank program, forfeitures, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0500

**PAYROLL TAXES**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Mentally ill persons

Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PCB**

See POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

**PEACE CORPS**

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Academic examination, 6700.0500

Academic instruction

Basic course, 6700.0300

Reimbursement, combination with skills program, 6700.1900

Affirmative action plan, certification of schools, 6700.0400

Appeals, complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Application of rules, part-time peace officers, 6700.1100

Applications

Certification of schools, 6700.0400

License renewals, 6700.1000

Licenses, 6700.0800

Licensing examinations, 6700.0600

Reimbursement, skills training institutions, 6700.1900

Schools, certification, 6700.0400

Appointment, part-time peace officer, 6700.1100

Approval of courses, continuing education, 6700.0900

Authority of rules, 6700.0200

Conduct standards, 6700.1500

Basic course, 6700.0300

Certificates and certification

License certificates, 6700.0800

Renewal, licenses, 6700.1000

Schools, 6700.0400

Change of name, license renewal, 6700.1000

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Citizenship, standards, 6700.0700

Combined academic and skills programs, reimbursement to institutions, 6700.1900

Committees, complaint committees, 6700.1700

Complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Compliance, notice, part-time officers, 6700.1100

Conduct standards, 6700.1500

Violations, 6700.1600

Constables, see CONSTABLES

Contact hours, continuing education, 6700.0900

Continuing education, 6700.0900

Reimbursement, local units of government, 6700.1800

Required hours, renewal of license, 6700.1000

Violation of conduct standards, 6700.1600

Coordinators duties, basic course, 6700.0300

Correspondence work, continuing education credit, 6700.0900

Criminal records, selection standards, 6700.0700

Deadly force, unauthorized deadly force, conduct standards, 6700.1600

Definitions, 6700.0100, 6700.0400, 6700.1700, 6700.1900

Disciplinary action, schools, 6700.0400

Documentation

Part-time officer requirements, 6700.1100

Selection standards, 6700.0700

Drivers licenses, selection standards, 6700.0700

Education, preemployment education, 6700.0500

Eligibility, transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Endorsement, continuing education, 6700.0900

Examinations

Academic examination, 6700.0500

Licensing examinations, 6700.0500, 6700.0600

Reciprocity licensing examination, 6700.0500

False statements, conduct standards, 6700.1600

Fees

Conduct standards, 6700.1600

Examinations, 6700.0600

License fees, 6700.0800

Licensing examinations, 6700.0600

Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1100

Felony convictions, conduct standards, 6700.1600

Filing, continuing education sponsors, 6700.0900

Fingerprints

Part-time officers, 6700.1100

Selection standards, 6700.0700

Firearms courses, part-time peace officers, 6700.1100

First aid courses, part-time officers, 6700.1100

Guest lecturers, continuing education, 6700.0900

Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030

Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300

Inactive licensed officers, continuing education, 6700.0900

Inactive status

License, 6700.1400

Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1100

Indirect approval of courses, 6700.0900

Instructor credit, continuing education, 6700.0900

Instructors, requirements, 6700.0300

Investigations, complaint procedures, 6700.1700

Licenses, 6700.0800

Certificate, 6700.0800

Hearings, 6700.1700

Inactive status, 6700.1400

Part-time officers, 6700.1100

Fees, 6700.1100

Renewal, 6700.1000

Transition to peace officers, 6700.1300

Reciprocity examinations, 6700.0500

Refusal to renew, 6700.1600

Renewal, 6700.1000

Continuing education, 6700.0900

## INDEX

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses(Cont'd)  
 Revocation, 6700.1600  
 Suspension, 6700.1600  
 Licensing examination, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
 Mandatory courses, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Medical examinations  
 Part-time peace officers, selection standards, 6700.1100  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Minimum selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Minority students, affirmative action plans, certification of schools, 6700.0400  
 Misconduct allegation, procedures  
 Availability to public, 6700.2400  
 Compliance, affirmation to board, 6700.2300  
 Contents, 6700.2200  
 Definitions, 6700.2000  
 Establishment, 6700.2200  
 Notice to board, 6700.2500  
 Processing of complaints, 6700.2600  
 Recordkeeping requirements, 6700.2500  
 Scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Motion picture presentations, continuing education credit, 6700.0900  
 Names, change, license renewal, 6700.1000  
 Notice  
 Appointment as part-time officer, 6700.1100  
 Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Licensing, 6700.0800  
 Termination of peace officers, 6700.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Oral examinations, communication standards, 6700.0700  
 Participation requirement, basic course, 6700.0300  
 Part-time officers  
 Education, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Eligibility, transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Licenses, 6700.1100  
 Reimbursement to local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
 Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
 Transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Physical examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time peace officers, 6700.1100  
 Police, see POLICE  
 Preemployment education, 6700.0500  
 Priorities and preferences, continuing education courses, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900  
 Procedures for complaints, 6700.1700  
 Provisional certification, schools, 6700.0400  
 Provisional licenses, part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Psychological examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Purpose of rules  
 Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Quorum, complaint committees, 6700.1700  
 Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.9910  
 Reciprocity, licensing examinations, 6700.0500  
 Records, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Reexaminations, licenses, 6700.0600  
 Refunds, fee payments, 6700.0600  
 Refusal to renew licenses, 6700.1600  
 Reimbursement  
 Local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
 Skills training institutions, 6700.1900  
 Remedial examination procedures, reexaminations, 6700.0600  
 Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
 Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Review  
 Complaint procedure, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education courses, 6700.0900  
 Revocation of license, 6700.1600

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Sanctions, schools, 6700.0400  
 Schools  
 Certification, 6700.0400  
 Misconduct of, 6700.0400  
 Scope of rules  
 Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Inactive status of license, 6700.1400  
 Part-time officers, 6700.1100  
 Self study, continuing education credit, 6700.0900  
 Settlement, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Sheriffs, see SHERIFFS  
 Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Skills school instruction, 6700.0500  
 Basic course, 6700.0300  
 Part-time officers, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Reimbursement to providing institutions, 6700.1900  
 Sound tape presentations, continuing education credit, 6700.0900  
 Specialized functions, continuing education endorsements, 6700.0900  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Standards, see Selection standards, this topic  
 Standards of conduct, 6700.1500  
 Violations, 6700.1600  
 Surrender, license certificates, 6700.0800  
 Suspension of license, 6700.1600  
 Television, continuing education credit, 6700.0900  
 Termination of license, notice, 6700.1400  
 Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Video presentations, continuing education credit, 6700.0900  
 Violations, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Waiver  
 Basic course, 6700.0300  
 Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300  
 Women, affirmative action plans, schools, 6700.0400

**PEACHES**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS  
 Fresh fruits and related products, dried peaches, 1555.2150

**PEANUT OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2530

**PEARS**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**PEAS**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

**PEAT**

Appropriation of waters, conditions, 6115.0720  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See CONFLICT OF INTEREST

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1355, 1305.1590

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

Maternity shelters, 9545.1290

- PELTS**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- PEMOLINE**  
Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- PENAL INSTITUTIONS**  
See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS
- PENALTIES**  
See FINES AND PENALTIES
- PENCILS**  
Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700
- PENNINGTON BOG**  
DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- PENS**  
Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- PENSIONS**  
See RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS
- PENTAZOCINE**  
Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- PENTOBARBITAL**  
Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230
- PENTOTHAL**  
Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230
- PENTROBARBITAL**  
Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- PEOPLES NATURAL GAS COMPANIES**  
Extended forecast and documentation, 4100.5600, 4100.5700
- PEPPERMINT**  
Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3430
- PERFORMANCE BONDS**  
See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- PERFUMES**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- PERIODONTICS**  
Dental auxiliaries  
Hygienists, 3100.8700  
Registered assistants, 3100.8500  
Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000  
Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070
- PERJURY**  
Aid to families with dependent children, assistance applications, signature under penalty of perjury, 9500.0050  
Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
Inheritance taxes, valuation of personal effects, 8150.1430  
Sales and use taxes, returns, 8130.7500  
Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- PERMITS**  
See also LICENSES  
Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200  
Agricultural seeds, permits to sell without sales tags or stamps, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION  
Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS  
Boat launching ramps, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Bois De Sioux River  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310, 6115.1380  
Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, storage, 6140.0900  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS  
Bridges, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- PERMITS (Cont'd)**  
Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
Building permits, see BUILDING PERMITS  
Burial, transit and removal permits, see VITAL STATISTICS  
Business and trade schools, solicitors, 3530.7400  
Cable communications systems, franchise ordinances, 2315.0300  
Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
Carriers, temporary permits, 8125.1400  
Cattle, see CATTLE  
Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
Cobalt, see COBALT  
Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities, requirement of clearance prior to application for permits, 9200.7300  
Commercial scales, 7600.0500  
Composting, 7035.2100  
Conditional use permits, see CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS  
Critical areas planning, development permits, 4410.9700  
Crow River, grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1080  
Culverts, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Cutting operations, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900  
Dams, see DAMS  
Dealers, poultry dealers, requirements, 1710.1220  
Development permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700  
Discharge of industrial waste, metropolitan disposal system, 5900.6800  
Docks, construction, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Driver training, instruction requirements, commercial vehicles, 7411.0500  
Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400  
Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
Environmental protection, applicant, party to contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Expiration, fish processing establishments, 1545.2850  
Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, welding or cutting, 7510.1900  
Fish processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS  
Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
Floodproofing of buildings, improvements of buildings, 1335.1100  
Gas, see GAS  
Gold resources, see GOLD  
Handicapped parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
Highways and roads, public utility equipment, construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
Incinerators, 7035.2000  
Indirect heating equipment, derating conditions, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
Individual sewage treatment systems  
State agency administration, 7080.0030  
Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
Industrial discharge permits, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
Kettle River, crossings, 6105.0640  
Lake improvement districts, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
Large energy facilities, state agencies authorized to issue, participation in evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 4210.1300  
Liquids, underground storage, 6115.0010  
Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
Manufactured homes  
Installing in municipality, 1350.0400  
Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Marl, see **MARL**  
 Meat inspection, product sales to rendering and reduction plants, 1540.2230  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.4900  
 Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Mink ranchers, transportation, certified, disease-free carcasses, 1720.0070  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, no-driving day designation, 4120.6200  
 Narcotics purchases, hospitals, 4640.1200  
 National pollution discharge elimination system, metropolitan council, 5700.0400  
 Navigation obstructions, aircraft, regulation of structure heights, 8800.1100  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
 Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Parks, see **PARKS AND PARKLANDS**  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Petroleum products, transportation, 8125.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Physicians, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Pollution Control Agency, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Poultry, importation, 1700.3400  
 Poultry and other domesticated fowl, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060  
     Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070  
 Poultry dealers, see **POULTRY DEALERS**  
 Practical nurses, 6310.5300  
 Prospecting permits, minerals, 6125.0300  
 Public rallies  
     Application, 1235.0400  
     Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
 Public stockyards, operation, 1715.1280  
     Revocation, 1715.1290  
 Public utilities, cable communications systems, poles, ducts and conduit agreements, 2325.0400  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280  
 Rabies, dogs, removal during quarantine, 1705.1210  
 Radioactive source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permits, 2800.1400  
 Recreational trails, special events, 6100.3400  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
     Plans and specifications, 6115.1380  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Rendering plants, see **CARCASSES**  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, veterinarians and authorized testing agents, tests, 1710.0960  
 Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**  
 Sanitary Landfills, see **SANITARY LANDFILLS**  
 Scram mining, 6130.0300  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Shorelands  
     Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
     Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Solar energy system, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Special temporary permits, parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, fees, 1305.0800  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

State lands  
     Permits to cross, 1245.0300  
     Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Swine, markets  
     Revocation, 1715.0650  
     State-federal approval, 1715.0640  
 Temporary permits, physicians licenses, 5600.0800  
 Transfers, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
 Uniform business licensing, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**  
 Vital statistics, see **BURIAL, TRANSIT, AND DISPOSAL PERMITS**  
 Walkways, water crossings, 6115.0230, 6115.0232  
 Waste, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, board action affecting terms, conditions and requirements of permits, 9200.5100  
 Water bank program  
     Agreement, 6115.1260, 6115.1280  
     Application, 6115.1220  
 Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water resource permits  
     Application, 6115.0240  
     Review, 6115.0250  
 Water safety management standards, exemptions, 6110.3800  
 Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Waterskiing, length of tow ropes, 6110.1700  
 Waterways, markers, 6110.1500  
 Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**  
 Welding, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900  
 Wharves, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, see **WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

**PEROXIDE**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
     Exemptions, 8130.4800

**PERSONAL INJURIES**  
 Damages, income taxes, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800  
 Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340  
 Income taxes  
     Deductions, 8010.0100  
     Workers' compensation, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Aid to families with dependent children, limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 General assistance, eligibility requirements, 9500.0530  
 General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Income taxes  
     Delayed receipt, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
     Taxes and interest, capitalization, 8010.0400  
 Inheritance taxes  
     Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
     Valuation of property, 8150.1430  
 Lost property, plant management division, 1225.0200  
 Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300  
 Medical assistance, resource limit, eligibility factor, 9500.0820

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280  
   Living units, 9525.0260  
 Sand and gravel, taxation, 6125.6800  
 Source material, taxation, 6125.3500  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Vocational education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**PERSONAL SERVICE ASSOCIATIONS**

Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, withholding, 8092.1000  
   Withholding, 8092.1000  
 Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**PEST CONTROL**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**PESTICIDES**

Aircraft, pesticides, equipment, 1505.1200  
 Alternative renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060  
 Alternatives, licensing requirements, 1505.1030  
 Applicants, certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970  
 Applications, special local need registration, 1505.0880  
 Applicators  
   Applicants, reexaminations, 1505.0960  
   Examination and certification, 1505.0940  
   Journeyman structural pest control applicators licenses, examinations, 1505.1000  
   Licenses, alternative renewal, 1705.1060  
   Master structural pest control applicators license, examinations, 1505.0990  
   Recertification, 1505.0950  
   Reciprocal agreement between states, 1505.1290  
   Records, 1505.0860  
 Authority for rules, 1505.0830  
 Bonds  
   Surety bonds  
     Commercial applicators, 1505.1250  
     Structural applicators, 1505.1260  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), pesticide, 1505.1240  
 Certification  
   Applicators, 1505.0940  
   Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280  
   Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290  
   Net assets statements, evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
   Private applicators, 1505.0980  
   Recertification, applicators, 1505.0950  
   Users, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100  
 Certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970  
 Classifications, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1070  
 Distributions and applications, 1505.1170  
 Education, continuing education, licenses, applicators, 1505.1040  
 Equipment  
   Cleaning, 1505.1180  
   Measuring, pesticides, 1505.1150  
   Proper application, 1505.1130  
 Examinations  
   Applicators, certification alternatives, 1505.0970  
   Reexaminations, applicators, 1505.0960  
 Failures, examinations, applicators, 1505.0960

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Financial responsibility  
   Evidence, applicators, 1505.1240  
   Liability, handling, disposal, 1505.1270  
 Fumigators, structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010  
 Handling  
   Safety, 1505.1140  
   Storage, 1505.1110  
 Identification, applicators, application activities, 1505.1220  
 Incidents, pesticides, reports, 1505.0850  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Insurance  
   Liability insurance  
     Applicators, 1505.1260  
     Commercial applicators, 1505.1250  
 Labels, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190  
 Licenses  
   Applicators, alternative renewal, 1505.1060  
   Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
   Public display, place of business, 1505.1210  
   Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280  
   Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290  
   Revocation, suspension, 1505.1230  
   Journeyman structural pest control applicators, 1505.1000  
   Master structural pest control applicators license, 1505.0990  
   Renewal, 1505.1050  
   Requirements, alternatives, 1505.1030  
   Restricted use dealers, 1505.1020  
   Structural pest control, continuing education, 1505.1040  
   Structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010  
 Liquid pesticides, means of containment, 1505.1120  
 Mixtures, uniform mixtures, pesticides, applications, 1505.1160  
 Notice and news release, special local need registration, 1505.0900  
 Objections, special local need registrations, 1505.0910  
 Odorous emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Private applicators, certification program, 1505.0980  
 Reciprocal agreements, applicators, licenses and certifications, nonresidents, 1505.1280  
 Reciprocal agreements between states, applicators, 1505.1290  
 Records, pesticide applicators, 1505.0860  
 Registration, applicators, revocation, suspension, 1505.1230  
 Renewal, alternate renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060  
 Reports, incidents, pesticides, 1505.0850  
 Restricted use pesticides  
   Classifications, 1505.1070  
   Labels, certification, users, 1505.1100  
   Private applicators, 1505.0980  
 Revocation  
   Licenses or registration, applicators, 1505.1230  
   Special local need registration, 1505.0920  
 Safety, handling procedures, 1505.1140  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Special local need, defined, 1505.0870  
 Special local need registration, 1505.0870  
   Applications, 1505.0880  
   Issuance, written objections, 1505.0910  
   Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
   Notice and news release, 1505.0900  
   Public interest, 1505.0890  
   Revocation, suspension, or amendment, 1505.0920  
   Time valid, 1505.0930  
 Storage, handling, 1505.1110  
 Structural pest control, licenses, continuing education, 1505.1040  
 Time, special local need registrations, time valid, 1505.0930  
 Weeds, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080

**PESTLES**  
 Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Nursery stock
  - Balled and burlapped, care, sales, 1505.0810
  - Care, sales, 1505.0800
  - Dormant nursery stock care, sales, 1505.0820
- Potato diseases, quarantining, disinfection of used containers, 1505.0610
- Rose bushes, sale and distribution, 1505.0770
- Rose bushes and other greenhouse stock, labels, sales, 1505.0790
- Vermin, see VERMIN
- Wild nursery stock, labels, 1505.0780

**PET FOOD**

- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**PET FOOD PROCESSING**

- Appeals, refusal to issue or revocation of permits, 1720.0570
- Areas for processing, cleaning, 1720.0520
- Buildings, structural parts, 1720.0390
- Carcasses
  - Inspections by official veterinarians, 1720.0450
  - Passed for use in pet food, 1720.0510
  - Permits, transportation, 1720.0430, 1720.0440
  - Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360
- Communicable diseases, condemned carcasses, 1720.0500
- Condemned carcasses, communicable diseases, 1720.0500
- Drains and gutters, 1720.0420
- Equipment
  - Cleaning, 1720.0520
  - Hot water facilities, 1720.0410
- Extermination, insect-vermin, 1720.0400
- Gutters and drains, 1720.0420
- Insect-vermin extermination, 1720.0400
- Inspections
  - Carcasses, 1720.0490
  - Facilities and vehicles, 1720.0350
- Inspections by official veterinarians, carcasses, 1720.0450
- Minks, transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340
- Notice
  - Refusal to issue permits, 1720.0550
  - Revocation of permits, 1720.0560
- Permits
  - Notice, refusal to issue, 1720.0550
  - Refusal to issue or revocation, appeals, 1720.0570
  - Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360
  - Revocation, 1720.0540
  - Transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340
  - Validity, 1720.0370
- Plant requirements, 1720.0380
- Records, 1720.0530
- Revocation of permits, 1720.0540
  - Notice, 1720.0560
- Revocation or refusal to issue, permits, appeals, 1720.0570
- Sanitation
  - Failure to carryout procedures, 1720.0460
  - Processing, 1720.0480
- Transportation, carcasses, permits, 1720.0430
- Vehicles, permitted vehicles, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0440
- Veterinarians, compensation for services, 1720.0470
- Water, hot water facilities, 1720.0410

**PET SHOPS**

- Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6135.2600

**PETER LAKE**

- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**PETHIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PETITIONS**

- Attorney general review and approval of rules, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL

**PETITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Contested case hearings
  - Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
  - Intervention, 1400.6200
- Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1100
- Hazardous waste, equivalent testing or analytical methods, 7045.0075
- Human rights, 5000.1300
- Labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS
- Lake improvement districts
  - Creation, 6115.0970
  - Referendum, 6115.0970
- Large energy facilities, intervention petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 4210.1400
- Mediation Services Bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- Motor carriers
  - Self-insurance, for-hire service, 7805.3300
  - Tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300
- Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application hearings, 7100.0340
- Prevailing wages, reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Public employees labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS
- Public employment, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION
- Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- Registration of voters, challenges, affidavits, 8200.7100
- Revenue recapture hearings, intervention, 1400.8570
- Rulemaking hearings, filing, 1400.0600
- Severance
  - Consolidation, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.1800
  - Crime victims reparations hearings, consolidation, 7505.1800
- Tax court, see TAX COURT
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Vocational education instructor licenses, 3515.0300
  - Qualifications reevaluation, 3515.0300
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**PETRICHLORAL**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PETROLEUM**

- Oil, see OIL

**PETROLEUM CARRIERS**

- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**PETS**

- Beaches, 6100.1100, 6100.1600
- Cats, see CATS
- Cosmetology, salons, presence within salon, 2640.3900
- Diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0435
- Family foster homes, 9545.0180
- Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910
- Parks, 6100.1100
- Raising pets, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900
- Sales and use taxes
  - Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Worm pills, 8130.8700

**PETS (Cont'd)**

School buses, 3520.2400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310

**PEYOTE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Acceptance of order, 6800.3000  
 Access requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Accreditation of programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Acquisition of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600  
 Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Administration, hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Antihistamines, labeling, 6800.4150  
 Applications
 

- Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800
- Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400
- Interns, registration, 6800.5300
- Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250
- Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400
- Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300

 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Automatic machines, 6800.2600  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
 

- Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850

 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Caustic constituents, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Caution, warning on labels, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Certification, prescriptions, 6800.3100
 

- Supportive personnel work, 6800.3850

 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Children and minors, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Clerical duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Complaints
 

- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200
- Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300

 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100
 

- Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850

 Computerization, controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radioactive drugs, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500
 

- Advisory task force, 6800.1600

 Contracts
 

- Hospitals, records, 6800.7520
- Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500
- Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900

 Controlled substances
 

- Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)
 

- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Labels, 6800.4150
- Researchers, registration, 6800.4400
- Samples, 6800.4500
- Schedule I, 6800.4210
- Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200
- Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Schedule IV, 6800.4240
- Schedule V, 6800.4250
- Unit dose systems, 6800.3750
- Unused portions, 6800.6500

 Corporations
 

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Corrosive constituents, labels of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Crimes and offenses, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Danger, labels of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions, 6800.0100
 

- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100
- Hospitals, 6800.7100
- Internship, 6800.5100

 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100 to 6800.9700
 

- Filing of complaints, 6800.9300
- Form of charges, 6800.9500
- Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200
- Style of pleadings, 6800.9400

 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing of drugs, 6800.3100
 

- Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750
  - Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850

 Distribution of medication, 6800.3000  
 Distribution of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600  
 Distributors, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Dosage reference books, 6800.1050  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100  
 Education, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Emergencies, prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Equipment, 6800.1050
 

- Hospitals, 6800.7600

 Equipment standards, radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Evidence of completion, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Examinations
 

- Interns, 6800.5300
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300

 Exemptions
 

- Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400
- Drug identification, 6800.4050
- Radioactive drugs standards, 6800.8300

 Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Fees
 

- Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400
- Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250



## INDEX

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150  
 Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Registration, 6800.5300  
 Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400  
 Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400  
 Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500  
 Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Formula records, master formula records, bulk compounding of drugs, 6800.3300  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radioactive drugs, 6800.8400  
 Hazardous substances  
 Labels, 6800.3650  
 Sales, 6800.3550  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals, 4645.0700, 6800.7100 to 6800.7950  
 Administration, 6800.7520  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Equipment and supplies, 6800.7600  
 Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
 Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
 Inspections, 6800.7400  
 Labels and drugs, 6800.7900  
 On site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Patient care, 6800.7510  
 Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Records, 6800.7520  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
 Support personnel, 6800.7300  
 Vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
 Waiver of access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
 Drugs, 6800.4050  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Insulin, labels, 6800.6400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
 Registrations, 6800.5300  
 Reports, 6800.5300  
 Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Training, 6800.5400  
 Internship, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600  
 Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Intravenous admixtures  
 Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
 Preparation, ratios of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Investigational drugs  
 Radioactivity  
 Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
 Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Labels  
 Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
 Drugs, 6800.3200  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Insulin, 6800.6400  
 Poisons, 6800.3650  
 Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Licenses  
 Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacies  
 Access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Application forms, 6800.0200  
 Fees, 6800.0300  
 Hospitals, waiver of access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
 Posting license, 6800.0600  
 Renewal, 6800.0400  
 Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150 to 6800.1300  
 Applications, 6800.1250  
 Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Fees, 6800.1150  
 Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
 Posting, 6800.1150  
 Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
 Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Lists, accredited programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100 to 6800.6700  
 Consultant services, 6800.6500  
 Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Prescription order communications, 6800.6200  
 Scope of rules, 6800.6100  
 Machines, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Mail order sales, 6800.2800  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Marks, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Master formula record, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Meat inspection, use of glands or organs, 1540.4130  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Medical care and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Mr. Yuk symbol, labels on poisons, 6800.3650  
 Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Nonspecified tasks, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Notice  
 Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Nurses and nursing, in-service training, 6800.6500  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
 Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Officers and employees  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Supervision, 6800.3100  
 Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 On duty pharmacists, 6800.2150

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Orders

- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Packages

- Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200
- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

Partnerships

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care, hospitals, 6800.7510

Patient profiles, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Penalties

- Emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Petitions, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850

Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.2400

- Hospitals, 6800.7400
  - Extension of services under license, 6800.7950
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8500

Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050

Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Poisons

- Labels, 6800.3650
- Sale, 6800.3550

Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150

Potable water requirements, 4715.1700

Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200

- Hospitals, 6800.7900
  - Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3950

Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050

Prescription blanks, 6800.2900

Prescription labeling, 6800.3400

Prescriptions

- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Labels, 6800.6300
- Order communication, 6800.6200

Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300

Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250

Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150

Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200

Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400

Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

- Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600
- Definitions, 6800.8100
- Handling, 6800.8400
- Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500
- Records, 6800.8700
- Scope of rules, 6800.8200
- Standards, 6800.8300

Ratios, supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520

Reciprocity

- Interns, training, 6800.5400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
- Standards, interns, 6800.5500

Records

- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Interns, 6800.5300
- Intoxicating liquors, 7515.1330

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)

- Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300
- Master formula records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200
- Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8700

Reference books, 6800.1050

Refills of drugs, 6800.3100

- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200

Refrigerators, equipment, 6800.1050

Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250

Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Registration

- Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
- Interns, 6800.5300

Renewal

- Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150

Reports

- Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500
- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
- Hospital patient care, 6800.7510
- Interns, 6800.5300

Research, controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400

Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700

Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700

Revocation of accredited programs, continuing education, 6800.1500

Sales

- Hazardous substances, 6800.3550
- Limited area under supervision, 6800.0950
- Mail order sales, 6800.2800
- Poisons, 6800.3550
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500

Sanitation, 6800.2300

Scope of rules

- Hospitals, 6800.7200
- Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8200

Security, hospitals, 6800.7530

Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Security requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700

Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Separate license requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500

Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050

Skull and cross bones, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650

Space requirements

- Hospitals, 6800.7800
- Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300

Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050

Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500

Standards

- Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500
- Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300

Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050

Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700

Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Storage of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600

Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Supervision, supportive personnel, 6800.3850

Supervision of employees, 6800.3100

Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900

## INDEX

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Supplies, hospitals, 6800.7600  
 Support personnel, 6800.3850  
     Hospitals, 6800.7300  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810  
 Suspension of accredited programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxic constituents, labels on poisons, 6800.3650  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of license, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
     Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Violations, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Waiver  
     Hospitals, access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
     Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400  
 Warning labels  
     Alcohol and driving, 6800.4150  
     Poisons, 6800.3650  
 Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400

**PHARMACY COLLEGES**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**PHENADOXONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAMPROMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENCYCLIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENDIMETRAZINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**PHENMETRAZINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENOL**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**PHENOMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENOPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENTERMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENYLACETONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**PHISOHEX**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PHLEBITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**PHOLCODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, phosphated, contents, 1555.4190  
 Concentrate, food, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530  
 Meat inspection, food product preparation additive, 1540.3920  
 Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0430

**PHOSPHORUS**

Ionizing radiation  
     Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
     Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Pesticide control, restricted youth, phosphorus paste, 1505.1080  
 Water pollution  
     Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
     Effluent standards, 7065.0130  
     Lake Superior drainage basin and Lake St. Croix, 7065.0040

**PHOTOCOPIING**

Contested case hearings, evidence, 1400.7300  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, evidence, 1405.1700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607  
 State publications, services offered, 1250.1000

**PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.8000  
 Cosmetology, licenses, 2640.8700  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Dentists, license application, 3100.1100  
 Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, admission to hearing room, 4210.2700  
 Mentally ill persons  
     Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
     Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities  
     Design of living unit, 9525.0270  
     Personal possessions, 9525.0280  
 Occupational safety and health  
     OSHA authority, 5210.0470  
     Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8611  
 Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800  
 Solar energy system, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500  
 Studios, state capitol zoning and planning  
     Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
     Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510  
 Water basins, inventory, 6115.1070  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTON RADIOACTIVITY**

Water supply, maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHOTOSTATS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Boxing, see BOXING

Chemically dependent persons, residential program

Administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930, 9545.0970

Employee qualifications, 9545.1040

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1550

Exposure to x-rays, estimated mean exposure per film, 4730.1650

Eyes, receipts, disclosure of optometrists name, 6500.0500

Family day-care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355, 9545.0360

Family foster care, 9545.0140

Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500

Group homes, 9545.1450

Health maintenance organizations, restrictions, 4685.0800

Intoxicated persons, residential program

Administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000

Maternity shelters, 9545.1290

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, reports, 9525.0800

Motor carriers

Drivers, qualifications, 7800.5400

Waiver, 7800.5500

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

Parttime officers, 6700.1100

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services to children, 9545.0800

School bus drivers, see SCHOOL BUSES

**PHYSICAL FITNESS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900

Jails, 2910.2900

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300

Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700

**PHYSICAL HANDICAPS**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Address, notification of board, 5601.0900

Aides

Defined, 5601.0100

Duties, 5601.1400

Applications for registration examination

Contents, 5601.0300

Filing, 5601.0200

Time, 5601.0400

Assistants

Defined, 5601.0100

Duties, 5601.1400

Supervision, 5601.1500, 5601.1600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Definitions, 5601.0100

Delegation of duties, restrictions, 5601.1400 to 5601.1600

Examinations

Applications, 5601.0200 to 5601.0400

Ineligibility, 5601.0600

Passing score, 5601.0500

Requirements, 5601.0500

Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Medicare supplement, 2740.9970

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Registration

Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800

Renewal, 5601.1700

Without examination, 5601.0700

Supervision assistants, 5601.1600

Treatment of patients

Duration, 5601.1100

Patient records, retention, 5601.1300

Physician direction, 5601.1000

Reports required, 5601.1200

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Continuing education, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Diseases, see DISEASES

Education to become a specialist, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450

Family day-care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435, 9545.0400

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Group day care, instructions on medication, 9545.0560

Group homes, 9545.1440

Health and accident insurance

Care, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, medicare supplement, 2740.9970

In-hospital physician care, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965

Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, duties, 9505.0520

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Income taxes

Examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS

Intoxicating liquor

Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Maternity shelters dispensing medications, 9545.1290

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000

Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4600

Podiatrists, see PODIATRISTS

Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS

Retired, emeritus registration, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

Sales and use taxes, materials and supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

## INDEX

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

- Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300
- Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400
- Workers' compensation
  - Change of doctors, 5220.3200
  - Fees for services, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

- Application, 5600.0200
  - Approval of continuing education courses, denial, 5605.0600
  - Certificates, temporary, graduate training, 5600.0800
  - Contents, 5600.0600
  - Courses for continuing education, 5605.0400
  - Deadline, 5600.0200
  - Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700
  - Foreign graduates, 5600.0900
  - Ineligibility, 5600.0700
  - Osteopaths, 5600.1000
  - Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800
- Approval, continuing education courses, 5605.0400
- Birth certificates, foreign graduates, 5600.0900
- Category I, approved continuing education credits, 5605.0500
- Certificate
  - Foreign medical graduates, reciprocity application, 5600.0600
  - Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800
- Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300
- Contents of application, 5600.0200
  - Reciprocity, 5600.0600
- Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000
- Continuing education, 5605.0100 to 5605.1200
  - Approval of courses, 5605.0400
  - Approved activities, 5605.0500
  - Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700
  - Certification by another state, 5605.0900
  - Credited activities, 5605.0300
  - Credits required, 5605.0100
  - Emeritus registration, exemption, 5605.1000, 5605.0400
  - Exemptions, 5605.1000
  - Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100
  - National medical groups certification, 5605.0900
  - Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700
  - Statement of compliance, 5605.0900
  - Substitute certification, 5605.0700
- Courses, continuing education credit, approval, 5605.0400
- Credits, continuing education, 5605.0300
- Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600
- Definitions, 5600.0100
- Degrees
  - Foreign graduates, 5600.0900
  - Osteopaths, 5600.1000
- Denial of applications for continuing education courses, 5605.0600
- Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600
- Education, continuing education requirements, 5605.0100
- Eligibility, 5600.0200
  - Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800
- Emeritus registration
  - Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500
  - Application, procedures, 5606.0200
  - Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400
  - Documentation, 5606.0600
  - Fees, 5606.0600, 5606.0700
  - Status, 5606.0300
- Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700
- Examinations, 5600.0300
  - Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700
  - Grades, 5600.0400
  - Osteopaths, 5600.1000
- Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000
- PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**
  - Exhibits, continuing education credit, 5605.0300
  - Federation of state medical boards, grades, 5600.0400
  - Filing, application, 5600.0200
  - Foreign graduates, 5600.0900
    - Temporary certificates, 5600.0800
  - Foreign medical school, reciprocity, 5600.0600
  - Grades, 5600.0400
    - Reciprocity, 5600.0600
    - Results, notification, 5600.0500
  - Graduate training, 5600.0200
    - Certificates, 5600.0800
  - Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
  - Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200
  - Lectures, continuing education credit, 5605.0300
  - Limitations, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
  - Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200, 5615.0500
    - Time and place, 5615.0500
  - Nonpublished papers, continuing education credit, 5605.0300
  - Notice
    - Examination, results, 5600.0500
    - Hearing, medical examiners, 5615.0600
    - Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700
    - Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
    - Results, 5600.0500
  - Osteopaths, 5600.1000
  - Passing grades, 5600.0400
  - Publications, continuing education credit, 5605.0300
  - Qualifications, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
  - Recertification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700
  - Reciprocity, 5600.0600
  - Refusal to renew, 5605.1200
  - Renewal, refusal, 5605.1200
  - Report of results, 5600.0500
  - Residency training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800
  - Restrictions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
  - Retired physicians, see Emeritus registration, this topic
  - Revocation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
  - Service, accusations, 5615.0400
  - Statement of issues, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0300
  - Students, temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800
  - Substitute certification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700
  - Suspension
    - Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200
    - Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200
  - Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800
  - Temporary permits, 5600.0800
  - Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200
  - Time, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0500
  - Training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800
- PIANOS**
  - Family day-care homes, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- PICKLES**
  - Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2220
- PICNICS**
  - Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200
  - Outdoor recreational projects
    - County responsibility, 6100.7200
    - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
    - State areas of responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Parks, 6100.1200
  - Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400
  - Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- PICTURES**
  - See **PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**
- PIERS**
  - Removal, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212
  - St. Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**PIERS (Cont'd)**

## Shorelands

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Placement of structures, 6120.1400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**PIGEON RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIGS**

See SWINE

**PIKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Board of directors, 4350.0500

Definitions, 4350.0200

Designated community, 4350.0500

Employees, 4350.0500

Form of organization, 4350.0500

Meals, employees or officers, use of program funds, 4350.0600

Organizational criteria, 4350.0500

Program funds, availability, 4350.0400, 4350.0500

Project grants, 4350.0600

Purpose of rules, 4350.0300

Social services, securing or developing, use of program funds, 4350.0600

Voting membership, 4350.0500

**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**

Capital venture grants, 4350.0600

Discrimination, 4350.0700

Grants, 4350.0600

Priorities, project application approval, 4350.0600

Program funds, 4350.0600

Religious organizations, use of program funds, 4350.0600

**PILOTS**

Vessels, see VESSELS

**PIMENTON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2720

**PIMINODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PINAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes

Permits, 8130.2500

Use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINEAPPLES**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930

**PIPE JOINTS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0410

Steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.0870

Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0770

Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0670

Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0570

**PIPE SLEEVES**

Power piping systems, 5230.0460

**PIPE THREADS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0400

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Appropriation of waters, temporary permits, 6115.0750

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Boilers

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coal slurry, see COAL PIPELINES

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Gas, see GAS PIPELINES

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Oil tank scales, 7600.4200

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600

Valuation of property

Cost or market, taxation, 8100.0300

Taxation, 8100.0200

Allocation, 8100.0400

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400

Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**PIPRADROL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PIRITRAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PIROPLASMOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**PITLESS-TYPE SCALES**

Commercial scales, 7600.8000

**PIVOTS**

Commercial scales, 7600.1400, 7600.7300

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**PIZZA**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PLACEMENT BUREAU**

State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600

**PLACEMENT OFFICE**

Vocational education, 3505.5000

**PLACEMENT RECORDS**

Business and trade schools, 3530.7300

**PLAGUE**

Reports, 4605.0200

**PLANETARIUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

## INDEX

**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS****Harbors**

- Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

**PLANNING DIRECTORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, service plans, 2920.4900

Air pollution, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Animal feedlots, manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500

Appropriation of waters

- Permits, application, 6115.0660

- Use management plans, 6115.0810

Architects, see ARCHITECTS

Asbestos, fabric filters, 7005.1590

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380

**Buildings**

- Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

- Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, buildings designed outside state, 1805.1600

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

**Certificates and certification**

- Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

- Out-of-state registrants, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.0900

- Signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200

- Structures designed outside state, certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.1600

Child-caring institutions, licenses, 9545.0920

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4100

Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0100

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Dams, see DAMS

Defined, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, occupational safety and health, 5205.0430

**Energy supply emergencies**

- Conservation plans, employers and school districts, 4120.1300

- Internal management and operations plan, 4120.1300

Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

Environmental protection, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700

Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE

**Fire code**

- Flammable liquids, storage and handling, amendments to NFPA standards, 7510.5400

- Natural gas pipelines, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1200

Garbage and refuse disposal systems, 4720.0010

Gas heating systems, direct gas-fired air heaters, installation, 1345.2320

**Grants**

- Applications, 4900.0410

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)****Grants (Cont'd)**

- Authorization, 4900.0420

Group day care, facilities, 9545.0550

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Incinerators, permit applications, 7035.2000

Industrial waste systems, 4720.0010

Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

**Lake improvement districts**

- Feasibility of proposed plans, 6115.0960

- Modification, 6115.0980

**Land surveyors**

- Certification and signatures, 1800.4200

- Plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600

Land use planning grant program, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4500

Meat inspection, new or remodeled establishments, 1540.0520

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, plan of care, 9505.2330

Metropolitan Council, local governmental units, 5700.0600

Mine operating plan, 6130.4400

- Deactivation, 6130.4600

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation plans, 4120.5200

Natural gas pipelines, fire code, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7400

Power piping systems, 5230.0270

Practical nursing programs, curriculum implementation plans, 6300.8100

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380

**St. Croix riverway**

- Standards, certification process, 6105.0540

- Subdivisions, 6105.0400

School buildings, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600

Sewage disposal systems, 4720.0010

Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Solar energy, maintenance, 1325.2400

Solid waste, composting permit applications, 7035.2100

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

State Building Code, review, 1300.1100

State planning, see STATE PLANNING

State-aid highways and streets

- Engineering supervision, 8820.2800

- Minimum standards, 8820.2500

Submission of plans, commercial scales, 7600.7700

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Surveillance and utilization review program, patient care or treatment plan, contents, 9505.1800
- Surveyors, see SURVEYORS
- Swimming pools, 4717.0300
- Water pollution, liquid storage facility, permit applications, 7100.0040
- Water supply systems, 4720.0010
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Implementing plans, 6105.0030
  - Management plans, 6105.0070
- Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**PLANT DISEASES**

- Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
- Potatoes, see POTATOES
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, removal from shoreline, 6105.0150

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

- Lost property, 1225.0200
- Parking, 1225.0300
- Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES

**PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS**

- Amendments to soil and plant provisions, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
- Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300
- Group day care, 9545.0550
- Noxious weeds, injury to public health, 1505.0730
  - Adding to list, 1505.0750
- Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Sanitary landfills, terminated sites, 7035.1700
- State capitol zoning and planning, walls or fences, 2400.0740
- Vegetation, see VEGETATION
- Weeds, secondary weeds, list, 1505.0740
- White pine blister rust control, control areas, no currants and gooseberries, 1505.0700

**PLASTER**

- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**PLASTIC PIPES**

- See PLUMBING

**PLASTICS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**PLATINUM**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**PLATS**

- See MAPS AND PLATS

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

**PLAYHOUSES**

- Group day care, programs, 9545.0550

**PLAYPENS**

- Group day care, infants and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**PLAYS**

- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**PLEA BARGAINING**

- Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**PLEADINGS**

- Answers, see ANSWERS
- Contested case hearings, hearing record, 1400.7400
- Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Occupational safety and health
  - Forms, 5215.1500
  - Signatures, 5215.1600
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800
- Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- Tax court, practice before, 8600.0400
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEDGES**

- Income taxes, sale of property, deficiency deductible as bad debt, 8009.2500
- Inheritance taxes
  - Stock, value of property, 8150.1410
  - Value of notes, 8150.1420

**PLUMBA**

- Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740

**PLUMBERS**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), filing fee, 4715.3160
- Exemptions, 4715.3140
  - Fees, 4715.3150
- Experience requirements, licensing, 4715.3140
- Fees
  - Bonding and insurance, 4715.3160
  - Exemption and license, 4715.3150
- Insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Liability insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160
- Licenses, 4715.3140
  - Expiration, 4715.3160
  - Fees, 4715.3150
  - Renewal, 4715.3160
- Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

**PLUMBING**

- Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340
- Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420
- Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310
- Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330
- Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 4715.2810
- Aid to families with dependent children, emergency assistance, families with children under age 21, allowable items, 9500.0330
- Air breaks
  - Clothes washer, 4715.1230
  - Dishwashers, 4715.1250
  - Drainage, diagram, 4715.4000
  - Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580
- Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0220
- Air gaps
  - Indirect waste piping
    - Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
    - Method of providing, 4715.1570
    - Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540
  - Overflow pipe, 4715.2130
  - Potable water
    - Diagram, 4715.4000
    - Installation of approved protective devices, 4715.2140



## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Air gaps (Cont'd)  
 Potable water (Cont'd)  
 Protection against backflow and back-siphonage,  
 4715.2000  
 Minimum size, 4715.2010  
 Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems,  
 4715.1940

Air tests, 4715.2820  
 Defective plumbing, 4715.2850  
 Drainage systems, 4715.2820  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Alteration of installations  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Inspections, 4715.2800

Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods,  
 4715.0330

American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420

American Society for Testing and Materials, standards,  
 4715.0420

American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420

Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510

Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430

Animals  
 Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1100

Antifreeze, marking where system contains, 4715.1940

Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Application of rules, 4715.0200

Aquaria, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720

Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Joints, 4715.0710  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Water supply  
 Construction materials in distribution system,  
 4720.2500  
 Report of construction materials in distribution  
 system, 4720.2500

Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow  
 preventers, 4715.2150

Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230

Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920

Backflows  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0210  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210

Back-siphonage  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0210  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400

Backwash, swimming pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560

Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Separator, 4715.1120

Baptisteries, protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Barometric loop  
 Water connections, 4715.2170  
 Water piping, diagram, 4715.3900

Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300

Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Bathrooms, see Toilets, this topic

Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Bathtubs(Cont'd)  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture  
 unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600

Bidets  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1950

Bituminized-fiber drain and sewer pipes, 4715.0530  
 Joints, 4715.0720  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610

Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boilers, see BOILERS

Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810

Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Branch intervals, diagram, 4715.3900

Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730

Branch vents, size, 4715.2500

Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Brass pipes  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Traps, 4715.0630  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Brass traps, 4715.0910

Brazed joints, 4715.0820

Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

Buildings, 1355.0100

Bushings  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Carwashes, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Cast iron pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510

Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910

Caulking  
 Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850  
 Joints, 4715.0740  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

Cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Cement pipes (Cont'd)  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Certificates of approval, final inspection, 4715.2890  
 Certification  
   Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2030  
   Pressure relief or temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
 Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under or above, 4715.1710  
 Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
   Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Childrens camps, 4630.3300  
 Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Circuit venting, 4715.2600  
   Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table, 4715.4100  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
 Clay pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
   Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Cleanouts  
   Accessibility, 4715.1030  
   Building drains, locations, 7080.0220  
   Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
   Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Locations, 4715.1000  
   Materials, 4715.1020  
   Separators, 4715.1120  
   Size, 4715.1010  
   Traps, 4715.0970  
 Clear water drainage pipes  
   Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
   Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Clear water sumps, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Closet bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Clothes washers, 4715.1230  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial buildings, grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100  
 Commodity standards division, office of industry and commerce, United States department of commerce, standards, 4715.0420  
 Common vents, 4715.2580  
   Diagrams, 4715.3900, 4715.4000  
 Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340  
 Conductor pipes  
   Testing, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Tests, 4715.2820  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Connections  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Fixtures, 4715.1200  
 Fixtures to offsets, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Individual sewer treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1500  
   Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
   Water distribution system, 4715.1520  
 Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370  
 Potable water  
   Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
   Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
   Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920  
   Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation, 4715.2540  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
   Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 4715.3130  
 Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Continuance vents, diagrams, 4715.3900  
 Continuous waste, diagram, 4715.3900  
 Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500  
 Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Copper tubing  
   Flared joints, 4715.0770  
   Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
   Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Vent piping  
     Above ground, 4715.0600  
     Below ground, 4715.0590  
   Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
   Water service, 4715.0510  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700  
 Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Couplings  
   Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
   Bituminized fiber-pipes, 4715.0720  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Covers  
   Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440  
   Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Crossbars  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Lavatories, 4715.1370  
   Sinks, 4715.1390

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Crown venting, limitation, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400  
 Dead ends  
   Drainage system installation, 4715.2420  
   Prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Defective work or material  
   Air test, 4715.2850  
   Installation, 4715.0400  
   Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0230, 4715.2840  
 Definitions, illustrations and supplemental materials, 4715.3900  
 Dental units  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Deviations from code, 4715.0320  
 Diagrams, see Tables, this topic  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100  
 Discharge  
   Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0270  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Discharge into grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Grease receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Disposal units, see Garbage disposal units, this topic  
 Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Diagrams, 4715.4000  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drainage systems  
   Air break drainage, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Air tests, 4715.2820  
   Building drain and branches, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
   Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410  
   Clean outs, brass clean out covers, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420  
   Continuous waste, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Dead ends, 4715.2420  
   Design of sumps, 4715.2440  
   Design requirements, 4715.0220  
   Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370  
   Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440  
   Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420  
   Fixture drain, diagram, 4715.3900  
   Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300  
   Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420  
   Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400  
   Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
   Load on piping, 4715.2300  
   Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420  
   Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360  
     Diagram, 4715.4000  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420  
   Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Drainage systems (Cont'd)  
   Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310  
   Size of piping, 4715.2310  
     Minimum slope, 4715.2400  
     Vent diagram, 4715.4000  
   Sizing of offsets, piping, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
   Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
   Storm drains, see Storm drains, this topic  
   Sump design, 4715.2440  
   Sumps, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Underground piping, minimum size, 4715.2350  
 Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Drinking fountains, 4715.1260  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550  
   Materials, 4715.0640  
   Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
   Potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Dual branches, venting, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Eating places, 4625.3500  
 Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Enlargement chambers, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200  
 Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Existing buildings, conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
   Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770  
 Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Faucets  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420  
 Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420  
 Fiber glass borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700  
 Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940  
 Fittings  
   Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
   Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Prohibited fittings  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
     Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
   Water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
   Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Fixtures, 4715.0240  
   Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Fixtures(Cont'd)

Anchors, 4715.1430  
 Attachment to building, 4715.1430  
 Back-to-back fixtures  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
   Ventilation, 4715.2610  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Connections, 4715.1200  
   Offsets, 4715.2370  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Drain, diagram, 4715.3900  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Flanged connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units, see Garbage disposal units, this topic  
   Grease interceptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Ground piping, 4715.1430  
   Hangers, 4715.1430  
   Horizontal piping, 4715.1430  
   Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
   Installation, 4715.1220  
   Joints, 4715.1220  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Materials, 4715.0640  
   Overflows, 4715.1220  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
   Provision for future installation, 4715.2340  
   Required minimum number, 4715.1210  
   Required sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215  
   Showers, 4715.1380  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
   Special fixtures, 4715.1400  
   Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430  
   Supports, 4715.1430  
   Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200  
   Toilets, see Toilets, this topic  
   Traps, see Traps, this topic  
   Urinals, see Urinals, this topic  
   Vertical piping, 4715.1430  
   Water closets, see Water closets, this topic  
 Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
   Design, 4715.4000  
 Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760  
 Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
   Swimming pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
 Floor flanges  
   Fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Materials, 4715.0630  
 Floors, showers, 4715.1380  
 Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Flow obstruction, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
   Sizing, 4715.3800  
 Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Food waste disposal systems  
   Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
   Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
 Food-waste grinders, see Garbage disposal units, this topic  
 Fountain basins, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950  
 Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100  
 Frost protection, 4715.0340  
 Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420  
 Garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units, 4715.1510  
   Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
   Grease receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Gaskets, mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Gate valves, 4715.1160  
   Underground stop valve, 4715.1800  
 Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100  
 Grade of vent, 4715.2540  
 Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Grease  
   Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
   Receptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Separators, see Separators, this topic  
 Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800  
 Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3000  
 Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500  
 Health hazards, 4715.0340  
 Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941  
 Heating systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Heel bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Hemp  
   Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
   Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 High rise buildings  
   Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
   Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530  
 Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000  
 Horizontal drains, individual sewage treatment systems, maximum loads, 7080.0220  
 Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Hose bibs  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Hose outlets, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Hot water  
   Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700  
   Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0240  
 Hot water heaters  
   Access, 4715.2240  
   Design and installation, 4715.0260  
   Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Hot water heaters (Cont'd)  
 Valves, 4715.1800

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210

Hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Hotels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Hydropneumatic pressure booster system, water pressure, 4715.1810

Identification of materials, 4715.0410

Illustrations, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Increases, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Indirect waste piping, 4715.1500 to 4715.1590  
 Air break, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Air gaps, see Air gaps, this topic  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Connections, see Connections, this topic  
 Drinking fountains, 4715.1550  
 Installation, 4715.1590  
 Method of providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Size and construction, 4715.1510  
 Swimming pools, 4715.1560  
 Traps, 4715.1510  
 Used water, 4715.1970

Individual sewage treatment systems, materials, 7080.0220

Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600

Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Inspections, 4715.2800 to 4715.2890  
 Building sewer, 4715.2880  
 Certificate of approval, 4715.2890  
 Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 4715.2830  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0230  
 Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260  
 Notice, 4715.2810

Installation, 4715.0230  
 Damaged materials, 4715.0400  
 Defective materials, 4715.0400  
 Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
 Doublecheck--double gate valves, 4715.2270  
 Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Fixtures, spacing, 4715.0240  
 Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150  
 Plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
 Potable water system, 4715.1900  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260  
 Reduced pressure zone type backflow preventer, 4715.2110  
 Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100  
 Water heaters, 4715.0260  
 Water meter, 4715.2280

Interceptors, 4715.1100  
 Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
 Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
 Food-waste grinders, discharge, 4715.1310  
 Grease interceptors for commercial buildings, 4715.1110  
 Laundries, 4715.1130

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Interceptors(Cont'd)  
 Maintenance, 4715.1150  
 Sand interceptors, 4715.1130  
 Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
 Ventilation, 4715.1140

Island fixtures  
 Ventilation, 4715.2650  
 Venting, diagram, 4715.4000

Joints  
 See also Pipes, this topic  
 Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and metal pipe, 4715.0710  
 Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
 Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Bituminized fiber drain pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Bituminized fiber to other pipe types, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Brazed joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Burned lead, 4715.0730  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Cast iron pipes  
 Concrete thrust blocks or anchor rods, 4715.0510  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Cast-iron soil pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Cast-iron to copper tube, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Cast-iron water pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Chemical waste pipes  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815

Clay sewer pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430

Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830

Concrete sewer pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Copper tubing to threaded pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Copper water tubes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Storm drains, 4715.2770

Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220

Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870

Flared joints, 4715.0770, 7080.0220

Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860

Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Lead to cast-iron, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710

Plastic joints, 4715.0810

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Joints (Cont'd)**

- Plastic pipe joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Rubber joints, 4715.0780
- Screwed joints, 4715.0830
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220
- Slip joints, 4715.0860
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
  - Traps, 4715.0940
- Soldered joints, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Tar base, 4715.0760
- Threaded joints, 4715.0830
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Threaded pipe to cast-iron, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Tightness, 4715.0700
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Transition couplings, 4715.0860
- Traps, 4715.0940
- Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890
- Union joints, traps, 4715.0940
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Water service pipes, 4715.1710
- Welded lead joints, 4715.0730
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220
- Wrought iron to steel, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

**Jute**

- Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

**Kitchen sinks**

- Peak water supply-demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0210
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420****Laundries**

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**Laundry machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150****Laundry trays, 4715.1360**

- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Peak water supply-demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010
- Traps, 4715.0900
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Laundry tubs**

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Traps, 4715.0910

**Lavatories, see Toilets, this topic****Lawn sprinklers**

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150

**Lead pipes**

- Bends and traps, 4715.0630
- Caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Chemical wastes, 4715.0610
- Floor flanges, 4715.0630
- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730
- Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)****Lead pipes (Cont'd)**

- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Special wastes, 4715.0610
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water distribution system, report of construction materials, 4720.2500
- Water service, 4715.0510
- Welded lead joints, 4715.0730
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**Lead traps, 4715.0910**

- Leaks, tests and inspections of system, 4715.0230
- Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0250
- Lily pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400
- Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Long measurements, table, 4715.4100
- Loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Diagram, 4715.4000

**Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

- Maintenance, 4715.0230
- System, 4715.2860

**Manholes**

- Backwater valves, accessibility for service and repairs, 4715.1160
- Maintenance of interceptors and separators, 4715.1150

**Manufactured homes**

- Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Alteration, 1350.3800
- Plans, approval, 1350.1300

**Marking**

- Materials, identification, 4715.0410
- Potable and nonpotable water, identification, 4715.1910

**Materials, 4715.0400 to 4715.0420**

- Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330
- Identification, 4715.0410
- Pipes, see Pipes, this topic
- Quality of materials, 4715.0400
- Standards, 4715.0420
- Tables, standards, 4715.0420

**Maternity shelters, 9545.1270****Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550****Mechanical joints, 4715.0800****Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700****Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500****Meters****Water meters**

- Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
- Installation, 4715.2280
- Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

**Water supply and distribution, see Water supply and distribution, this topic****Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0700****Daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950****Motels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120****Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850****Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****National sanitation foundation, standards, 4715.0420****Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800****New buildings**

- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Conformance with code, 4715.0320

**Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610**

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Notice  
 Inspection or testing, 4715.2810  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oakum  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Offset water closets, 4715.1420  
 Offsets  
 Drainage piping  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Sizing, 4715.2360  
 Fixture connections, 4715.2370  
 Ventilation, 4715.2520  
 Oil  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
 Separators, see Separators, this topic  
 Ornamental pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400  
 Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Overflow pipe, air gap, 4715.2130  
 Overflows  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Fixtures, 4715.1220  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Pan water closets, 4715.1420  
 Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600  
 Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Pipes  
 Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, see Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes, this topic  
 Brass pipes, see Brass pipes, this topic  
 Burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Cast iron pipes, see Cast iron pipes, this topic  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Cement pipes, see Cement pipes, this topic  
 Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Chemical wastes  
 Materials, 4715.0610  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Clear water drainage, 4715.0550  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750  
 Copper tubing, see Copper tubing, this topic  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage pipes, size selection, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Fittings  
 Angle calculations, 4715.4100

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

- Pipes (Cont'd)  
 Fittings (Cont'd)  
 Asbestos cement  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Brass pipes  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cast iron pipes  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Copper tubing  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Flush fittings, 4715.0630  
 Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Increasers and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Lead pipes  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Plastic pipes  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Steel pipe  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100  
 Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 High pressure steam source, 4715.1610  
 Hot water boilers, 4715.1610  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping, see Indirect waste piping, this topic  
 Inspections, 4715.2820  
 Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Joints, see Joints, this topic  
 Lead pipes, see Lead pipes, this topic  
 Load computation, 7080.0220  
 Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300  
 Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610  
 Materials, 4715.0500 to 4715.0640  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600  
 Fixtures, 4715.0640  
 Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1930  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special materials, 4715.0620  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Storm water and yard drainage  
 Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Pipes (Cont'd)

## Materials(Cont'd)

## Vent piping

Above ground, 4715.0600

Below ground, 4715.0590

Water distribution, 4715.0520

Water service, 4715.0510

Water service pipes, 4715.0510

Water supply systems, 4715.0500

Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610

Pitch or horizontal drainage pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Plastic joints, 4715.0810

Plastic pipes, see Plastic pipes, this topic

Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1930

Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610

Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880

Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510

Requirements, 4715.0230

Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310

Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700

Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710

Sheet copper, 4715.0630

Sheet lead, 4715.0630

## Size

Vent piping, 4715.2500

Water supply systems, 4715.0500

## Sizing

Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360

Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700

Slip joints, 4715.0860

Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580

Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820

Special wastes, 4715.0610

Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0520

Steel pipes, see Steel pipes, this topic

Storm water pipes, see Storm water pipes, this topic

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Testing, 4715.2800, 4715.2820

Threaded joints, 4715.0830

## Threaded pipes

Special joints, 4715.0860

Use of joints, 4715.0850

## Threads

Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510

Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping

Water distribution pipes, 4715.0520

Water service pipes, 4715.0510

Transition couplings, 4715.0860

Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890

Underground drainage pipes, minimum size, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Underground piping, see Underground piping, this topic

Unions, water service, 4715.0510

Use of joints, 4715.0850

Vent pipes, see Vent pipes, this topic

Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

Water pressure, 4715.1740

Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770

Water service pipes, 4715.0510

Size, 4715.1710

Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Wrought iron pipes, see Wrought iron pipes, this topic

Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

## Piping

Chemical wastes, material and design, 4715.1600

Industrial liquid wastes, material and design, 4715.1600

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Piping (Cont'd)

Materials, water supply and distribution system, report of construction materials, 4720.2500

Size of vent piping, 4715.2500

Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500

Plans and specifications, 4715.3130

Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810

## Plastic pipes

Building sewers, 4715.0530

Chemical wastes, 4715.0610

Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Joints, 4715.0810

Sewer pipes, 4715.1710

Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

Special wastes, 4715.0610

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Traps, 4715.0630

Use of joints, 4715.0850

## Vent piping

Above ground, 4715.0600

Below ground, 4715.0590

Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Water distribution, 4715.0520

Water service, 4715.0510

Plunger water closets, 4715.1420

Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660

Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370

## Potable water

## Air gap

Diagram, 4715.4000

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000

Minimum size, 4715.2010

Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

## Backflow

Accessibility, 4715.2210

Air gap, diagram, 4715.4000

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Connections, 4715.2160

Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Doublecheck--double gate valves, 4715.2270

Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2260

Minimum air gap cannot be provided, 4715.2140

Protective devices, 4715.2140

Prohibited connections, 4715.1950

Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300

Reduced pressure zone preventer, 4715.2110

## Back-siphonage

Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120

Air gap, diagram, 4715.4000

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

Minimum air gap cannot be provided, protective devices, 4715.2140

Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300

Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250

## Connections

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950

Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920

Design of system, 4715.1900

Devices for protecting supply, 4715.2020

Approval, 4715.2030

Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Potable water (Cont'd)

- Disinfection of system, 4715.2250
- Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250
- Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220
- Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100
- Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
- Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810
- Installation of system, 4715.1900
- Maintenance of system, 4715.1900
- Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
- Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
- Meters, installation, 4715.2280
- Outlet below rim of tank or vat, 4715.2130
- Overflow pipe, air gap, 4715.2130
- Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1930
- Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030
- Protection of supply, 4715.1900 to 4715.1970
- Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960
- Requirements, 4715.1700
  - Premises, 4715.0210
- Toxic conditions, taste, odor or discoloration, 4715.1930
- Used water return, 4715.1970
- Vacuum breakers
  - Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Installation, 4715.2020, 4715.2100
  - Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000
- Water supply system, 4715.2180

Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI**

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI**

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI**

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings

- Construction details, 1360.2900
- Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210

- Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
- Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230

Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210

Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610

Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200

Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

Public buildings, toilet facilities, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210

Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

Pumps

- Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810

Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850

Receiving tanks

- Design, 4715.2440
- Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000

Receptors

- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590
- Indirect waste piping, providing air gap, 4715.1570

Showers, 4715.1380

Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer, installation, 4715.2110

Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets, potable water connections, 4715.1960

Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500

Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Repairs

- Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160
- Inspections, 4715.2800

Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0210

Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Restaurants

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900

Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180

Roofs

- Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760
- Storm drains
  - Dead level roofs, 4715.2780
  - Strainers, 4715.2760
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700
- Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530

Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820, 7080.0220

Rubber

- Cleanout covers, 4715.1020
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Rubber joints, 4715.0780

S traps, 4715.0960

Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630

Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Safety hazards, 4715.0340

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670

Sand

- Interceptors, see **Interceptors**, this topic
- Separators, see **Separators**, this topic

Sanitation fixtures, see **Toilets**, this topic

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Seals

- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300
- Traps, 4715.0950

Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Separators, 4715.1100

- Bottling establishments, 4715.1130
- Commercial establishments, 4715.1130
- Design, 4715.4000
- Grease, 4715.1120
- Laundries, 4715.1130
- Maintenance, 4715.1150
- Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120
  - Design, 4715.4000
- Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130
- Ventilation, 4715.1140

Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sewers and sewer systems

- Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0210
- Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430
- Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0210
- Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0270
- Inspection, 4715.2880
- Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sewers and sewer systems (Cont'd)  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630  
 Short pattern fittings, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Showers, 4715.1380  
   Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Wet venting, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Side-inlet bends, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Single family dwellings  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Sump capacity, 4715.2440  
   Sumps and receiving tanks, pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
   Grease interceptors, diagram, 4715.4000  
   Interceptors, see Interceptors, this topic  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
   Traps, see Traps, this topic  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Sizes, traps, 4715.0930  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860  
   Traps, 4715.0940  
 Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soil and waste stacks  
   Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520  
   Minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Soldered joints, 4715.0820  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Special waste  
   Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Piping materials, 4715.0610  
   Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Specifications and plans, 4715.3130  
 Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Stack vents, 4715.2520, 4715.2560  
   Diagrams, 4715.4000  
   Minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Standards  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
   Materials, 4715.0420  
 State Building Code, 1355.0100  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Steam waste, 4715.1610  
 Steel pipes, 4715.0510  
   Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sterilizers  
   Indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
   Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100  
 Stills, indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Storm drains, 4715.2700 to 4715.2780  
   Conductors, 4715.2750  
   Connections, 4715.2750  
   Continuous flow, valves, 4715.2710  
   Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780  
   Decks, 4715.2760  
   Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770  
   Flashings on roof, 4715.2760  
   Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710  
   Leaders traps, 4715.2740  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Overflow drains, 4715.2760  
   Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750  
   Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710  
   Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
   Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Subdrains, 4715.2730  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.2720  
     Building subdrains receiving, 4715.2730  
   Sun decks, 4715.2760  
   Traps, 4715.2740  
   Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
     Dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Storm water pipes  
   Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
   Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
   Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Straight tee branch, prohibition, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Strainers  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Lavatories, 4715.1370  
   Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Subsoil drains  
   Piping materials, 4715.0620  
   Storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Sump designs, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sumps  
 Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730  
 Child proofing, 4715.2440  
 Covers, safety design, 4715.2440  
 Design, 4715.2440  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500

Supplemental materials, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100

Supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Supports  
 Fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810

Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950

Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Fixtures, 4717.0500  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Tables  
 Air break drainage, 4715.4000  
 Air gap drainage, 4715.4000  
 Air gaps  
 Protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010  
 Water distribution, 4715.4000  
 Barometric loop water, 4715.3900  
 Branch intervals, 4715.3900  
 Brass clean out covers, cast iron soil fittings, 4715.4000  
 Building drain and branches, 4715.3900  
 Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100  
 Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Common vent fixtures, different levels, 4715.4000  
 Common vents, 4715.3900  
 Continuance vents, 4715.3900  
 Continuous waste, 4715.3900  
 Crown vent limitation, 4715.4000  
 Daily water requirements  
 Building occupancy, 4715.3600  
 Common farm animals, 4715.3600  
 Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100  
 Definitions, 4715.3900  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.4000  
 Dual branch venting, 4715.4000  
 Fixture drain, 4715.3900  
 Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Full size vent, minimum three inch size, 4715.4000  
 Geometric calculations, 4715.4100  
 Grease receptors, 4715.4000  
 Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Illustrations, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, material standards, 7080.0220  
 Interceptors, separators and backwater valves, 4715.4000  
 Island fixture venting, 4715.4000  
 Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100  
 Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770  
 Offset  
 Above highest branch, drainage piping, 4715.4000  
 Drainage piping, 4715.4000

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Tables (Cont'd)  
 Offset (Cont'd)  
 Stacks of five or more branch intervals, 4715.4000  
 Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100  
 Pump design, 4715.4000  
 Required sanitation fixtures, 4715.1215  
 Separators, design, 4715.4000  
 Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310  
 Stacks, three or four story branch intervals, 4715.4000  
 Stacks offset more than 45 degrees, 4715.4000  
 Standards for materials, 4715.0420  
 Storm drains  
 Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710  
 Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
 Supplemental materials, 4715.3900 to 4715.4100  
 Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100  
 Vent stacks, 4715.4000  
 Size and length, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation  
 Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620  
 Size and length of vents, 4715.2520  
 Vents, 4715.3900, 4715.4000  
 Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700  
 Water pressure, loss  
 Copper pipe, 4715.3700  
 Disk-type meters, 4715.3700  
 Rough pipe, 4715.3700  
 Smooth pipe, 4715.3700  
 Taps and tees, 4715.3700  
 Water supply demand  
 Loads in supply fixture units, 4715.3700  
 Graph, 4715.3700  
 Supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Weights and measures, 4715.4100  
 Wet venting, 4715.4000  
 Back-to-back installation, 4715.4000  
 Bathroom group, 4715.4000  
 Yoke vents, 4715.4000

Tanks  
 Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760  
 Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2200  
 Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530  
 Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420  
 Tests and testing, 4715.2800  
 Air tests, 4715.2820  
 Defective plumbing, 4715.2850  
 Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Conductor pipes, 4715.2820  
 Covering of systems after testing, 4715.2830  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0230  
 Finished plumbing, 4715.2820  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0220  
 Method of testing, 4715.2820  
 Notice, 4715.2810  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2260  
 Rough plumbing, 4715.2820  
 Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710  
 Water distribution system, 4715.2820  
 Threaded pipes  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Threaded pipes (Cont'd)  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Toilets, 1355.0100, 4715.1370  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, air gap, 4715.2010  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
 Fixtures, 4715.1210  
 Sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Urinals, see Urinals, this topic  
 Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Water closets, see Water closets, this topic  
 Wet venting, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Toxic materials  
 Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940  
 Potable water piping, 4715.1930  
 Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0900 to 4715.0970  
 Back pressure protection, 4715.0920  
 Basement floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Bell traps, 4715.0960  
 Brass tubing, 4715.0630  
 Cleanouts, 4715.0970  
 Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
 Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Design and materials, 4715.0910  
 Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620  
 Vents below dip, 4715.2630  
 Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Fittings, 4715.0960  
 Fixture overflows, 4715.1220  
 Fixture unit value, 4715.2300  
 Fixture vents, 4715.2620  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310  
 Freezing, protection, 4715.0950  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste pipes, 4715.1510  
 Providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Joints, 4715.0940  
 Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630  
 Length of seal, 4715.0950  
 Materials, 4715.0910  
 Plastic pipes, 4715.0630  
 Prohibited traps, 4715.0960  
 Protection, 4715.0920  
 Requirements, 4715.0900  
 S traps, 4715.0960

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Traps(Cont'd)  
 Seals, 4715.0950  
 Protection, 4715.2510  
 Siphonage protection, 4715.0920  
 Sizes, 4715.0930  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940  
 Storm drains, 4715.2740  
 Union joints, 4715.0940  
 Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960  
 Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0240  
 Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Tubing traps, requirements, 4715.0900  
 Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Underground pipes  
 Minimum size, 4715.2350  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Underground piping  
 Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Urinals  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340  
 Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1970  
 Vacuum breakers  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Installation, 4715.2100  
 Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360  
 Potable water  
 Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Devices for protection of supply, 4715.2020  
 Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000  
 Valve traps, 4715.0960  
 Valve water closets, 4715.1420  
 Valves  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Double check--double gate valves, 4715.2270  
 Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800  
 Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340  
 Gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
 Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
 Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
 Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700

## INDEX

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Valves (Cont'd)  
 Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740  
 Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Vent pipes  
 Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630  
 Trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0590  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vent stacks, 4715.2520  
 Diagrams, 4715.4000  
 Size, 4715.2500  
 Ventilation, 4715.2500 to 4715.2660  
 Back-to-back fixtures, 4715.2610  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Battery venting, 4715.2600  
 Diagram, 4715.2600  
 Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640  
 Branch vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Size, 4715.2500  
 Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Common vents, 4715.2580  
 Diagram, 4715.3900, 4715.4000  
 Connections, 4715.2540  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Continuance vents, diagram, 4715.3900  
 Crown venting limitation, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Diagram, 4715.3900, 4715.4000  
 Diameter of piping, 4715.2500  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570  
 Dual branches, 4715.2600  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570  
 Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Grade, 4715.2540  
 Headers, 4715.2500  
 Stack vents and vent stacks, 4715.2520  
 Height above fixtures, 4715.2540  
 Indirect waste piping  
 Connections from water distribution system, 4715.1520  
 Traps, 4715.1510  
 Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140  
 Island fixture venting, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Island fixtures, 4715.2650  
 Location of terminal, 4715.2530  
 Offsets, 4715.2520  
 Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510  
 Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
 Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500  
 Sewers, 4715.2660  
 Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550  
 Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Ventilation(Cont'd)  
 Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
 Stack venting, 4715.2560  
 Stacks, size, 4715.2500  
 Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Sump vent, 4715.2440  
 Pump design, diagram, 4715.4000  
 Sumps, 4715.2660  
 Terminals, 4715.2530  
 Extending to outer air, drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
 Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510  
 Traps, 4715.2620  
 Below dip, 4715.2630  
 Vertical rise, 4715.2540  
 Water closets, 4715.0250  
 Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810  
 Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Yoke vents, see Yoke vents, this topic  
 Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010  
 Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640  
 Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100  
 Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Wall hydrants  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380  
 Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0220  
 Water clogs  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water cross connections, backflow reventer, 4715.2150  
 Water closets, 4715.1420  
 Battery venting, 4715.2600  
 Bowls, 4715.1420  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Location and installation, 4715.0250  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420  
 Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0210  
 Seats, 4715.1420  
 Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Diagram, 4715.4000  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800  
 Water pressure, 4715.1740  
 Booster systems, 4715.1800  
 Freezing water, 4715.4100  
 Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770  
 Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100  
 Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800  
 Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Water supply and distribution, 4715.1700 to 4715.1770

Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Barometric loop, diagram, 4715.3900

Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800

Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600

Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800

Computing supply demand, 4715.3700

Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 4715.3130

Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700

Control valves, 4715.1800

Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700

Daily water requirements

Calculations, 4715.3600

Common farm animals, 4715.3600

Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700

Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600

Design of building water system, 4715.1720

Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700

Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870

Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700

Estimating demand, 4715.3700

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800

Flush tanks, 4715.1330

Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800

Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310

Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100

Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800

Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800

Inspections, 4715.2820

Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810

Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800

Materials, 4715.0500

Meters

Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700

Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800

Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800

Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Valves, 4715.1800

Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750

Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800

Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700

Potable water, see Potable water, this topic

Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Public lavatories, 4715.1370

Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800

Risers, showers, 4715.1380

Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700

Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710

Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730

Size of water service, 4715.1710

Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700

Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700

Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600

Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800

Supply demand, 4715.1760

Estimating, 4715.3700

Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700

Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100

Testing, 4715.2820

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Water supply and distribution(Cont'd)

Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600

Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0240

Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Water hammer, 4715.1750

Water pressure, see Water pressure, this topic

Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960

Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530

Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0240

Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100

Wet venting, 4715.2550

Diagrams, 4715.4000

Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Wrought iron pipes

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Use of joints, 4715.0850

Water service pipe, 4715.0510

Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

Yoke vents

Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520

Diagram, 4715.4000

Size, 4715.2500

Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640

Diagram, 4715.4000

**PLUMBING CODE**

State Building Code, enforcement, 1300.1900

**PLUTONIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880

**POCKETBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PODIATRISTS**

Continuing education, 6900.0300

Disciplinary action, continuing education requirements, 6900.0300

Fees, registration renewal, 6900.0200

Fire code, analgesia systems, 7510.2100

Hearings, continuing education, 6900.0300

Hospital staff meetings, continuing education, 6900.0300

Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Proof of attendance, continuing education, 6900.0300

Registration, renewal, 6900.0200

Renewal of registration, 6900.0200

Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300

Seminars, continuing education, 6900.0300

State group meetings, continuing education, 6900.0300

**POISONS**

Adult corrections facilities, labels, 2910.5900

Ambulances, treatment kit, 4690.0900

Fish processing establishments, prevention of contamination, 1545.2970

Jails, labels, 2910.5900

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, sales, 6800.3550

Rat poison, sales and use tax, 8130.4800

Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

## INDEX

**POLES AND WIRES (Cont'd)**

- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430
- Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
- Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600
- Vessels, 5225.6500
- Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
  - Utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**POLICE**

See also PEACE OFFICERS

- Application for authorization, operation of mobile units and/or base stations, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Assigning frequency, radio communications, 7418.0300
- Authorization, applications, operation of mobile units and/or base stations, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Base station transmitters, authority to use, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Communication permitted, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Emergency frequencies, radio communications, 7418.0300, 7418.0400
- Emergency radio network authorization agreement, forms, 7418.9910
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Forms, police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910
- Frequency allocations, radio communications, 7418.0300
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Mobile transmitters, authority to operate, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Purpose of rules, radio communications, 7418.0200
- Radio communications
  - Common emergency frequency, 7418.0400
  - Equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700
  - Frequency allocations, 7418.0300
- St. Croix riverway
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
  - Speed limit, 6105.0330
- Secondary use, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Transmitters, mobile or base station, common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Violations, sanctions, misuse of common emergency frequency, radio communications, 7418.0400
- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**POLICE AND FIREMENS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

- Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

- Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**POLICY**

See specific index headings

**POLIOMYELITIS**

See DISEASES

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

See ELECTIONS

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500
- Applications, forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800
- Appropriation of waters
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
  - Permits, 6115.0760
- Boroughs, see BOROUGHS
- Coal, certificate of need applications, filing required, 4260.2400
- Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
- Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Continuing education, peace officers, reimbursement, 6700.1800
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Counties, see COUNTIES
- Dams
  - Gifts, 6115.0370
  - Reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170
- Forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800
- Fuel oil
  - Curtailed of delivery, emergency measure, 4120.4400
  - Emergency measures
    - Conversion to residual oil, 4120.4300
    - Voluntary, 4120.4200
    - Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 4120.4400
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, administration, 7080.0040
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400
- Motor vehicle self-insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Motor vehicles
  - Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100
  - Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
- Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700
- Peace officers, continuing education, reimbursement, 6700.1800
- Reimbursement, peace officers, continuing education, 6700.1800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200, 8130.5700, 8130.6200, 8130.9300
  - Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000
- Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500
- Signatures, application forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800
- Social services, administration, geographic areas, 9550.0600
- Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500
- Solid waste management demonstration program, resolutions, application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300
- Solid waste management planning assistance program
  - Eligible applicants, 7035.5300
  - Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700
- Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600
- Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**POLLUTANTS**

- Releases, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES

**POLLUTION**

- See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Abatement, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Analysis of pollutants, test procedures, 5900.3500
- Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Coal, proposed new facilities, estimation and control, 4260.4300, 4260.4400

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 4270.4600, 4270.4700

Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity

- Generating facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
- Transmission facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400

Incinerators, requirements, 1345.3180

Income taxes, refundable credit, 8006.0200

Lake improvement districts

- Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960
- Goals, 6115.0940

Loans, see ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1800

Metropolitan waste control see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining, see MINES AND MINING

Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0880

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400

Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.6900

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4900

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300

- Exempt property, 8100.0500

Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500

St. Croix riverway

- Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Sewers and sewage, likelihood causing, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Water, see WATER POLLUTION

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Adoption, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500

Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400

Agenda, meetings, 7000.0500

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Asbestos, see ASBESTOS

Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300

Certification, see Operator and inspector certification, this topic

Chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400

Cleaning agents, see WATER POLLUTION

Committees, establishment, 7000.0400

Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400

Consideration at meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500

Contracts, execution, 7000.0400

Detergents, see WATER POLLUTION

Director

- County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Director (Cont'd)

Hazardous waste

- Evaluations, 7045.0215 to 7045.0218
- Generator reporting, duties, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300
- Manifest documents requests, 7045.0265
- Recommendations of classifications, 7045.0129

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, fact sheets, 7001.1070

Pollution Control Agency permits

- Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100
- Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100
- Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100
- Review, 7001.0090

Documents, execution, 7000.0400

Duties, officers, 7000.0400

Effluent standards

- Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

Elections, officers, 7000.0400

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Execution, documents, 7000.0400

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS

Heat pollution, see HEAT POLLUTION

Incinerators, requirements, 1345.3180

Indirect heating equipment, see INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT

Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

Individual sewage treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Inspectors, see Operator and inspector certification, this topic

Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION

Labor and employment, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400

Liquid storage, see WATER POLLUTION

Majority vote, meetings, 7000.0500

Meetings, 7000.0500

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

Minutes of meetings, 7000.0500

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Noise pollution, see NOISE POLLUTION

Notice, meetings, 7000.0500

Officers, election and duties, 7000.0400

Open burning, see OPEN BURNING

Open meetings, 7000.0500

Operator and inspector certification

- Construction, see CONSTRUCTION
- Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE

Parliamentary procedure, meetings, 7000.0500

PCB's, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Permits, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Polychlorinated biphenyls, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

Preparation, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500

Presiding officers, meetings, 7000.0500

Procedural rules, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Quorum, meetings, 7000.0500

Reconsideration of decisions, 7000.0500

Records and recordation, meeting records, 7000.0500

Regular meetings, 7000.0500

Removal, chairperson or vice-chairperson, 7000.0400

Rescission of decisions, 7000.0500

Sanitary landfills, see SANITARY LANDFILLS

Soaps, see WATER POLLUTION

Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE



## INDEX

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Special meetings, 7000.0500  
 Stipulation agreements, execution, 7000.0400  
 Subjects of meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500  
 Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID  
 Underground water pollution, see UNDERGROUND WATER  
**POLLUTION**  
 Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400  
 Vice-chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Voting, meetings of agency, 7000.0500  
 Water conditioners, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**

Activities for which required, 7001.0030

**Applications**

Contents, 7001.0050  
 Director review, 7001.0090  
 Form, 7001.0050  
 Preliminary determination, 7001.0100  
 Retention requirements, 7001.0080  
 Review by director, 7001.0090  
 Signatures, 7001.0060  
 Time, 7001.0040

Certification requirements, 7001.0070

Comments by the public, 7001.0110

Compliance with laws, 7001.0150

Conditions, inclusion in permit, 7001.0150

Contents, 7001.0150

**Contested case hearings**

Notice, 7001.0130

Required, circumstances, 7001.0130

Rules, 7001.0130, 7001.0140

**Definitions, 7001.0010****Draft permits**

Defined, 7001.0010

Director's issuance, 7001.0100

Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160

Extensions, time, 7001.0040

Fact sheets, 7001.0100

Final determinations, 7001.0140

General permits, issuance, 7001.0210

Individual permits, 7001.0210

Mailing lists, requirements, 7001.0200

Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0170, 7001.0190

Monitoring and testing requirements, 7001.0150

**Notice**

Applications, 7001.0100

Public informational meetings, 7001.0120

Public comment, 7001.0110

Public informational meetings, 7001.0120

**Public notice**

Applications, 7001.0100

Mailing lists, 7001.0200

Records retention requirements, 7001.0080, 7001.0150

Reissuance, 7001.0040, 7001.0170

Required, generally, 7001.0030

Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0180, 7001.0190

Scope of rules, 7001.0020

Special conditions, 7001.0150

Term, length, 7001.0150

Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**POLYARTHRITIS**

Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**

Alternatives, certificate of exemption applications, possible alternatives, 7100.0340

Analytical records, certificates of exemption condition, retention, 7100.0340

Appeal and review, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Cont'd)**

Applications, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Changes in justification, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340

Classes of products, exemptions, 7100.0340

Cleanup, spilled products, certificate of exemption applications, descriptions of procedures, 7100.0340

Comments, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Conditions and terms, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Consumer use, exemption, 7100.0360

Contents, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Corporations, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340

Definitions, 7100.0330

Disclosure, label contents, 7100.0350

Disposal procedures, description, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340

Draft certificates, exemption certificates, 7100.0340

Duration, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Electricity, transformers or capacitors

Certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340

Small capacity, exemptions, 7100.0360

Emergency powers, 7100.0340

Environmental impact, certificate of exemption applications, description, 7100.0340

Exemption certificates, 7100.0340

Exemptions, 7100.0360

Existing facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Extension, time for public comment, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Factors for consideration, certificate of exemption issuance, 7100.0340

**Forms**

Certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Labels, 7100.0350

Grounds, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340

Hearings, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Interest to persons, certificate of exemption applications, notice, 7100.0340

Invalid provisions, severability, 7100.0320

Issuance, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340

Justification of use or possession, certificates of exemptions, issuance, 7100.0340

Labels, 7100.0350

Certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340

Misrepresentation, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340

Modifications, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340

New facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Notice, proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Omission of significant facts, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340

Partnership, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340

Petitions, public hearings, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Political subdivisions, certificate of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340

Practices and procedures, certificates of exemption applications, factors and decisions, 7100.0340

Preliminary determinations, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340

Pulp use, exemptions, 7100.0360

Purpose, water quality rules, 7100.0300

Records and recordations, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340

Replacement schedules, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340

Reports, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Cont'd)**

- Revocation or suspension, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340
- Safeguards, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340
- Schedule for replacements, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
- Scope, water quality rules, 7100.0310
- Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0320
- Sewers and sewage, landspreading
  - Facilities, subsequent land use, food chain crop growth, 7040.2900
  - Sites, 7040.1803
- Spilled products, cleanup, description of procedures, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- State, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340
- Subsequent uses, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
- Substitutes, discussion of possibility, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340
- Suspension or revocation, certificate of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340
- Terms and conditions, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340
- Tests and testing, retention of analysis, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340
- Time, certificate of exemption application comments, extension, 7100.0340
- Violations of laws or conditions, certificate of exemptions modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340
- Warnings, environmental and health hazards, labels, 7100.0350
- Wastepaper use, exemption, 7100.0360
- Wood fiber material use, exemption, 7100.0360

**PONDS**

- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

**POOL HALLS**

- See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**POOLS**

- See PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

- Indigent persons, see INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPPY SEED OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2540

**POPPY STRAW**

- Controlled substances; schedule II, 6800.4220

**POPSICLES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

- Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.0110
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100 to 4620.2100
- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010 to 1345.3300
- Minnesota heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration code, 1345.0010 to 1345.3300
- Minnesota prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3700
- Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3010
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3700
- Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300
- State Building Code, 1300.1200

**PORK**

- See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Eating places, 4625.2700

**PORNOGRAPHY**

- See LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**

- Clearances and mounting, 1345.2970
- Flue connections, 1345.2950
- Safety, 1345.2930
  - Controls, 1345.2940
- Supply tanks, 1345.2960

**PORTAGE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

- Definition, 7005.1900
- Emission rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Existing plants, air pollution standards; 7005.1910
- Kiln feed rates, records, 7005.1930
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940
- Minimum sampling time and volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Moisture content, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Monitoring operations, air pollution, 7005.1930
- New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.1920
- Particulate matter, concentration, air pollution tests, 7005.1950
- Performance tests
  - Methods, 7005.1940
  - Procedures, 7005.1950
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Production rates, records, 7005.1930
- Records and recordation, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.1910, 7005.1920
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests
  - Methods, 7005.1940
  - Procedures, 7005.1950
- Time, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Total kiln feed rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950
- Volume, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

**PORTS**

- See HARBORS AND PORTS

**POST OFFICES**

- Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**POSTAGE**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Cigarette tax stamps, mailing, 8120.0600
- Excise taxes, income tax deductions, 8009.1700
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
  - Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400

**POSTING**

- See specific index headings

**POTABLE WATER**

- Plumbing, see PLUMBING
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**POTASSIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**POTATO CHIPS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700

**POTATOES**

- Air cracks, damage, 1555.6540
- Badly skinned, skinning classifications; 1555.6630
- Bruises, punctures, 1555.6540

## INDEX

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Bulk display, 1555.6650  
 Certification, seed potatoes, see SEED POTATO  
**CERTIFICATION**  
 Containers  
   New materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660  
   Tag labels, 1555.6670  
   Used, labels, 1555.6700  
 Damage, 1555.6540  
 Defects, tolerances  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Diameter, 1555.6610  
 Dirt or other foreign matter, damage, 1555.6540  
 Disease-free  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Dried stems, damage, 1555.6540  
 External discoloration, damage, 1555.6540  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 Feathered, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Grades  
   Application of tolerances, 1555.6640  
   Designation, tag labels, 1555.6670  
   Labels  
     Exceptions, 1555.6680  
     Exclusions, 1555.6710  
   Size ranges, 1555.6600  
 Greening caused by exposure, damage, 1555.6540  
 Growth cracks, damage, 1555.6540  
 Hollow heart, damage, 1555.6540  
 Injuries, 1555.6540  
 Injury-free  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Insects, damage, 1555.6540  
 Inspections, lots, 1555.6540  
   Application of tolerances, 1555.6640  
 Internal discoloration, damage, 1555.6540  
 Labels, 1555.6540, 1555.6660  
 Grades  
   Exceptions, 1555.6680  
   Exclusion, 1555.6710  
   Packaged potatoes, 1555.6690  
   Tag labels, 1555.6670  
   Used containers, 1555.6700  
 Larvae, damage, 1555.6540  
 Lots, 1555.6540  
 Minimum size, 1555.6600  
 Moderately skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Packaged potatoes, labels, 1555.6690  
 Quarantine No. 9, disinfection of used containers, 1505.0610  
 Quarantine No. 10  
   Inspections, conveyances and machinery, 1505.0650  
   Planting stock, importation, written authorization, division of plant industry, 1505.0640  
   Sales, disposable containers, 1505.0630  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
 Range of sizes, 1555.6600  
 Rhizoctonia, damage, 1555.6540  
 Scab, damage, 1555.6540  
 Second growth, damage, 1555.6540  
 Seed potatoes  
   Certification, see SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION  
   Planting, inspections, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670  
 Shriveling, damage, 1555.6540

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Size  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
   Tolerances, 1555.6620  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Slightly skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Sprouting, damage, 1555.6540  
 Sunburn, damage, 1555.6540  
 Tag labels, 1555.6660  
   Containers, 1555.6670  
 Tolerances  
   Application, 1555.6640  
   Defects  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
   Size, 1555.6620  
 Unclassified potatoes, 1555.6590  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Variations, size, tolerances, 1555.6620  
 Varieties  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
   No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
   Size, 1555.6550, 1555.6600  
   Utility potatoes, 1555.6560  
 Waste, outside waste or refuse, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0680  
 Worms, damage, 1555.6540

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Applications, permits, importation, 1700.3400  
 Biological products or antigens, sale and distribution, 1720.0640  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Certificates, adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800  
 Chicks, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400  
 Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Containers, see Eggs, this topic  
 Dealers, see POULTRY DEALERS  
 Diseases  
   Classifications, importation, 1700.3400, 1700.3500  
   Exposure, importation, 1700.3300  
   Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA  
   Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
   Permits, poultry dealers, suspension or revocation, 1710.1230  
   Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Pullorum-typhoid disease, this topic  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
   Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, this topic  
 Eating places, 4625.2700  
 Eggs  
   Additives, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3600  
   Adulterated eggs, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200  
   Advertisements, 1520.1700  
     False or misleading statements, 1520.1800  
   Authority for rules, 1520.0100  
   Bacteriological examinations, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3900  
   Bench records, 1520.0600  
   Breaking  
   Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
   Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200  
   Breaking room, sanitary requirements, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700  
   Candling, 1520.0300  
   Records, 1520.0600

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Eggs (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification, grade A egg products, state-certified, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
- Cleaning, 1520.0500
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800
  - Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2800
- Code dates, 1520.1900
- Consumer grades, 1520.0800, 1520.1200
- Containers, 1520.0900
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3000, 1520.3100
  - Labels, 1520.3500
- Current receipts, purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Dating, 1520.1900
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500
- Definitions, candling and grading of eggs, 1520.0200
- Ducks, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Equipment for handling, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700
- Examinations, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100
- False statements, 1520.1800
- Fees, inspection fees, certified grade A egg products, 1520.5100
- Freezing, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300, 1520.3400
- Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000
- Frozen eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
- Geese, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Grades and grading, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
- Gurneas, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Heat treatment, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4000
- Identification, 1520.1000
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Inedible, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
- Inspection and inspectors
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4400
  - Fees, 1520.5100
  - Invoices, 1520.1500
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100
- Invoices, 1520.0800, 1520.1500
- Labels, 1520.1000, 1520.1600
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Liquid eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
- Lot numbers, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- Markings, 1520.1000, 1520.1600
- Minimum solids content, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700
- Misleading statements, 1520.1800
- Names, processors or distributors, labeling liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500
- National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
- Nest runs, purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Open dates, 1520.1900
- Organoleptic examinations, frozen eggs products, 1520.3800
- Packaging, certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900
- Packaging material, 1520.0900
- Pasteurization, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3200, 1520.4000
- Personnel, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2500
- Processed eggs
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100
  - Liquid and frozen egg processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100
  - Purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Protection from soiling, 1520.0500
- Purpose for rules, 1520.0100

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Eggs (Cont'd)**

- Quality
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
  - Standards, 1520.1300
- Records, candling and grading records, 1520.0600
- Refrigeration
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Requirements for breaking, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200
- Restricted eggs, purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Salmonella, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4100
- Sanitary requirements, breaking rooms, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700
- Shell egg grades, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700
- Shell eggs, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Shells, disposal, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900
- Solids content, minimum, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700
- Standards, quality, 1520.1300
- Storage, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Temperature, storage temperature, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
  - Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300
- Transportation, 1520.0400
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700
- Turkeys, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750
- Utensils for handling, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700
- Washing, 1520.0500
  - Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800
- Waste disposal, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900
- Weight, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500
- Weight classes, 1520.1400
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, see Public exhibitions, this topic
- Exhibitions, see Public exhibitions, this topic
- Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330
- Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
- Grades and grading, see Eggs, this topic
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Hatcheries
  - National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800
- Hatching eggs, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Identification, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0140
- Importation
  - Adult poultry, 1700.3800
  - Authority, 1700.3100
  - Chicks, poults, and hatching eggs, 1700.3400
  - Disease classifications, 1700.3500
  - Diseases, exposure, 1700.3300
  - Exceptions, tests, waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, 1700.3700
  - Requirements, 1700.3200
  - Shipping containers, 1700.3600
- Improvement plan, national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
- Inspections
  - Dealers
    - Infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260
    - Premises where dealing is conducted, 1710.1270
  - Eggs, see Eggs, this topic

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic  
 Operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060  
 Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Kosher foods, labels, 1550.0730  
 Labels, eggs, see Eggs, this topic  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7300  
 Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320  
 Advertisements, 1520.5600  
 Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310  
 Approval numbers, hatcheries and dealers, 1520.7100  
 Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100  
 Charges, 1520.7300  
 Classifications, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Dealers  
 Fees and charges, 1520.7300  
 Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6500  
 Debarment from participation, 1520.6800  
 Definitions, 1520.5200  
 Designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Eggs  
 Incubated eggs, 1520.6300  
 Minimum weight, 1520.5800  
 Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Emblem, 1520.5400  
 Fees, 1520.7300  
 Flocks  
 Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310  
 Fees and charges, 1520.7300  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Specific requirements, 1520.5900  
 Hatcheries  
 Fees and charges, 1520.7300  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Ownership or management, more than one hatchery, 1520.6400  
 Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6000  
 Hearings, prior to debarment from participation, 1520.6800  
 Incubated eggs, 1520.6300  
 Inspection and inspectors, 1520.6600, 1520.6700  
 Records, participants, 1520.5500  
 Investigations and investigators, debarment from participation, 1520.6800  
 Minimum egg weight, 1520.5800  
 Nonparticipants  
 Participant receipt or sale of nonparticipant products, 1520.5700  
 Products sold to nonparticipants, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900  
 Participation, 1520.5400  
 Debarment, 1520.6800  
 Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900  
 Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200  
 Products from nonparticipants, 1520.5700  
 Records, participants, 1520.5500  
 Reports, product origin, 1520.7000  
 Shipments out of country, 1520.5800  
 Strain names, designation by, 1520.7000  
 Supervision, 1520.6600  
 Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Trade names, designation by, 1520.7000  
 Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
 Permits  
 Dealers, see POULTRY DEALERS  
 Importation, 1700.3400  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Pullorum-typhoid disease, this topic  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poults, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Public exhibitions, 1715.0010 to 1715.0050  
 Consignment sales, 1715.0030  
 Entrance requirements, 1715.0060 to 1715.0190  
 Identification, 1715.0140  
 Poultry originating in Minnesota, 1715.0060 to 1715.0150  
 Poultry originating outside state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
 Slaughter classes, 1715.0060  
 Exemptions, 1715.0020  
 Management, 1715.0040  
 Supervision, 1715.0010  
 Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease  
 Adult breeders, testing, alternate procedure, 1710.0190  
 Advertising, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310  
 Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0170  
 Agents, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0120  
 Alternate procedures, adult breeders, testing, 1710.0190  
 Antigens and tests, procedures and requirements, 1710.0160  
 Authorization, testing and blood collecting, renewal, 1710.0140  
 Blood collecting agents, 1710.0120  
 Breeding, testing, 1710.0090  
 Check testing or monitoring procedures, 1710.0230  
 Chickens, identification, 1710.0220  
 Classifications, qualifications of flocks, 1710.0210  
 Costs, testing and control, 1710.0150  
 Cross-contamination, prevention, hatcheries, 1710.0040  
 Eggs hatched and maintained on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050  
 Exhibition and game birds, identification, 1710.0220  
 Flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0300  
 Flocks, qualifications, disease classifications, 1710.0210  
 Hatcheries  
 Operation, permits, 1710.0060  
 Participation requirements, 1710.0080  
 Permits, sales, 1710.0030  
 Prevention of cross-contamination, 1710.0040  
 Responsibilities, 1710.0290  
 State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320  
 Hatching eggs  
 Maintenance on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050  
 Sales, 1710.0020  
 Identification  
 Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240  
 Turkeys, chickens, exhibition and game birds, 1710.0220  
 Infected flocks  
 Additional testing, 1710.0270  
 Maintenance on premises or slaughter, 1710.0260  
 Infections, reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240  
 Inspection reports, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060  
 Inspections  
 Buildings and premises, flock owners, 1710.0300  
 Hatcheries, 1710.0290  
 Interpretation of methods and procedures, 1710.0340  
 Minimum testing age, 1710.0170  
 Monitoring procedures or check testing, 1710.0230  
 Permits  
 Hatcheries, 1710.0060  
 Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070  
 Sales, 1710.0030  
 Shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280  
 Qualifications of flocks, disease classifications, 1710.0210  
 Qualifying test, 1710.0110  
 Quarantines  
 Reactors, 1710.0240  
 Release, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250  
 Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240  
 Release, quarantines, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pullorum-typhoid disease (Cont'd)
  - Renewal, testing and blood collecting, authorization, 1710.0140
  - Retests, release of quarantines, 1710.0250
  - Revocation, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0070
  - Sales, poultry and other domesticated fowl, 1710.0020
  - Segregation, testing, 1710.0100
  - Slaughter
    - Infected flocks, 1710.0260
    - Release of quarantines, 1710.0250
  - State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320
    - Poultry products, 1710.0330
  - Temporary authorization, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0130
  - Tests, 1710.0180
    - Additional testing, infected flocks, 1710.0270
    - Adult breeders, alternate procedure, 1710.0190
    - Authorization, 1710.0130, 1710.0140
    - Breeding, 1710.0090
    - Charts, 1710.0280
    - Costs, 1710.0150
    - Minimum age, 1710.0170
    - Other tests, 1710.0200
    - Procedures and requirements, 1710.0160
    - Qualifying tests, 1710.0110
    - Segregation, 1710.0100
    - Testing agents, 1710.0120
  - Turkeys
    - Identification, 1710.0220
    - Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, this topic
    - Tests, 1710.0180
- Purchase grades, eggs, 1520.0700, 1520.1100
- Quarantines
  - Adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800
  - Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000
  - Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030
    - Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040
  - Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900
  - Public exhibitions, 1715.0040
    - Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100
  - Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700
  - Sales by weight, 1545.0290
  - Sanitation, public exhibitions, 1715.0040
  - Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060
  - Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING
  - State-national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan, this topic
  - Storage, eggs, see Eggs, this topic
  - Temperature, perishable products, storage and display, 1545.0240
  - Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease
    - Advertising, classifications, 1710.0500
    - Authorized testing agents, blood samples, permits, 1710.0390
    - Blood samples, collection by authorized testing agents or veterinarians, permits, 1710.0390
    - Breeding purposes, turkeys, testing, 1710.0400
    - Classifications, advertising, 1710.0500
    - Cooperation, national turkey improvement plan, 1710.0510
    - Costs, testing and control, 1710.0410
    - Disinfection, premises of reactors, 1710.0440
    - Eggs, hatching, sales, permits, 1710.0360
    - Flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0490
    - Flocks
      - Purposes other than hatching eggs, 1710.0450
      - Testing, 1710.0400
    - Hatcheries
      - National plan hatcheries, 1710.0520
        - Certificates, 1710.0540
        - Compliance, 1710.0530

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease (Cont'd)
  - Hatcheries (Cont'd)
    - Responsibilities, 1710.0480
  - Hatching eggs, sales, 1710.0360
  - Identification
    - Leg or wing bands, reactors, 1710.0440
    - Tested birds, 1710.0430
  - Inspections
    - Hatcheries, 1710.0480
    - Premises, flock owners, 1710.0490
  - National plan hatcheries, 1710.0520
    - Certificates, 1710.0540
    - Compliance, 1710.0530
  - Notice, cancellation of permits, hatching eggs and selling poult, 1710.0380
  - Permits
    - Blood samples, authorized testing agents or veterinarians, 1710.0390
    - Hatching eggs and selling poult, 1710.0370
    - Cancellation, 1710.0380
    - Shipment to slaughter, reactors, 1710.0440, 1710.0470
    - Release of quarantines, 1710.0450
  - Poult
    - Permits, 1710.0370
    - Sales, 1710.0360
  - Quarantines, reactors, 1710.0440
    - Release, shipment of reactors to slaughter, 1710.0450
  - Reactors, 1710.0440
    - Infection by salmonella organism, retesting, 1710.0460
  - Records, tests and retests, charts, 1710.0470
  - Responsibilities, flock owners, 1710.0490
  - Retesting, infection by salmonella organism, 1710.0460
  - Sales, selling poult and hatching eggs, 1710.0360
  - Salmonella organism, infection, retesting, 1710.0460
  - Segregation, turkeys for breeding purposes, testing, 1710.0400
  - Slaughter, reactors, 1710.0440
  - Tests
    - Agglutination or rapid serum plate tests, 1710.0420
    - Costs, 1710.0410
    - Infection by salmonella organism, reactor, retesting, 1710.0460
    - Records, 1710.0470
    - Retesting, reactors, 1710.0440
    - Turkeys for breeding purposes, 1710.0400
    - Veterinarians, permits, blood samples, 1710.0390
  - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050
  - Waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, importation, testing, 1700.3700, 1700.3800
  - Weight
    - Meat, chicken and noodles, 1545.0080
    - Sales by, 1545.0290
- POULTRY DEALERS**
  - Containers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280
  - Diseases, infectious communicable diseases, reports, 1710.1250
  - Disinfection
    - Containers, 1710.1280
    - Premises, infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260
  - Infectious communicable diseases
    - Inspections, 1710.1260
    - Quarantines, 1710.1250
  - Inspections
    - Premises, 1710.1270
    - Records, 1710.1290
  - National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Permits
    - See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
    - Lifting suspension, 1710.1240
    - Requirements, 1710.1220
    - Revocation and suspension, 1710.1230
  - Quarantines, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250

**POULTRY DEALERS (Cont'd)**

- Records, inspections, 1710.1290
- Reports, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250
- Requirements, permits, 1710.1220
- Revocation, permits, 1710.1230
- Suspension, permits, 1710.1230
  - Lifting suspension, 1710.1240

**POULTRY DISEASES**

See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**POUNDS**

Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER AND GRADEABILITY**

School buses, 3520.3800

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

See also **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

See also **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

- Additional hearing dates, 1405.1500
- Administrative law judges, 1405.0400
  - Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400
  - Disqualification, 1405.1000
  - Electric power generating plants, 4400.3200
  - Report, 1405.2400
  - Routing, 4400.1200
- Administrative notice, administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400
- Administrative notice of facts, 1405.1700
- Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000
- Amendments, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Annual public hearing, 4400.4300
- Attorneys
  - Representation by counsel, notice or right, 1405.0500
  - Right to counsel, 1405.0600
- Burden of proof, 1405.1700
- Cameras, 1405.2300
- Certificate, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300
- Certification of issues, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Computation of time, 1405.0700
- Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400
- Construction permit, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300
- Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Granting or denying, 1405.0400
- Cross-examination, 1405.1700
  - Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900
  - Witnesses, 1405.1400
    - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Decision of board, 1405.2500
- Definitions, 1405.0200
- Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Granting or denying motions, 1405.0400
- Discovery, motions, granting or denying, 1405.0400
- Disruption of hearings, 1405.2300
- Documentary evidence, 1405.1700
- Emergency certification, 4400.3800
- Emergency determination, 1405.0300
- Emergency procedures, 1405.2700
- Environmental documents, entry into record, 1405.1800
- Environmental impact statements
  - Entry into record, 1405.1800
  - Final statement, 1405.1400
- Evidence, 1405.1700
  - Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Evidence(Cont'd)
  - Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900
    - Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000
  - Prehearing conference, 1405.1100
  - Public participation, 1405.0800
  - Record, 1405.1800
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300
    - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Exhibits, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Filing, administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400
- Final decision, 1405.2500
- Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations
  - Preparation by administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Record, 1405.1800
- High voltage transmission line routing, 4400.1200
  - Annual public hearing, 4400.4300
  - Certificate of need, environmental report, record of hearings, 4410.7500
    - Emergency permit, 4400.3800
    - Exemptions of routes, 4400.3900
    - Notices, 4400.3700
      - Revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200
- Interference with hearing, 1405.2300
- Interlocutory orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400
- Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Notice of right, 1405.0500
- Mail, service, extra time, 1405.0700
- Memoranda, record, 1405.1800
- Motions, 1405.2200
  - Hearing and ruling by administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Motions to quash, subpoenas, 1405.1300
  - Record, 1405.1800
- Notice, 1405.0500, 4400.3700
  - Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Defects in notice, 1405.0500
  - Intervention, objection, 1405.0900
  - Prefiled testimony, absence of witness at hearing, 1405.2000
  - Prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1405.0400
- Objections
  - Hearing record, 1405.1800
  - Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Prefiled testimony, unavailability of witness, exemption, 1405.2000
  - Record, 1405.1800
- Offers of proof, record, 1405.1800
- Official record, 1405.1800
- Orders
  - Administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Record, 1405.1800
- Participating state agencies, representation, 1405.1600
- Parties
  - Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Notice, 1405.0500
- Petition, intervention, 1405.0900
- Photo copies, evidence, 1405.1700
- Pleadings, record, 1405.1800
- Power generating plants sitings, 4400.3200
- Prefiled direct testimony, introducing into evidence, two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900
  - Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000
- Prehearing conference, 1405.1100
  - Notice, 1405.0500
- Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400
- Production of documents, subpoenas, 1405.1300
- Public participation, 1405.0800
  - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Purpose of rules, 1405.0300
- Rebuttal testimony, prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING****HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Recess, 1405.1500
- Recess of hearing, notice, 1405.0500
- Record, 1405.1800
  - Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900
- Rehearings, 1405.2600
- Reporter, 1405.1800
- Reports, administrative law judge, 1405.2400
- Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1405.0500
- Representation of state agencies, 1405.1600
- Revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200
- Right to counsel, 1405.0600
- Routing, 4400.1200
- Schedules, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Scope of rules, 1405.0300
- Sequence of proceedings, 1405.1500
- Service
  - Administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400
  - Mail, extra time, 1405.0700
  - Objection, unavailability of witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1405.2000
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300
- Severability, 1405.2800
- Stipulations, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Subpoenas, 1405.1300
  - Receiving and acting upon requests, 1405.0400
- Television cameras, 1405.2300
- Time, 1405.0700
  - Administrative law judge, assignment, 1405.0400
  - Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000
  - Prefiled testimony, filing, 1405.1900
- Transcript of record, 1405.1800
- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Weight of testimony, 1405.1700
- Witnesses, 1405.1700
  - Cross-examination, see Cross-examination, this topic
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Examination by administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Exempt from appearance, lists, 1405.0500
  - Prefiled testimony, availability, 1405.2000
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300

**POWER LINES**

See HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT**

- Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Securities, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

- See also BOILERS
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW
- Alloy steel bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Anchors, 5230.0450
- Bolts and clamps, 5230.0390
  - Piping standards, 5230.0390
  - Steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0890, 5230.1040
    - Flange bolting, 5230.1050
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0790
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0690
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0610
- Bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Carbon steel bolts, 5230.0390

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification, tests, 5230.0480
  - Chemical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
  - Cleaning, 5230.0490
  - Compliance, requirements, 5230.0280
  - Connections, 5230.0470
  - Construction
    - Minimum standards, 5230.0290
    - Permits, fees, 5230.0100
  - Definitions, 5230.0260, 5230.0270, 5230.0330
  - Dimension guides, 5230.0300
  - Drains and drainage, 5230.0470
  - Drips, 5230.0470
  - Exhaust lines, 5230.0360
  - Feed systems, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0950
  - Fees for permits to construct or install, 5230.0100
  - Fittings, 5230.0370
    - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Flange bolts, 5230.0390
  - Flanges, 5230.0340
  - Freezing, trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
  - Future materials, 5230.0320
  - Gas heating systems, installation, 1345.2250
  - Gaskets, 5230.0430
  - Hand-controlled bypasses, 5230.0360
  - Hangers, 5230.0450
  - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
  - Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0480
  - Location of valves, 5230.0360
  - Manufacturers recertification, tests, 5230.0480
  - Materials, 5230.0320
  - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Nets, bolting, 5230.0390
  - Permits for construction, fees, 5230.0100
  - Physical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
  - Pipe joints, 5230.0410
  - Pipes sleeves, 5230.0460
  - Pipes threads, 5230.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 5230.0270
  - Pressure gauge installation, 5230.0360
  - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
  - Pressures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Pump suction lines, 5230.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 5230.0250
  - Relief valves, 5230.0360
  - Required compliance, 5230.0280
  - Scope of rules, 5230.0260
  - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Specifications, 5230.0270
  - Standards, 5230.0270
    - Bolting, 5230.0390
    - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Steam traps, 5230.0470
  - Substitute requirements, 5230.0420
  - Supports, 5230.0450
  - Temperatures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Tests, 5230.0480
    - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
  - Thermal expansion, 5230.0440
  - Thickness of pipe, 5230.0510
  - Trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
  - Valves, 5230.0350
    - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
  - Variations, pressure and temperature, 5230.0520
- POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI**
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS
  - Bolting, 5230.0790
  - Brass fittings, 5230.0760



## INDEX

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI (Cont'd)**

Bronze fittings, 5230.0760  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0760  
 Fittings, 5230.0760  
 Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0760  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0770  
 Pipes, 5230.0780  
 Screwed malleable iron fitting, 5230.0760  
 Valves, 5230.0750  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0760

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Bolting, 5230.0690  
 Brass fittings, 5230.0660  
 Bronze fittings, 5230.0660  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0660  
 Fittings, 5230.0660  
 Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0660  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0660  
 Nets, 5230.0690  
 Pipe, 5230.0680  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0670  
 Valves, 5230.0650  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0660

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

API specification 5L, 5230.0600  
 Bolting, 5230.0610  
 Cast-steel screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Fittings, 5230.0560  
 Flanged fittings, 5230.0560  
 Forged screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Nets, 5230.0610  
 Nominal sizes  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Pipe, 5230.0580  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0570  
 Pipes for special uses, 5230.0590  
 Size  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Special uses, pipes, 5230.0590  
 Valves, 5230.0550  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0560

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Adapters, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Adverse conditions, 5230.1060  
 Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
 American national standard code for pressure piping, power piping, 5230.1120  
 Anchor bases, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Anchors, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Asbestos, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Backing rings, preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Base metal preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Bases, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Blowdown valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
 Blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Boiler feed systems, 5230.0950  
 Boilers, 5230.0980  
 Bolted clamps, 5230.1040  
 Bolting, 5230.0890  
   Flange bolting, 5230.1050

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Bolting(Cont'd)  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
 Bosses, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Brackets, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Brass fittings, 5230.0860  
 Bronze fittings, 5230.0860  
 Butt welds, 5230.1070  
   Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210  
 Bypasses  
   Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
   Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Casing threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Cast-iron plugs, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Certification, welded pipe joint records, 5230.1070  
 Chains, 5230.1040  
 Chemical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Clamps, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Cleaning  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Clips, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Coatings, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Compensating hangers, 5230.1040  
 Condensers, control or instrument piping, 5230.1020  
 Condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Connecting tubing or piping, 5230.1020  
 Connection  
   Safety valves, 5230.0990  
   Water columns, 5230.0980  
 Contractors, welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Control piping, 5230.1020  
   Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Counterweights, 5230.1040  
 Creep, 5230.1060  
 Crosses, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Definitions, welders and welding, 5230.1070, 5230.1080  
 Designs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Dimensional limitations, 5230.1040  
 Electric induction heating, stress relief, welding, 5230.1070  
 Electric resistance heating, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Electrodes, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Expansion, 5230.1060  
 Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
 Fabrication  
   Pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Facing finish, 5230.1050  
 Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Fireproof buildings, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Fittings, 5230.0860  
   Control piping, 5230.1130  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020, 5230.1130  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
   Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Tables, 5230.1240  
   Unequal wall thicknesses, butt welding, tables, 5230.1210  
 Flange bolting, 5230.1050  
 Flange facing, 5230.1050  
 Flanges  
   Fillet weld, 5230.1070  
   Malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
   Marks, 5230.1120  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
   Welding flanges, tables, 5230.1230  
 Flat positions, metal arc-welding process, 5230.1110  
 Flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Forms, procedure specification, welding, 5230.1110  
 Formulae, linear expansion of piping, thermal expansion, 5230.1060

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Fuel fire ring burners, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Full face gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Gages, pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Galvanized pipe or fittings, 5230.0980  
 Galvanizing, hot dipped, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Grease, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
 Guides, 5230.1040  
 Hanger rods, 5230.1040  
 High pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500  
   Welding, 5230.1070  
 Ice and snow, loading, 5230.1040  
 Identification  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Installation, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Instrument piping, 5230.1020  
   Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Joints  
   Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Pipe joints, other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
   Tests, welding, 5230.1090  
 Lapped flanges, fabrication, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Line pipe threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Linear expansion of piping, tables, 5230.1060  
 Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
 Loading, 5230.1040  
 Low pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Machine welding equipment, operators, performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Marking, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120  
 Materials, 5230.1060  
   Identification and specifications, 5230.1120  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Specifications and identification, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Maximum spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Medium pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110  
 Metal gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Metals, coercion resistance metals, 5230.1040  
 Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Movement, supports permitting pipe movement, 5230.1040  
 Number, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Nuts, 5230.1040  
 Orientation of welding, 5230.1080  
 Oxyacetylene welding process, forms, 5230.1110  
 Paint and painting, weather resistant paint, 5230.1040  
 Paper, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Performance qualifications, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Physical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Pipes and piping, 5230.0880  
   Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
   Hangers, fabrication, 5230.1030

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Pipes and piping(Cont'd)  
   Joints, 5230.0870  
     Other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
     Welding, 5230.1070  
 Pivots, 5230.1040  
 Placement, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Plans and specifications  
   Forms, welding, 5230.1110  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
 Plug cocks, boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Preheating, welding, 5230.1070  
 Preparation of test joints, performance qualifications of welders, 5230.1100  
 Pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Qualifications  
   Performance, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
   Welders and welding, 5230.1090  
 Radiographic examinations, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Recommended pipe sizes for blowoff systems up to 450 pounds, table, 5230.0970  
 Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Repair, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Requalification, welders, 5230.1100  
 Reservoirs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Restraints, 5230.1040  
 Retests, welders, 5230.1100  
 Rollers, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Rubber gaskets, 5230.1050  
 S values, stresses, 5230.1040  
 Safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Schedules, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Scope, materials, 5230.1120  
 Scope of rules  
   Expansion and flexibility, 5230.1060  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Screw threads, 5230.1050  
 Screwed companion flanges, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Service water systems, 5230.1010  
 Shutoff valves, main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Slip-on flanges, fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Slip-on welded flanges, 5230.1050  
 Slushes, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Snow and ice, loading, 5230.1040  
 Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Minimum dimensions, tables, 5230.1240  
 Socket-welding flanges, 5230.1050  
 Spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Specimens, types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Spring hangers, 5230.1040  
 Springing, cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Springs, 5230.1040  
 State plumbing code, 5230.0970  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Steel, welding fittings, 5230.0860  
 Steel flanges, 5230.1050  
 Straps, 5230.1040  
 Stresses  
   Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Supports  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Sway bracings, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Swivel rings, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

## Tables

End preparations, pipe wall thicknesses, 5230.1200  
 Flanges, 5230.1050  
 Groove welds, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
 Linear expansion of piping, 5230.1060  
 Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
 Socket weld fittings, minimum dimensions, 5230.1240  
 Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Test specimens, 5230.1270  
 Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Typical joints with backing ring, 5230.1220  
 Welding flanges, 5230.1230  
 Tack welds, 5230.1050  
 Takeoff connections, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Temperature indicating crayons, preheating for welding, 5230.1070  
 Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Test specimens, 5230.1100  
   Tables, 5230.1270  
   Welding, 5230.1070  
 Tests, 5230.0480  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welding positions, 5230.1080  
   Welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Thermocouple pyrometers, preheating for welding, 5230.1070  
 Threaded joints, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Tubing, marks, 5230.1120  
 Tunnels, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Turnbuckles, 5230.1040  
 Types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Valves, 5230.0850, 5230.0990  
   Blowoff systems, 5230.0970  
   Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
   Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
   Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
   Safety valves, 5230.0990  
   Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Vegetable fiber, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Vertical position, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Vibration dampeners, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Water columns, 5230.0980  
 Water piping, 5230.0950  
 Weather resisting paint, 5230.1040  
 Weights and measures, 5230.1040  
 Weld stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Welded attachments, 5230.1040  
 Welders and welding  
   Attachments, 5230.1040  
   Backing rings, 5230.1070  
   Base material, preparation of test joint, welding, 5230.1090  
   Base metal preparation, 5230.1070  
   Butt welds, 5230.1070  
     *Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses*, 5230.1210  
   Certificates and certification, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
   Contractors responsibility, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Definitions, 5230.1070, 5230.1080  
   Electric induction heating, stress relief, 5230.1070  
   Electric resistance heating, stress relief, 5230.1070  
   Electrodes, 5230.1100  
   Essential variables, 5230.1090  
     Performance qualification, 5230.1100  
   Face-bend test specimens, 5230.1080  
   Filler metal, preparation of test joints, 5230.1090  
   Fillet welds, 5230.1070

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

## Welders and welding (Cont'd)

Fittings, fillet weld, 5230.1070  
 Flanges  
   Fillet-welds, 5230.1070  
   Tables, 5230.1230  
 Flat orientations, 5230.1080  
 Flat position, metal arc-welding, 5230.1110  
 Forms, procedure specification, 5230.1110  
 Fuel fire ring burners or torches, 5230.1070  
 Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
 Guided-bend specimens, 5230.1080  
 Horizontal orientations, 5230.1080  
 Hydrostatic tests, 5230.1070  
 Identification, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Inspection of joints, 5230.1070  
 Joints, 5230.1070  
   Tests, 5230.1090  
 Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110  
 Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Operators, performance qualification, 5230.1100  
 Orientations, 5230.1080  
 Overhead orientation, 5230.1080  
 Oxyacetylene process, forms, 5230.1110  
 Performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Plans and specifications, forms, 5230.1110  
 Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080  
 Preheating, 5230.1070  
 Preparation of test joint, 5230.1090  
   Performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Procedure qualification, 5230.1090  
 Qualification test, 5230.1080  
 Qualifications  
   Performance, 5230.1100  
   Procedure, 5230.1090  
 Radiographic examination, joints, 5230.1070  
 Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Reduced-section tension specimens, 5230.1080  
 Repair of joints, 5230.1070  
 Requalification, 5230.1100  
 Retest, 5230.1100  
 Root-bend test specimens, 5230.1080  
 Schedules, stress relief schedule, 5230.1070  
 Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Side-bend test specimens, 5230.1080  
 Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Tables, 5230.1240  
 Specimens, types of test specimens, 5230.1080  
 Stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Tables, flanges, 5230.1230  
 Tack welds, 5230.1070  
 Temperature indicating crayons, 5230.1070  
 Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Test joints, preparation, 5230.1090  
 Test specimens  
   Tables, 5230.1270  
   Type and number, 5230.1090  
 Tests  
   Machine welding equipment, operators, 5230.1100  
   Pipe joints, 5230.1070  
   Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080  
   Types of tests specimens, 5230.1080  
   Valves, 5230.1070  
   Variables, essential variables, 5230.1090, 5230.1100  
   Vertical orientation, 5230.1080  
 Welding neck flanges, 5230.1050  
 Wind pressures, loading, 5230.1040  
 Wing joints, gaskets, 5230.1050

**POWER PLANTS**

Electric power generating plant siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

**POW'S**

Dependents, see **PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS**

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also **REGISTERED NURSES**

Academic records, 6301.1000

Accreditation, clinical facilities, 6300.8000

Additional study, qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.6100

Address changes, records, 6310.7900

Admission card, licensure examination, 6310.5400

Advanced standing, 6301.1200

Advisory group, 6300.5500

Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Annual evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700

**Applications**

Approval, 6300.5500

New programs, 6301.0600

Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6310.7200, 6315.0400

**Licensure**

Examination, 6310.5200

Interstate endorsement, 6310.6200

Scholarships, 6320.1000

**Approval**

Applications, 6300.5500

Clinical facilities, 6300.8000

Continuing approval, 6301.0300

Interim approval, 6300.5200

**New programs**

Applications, 6301.0600

Notice, 6301.0600

Voluntary closure, 6301.0900

Provisional approval, 6300.5400

Renewal, 6300.5300

Withdrawn approval, 6300.5400

Assessments of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Auditing of classes, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200

Authorization, clinical settings, 6301.1700

Autotutorial lessons, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200

Awards, scholarships, 6320.1200

Baccalaureate degree awards, scholarships, 6320.1200

Beginning affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700

Certificates, revised renewal certificates, change of name or address, 6310.7900

Change of name, records, 6310.7900

Changes in programs, major changes, 6300.7600

Chemically dependent persons, residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Clinical activities, 6301.1500

Evidence, 6301.1600

Clinical facilities, 6300.8000

Contracts with controlling institutions, 6300.8200

Clinical laboratory experience, curriculum content, 6300.7400

Baccalaureate degree awards, 6320.1200

Evaluation of combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Clinical settings, 6301.1700

Closing of programs, 6300.5600

New programs, 6301.0900

Colleges and universities, controlling institutions, 6300.5700

Combining nursing categories, evaluation, 6301.2200

Community colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.5700

Completion, verification of completion, 6301.1100

Compliance with rules, new programs, 6301.0600

Survey, 6301.0800

Composition of faculty, 6300.6000

Contested case hearings, new programs, 6301.0800

Continuing affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, licensure without examination, 6315.0500

Contracts, controlling institutions and clinical facilities, 6300.8200

Controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500

Controlling institutions, 6300.5700

Contracts with clinical facilities, 6300.8200

Organization, 6300.5800

Coordination of performance, 6301.2200

Courses, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100

**Curriculum**

Content, 6300.7400

Implementation, 6300.7300

Appliance, 6300.8100

Plans, 6300.7200

Proposed design, 6300.7000

Definitions, 6300.5100, 6301.0100

Licensure, 6315.0100

Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300

Delegated medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300

Directors, 6300.5800

Eligibility, 6300.5500

New program requirements, 6301.1300

Responsibilities, 6301.0700

Discrimination, faculty, 6300.6200

**Documentation**

Clinical facilities, 6300.8000

Duplicate or replacement documents, 6310.8000

Duplicate documents, 6310.8000

**Education**

Foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6310.7100, 6315.0400

Qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.6100

Educational institutions, approval of new programs, 6301.0500

Educational progression opportunity, 6300.7700

Eligibility of institutions, 6300.5500

Employment functioning, evaluation of programs, 6300.7500

English competency, foreign educated nurses, qualifications for licensure, 6310.7100, 6315.0400

**Evaluation**

Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Nursing abilities, 6301.2100

Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000

Programs, 6300.7500

**Evidence**

Compliance, new programs, 6301.0700

**Evaluation**

Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Nursing abilities, 6301.2100

**Preparation**

Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Evaluation, 6301.2000

Student clinical activities, 6301.1600

Examinations, 6310.5100 to 6310.7200, 6315.0100 to 6315.0700

Applications, 6310.5200

Foreign educated nurses, 6310.7100, 6310.7200, 6315.0400

Foreign jurisdictions, conducting for, 6315.0700

Passing scores, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Qualifications, 6310.5100

Reexamination, 6310.5400

**Faculty**

Compensation, 6300.6000

Eligibility, 6300.5500

Licensed to practice as registered nurse, 6300.6200

New programs, 6301.1300

Number, 6300.6100

Orientation to clinical facilities, 6300.8200

Qualifications, 6300.6200

**Fees**

Licensure by examinations, applications, 6310.5200, 6315.0400

Licensure, without examination, 6315.0500

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
 Reexamination, licenses, 6310.5400, 6315.0400  
 Renewal of registration, 6310.7600  
 Filing, interim approval, applications, 6300.5500  
 Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6310.7100, 6310.7200, 6315.0400  
 Examination, 6310.5100, 6310.5200  
 Foreign jurisdictions, conducting examinations for, 6315.0700  
 Fraud, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Goals of programs, 6300.7000  
 Good mental health  
 Defined, 6315.0100  
 Licensed qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Good moral character  
 Defined, 6315.0100  
 License qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 GPN, designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300  
 Graduate competencies, description, 6300.7000  
 Graduate practical nurses, permits, 6310.5300  
 Graduation competencies  
 Evaluation, 6300.7500  
 Requirements, 6300.7800  
 Scholarships, 6320.1400  
 High schools, controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
 Higher education coordinating board, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Hospitals  
 Controlling body, approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Immigration, qualifications for licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6310.7100  
 Implementation of curriculum, 6300.7300  
 Initial evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Instructional materials, curriculum implementation, 6300.7300  
 Instructional requirements for licensure, 6315.0400  
 Insufficient employment, qualifications, licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.6100  
 Interaction with patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Interim approval, 6300.5200  
 Interstate endorsement, licenses, 6310.6100, 6310.6200  
 Foreign educated nurses, 6310.7200, 6315.0400  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, staff, 9530.0700  
 Junior colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
 Laboratory experience, curriculum implementation, 6300.7300  
 Learning materials, new programs, 6301.1400  
 Length, program of studies, 6300.7100  
 Licenses, 6310.5100 to 6310.7200  
 Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400  
 Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400  
 Applications, interstate endorsement, 6310.6200  
 Authority for rules, 6315.0200  
 Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.8000, 6315.0300  
 Examinations, see Examinations, this topic  
 Foreign educated nurses, 6310.7100, 6310.7200, 6315.0400  
 Instructional requirements, 6315.0400  
 Interstate endorsement, see Interstate endorsement, this topic  
 Nullifying, 6315.0600  
 Purpose for rules, 6315.0200  
 Requirements, generally, 6315.0300  
 Verification of Minnesota licenses, 6310.8100  
 Without examination, 6315.0500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Low score, qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.6100  
 Major changes in program, 6300.7600  
 Name change, records, 6310.7900  
 New programs, 6301.0100 to 6301.2200

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Nongraduate licensees, qualifications, interstate endorsement, 6310.6100  
 Notice  
 Approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Change, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Closure of new programs, 6301.0900  
 Interim approval, 6300.5500  
 Student clinical activities, option choice, 6301.1500  
 Survey notice, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Nullified applications for licensure, 6315.0600  
 Number of faculty, 6300.6100  
 Number of hours, curriculum implementations, 6300.7300  
 Observation of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 On-site surveys, applications for approval, 6300.5500  
 Options, clinical activities, 6301.1500  
 Out-of-state graduates, licensure by examination, applications, 6310.5200  
 Out-of-state students, qualifications for licensure examinations, 6310.5100  
 Passing score, licensure examination, 6310.5400, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
 Permits, 6310.5300, 6315.0300  
 Philosophy of programs, 6300.7000  
 Plans and specifications  
 Curriculum plans, 6300.7200, 6300.8100  
 Programs, 6300.5500  
 Practical nurses, revised renewal certificates, change of name or address, 6310.7900  
 Preparation  
 Evaluation, 6301.2000  
 Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
 Licensure examination, 6310.5400  
 Prescription order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Previous licensing, qualifications for licensure, interstate endorsement, 6310.6100  
 Priorities and preferences, scholarship awards, 6320.1200  
 Private colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
 Processing of application, approval of new program, 6301.0600  
 Progress evaluations, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Progression requirements, 6300.7800  
 Proposed curriculum design, 6300.7000  
 Provisional approval, 6300.5400  
 Psychosocial nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 6301.0200  
 Qualifications  
 Faculty, 6300.6200  
 New programs, 6301.1300  
 Interstate endorsement licensure, 6310.6100  
 Licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6310.7100, 6315.0400  
 Scholarship awards, 6320.1200  
 Quality of service, clinical facilities, 6300.8000  
 Reapplication, approval of new programs, 6301.0600  
 Records, 6300.5900  
 Academic records, 6301.1000  
 Change of name, 6310.7900  
 Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800  
 Evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100  
 Safe storage, closing of programs, 6300.5600  
 Reexamination, licenses, 6310.5400  
 Registered nurses options, clinical activities, 6301.1500  
 Registration, 6310.7600 to 6310.8100  
 Initial registration, length, 6310.7600  
 Penalty fees, 6310.7700  
 Renewal, 6310.7600  
 Reregistration, 6310.7800  
 Remedial assistance, reexamination, licenses, 6310.5400  
 Renewal  
 Approval, 6300.5300

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

## Renewal (Cont'd)

## Certificate

Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.8000

Revised renewal certificates, name change, 6310.7900

Registration, 6310.7600

Repayment, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300

Replacement documents, 6310.8000

Reports, 6300.5900, 6301.1200

Applications for approval of programs, 6300.5500

Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Interim approval, 6300.5200

New programs, 6301.0800

Requirements for faculty, 6301.1300

Reregistration, 6310.7800

Restrictions before approval, new programs, 6301.0400

Revised renewal certificates, change of name, 6310.7900

Rosters, removal of name, 6310.7800

Schedules, licensure examinations, 6310.5200

Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.1400

Applications, 6320.1000

Awards, 6320.1200

Committee, 6320.1100

Graduation, 6320.1400

Repayment, 6320.1300

Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300

Structure, curriculum implementation, 6300.7300

Student clinical activities, evidence, 6301.1600

Surveys, compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800

Teacher student ratio, curriculum implementation plan, 6300.8100

Temporary exemptions, programs, 6301.0300

## Time

Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800

Licensure examination, 6310.5400

Renewal of registration, 6310.7600

Transcripts, 6310.8100

Application by licensure by examination, 6310.5200

Tutoring, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

## Verification

Completion, 6301.1100

Minnesota license, 6310.8100

Vocational technical schools

Controlling institutions, 6300.5700

Curriculum, 6300.7000

Voluntary closure, 6301.0900

Withdrawal from nursing program, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300

Withdrawn approval, 6300.5400

**PRACTICUM COURSES**

Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600

Waiver, 6400.0700

**PRASEODYMIUM**

## Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PRAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PREADMISSION SCREENING PROGRAM**

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**PRECINCTS**

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Lists of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Silver, see SILVER

**PRECIPITATION**

Sanitary landfills, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

**PRECIPITATION (Cont'd)**

Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**PREEMPTIONS**

Emergencies, crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.2500

**PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

See also MANUFACTURED HOMES

Amendments, change in code, 1360.1700

Appeals, inspection or evaluation agencies, suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500

Appliances, construction details, 1360.2900

Approval, 1360.0300

Plans, changes, 1360.1500

Attic access and ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900

Audits, quality control program, 1360.3100

Building permits, 1360.1300

Certificates of occupancy, 1360.1400

Certification, 1360.0500

Inspection, 1360.0900

Inspection and evaluation agencies, application for approval, 1360.3300

Reciprocity, foreign states, 1360.0600

Change in code, notice, 1360.1700

Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturer, 1360.1600

Chimneys, construction details, 1360.2900

Classification of building, construction details, 1360.2900

Conflict of interest, inspection or evaluation agencies,

information on application for approval, 1360.3300

Construction details, 1360.2900

Damaged buildings or components, inspection, 1360.0900

Date of manufacturer, data plate, 1360.2400

Definitions, 1360.0200

Design loads, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400

Doors, construction details, 1360.2900

Drain connections, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400

Electrical code, 1315.0200

## Electricity

Construction details, 1360.2900

Manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400

Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Energy conservation requirements, construction details, 1360.2900

## Evaluation agencies

Approval, 1360.0300

Application, contents, 1360.3300

Examination, 1360.0900

Fees, 1360.3600

Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500, 1360.3400

Seals, issuance, 1360.2000

Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500

Tests, review, 1360.0800

Factory inspectors, supervisors and other technicians, inspection and evaluation agency, application for approval, 1360.3300

Fees, 1360.3600

Inspection and evaluation agencies

Application for approval, 1360.3300

Return, disapproval, 1360.3400

Fire safety, construction details, 1360.2900

Flashing, construction details, 1360.2900

Foreign states, reciprocity, certification, 1360.0600

## Foundations

Construction details, 1360.2900

Plans, building permits, 1360.1300

Fuel supply and storage, construction details, 1360.2900

Gas, permissible type for appliances, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400

## Heating systems

Construction details, 1360.2900

Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Inspections, 1360.0400, 1360.0900

Agencies

Approval, application, contents, 1360.3300

## INDEX

**PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

(Cont'd)

- Inspections(Cont'd)
  - Agencies (Cont'd)
    - Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400
    - Examination, 1360.0900
    - Fees, 1360.3600
    - Procedures for approval, 1360.3400
    - Quality control, 1360.3000 to 1360.3700
    - Seals, issuance, 1360.2000
    - Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
  - On-site inspection, local enforcement agency, 1360.1000
  - Procedures manual, changes to approved plans, 1360.1500
  - Quality control, 1360.3100
- Installation, standards and requirements, 1360.1200
- Labels
  - Removal, damaged buildings or components, 1360.0900
  - R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900
- Local enforcement agencies
  - Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400
  - On-site inspection, 1360.1000
- Manual, quality control manual, providing by manufacturer, 1360.3100
- Manufacturers
  - Change of ownership, name or address, 1360.1600
  - Compliance assurance program, seals, issuance, 1360.2000
  - Custody of seals, self-issuance, 1360.2000
  - Data plate, 1360.2400
    - Building permits, application, 1360.1300
  - Facilities, inspection, 1360.0900
  - Plans, 1360.0300
  - Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3700
  - Seals, see Seals, this topic
  - Temporary authority to acquire seals, 1360.3700
- Marking, R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900
- Models, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
- Modification, request and approval, 1360.0700
- Municipalities, land use and zoning requirements, reservation, 1360.1100
- Noncompliance, revocation of plan approval and seals, 1360.1800
- Notice
  - Change in code, 1360.1700
  - Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturers, 1360.1600
  - Deficiencies in evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900
  - Inspection or evaluation agencies
    - Disapproval, 1360.3400
    - Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
  - Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700
- On-site inspection, local enforcement agencies, 1360.1000
- Ownership, manufacturers, change, 1360.1600
- Permits, building permits, 1360.1300
- Plans and specifications
  - Approval procedures, 1360.2500
  - Approved plans, changes, 1360.1500
  - Building permits, application, 1360.1300
  - Construction details, 1360.2900
  - Evidence of approval, 1360.2800
  - Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700
  - Review, fee, 1360.3600
  - Stamp of approval, 1360.2800
- Plumbing, construction details, 1360.2900
- Production process, inspection, 1360.0900
- Products manufactured in more than one location, plan approval procedures, 1360.2600
- Property line requirements, 1360.1100
- Public utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300
- Purpose of rules, 1360.0100
- Quality control manual, plan approval procedure, 1360.2500
- Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3700
- Reciprocity, foreign states, certification, 1360.0600

**PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

(Cont'd)

- Records
    - Inspection or evaluation agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
    - Quality control, 1360.3100
  - Registration, fee, 1360.3600
  - Replacement seals, fees, 1360.3600
  - Reports
    - Examination of evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900
    - Inspection agency review, 1360.0900
    - Seals, 1360.2100
  - Seals, 1360.1900 to 1360.2300
    - Evaluation or inspection agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
    - Fees, 1360.3600
    - Inspectors certification, 1360.0500
    - Issuance, 1360.2000
    - Manufacturer temporary authority to acquire, 1360.3700
    - Reports, 1360.2100
    - Return, 1360.2200
    - Revocation, 1360.2300
    - R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900
    - Self-issuance by manufacturers, 1360.2000
  - Serial numbers
    - Manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
    - Seals, 1360.2000
  - Shipping, quality control, 1360.3100
  - Smoke alarms, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Sprinkler systems, fire protection, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Stamp of approval, plans, 1360.2800
  - Standards for manufacturing, 1360.1200
  - Storage
    - Inspection, 1360.0900
    - Quality control, 1360.3100
  - Structural data, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Testing, 1360.0800
    - Quality control requirements, 1360.3100
    - Reports, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500
  - Title of code, 1360.0100
  - Transportation, inspection, 1360.0900
  - Travel expenses, review of plans, specifications, quality control evaluations, 1360.3600
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6700
  - Utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300
  - Ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Water connections, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
  - Windows, construction details, 1360.2900
  - Wiring, electrical construction details, 1360.2900
  - Zoning requirements, 1360.1100
- PREFERRED STOCK**
- Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400
- PREGNANCY**
- Abortion, see ABORTION
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550
  - Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS
  - Health maintenance organizations
    - Limitation on coverage, 4685.0700
    - Maternity services, copayments, 4685.0800
  - Human services merit system, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020
  - Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020
  - Meat inspection, animals in advanced stages, condemnation, 1540.1910
  - Nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS

**PREGNANCY (Cont'd)**

## Termination

Records, consent forms, 4615.3400  
Reports, 4615.3600

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6500  
Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2000  
Human rights, 5000.1500  
Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2200  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, notice, 1405.0500  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

**PREMIUM COUPONS**

Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0700

**PREMIUM FINANCING PLANS**

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**PRENATAL CARE**

Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800  
Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

Medical assistance, personal property limit exemptions, 9500.0820  
Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

Day care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
Health screening, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
Special education, identification, 3525.2500

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**PRESENTS**

See GIFTS

**PRESERVATIVES**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Food, see FOOD  
Fruit jellies, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**PRESERVES**

Fruit preserves, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**PRESS RELEASES**

Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

**PRESSURE GAGES**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
Inspection and inspectors, boilers, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

See BOILERS

**PRESSURE WASTES**

Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Sales and use taxes  
Notice of assessment, 8130.8000  
Payment, 8130.2900

**PRESUMPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, gifts in contravention of public policy, 9500.0690  
Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880  
Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500  
Unitary business taxation, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL Standards, 5900.4600

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES**

Tax court, 8600.1100

**PRETZELS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PREVAILING WAGES**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050  
Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.1070  
Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050  
Authority of rules, 5200.1000  
Basis, 5200.1020  
Determinations, 5200.1030  
Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080  
Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060  
Commercial construction projects, state agency requirements, 5200.1020  
Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090  
Contested case areas, determinations, 5200.1020  
Contested case hearings, 5200.1090  
Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
Contractors, posting, 5200.1110  
Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
County abstracts, 5200.1050  
Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Definitions, 5200.1010  
Effective date of rules, 5200.1120  
Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080  
Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100  
Highway and heavy construction projects, duty to determine, 5200.1020  
Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090  
Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060  
Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060  
Notice  
Determinations, 5200.1080  
Final decision, 5200.1090  
Rate determinations, 5200.1080  
Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090  
Posting, 5200.1100  
Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070  
Purpose of rules, 5200.1000  
Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090  
Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050  
Special crafts, 5200.1040  
Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
State register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090  
Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110



## INDEX

**PREVAILING WAGES (Cont'd)**

Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PRICE LISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**PRIESTS**

See CLERGY

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**PRIMARY SERVICE AREAS**

See AMBULANCES

**PRIMARY STATEMENT**

Metropolitan Council, 5700.1700

**PRIME SPONSORS**

Summer youth employment, contracts, 3300.0400

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES**

See ELECTIONS

**PRINCIPALS**

See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

**PRINTERS AND PRINTING**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Paper furnished by customer, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Voter registration cards, 8200.1100

**PRINTING AND MAILING SERVICES DIVISION**

Legal notices, 1240.0100 to 1240.0500

**PRINTING PLATES**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Adult vocational technical education, courses, funding, 3505.9100

Appropriation of waters

Mining, 6115.0720

Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740

Water supply, 6115.0690

Area vocational technical institutes, capital aid requests, 3505.7400

Cannon River, recreational uses, 6105.1640

Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060

Continuing education, peace officers, inactive officers, 6700.0900

Crow River

Funds, 6105.1080

Land acquisition for scenic areas, 6105.1050

Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4400.5600

Family farm security program

Reimbursement obligations, 1560.2500

States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100

Family planning special project grants

Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400

Criteria for awarding, 4700.2300

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES (Cont'd)**

Health research program, funding, 4310.8660

Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200

Inheritance taxes, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Mentally ill persons

Residential services, state aid, 9535.2200

State aid, allocation of funds, 9535.0700

Mentally retarded persons

Residential services, state aid, 9540.1500

Services, 9525.0070

Minnesota River, acquisition of property, 6105.1280

Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7100

Acquisition of property, 6100.7300

Peace officers, continuing education, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900

Pilot community development programs, project applications, approval, 4350.0600

Practical nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Registered nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Rum River

Land acquisition, 6105.1450

Recreation management, 6105.1460

Scholarship awards, registered and practical nurses, 6320.1200

Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2900

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

State contracts, Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**PRISONER**

Defined, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

**PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS**

Financial assistance for postsecondary education

Amount, 4830.4200

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS**

See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

**PRIVACY**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500

Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY

Electronic funds transfer terminals, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160

Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.6800

Juvenile residential facilities, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities

Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

Living units, 9525.0260

Social services for individuals and families, data, 9565.2600

Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Academic education, 9545.0810

Administration, 9545.0780

Adoption of children, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820

Amount of reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820

Applications

Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820

Licenses, 9545.0770

Approval of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820

Associations, legal organization, 9545.0780

Audits, 9545.0780

Case records, 9545.0790

Plan requirements, 9545.0820

Casework supervisors, qualifications, 9545.0780

Child-caring institutions, social services, 9545.0790

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Clothing, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Continuing services, 9545.0790  
 Corporations, legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Definitions, 9545.0760  
 Dental care, 9545.0800  
 Education, 9545.0810  
 Executive director, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Financial plans, 9545.0780  
 Fiscal records, requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Forms, applications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Foster boarding homes, 9545.0790  
 Geographical needs, 9545.0780  
 Health services, 9545.0800  
 Hospitalization, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Immunization, 9545.0800  
 Legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9545.0770  
   Refusal, 9545.0830  
   Revocation, 9545.0830  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0800  
 Modification of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Organization, 9545.0780  
 Personnel, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0800  
 Plans and specifications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0750  
 Qualifications, personnel, 9545.0780  
 Records, 9545.0770  
   Case records, 9545.0790  
   Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
   Health records, 9545.0800  
 Refusal of license, 9545.0830  
 Registers, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Reimbursement of expenses, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.0790  
 Religious education, 9545.0810  
 Renewal of license, 9545.0770  
 Reports, 9545.0770  
 Requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of approval of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of license, 9545.0830  
 Scope of rules, 9545.0750  
 Social services, 9545.0790  
 Studies, 9545.0790  
 Time, application for license, 9545.0770  
 Vocational education, 9545.0810

**PRIVATE CLUBS**

State capital zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**PRIVATE COLLEGES**

Contracts  
   Amount of payments, 4830.6400  
   Eligible schools, 4830.6100  
   Eligible students, 4830.6200, 4830.6300  
   Requirements, 4830.6200  
   Scope of rules, 4830.6000  
   Time of payments, 4830.6400  
 Grants, see Contracts, this topic  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Registration with Higher Education Coordinating Board, see PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS  
 Scholarships, see Contracts, this topic  
 Schoolteachers, elementary school licenses, 8700.2800

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DATA**

See DATA PRIVACY

**PRIVATE HOMES**

Maternal and infant health, department of, care of infants, 4615.0200  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS**

See PRIVATE COLLEGES

**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100  
 Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to 4840.1100

**PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Minnesota River, snowmobiles, 6105.1280  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Recreational trails, use as access route, 6100.4000  
 Rum River  
   Recreation management, 6105.1460  
   Snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, public use, 6105.0210

**PRIVATE ROADS**

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6900  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Administration, funds, 3540.0400  
   Health services, 3540.1600  
 Administrative cost, reimbursements, 3540.1100  
 Allocation of funds, 3540.0400  
 Applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200  
 Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for eligible materials, 3540.1200  
 Contested case hearings, funds, 3540.0500  
 Counseling, see Guidance and counseling, this topic  
 Definitions, 3540.0200  
   Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400  
 Dental services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Disposition of ineligible materials, 3540.1000  
 Distance from school, transportation aid eligibility, 3520.0400  
 Driver education, elimination, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300  
 Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500  
 Extracurricular activities, postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Final applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0900  
 Forms  
   Application for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600  
   Final applications for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials and standardized tests, 3540.0900  
   Request forms for textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0800  
 Funds  
   State administration, 3540.0400  
   Health services, 3540.1600  
   Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500  
 Guidance, forms, 3540.0800

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400 to 3540.2700

- Administration
  - Funds, 3540.2700
  - Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400
- Applications, 3540.2800, 3540.3200
- Budget, local administration, 3540.3300
- Computation of fund allocations, 3540.2700
- Consultation, local administration, 3540.2900
- Final applications, 3540.3200
- Forms, 3540.0800
  - Budget, local administration, 3540.3300
  - Reports, 3540.3400
  - Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100
  - State administration, 3540.2700
- Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400
- Notice of services, local administration, 3540.3000
- Policy, 3540.2500
- Preliminary application, 3540.2800
- Reports, local administration, 3540.3400
- Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100
- Services offered, 3540.2600
- State administration of funds, 3540.2700

Handling charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100

Health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

- Administration
  - Funds, 3540.1600
  - Local, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300
- Allocation of funds, 3540.1600
- Applications, local administration, 3540.1700, 3540.2100
- Budget, local administration, 3540.2200
- Consultation, local administration, 3540.1800
- Cost, 3540.1300
- Expenditures, local administration, 3540.2200
- Final application, local administration, 3540.2100
- Forms, 3540.0800
  - Budget, 3540.2200
  - Request, local administration, 3540.2000
- Funds, state administration, 3540.1600
- Local administration, 3540.1600 to 3540.2300
- Notice of services, local administration, 3540.1900
- Policy, 3540.1400
- Preliminary application, local administration, 3540.1700
- Reports, local administration, 3540.2300
- Request forms, local administration, 3540.2000
- State administration of funds, 3540.1600

Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000

Individualized instructional materials
 

- Application for participation in public materials, 3540.0600
- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

Inventory, eligible materials, 3540.1000

Local administration of health services, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Medical care and treatment, health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Mental health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 4120.5300

Notice, submitting request for eligible materials, 3540.0700

Nursing services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Optometry services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Policy, 3540.0300
 

- Guidance and counseling, 3540.2500
- Health services, 3540.1400

Preliminary application, participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200

Reimbursement, eligible materials, 3540.1100

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Schoolteachers, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Services
 

- Computation, allocation of funds, 3540.1600
- Forms, 3540.0800
- Shipping charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100
- Standardized test aid program, application for participation in public program, 3540.0600

Standardized tests
 

- Application to participate in public school standardized test, 3540.0600
- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

State administration of funds, 3540.0400
 

- Health services, 3540.1600

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300

Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500

Tests, see Standardized tests, this topic

Textbooks
 

- Application for participation in public textbooks, 3540.0600
- Policy, 3540.0300
- Request forms, 3540.0800

Transportation aid, distance from school, 3520.0400

Useful life, eligible materials, 3540.1000

**PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS**

Authority for rules, 8835.0210

Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610

Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610

Funding procedures, 8835.5800

Management plan, requirements, 8835.5700

Performance standards, 8835.5700

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

**PRIVIES**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

See CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Commercial scales, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9100

Diplomatic immunity, intoxicating liquor imports, 7515.0910

Discrimination, human services merit system, 9575.0090

Human services merit system, discrimination, 9575.0090

Income taxes
 

- Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000
- Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Intoxicating liquor, imports, diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

Medical assistance, health care providers, allowing access to medical records, 9500.0930

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

**PRIZES**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100

Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Unemployment compensation employer taxes
 

- Records, 3315.3800
- Wages, 3315.0200

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Administration expenses, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Catastrophic health expense protection, application by representative of deceased, 9505.1160

Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Deeds and conveyances
 

- Forms
  - Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600
  - Corporate personal representatives
    - Deed of distribution, 2820.6800
    - Deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7300

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Deeds and conveyances (Cont'd)

## Forms (Cont'd)

## Corporate personal representatives (Cont'd)

Deed to individual, 2820.7200

Joint tenants, 2820.7400

## Decree of descent, 2820.6300

Omitted or incorrectly described property,  
2820.6400Final decree summary assignment or distribution,  
2820.6500

## Individual personal representatives

Deed of distribution, 2820.6700

Deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7000

Deed to individual, 2820.6900

Deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100

Order of settlement and decree of distribution,  
2820.6100Order of settlement and order of distribution,  
2820.6200Executors and administrators, insurance, beneficial ownership,  
disclosure, 2715.4700

## Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

## Forms

Bona fide purchaser, declaration, 2820.6600

Decree of descent, 2820.6300

Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400

Deeds and conveyances, see Deeds and conveyances, this  
topicFinal decree summary assignment or distribution,  
2820.6500

Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100

Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200

## Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800

Insurance, executors and administrators, beneficial ownership,  
disclosure, 2715.4700Personal representative, franchises, contractual rights, public  
offering statement, 2860.3500

## Securities

Computation, persons to whom sales have been made,  
2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

## State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700

## Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**

## Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.6410

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES  
MERIT SYSTEM

## Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1500

Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL  
PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEMMentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services,  
personnel policies, 9525.0620**PROCEEDINGS**

See ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

**PROCESS**

See SERVICE OF PROCESS

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL,  
POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

## Fish, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

**PROCUREMENT DIVISION**

## State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**PRODUCE**Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE  
DEALERS**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

## Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

## Cigarette taxes

Examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Cigarette taxes (Cont'd)

Records, examination, 8120.2400

## Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0600, 7505.2200

## Human right investigations, 5000.0500

## Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500

## Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

## Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**

## Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

## Recreational trails, 6100.3900

## Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**PROFESSIONAL BOXING**

See BOXING

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

## Architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

## Dentists, see DENTISTS

## Engineers, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

## Land surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

## Landscape architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

## Optometrists, 6500.0800

Physicians and surgeons, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL  
CORPORATIONSReports, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape  
architects, 1800.4600

## Surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

See ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

## Subscriptions, income taxes, deductions, 8009.0700

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

## Agent, 5610.0100

Change, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200

Amendment of articles of incorporation, written notice, written  
notice, 5610.0300

## Amendment of bylaws, written notice, 5610.0300

## Articles of incorporation, 5610.0100

Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

## Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

## Death, written notice, 5610.0300

## Directors, 5610.0100

Death, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

## Employees

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

## Filing, 5610.0100

## Licenses, 5610.0200

## Location, 5610.0100

## Location change, written notice, 5610.0300

## Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300

## Notice, written notice, requirements, 5610.0300

## Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300

## Revocation of licenses, 5610.0200

Notice, 5610.0300

## Services, 5610.0100

## Shares and shareholders, 5610.0100

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

## Statement of services, 5610.0100

## Suspension of licenses, 5610.0200

Notice, 5610.0300

## Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100

## Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

See REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Textbooks, 8130.6700

## INDEX

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

See specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

Distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**PROFITS**

Income taxes, taxable year of inclusion, 8007.0400  
Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100  
Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Wages, 3315.0200

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PROHEPTAZINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0300

**PROMETHIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PROMOTION**

Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
Discrimination  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PROMULGATION OF RULES**

Commercial scales, 7600.6800

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

Tax court, 8600.0700

**PROPANE**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**PROPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROPERTY**

Certificate of real estate value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
Condemnation, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
Description of property, see DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY  
Income taxes, charitable contributions, deductions, 8021.0100  
Insurance, proxy statements, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
Mentally ill persons, medical treatment  
Sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200, 9515.2300  
Verification, 9515.1600  
Railroads, see RAILROADS  
Real estate, see REAL ESTATE  
Shade tree disease control program, tree inventories, 1505.0140  
State lands, see STATE LANDS  
Surplus property  
Federal surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES  
Unclaimed property, disposition of, see DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
Valuation, see INHERITANCE TAXES

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Dams, classification, 6115.0340

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
Tonacite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900

**PROPERTY EXCHANGES**

See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

**PROPIRAM**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**PROPRIETORSHIP**

Inheritance taxes, value of business interest, 8150.1415

**PROSPECTING**

Cobalt, see COBALT  
Gold, see GOLD  
Graphite, see GRAPHITE  
Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING

**PROSPECTUS**

Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS

Commodity pools, investment objectives, 2875.8120

Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Securities, see SECURITIES

**PROSTHESIS**

Dental auxiliaries, technicians, 3100.8800  
Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**PROSTITUTION**

Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0280

**PROTECTED SPECIES**

Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020, 5205.0030

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, discovery, 1400.6700  
Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, 9200.4800

**PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

Adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
Children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

**PROTEIN**

Wheat flour and related products, method for determination, 1555.0340

**PROTHODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROTONS**

See IONIZING RADIATION

**PROXIES**

Insurance, see INSURANCE

**PRUNES**

Canned prunes, see CANNED FRUITS  
Fresh fruits and related products, dried prunes, 1555.2160

**PSEUDORABIES**

Blood samples, procedures, 1705.2410  
Breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460

**PSEUDORABIES (Cont'd)**

- Disposal of infected animals, 1705.2430
- Exhibition, health certificates, 1705.2510
- Experimental use, diagnostic biological products, 1705.2530
- Feeder pigs, intrastate movement, 1705.2470
- Identification of animals tested, 1705.2410
- Information requirements, source herds, 1705.2450
- Notice to community, 1705.2500
- Pseudorabies-control vaccinated herd procedures, 1705.2490
- Qualified pseudorabies-negative herd procedures, 1705.2480
- Quarantines
  - Procedures, time, 1705.2430
  - Release, 1705.2440
- Reporting of diseases, 1705.2420
- Restricted movement, 1705.2460, 1705.2470
- Swine, livestock sales, testing for, 1715.1460
- Testing
  - Payment of expenses, 1705.2440, 1705.2450
  - Procedures, 1705.2410
- Tests, breeding swine, public stockyards, 1715.1460
- Transportation, requirements, 1705.2520

**PSILOCYBIN**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSILOCYN**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSITTACOSIS**

- Reports, 4605.0200

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

- See MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

- Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS AND PSYCHIATRY**

- Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, inpatient care, 9505.1370
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
  - Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Group homes, 9545.1440
- Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600
- Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1260
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810
- Mentally retarded persons, diagnostic services, 9525.0070
- Psychotherapy, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Workers' compensation fees, 5221.1300

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Abuse of children and vulnerable adults, privacy of client, 7200.4700
- Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500
- Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000
- Admission to examination, 7200.0400
  - Denial, 7200.0500
  - Notice, 7200.3000
  - Requirements, 7200.0300
- Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300
- Announcement of examination, license requirements, 7200.3000
- Applications
  - Admission to examinations, 7200.0300
  - Concurrent applications, 7200.0700
  - Licenses, 7200.0600
    - Supervised employment, 7200.0800
  - Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Areas of competence
  - Additions, 7200.1000
  - Disclosure to clients, 7200.4900
  - Limits on practice, 7200.4600
- Assessment, mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330
- Assistantships, employment requirements, 7200.2300
- Associateships, employment requirements, 7200.2300
- Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700
- Chemical abuse, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
  - Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000
  - Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
  - Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950
- Children and minors, abuse, reports, 7200.4700
- Clerkships, employment requirements, 7200.2300
- Client welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.4900
- Clients rights, disclosure, 7200.4900
- Collaboration, license requirement, 7200.3900
- Collaboration agreements, consulting psychologists, license requirements, 7200.0600
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Competence
  - Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000
  - Rules of conduct, 7200.4600
- Complaints, 7200.4900
- Concurrent applications, 7200.0700
- Conduct rules, see Rules of conduct, this topic
- Confidential and privileged information
  - Privacy of clients, 7200.4700
  - Test results, 7200.5000
- Conflict between psychologists and client, 7200.4900
- Consultation, competence, 7200.4600
- Consulting psychologists
  - Collaboration, 7200.3900
  - Contracts to collaborate, license requirements, 7200.0600
- Contracts, collaboration, consulting psychologists, 7200.0600
- Coordinating services with other professionals, 7200.4900
- Definitions, 7200.0100
- Delegation of training, professional employment requirements, 7200.2200
- Denial of licenses, 7200.1200
- Disclosure, privacy of clients, 7200.4700
- Discrimination, 7200.4900
- Display of licenses, 7200.3100
- Divorce, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800
- Doctorate degree, consulting psychologists, 7200.1300
- Education
  - Completion of degree requirement, 7200.2400
  - Consulting psychologists, 7200.1500
  - Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600
  - Licensed psychologists, 7200.1400
- Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700
- Employment requirements, part-time employment, 7200.2600
- Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900
- Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500
- Examinations
  - Admission, 7200.0400
    - Denial, 7200.0500
    - Requirements, 7200.0300
  - License requirements, 7200.3000
- False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100
- Fees
  - Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200
  - Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500
- Fee-splitting, 7200.5200
- Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600
- Grief, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800
- Grounds for suspension of license, 7200.3600

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Illness, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Income taxes, examination fees, deductions, 8009.1600  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Internships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Interpersonal relations, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Interpretations of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000  
   Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
   Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
   Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, see Consulting psychologists, this topic  
 Licenses, 7200.0100 to 7200.3900  
   Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
   Admission to examination, 7200.0400  
   Collaboration, requirement, 7200.3900  
   Completion of degree requirements, 7200.2400  
   Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
   Consulting psychologist, educational requirements, 7200.1300  
   Crediting part time employment, 7200.2600  
   Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
   Delegation of training requirements, 7200.2200  
   Denial, 7200.1200  
   Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
   Display, 7200.3100  
   Educational requirements, 7200.1400  
     Consulting psychologists, 7200.1300  
   Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
   Examinations, 7200.3000  
   Experiences required for degree, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
   Grounds for suspension of license, 7200.3600  
   Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
   Nonresidents, time limit, 7200.3800  
   Practicing without, 7200.5300  
   Process, 7200.0200  
   Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
   Criteria, 7200.2100  
 Renewal  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
   Requirements, 7200.0600  
   Requirements for admission to examinations, 7200.0300  
   Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
   Term, 7200.3200  
   Time requirement, 7200.2500  
   Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Manuals, tests, 7200.5000  
 Master degree, licensed educational requirements, 7200.1400  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
 Medical assistance; covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, reports, 9525.0800  
   Diagnostic services, 9525.0070  
 Misrepresentations  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Nonresidents, licenses, time limit, 7200.3800  
 Notice  
   Admission to examination, 7200.3000  
   Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
   Denial of license, 7200.1200

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
   Impaired objectivity, interpersonal relationships, 7200.4800  
   License renewal, 7200.3300  
   Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Part-time employment, employment requirements, 7200.2600  
 Post-degree employment, license requirements, 7200.0600  
 Practice, employment requirement, 7200.2300  
 Practicing without license, rules of conduct, 7200.5300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
   Experiences necessary degree, 7200.2300  
   License requirements, 7200.2100  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Rebates, referrals, 7200.5200  
 Records, client records, limited access, 7200.4700  
 Reexamination, license requirements, 7200.3000  
 Referrals, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Rebates, 7200.5200  
 Renewal of license  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
   Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
   Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Collaboration reports, 7200.3900  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
   Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Research subject welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Rules of conduct, 7200.4500 to 7200.6000  
   Client welfare, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
   Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
   Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
   Research subject welfare, 7200.5400  
   Student welfare, 7200.5400  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Variances, 7200.6000  
   Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
   Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
   Preschool health screening, 3530.3300  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Scope of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Services requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
 Sexual contact with clients, 7200.4900  
 Solicitation of business, impaired objectivity, 7200.4800  
 Statements, adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
 Stereotyping, 7200.4900  
 Student welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Summary, collaboration, 7200.3900  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervision, employment requirements, delegation, 7200.2200  
 Suspension of license, grounds, 7200.3600  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license, voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Termination of services, 7200.4900  
 Test results, disclosure to clients, 7200.4900  
 Tests, 7200.5000  
 Time limit, nonresident licenses, 7200.3800  
 Time requirements; licenses, 7200.2500  
 Training, delegation, license requirements, 7200.2200  
 Treatment options, disclosure to client, 7200.4900  
 Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
 Violations of rules, 7200.4500

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Vulnerable adult, abuse reports, 7200.4700  
 Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS**

Labels, 6800.4150

**PUBLIC ACCESS**

Sewers, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC ADVISERS**

Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.2900  
 High transmission line routing, 4400.0900

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Outdoor recreation grants, LCNR grants-in-aid program, 4310.8170

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENT'S**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Subdivided land sales, plans, approval, 2810.2600

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC DATA**

Access, 1205.0300

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

See STATE PUBLICATIONS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Officers and employees, see OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Account statements, participants, annual, 7905.0800  
 Accounts  
   Distribution, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
   Distribution events, 7905.2000  
   Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Accounts and fund valuation, withdrawals or distributions, 7905.1700  
 Adjustments, deferrals, 7905.1600  
 Administration of plan, director, responsibilities, 7905.0600  
 Administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Allowed investments, employers, 7905.1900  
 Amendments of plan, authority, 7905.2900  
 Amounts and methods of distribution, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Annuities  
   Accounts, evaluation, 7905.1700  
   Investment of funds, 7905.1900  
   Contracts, lump sum purchased by director, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Tax-sheltered, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Applicable law, 7905.0400  
 Applications, increases or decreases, amounts deferred, 7905.1300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Approved leaves of absence, continued participation in plan, 7905.2500  
 Assets, ownership by employer, 7905.1800  
 Authority, amendments to plan, 7905.2900  
 Bankruptcy of participants, monies not subject to attachment, garnishment, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Beneficiaries  
   Elections, method and time of distribution, 7905.2200  
   Future payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Payments from account, death of participant, 7905.2400  
 Benefits, election, method of distribution, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Catch-up provision, 7905.1200  
 Changes  
   Date or method of distribution, elections, 7905.2200  
   Investment preference requests, applications, 7905.1900  
   Pay period length, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Choices, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Commencement of distributions, delay, filing of forms, election, 7905.2200  
 Compensation withheld, investments by director for employer, 7905.0300  
 Computation, monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Conditions permitting distribution, accounts unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Conflicts, interpretation of plan, 7905.2800  
 Contract, nonassignability, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Copies of plan, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800  
 Cost of administration, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Death of participant, payments from account to beneficiaries, 7905.2400  
 Death prior to delayed distribution date, beneficiaries, elections, 7905.2200  
 Decreases or increases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300  
 Deductions exceeding pay period salary, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Deferral, participants, commencement, 7905.1000  
 Deferrals  
   Adjustments, 7905.1600  
   Duration of election, 7905.1500  
   Maximum, 7905.1200  
   Minimum, 7905.1100  
   Modifications of amounts, 7905.1300  
   Prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
   Revocation, notice to director, 7905.1400  
 Deferred compensation accounts, investment of funds, 7905.1900  
 Definitions, 7905.0100  
 Delayed distribution date, election, 7905.2200  
 Designation by participant, beneficiaries to receive payments, account, 7905.2400  
 Director, responsibilities, administration of plan, 7905.0600  
 Director and participants, written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Distribution  
   Accounts, changes in methods, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
   Election of method and time, 7905.2200  
   Events, accounts, 7905.2000  
   Distribution methods, accounts, 7905.2100  
   Distribution of benefits, election of method, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
   Election of method and time of distribution, 7905.2200  
 Eligibility, participants, 7905.0900  
 Employers, financial responsibility, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Employment contract, participation and plan, 7905.0300  
 Enrollment, written agreements, participants and director, 7905.1000  
 Establishment of plan, 7905.0200  
 Evaluation of accounts, 7905.1700



## INDEX

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**  
 Failure to elect, date or method of distribution, lump-sum payments, 7905.2200  
 Financial hardship, demonstration, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
 Financial responsibility, employers, accounts and valuation, 7905.1700  
 Fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Future payments to beneficiary, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Gender and number, terms, 7905.0500  
 Headings and subheadings, interpretation of plan, 7905.2700  
 Increases or decreases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300  
 Independent contractors, separation from service, 7905.2550  
 Interpretation of plan  
   Conflicts, 7905.2800  
   Headings and subheadings, 7905.2700  
 Investments  
   Accounts, participants, credits or debits, 7905.1700  
   Director for employer, compensation withheld, 7905.0300  
   Funds, 7905.1900  
   Requests, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Law, applicable, 7905.0400  
 Leaves of absence, approved by employers, continued participation in plan, 7905.2500  
 Limits, amounts to meet emergencies, distribution from accounts, 7905.2300  
 Lump-sum payments  
   Fixed and variable annuity accounts less than \$1,000.00, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Participants estates, beneficiaries predeceasing employees, 7905.2400  
 Lump-sum payments of balance, changes in date or method of distribution, election, 7905.2200  
 Lump-sum purchased by director, annuity contracts, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Lump-sums, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Maximum deduction, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Minimum deferral, 7905.1100  
 Modifications to amount deferred, 7905.1300  
 Monies in plan, not subject to attachment, bankruptcy of participants, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Monthly annuities payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Mutual fund shares, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Nonassignability of contract, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Notice, director, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
 Options, investments, deferred compensation accounts, 7905.1900  
 Overdeductions, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Pamphlets, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800  
 Participants  
   Eligibility, 7905.0900  
   Investment accounts, credits or debits, 7905.1700  
   Written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Past deferred compensation, investment preference requests, 7905.1900  
 Pay period length, changes, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Payments from account to beneficiaries, death of participants, 7905.2400  
 Preference accounts, applications, investments, 7905.1900  
 Prior plan, participants, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Projected retirement date, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Purchased annuity contracts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Purpose of plan, 7905.0300  
 Reduction of maximum deferral, tax-sheltered annuities or mutual fund shares, 7905.1200  
 Retirement date, projected, maximum deferral, 7905.1200

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (Cont'd)**  
 Review, administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Revocation of deferral, notice to director, 7905.1400  
 Separation from service, independent contractors, 7905.2550  
 Shares of more than one investment account, supplemental methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Supplemental investment accounts  
   Investment options, 7905.1900  
   Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Valuation, 7905.1700  
 Tax-sheltered annuities, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Terms, gender and member, 7905.0500  
 Thirty-three and one-third percent, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Unforeseeable emergency distribution, method and time of distributions, 7905.2200, 7905.2300  
 Unsecured general creditors, rights to assets, 7905.1800  
 Written agreements  
   Enrollment, employees and director, 7905.1000  
   Participants and director, 7905.0700  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
 See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**  
 Application of rules, 7305.0200, 7310.0200  
 Briefs, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
 Chair, panel chair, selection, 7305.0800  
 Definitions, 7305.0100, 7310.0100  
 Grievances  
   Application of rules, 7310.0200  
   Definitions, 7310.0100  
   Petition for list of arbitrators, 7310.0400  
   Policy of rules, 7310.0300  
   Professional responsibility, arbitrators, 7310.0600  
   Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Impasse certification, 7305.0500, 7305.0700  
 Lists, arbitrators  
   Grievances, 7310.0400, 7310.0500  
   Terms and conditions of employment, 7305.0610  
 Notice  
   Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
   Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Panel, chair, selection, 7305.0800  
 Payment, arbitrator or panel, 7305.1100  
 Petitions  
   Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
   Contents, 7310.0400  
   Independent review, 7315.0500  
   List of arbitrators, 7310.0400  
 Policy of rules, 7305.0300  
 Grievances, 7310.0300  
   Independent review, 7315.0300  
   Issues and appeals, 7300.0200  
 Procedures, 7305.0910  
 Professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Selection of arbitrators, 7305.0610, 7310.0500  
 Selection of panel chair, 7305.0800  
 Statements, certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
 Transcripts, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, application, 7305.0910, 7310.0550  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS BOARD**  
 Appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS  
 Arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Grievances, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

Public employment labor relations independent review, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

Administrative law judge, appointment, 7315.1000

Answer to petition, 7315.0650

Binding decisions, 7315.2200

Board

Decisions, 7315.2200

Jurisdiction, 7315.0750

Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100

Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900

Continuances, 7315.1300

Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200

Decorum during hearings, 7315.2100

Default, 7315.1600

Definitions, 7315.0400

Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500

Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500

Hearing

Notice, 7315.1200

Procedures, 7315.2100

Intervention, 7315.1700

Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750

Notice of hearing, 7315.1200

Panel

Decisions, 7315.2200

Membership, 7315.0900

Petitions, 7315.0500

Policy of rules, 7315.0300

Right to representation, 7315.1400

Scope of rules, 7315.0210

Statements, petitions, 7315.0500

Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200

Substitution of parties, 7315.1800

Time, extension, 7315.2000

Transcripts, 7315.2100

Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**

Administrative law judges, authority and function, 7300.0600

Agents, right to representation, 7300.1100

Answers, notice of appeal, 7300.0800

Appeals

Initiation, procedures, 7300.0700

Panel, membership, 7300.0500

Appearance, default, 7300.1300

Application of rules, 7300.0300

Authority of administrative law judges, 7300.0600

Boards right to rehear, 7300.2800

Briefing schedules, establishment, 7300.0810

Cameras, decorum, 7300.2400

Computation of time, 7300.0400

Conduct of hearings, 7300.0500

Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600

Contents of record, 7300.2100

Continuance of hearing, 7300.1000

Contracts, informal disposition, 7300.1200

Decision, rehearing, 7300.3300

Decorum, 7300.2400

Default, 7300.1300

Definitions, 7300.0100

Determination, rehearing, 7300.3000

Evidence, rules, 7300.2050

Exhibits, procedure for hearings, 7300.2000

Extension of time, 7300.1800

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Hearing procedures, 7300.2000, 7300.2050

Informal disposition, 7300.1200

Intervention, 7300.1400

Motion pictures, decorum, 7300.2400

Newsreels, decorum, 7300.2400

Notice

Answer to notice of appeal, 7300.0800

Appeals, 7300.0700

Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600

Hearings, 7300.0900

Rehearings, 7300.3100

Substitution of parties, 7300.1500

Objections, consolidation of cases, 7300.1600

Oral argument, hearing procedure, 7300.2000

Orders, 7300.2600

Panel hearing appeal, members, 7300.0500

Parties, substitution, 7300.1500

Petitions, rehearing, 7300.2800, 7300.2900

Determination, 7300.3000

Policy of rules, 7300.0200

Procedure

Hearing, 7300.2000

Rehearings, 7300.2900, 7300.3200

Rebuttal, procedure for hearing, 7300.2000

Record, 7300.1910, 7300.2100

Rehearings, 7300.2800 to 7300.3300

Remand, 7300.1700

Remand, rehearings, 7300.1700

Representation, right to representation, 7300.1100

Right to representation, 7300.1100

Service, decisions or orders, 7300.2600

Settlement, informal disposition, 7300.1200

Stipulations

Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600

Time computation, 7300.0400

Transcript, 7300.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS PANEL**

Independent review, decisions, 7315.2200

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Aides

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

Educators

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Merit system council, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0820

Nurses

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

Nursing

Assistant director of local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Directors, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

See HEARINGS

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

See IMPROVEMENTS

**PUBLIC LANDS**

See STATE LANDS

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

See LIBRARIES

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

See also OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Anonymous proceedings, contested case hearings, 4525.1000  
 Appearances, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000  
 Applications  
   Contested case hearings  
     Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
     Initiation, 4525.0900  
 Audits  
   Complaints, violations, campaign laws, 4525.0500  
   Findings, 4525.0700  
 Authority, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
 Campaign laws, violation, complaints, contested case hearings, 4525.0300  
 Changes  
   Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700  
   Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700  
 Complaints  
   Contents, contested case hearings, 4525.0300  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0200  
   Violations, campaign laws, investigations and audits, 4525.0500  
 Confidentiality, investigations, audits or hearings, 4525.0800  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Potential conflict of interest notice  
     Applicability, 4515.0300  
     Changes and corrections, 4515.0700  
     Forms, 4515.0600  
     Purpose, 4515.0200  
     Removal, nonlegislator or legislators, 4515.0500  
 Contested case hearings, 4525.0600  
   Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
   Complaints, 4525.0200  
   Contents of complaint, 4525.0300  
   Findings, 4525.0700  
   Informal notification, violation, campaign laws, 4525.0400  
   Initiation, 4525.0900  
 Corrections  
   Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700  
   Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700  
 Delivery to board, statement, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900  
 Determinations, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000  
 Economic interest disclosure  
   Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Honorarium, 4505.0500  
   Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Joint interests, 4505.1000  
   Late filing fees, 4505.0300  
   Waiver, 4505.0400  
   Occupation and principal place of business, 4505.0600  
   Real property, 4505.0700

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Economic interest disclosure (Cont'd)  
   Securities, 4505.0800  
     Statement, delivery to board, 4505.0900  
 Entertainment, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Exceptions, securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Fees  
   Late filing fees  
     Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300  
     Waiver, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0400  
 Filing, economic interest disclosure, statement, 4505.0900  
 Findings, investigations, audits or hearings, 4525.0700  
 Hearings  
   Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic  
   Representation disclosure, clients, applicability of provisions, 4520.0300  
 Holder of securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Honorarium, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0500  
 Inclusions as securities, 4505.0800  
 Information, complaints, violations, campaign laws, investigations and audits, 4525.0500  
 Initiation, contested case hearings, 4525.0900  
 Insufficient time, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Investigations  
   Complaints  
     Contested case hearings, 4525.0200, 4525.0300  
     Violations, campaign laws, 4525.0500  
   Findings, 4525.0700  
 Joint interests, economic interest disclosure, 4505.1000  
 Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300  
 Legislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
 Nonlegislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
 Notice  
   Affected parties, nonlegislators, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
   Board, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400  
   Informal notification, violations, campaign laws, contested case hearings, 4525.0400  
   Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300  
   Potential conflict of interest notice  
     Applicability, 4515.0300  
     Forms, 4515.0600  
   Notice or statements, filing of false statements, 4515.0800  
 Occupation and principal place of business, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600  
 Potential conflict of interest notice, normal procedure, 4515.0400  
 Principal place of business and occupation, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600  
 Probable cause, findings, investigations, audits or hearings, confidentiality, 4525.0800  
 Property, real property, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0700  
 Removal, conflict of interest, nonlegislators or legislators, 4515.0500  
 Reports  
   Representation disclosure statements, obligation to report, 4520.0400  
   Required information, representation disclosure, 4520.0500  
 Representation disclosure  
   Applicability of provisions, 4520.0300  
   Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Changes and corrections, statements, 4520.0700  
   Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Filing false statements, 4520.0800  
   Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
   Purpose, 4520.0200  
   Reports, required information, 4520.0500  
   Statements  
     Forms, 4520.0600  
     Obligation to report, 4520.0400  
 Securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

- Service, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000
- Statements
  - Conflict of interest, normal procedure, 4515.0400
  - Economic interest, 4505.0200
  - Economic interest disclosure, delivery to board, 4505.0900
  - Facts, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000
  - False statements, representation disclosure, 4520.0800
- Statements or notice, filing of false statements, 4515.0800
- Time, statement, delivery to board, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900
- Travel and lodging, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Violations, campaign laws, complaints, contested case hearings, 4525.0300

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

- General rules, 1235.0600
- Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400
- Parks, disturbance, 6100.0700

**Permits**

- Application, 1235.0400
- Grounds for denial, 1235.0500
- Purpose of rules, 1235.0300
- Scope of rules, 1235.0100
- Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400
- Zoological garden, 9900.3500

**PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Capitol, see STATE CAPITOL
- Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Driver training, improvement clinics, 7411.0100 to 7411.5700
- Driving under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, revocation or suspension of licenses, 7412.0200 to 7412.5600
- Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- Fire code, see FIRE CODE
- Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES
- School safety patrol, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES**

- Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC SAFETY MERIT SYSTEM**

- Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC SERVICE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

- Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES

**PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES

**PUBLIC STENOGRAPHERS**

- Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

- Anaplasmosis test requirements, breeding cattle, 1715.1430
- Applications for licenses, 1515.0200
- Brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, slaughter, 1715.1370
- Brucellosis testing, 1715.1420
- Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000
- Cattle, brucellosis, public stockyards, tests prior to sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
- Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400
- Cows and bulls two years of age and over not offered for sale, 1715.1440
- Entry of livestock, 1715.1390

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions from market agency and dealer licensing requirements, use of stockyards, 1515.0800
- Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500
- Fees, licenses, 1515.0900
- Financial statements and reports, license renewals, 1515.0700
- General requirements, construction and sanitation, 1715.1300
- Inspections, 1715.1340
- Isolation pens, separate isolation pens, 1715.1320
- Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1100
- Livestock
  - Entry, 1715.1390
  - Removal, 1715.1400
- Locking, contagious or communicable diseases suspected, 1715.1360
- Movements to and from stockyards, compliance with federal interstate regulations, 1715.1380
- Permits to operate, 1715.1280
  - Revocation, 1715.1290
- Pseudorabies tests, breeding swine, 1715.1460
- Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390
- Reactors, suspects in exposed livestock, entry, 1715.1390
- Records, 1515.2200
  - Livestock transactions, 1715.1350
  - Removal of livestock, 1715.1400
- Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400
- Sheep, goats, horses, mules, health certificates, 1715.1480
- Slaughter, brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, 1715.1370
- Swine
  - Brucellosis, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770
  - Sale for slaughter, 1715.1450
- Swine for breeding, removal, 1715.1470
- Trucks and other vehicles, disinfection, 1715.1330
- Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100
- Veterinary services contractors, 1715.1310
- Weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

- See SWIMMING POOLS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

- Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830
- Applications
  - Forms, 8835.0710
  - Management plan, required, 8835.0720
  - Operations report required, 8835.0730
  - Regional development commission, submittal of application, 8835.0710
  - Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740
- Audits, requirements, 8835.1900
- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Contracts, requirements, 8835.0910
- Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610, 8835.0810 to 8835.0870, 8835.1710 to 8835.1760
- Determination of amount, 8835.0810 to 8835.1600
- Disallowed expenses, 8835.1500
- Disbursement schedule, 8835.0910
- Distribution classifications, exceptions, 8835.1800
- Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610
- Expense categories
  - Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830
  - Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860
  - Operations charges expense, 8835.0850
  - Personnel services expense, 8835.0820
  - Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870
  - Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840
- Fee for service, determination, 8835.1600
- Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860
- Management plan, required information, 8835.0720
- Operations charges expense, 8835.0850
- Operations report, required information, 8835.0730
- Personnel services expense, 8835.0820
- Private operators, 8835.5700, 8835.5800
- Project monitoring, requirements, 8835.1900

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
 Reports, requirements, 8835.1900  
 Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740  
 Revenue categories  
   Auxiliary revenue, 8835.1750  
   Charter revenue, 8835.1740  
   Contract revenue, 8835.1720  
   Generally, 8835.1700 to 8835.1800  
   Other financial assistance, 8835.1760  
   Passenger fares, 8835.1710  
   School bus revenue, 8835.1730  
 Scope of rules, 8835.0230  
 State planning agency, submittal of applications, 8835.0710  
 Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870  
 Use of assistance, 8835.1900  
 Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840

**PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Contracts, requirements, 8835.2700  
 Criteria, 8835.2400  
 Definitions, 8835.0110  
 Eligibility, 8835.2300  
 Procedures, 8835.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
 Refurbishing existing vehicles, standards, 8835.2500  
 Scope of rules, 8835.0230  
 Transit vehicles, standards for assistance, 8835.2500

**PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Accessibility to public transportation, program objectives, 4310.6500  
 Accounting records, 4310.6900  
 Application, 4310.6700  
 Audits  
   Use of assistance, 4310.6900  
   Withholding portion of payment pending audit, 4310.6800  
 Capital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Change in ownership, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Consolidation, special purpose systems, potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Contracts, 4310.6800  
   Changes for services and goods, management plan, 4310.7100  
   Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000  
   Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipating changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
   Third-party contracts, 4310.6900  
 Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000  
 Description of project, application, 4310.6700  
 Determination of assistance, 4310.6700  
 Dial-a-ride services, potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Disbursement schedule, contract, 4310.6800  
 Duration of project, 4310.6900  
 Eligibility factors, 4310.6600  
 Environmental protection, program objectives, 4310.6500  
 Evaluation of projects, 4310.6700, 4310.6900  
 Fare structures, changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Final application, 4310.6700, 4310.7000  
 Financial data, final application, 4310.7000  
 Fuel supplies, problems, identification, final application, 4310.7000  
 Funding  
   Applications, 4310.6600  
   Projects, 4310.6700  
 Goods relating to services, changes in contracts, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Improving economic performance, program objectives, 4310.6500  
 Interregional service, potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Levels of services, anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Local government support, evidence, 4310.6700

**PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Management plan, 4310.7100  
 Final application, 4310.7000  
 Marketing program, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Noncapital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Objectives, 4310.6500  
   Application, 4310.6700  
 Operating expenses, final application, 4310.7000  
 Operating statistics, final application, 4310.7000  
 Organization, management plan, final application, 4310.7000  
 Overpayment by state, 4310.6800  
 Penalties, 4310.6900  
 Potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Preliminary application, 4310.6700  
 Preventive maintenance program, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Project evaluation, 4310.6700, 4310.6900  
 Public support, evidence, 4310.6700  
 Quality of services, program objectives, 4310.6500  
 Records, accounting records, 4310.6900  
 Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Ridership, statistics, final application, 4310.7000  
 School buses, potential projects, 4310.6600  
 Services, contract changes, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Sources of local funds, identification, final application, 4310.7000  
 Third-party contracts, 4310.6900  
 Time, preliminary application, submission, 4310.6700  
 Traffic improvements, management plan, 4310.7100  
 Two-stage submission, application, 4310.6700  
 Use of assistance, 4310.6900

**PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Accounting records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Adoption of rules, authorization, 4310.6200  
 Amount, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Audits  
   Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
   Withholding portion of final payment, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
 Common carrier certificate number, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Contracts  
   Supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
   Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Deficits  
   Operating deficit  
     Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
     Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
     Supplemental aid, eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Definitions, 4310.6100  
 Depreciation on capital equipment, excluded in computation of operating expenses, operating deficit, 4310.6310  
 Determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Disbursement schedule, supplemental assistance, contract, 4310.6330  
 Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Final application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Operating deficit  
   Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
   Eligibility factors, 4310.6310  
 Overpayments by state, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330  
 Penalties, failure to comply with contract, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Project evaluation, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Purpose of rules, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300  
 Records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340  
 Review, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
 Supplemental program, 4310.6300 to 4310.6340  
 Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340

**PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Two-stage submission, determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320  
Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400

**Access**

Customers premises, 7820.3100  
Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000

**Accounts and accounting**

Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700  
Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Accurate meters, 7820.3700

Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

**Actions and proceedings**

Practice and procedure, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**Address**

Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
Disconnection of service, address different from mailing address, 7820.1400

Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900

Affiliated interests, 7825.1900 to 7825.2300

Approval, contracts, 7825.2100  
Capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
Filing requirements, 7825.2200  
Maintenance of records, 7825.2300  
Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000

Aid to families with dependent children; emergency assistance, families with children under age 21; allowable items, 9500.0330

Annexation of territory, increased costs; local government levy limitations, 8115.2900

Annual reports, 7825.4700 to 7825.5400

Additional reports, 7825.5400  
Customer complaints, 7820.0500  
Electric cooperatives, 7825.5200  
    REA corporation or association, 7825.5100  
Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900  
    Federally regulated  
        Electric public utility, 7825.4900  
        Gas public utilities, 7825.5000  
Filing, 7825.4800  
Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000  
Multi-state operations, 7825.5300  
Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300  
Scope of rules, 7825.4800

**Appeal and review**

Disconnection of service  
    Determination, 7820.2000  
    Inability to pay, cold weather, 7820.1900  
Discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000  
Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
Small power production, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800

Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000

**Approval**

Acquisition of property, 7825.1700  
Affiliated interest, contracts, 7825.2100  
Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2900  
Customer information, 7820.0200

Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Automatic adjustment of charges; see Rates and charges, this topic

Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

**Bills**

Basis, 7820.3200  
Cold weather, payment schedule, 7820.2100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Bills (Cont'd)**

Collection, customer information, 7820.0200

Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400

Contents, 7820.3500

    Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600

Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000

Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600

Errors, 7820.3800

    Gas bills, 7820.4000

Estimated billing, 7820.3400

    Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500

Good credit, 7820.4600

Inability to pay, cold weather months

    Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900

    Disconnection of service, 7820.1800

Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700

    Gas bills, 7820.3900

Overcharges, 7820.3800

Periodic billing, 7820.3300

Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

**Refunds**

Errors, 7820.3800

Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700

Terms of billing, 7820.5200

Undercharges, 7820.3800

Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300

Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000

Cable communications systems; see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

Capital structure approval, 7825.1100

    Filing, 7825.1400

    Long-term securities, 7825.1200

    Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400

    Short-term securities, 7825.1300

Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600

Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600

Coal, see COAL

Cogeneration, see Small power production, this topic

Cold weather, see Disconnection of service, this topic

Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700

**Complaints**

Customer information, 7820.0200

Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800

Procedures, 7820.0300

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Records, 7820.0400

Reports, 7820.0500

**Compromise and settlement**

Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600

Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800

**Computations**

Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000

Depreciation, 7825.0800

Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600

Estimated billing, 7820.3400

Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100

Conservation of energy; see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

**Contracts**

Affiliated interest  
Approval, 7825.2100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Names  
 Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nonregulated utilities, residential conservation programs, 4150.6200

Notice, 2820.2400  
 Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Disconnection of service, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
   Cold weather months, 7820.1900  
   Third party notice, 7820.1700  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3200  
 Refunds, inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
   Financial information, 7825.3800  
 Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.6800

Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5205.0680

Oil, see OIL

Open burning, ground thawing for repair and construction, permits, 7005.0750

Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100

Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Orders  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100

Overcharges  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000

Payments  
 Crediting, 7820.5600  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Guarantees, 7820.4200  
 Inability to pay, cold weather, disconnection of service, 7820.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900

Petitions  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
 Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
 Small power production, rates and charges, 7835.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400

Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES

Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Practice and procedure, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, installations and connections, 1360.1300

Preservation of records, 7820.4800

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800.

Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Emergency information, 7820.4900

Publication, customer information, 7820.0200

Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Purchased gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Purpose of rules, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

Rates and charges  
 Automatic adjustment, 7825.2400 to 7825.3000  
 Applicability, 7825.2500  
 Auditor's report, 7825.2820  
 Changes, filing, 7825.2900  
 Commission meeting, 7825.2850  
 Electric energy adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Five-year projection, 7825.2820  
 Implementation, 7825.3000  
 Monthly recordkeeping requirements, 7825.2810  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Proposals, new or revised provisions, 7825.3000  
 Purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Purpose of rules, 7825.2390  
 Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
 Type, 7825.2500

Billing basis, 7820.2300

Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

Changes, 7825.3100 to 7825.4600  
 Additional information requests, 7825.4500  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200  
 Exhibits, 7825.3700  
 Expert opinions, 7825.3700  
 Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600  
 Notice, 7825.3200  
 Operating income schedules, 7825.4100  
 Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400  
 Proposals, 7825.3500  
 Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000  
 Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300  
 Refunds, 7825.3300  
 Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400  
 Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400  
 Waiver, requirements, 7825.4600

Cogeneration and small power production, filing, 7835.0300

Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500

Crossings  
 Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0700  
 Public land, table, 6135.0800

Customer information, 7820.0200

Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600  
 Notice, changes, 7825.3200  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500  
 Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300  
 Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300  
 Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200  
 Small power production, see Small power production, this topic

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300  
 Waiver, changes, requirements, 7825.4600

Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900

Reclassification, 7825.0300

Reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Cold weather, 7820.2300  
 Occupied dwelling, cold weather, 7820.2200

Records  
 Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300  
 Complaints, 7820.0400  
 Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Records (Cont'd)
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Retention, 7820.4800
  - Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300
- Refunds
  - Billing errors, 7820.3800
  - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Change in rates, 7825.3300
  - Customers, disputes, 7820.2800
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
  - Purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900
- Reports
  - Annual reports, see Annual reports, this topic
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840
  - Complaints, 7820.0500
  - Special reports, 7825.4800
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300
- Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Restriction of services, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 4150.0800
- Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100
- Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000
  - Maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Structure design, 6135.1200
- Safety, small power production, 7835.5700
- St. Croix riverway
  - Transmission services crossing, 6105.0430
  - Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
  - Mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Schedules
  - Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200
  - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900
  - Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100
  - Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100
  - Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000
  - Rates and charges, notice, 7820.3200
  - Small power production, see Small power production, this topic
- Scope of rules
  - Annual reports, 7825.4800
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200
- Securities
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300
  - Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
- Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000
- Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Signs, customer information, providing, 7820.0200
- Siting, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Small power production
  - Appeal and review, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
  - Applications, denial, 7835.4800
  - Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
  - Cable television companies, notice, 7835.4900
  - Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
  - Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
  - Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
  - Contracts, requirements, 7835.2000
    - Existing, status of, 7835.5900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Small power production (Cont'd)
  - Contracts, requirements(Cont'd)
    - Flexible language, 7835.6000
    - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
    - Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
  - Discontinuing parallel operation, 7835.5300
  - Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
  - Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
  - Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
  - Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
  - Entry on property, 7835.5400
  - Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
  - Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
  - Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550
  - Filing, 7835.0300
    - Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
    - Option, 7835.0400
  - Generators, isolation, 7835.5200
  - Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400
  - Information
    - Availability, 7835.4700
    - Net energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
    - Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
    - Wheeling, 7835.1600
  - Inspections, 7835.5400
  - Interconnection costs, payments, 7835.2500
  - Interconnection guidelines, 7835.4800
  - Interconnection plan, 7835.2900
  - Isolation of generator, 7835.5200
  - Liability, 7835.2400
  - Liability insurance, 7835.2300
  - Limiting capacity of single-phase generators, 7835.5100
  - Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700
  - Metering, 7835.2700
  - Notice
    - Customers, 7835.4600
    - Telephone utilities, and cable television, 7835.4900
  - Payments
    - Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
    - Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400
  - Power output, maintaining, 7835.5500
  - Purchases, 7835.1900
    - Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
  - Purpose of rules, 7835.0200
  - Rates and charges, 7835.3000 to 7835.4000
    - Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
    - Petition, 7835.3100
    - Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
    - Standard rates, 7835.3200
    - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Safety, 7835.5700
  - Schedule A, 7835.0500
  - Schedule B, 7835.0600
  - Schedule C, 7835.0650
  - Schedule D, 7835.0700
  - Schedule E, 7835.0800
  - Schedule F, 7835.0900
  - Schedule G, 7835.1000
  - Schedule H, 7835.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7835.0200
  - Separate distribution transformer, 7835.5000
  - Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Single-phase generators, limiting capacity, 7835.5100
  - Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400
  - Telephone utilities, notice, 7835.4900
  - Testing equipment, 7835.5400
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Types of power offered, 7835.2600
  - Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
  - Voltage levels, variations, 7835.5600
  - Wheeling activities, 7835.1600, 7835.4100
    - Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200



## INDEX

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Special reports, 7825.4800
- Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800
- Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000
- Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100
- Tariffs, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
  - Bills, contents, 7820.3500
- Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200
- Temporary service, 7820.0900
- Termination of service, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 4150.0800
- Testing
  - Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900
  - Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700
  - Small power production, 7835.5400
- Time
  - Appeal and review, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2000
  - Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100
  - Deposits, refund, 7820.4500
  - Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1500
  - Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900
  - Meters, reading, 7820.3300
  - Reconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2300
- Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- Undercharges
  - Billing errors, 7820.3800
  - Gas bills, 7820.4000
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200
- Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400
- Utility crossings, see Crossing of public lands, this topic
- Valuation of property
  - Cost or market, taxation, 8100.0300
  - Taxation, 8100.0200
    - Allocation, 8100.0400
- Waiver
  - Rate changes, requirements, 7825.4600
  - Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900
- Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000
- Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
- Welfare office, notice, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Classification, 6105.0060
  - Clear cutting, 6105.0150
  - Crossing permits, 6105.0170

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

- Answers
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Petition to intervene, 7830.2300
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Appearance, participation in hearing, 7830.0700
- Application of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Attorneys, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000
- Briefs, 7830.3700
- Certificates of need, transshipment and storage facilities, see COAL
- Closing arguments, 7830.3700
- Coal pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES
- Complaints
  - Allegations of preference or prejudice, 7830.1600
  - Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
  - Formal complaints, see Formal complaints, this topic
  - Informal complaints, see Informal complaints, this topic
  - Reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Complaints (Cont'd)
  - Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800
- Compromise and settlement, conferences, 7830.3300
- Conferences
  - Prehearing and settlement conferences, 7830.3300
  - Recommendations, 7830.3400
- Construction of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
  - Decisions, 7830.3800
  - Orders, 7830.3800
- Continuances, 7830.2700
- Cross-examination, witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000
- Decisions, 7830.3800
- Definitions, rules of practice, 7830.0100
- Discretionary hearing, informal complaint, 7830.3000
- Discrimination, complaints, 7830.1600
- Dockets, 7830.2800
- Documentary evidence, contested case hearings, 7830.3000
- Documents, service, 7830.2600
- Evidence
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
  - Stipulations, 7830.3500
- Examination of witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000
- Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900
- Exhibits, hearings, 7830.3000
- Filing
  - Copies, pleadings, 7830.2800
  - Informal complaints, 7830.1200
- Formal complaints, 7830.1400
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Answer, 7830.1900
  - Form, 7830.1300
  - Hearing, 7830.3000
  - Subscription and verification, 7830.1700
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
  - Verification, 7830.1700
- Formal hearings, 7830.3000
- Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES
- Hearings, 7830.3000
  - Appearance, participation, 7830.0700
  - Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings, this topic
  - Notice, 7830.3100
  - Petition for further hearing, 7830.4000
  - Separate hearings, 7830.0500
- Informal complaints
  - Discretionary hearings, 7830.3000
  - Filing, 7830.1200
  - Form, 7830.1000
  - Response, 7830.1100
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Intervention
  - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
  - Petition, 7830.0600
    - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Joinder, 7830.0500
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1400
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Mail and mailing, rate changes, notice, 7830.3200
- Motions, separate hearings, 7830.0500
- Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
- Notice
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
  - Hearings, 7830.3100
  - Intent to protest
    - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
    - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
  - Rates and charges, changes, 7830.3200
  - Response, informal complaint, 7830.1100
  - Variances, 7830.4400
- Nuclear fuel processing, see NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Oral argument, 7830.3700
- Exceptions, 7830.3900
- Orders
  - Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3800
- Parties
  - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
  - Participation in hearing, 7830.0700
  - Titles, 7830.0400
- Petitions, 7830.2100
  - Amendment, 7830.4100
    - Effective date of order or decision, change, 7830.4200
  - Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
  - Further hearing, 7830.4000
  - Intervention, 7830.0600, 7830.2200
    - Answer, 7830.2300
    - Scope of participation, 7830.2400
  - Reargument, 7830.4100
  - Reconsideration, 7830.4100
  - Rehearing, 7830.4100
  - Second petition, 7830.4300
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
  - Vacation of findings of fact, decision or order, 7830.4100
- Pleadings
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Informal complaints
    - Filing, 7830.1200
    - Form, 7830.1000
    - Response, 7830.1100
  - Service, 7830.2600
  - Types, 7830.0900
- Practice and procedure, 7830.0100 to 7830.4400
- Prehearing conferences, 7830.3300
  - Recommendations, 7830.3400
- Proprietary information, revealing, 7830.2900
- Rates and charges
  - Changes, notice, 7830.3200
  - Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
- Records, contested case hearings, 7830.3000
- Reply
  - Admitting or denying granting of relief, 7830.2000
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Scope of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Service of process, 7830.2600
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Settlement conferences, 7830.3300
  - Recommendations, 7830.3400
- Stipulations, 7830.3500
- Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Subscription
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1700
  - Petitions, 7830.2100, 7830.2200
- Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800
- Tariffs, complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Time
  - Amendments, pleadings, 7830.2500
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900
  - Extension, pleadings, 7830.2700
- Trade secrets, revealing, 7830.2900
- Transcripts, charges, 7830.3700
- Variations, 7830.4400
- Verification
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1700
- Witnesses
  - Examination, hearings, 7830.3000
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- PUBLICATION**
  - Adult halfway houses, tax status, 2920.2300
  - Collection agencies, list of debtors, 2870.3700
  - Commercial scales, lists, registered service persons, 7600.9700
  - Contested case hearings, notice or order for hearing, 1400.5600
  - Copyrights, see COPYRIGHTS
  - Environmental assessment worksheet, 4410.1300
  - Legal notices, see NOTICE
  - Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
  - Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Securities, quotations
    - Reasonably current information, 2875.1120
    - Records, 2875.1100
  - State publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS
  - Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900
- PUERTO RICO**
  - Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300
- PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**
  - Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**
  - See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- PULL-TABS**
  - See GAMBLING
- PULMONARY HYPERMIA**
  - Meat inspection, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1720
- PUMICE**
  - Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800
- PUMPS AND PUMPING**
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity or pressure distribution, dosing devices, 7080.0160
  - Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.0400
  - Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000
  - Plumbing, see PLUMBING
  - Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS
  - Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- PUNCH CARDS**
  - Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- PUNISHMENT**
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0280
- PUPIL REASSIGNMENTS**
  - School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000
- PUPPETS AND PUPPETRY**
  - Group day care programs, 9545.0550
- PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
  - Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600
- PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**
  - Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200
- PURCHASE OF SERVICE CONTRACTS**
  - Social services, administration, 9550.2600, 9550.2700
- PURCHASES**
  - Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400
  - Cigarettes, records, 8120.1900
  - Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100
  - Jails, food, 2910.4400
  - Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400
  - School business officers, 3510.2200
  - State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**PURIFIED WATER**

Nonalcoholic beverages, treatment process, 1555.4180

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

Adoption program, 9560.0010  
 Adult release office, 2940.0200, 2940.0300  
 Advanced nursing practice, 6330.0200  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010  
 Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300  
 Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0610  
   Standards, 6115.0610  
 Bicycles, 7407.0200  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0200  
 Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0100  
 Capitol, 7525.0200  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, 4710.0200  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5100  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0900  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0100  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0200  
 Community energy council grants, 4160.5200  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0010  
   Grants and subsidies, 4700.0200  
 County hazardous waste programs, agency overview, 7045.1000  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0200  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8200  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200  
 Dams, 6115.0300  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0200  
 District heating systems, 4200.0300  
   Construction loans, 4200.3000  
 Driver training  
   Commercial vehicles, 7411.0200  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200  
 Drivers license  
   Motor vehicles, 7410.0200  
   Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2200  
 Driving while intoxicated  
   Alcohol safety program, presentence investigations, 7412.5200  
   Revocation or suspension of licenses, 7412.0200  
 Drug dependent persons, residential facilities, 9530.2700  
 Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100  
 Election judges, training program, 8240.0200  
 Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0200  
 Energy audits, 4170.0200  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, registration, 4695.2500  
 Environmental permit coordination, 4400.5200  
 Environmental review, 4410.0300  
   Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0200  
 Export financing, 1501.0200  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0325  
 Family planning services, 9565.0200  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Foreign student assistance programs, 4800.8200  
 General assistance employment registration requirements, 3300.4020  
 Handicapped children, 4705.0200  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9200.7200  
 Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Health research program, 4310.8610  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.0020  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0200  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9110  
 Human services merit system  
   Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0710  
 Insurance, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, 9530.5100  
   Residential programs, 9530.2700  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0200  
 Kettle River, 6105.0620  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0200  
 Legal notices, requirements, 1240.0100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000  
 Marl, 6125.4600  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2100  
 Maternal and infant health, early and periodic health and development screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation investigation and certification, 5505.0200  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
   Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0020  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0750  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
   State aid, 9535.0300  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Metropolitan waste control, 5900.1900  
   Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200  
 Minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Mines and mining, reclamation, 6130.0200  
 Minnesota Emergency Employment Development Act, 3330.0020  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0200  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0150  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100, 2770.7600  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles  
   Driver training, 7411.2200  
   Headgear, 7460.0200  
 Natural areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Nurses, licensing, 6315.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0110  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0020  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Optometrists, 6500.0300  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8120  
 Parks, 6100.0200  
 Peace officers  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Peace officers (Cont'd)  
 Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 2700.1300

Pharmacists and pharmacies, internship, 6800.5200

Pilot community development corporations, 4350.0300

Police and police officers, radio communications, 7418.0200

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300

Power piping systems, 5230.0250

Practical nurses, 6301.0200

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.0100

Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750

Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500

Public transit, 8835.0220

Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300

Public utilities, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

Radioactive materials, 6125.2000

Rail service improvements, 8830.5200

Recreational trails, 6100.0200, 6100.3000

Registered nurses, 6301.0200

Regulated gas and electric utilities, automatic adjustment of rates, 7825.2390

Residential conservation program, 4150.0200

St. Croix River, 6105.0300

School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

School energy conservation loans, 8300.2500

School safety patrol, 7415.0200

Scientific areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000

Slow-moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0200

Small businesses, certifications for, 4351.0200

Small cities community block grants, 4300.0200

Snowmobiles, 6100.0200

Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430

Solar collectors certification, 4280.0100, 4280.1500

Solar energy, 1325.1100

Solid waste management districts, 9200.2400

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9200.8200

Source material, 6125.2000

Special transportation services, 8840.0200

State aid, county welfare administration costs, 9580.0200

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0120

State hospitals, therapies, 9515.0200

Summer youth employment, 3300.0200

Swimming pools, 4717.0100

Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5100

Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.3700

Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0300

Water bank program, 6115.1200

Water haulers, 4720.4000

Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0100

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000

Waters and watercourses, 6115.1010  
 Permits, review of applications, 6115.0150

Waters of the state, classification, 7050.0400

Weather modification, 1560.3300

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0020

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2500

Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0200

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0300

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0300

Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0200

**PURSES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PUZZLES**

Family day care homes, daily activities, 9545.0430

Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210

Group day care, 9545.0550  
 Latch key programs, 9545.0630

**PYEMIA**

Meat inspection  
 Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Complication of local necrosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1740

**PYRAMID SALES**

Franchises, 2860.4300

**PYROMETER**

Incinerators, continuous temperature recordings, 7035.2000

**Q-TIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**QUALIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**

Application  
 Contents, 4351.0500  
 Form, 4351.0500, 4351.0800  
 Renewal, 4351.0500

Approvals, 4351.0500

Computation, gross annual receipts, 4351.0300

Definitions, 4351.0100

Denials, 4351.0500

Duration, 4351.0500

False information, penalties, 4351.0600

Gross annual receipts computation, 4351.0300

Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS**

Approval, 1720.0830  
 Expiration, renewal and revocation, 1720.0840

Branding of cattle, 1720.0850

Community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830

Diseases, potential of spreading, facilities, 1720.0830

Expiration and renewal, approval, 1720.0840

Facilities, drawings, 1720.0830

Health certificates, movement of cattle without testing, 1720.0850

Inspections, representatives of board, requirements, 1720.0850

Notice, community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830

Prohibitions, 1720.0850

Property owners, adjoining proposed facilities, notice, 1720.0830

Rabies, see RABIES

Records, requirements, 1720.0850

Requirements, 1720.0850

Revocation, approval, 1720.0840

Slaughter, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850

**QUARANTINES**

Bison, see BISON

Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

Brucellosis  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
 Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

Cattle, see CATTLE

**QUARANTINES (Cont'd)**

Diseases, see DISEASES  
 Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
 Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Turkeys, reactors, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0440

**QUARRIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**QUESTIONNAIRES**

Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**QUESTIONS SUBMITTED TO VOTERS**

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**QUIET AREAS**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, living units, 9525.0260

**QUIETING TITLE**

Income tax deductions, 8009.1600, 8010.0200

**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**

See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**QUORUM**

Certificates of need for health care facilities, hearing bodies of health systems agencies, 4710.3300  
 Persons with conflicts of interest, 4710.0400  
 Dentists, board, 3100.0300  
 Human services merit system council, 9575.0120  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 4120.1400  
 Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0300  
 Peace officers, complaint committee, 6700.1700  
 Pollution Control Agency, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Waste Management Board meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200

**RABBI**

See CLERGY

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Kosher foods, supervision  
 Preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840  
 Symbols, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

**RABIES**

Animals  
 Killing, 4605.2500  
 Observation period, 4605.2500  
 Bitten or exposed animals, quarantines or euthanasia, 1705.1130  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1720.0050  
 Cats and dogs  
 Guide, determining vaccination status, 1705.1160  
 Quarantines, release, revaccination, 1705.1140  
 Time, 1705.1170  
 Vaccination, duration of immunity, 1705.1150  
 Domesticated farm animals, rabies, quarantines, release, 1705.1180  
 Epidemics, proclamations, quarantines, 1705.1190  
 Euthanasia, bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

Farm animals, domesticated, quarantines, release, 1705.1180  
 Guides, determining vaccination status, dogs and cats, 1705.1160  
 Immunity, duration, vaccination, cats and dogs, 1705.1150  
 Investigations, positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Notice, proclamation notice, quarantines, time, 1705.1200  
 Observation period, 4605.2500  
 Permits, dogs, removal during quarantines, 1705.1210  
 Positive cases, investigations, 1705.1120  
 Quarantines  
 Bitten or exposed animals, time, 1705.1130  
 Cats and dogs, release, revaccination, 1705.1140  
 Domesticated farm animals, release, quarantines, 1705.1180  
 Proclamations  
 Epidemics, 1705.1190  
 Time, 1705.1200  
 Release, 1705.1180  
 Release after revaccination, cats and dogs, time, 1705.1170  
 Removal of dogs, permits, 1705.1210  
 Reports, 4605.0200  
 Animals infected with rabies, 1705.1100  
 Suspect specimens, shipment to laboratories, forms, 1705.1110  
 Treatment, determination, 4605.2500  
 Vaccination  
 Cats and dogs, duration of immunity, 1705.1150  
 Revaccination, cats and dogs, quarantines, release, 1705.1140  
 Status, guides, cats and dogs, 1705.1160  
 Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**RACE**

Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

**RACEHORSES**

Income taxes, depreciation, 8009.5500

**RACEMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACEMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**RACEMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACES**

Horses, see HORSE RACING  
 Snowmobiles  
 Noise, 6100.5700  
 Speed limit, 6100.5200

**RACIAL HERITAGE**

Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**RACOONS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**RADIANT HEATERS**

Gas heating systems, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

**RADIATION**

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 X-rays, see X-RAYS

**RADIATORS**

School buses, 3520.4520  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, connections, 1345.1080

**RADIO**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**RADIO (Cont'd)**

- Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800
- Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280
- Police, see POLICE
- Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
- Residual payments, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600
- Station towers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

- Cobalt, see COBALT
- Drugs and medicine, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100
- Purpose of rules, 6125.2000
- Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS
- Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

- Assignments
  - Interest in leases, 6125.3100
  - Leases, covenants running with the land, 6125.4100
- Bonus, expiration, 6125.3000
- Cancellation of permit, 6125.2500
- Citizenship, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- Commencement of prospecting, 6125.2500
- Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100
- Definitions, 6125.2100
- Expenses, value of ore, 6125.2900
- Exploration work, reports, 6125.2600
- Fees
  - Payment, 6125.3800
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.2400
  - Valuation of ore, 6125.2900
- Forfeitures, leases, 6125.2700
- Inspection of premises, 6125.3700
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Leases, 6125.2000
  - Annual rentals, 6125.2800
  - Cancellation, 6125.3400
  - Conditions precedent, 6125.2600
  - Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100
  - Damages, 6125.3200
  - Forfeiture, 6125.2700
  - Lands eligible for prospecting under lease, 6125.2200
  - Taxation, 6125.3500
  - Termination, 6125.3600
    - Removal of property, 6125.4000
- Liens, improvements, 6125.3900
- Minerals, damage claims, 6125.3200
- Open pit ore, royalties, 6125.2900
- Permits, 6125.2000
  - Application for prospecting permit, 6125.2400
  - Cancellation, 6125.3400
  - Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100
  - Damages, 6125.3200
  - Prospecting, 6125.2200,
    - Permits, rights and duties of holders, 6125.2500
- Personal property, taxation, 6125.3500
- Priorities, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- Prospecting
  - Areas not available, 6125.2300
  - Permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

**RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Purpose of rules, 6125.2000
- Qualifications, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
- Radioactive survey, prospecting permits, 6125.2500
- Rates, royalties, 6125.2900
- Removal of property, termination of lease, 6125.4000
- Rent
  - Leases, annual rentals, 6125.2800
  - Payment, 6125.3800
- Reports, prospecting, 6125.2500
- Restricted areas, prospecting, 6125.2300
- Royalties
  - Payment, 6125.3800
  - Rates, 6125.2900
- Samples
  - Analysis, 6125.2900
  - Prospecting, 6125.2500
- Stockpiles, 6125.2900
- Surface of premises, leases, 6125.3200
- Taxation, 6125.3500
- Underground ore, royalty, 6125.2900
- United States Atomic Energy Act, applicability, 6125.3300
- United States bonus, 6125.3000
- Value of ore, 6125.2900
- RADIOACTIVE WASTE**
  - See also NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Facilities, 4730.3000
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700
  - Radium sources, 4730.2800
  - Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
- RADIOACTIVITY**
  - See also IONIZING RADIATION
  - Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 4220.3200
  - Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- RADIOGRAPHS**
  - Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400
  - Fees for licenses, 3100.2000
  - Registered assistants, 3100.8500
  - Welded joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070
- RADIUM**
  - Industrial installations, requirements, 4730.2700
  - Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
  - Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY
- RAFFLES**
  - See GAMBLING
- RAFTS**
  - Beaches, 6100.1600
- RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**
  - Abandoned rail lines, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Authority for rules, 8830.5200
  - Bankrupt railroads, rehabilitation criteria, 8830.5300
  - Capital improvement projects
    - Eligibility, 8830.5500
    - Interest-free loans, 8830.5500
  - Commercial information, confidential data, 8830.5700
  - Confidential information, disclosure of data, 8830.5700
  - Contracts, improvement program, 8830.5600
  - Criteria
    - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
    - Subsidy program, 8830.5400
  - Data, disclosure, 8830.5700
  - Department personnel, use of confidential information, 8830.5700
  - Disclosure of information, 8830.5700

## INDEX

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Federal funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Financial information, confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Fines, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Funding  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Grants  
 Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Information, 8830.5600  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 In-kind participation, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Interest-free loans  
 Capital improvements, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8830.5200  
 Loans, interest-free loans  
 Capital improvements, 8830.5500  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Priorities, rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300  
 Programs  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300  
 Project  
 Criteria, subsidy program, 8830.5400  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5600  
 Purpose of rules, 8830.5200  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Rehabilitation standards, 8830.5300  
 Release of information, 8830.5700  
 Repayment, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Request for information, 8830.5700  
 Shippers, disclosure of information, 8830.5700  
 Standards, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 State funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Subsidy program, criteria, 8830.5400  
 Time schedule revisions, request for information, 8830.5700  
 Unlawful disclosure of information, 8830.5700  
 Violations, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700

**RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**  
 Adjustment of interest, 8830.6700  
 Agreements, insurance, 8830.6300  
 Amounts, loans, 8830.6500  
 Applications  
 Counties, 8830.6400  
 Loans, 8830.6300  
 Municipalities, 8830.6400  
 Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6400  
 Approval, 8830.6600  
 Authority for rules, 8830.6200  
 Bank loans, state and federal, 8830.6300  
 Counties  
 Applications, 8830.6400  
 Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600  
 Default notice, 8830.6300  
 Deferment, 8830.6500  
 Disbursement of funds, 8830.6300  
 Eligibility requirements  
 Counties, 8830.6600  
 Federal banks, 8830.6500  
 Interest adjustment, 8830.6700  
 Municipalities, 8830.6600  
 Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6600  
 State, 8830.6500  
 Extension of time, 8830.6500  
 Federal bank loans, 8830.6300  
 Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500  
 Forms, promissory notes, 8830.6300  
 Funds, disbursements, 8830.6300

**RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Information, loans, 8830.6300  
 Installment payment schedule, 8830.6500  
 Insurance commitment, 8830.6300  
 Interest  
 Adjustment, 8830.6700  
 Repayment procedure, 8830.6700  
 Installment payments, 8830.6500  
 Rates, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
 Liens, 8830.6300  
 Loans, 8830.6300  
 Maximum principal amount, 8830.6600  
 Municipalities  
 Applications, 8830.6400  
 Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600  
 Notice of default, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Periodic installment payments, 8830.6500  
 Principal amount, 8830.6600  
 Installment payments, 8830.6500  
 Rates of interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
 Repayment, 8830.6600  
 Procedures, interest adjustment, 8830.6700  
 Terms, 8830.6500  
 Revenue bonds, applications, 8830.6400  
 Rural development financing authority, applications, 8830.6400  
 Security interest, 8830.6300  
 State bank loans, 8830.6300  
 Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500  
 Terms of repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 World development financing authority, eligibility requirements, 8830.6600

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 See also RAILROADS  
 Active warning devices, check of control systems, 8830.1300  
 Advance warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
 Alarms, bells, 8830.1500  
 Alterations, costs, 8830.1000  
 Application of rules, 8830.0200  
 Applications, railroad crossings, 8830.2700  
 Approach circuits, switch operations, 8830.1300  
 Approval, railroad crossings, 8830.2700  
 Arms  
 Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100  
 Traffic, red lights, 8830.1800  
 Automatic arms, red lights, 8830.1800  
 Automatic controls  
 Supplemental manual control, 8830.1300  
 Warning devices, 8830.1300  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1800  
 Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Bells, 8830.1500  
 Blind crossing sign, 8830.0700  
 Bridges, 8830.0300  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Circuits, switching operations, 8830.1300  
 Conflicts, train-approach signals and traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Controller cabinets, 8830.1600  
 Controls, 8830.1300  
 Automatic controls, 8830.1300  
 Gates, 8830.1000  
 Manual control, 8830.1300  
 Systems, checks, 8830.1300  
 Cost of alterations, 8830.1000  
 Cross buck signs, 8830.0500  
 Danger, time of signal operation, 8830.1200  
 Design, signs, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams  
 Motor-operated warning signals, 8830.2300  
 Railroad crossing signal, 8830.9900  
 Elective controls, 8830.1300  
 Electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Electrical traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Electronic controls, 8830.1300

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Electronic equipment, plans, 8830.2300  
 Exhibits, 8830.9900  
 Flagged crossings, 8830.2600  
 Flashes, electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100  
 Flashing-light type signals, 8830.1800  
 Gate arm lights, maintenance, 8830.2200  
 Gate arms  
   Placement, 8830.1600  
   Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Gates  
   Arm lights, 8830.2000  
   Diagrams, plans, 8830.2300  
   Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100  
   Maintenance, 8830.2200  
   Modifications, 8830.2300  
   Operation, 8830.2000  
   Plans, approval, 8830.2300  
   Replacements, 8830.2300  
   Signals, 8830.1000  
   Time of operation, 8830.1200  
 Grade crossing gate, 8830.1100  
 Guardrails, 8830.1700  
 Highway crossing signals, automatic gates, 8830.1800  
 Identification, 8830.0300  
 Illumination, electric light units, 8830.1400  
 Initial warning sign, 8830.0700  
 Installations, signals, costs, 8830.1000  
 Intersections, traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Inventory, 8830.0300  
 Lamp units, 8830.1400  
 Lamps  
   Maintenance, 8830.2200  
   Red lamps, 8830.1900  
 Letters, pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Licenses, operating license, 8830.2400  
 Light units, 8830.1400, 8830.1600  
 Location, cross buck signs, 8830.0500  
 Location of signals, 8830.1600  
 Look for train sign, 8830.0700  
 Maintenance, signals, 8830.2200  
 Manual control, warning devices, 8830.1300  
 Manual on uniform traffic control devices, 8830.9950  
 Markings, pavement, 8830.0900  
 Mechanical controls, 8830.1300  
 Modifications, signals, gates, and warning devices, 8830.2300  
 Motor-warning operated warning signals, diagrams, plans, 8830.2300  
 National inventory, 8830.0300  
 New railroad crossings, approval, 8830.2700  
 Nonsignalized railroad crossings, supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Numbering, identification, 8830.0300  
 Operating license, 8830.2400  
 Operation time, signals, 8830.1200  
 Pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Pedestrian crossings, 8830.0300  
 Placement  
   Gate arms, 8830.1600  
   Signals, 8830.1600  
 Plans and specifications  
   Ampere hour capacity of batteries, 8830.2300  
   Audio frequency task circuits, 8830.2300  
   Block signal systems, 8830.2300  
   Calculations, warning times, 8830.2300  
   Changes, reasons, 8830.2300  
   City name, 8830.2300  
   Color coding, 8830.2300  
   Electronic control equipment, 8830.2300  
   Electronic equipment, 8830.2300  
   Length of approached traffic sections, 8830.2300  
   Length of island track circuit, 8830.2300  
   Location of crossings, 8830.2300  
   Name of railroad crossing, 8830.2300

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)  
   Nomenclature, 8830.2300  
   Reports, 8830.2300  
   Signals, approval, 8830.2300  
   Symbols, 8830.2300  
   Wiring diagram, 8830.2300  
 Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Primary warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Private grade crossings, 8830.0300  
 Public funds, cost of alterations, 8830.1000  
 Public grade crossings, 8830.0300  
 Public roads, signs, 8830.0400  
 Red lights, flashing signals, 8830.1100  
 Reflectors, watchmen, 8830.2500  
 Replacements, sales, gates and warning devices, 8830.2300  
 Ring-type guardrails, 8830.1700  
 RR, pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Safety, gates, 8830.1000  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 School safety patrol, procedures, 7415.0600  
 Signals, 8830.1000  
   Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100  
   Guardrails, 8830.1700  
     Copies, 8830.1000  
   Installations, 8830.2300  
   Maintenance, 8830.2200  
   Modifications, 8830.2300  
   Operating license, 8830.2400  
   Operation time, 8830.1200  
   Placement, 8830.1600  
   Plans, approval, 8830.2300  
   Replacements, 8830.2300  
   Supports, 8830.1600, 8830.1700  
   Traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Signs, 8830.0400  
   Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
   Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700  
   Cross buck signs, 8830.0500  
   Electric light units, 8830.1400  
   Initial warning signs, 8830.0700  
   Look for train signs, 8830.0700  
   Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
     Diagrams, 8830.9900  
   Primary warning signs, 8830.0700  
   Public roads, 8830.0400  
   Railroad crossbuck sign, diagrams, 8830.9900  
   Railroad crossing signal  
     Cantilever type, diagram, 8830.9900  
     Diagram, 8830.9900  
   Railroad crossing signal with gate, diagram, 8830.9900  
   Stop signs, 8830.9900  
     Diagrams, 8830.9900  
   Supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700  
   Supplemental signs, 8830.0700  
   Track angle signs, 8830.0700  
   Warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Supplemental signs, 8830.0700  
 Switching operations, approach circuits, 8830.1300  
 Symbols, pavement markings, 8830.0900  
 Tables, 8830.9900  
 Time, operation, signals, 8830.1200  
 Time of signals, 8830.1200  
 Timing, traffic control signals, 8830.2100  
 Track angle sign, 8830.0700  
 Track circuits, 8830.1300  
 Traffic, watchmen, 8830.2500  
 Traffic control devices, 8830.0400  
 Traffic gates, warnings, 8830.1000  
 Traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Train-approach signals, priority over traffic signals, 8830.2100  
 Unsafe conditions, checking control systems, 8830.1300  
 Visibility, signals, 8830.1600



## INDEX

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Warning signals
  - Additional light units, 8830.1600
  - Automatic gates, 8830.1800
  - Conflicts between traffic signals and train-approach signals, 8830.2100
  - Controls, 8830.1300
  - Guardrails, 8830.1700
  - Installations, 8830.2300
  - Light units, 8830.1600
  - Modifications, 8830.2300
  - Operating license, 8830.2400
  - Plans, approval, 8830.2300
  - Preemption of traffic signal, 8830.2100
  - Preemption sequence, 8830.2100
  - Replacements, 8830.2300
  - Time of signals in operation, 8830.1200
  - Traffic control signals, phasing and timing, 8830.2100
- Warning signs, 8830.0600
  - Bells, 8830.1500
  - Light units, 8830.1400
- Warning time calculations, 8830.2300
- Warnings, gates, 8830.1000
- Watchmen, 8830.2500
- X, pavement markings, 8830.0900

**RAILROAD TRACK SCALES**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**RAILROADS**

- Abandonment, agencies, 8830.3600
  - Information required, 8830.3700
- Accounting, 8830.3400
  - Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300
- Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820
- Administration, bank program, 8830.5860
- Agency abandonment, 8830.3600
  - Information required, 8830.3700
- Air pollution control standards, 7005.1170
- Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Annual reports, 8830.3400
- Approval, bridges, 8830.2800
- Average mileage of road, statistics, 8830.3500
- Bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
- Bank program, 8830.5800
  - Acquisition of property, 8830.5820
  - Administration, 8830.5860
  - Contracts, 8830.5860
  - Criteria, 8830.5800
  - Decision to acquire property, 8830.5820
  - Disposition of property, 8830.5840
  - Information, 8830.5860
  - Leases, property, 8830.5850
  - Maintenance of property, 8830.5850
  - Management of property, 8830.5850
  - Notice
    - Acquisition of property, 8830.5820
    - Property utilization, 8830.5830
  - Projects, 8830.5820
  - Property
    - Leases, 8830.5850
    - Notice, 8830.5830
  - Property acquisition, 8830.5820
  - Property disposition, 8830.5840
  - Property utilization, 8830.5830
  - Public information meeting, 8830.5820
  - Title search, 8830.5820
  - Utilization of property, 8830.5830
  - Variances, 8830.5860
- Barley, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, grade crossings, 8810.7000
- Billing, uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300
- Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Bridges
  - Approval, 8830.2800
  - Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Caboose, statistics, 8830.3500
- Car miles, 8830.3500
- Casualties, reports, 8830.3100
- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300
- Classifications, accounting, 8830.3400
- Clearances, diagrams, 8830.9930
- Club cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Coaches, statistics, 8830.3500
- Coal, plans for proposed new facilities, description, 4260.3100
- Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500
- Combination passenger cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Commodities, schedule of freight revenue, 8830.3500
- Contracts, bank program administration, 8830.5860
- Corn, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500
- Crew cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Criteria, bank program, 8830.5800
- Crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3600
  - Information required, 8830.3700
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Decisions to dispose bank property, 8830.5840
- Definitions, air pollution control, 7005.1150
- Department of transportation, operating license, 8830.9910
- Diagrams
  - Clearances, bridges and terminals, 8830.9920
  - Location plan for railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900
  - No clearance signs, 8830.9930
  - Pavement markings, 8830.9900
  - Railroad crossings signal, 8830.9900
  - Signs, 8830.9900, 8830.9940
  - Stop signs, 8830.9900
  - Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940
- Dining cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840
- Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200
- Empty freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500
- Exhibits
  - Clearance diagrams, 8830.9920
  - Location plans for railroad signals, 8830.9900
  - No clearance signs, 8830.9930
  - Pavement markings, 8830.9900
  - Railway crossings signal, 8830.9900
  - Signs, 8830.9900
  - Stop signs, 8830.9900
  - Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940
- Fares, income taxes, traveling expenses, deduction, 8009.0300
- Federal bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
- Figures
  - Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920
  - Railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900
- Flaxseed, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500
- Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Forms
  - Accounts, 8830.3400
  - Schedules, information required by state, 8830.3500
- Freight, schedule of revenue, 8830.3500
- Freight carried, schedule, information required by state, 8830.3500
- Freight cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500
- Freight service revenues, information for abandonment, 8830.3700
- Freight trains, statistics, 8830.3500

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Funding criteria, bank program, 8830.5800  
 Grade crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Grain, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
 Head-end cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Highways, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
 Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500  
 Information  
   Abandonment of agencies, 8830.3700  
   Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
   Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3700  
   Required by the state, 8830.3500  
 Interstate commerce commission  
   Report, information required, 8830.3500  
   Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Uniform system of accounts, 8830.3400  
 Large fuel oil storage facilities, certificates of need, 4240.0100 to 4240.5100  
 Leases, rail bank property, 8830.5850  
 Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
   Bridges, 8830.2800  
 Licenses  
   Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
   Operating license, 8830.9910  
 Loaded freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Locomotive miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300  
 Look for trains sign, 8830.0900  
 Lounge cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Meetings  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
   Public information, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Mileage report, 8830.3500  
 Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor car miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nonrevenue freight, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Notice  
   Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Bank program, utilization of property, 8830.5830  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Oats, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Observation cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Operating license, 8830.9910  
 Operating revenue, 8830.3500  
 Parlor cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger trains, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger-miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passengers carried, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
   Diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Potatoes, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Priorities, bank program funding, 8830.5810  
 Projects, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Property  
   Acquisition, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Bank program  
     Disposition, 8830.5840  
     Management, 8830.5850  
 Public information meeting  
   Acquisition of bank property, 8830.5820

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Public information meeting (Cont'd)  
   Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
   Utilization of bank property, 8830.5830  
 Public inspection, accident reports, 8830.3100  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Railroad bridges, walkways, 8830.2900  
 Railroad crossing signal, diagram, 8830.9900  
 Rates  
   Alteration, tariffs, 8830.3900  
   Tariffs, 8830.3800  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Repair, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Reports  
   Accident reports, 8830.3100  
   Accounting, 8830.3400  
   Annual reports, forms, 8830.3400  
   Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
 Revenue freight tons, gross miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Road locomotives, gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
 Rye, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Safety  
   Reports, 8830.3100  
   Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
 St. Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Schedules, information required by the state, 8830.3500  
 Signals, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Sleeping cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Sorghum, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Soybeans, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Standards  
   Safety, 8830.3100  
   Track safety, 8830.3200  
 State bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 State rail bank program, see Bank program, this topic  
 State required information, 8830.3500  
 Station expenses, information for abandonment of agency, 8830.3700  
 Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400  
 Statistics, reports, 8830.3500  
 Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Stockholders, annual report, 8830.3400  
 Stop signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Streets, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Sugar beets, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Tables, signs, 8830.9900  
 Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Alternation, 8830.3900  
 Taxation  
   Allocation, 8105.0500  
   Apportionment, 8105.0700  
     Example of process, 8105.9900  
   Definitions, 8105.0100  
   Exempt property, adjustments, 8105.0600  
   Procedures, 8105.0200  
   Reports, 8105.0300  
   Valuation of property, 8105.0400  
 Title search, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Total transportation service, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Track clearances, 8830.3000

## INDEX

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
 Traffic control, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Train hours, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Train miles, total, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Trainmen, warning signs, diagrams, 8830.9940  
 Transportation department, operating license, 8830.9910  
 Tunnels, clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300  
 Uniform traffic control devices, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 User loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Utilization of property, bank program, public information meeting, 8830.5830  
 Variances  
   Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
   Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
 Walkways, railroad bridges, 8830.2900  
 Warning signs for trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940  
 Wheat, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Classification, 6105.0060  
   Removal, permits, 6105.0190  
 Wrecks, reports, 8830.3100

**RAIN**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**RAIN JACKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RAINY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RAISINS**

Bakery products, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RAKES**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**RAM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**RAMPS**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Handicapped persons  
   Facilities, 1340.0300  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2600

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Civil service, comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**RANCHES**

Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.1300

**RANGES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Kitchen ranges, gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600  
 Ventilation, hoods, 1345.1460

**RAPE**

Aid to families with dependent children, cooperation in paternity establishment, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

**RAPE (Cont'd)**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPESEED OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2550

**RAPID SERUM PLATE TESTS**

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0420

**RAT POISON**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**RATES AND CHARGES**

See specific index headings

**RATS AND MICE**

See also VERMIN  
 Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0620  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.3000

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAZORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**REACTORS**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**READING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**REAL ESTATE**

Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS  
 Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Applications, limited partnerships, financial information, 2875.5270  
 Attorneys opinion, loans, 2675.0901  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Certificate of value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
 Classification, state planning, 4310.2300  
 Cluster developments, see CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS  
 Contracts for deed, see CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
 Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
 Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
 Devises, see DEVICES  
 Easements, see EASEMENTS  
 Entry upon property, see ENTRY UPON PROPERTY  
 Exchange, see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY  
 Foreign states, income taxes, 8002.0100  
 Franchises, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500  
 General assistance, eligibility requirements, 9500.0530  
 General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030  
 Income taxes  
   Assignment of income, 8017.0100  
   Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
   Dealers, valuation of inventory, 8011.0900  
   Depreciation, 8009.4100  
 Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Land use planning, classification, state planning, 4310.2300  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS  
 Landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT  
 Leases, see LEASES  
 Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES  
 Loans  
   Attorneys opinion, 2675.0901

**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

- Loans (Cont'd)
  - Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
  - Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
  - Title insurance, 2675.0901
- Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300
- Medical assistance, eligibility factor, 9500.0820
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, sales, offers, public offering statements, 2860.5200
- Noise pollution, area classifications, real estate sales, 7010.0500
- Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600
- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Reclamation, see RECLAMATION
- Sales, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Signs, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0870
- Situs, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
- State lands, see STATE LANDS
- Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES
- Subdivisions, see SUBDIVISIONS
- Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680
- Tax notices, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Taxes, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
- Title insurance, see TITLE INSURANCE
- Title to property, see TITLE TO PROPERTY
- Trespass, see TRESPASS
- Zoning, see ZONING

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500
- Accounts and accounting
  - Trust account records, nondepositable items, 2800.3300
  - Trust funds, 2800.3100, 2800.3200
- Additional licenses, application, 2800.1300
- Administrative rules, access, 2800.4400
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, instructors, 2800.8100
- Advertisements
  - Continuing education and courses of instruction, approval, 2800.7200
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.8300
  - Disclosure, 2800.4000
  - Guaranteed sale programs, 2800.3900
  - Rental services, 2800.4500
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600
- Agency, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100
- Agents, service of process, appointment, 2800.1751
- Agreements, listing agreements, 2800.3800
- Appeal and review, application of rules, 2800.0200
- Applications
  - Automatic transfer, licenses, 2800.1700
  - Courses of instruction, completion certificates, 2800.2100
  - Instructors, 2800.7500
  - Licenses, 2800.1300
    - Withdrawal, 2800.1800
  - Mental incompetence, denial, 2800.2000
- Appointment, service of process, attorney, 2800.1751
- Appraisers and appraisals
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6500
    - Course III objectives, 2800.6600
- Attorneys, licensees, discouraging use, 2800.4200
- Audits, courses of instruction, commissioner, 2800.8500
- Automatic extensions, listing agreements, 2800.3800
- Automatic transfers
  - Form, 2800.9955
  - Licenses, 2800.1700
    - Form, 2800.1750
- Bonds, nondepositable items, 2800.3300
- Branch offices, supervision of personnel, 2800.3600

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Burden of proof, protective list, 2800.3800
- Cancellation
  - Contracts, loan brokers, 2800.3400
  - Licenses, 2800.1300
- Certificates and certification, course completion certificates, 2800.2100, 2800.2150
- Certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700
- Cheating, examinations, 2800.1200
- Checks, deposits, trust funds, 2800.3200
- Classification of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100
- Closing costs, disclosure, 2800.4200
- Closing statements, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200
- Closings
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400, 2800.6500
    - Course III objectives, 2800.6600
- Commingleing funds, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600
- Commissioner, notice, 2800.1600
- Commissions (compensation), 2800.4300
  - Listing agreements, 2800.3800
  - Unlicensed persons, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600
- Compensation and salaries, 2800.4300
  - Listing agreements, 2800.3800
  - Unlicensed persons, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600
- Complaints, investigations, responsibilities of brokers, 2800.3600
- Computation of time, application of rules, 2800.0300
- Condominiums, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Conduct
  - Standards
    - Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2800.3500
    - Loan brokers, 2800.3400
- Conduct of business, disclosure, licensee, 2800.3700
- Conflicts of interest, instructors, 2800.8100
- Construction, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Continuing education
  - Adverse or pecuniary interest, instructors, 2800.8100
  - Advertisements, 2800.8300
    - Approval, 2800.7200
  - Applications, approval, 2800.7175, 2800.7200
    - Approval, 2800.6800, 2800.7200
      - Applications, 2800.7175
  - Attendance, credits, 2800.6800
  - Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500
  - Cancellation of license, failure to complete, 2800.1300
  - Completion certificates, coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400
  - Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100
  - Coordinators, 2800.7400
    - Form, application for coordinator approval, 2800.7450, 2800.9915
      - Prohibited practices, 2800.7600
  - Course III, 2800.6800
  - Credits, 2800.6800
    - Initial courses, 2800.5700
      - Reporting, form, 2800.8700, 2800.9950
  - Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600
  - Discounts, 2800.7300
  - Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400
  - Examinations, 2800.6800
  - Extensions, 2800.7700
  - Facilities, 2800.8000
  - Fees, 2800.7900
  - Forms
    - Application for instructor approval, 2800.9925, 2800.9940
    - Course approval, 2800.9935
    - Course verification, 2800.9950
    - Credits, verification, 2800.8700, 2800.9950
    - Initial courses, credits, 2800.5700

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Instructors, 2800.7500  
   Form, application for instructor approval, 2800.7575, 2800.9940  
   Prohibited practices, 2800.7600  
 Notice  
   Courses offered, 2800.7250  
   Credits, approval, 2800.8400  
   Subsequent course offerings, 2800.9945  
 Open enrollment, 2800.7300  
 Refunds, fees, 2800.7900  
 Requirements, generally, 2800.7100  
 Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Supplementary materials, 2800.8200  
 Textbooks, 2800.6800  
 Time, successful completion, 2800.7700  
 Verification of courses, 2800.8750  
 Waiver, 2800.7800

Contracts  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Interference, licensees, 2800.4200  
 Listing agreements, 2800.3800  
 Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Preparation and safekeeping, 2800.3600  
 Contracts for deed, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Conversion of funds, judgments and decrees, notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Cooperatives, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

Coordinators  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7400  
   Forms, application for coordinator approval, 2800.7450, 2800.9915  
 Prohibited practice, 2800.7600

Courses of instruction  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Advertisements, 2800.8300  
   Approval, 2800.7200  
 Alternative courses, 2800.5600  
 Applications, approval, 2800.7150  
 Approval, 2800.7200  
   Applications, 2800.7150  
 Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500  
 Completion certificates, 2800.2150  
   Applicants, 2800.2100  
   Coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400  
   Form, 2800.9910  
 Completion prior to examination or licensure, 2800.5500  
 Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Continuing education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Coordinators, 2800.7400  
   Form, application for coordinator approval, 2800.7450, 2800.9915  
   Prohibited practices, 2800.7600

Course I  
 Curriculum, 2800.6100  
 Topics, 2800.6000

Course II  
 Curriculum, 2800.6300  
 Topics, 2800.6200

Course III  
 Curriculum, 2800.6500  
 Objectives, 2800.6600  
 Topics, 2800.6400

Curriculum  
 Course I, 2800.6100  
 Course II, 2800.6300  
 Course III, 2800.6500

Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600  
 Discounts, 2800.7300  
 Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Examinations, 2800.5900  
 Extensions, 2800.7700  
 Facilities, 2800.8000  
 Fees, 2800.7900

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction (Cont'd)  
 Forms  
   Application for course approval, 2800.9920  
   Application for instructor approval, 2800.9925  
   Rating scale for instructors, 2800.9905  
   Record of course completion, 2800.9930  
 Initial education courses, successful completion, 2800.5900  
 Instructors, 2800.7500  
   Form, application for instructor approval, 2800.7550, 2800.9925  
   Prohibited practices, 2800.7600  
 Investigations, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Ninety-hour initial education, 2800.5100  
 Notice, credits, approval, 2800.8400  
 Open enrollment, 2800.7300  
 Postlicensing education courses  
   Completion prior to examination or licensure, 2800.5500  
   Time for completion, 2800.5400  
 Rating scale for instructors, form, 2800.9905  
 Record of completion, course II and III, 2800.2175  
 Refunds, fees, 2800.7900  
 Repeating  
   Failure to apply for license within time period, 2800.5300  
   Failure to pass examination within time period, 2800.5200  
 Sequence, 2800.5100  
 Substitutions, alternative courses, 2800.5600  
 Successful completion, 2800.5900  
 Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Supplementary materials, 2800.8200  
 Textbooks, 2800.5800  
 Time  
   Expiration of credit, 2800.5200  
   Extensions, successful completion, 2800.7700  
   Postlicensing education courses, 2800.5400

Topics  
 Course I, 2800.6000  
 Course II, 2800.6200  
 Course III, 2800.6400

Waiver, 2800.7800

Credits  
 Continuing education, 2800.6800  
   Forms, reports to commissioner, 2800.8700, 2800.9950  
 Crimes and offenses, notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Death, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400  
 Deceptive practices, 2800.4600  
 Deeds and conveyances, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Deposits, trust funds, 2800.3100  
 Destruction, salespersons licenses, automatic transfers, 2800.1700

Disbursements  
 Loan brokers, monthly statement, 2800.3400  
 Trust funds, 2800.3100

Disciplinary actions  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.8600  
 Notice, commissioner, 2800.1600

Disclosure, 2800.4000  
 Conduct of business, licensee, 2800.3700  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 2800.3900  
 Information to unlicensed persons, 2800.3600  
 Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
   Contracts, 2800.3400  
 Offers, 2800.4200  
 Unlicensed persons, property information, 2800.3600

Discounts, courses of instruction, 2800.7300  
 Discrimination, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600  
 Dishonest practices, 2800.4600

Documents  
 Furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Preparation and safekeeping, 2800.3600

Down payment, nondeposable items, 2800.3300

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Earnest money  
 Nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Receipts, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Earnings, guarantees, 2800.4100  
 Education  
 Continuing education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Courses of instruction, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Energy audits, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Escrow accounts  
 Loan brokers, deposits, 2800.3400  
 Trust funds, 2800.3200  
 Examination of title, courses of instruction, 2800.6000 to 2800.6300  
 Examinations  
 Cheating, 2800.1200  
 Continuing education, 2800.6800  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.5900  
 Exceptions, students, 2800.5200  
 Passing grade, 2800.1200  
 Payment of fees, 2800.1100  
 Salespersons, 2800.5200  
 Exclusive agency agreements, existing agreements, negotiations, 2800.4200  
 Experience requirement, brokers examination, waiver, 2800.1300  
 Extensions  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7700  
 Listing agreements, automatic extensions, 2800.3800  
 Facilities, courses of instruction, 2800.8000  
 False representation, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600  
 Farm and ranch brokerage  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6400, 2800.6500  
 Course III objectives, 2800.6600  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Fees  
 Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7900  
 Examinations, 2800.1100  
 Financial interests, disclosure, negotiations, 2800.4000  
 Financing  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400, 2800.6500  
 Course III objectives, 2800.6600  
 Forms  
 Application for continuing education instructor approval, 2800.9940  
 Application for coordinator approval, 2800.9915  
 Application for course approval, 2800.9920  
 Application for instructor approval, 2800.9925  
 Automatic transfer of salespersons, 2800.9955  
 Continuing education course approval, 2800.9935  
 Continuing education course verification, 2800.9950  
 Course completion certificate, 2800.9910  
 Notice of subsequent continuing education course offerings, 2800.9945  
 Rating scale for instructors, 2800.9905  
 Record of course completion, 2800.9930  
 Fraud, 2800.4600  
 Judgments and decrees, notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Funds  
 Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600  
 Trust funds, 2800.3100  
 Guaranteed future profits, 2800.4100  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 2800.3900  
 Hold over clauses, listing agreements, 2800.3800  
 Illness, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400  
 Instruction, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Instructors  
 Continuing education, form, application for instructor approval, 2800.7575, 2800.9940  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.7500  
 Forms, application for instructor approval, 2800.7550, 2800.9925  
 Forms, rating scale, 2800.9905  
 Prohibited practices, 2800.7600

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Interest, loan brokers, disclosure, 2800.3400  
 Interference with contracts, licensees, 2800.4200  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, responsibilities of brokers, 2800.3600  
 Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Investments  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6500  
 Course III objectives, 2800.6600  
 Journals, trust funds, 2800.3200  
 Judgments and decrees, notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Land development and use, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Leases, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Licenses, 2800.1300  
 Applications  
 Failure to apply within time period, 2800.5300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Form, 2800.1750  
 Failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Mental incompetence, revocation, 2800.2000  
 Renewal, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Rental services, 2800.4500  
 Revocation, 2800.2000  
 Failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Standards of conduct, noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2800.3500  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Suspension, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Time, applications, limitation, 2800.5300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Listing agreements, 2800.3800  
 Copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Lists, protective list, 2800.3800  
 Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Mail and mailing, certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Management  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6500  
 Course III objectives, 2800.6600  
 Manufactured housing, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Material facts, disclosure, 2800.4000  
 Mathematics  
 Courses of instruction, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600  
 Course III objectives, 2800.6600  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, license revocation, 2800.2000  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, notice, 2800.7600  
 Misrepresentation, 2800.4600  
 Judgments and decrees, notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Rental services, advertisements, 2800.4500  
 Monthly statements, loan brokers, disbursements, 2800.3400  
 Names, disclosure, licensee, 2800.3700  
 Negotiations, 2800.4200  
 Financial interests, disclosure, 2800.4000  
 Nondepositable items, earnest money, 2800.3300  
 Nonperformance of party, intent, disclosure, 2800.4000  
 Notice  
 Cancellation of contract, loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Courses of instruction, credits, approval, 2800.7250, 2800.8400  
 Listing agreements, compensation, 2800.3800  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, 2800.7600  
 Protective list, 2800.3800  
 Offers, negotiations, 2800.4200  
 Option agreements, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Outlines  
 Courses of instruction  
 Course I, 2800.6000  
 Course II, 2800.6300  
 Course III, 2800.6500

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Permits, temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Planned unit developments, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Preparation of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2800.3600  
 Primary brokers, records, supervision of personnel, 2800.3600  
 Privileged information, disclosures, unlicensed persons, 2800.3600  
 Process, service, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Profits, guarantees, 2800.4100  
 Promissory notes, nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Protective lists, override clauses, listing agreements, 2800.3800  
 Purchase agreements, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Rates and charges, commissions, listing agreements, 2800.3800  
 Real estate limited partnerships, commissions, 2875.4610  
 Record of completion, course II and III, 2800.2175  
 Records  
   Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
   Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
   Safekeeping, 2800.3600  
   Trust accounts, 2800.3200  
     Nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Refunds  
   Courses of instruction, fees, 2800.7900  
   Examinations, fees, 2800.1100  
 Renewal, temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Rental services, 2800.4500  
 Reports, coordinators, courses of instruction, 2800.7400  
 Rescinding contracts, loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Responsibilities of brokers, 2800.3600  
 Restraint of trade, 2800.4600  
 Revocation of licenses, 2800.2000  
   Failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Safekeeping of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2800.3600  
 Schools, see Courses of instruction, this topic  
 Scope of rules, 2800.0200  
 Securities, nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Service of process, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Signatures, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Standards of conduct  
   Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2800.3500  
   Loan brokers, 2800.3400  
 Statutes, access, 2800.4400  
 Students, examinations, exception, 2800.5200  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Supervision of personnel, 2800.3600  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Taxation, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Textbooks  
   Continuing education, 2800.6800  
   Courses of instruction, 2800.5800  
 Time  
   Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
   Computation, application of rules, 2800.0300  
   Courses of instruction, completion, extension, 2800.7700  
   Licenses, application, withdrawal, 2800.1800  
     Return, notice of cancellation, 2800.1300  
   Listing agreements, override clauses, 2800.3800  
   Notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
   Temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Transfers  
   Licenses  
     Automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
     Form, 2800.1750  
     Salespersons, automatic transfers, form, 2800.9955  
 Treasury bills, nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Trust account records, 2800.3200  
   Nondepositable items, 2800.3300  
 Trust accounts, failure to maintain, 2800.4600  
 Trust funds, 2800.3100  
   Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Trust funds(Cont'd)  
   Portion claimed, failed transaction, 2800.4300  
 Trusts and trustees, funds, 2800.3100  
 Truth-in-housing forms, copies, furnishing, 2800.4200  
 Types of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500  
 Undisclosed commissions, 2800.4300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.1500  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2800.4600  
 Waiver  
   Courses of instruction, 2800.7800  
   Licensing experience requirement, brokers examination, 2800.1300  
 Writings, listing agreements, 2800.3800  
**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
 Acquisition of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Advisory contracts, 2875.7140  
 Advisory fees, 2875.7150  
 Affiliates  
   Compensation, 2875.7130  
   Transactions with trust, 2875.7120  
 Amendments, declaration of trust, 2875.7210  
   Recording, 2875.7290  
 Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Assessments, prohibition, 2875.7240  
 Borrowing, 2875.7250  
 Commodities, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Compensation, affiliates, 2875.7130  
 Contracts  
   Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
   Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Debt securities, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Declaration of trusts  
   Amendments, 2875.7210  
   Recording, 2875.7290  
 Disposal of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Distributions, 2875.7200  
 Elections, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.7150  
 Fees, 2875.7150  
 Inspections, records, 2875.7190  
 Insurance, 2875.7170  
 Invalid provisions, 2875.7260  
 Investment advisers, compensation, computation, 2875.7150  
 Investment policies, 2875.7160  
 Leverage, 2875.7250  
 Liability  
   Shareholders, 2875.7170  
   Trustees, 2875.7110  
 Loans, 2875.7250  
   Affiliates, transactions with trusts, 2875.7120  
 Management, 2875.7110  
 Management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Meetings, 2875.7190  
 Minimum capitalization, 2875.7280  
 Minimum net assets, 2875.7270  
 Mortgage servicing fees, 2875.7150  
 Mortgages, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Net assets, minimum, 2875.7270  
 Notice  
   Meetings, 2875.7190  
   Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Operating expenses, 2875.7150  
 Options, prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
   Issuing, 2875.7230  
 Prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Qualifications, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Recording, declaration of trust, 2875.7290  
 Redeemable equity securities  
   Issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
   Prohibited activities, 2875.7240

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Reimbursements, expenses, 2875.7150  
 Removal, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Reports, 2875.7180  
 Savings clause, 2875.7260  
 Selling expenses, limitations, 2875.7150  
 Shareholders  
   Liability, 2875.7170  
   Rights, savings clause, 2875.7260  
 Short sales, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Special meetings, 2875.7190  
 Termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Time  
   Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
   Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Trading, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Transfers of property, affiliates, transactions with trust,  
   2875.7120  
 Trustees, 2875.7110  
 Voting, termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Warrants, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Access, records, 2875.5170  
 Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
 Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Advertisements, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Affiliates  
   Experience, 2875.4510  
   Loans, 2875.5020  
 All-inclusive note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100  
 Amendment of agreement, voting rights, limited partners,  
   2875.5150  
 Applications, financial information, 2875.5270  
 Appraisers and appraisals, 2875.5130  
   Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Approval, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Assessments, 2875.5190  
   Default, 2875.5200  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Assets  
   Sale, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
   Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Assignments  
   Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
   Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
   Transferability of program interest, 2875.5180  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Breach of duty, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Brokerage commissions, real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
 Cash flow, statement, prospectus, 2875.5270  
 Cash inducements, group meetings, sales presentations,  
   2875.5210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, amendment, substituted  
   participants, 2875.5175  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.4510  
 Commingling of funds, 2875.5070  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.4560  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
   Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Completion bonds, 2875.5120  
 Construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Contracts, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Corporate sponsors, balance sheets, 2875.5270  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Definitions, 2875.4500  
   All-inclusive note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
   Wrap-around note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
 Developments, construction contracts, 2875.5110

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
   Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
   Fees, compensation and expenses, 2875.4560  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Projections, 2875.5220  
   Sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Dissolution, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Employees, full time, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Evidence, fiduciary capacity, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040  
 Exclusive agreements with sponsor, 2875.5050  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.4560, 2875.5080  
   Organizational and offering expenses, 2875.4570  
 Experience, sponsors, 2875.4510  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Fees, 2875.4560  
   Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
   Construction contracts, 2875.5110  
   Management fees, 2875.4590  
     Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600  
   Program fees, 2875.4590  
   Property management fees, 2875.4590  
   Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190  
   Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Fiduciary capacity, evidence, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5230  
 Filing, sales literature, 2875.5210  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Offerings, 2875.5270  
   Sponsors, 2875.5160  
 Financing, 2875.5100  
 Free trips, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Funds  
   Commingling, 2875.5070  
   Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Future results of operations, projections, 2875.5220  
 General partners  
   Balance sheets, 2875.5270  
   Experience, 2875.4510  
   Net worth requirement, 2875.4510  
 Gifts, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Improved property, management fees, 2875.4590  
 Income tax--federal, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Independent appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Inspections, records, appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Investments  
   Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
   Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
   Other programs, 2875.5090  
 Investors, suitability, 2875.4520  
   Sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530  
 Junior trust deeds, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Leases  
   Program purchases, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Lists, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140  
 Loans, 2875.5020, 2875.5100  
 Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270  
 Maintenance of records, 2875.4540  
 Management fees, 2875.4590  
   Additional fee, subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
 Meetings  
   Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210  
   Limited partners, 2875.5140  
 Minimum capitalization, nonspecified property programs,  
   2875.5135  
 Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
 Misconduct, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Negligence, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Net worth, general partner, 2875.4510  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135



**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Appraisals, records, inspection, 2875.5130  
 Reports, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

Offering  
 Financial information, 2875.5270  
 Nonspecified property programs, time period, 2875.5135

Offering circular, projections, 2875.5220

Offering expenses, 2875.4570

Officers and employees, full time employees, 2875.4510

Ongoing place of business, sponsors, 2875.4510

Organizational expenses, 2875.4570

Other programs, investments, 2875.5090

Payments, deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240

Predictions, contents, 2875.5220

Presentations, group meetings, approval, 2875.5210

Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270

Program fees, 2875.4590  
 Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600

Projections, contents, 2875.5220

Promissory notes, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240

Promotional interest, subordinated interest, 2875.4600

Promotional material, disclosure, 2875.5210

Property management fees, 2875.4590  
 Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600

Prospectus  
 Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Cash flow statement, 2875.5270  
 Corporate sponsors, balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Disclosure, program purchases, 2875.5000  
 Exchange of limited partnership interest, disclosure, 2875.5040  
 Notice, inspection, appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Projections, 2875.5220  
 Reinvestment provisions, 2875.5260  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.4520

Purchases, program, sale or lease of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5000

Real estate brokers, commissions, 2875.4610

Records  
 Access, 2875.5170  
 Appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Maintenance, 2875.4540

Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190

Reimbursement, expenses, 2875.5080

Reinvestment, 2875.5260

Reports, 2875.5160  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Sponsors, 2875.4510

Reserves, 2875.5250

Sales  
 Program purchases, 2875.5000  
 Sponsors, 2875.5010  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.4530

Sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210

Self dealing arrangements, 2875.5060

Semiannual report, sponsors, 2875.5160

Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060

Sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Exclusive agreements, 2875.5050  
 Experience, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Funds, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Interest in property, sales or leases to program, 2875.5000  
 Loans to sponsor, 2875.5020  
 Removal, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Replacement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Reports, 2875.5160  
 Services, reasonableness, 2875.5060

Standards, suitability of investors, 2875.4520

Statements, financial statements and reports, sponsors, 2875.5160

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Subordinated interest, 2875.4600  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200

Subsidized projects, management fees, 2875.4590

Suitability of investors, 2875.4520

Suitability standards, sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530

Tax deductions, suitability standards, investors, 2875.4520

Time  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Nonspecified property programs, offering, 2875.5135  
 Reports, sponsors, 2875.5160

Transferability, program interest, 2875.5180

Unimproved property  
 Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Projections, 2875.5220

Voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150

Wrap-around note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See STATE LANDS

**REAMERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REAR BUMPERS**

School buses, 3520.4300

**REAR WHEELS**

School buses, 3520.2700

**REBATES**

Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400

Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**RECEIPTS**

Elections, unused ballots, 8230.2500

Optometrists, eye examinations, disclosure of name, 6500.0500

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Warehouse receipts  
 Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Grain warehouseman, 1560.6800

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Securities, notice, 2875.2470

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, notice, 3315.3700

**RECIPROCITY**

Accountants, certificates, 1100.1500  
 Statement of need, 1100.1600

Area vocational technical institutes, tuition, 3505.8300

Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Dental hygienists, examinations, 3100.3400

Dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

Energy audits, evaluator certification, 4170.1500

Manufactured homes, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing home administrators, 6400.1400

Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2100

Peace officers, licensing examinations, 6700.0500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300

Pharmacists interns  
 Standards, 6800.5500  
 Training, 6800.5400

Physicians licenses, 5600.0600

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, compliance with standards, 1360.0600

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program, auditor certification, 4150.5200  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2600

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Parks, 6100.1800  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RECLAMATION**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Mine operating plan, 6130.4400  
 Mines, see MINES AND MINING

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
 Disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES  
 Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Aid to families with dependent children, change in residence, 9500.0060  
 Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS  
 Appropriation of waters  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Monthly and yearly use, 6115.0750  
 Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
 Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0700  
 Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Capitol, presence, 7525.0300  
 Cattle, brucellosis  
 Contents of records, exceptions, 1705.0490  
 Dealers, 1705.0480  
 Certificates of need for health care facilities, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
 Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
 Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Chill room lot numbers, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2190  
 Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES  
 Civil defense employees merit system, personnel records, 7520.0400  
 Cold storage warehouses, licensees, 1550.2150  
 Colleges and universities, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800  
 Community councils, 1570.0500  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, maintenance, 4160.3600  
 Community energy planning grants, record maintenance, 4160.3600  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400  
 Contested case hearing, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Continuing education  
 Peace officers, 6700.0900  
 Pharmacists, 6800.1500  
 Copying, health department, 4735.5100  
 County welfare employees, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0600  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Dams  
 Inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, falsification, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, see DENTISTS  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, reports of service charges, records of communications or correspondence with owners, 2885.0400  
 District heating systems, agreement contents, 4200.0700  
 Dog kennels, licensed, 1720.1560  
 Driver training, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electronic data processing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Employment agencies, service reports, 5200.0800  
 Employment services, social services for adults, 9555.5010  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300  
 Explosives and blasting agents, inspections, authority of superintendent, 7500.0500  
 Family day-care homes, 9502.0405, 9545.0440  
 Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Family foster care, 9545.0220  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3700  
 Fish smoking establishments, time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Gas heating systems, newly installed equipment, tests, 1345.2440  
 Grain warehouses, 1560.5800  
 Group day care, 9545.0610  
 Group foster homes, personnel, 2925.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1460  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2700  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Human rights, 5000.1900  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Impounded animals, institutions, 1720.0720  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Intoxicated persons, see INTOXICATED PERSONS  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
 Retailers, retention of records, 7515.0550  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Leases, mineral leases, 6125.1700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000  
 Meat inspection, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical records, see MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770 to 9520.0810  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Minimum wage  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Mining operations, inspection, 6130.6300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1065

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600

Optometrists, 6500.0700

Pasteurization, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7480

Patients grievance mechanism, health facilities, 4680.0800

Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900

Permits, mineral prospecting permits, 6125.1700

Pesticide applicators, 1505.0860

Pet food processing, 1720.0530

Petroleum products, 8125.0600, 8125.1200  
Terminals, 8125.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Photocopying, see PHOTOCOPYING

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, condition, 7100.0340

Portland cement, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930

Poultry dealers, inspections, 1710.1290

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

Protective services, social services for children, 9560.0290

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

Public stockyards, livestock transactions, 1715.1350

Public transit demonstration programs, accounting records, 4310.6900

Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid, accounting records, 4310.6340

Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850

Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Residential conservation program, utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Road taxes, 8125.1400

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING HEARINGS

St. Croix riverway, hearings, 6105.0530

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Salmonella typhimurium disease, testing, 1710.1100

Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700

School business officers, personnel, 3510.2200

Schools and school districts, discrimination, 3535.9930, 3535.9940

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600

Sewers and sewage  
Landspreading facilities, 7040.3000  
Landspreading sites, 7040.1900

Shade tree disease control program, program records, 1505.0350

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Slaughter swine, agents, 1720.1730

Small cities community block grants, 4300.3200

Social security, see SOCIAL SECURITY

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Source materials, hearings, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500

Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

State-aid highways and streets, filing, expenditures, 8820.3000

Steamfitting examination advisory council, 5230.0010

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

Swimming pools  
Operating records, 4717.3600  
Operator, 4717.0400

Swine, records of origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4900  
Patients medical records, 4640.4700

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, tests and retests, charts, 1710.0470

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Waste water discharge records, 5900.3200

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Water haulers, 4720.4600

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, 4725.6700

Welders and welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe joints, 5230.1070

Wood utilization and disposal systems, grants, applicants, 1505.0600

**RECOUNTS**

Canvassing Board, rulings, 8235.1100

Challenged ballots, disposition, 8235.1100

County auditor, recount official, 8235.0200

Election materials, securing, 8235.0400

Electronic voting systems  
Procedures, 8235.1000  
Securing, 8235.0500

General procedures, 8235.0700

Legal advisor, defined, 8235.0200

Notice to candidates, 8235.0300

Paper ballots, 8235.0800

Public access, 8235.0600

Scope, 8235.0200

Secretary of State, recount official, 8235.0200

Security deposit, amount, disposition, 8235.1200

Space and equipment for recount officials, requirements, 8235.0600

Statutory authority, 8235.0200

Summary statement, presentation to canvassing board, 8235.1100

Voting machines  
Procedures, 8235.0900  
Securing, 8235.0500

**RECREATION**

Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.2900

Air pollution  
Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

Appropriation of waters  
Field investigations, 6115.0790  
Water supply, 6115.0690

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500

Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child-caring institutions, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**RECREATION (Cont'd)**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Educational programs, tuition fees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Games  
   Family day care homes  
     Daily activities, 9545.0430  
     Group family day-care homes, 9545.0450  
   Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
   Group day care, 9545.0550  
   Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280  
 Group homes, 9545.1450  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8009.1600  
   Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
   Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Intoxicated persons, see **INTOXICATED PERSONS**  
 Jails, plans, 2910.2900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3000  
   Employees, 2935.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, see **LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Maternity shelters, grounds, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510  
   Program services, 9520.0620  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Open burning, recreational use, permission, 7005.0810  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
   Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900  
 School districts, personnel, 8700.6800  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distances, 7040.1807  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Skiing, see **SKIING**  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, use classifications, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200  
 Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
**RECREATIONAL AREAS**  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**  
 Counties, state-aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Forest day use areas, see **FOREST DAY USE AREAS**  
 High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Outdoor recreation, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION**  
 St. Croix River, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

See **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

**RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION**

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Abandonment of property, 6100.3800  
 Access to private lands, 6100.4000  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Arrest, misdemeanors, 6100.4300  
 Bicycles, see **BICYCLES**  
 Bill posting, 6100.3800  
 Bow and arrow  
   Local regulations, 6100.4100  
   Shooting across trail, 6100.3600  
 Camping, 6100.3500  
 Crossing, 6100.3400  
 Damage to property, 6100.3800  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 6100.3300  
 Destruction of property, 6100.3800  
 Digging or trenching, camping areas, 6100.3500  
 Disorderly conduct, 6100.3900  
 Drugs, 6100.3900  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environment, protection, 6100.3800  
 Fees, camping, 6100.3500  
 Fighting, 6100.3900  
 Firearms  
   Local regulations, 6100.4100  
   Shooting across trail, 6100.3600  
 Fires, 6100.3500  
 Horses, see **HORSES**  
 Hours of operation, 6100.0600, 6100.3400  
 Hunting, 6100.3600  
 Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.3900  
 Kettle River, 6105.0630  
 Leashes, pets, 6100.3900  
 Lewdness and obscenity, 6100.3900  
 Littering, 6100.3800  
 Local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Lost property, disposal, 6100.3800  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.4300  
 Motor vehicles, 6100.3400  
 Obstructions, 6100.3800  
 Passing, 6100.3400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

Peddling, 6100.3900  
 Pets, 6100.3900  
 Posting bills, 6100.3800  
 Profane language, 6100.3900  
 Property, removal, 6100.3800  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200, 6100.3000  
 Refuse, 6100.3800  
 Rest areas, 6100.3500  
 Right of way, 6100.3400  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300, 6100.3100  
 Severability of act, 6100.3200  
 Signs, obedience, 6100.3400  
 Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES  
 Soliciting business, 6100.3900  
 Special events, 6100.3400  
 Statutory authority, 6100.0100, 6100.3100  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.4200  
 Traffic control, 6100.3400  
 Trapping, 6100.3700  
 Treadways, 6100.3400  
 Uses, 6100.3400  
 Vandalism, 6100.3800

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
   House trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit,  
     8130.9100  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.6400

**RECTORIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential  
 district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RECYCLING**

Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new  
 facilities, 4270.5700  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities,  
 solid or liquid waste, 4270.6700

**RED FLASHING LIGHTS**

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**RED LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RED OAK GROUP**

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**RED PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2680

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floods and flood control  
   Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
   Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction,,  
     6115.1390  
   Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of  
     rules, 6115.1400  
   Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350  
 Permits  
   Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380  
   Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains,  
     6115.1360  
   Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REDEMPTION**

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDROCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REDWOOD RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REFEREES**

Boxing, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000  
 Labor referees, mediation services bureau, see MEDIATION  
 SERVICES BUREAU  
 Local public health employees merit system, appeal from  
 dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay,  
 4670.3440  
 Mediation services, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Medical assistance, termination hearings, 9500.0860  
 Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT  
 COMPENSATION

**REFERENDUM**

Colleges and universities, student participation in university  
 government, 8500.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Excess levy, 8115.4900  
   Form of questions presented at referendum held in  
     accordance with statutes, 8115.9900

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS  
 AND FAMILIES

**REFINERIES**

Oil, see OIL

**REFINERS SYRUP**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2330

**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFLECTIVE VESTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**REFLECTORS**

Buoys, mooring and channel marker buoys, waterways,  
 6110.1500  
 Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700  
 Watchmen, railroad crossings, 8830.2500  
 Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0300  
 Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800  
 Waterway markers, 6110.1500

**REFORESTATION**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION  
 AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

**REFRACTORIES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**REFRESHMENTS**

See EATING PLACES

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Adjacent locations, 1345.1900  
 Air exhaust, minimum quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods,  
 1345.0100  
   Tests, 1345.0110  
 Ammonia discharge, pressure relief systems, 1345.2030  
 Application of rules, limitations, 1345.1870  
 Assembly, requirements, 1345.2010  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, fire protection, 1345.1901  
 Breakdowns, directions for operation, 1345.2060  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Building occupancy classification, 1345.1900  
 Certification, pressure vessels, refrigerant containing, 1345.2020

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Change, use of buildings, 1345.0900  
 Charging refrigerants, 1345.2060  
 Classification  
   Building occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Refrigerants, 1345.1920  
   Type, 1345.1910  
 Closed-surface systems, indirect systems, 1345.1910  
 Commercial occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960  
 Compressor units  
   Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
   Name plate, 1345.2010  
   Positive displacement compressors, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
   Stop valves, 1345.2000  
 Condensing units  
   Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
   Name plate, 1345.2010  
   Stop valves, 1345.2000  
 Connections, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Containers, withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060  
 Copper tubing  
   Refrigerant piping, 1345.1990  
   Stop valves, 1345.2000  
 Definitions, 1345.1890  
 Design of equipment, 1345.2010  
   Safety, requirements, 1345.1860  
 Dial, pressure gauge, 1345.2010  
 Direct refrigerant systems, 1345.2070  
   Group 1 refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2080  
   Group 2 refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2090  
 Direct systems, 1345.1910  
   Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Number of persons in refrigerated space, limitations, 1345.1970  
 Discharge, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030, 1345.2040  
 Discharge capacity  
   Length of piping, relief valves or rupture members, 1345.2140  
   Pressure relief systems, 1345.2030  
 Discharging refrigerant, 1345.2060  
 Discs, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Domestic installations, application of rules, 1345.1870  
 Doors, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Double indirect vented open-spray systems, 1345.1910  
 Double refrigerant systems, 1345.1910, 1345.2070  
 Ducts, 1345.1990  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Electrical equipment and wiring, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Elevator shafts, refrigerant piping, 1345.1990  
 Evaporators, pressure vessels, relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Exhaust, minimum exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Exits, installation, 1345.1930  
 Exposure, refrigerant pipe joints, 1345.1990  
 Field tests, 1345.2050  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Fires and fire prevention, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Group 1 refrigerants, open flames, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
   Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
   Suppression systems, 1345.1901  
 Fittings, refrigerant, 1345.1990  
 Flammable refrigerants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2110  
 Floors, piping refrigerant through floors, 1345.1930

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Foundations for condensing units, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Gas consumption, 1345.2710  
 Gas fuel devices, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Gas heating systems  
   Duct furnaces, 1345.2290  
   Installation requirements, 1345.2250  
 Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1940  
   Direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2080  
 Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1950  
   Direct refrigerant systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
   Indirect system, maximum quantities, 1345.2100  
 Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1960  
 Groups, refrigerant classifications, 1345.1920  
 Helmets, providing for machinery room, 1345.2060  
 Hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Indirect refrigerant systems, 1345.1910, 1345.2070  
   Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Maximum quantities, 1345.2100  
 Industrial occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Requirements, 1345.1970  
 Inspection and inspectors  
   Field tests, 1345.2050  
   General requirements, 1345.1860  
 Installation  
   Field tests, 1345.2050  
   General requirements, 1345.1860  
   Limitations on installation, 1345.1930  
   Requirements, 1345.1980  
 Institutional occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960  
 Instructions, 1345.2060  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Iron piping, 1345.1990  
 Joints, pipes or ducts, 1345.1990  
 Labeling, stop valves, 1345.2000  
 Laboratories  
   Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1960  
   National testing laboratories, 1345.2010  
 Leakage, directions for operation, 1345.2060  
 Length of piping, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Limitations, application of code, 1345.1870  
 Liquid level gauge glasses, 1345.2010  
 Liquid receivers, stop valves, 1345.2000  
 Location, refrigerant piping, 1345.1990  
 Machinery rooms  
   Group 2 refrigerants, fire protection and indirect systems, 1345.1950  
   Open flames, group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940  
   Refrigerant, storage, 1345.2060  
   Requirements, installation, 1345.1980  
 Maintenance, 1345.2060  
 Manufacturers, testing, 1345.2010  
 Marking, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Masks, providing for machinery rooms, 1345.2060  
 Meat inspection, trichinae treatment of pork, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220  
 Mixed occupancy, 1345.1900  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Moving machinery, guarding, 1345.1980  
 Name plate, 1345.2010  
 National testing laboratories, 1345.2010  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Number of persons in refrigerated space, limitations, 1345.1970  
 Openings, minimum air exhaust quantities, 1345.2120  
 Open-spray systems, indirect system, 1345.1910  
 Operation, general requirements, 1345.1860  
 Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

## INDEX

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Piping  
 Discharge piping, relief valves or rupture members, length, 1345.2140  
 Length, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Refrigerant, 1345.1990  
   Through floors, 1345.1930  
 Signs designating high pressure or low pressure, 1345.2060  
 Plans and specifications, submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Positive displacement compressors, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Posting, field tests, 1345.2050  
 Pressure gauges, accuracy checks, 1345.2060  
 Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
   Field tests, 1345.2050  
   Length of discharge piping, 1345.2140  
   Pressure vessels, 1345.2040  
   Refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Pressure vessels  
   Refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
   Relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Pressure-limiting devices, 1345.2010  
 Pressures  
   Field tests, minimum refrigerant leak, 1345.2130  
   Stresses, design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
 Public assembly occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960  
 Public hallways or lobbies, installation, 1345.1930  
 Public stairways, installation, 1345.1930  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Refrigerant  
   Changed refrigerant, signs, 1345.2060  
   Charging and discharging, 1345.2060  
   Direct, indirect and double systems, 1345.2070  
   Direct refrigerant systems, see Direct refrigerant systems, this topic  
   Field tests, 1345.2050  
   Minimum leak pressures, 1345.2130  
   Flammable registrants, maximum permissible quantities, 1345.2100  
   Group 1 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1940  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1950  
   Group 3 refrigerants, 1345.1920, 1345.1960  
   Instructions, 1345.2060  
   Maximum permissible quantities, tables, 1345.2080 to 1345.2110  
   Piping, valves, fittings and related parts, 1345.1990  
   Piping through floors, 1345.1930  
   Pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
     Pressure vessels, 1345.2040  
   Pressure vessels, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
   Public hallways or lobbies, limitations on use, 1345.1930  
   Stop valves, 1345.2000  
   Storage, machinery room, 1345.2060  
   Substitution, 1345.2060  
   Withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060  
 Refrigerant-containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Relief devices, see Pressure relief devices, this topic  
 Residential occupancy, 1345.1900  
   Group 2 refrigerants, 1345.1950  
   Group 3 refrigerants, use, 1345.1960  
 Rupture members  
   Length of discharge piping, 1345.2140  
   Pressure relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Safety, 1345.0130  
   Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
   Testing, 1345.2010  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Sealed absorption systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
 Seats, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Secondary refrigerant systems, 1345.1910  
 Self-contained systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
 Settings, pressure relief devices, 1345.2040  
 Signs, instructions, 1345.2060  
 Size, discharge pipe, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Sprinkler systems, fire suppression, 1345.1901  
 Stair landings, installation, 1345.1930  
 Standard hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Steel piping, 1345.1990  
 Stop valves, 1345.2000, 1345.2030  
 Storage, refrigerant, machinery rooms, 1345.2060  
 Stresses, design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
 Substitution, refrigerant, kind of refrigerant, 1345.2060  
 Sulphur dioxide discharge, pressure relief devices, 1345.2030  
 Supports for condensing units, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Tables  
   Direct, indirect and double systems, 1345.2070,  
   Discharge piping, relief valves or rupture members, length, 1345.2140  
   Flammable refrigerants, maximum quantity, 1345.2110  
   Group 1 refrigerants, direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2080  
   Group 2 refrigerants  
     Direct systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2090  
     Indirect systems, maximum quantities, 1345.2100  
   Leak field test pressures, 1345.2130  
   Minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
   Soft annealed copper tubing, wall thickness, 1345.1990  
 Tests  
   Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110  
   Design and construction of equipment, 1345.2010  
   Field tests, 1345.2050  
     Minimum refrigerant leak, pressures, 1345.2130  
   Standard hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020  
 Tubing, refrigerant, 1345.1990  
 Types, classification, 1345.1910  
 Unauthorized use, 1345.1880  
 Unit systems, direct systems, group 2 refrigerants, maximum quantity, 1345.2090  
 Valves  
   Pressure vessels, relief devices, 1345.2040  
   Refrigerant, 1345.1990  
   Stop valves, 1345.2000, 1345.2030  
 Vented closed-surface systems, indirect systems, 1345.1910  
 Ventilation  
   Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
   Installation requirements, 1345.1980  
   Requirements, 1345.1350  
 Water supply and discharge connections, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Windows, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120  
 Withdrawn refrigerants, 1345.2060  
**REFUNDS**  
 Business and trade schools  
   Policy, 3530.7100  
   Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500  
 Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.1200  
 Cooperatives, patronage dividends, income taxes, 8008.0300  
 Dental auxiliaries, fees, 3100.2000  
 Dentists, fees, 3100.2000  
 Electricians license fees, 3800.1000  
 Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690

**REFUNDS (Cont'd)**

- Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Gasoline taxes, 8006.0100
- Income taxes
  - Deductions, 8009.1700
  - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Tax refunds
  - Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

- See GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCIL**

- See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

- Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1000
- Critical area planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500
- Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600
- Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4400.7000
- Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120
- Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
- Land use planning grants, preliminary application review, 4310.4000
- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400
- Public transit assistance programs, submittal of applications, 8835.0710
- Small cities community block grants, review, 4300.1200
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700

**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

- Additional counties, establishments grants, 3530.0800
- Additional information, grant applications, 3530.0400
- Amendments, grant applications, 3530.0600
  - Review, 3530.0700
- Appeal and review, 3530.1400
  - Committees, 3530.1400
  - County and city library applications, 3530.1400
  - Grant application amendments, 3530.0700
- Applications
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0900
  - Establishment grants, 3530.0800
  - Grants, 3530.0200
  - Review, county and city libraries, 3530.1400
  - Special project grants, 3530.1300
- Assurances, grant applications, 3530.0200
- Audits, basic system support grants, 3530.1200
- Awards, grant awards, 3530.0500
- Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900
- Budget modifications, grant application amendments, 3530.0600
- Calculation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100
- Categories of emphasis, special project grants, 3530.1300
- Chief administrative officer, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Committees, review of grants, 3530.1400
- Computation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100

**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Counties rejoining, establishment grant, 3530.0800
  - Criteria for eligibility, 3530.1000
  - Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Establishment grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0800
  - Federal funds, 3530.0300
  - Filing, grant applications, 3520.0200
  - Forms, application for grants, 3530.0200
  - Formulas, establishment grants, 3530.0800
  - Funds, federal funds, 3530.0300
  - Long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Multicounty multitype library cooperation development grants, 3530.0200
  - Notice
    - Grant awards, 3530.0500
    - Receipt of grant applications, 3530.0400
  - Plans, long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Review, grant applications, 3530.0400
  - Special project grants
    - Applications, 3530.0200
    - Review, 3530.1400
  - Standards, grant awards, 3530.0500
  - Statement of insurance, grant applications, 3530.0200
  - Time, filing grant applications, 3530.0200
  - United States census, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100
- REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**
- State comprehensive plan, relation, 4310.1100
  - State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800
- REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT**
- See DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- REGISTERED MAIL**
- Beryllium, rocket motor test firings, analysis and results, emission monitoring, 7005.2570
  - Mercury, air pollution performance test results, 7005.2680
- REGISTERED NURSES**
- See also NURSES AND NURSING
  - Academic records, 6301.1000
  - Accreditation, clinical facilities, 6300.3000
  - Additional study, qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100
  - Address change, records, 6310.3300
  - Admission cards, licensure examination, 6310.0500
  - Advanced standing, 6301.1200
  - Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400, 6315.0500
  - Affidavit of graduating, 6315.0400, 6315.0500
  - Affiliation, use of clinical settings absent affiliation, 6301.1700
  - Anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS
  - Annual evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700
  - Applications
    - Approval of new programs, 6301.0600
    - Approval of programs, 6300.0300
    - Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6310.2200, 6315.0400
    - Licensure by examination, 6310.0300
    - Licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.1300
    - Renewal of registration, 6310.2800
    - Scholarships, 6320.1000
  - Approval of new programs
    - Applications, 6301.0600
    - Conditions, 6301.0500
    - Notice, 6301.0600
    - Restrictions, 6301.0400
    - Voluntary closure, 6301.0900
  - Approval of programs
    - Applications, 6300.0300
    - Clinical facilities, 6300.3000
    - Continuing approval, 6301.0300
    - Interim approval, 6300.0300, 6300.0400
    - Provisional approval, 6300.0600
    - Renewal of approval, 6300.0500
  - Assessments of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800



**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Associate degrees  
 Compliance deadline, 6301.1200  
 Limited temporary exemptions, 6301.0300  
 Audiovisuals, new programs, 6301.1400  
 Auditing of classes, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200  
 Audits and auditors, continuing education, substantiation, 6310.2900  
 Authorization, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Autotutorial lessons, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200  
 Autotutorial materials, new programs, 6301.1400  
 Awards, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Baccalaureate degree awards, scholarships, 6320.1200  
 Beginning affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Certificates, renewal certificates, duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.3400  
 Change of name, records, revised renewal certificates, 6310.3300  
 Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Classroom instruction, curriculum, 6300.2100  
 Classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, new programs, 6301.1400  
 Clinical activities, students, 6301.1500, 6301.1600  
 Clinical facilities, 6300.3000  
 Contracts with controlling institutions, 6300.3200  
 Clinical laboratory instruction, curriculum, 6300.2100  
 Clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Baccalaureate degree awards, 6320.1200  
 Evaluation of combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
 Closing of programs, 6300.0700  
 New programs, 6301.0900  
 Colleges and universities, controlling institutions, 6300.0800  
 Combining nursing categories, evaluation, 6301.2200  
 Communication, multilevel communication, clinical facilities, 6300.3200  
 Communities, health needs, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900  
 Community colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.0800  
 Completion, verification of completion, 6301.1100  
 Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Compliance with rules, new programs, 6301.0600  
 Composition of faculty, 6300.1100  
 Conditions for program approval, new programs, 6301.0500  
 Contact hours, continuing education, registration renewal, 6310.2800  
 Contested case hearings, new programs, 6301.0800  
 Continuing affiliation, clinical settings, 6301.1700  
 Continuing approval, 6301.0300  
 Continuing education  
 Applications for licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.1300  
 Licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.1200  
 Licensure without examination, 6315.0500  
 Registration renewal requirements, 6310.2800  
 Reregistration, substitute, 6310.3100  
 Substantiation, 6310.2900  
 Contracts, controlling institution and clinical facility, 6300.3200  
 Controlling institutions, 6300.0800  
 Contracts with clinical facilities, 6300.3200  
 Coordination of performance, 6301.2200  
 Counseling on health, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900  
 Course content, 6300.2100  
 Course objectives, 6300.2200  
 Cultures, curriculum, 6300.2100  
 Curriculum  
 Development and objections, 6300.2100  
 Implementation plan, 6300.3100  
 Deferment, continuing education substantiation, renewal of registration, 6310.2900  
 Definitions, 6300.0200, 6300.2100, 6301.0100  
 Licensure, 6315.0100  
 Registration, 6310.2600  
 Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Delegated medical treatment, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800, 6301.1900  
 Demonstration of professional skill, 6310.2800  
 Designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300  
 Directors  
 Approval of new programs, 6301.0500  
 Controlling institutions, 6300.0900  
 New program requirements, 6301.1300  
 Responsibilities, 6301.0700  
 Documentation, clinical facilities, 6300.3000  
 Duplicate documents, 6310.3400  
 Duplicate original licenses, 6310.0600, 6315.0300  
 Education  
 Continuing education, see **Continuing education**, this topic  
 Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400  
 Qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100  
 Educational progression opportunities, 6300.2500  
 Eligibility of institutions, approval of program, 6300.0300  
 Equipment, laboratory equipment, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400  
 Ethics, registration renewal, 6310.2800  
 Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6300.2300, 6301.1800 to 6301.2100  
 Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200  
 Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000  
 Evaluation of nursing care plans, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900  
 Evidence forms, renewal of registration, 6310.2900  
 Evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700  
 Evidence of preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000  
 Examinations, licenses, 6310.0200 to 6310.0600  
 Applications, 6310.0300, 6315.0400  
 Duplicate original licenses, 6310.0600, 6315.0300  
 Fees  
 Applications, 6310.0300, 6315.0400  
 Reexamination, 6310.0500, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400  
 Applications, 6310.2200, 6315.0400  
 Foreign jurisdictions, conducting for, 6315.0700  
 Passing score, 6310.0500, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Permit pending notice of examination results, 6310.0400, 6315.0300  
 Preparation, 6310.0500  
 Qualifications, 6310.0200  
 Interstate endorsements, 6310.1100  
 Reexamination, 6310.0500, 6315.0400, 6315.0500  
 Remedial assistance, 6310.0500  
 Schedule, 6310.0300  
 Time limit, 6310.0500  
 Exchange visitors, qualifications for licensure, foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400  
 Exemptions, temporary exemptions, 6301.0300  
 Expiration of permit, failure to pass licensing examination, 6310.0400  
 Faculty  
 Composition, 6300.1100  
 Functions, 6300.1100  
 New programs, 6301.1300  
 Orientation, clinical facilities, 6300.3200  
 Practical nursing programs, 6300.6200  
 Qualifications, 6300.1100  
 Families, health needs, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900  
 Fees  
 Applications  
 Licensure by examination, 6310.0300, 6315.0400  
 Licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.1300  
 Licensure without examination, 6315.0500  
 Reexamination, licensure examination, 6310.0500, 6315.0400  
 Registration renewal, 6310.2800  
 Transcripts, 6310.3500  
 Verification of licenses, 6310.3500  
 First registration renewal, 6310.2900

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Foreign educated nurses, licenses, 6310.2100, 6310.2200, 6315.0400

Foreign states

- Applications, licensure by examination, 6310.0300
- Examinations, conducting for, 6315.0700
- Qualifications for licensing examinations, 6310.0200
- Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500

Forms, approval of programs, 6300.0300

Fraud

- New programs, 6301.0800
- Registration renewal, 6310.2800

GN, designated title, permit holders, 6315.0300

Goals of program, 6300.2000

Good mental health

- Defined, 6315.0100
- Licensure qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Good moral character

- Defined, 6315.0100
- Licensure qualifications, 6315.0400, 6315.0500

Graduate competency, descriptions, 6300.2050

Graduate nurses, permit to practice, 6310.0400, 6315.0300

Graduates, applications, licensure by examination, 6310.0300

Graduation, scholarships, 6320.1400

Graduation requirements, 6300.2600

Health teaching and counseling, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Higher education coordinating board, approval of new programs, 6301.0600

Hospitals, controlling institutions, 6300.0800

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Identifying potential patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Immigration, qualifications, licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400

Initial evidence of compliance, new programs, 6301.0700

Instruction responsibilities, 6300.2200

Instructional requirements for licensure, 6315.0400

Insufficient hours, continuing education, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Interaction with patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Interim approval, 6300.0300, 6300.0400

Interstate endorsements, licenses, 6310.1100 to 6310.1400

- Applications, 6310.1300
- Continuing education, 6310.1200
- Foreign educated nurses, applications, 6310.2200, 6315.0400
- Permits to practice, 6310.1400
- Qualifications, 6310.1100

Junior colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.0800

Laboratories, classroom laboratory equipment and supplies, new programs, 6301.1400

Learning experiences, 6300.2200

Learning materials, new programs, 6301.1400

Library resources, new programs, 6301.1400

Licenses

- Affidavit of enrollment, 6315.0400
- Affidavit of graduation, 6315.0400
- Authority for rules, 6315.0200
- Duplicates, original licenses, 6310.0600, 6310.3400, 6315.0300
- Examinations, see Examinations, this topic
- Foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6310.2200, 6315.0400
- Instructional requirements, 6315.0400
- Interstate endorsements, see Interstate endorsements, this topic
- Nullifying, 6315.0600
- Purpose for rules, 6315.0200
- Requirements, generally, 6315.0300
- Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500
- Without examination, 6315.0500

Limited temporary exemptions, 6301.0300

Low scores, qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100

Mail, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Major changes, approval, 6300.2400

Methods of evaluation courses, practical nursing program faculty, 6301.1300

Midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Multilevel communication, clinical facilities, 6300.3200

Name change, records, revised renewal certificates, 6310.3300

Natural sciences, curriculum, 6300.2100

Noncompliance, continuing education, 6310.2900

Nongraduate licensees, qualification for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100

Notice

- Application for approval of program, 6300.0300
- Approval of new programs, 6301.0600
- Change, new programs, 6301.0700
- Closure of new programs, 6301.0900
- Examination results, permit to practice, 6310.0400, 6315.0300
- Renewal of registration, 6310.2900
- Student clinical activities, option choice, 6301.1500
- Survey notice, new programs, 6301.0800

Nullified applications for licensure, 6315.0600

Nursing care planning, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900

Objectives, clinical facilities, 6300.3000

Observation of patients, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Organization, controlling institutions, 6300.0900

Out-of-state graduates, licensure by examination, applications, 6310.0300

Out-of-state students, examinations, licenses, 6310.0200

Participation periods, continuing education, registration renewal, 6310.2800

Passing score, licensure examination, 6310.0500, 6315.0400

Penalty fees, renewal of registration, 6310.2800

Permits, 6310.0400, 6315.0300

- Licensure by interstate endorsement, 6310.1400
- Requirement for practical nursing program faculty, 6301.1300
- Revocation, 6315.0300

Philosophy of program, 6300.2000

Physical nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Plans and specifications, approval of programs, 6300.0300

Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000

- Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200

Preparation of licensure examination, 6310.0500

Prescription order communication, 6800.6200

Previous licensing, qualifications for licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100

Priorities and preferences, scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Private colleges, controlling institutions, 6300.0800

Procedures registration renewal, 6310.2900

Processing of application, approval of new program, 6301.0600

Progress evaluations, evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100

Progression requirements, 6300.2600

Proposed new programs, approval, 6301.0400

Provisional approval, 6300.0600

Psychosocial nursing care, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800

Purpose of rules, 6301.0200

Qualifications

- Examinations, 6310.0200
- Faculty, 6300.1200
- New programs, 6301.1300
- Licensure by interstate endorsements, 6310.1100
- Licensure of foreign educated nurses, 6310.2100, 6315.0400
- Scholarship awards, 6320.1200

Quality of service, clinical facilities, 6300.3000

Reapplication, approval of new programs, 6301.0600

Records, 6300.1000

- Academic records, 6301.1000
- Change of name, 6310.3300
- Continuing education, 6310.2800
- Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800
- Evidence of evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.2100

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Records(Cont'd)
    - Graduation requirements, 6300.2600
    - Safe storage, closing of nursing programs, 6300.0700
  - Reexamination, licensure examination, 6310.0500
  - Referral to other health resources, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
  - Registration, 6310.2600 to 6310.3500
    - Renewal
      - Procedures, 6310.2900
      - Requirements, 6310.2800
    - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Rejection of applications, renewal of registration, 6310.2900
  - Remedial assistance, licensure examination, 6310.0500
  - Renewal certificates
    - Duplicate and replacement documents, 6310.3400
    - Faculty for practical nursing programs, 6301.1300
  - Renewal of approval, 6300.0500
  - Renewal of registration
    - Procedures, 6310.2900
    - Requirements, 6310.2800
  - Repayment, scholarship recipients, 6320.1300
  - Replacement documents, 6310.3400
  - Reports, 6300.1000, 6301.1200
    - Evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1800
    - New programs, 6301.0800
    - Survey report, approval of programs, 6300.0300
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Revocation of license, fraud, 6310.2800
  - Roster, removal of name, 6310.3100
  - Scholarship committee, 6320.1100
  - Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.1400
    - Applications, 6320.1000
    - Awards, 6320.1200
    - Graduation, 6320.1400
    - Repayment, 6320.1300
    - Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300
  - Schools and school districts, preschool health screening, 3530.3300
  - Scope of rules, 6301.0300
    - Registration, 6310.2700
  - Service, renewal of registration, 6310.2900
  - Skill, demonstration of professional nursing skill, registration renewal, 6310.2800
  - Student clinical activities, 6301.1500
  - Supervision, nursing personnel, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
  - Supplies, laboratory supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400
  - Surveys
    - Approval of programs, 6300.0300
    - Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800
  - Suspension of license, fraud, 6310.2800
  - Teachers/student ratio, 6300.3100
  - Teaching nursing personnel, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
  - Teaching of health, evaluation of nursing abilities, 6301.1900
  - Time
    - Compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800
    - Licensure examination, 6310.0500
  - Transcripts, fees, 6310.3500
  - Tutoring, transition from practical to registered nursing, 6301.1200
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400
  - Verification of completion, 6301.1100
  - Verification of current registration, 6310.3400
  - Verification of Minnesota licenses, 6310.3500
  - Voluntary closure, 6301.0900
  - Withdrawal from nursing program, scholarship recipients, 6320.1200
- REGISTERED OFFICES**
- Professional medical corporations, change, written notice, 5610.0300

**REGISTERS**

- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0500
  - Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
- REGISTRARS**
- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- REGISTRATION**
- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500
  - Boxing, revocation or suspension, 2200.0800
  - Certificates, dental auxiliaries, display, 3100.1800
  - Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES
  - Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
  - Dentists, professional corporations, 3100.9200
  - Electricity, 4100.0400
  - Environmental health specialists/sanitararians, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS
  - Forest campgrounds, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Forest day use areas, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Franchises, see FRANCHISES
  - Gas, utilities and interstate pipeline companies, 4100.4600
  - Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300
  - Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
  - Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
  - Intoxicating liquor, brand labels, 7515.0800
  - Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
  - Lobbyists, see LOBBYISTS
  - Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470
  - Oil and oil pipelines, 4100.7700
  - Parks, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
  - Pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
  - Podiatrists, renewal, 6900.0200
  - Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
  - Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
  - Rulemaking hearings
    - Lobbyists, 1400.0800
    - Notice, 1400.0300
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.4200
  - Securities, see SECURITIES
  - Snowmobiles, 6100.5000
  - Steamfitters, see STEAMFITTERS
  - Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
  - Water well construction
    - Drilling machines, 4725.1800
    - Engineers, monitoring wells, 4725.1850
  - X-rays, see X-RAYS
- REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**
- Absentee voting, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
  - Acknowledgment, ineligible applicants, 8200.3500
  - Addresses of registrants, records on data processing system, 8200.9200
  - Adoption of rules, county auditor, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400
  - Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100
  - Auditors, random notification, 8200.2700
  - Backup records, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
  - Birth dates of voters, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
  - Buildings for registration, 8200.2200

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

- Cards, 8200.1100 to 8200.1700
  - Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300
  - Distribution, 8200.1700
  - Duplicate card
    - Completion, 8200.2600
    - Election day registration, 8200.5100
    - Filing, 8200.2600
    - Form, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
    - Reverse side, 8200.1600
  - Election day registration, completion and signing, 8200.5100
  - Election judge duties, election day registration, 8200.5300
  - Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
  - Faulty or defective cards, 8200.2900
  - Faulty registration, see Faulty registrations, this topic
  - Forms
    - Duplicate cards, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
    - Instruction cards, 8200.1400, 8200.9919
    - Layout of information, 8200.9922
    - Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910
    - Printing as prescribed, 8200.1700
    - Reverse side, duplicate card, 8200.1600
    - Reverse side of information, 8200.9925
    - Reverse side of original card, 8200.1500, 8200.9925
  - Ineligible applications, separate maintenance, 8200.3500
  - Instruction cards, form, 8200.1400, 8200.9919
  - Layout of information, form, 8200.9922
  - Original card
    - Filing, 8200.2600
    - Recording of identification numbers, election day registration, 8200.5400
    - Reverse side, format, 8200.1500
  - Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910
  - Places to register, 8200.2100
  - Preelection day registration, availability of cards, 8200.1700
  - Printing, 8200.1700
  - Printing specifications, 8200.1100
  - Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200
  - Received on election day, 8200.5500
  - Removal from registration files, 8200.3700
  - Reverse side, form, 8200.9925
  - Separation of original and duplicate, 8200.2600
  - Wrong county, 8200.3000
- Certification, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Challengers, election day voting, swearing to residence, 8200.5200
- Challenges, 8200.7100
  - Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
  - Form, 8200.9950
  - Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Change of residence, 8200.3600
- Computer tapes, lists of registered voters, 8200.6200
- Computers, see Records, this topic
- Copies
  - List of voters
    - Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300
    - Request form, 8200.9953
  - Plans for maintaining duplicate record, data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300
- County attorneys, reports, violations, 8200.7200
- County auditors
  - Adoption of rules, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400
  - Delegation of duties, 8200.0300
    - Filing rules with secretary of state, 8200.0400
  - Designating registration places, 8200.2100
  - Distribution of registration cards, 8200.1700
  - Duplicate file, delivery for elections, 8200.0800
  - Filing rules with secretary of state, delegation of duties, 8200.0400
  - Lists, availability, 8200.6200

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

- County auditors (Cont'd)
  - Maintaining dignity and integrity of voting system, 8200.0800
  - Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300
  - Prior registration in another county
    - Notice, form, 8200.3300
    - Notice to other county, 8200.3200
  - Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400
  - Registration in wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000
- Data processing systems, see Records, this topic
- Deficient registration, see Faulty registrations, this topic
- Delegation of duties, county auditor, 8200.0300
- Determining number of ballots to be counted, 8200.9300
- Distribution of cards, 8200.1700
- Domicile and residence, see Residence, this topic
- Drivers license, election day registration
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100
  - Recording of number, 8200.5400
- Duplicate cards, see Cards, this topic
- Duplicate files, delivery for elections, 8200.0800
- Duplicate records, data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Duplicate registration files, maintenance, 8200.0700
- Election day registration, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800
  - Cards received on election day, 8200.5500
  - Election judges, duties, 8200.5300
  - Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900
  - Notice of faulty registration, 8200.5700
  - Oaths, form, 8200.9939
  - Places to register, 8200.2300
  - Posters, 8200.5800
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100
  - Swearing to residence, 8200.5200
  - Training of election judges, 8200.5600
  - Untimely registrations, 8200.2800
- Election judges
  - Absentee voting, precincts election lists, 8200.9300
  - Basic training course, 8240.1600
  - Election day registration, duties, 8200.5300
  - Incorrect registrations, in-service review, 8240.2500
  - Inservice review, training program, 8240.2500
  - Swearing to residence, election day registration, 8200.5200
  - Training, election day registration procedures, 8200.5600
- Electronic data processing systems, see Records, this topic
- Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
- Expenses, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300
- Faulty registrations, 8200.2900
  - Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300
  - Notice, election day registrants, 8200.5700
  - Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100
- Files and filing
  - Cards received on election day, 8200.5500
  - County auditor, rules for delegation of duties, 8200.0400
  - Duplicate cards, 8200.2600
  - Duplicate file
    - Delivery for elections, 8200.0800
    - Maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300
    - Maintenance, 8200.0700
  - Oaths, election day registration, 8200.5100
  - Original card, 8200.2600
  - Removal of cards, 8200.3700
- Foreign states, prior registration outside state, 8200.3400
- Forms
  - Alternate, experimental use, 8200.1800
  - Auditors notification, prior registration in another county, 8200.3300
  - Cards, see Cards, this topic
  - Challenges, 8200.9950
  - Copies of lists, request, 8200.9953
  - Duplicate cards, 8200.1300, 8200.9916
  - Election day registration oath, 8200.9939
  - Emergency voting card, 8200.3800
  - Experimental use of alternate forms, 8200.1800

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Instruction card forms, 8200.1400, 8200.9919  
 Layout of information, 8200.9922  
 Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100  
 Original card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910  
 Precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
 Printing of cards, prescribed form, 8200.1700  
 Requests for voters birth dates, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Reverse side of information, 8200.9925  
 Reverse side of original card, 8200.1500  
 Guardianship, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 History of voting, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Identification cards, election day registration  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Recording of number, 8200.5400  
 Incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900  
 Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineffective registration notice, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Information to voters, untimely registrations, election day registration, 8200.2800  
 Investigations, violations, report by county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Judges of elections, see Election judges, this topic  
 Learners permits, election day registration  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Recording of number, 8200.5400  
 List of voters  
 Copies  
 Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300  
 Request form, 8200.9953  
 Maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Mail and mailing, see Notice, this topic  
 Names of registrants, records on data processing system, 8200.9200  
 Newly registered voters  
 Card notice, 8200.2600  
 Precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
 Notice  
 Birth date of voters, maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Card notice, mailing, 8200.2600  
 Dates on which registrations cannot be accepted, incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900  
 Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900  
 Faulty registration, election day registrants, 8200.5700  
 Ineffective registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
 Form, 8200.3300  
 Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400  
 Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Removal of cards from registration files, 8200.3700  
 Untimely registrations, 8200.2800, 8200.3100  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Form of oaths, 8200.9939  
 Precincts election lists, form, 8200.9300  
 Petitions, challenges, affidavit, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100 to 8200.2300  
 Buildings for registration, 8200.2200  
 Election day registration, 8200.2300  
 Plans, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Political subdivisions, buildings for registration, 8200.2200  
 Polling places, see Places to register, this topic  
 Posters, posting, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precincts election lists  
 Form, 8200.9300

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

Precincts election lists (Cont'd)  
 Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Preelection day registration, availability of cards, 8200.1700  
 Printing, cards, 8200.1700  
 Printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100  
 Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
 Auditors notification, 8200.3300  
 Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400  
 Proof of residence  
 Election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Recording, drivers license, learners permit or state identification card numbers, 8200.5400  
 Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Receipts, determining number of ballots to be counted, 8200.9300  
 Records  
 Data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300  
 Approval by secretary of state, 8200.9100  
 Maintaining duplicate records, 8200.9300  
 Method of storing information, 8200.9200  
 Procedures insuring safety, prescribing, 8200.0800  
 Reports, violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Reproducing lists of voters, 8200.6200  
 Reproduction costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300  
 Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Residence  
 Change, 8200.3600  
 Election day registration, notation of identification on original card, 8200.5400  
 Income tax, 8001.0300  
 Proof, election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Swearing to residence, 8200.5200  
 Samples, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Security, records on data processing systems, duplicate records, 8200.9300  
 Specifications, printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100  
 Split precincts, precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
 Standards, records on data processing systems, 8200.9200  
 Storage, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing system, 8200.9300  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Time  
 Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing system, notice, 8200.9300  
 Filing rules with secretary of state, county auditor delegation of duties, 8200.0400  
 Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700  
 Registration in wrong county, forwarding to auditor of proper county, 8200.3000  
 Reports, investigations of violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Reports on violations, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Transmitting completed registration cards, 8200.2100  
 Training of election judges, election day registration, 8200.5600  
 Violations, reports, county attorney, 8200.7200  
 Voting history, maintaining record on data processing systems, 8200.9300  
 Wrong county, 8200.3000  
**REGISTRATION STATEMENTS**  
 Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600  
**REGULATORY FLOOD DATUM**  
 See FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
**REHABILITATION**  
 Civil service, handicapped applicants, placement, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Drug dependent persons, residential programs, 9530.2700  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2500  
 Home improvement grants, 4900.0610  
 Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700  
     Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Railroads, program criteria, 8830.5300  
 Rental loans, 4900.0530  
 Sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS  
 Water used for rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

Procedures, see MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL

**REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**REHABILITATION LOANS**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**REINSURANCE**

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**RELATIVES**

Aid to families with dependent children  
     Eligibility of caretaker, 9500.0070  
     Support responsibility, 9500.0280  
 Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900  
 Chemically dependent persons  
     Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
     Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600  
 Intoxicated persons  
     Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
     Residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500  
 Losses from sales or exchanges of property, deductions, income tax, 8009.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Cost of care, 9515.1300  
     Treatment, consent, 9515.0500  
 Parks, campsites, occupants, 6100.1300  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**RELIEF STAFF**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500  
 Jails, 2910.1500

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.5300  
 Biblical characters, intoxicating liquor advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
     Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800  
 Child-caring institutions, religious education, 9545.1000  
 Clergy, see CLERGY  
 Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Family foster care, 9545.0210  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630  
 Funeral masses, fees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Group homes, 9545.1450  
 Hebrew, orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300  
     Personnel policies, 9530.5900  
 Jails, 2910.2900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900  
     Meals, 2930.5700  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3800  
     Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities  
     Developmental services, 9525.0340  
     Employees, discrimination, 9525.0380  
 Orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790  
     Education, 9545.0810

**RELIGIOUS ARTICLES**  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**  
 See also CHURCHES  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 4120.3100  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nursing home administrators, Church of Christ Scientists, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 4350.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
     Certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.3400

**RELIGIOUS WORKERS**  
 Contributions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**RELISHES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**  
 Eminent domain, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**REMAINDERS**  
 Estates and trusts  
     Beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300  
     Termination, distribution of assets, income taxes, 8023.0100  
 Income taxes  
     Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300  
     Depreciation, 8009.5900  
     Property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1400  
 Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

## INDEX

**REMAND**

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, petition,  
7000.1000

**REMARriage**

Surviving spouse, income taxes, 8031.0100

**REMEDIAL ACTIONS**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

**REMODELING**

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200  
School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000

**RENDERED PORK FAT**

Meat inspection, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into  
pork fat, 1540.1520

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**  
Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY  
ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

**RENT**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200  
Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
Marl, leases, 6125.5200, 6125.5300  
Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions,  
9515.2300  
Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services,  
living arrangements, 9525.0660  
Mineral leases, 6125.0700  
Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
Parks, camping areas, 6100.1300  
Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
Sand and gravel  
Permits, 6125.6800  
Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
Source materials, leases  
Annual rentals, 6125.2800  
Payment, 6125.2600  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Valuation, 3315.0400  
Wages, 3315.0200  
Watercraft, 6110.1100  
License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
Waters, field inspection fees, 6115.0080

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service,  
3315.3400

**RENTAL PROPERTY**

Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.1600

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes  
Airlines, 8130.6000  
Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**REPAIR SHOPS**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces,  
2400.0530

**REPAIRS**

See **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**REPARATIONS**

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**REPLANTING PROGRAMS**

Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0370

**REPORTS**

See also specific index headings  
Accidents, railroads, 8830.3100  
Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS  
FACILITIES**  
Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**  
Advisory committee, community mental health board,  
9520.0230  
Affirmative action programs, quarterly or biennial reports,  
3905.0700  
Aid to families with dependent children  
Interviews and budgetary recommendations, furnishing to  
county of financial responsibility, 9500.0060,  
Property appreciation reports, eligibility, 9500.0100  
Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**  
Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
Anaplasmosis, veterinarians, 1705.0560  
Applications for certificates of compliance for public contracts,  
5000.3000  
Appropriation of waters, gallons used, 6115.0750  
Architects  
Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
Arts grant procedures, 1900.3300  
Attorney general review and approval of rules, see  
**ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL**  
Barber schools, monthly student reports, 2100.6200  
Beryllium, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570  
Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND  
BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
Boilers, see **BOILERS**  
Bovine paratuberculosis, veterinarians, 1705.0650  
Boxing, see **BOXING**  
Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
Cable communications systems, see **CABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
Cancer statistical research service, 4605.3300  
Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party payments  
for services, attempts to collect, 9505.1340  
Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
9540.2400  
Certificates of need for health care facilities, see  
**CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE  
FACILITIES**  
Chemically dependent persons  
Outpatient program, government advisory board, 9530.5600  
Residential primary treatment program, licenses, 9530.4000  
Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
Child labor, employment and age certificates, 5200.0970  
Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**  
Civil defense employees merit system  
Discrimination, 7520.0350  
Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
Cold storage warehouses, monthly reports, food in storage,  
1550.2160  
Commercial scales, placed in service reports, service persons,  
voluntary registrants, 7600.9300  
Community energy planning grants, work progress reports,  
4160.3500  
Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1700  
Progress reports, 4700.1400  
Community mental health services, 9520.0080  
Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500  
County boards of health, 4735.0020  
Births and deaths, 4735.0020  
Crime victims reparations hearings, investigation reports,  
7505.0800

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, see **DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Damages, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Dams, see **DAMS**  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Deregulated cable systems, 2350.0300  
 Discrepancies, industrial discharge, 5900.3700  
 Discrimination  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Diseases, see **DISEASES**  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
 District heating systems  
   Agreement contents, 4200.0700  
   Final reports, evaluation, 4200.0800  
 Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Energy supply emergencies, false information, penalties, 4120.1500  
 Engineers and engineering, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**  
 Environmental permit coordination, administrative law judges, 4400.5900  
 Environmental protection, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Ethyl alcohol, permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Exploratory borings, abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Family day-care homes  
   Cooperation, 9545.0350  
   Serious illness injury or death, 9502.0435, 9545.0400  
 Family foster care  
   Death or serious injury or illness, 9545.0180  
   Health, 9545.0140  
 Federal surplus property, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**  
 Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700  
 Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**  
 Gas, 4100.4200 to 4100.6200  
 Gasoline taxes, 8125.0800  
 Group day care, accident reports, 9545.0580  
 Health commissioner, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Hoists and lifts, accidents, 1320.0500  
 Hospital rate review system, see **HOSPITAL RATE REVIEW SYSTEM**  
 Human resources planning, final report, 4310.9140  
 Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Incinerators  
   Engineering reports, permit applications, 7035.2000  
   Monthly reports, 7035.2000  
 Income taxes, energy credits, 8006.0200  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, percolation rate reports, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Industrial discharge, discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Intergovernmental affairs, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Interstate commerce commission, railroad information, 8830.3500  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, governing board, 9530.5600

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons (Cont'd)  
   Receiving centers, forms, 9530.0400  
 Investigation reports, crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0800  
 Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Jails, see **JAILS**  
 Lake improvement districts, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Land surveyors  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Landscape architects  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Lobbyists, see **LOBBYISTS**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marl, see **MARL**  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
 Maternity shelters  
   Employees, 9545.1250  
   Financing and accounting, 9545.1240  
 Meat inspection, rules violations, 1540.0250  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770  
   Compliance with rules, 9520.0860  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0800  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Mercury, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680  
 Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, 5700.2200  
 Metropolitan waste control, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Mineral leases, 6125.0700  
   Quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicles, accidents, central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0300  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6500  
 Nuclear reactors, accidents, 4730.3000  
 Nursing home administrators, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Partnerships, capital gains and losses, 8031.0300  
 Pesticides, incidents, pesticide control, 1505.0850  
 Petroleum products  
   Mixtures, 8125.0900  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administrative law judges, 1405.2400  
 Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**  
 Pregnancy terminations, 4615.3600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0770  
 Professional corporations, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4600



**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Protective services  
 Social services for adults, 9555.7700  
 Social services for children, 9560.0280, 9560.0290  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM  
 Results of physicians examinations, 5600.0500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.8610  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700  
 Sanitary landfills, operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.2000, 7040.3100  
 Small cities community block grants, 4300.3200  
 Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Solid waste  
 Composting, monthly reports, 7035.2100  
 Grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Solid waste management districts, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, grant awards, 7035.5900  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program  
 Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 Project reports, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Source materials  
 Leases, 6125.2600  
 Prospecting progress, 6125.2500  
 State planning, see STATE PLANNING  
 State aid highways and streets  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Steamfitters  
 Inspections, 5230.0030  
 License changes or transfers, 5230.0170  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, consolidation reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Surveyors  
 Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Signatures and certifications, 1800.4200  
 Taxation, railroads, 8105.0300  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Tobacco products taxes  
 Carriers, 8120.4800  
 Distributors, 8120.4900  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE  
 Vessels, damages, 5225.6700  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, reports to legislature, 9200.4900  
 Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400  
 Water pollution  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
 Monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 Watercraft, accidents, 6110.1900  
 Weather modification, 1560.5300  
 Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**REPOSESSION**

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**REPRESENTATIVE ELECTIONS**

Public employees, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS

**REPRESENTATIVES**

Labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS  
 Public employees labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS  
 State legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**REPTILES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**RESCUE**

Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200  
 Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100

**RESEARCH**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Animals  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400  
 Dental auxiliaries, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Dentists, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
 Income taxes  
 Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
 Patents, depreciation, 8009.4500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Meat inspection, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Scientific and natural areas  
 Environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Establishment, 6135.4500  
 State-aid highways and streets, research account, authorized payments, 8820.2200

**RESERVES**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**RESERVOIRS**

See also DAMS  
 Abandonment, permits, 6115.0010

**RESERVOIRS (Cont'd)**

Construction, unemployment compensation employer taxes  
agricultural labor, 3315.2900

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900

Mining operations  
Deactivation, 6130.4100  
Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Reclamation, 6130.0300

School buses  
Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240  
Brakes, 3520.4220

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation,  
6130.3600

**RESIDENCE**  
Domicile and residence, see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE  
Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS  
Vocational technical education, determination, 8480.0610

**RESIDENT ACTIVITY COORDINATOR**  
Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**RESIDENT ALIENS**  
Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**  
Active solar space heating systems, mandatory inspections,  
4150.4200

Adverse or pecuniary interest, inspectors, 4150.4100

Announcements of program, distribution, 4150.0500

Applications  
Heating suppliers, participation, 4150.6100  
Inclusion on master list, 4150.3100

Arrangement services, 4150.2100 to 4150.2500

Auditors, training and education, 4150.5200

Audits and auditors, previous program audit, copy to new  
customer, 4150.0500

Authority for rules, 4150.0200

Bids and bidding  
Installation arrangement service, 4150.2200  
Standardized forms, 4150.2500

Calculated energy savers, program measures and practices,  
4150.9910 to 4150.9940

Caulking, energy conservation savings calculation, 4150.9920

Ceiling insulation  
Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
Random inspections, 4150.4300

Central air conditioning, replacement, energy saving calculation,  
4150.9920

Certificates and certification  
Auditors, 4150.5200

Clock thermostats, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920

Complaints  
Disclosure of unresolved complaints, master list eligibility,  
4150.3200  
Mediation and conciliation, 4150.0700

Completion of installation, notice, 4150.3200

Conciliation conferences  
Contractors and suppliers agreement, master list eligibility,  
4150.3200  
Customer complaints, 4150.0700

Conservation practices, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930

Conserving measures, calculation, 4150.9920

Consumer complaints, inspections resulting from, 4150.4400

Content, program announcements, 4150.0500

Continuing education, auditors, 4150.5200

Contractors  
Lists, 4150.0300  
Master lists, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
Written agreements, master list inclusion, 4150.3200

Contracts with customer, contractor agreement, master list  
eligibility, 4150.3200

Corrections  
Violations, 4150.3300  
Reinspection following, 4150.4100

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Costs, program services, reports, 4150.0400

Credit applications, financing arrangement service, 4150.2100

Customer billing, 4150.0800

Default, program charges and loans, termination or restriction  
of service, 4150.0800

Definitions, 4150.0100 to 4150.0120

Delisting, temporary and permanent, 4150.3300

Discrimination  
Auditors and inspectors, 4150.5100  
Program resource measures, 4150.0300

Distribution, program announcements, 4150.0500

Doors  
Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 4150.9920  
Storm or thermal, random inspections, 4150.4300

Draperies, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Duct insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

Electric ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200

Electrical or mechanical ignition systems, required knowledge,  
inspectors, 4150.5300

Eligibility requirements, master list, 4150.3200

Energy audits, 4150.1100 to 4150.1700  
Absent customers, mailing of results, 4150.1500  
Active solar space heating systems, required information,  
4150.1400  
Adverse or pecuniary interest, required disclosure, auditors,  
4150.1700  
Alternative audits, 4150.1100  
Approval of schedule, 4150.1200  
Auditors recommendations, 4150.1600  
Contents, 4150.1300  
Criteria, calculating energy savings, 4150.1400  
Deadlines, 4150.1200  
Disclosure, interest of auditor, 4150.1700  
Disputes, refusal to subcontract, 4150.1100  
Energy index, calculation, 4150.1300  
Energy savings estimate, 4150.1300  
Estimated energy savings and installation costs, 4150.1300  
Estimates of costs and savings, criteria, 4150.1400  
Flue gas analysis, 4150.1300  
Fuel switching, recommendation by auditor, 4150.1600  
Indemnification clauses, subcontractors, 4150.1100  
Installation cost estimates, 4150.1300  
Insulation values, 4150.1400  
Interest of auditor, disclosure, 4150.1700  
Model program audit, 4150.1100  
Normal maintenance costs, presentation of estimate,  
4150.1500  
Passive solar space heating, required information,  
4150.1400  
Preconditions, 4150.1200  
Presentation of results, 4150.1500  
Prohibitions, 4150.1600  
Recommendations, suppliers or contractors, 4150.1600  
Refusal to subcontract, 4150.1100  
Release forms, 4150.1300  
Rental property, lists of necessary improvements, 4150.1500  
Request for particular auditor, 4150.1100  
R-values, 4150.1400  
Savings and energy costs, presentation of estimate,  
4150.1500  
Solar domestic hot water systems, required information,  
4150.1400  
Subcontracting audits, 4150.1100  
Surveys, price information, 4150.1100  
Technical criteria, calculation of savings, 4150.1400  
Total cost of installation, estimate, 4150.1500  
Validation of procedures, 4150.1100  
Wind energy devices, required information, 4150.1400

Energy index, calculation, 4150.9940

Energy savings, calculation, 4150.9910 to 4150.9940

Examinations and examiners, auditors certificates, 4150.5200

Exceptions, visual requirements, nonregulated utilities,  
4150.6200

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Exclusion  
 Heating suppliers, 4150.6100  
 Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200  
 Exclusion from master list, unresolved complaints, failure to disclose, 4150.3200  
 Experienced auditors, orientation, 4150.5200  
 False or misleading claims, energy savings, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 Faucets, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Financial services, description in program announcement, 4150.0500  
 Financing arrangement service, 4150.2100  
 Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Floor insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Flue opening modifications  
 Mandatory inspection, 4150.4200  
 Required knowledge, inspector, 4150.5300  
 Fulfilled requests, reports, 4150.0400  
 Furnace efficiency  
 Maintenance and adjustments, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Modifications, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 General savings equation, 4150.9920  
 Grievance procedures, 4150.0700  
 Heating suppliers, application to participate, 4150.6100  
 Holding harmless, utility or heating supplier, contractors agreements, 4150.3200  
 Hot water temperatures, reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Housing Finance Agency programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Improper installation of materials, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 Inclusion, master lists, notice of procedures, 4150.3100  
 Inspection reports, 4150.4100  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Postinstallation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400  
 Qualifications, 4150.5300  
 Installation arrangement service, 4150.2200  
 Insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Insurance coverage, contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 4150.3200  
 Issuance, lists, 4150.3100  
 Leaks, plugging or sealing, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Lenders  
 Master list, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
 Written agreement, master list inclusion, 4150.3200  
 Lists, suppliers and contractors, 4150.0300  
 Loan payments, program costs, 4150.0800  
 Mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Master lists  
 Contractors, lenders and suppliers, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
 Financing and installation arrangement services, 4150.2100, 4150.2200  
 Mechanical ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Mediation, customer complaints, 4150.0700  
 Misrepresentation, installed materials, exclusion from master list, 4150.3200  
 New customers, program announcement, 4150.0500  
 Nighttime temperature setback, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Nonpayment, charges or loans, termination or restriction of service, 4150.0800  
 Nonregulated utilities, application to participate, 4150.6200  
 Notice  
 Completion of installation, 4150.3200  
 Master lists, procedures for inclusion, 4150.3100  
 Qualified inspectors, 4150.5300

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Violations of contractor, lender or supplier, 4150.3300  
 Orientation, experienced auditors, 4150.5200  
 Passive solar systems, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Permanent delisting, master list, 4150.3300  
 Pipe insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Plugging leaks, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Postinstallation inspections, 4150.4100 to 4150.4400  
 Prices, survey, 4150.0300  
 Promotion, 4150.0500  
 Purpose for rules, 4150.0200  
 Qualifications  
 Auditors, 4150.5200  
 Inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Random inspections, 4150.4300  
 Recertification, 4150.5200  
 Reciprocity, auditor certification, 4150.5200  
 Recommendations, particular lenders or contractors, arrangement services, 4150.2400  
 Records and recordation, utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400  
 Reinspection, corrected violations, 4150.4100  
 Relisting, master list, 4150.3300  
 Removal from master list, 4150.3300  
 Repayment of loans, program installations, 4150.0800  
 Replacement central air conditioner, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Replacement oil burners, random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Reports  
 Complaints and disposition, 4150.0700  
 Inspection reports, 4150.4100  
 Utilities and heating suppliers, 4150.0400  
 Violations, removal from master list, 4150.3300  
 Requests for services, reports, 4150.0400  
 Required determinations, inspectors, 4150.4100  
 Response time, installation and financing arrangement services, 4150.2300  
 Restriction or termination, utility or fuel service, customer default or nonpayment, program charges and loans, 4150.0800  
 Review  
 Applications, master list inclusion, 4150.3100  
 Explanatory letter for violation, 4150.3300  
 Revised list, master lists, 4150.3100  
 Schedules, examinations, 4150.5200  
 Sealing leaks, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Separate charges, utility and program billings, 4150.0800  
 Shades, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920  
 Shading, efficient use, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Showers, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Solar domestic hot water, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Solar domestic hot water systems, mandatory inspections, 4150.4200  
 Solar energy, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Solar hot water and space heating systems, required knowledge, inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Specialized inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Standardized bid forms, 4150.2500  
 Storm windows and doors  
 Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Summer thermostat settings, raising, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930  
 Suppliers  
 Master lists, 4150.3100 to 4150.3300  
 Written agreements, master list inclusion, 4150.3200  
 Survey of prices, 4150.0300  
 Surveys and surveyors, local fuel price surveys, energy audits, 4150.1100

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Swimming pools
  - Heaters, replacement solar units, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Replacement solar heaters, random inspections, 4150.4300
- Temperatures setbacks at night, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930
- Temporary delisting, master lists, 4150.3300
- Termination, utility or fuel service, customer default and nonpayment, 4150.0800
- Thermal shutters, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Thermal windows and doors
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Random inspection, 4150.4300
- Thermostats, energy saving calculations, 4150.9920
- Training
  - Auditors, 4150.5200
  - Inspectors, 4150.5300
- Unoccupied homes, reduction of energy, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930
- Unresolved complaints, disclosure, master list eligibility, 4150.3200
- Waiver of requirements
  - Heating suppliers, 4150.6100
  - Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200
- Wall insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Random inspections, 4150.4300
- Warranties, suppliers and contractors, master list, written agreement, 4150.3200
- Water flow reduction, showers and faucets, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930
- Water heater insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Random inspection, 4150.4300
- Weatherization assistance program for low income persons, description in program announcement, 4150.0500
- Weatherstripping, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Wind energy devices
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Mandatory inspections, 4150.4200
  - Required knowledge, inspectors, 4150.5300
- Windows
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 4150.9920
  - Storm or thermal, random inspection, 4150.4300
- Winter thermostat setting, reduction, energy saving calculations, 4150.9930
- Withdrawal
  - Heating suppliers, 4150.6100
  - Nonregulated utilities, 4150.6200
- Written agreement, eligibility requirement, master lists, 4150.3200

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

- Handicapped persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Licenses, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Operators, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS**

- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Drug dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**RESIDUARY BENEFICIARIES**

- Estates and trusts, beneficiaries succeeding to the property on termination, income tax, 8023.0300

**RESORTS**

- Bars, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Handwashing requirements, 4625.1400
- Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linens requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, 4625.2100
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Restaurants, see EATING PLACES
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Showers, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

- Air pollution, municipal solid waste burning, offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500
- Solid waste management districts, designation of facilities, 9200.3300

**RESPIRE CARE**

- Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grant, 9505.2340

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER  
 Minnesota River, maps, 6105.1330  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Parks, fires, 6100.1000  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3500  
 St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**RESTAURANTS**

See EATING PLACES

**RESTORATION REPLACEMENTS**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**RESTORATIVE THERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.4600

**RESTRAINTS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600, 2935.2700  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

See PESTICIDES

**RESTROOMS AND TOILETS**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**RESUSCITATORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901  
 Ventilation, 1345.1490  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**RETAIL SALES**

See SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

**Contributions**

Income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1500

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0970

**Income taxes**

Deductions, 8010.0100  
 Employee benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Insurance, officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

Local public health employees merit system, retirement age, 4670.2970

Medical assistance, mandatory retirement fund deductions, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Securities, distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Volunteer firemen, contributions, local government levy limitations, 8115.1600

**RETURN OF CAPITAL**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**REVENUE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Assessors, see ASSESSORS

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

Joint self-insurance plans, reporting requirements, 2765.1500

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Taxation, see TAXATION

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges

Assignment, 1400.8540

Communications pertaining to pending case, 1400.8606

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Report, 1400.8610

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607

Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603

Amendments, prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Appearance, failure to appear

Default, 1400.8560

Notice of consequences, 1400.8550

Attorneys

Parties, representation, 1400.8604

Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.8550

Burden of proof, 1400.8603, 1400.8608

Cameras, disruption of hearing, 1400.8611

Changes in date, time or place of hearing, 1400.8602

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Contested cases, procedures, 1400.5200

Continuances, 1400.8602

Granting or denying, 1400.8606

Requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604

Copies, orders or decisions, sending to parties, 1400.8604

Cross-examination, 1400.8603

Default, 1400.8560

Definitions, 1400.8510

Depositions, timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604

Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Disruption of hearing, 1400.8611

Documentary evidence, 1400.8607

Evidence, 1400.8607

Availability on date of hearing, parties responsibility, 1400.8604

Burden of proof, 1400.8608

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605

Prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

Failure to appear

Default, 1400.8560

Notice of consequences, 1400.8550

Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations, 1400.8606

Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607

Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.8603

Interference with proceedings, 1400.8611

Interlocutory orders, administrative law judges, 1400.8606

Intervention, 1400.8570

Memoranda, record of hearing, 1400.8609

Modification, rules, 1400.8530

Motions

Hearing and ruling, 1400.8606

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

News media, cameras, 1400.8611

Nonparties

Recording of proceedings, 1400.8611

Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8605

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Changes in time, date or place of hearing, 1400.8602  
 Hearing, 1400.8550  
 Objection to intervention, 1400.8570  
 Prehearing motions, opposition, 1400.8590  
 Record of hearing, 1400.8609

Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1400.8606

Objections  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Orders, parties, 1400.8604  
 Subpoena, 1400.8601

Official record, 1400.8609

Orders  
 Administrative law judges, 1400.8606  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Parties, compliance, 1400.8604  
 Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

Parties  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8604

Petition, intervention, 1400.8570

Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

Preliminary orders, 1400.8606

Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.8601

Record  
 Camera, use of, 1400.8611  
 Closing, 1400.8609  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550

Rehearings, 1400.8612

Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.8610

Representation by counsel  
 Notice of right, 1400.8550  
 Parties, 1400.8604

Scope of rules, 1400.8520

Service  
 Notice, time, 1400.8550  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601

Settlement  
 Entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Severability, 1400.8613

Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Stipulations, entry into record, 1400.8603

Subpoenas, 1400.8601  
 Notice of availability, 1400.8550  
 Requests, administrative law judge duties, 1400.8606  
 Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604

Summary disposition, administrative law judge recommending, 1400.8606

Tape recording, record of hearing, 1400.8609

Television cameras, 1400.8611

Time  
 Administrative law judge assignment, 1400.8540  
 Changes, 1400.8602  
 Notice, service, 1400.8550  
 Objection to intervention, notice, 1400.8570  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Transcript of record, 1400.8609

Uncontested facts, prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Use of rules, other hearings conducted by state office of administrative hearings, 1400.8520

Waiver, rules, 1400.8530

Witnesses  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Examination by administrative law judge, 1400.8606  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.8601  
 Nonparties questioning, 1400.8605  
 Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVERSION**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**REVIEW**

See APPEAL AND REVIEW

**REVIEW COMMITTEE**

Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Rulemaking procedures, approval of adopted rules, 1400.0300, 1400.1200

**REVOICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

**RHENIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**RHEUMATIC FEVER**

Reports, 4605.0200

**RHODIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Calcium, 1555.0800

Coated rice, 1555.0800

Cooking directions, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Directions for cooking, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Enriched rice, 1555.0800

Method of preparation, 1555.0830

Names, 1555.0820

Harmless carriers, 1555.0800, 1555.0810

Harmless substances, 1555.0800

Ingredients, optional, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Iron, 1555.0800

Labels, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Method of preparation, enriched rice, 1555.0830

Milled rice, 1555.0800

Minerals and vitamins present after washing, labels, 1555.0815

Names, enriched rice, 1555.0820

Niacin, 1555.0800

Optional ingredients, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Preparation method, enriched rice, 1555.0830

Riboflavin, 1555.0800

Thiamin, 1555.0800

Vitamins and minerals present after washing, labels, 1555.0815

Wild rice paddies, appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680

**RICE STREET**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIDING TRAILS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**RIFLE RANGES**

Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**RIFLES**

Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020  
Group day care, licenses, 9545.0530

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080  
Easements, see EASEMENTS  
Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
High voltage transmission line routing  
Construction permits, application, 4400.0600  
Minimizing impacts, 4400.1300  
Outdoor advertising, encroachment on highway right of way, prohibition, 8810.0500  
Recreational trails, 6100.3400  
St. Croix riverway, cutting vegetation, 6105.0370  
Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
State aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
Watercraft  
Nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.1200  
Passing, 6110.1200  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
Roads, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0200  
Utility transmission crossings, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0180  
Zoological garden, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**RIMS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**RING TESTS**

Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0320

**RINGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RIOTS**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Damages, mineral leases, 6125.1600  
Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Marl, damages, 6125.5300

**RIPRAP**

See FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

See also specific rivers and streams  
Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810  
Barges, see BARGES  
Beaches, see BEACHES  
Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Boating facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING  
Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500  
Dams, see DAMS  
Dikes, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
Erosion, see EROSION  
Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
Individual sewage treatment systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240  
Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 4270.5500  
Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
Sediment, see SEDIMENT  
Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
Subdivided land sales, enlargement or relocation, approval, 2810.2600  
Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**

Exemptions, 8125.1400  
Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROAD TESTS**

School bus drivers, 3520.2000  
School buses, emergency stopping, 3520.4250

**ROAD TRACTORS**

Road taxes, 8125.1400

**ROADS**

See HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

**ROADSIDE ZONES**

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**ROCHESTER, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310  
State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.7100

**ROCK RIVER**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKETS**

Beryllium, rocket motor test sites, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

**ROCKING CHAIRS**

Group day care, infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650

**ROCKS**

Banks of waters, protection, permits, 6115.0080  
Parks, damaging rocks with rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900  
Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
Shorelands  
Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500, 6120.3500  
Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER**

Reports, 4605.0200

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTS**

Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300  
Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700  
Food, 2930.6500  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040  
Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of rodenticides, 1550.2770  
Sanitary landfills, control measures, 7035.1700

**RODENTS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, eradication of rodents, 7035.2500

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.3000

**ROLAIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

**ROLLER TOWELS**

Use in public places, 4635.0200

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, cast iron, 5230.1040

**ROOFS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Earthsheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS

Strainers, school buses, 3520.4940

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Ventilation

Ducts above roof, 1345.1690

Horizontal runs, 1345.1680

**ROOM HEATERS**

Gas heating systems

Installation, 1345.2260

Minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

Oil burners, clearances, 1345.2970

**ROOMING HOUSES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT CANAL THERAPY**

Medical assistance, prior authorization, 9500.1070

**ROOT GRAFT CONTROL**

Shade tree diseases, Dutch elm disease, 1505.0260

**ROOT RIVER**

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**ROSE BUSHES**

Sales, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0770

Labels, 1505.0790

**ROSE EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3460

**ROSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROSEAU, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Townships of Laona and Oaks, quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**ROUGE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROWBOATS**

Towing by vessels, 5225.6800

**ROWING SHELLS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400

License certificate, display, 6110.0200

License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**ROYALTIES**

Gold, mining lease, 6125.1900

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Marl, leases, 6125.5300

Mineral leases, 6125.0700, 6125.1400

Oil, see OIL

Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL

Source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**RUBBER**

Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

**RUBBER CEMENT**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**RUBBER GASKETS**

Power piping systems, pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**RUBBER GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBBER PANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RUBBER SHEETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RUBBING ALCOHOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBELLA AND CONGENITAL RUBELLA SYNDROME**

Reports, 4605.0200

**RUBIDIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**RUBIES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**RULEMAKING HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges

Appointment, 1400.0300

Conduct of hearing, 1400.0800

Disqualification, 1400.0700

Powers, 1400.0800

Report, 1400.1000

Date of availability, notice, 1400.0300

Adopted rules, substantial change, 1400.1000, 1400.1100

Adoption of rules, 1400.1200

Affected persons, opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300

Affidavits

Notice, filing, 1400.0600

Prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.0700

Affirmative presentation of facts by agency, 1400.0800

Agency representatives, identifying for record, 1400.0800

Agricultural land impact, notice, 1400.0300

Amendments, existing rules, need for and reasonableness of existing rules, 1400.0500

Attendance, number expected to attend, statement, 1400.0300

Attorney general, submission of record and copy of rules, review, 1400.1200



**RULEMAKING HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Cable communications systems, 2300.5000  
 Certification, mailing list, filing, 1400.0600  
 Chief administrative law judges, review, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Conduct of hearings, 1400.0800  
 Copies  
   Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
   Proposed rules, 1400.0800  
     Filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
     Submission for review, attorney general, 1400.1200  
   Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950  
 Correction of defects, adoption of rule, 1400.1200  
 Court reporters, use of, 1400.0950  
 Disqualification, administrative law judge, 1400.0700  
 Documents, filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
 Effective date of rules, 1400.1300  
 Environmental protection, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Evidence, 1400.0800  
   Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500  
   Statement of need and reasonableness, summary, 1400.0500  
 Exhibits, 1400.0800  
 Expenditure of public monies, notice, 1400.0300  
 Filing  
   Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
   Documents, 1400.0300, 1400.0600  
 Findings, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Initiation of hearing, 1400.0300  
 Interested persons  
   Opportunity for questions or to be heard, 1400.0800  
   Opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300  
 Issues involved, statement or description in notice, 1400.0300  
 Lobbyists, registration, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
 Materials submitted, size, 1400.0250  
 Motions, hearing and ruling, 1400.0800  
 Names, filing, 1400.0600  
 Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500  
 Notice  
   Contents, 1400.0300, 1400.0400  
   Filing, 1400.0600  
 Oaths and affirmations, administering by administrative law judges, 1400.0800  
 Objections, hearing and ruling, administrative law judges, 1400.0800  
 Order for hearing, contents, 1400.0300  
 Petition requesting hearing, filing, 1400.0600  
 Place of hearing, notice, 1400.0300  
 Prefiling of documents, 1400.0600  
 Purpose of hearing, explanation, 1400.0800  
 Questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800  
 Recess, newly presented evidence or testimony, 1400.0500  
 Record  
   Contents, 1400.0800, 1400.0900  
   Responses to written materials, 1400.0850  
   Submission to attorney general for review, 1400.1200  
   Written materials, submission to, 1400.0850  
 Registration  
   Lobbyists, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
   Participants, 1400.0800  
 Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.1000  
 Review  
   Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
   Proposed rules, attorney general, 1400.1200  
 Revisor of Statutes, approval of form, 1400.0300, 1400.1200  
 Scheduling, 1400.0300  
 Scope of rules, 1400.0200  
 Showing by agency, 1400.0800  
 Size of materials submitted, 1400.0250  
 Small business impact, notice, 1400.0300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1520  
 State register, copy, filing, 1400.0600  
 Statement of need and reasonableness, 1400.0500  
   Filing, 1400.0600  
   Notice, 1400.0300  
 Statutory authority, citation in notice, 1400.0300

**RULEMAKING HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Substantial change in rules, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000, 1400.1100  
 Time  
   Affidavit of prejudice, filing, 1400.0700  
   Notice, 1400.0300  
   Recessing of hearing, newly discovered evidence, 1400.0500  
   Record remaining open following hearing, 1400.0800  
 Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950  
 Witnesses, questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800  
 Written material, submission and recordation, 1400.0300, 1400.0850

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURES**

Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL  
 Hearings, see RULEMAKING HEARINGS  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Tax court, 8600.0300

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

See EVIDENCE

**RUM**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

**RUM RIVER**

Acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
 Administration of management plan, 6105.1470  
 Boundaries, land use districts, 6105.1470  
 Buildings, substandard structures, replacement, 6105.1440  
 Classification as scenic river, 6105.1430  
 Description of property  
   Amendment, 6105.1681  
   Easements, 6105.1490  
   Fee title descriptions, 6105.1500  
   Land use districts, 6105.1480  
 Designation as scenic river, 6105.1400  
 Easement acquisition, description of property, 6105.1490  
 Fee simple title, description, 6105.1500  
 Funds, recreational development, 6105.1470  
 Grading and filling annexed property, 6105.1440  
 Height of buildings, land management, 6105.1440  
 Land acquisition, 6105.1450  
 Land use districts  
   Acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
   Adoption, 6105.1440  
   Description of property, 6105.1480  
   Design specifications, 6105.1460  
   Establishment, 6105.1470  
   Recreation management, 6105.1460  
   Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Land use management, 6105.1440  
 Management plan, 6105.1400, 6105.1440  
   Administration, 6105.1470  
   Zoning, 6105.1440  
 Maps, management plan, 6105.1470  
 Recreation, land use districts, 6105.1440  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Sewage disposal, land management, 6105.1440  
 Snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1410  
 Trails, snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Tributaries, land use management, 6105.1440  
 Urban areas, land management, 6105.1440  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RUMMAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**RUNWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

**RUSH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSTPROOFING**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**RUTHENIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**R-VALUES**

Earthsheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Residential conservation program, energy audits, insulation, 4150.1400

**S CORPORATIONS**

Distributions, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Energy credit

Biomass conversion equipment, income taxes, 8006.0200  
Income taxes, 8006.0200

Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Gasoline tax credits, filing, 8006.0100

Income taxes, 8097.0200

Amount included in gross income of shareholder, 8097.0300

Returns, 8038.2000

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Net operating losses, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

**SABBATICAL LEAVE**

Travel, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

**SACCHARINE**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS

Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SACHETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SACKS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

Imports, 7515.0900

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Access after death of owner, 8150.2205

Banks and banking, 2675.2300

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

Inventory, inheritance tax

General rule, 8150.2205

Waiver of rules, 8150.2210

**SAFE SEATS**

Group family day care homes, 9545.0450

**SAFE TOYS ACT**

Popular name designation, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

**SAFES**

Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**SAFETY**

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, safety training, 5200.0350

Boilers, see BOILERS

Boxing

Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100

Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400

Business and trade schools, 3530.6800

Dumbwaiters, design, construction, 1320.0600

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

Elevators, design, construction, 1320.0600

Escalators, design, construction, 1320.0600

Family day-care homes, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425, 9545.0410

Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Group day care, 9545.0580

Guardrails, see GUARDRAILS

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, hazards, 1345.0130

Incinerators, safety equipment, 7035.2000

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Lifts and hoists, design, construction, 1320.0200

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Motor carriers

Equipment, 7800.3700

Regulations, 7800.4500

Moving walks, design, construction, 1320.0600

Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Reports, railroads, 8830.3100

Sanitary landfills, equipment, safety devices, 7035.1700

Sheltered workshops, 3300.2600

Snow melting, hot fluid systems, 1345.1190

Swimming pools, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

Toys, see TOYS

Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700

Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200

Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800

**SAFETY BARRIERS**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**SAFETY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SAFETY CODES**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES**

See SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

**SAFETY GLASS**

School buses, 3520.5550

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**SAFETY PATROL**

Schools, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAFETY SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SAFFRON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3130

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3140

**SAILBOATS**

- Decals, display, 6110.0500
- License certificate, display, 6110.0200
- License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**ST. ANTHONY FALLS**

- Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040

**ST. CHARLES, CITY OF**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400
- Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**ST. CLOUD, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310
- Solar energy, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400

**ST. CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**

- Access for uses, 6105.0370
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
- Administration of ordinances, 6105.0500
- Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420
- Application of rules, 6105.0353
- Building sites, setbacks, 6105.0380
- Certification process, variances, 6105.0540
- Color of structures, 6105.0380
- Definitions, 6105.0320, 6105.0354
- Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
- Districts
  - Designation, 6105.0360
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
  - Setback lines, 6105.0380
- Enforcement assistance, 6105.0550
- Enforcement of ordinances, 6105.0500
- Erosion
  - Accessory uses, 6105.0370
  - Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Evidence, hearings, certification process, 6105.0540
- Hearings
  - Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420
  - Conditional use permits, 6105.0510, 6105.0530
  - Marinas, location, 6105.0410
  - Subdivisions, 6105.0400, 6105.0530
- Height of structures, 6105.0380
- Implementation assistance, 6105.0550
- Joint powers agreements, 6105.0500
- Jurisdiction of rules, 6105.0353
- Land uses, certifying actions, 6105.0540
- Local authorities, grading and filling, permits, 6105.0370
- Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
- Lot size, 6105.0380
- Marinas, 6105.0410
  - Design standards, 6105.0410
- Misdemeanors, 6105.0350
- National scenic riverway, 6105.0300 to 6105.0550
- Ordinances
  - Adoption, 6105.0352
  - Enforcement, joint exercise of powers, 6105.0500
- Permits
  - Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
  - Railroad crossings, 6105.0440
  - Roads, 6105.0440
  - Structures for public use, 6105.0380
  - Vegetation cutting, 6105.0370
- Permitted uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- Placement of structures, slopes, 6105.0380
- Policy, 6105.0351
- Prohibited uses, 6105.0370
- Public utility crossings, 6105.0430
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0300

**ST. CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

- Roads, 6105.0440
- Sandbars, waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Scenic areas subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Scope of rules, 6105.0310, 6105.0352
- Setback lines, districts, 6105.0380
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Speed limit, 6105.0330
  - Misdemeanor, 6105.0350
  - Waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Stairways, slopes to the setback lines for structures, 6105.0380
- Standards and criteria for uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority for rules, 6105.0300
- Subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Substandard lots, 6105.0380
- Substandard structures, 6105.0370
- Use standards and criteria, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- Variances
  - Certification process, 6105.0540
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Zoning regulations, 6105.0520
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Effluent standards, Wisconsin border crossing Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Waterskiing, 6105.0340
  - Misdemeanors, 6105.0350
- Zoning, 6105.0370
  - Certification, 6105.0540
  - Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Structure setback, 6105.0380
  - Variances, 6105.0520

**ST. LOUIS COUNTY CIVIL SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

- Comparability schedules, salary expenses, state aid, 9580.0500

**ST. LOUIS RIVER**

- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**ST. MARY'S LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ST. MARY'S POINT, CITY OF**

- St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**ST. PAUL, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310
- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480
- Social services, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**SALAD DRESSING**

- Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**SALADS**

- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

- See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALARY CONVERSION TABLE**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.0350

**SALES**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400
- Actual sales prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0800
- Advertisements, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
- Agricultural products, income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100
- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.6500

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Availability of merchandise, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1600

Bait and switch, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1600

Blind persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900

Business, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2600

Carriers, road tax reports, 8125.1400

Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400

Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES

Commingled goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300

Community sales, see LIVESTOCK

Competitors prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1100

Consignments, see CONSIGNMENTS

Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600

- Actual sales prices, 2620.0800
- Availability of merchandise, 2620.1600
- Competitors prices, 2620.1100
- Factory prices, 2620.1300
- Free merchandise, 2620.0300
- Future prices, 2620.1000
- Labels, retail prices, suppliers or manufacturers, 2620.1200
- Manufacturers, imprinting or labeling retail price, 2620.1200
- Offered prices, 2620.0900
- Price comparisons, 2620.0700
- Purpose of rules, 2620.0200
- Reporting, 2620.0400
- Retail prices, advertising as wholesale price, 2620.1300
- Scope of rules, 2620.0200
- Suppliers, imprinting or labeling retail price, 2620.1200
- Untrue price comparisons, 2620.1300

Defined

- Deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0100
- Franchises, 2860.0100

Exchange of property, see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

Factory prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1300

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Fraud, see Deceptive acts and practices, this topic

Free merchandise, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0300

Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300

Future prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1000

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Installment sales, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Labels, retail price labeling, manufacturers or suppliers, 2620.1200

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Mail order sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2800

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Meat and meat products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050

Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Misrepresentation, see Deceptive acts and practices, this topic

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Offered prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0900

Oil, see OIL

Optometrists, continuing education, promotion of products or services, 6500.1200

Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for sale of property, 8810.0800

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

- Basis of partners interest, 8031.0400

Petroleum products

- Dealers, records, 8125.0600
- Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550

Price comparisons, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0700

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Reports, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.0400

Residence

- Income taxes
  - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Deferment of gain, 8001.0700

Retail prices, advertising as wholesale prices, deceptive acts and practices, 2620.1300

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

Securities, see SECURITIES

Solar energy systems, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400

State capitol, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

State publications, 1250.0900

State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

Swine, see SWINE

Transfer of possession, sales and use taxes, 8130.0300

United States bonds, income taxes, 8008.0200

Water basin, water bank program, 6115.1220

Watercraft, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800

Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Absorbing tax, 8130.2400

Absorbing use tax, advertisements, 8130.4100

Accounting, 8130.0200

Accrual method of accounting, bad debts, 8130.7400

Acquiescence, assessments, 8130.7800

Actions and proceedings, collection, 8130.8000

Addresses

- Change, permits, 8130.2600
- Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400
- Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100

Permits

- Change of address, 8130.2600
- Information, 8130.2500
- Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200

Adjustments

- Audit of returns, 8130.7800
- Claim for refund, 8130.8100

Administrators

- Definition of person, 8130.0120
- Occasional sale, 8130.5800
- Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Admissions

- Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
- Flea markets, 8130.5800
- Nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800
- Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000

Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS

Agents, 8130.0120

- Permits, 8130.4000
- Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Agricultural activity, 8130.5500

Agricultural production, 8130.2000

Air flight equipment, 8130.6000

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Alcoholic beverages, 8130.0800

Amended returns, 8130.8100

Annual returns, 8130.7300

Appeals, refunds, 8130.8200

Appliances, see APPLIANCES

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
 Protests, 8130.7800  
 Assignments  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Permits, 8130.2600  
 Associations  
 Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Criminal penalties, 8130.8300  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Assumption of use tax, advertising, 8130.4100  
 Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
 Athletics  
 Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Audits, 8130.7800  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Avoidance, 8130.8000  
 Bad debts  
 Carryovers, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Reporting period, 8130.7400  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8130.7600  
 Permits, 8130.2600  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Calendars, 8130.5100  
 Candy, see CANDY  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Carrying charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
 Cash basis taxpayer, bad debts, 8130.7400  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Catalogs, 8130.5100  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Central office equipment, telephones, 8130.6100  
 Certificate of compliance, flea market operators, 8130.9980  
 Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Certificate of exemptions, 8130.9912  
 Contractors, 8130.9930  
 Fuels and energy, 8130.9916  
 Property purchased for business use outside state,  
 8130.9913  
 Resale, 8130.9920  
 Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996  
 Certificates  
 Exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
 Motor carrier pay certificate, 8130.9958  
 Charitable organizations, see CHARITABLE  
 ORGANIZATIONS  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Club dues, 8130.0900  
 Collection, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
 Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
 Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND  
 UNIVERSITIES  
 Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
 Communication equipment, airlines, 8130.6000  
 Computation, 8130.2400  
 Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
 Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
 Conditional sales, 8130.0400  
 Conditional sales contracts, 8130.0400  
 Confidential information, 8130.8400

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Consideration, 8130.0600  
 Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
 Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
 Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
 Construction materials, disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
 Contractors, see CONTRACTORS  
 Corporations, see CORPORATIONS  
 Correctional institutions, 8130.9300  
 Cost of material used, 8130.1600  
 Cost of property sold, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Counties, 8130.9300  
 Coupons, 8130.0600  
 Credits, 8130.4400  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
 Limitations, 8130.4400  
 Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
 Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
 Criminal punishment, 8130.8300  
 Data processing, 8130.9700  
 Death of permit holder, 8130.2500  
 Deductions  
 Computation of price, 8130.1600, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
 Definitions, 8130.0110  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Penalties, 8130.8300  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Delivery, 8130.0200  
 Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
 Demands, audit of returns, 8130.7800  
 Deposits in lieu of security, payment, 8130.7600  
 Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
 Motor carriers, 8130.9958  
 Disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Disclosure of information, 8130.8400  
 Discontinuing business, reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Discounts, 8130.1600  
 Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
 Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
 Drinks, 8130.0800  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
 Drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Drugs not requiring a prescription, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Energy exemption certificate, 8130.9916  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Entry fees, 8130.0900  
 Equipment  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100  
 Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
 Evasion, 8130.8000  
 Penalties, 8130.8300

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Examination of return, 8130.7800  
 Exempt organization, certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Exemption certificates, 8130.9912  
   Acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Charities, 8130.6200  
   Contents, 8130.3100  
   Form, 8130.3100  
   Fuels and energy, 8130.9916  
   Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
   Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
   Resale, 8130.9920  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Advertising materials, 8130.5000  
   Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
   Building materials, 8130.1200  
   Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
   Certificates, 8130.9968  
   Certificates of exemption for property purchased for business use outside Minnesota, 8130.9913  
   Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
   Clothing, 8130.5400  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
   Contractors exemption certificate, 8130.9930  
   Disabled veterans, construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
     Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
   Drugs and therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Governmental units, 8130.9300  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
   Meals, 8130.0800  
   Packing materials, 8130.5200  
   Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
   Publications, 8130.5600  
   Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
   Safety and protective articles of clothing, 8130.5400  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
   Senior citizens groups, 8130.6900  
   Taconite plant construction, 8130.6800  
   Textbooks, 8130.6700  
   Veterans organizations, 8130.9972  
   Wearing apparel, 8130.5400  
 Exports, 8130.5000  
   Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
 Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Fees  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
 Finance charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
 Fines and penalties, 8130.8300  
   Abatement, 8130.8300  
   Assessments, protests, 8130.7800  
   Collection, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Fixtures, see FIXTURES  
 Flea market operators certificate of compliance, 8130.9980  
 Flea markets, 8130.5800  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Foreign states, see FOREIGN STATES  
 Fraud  
   Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
   Penalties, 8130.8300  
   Returns, 8130.7500, 8130.7900  
 Fuel, heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Fuels exemption certificate, 8130.9916  
 Fund raising dinners, 8130.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture, see FURNITURE  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Gas, see GAS  
 Gifts, 8130.5100  
 Glass and glassware, see GLASS AND GLASSWARE  
 Good faith acceptance of exemption certificates, 8130.3000  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
   Purchases from governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Hearings, permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Heat and Heating, see HEAT AND HEATING  
 Heated drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Holidays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Household goods, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Ice cream, 8130.0800  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition, 8130.0110 to 8130.9996  
   Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Individuals, aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Industrial protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Installation costs, selling price, 8130.1600  
 Interest, see INTEREST  
 Intermediate use, property shipped out of state, 8130.5000  
 Interpretation of terms, 8130.0110  
 Interstate commerce, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Intrastate telephone service, 8130.1100  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, see JEWELRY  
 Jobs, protective clothing, 8130.5400  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Labor costs, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Late payment, interest, 8130.8300  
 Leases, see LEASES  
 Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Lights and lighting, see LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
   Appeals, 8130.8200  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Lunches, 8130.0800  
 Machinery and equipment, see MACHINERY  
 Manufacturing, see MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Materials and supplies, taconite plant construction, 8130.6800  
 Meals, see MEALS  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, 8130.9700  
   Records, 8130.7500  
 Misdemeanors, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Moving companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200  
 Navigational equipment, airlines, 8130.6000  
 Neglect, penalties, 8130.8300

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Nonprescription drugs, 8130.4800  
 Nonprofit corporations, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS  
 Notice  
   Assessments, presumptions, 8130.8000  
   Audit of returns, 8130.7800  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales, 8130.0400, 8130.5800  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, see PACKAGES  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Paper and ink, publications, 8130.5600  
 Payments, 8130.2900, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
   Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
   Extension of time, 8130.7700  
   Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
   Motor carrier direct pay certificate, 8130.9958  
   Presumptions, 8130.2900  
   Reports, 8130.3400  
   Security, 8130.7600  
 Penalties, 8130.8300  
   Abatement, 8130.8300  
   Assessments, protests, 8130.7800  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Perjury, returns, 8130.7500  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500, 8130.9992  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
   Display, 8130.2600  
   Fees, 8130.2500  
   Information, 8130.2500  
   Issuance, 8130.2600  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Nonresidents, 8130.4200  
   Revocation, 8130.2700  
     Sales after revocation, 8130.2800  
   Sales without permit, 8130.2800  
   Suspension, 8130.2700  
     Sales after suspension, 8130.2800  
 Person, defined, 8130.0120  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Place of filing returns, 8130.7500  
 Political subdivisions, 8130.9300  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Possession, transfer, 8130.0300  
 Presumptions  
   Notice, collection, 8130.8000  
   Payment, 8130.2900  
 Prices  
   Absorption of use tax, 8130.4100  
   Computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
   Deductions, 8130.1600  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileged information, 8130.8400  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Prizes, 8130.5100  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Prosthetic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Protests, assessments, 8130.7800  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Quarterly returns, 8130.7300  
 Railroads, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
   Interest, extension of time for payment, 8130.7700  
 Reciprocity, 8130.8400  
 Records, 8130.7500  
   Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
   Adequate records of sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
   Confidential information, 8130.8400  
   Examination, 8130.7800  
   Exports, 8130.5000  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
   Appeals, 8130.8200  
   Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Registration of companies, 8130.4200  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Reports  
   Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
   Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
   Payment, 8130.3400  
   Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
   Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
   Finance company selling repossessed property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200, 8130.9920  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Restaurants, 8130.0800  
 Retailer  
   Defined, 8130.1900  
   Inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Returns, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
   Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
   Examination, 8130.7800  
   Extension of time for filing, 8130.7700  
   Failure to file, 8130.7900  
 Rolling stock, railroads, 8130.5900  
 Safety articles, 8130.5400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salesmen, see SALESMEN  
 Saturdays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Secrecy, 8130.8400  
 Security, payment, 8130.7600  
 Senior citizens organizations, 8130.6900  
 Sentence and punishment, 8130.8300  
 Service charges, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, see SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, see SPACE HEATING  
 State, 8130.9300  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
   State surplus property sales, payment, 1255.0300  
 Statistics, 8130.8400  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Storage, see STORAGE  
 Sunday, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Suspension, permits, 8130.2700  
 Taconite, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tea, see TEA  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Therapeutic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Time  
   Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
   Protesting assessment, 8130.7800  
   Returns, filing, 8130.7500  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Tips, 8130.0800  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, see TOOLS  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Transportation expenses, computation of price, 8130.1600  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 United States, see UNITED STATES  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use of property, 8130.1300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
   Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
   Rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Veterans  
   Disabled veterans  
     Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
     Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Veterans organizations, exemptions, 8130.9972  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Villages, 8130.9300  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100

**SALES LITERATURE**

Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

**SALES VOLUME**

Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400

**SALESMEN**

Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

**Sales and use taxes**

Collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Gifts, 8130.5100  
 Permits, 8130.4000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.1300

**SALIVARY ANALYSIS**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SALLY PORTS**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**SALMONELLA ORGANISM**

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, infection, retesting, 1710.0460

**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE****Advertising**

Control of disease, 1710.1190  
 Testing authority, prohibited, 1710.0990

Agreements, cancellation, 1710.0950

Authority, 1710.0890

**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960  
 Bacteriological examination, blood samples and rectal swabs, 1710.1020

Blood samples and rectal swabs, bacteriological examination, 1710.1020

Buildings, equipment and premises, exposure, disinfection, 1710.1080

Cancellation, agreement, 1710.0950

Certificates, status of flocks or hatcheries, 1710.0940

Classification, tested flocks, 1710.1110

Control, advertising, 1710.1190

Control programs, 1710.0910

Cost, test and control, 1710.1040

Eggs, testing, 1710.1130

Epidemics, breeding flocks, 1710.1070

**Examinations**

Blood tests and fecal swabs, 1710.1000

Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060

Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180

Flocks, tested, 1710.1110

**Hatcheries**

Responsibilities, 1710.0480, 1710.1170

Sanitation programs, infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090

Segregation, 1710.1150

Testing, 1710.1140

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.2500

Hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930

Hearings, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950

Identification, sampled birds, 1710.1030

**Infected flocks**

Maintenance, genetic lines, 1710.1070

Sanitation, hatching eggs, 1710.1090

Inspections, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170

Isolation, reactor birds, 1710.1070

Names, hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930

Nonparticipants, 1710.1200

Notice, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950

Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970

Poult, tested, 1710.1120

Procedures, supervision, 1710.0920

Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060

Records, testing, 1710.1100

Removal of flocks, 1710.1160

**Responsibilities**

Flock owners, 1710.1180

Hatcheries, 1710.1170

Retesting, charts, 1710.1100

**Sanitation**

Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180

Hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170

Infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090

Segregation, hatcheries, 1710.1150

Supervision, procedures, 1710.0920

Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980

Test and control, cost, 1710.1040

Tested flocks, 1710.1110

Authorization, advertising, prohibited, 1710.0990

Charts, 1710.1100

Eggs, 1710.1130

Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180

Hatcheries, 1710.1140

Other tests, 1710.1010

Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970

Poult, 1710.1120

Standard tube agglutination method, 1710.1000

Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980

Timing, 1710.1050

Veterinarians or authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960

Timing, testing, 1710.1050



**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians, testing, permits, 1710.0960

**SALMONELLOSIS**

Reports, 4605.0200

**SALONS**

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

**SALOONS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**SALT**

Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Shellfish, canned oysters, seasoning, 1545.2630

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400

**SALT HERRING**

See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**SALT PICKLES**

Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2240

**SALT SUBSTITUTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SALVAGE**

Income taxes, depreciation, accounting, 8009.4600

Losses, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Open burning, restrictions, 7005.0730

**SALVAGING OF FOOD**

See FOOD

**SAMARIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SAMPLE ROOMS**

Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

**SAMPLES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400

Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Drugs and medicine, controlled substances, 6800.4500

Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Fire code, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500

Industrial waste, 5900.3300, 5900.6900

Intoxicating liquor

Analysis, 7515.0960

Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800

Marl, analysis, 6125.5100

Meat inspection, labels, brands and marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290

Mineral leases, analysis, 6125.1100

Monitoring, industrial waste, 5900.0900

Occupational safety and health

OSHI authority, 5210.0470

Trade secrets, 5210.0510

Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substances samples, 6800.4500

Sleeping bags, fire code, flammability, 7510.8500

Tobacco products taxes, free samples, 8120.4000

Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, see WATER WELL

**CONSTRUCTION****SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS

Tuberculosis sanatoriums, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

**SAND AND GRAVEL**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Beach sanding, permits, 6115.0080

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

**SAND AND GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

Leases, 6125.6000

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Riparian owners, 6125.1600

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700

Rights, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Minnesota River, conditional uses, 6105.1260

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Permits

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Duration, 6125.6100

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

Records, 6125.6700

Rentals, 6125.6800

Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Permits, 6125.1000

Prospecting permit

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Duration, 6125.1100

Fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

Rent

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Reports

Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Sales, 6125.6700

Royalties

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Mining leases, 6125.1400

Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Samples

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Taxation

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300

**SAND POINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDERS**

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5370

**SANDWICHES**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan,  
4670.4210

**SANITARIUMS**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1400

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
State Building Code, 1305.2500

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments,  
1305.1500

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1),  
2400.0250

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

Exemptions, 8115.0400

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0200

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900

St. Croix riverway, dimensional standards and criteria,  
6105.0380

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700

Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to  
airport, 7035.1600

Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800

Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Applications

Modified landfill permits, 7035.2400

Permits, 7035.1800

Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Certificates and certification, construction certificates,  
7035.1900

Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700

Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

Coal, plans for proposed new facilities, description, 4260.3100

Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700

Compacting of waste, 7035.1700

Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Construction certificates, requirements, 7035.1900

Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700

Control, site access, 7035.1700

Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

County solid waste management system plan, consistency,  
7035.1900

Covering of deposits

Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Termination of sites, 7035.1700

Covering of waste, 7035.1700

Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications,  
7035.1800

Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700

Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700

Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700

**SANITARY LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Description, terminated site, 7035.1700

Development plans, required documents, permit applications,  
7035.1800

Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion,  
7035.1700

Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Dust

Control, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700

Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites,  
7035.1800

Exemptions, sparsely populated areas, 7035.2400

Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700

Flies, control measures, 7035.1700

Flood plains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Gates, access to site, 7035.1700

Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600

Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Hearings, 7035.2400

Highways and roads

Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700

Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600

Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800

Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600

Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Insects, control measures, 7035.1700

Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.2400

Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation,  
7035.1700

Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems,  
7035.1700

Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Locational requirements, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700

Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control,  
7035.1700

Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700

Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN  
SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES

Modified landfill permits, sparsely populated areas, 7035.2400

Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700

Noise pollution

Equipment, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700

Officers and employees, 7035.1700

Open burning

Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Prohibition, 7035.1700

Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700

Operational reports, 7035.1700

Operational requirements, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600

Permits

Applications, 7035.1800

Modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400

Basic requirements, 7035.1900

Modified landfill permits, sparsely populated areas,  
7035.2400

Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800

Plans, terminated sites, 7035.1700

Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800

Prohibited areas, landfill sites, 7035.1600

Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700

Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700

Reports

Operational reports, 7035.1700

## INDEX

**SANITARY LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Required method, 7035.1500  
 Maintenance and operation, 7035.1700  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.2400  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Site analysis, modified sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
 Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Sparsely populated areas, modified landfill permits, 7035.2400  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Variances, 7035.2400  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Vermin, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program, 7035.1700  
 Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Waters and watercourses, prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SANITARY SEWERS**

See SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**SANITARY WASTE DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

Shorelands, 6120.1300

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, see BAKERIES  
 Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, labels, 1550.1650  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300  
 Business and trade schools, 3530.6800  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
 Food, 1550.2280  
 Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Eating places, 4625.3000  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Group day care, facilities, 9545.0540  
 Honey houses  
 Minimum standards, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Sewage disposal, 1550.2390  
 Livestock, sales premises, 1715.0330

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Passenger carriers, 7800.4800  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Salmonella Typhi-Murium Disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS  
 Shade tree disease control program, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**  
 Advance payments, grants, adjustments, 1505.0543  
 Agricultural extension service, approval, reforestation programs, 1505.0480  
 Application forms, grants, 1505.0510, 1505.0520  
 Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0460  
 Boards or committees municipalities, 1505.0440  
 Cities and towns, eligibility, grants, planting of trees, 1505.0540  
 Costs  
 Municipalities, eligibility for sanitation grants, 1505.0400  
 Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542  
 Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544  
 Diseased trees surveys, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Disposal tree waste, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Eligibility grants  
 Applications, 1505.0450  
 Sanitation activities, subsidies, 1505.0544  
 Expenditures  
 Municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541  
 Planned expenditures, requests for payments, grants, 1505.0542  
 Statements of expenditures, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Financing programs, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Grants  
 Activities, eligibility, 1505.0545, 1505.0546  
 Advance or over payments, 1505.0543  
 Amounts, 1505.0530  
 Application forms, 1505.0510  
 Applications, 1505.0450  
 Counties, 1505.0420  
 Improper record keeping, termination, 1505.0500  
 Municipalities, 1505.0390, 1505.0410  
 Requests for payment, 1505.0541  
 Planting of trees, public lands, 1505.0540  
 Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400  
 Sanitation activities, eligibility, 1505.0544  
 Towns and municipalities, 1505.0430  
 Inventories, shade trees, applications for grants, 1505.0530  
 Overpayment, grants, liability to state, 1505.0543  
 Payment, grants, municipalities, 1505.0541  
 Planting new shade trees, policies, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Population, municipalities, requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542  
 Pro rata allocations, grants, municipalities, 1505.0530  
 Records, improper record keeping, grants, termination, 1505.0500  
 Reforestation on public lands, 1505.0545, 1505.0546  
 Removal of trees, public and private lands, applications for grants, 1505.0520  
 Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542  
 Revocation of approval, 1505.0490  
 Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400  
 Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544  
 Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation programs, approval, 1505.0470

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Time extensions, municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541

Towns and municipalities, reforestation grants, 1505.0430

Tree removal, municipalities, eligibility for grant, 1505.0400

Tree trimming, disease controls, applications for grants, 1505.0520

**SANITATION KITS**

Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**SAPPHIRES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**SATURDAYS**

Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100

Local public health employees merit system, holidays on Saturdays, 4670.3070

St. Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340

Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500

Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCERS**

Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUERKRAUT**

Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2260

Labels, 1555.2270

**SAUSAGE**

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

**SAVINGS AND LOANS ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounts and accounting, other real estate, 2675.3120

Applications for certification

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Withdrawal, 2650.2000

Attorneys opinion, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155

Bonus agreements, share record, 2675.3140

Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.3170

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Certificates certification

Application, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Recordkeeping services, service corporation or other association, 2675.3170

Charter, display, 2675.3190

Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100

Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600

Continuances, formation, 2650.1900

Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100

Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Deductibles, surety bonds, 2675.3155

Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600

Discovery, formation, 2650.1600

Dividends, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0600

Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC

**FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500

Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Hearings, see Hearings, this topic

Hearings

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Formation

Decision and order, 2650.4000

Depositions, 2650.3600

Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200

Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100

Presiding authority, 2650.3100

Proposal for decision, 2650.3800

Proposed findings, 2650.3900

Records and recordation, 2650.3700

**SAVINGS AND LOANS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

Formation (Cont'd)

Rules of evidence, 2650.3500

Stipulations, 2650.3300

Witnesses, 2650.3400

Notice, formation, 2650.1200

Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400

Interest

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

Loans, earned but not collected, 2675.3150

Investments, records, 2675.3180

Liquidity, 2675.3100

Loans

Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150

Mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Mortgages, 2675.3110

Motions

Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500

Formation, 2650.1400

Notice

Formation

Commerce department, 2650.0300

Objectors, 2650.1300

Hearing

Branch offices, 2675.3160

Formation, 2650.1200

Offices, branch offices, 2675.3160

Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200

Real estate, other real estate, 2675.3120

Parcels unsold, 2675.3130

Records and recordation

Hearings, formation, 2650.3700

Investments, 2675.3180

Maintaining, 2675.3170

Mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Other real estate, 2675.3120

Shares, 2675.3140

Reports, books and records, maintaining, 2675.3170

Reserves, unsold other real estate, 2675.3130

Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Securities

Investment records, 2675.3180

Purchase, 2675.3180

Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

Shares, 2675.3140

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300

Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700

Surety bonds, 2675.3155

Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400

Title insurance, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Waiver, formation, 2650.0500

Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000

Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**SAVINGS BANKS**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Bad debts, charge-off, income taxes, 8009.2200

Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100

Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600

Continuances, formation, 2650.1900

Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100

Creations, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600

Discovery, formation, 2650.1600

Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500

## INDEX

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

- Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
    - Hearings, see Hearings, formation, this topic
    - Notice, see Notice, formation, this topic
  - Hearings, formation
    - Decision and order, 2650.4000
    - Depositions, 2650.3600
    - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
    - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
    - Notice, 2650.1200
    - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
    - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
    - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
    - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
    - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
    - Stipulations, 2650.3300
    - Witnesses, 2650.3400
  - Income taxes, bad debts, reserve for bad debts, 8009.2400
  - Interest
    - Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500
    - Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500
  - Motions
    - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
    - Formation, 2650.1400
  - Notice, formation
    - Commerce department, 2650.0300
    - Hearing, 2650.1200
    - Objectors, 2650.1300
  - Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100
  - Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
  - Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200
  - Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700
  - Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300
  - Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700
  - Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400
  - Waiver, formation, 2650.0500
  - Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000
  - Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400
  - Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800
- SAVORY**
- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3480
  - Spices and condiments, 1555.3150
- SAW BLADES**
- Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500
- SAWBILL LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SCABIES**
- Dipping facilities, approved, records, 1705.1250
  - Disinfection, enclosures, 1705.1240
  - Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230
  - Enclosures, disinfection, time, 1705.1240
  - Psoroptes mites, cause of outbreaks, 1705.1220
  - Quarantines
    - Duration, 1705.1230
    - Outbreaks, reports, cattle, sheep and goats, 1705.1220
  - Records, dipping facilities, 1705.1250
  - Reports, outbreaks, cattle, sheep and goats, quarantines, 1705.1220
  - Sales, sheep with scabies, quarantines, premises, 1715.0520
  - Sheep, quarantines, sale premises, 1715.0520
  - Treatments
    - Dipping facilities, records, 1705.1250
    - Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230
- SCALDING VATS**
- Meat inspection, anthrax affected carcass passage, drainage, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1330
- SCALES**
- See COMMERCIAL SCALES
- SCALING**
- Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SCALP LOTIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SCANDIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

**SCARVES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SCENIC AREAS**

- Lake improvement districts
  - Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Goals, 6115.0940
- Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Outdoor recreational projects, state, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200
- St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY
- Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC LOOKOUTS**

- St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**SCENIC RIVERS**

- See WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**SCENIC WATERCOURSES**

- Designation as public waters, 6115.1080

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

- See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**SCHEDULES**

- Comparability schedules, county welfare departments, state personnel departments, classification of employees, 9580.0500
  - Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
  - Intoxicating liquor, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
    - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Maternity shelters, residential programs, 9545.1320
  - Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, screening cost reimbursement schedule, 9505.2360
  - Passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810
  - Polychlorinated biphenyl, existing equipment replacement schedule, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340
  - Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
  - Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900
  - Sewers and sewage, sludge management, letters of approval of permits, 7040.0400
  - Solid waste management demonstration program, payment schedules, grant agreements, 7035.7600
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program, payment schedules, 7035.5900
- SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**
- See also STUDENT GRANTS
  - Accounting requirements, 4830.0700
  - Amounts, determination, 4830.0600
  - Appeal, parental contribution, 4830.0600
  - Definitions, 4830.0100
  - Eligible schools, requirements, 4830.0300
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.0100
    - Minnesota resident, defined, 4830.0400
    - Ranking of applicants, 4830.0500
    - Requirements, 4830.0400
  - Higher Education Coordinating Board, duties, 4830.0300, 4830.0400
  - Parental contribution, use in determination of awards, 4830.0600
  - Payments, method, 4830.0700
  - Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
  - Ranking applicants, 4830.0500
  - Refunds, 4830.0700
  - Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES
  - Renewability, 4830.0400

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 4830.0200

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ZONES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BOUNDARIES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Alteration plans, 3500.4000

Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700

Civil defense, 3530.4700

Construction, 3500.4300

Civil defense, 3530.4700

Corridors, fire safety, 3500.4400

Desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100

Electrical work, 3500.4300

Emergencies, fire safety, 3500.4400

Enlargement plans, 3500.4000

Exits, fire safety, 3500.4400

Fire safety, 3500.4400

Heating, 3500.4300

Instruction plans, 3500.4000

Instructional facilities, 3500.4200

Plans and specifications, 3500.3900, 3500.4000

School desegregation, 3535.1100

Plumbing, 3500.4300

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

Remodeling plans, 3500.4000

Repairs, plans, 3500.4000

Safety code, fire prevention, 3500.4400

Sanitary facilities, 3500.4300

Sites, 3500.3900

Criteria, 3500.4100

Stairs, fire safety, 3500.4400

Structural design, 3500.4300

Ventilation, 3500.4300

General requirements, 1345.1390, 1345.1420

Laboratories, school shops, general requirements, 1345.1430

Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

Wardrobes or coat rooms, general requirements, 1345.1440

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

See SCHOOL BUSES

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accessories, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900

Accidents, 3520.2400

Additional heaters, 3520.5150

Additional examination, drivers, 3520.2100

Additional operation rules, 3520.2900

Adoption, 3520.3200

Handicapped students, 3520.3500

Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400

Age

Type II buses, 3520.5610

Type III buses, 3520.5710

Aid, standards, 3520.0200 to 3520.2300

Aides, handicapped children, 3520.3300

Air cleaners, 3520.3800, 3520.3900

Air gauge, instrument panel, brakes, 3520.4220

Air pressure or vacuum gauge, 3520.4650

Aisle, 3520.4800, 3520.4810

Floor covering, 3520.5140

Alternator, 3520.3800, 3520.4520, 3520.4610

Amber signal lamps, 3520.5200

Buses now in service, 3520.5210

Ammeter, 3520.4650

Animals, 3520.2400

Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500

Appeals, handicapped children, 3520.3300

Applications, transportation, aid, 3520.0200

Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Assignment of routes, 3520.3400

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Assistor type brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Attendance areas, 3520.1500

Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Automatic stop signal arm, 3520.5470

Automatic transmission, 3520.4740

Automobiles, type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600

Auxiliary brake, 3520.4210

Availability of space, 3520.1500

Axles, 3520.3800, 3520.4000

Back rest, seats, small vehicles, 3520.5420

Background checks, drivers, 7414.0400

Battery, 3520.4800, 3520.4820

Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Design of trunk chassis, 3520.3800

Storage, 3520.4100

Belt line, color, 3520.4900

Belts, seat belts, drivers, 3520.5380

Blindness, drivers, 3520.2100

Blood pressure, drivers, 3520.2100

Blood pressure or heart ailments, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200

Body, 3520.4800

Conditions, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Construction, 3520.4920

Metal treatment, 3520.5300

Mounting, 3520.5320

Sizes, 3520.4800, 3520.4830

Body instrument panel, electrical load, 3520.4610

Book racks, 3520.4800, 3520.4840

Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500

Brackets, color, 3520.4900

Brake lights, electrical load, 3520.4610

Brakes, 3520.3800, 3520.4200

Air brake actuator, travel reserve, 3520.4240

Air brakes, reservoirs, 3520.4240

Air gauge, instrument panel, 3520.4220

Air pressure or vacuum gauge, 3520.4650

Assistor type brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Auxiliary brake, 3520.4210

Buses carrying 36 or more students, 3520.4220

Buses manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240

Chassis manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240

Check valve, 3520.4220

Compressed air brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Compressed-air-over-hydraulic brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Emergency stopping system, 3520.4250

Energy absorption, 3520.4240

Foot brakes, 3520.4200

Four wheel brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240

Gauges, 3520.4240

Horse power rating, 3520.4240

Lines, protection, 3520.4240

Low pressure indicator, 3520.4220

Manufactured after January 1, 1968, 3520.4240

Parking brakes, 3520.4260

Reservoirs, 3520.4220

Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240

Safety valves, 3520.4220

Service brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240

Stopping distance, 3520.4200, 3520.4240

Travel reserve, air brake actuator or hydraulic brake pedal, 3520.4240

Vacuum actuated power brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220

Vacuum brakes, reservoirs, 3520.4240

Vacuum tank, 3520.4230

Warning devices, 3520.4240

Warning lights, parking brakes, 3520.4260

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Bumpers, 3520.4800  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Front bumper, 3520.4300  
 Rear bumper, 3520.4850  
 Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Ceiling, 3520.4800, 3520.4860  
 Insulation, 3520.5180  
 Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, driver applicants, 7414.1100  
 Certificates and certification, 3520.3800  
 Construction, 3520.4920  
 Eligible pupils, 3520.0600  
 Inspection  
 Display, 7470.0400  
 Issuance, 7470.0300  
 Scores of 96 to 100, school buses, temporary bus inspection certificates, scores of 80 to 95, 7470.0600  
 Minimum standards, 3520.4400  
 Chains, 3520.4800, 3520.4870  
 Chassis, 3520.3800  
 Chassis grills, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Check valve, brakes, 3520.4220  
 Chest x-rays, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Chrome, type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Circuit breakers, 3520.5580  
 Circuits, wiring, 3520.5580  
 Clearance lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Cluster lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Clutches, 3520.3800, 3520.4500  
 Code requirements  
 Construction, 3520.4920  
 Heaters, 3520.5150  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Body, 3520.4800  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
 Type II buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710  
 Combustion heaters, 3520.5150  
 Communicable diseases  
 Driver applicants, disqualification, 7412.1200  
 Drivers, 3520.2100  
 Community based employment stations, transportation aid, 3520.0400, 3520.0800  
 Compressed air brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Compressed-air-over-hydraulic brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Construction, 3520.4910  
 Body, 3520.4800, 3520.4920  
 Floors, 3520.4930  
 Rear corner reinforcement, 3520.4960  
 Roof strainers, 3520.4940  
 Side strainers, 3520.4950  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Contract costs, free and equal transportation aid, 3520.1600  
 Contracts  
 Rental contracts, 3520.1100  
 Transportation and boarding and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Control box for signal lamp  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 New buses, 3520.5200  
 Conveniences, 3520.1500  
 Cooling system, 3520.3800, 3520.4520  
 Counties, state aid highways, school bus routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Cowl, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Crimes and offenses, drivers, 3520.2200  
 Cushions, seats, 3520.5400

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Damaged tires, 3520.2700  
 Defects  
 Reports, 3520.2800  
 Table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Definitions, 3520.3000  
 Defroster fan motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Defrosters, 3520.5000  
 Additional wiring circuit, 3520.5580  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Depreciated aid, transportation costs, 3520.1700  
 Design  
 Chassis, 3520.3800  
 Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
 Frame, 3520.4570  
 Design and color, body, 3520.4800  
 Determination of transportation costs, 3520.0700  
 Diabetes  
 Driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Drivers, 3520.2100  
 Diagrams, wiring, 3520.4540  
 Discipline, 3520.2400  
 Diseases, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Disengaging gears  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 Disqualification, driver applicants, 7414.1200  
 Distance pupils live from school, 3520.1300  
 Eligibility, 3520.0400  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Doors, 3520.5010  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Emergencies, 3520.5010  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Drive shaft, 3520.3800, 3520.4530  
 Driver applicants  
 Disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Periodic reexamination, 7414.1400  
 Driver seat belts, type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Drivers, 3520.1900 to 3520.2300  
 Additional examinations, 7414.1500  
 Assignment of routes, 3520.3400  
 Background check, 3520.2200, 7414.0400  
 Communicable diseases, 3520.2100  
 Crimes and offenses, 3520.2200  
 Disqualification, 3520.2100  
 Evidence of qualifications, 3520.1300  
 Examinations, 3520.2000  
 License renewal, 3520.2300  
 Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200  
 Fees, physical examinations, 3520.2100  
 Forms, physical condition, 3520.2100  
 Handicapped student vehicle, 3520.3400  
 Health, 3520.2100  
 Investigations, 3520.2200  
 License, 3520.2300  
 Mental health, 3520.2100  
 Physical examination, 3520.2100, 7414.1100  
 Qualifications, 3520.1900  
 Renewal requirements, 7414.2100  
 Road tests, 3520.2000  
 Seat belts, 3520.4800, 3520.5380  
 Seats, 3520.5400  
 Tests, 3520.2000  
 Type J buses, 3520.2500  
 Unrestricted endorsement, 3520.2000  
 Written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Written tests, 3520.2000  
 Driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Drug addicts, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Dual horns, 3520.4640  
 Dual rear tires, 3520.4730

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Dual wheels, 3520.4770  
 Dust proof, 3520.4910  
 Economics, 3520.1500  
 Education program, safety, 3520.3600  
 Electric lanterns, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Electrical system, 3520.3800, 3520.4540  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
 Emergency doors, 3520.5010  
   Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Emergency door buzzer, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Emergency health care, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Emergency reflectors, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Emergency stopping system, 3520.4250  
 Emergency windows, 3520.4800, 3520.5010, 3520.5100  
 Endorsements  
   Drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
   Unrestricted endorsements, drivers, 3520.2000  
 Entrance door, close, 3520.2400  
 Epilepsy, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Equal and free transportation, 3520.1400  
 Equipment  
   Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Depreciation, 3520.1700  
   Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
   Standards, 3520.3700  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Equivalent pupil units, 3520.0500  
 Eviction, discipline, 3520.2400  
 Examinations  
   Driver license renewal, 3520.2300  
   Drivers, 3520.1900, 3520.2000  
     Additional, 7414.1500  
     Satisfactory completion, 7413.0200  
 Exemptions  
   Aisles, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4810  
   Batteries, 3520.4100  
   Bumpers, 3520.4300  
   Depreciation, 3520.1700  
   Drive shaft, 3520.4530  
   Fenders, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4560  
   Floor covering, 3520.5140  
   Fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
   Generators or alternators, 3520.4610  
   Governor, 3520.4620  
   Handicapped children, fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
   Heaters, 3520.5150  
   Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
   Mounting, 3520.5320  
   Rub rails, 3520.5360  
   Seats, 3520.5420  
   Shock absorbers, 3520.4700  
   Size, transit and metropolitan vehicles, 3520.4830  
   Small vehicles, 3520.4990, 3520.5020  
   Springs, 3520.4710  
   Stanchions and guardrails, 3520.5430  
   Tire and rims, 3520.4730  
   Transit and metropolitan vehicle  
     Axle, 3520.4000  
     Weight distribution, 3520.4760  
   Transit vehicles, 3520.4990  
   Transmission, 3520.4740  
 Exhaust system, 3520.4550  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Tail pipe, 3520.5500  
 Exit, emergency exit, 3520.5010  
 Extracurricular trips, aid, 3520.0800

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, scores below 80, 7470.0600  
 Fan-radiator cooling system, 3520.4520  
 Fans, 3520.4520  
   Defroster fan, 3520.5000  
 Fees, drivers, physical examinations, 3520.2100  
 Fenders, 3520.4560  
   Color, 3520.4900  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Rustproofing, 3520.4750  
 Fiberglass insulation, 3520.5180  
 Fiberglass seats, 3520.5410  
 Field pump, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Fifty foot intervals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Filters, oil filters, 3520.4660  
 Fines, type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Fire extinguishers, 3520.5110  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Fire resistant floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Fire resistant insulation, 3520.5180  
 Fire resistant materials, 3520.4910  
   Seats, small vehicles, 3520.5420  
 Fire wall, openings, 3520.4670  
 First aid kit, 3520.5120  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flagging, railroad crossings, 3520.2600  
 Flagmen, driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Flags, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flares, 3520.5230  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Flasher motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Flashing amber signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing red signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing signal lamps  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Flashing signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Flashing warning signal system  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700  
 Floor board, openings, 3520.4670  
 Floors, 3520.4800, 3520.5130  
   Construction, 3520.4930  
   Covering, 3520.4800, 3520.5140  
   Panels, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
   Sills, 3520.4970  
     Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Foot brakes, 3520.4200  
 Forms, physical condition of driver, 3520.2100  
 Four wheel brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
 Frame, 3520.3800, 3520.4570, 3520.4580  
   Mounting, 3520.5320  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
   Aid, contract costs, 3520.1600  
   District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Free transportation, handicapped persons, 3520.3300  
 Fresh air heaters, 3520.5150  
 Front axle, 3520.4000  
 Front bumpers, 3520.4300, 3520.4850  
   Color, 3520.4510  
 Front fenders, 3520.3800, 3520.4560  
   Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Front wheels, 3520.2700  
 Fuel gauge, 3520.4650  
 Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Fuel tank, 3520.3800, 3520.4600  
 Full time equivalent people units, 3520.0500  
 Fuses  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610



## INDEX

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Fuses (Cont'd)  
 Wiring, 3520.5580  
 Gasoline cans, 3520.2400  
 Gasoline fuel tank, 3520.4600  
 Gassing up, 3520.2400  
 Gauges, brakes, 3520.4240  
 Gears, steering gear, 3520.4720  
 Generator, 3520.4540, 3520.4610  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Glass, windows, 3520.5550  
 Governor, 3520.3800, 3520.4620  
 Grills, color, 3520.4900  
 Guardrails, 3520.4800, 3520.5430  
 Guns, 3520.2400  
 Handicapped persons, 3520.0500, 3520.3300  
 Adoption of additional operating rules, 3520.3500  
 Exemptions, fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
 Full time equivalent pupil units, 3520.0500  
 Operating rules, additional rules, adoption, 3520.3500  
 Special rules, 3520.3400  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0900  
 Vehicle drivers, 3520.3400  
 Handles, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Hazardous warning switch, turn signals, 3520.5220  
 Headlamps  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Hearing  
 Driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Drivers, 3520.2100  
 Heart conditions, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Heat and heating, 3520.4630, 3520.5150  
 Additional wiring circuit, 3520.5580  
 Body design, 3520.4800  
 Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Height, inside body height, 3520.5170  
 Hood, color, 3520.4510, 3510.4900  
 Horn, 3520.3800, 3520.4640  
 Hot water heaters, 3520.5150  
 Housing, wheel housing, 3520.5530  
 Hydraulic brake pedal, travel reserve, 3520.4240  
 Identification, 3520.5160  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Ignition, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Inebriates, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Initial drivers endorsements, 7414.0300  
 Inside height, 3520.4800, 3520.5170  
 Inspections and inspectors, 3520.2800, 3520.5800  
 Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
 Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
 Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
 Scoring, 7470.0600  
 Times, 7470.0500  
 Installation  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Lamps and signals, new buses, 3520.5200  
 Instrument panel, 3520.4650  
 Instruments, 3520.3800  
 Insulation, 3520.5180  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Mounting, 3520.5320  
 Wiring, 3520.5580  
 Interior, 3520.4800, 3520.5190  
 Interior dome lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Interior lamps, new buses, 3520.5200  
 Investigations, drivers, 3520.2200  
 Issuance, certificates of inspection, 7470.0300  
 Jump seats, 3520.5400  
 Small vehicles, 3520.5420

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Lamps, 3520.4540  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Instrument panel, 3520.4650  
 New buses, 3520.5200  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Leaving the vehicles, 3520.2400  
 Length, 3520.4830, 3520.5330  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Frame length, 3520.4580  
 Lettering, 3520.5160  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710  
 License, drivers, 3520.2300  
 Lighting devices, 7425.2500, 7425.2600  
 Lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Limitations  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0300  
 Liquid flares, 3520.5230  
 Loading, 3520.2400  
 Areas, 3520.1300  
 Handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Safety, 3520.1500  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Local condition  
 Additional rules, 3520.2900  
 Adoption, 3520.3200  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Locks, emergency doors, 3520.5010  
 Loss of limbs, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Low pressure indicator, brakes, 3520.4220  
 Mantoux tests, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Manufactured after January 1, 1968, brakes, 3520.4240  
 Medical care and treatment, first aid kit, 3520.5120  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Mental alertness, driver applicants, physical examinations, 7414.1100  
 Mental disorders, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Mental health, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Metal construction, 3520.4910  
 Metal treatment, 3520.4800, 3520.5300  
 Metropolitan vehicles  
 Aisles, exemptions, 3520.4810  
 Axle exemption, 3520.4000  
 Body size, exemption, 3520.4830  
 Exemptions  
 Fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
 Governor, 3520.4620  
 Fenders, exemptions, 3520.4560  
 Weight distribution, exemption, 3520.4760  
 Minimum standards  
 Certificates, 3520.4400  
 Equipment, 3520.3700  
 Mirrors, 3520.5310  
 Colors, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Moral turpitude, drivers, 3520.2200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 4120.5300  
 Motor vehicles  
 Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600  
 Mounting, 3520.4800, 3520.5320  
 Mounting brackets, color, 3520.4900  
 Mufflers, 3520.4550  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Nervous disorders, drivers, 3520.2100  
 New buses  
 Amber signal lamps, 3520.5200  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

New buses (Cont'd)  
 Control box, signal lamps, 3520.5200  
 Emergency doors, 3520.5010  
 Heaters, 3520.5150  
 Installation, lamps and signals, 3520.5200  
 Interior lamps, 3520.5200  
 Lamps, 3520.5200  
 Manufactured after January 1, 1975  
   Passenger load, 3520.4680  
   Power and gradeability, 3520.4690  
 Red signal lamps, 3520.5200  
 Signal lamp system, 3520.5200  
 Signals, 3520.5200  
 Standards, 3520.3700  
 Stop arm, 3520.5200  
 Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
 Noise, exhaust system, 3520.4550  
 Noncompliance, renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100  
 Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Nonskid floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Odometer, 3520.4650  
 Oil filter, 3520.3800, 3520.4660  
 Oil pressure gauge, 3520.4650  
 Openings, 3520.4670  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Manufacturer alterations to body, 3520.4980  
 Operating rules, 3520.2900  
   Adoption of additional rules, 3520.3200  
 Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300  
 Options  
   Colors, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
   Mirrors, 3520.5310  
   Snow shovel bracket, 3520.5480  
   Tires and rims, 3520.4730  
   Windshields, 3520.5550  
 Organic disorders, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Overall length, 3520.4800  
 Overall width, 3520.4800  
 Panels, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Parking brakes, 3520.4260  
 Passenger load, 3520.3800  
   Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4680  
 Periodic reexaminations, driver applicants, 7414.1400  
 Physical examinations  
   Driver applicants, 7414.1100  
   Drivers, 3520.2100  
   Reexaminations, drivers, 7414.1400  
 Physician certificates, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Plywood floors, construction, 3520.4930  
 Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Poor general health, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Portable seats, 3520.5400  
   Small vehicles, 3520.5420  
 Posts, 3520.4800, 3520.5350  
 Power and gradeability, 3520.3800  
   Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4690  
 Power steering, 3520.4720  
 Pretrip inspection, 3520.2800  
 Prewarning amber flashing signals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Primary defroster motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Primary front heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Programs, safety educational programs, 3520.3600  
 Public transit demonstration program, use during nonschool hours, eligibility factors, 4310.6600  
 Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Qualifications, drivers, 3520.1900  
 Racks, book racks, 3520.4800  
 Radiators, 3520.4520  
 Railroad crossings  
   Flagging, 3520.2600  
   Type I buses, 3520.2500  
   Type III buses, 3520.3100

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Rails, guardrails, 3520.5430  
 Rear axle, 3520.4000  
 Rear bumpers, 3520.4300, 3520.4850  
   Color, 3520.4900  
 Rear corner reinforcement, 3520.4960  
 Rear fenders, color, 3520.4900  
 Rear view mirrors, 3520.5310  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Rear wheels, 3520.2700  
 Recapped tires, 3520.2700  
 Records  
   Accidents, 3520.2400  
   Planning details, 3520.1300  
 Red signal lamps  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
 Reflector housings, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400  
 Renewal of drivers license, 3520.2300  
 Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100  
 Rental contracts, 3520.1100  
 Repair equipment, storage, 3520.5480  
 Reports  
   Accidents, 3520.2400  
   Defects, 3520.2800  
   Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200  
 Reservoirs  
   Air or vacuum brakes, 3520.4240  
   Brakes, 3520.4220  
 Residents, eligibility, 3520.0400  
 Retroreflective material, front bumpers, 3520.4510  
 Rims, 3520.3800, 3520.4730  
   Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Road tests  
   Drivers, 3520.2000, 7414.0300  
   Emergency stopping, 3520.4250  
 Roof strainers, 3520.4940  
 Routes, 3520.1300  
 Rub rails, 3520.4800, 3520.5360  
   Color, 3520.4900  
 Rustproofing, 3520.4750, 3520.5510  
   Body design, 3520.4800  
   Chassis design, 3520.3800  
 Safety, handicapped children, 3520.3300, 3520.3400  
 Safety education program, 3520.3600  
 Safety factors, 3520.1500  
 Safety glass, 3520.5550  
 Safety operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Safety patrol procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700  
 Safety valves, brakes, 3520.4220  
 Sales of inspection, certificates, rejection stickers, display, 7470.0400  
 Sanders, 3520.4800, 3520.5370  
 Scheduled inspections, 7470.0500  
 School buildings and grounds, 3520.2400  
 Scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Seat belts  
   Drivers, 3520.5380  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Seats, 3520.5400  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Drivers, 3520.5400  
   Emergency door, 3520.5010  
   Handicapped children, 3520.3300  
   Small vehicle exemption, 3520.5420  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Service brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
 Service door, 3520.5010  
   Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
   Steps, 3520.5450

## INDEX

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Shared time program, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Shelves, 3520.4840  
 Shifting into neutral or park, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Shock absorbers, 3520.3800, 3520.4700  
 Shut-off valves, heaters, 3520.5150  
 Side strainers, 3520.4950  
 Signals, 3520.4540, 3520.5200  
   Arms, 3520.4800  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
   Lamps  
     Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
     Control box, new buses, 3520.5200  
     New buses, 3520.5200  
   Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
   Type III buses, 3520.5710  
 Signs  
   Emergency exit, 3520.5010  
   Identification, 3520.5160  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Sills, floor sills, 3520.4970  
 Size  
   Body, 3520.4830  
   Type II buses, 3520.5600  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700  
 Small vehicle  
   Exemptions, 3520.5020  
     Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
     Steps, 3520.5450  
     Stirrup steps, 3520.5460  
     Ventilation, 3520.5520  
     Wheel housing, 3520.5530  
     Wiring, 3520.5580  
   Floor covering, exemption, 3520.5140  
   Heaters, exemptions, 3520.5150  
 Spare tire, 3520.4730  
 Special education programs, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Special trips, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Specifications  
   Buses manufactured after January 1, 1975, 3520.4690  
   Turn signal lamps, 3520.5220  
 Speedometer, 3520.4650  
 Springs, 3520.3800, 3520.4710  
 Stanchions and guard rails, 3520.4800, 3520.5430  
 Standards  
   Aid, 3520.0200 to 3520.2300  
   Construction, 3520.4920  
   Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
   Heaters, 3520.5150  
   Interior, 3520.5190  
   Minimum standards, certificates, 3520.4400  
   Small vehicles, 3520.5020  
 Station wagons, type III bus, 3520.3000, 3520.5600  
 Steel construction, 3520.4910  
   Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Steering, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Steering gear, 3520.3800, 3520.4720  
 Steering wheel, 3520.4800, 3520.5440  
 Step well guard panel, 3520.5430  
 Steps, 3520.5450  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Emergency doors, 3520.5010  
   Stirrup steps, 3520.4800, 3520.5460  
 Stirrup steps, 3520.4800, 3520.5460  
 Stop arm  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   New buses, 3520.5200  
 Stop lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Stop signal arm, 3520.5470  
   Design of body, 3520.4800  
   Type I buses, 3520.2500  
   Type II buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5610

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Stop signal arm(Cont'd)  
   Type III buses, 3520.5700, 3520.5710  
 Stopping  
   Type I buses, 3520.2500  
   Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Stopping distance, brakes, 3520.4200, 3520.4240  
 Stopping traffic, type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Storage battery, 3520.4100  
 Storage compartment, 3520.4800, 3520.5480  
 Strainers  
   Roof strainers, 3520.4940  
   Side strainers, 3520.4950  
 Structural defect, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Student discipline, 3520.2400  
 Sufficient certificates, forms, driver applicants, 7414.1300  
 Summer school, 3520.0500  
 Sunshield, 3520.4800, 3520.5490  
 Supplemental front heater motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Supplementary defroster motor, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Suspension system, 3520.4000, 3520.4710  
 Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Tachometer, 3520.4650  
 Tail lights, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Tail pipes, 3520.4550, 3520.4800, 3520.5500  
 Tanks, fuel tank, 3520.4600  
 Terminals, electric terminals, 3520.4540  
 Tests  
   Drivers, 3520.2000  
   Road test, emergency stopping, 3520.4250  
   Written or road, drivers, 7414.0300  
 Time in transit, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Time schedules, 3520.1300  
 Times of inspections, 7470.0500  
 Tint, 3520.5550  
 Tire chains, storage, 3520.5480  
 Tires, 3520.2700, 3520.4730  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Design of chassis, 3520.3800  
   Weight distribution, 3520.4760  
 Tools, storage, 3520.5480  
 Trailers, 3520.2400  
 Training, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Transit vehicles  
   Axle exemptions, 3520.4000  
   Body size, exemptions, 3520.4830  
   Exemptions, 3520.4990  
     Aisles, 3520.4810  
     Fuel tanks, 3520.4600  
     Governor, 3520.4620  
     Fenders, exemptions, 3520.4560  
     Weight distribution, exemption, 3520.4760  
   Transmission, 3520.3800, 3520.4740  
   Transportation, private vehicles income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Transportation aid  
   Applications, 3520.0200  
   Limitations, 3520.0300  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Travel reserve, air brake actuator or hydraulic brake pedal, 3520.4240  
 Turn signal lamps, 3520.5220  
 Turn signals  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Two way communication system, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Type I, 3520.2400  
   Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
   Drivers, 3520.2500  
 Type II buses, 3520.3000, 3520.5600  
 Type III buses, 3520.5600, 3520.5700  
   Automobiles and station wagons, 3520.5600  
   Drivers, 3520.3100

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Type III buses(Cont'd)  
 Operation, 3520.3000  
 Unannounced inspections, 7470.0500  
 Unconsciousness, drivers, 3520.2100  
 Under seat heater motors, electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Undercoating, 3520.4750, 3520.5510  
 Body design, 3520.4800  
 Chassis design, 3520.3800  
 Unloading, 3520.2400  
 Handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Safety, 3520.1500  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Unobstructed views, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Unrestricted endorsements, drivers, 3520.2000  
 Unsafe for transportation of children, score below 80, inspections, 7470.0600  
 Upper beam headlamp indicator, 3520.4650  
 Used buses, standards, 3520.3700  
 Vacuum actuated power brakes, buses carrying more than 36 students, 3520.4220  
 Vacuum tank, brakes, 3520.4230  
 Validity, certificates of inspection, current time period, display, 7470.0400  
 Vehicles, type III bus, 3520.3000  
 Ventilation, 3520.4800, 3520.5520  
 Windows, 3520.5550  
 Visual acuity, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Voltmeter, 3520.4650  
 Walking distance, eligibility, 3520.0400  
 Walls, insulation, 3520.5180  
 Warning devices, brakes, 3520.4240  
 Warning lights  
 Brakes, 3520.4260  
 Type II buses, 3520.5600  
 Warning signal system  
 Type II buses, 3520.5610  
 Type III buses, 3520.5700  
 Washers, windshield washers, 3520.5560  
 Water lines, heating system, 3520.4630  
 Water pumps, 3520.4520  
 Water temperature gage, 3520.4650  
 Watertight, 3520.4910  
 Wear resistant floor covering, 3520.5140  
 Weight distribution, 3520.3800, 3520.4760  
 Wheel housing, 3520.4800, 3520.5530  
 Wheel rims, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Wheelchairs, 3520.3300  
 Wheels, 3520.2700, 3520.4770  
 Chassis design, 3520.3800  
 Color, 3520.4510  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Steering wheels, 3520.4800, 3520.5440  
 Width, 3520.4800, 3520.5340, 3520.5540  
 Window frames, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Windows, 3520.4800, 3520.5550  
 Emergencies, 3520.5010, 3520.5100  
 Body design, 3520.4800  
 Window frames, color, 3520.4510  
 Windshield defrosters, 3520.5000  
 Windshield washers, 3520.4800, 3520.5560  
 Windshield wipers, 3520.5570  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Windshields, 3520.5550  
 Affixing of certificates of inspection, 7470.0600  
 Body design, 3520.4800  
 Display of certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 Wiring, 3520.4540, 3520.5580  
 Buses now in service, 3520.5210  
 Design of body, 3520.4800  
 New buses, 3520.5200  
 Written examinations, renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Written tests, drivers, 3520.2000, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICERS**

Debt service, 3510.2200

**SCHOOL DAYS**

Special education, deviations from normal school day, 3525.2300

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

Affirmative proposals, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

Amendment, plans, review, 3535.1400

Appeal and review

Comprehensive plan, 3535.1400

Plan or amendments, 3535.1500

Appearance before state board, 3535.2000

Attendance zones, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Boundaries, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Certificates, reports, 3535.0500

Certified mail, notices, 3535.2100

Classification of students, 3535.1300

Commitment, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

Community participation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

Comprehensive plans, 3535.0400, 3535.0600

Continuing review, plans, 3535.1400

Cooperative plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Definitions, 3535.0200

Description of actions, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

Determination of segregation, 3535.0600

Duties of local boards, penalties, 3535.0400

Educational parks, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Equitable plans, 3535.1200

Evaluation, plans, 3535.1400

Examinations, determination of segregation, 3535.0600

Exemptions, reports, 3535.2200

Feeder patterns, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Grade reorganization, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Grouping of students, 3535.1300

Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Implementation of plans, 3535.1900

Submission of information, 3535.1800

In service training, staff, 3535.0900

Information, submission, implementation of plan, 3535.1800

Local boards, duties, 3535.0400

Magnet schools

Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Variations, 3535.0700

New schools, 3535.1100

Notice, 3535.2100

Compliance of plans, 3535.1700

Determination, 3535.0600

Rejection of plans, 3535.1600

Number of students, reports, 3535.0500

Paring, variances, 3535.0700

Penalties

Local boards, 3535.0400

Noncompliance, 3535.0400

Plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.0400

Plazas, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Policy, 3535.2300

Ratio census, reports, 3535.0500

Reassignment of students, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Reassignments of faculty and staff, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Rejection of plans, notice, 3535.1600

Reports, 3535.0500

Exemption, 3535.2200

Specialized or magnet schools, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Staff

Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

Training, 3535.0900

Standards

Comprehensive plan, 3535.0700

Transportation time standard, 3535.0800

State aid, penalties, noncompliance, 3535.0400

## INDEX

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

- Submission of information, implementation of plans, 3535.1800
- Teachers
  - Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000
  - Training, 3535.0900
- Technical assistance, implementation of plans, 3535.1500
- Time table, comprehensive, 3535.0900
- Tracking, 3535.1300
- Training, staff, 3535.0900
- Transfers, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000
- Transportation time standard, 3535.0800
- Variances, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700

**SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

See MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

**SCHOOL HEALTH COORDINATORS**

- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SCHOOL LUNCH**

- Aid to families with dependent children recipient, effect on eligibility, 9500.0360
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SCHOOL PLACEMENT FACILITIES**

- Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Licensing, 8700.6300, 8700.6310

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

- Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Belts, construction, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Children, street intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Color, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Crossings and intersections, procedures, 7415.0500
- Crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, school buses, procedures, 7415.0700
- Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Drivers, school buses, safety of children, responsibility, 7415.0700
- Equipment worn by patrol members, belts and badges, 7415.0400
- Flags
  - Diagram, 7415.9910
  - Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500
  - Standards, 7415.0300, 7415.9910
- Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Length, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Letters, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Poles, standards, 7415.0300
- Police officers, cooperation, traffic-controlled or not regulated control intersections, 7415.0800
- Procedure at railroad crossings, 7415.0600
- Procedures at street intersection and crossings, 7415.0500
- Purpose of rules, 7415.0200
- Railroad crossings
  - Procedure, 7415.0600
  - School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Retro-reflective material, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Roadways, crossings by school buses, procedures, 7415.0700
- School buses, procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700
- Scope of rules, 7415.0200
- Signals
  - Crossing, children, procedures, 7415.0500
  - School buses, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700
- Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300
- Street intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Traffic, street intersection and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Traffic-controlled or not regulated control intersections, 7415.0800
- Width, flags, standards, 7415.0300

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Licenses, 8700.6400

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

- Administrative and supervisory time, 3500.0600
- Administrative experience substitute for field experience, administrative licensure program, 3510.0600
- Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600
- Admission, continuing education programs, 3510.1700
- Advisory task force, licensing standards, 3510.0300
- Approval, continuing education programs, 3510.1700
- Assistants, licenses, 3510.0200
- Breach of contract by employment, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- College programs, entrance license, 3510.1400
- Complaints, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Contents, continuing education programs, 3510.1700
- Continuing education, programs, 3510.1700
- Continuing license, see Licenses, this topic
- Definitions, 3510.0100
- Doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Education, continuing education programs, 3510.1700
- Entrance licenses, see Licenses, this topic
- Expiration, licenses, 3510.2000
- Fees, licenses, 3510.2000
- Field experience, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Foreign programs, administrative license, 3510.0600
- Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Hearings, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Human relations course, 3510.1900
- Immoral character, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Lapse, continuing license, 3510.1100
- Licenses, 3510.0100 to 3510.2000
  - Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600
  - Assistants, 3510.0200
  - Continuing licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0800
    - Issuance, 3510.0800
    - Lapse, 3510.1100
    - Qualifications, 3510.0800
    - Subsequent licenses, 3510.0800
    - Term, 3510.1100
  - Entrance licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0500
    - Approval of programs, 3510.1300
    - College programs, 3510.1400
    - Content of programs, 3510.1500
    - Program approval, 3510.1300
    - Proposal for programs, 3510.1500
    - Renewal, 3510.0700
    - Site visits, program approval, 3510.1600
    - Term, 3510.0700, 3510.1600
    - University programs, 3510.1400
  - Experience, teaching, 3510.0500
  - Expiration, 3510.2000
  - Fees, 3510.2000
  - Human relations course, 3510.1900
  - Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200
    - Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900
  - Permit license, 3510.1200
  - Renewal, 3510.2000
    - Entrance license, 3510.0700
    - Lapse continuing license, 3510.1100
  - Standards, task force, 3510.0300
  - Suspension or revocation, 3510.1800
  - Task force, standards, 3510.0300
  - Teaching experience, 3510.0500
  - Term, continuing licenses, 3510.1100
- Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200
  - Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900
- Masters degree plus 45 quarter credits, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Meetings, standards and licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300
- Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

- Notice, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800
- Permit licenses, 3510.1200
- Programs, continuing education, 3510.1700
- Recommendations, college or university, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Renewal
  - Entrance license, 3510.0700
  - Lapse continuing license, 3510.1100
  - Licenses, 3510.2000
- School superintendent and principals, 3510.1700
- Site visit, program approval, entrance licenses, 3510.1700
- Specialists or doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Standards
  - Licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300
  - Task force, 3510.0300
- Suspension or revocation, licenses, 3510.1800
- Task force, licenses, standards, 3510.0300
- Teaching experience, licenses, 3510.0500
- Term
  - Approval, continuing education courses, 3510.1700
  - Continuing license, 3510.1100
  - Entrance license, 3510.0700
- Term of office, administrative standards and licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300
- Training, human relations, 3510.1900
- University of programs, entrance license, 3510.1400

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Accounts and accounting
  - Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
  - Lunch programs, 3530.2700
- Additional pupils, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Additional school bus rules, adoption, 3520.3200
- Adjustments, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100
- Advertising, name, 3530.6600
- Advisory council, district advisory council, community services, 3530.5900
- Age
  - Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Aid
  - Community services, 3530.5700
  - Emergency aid, distressed schools, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500
  - Final aid payment, preschool health development screening, 3530.3200
  - Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Full time students, eligibility factor, 9500.0070
  - Work incentive program exemptions, full time students, 9500.0320
- Air conditioning facilities, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320
- Air conditioning systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Alternate drivers, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Anemia testing, health screening, 3530.3500
- Appeal and review
  - Determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700
  - Lunch program records, 3530.2700
- Applications
  - Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200
  - License, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700
- Appraisal program, licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400
- Approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500, 3510.3600
- Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**
- Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Athletic facilities, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Attendance, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Audits
  - Business officers, 3510.2200
  - Financial reports, 3545.1100
  - Licensure program
    - Revisions, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3700
    - Supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400
  - Lunch program records, 3530.2700
- Awards, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Base cost, transportation aid, 3520.0800
- Behavior rules, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 4120.5300
- Blind persons, see **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**
- Blood lead testing, health screening, 3530.3500
- Blood pressure, health screening, 3530.3400
- Board and lodging
  - Claims, applications, 3520.0200
  - Contracts, 3520.1000
- Breach of employment contract, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100
- Budgets, business officers, 3510.2200
- Building construction
  - Fund, 3545.0900
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Building to building transportation, aid, 3520.0800
- Buildings, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**
- Buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Business courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
- Business schools, see **BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**
- Capital expenditures fund, 3545.0900
- Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700
- Catered meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for private school materials, 3540.1200
- Certificates
  - Professional certificates, school business officers, 3510.2300
  - Pupils eligible for transportation, 3520.0600
  - School business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
  - Standard certificates, school business officers, 3510.2400
- Child caring institutions, public education, 9545.1000
- Child labor, employment certificates, age certificates, 5200.0970
- Civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700
- Civil rights, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Class size, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300
- Coaching, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Commissioner
  - Duties, 3535.2800
  - Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700
- Community based employment station, transportation aid, 3520.0800
- Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040
- Community services, 3530.5500 to 3530.6200
  - Advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Aid, limitation, 3530.5700
  - Definitions, 3530.5600
  - Directors, 3530.6000
  - District advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Fees, 3530.5800
  - Financing, 3530.5800

## INDEX

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Community services(Cont'd)  
 Funds, 3530.5800  
 Limitations, 3530.5700  
 Levy, 3530.6100  
 Limitations, 3530.5700  
 Limitation on aids and levies, 3530.5700  
 Philosophy, 3530.5500  
 Reports, 3530.6200  
 Transfer of funds, 3530.5800  
 Community services fund, 3545.0900  
 Compensation and salaries, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Complaints, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Completion of one year of experience, entrance license, 3510.2900  
 Compliance assurance form, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Sports, 3535.3600  
 Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Conditional approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500  
 Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Construction, capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Consultants, reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Continuing license  
 Nurse, 3510.6600  
 Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Contracts  
 Bus rental contracts, 3520.1100  
 Costs, free and equal transportation aid, 3520.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Transportation and board and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Coordinators, preschool screening coordinator, 3530.3300  
 Correct names, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Correspondence schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Counselors, middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Courses of instruction, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Crimes and offenses, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Criteria  
 Licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3600  
 Referrals, health screening, 3530.3900  
 Data privacy, parents access to records, 1205.0500  
 Date, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Day care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Deaf persons, see MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
 Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900  
 Debt service, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Definitions  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100  
 Dental inspections, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Dental services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Depreciated aid, transportation costs, 3520.1700  
 Desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300  
 Determination of transportation costs, 3520.0700  
 Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Directors, community services, 3530.6000

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Disabled students, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Disaster plans, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
 School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Diseases, see DISEASES  
 Disposition of private school materials, 3540.1000  
 Distance pupils reside from school  
 Records, 3520.1300  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0400  
 Distressed districts, emergency aid, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Distribution of private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Dress codes, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Driver education, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Duplication of services, health screening, 3530.3600  
 Duplication of state funds, transportation, 3520.0700  
 Education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Eligibility of children, full time students, 9500.0070  
 Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Employment assistance, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Employment records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Employment station, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Energy conservation loans  
 Allocation of funds, 8300.2503, 8300.2506  
 Applications  
 Contents, 8300.2504  
 Form, 8300.2504  
 Review, 8300.2505  
 Approval, 8300.2506  
 Close of loan account, 8300.2509  
 Contracts, 8300.2506  
 Definitions, 8300.2501  
 Eligibility, 8300.2502  
 Evaluation, 8300.2508  
 Notice, rejected applicants, 8300.2505  
 Purpose of rules, 8300.2500  
 Repayment, 8300.2506  
 Reporting requirements, 8300.2507  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 4120.1300  
 Priority uses, 4120.3100  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Entrance license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2900  
 Equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 Equivalent people units, base costs, 3520.0500  
 Exceptions, preschool health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Exemptions  
 Counselor licenses, middle schools, 3510.6200  
 Discrimination, 3535.2900  
 Expenses  
 Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Basis for state aid, 3520.0700  
 Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Classification, 3545.1000  
 Health development screening, preschool, 3530.3000, 3530.4310  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8010.0100  
 Preschool health development screening, 3530.3100  
 Private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Extra-curricular activities  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Extra-curricular activities (Cont'd)  
 Postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Transportation  
 Aid, 3520.0800  
 Contracts, 3520.1200  
 Eyes, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Family foster care, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Family health, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Fees  
 Community services, 3530.5800  
 Health screening, 3530.4310  
 License applications, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700  
 Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Filing, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Final aid payment, preschool health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financial planning, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Fixed assets, reports, area vocational technical institutes, 3545.1200  
 Fluorides, dental education, 3530.3500  
 Follow-up on referrals, health screening, 3530.4000  
 Food, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Food service, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900  
 Foreign students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Forms  
 Assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920  
 Compliance assurance forms, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Preschool health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0560  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience index, 3550.0100  
 Fraud, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 Contract costs, 3520.1600  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Full time equivalent pupil units, base costs, 3520.0500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
 Community services, limitations, 3530.5700  
 Emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Operating fund, 3545.0900  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Transfer, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Grants, emergency aid, distressed districts, 3545.0200 to 3545.0500  
 Grievance procedure, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Grounds, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Group homes, 9545.1430, 9545.1450  
 Guidelines, health screening, 3530.3900  
 Handicapped children  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Handicapped children (Cont'd)  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 Full time equivalent pupil units, transportation, 3520.0500  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0900  
 Handling charges, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Health courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Health development screening, preschool, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Health history, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Hearing, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 Hearings, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Heating facilities, winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320  
 Heating systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
 Height, health screening, 3530.3400  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Holidays, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Home economics courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Honors, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Immoral character, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Immunization status, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Income taxes, tuition and transportation, deduction, 8009.3000  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Industrial courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Inspections, medical inspections, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Insurance  
 Business officers, 3510.2200  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600  
 Inventory, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000  
 Investigations, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Investments, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.2900  
 Issuance of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Lapsed license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Lead poisoning tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Levies, community services, 3530.5700, 3530.6100  
 Libraries, 3500.0700  
 Licenses  
 Counselors, middle schools, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Five year license, nurses, 3510.6600  
 Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900  
 Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Programs preparing for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800  
 Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Suspension or revocation, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100, 3510.3200



**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Life licenses  
 Human relations exemption, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Limitation, transportation aid, 3520.0300  
 Loading areas, school buses, 3520.1300  
 Loans  
 Capitol loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Locker rooms, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Lodging and boarding contracts, 3520.1000  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Mail, desegregation, notices, 3535.2100  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1300  
 Maxi-audits, requirements, 8300.2505  
 Meals  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical assistance, health screening, 3530.4100  
 Medical care and treatment  
 Health screening, 3530.4200  
 Private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Memorandum, discrimination, 3535.9930  
 Special education, 3535.9940  
 Mental health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340  
 Middle schools, counselors, 3510.6000 to 3510.6200  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Minimum students, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Misrepresentations, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 4120.5300  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 4120.5100  
 Motor vehicles, gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Muscle balance, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Music courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Name of school, 3530.6600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 New schools, desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100  
 Noise pollution, area classification, 7010.0500  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Notices  
 Discrimination, 3535.2600  
 Noncompliance, discrimination, 3535.2600  
 Nurses, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Nursing services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Nutrition assessment, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Options, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Optometry services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Parties, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Payment  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Payroll, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Athletics, 3535.3500  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Personnel records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Personnel records management, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Philosophy, community services, 3530.5500  
 Physical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Physical inspections, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Plans, preschool health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Policy  
 Desegregation, 3535.0300, 3535.2300  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Pregnant students, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Prenatal information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Preparatory programs, licenses, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Preschool health developmental screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Principals, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Priorities and preferences, preschool screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Professional certificate, school business officers, 3510.2300  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Programs  
 Preparation for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800  
 Safety education programs, school buses, 3520.3600  
 Psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Psychosocial information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Pupil transportation fund, 3545.0900  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Purchasing, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Radium, 4730.2900  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Lunches, 3530.2700  
 Transportation arrangements, 3520.1300  
 Referrals  
 Follow-up, 3530.4000  
 Health screening, 3530.3900  
 Refunds, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Reimbursement, distributions to private schools, 3540.1100  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Renewal of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800  
 Continuing license, 3510.3000  
 Rental contracts, buses or vehicles, 3520.1100  
 Reports  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination, 3535.2400  
 School board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Lunches, 3530.2700  
 Preschool health development screening, 3530.3200

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200  
 Residents, distance from school, transportation aid, 3520.0400  
 Revenue classification, 3545.1000  
 Revocation or suspension, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3800  
 Rooms, location, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2100  
 Route changes, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Safety education program, school buses, 3520.3600  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID  
 School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 School nurse, 3510.6400 to 3510.6700  
 Screening, preschool health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Sealants, dental education, 3530.3500  
 Secondary schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Shared time program, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Shipping charges, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Sickle cell tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Social services for individuals and families, education assistance, 9565.1900  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0230  
 Special terms, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Special trips, transportation aid, 3520.0800  
 Speech, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Staff, preschool health screening staff, 3530.3300  
 Standard certificate, school business officers, 3510.2400  
 Standards  
 Financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Health screening personnel, 3530.3500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 State funds, duplication, transportation, 3520.0700  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Statements, school board assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920  
 Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS  
 Student marital parental status, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5300  
 Student transportation safety education program, 3520.3600  
 Summer school  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900  
 School buses, 3520.0500  
 Special education, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200  
 Transportation, 3520.0500  
 Superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Supplementary instructions, income tax deductions, 8009.3000  
 Supplies, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Technical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Termination, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Tests  
 Health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Theater arts teachers, licenses, 8700.4800  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Time, payment, transportation aid, 3520.0700  
 Time schedules, school bus routes, 3520.1300  
 Trade schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS  
 Training  
 Equivalent training programs, 3530.3300  
 Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100  
 Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Transportation  
 Between school buildings, aid, 3520.0800  
 Business officers, 3510.2200  
 Contracts, 3520.1000, 3520.1200  
 Costs, determination, 3520.0700  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Pupil transportation, 3520.1300  
 Special trips, aid, 3520.0800  
 Transportation aid  
 Applications, 3520.0200  
 Limitations, 3520.0300  
 Transportation for shared time program, aid, 3520.0800  
 Transportation from employment station, aid, 3520.0800  
 Travel expenses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Urine tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Vacations, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Vehicles, rental contracts, 3520.1100  
 Veterans, courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400  
 Vision, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Vocational courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Volunteer programs, preschool health development screening, 3530.3100  
 Volunteers, preschool screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Weight, health screening, 3530.3400  
**SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Abstract algebra, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Accounting, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Achievement measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310  
 Activity skills, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Administrators, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Admissions process, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Adolescent growth and development  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Courses of study, 8700.3510  
 Adolescent literature, secondary development reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Adolescent psychology courses, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Adult basic/continuing education, 8700.5300  
 Advisory system, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Aesthetics, arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Agricultural teachers, 8700.4200  
 Agriculture, area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Alcohol education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Allocation, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Alternative education requirements, art teachers, 8700.4500

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200

American literature, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Analytic geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Anatomy
 

- Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Speech and hearing mechanism, hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

Anthropology, 8700.3900
 

- Cultural anthropology, social workers, 8700.6400
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Appeals
 

- Denial of issuance or renewal of license, 8700.2500
- Renewal units, failure to grant, 8700.2200
- Teacher licensing programs, approval status, 8700.7800
- Teacher preparation institutions
  - Approval status, 8700.7600
  - Denial of program or college approval, 8700.2500

Application period, life licenses, 8700.0400

Aptitude measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310

Area vocational technical institutes, teachers, 8700.5000

Argumentation, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Art teachers, 8700.4500, 8700.4800
 

- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Assessment skills, 8700.3510
 

- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Assignments, 3500.3700

Astronomy teachers, 8700.3600

Atypical development
 

- Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501
- School psychologists, 8700.6310
- Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Audiology, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Audiovisuals
 

- Art teachers, 8700.4500
- Directors and coordinators, 8700.6600
- Media generalists, 8700.7000
- Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Auditory training, hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

Automobiles, driver education teachers, 8700.4900

Baccalaureate degree, see Degree requirements, this topic

Band, music teachers, 8700.4600

Basic continuing education teachers, 8700.5300

Bass, music teachers, 8700.4600

Baton techniques, music teachers, 8700.4600

Behavior management plans, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Behavioral assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Bias and prejudice, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700

Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311

Biology teachers, 8700.3600
 

- Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Health teachers, 8700.4300
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Blind children, special classes, 8700.5401

Books and papers, compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500

Botany teachers, 8700.3600

Braille education, visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401

Broad basic knowledge and skills, science teachers, 8700.3600

Broadcasting, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Business communications principles, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Business education, area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000

Business law, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Business organizations, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Calculus, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Career education, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

Cars, driver education teachers, 8700.4900

Categories, allocation of renewal units, 8700.1000

Cello, music teachers, 8700.4600

Censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Certificates
 

- Completion of program, hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402
- Veterans education, 3530.6300

Certified copies, resolutions attesting to competence, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200

Change in employment, transfer of renewal units, 8700.1300

Chemistry teachers, 8700.3600
 

- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Child development courses
 

- Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900
- Hearing impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200

Child growth and development, art teachers, 8700.4500

Child psychology
 

- School psychologists, 8700.6310
- Social workers, 8700.6400

Child psychology courses
 

- Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
- Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200

Choral literature and materials, music teachers, 8700.4600

Chord charts, music teachers, 8700.4600

Classroom instruction, renewal units, 8700.1000

Classroom management
 

- Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Prekindergarten associate, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Classroom music, music teachers, 8700.4600

Clerical assistance, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Clerical education, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Clinical experience, renewal units, 8700.1000

Clinical psychology, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Code of ethics, 8700.7500

Cognitive assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Cognitive development disorders and delays, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501

Collaborative relationship, school psychologists with provisional license, 8700.6310

College credits, renewal units, 8700.1000

Colleges and universities
 

- Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100
- Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs, this topic

Commercial schools, driver education teachers, 8700.4900

Committee memberships, renewal units, 8700.1000

Committees, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic

Communication, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Communication skills, 8700.3510
 

- Courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
- Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Communication skills(Cont'd)  
 Special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Communities, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Community health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community health services and resources, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community resources, selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510  
 Competence requirements  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Composing music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Composition, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800  
 Composition requirements, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Computers, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Computing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Conciliation, code of ethics, complaints, 8700.7500  
 Conditional approval  
 Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Conferences, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Construction skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Consultation skills, special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Content of curriculum, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Continuing education  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Continuing education, local committees, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic  
 Continuing education for adults teachers, 8700.5300  
 Continuing licenses, 8700.0200, 8700.0900  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Extension of license, appealing refusal of renewal units, 8700.2200  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Grantor of renewal units, 8700.1400  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
 Issuance, 8700.0900  
 Lapse, 8700.0200  
 Issuance, 8700.0900  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Loss of license, failure to grant renewal units, informing manager, 8700.2200  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3200  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Continuing licenses(Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 8700.0900  
 Persons not continually employed in Minnesota, 8700.1500  
 Renewal units, 8700.1000  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Transfer of renewal units, 8700.1400  
 Validity period, 8700.0500  
 Contracts, interstate agreements, teachers prepared in other states, 8700.7800  
 Coordinator, audiovisual education, 8700.6600  
 Core preparation, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Core programs  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 School psychologist, 8700.6310  
 Special education, 8700.5500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Courses of study, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Creative endeavor, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Credit plans, media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Credit requirements, 8700.3510  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Limited elementary licenses, 8700.7300  
 Limited secondary school licenses, 8700.7400  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401  
 Credits, classroom instruction, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
 Criticism  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Cultural anthropology, social workers, 8700.6400  
 Cultural groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Culture, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Curriculum  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Development of demonstrations or innovations, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Curriculum (Cont'd)  
 Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies programs, 8700.3900  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Dance education, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Data privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Data processing, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Deaf education, 8700.5402  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Degree requirements, 8700.3510  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2800  
 Grades 1 to 6, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Librarians, 8700.5900  
 Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Recreational personnel, 8700.6800  
 School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Speech correction teachers, 8700.5405  
 Delegation of authority, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Deliberative processes, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Dental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Depositions, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Developmental assessments, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Developmental reading, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Diagnostic skills, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Diagnostic strategies, understanding, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Differentiated instructional strategies and techniques, development, 8700.3510  
 Director of audiovisual education, 8700.6600  
 Director of recreation, 8700.6800  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Disciplinary hearings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discovery, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Discrimination  
 Human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discussion, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Diseases, courses concerning, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Distortion of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Distributive education  
 Area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Domicile and residence, renewal of license, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4900 to 8700.4902  
 Drug education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Due process knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500  
 Duration, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Early childhood development  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Courses of study, 8700.3510  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Earth science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Earth science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Economic groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Economics, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Economics courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Economics teachers, 8700.3900  
 Educable retarded children, 8700.5403  
 Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Education specialist program, school psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Educational psychology  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Elections  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Option, formation of joint committees, 8700.1800  
 Electronic production, media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 3500.1400, 8700.2900  
 Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Licenses, 8700.2800  
 Limited licenses, 8700.7300  
 Middle schoolteachers, holding elementary license, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Prekindergarten license requirements, 8700.3200  
 Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Teachers lunch period, 3500.0600  
 Emotionally disturbed children, learning disabilities, 8700.5406  
 Energy skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Enforcement, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 English language, minimum proficiency, 8700.3510  
 English language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 English teachers, 8700.3800  
 Ensemble performances, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Entrance licenses, 8700.0200  
 Early childhood special education teachers, provisional license issuances, 8700.5501  
 Lapse, 8700.0200  
 Reinstatement, 8700.0800  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Revoked licenses, application, 8700.0800  
 Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Validity period, 8700.0500  
 Environmental education, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Environmental sanitation courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Ethics, code of, 8700.7500  
 Evaluation, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evaluation skills, 8700.3510  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evidence, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Exceptional children, see Special education, this topic  
 Exchange situations, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Experience requirements  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   Area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
   Broad base, science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
   Continuing licenses, 8700.0200  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Elementary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Life licenses, 8700.0400  
   Media generalists, 8700.7000  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Renewal units, 8700.1000  
   School psychologists, license renewal, 8700.6300  
   Secondary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Expiration, licenses, 8700.0500  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Expository writing, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800  
 Eye structure and functioning education, visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401  
 False statements, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Falsification of records, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Family life education, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Fees  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, processing fee, 8700.5200  
   Licenses, 8700.0600  
   Life licenses, 8700.0400  
 Field experiences, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 First aid courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 First aid training, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Foreign states  
   College or university education  
     Elementary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.2800  
     Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
   Renewal of licenses, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
   Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Forensics, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Forms, life license applications, 8700.0400  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience rating, 3550.0100  
 Foundational studies, 8700.3510  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Fretted instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Further education, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 General studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Geography courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Geography teachers, 8700.3900  
 Geology teachers, 8700.3600

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Grievances, code of ethics, investigation and hearing, 8700.7500  
 Group counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Guidelines, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Handicapped children, see Special education, this topic  
 Harmful conditions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Health courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Hearing-impaired childrens' teachers, 8700.5402  
 Hearings  
   Appeals, see Appeals, this topic  
   Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 History  
   Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
   Courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 History of education, visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401  
 History teachers, 8700.3900  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Home and family living courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Home economics, area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Home-school relations  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Human growth and development, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Human physiology, see Physiology, this topic  
 Human relations courses  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Human sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Implementation of instruction and techniques, 8700.3510  
 Indian language, culture and history teachers, 8700.5200  
 Individual counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Individual sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Industrial education, area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Infant development courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Information media, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 In-service programs, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Institutional evaluation procedure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Institutional requirements, developmental/adapted physical education teacher programs, 8700.5502  
 Instruction organization and management courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Instructional systems, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Instructional technologies  
   Media generalists, 8700.7000  
   Selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510  
 Instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Intellectual assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Interdisciplinary planning, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

## INDEX

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Interdisciplinary studies  
 Social sciences, 8700.3900  
 Social services, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Interns, 8700.6900

Interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Interstate agreements, teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800

Investigations, code of ethics, 8700.7500

Joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1800

Keyboard music, music teachers, 8700.4600

Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Language development, hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

Language development disorders, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501

Language teachers  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 English as a second language, 8700.5310  
 Foreign languages, 8700.4000  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Lapse  
 Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses, this topic  
 Entrance license  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8700.0800  
 Renewal, 8700.0200

Law, business law, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Leadership experiences, renewal units, 8700.1000

Lectures, renewal units, 8700.1000

Legal knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Legal rights, students, parents, teachers, etc., basic knowledge requirements, 8700.2900, 8700.3510

Length of suspension, license, 8700.0700

Letters of approval, teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8700.2400

Letters of censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Liberal studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900

Librarians, 8700.5900

Libraries, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Library science, media generalists, 8700.7000

Licenses  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Application, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Approval of teacher licensure programs, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7700  
 Area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses, this topic  
 Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
 Denial of issuance or renewal, appeal, 8700.2500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4900 to 8700.4902  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Effective dates  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Elementary limited licenses, 8700.7300  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2800  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Entrance licenses, see Entrance licenses, this topic  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Fees, 8700.0600  
 File, 3500.0600  
 Foreign state colleges or universities  
 Elementary school licenses, 8700.2800  
 Secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3500  
 Foreign states, teacher preparation programs, 8700.7800  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
 Institutions, teacher preparation, 8700.7600  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Issuance, 8700.0500  
 Continuing licenses, 8700.0900  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2800  
 Requirements, 8700.0200  
 Revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Life licenses, see Life licenses, this topic  
 Limited licenses, see Limited licenses, this topic  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisors, 8700.7100  
 Mentally retarded children, teachers, 8700.5403  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Programs leading to licensure  
 Components, 8700.2600  
 Human relations components, 8700.2700  
 Provisional licenses, see Provisional licenses, this topic  
 Psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Recommendation for licensure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Recreation personnel, 8700.6800  
 Reinstatement, revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
 Renewal of licenses, see Renewal of licenses, this topic  
 Renewal units, see Renewal units, this topic  
 Requirements, issuance and renewal, 8700.0200  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
 Procedures, 8700.0700  
 School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
 Speech teachers, 8700.4800, 8700.5405  
 Teacher preparation institutions, granting to persons who complete programs, 8700.7600  
 Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Validity, 8700.0500  
 Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401  
 Vocational education teachers, 8700.3510  
 Renewal, 8700.2000  
 Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8700.0501

Life licenses  
 Early childhood special education teachers, provisional licenses, 8700.5501  
 Entry into additional licensure area, entrance licensure requirement, 8700.0200  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Life licenses (Cont'd)  
 Procedures for issuance, 8700.0400  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Life science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Life sciences teachers, 8700.3600  
 Limited licenses  
 Elementary teachers, 8700.7300  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.7400  
 Validity period, 8700.0500  
 Linguistics, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Literature  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900  
 English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Oral interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Appeals, failure to grant renewal units, 8700.2200  
 Colleges and universities, 8700.2100  
 Evaluation of committee, 8700.2300  
 Grantor of renewal units, 8700.1400  
 Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
 Joint local committees, option for formation, 8700.1800  
 Membership, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Nonpublic schools, 8700.1900  
 Renewal units, allocation, 8700.1000  
 Transfer of renewal units  
 Change of district, 8700.1300  
 Grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Log, class or group activities, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Logic, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Logic courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Lunch period, 3500.0600  
 Macroeconomics, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Malicious statements, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Management principles, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Management skills, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Marching bands, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Marketing principles, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Masters degree requirements  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Mathematics, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Maximum renewal unit allocations, 8700.1000  
 Meals, lunch period, 3500.0600  
 Measurement of achievement and aptitude, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisors, 8700.7100  
 Meetings  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Membership, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Mental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Mental testing, elementary and secondary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Merchandising techniques, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Meteorology teachers, 8700.3600  
 Methods courses  
 Audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401  
 Microeconomics, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Middle schools, 3500.1800  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Minor preparation  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 English or language arts, 8700.3800  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Librarians, 8700.5900  
 Mathematics, 8700.3700  
 Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3510  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Misrepresentation, records, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Mitigating factors, license suspension, 8700.0700  
 Modern foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Motor development understanding, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Motor vehicles, driver education teachers, 8700.4900  
 Motorcycle rider education teachers, 8700.4902  
 Music, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Narcotics education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 National committees, membership, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Native American language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Native speakers of foreign languages, language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Natural sciences, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Nominations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Nondiscrimination, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Nonpublic schools  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4900  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Nonvocational agricultural teachers, 8700.4200  
 Nonvocational home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Notice, elections, hearings and meetings, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Number of classes, 3500.3700  
 Number theory, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Numerical analysis, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Nursery schoolteachers  
 Course work  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
 Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Nursing, mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
 Nutrition courses  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Observation experiences, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Observation visits, schools and related business and industry, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Office and business education teachers, 8700.4700



## INDEX

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Office machines, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Oral interpretation, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Orchestra, music teachers, 8700.4600

Organization of middle schools, teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400

Organizational meeting, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Organizational skills, 8700.3510  
Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Out-of-state diplomas or degrees, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

Parent-child relations, prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300

Parenting and parent education, family life education teachers, 8700.5100

Parochial schools, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900

Partially seeing children, methods of teaching, 8700.5401

Pathology, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Penalties, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Percussion instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600

Performance practices, music teachers, 8700.4600

Personal health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

Personnel management, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Philosophy courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Philosophy of education, visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401

Phonetics, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Physical education, elementary schoolteachers, courses, requirements, 8700.2900

Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
Licenses, 8700.4300

Physical fitness courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

Physical rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502

Physical science teachers, 8700.3600

Physics, physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Physics teachers, 8700.3600

Physiology  
Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
Speech and hearing mechanism, hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

Placement bureau, state, 3510.2500, 3510.2600

Placement services, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Plans, joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, formation, 8700.1800

Play production and direction, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Political experiences, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

Political science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Political science teachers, 8700.3900

Practice of public address, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Practice teaching  
Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
School psychologists, 8700.6310

Preadolescent psychology, middle-school teachers, 8700.3400

Prejudice, human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700

Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300

Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500

Preparation program, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Preschool courses, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Preschool health screening, 3530.3300

Pre-social work, social workers, 8700.6400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Pre-student teaching, 8700.3510  
Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

Print media generalists, 8700.7000

Privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500

Private colleges or universities  
Elementary school teacher license, 8700.2800  
Secondary schoolteachers preparation, 8700.3500

Private schools  
Driver education teachers, 8700.4900  
Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900

Probability, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Production laboratory courses, audiovisual directors and coordinators, 8700.6600

Professional conduct, code of ethics, 8700.7500

Professional education component, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Professional growth experiences, allocation of renewal units, 8700.1000

Professional journals, publication, renewal units, 8700.1000

Professional meetings, renewal units, 8700.1000

Professional responsibilities, basic knowledge, 8700.3510

Proficiency in English language, elementary schoolteachers requirements, 8700.2900

Program audit procedures, teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700

Program development, music teachers, 8700.4600

Program requirements, 8700.3510  
Art teachers, 8700.4500  
Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800  
Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
Media generalists, 8700.7000  
Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
School psychologists, 8700.6310  
Science teachers, 8700.3600  
Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Programs leading to licensure  
Components, 8700.2600  
Human relations components, 8700.2700

Proportionate representation, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Proved programs, teacher preparation, institutions, 8700.7600

Provisional license  
Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
Crippled childrens teachers, 8700.5404  
Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402  
Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403  
School psychologists, 8700.6310  
Special learning disability teachers, 8700.5406  
Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401

Psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310

Psychology, see Child psychology, this topic

Psychology teachers, 8700.3900

Public speaking  
Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Publications, renewal units, 8700.1000

Pupil-teacher ratio, elementary schools, 3500.1400

Quarter credits, maximum renewal unit allocations, 8700.1000

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Quorum, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Racial groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700

Reading  
 Curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900  
 Middle-school teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400  
 Reading programs, 8700.5800

Real variables, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Recommendations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

Records  
 Class or group activities, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Recreation personnel, 8700.6800  
 Redress of grievances, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Refunds, license fees, 8700.0600  
 Rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Reinstatement, license revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
 Related subject matters or areas, letters of approval to teach, 8700.2400  
 Relicensing, local committees, 8700.1100  
 Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Middle school, 8700.3400  
 Renewal, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Renewal of licenses, 8700.0200, 8700.0500  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Appeal, denial, 8700.2500  
 Application, duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Continuing license, 8700.0200, 8700.0900  
 Denial, appeal, 8700.2500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Fees, 8700.0600  
 Foreign state residents, 8700.1600  
 Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Lapsed entrance license, 8700.0200  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, this topic  
 Media generalists, 8700.7000  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Persons not continually employed in Minnesota, 8700.1500  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Renewal units, see Renewal units, this topic  
 School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Social workers, 8700.6400  
 Two or more areas, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Vocationally licensed teachers, 8700.2000

Renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Appeal, failure to grant, 8700.2200  
 Grantor, 8700.1400

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Renewal units(Cont'd)  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Right of appeal, 8700.2200  
 Transfer, change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Transfer to different district, 8700.1300

Reports  
 License fees, amount collected, 8700.0600  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Research, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Research procedures, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Retailing education, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700  
 Retirement fund, interns, 8700.6900  
 Revocation or suspension of license  
 Code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
 Procedures, 8700.0700

Rhetoric, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Safety education  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4900  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Salesmanship education  
 Area vocational technical institute teachers, 8700.5000  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

School psychologists, 8700.6300, 8700.6310  
 School social workers, 8700.6400

Science courses  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Screening instruments, ability to utilize, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Secondary school industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500, 8700.3510  
 Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Interns, 8700.6900  
 Limited license, 8700.7400  
 Middle schoolteachers holding secondary teaching license, 8700.3400  
 Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800

Secretarial skills, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Semester credits, maximum renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Seminars, renewal units, 8700.1000  
 Sensorimotor skills, understanding of development, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Shorthand, business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

Skill requirements, 8700.3510  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Professional responsibilities, 8700.3510  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Special education teachers, 8700.5500

Social sciences requirements  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Social sciences teachers, 8700.3900  
 Social security coverage, interns, 8700.6900  
 Social studies teachers, secondary schools, 8700.3900  
 Social workers, 8700.6400

## INDEX

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Socially maladjusted children, special learning disabilities, 8700.5406

Sociology courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Sociology teachers, 8700.3900

Solo performance ability, music teachers, 8700.4600

Speaking courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

Special education, 3525.1500

- Caseloads, 3525.2340 to 3525.2360
- Core skill areas, 8700.5500
- Crippled children, 8700.5404
- Defined, 3525.0200
- Developmental/adapted physical education, 8700.5502
- Early childhood, 8700.5501
- Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Handicapped children, 8700.5400
- Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402
- Licenses, 3525.1500, 3525.1510
- Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403
- Middle-school teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200
- Preschool health screening, 3530.3300
- Programs, planning and production, renewal units, 8700.1000
- School psychologist requirements, 8700.6310
- Special learning disability, 8700.5406
- Speech correction, 8700.5405
- Team teaching, 3525.2350
- Visually handicapped children, 8700.5401

Specialization

- Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700
- Music teachers, 8700.4600

Speech courses

- English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800
- Hearing-impaired childrens teachers, 8700.5402

Speech teachers, 8700.4800, 8700.5405

Sports

- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Recreational personnel, 8700.6800

Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500

State committees, membership, renewal units, 8700.1000

State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600

State university system

- Elementary schoolteacher license, 8700.2800
- Secondary schoolteacher preparation, 8700.3500

Statistics, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

String instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600

Student teaching, 8700.3510

- Art teachers, 8700.4500
- Development of demonstrations or curriculum innovations, renewal units, 8700.1000
- Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900
- Kindergarten or elementary schoolteachers seeking prekindergarten licenses, 8700.3200
- Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000
- Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403
- Music teachers, 8700.4600
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300
- Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200
- Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800
- Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401

Studio arts, arts teachers, 8700.4500

Style knowledge, music teachers, 8700.4600

Subpoenas, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Substitute teachers, 8700.0300

Supervising teachers, modern foreign language, 8700.4000

Supervision of clinical experience, renewal units, 8700.1000

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Suppression of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500

Surrender of licenses, 8700.0501

Suspension or revocation of license

- Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800
- Procedures, 8700.0700

Symbolics of information, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

Teacher education committees, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Teacher preparation programs

- Approval, 8700.7600, 8700.7700
- Denial of program or college approval, appeal, 8700.2500
- Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2800, 8700.2900
- Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400
- Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500
- Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500
- States other than Minnesota, 8700.7800

Teacher-child relations

- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200

Team design strategies, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Team sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Technical skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

Television programs, planning and production, renewal units, 8700.1000

Termination, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Theater courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Theater production or direction, English or language arts teachers, 8700.3800

Tobacco education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

Tone production, music teachers, 8700.4600

Topology, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Trainable retarded children, 8700.5403

Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100

Transfer of renewal units

- Change in employment, 8700.1300
- Change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400

Transportation skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400

Travel experiences, renewal units, 8700.1000

Typewriting

- Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700
- Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401

Universities or colleges

- Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100
- Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs, this topic

Unlicensed subjects or fields, letters of approval permitting teaching, 8700.2400

Validity, licenses, 8700.0500

Vehicles, driver education teachers, 8700.4900

Viola, music teachers, 8700.4600

Violations of laws or rules, code of ethics, 8700.7500

Violin, music teachers, 8700.4600

Visits to schools and related business and industry, renewal units, 8700.1000

Visual arts, art teachers, 8700.4500

Vocal music, music teachers, 8700.4600

Vocational education

- See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES
- Agriculture, 8700.4200
- Approval standards, 3505.0300
- Area vocational technical institutes, 8700.5000
- Business and office education teachers, 8700.4700

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

- Vocational education, (Cont'd)
  - Home economics teachers, 8700.4100
  - Licenses, 8700.3500, 8700.3510
  - Renewal, 8700.2000
- Voluntary surrender of licenses, 8700.0501
- Volunteer work, renewal units, 8700.1000
- Waiver, right to appeal, failure to grant renewal units, 8700.2200
- Wind instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600
- Witnesses, compelling attendance, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500
- Workshops
  - Mentally retarded childrens teachers, 8700.5403
  - Renewal units, 8700.1000
  - Visually handicapped childrens teachers, 8700.5401
- Writing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300
- Written complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500
- Zoology teachers, 8700.3600

**SCIENCE**

- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100
- High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Parks
  - Collections for the scientific purposes, 6100.0900
  - Damages, 6100.0900
- Recreational trails, scientific collections, 6100.3800
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**SCIENTIFIC AREAS**

- Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Establishment, 6135.4500
- Fines, 6135.5000
- Misdemeanors, 6135.5000
- Public policy, 6135.4600
- Purpose of rules, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000
- Restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Use, 6135.4800
- Utility crossings
  - Public lands and waters
    - Application of law, 6135.1600
    - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

- Critical area planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**SCISSORS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SCOPE OF RULES**

- Absentee voting, in person at municipal clerk's office, 8230.3500
- Adult vocational technical education, 3505.8500
- Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1310
- Air conditioning systems, 1345.0030
- Air emission facility permits, 7001.1200
- Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT
- Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290
- Appropriation of waters, 6115.0620
- Arts grant procedures, 1900.0400
- Bicycles, 7407.0300
- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100
- Breath test devices, 7501.0200

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

- Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0200
- Cable communications franchises, 2310.0200
- Cannon River, 6105.1570
- Capitol, 7525.0200
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300
- Child-careing institutions, 9545.0900
- Children, mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0200
- Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0300
- Contested case hearings, 1400.5200
- County auditors error, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700
- Crow River, 6105.1020
- Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200
- Deaf persons, social services, 9570.4000
- Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200
- District heating systems, construction loans, 4200.3200
- Driver training
  - Commercial vehicles, 7411.0300
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300
- Drivers licenses
  - Motor vehicles, 7410.0200
  - Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2300
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Alcohol safety programs, presentence investigations, 7412.5300
  - Revocation or suspension of licenses, 7412.0300
- Election judges, training programs, 8240.0200
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200
- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0300
- Employment agencies, 5200.0500
- Energy code, 4215.0100 4215.0500
- Environmental review, 4410.0300
- Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0300
- Family planning
  - Services, 9565.0200
  - Special project grants, 4700.1900
- Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010
- Flood plans, 6120.5200
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.0300
- Forest day use areas, 6100.0300
- Gas heating systems, ventilation, 1345.2350
- Gross earnings tax, local government levy limitations, 8115.2600
- Handicapped children, 4705.0200
- Handicapped persons, facilities, building code, 1340.0200
- Hazardous waste
  - Criteria for determining, 7045.0100
  - Facilities, financial requirements, 7045.0498
  - Facility permits, 7001.0500
  - Interim status standards, 7045.0552
  - Reduction grants, 9200.9500
- Health care cost information system, 4650.0104
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0200
- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.0030
- Heating systems, 1345.0030
- Hemophilia, 4705.0200
- Historic sites, 6100.0300
- Home-delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2100
- Hot water heating, chilled water cooling and liquid piping systems, 1345.1090
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0020
- Human services merit system, layoffs, 9575.0930
- Indirect source permits, 7001.1250
- Insurance
  - Agents, 2795.0200
  - Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0700
- Intoxication testing, 7502.0200
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0300  
 Kettle River, 6105.0610  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, 4717.4600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0910  
 Large energy facilities, 4210.0200  
 Layoffs, human services merit system, 9575.0930  
 Legal notices, requirements, 1240.0100  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, fire code, 7510.4200  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.0200  
   Lawful orders, 8115.1200  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0351  
 Maternal and infant health  
   Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0020  
   Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
   Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
   State aid, 9535.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0030  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300  
   Residential programs, 9525.0230  
   Residential services, state aid, 9540.1100  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0530  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Mines, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1220  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0820  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0200  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0300  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Equipment, 7425.0160  
   Odometers, 7402.0300  
   Personalized license plates, 7403.0300  
   Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Motorcycles, driver training, 7411.2300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000  
 Natural resources, 6100.0100 to 6140.1400  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0090  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parks, 6100.0300  
 Part-time student grants, 4830.1000  
 Peace officers  
   Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
   Misconduct allegations, 6700.2100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0020  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0260  
 Practical nurses, 6301.0300  
 Private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, registration, name and degree approval, 4840.0200  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750  
 Private college contracts, 4830.6000  
 Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Public employment labor relations independent review, 7315.0210  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0230  
 Public utilities  
   Annual reports, 7825.4800  
   Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
   Lobbying expenses, 7825.5600  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0200  
 Recreational areas, 6100.0300  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0300, 6100.3100  
 Refrigeration system, 1345.0030  
 Registered nurses, 6301.0300  
   Registration, 6310.2700  
 Releases of hazardous substances; pollutants, and contaminants, 7044.0100  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0290  
 Residential energy conservation program, housing finance agency, 4900.1600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8520  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1420  
 St. Croix River, 6105.0310, 6105.0352  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110  
 Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0200  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0200  
 Securities, 2875.0400  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6740  
 Shoreland management, 6120.0400  
 Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0300  
 Social services, administration, 9550.0300  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430  
 Solar collectors certification, 4280.0300, 4280.1600  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9200.2400  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5300  
 State aid, county welfare administration costs, 9580.0100  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3000  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 1345.0720  
 Steam heating systems, 1345.0980  
 Student loans, 4830.5000  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0100  
 Symbol of accessibility, handicapped persons, 1340.1400  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0200  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Ventilating systems, 1345.0030  
 Ventilation, 1345.1350  
 Vessels, 5225.6000  
 Vocational technical institutes, tuition subsidies, 4830.3000  
 Voting machines, 8220.0500  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, 9200.3700  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000  
 Water pollution, 7050.0110  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Water quality, 7050.0110  
 Water supply, 4720.0300  
 Waters  
   Permits  
     Review of applications, 6115.0160  
     Underground storage, fees, 6115.0020  
   Surface use, 6110.3100  
 Waysides, 6100.0300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0030  
 Wild life exhibits, 6135.2600  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0200  
   Health services fees, 5221.0400  
   Litigation procedures, 1415.0100

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)

Self-insurance, 2780.0300

Work-study grants, 4830.2000

Zoos, 6135.2600

**SCORE CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**SCRAM MINING**

Permits, 6130.0300

Applications, 6130.4300

Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP METAL**

Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Auction sale, 7035.3400

Collection, 7035.3400

Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600

Conditions of sale, 7035.3400

Definitions, 7035.3100

Disposal contract, 7035.3500

Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Incineration, 7035.3600

Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600

Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400

Open burning, 7035.3600

Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730

Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400

Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500

Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500

Processors, licenses, 7035.3600

Records and recordation

Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600

Disposal site operators, 7035.3500

Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600

Regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500

Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Sale, 7035.3400

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200

Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600

Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCRAPPLE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SCREEN CLOTH**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**

See BREATH TEST DEVICES

**SCRIPT**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE**

See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**SEA BREEZE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SEAFOOD**

Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300

**SEAGULL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS**

Intoxicating liquor

Advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Meat inspection, tank for condemned carcasses, 1540.2090

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, see

PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND  
MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Water well construction, see WATER WELL

CONSTRUCTION

Watercraft, pennants, 6110.1000

**SEAPLANE BASES**

Licenses

Personal use seaplane bases, 8800.2200

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

**SEAPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS  
FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6200

Correctional institutions, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400

Intoxicating liquor, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960

Juvenile detention facilities

Contraband, 2930.7000

Security, 2930.6700

Juvenile residential facilities, security, 2935.5300

Toys, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Vending machines, cigarette taxes, sealing, 8120.2200

Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement of expenses, 6110.2100

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SEASONAL WORKERS**

See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**SEAT BELTS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**SECOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**SECONAL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.5000

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1300

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

See HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**

Sales and use taxes

Government property, disposal, 8130.9300

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

**SECRETARIES**

Vocational education, 3505.3000

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Recount official, 8235.0200

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

State ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

Uniform Commercial Code forms, see UNIFORM

COMMERCIAL CODE

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**SECRETS AND SECREC Y**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1420

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

**Abandoned property**

Informing commissioner, 2875.1000

Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900

**Accountants**

Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Examinations, funds and securities in possession of investment advisers, 2875.1020

**Accounts and accounting**

Broker-dealers, 2875.0950

Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505

Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390

Adverse and pecuniary interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310

**Advertisements**

Broker-dealers, maintaining records, 2875.1540

Deceptive and unfair practices, 2875.0530, 2875.0560

Defined, 2875.0510

Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Filing, 2875.0520

Fines and penalties, 2875.0550

Fraud, 2875.0560

Investment advisers

Preservation, 2875.2370

Records, 2875.2300

Programs, 2875.8210

Transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310

Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

Types permitted without prior approval, 2875.0540

**Agents**

Broker-dealers, investigations, 2875.0910

**Forms**

Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905

Securities agent bond, 2875.9935

Licenses, examinations, 2875.1910

Publication of quotations, 2875.1090

Terminated licenses, 2875.1910

Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030

Agreements, impoundment, 2875.2440

Amendments, commissioner, order, 2875.0420

Animal breeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Animal feeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Animal leasing, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Application of rules, 2875.0400

Investment companies, 2875.3910

**Applications****Forms**

Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910

Registering securities, 2875.9900

Uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965

Uniform application for industry representative or agent, 2875.9970

Impoundment, termination, 2875.2460

Apportionment, offering, selling expenses, 2875.3050

**Appraisers and appraisals,**

Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Minimum equity investment, 2875.3000

Approval, advertisements, 2875.0520

Articles of incorporation, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

Assessments, 2875.3090

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Assets**

Closed-end investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320

Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940

Associates, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

**Associations**

Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Assured profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Attorney fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050

**Audits and auditors**

Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490

Broker-dealers, financial statements, 2875.0950

Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960

Reports, 2875.0970

**Balance sheet**

Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490

Financial statements, issuers or other persons, 2875.0960

Programs, 2875.8400

Bank officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030

Bankruptcy, notice, 2875.2470

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING

Blanket bond for agents, form, 2875.9905

Boldface type, prospectus,

Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330

Investment companies, speculative activities, 2875.3930

Bona fide distribution, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1030

Bonds, see BONDS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

**Forms**

Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905

Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915

Securities agent bond, 2875.9935

Investment advisers, 2875.1930

Bonuses, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

**Books and papers**

Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520

Investment advisers

Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330

Maintaining, 2875.2300

Broker-dealers, 2875.0910

Accounting, 2875.0950

Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505

Advertisements, maintaining records, 2875.1540

Agents, investigations, 2875.0910

Annual report, 2875.2380

Books and papers, maintaining, 2875.1520

Calls, record, maintaining, 2875.1520

Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520

Compensation and salaries, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050

Complaint file, 2875.1510

Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050

Confirmation or purchase and sales, copies, 2875.1520

Credit, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940

**Customers**

Accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505

Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount, or frequency, 2875.0910

Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520

Direct common control, 2875.1560

Discretionary accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505

Discretionary powers, 2875.0910

Examinations, 2875.1910

**Exemptions**

Net capital requirements, 2875.1920

Records, 2875.1500

Experience, licenses, 2875.1900

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Broker-dealers(Cont'd)  
 Financial statements, audits, 2875.0950  
 Forms, uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965  
 Hot issues, promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Indebtedness, 2875.1920  
 Inspections, 2875.0910  
   Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
 Investigations, agents, 2875.0910  
 Investment advisers, see Investment advisers, this topic  
 Investment companies, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960  
 Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Licenses, 2875.1900  
 Loans, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Low-priced securities, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Memorandums, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Name change, order, 2875.0420  
 Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Notice  
   Customers, 2875.0940  
   Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
   Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
 Offering circulars, 2875.2390  
 Own account, purchase or sale, 2875.0910  
 Proof of money balances, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Publication of quotations, 2875.1090  
 Puts, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
 Quotations, publication, 2875.1090, 2875.1100  
 Receiving money from sales, 2875.0930  
 Records, 2875.0910  
   Advertisements, maintaining, 2875.1540  
   Complaint file, 2875.1510  
   Exemption, 2875.1500  
   Maintaining, 2875.1520  
   Time, 2875.1550  
   Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
   Quotations, publication records, 2875.1100  
 Reports, 2875.2380  
 Rescission offers, 2875.0920  
 Sale price, receiving part of as compensation, 2875.0930  
 Signatures, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
 Speculative offerings  
   Promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
   Recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Spreads, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Standards, 2875.0910  
 Straddles, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Successor, 2875.1580  
 Supervision, 2875.0910  
 Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Terminated licenses, 2875.1910  
   Notice, 2875.1570  
 Time  
   Annual report, 2875.2380  
   Records, maintaining, 2875.1550  
 Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030  
 Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910  
 Bulletins  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Calls, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS  
 Certificates and certification, examination of funds and securities, possession of investment adviser, 2875.1020  
 Cessation of business, notice, 2875.2470

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Charters, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Charts  
   Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fraud, 2875.0560  
 Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Circulars  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Class of security, change, order, 2875.0420  
 Classification, common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080  
 Closed-end investment companies, see Investment companies, this topic  
 Commingling funds, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Commissions, income tax deductions, 8010.0200  
 Commodities, investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Commodity pools, see COMMODITY POOLS  
 Common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080  
 Comparison charts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Broker-dealers, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050  
   Investment advisers, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Officers and employees, receipt of securities, 2875.3020  
   Programs, 2875.8270  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
   Underwriters, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030  
 Complaint file, broker-dealers, 2875.1510  
 Computation  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050  
 Conflicts of interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310  
 Consent, accountants, registration statements, 2875.0980  
 Consolidation or merger, defined, 2875.0210  
 Contracts  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Investment companies, payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
   Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Convertible securities  
   Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Corporations  
   Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Cover page, prospectus, programs, 2875.8220  
 Credit, broker-dealers, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Credit unions, investments, records, 2675.6270  
 Credits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Custody, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic  
 Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
   Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic  
 Default, notice, 2875.2470  
 Definitions  
   Advertisements, 2875.0510  
   Fraud, 2875.0560  
   Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Closed-end investment company, 2875.4300  
   Complaint, 2875.1510  
   Consolidation or merger, 2875.0210  
   Equity investments, 2875.3000  
   Escrow and transfer agreements, 2875.2400  
   Financial institution, 2875.0170  
   Impoundment, 2875.2450



**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Improper correspondent arrangements, 2875.1140  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, 2875.3900  
 Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Quotation, 2875.1060  
 Successor, broker-dealers, 2875.1580  
 Delivery, unreasonable delays, 2875.1050  
 Depositories, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Deposits  
 Client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Escrow, notice, 2875.2420  
 Funds received prior to activation of program, 2875.8200  
 Investment advisers, in lieu of surety bond, 2875.1930  
 Direct common control, broker-dealers, 2875.1560  
 Directors  
 Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
 Receipt of securities, compensation, 2875.3020  
 Disclosure  
 Assessments, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
 Interest of management in transactions, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.3070  
 Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
 Programs, 2875.8210  
 Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Discontinuing business, investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Discounts  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Discretionary accounts, broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1505  
 Dividend notices, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Dividends, senior securities, 2875.3510  
 Documents  
 Convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Preparation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Emergencies, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Employee savings plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Engineers, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Equity securities, minimum investment, 2875.3000  
 Escrow  
 Agreements, 2875.2410  
 Conditions of registration, 2875.2410  
 Deposit notice, 2875.2420  
 Exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
 Notice, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Escrow agreement, form, 2875.9940  
 Escrow holders, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Estates  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Exaggerated potential, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Exceptions  
 Licenses, experience requirement, 2875.1900  
 Quotation systems, 2875.1070  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Exchanges, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Exclusions, computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Exemptions  
 Affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
 Broker-dealers, net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Escrow, 2875.2430  
 Offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
 Quotations, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Warrant or right to purchase, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Expenses and expenditures, offerings, 2875.3050  
 Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
 Exploration, oil and gas, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Family, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Fees  
 Investment companies, 2875.3970  
 Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Filing  
 Advertisements, 2875.0520  
 Annual report, issuers, 2875.2500  
 Time, 2875.2510  
 Impoundment agreement, 2875.2440  
 Sales literature, programs, 2875.8210  
 Financial statements and reports  
 Auditors report, 2875.0970  
 Broker-dealers, auditing, 2875.0950  
 Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2300  
 Issuers, 2875.2500  
 Issuers or other persons, 2875.0960  
 Programs, 2875.8400  
 Finders fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, 2875.0550  
 Flamboyant claims, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Forms  
 Annual report, 2875.9930  
 Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910  
 Application to register securities, 2875.9900  
 Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905  
 Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
 Escrow agreement, 2875.9940  
 Impoundment agreement, 2875.9945  
 Individual appointment of attorney of service of process, 2875.9925  
 Issuers, notice, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Resolution authorizing appointment of attorney, 2875.9920  
 Securities agent bond, 2875.9935  
 Statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
 Uniform application  
 Broker-dealer license, 2875.9965  
 Industry representative or agent, 2875.9970  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955  
 Fraud, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic  
 Funds  
 Closed-end fund, investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320  
 Investment advisers, records, 2875.2310  
 Future profits, statements, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Gifts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Grace period, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Graphs  
 Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Fraud, 2875.0560  
 High pressure tactics, speculative offerings, 2875.1050  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
 Hot issues, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Impoundment  
 Proceeds, 2875.2440, 2875.5280  
 Termination, 2875.2460  
 Impoundment agreement, forms, 2875.9945  
 Inactive companies, 2875.3120  
 Income statement, annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490  
 Income taxes  
 Basis of property acquired from a decedent, uniformity of basis, 8014.1300  
 Dealers, valuation of inventories, 8011.0600  
 Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Indebtedness, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 Indenture trustees, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Industry representative or agent, uniform application, form, 2875.9970  
 Insider trading, 2875.1050  
 Inspections  
     Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
     Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE  
 Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Interest  
     Change, order, 2875.0420  
     Senior securities, 2875.3500  
 Investigations, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Investment advisers  
     Advertisements  
         Fraud, 2875.0560  
         Preservation, 2875.2370  
     Articles of incorporation, retention, 2875.2340  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2875.1930  
     Books and papers  
         Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330  
         Maintaining, 2875.2300  
     Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic  
     Business records, 2875.2300  
     Charters, retention, 2875.2340  
     Client funds and securities, custody, 2875.1020  
         Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
     Compensation, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
     Contracts, records, 2875.2300  
     Custody, client funds or securities, 2875.1020  
     Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount or frequency, 2875.0910  
     Deposits, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
     Discontinuing business, retention of records, 2875.2340  
     Examinations, 2875.1910  
     Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
     Financial statements and reports, maintaining, 2875.2300  
     Forms  
         Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910  
         Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
     Funds, records, 2875.2310  
     Identity of clients, disguising, books and records, 2875.2330  
     Itemized statements, client funds and securities in custody or possession, 2875.1020  
     Journals, maintaining, 2875.2310  
     Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
     Licenses, 2875.1900  
     Minute books, retention, 2875.2340  
     Name change, order, 2875.0420  
     Partnership articles, retention, 2875.2340  
     Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320  
     Power of attorney, records, 2875.2300  
     Preservation of records, 2875.2340  
     Records  
         Business records, 2875.2300  
         Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330  
         Funds, 2875.2310  
         Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320  
         Preservation, 2875.2340  
         Retention, 2875.2340  
         Securities Exchange Act records, 2875.2350  
     Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
     Sales to clients, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
     Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
     Stock certificate books, retention, 2875.2340  
     Surety bonds, 2875.1930  
     Terminated licenses, 2875.1910  
     Time, retention of records, 2875.2340  
     Transactions, records, 2875.2300  
     Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, 2875.3900  
     Application of rules, 2875.3910  
     Assets, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
     Broker-dealers, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960  
     Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4300  
         Disclosure, 2875.4330  
         Offer, fairness, 2875.4310  
         Registration restrictions, 2875.4320  
         Sales, fairness, 2875.4310  
     Contractual payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
     Disclosure, closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
     Fees, 2875.3970  
     Minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
     Mutual funds, security, insurance, 2875.3980  
     Notice, redemption, 2875.3950  
     Periodic payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
     Prospectus, speculative activities, 2875.3930  
     Redemption, 2875.3950  
     Registration, closed-end funds, restrictions, 2875.4320  
     Reports, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
     Restrictions, 2875.3920  
     Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
     Speculative activities, 2875.3930  
     Value of investment, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Investment letters, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Issuers  
     Annual report, 2875.2500  
         Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
     Apportionment, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
     Disclosure, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
     Forms, statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
     Inactive companies, 2875.3120  
     Investment companies, purchasing securities, 2875.3920  
     Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
     Name change, order, 2875.0420  
     Termination of licensed person, notice, 2875.1570  
 Joint stock companies  
     Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
     Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Joint ventures, oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Journals, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Late payments, charges, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Ledgers  
     Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
     Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Licenses  
     Broker-dealers, 2875.1900  
     Examination, 2875.1910  
     Investment advisers, 2875.1900  
     Prior liquidated firm, 2875.1900  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, investments, separate account, 2750.3400  
 Limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans  
     Broker-dealers, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
     Investment companies, mutual funds, insurance, 2875.3980  
     Issuers, officers and employees, 2875.3050  
     Programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Low-priced securities, broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.0530  
     Advertisements, 2875.0560  
     All or none sales, improper representations, 2875.1040  
     Bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances(Cont'd)  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, quotations, 2875.1140  
 Disclosures, 2875.1150  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
 Improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Promotions, 2875.1050  
 Quotations  
   Inter-dealer-quotations-system, 2875.1080  
   Publication, 2875.1090  
 Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Market manipulation, 2875.1050  
 Mass communication, advertisements, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Maximum quantity, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Memorandum, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Merger or consolidation  
   Escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
   Investment companies, purchases, 2875.3920  
 Mineral interest, investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Minimum investment, equity securities, 2875.3000  
 Minimum program capital sale, 2875.8200  
 Minute books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Misrepresentation, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic  
 Mutual funds, investment companies, security, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Net capital, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 Newsletters, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Newspaper articles, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Non-bona fide distribution of securities, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1030  
 Nonconvertible preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Nonparticipating preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Notice  
   Advertisements, disallowance, 2875.0520  
   Bankruptcy, filing, 2875.2470  
   Broker-dealers  
     Customers, 2875.0940  
     Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
     Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
   Cessation of business, 2875.2470  
   Closed-end investment companies, noncompliance with regulations, 2875.4310  
   Default, 2875.2470  
   Escrow, deposits, 2875.2420  
   Excess sale, 2875.2480  
   Impoundment, proceeds, 2875.2440  
   Interest of management in transactions, form, 2875.3070  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Investment companies, redemption, 2875.3950  
   Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
   Material occurrence, 2875.2470  
   Programs, declines, 2875.8360  
   Receivership, 2875.2470  
 Number of sales, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Offering circular, 2875.2390  
   Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
   Disclosure  
     Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
     Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
   Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Offers  
   Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
   Exemptions, offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
   Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
   Speculative issues, 2875.3100

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Opinions, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Options  
   Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
   Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
   Officers and employees, 2875.3020  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
   Unexercised options, conversion, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Orders, quotations, exemptions, 2875.1130  
 Organizations, computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Partnership articles, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Partnerships  
   Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Pension plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Periodic payment plans, investment companies, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
 Portfolio supervision, investment advisers, 2875.2320  
 Possession, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Power of attorney, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Predictions, future profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Preferred stock, see Senior securities, this topic  
 Presentations, programs, 2875.8210  
 Preservation of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340  
 Price  
   Change, order, 2875.0420  
   Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Prizes, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Process, service of process, forms  
   Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
   Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
 Profit sharing plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Programs  
   Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390  
   Affiliates, transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310  
   Agreements  
     Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
     Summary, 2875.8380  
   Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
   Business experience, disclosure, 2875.8260  
   Cash commodity transactions, hedging, 2875.8350  
   Commingling funds, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
   Commodities futures market, disclosures, 2875.8330  
   Compensation, 2875.8270  
   Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
   Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400  
   Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
   Loans, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
   Material changes, approval, 2875.8370  
   Minimum capital, 2875.8200  
   Notice, declines, 2875.8360  
   Prior performance, disclosure, 2875.8300  
   Prohibitions, disclosure, 2875.8350  
   Prospectus  
     Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
     Borrowing, prohibition, 2875.8350  
     Business experience, 2875.8260  
     Caveat, 2875.8310  
     Commodities futures markets, disclosure, 2875.8330  
     Compensation, 2875.8270  
     Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
     Disclosure, prohibitions, 2875.8350  
     Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400  
     Glossary requirements, 2875.8240  
     Information on cover page, 2875.8220  
     Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
     Licensing requirements, 2875.8340

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Programs (Cont'd)  
 Prospectus (Cont'd)  
 Prior performance, 2875.8300  
 Pyramiding, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Reciprocal business arrangements, prohibition, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, 2875.8320  
 Terms, glossary, 2875.8240  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Rebates, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, disclosure, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Sales literature, 2875.8210  
 Substantial compliance, 2875.8450  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, disclosure, 2875.8320  
 Transfer of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Withdrawal of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Promotional material, filing, 2875.0520  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, disclosure, 2875.4330  
 Disclosure  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Investment companies  
 Contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Speculative activities, 2875.3930  
 Programs, see Programs, this topic  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Protective provisions, senior securities, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Proxy statements, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Public distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Public utilities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Publication, quotations  
 Manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent devices or contrivances, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
 Puts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Quotations  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, 2875.1140  
 Exceptions, 2875.1070  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Information submitted prior to publications, 2875.1110  
 Publication, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
 Real estate, investment companies, restrictions, 2875.3920  
 Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Reasonable and customary commissions, 2875.0190  
 Rebates, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Receivership, notice, 2875.2470  
 Records  
 Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers, this topic  
 Redemption, investment companies, 2875.3950  
 Registrars, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Registration  
 Closed-end investment companies, fund, 2875.4320  
 Exemption, affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Forms  
 Application register securities, 2875.9900  
 Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955  
 Registration statements, 2875.0980  
 Financial statements, amendments and delays, 2875.0960  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Regulation by governmental authority, 2875.0140  
 Relatives  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030  
 Release of impounded proceeds, 2875.2460  
 Releases, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Reports  
 Annual report, form, 2875.9930  
 Issuers, 2875.2500  
 Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
 Shareholders, 2875.2490  
 Auditors, 2875.0970  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Investment companies, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Rescission offers, 2875.0920  
 Resolution  
 Authorizing appointment of attorney, form, 2875.9920  
 Uniform resolution to register securities, form, 2875.9955  
 Retention of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340  
 Right to purchase, exemption, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
 Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Sales  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Sales literature  
 Filing, 2875.0520  
 Fines and penalties, 2875.0550  
 Programs, 2875.8210  
 Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Savings and loan associations  
 Purchase, 2675.3180  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Scope of rules, 2875.0400  
 Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Self-employed persons retirement plan, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Senior securities  
 Anti-dilution provision, convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Convertible, documents, 2875.3540  
 Dividends, 2875.3500, 2875.3510  
 Indenture, provisions, 2875.3530  
 Interest, 2875.3500  
 Nonparticipating and nonconvertible, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Protective provisions, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Voting rights, 2875.3510  
 Service of process  
 Forms  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
 Signatures  
 Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
 Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980  
 Stiding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Speculative issues(Cont'd)  
 High pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Spouse  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Spreads, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Staddles, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Standards  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230  
 Statement of issuer, form, 2875.9960  
 Statements  
 Impoundment, termination and release of proceeds, 2875.2460  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Statutes, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Stock certificate books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Stock purchase plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Successor to broker-dealer, 2875.1580  
 Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230  
 Supervision, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Surety bonds, investment advisers, 2875.1930  
 Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Termination, impoundment, 2875.2460  
 Time  
 Annual report, issuers, filing, 2875.2510  
 Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, furnishing information prior to publication, 2875.1110  
 Investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Isolated sales, computation, 2875.0150  
 Notice, material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Offering circular, 2875.2390  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Records, maintaining, broker-dealers, 2875.1550  
 Tombstone advertising, 2875.0540  
 Transfer agents, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Trusts  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Type of security, change, order, 2875.0420  
 Unclaimed property  
 Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
 Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900  
 Underwriters  
 Cheap stock, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Compensation, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Offering circulars, 2875.2390  
 Options, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Warrants, compensation, 2875.3030  
 Undisclosed principal, underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, this topic  
 Unincorporated organizations  
 Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Valuation, selling expenses, options or warrants, 2875.3050  
 Voting rights  
 Common stock, 2875.3080

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Voting rights (Cont'd)  
 Preferred stock, 2875.3510  
 Waiver  
 Examinations, 2875.1910  
 Financial statements, 2875.0990  
 Programs, substantial compliance, 2875.8450  
 Warrants  
 Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Exemptions, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
 Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Worthless securities, see INCOME TAX  
**SECURITY**  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), see BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Boxing, contests, security and ushers, 2200.1700  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2600  
 Horse racing  
 Disclosures, requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0220, 7870.0270  
 Maintaining security, requirements, 7870.0460  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 State contracts  
 Bids, 1230.0500  
 Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
**SEDIMENT**  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150  
**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**  
 Air cracks, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Applications, inspections, 1555.6760  
 Separate inspections, 1555.6780  
 Authority for rules, 1555.6720  
 Authorization, planting, varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800  
 Bacterial ring rot, 1555.6900  
 Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Zero tolerance, 1555.6740  
 Blue tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950  
 Bulk certificates, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840  
 Bulk shipments, grading, inspections, 1555.6840  
 Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Classes, 1555.6740  
 Commissioner of agriculture, 1555.6720 to 1555.6950  
 Condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Defects, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Definitions, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Dirt, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Disease  
 Testing, fees, 1555.6940  
 Tolerances, field inspection, 1555.6840  
 Disease-free, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Equipment, grading and handling lots, growers, storage, 1555.6840  
 Factors affecting field inspections, 1555.6840  
 Farming and sanitation practices, 1555.6740  
 Fees  
 Certification service, 1555.6910  
 Field inspections, 1555.6920  
 Winter testing, 1555.6930

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Field inspections, 1555.6840  
 Fees, 1555.6920  
 First class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740  
 First grade, certified seed potatoes, requirements, 1555.6740  
 1555.6850  
 General vigor, field inspections, 1555.6840  
 Grades, 1555.6740  
 Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Inspections, 1555.6840  
 Growers lots, storage, labels, bins, 1555.6840  
 Growing requirements, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Infected plants, roguing, infections, 1555.6840  
 Injury-free potatoes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Inspections  
 Applications, 1555.6760  
 Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, 1555.6770  
 Sufficient acreage, 1555.6790  
 Fields, 1555.6840  
 After harvest, 1555.6740  
 Virus diseases, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Planting, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670  
 Labels, bins, growers lots, storage, 1555.6840  
 Lots  
 Control of growers, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Winter testing, selection, 1555.6890  
 Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6810  
 Non-Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6820  
 Numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830  
 Offsize, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Planting, authorization  
 Minnesota growers, 1555.6810  
 Non-Minnesota growers, 1555.6820  
 Varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800  
 Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850  
 Quarantine No. 9, freedom from disease, 1505.0610  
 Quarantine No. 10, freedom from disease, use for planting, 1505.0620  
 Registration fees, applications for inspections, 1555.6760  
 Reports, storage and yields, growers, required, 1555.6840  
 Roguing, infected plants, inspections, 1555.6840  
 Russet scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Scope of rules, 1555.6740  
 Seals, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840  
 Second class or grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740  
 Second grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740  
 Second growth, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Seedling or numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830  
 Serious damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Shipments intrastate, white tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950  
 Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, applications or inspections, 1555.6770  
 Shriveling, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Sizes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Special authorization, seedling or numbered selections, 1555.6830  
 Sprouting, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Stand, field inspections, 1555.6840  
 Storage, growers lots, labels, 1555.6840  
 Sufficient acreage for inspections, 1555.6790  
 Surface or pitted scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Tags  
 Growers names, crop years, 1555.6840  
 Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850  
 Testing, see Winter testing, this topic  
 Third grade or class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Tolerance  
 Application, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Lots, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Zero, bacterial ring rot, 1555.6740  
 Transit, condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950  
 Varietal purity, field inspections, 1555.6840  
 Varieties of seed potatoes, authorization for planting, 1555.6800  
 Virus diseases  
 Field inspections, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Inspections, 1555.6870  
 Voluntary participation, 1555.6740  
 Warranty, seed potato certification, 1555.6740  
 White tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950  
 Winter testing, 1555.6740  
 Fees, 1555.6930  
 Lots, selection, 1555.6890  
 Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850  
 Requirements, 1555.6880  
 Yellow tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
 Gardening, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SEEPAGE**

Floodproofing, buildings, 1335.2900  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

**SELENIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
 Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
 Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS**

Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

Unemployment compensation, availability for work, 3305.0500  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**SELF-INSURANCE**

Health maintenance organizations, dual option, 4685.5600  
 Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 SELF-INSURANCE

**SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES**

See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**SEMINARS**

Income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Podiatrists, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**SENATORS**

State legislature, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

## INDEX

**SENATORS (Cont'd)**

United States congress, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**SENIOR CASE AIDES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

See AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR CITIZENS AIDES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCILS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500

**SENIOR PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SENIORITY**

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**SENSORS**

Heat control and distribution element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT**

Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8300

Collection, 8130.4000

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**SEPTIC TANKS**

Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700

**Shorelands**

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SEPTICEMIA**

Meat inspection

Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE AREAS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0600

**SERVICE CHARGES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Lake improvement districts, public access, 6115.0960

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SERVICE CONTRACTS**

Social services, administration, 9550.2600, 9550.2700

**SERVICE OF PAPERS**

Accusation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0400

Attorney general review and approval, rules adopted after hearings, 2000.0300

Cable communications systems, service of papers and proof of service, 2300.3400

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Electricians, correction order, 3800.2500

Metropolitan Council, significant matters review, findings and recommendations, 5700.2700

Occupational safety and health, See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Petitions, rules adopted after hearings, petitions for adoption, amendment, repeal or suspension, 2000.0300

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Public employment labor relations, issues and appeals, decisions or orders, 7300.2600

Registered nurses, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Statement of issues, medical examiners hearings, 5615.0300

Waste Management Board

Methods and requirements, 9200.0100

Supplementary review, documents connected with contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Accountants, 1100.0500

Collection agencies, employing public officers, 2870.3200

Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.1400

Environmental protection

Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100

Variance applications, 7000.0700

Franchises

Consent, 2860.9930

Form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.2600

Subpoenas, 7830.3600

Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of agent, 2800.1751

Subdivided land sales, appointment of agent, 2810.2400

**SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300

**SERVICE STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SERVICES TO MOTHERS AND PREGNANT WOMEN**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SET ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, see OIL

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**SET BACK LINES**

See ZONING

**SETTLEMENT**

See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SERVANCE**

Contested case hearings, consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

**SEVERANCE (Cont'd)**

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, previously consolidated, 7000.1000

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Income taxes, fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**SEWER DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

See also **INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Adjoining property, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

**Administration**

Disposal system permits, landspreading facilities, 7040.0800

Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Air drying, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Air pollution, see **Sludge**, this topic

**Airports and landing fields**

Landspreading facilities, separation distance, 7040.2800

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Alternate methods, pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

Alternatives, landspreading facilities, denial of approval, 7040.0700

Anaerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, slope and capacity, 1545.1120

Annual cadmium additions, landspreading sites, 7040.1800

Annual reports, landspreading facilities, 7040.3100  
Sites, 7040.2000

Appeal and review, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Appendices, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700

**Application of sludge**

Landspreading sites, letter of approval, 7040.0500

Rate, 7040.4600

Appointments, individual sewage treatment systems, advisory committee, 7080.0100

Available nitrogen, sludge, determination, 7040.4600

Barber shops, 2100.8300

Bedrock conditions, characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

Boring, soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Boundaries, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808

**Cadmium**

Application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800

Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Maximum cumulative addition, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Carryover nitrogen, determination, sludge, 7040.4600

Cation exchange capacity, soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300

**Caves**

Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Channelized run off, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Characterization, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Chemical characteristics, sewage sludge, letter of approval applications, landspreading sites, 7040.0500

Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080

Childrens camps, see **CHILDRENS CAMPS**

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Coarse-textured soils, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700

**Compost**

Pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Concentration, sludge components, sampling and analysis, 7040.1600

Consent of owners, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Crops, application of sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Daily grab samples, liquid sewage sludge, 7040.4000

Dairy application limits, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Depth, soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Design, see **Minimum design requirements**, this topic

Destruction of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

**Dewatered sludge**

Sample collection, 7040.4000

**Storage**

Long-term, transporting sites, 7040.1807

Short-term, landspreading sites, 7040.1806

Digesters, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Disposal system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

**Distances**

Landspreading sites, separation from other activities, 7040.1805

Separation, long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807

Downgradient surface water, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Drains and drainage, underground drainage systems, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Drying, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400

Drying beds, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Eating places, 4625.3400

Enforcement, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

**Environmental protection**

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excess nitrogen, cadmium or metal, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600

Exemption, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Factors for decision, alternate pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Fallow land, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1802

Fences, landspreading sites, sludge, 7040.1700

Final determinations, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Fine-textured soil, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

**Flood plains**

Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900

Formulas, available nitrogen determination, sludge, 7040.4600

**Groundwater**

Characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600



**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Groundwater (Cont'd)  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Quality, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
 Group day care facilities, 9545.0540  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Health and sanitation, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Hearings, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0700  
 Heat treatment, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Heavy metal addition, maximum cumulative, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Sites, 7040.1800  
 High temperature composting, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Highways and roads, right-of-way proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Honey houses, 1550.2390  
 Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700  
 Housing  
 Landspreading sites, separation distances, 7040.1805  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Human consumption crops, landspreading facilities growth, 7040.2900  
 Hydrogeological conditions, landspreading facilities, characterization, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Identity and identification, boundaries, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Impairment of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Incinerators, see Sludge, this topic  
 Incomplete applications, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Individual treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Intermittent streams, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Lagoons, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Lakes and ponds  
 Landspreading sites  
 Proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Suitable conditions, 7040.1804  
 Protection of waters, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000  
 Facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Sludge management  
 Application requirements, 7040.0500  
 Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400  
 Leakage conditions, landspreading sites, prevention, 7040.0500  
 Leases, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Legal descriptions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Letters of approval  
 Landspreading facilities, administration, 7040.0700  
 Sludge management, requirements, 7040.0400  
 Lifetime sludge loading rate, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Lime stabilization, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Limitations  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500  
 Sites, 7040.1500  
 Organic priority pollutants and PCB, landspreading sites, 7040.1803

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Liquid sewage sludge  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Sample collection, 7040.4000  
 Liquid storage tanks, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Long-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
 Long-term storage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Management, landspreading sites, 7040.1500  
 Facilities, 7040.2500  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, soil survey maps, landspreading sites, sludge management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Maximum allowable available nitrogen levels, 7040.4600  
 Maximum cumulative cadmium applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Maximum cumulative heavy metal addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801  
 Metals, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600  
 Methods, landspreading site management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.5000, 4630.5200  
 Mines and mining, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Minimum design requirements  
 Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Minimum frequencies, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Mississippi River and tributaries  
 Raw sewage, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, pollution, 7056.0040  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800, 4630.0900  
 Modification, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Monitoring wells, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Groundwater, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
 Nitrogen  
 Application rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600  
 Noncompliance with rules or laws, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Notice  
 County and local officials, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Denial of letter of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Landspreading facilities  
 Letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700  
 Sites, letter of approval applications, county and local officials, 7040.0500  
 Letter of approval decisions, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Nuisance conditions, landspreading sites, precautions, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.1200  
 Occupier, landspreading site, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification, see Sludge, this topic  
 Organic priority pollutants, limitations, landspreading facilities, 7040.1803

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Organic soils, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808  
 Parameters for soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Pastures, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
   Application of sludge, 7040.1700  
 Pathogen control  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1700  
   Reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 PCBs  
   Landspreading facilities, subsequent agricultural use, 7040.2900  
   Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803  
 Peat, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808  
 Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Performance standards  
   Food-chain protection, 7040.2900  
   Groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
   Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
   Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Permeability of soil  
   Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
   Sample determination, sludge, 7040.4300  
 Permits  
   Landspreading facilities  
     Administration, 7040.0800  
     Disposal system permits, 7040.0800  
     Sludge management, approval requirements, 7040.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Pollution, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Ponds, see Lakes and ponds, this topic  
 Potable water supply well, landspreading facilities, design requirements, 7040.2600  
 Precautions, landspreading sites, prevention of leakage, runoff or nuisance conditions, 7040.0500  
 Preliminary determinations, letters of approval applications, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Preservation, vegetative tissue samples, sludge, 7040.4400  
 Process, reduction of sludge, description in letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Public access  
   Landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
   Sites, 7040.1700  
     Letter of approval application, 7040.0500  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Public participation, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700  
 Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Putrescible sewer sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Quarries, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Random grab samples, sample collection, 7040.4000  
 Rate of application, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.1802  
 Records  
   Landspreading, 7040.3000  
   Sites, 7040.1900  
 Recreational areas  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
   Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Reduction, separation distances, sludge injection, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Reduction of frequency, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Renters, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Reports  
   Landspreading  
     Facilities, 7040.3100  
     Sites, 7040.2000

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Representative sampling, sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Resolution of comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval final determinations, 7040.0700  
 Revocation, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Rights-of-way, roads, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Rivers and streams  
   Landspreading sites, proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
   Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letters of approval application, 7040.0500  
   Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Runoff conditions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 St. Croix riverway  
   Disposal system, 6105.0370  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
   Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Sampling  
   Frequency, landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
   Groundwater at landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
   Landspreading facilities, subsequent food chain use, 7040.2900  
   Sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Sanitary landfills, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700  
 Schedules, sludge management, letter of approval of permit, 7040.0400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Seasonable variations, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Seepage rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Separation distances  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
   Short-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
 Shorelands  
   Cluster development, 6120.1800  
   Disposal systems, 6120.1300  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Short-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
 Signs and signals, landspreading sites, 7040.1700  
 Sinkholes  
   Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Slope, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
   Short-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1806  
 Sludge, 7040.0100 to 7040.4700  
   Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
   Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400  
   Incinerators  
     Existing plants, 7005.2360  
     Testing, 7005.2390  
   Analysis  
     Landspreading sites, 7040.1600

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Sludge(Cont'd)  
 Analysis (Cont'd)  
   Organic priority pollutants, landspreading sites, 7040.1803  
   Samples, 7040.4100, 7040.4300  
 Appendices, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700  
 Application rate  
   Determination, 7040.4600  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1802  
 Cadmium application and soil pH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Characterization, 7040.0500  
 Definitions, 7040.0100  
 Denial of approval, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Disposal system permits, administration, 7040.0800  
 Duration, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Enforcement, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Final determinations, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL  
   **AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Groundwater, landspreading facilities  
   Monitoring wells and soil water sampling devices, 7040.0600  
   Protection, 7040.2600  
   Quality, letter of approval requirements, 7040.0600  
   Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
 Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Heavy metal addition, maximum accumulation, landspreading sites, 7040.1801  
 Incinerators  
   Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400  
     Existing plants, 7005.2360  
     Methods of testing, 7005.2390  
     Monitoring operations, 7005.2380  
     New plants, 7005.2370  
     Procedures of testing, 7005.2400  
     Tests and testing, 7005.2390, 7005.2400  
   Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370  
   Charging rate, standards, 7005.2400  
   Collection of samples, monitoring, 7005.2400  
   Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7005.2400  
   Definitions, 7005.2350  
   Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7005.2400  
   Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7005.2380  
   Mass, standards, 7005.2400  
   Methods, performance tests, 7005.2390  
   Monitoring operations, standards, 7005.2380  
   New plants, air standards, 7005.2370  
   Odor control, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370  
   Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400  
   Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2390, 7005.2400  
   Permits or letters of approval, 7040.0400  
   Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400  
   Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370  
   Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400  
   Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2400  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000  
   Application requirements, 7040.0600  
   Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400  
   Sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000  
     Application requirements, 7040.0500  
     Characterization, 7040.0500  
 Letters of approval  
   Administration, 7040.0700  
   Requirements, 7040.0400  
 Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Facilities, 7040.2500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Sludge(Cont'd)  
 Long-term storage, 7040.0500  
   Dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
 Management, landspreading site, 7040.0500  
   Facilities, 7040.2500  
   Limitations, 7040.1500  
 Modification, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Notice, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Operator and inspector certifications, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
   Certificates, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee of certification, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0900  
     Application, 7048.0800  
   Fees, 7048.1100  
   Inspectors, requirements, 7048.0700  
   Operators, requirements, 7048.0600  
   Purpose, 7048.0200  
   Required individuals, 7048.0500  
   Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Organic priority pollutant limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803  
 Pathogen  
   Control, landspreading sites, 7040.1700  
   Reduction processes, 7040.4700  
 Permits, 7040.0400  
   Disposal systems, administration, 7040.0800  
 Preliminary determinations, preparation, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Prohibited sites, landspread sites, 7040.1808  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Public participation, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Purpose, management rules, 7040.0200  
 Records, landspreading  
   Facilities, 7040.3000  
   Sites, 7040.1900  
 Reports, landspreading  
   Facilities, 7040.3100  
   Sites, 7040.2000  
 Review, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Revocation, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Samples  
   Collection, 7040.4000  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Schedule, obtaining letter of approval or permits, 7040.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7040.0200  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Short-term dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
 Soil  
   PH and cadmium application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
   Sample collection, 7040.4200  
   Storage facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
   Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
   Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
   Suspension, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
   Variances, 7040.0300  
   Vegetative tissue samples, 7040.4400  
 Soil  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
   PH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
   Samples, collection, 7040.4200  
   Short-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
 Special assessments  
   Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Spreading, short-term dewatered storage, sites, 7040.1806

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Stockpiles, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600

Storage  
Landspreading sites, long-term, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.0600  
Long-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806, 7040.1807

Storm sewers, see **STORM SEWERS**

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Subsurface drainage tiles, depth, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600

Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700

Suspension  
Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
Sludge applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1802

Swimming pools, 4717.0600  
Direct connections, 4717.1300

Texture of soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

Thermophilic aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

Time  
Approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Treatment  
Certification, operators, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**  
Classification, facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600  
Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
Shorelands, 6120.1300  
Sludge, landspreading  
Facilities, 7040.2800  
Sites, 7040.1700

Underground water pollution  
Discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
Long-term storage underground, 7060.0600

Uniformity of spreading, landspreading sites, 7040.1808

Variances, sludge management, 7040.0300

Vegetative tissue samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4400

Washing, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400

Water pollution  
General standards, untreated sewage, 7050.0210  
Separation from natural runoff, standards, 7050.0210

Water pollution control fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**

Water supply  
Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
Landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
Sample collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300

Water table  
Site characterization, landspreading sludge, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
Soil sample analysis, 7040.4300

Water-holding capacity  
Landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
Long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Waters, separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807

Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300

Wells, see **WELLS**

Wetlands  
Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808  
Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
Planned unit developments, 6105.0140

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**SEWING MACHINES**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SEX**  
Development, early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physicians standards, 9505.1550  
Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**

**SEX OFFENSES**  
Incest, see **INCEST**

**SEXUAL ABUSE**  
Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

**SEXUAL ASSAULT**  
Medical assistance, pregnancies arising from, termination by abortion, coverage, 9500.1070

**SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
Psychologists and clients, 7200.4900

**SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
Assessments, private property owners  
Diseased trees, failure to remove, 1505.0210  
Tree removal, 1505.0330  
Control, authority, 1505.0010  
Control areas, 1505.0110  
Diseased trees, identification, program records, 1505.0350  
Disposal of diseased elms, 1505.0230  
Dutch elm  
Control, generally, 1505.0270  
Errors in certified levy, 8115.2700  
Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Elements, 1505.0100  
High risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0190  
Identification  
Diseased trees, program records, 1505.0350  
Oak wilt, red oak group, private and public property, 1505.0310

Inspections  
Frequency of inspections, 1505.0170  
Public and private properties, elms, 1505.0160

Inventories  
Public and private property, 1505.0140  
Tree inventories, program records, 1505.0350

Local governmental units, control, authority, 1505.0010

Low risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0200

Municipalities, tree inspectors  
Failure to appoint, 1505.0060  
Provisional appointments, 1505.0040

Notice  
Private property  
Inspections, elms, 1505.0160  
Removal of high risk trees, 1505.0190  
Removal of low risk trees, 1505.0200

Oak wilt  
Control, generally, 1505.0270  
Girdling, 1505.0300  
Identification, 1505.0310  
Overland spread control, 1505.0290  
Removal, 1505.0320, 1505.0330  
Root graft control, 1505.0280  
Stumps, removal, 1505.0340

Program changes, 1505.0380  
Program plans, 1505.0120

Records  
Inventories, public and private property, 1505.0140  
Program records, 1505.0350

Red oak wilt, see **Oak wilt**, this topic

Removal  
Alternative removal schedules, 1505.0220

## INDEX

**SHADE TREE DISEASES (Cont'd)****Removal (Cont'd)**

Diseased oak trees, private property owners, 1505.0320

High risk trees, 1505.0190

Low risk trees, 1505.0200

Red oak group, oak wilt, private and public property, 1505.0310

Stumps, 1505.0240, 1505.0340

**Trees**

Numbers and dates, program records, 1505.0350

Private property owners, assessments, 1505.0330

Replanting programs and disease control, 1505.0370

Reports, yearly reports, 1505.0360

Root graft control, dutch elm disease, 1505.0260

Sanitation, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150

State aid, control, authority, 1505.0010

Stockpiling and storage, elm logs, 1505.0250

Symptoms, frequency of inspections, 1505.0170

**Tree inspectors**

Certification, 1505.0070

Alternatives, 1505.0090

Continuing education, certification, 1505.0080

Diseased shade trees, confirmation, 1505.0130

Failure to appoint, 1505.0060

**Municipalities**

Employment, 1505.0030

Provisional appointments, 1505.0040

Qualifications, 1505.0050

Summer generation of bark beetles, evaluation of symptoms, 1505.0180

**SHAMPOO**

Beaches, use of shampoo, 6100.1600

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

**SHAVING CREAM**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

**SHAVING LOTION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SHEATHING**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**SHEEP**

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Diseased, restrictions on sale, 1715.0520

Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0110

Health certificates, importation, 1700.4600

**Importation**

Health certificates, 1700.4600

Without health certificates, slaughter, 1700.4700

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Lambs, standard of identity, 1545.0390

Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380

Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public stockyards, removal, health certificates, 1715.1480

Sale, restrictions when infected, 1715.0520

Skin diseases, see SCABIES

Slaughter, importation without health certificates, 1700.4700

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHEETS**

Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELLFISH**

Combination of names, oysters, 1545.2660

Cutout weight, shrimp, 1545.2610

Drained weight, oysters, 1545.2690

Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590

**Identity**

Canned oysters, 1545.2630

Oysters, 1545.2740 to 1545.2830

Large shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800

Names, oysters, 1545.2650

**Oysters**

Blanching, 1545.2640

Canned oysters, 1545.2630 to 1545.2700

Combination of names, 1545.2660

Drained weight, canned oysters, 1545.2690

Extra large oysters, identity, 1545.2740

Extra large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2740

Extra large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740

Extra small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830

Extra small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830

Extra small shucked pacific oysters, 1545.2830

Identity, 1545.2710

Canned oysters, 1545.2630

Label, substandard fill, canned oysters, 1545.2700

Large oysters, identity, 1545.2750

Large pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800

Large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2750

Large raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800

Large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2750

Medium oysters, identity, 1545.2760

Medium pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810

Medium raw oysters, identity, 1545.2760

Medium raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810

Medium shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2760

Medium shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810

Names, 1545.2650

**Olympia oysters**

Identity, 1545.2790

Names, 1545.2650

Oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740

Oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770

Pacific oysters, names, 1545.2650

Packing medium, 1545.2630

**Preparation**

Canned oysters, 1545.2640

Raw and shucked oysters, 1545.2710

Raw olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790

Raw oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830

Raw oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740

Raw oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Raw oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Raw oysters standards, 1545.2770

Salt seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630

Seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630

Shell oysters, defined, 1545.2720

Shucked olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790

Shucked oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830

Shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740

Shucked oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750

Shucked oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760

Shucked oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770

Small oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2770

Small shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820

Standard of fill, canned oysters, 1545.2670

Steaming, 1545.2640

Substandard fill, label, canned oysters, 1545.2700

Thoroughly drained, defined, 1545.2720

Very small oysters, identity, 1545.2780

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)****Oysters (Cont'd)**

Very small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2780

Water capacity of cans, 1545.2680

Preparation, oysters, 1545.2640

**Shrimp**

Cutout weight, 1545.2610

Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590

Labels, substandard fill, 1545.2620

Substandard fill, labels, 1545.2620

Water capacity, containers, 1545.2600

Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**Standard of fill**

Canned dry pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2590

Canned wet pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2580

Oysters, 1545.2670, 1545.2700

Shrimp, labels, 1545.2620

Very small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2780

**Water capacity of containers**

Oysters, 1545.2680

Shrimp, 1545.2600

Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

Administration, 3300.2600

Allocations, funds, 3300.2900

Appeal and review, certificates, 3300.3200

Applications, funding, 3300.2200, 3300.2400

Appointment, board of directors, 3300.2700

Approval, funding applications, 3300.2800

Audits, funding application, 3300.2400

Awards, grant awards, 3300.3000

Behavioral disabilities, 3300.2500

Bids and bidding, work activity programs, 3300.2600

Board of directors, 3300.2200, 3300.2700

Boroughs, funding, 3300.2200

Budget, funding application, 3300.2400

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Certificates, programs, 3300.3200

Cities, funding, 3300.2200

Community support, funding application, 3300.2400

Compensation and salaries, 3300.2300, 3300.2600

Consultation, technical assistance, grant awards, 3300.2800

Contracts, 3300.2600

Costs, 3300.2300

Counties, funding, 3300.2200

Definitions, 3300.2000

Development, 3300.2100

Directors, 3300.2200

Board of directors, 3300.2700

Disapproval, funding applications, 3300.2800

Discrimination, 3300.2200

Emotional disabilities, 3300.2500

Expenditures, funding applications, 3300.2400

Financial reports, funding applications, 3300.2400

Fiscal management, 3300.2600

Forms, funding applications, 3300.2400

Funding, 3300.2200

Allocations, 3300.2900

Applications, 3300.2200, 3300.2400

Approval, 3300.2800

Gifts, matching funds, 3300.2300

Grant awards, 3300.3000

Grant maximum, 3300.2300

Health and safety, 3300.2600

Management, fiscal management, 3300.2600

Matching funds, 3300.2300

Maximum grant, 3300.2300

**SHELTERED WORKSHOPS (Cont'd)****Mentally retarded persons****Residential facilities**

Developmental services, 9525.0340

State aid, 9540.2400

Services, 3300.2500, 9525.0090

Minimum standards, certificates, 3300.3200

Nonprofit organizations, funding, 3300.2200

Number, board of directors, 3300.2700

Operating costs, 3300.2300

Organization, 3300.2600

Payments, 3300.3100

Per diem, 3300.3100

Personal adjustment training, 3300.2500

Physical disabilities, 3300.2500

Powers and duties, board of directors, 3300.2700

Priorities, funds, 3300.2900

Programs and services, funding application, 3300.2400

Purpose of act, 3300.2100

Funding application, 3300.2400

Records, 3300.2600

Rehabilitative services, 3300.2500

Reports, 3300.2600

Funding application, 3300.2400

Staffing plans, funding application, 3300.2400

Standards of service, 3300.2600

Minimum standards, certificates, 3300.3200

State contracts, 1230.1300

Technical assistance consultation, grant awards, 3300.2800

Term of office, board of directors, 3300.2700

Training, personal adjustment training, 3300.2500

Villages, funding, 3300.2200

Vocational evaluation, 3300.2500

Work activity center programs, standards, 3300.2600

**SHELTERS**

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

Social services, neglected children, 9550.2000

**SHERBETS**

Fruit sherbets, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SHERBURNE AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**SHERIFFS**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100

Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800

**SHIELDING**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

**SHIFT WORK**

Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Reports, 4605.0200

**SHINGLES**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5500

**SHIPMENTS**

Cattle, permits, reactors, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0120

Kosher foods, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**SHIPPERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**SHIPS**

See VESSELS

**SHOCK**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**SHOCK ABSORBERS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4700

**SHOELACES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SHOES**

Booties, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Medical assistance, noncovered items, 9500.1070

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**SHOOT LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHOOTING**

Zoological garden, 9900.5600

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service

Individual program plan, 9525.0560

Living arrangements, 9525.0660

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Management, income, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**SHOPS**

Vocational education, approval standards, 3505.0300

**SHORELANDS**

Administration

County ordinances, 6120.1900

Municipalities, 6120.3900

Board of adjustment, zoning, 6120.1900

Boat houses, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING**

**FACILITIES**

Buildings, see **BUILDINGS**

Classification of waters, 6120.0600

Criteria, 6120.0900

Reclassification, 6120.1000

Cluster development, 6120.1800

Commercial use

Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Critical lakes

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Management objectives, 6120.0800

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6120.0100

Municipalities, 6120.2500

Development

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Standards and criteria, 6120.0300

Drainage, see **DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

Dredges and dredging, see **DREDGES AND DREDGING**

Environmental protection

Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200

Management, 6120.0200

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, 6120.2700

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Erosion

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Excavations

Alteration of shoreland, 6120.1400

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Floods and flooding, see **FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**

General development lakes and streams

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Management objectives, 6120.0800

Highways and roads, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

Historic sites and landmarks

Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040

Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100

Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100

Criteria, 6120.1200

Designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Lot sizes, cluster development, 6120.1800

Management

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000

Dams, 6115.0300

Goals and objectives, 6120.0800

Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400

Municipalities, 6120.2500

Administration, 6120.3900

Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000

Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Maps and plats

Cluster development, 6120.1800

Copies

Disposition, municipalities, 6120.3700

Distribution, 6120.1700

Copies submitted to commissioner, municipalities, 6120.3700

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities

Classification, 6120.3000

Planned unit development, 6120.3800

Review by commissioner, 6120.1600, 6120.3600

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Model ordinance, uses, 6120.2000

Natural environment lakes and streams

Classification of waters, 6120.0700

Management objectives, 6120.0800

Nonconforming uses, 6120.1900

Nuisances

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Open space

Cluster development, 6120.1800

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Ordinances

Administration, 6120.1900

Model ordinance, 6120.2000, 6120.2100

Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800

Plats, see **Maps and plats**, this topic

Pollution

Management, 6120.0200

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Municipalities, 6120.2600

Planned unit development, 6120.3800

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Zoning, 6120.1400

Municipalities, 6120.3300

Preservation of natural areas, 6120.1400

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Public policy, 6120.0200  
 Municipalities, 6120.2600  
 Reclassification of public waters, 6120.1000  
 Recreation  
   Land use zoning districts, 6120.1100  
     Creation, 6120.1200  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Recreational development lakes  
   Classification of waters, 6120.0700  
   Management objectives, 6120.0800  
 Rights of way  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Placement of structures, 6120.1400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Riprapping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Sanitary facilities  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
   Zoning, 6120.1400  
     Municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Scope of rules  
   Managements, 6120.0400  
   Municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Septic tanks, see SEPTIC TANKS  
 Severability of rules, 6120.0500  
   Municipalities, 6120.2900  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Solid waste, 6120.1300  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Standards and criteria, 6120.0300  
   Municipalities, 6120.2700  
 Subdivisions  
   Plats, see Maps and plats, this topic  
   Suitability of land, 6120.1500  
     Municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Substandard uses, elimination, 6120.1900  
 Suitability of land, 6120.3500  
   Municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Unincorporated areas, classification of waters, 6120.0600  
 Variances  
   Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
   Cluster development, 6120.1800  
   Hearings, 6120.1900  
   Lot sizes, cluster development, 6120.1800  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Placement, 6120.1400  
 Vegetation  
   Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
   Land use zoning districts, creation, 6120.1200  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Zoning, 6120.1100, 6120.1400  
   Board of adjustment, 6120.1900  
   Criteria for land used for zoning districts, 6120.1200  
   Exceptions, 6120.1400  
   Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.2700, 6120.3100  
   Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
   Municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3800  
   Classification, 6120.3000  
   Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
   Variances, see Variances, this topic

**SHORTENING**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SHOTGUNS**

Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600  
 Short-barrelled, regulation  
   Definitions, 7500.5100  
   Fees, 7500.5300  
   Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600  
   Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOVELS**

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300  
 Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHOW CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Handicapped persons  
   Facilities  
     Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
     Table, 1340.9600  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270

**SHRIMP**

See PLUMBING

Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

Ventilation, shower room, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**SHOWS**

See THEATERS AND SHOWS

**SHRIMP**

See SHELLFISH

**SHRUBBERY**

See also TREES AND SHRUBS

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

  Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150

  Roads, permits, 6105.0200

  Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**SICK LEAVE**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

**SICK PAY**

Income taxes, fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

  Records, 3315.3800

  Wages, 3315.0200

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**SICKNESS**

See ILLNESS

**SIDEWALKS**

Facilities for the handicapped, building accessibility, 1340.0300

Handicapped persons

  Building accessibility, 1340.0300

  Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700

Special-assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700



**SIDEWALKS (Cont'd)**

State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100

**SIGHTSEEING**

Educational travel expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

Cigarette taxes

Distributors license, application, 8120.1500

Monthly reports, 8120.2000

Return, consumers, 8120.3100

Tax examiners, credentials, 8120.2500

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists

License applications, 3100.1600

License renewal, 3100.1700

Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4400.5500

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Insurance, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350

Insurance holding companies

Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

Registration statements, 2720.9920

Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100

Local public health employees merit system, applications, 4670.1800

Marl. prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Medical assistance, applications, 9500.0770

Mentally ill persons, state aid, applications, 9535.0800

Mentally retarded persons, medical treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

Motor carriers, drivers log, 7800.7700

Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600

Oil, set-aside program applications, 4110.2100

Optometrists, prescriptions, 6500.0600

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

Prescriptions, optometrists, 6500.0600

Real estate brokers and salespersons, automatic license transfers, 2800.1700

Sales and use taxes

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Returns, 8130.7500

Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

Securities

Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505

Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400

State hospitals, consent forms, 9515.0500

Tobacco products taxes

Distributors, returns, 8120.4900

Licenses, application, 8120.4300

Returns, consumer, 8120.4200

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Advance warning signs, railroads, 8830.0600

Advisory speed plates, 8830.0900

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, sanitary signs, 1545.1270

Barber schools, work done by students, 2100.6600

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Blind crossing sign, railroads, 8830.0700

Bridges and viaducts, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600

Cannon River

Land use districts, 6105.1690

Recreational facilities, 6105.1650

Cosmetology, unregulated services, 2640.0500

Crossbuck sign, railroads, 8830.0500

Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080

Diagrams, railroad crossings, 8830.9900

Incinerators, entrance to facility, permanent sign, 7035.2000

Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300

Look for trains sign, 8830.0900

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL

SAFETY AND HEALTH

Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites, permanent signs, 7005.0820

Optometrists, transfer of practice, 6500.0400

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Parks

Forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000

Suspension of rules, 6100.2400

Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Railroads

Advance warnings, supplemental signs, 8830.0700

Track angle sign, 8830.0700

Recreational trails

Damages, 6100.3800

Obedience, 6100.3400

St. Croix riverway, public areas, 6105.0380

Sales and use taxes

Advertising signs, 8130.9400

Artists, 8130.8800

Sanitary landfills, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

Snowmobiles

Speed limit, 6100.5200

Uniform signs, 6100.5300

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

State-aid highways and streets, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Traffic signs and signals, see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Warehouses, floor load, 1560.8400

Warning signs

Railroads, 8830.0600

Supplemental railroad advance warning, 8830.0700

Waters, ordinances, notice, 6110.3800

Waterways, information signs, 6110.1500

Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700

**SILICON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SILOS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Leases

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

**SILVER (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

## Permits

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

## Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

- Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Duration, 6125.1100

## Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

## Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

## Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

## Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

## Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

## Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1900

**SILVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVERWARE**

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SINGERS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**SINGLE PERSONS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**SINKHOLES**

## Sewers and sewerage

- Landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808
- Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SINKS**

Honey houses, 1550.2420

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**SIoux RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIPHONS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity distribution dosing devices, 7080.0160

**SIRENS**

Emergency vehicles, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES

**SISSETON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1800

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

State capitil zoning and planning

- Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
- Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

## Ventilation

- General requirements, 1345.1390
- Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**SKETCHES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, construction sketches, 8810.3300

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**SKI EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SKIING**

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

St. Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

**SKIMMERS**

Swimming pools, 4717.1700

**SKIN BALMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SKIN DISEASES**

Animals, see SCABIES

**SKUNK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**SKYWAYS**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600

**SLANDER**

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**SLAUGHTER**

Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Bovine Paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS BRUCELLOSIS

Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Cattle, brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400

Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410

Horses, reactors, AGID and EIA tests, 1715.0580

Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570

Quarantined feedlots, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**

Brucellosis suspects, permits, markets, 1715.1200

Identification, 1720.1680 to 1720.1700

Inspections, identification, 1720.1680

Markets

Identification, 1715.1160

Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1150

Reports, 1720.1690

Separate pens, markets, 1715.0990

Shipping permits, sale for slaughter, 1715.0880

Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Animals, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL. POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

County boards of health, noting of condition, 4735.0020

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Plumbing, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**SLAUGHTER SWINE**

Agents transporting swine, identification, 1720.1710

Herds of origin, identification, 1720.1710

Identification

Agents transporting swine, 1720.1710

Records, agents, 1720.1730

Identification code, 1720.1720

Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLEDS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**SLEEPING BAGS**

Fire code, rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8500

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**SLEEPING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**SLEIGH RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SLIPPERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Waste Management Board supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

**SLUDGE INCINERATORS**

Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

**SMALL ARMS**

Ammunition and primers, 7500.3300 to 7500.3600

**SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**

Application

Contents, 4351.0400

Form, 4351.0400, 4351.0700

Renewal, 4351.0400

Time, 4351.0400

Approvals, 4351.0400

Definitions, 4351.0100

Denials, 4351.0400

Duration, 4351.0400

False information, penalties, 4351.0600

Purpose of rules, 4351.0200

Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

Obligations, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESS LOANS**

See **ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Aid to families with dependent children, business income, 9500.0110

Certification for tax credit

Qualified small business certification, see **QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**

Small business assistance offices, see **SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Occupational safety and health, records, exemptions, 5210.0740

Rulemaking impact, notice, 1400.0300

State contracts, state-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300

**SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Accounts, grant funds, 4300.3100

Agreements, 4300.3100

Amendments, contract, 4300.3100

Application of law, federal law, 4300.0400

Applications, 4300.1200

Comparison within categories, 4300.1500

Comparisons, 4300.1400

Evaluation, 4300.1300

Approval, 4300.2000

Audits, 4300.3200

Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200

Available funds, determination, 4300.2000

Awards, determination, 4300.2000

Categories, comparison of applications within categories, 4300.1500

Ceilings on grants, 4300.2000

Community need, evaluation, 4300.1400

Competitive grants, 4300.1100

Completion of project, inability, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200

Compliance with state and federal requirements

Application process, 4300.1200

**SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Compliance with state and federal requirements (Cont'd)  
Contract, 4300.3100

Comprehensive grants, 4300.1100

Division of funds, 4300.2000

Comprehensive programs

Categories, 4300.1500

Evaluation, 4300.1900

Conflict of law, federal law, 4300.0400

Contracts, 4300.3100

Cost-effectiveness

Comprehensive program projects, evaluation, 4300.1900

Economic development project, 4300.1901

Housing projects, evaluation, 4300.1600

Public facility projects evaluation, 4300.1700

Definitions, 4300.0100

Determination of awards, 4300.2000

Disapproval of application, 4300.2000

Disqualification, applicants, 4300.1200

Division of funds, 4300.2000

Economic development projects, 4300.1100

Categories, 4300.1500

Determination of awards, 4300.2000

Evaluation, 4300.1901

Grants, 4300.1101

Unawarded funds, 4300.2000

Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200

Evaluation of applications, 4300.1300

Comparison and general competition, 4300.1400

Evaluation of projects, 4300.1600 to 4300.1901

Federal auditors, access to records, 4300.3200

Financial records, 4300.3200

Financial status report, 4300.3200

Funding lists, 4300.2000

Hearings, application process, 4300.1200

Housing projects, 4300.1100

Categories, 4300.1500

Determination of awards, 4300.2000

Evaluation, 4300.1600

Infrastructure, public facility projects, 4300.1100

Legislative auditor, access to records, 4300.3200

Lists, funding lists, 4300.2000

Management and financial plans, adequacy, evaluation of application, 4300.1400

Manual, applications, 4300.1200

Metropolitan Council, application review, 4300.1200

Monitoring of finances, 4300.3200

Objective of program, 4300.0300

Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200

Payment to recipients, description in contract, 4300.3100

Per capita assessed valuation, application points, 4300.1400

Performance reports, 4300.3200

Points

Awarding, 4300.1400, 4300.1500

Comprehensive program project, 4300.1900

Economic development projects, 4300.1901

Housing project evaluation, 4300.1600

Public facility projects, 4300.1700

Program income, use, 4300.3100

Program need and impact

Comprehensive program projects, 4300.1900

Economic development projects, 4300.1901

Housing projects, 4300.1600

Public facility projects, 4300.1700

Public facilities projects, 4300.1100

Categories, 4300.1500

Determination of awards, 4300.2000

Evaluation, 4300.1700

Purpose of rules, 4300.0200

Records, 4300.3200

Reduction in amount requested, 4300.2000

Regional development commissions, application review, 4300.1200

Regional review, application, 4300.1200

**SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Reports
  - Financial status report, 4300.3200
  - Performance reports, 4300.3200
- Resolution approving application, application process, 4300.1200
- Restrictions on use of funds, 4300.3100
- Review, regional review, application, 4300.1200
- Signature, contract, 4300.3100
- Single-purpose grants, 4300.1100
  - Division of funds, 4300.2000
  - Evaluation, 4300.1600 to 4300.1900
- State auditor, access to records, 4300.3200
- Suspension of payments, recipients not in compliance with state and federal laws, 4300.3100
- Ties between applications within categories, funding lists, 4300.2000
- Time, application, 4300.1200
- Types of grants available, 4300.1100, 4300.1101
- Work program, contract, 4300.3100

**SMALL CLAIMS**

- Tax court, see TAX COURT

**SMALLPOX**

- See DISEASES

**SMEAR PREPARATION**

- Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SMELLS**

- Odorous emissions, see ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELTERS**

- Brass, see BRASS
- Lead, see LEAD

**SMELTING**

- Mineral leases, powers and duties, 6125.0700
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**SMOKE**

- Open burning, smoke producing materials, restrictions, 7005.0750

**SMOKE AND HEAT DETECTION**

- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**SMOKE DAMPERS**

- State Building Code, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

- Child-caring institutions, isolation, 9545.0960
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
  - Communications circuits, 1315.0400
- Fire code, see FIRE CODE
- Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.2800
- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, 1345.3300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**SMOKED FISH**

- See FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

- Ambulances, 4690.1800
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Petroleum transports, drivers, 7800.6400
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200
- Zoological gardens, 9900.5200

**SNACK BARS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SNAKE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**SNEAKERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOW AND ICE**

- Hot fluid snow melting systems, 1345.1190, 1345.1200
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040

**SNOW LOADS**

- Decreases, calculating, 1365.0300
- Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3100
- Increases, calculating, 1365.0300
- Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600
- Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700
- Minimum load, determination, 1365.0200
- Multilevel roofs, lower level, 1365.0600
- Obstructions and projections, 1365.0800
- Pitch versus degree, table, 1365.0400
- Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800
- Sloped roof, valley area, 1365.0500
- Sloping upper roof, lower roof, 1365.0700
- State Building Code
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700, 1305.5300
  - Variation, enforcement, 1300.1900

**Tables**

- Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600
- Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700
- Pitch versus degree, 1365.0400
- Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800
- Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500
- Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700
- Upper roof, lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700
- Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500
- Variations, 1365.0200

**SNOW REMOVAL**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE BOOTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE SUITS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

- Crow River, land use district, 6105.1060
- Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**SNOWMOBILES**

- Abandoned vehicle, reports, 6100.5000
- Accident reports, 6100.5400
  - Forms, 6100.6000
- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Bill of sale, form, 6100.6000
- Blazers, color, 6100.5300
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800
- Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640
- Children and minors
  - Operation without certificate, reports, form, 6100.6000
  - Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600
  - Training programs, 6100.5500
- Dealers, registration of machines, 6100.5001
- Decals, 6100.5300
  - Registration, 6100.5000
- Deer hunting, 6100.5100
- Definitions, 6100.0500

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Destroyed vehicle, reports, 6100.5000  
 Directional blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
 Duplicate certificates, training programs, 6100.5500  
 Duplicate registration  
   Application, forms, 6100.6000  
   Certificate, 6100.5000  
   Manufacturer and dealer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
 Education program, 6100.5500  
 Equipment, 6100.7100  
 Fees  
   Registration, 6100.5000  
   Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Fines and penalties, manufacturers, 6100.5800  
 Forms  
   Accident reports, 6100.6000  
   Bill of sale, 6100.6000  
   Dealer certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
   Manufacturers certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
   Registration application, 6100.6000  
   Reports, 6100.6000  
 Hunting season, 6100.5100  
 Information blazer, trails, 6100.5300  
 Intersectional decals, 6100.5300  
 Local regulation, 6100.5200  
 Manufacturers  
   Fines and penalties, 6100.5800  
   Registration of machines, 6100.5001  
 Minnesota River, recreation management, 6105.1280  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.5800  
 Noise level restrictions, certifications, 6100.5700  
 Number, registration, affixation, 6100.5000  
 Operations, 7460.5100, 7460.5200  
 Parks, 6100.1900  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
   Operation, 7460.5100  
 Races  
   Noise, 6100.5700  
   Special permits, 6100.5002  
   Speed limit, 6100.5200  
 Reassuring blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
 Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Recreational trails  
   Application of law, 6100.4100  
   Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800  
   Safety, 6100.3900  
   Uses, 6100.3400  
 Registration  
   Application  
     Form, 6100.6000  
     Transfer or duplicate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Dealer certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Dealer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
   Generally, 6100.5000  
   Manufacturer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
   Manufacturers certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Number, affixation, 6100.5700  
 Reports  
   Accident reports, 6100.5400  
     Forms, 6100.6000  
   Forms, 6100.6000  
 Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600  
 Rum River, 6105.1470  
 Safety certificates, 6100.5500  
   Suspension or revocation, 6100.5600  
 Sales, bill of sales, forms, 6100.6000  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Serial numbers, 6100.5700  
 Signs, uniform signs, 6100.5300  
 Special permits, 6100.5002  
 Speed limit, 6100.5200  
 Statutory authority, 6100.0100  
 Stop signs, 6100.5300  
 Suspension of safety certificate, 6100.5600

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Theft, reports, 6100.5000  
 Trails, posting, 6100.5200  
 Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6100.5000  
 Transfer registration  
   Application, forms, 6100.6000  
   Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts,  
 6105.0210  
 Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500  
**SNOWPLOWS**  
 Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
**SNOWSHOEING**  
 Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
**SNUFF**  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
**SOAPS**  
 Beaches, use of soap, 6100.1600  
 Fish processing establishments, provision for cleaning,  
 1545.3050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
**SOCIAL CLUBS**  
 Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Sale of memberships, income tax deductions, 8010.0100  
**SOCIAL SECURITY**  
 Account numbers, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Accounting systems, records, 3910.1600  
 Accounts, employee accounts, wage and tax statements,  
 3910.0500  
 Adjustment reports, 3910.1500  
 Administrative costs, 3910.1700  
 Aid to families with dependent children, number requirement,  
 9500.0130  
 Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Applications, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Change of name, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
 Collections, taxes, 3910.0600  
 Combined wages from several employees, annual reports, 1981  
 and after, 3910.1400  
 Consolidated reports, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Contents of records, 3910.1600  
 Contributions, employees and employers contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Controls, taxation, employees and employers contributions,  
 3910.0500  
 Costs, administrative costs, 3910.1700  
 Coverage, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
 Coverage group  
   Identification numbers, 3910.0400  
   Wage and tax statements, employee contributions,  
   3910.0500  
 Date due  
   Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400  
   Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300  
 Deductions  
   Contributions, 3910.0500  
   Employers, 3910.1000  
 Delinquency, adjustment reports, interest, 3910.1500  
 Documents, copies of documents, records, 3910.1600  
 Employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
   Records, 3910.1600  
 Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500  
 Employees contributions, sick pay, counting as wages,  
 3910.1100  
 Employers  
   Contributions, matched contributions by state, taxes,  
   3910.0600  
   Deductions, 3910.1000

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Exceptions, certain wages accepted, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

Expenses, reimbursable expenses, administrative costs, 3910.1700

Form and coverage, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

Health and human services, department of, agreements with federal government, employers deductions, 3910.1000

Identification numbers, coverage groups, 3910.0400

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Inheritance taxes

- Exemptions, 8150.1600
- Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510

Inspections, secretary of health and human services, records, 3910.1600

Insurance, sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100

Interest

- Charges, late contributions, 3910.0600
- Overdue reports, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

Liability, taxation, 3910.0800

Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500

Medical assistance, use of social security number, consent, 9500.0770

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of patient, 9515.2300

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0820

Names, change of names, employee account numbers, 3910.0300

Numbers

- Employee account numbers, 3910.0300
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.3800

Overdue reports, interest, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

Payments

- Delinquent payments, reporting units, failure to pay taxes, 3910.0900
- Taxes, due dates, 3910.0600

Penalties, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400

Pro rata share of costs, administration, 3910.1700

Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

Records

- Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Wages, 3910.1600

Remissions, taxes, 3910.0600

Remittance

- Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

Reporting units

- Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600
- Failure to pay taxes, 3910.0900
- Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100
- Termination, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

Reports

- Adjustment reports, 3910.1500
- Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Wage reports, 3910.1200

Responsibility, collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600

Retention of records, 3910.1600

Salary expenses, state aid, county welfare employees, 9580.0400

Salary payments, remission of taxes, 3910.0600

Schedules, collection and remission of taxes, reporting units, 3910.0600

Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100

Statements, wage and tax statements, coverage groups, 3910.0500

Summary data, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400

Summer youth employment, contractor reimbursements, 3300.0600

Taxation

- Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600
- Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Failure to pay taxes, reporting units, 3910.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)

- Liability, 3910.0800
- Steamfitters, 5230.0130
- Submitting contributions, 3910.0700

Termination, reporting units, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

Time limitations, adjustment reports, 3910.1500

Unemployment compensation, confidentiality of form OA-702, 3310.0300

Wage and tax statements, employee contributions, 3910.0500

Wage reports, 3910.1200

- Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400

Wages

- Adjustment reports, 3910.1500
- Counting as sick pay, 3910.1100
- Records, 3910.1600

Withholding, wage payments, records, 3910.1600

Withholding tax, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

Abuse, prevention and remedies, administration, 9550.2000

Administration, 9550.0100 to 9550.2900

Administration costs, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600

Administration of public social services

- Abuse, prevention, remedies, 9550.2000
- Acceptance of services, clients rights, 9550.1400
- Appeals, 9550.1300
- Applications, services, 9550.1200
- Bulletins, 9550.0400
- Categories, entitlements, eligibility, 9550.1800
- Clients

  - Information, 9550.1100
  - Social services plans, 9550.1500

Contracts

- Host counties, 9550.2800
- Purchase of services, 9550.2600, 9550.2700

Counties, host counties, contracting, 9550.2800

Definitions, 9550.0100

- Households, 9550.2200

Eligibility, entitlements

- Categories, 9550.1800
- Federal financial participation, 9550.2400
- Group eligibility, 9550.1900

Exploitation, prevention, remedies, 9550.2000

Family planning services, 9550.2100

Fees, 9550.2500

- Group eligibility, 9550.1900
- Host counties, contracts, 9550.2800
- Local agencies, duties, 9550.0700
- Local planning, 9550.0600
- Mandatory services, 9550.0800
- Manuals, 9550.0400
- Neglect, prevention, 9550.2000
- One-person households, eligibility, 9550.2300
- Optional services, 9550.1000
- Priority services, 9550.0900
- Private rights, 9550.0500
- Purchase of service contracts, 9550.2600, 9550.2700
- Purpose, 9550.0200
- Rejection of services, rights of clients, 9550.1400
- Remedies, abuse or neglect, 9550.2000
- Scope, 9550.0300
- Service contracts, 9550.2600, 9550.2700
- Social security, goals, 9550.1600
- State administrative plan, requirements, 9550.1700
- State planning, 9550.0600
- Statutory authority, 9550.0200
- Technical assistance, 9550.2900

Adoption, see ADOPTION

- Adult day-care, optional services, 9550.1000
- Adult halfway houses, involvement, 2920.5000
- Adult protective services, 9550.0800

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Aged persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Agency representatives, applications, signatures, 9550.1200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Amendments, plans, 9550.0600  
 Annual services program plan, 9550.0600  
 Appeals, administration, 9550.1300  
 Applications  
   Child day-care sliding fees  
     Families, 9550.4600  
     Grants, 9550.4400  
     Services, administration, 9550.1200  
 Battered women, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Boards  
   County boards of commissioners, scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
   Human services boards, scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
   Scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
 Budgets, local agencies, submission, 9550.0600  
 Bulletins, administration, 9550.0400  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION  
 Categories, eligibility, administration, 9550.1800  
 Chemical dependency  
   Entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
   Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
 Child care services, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Child day-care sliding fee, 9550.4100 to 9550.5100  
 Applications  
   Families, 9550.4600  
   Grants, 9550.4400  
 Definitions, 9550.4100  
 Delivery of services, 9550.4900  
 Eligibility  
   Families, 9550.4700  
   Grants, 9550.4300  
 Evaluation, programs, 9550.5100  
 Families, fees, payment schedule, 9550.4800  
 Fees, families, payment schedules, 9550.4800  
 Grants  
   Applications, 9550.4400  
   Award, 9550.4500  
   Eligibility, 9550.4300  
 Payments, 9550.5000  
   Families, fee schedules, 9550.4800  
 Program evaluation, 9550.5100  
 Purpose, 9550.4200  
 Schedules, family fees, payments, 9550.4800  
 Statutory authority, 9550.4200  
 Children and minors  
   Abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
   Adoption, 9550.0800  
   Categories, eligibility for entitlement services, 9550.1800  
   Day-care, optional services, 9550.1000  
   Entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
   Family planning services, 9550.2100  
   Minority and handicapped persons, adoption, 9550.0800  
   Runaways, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
   Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 Civil service, state administrative plan requirements, entitlement programs, 9550.1700  
 Clients  
   Acceptance or rejection of services, rights, administration, 9550.1400  
   Information, administration, 9550.1100  
   Private rights, 9550.0500  
     Acceptance or rejection, 9550.1400  
     Administration, 9550.0500  
 Collection fees, 9550.2500  
 Comparability schedules, county welfare departments and state personnel departments, classes of employees, 9580.0500  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Conservators and conservatorship  
   Abuse or neglect, prevention services, 9550.2000  
   Mentally retarded persons, 9550.0800  
 Contracts  
   Counties, host counties, administration, 9550.2800  
   Providers, scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
   Purchase of services, administration, 9550.2600, 9550.2700  
 Counseling  
   Abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9550.0800  
   Entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
   Optional services, 9550.1000  
   Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Counties  
   Boards of commissioners, regulations, scope, 9550.0300  
   Geographic areas, services planning, 9550.0600  
   Host counties, contracts, administration, 9550.2800  
 County civil service system, state administrative plan requirements, entitlement programs, 9550.1700  
 County welfare administration costs, state financial participation, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Data privacy, 1205.0100  
 Day-care  
   Children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
   Sliding fees, see Child day-care sliding fee, this topic  
 Declarations, income, 9550.1200  
   Applicant eligibility, 9550.1200  
 Definitions, administration, 9550.0100  
   Child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.4100  
 Delinquent children, entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
 Delivery of services, child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.4900  
 Developmental achievement services, 9550.0800  
 Disabled persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Disclosure  
   Information, clients, 9550.0500  
   State administrative plan requirements, entitlement programs, 9550.1700  
 Documentation, entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2400  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS  
 Education  
   Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
   Optional services, 9550.1000  
   Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Eligibility  
   Child day-care sliding fees  
     Application, 9550.4600  
     Grants, 9550.4300  
   One-person households, 9550.2300  
 Emergency shelters, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Emotionally disturbed children, residential treatment services, 9550.0800  
 Employment  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9550.0800  
   Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Employment training, day-care, aid to families with dependent children, 9550.0800  
 Entitlement programs  
   Eligibility, methods of determination, 9550.2400  
   One-person households, eligibility, 9550.2300  
 Exploitation, prevention, remedies, administration, 9550.2000  
 Families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Family planning  
   Administration, 9550.2100  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9550.0800  
   Applications, 9550.1200  
   Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Fees, administration, 9550.2500  
 Forms, budgets, 9550.0600  
 Foster care, 9550.0800  
   Optional services, 9550.1000

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Foster care(Cont'd)  
 State administrative plan requirements, entitlement programs, 9550.1700  
 Fraud, recipients, notice of agency action, 9550.1300  
 Friends, applications, signatures, 9550.1200  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
**MEDICAL CARE**  
 Geographic areas  
 Administration, 9550.0600  
 Services planning, 9550.0600  
 Grants, see Child day-care sliding fee, this topic  
 Group eligibility, social security, administration, 9550.1900  
 Group homes, 9545.1450  
 Emotionally disturbed children, services, 9550.0800  
 Staff, 9545.1440  
 Guardians  
 Abuse or neglect, prevention services, 9550.2000  
 Applications, signatures, 9550.1200  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9550.0800  
 Refusal of services, 9550.1400  
 Halfway houses, chemically dependent persons, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Handicapped children, adoption, 9550.0800  
 Handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Health services, 9550.0800  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Hearings  
 Appeals, 9550.1300  
 State administrative plan requirements, 9550.1700  
 Home studies, adoption, 9550.0800  
 Homemaking  
 Abuse or neglect, prevention services, 9550.2000  
 Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, alternative care grants, 9505.2340  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Host county contracting, administration, 9550.2800  
 Households  
 Entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2400  
 One-person households, administration, 9550.2200  
 Housing services, optional services, 9550.1000  
 Human services boards, scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Income  
 Applicant eligibility, 9550.1200  
 Categories, eligibility for entitlement services, 9550.1800  
 Declaration, 9550.1200  
 Information  
 Child day-care sliding fees, 9550.4600  
 Clients, administration, 9550.1100  
 Information and referral services  
 Categories, eligibility for entitlement services, 9550.1800  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Injuries, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000  
 Legal services  
 Abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Optional services, 9550.1000  
 Library services, grants, 3530.1500  
 Local agencies  
 Applications, 9550.1200  
 Duties, administration, 9550.0700  
 Plans, service delivery, 9550.0600  
 Purchase of service contracts, 9550.2700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900, 8115.4000  
 Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Local planning, administration, 9550.0600  
 Local service agencies  
 Bulletins and manuals, 9550.0400

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Local service agencies (Cont'd)  
 Scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
 Low-income persons, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Mail, notice, right to appeal, 9550.1300  
 Mandatory services, administration, 9550.0800  
 Manuals, administration, 9550.0400  
 Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1260, 9545.1280  
 Personnel, 9545.1250  
 Meals, services, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Meetings, social services plans, comments, 9550.0600  
 Mental injuries, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Mentally ill persons, services  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Program services, 9520.0620  
 Mentally retarded persons, protective services, 9550.0800  
 Methods, entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2400  
 Minors, see Children and minors, this topic  
 Money management services  
 Abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Multi-county plans, local services, 9550.0600  
 Neglect, prevention, remedies, administration, 9550.2000  
 Notice, agency action, appeals, 9550.1300  
 Nursing and boarding home rates, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 One-person households, administration, 9550.2300  
 Optional services  
 Administration, 9550.1000  
 Individual service plans, 9550.0700  
 Priorities, geographic areas, 9550.0600  
 Payments  
 Child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.5000  
 Families, payment schedule, 9550.4800  
 Petitions, adoptions, court referrals, 9550.0800  
 Physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 4350.0600  
 Plans and planning  
 Family planning, see Family planning, this topic  
 Local agencies, services, delivery, 9550.0600  
 Political subdivisions, geographic areas, services planning, 9550.0600  
 Preadmission screening program, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Pregnant women, entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
 Priority services  
 Administration, 9550.0900  
 Individuals, service plans, 9550.0700  
 Local services, 9550.0600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790  
 Private rights, administration, 9550.0500  
 Program evaluation, child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.5100  
 Protective services  
 Abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Adults, 9550.0800  
 Refusal, 9550.1400  
 Providers, bulletins and manuals, 9550.0400  
 Public meetings, proposed plans, comments, 9550.0600  
 Publications, annual service program plans, 9550.0600  
 Purchase of service contracting, administration, 9550.2600, 9550.2700  
 Purpose  
 Administration, 9550.0200  
 Child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.4200  
 Records  
 Case records, purchase of service contracts, 9550.2700  
 State administrative plan requirements, 9550.1700  
 Technical assistance, maintenance, 9550.2900  
 Recreation, optional services, 9550.1000



**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Referral services  
 Categories, eligibility for entitlement services, 9550.1800  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Relatives, applications, signatures, 9550.1200  
 Residential treatment centers  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 9550.0800  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Runaways, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Scope, administration, 9550.0300  
 Service contracts, administration, 9550.2600, 9550.2700  
 Sexual abuse, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Shelters, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Social security  
 Administration of public social services, see Administration of public social services, this topic  
 Scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
 Social security programs, see Entitlement programs, this topic  
 State administrative plan, requirements, administration, 9550.1700  
 State agencies  
 Eligibility, declaration of income, 9550.1200  
 Local agencies, budget forms, 9550.0600  
 Scope of regulations, 9550.0300  
 State aid  
 Categories, eligibility for entitlement services, 9550.1800  
 County welfare administration costs, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Salary expenses, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 State guardianship  
 Benefits, 9560.0470  
 Consent, 9560.0450  
 Local service agencies, 9560.0430  
 Purpose, 9560.0420  
 Scope of regulations, 9560.0410  
 Social welfare funds, disposition, 9560.0460  
 State merit system, state administrative plan requirements, entitlements, 9550.1700  
 State planning, administration, 9550.0600  
 Statement of rights and responsibilities, applications, 9550.1200  
 Statutory authority  
 Administration, 9550.0200  
 Child day-care, sliding fees, 9550.4200  
 Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental security income (SSI), eligibility, entitlement programs, 9550.1800  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
 Technical assistance, administration, 9550.2900  
 Termination of services, notice, appeals, 9550.1300  
 Time  
 Entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2400  
 Services, delivery, 9550.1200  
 Transportation  
 Optional services, 9550.1000  
 Priorities, 9550.0900  
 Treatment centers, emotionally disturbed children, 9550.0800  
 Venereal disease, entitlement programs, eligibility, 9550.2300  
 Women, abuse or neglect, prevention, 9550.2000  
 Work incentive program (WIN)  
 Acceptance or rejection of services, 9550.1400  
 Work and training allowances, exclusion from income, 9500.0110

**SOCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORS**

Human Services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Abuse  
 Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Abuse prevention plans  
 Individuals, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Maltreatment reports, 9555.8200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Actions, paternity, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Adjudication, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Administrative files, foster homes, 9555.6100  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Adult foster homes, see Foster homes, this topic  
 Advisory councils, senior companion program, 9555.0500  
 Aged persons, senior companion program, see Senior companion program, this topic  
 Aid to families with dependent children, work incentive program, 9555.4300  
 Appeals, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Applications, grants, senior companion program, 9550.1400  
 Approval, county welfare boards, foster homes, 9555.6400  
 Available services, foster care, 9555.5400  
 Board on aging, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Budget, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Certification, work incentive program, registrants, 9555.4900  
 Chemical dependency, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Children and minors  
 Pregnant women, local service agencies, contacts, 9555.9300  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Chore services  
 Definitions, 9555.3200  
 Scope of regulations, 9555.3100  
 Standards, 9555.3300  
 Chores, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Classification, complaints, protective services, 9555.7500  
 Clients  
 Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Orientation, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
 Commitment, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Communications, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Community care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Companions for aged persons, see Senior companion program, this topic  
 Compensation, companions, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Complaints  
 Classification, protective services, 9555.7500  
 Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Confidential information, protective services, 9555.7700  
 Congregate meals, 9550.0900, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Conservators, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Contributions, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Copies, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Costs  
 Senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Sharing, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Counseling  
 Deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 County welfare boards, approval, foster homes, 9555.6400  
 Court orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Crimes and offenses, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Day care, work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 Definitions  
 Chore services, 9555.3200  
 Foster care, 9555.5300  
 Foster homes, 9555.6200  
 Maltreatment reports, 9555.8100  
 Protective services, 9555.7200  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Deregistration, adjudication, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Eligibility, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9200  
 Emergency services, protective services, 9555.7400  
 Employability services  
 Access, records, 9555.5010  
 Adjudications, 9555.5000  
 Certification, work incentive program, 9555.4900  
 Definitions, 9555.4200  
 Work incentive program, 9555.4400

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Employability services (Cont'd)  
 Mandated support of services, 9555.4700  
 Optional services, 9555.4800  
 Purpose, 9555.4100  
 Records  
   Access, 9555.5010  
   Retention and access, 9555.5010  
 Resources, 9555.4300  
 Support of services, 9555.4700  
 Work incentive program (WIN), 9555.4400  
   Available services, 9555.4600  
   Implementation, 9555.4900  
   Objectives, 9555.4500  
 Expenditures, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Facilities  
   Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Family planning, work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 Foster care  
   Available services, 9555.5400  
   Definitions, 9555.5300  
   Homes, see Foster homes, this topic  
   Purpose, 9555.5200  
   Scope, 9555.5100  
 Foster homes  
   Administrative files, 9555.6100  
   Approval, county welfare board, 9555.6400  
   County welfare boards, approval, 9555.6400  
   Definitions, 9555.6200  
   Records, administrative files, 9555.6100  
   Standards, 9555.6300  
 General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Grants  
   Applications, senior companion program, 9555.1400  
   Senior companion program, 9555.0400, 9555.1300  
 Group homes, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
 Guardians, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Handicapped persons  
   Foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Health service, work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 Hearings, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Hold orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Holiday pay, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Home delivered meals, 9550.0900, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Home health care, senior companion program, 9555.1000  
 Homemaking service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Homes for foster care, see Foster homes, this topic  
 Host counties, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Housing, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Income, eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Individual abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Injunctions, protective services, 9555.7600  
 In-service training, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Insurance, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
 Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 International placements, adoption, 9560.0150  
 Interpretation of rules, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Intervention, refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Local services agencies, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Protective services, 9555.7100  
 Isolated adults, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Labor, see Employability services, this topic  
 Legal service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Licenses, facilities, senior companion program, 9555.0700  
 Local services agencies  
   Chore services, 9555.3300

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Local services agencies (Cont'd)  
 Complaint investigation, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Pregnant women, minors, contacts, 9555.9300  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9300  
 Work incentive program, 9555.4300  
 Low income persons, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
 Maltreatment reports  
   Abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200  
     Individuals, 9555.8300  
   Definitions, 9555.8100  
   Investigations, internal systems, 9555.8400  
   Mandatory reports, 9555.8400  
   Mentally ill persons, 9555.8000  
   Orientation, 9555.8200  
     Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
     Personnel, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
   Personnel requirements, 9555.8500  
   Program abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200  
   Protective services, 9555.7700  
   Records, internal reporting systems, 9555.8400  
   Reports, internal systems, 9555.8400  
   Scope of regulations, 9555.8000  
 Meals on wheels, 9550.0900, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Mentally ill persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Mentally retarded persons, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Money management service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Mothers and pregnant women services, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic  
 Neglect  
   Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
   Protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Nonprofit organizations, senior companion program, 9555.0400  
 Notice, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Nursing homes  
   Purpose, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
   Support of services, senior companion program, 9555.1000  
 Optional reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Orientation, maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Outside experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Participation, abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Paternity actions, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Payments, suspension or termination, senior companion program, 9555.1500  
 Personnel requirements, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Physically handicapped persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic  
 Plans and planning  
   Abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
   Program abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
   Work incentive program, employability plans, 9555.4900  
 Posting, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Pregnant women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic  
 Prenatal care, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Protective services  
   Classification, complaints, 9555.7500  
   Complaints  
     Classification, 9555.7500  
     Investigations, 9555.7300  
   Definitions, 9555.7200  
   Emergency services, 9555.7400  
   Investigations, complaints, 9555.7300  
   Local service agencies, complaint investigation, 9555.7300  
   Refusal of services, 9555.7600  
   Reports, 9555.7700  
   Scope of regulations, 9555.7100  
 Purchases of services, chore services, 9555.3300

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

**Purpose**  
 Foster care, 9555.5200  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0200  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000

**Records**  
 Administrative files, foster homes, 9555.6100  
 Adult foster homes, 9555.6100  
 Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Maintenance, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Senior companion program, 9555.1600

**Refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600**

**Reports**  
 Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Protective services, 9555.7700  
 Senior companion program, 9555.1600

**Restraining orders, protective services, 9555.7600**

**Schedules, senior companion program, 9555.0900**

**Scope, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000**

**Scope of rules**  
 Chore services, 9555.3100  
 Foster care, 9555.5100  
 Maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Protective services, 9555.7100

**Senior companion program**  
 Advisory council, 9555.0500  
 Applications, grants, 9555.1400  
 Awards, grants, 9555.1300  
 Board on aging, 9555.1100  
 Cost sharing, 9555.1200  
 Definitions, 9555.0300  
 Eligibility, 9555.0800  
 Grants, 9555.0400, 9555.1300  
     Applications, 9555.1400  
 Payments, suspension or termination, 9555.1500  
 Purpose, 9555.0200  
 Recipients, 9555.1000  
 Records, 9555.1600  
 Reports, 9555.1600  
 Schedules, service, 9555.0900  
 Service areas, 9555.0600  
 Service schedule, 9555.0900  
 Sponsorship, 9555.0400  
 Statutory authority, 9555.0100  
 Suspension, payments, 9555.1500  
 Termination, payments, 9555.1500  
 Volunteers, 9555.0300, 9555.0600, 9555.0700  
     Eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.0800

**Service areas**  
 Board of aging, responsibilities, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0600

**Services to mothers and pregnant women**  
 Definitions, 9555.9100  
 Eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Local services agencies, responsibilities, 9555.9300  
 Purpose, 9555.9000  
 Scope, 9555.9000

**Sick leave, senior companion program, 9555.0900**

**Socially handicapped persons, foster care, see Foster care, this topic**

**Sponsorship**  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0400  
 Volunteer stations, senior companion program, 9555.0700

**Standards**  
 Chore services, 9555.3300  
 Foster homes, 9555.6300

**State agencies, reports, protective services, 9555.7700**

**Statutory authority, senior companion program, 9555.0100**

**Suspension, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500**

**Termination, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500**

**Time, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300**

**Training, see Employability services, this topic**

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Vacation, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Vocational education, see Employability services, this topic  
 Volunteers, senior companion program, see Senior companion program, this topic

**Vulnerable adults**  
 Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports, this topic  
 Protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women, this topic

**Work incentive program (WIN), see Employability services, this topic**

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Abandonment, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Abortion, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Absent parents, foster care, 9560.0620  
 Abuse, protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Actions, appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
 Administrative requirements, protective services, 9560.0300  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Agency findings, summary, 9560.0280  
 Agreements, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
 Armed forces, enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

**Attorneys**  
 Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
 Right to counsel, foster care, 9560.0610

Autopsy, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Baptism, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

**Benefits**  
 Foster care, 9560.0660  
 State guardianship, 9560.0470

Case work, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Change of name, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Child day-care sliding fees, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 Compacts, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370  
 Complaints, neglect or abused, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Conferences, placement review, foster care, 9560.0610

**Consent**  
 Foster care agreements, 9560.0540  
 State guardianship, 9560.0450

Contracts, voluntary agreements, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Counseling, protective services, 9560.0280  
 County financial responsibility, movement of child, 9560.0440  
 Custody, petitions, protective services, 9560.0280

**Day-care, 9560.0750 to 9560.0850**  
 Definitions, 9560.0770  
 Delivery of services, 9560.0810  
 Development, resources, 9560.0780  
 Licenses, 9560.0800  
 Providers, 9560.0790  
 Resources, development, 9560.0780  
 Scope of regulations, 9560.0750  
 Sliding-fees, see SOCIAL SERVICES  
 State goal, numbers, 9560.0850  
 Statutory authority, 9560.0760  
 Training, 9560.0820

**Definitions**  
 Day care, 9560.0770  
 Local social service agency, state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Protective services, 9560.0270

**Delivery, services**  
 Day care, 9560.0810  
 Protective services, 9560.0280

**Dental care, assessments, day care, 9560.0810**

**Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470**

**Development**  
 Homes, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Resources, day care, 9560.0780

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Diversity, resources, day care, 9560.0780  
 Drivers licenses, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Emergencies  
   Administrative requirements, protective services, 9560.0300  
   Placement and licensed facility, foster care, 9560.0530  
 Emigration, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Evaluations, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Facilities, availability, protective services, 9560.0300  
 Families, contact by agency, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Family day care homes, licenses, day care, 9560.0800  
 Files, resources, day care, 9560.0810  
 Finances, foster care, 9560.0640  
 Financial assistance, state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Follow-up services, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Foster care, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670  
   Absent parents, 9560.0620  
   Benefits, 9560.0660  
   Definitions, 9560.0520  
   Development, homes, 9560.0670  
   Finance, 9560.0640  
   Funding, 9560.0640  
   Group homes, 9560.0570  
   Health care, 9560.0600  
   Heritage protection, 9560.0630  
   Interstate placement of children, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370  
     Definitions, 9560.0360  
     Scope of regulations, 9560.0350  
   Licensed facilities, placement, 9560.0530  
   Parents, absence, 9560.0620  
   Payments, rates, 9560.0650  
   Placement, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550  
   Purpose, 9560.0510  
   Rates, 9560.0650  
   Recruitment, 9560.0670  
   Scope of regulations, 9560.0500  
   Service requirements, 9560.0580  
   Waiver, 9560.0590  
 Funds, social welfare fund, state guardianship, 9560.0460  
 Group day care centers, licensing, day care, 9560.0800  
 Group home operators, assistance, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Group homes  
   Foster care, 9560.0570  
   Health care, foster care, 9560.0600  
 Guardian  
   Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
   Dependent and neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470  
 Health care  
   Assessments, day care, 9560.0810  
   Foster care, 9560.0600  
 Hearings, notice, foster care, 9560.0540  
 Heritage protection, foster care, 9560.0630  
 Home-delivered congregate meals, priorities, 9550.0900  
 Homemaking, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Hospital transfers, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Injuries, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Interdisciplinary teams, coordination of activities, protective services, 9560.0300  
 Interstate compact, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370  
 Interstate placement, see Foster care, this topic  
 Intervention, agency action, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Legal claims, appointment of guardian, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
 Licensed facilities  
   Abuse, protective services, 9560.0280  
   Availability, protective services, 9560.0300  
   Day care, 9560.0800  
   Placements, foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550  
 Local service agencies  
   Staff training, day care, 9560.0820  
   State guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Marriage, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical treatments  
   Delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
   Foster care, 9560.0610  
 Neglect, protective services, see Protective services, this topic  
 Neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470  
 Nonemergency removal from home, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Notice  
   Court hearings, foster care, 9560.0540  
   Local agencies, state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Number of children, state goal, day care, 9560.0850  
 Obscenity, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Organ donors, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Parent support organizations, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Parental assistance, day care, 9560.0810  
 Parental rights, foster care, 9560.0610  
 Parents, absence from home, foster care, 9560.0620  
 Payments, homes, rates, foster care, 9560.0650  
 Petitions, agency custody, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Placement  
   Administrative panel, review, 9560.0610  
   Case placement plan, 9560.0610  
   Court review, 9560.0610  
   Dispositional hearings, 9560.0610  
   Eighteen-month review, 9560.0610  
   Foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550  
 Plans and planning  
   Information referral services, day care, 9560.0780  
   Supervision, state guardianship, 9560.0440  
   Visitation, foster care, 9560.0610  
 Preplacement visits  
   Day care, 9560.0810  
   Foster care, 9560.0580  
 Prostitution, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Protective services, 9560.0250 to 9560.0300  
   Administrative requirements, 9560.0300  
   Definitions, 9560.0270  
   Delivery, services, 9560.0280  
   Purpose, 9560.0260  
   Reports, 9560.0290  
   Scope of regulations, 9560.0250  
 Providers  
   Day care, 9560.0790  
   Training, day care, 9560.0820  
 Psychiatric admissions, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Purpose  
   Protective services, 9560.0260  
   State guardianship, 9560.0420  
 Racism, violations, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Rates, homes, foster care, 9560.0650  
 Records, abuse or neglect, protective services, 9560.0290  
 Recruitment  
   Duties of local agency, day care, 9560.0780  
   Homes, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Relicensure, homes, foster care, 9560.0670  
 Removal from home, protective services, 9560.0280  
 Reports  
   Abuse or neglect, protective services, 9560.0280  
   Agencies, protective services, 9560.0290  
   Custodial duties, foster care, 9560.0540  
   Disclosure, person reporting, 9560.0290  
   Protective services, 9560.0290  
 Resource files, day care, 9560.0810  
 Resources, development, day care, 9560.0780  
 Schools, planning, foster care, 9560.0560  
 Scope of rules  
   Day care, 9560.0750  
   Foster care, 9560.0500  
   Protective services, 9560.0250  
   State guardianship, 9560.0410  
 Service requirements, foster care, 9560.0580  
 Sibling separation, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450  
 Social welfare funds, disposition, state guardianship, 9560.0460

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Staff, training, day care, 9560.0820
- State guardianship, dependent and neglected children, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470
- Sterilization, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Supervised facilities, abuse, protective services, 9560.0280
- Supportive services, delivery, day care, 9560.0810
- Training, day care, 9560.0820
- Visitations
  - Day care, 9560.0810
  - Preplacement visits, foster care, 9560.0580
- Voluntary agreements, duties, foster care, 9560.0540
- Waiver, foster care, 9560.0590

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

- Actions, legal services, 9565.2900
- Age discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700
- Aid to families with dependent children, family planning, 9565.0600
- Appeals
  - Legal services, 9565.2900
  - Money management, 9565.3400
- Child care, family planning, 9565.0400
- Child custody, legal services, 9565.2900
- Codes, housing, 9565.2200
- Confidential information, 9565.2600
- Consent, sterilization, 9565.0900
- Consumer problems, legal services, 9565.2900
- Contraceptive service, family planning, 9565.0400
- Contracts, legal services, 9565.2900
- Counseling, 9565.1400 to 9565.1600
  - Definitions, 9565.1500
  - Divorce, 9565.1400
  - Family planning, 9565.0400
  - Schools, adjustments, 9565.1900
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.1400
  - Standards, service, 9565.1600
- Custody, legal service, 9565.2900
- Definitions
  - Counseling, 9565.1500
  - Educational assistance, 9565.1800
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1100
  - Housing, 9565.2100
  - Information and referral services, 9565.2500
  - Legal services, 9565.2800
  - Local service agencies, 9565.0300
  - Money management, 9565.3200
  - Recreational services, 9565.3900
  - Residential treatment, 9565.3600
  - Transportation, 9565.4200
- Discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700
- Divorce, legal services, 9565.2900
- Educational assistance, 9565.1700 to 9565.1900
  - Definitions, 9565.1800
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.1700
  - Standards, service, 9565.1900
- Emergency shelter, housing, 9565.2200
- Family planning services, 9565.0500 to 9565.0900
  - Discrimination, 9565.0700
  - Information, nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900
  - Nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900
  - Public information, 9565.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 9565.0200
  - Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, 9565.0900
  - Target recipients, 9565.0600
  - Voluntary participation, 9565.0800
- Guardians, money management, 9565.3400
- Handicapped persons, educational assistance, 9565.1900
- Hearings, money management, 9565.3400
- Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300
  - Contracts, 9565.1300
  - Definitions, 9565.1100
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.1000
  - Standards, services, 9565.1200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

- Housing, 9565.2000 to 9565.2200
  - Definitions, 9565.2100
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.2000
  - Standards, service, 9565.2200
- Improvements, housing, 9565.2200
- Information and referral services, 9565.2300 to 9565.2600
  - Definitions, 9565.2500
  - Purpose, 9565.2400
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.2300
  - Standards of service, 9565.2600
- Landlord and tenant, conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200
- Landlord-tenant disputes, legal services, 9565.2900
- Legal services, 9565.2700 to 9565.2900
  - Definitions, 9565.2800
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.2700
  - Standards of service, 9565.2900
- Licenses, residential treatment facilities, 9565.3700
- Local service agencies, 9565.0300
- Marital status, discrimination, family plan, 9565.0700
- Money management services, 9565.3000 to 9565.3400
  - Definitions, 9565.3200
  - Payments, vendors, 9565.3400
  - Protective payments, 9565.3400
  - Purpose, 9565.3100
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.3000
  - Standards, service, 9565.3300
  - Vendor payments, 9565.3400
- Nontherapeutic sterilizations, family planning, 9565.0900
- Plans and planning
  - Client plans, residential treatment, 9565.3800
  - Counseling, service standards, 9565.1600
  - Educational assistance, service standards, 9565.1900
  - Housing, service standards, 9565.2200
  - Information and referral services, service standards, 9565.2600
  - Legal services, service standards, 9565.2900
  - Money management, service standards, 9565.3300
  - Recreation, service standards, 9565.4000
  - Transportation, service standards, 9565.4300
- Privacy, data, 9565.2600
- Public information, family planning, 9565.0500
- Purchases, housing, 9565.2200
  - Legal services, 9565.2900
- Purpose of rules, administration, 9550.0200
- Recreational services, 9565.3800 to 9565.4000
  - Definitions, 9565.3900
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.3800
  - Standards, service, 9565.4000
- Referral services, see Information and referral services, this topic
- Rental units, housing, 9565.2200
- Repairs and remodeling, housing, 9565.2200
- Residential treatment services, 9565.3500 to 9565.3700
  - Definitions, 9565.3600
  - Licenses, facilities, 9565.3700
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.3500
  - Standards, service, 9565.3700
- Schools, 9565.1900
- Scope of rules
  - Counseling, 9565.1400
  - Educational assistance, 9565.1700
  - Family planning services, 9565.0100
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1000
  - Housing services, 9565.2000
  - Information and referral services, 9565.2300
  - Legal services, 9565.2700
  - Money management service, 9565.3000
  - Recreational services, 9565.3800
  - Residential treatment service, 9565.3500
  - Transportation, 9565.4100
- Standards
  - Counseling, 9565.1600
  - Educational assistance, 9565.1900

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

- Standards (Cont'd)
- Homemaking services, 9565.1200
  - Housing, 9565.2200
  - Information and referral services, 9565.2600
  - Legal services, 9565.2900
  - Money management, 9565.3300
  - Recreational services, 9565.4000
  - Residential treatment, 9565.3700
  - Transportation, 9565.4300
- Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, family planning, 9565.0900
- Target population, family planning, 9565.0600
- Tenants
- Conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200
  - Legal services, 9565.2900
- Transportation, 9565.4100 to 9565.4300
- Definitions, 9565.4200
  - Family planning, 9565.0400
  - Scope of regulations, 9565.4100
  - Standards of service, 9565.4300
- Voluntary participation, family planning, 9565.0800
- SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Admissions, residential facilities, 9570.2400
- Agency responsibility, deaf persons, services, 9570.4100
- Agreements, operators, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0500
- Blind persons, vending stand operation, 9570.1000
- Business enterprises for blind persons, see Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, this topic
- Classification, residential facilities, 9570.2300
- Committees, operator management, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1100
- Concessions, see Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, this topic
- Contracts, operators, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0500
- Deaf persons
- Agency responsibility, 9570.4100
  - Definitions, specialized services, 9570.4200
  - Eligibility, 9570.4300
  - Scope of regulations, 9570.4000
  - Specialized services, 9570.4200
- Definitions
- Residential facilities, 9570.2200
  - Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200
- Developmental services, residential facilities, 9570.2500
- Discharges, residential facilities, 9570.2400
- Discrimination, residential facilities, 9570.2400
- Equipment, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0600
- Facilities, see Residential facilities, this topic
- Facility objectives, residential facilities, 9570.2100
- Federal property, use of income, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0900
- Financial information, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1300
- Hearing-impaired persons, see Deaf persons, this topic
- Hearings, residential facilities, licenses, 9570.3400
- Income, funds set aside, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0800
- Inventories, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0600
- Licenses
- Blind vending stand operators, see Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, this topic
  - Residential facilities, this topic
- Living areas, see Residential facilities, this topic
- Operator management committee, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1100
- Policies, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1000
- Program information, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1300
- Rehabilitative services, residential facilities, 9570.2500
- Residential facilities
- Admissions, 9570.2400
  - Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
  - Classification, 9570.2300
  - Definitions, 9570.2200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS (Cont'd)**

- Residential facilities (Cont'd)
- Design, living areas, 9570.3200
  - Developmental services, 9570.2500
  - Discharges, 9570.2400
  - Discrimination, 9570.2400
  - Equipment, living areas, 9570.3200
  - Facility objectives, 9570.2100
  - Licenses
    - Exceptions, 9570.3500
    - Hearings, 9570.3400
    - Procedures, 9570.3400
    - Refusal or revocation, 9570.3600
  - Living areas
    - Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
    - Design, 9570.3200
    - Residents, 9570.3000
    - Services, 9570.3100
  - Organization, 9570.2800
  - Personnel, 9570.2900
  - Records, 9570.2700
  - Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500
  - Resident living areas, 9570.3000
  - Residents, policies, 9570.2600
  - Revocation, license, 9570.3600
  - Staff, 9570.2900
    - Policies, 9570.2600
  - Statutory authority, 9570.2000
  - Transfers, 9570.2400
- Review, agency decisions, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.1200
- Sales, see Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, this topic
- Scope of rules
- Blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0100
  - Deaf persons, services, 9570.4000
  - Services for the deaf, 9570.4000 to 9570.4300
  - Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200
  - Staff, residential facilities, 9570.2900
  - Stand operators, selection, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0200
- Stands, see Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, this topic
- Statutory authority, residential facilities, 9570.2000
- Title to property, blind persons, vending stands, 9570.0700
- Transfers, residential facilities, 9570.2400
- Vending stands and business enterprises of services for the blind, 9570.0100 to 9570.3600
- Agreements, operators, 9570.0500
  - Committees, operator management, 9570.1100
  - Contracts, operators, 9570.0500
  - Equipment, 9570.0600
    - Title to property, 9570.0700
  - Federal property, use of income, 9570.0900
  - Financial information, 9570.1300
  - Income
    - Distribution, 9570.0900
    - Fund set aside, 9570.0800
  - Information, programs, finances, 9570.1300
  - Inventories, 9570.0600
    - Title to property, 9570.0700
  - Licenses, 9570.0100 to 9570.1400
    - Period, 9570.0300
    - Termination, 9570.0400
  - Operator agreements, 9570.0500
  - Operator management committee, 9570.1100
  - Policies, 9570.1000
  - Program information, 9570.1300
  - Review, agency decisions, 9570.1200
  - Scope of rules, 9570.0100
  - Stand operators, selection, 9570.0200
  - Statutory authority, 9570.0100
  - Termination, licenses, 9570.0400

**SOCIAL SERVICES SUPERVISORIES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SOCIAL STUDIES**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**SOCIAL WORK**

Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, developmental services, 9525.0340

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

Adoption, social services for children, 9560.0060

Medical assistance, preadmission screening program, screening team members, 9505.2310

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400

School social workers, 8700.6400

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

Mentally ill persons

Residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**SOCIALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

**SOCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SODA WATER**

Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**SODIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400

**SODIUM ARSENITE**

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**SODIUM PERBORATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SOFT DRINKS**

See BEVERAGES

**SOFTBALL**

Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**SOIL**

Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810

Commercial scales, concrete, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

Erosion, see EROSION

Individual sewage treatment systems, soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shorelands

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

Shorelands (Cont'd)

Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Waters, shore soils, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Shorelands

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waste disposal, 6120.1300

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Analyses, sewage sludge, 1510.0432

Applications for registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0433

Authority of labeling rules, 1510.0430

Bulk sales, labeling requirements, 1510.0432

Caution statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

Directions for use, labels, 1510.0433

Enforcement of rules, 1510.0434

Fertilizer materials, labeling requirements for soil and plant amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

Labels, generally, 1510.0430 to 1510.0434

Purpose of labeling rules, 1510.0430

Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0433

Sewage sludge, 1510.0432

Warning statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Actual costs, differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600

Administration of funds, 8400.0900

Allocation of funds, 8400.0600

Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600

Appeals, land occupier, 8400.1800

Applicability

Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600

Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700

Diversions, 8400.2300

Erosion control structures, 8400.2000

Field windbreaks, 8400.2500

Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400

Stripcropping, 8400.2100

Terraces, 8400.2200

Applications

Approval, 8400.1400

Districts, 8400.0600, 8400.0800

Funds, 8400.0600

Group projects, 8400.1100

Land in more than one district, 8400.1200

Land occupiers, 8400.1000

Approval, 8400.1500

Approved practices, 8400.0300, 8400.2000 to 8400.2700

Criteria, 8400.0400

Criteria for review, 8400.1300

Erosion control structures, 8400.2000

Authority for rules, 8400.0200

Authorization for work, application approval, 8400.1400

Cedings

Diversions, 8400.2300

Terraces, 8400.2200

Certificates and certification, completion of construction, 8400.1600

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM****(Cont'd)**

Changes in contract, review and approval, 8400.1400  
 Channels  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Collection basins, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Comprehensive plan, allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
 Construction, 8400.1600  
 Contour planting, 8400.2100  
 Contracts  
   Approved application, 8400.1400  
   Land occupiers, monitoring, 8400.0900  
   Records, 8400.1500  
 Cost-share rates  
   District rates, 8400.2900  
   Establishment, 8400.0900  
   Maximum rates, 8400.0500, 8400.2800  
   Schedule, 8400.0300  
 Criteria  
   Approved practices, 8400.0400  
   Board review, 8400.1300  
   Review, district applications for funds, 8400.0600  
 Critical areas stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Culverts, stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Dams, 8400.2000  
 Determination of need, application by land occupiers, 8400.1000  
 District functions, 8400.0800 to 8400.1900  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Earth work  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Effective life, approved practices, 8400.0400  
 Eligible practices, 8400.0300  
 Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Estimated costs, differing from actual costs, 8400.1600  
 Extreme conditions, actual cost differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600  
 Fencing  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Floodwater retarding structures, 8400.2000  
 Forms  
   Application, funds, 8400.0600  
   Group projects, applications, 8400.1100  
   Land occupiers application, 8400.1200  
   Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
   Reports, monitoring of program and fund utilization, 8400.0700  
 Funds  
   Administration by district, 8400.0900  
   Allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
   Monitoring, 8400.0700  
 Grade stabilization structures, 8400.2000  
 Grants, 8400.0600  
 Group projects, 8400.1100  
 Hearings, appeals, 8400.1800  
 Holding tanks, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 In-kind services, land occupier, 8400.1600  
 Land in more than one district, 8400.1200  
 Land occupiers  
   Appeals, 8400.1800  
   Application of funds, 8400.1000  
   Completion of construction, presenting receipts for cost of practice, 8400.1600  
   Criteria for board review, 8400.1300  
   Group projects, 8400.1100  
   In-kind services, 8400.1600  
   Operation and maintenance, 8400.1700  
   Records, 8400.1500  
 Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
 Liquid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 List of approved practices, 8400.0300

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM****(Cont'd)**

Livestock watering facilities, 8400.2000  
 Maintenance, 8400.1700  
 Monitoring  
   Construction, 8400.1600  
   Contracts, 8400.0900, 8400.1500  
   Program and utilization of funds, 8400.0700  
 Multiple benefits, erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Multiple districts, 8400.1200  
 Notice  
   Denial, 8400.1400  
   Unjustified claims, 8400.1600  
 Open fields, field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Payment, claims, 8400.1600  
 Plantings, stabilizing erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Policies  
   Animal waste disposal system, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
   Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Priorities, criteria for review, 8400.1300  
 Purpose  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
   Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Rates and charges, see Cost-share rates, this topic  
 Reapplication for removed practices, 8400.1700  
 Records, contracts, 8400.1500  
 Referees, land occupiers appeal, 8400.1800  
 Removal of installed practice, 8400.1700  
 Reports  
   Districts to state board, 8400.1900  
   Monitoring program and fund utilization, 8400.0700  
   Referees, land occupiers appeals, 8400.1800  
 Review, district applications for funds, 8400.0600  
 Review criteria, 8400.1300  
 Runoff  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Schedule, rates, 9400.0300  
 Seedings  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Stabilizing erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Shrubs  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Signature  
   Application approval, 8400.1400  
   Land occupiers application, 8400.1000  
 Solid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
 Supplemental practices, criteria for review, 8400.1300  
 Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Tile systems  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Trees  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Unencumbered funds, return to state for reallocation, 8400.1500  
 Utilization of funds, authority to make decisions, 8400.0900



**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM****(Cont'd)**

Visual enhancement, erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Waste, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Weed control, field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Wildlife habitat  
     Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
     Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Windbreaks, field windbreaks, 8400.2500

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

Crow River, cooperation with governmental units, 6105.1080  
 Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500  
 Income taxes

    Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200  
     Deductions, 8010.0200  
     Farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

**Partnerships**

    Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300  
     Income taxes, 8031.0100

**SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION**

Authority for rules, 4280.0100

**Certification**

    Appeals, 4280.3700  
     Automatic, 4280.0400  
     Collectors manufactured by licensee, 4280.1000  
     Defined, 4280.0200  
     Energy and Economic Development Department,  
     notification, 4280.0700  
     Exemptions, 4280.0400  
     Fees, 4280.0500  
     Form, 4280.3800  
     Grace period, 4280.0400, 4280.1200  
     Innovative collectors, 4280.0900  
     Manufacturer duties, 4280.0700  
     Measurement system, international system of units,  
     4280.0600  
     Notice by department, 4280.0700  
     Procedures, 4280.0700  
     Similar solar collectors, 4280.0800  
     Standards, see Standards, this topic  
     Symbol, use, 4280.0700  
     Termination, 4280.3600, 4280.3700  
     Test methods, see Test methods, this topic

**Custom built solar collectors**

    Defined, 4280.0200  
     Exemption from certification, 4280.0400  
     Registration, 4280.0400  
     Tax credit, registration, 4280.1100

**Definitions, 4280.0200****Energy and Economic Development Department**

    Duties, 4280.0700  
     Laboratory approval, 4280.3100

Fees, certification and registration, 4280.0500

Form, 4280.3800

**Home built solar collectors**

    Defined, 4280.0200  
     Exemptions from certification, 4280.0400

**Innovative collectors**

    Certification, requirements, 4280.0900  
     Defined, 4280.0200  
     Standards, 4280.2700  
     Test methods, 4280.2700

Laboratory approval, 4280.3100

Manufacturer's duties, 4280.0700

Measurement system preferred, 4280.0600

**Nonpublic data**

    Defined, 4280.0200  
     Manufacturer's information, classification, 4280.0700

Purpose of rules, 4280.0100, 4280.1500

Registered, defined, 4280.0200

**Registration**

    Custom built solar collectors, 4280.0400, 4280.1100  
     Fees, 4280.0500  
     Solar collector kits, 4280.0400

**SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)****Registration (Cont'd)**

    Twenty or fewer solar systems, 4280.1200

Scope of rules, 4280.0300

**Similar solar collectors**

    Certification, requirements, 4280.0800  
     Defined, 4280.0200  
     Standards, 4280.2600  
     Test methods, 4280.2600

**Solar collector kits**

    Defined, 4280.0200  
     Exemption from certification, 4280.0400  
     Registration, 4280.0400

**Standards**

    Collector manufactured by licensee, 4280.2800  
     Exceptions, 4280.1600  
     Generally, 4280.1800, 4280.2500  
     Innovative solar collectors, 4280.2700  
     Scope of rules, 4280.1600  
     Similar solar collectors, 4280.2600  
     Thermal performance rating, 4280.2900

**Test methods**

    Certification, 4280.3500  
     Collector manufactured by licensee, 4280.2800  
     Exceptions, 4280.1600  
     Innovative solar collectors, 4280.2700  
     Procedures, 4280.1700  
     Similar solar collectors, 4280.2600  
     Verification retests, 4280.3500  
     Warranties, 4280.3000

**SOLAR ENERGY**

Absorptive coatings, compatibility with heat transfer medium,  
     reference standards, 1325.2900

Accessibility of system, maintenance and servicing, 1325.2400

Active systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200

Adjustment of automatic controls, 1325.2800

**Air systems**

    Figures, table, 1325.9400  
     Relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless  
     parameters, figures, table, 1325.9400

**Airborne pollutants, 1325.2300**

    Reference standards, 1325.2900

Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy,  
     1325.3600

Average daily radiation on tilted surface, ratio to that on  
     horizontal surface, 1325.9300

Blockage, fluid flow, 1325.2700

Bypass of automatic controls, 1325.2800

**Calculation**

    Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar  
     energy, 1325.3600

    Determining monthly load, 1325.3300

    Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400

    Performance measurements, 1325.3100

    Predicting system performance, 1325.3500

    Procedures, 1325.3100

    Symbols, 1325.3000

    System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

    Tables, 1325.9000 to 1325.9500

**Collection, certification for tax credit, see SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION**

Collector subsystems, design life, sellers disclosure statement,  
     1325.1400

**Collectors, 1325.2600**

    Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200

    Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

    Performance measurements, 1325.3200

    Reference standards, 1325.2900

    Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

Collector-storage heat exchanger, predicting system  
     performance, 1325.3500

Combined collector and storage devices, performance  
     measurements, 1325.3200

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Combustible fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700

Components

- Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
- Service and maintenance, 1325.2400

Components involving moving parts, 1325.1800

Components of system

- Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200
- Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

Condensation, collector subsystems, 1325.2600

Conformance with standards, 1325.1100

Constraint loads, 1325.1700

Construction of systems, materials compatibility, 1325.2000

Contamination, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700

Contraction and expansion of components, thermal changes, 1325.1900

Contribution of solar energy to operation of systems, 1325.1500

- Sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Control devices, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

Control subsystems, 1325.2800

- Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

Cooling consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Cooling loads

- Annual fraction of load supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
- Calculation, 1325.3300

Correction factor, figures, table, 1325.9400

Corrosion

- Materials, 1325.2000
- Soil, 1325.2300

Crimes and offenses, sellers disclosure, 1325.1200

Daily radiation, monthly averages, table, 1325.9200

Decomposition products, material compatibility, references, 1325.2900

Definitions, 1325.1000

Degradation of systems

- Exposure to sunlight, 1325.2300
- Materials compatibility, 1325.2000
- Reference standards, 1325.2900
- Thermal degradation, 1325.1900

Degree days, space heating load, determination, 1325.3300

Design criteria, evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

Design life of systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400

Design of system, basis, 1325.1600

Detection of toxic and flammable fluid, 1325.2700

Dimensionless parameters

- Air systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
- Liquid systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
- Predicting system performance, 1325.3500

Dirt or dust, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700

Dirt retention, collector subsystems, 1325.2600

Disclosure

- Sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400
- Statement, average yearly contribution for solar energy, 1325.1500

Dissimilar materials joined together, materials compatibility, 1325.2000

Documents, reference standards, 1325.2900

Drainage, system, 1325.2700

Draining of fluids, 1325.2400

Ducts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

Durability of systems, 1325.1600

Electrical switches, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Energy consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Energy transport subsystems, standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of rules, 1325.1200

- Sellers disclosure, 1325.1200

Entrapped air, air removal, 1325.2700

Erosion, 1325.2100

Evaluation of systems, standards, 1325.1500 to 1325.2400

External environmental factors

- Effects on system, 1325.2300
- Reference standards, 1325.2900

Filling of fluids, 1325.2400

Flammable fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700

Flat plate collectors, testing, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1300

Flexible joints, 1325.1800

Fluid capacitance ratios, figures, table, 1325.9400

Fluid flow, protection against blockage, 1325.2700

Fluids, draining and filling, 1325.2400

Flushing, liquid subsystems, 1325.2400

Forms

- Disclosure statement
- System standards, 1325.1400
- Submission, 1325.1300

Fungi, mold or mildew

- Growth, 1325.2300
- Reference standards, 1325.2900

Fungus, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700

Hail, loads, 1325.1700

Hail damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600

Heat loss, system sizing, 1325.1500

Heat transfer effects, 1325.2200

Heat transfer fluids, 1325.2700

Heating consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Heating loads

- Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
- Calculating fraction supplied by solar energy, table, 1325.9500
- Determining, 1325.3300
- Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3500
- Table for calculating, 1325.9000

Horizontal surface, ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface, table, 1325.9300

Hot water consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Hot water heating loads, table, calculating, 1325.9000

Hot water load, determining, 1325.3300

Humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200

Ice loads, 1325.1700

Impairment of performance, effects of external environmental factors, 1325.2300

Incident solar radiation

- Determining by month, 1325.3400
- Table for tabulating, 1325.9100

Incidents, solar radiation performance measurements, 1325.3100

Income taxes, energy credit, 8006.0200

Installation, manual, 1325.2400

Instructions, installations, maintenance and operation, 1325.2400

Instrumentation lines, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800

Integral systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200

Leachable substance, corrosion, 1325.2000, 1325.2100

Liquid subsystems, flushing, 1325.2400

Liquid systems

- Figures, table, 1325.9400
- Relationship to solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, figures, 1325.9400

Liquid transfer medium, erosion or corrosion, 1325.2100

Load calculations, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400

Load heat exchanger, predicting system performance, 1325.3500

Maintenance, accessibility, 1325.2400

Maintenance manual, 1325.2400

- Sellers disclosure, systems standards, 1325.1300

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Malfunctions, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Manual, installation, operation and maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Manual adjustment, 1325.2400  
 Manual bypass, adjustment or override of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Marking, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800  
 Materials compatibility, 1325.2000  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Mildew, mold or fungi  
   Growth, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mold, fungi or mildew  
   Growth, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Monthly averages  
   Daily radiation, table, 1325.9200  
   Heat load, system sizing, 1325.1500  
 Monthly energy load, performance measurements, 1325.3100  
 Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400  
 Monthly load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Moving parts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Operations manual, 1325.2400  
   Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300  
 Outgassing  
   Transmission losses  
     Collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
     Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Overrides of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Panels, earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 Passive systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Penalties, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
   Calculation procedures, 1325.3100  
 Performance of subsystems, design criteria for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Performance of systems  
   Predicting, 1325.3500  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.1500  
 Performance standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Permits, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Piping  
   Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200  
   Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Plans, maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Pollution, airborne pollutants, 1325.2300  
 Predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Pressure regulator, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Pressure relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
 Pressure resistance, 1325.1900  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Pumps, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 1325.1100  
 Reliability of systems, 1325.1600  
 Relief valves and vents, 1325.1900  
 Repair of systems, 1325.2400  
 Replacement parts, 1325.2400  
 Residential conservation program  
   Energy audits, required information, 4150.1400  
   Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
   Inspectors required knowledge, 4150.5300  
 St. Cloud, city of, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400  
 Sale of systems  
   Disclosure by seller, system standards, 1325.1100  
   Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Scope of rules, 1325.1100  
 Service loads, 1325.1700  
   Design of system, 1325.1600  
 Service personnel, 1325.2400

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Service of system, accessibility, 1325.2400  
 Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800  
 Sizing of system, 1325.1500  
   System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Soil corrosion, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Solar degradation of components or materials, 1325.2300  
 Solar panels, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200  
 Space heating consumption, solar contribution, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Space heating load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Standards, 1325.1100  
   Disclosure by seller, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
   Evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
   Evaluation of systems, 1325.1500  
   References, 1325.2900  
 Statements, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300, 1325.1400  
 Storage, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
   Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Subsystems  
   Maintenance and repair, 1325.2400  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3100  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Symbols, calculations, 1325.3000  
 Tables  
   Calculating fraction of heating load supplied by solar energy, 1325.9500  
   Calculating loads, 1325.9000  
   Figures, 1325.9400  
   Monthly averages, daily radiation, 1325.9200  
   Ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface to that on horizontal surface, 1325.9300  
   Symbols, 1325.3000  
   Tabulating incident solar radiation, calculation, 1325.9100  
 Tabulating incident solar radiation calculation, table, 1325.9100  
 Temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
 Temperature resistance, 1325.1900  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Tests  
   Methodology, 1325.2900  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
   System standards, sellers disclosures, 1325.1400  
 Thermal degradation, reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Thermal resistance, 1325.1900  
 Tilted surfaces, ratio of average daily radiation to that on horizontal surface, table, 1325.9300  
 Toxic fluids, detection, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
 Transmission losses, outgassing, collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
 Transport subsystems, 1325.2700  
   Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Ultraviolet radiation, exposure of components or materials, degradation of materials, 1325.2300  
 Valves  
   Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
   Pressure and temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
   Relief valves, 1325.1900  
   Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800  
 Ventilation, relief valves and vents, 1325.1900  
 Vibration stress levels, 1325.1800  
 Water-to-water collector storage heat exchanger effectiveness, calculation, 1325.3500  
 Wear and fatigue, 1325.1800  
 Yearly fraction of total heating loads provided by solar energy, calculation, 1325.3600  
**SOLICITATION**  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100

**SOLICITATION (Cont'd)**

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0950  
 Chiropractors, 2500.0200  
 Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0600  
 Parks, 6100.2300  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 State contracts, bids, 1230.0300  
 Zoological garden, 9900.3700

**SOLID FUEL**

See **STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

**SOLID WASTE**

Abandoned motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500  
 Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Administration, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Amendments, county solid waste management systems, 7035.2400  
 Animal waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Applications, grants-in-aid, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Approval, plans and specifications, permit applications, 7035.1000  
 Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 By-products of composting, handling, 7035.2100  
 Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, estimation and control, 4260.4300  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600  
 Collection, 7035.0800  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Compliance with other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Composting, permits, 7035.2100  
 Conservation of materials, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Consistency with other plans, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Containers  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Contracts, conforming to other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500  
 County solid waste management system plan, submission, 7035.2400  
 Covering containers, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Crimes and offenses, 7035.1000  
 Criteria for eligibility, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Definitions, 7035.0300  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100  
 Degree of local participation, grant-in-aid application review, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Demonstration program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Denial, permits, 7035.1000  
 Descriptions, resource conservation or recovery programs, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
 Disposal, see **SANITARY LANDFILLS**  
 Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 4220.3200  
 Eligibility criteria, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Engineering reports, composting permit applications, 7035.2100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Final approval, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Final disposal, 7035.0900  
 Final reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.3600  
 General conditions, 7035.0400  
 Grants-in-aid  
   Administration, 7035.4600  
   Application procedure, 7035.4400  
   Criteria for eligibility, resource recovery projects, 7035.4500  
 High priority, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Impractical rule requirements, variances, 7035.0600  
 Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**  
 Installment payments, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Intermediate disposal, 7035.0900  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.0500  
 Issuance, permits, 7035.1000  
 Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Limitation, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Local public support, explanation, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Management demonstration program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Management planning assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Manner of operation, composting operations, 7035.2100  
 Maps, composting permit applications, 7035.2100  
 Market analysis, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Metropolitan, landfill fees, see **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**  
 Metropolitan Council review, applicable grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Minimizing environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, criteria, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Miscellaneous methods of disposal, permits, 7035.2200  
 Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Municipal burning, resource recovery facilities, air pollution offset rule exceptions, 7005.3040  
 Municipal waste, resource recovery facility burning, offset rule exception, 7005.3040  
 Municipalities, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Nonconforming sites and facilities, modifications, 7035.2300  
 Notice, permit denial, 7035.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9010, 4655.9070  
 Occupants duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Affidavits of compliance with notice provisions, petitions for termination of districts, 9200.2900  
 Decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
 Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2600  
 Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000  
     Replication of notice for changed petitions, 9200.3100  
 Termination of districts, denial or approval, 9200.3200  
 Obligations, outstanding obligations, termination of districts, 9200.3200  
 Outstanding bonds or obligations, termination of districts, 9200.3200

**Petitions**

Establishment or alteration of districts  
     Decisions on petitions, 9200.2800  
     Denial, 9200.2800  
     Review procedures, 9200.2700  
     Extensions of review periods, 9200.3400  
 Physical descriptions of areas, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500  
 Requests for additional information by persons required to review petitions, 9200.3500  
 Termination of districts, 9200.2900  
     Decisions on petitions, 9200.3200  
     Denial of petitions, 9200.3200  
     Review procedures, 9200.3100

Pollution Control Agency advice and recommendations  
 Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700

Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3100  
 Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700

Purpose of rules, 9200.2400  
 Regional development commissions review and comments, petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3000

Relationships between districts and affected counties, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500

Reports, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700

Requests for additional information, review of petitions, 9200.3500

Resolutions of support for districts establishment or alteration, contents of petitions for districts, 9200.2500

Resource recovery facilities, designation by districts, 9200.3300  
 Resource recovery potential  
     Factors in decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2800  
     Factors in decisions on termination of districts, 9200.3200

Review periods, extensions, 9200.3400  
 Review procedures  
     Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2700  
     Petitions for termination of districts, 9200.3100

Scope of rules, 9200.2400  
 Social and economic characteristics of districts, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500

Solid waste management plans, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9200.2500

Termination of districts  
     Board decisions, 9200.3200  
     Petition review procedures, 9200.3100  
     Petitions, 9200.2900

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of requested funding, application, contents, 7035.5700  
 Appeal and review  
     Applications, 7035.5600  
     Grant applications, 7035.5800

Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Applications  
     Contents, 7035.5700  
     Grants  
         Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500  
         Overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
         Procedures, 7035.5600

Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400  
 Awards, grants, 7035.5800  
     Overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Breakdown of work tasks; application contents, 7035.5700  
 Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500  
 Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700

Contracts  
     Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600  
 Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600  
 Definitions, 7035.5200

Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Eligibility  
     Applicants, 7035.5300  
     Costs, 7035.5400  
     Projects, 7035.5500

Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900

Grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Drafting, 7035.5800

Grants  
     Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
     Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
     Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800  
     Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600  
     Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000  
     Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400

Lists  
     Application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
     Grant awards, 7035.5800  
     Proposed county studies, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Notice, application determination, 7035.5600

Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
 Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100

Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900  
 Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
 Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300

Population growth rate  
     Application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
     Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700

Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
 Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800  
 Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600  
 Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700

Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500  
 Purpose, 7035.5000  
 Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700

Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700

Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000

Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Terms of grant, 7035.5900

Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900

Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700

Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700

Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Additional funds requests, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100

Amount of awards, 9200.9000

Applications, 9200.8400, 9200.8500

Chairperson, review, 9200.8600

Incorporation by reference in grant and loan agreements, 9200.9100

Time for submission, 7035.6700

Apportionment of program funds, 9200.9200

Authorization of loan and grant recipients to enter contracts, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100

Award of grants and loans, 9200.9000

Biological modifications projects

Eligibility, 9200.8300

Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Capital costs of facilities, information required on applications, 9200.8400

Chairperson initial review, 9200.8700

Chemical modifications projects

Eligibility, 9200.8300

Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Commitments of local government funds, factors in awarding grants and loans, 9200.9000

Completeness review, 9200.8200

Comprehensive solid waste management plan

Completion, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700

Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Conceptual and technical feasibility of projects

Factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700

Reports, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Cost overruns, responsibility of loan or grant recipients, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100

Costs eligibility, 9200.8300, 9200.9000

Criteria for eligibility, 9200.8300

Definitions, 9200.8100

Design and engineering

Costs, eligibility, 9200.8300

Plans or specifications, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Determination of sufficient documentation, 9200.8700

Disbursement of grants, 9200.9100

Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Documentation review, 9200.8700

Due-and-payable clauses, loan and grant agreements, 9200.9100

Effects of grants and loans on decisions or abilities to undertake projects, factors in awarding grants and loans, 9200.9000

Eligibility, 9200.8300

Costs, 9200.9000

Review, 9200.8700

Energy demand variations matched to waste supply variations, factors in evaluating projects by type, waste-to-energy projects, 9200.8800

Estimates of operating and maintenance costs, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Evaluation, priorities, 9200.8800

Facility eligibility, 9200.8300

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Factors in awarding grants, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Feasibility analyses costs, eligibility, 9200.8300

Feasibility reports, conceptual and technical and financial feasibility reports, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Financing assurances, limitations on awards, 9200.9000

Funding

Amount requested from program and amount and sources of other funding, information required on applications, 9200.8400

Other sources, limitations on awards, 9200.9000

Geographical area differences, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Geologic and soil conditions, unsuitable for land disposal as solid waste, priorities given to projects, 9200.8500

Grant agreements, 9200.9100

Grant apportionment, 9200.9200

Grant awards, 9200.9000

Grant or loan-eligible costs, information required on applications, 9200.8400

Inadequate documentation, 9200.8700

Incomplete applications, 9200.8700

Information required on applications, 9200.8400

Initial review, 9200.8700

Institutional arrangements, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Interest payments, 9200.9100

Land acquisition costs, eligibility, 9200.8300

Limitations on awards, 9200.9000

Loan agreements, 9200.9100

Loan apportionment, 9200.9200

Loan awards, 9200.9000

Market viability, factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Materials other than waste required, factors in evaluating projects by type, chemical, physical or biological modifications projects, 9200.8800

Materials recovery projects

Eligibility, 9200.8300

Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Maximum awards, 9200.9000

Methods of securing waste, in place or planned, factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Metropolitan Council recommendations, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700

Mileage and fuel savings, factors in evaluating projects by type, transfer stations, 9200.8800

Names, applicants, political subdivisions, project managers and facility operators, information required on applications, 9200.8400

Notice, eligibility and completeness of applications, notice to applicants, 9200.8700

On-site utilities costs, eligibility, 9200.8300

Operating capacities, factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Operating factors, factors in evaluating factors by type, special waste streams projects, 9200.8800

Operating revenues sufficiency, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700

Percentages of program funds distributed as loans and grants, 9200.9200

Permits status, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Physical modifications projects

Eligibility, 9200.8300

Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

Plans and specifications, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500

Pollution Control Agency recommendations, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700

Population, area applying, grant application contents, 7035.7200, 7035.7300

## INDEX

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Preapplication reviews, 9200.8600  
 Principal payments, 9200.9100  
 Priorities, 9200.8500, 9200.8800  
 Product descriptions, factors in evaluating projects by type, chemical, physical or biological modifications projects, 9200.8800  
 Project types  
   Eligibility, 9200.8300  
   Evaluation, 9200.8800  
   Information required on applications, 9200.8400  
   Priorities, 9200.8800  
 Projects outside metropolitan area serving more than one political subdivision, projects given priorities, 9200.8500  
 Purpose of rules, 9200.8200  
 Qualifications of project managers and facility operators, information required on applications, 9200.8400  
 Recommendations by agencies, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700  
 Recovered materials and energy, marketability analyses, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 Recovery effectiveness, factors in evaluating projects by type, materials recovery projects, 9200.8800  
 Regional development commission recommendations, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700  
 Repayment of principal and interest, 9200.9100  
 Reports  
   Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
   Requirement of project reports, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Rescission of grants and loans, 9200.9100  
 Residual waste percentage of input, factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800  
 Resolutions  
   Applications, 9200.8400, 9200.8500  
   Grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Resource recovery studies costs, eligibility, 9200.8300  
 Revenue, factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800  
 Review  
   Initial review, 9200.8700  
   Preapplication reviews, 9200.8600  
 Risks to local government units, factors in awarding grants and loans, 9200.9000  
 Sales of projects, loan and grant repayment requirements, 9200.9100  
 Solid waste management plan  
   Completion, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700  
   Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 Special waste streams projects  
   Eligibility, 9200.8300  
   Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800  
 State planning agency recommendations, factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700  
 State-wide application of projects  
   Documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
   Factors in review of documentation, 9200.8700  
 Structures costs, eligibility, 9200.8300  
 Term of awards, 9200.9000  
   Grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Time frames of project development, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 Time limitations  
   Awards, 9200.9000  
   Grant and loan agreement requirements, 9200.9100  
 Transfer stations  
   Eligibility, 9200.8300  
   Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800  
 Type of funding applied for, information required on applications, 9200.8400  
 Waste disposal costs, eligibility, 9200.8300  
 Waste incineration with resource recovery projects  
   Eligibility, 9200.8300  
   Evaluation factors, 9200.8800  
 Waste processing equipment costs, eligibility, 9200.8300

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Waste supplies commitments, documentation required with applications, 9200.8500  
 Waste-to-energy projects  
   Eligibility, 9200.8300  
   Factors in evaluating projects by type, 9200.8800

**SOLVENTS**

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SORGHUM**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SORGHUM SYRUP**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2360

**SORORITIES**

Sales and use taxes  
   Meals, 8130.0800  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOURCE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**SOURCES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**SOUSE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100  
 Meetings, 4405.0700  
 Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SOY FLOUR**

Macaroni products, 1555.1000  
 Pasta, wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

**SOYBEAN OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2560

**SOYBEANS**

Bakery products, ground and dehulled soybeans, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SPACE HEATING**

Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING  
 Sales and use taxes

  Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**SPAGHETTI**

Defined, 1555.0860  
 Egg spaghetti  
   Names, 1555.1150  
   Size and shape of units, 1555.1130  
 Enriched egg spaghetti  
   Names, 1555.1380  
   Size and shape of units, 1555.1360  
 Enriched spaghetti  
   Names, 1555.1320  
   Size and shape of units, 1555.1300  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SPAGHETTI (Cont'd)**

- Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3190
- Milk spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.0930
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0910
- Names, 1555.0880
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970
  - Egg spaghetti, 1555.1130
  - Enriched egg spaghetti, 1555.1360
  - Enriched spaghetti, 1555.1300
  - Milk spaghetti, 1555.0910
  - Vegetable egg spaghetti, 1555.1250
  - Vegetable spaghetti, 1555.1070
  - Wheat and soy spaghetti, 1555.1020, 1555.1190
- Vegetable egg spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1250
- Vegetable spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1070
- Wheat and soy spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1020
- Wheat and soy egg spaghetti
  - Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1190
- Whole wheat spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0970

**SPANISH PAPRIKA**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2720

**SPARRING EXHIBITIONS**

- See BOXING

**SPAWNING AREAS**

- See FISH

**SPEARMINT**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3500, 1555.3510

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

- See TAX ASSESSMENTS--SPECIAL

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Access, 3525.0200
  - Records, hearings, 3525.4200
- Accountability, 3525.0800
- Additional material allegations, hearings, 3525.4200
- Additional staff on team, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Administration and management plan, district special education plan, 3525.1100
- Administrators, 3525.1500
- Aid
  - Directors, reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410
  - Notice, estimates, 3525.1200
  - Reimbursable activities, 3525.1310
  - Reimbursement for services, 3525.2320
- Alternatives, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0400
- Appeal and review
  - Decisions, 3525.4600
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900, 3525.3000
  - Prehearing review, 3525.4100
  - Records, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Resident school district, 3525.3400
  - Transcripts, 3525.4600
- Applications, program and budget approval, 3525.1200
- Appropriateness, individual education program plan, 3525.3000
- Assessment data organization, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Assessment of handicapped pupils, district special education plan, 3525.1100
- Assessments
  - Conduct prior to assessment, 3525.2700
  - Costs, 3525.2700, 3525.4000
  - Decisions, 3525.4400
  - Formal educational assessment, 3525.2600
  - Interpretations, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Notice, 3525.2800
    - Performance or refusal to perform, 3525.3500
  - Reassessment, 3525.3100
- Basis of decision, hearings, 3525.4300
- Binding decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4600
- Budget, application for approval, 3525.1200
- Burden of proof
  - Hearings, 3525.3900
  - School district, 3525.4300
- Case management services, requirements, 3525.2360
- Caseload
  - Exemptions, 3525.2370
  - Variance from rules, 3525.2380
- Change, educational placement, notice, 3525.3600
- Closed hearings, 3525.4200
  - Contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Compliance with state statutes, district special education plan, 3525.1100
- Conciliation conference, 3525.3300, 3525.3700
- Conclusions, final decision, 3525.4700
- Conduct
  - Hearings, 3525.4300
  - Prior to assessment, 3525.2700
- Conference
  - Conciliation conference, 3525.3700
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.3000
  - Parental involvement, 3525.0700
  - Private, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Contents
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900
  - Notices, 3525.3300
- Contracted services, licensing, 3525.1550
- Cooperation, parents, 3525.0700
- Cooperative interdistrict agreements, changes in plans, 3525.1100
- Coordinator of special needs, 3525.1600
- Copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Costs
  - Assessments, 3525.2700, 3525.4000
  - District of residence, 3525.0800
- Counsel, representation, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Cross examination of witnesses
  - Hearings, 3525.4200
  - Parental rights, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Day, deviation from normal school day, 3525.2300
- Decisions
  - Appeals, 3525.4600
  - Binding decisions, 3525.3900
  - Effective date, 3525.4600
  - Filing, 3525.4500
  - Final decisions, 3525.4700
  - Hearing officer, 3525.4400
  - Hearings, 3525.4300
  - Local decisions, 3525.4400
- Definitions, 3525.0200
- Description of activities, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Development, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Deviations, school day, 3525.2300
- Directors
  - Assistants, 3525.2410
  - Licensing, 3525.1500, 3525.1510
  - Requirements, duties, 3525.2405
  - State aid reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410
  - Variance from rules, 3525.2420
- Discontinuance of special services, follow up review, 3525.3100



## INDEX

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 District special education plans, 3525.1100  
 Due process  
   Hearings, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Requirements in pupil placement, 3525.2320  
 Early childhood program, requirements, 3525.2330  
 Education program, parents as team members, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Educational placement  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
   Notice of change, 3525.3600  
 Elementary schools, 3500.0500  
 Equipment, 3525.1400  
 Evaluator, vocational evaluator, 3525.1600  
 Evidence, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Exclusion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Exemption from rules, 3525.1320  
 Expenses, hearings, 3525.4000  
 Experimental programs, 3525.1320  
 Expert witnesses, parental rights, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Expulsion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Facilities, 3525.1400  
 Filing, decisions, 3525.4500  
 Final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Findings, final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Follow up review, 3525.3100  
 Formal educational assessment, 3525.2600  
 Formal notice to parents, 3525.3200  
 Free legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Full services, 3525.0300  
 Goals, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Group screening, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Handicapped parents, notices, 3525.3200  
 Health screening, 3530.4300  
 Hearing officers, 3525.4000  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Hearings  
   Access to records, 3525.4200  
   Burden of proof, 3525.4300  
   Conduct of hearings, 3525.4300  
   Cross examination of witnesses, 3525.4200  
   Decisions, 3525.4300  
   Due process hearings, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Legal representation, 3525.4200  
   Mandatory, 3525.3800  
   Notice, 3525.3900  
   Parties, resident school district, 3525.3400  
   Prehearing review, 3525.4100  
   Records, 3525.4300  
   Resident school district, 3525.3400  
   Rights of parties, 3525.4200  
   Ruling on procedural and evidentiary matters, 3525.4300  
   Transcripts, 3525.4600  
   Witnesses, 3525.4200  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500  
 Housing space, 3525.1400  
 Identification of handicapped children, 3525.2500  
   District special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Independent educational assessments, 3525.4000  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Individual education program plan  
   Defined, 3525.0200  
   Requirements, 3525.2320  
 Individual student observation in the classroom, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Individualized programs, plan, 3525.2900  
 Informal inventories, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Instruction requirements for school-age levels of service, 3525.2340  
 Instructional materials, 3525.1400  
 Interpretation of assessments  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Interpreters, handicapped parents, 3525.3200

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Involvement of parents, 3525.0700  
 Language, notice, 3525.3200  
 Large group screen, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Least restrictive alternative, 3525.0400  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Legal representation, hearings, 3525.4200  
 Legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3000  
 Levels of service  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340 to 3525.2360  
   Requirements for levels, 3525.2340  
 Licenses  
   Administrators, 3525.1500  
   Staff, 3525.1500, 3525.1510, 3525.1550  
   Teachers, 3525.1500  
   Team teaching, 3525.2350  
 Local decisions, 3525.4400  
 Location  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
   Handicapped children, 3525.2500  
 Low cost legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Mailing, decisions, 3525.4500  
 Management and administration plan, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Mandatory hearings, 3525.3800  
 Materials, 3525.1400  
 Memorandum  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
   Discrimination, 3535.9940  
 Method of providing instruction and services, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Modifications, individual program plan, 3525.3000  
 Nondiscrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Nonhandicapped pupil placements, 3525.2320  
 Normal school day, deviation, 3525.2700  
 Notice  
   Assessments, 3525.2800  
   Performance or refusal to perform, 3525.3500  
   Change in educational placement, 3525.3600  
   Contents, 3525.3300  
   Educational placement change, 3525.3600  
   Estimated aid, 3525.1200  
   Handicapped parents, 3525.3200  
   Hearing, 3525.3900  
   Parents, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
   Pupil placement team meetings, 3525.2320  
   Reassessments, 3525.2800  
   Resident school district, 3525.3400  
 Objectives, individual education program plan, 3525.3000  
 Observation of individual students in the classroom, notice before assessment, 3525.2800  
 Officers, hearings officers, 3525.4000  
 Open hearings, 3525.4200  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Organization of assessment data, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Parents, 3525.0700  
   Formal notice, 3525.3200  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Rights  
   Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Review and receive copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Participation of parents, 3525.0700  
 Parties, hearings, resident school district, 3525.3400  
 Periodic reviews  
   Individual program plan, 3525.3000  
   Objectives, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Placement  
   Assessments, 3525.2600  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Plans, district special education plans, 3525.1100  
 Prehearing review, 3525.4100

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Preparation of written decision, hearing officer, 3525.4400  
 Prerequisites, hearing, 3525.3800  
 Preschool age handicapped children, identification, 3525.2500  
 Preschool health screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300  
 Private conferences, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Professional standards, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Programs, application for approval, 3525.1200  
 Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, application to pupils, 3525.2470  
 Pupil performance plan, exemptions from caseloads, 3525.2370  
 Pupil placement, requirements, 3525.2320  
 Purchase of special educational services, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0800  
 Reassessment, 3525.3100  
   Decisions, 3525.4400  
   Notice, 3525.2800  
 Records  
   Access, hearings, 3525.4200  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
   Copies, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
   Discrimination, 3535.9940  
   Hearings, 3525.4300  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.3000  
   Review, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Regular educational program, removal, 3525.0400  
 Related services  
   Defined, 3525.0200  
   Licensing, 3525.1500  
 Relevant reports and information, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Removal from regular educational program, 3525.0400  
 Reports, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Representation by counsel, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Residence, districts responsibility for costs, 3525.0800  
 Resident school district, notice, 3525.3400  
 Response form, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Responsibility, 3525.0300  
   District of residence, 3525.0800  
 Review, see Appeal and review, this topic  
 Rights of parents, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 School day, deviations, 3525.2300  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Screen, large group screening, notice before assessments, 3525.2800  
 Service, notice, 3525.3200  
   Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Staff, 3525.1500, 3525.1600  
 State statutes, compliance, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Student staffing schedule, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Summer school, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200  
 Supervisors, licenses, 3525.1500, 3525.2415  
 Support service manager, 3525.1600  
 Surrogate parent  
   Appointment, 3525.2430, 3525.2440  
   Defined, 3525.2430  
   Knowledge and skills requirements, 3525.2455  
   Locating parents, requirements, 3525.2435  
   Purpose, 3525.2430  
   Removal, 3525.2450  
   Wards of commissioner, consulting with county welfare, 3525.2445  
 Suspension of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Teacher-coordinator of vocational education work experience, 3525.1600  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Team and program needs determination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Team teaching, requirements, 3525.2350  
 Termination, special education services, follow up review, 3525.3100

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Time  
   Assessments, 3525.2700  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
 Transcripts, appeals, 3525.4600  
 Tutor, vocational technical tutor, 3525.1600  
 Vocational education, staff, 3525.1600  
 Vocational evaluator, 3525.1600  
 Vocational instructor, 3525.1600  
 Vocational technical tutor, 3525.1600  
 Vocational work experience, teacher-coordinator, 3525.1600  
 Witnesses  
   Hearings, 3525.4200  
   Right of parents to call, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Work experience, teacher-coordinator, 3525.1600  
 Writing  
   Final decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4700  
   Notice, 3525.3200  
   Request, hearings, 3525.3800

**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**SPECIAL FITTINGS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0380

**SPECIAL FUELS**

See FUEL

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL SERVICES HOME**

Family foster care  
   Additional requirements, 9545.0230  
   License limitations, 9545.0030

**SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Accident records, information required, 8840.6100  
 Aging process, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5800  
 Annual applications, certificates of compliance, required information, 8840.5500  
 Answers to questions  
   Application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
   Mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700  
 Appeals  
   Board, certification, 8840.1200  
   Persons determined ineligible for services, 8840.1300  
 Applications  
   Certification numbers, 8840.0500, 8840.0600  
   Forms  
     Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
     Training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
     Winter season certification, 8840.1000  
 Approval of commissioner, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Assistive devices, use by elderly and handicapped persons, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Attendants  
   Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Authority for rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5200  
 Brakes, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Care facilities, scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Annual, required, 8840.5400  
   Renewal, 8840.5600  
 Certificates of insurance, providers, 8840.6000

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Certification appeals board, 8840.1200  
 Certification numbers  
   Applications, 8840.0500  
   False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, revocation, 8840.0900  
   Individuals, 8840.0400  
 Certification of training courses, 8840.6200  
 Child restraint system, vehicles carrying children who weigh less than 40 pounds, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Commissioner approval, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Complaints, receipts, inspections of providers records and vehicles, 8840.5700  
 Compliance, annual certificates, required, 8840.5400  
 Conditional certification, temporary special transportation service, 8840.1100  
 Contested case hearings  
   Denial of variances, 8840.6300  
   Violations of rules, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Criteria, eligibility, 8840.0300  
 Disability, explanation, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100  
 Drivers  
   Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Economic loss benefits, minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000  
 Electrical fuses, vehicles with interior fuse boxes, safety equipment, standards for operation, 8840.5900  
 Eligibility criteria, 8840.0300  
 Emergencies  
   Care courses, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   First aid kits, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   Stopping, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
   Warning triangles, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Enforcement violation determinations, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Equipment, safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Equipment used outdoors, information, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Excessive burdens, showing by applicants, variances, 8840.6300  
 Exemptions  
   Medical verification forms, submission, 8840.0800  
   Scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Facilities, nursing homes, group homes, scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Failure to permit inspections, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5700  
 False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, issuance of certification numbers, 8840.0900  
 Fire extinguishers, instruction for use, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 First aid training, drivers and attendants  
   Information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Forms, applications, certificate of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Grants, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Ice scrapers and blankets, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Ineligible persons determination, appeals, 8840.1300  
 Information  
   Application forms, 8840.0600  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Information (Cont'd)  
 Records, 8840.6100  
 Inspections  
   Providers records and vehicles, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
   Safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Instruction, techniques of transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Instructors, standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Instrument panels, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Insurance, 8840.6000  
   Certificates, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Claims, records, information required, 8840.6100  
 Liability coverage, residual, minimum, providers, 8840.6000  
 Licenses, required, 8840.5400  
 Lifts, ramps and wheelchair securement devices, operation, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Lights and flashers, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Logbooks, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100  
 Mainline bus service, training, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Material change in circumstances, variances, 8840.6300  
 Medical verification forms, mobility limitations, explanation, 8840.0800  
 Mental disability form, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700  
 Metro mobility certification appeals board, final agency decisions, determination of ineligibility of applicants, 8840.1300  
 Minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000  
 Minimum standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Mobility limitations  
   Explanation, medical verification forms, 8840.0800  
   Permanence, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Moving, lifting and transferring passengers, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Municipalities, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000  
 Notice  
   Ineligibility, applicants, appeals, 8840.1300  
   Violations of rules, enforcement, 8840.5800  
 Oil level, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 On-site inspections, providers office or garage, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
 Operation of vehicles, standards, 8840.5900  
 Personnel, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Physician statements, drivers  
   Information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Private providers, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000  
 Processing, applications, certificates of compliance, time, 8840.5500  
 Purpose of rules, 8840.0200  
 Ramps, slip-proof surfaces, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Records, 8840.6100  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
 Renewal, certificates of compliance, 8840.5600  
 Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Residual liability coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Revocation
  - Certification numbers, false information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, 8840.0900
  - Licenses, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100
  - Variances, material changes in circumstances, 8840.6300
- Safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Schedules from manufacturers, maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Scope of rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5300
- Seasonal certification, winter, 8840.1000
- Seat belts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Self-insurers, providers, evidence of compliance with requirements, 8840.6000
- Service criteria, scope of rules, 8840.5300
- Service records for each vehicle, information required, 8840.6100
- Smoking, prohibited, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Spare tire and jack, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Standards, operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- State, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000
- Stopping for emergencies, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Stretchers or litters, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Substitution, alternative practices, showing by applicants, variances, 8840.6300
- Suspension, certificates of compliance, violations of rules, 8840.5800
- Telephone emergency numbers, documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100
- Temporary services, conditional certification, 8840.1100
- Tires and tire pressure, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Training courses
  - Certification, 8840.6200
  - Mainline bus services
    - Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
    - Conditional certification, temporary services, 8840.1100
- Transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, training, information required, records, 8840.6100
- Travel ability, applicants, mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700
- Uninsured motorists coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000
- Variances, 8840.6300
- Vehicles
  - Operation, standards, 8840.5900
  - Providers, inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700
  - Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
- Violations of rules, enforcement, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800
- Walking ability, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
- Wheelchair use
  - Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
  - Facilities in vehicles, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Lifts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
  - Methods of handling, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Windshield wipers and washer fluid, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Winter season certification, 8840.1000
- Written answer in 30 days, granting or denying of variances, 8840.6300

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Written answers, training courses, certification, 8840.6200

**SPECIAL TRIPS**

- School buses, transportation
  - Aid, 3520.0800
  - Contracts, 3520.1200

**SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE THERAPY**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**SPECIALIZED OR MAGNET SCHOOLS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SPECIALIZED REHABILITATIVE SERVICES**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070

**SPECIALLY DESIGNATED ACCESS CHANNELS**

Cable communications systems, see **CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**SPECIFICATIONS**

See **PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

**SPECIMENS**

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

**SPEECH**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, assessment of patients, 9525.0330

**SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9500.1070

Independent practitioners, covered services, 9500.1070

Worker's compensation health services fees, 5221.1600

**SPEECH TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4800

**SPEECHES**

See **PUBLIC RALLIES**

**SPEED LIMIT**

Parks, 6100.1800

St. Croix Riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**

Snowmobiles, 6100.5200

Watercraft, see **BOATS AND BOATING**

Waterskiing, parks, 6100.1400

Zoological garden, 9900.6400

**SPEEDOMETERS**

School buses, 3520.4650

**SPELLING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

Allspice, pimento, 1555.2610

Anise, 1555.2620

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Labeling, 1555.1440

Bay leaves, 1555.2630

Black mustard, 1555.3000

Black pepper, 1555.3090

Capers, 1555.2640

Caraway, 1555.2650

Cardamon, 1555.2660

Cardamon seed, 1555.2670

Cayenne pepper, 1555.2690

Celery seed, 1555.2730

Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.2750

Cinnamon, 1555.2740

Cloves, 1555.2780

Coriander seed, 1555.2790

Cumin seed, 1555.2800

Curcuma, turmeric, 1555.2810

Drill seed, 1555.2820

Dried, terminology, 1555.2590

Fennel seed, 1555.2830

## INDEX

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Ginger, 1555.2840

Ground black pepper, 1555.3100

Ground cinnamon, ground cassia, 1555.2770

Ground mustard seed, mustard meal, 1555.3010

Horseradish, 1555.2870

Hungarian paprika, 1555.2710

Jamaica ginger, 1555.2850

Kings paprika, 1555.2710

Limed ginger, bleached ginger, 1555.2860

Long pepper, 1555.3110

Macassar mace, papua mace, 1555.2900

Macassar nutmeg, papua nutmeg, etc., 1555.3060

Mace, 1555.2890

Marjoram, leaf marjoram, 1555.2910

Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2940

Mustard cake, 1555.3020

Mustard flour, ground mustard, mustard, 1555.3030

Mustard seed, 1555.3000

Nutmeg, 1555.3050

Paprika, 1555.2700

Paradise seed, grains of paradise, 1555.3070

Parsley leaves, 1555.3080

Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

Pimen to, 1555.2720

    Allspice, 1555.2610

Prepared horseradish, 1555.2880

Prepared mustard, 1555.3040

Red pepper, 1555.2680

Rose paprika, 1555.2710

Saffron, 1555.3130

Sage, 1555.3140

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Savory, summer savory, 1555.3150

Siagon cinnamon, cassia, 1555.2760

Spanish paprika, 1555.2720

Star aniseed, 1555.3160

Starch, terminology, 1555.2590

Tarragon, 1555.3170

Thyme, 1555.3180

White mustard, 1555.3000

White pepper, 1555.3120

**SPILLS**

Oil, see **OIL**

**SPLINTS**

Ambulances, equipment, 4690.0900

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPONSORS**

Minimum investment, 2875.8110

Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0300

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING EVENTS**

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1000

Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**SPORTING GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SPORTS AND RECREATION**

Baseball, see **BASEBALL**

Basketball, see **BASKETBALL**

Beaches, see **BEACHES**

Boxing, see **BOXING**

Camping and campgrounds, see **CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

Football, see **FOOTBALL**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1600

Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Mentally retarded persons, services, 9525.0090

**SPORTS ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

**SPORTSWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SPOUSES**

Husband and wife, see **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SPRAYING**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.2800

**SPRING CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS**

Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, adjustments, 7600.5800

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4710

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Electrical code, communications systems, 1315.0400

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1300

Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300

New construction, optional system, 1300.1150

Optional system, new construction, 1300.1150

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1901

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, Washington county, 6110.4000

Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4000

**STACK VENTING**

See **PLUMBING**

**STAFF DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAGE AND ORCHESTRA LIFTS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STAGES**

Lifts and hoists, 1320.2100

**STAIRS OR LADDERS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1700  
 Group day care, 9545.0540, 9545.0580  
 Handicapped persons, building accessibility, 1340.0300

**STAMPING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAMPS**

Boilers, 5225.2100  
 Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**  
 Income taxes, trading stamps, accounting methods, 8007.0700  
 Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**STANDARDS**

See also specific index heading  
 Adoption, 9560.0140  
 Adult correction facilities and jails, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Area vocational technical institutes, occupational safety and health, 3505.7600  
 Boilers, 5225.3400  
 Bolting standards, power piping systems, 5230.0390  
 Buses, school buses, 3520.3700  
 Business and trade schools  
   Courses of instruction, 3530.6700  
   Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800  
 Canned tuna, color comparisons, 1545.2360  
 Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3300  
 Commodity pools, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Dental auxiliaries, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Dentists, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8140  
   Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150  
 Franchises, advertisements, offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0200  
 Human services merit system, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
 Libraries, development grants, appeal and review, 3530.1900  
 Meals, social services for adults, 9555.2300  
 Meat inspection, conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
 Metropolitan significance, council, 5700.0300  
 Motor carriers, safety standards, 7800.0300  
 Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Pretreatment facilities, industrial waste, 5900.4600  
 Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8300  
 Railroads, safety, 8830.3100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, suitable of investors, 2875.4520  
 Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
 Safety, railroads, 8830.3100  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 School superintendents and principals, licensing, advisory task force, 3510.0300  
 Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1530  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500  
 Subdivided land sales, advertisements, 2810.1200  
 Teachers, professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Vocational education, approval of departments and classes, 3505.0300

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**  
 Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1500  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6280, 1305.6910

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR ANISE SEED**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3530  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3160

**STARCH**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Wheat flour, removal, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430

**STATE**

Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plan, 4120.5200  
 Closing buildings, fuel oil emergency measures, 4120.4200  
 Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
 Comprehensive state plan, see **STATE PLANNING**  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Debts, revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plan, 4120.5200  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, 4120.4200, 4120.4300, 4120.4400  
 Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 4120.5200  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Gasoline tax credit, 8006.0100  
   Road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Planning, see **STATE PLANNING**  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
   Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**STATE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**  
 Social services, administration, 9550.1700

**STATE ADOPTION EXCHANGE**  
 Use by child-planning agencies, 9560.0040

**STATE AGENCIES**  
 Coal, certificate of need applications, filing required, 4260.2400  
 Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020  
 Dams, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Electricity, substitution, data reported to other state agencies, 4100.0700  
 Guidebook to services, availability, 1250.0300  
 Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need application proceedings, participation, 4210.1300  
 Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020

## INDEX

**STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020  
 Social services, eligibility, declaration of income, 9550.1200  
 Social services for adults, protective services, abuse reports, 9555.7700

**STATE AID**

Abolition, local government levy limitations, 8115.4600  
 Cerebral palsied persons, see **CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS**  
 Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
 County officers and employees, salary expenses, welfare employees, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Critical areas planning, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Human resources planning, see **HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
 Land use planning grant programs, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Withholding, 8115.5800, 8115.5900  
 Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Municipalities, employment of tree inspectors, eligibility, 1505.0030  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Public transit financial assistance programs, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 Shade tree diseases, control, authority, 1505.0010  
 Social services, county welfare employees, salary expenses, 9580.0100 to 9580.0600  
 Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
 Municipalities, see **MUNICIPALITIES**

**STATE AUDITOR**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500  
 Recount official, designation, 8235.0200  
 Small cities community block grants, audits, 4300.3200

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

See **EDUCATION**

**STATE BOARD OF VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

See **VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

**STATE BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

See **MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Adoption, 1300.0400  
 Adoption by reference, Uniform Building Code, 1305.0100  
 Agricultural buildings, application, 1300.1300  
 Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**  
 Amendments, 1300.0400  
 Annexes to code, enforcement, 1300.1900

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Appeals, application, 1300.0500  
 Appendixes, enforcement, 1300.1900  
 Application of rules, 1300.1300  
 Assistance, 1300.0700  
 Building officials  
   Certification, 1300.0900  
   Removal from office and revocation of certification, 1300.1000  
 Building security, 1310.0100 to 1310.9300  
   Alternate provisions, 1310.1000  
   Bolt impact tests, swinging doors  
     Table, 1310.1100  
     Test standards, 1310.1800  
   Bolt pressure resistance, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900  
   Component rams, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1500  
   Compression-loading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500  
   Construction, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500  
   Construction of rules, 1310.0300  
   Cylinder core lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100  
   Cylinder core tension tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800  
 Disassembly  
   Doors and windows, 1310.0800  
   Horizontal sliding doors, testing, 1310.2300  
   Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1900  
 Doors  
   Disassembly, 1310.0800  
   Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800  
   Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
     Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900  
     Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000  
   Dutch doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600  
   Emergency exits, obstruction, 1310.0300  
   Entry by disassembly, windows or doors, 1310.0800  
   Equipment performance, test standards, doors, 1310.1500  
   Fabricator installation instructions, windows, sample for testings, 1310.3300  
   Frames, swinging doors, 1310.0500  
   Glazing materials, swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Headers  
   Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500  
   Swinging doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600  
 Hinge pin tensile lead, swinging doors  
   Table of tests, 1310.1100  
   Test standards, 1310.1800  
 Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600  
 Hinges  
   Impact, swinging doors  
     Table of tests, 1310.1100  
     Test standards, 1310.1800  
   Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
 Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.0600  
   Load application for testing, 1310.9000  
   Test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800  
 Horizontal sliding windows, tests, 1310.3600  
 Impact, knobs, hinges and doors, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100  
 Impact tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800  
 Inside sliding windows, test standards, 1310.3600  
 Installation, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700  
 Jams  
   Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500  
   Swinging doors, 1310.0500  
     Test standards, 1310.1600, 1310.1900  
   Wall stiffness tests, swinging doors, 1310.1800

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building security(Cont'd)

- Jamb-spreading, swinging doors, test standards
  - Conduct of tests, 1310.1800
  - Equipment performance, 1310.1500
- Jamb-spreading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
- Keying requirements, 1310.0500
- Knob impact, swinging doors
  - Table of tests, 1310.1100
  - Test standards, 1310.1800
- Knob torque test, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800
- Knobs
  - Swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
  - Torque, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100
- Labels, assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Load application for testing, horizontal sliding doors, direction and points, 1310.9000
- Lock activated devices, 1310.0500
- Locks
  - Horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600
  - Safety requirements, 1310.0300
  - Swinging doors, 1310.0500
    - Conduct of tests, 1310.1800
    - Test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
    - Windows, manipulation, tests, 1310.3800
- Manipulation tools
  - Test standards
    - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2200
    - Swinging doors, 1310.1500
    - Windows, test standards, 1310.3100
- Manufacturers installation instruction, windows, testing, 1310.3300
- Manufacturers instructions, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700
- Mechanical fasteners, doors or windows, 1310.0800
- Metal bars or grilles, windows, 1310.0700
- Mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700
- Optional enforcement, 1300.1900
- Panels, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Performance requirements
  - Test standards, horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2700
  - Windows, 1310.3900
- Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700
- Purpose of rules, 1310.0100
- Rams, swinging doors, testing equipment, 1310.1500
- Reports
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2800
  - Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.2000
  - Windows, tests, 1310.4000
- Samples, testing
  - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2400
  - Windows, 1310.3300, 1310.3400
- Scope of rules, 1310.0200
- Size, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500
- Sliding doors, 1310.0600
- Sliding sashes, windows, tests, 1310.3500
- Special-purpose doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600
- Standards, 1310.0100
  - Assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Statements, reports, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.2000
- Static bolt lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100
- Static bolt load test, swinging doors, 1310.1800
- Strike hole size, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
- Strikes, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Swinging doors, 1310.0500
  - Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900
  - Reports, test standards, 1310.2000
  - Table of tests, 1310.1100
  - Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000
- Tables, tests, swinging door assembly, 1310.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building security(Cont'd)

- Tension-loading devices
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test equipment, 1310.2200
  - Test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
  - Windows, test equipment, 1310.3100
- Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.9300
  - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800
  - Swinging doors, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000
  - Windows, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000
- Torque applicators, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
- Vertical impactor, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
- Vertical stiles, horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600
- Waiver of rules, 1310.0300
- Windows, 1310.0700
  - Disassembly, 1310.0800
  - Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600
  - Load application for testing, directions and points, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300
  - Locking device, manipulation, testing, 1310.3800
  - Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700
  - Reports, tests, 1310.4000
  - Sliding windows, tests, 1310.3500
  - Test standards, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000
    - Directions and points of load application, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300
  - Disassembly, 1310.3200
  - Equipment, 1310.3100
  - Failure of test, 1310.3900
  - Hinged window assemblies, 1310.3600
  - Horizontal sliding windows, 1310.3600
  - Inside sliding windows, 1310.3600
  - Manipulation of locking device, 1310.3800
  - Manipulation tools, 1310.3100
  - Performance requirements, 1310.3900
  - Pivoted window assemblies, 1310.3700
  - Preparation of sample, 1310.3400
  - Report, 1310.4000
  - Samples for testing, 1310.3300, 1310.3400
  - Sliding sashes, 1310.3600
  - Sliding windows, 1310.3500
  - Type A windows, directions and points of load applications, 1310.9100
  - Type B windows, direction and points of load applications, 1310.9100
  - Type C windows, direction and points load applications, 1310.9200
  - Type D windows, directions and points load applications, 1310.9300
- Burglary, see Building security, this topic
- Certificates and certification, building officials, 1300.0900
  - Revocation, 1300.1000
- Checking of building plans, state fees, 1300.1700
- Class I certification, building officials, 1300.0900
- Class II certification, building officials, 1300.0900
- Coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS
- Contracts, plan review, 1300.1100
- Definitions, 1300.0300, 1300.1400
- Disclaimer, 1300.1800
- Dumbwaiters, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS
- Education, 1300.0800
- Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING
- Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE
- Elevators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS
- Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Energy code, see ENERGY CODE
- Enforcement, appendixes, annexes and supplemental material, 1300.1900
- Escalators, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS
- Examinations, certification, building officials, 1300.0900



**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Experience requirements, building official certification, 1300.0900

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Fees

- Review of plans and specifications, 1300.1100
- State plan checking, 1300.1700

Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES

Fires and fire prevention

- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
- On-premises systems, new construction, 1300.1150
- Sprinkler systems, 1300.1150
- Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Gas piping, see GAS PIPING

Hearings, appeal, 1300.0500

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, see HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE

Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS

Hoists, see LIFTS AND HOISTS

Hotels, see Uniform Building Code amendments, this topic

Incinerators, see INCINERATORS

Information, 1300.0700

Installation of plant or equipment, specific requirements, disclaimer, 1300.1800

Kerosene heaters, see KEROSENE HEATERS

Lifts, see LIFTS AND HOISTS

Lights and lighting, see Uniform Building Code amendments, this topic

Liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Manufactured buildings, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Moving walks, see ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS AND MOVING WALKS

Municipal permits, surcharge fee, 1300.0600

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Permits, municipal permits, surcharge fee, 1300.0600

Plans and specifications

- Checking, state fees, 1300.1700
- Review, 1300.1100

Plumbing, 1355.0100

Plumbing code, appendix, enforcement, 1300.1900

Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS

Prefabricated structures, see PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS

Purpose, 1300.0200, 1300.1300

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Removal from office, building officials, 1300.1000

Review, plans, specifications and related documents, 1300.1100

Scope of code, 1300.1500

Security, see Building security, this topic

Severability of provisions, 1300.0100

Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS

Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY

Solid fuel heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

State building inspector, review functions, 1300.1100

State surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, see STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS

Supplemental material, enforcement, 1300.1900

Surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Technical organizations abbreviations and addresses, 1300.2000

Optional enforcement, 1300.1900

Training, 1300.0800

Trespass, see Building security, this topic

UBC appendix, enforcement, 1300.1900

Uniform Building Code, adoption by reference, 1305.0100

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0200 to 1305.7100

- Abatement, nuisance, unsafe buildings, 1305.0400
- Agricultural buildings, 1305.0700
- Air conditioning, equipment installed on roof, 1305.1750
- Aircraft hangars, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400
- Apartment houses, 1305.1500
  - Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400
- Basic wind speed, 1305.4800
- Bus terminals, ventilation, 1305.1900
- Calcium carbide, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100
- Cement plastering, installation, 1305.6600
- Certificates of occupancy, 1305.1000
- Child care homes, 1305.1500
- Child care nurseries, 1305.1500
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Childrens homes, group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Chimneys, 1305.6250, 1305.6270
- Closets, fire resistance, 1305.2100
- Combustible materials, 1305.6260
- Commercial cooking equipment, special automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300
- Concrete masonry units, 1305.5000
  - Alternate design method, 1305.5100
- Convents and monasteries, 1305.1500
  - Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400
- Cooking equipment, commercial equipment, automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300
- Corridor walls, wired glass set in metal frames, 1305.5900
- Corridors, minimum clear width, 1305.6000
- Crimes and offenses, 1305.0600
- Cross grain stress, 1305.5300
- Day care facilities, location of rooms, 1305.2100
- Deadbolt locks, dwelling units, 1305.3900
- Deletion of sections, 1305.0200, 1305.3800
- Design, stress limitations, 1305.4600
- Design criteria, group R occupancies, 1305.3100
- Detoxification centers, 1305.1500
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Drains, roof drains, 1305.5700
- Earth sheltered structures, 1305.1200
  - Restricting access to roof area, 1305.4100
- Earthquakes, 1305.4900
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Elevators, 1305.4500, 1305.6800
- Emergency escape exits, 1305.3500
- Escalators, 1305.6800
- Exhaust ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400
- Exit facilities, 1305.3500
- Exits
  - Day care or kindergarten rooms, 1305.2100
  - Doors, 1305.5800
  - Group R occupancies, 1305.3300
  - Minimum size, 1305.6000
- Fees, permit fees, 1305.0800
- Final inspection, 1305.0900
- Fire alarm systems, group I occupancies, 1305.2800
- Fire alarms
  - Elevators, 1305.4500
  - Group E occupancies, 1305.2300
- Fire code, 1305.1300
- Fire protection
  - Automatic fire-extinguishing system, 1305.6280
  - Combustible materials, 1305.6260
  - Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300
  - Draft curtains, corridor walls, wired glass, 1305.5900
  - Exits, 1305.3500
  - Foam plastics, 1305.4200

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments(Cont'd)

Fire protection (Cont'd)

- Jails, prison and reformatories, corridor and cell doors, 1305.6000
- Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100
- Shaft enclosures, 1305.3970
- Sprinkler systems, 1300.1150, 1305.6910, 1305.6920
- Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6920
- Wiring, 1305.6550

Fire safety, group I occupancies, 1305.1790, 1305.2600

Fire-warning systems, dwelling units, 1305.3700

Flammable liquids, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Foam plastics, 1305.4200

- Group R occupancies, 1305.3000

Food establishments, hand-washing facilities, toilet rooms, group B occupancies, 1305.1900

Footings, 1305.5400

Foundation, 1305.5400

Frost line, footings and foundation, 1305.5400

Garages

- Parking garages, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100
- Ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Gasoline service stations, ventilation, 1305.1900, 1305.2400

Group A occupancies, 1305.1800

Group B occupancies, 1305.1900

Group B occupancies, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Group E occupancies, 1305.2200

- Fire alarm systems, 1305.2300

Group H occupancies, 1305.2400

- Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100

Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

- Fire alarm system, 1305.2800
- Fire safety, 1305.1790, 1305.2600
- Lighting and ventilation, 1305.2700

Group R occupancies, 1305.3000

- Design criteria, 1305.3100
- Division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400
- Division 3 occupancies, 1305.3400
- Exits, 1305.3300
- Glazed areas, 1305.3200

Guardrails, dwelling units, 1305.4100

Gypsum board, installation, 1305.6600

Handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200

Handrails in stairways, 1305.5910

Hazardous chemicals, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Hazardous rooms or areas, exit doors, 1305.5800

Heating equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750

High rise buildings, wind effects, 1305.4800

Hoists, 1305.6800

Hospitals, 1305.1500

- Doors, 1305.5900
- Exits, minimum size, 1305.6000
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Hotels, 1305.1500

- Deadbolt locks, 1305.3900
- Fire-warning systems, 1305.3700
- Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400
- Sanitation facilities, 1305.3600

Ice buildup, roofs, 1305.5500

Iceing, 1305.4800

Inspections and inspectors, required inspections, 1305.0900

Insulation, foam plastics, 1305.4200

Investigations, rules and regulations, 1305.0500

Jails

- Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Kindergarten rooms, location, 1305.2100

Lath installation, 1305.6600

Lifts, 1305.6800

Light, group E occupancies, 1305.2200

Light wood trusses, metal plate connectors, 1305.5300

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments(Cont'd)

Lights and lighting

- Dwelling units, 1305.3600
- Group A occupancies, 1305.1800
- Group B occupancies, 1305.1900
- Group H occupancies, 1305.2400
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2700

Lobbies, elevators, 1305.4500

Lodging houses, 1305.1500

- Fire-warning systems, 1305.3700
- Group R, division 3 occupancy, 1305.3400

Magnesium, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100

Manlifts, 1305.6800

Manufactured homes

- Inspections, 1305.0900
- Occupancy separation, 1305.2900

Masonry, concrete masonry units, 1305.5000

- Alternate design method, 1305.5100

Mechanical code, 1305.1350

Mental hospitals, group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Metal plate connectors, light wood trusses, 1305.5300

Misdemeanors, 1305.0600

Moving walks, 1305.6800

Nursing homes, 1305.1500

- Doors, 1305.5900
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Parking ramps or facilities, spaces, 1305.2000

Pedestrian way, 1305.1355, 1305.1590

Permit fees, 1305.0800

Physically handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200

Plaster, installation, 1305.6600

Plumbing requirements, group R occupancies, 1305.3000

Portland cement plastering, installation, 1305.6600

Prisons

- Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Refrigeration equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750

Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100

Roofs, 1305.5500

- Access, heating, air conditioning or refrigeration equipment, 1305.1750
- Ceiling joists, 1305.5320
- Drains, 1305.5700
- Rafters, 1305.5320
- Snow loads, group R occupancies, 1305.3100

Sanitariums, 1305.1500

- Group I occupancies, 1305.2500

Sanitation fixtures, 1305.4300

Schools, room locations, 1305.2100

Shaft enclosures, fire resistant materials, 1305.3970

Shake roofs, 1305.5500

Shingles, roofs, 1305.5500

Sleeping rooms, exits, group R occupancies, 1305.3300

Smoke detectors, 1305.0300

- Dwelling units, 1305.3700
- Elevators, 1305.4500
- Group E occupancies, 1305.2300
- Group I occupancies, 1305.2800

Snow load, 1305.4700, 1305.5300

Sound transmission control, dwelling units, 1305.3850

Sprinkler systems

- Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300
- Definitions, 1305.6910
- General requirements, 1305.6920
- Group E occupancies, 1305.2300
- Optional systems, new construction, 1300.1150

Stairs

- Exit facilities, 1305.3500
- Handrails, 1305.5910
- Standards, 1305.6900
- Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6920
- Stress limitations, 1305.4600

## INDEX

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)  
 Stress resistance, lateral forces, 1305.4900  
 Stucco specifications, 1305.6600  
 Supervised living facilities, 1305.1500  
 Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
 Group R, division I occupancies, 1305.3400  
 Tile roofs, 1305.5500  
 Toilet facilities, 1305.1700  
 Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
 Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
 Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
 Group E occupancies, 1305.2200  
 Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
 Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
 Unconstitutional sections or subsections, validity clause, 1305.7000  
 Unsafe buildings, 1305.0400  
 Validity clause, 1305.7000  
 Ventilation  
 Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
 Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
 Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
 Group E occupancies, 1305.2200  
 Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
 Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
 Weather exposure, wood requirements, 1305.5310  
 Wind effects, 1305.4800  
 Wind loads, 1305.5300  
 Wind velocity, group R occupancies, 1305.3100  
 Windows  
 Dwelling units, 1305.3600  
 Exit facilities, 1305.3500  
 Exits, group R occupancies, 1305.3300  
 Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
 Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
 Group H occupancies, 1305.2400  
 Group I occupancies, 1305.2700  
 Group R occupancies, 1305.3200  
 Wired glass, 1305.5900  
 Wiring, fire resistant materials, 1305.6550  
 Wood members, quality and design, 1305.5200, 1305.5310  
 Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS

**STATE BUILDING INSPECTOR**

State Building Code, review functions, 1300.1100

**STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Energy code, application, 4215.0100  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Parking, 1225.0300  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**

Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Applications, zoning and planning, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Authority for rules, 7525.0200  
 Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300  
 Definitions, 7525.0100  
 Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300  
 Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Inspection, 7525.0300  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Penalties, 7525.0500  
 Prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Purpose of rules, 7525.0200  
 Records, presence, 7525.0300  
 Scope of rules, 7525.0200  
 Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

**STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX**

Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

Abandoned signs, 2400.0920  
 Aboveground accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 Access  
 Parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1210  
 Accessory buildings, structures, and uses  
 Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Accessory buildings, zoning districts, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680  
 Accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 Adding structures, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240  
 Administration, 2400.1300 to 2400.1430  
 Signs, 2400.0890  
 Advertisements, signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930  
 Amateur radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Amendment of plan, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0300  
 Amusement parks, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Appliance stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Applications  
 Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Sign permits, 2400.0900  
 Variances, 2400.1510  
 Approval of applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Approval of conditions, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280  
 Archery ranges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Area, floor area diagram, 2400.0020  
 Area of lots, abutting streets and alleys, 2400.0990  
 Assembly halls  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Auditoriums, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Aurora street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Automobile sales and service centers, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Banks  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Barbershops  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Bars, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Basement and story diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
 Basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Beauty parlors  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Billboards, 2400.0870  
 Billiard halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Billiard parlors, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Boarding care homes, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Boarding houses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Boundaries, zoning districts, 2400.0150  
 Bowling alleys  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Building codes, signs, 2400.0860  
 Building height, 2400.0420  
 Diagram, 2400.0020  
 Building line, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Building permits, 2400.1380

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Buildings, accessory buildings, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680  
 Business offices  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Business schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Business signs, 2400.0870  
 Cabanas, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Car washes, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Cedar street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Certificate of design compliance, 2400.1350, 2400.1360  
   Expiration, 2400.1420  
   Fees, 2400.1430  
 Certificate of occupancy, 2400.1390, 2400.1400.  
 Charts  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Signs, 2400.0870  
 Child care centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Churches  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Columns, entranceways, 2400.0810  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Community recreation centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Concert halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Conditional use, 2400.0160  
 Conditions of approval, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280  
 Construction  
   Off street parking spaces, 2400.0540  
   Visual screens, 2400.0740  
 Consumer goods, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Corner clearances, 2400.0820  
 Corner lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Credit unions, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Criteria  
   Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240  
   Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280, 2400.0290  
 Cultural centers, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Dance halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Day nurseries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Decorations, walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Decorators, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Definitions  
   Concealed from public view, visual corridor, 2400.1230  
   Visual screen, 2400.0700  
 Dentist offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Distant spacing for multiple dwellings, 2400.0410  
 Districts, 2400.0130 to 2400.0150  
 Doctor offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Drainage, parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Dry cleaners or laundries  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Educational research and technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Egress, visual corridors, 2400.1210  
 Electric transformer stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Electrical and mechanical equipment, visual corridors, 2400.1230  
 Electrical repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Elementary schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Enforcement  
   Sign rules, 2400.0890  
   Signs, 2400.0890  
 Entranceways, 2400.0810  
 Essential services, exemptions, 2400.0960  
 Establishment  
   Districts, 2400.0130  
   Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0290  
 Exemptions, sign permits, 2400.0910  
 Exhibition halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Exhibition space, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Existing lots, exemptions, 2400.0980  
 Expansion, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Fast food restaurants, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Fees, zoning permits and certificate of design compliance, 2400.1430  
 Fences, see Visual screens, this topic  
 Festoon sign, 2400.0870  
 Final approval and development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0310  
 Final inspection, zoning permits, 2400.1410  
 Financial institutions  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Flashing signs, 2400.0870  
 Floor area, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Floor area ratio, 2400.0400  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Diagram, 2400.0020  
 Food establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Fraternal organizations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Free standing signs, 2400.0870  
 Furniture stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Gardens, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Gas regulator stations  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Gates, entranceways, 2400.0810  
 Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260  
 Governmental district (G-2), underground structures, 2400.0200  
 Governmental uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Grade, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Health care services, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Height  
   Buildings, 2400.0400, 2400.0420  
   Diagrams, 2400.0020  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1170  
 Height of lot, 2400.0410  
 Highways and roads, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Historical centers, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Home occupations, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Homes for the aged, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Hospitals  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Hotels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Housing for the elderly, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Identification and nameplate signs, 2400.0870  
 Identification signs, parking facilities, 2400.0860  
 Inspections, zoning permits, 2400.1410

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Intent, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Interior lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Intersections, corner clearances, 2400.0820  
 John Ireland boulevard, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Junior high schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Landscaped areas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Landscaping, 2400.1200  
 Laundromats, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lawns, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Libraries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Lighting  
   Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Line, building line diagram, 2400.0020  
 Loading areas, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620  
 Loading places, exemptions, 2400.0970  
 Loan companies, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Location, visual screens, 2400.0720  
 Lodging establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lots  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Diagrams, 2400.0020  
   Sizes, 2400.0400  
 Lots abutting streets and alleys, area, 2400.0990  
 Lounges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Maps  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1150  
   Zoning districts, 2400.0140  
 Marquee, 2400.0870  
 Medical facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Medical offices  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Medium density, multiple family, residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Minnesota state offices, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0320, 2400.0330  
 Mortuary establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle sales, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicles  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Signs, exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Multiple dwellings  
   Distant spacing, 2400.0410  
   Side yard rules, 2400.1000  
 Multiple family dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Multiple family residential structures, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
 Nonconformities, 2400.1050 to 2400.1110  
   Change of tenancy or ownership, 2400.1110  
   Lots, 2400.1060  
   Repair and maintenance, 2400.1100  
   Structures, 2400.1080  
   Structures and land, uses, 2400.1090  
   Tenancy or ownership changes, 2400.1110  
   Use of land without structures, 2400.1070  
   Use of structures in land, 2400.1090  
 Nonprofit clubs, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Notice, variances, 2400.1520

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Nursery schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Nursery walls, 2400.0740  
 Nursing homes  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Off street parking, visual corridors, 2400.1190  
 Office buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Officers district (OS-1), fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260  
 Official corridors, access, 2400.1210  
 Openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Outdoor businesses, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Outdoor lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Park avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Parking, 2400.0450 to 2400.0540  
   Access, handicapped persons, 2400.0510  
   Business uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Commercial uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Construction of off street parking spaces, 2400.0540  
   Elimination of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0710  
   Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170  
   Governmental uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Handicapped persons, access, 2400.0510  
   Institutional uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Joint parking facilities, 2400.0490  
   Landscaping, visual corridors, 2400.1200  
   Lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Location of parking spaces, 2400.0460  
   Mixed uses, 2400.0520  
   Motor vehicles, storage, 2400.0500  
   Multiple facility, 2400.0490  
   New construction, required number of spaces, 2400.0450  
   Nonresidential use, location, 2400.0460  
   Number, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Number of parking spaces required, 2400.0450  
   Office uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Permits, construction of facilities, 2400.0540  
   Permitted number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Reduction of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Repair of vehicles, 2400.0500  
   Required number of parking spaces, 2400.0450  
   Residential, 2400.0470  
     Location, 2400.0470  
   Residential use  
     Location, 2400.0460  
     Minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Storage, 2400.0500  
   Trucks, storage, 2400.0500  
   Vehicle repair, 2400.0500  
   Visual corridors, off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Visual screens or fences, 2400.0710  
 Parking facilities, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parking symbols, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parks, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian, transit, and service circulation systems, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Permits, see Zoning permit, this topic  
 Permitted uses, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
 Personal service establishments, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Photographic studios  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Physician offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0310  
 Plants  
   Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Plants (Cont'd)  
 Walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Plazas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Plumbers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Political signs, 2400.0870  
 Exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Porches, 2400.1010  
 Exemptions, 2400.1010  
 Post offices  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Preliminary applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Principal use, 2400.0160  
 Private clubs  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Private schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Professional offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Professional offices and services, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
 Public buildings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Public transportation facilities  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Public utility buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Public utility offices, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.0120  
 Putting greens, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Radio repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Railroads, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Ratio, floor area ratio, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Real estate development signs, 2400.0870  
 Recreational facilities  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Recreational uses, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Redevelopment, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Religious facilities, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Repair and maintenance, nonconformities, 2400.1100  
 Repair shops, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Requests, variances, 2400.1510  
 Residential districts, medium density, multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Residential uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Restaurants  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Retail and service establishments, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Retail sales  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240  
 Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail service and offices, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Review, site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1330  
 Rice street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Right of way, signs, 2400.0860

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Roller skating rinks, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Roof, signs, 2400.0870  
 Rulemaking hearings, notice, variances, 2400.1520  
 St. Paul certificate of occupancy, 2400.1400  
 Sales, see Retail sales, this topic  
 Sanitariums, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Savings and loans association, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Schools  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Setbacks, 2400.0400  
 Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1180  
 Sherburne avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Shoe repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Shopping centers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Side yard rules, multiple dwellings, 2400.1000  
 Signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930  
 Abandoned signs, 2400.0920  
 Administration, 2400.0890  
 Business signs, 2400.0870  
 Charts, 2400.0870  
 Enforcement, 2400.0890  
 Exemptions, permits, 2400.0910  
 Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Federal, 2400.0860  
 Festoon signs, 2400.0870  
 Flashing signs, 2400.0870  
 Free standing signs, 2400.0870  
 Height, 2400.0860  
 Identification nameplate, 2400.0870  
 Increasing size, 2400.0880  
 Location, 2400.0860  
 Marquee, 2400.0870  
 Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
 Parking areas, 2400.0860  
 Permits, 2400.0860, 2400.0900, 2400.0910  
 Political signs, 2400.0870  
 Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
 Ramsey county, 2400.0860  
 Real estate, 2400.0870  
 Removal, 2400.0880  
 Repairs, 2400.0860  
 Replacement, 2400.0880  
 Right of way, 2400.0860  
 Rocks, 2400.0860  
 Roofs, 2400.0870  
 St. Paul, 2400.0860  
 Size, 2400.0860  
 Traffic lights and signals, interference, 2400.0860  
 Trees, 2400.0860  
 Utility pole, 2400.0860  
 Variances, 2400.0930  
 Vehicle business signs, 2400.0870  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1220  
 Walls, 2400.0870  
 Single-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340  
 Size of lot, 2400.0410  
 Skating rinks  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Standards, variances, 2400.1530  
 State museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 State offices, government district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Story and basement diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Surface, parking facilities, 2400.0540

## INDEX

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Tailor shops, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Telephone exchange buildings  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Television repair, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Temples, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Tennis clubs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Tennis courts  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Terms, basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020

Theaters  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Through the lot, diagram, 2400.0020

Tourist information facilities, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180

Townhouse dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Townhouses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Trade schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Traffic control signs and signals, interference from signs, 2400.0860

Transformer stations, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Transit shelters, design and location, 2400.0830

Transportation facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Two-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

Underground structures  
Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

University avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

Use  
Conditional use, 2400.0160  
Permitted use, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
Principal use, 2400.0160

Utility buildings, fences or visual screens, 2400.0700

Utility services, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Variances, 2400.1500 to 2400.1530  
Design standards, 2400.1530  
Notice, 2400.1520  
Signs, 2400.0890, 2400.0930  
Rules, 2400.1530  
Standards, 2400.1530  
Visual corridors, 2400.1250  
Visual screens, 2400.0750

Vehicle business sign, 2400.0870

Vending equipment, design and location, 2400.0830

Visual corridors, 2400.1150 to 2400.1250  
Additional designed criteria, 2400.1240  
Building height, 2400.1170  
Continuity of walls, 2400.1240  
Criteria, additional design criteria, 2400.1240  
Egress, 2400.1210  
Electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
Front elevation, 2400.1240  
Front facade of building, 2400.1240  
Fronts of buildings, 2400.1170  
Landscaping, 2400.1200, 2400.1240  
Mechanical and electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
New construction, 2400.1160  
Off street parking, 2400.1190  
Parking, off street parking, 2400.1190  
Proportion of openings within a facility, 2400.1240  
Relationships of materials, texture and color, 2400.1240  
Repair or alteration of existing buildings, 2400.1160  
Rhythm of entrance and porch projection, 2400.1240  
Rhythm of solids to voids in front facades, 2400.1240  
Rhythm of spacing buildings on streets, 2400.1240

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Visual corridors(Cont'd)  
Roof shaped, 2400.1240  
Scale of building, 2400.1240  
Setback, 2400.1180  
Signs, 2400.1220  
Variances, 2400.1250

Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
Defined, 2400.0700  
Design and location, 2400.0830  
Entranceways, 2400.0810  
Signs, 2400.0870

Walls, see Visual screens, this topic

Watch repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Water and sewage pumping stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Yard setback, 2400.0410

Yards, diagram, 2400.0020

Zoning administrator, 2400.0890, 2400.1300  
Application, certificates and permits, 2400.1370

Zoning districts, exceptions to rules, 2400.0950 to 2400.1020

Zoning permit, 2400.1310 to 2400.1430  
Additional site requirements, 2400.1340  
Applications, 2400.1320  
Building permits, 2400.1380  
Expiration, 2400.1420  
Fees, 2400.1430  
Final inspection, 2400.1410  
Inspections, final, 2400.1410  
Review, site plan, 2400.1330  
Signs, 2400.0900, 2400.0910  
Site plan, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340

**STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**STATE CONTRACTS**

Annual bid and supply bond, 1230.0500

Appeals  
Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons  
Rejection, 1230.1700  
Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900

Award of contracts, 1230.0800

Bids and bidding  
Errors, 1230.0600  
Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
Security, 1230.0500  
Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
Soliciting, 1230.0300  
Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400  
Tied bids, 1230.0900

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
Bids, 1230.0500  
Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
State-funded partial indemnification, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2100

Cancellation, 1230.1200

Consultants, see STATE PLANNING

Debarment, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic

Default, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Definitions, 1230.0200  
Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Delivery of bids, 1230.0400

Disadvantaged persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic

Disqualification, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic

Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4400.7000

Failure to perform, 1230.1100

Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500

Form of bids, 1230.0400

Fraud, cancellation, 1230.1200

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Grounds for rejection, 1230.1000  
 Handicapped persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Inspections and inspectors, prior to shipment, 1230.1000  
 Invitation to bid, 1230.0400  
 Laboratory tests, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000  
 Liquidated damages, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Lists of bidders, 1230.0300  
 Notice, rejection, 1230.1000  
 Open market, bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
 Partial indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Penalties, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Performance, 1230.1000  
 Preference for Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Price adjustment, nonconforming items, 1230.1000  
 Publication, solicitation of bids, 1230.0300  
 Racial minorities, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Records and recordation, bids, 1230.0700  
 Rejection  
   Bids, 1230.0700  
   Grounds, 1230.1000  
 Removal of rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Replacing rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1230.0100  
 Security, bids, 1230.0500  
   Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Set aside program, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic  
 Sheltered workshops, 1230.1300  
 Shipments, 1230.1000  
 Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.0400 to 1230.1900  
   Appeal  
     Rejection, 1230.1700  
     Removable from set aside lists, 1230.1900  
     Determination of contracts for set aside, 1230.1800  
     General terms and conditions, 1230.1900  
     Grounds for claiming disadvantaged status, 1230.1700  
     Inability to perform, 1230.1900  
     Income statement, 1230.1700  
     Lists, set aside businesses, 1230.1800  
     Notice, change in business, 1230.1700  
     Partial indemnification, state-funded, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
     Purpose of rules, 1230.1400  
     Rejection, self-certification, grounds, 1230.1700  
     Removable from set aside list, 1230.1900  
     Self-certification of eligibility, 1230.1700  
   Set aside program  
     Eligibility, 1230.1600  
     Establishment of procurements, 1230.1800  
     Priority of rules, 1230.1500  
   State-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
     Subcontracting, 1230.1900  
 Small purchases, bids, 1230.0300  
 Soliciting bids, 1230.0300  
 Specifications, failure to conform, 1230.1100  
 State department, debarment, convictions imputed to persons, 1230.3600  
 Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400  
 Suspension, transportation department, see Transportation department, this topic  
 Tabulation of bids, 1230.0700  
 Telegraphic bids, 1230.0400  
 Tied bids, 1230.0900

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation department  
   Debarment  
     Awarding contracts, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
     Convictions imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
     Effective date, 1230.3800  
     Existing contracts, 1230.4000  
     Grounds, 1230.3200  
     Length, 1230.3700  
     Notice to public, 1230.4300  
     Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
     Standards, 1230.3600  
     Statute of limitations, 1230.3400  
     Subcontractors, 1230.4100  
     Term, 1230.3500, 1230.3600  
     Termination, 1230.3900  
   Definitions, 1230.3100  
   Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
   Suspension  
     Existing contracts, 1230.4000  
     Notice to public, 1230.4300  
 Waiver, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700  
 Withdrawing bid, 1230.0600  
 Women, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, this topic

**STATE DOCUMENTS CENTER**

Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

**STATE EDUCATION PLACEMENT BUREAU**

Applications, 3510.2500

**STATE EXCISE TAX**

See EXCISE TAX

**STATE FAIR**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Churches, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Concessions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Admissions, 8130.0900  
   Concessions, permits, display, 8130.2600

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1200

**STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

**STATE HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**STATE HOSPITALS**

See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Administration  
   Statutory authority, 9515.1000  
   Therapies, 9515.0200  
 Aversive therapy, 9515.0300  
   Chemicals, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Coma therapy, 9515.0300  
   Treatment, 9515.0400  
 Consent, treatment, 9515.0500  
 Convulsive therapy, 9515.0300  
   Treatment, 9515.0400  
 Cost of care, 9515.1300  
   Ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Definitions, 9515.1200  
 Drugs, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Electro-convulsive therapy, treatment, 9515.0400  
 Experimental nature of treatment, 9515.0600  
 Financial statements and reports, ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Functional neurosurgery psychosurgery, 9515.0300  
   Treatment, 9515.0400  
 General assistance, amounts, 9555.3402  
 Indigent persons, 9515.1100  
 Insulin, treatment, 9515.0400



**STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Judicial authorization, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Medical assistance, spousal separation, spouses need for care, schedule of contributions, 9500.0830  
 Medical care and treatment, 9515.0400  
   Ability to pay, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600  
   Appeal of determination, 9515.2100  
   Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000  
   Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800  
   Interviews, 9515.1400  
   Net income of patient, 9515.2300  
   Relatives, 9515.2600  
   Sources of income, 9515.2200  
   Voluntary payments from responsible relatives, 9515.2600  
 Application of law, 9515.0800  
 Authority for rules, 9515.1000  
 Consent forms, 9515.1700  
 Factors considered, 9515.0600  
 Indigent persons, 9515.1100  
 Judicial authorization, 9515.0700  
 Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500  
 Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900  
 Scope of rules, 9515.1000  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
   Medical treatment, financial information, verification, 9515.1600  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Pain and suffering, treatment, 9515.0600  
 Patients  
   Ability to pay, time of determination, 9515.1300  
   Right to services, 9515.1100  
 Petitions, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Post-operative treatment, 9515.0400  
 Potential benefits, medical treatment, 9515.0600  
 Pre-operative treatment, 9515.0400  
 Procedure, treatment, 9515.0500  
 Purpose of rules, therapies, 9515.0200  
 Right to services, 9515.1100  
 Scope of authority, 9515.1000  
 Side effects, medical treatment, 9515.0600  
 State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Statutory authority, 9515.1000  
 Therapy, purpose of rules, 9515.0200  
 Treatment methods  
   Approval, 9515.0500  
   Regulated treatments, 9515.0400  
**STATE IDENTIFICATION CARD**  
 Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
   Notation on registration card, 8200.5400

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Acquisition, 1245.0200  
   Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600  
 Appraisers and appraisals, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800  
 Dumping, 6100.5200

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Easements, 1245.0300  
 Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Fees, private use, 6135.0400  
 Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Leases  
   State as lessor, 1245.0900  
   Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700  
 Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Permits  
   Crossing, 1245.0300  
   Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Request to acquire property, 1245.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 6100.5200  
 Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Licenses  
   Cancellation, 6135.1800  
   Conditions, 6135.1700  
   Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
   Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
   Structure design, 6135.1200

**STATE MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**STATE MONUMENTS**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**STATE OFFICES**

State capital zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**STATE PARKS**

See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS  
 Counties, state aid highways, access, authorized construction payments, 8820.2000  
 Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300

**STATE PATROL**

Brakes testing stations, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Elections, board of directors, state retirement system, highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300  
 Lamp adjusting stations, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**STATE PERSONNEL**

Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY**

Accomplishments, report, 4310.1200  
 Administration, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Administrative recommendations, development, 4310.1400  
 Advance of funds, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Advisory committee, 4310.2000  
   Meetings, 4310.2100  
 Amendment of rules, 4310.2600  
 Application, federal, state or private planning funds, informational programs, 4310.1600

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Assignment of work, 4310.0300  
 Availability of federal, state and private funds for planning programs, informational programs, 4310.1600  
 Biennial planning report, 4310.1200  
 Budget, biennial report, 4310.1200  
 Commerce, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Compensation and salaries, agency employees working on assigned projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Compilation of federal programs carried on by state agencies, 4310.1500  
 Comprehensive state plan  
   Advisory committee, 4310.2000  
   Assignment of work, 4310.0300  
   Inventory, state development, 4310.0800  
   Participation in preparation, 4310.0900  
   Preparation, 4310.0800  
   Purpose of program, 4310.0800  
   Relation with local plans, 4310.1100  
   Revision, 4310.1000  
 Conservation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Consistency between agencies, comprehensive state plan, 4310.1000  
 Consultants  
   Assignment of work, 4310.0300  
   Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0900  
   Hiring, 4310.0400  
 Contracts, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
 Coordination of planning programs, 4310.1400  
 Corrections, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Cost estimates, work requests, 4310.0500  
   Reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Definitions, 4310.0200  
 Delegation of authority, 4310.0700  
   Requests for services, 4310.0500  
 Detail planning involving single functional area, assignment of work, 4310.0300  
 Development of state resources and governmental programs, see Comprehensive state plan, this topic  
 Economic development, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Educational programs, 4310.1600  
 Elimination, areas of duplication and points of conflict, 4310.1400  
 Employment security, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Expenditure of funds, 4310.1700  
 Expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Federal programs  
   Coordination, 4310.1500  
   Informational programs, 4310.1600  
 Funds, expenditure, 4310.1700  
 Health and rehabilitation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM  
 Higher education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Historic sites, 4310.2400  
 Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING  
 Human services, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Inconsistent plans, federal aid plans, 4310.1500  
 Informational programs, 4310.1600  
 Intergovernment affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
 Land use classification, 4310.2300  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS  
 Legislative recommendations, development, 4310.1400  
 Local cooperation, promotion, 4310.1900  
 Local planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
 Local plans, relation with state plan, 4310.1100  
 Long-range program planning and development, biennial report, 4310.1200  
 Mapping survey, 4310.2200  
 Outline  
   Project to be assigned, 4310.0500

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Outline (Cont'd)  
   Recommendations, biennial report, 4310.1200  
   Overhead expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
   Promotion of local cooperation, 4310.1900  
   Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
   Recommendations, proposals or priorities, biennial report, 4310.1200  
   Records, mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500  
   Recreation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
   Regional planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
   Reimbursements for work performed, 4310.0600  
     Comprehensive plan, participation in preparation, 4310.0900  
 Relation of state and local plans, 4310.1100  
 Reports  
   Biennial planning report, 4310.1200  
   Mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500  
   Periodic progress reports, 4310.1300  
   Relation of state comprehensive plan and local plans, 4310.1100  
   Requests for services, 4310.0500  
   Salaries, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS  
 Solicitation of proposals, consulting firms, 4310.0400  
 Special rules, expenditure of funds, operation of specific programs, 4310.1700  
 State Planning Agency, advisory and coordinative capacity, 4310.0300  
 Supplies, costs, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Surveys, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Transportation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Work requests, 4310.0500  
**STATE PUBLICATIONS**  
 Availability  
   Publications and maps, 1250.0800  
   State register publications, 1250.0300  
 Catalogs of publications and maps, 1250.0800  
 Code of agency rules, 1250.0300  
 Conflicts arising from contents, disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Deposit, customers, publications out of stock, 1250.0900  
 Disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Errors in copy, correction, 1250.0600  
 Fees, 1250.0400  
   Services, 1250.1100  
 Guidebook to state agency services, 1250.0300  
 How to purchase, 1250.0900  
 Liability, disclaimer, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Mail order, 1250.0900  
 Maps  
   Availability, 1250.0800  
   Purchasing, 1250.0900  
 Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, 1250.0300  
 Omissions in copy, correction, 1250.0600  
 Out of stock, customer deposit, 1250.0900  
 Over-the-counter sales, 1250.0900  
 Photocopying services, 1250.1000  
 Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200  
 Sales, 1250.0900  
 Scope and purpose of rules, 1250.0200  
 Services offered, 1250.1000  
 State documents center, public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200  
 State register, 1250.0300  
 Subscription services, 1250.1000

**STATE RAIL BANK PROGRAMS**

See RAILROADS

**STATE REGISTER**

Attorney general review and approval, see ATTORNEY GENERAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL

Health research program, announcement of availability of funds, 4310.8630

Manufactured homes, notice, presentation of views, meetings and hearings, 1350.6000

Occupational safety and health

Notice of proposed rulemaking, 5210.0050

Rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100

Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080

Purchasing from state documents center, 1250.0300

Rulemaking hearings, copy, filing, 1400.0600

**STATE REGISTER AND PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DIVISION**

Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS

**STATE REGISTRAR**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Acknowledging receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600

Annuities, applications, 7900.0500

Annuity or disability benefits, mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500

Applications, 7900.0500

Assignment of monies, annuities or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Ballots, mailing, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Beneficiaries, changes, notice, 7900.1300

Biennial elections, state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

Birthdate verification, 7900.0600

Board of directors, elections

Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

State employee members, 7900.0200

Burden of proof, lack of proper records, employees, 7900.0700

Candidacy

Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

Changing beneficiaries, notice, 7900.1300

Classification, temporary employees, deductions from salary, retirement fund, 7900.0900

Counting of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Credit for military service, discharge records, required, 7900.1100

Date of birth, verification, 7900.0600

Death in service, official motives, credit for military service, 7900.1100

Deductions

Adjustments, calculations, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

Omitted, 7900.0800

Temporary employees, 7900.0900

Directors, board of, elections

Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

State employee members, 7900.0200

Disabled or retired employees, semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, 7900.1600

Discharge records, military service, credit, 7900.1100

Elections, board of directors

Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

Retired state employee members, 7900.0400

State employee members, 7900.0200

Envelopes, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Exceptions, election procedure, retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

Forms, applications, 7900.0500

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Highway patrolmans fund members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0300

Interference, mail delivery, applications, 7900.0500

Lack of proper records, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700

Lump-sum payments, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

Mail delivery, interference, applications, 7900.0500

Mail or delivery, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500

Military service, credit, record of discharge, 7900.1100

Nominations

Petitions, retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Notice

Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Number of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800

Payment methods, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200

Petitions, nominations

Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400

State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200

Powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Proof, burden, employees, lack of proper records, 7900.0700

Records

Death or discharge, military service, credit for leaves of absence, 7900.1100

Lacking, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700

Refund checks, mailing outside United States, 7900.1500

Refundments

Applications, 7900.0500

Credit for military service, death in service, 7900.1100

Repayments, 7900.1200

Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400

Salary deductions, omitted, 7900.0800

Semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600

Social security benefit increase, 7900.1000

State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Strikes, postal employees, interference with delivery, applications, 7900.0500

Tellers, envelopes, ballots, state employees, board of directors, 7900.0300

Temporary employment, deduction from salary, retirement funds, 7900.0900

Verification

Date of birth, 7900.0600

Envelopes, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200

Voting, see Elections, this topic

**STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

See MINNESOTA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

**STATE SERVICES PLANNING**

Social services, administration, 9550.0600

**STATE SUPPLEMENTAL AID (MSA)**

Social services, eligibility, entitlement programs, 9550.1800

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Authority and scope of rules, 1255.0200

Bids and bidding

Auction sales, 1255.0400

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Liquidated damages, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

Mailing lists, sealed bid sales, removal from list, 1255.0500

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles, public employee purchase, 1255.0700
- Negotiated sales, 1255.0600
- Notice
  - Auction sales, 1255.0400
  - Negotiated sales, 1255.0600
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500
- Public employee purchase, 1255.0700
- Sales tax, payment, 1255.0300
- Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500
- Title transfer costs, 1255.0300
- Value limit, negotiated sales, 1255.0600
- Vehicle registration fees, 1255.0300
- Waiver of warranties, 1255.0300
- Warranties, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Recreational. see RECREATIONAL TRAILS

**STATE WEIGHT SCALES**

- See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

- See ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

- See RULEMAKING HEARINGS

**STATEMENTS**

- See specific index headings

**STATE-NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

- See STATE LANDS

**STATE-WIDE HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL**

- Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

**STATION WAGONS**

- School buses, type III buses, 3520.3000, 3520.5600

**STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**STATIONERY**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Collection agencies, inspection, 2870.1800

**STATISTICS**

- See also VITAL STATISTICS
- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Aid to families with dependent children, wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.0270
- Chemically dependent persons, residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600
- Community health services grants and subsidies, reports, 4700.1700
- Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 4220.2700
- Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 4270.3300
- Gas, extended forecasts, discussion of techniques, 4100.5700
- Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.0800
- Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300
- Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300
- Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600
- Medical assistance, information retrieval system, statistical reports, 9500.0930
- Mental health centers, 9520.0800
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 4270.5300

**STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 4270.6300
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0750
- Public transit demonstration programs, final application, 4310.7000
- Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400
- Surveillance and utilization review program, random sample extrapolation, statistical procedures, 9505.1960
- Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**STATUTES**

- Compliance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Motor carriers, application of law, 7800.2300
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, access to governing statutes of rules, 2800.4400
- Securities, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410
- Telephone utilities, authority, 7810.0300

**STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

- See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

- See AUTHORITY FOR RULES

**STEALING**

- Theft, see THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

- See also BOILERS
- See also HEATING SYSTEMS
- Access to materials, installation, 1345.0780, 1345.0790
- Air cushion tanks, water cooling systems, 1345.1180
- Air vents, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
- Application of law, 1345.1210
- Approved materials, 1345.1220
- Automatic low water fuel cutoffs, 1345.0870
- Balance cock, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Bending of pipe, 1345.0800
- Blowoff piping, 1345.0840
  - Boiler connections, 1345.1030
- Boilers, 1345.0740
  - Automatic low water fuel cutoffs, 1345.0870
  - Check valves, 1345.1050
  - Connections, 1345.1030
  - Controlling devices, 1345.0850
  - Drainage systems, 1345.0970
  - Feed pumps, 1345.1040
  - Foundations, 1345.0940
  - High pressure boilers, steam supply to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020
  - Isolation of major components, 1345.0820
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1120
  - Pressure relief and safety valves, 1345.0830
  - Replacement installation, determination of capacity, 1345.1010
  - Steam systems, 1345.1010
  - Stop valves, 1345.1050
  - Vacuum pumps, 1345.1040
  - Water fill connections, 1345.0930
- Brass fittings, inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
- Brass threaded or flare fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Bronze fittings, inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
- Bronze threaded or flare fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Building joist members, hole cutting, 1345.0960
- Bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910
- Buttwelding ends, pipe, valves, flanges and fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Capacity
  - Boiler feed or vacuum pump, 1345.1040
  - Boilers, 1345.0740
  - High pressure boilers, steam supply, 1345.1020
  - Replacement boilers, 1345.1010
  - Capillary brazed connections, 1345.0800

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Cast brass or bronze fittings, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Cast bronze and wrought solder joint fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Cast iron radiation, mixing on common circuit zone, 1345.0860  
 Cast iron threaded fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Change in use of building, 1345.0090  
 Check valves, 1345.1050  
 Chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Circulation, hot water in closed system, 1345.1091  
 Classifications  
   Liquid systems, 1345.1100  
   Steam systems, 1345.0990  
   Systems, 1345.0990  
 Clearance of piping, 1345.0900  
 Closed systems, hot water, 1345.1091  
 Combination heating and cooling systems, air cushion tanks, liquid systems, 1345.1180  
 Comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite direction, 1345.1270  
 Compression tanks, liquid systems, 1345.1140  
 Condensate drains, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Condensate flows, velocity, 1345.0981  
 Conduit, underground piping, threaded joints, 1345.0810  
 Connections, 1345.0800  
   Boilers, 1345.1030  
   Bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910  
   Chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
   Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790  
   Radiators, 1345.1080  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Construction of rules, 1345.0060  
 Contraction, piping systems, 1345.0890  
 Controlling devices, 1345.0850  
 Copper elbows, iron equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Copper materials, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Copper tubing  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
   Use for inaccessible installations, 1345.0790  
 Corrosion, snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
 Couplings, iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Cross-connections, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Defective or damaged materials, installation, 1345.0770  
 Definitions, 1345.0730, 1345.1000  
   Liquid systems, 1345.1110  
   Steam systems, 1345.1000  
 Design of system, 1345.0750  
   Liquid systems, 1345.1130  
   Residential system, liquid systems, 1345.1150  
   Snow melting, 1345.1190  
 Discharge piping, safety and pressure release valves, 1345.0830  
 Drain piping, 1345.0840  
 Drainage, 1345.0970  
   Snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
 Drip pockets, 1345.1060  
 Drips, steam supply pipes, 1345.1070  
 Elbows  
   Copper and equivalents, 1345.1310  
   Equivalent length of pipe for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320  
   Iron and copper equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Embedding, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Equalizer pipe, boiler connections, 1345.1030  
 Existing buildings, 1345.0080  
 Expansion, piping systems, 1345.0890  
 Expansion joints, 1345.0800  
 Expansion tanks  
   Liquid systems, 1345.1140  
   Snow melting system, 1345.1190  
   Method for selecting, 1345.1200  
 Feed pumps, boilers, 1345.1040  
 Ferrous materials, 1345.1220  
 Fill connections, 1345.0930  
 Fintube radiation, mixing on common circuit zone, 1345.0860  
 Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Fittings  
   Approved materials, 1345.1220  
   Length of pipe, feet to be added, 1345.1230  
 Flanges, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Flared connections, 1345.0800  
 Floor drains, 1345.0970  
 Flow-balancing cocks, providing with bull-headed tee connections, 1345.0910  
 Foundations, boilers, 1345.0940  
 Freeze protection, snow melting system, 1345.1190  
 Fuel, automatic low water cutoffs, 1345.0870  
 Gravity air vent systems, size of piping, 1345.0981  
 Hartford return connection, boilers, 1345.1030  
 Headers, boiler connections, 1345.1030  
 High pressure boilers, steam supply, 1345.1020  
 High pressure steam, dripping, 1345.1070  
 High pressure systems, rules for installation, 1345.0980  
 High temperature liquid systems, classification, 1345.1100  
 Holes, table, 1345.1230  
 Hot water supply load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Identification marks, material standards, 1345.0770  
 Installation  
   Accessible installation, 1345.0780  
   Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790  
   Joints and connections, 1345.0800  
   Manufacturers recommendations, 1345.0760  
   Pipes, 1345.0950  
     Hole cutting, building joist numbers, 1345.0960  
   Snow melting systems, 1345.1190  
   Standard engineer practices, 1345.0780  
   Underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Instructor standards, boilers, 1345.0740  
 Insulation, chilled water piping, 1345.1170  
 Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060  
 Iron elbows, copper equivalents, 1345.1310  
 Isolation of major components, 1345.0820  
 Joints, 1345.0800  
   Table, 1345.1230  
   Threaded joints, underground piping, 1345.0810  
 Loss load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Loss of head, hot water in closed system, 1345.1091  
 Low temperature liquid systems, classifications, 1345.1100  
 Low water cutoffs, 1345.0870  
 Malleable fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220  
 Manufacturers ratings, water velocity and temperature drops, 1345.1130  
 Manufacturers recommendations, installation, 1345.0760  
 Marking, material standards, 1345.0770  
   Improved materials, 1345.1220  
   Standards, 1345.0770  
 Medium temperature liquid systems, classification, 1345.1100  
 Mixing of radiation on common circuit zone, 1345.0860  
 Oil, separation, feed or vacuum pumps, 1345.1040  
 One-pipe vapor or air vent systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981  
 Pickup allowance, boiler capacity, 1345.0740  
 Pipes  
   Approved materials, 1345.1220  
   Bending, 1345.0800  
   Blowoff and drain piping, 1345.0840  
   Boiler connections, 1345.1030  
   Chilled water, 1345.1170  
   Drips, 1345.1070  
   Expansion and contraction, 1345.0890  
   Hole cutting, building joist numbers, 1345.0960  
   Installation, 1345.0950  
   Iron and copper elbow equipment, 1345.1310  
   Length  
     Equivalent for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320  
     Feet to be added to actual length owing to fittings, 1345.1230  
     Hot water closed systems, 1345.1091  
   Pitches, comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directions, 1345.1270  
   Pressure release and safety valve, 1345.0830

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Pipes (Cont'd)
  - Reducers, changes in sizes, 1345.0920
  - Return pipe capacity, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300
  - Sizes
    - Hot water heating, 1345.1330
    - Hot water in closed system, 1345.1091
    - Length of run, 1345.0981
  - Sizing, 1345.0981
    - Steam pipe, pressure drops, 1345.1260
  - Steam pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1280
  - Steam pipes, pressure drops, sizing, table, 1345.1260
  - Support, 1345.0880
  - Thermal expansion, table, 1345.1230
- Piping
  - Classification of systems, 1345.0990
  - Clearance, 1345.0900
  - Pitch and venting, 1345.1160
  - Snow melting system, 1345.1190
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
- Pitches
  - Comparative capacity of steam lines, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directions, 1345.1270
  - Pipeline, ventilation, 1345.1160
- Plans, submission and approval, 1345.0120
- Plastic pipe
  - Maximum temperature, 1345.0780
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
- Plastic piping fitting, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Pressure, classification of systems, 1345.0990
- Pressure drops, 1345.0981
  - Sizing steam pipe, table, 1345.1260
- Pressure gage, steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020
- Pressure relief valves, 1345.0830
- Protective coating, underground piping, 1345.0810
- Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Pumps, boiler feed and vacuum pumps, 1345.1040
- Purpose of rules, 1345.0020
- Radiation, uninclosed radiator, 1345.1230
- Radiation load, boiler capacity, 1345.0740
- Radiators
  - Average temperature water, 1345.1230
  - Connections, 1345.1080
  - Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310
- Red brass pipes, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Reducers, pipe sizes, 1345.0920
- Reducing valve, steam supply from high pressure boilers to pressure boilers, 1345.1020
- Relief valves, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Repairs, isolation of boiler from other major components, 1345.0820
- Replacement boilers, determination of capacity, 1345.1010
- Residential systems, design, liquid systems, 1345.1150
- Return pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300
- Room sizes, boiler and furnace equipment, 1345.0140
- Safety
  - Hazards, 1345.0130
  - Snow melting system, 1345.1190
- Safety valves, 1345.0830
  - Steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Scope of rules, 1345.0030, 1345.0720, 1345.0980, 1345.1090

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Seamless brass tubes, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Seamless copper tubing, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Seamless steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Shutoff valve, chilled water piping, 1345.1170
- Sizes, pipes, 1345.0981
- Sizing of systems, 1345.0750
- Snow melting, 1345.1190, 1345.1200
- Soldered connections, 1345.0800
- Stainless steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Standards
  - Joints and connections, 1345.0800
  - Material, 1345.0770
- Steam gage, boiler connections, 1345.1030
- Steam supply, high pressure boilers, 1345.1020
- Steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Stop valves, boilers, 1345.1050
- Strainers, 1345.1060
- Support
  - Pipes, 1345.0880
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
- System design, 1345.0750
  - Liquid systems, 1345.1130
  - Snow melting, 1345.1190
- Tables
  - Boilers, net load ratings, determination based on input, 1345.1120
  - Closed hot water systems, 1345.1091
  - Expansion tanks, snow melting, method for selecting, 1345.1200
  - Holes and joints, 1345.1230
  - Hot water heating, pipe sizes, 1345.1330
  - Hot water velocities, 1345.1150
  - Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310
  - Pipe hanger sizing and spacing, 1345.0880
  - Pipe sizing, low pressure steam systems, 1345.0981
  - Pipes
    - Equivalent length for 90 degree elbows, 1345.1320
    - Length, feed to be added owing to fittings, 1345.1230
    - Minimum bending radius and tangent, 1345.0800
  - Piping support, 1345.0880
  - Pressure drops, sizing steam pipe, 1345.1260
  - Return pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1290, 1345.1300
  - Steam lines, comparative capacity at various pitches, steam and condensate flowing in opposite directions, 1345.1270
  - Steam pipe capacities, low pressure systems, 1345.1280
  - Temperatures, heat emission, 1345.1230
  - Thermal expansion of pipes, 1345.1230
- Tagging, snow melting systems, 1345.1190
- Temperature drops, water, system design, 1345.1130
- Temperatures, table, 1345.1230
- Tests
  - Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
  - Snow melting systems, 1345.1190
  - Underground piping, 1345.0810
  - Welders, connections, 1345.0800
- Thermal expansion, pipes, table, 1345.1230
- Thermal shock, snow melting systems, 1345.1190
- Thermal stresses, snow melting systems, 1345.1190
- Threaded connections, 1345.0800
- Threaded joints, underground piping, 1345.0810
- Two-pipe air vent or vapor systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981
- Underground piping, 1345.0810
- Vacuum conditions, classification of system, 1345.0990
- Vacuum pumps, boilers, 1345.1040
- Vacuum systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981
- Valves
  - Air cushion tanks, water cooling systems, 1345.1180
  - Approved materials, 1345.1220
  - Chilled water piping, 1345.1170
  - Inaccessible installations, 1345.0790
  - Iron and copper elbow equivalents, 1345.1310

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Valves (Cont'd)
  - Pressure relief and safety valves, 1345.0830
  - Reducing valves, steam supply from high pressure boiler to low pressure boiler, 1345.1020
- Vapor, piping size, 1345.0981
- Vapor systems, sizing of piping, 1345.0981
- Velocity
  - Condensate flows, 1345.0981
  - Hot water, residential systems, 1345.1150
  - Water, system design, 1345.1130
- Ventilation
  - Chilled water piping, 1345.1170
  - Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Piping, 1345.1160
  - Snow melting system, 1345.1190
- Water fill connections, boilers, 1345.0930
- Welded connections, 1345.0800
- Welded steel pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Wrought iron pipe, approved materials, 1345.1220
- Wrought steel butt welding fittings, approved materials, 1345.1220

**STEAM GAUGES**

- Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**

- Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

**STEAM TRAPS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0470

**STEAMFITTERS**

- Advisory council, secretary duties, 5230.0020
- Advisory council for steamfitting examinations, 5230.0010
- Age
  - Apprentices, 5230.0110
  - Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
  - Qualification requirements, 5230.0050
- Applications, registration, 5230.0060
- Apprentices, licensing and registration requirement, 5230.0050
- Associations, right to do business, licensees, 5230.0150
- Automatic reinstatement, licenses, 5230.0200
- Badges, inspectors, 5230.0030
- Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5230.0030
- Certificates of licenses, display, 5230.0140
- Certification, 5230.0010
- Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090
- Changes in employment or address, apprentices, 5230.0110
- Changes of license, 5230.0170
- Children and minors
  - Apprentices, 5230.0110
  - Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
  - License requirements, 5230.0050
- Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0010
  - Applications for registration, 5230.0060
  - Duties, 5230.0130
  - Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050
  - Qualifications, 5230.0070
  - Rights of licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120
- Contracts, employment, 5230.0130
- Corporations right to do business, licensees, 5230.0150
- Definitions, 5230.0040
- Dismissal, 5230.0010
- Display, licenses, 5230.0140
- Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190
- Duties
  - Inspectors, 5230.0030
  - Licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0130
  - Secretary of advisory council, 5230.0020
- Education
  - Contractor steamfitters, licensees, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080

**STEAMFITTERS (Cont'd)**

- Examinations, 5230.0090
  - Contractor and journeymen licensees, 5230.0060, 5230.0070
  - Fees, 5230.0100
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
- Experience
  - Contractor steamfitter licenses, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
- Fees, examinations, 5230.0100
- Grades and grading, examinations, 5230.0090
- Handicapped persons, examinations, 5230.0090
- Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties, 5230.0030
- Investigations, licensees, 5230.0010
- Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0010
  - Applications for registration, 5230.0060
  - Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050
  - Qualifications, 5230.0080
  - Rights, 5230.0120
- Licenses
  - Automatic reinstatement, 5230.0200
  - Changes, 5230.0170
  - Display, 5230.0140
  - Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190
  - Examinations, 5230.0090
  - Expiration date, 5230.0100
  - Fees, 5230.0100
  - Reinstatement, 5230.0200
  - Renewal, 5230.0210
  - Requirement, 5230.0050
  - Revocation, 5230.0210
    - Surrender, 5230.0180
  - Right to do business, 5230.0150
  - Rights of contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120
  - Severance, 5230.0160
  - Surrender upon revocation, 5230.0180
  - Temporary pipefitters, 5230.0100
  - Transfers, 5230.0170
  - Violations by licensees, 5230.0010
- Misrepresentation, licensees, 5230.0010
- Notice
  - Apprentice employment, 5230.0110
  - Contractor and journeymen steamfitters, examinations, 5230.0060
  - Examination results, 5230.0090
  - Inspections, 5230.0030
- Power piping systems, construction permit fees, 5230.0100
- Qualifications
  - Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070
  - Inspectors, 5230.0030
  - Journeyman steamfitters, 5230.0080
- Records, advisory council, 5230.0010
- Reexamination, 5230.0060
- Registration
  - Applications, 5230.0060
  - Apprentices, 5230.0110
  - Requirements, 5230.0050
- Reinstatement of licenses, 5230.0010, 5230.0200
- Renewal of licenses, 5230.0210
- Reports
  - Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0030
  - License changes or transfers, 5230.0170
- Revocation of license, 5230.0010, 5230.0210
  - Surrender, 5230.0180
- Right to do business, 5230.0150
- Rights of licensed contracting steamfitters, 5230.0120
- Severance, licensees, 5230.0160
- Social security taxes, 5230.0130
- Surrender of license, revocation, 5230.0180
- Suspension of license, 5230.0010
- Tags, inspectors, 5230.0030
- Temporary pipefitters, licenses, 5230.0100
- Transfers of license, 5230.0170
- Workers' compensation, 5230.0130

**STEEL**

See IRON AND STEEL

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes

Building materials, 8130.1200

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**STEEL DRUMS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**STEELYARD RODS**

Commercial scales, 7600.0800

**STEERING MECHANISM**

School bus, 3520.3800, 3520.4720

**STEERING WHEEL**

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5440

**STENCILS**

Meat inspection, labels, 1540.2720

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Income taxes

Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300

Withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**STEPARENTS**

Aid to families with dependent children, financial responsibility, 9500.0090

Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

**STERILIZATION**

Catastrophic health expense protection, reversal of sterilizations, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Family planning services, information, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Medical assistance

Informed consent, voluntary sterilization, 9500.1070

Noncovered programs, voluntary reversal of sterilization, 9500.1060

Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420

State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**STERILIZERS**

Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STETHOSCOPES**

Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**STILLS**

Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**STILLWATER, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**STIMULANTS**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**STIPULATIONS**

Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 2610.0800

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Environmental protection, 7000.0800

Contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3300

**STIPULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Power plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3500

Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603

Tax court

Facts, 8600.0800

Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

Workers' compensation court of appeals, settlement, 9800.0700

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

See also SECURITIES

Banks and banking, additional common stock sales, 2675.2220

Cable communications systems, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Contributions to capital, income taxes, 8008.0500

Corporate acquisitions in exchange for stock, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.5500

Corporations

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Dividends, see DIVIDENDS

Exdividend, inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1410

Family farm corporations, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Income taxes

Assignment of income, 8017.0100

Constructive receipt of income, 8007.0500

Interstate business, apportionment of income, 8017.3000

Withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400

Worthless securities, 8009.2000

Bad debts, 8009.2100

Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

Industrial loan and thrift companies, cash dividends, 2675.5110

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Transfer expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Valuation, 8150.1410

Insurance, see INSURANCE

Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400

Railroads, taxation, valuation of property, 8105.0400

Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondeposable items, 2800.3300

Real estate investment trust, liability, 2875.7170

Reorganization expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Rights, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

S corporations

Energy credit, division of expenditures, income taxes, 8006.0200

Income taxes, amount included in gross income, 8097.0300

Savings and loan associations, 2675.3140

Shrinkage in value, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Subscriptions, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Subsidiary corporations, income taxes, losses, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

**STOCK BONUS PLANS**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

**STOCK IN TRADE**

Income taxes

Depreciation, 8009.4100



**STOCK IN TRADE (Cont'd)**

## Income taxes (Cont'd)

Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300

**STOCK OPTIONS**

## Income taxes

Basis of property acquired from decedent, 8014.1000

Compensation for personal services, deductions, 8009.0800

**STOCKYARDS**

See PUBLIC STOCKYARDS

**STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

Approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Pressure or temperature buildup, 1345.3040

Btu per hour, net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Combustion air requirements, 1345.3080

Combustion space, 1345.3060

Controls, automatic controls, 1345.3050

Defined, 1345.3000

Electric wiring, 1345.3070

Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Heat loss, calculations, 1345.3030

High limit control, 1345.3050

Installation, 1345.3020

Attendant, nonautomatic stokers, 1345.3040

Calculating heat loss, 1345.3030

Capacity of stoker, 1345.3060

Nonautomatic systems, attendant on duty, 1345.3040

Testing laboratories, approval, 1345.3010

Labels, approval, testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Low water cutoff, 1345.3050

Net output rating, determination, 1345.0660

Overrun of heat, reserve action control, 1345.3050

## Pressure

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Automatic means of preventing buildup, 1345.3040

Reserve action control, 1345.3050

Second controls, 1345.3050

Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

Smokeless combustion, 1345.3060

Standards, 1345.2990

## Temperature

Automatic controls, 1345.3050

Automatic means of preventing excessive buildup, 1345.3040

Testing laboratories, approval, 1345.3010

Ventilation, fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300

**STONE**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

## Leases

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

## Permits

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**STOP SIGNS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.0800

**STORAGE**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4500

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Animal feedlots, manure storage, pollution control, 7020.0400

Appropriation of water

Mining, 6115.0720

Permits, application, 6115.0660

Bakeries, see BAKERIES

Beverages, manufacturing, see BEVERAGES

Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Boundary waters canoe area

Boats and motors, 6140.0900

Watercraft, 6140.1100

Buses, school buses, 3520.5480

Cigarette taxes

Commingle stamped and unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0400

Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200

Cold storage warehouses, see COLD STORAGE

**WAREHOUSES**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

Crops, shrinkage in value, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

Eating places, 4625.3200

Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND

**BLASTING AGENTS**

Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550

Gas, see GAS

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Ionizing radiation, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300

Jails, food, 2910.4500

Juvenile detention facilities

Drugs, 2930.8300

Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500

Juvenile residential facilities

Drugs, 2935.6700

Records, 2935.1800

Liquid petroleum, see LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS

Liquids, underground storage, permits, 6115.0010

Manufactured homes, materials, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Nursing and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Oil, see OIL

Parks, motor vehicles or boats, 6100.1800

Petroleum products, 8125.0200

Changes in storage, records, 8125.0700, 8125.1100

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1350

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings

Inspection, 1360.0900

Quality control, 1360.3100

Radium, 4730.2600

Sales and use taxes

Airflight equipment, 8130.6000

Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900

Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400

Temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5480

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

- Sewers and sewage
  - Long-term storage at landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Sludge landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
- Solid waste, 7035.0700
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- State capitol zoning and planning, parking facilities, 2400.0500
- Utensils and equipment in eating places, 4625.3200
- Warehouses, see **WAREHOUSES**
- Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210

**STORES**

- Canteens, see **CANTEEN**
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**STORM DOORS**

- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**STORM DRAINS**

- See **PLUMBING**

**STORM INSURANCE**

- Income taxes, business expenses, 8009.0200

**STORM SEWERS**

- Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400

**STORM WINDOWS**

- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**STOVE GASOLINE**

- Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**STOVES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Factory-built fireplaces, 1345.3150
- Kitchen stoves, gas piping, sizing, table, 1345.2720
- Ranges, see **RANGES**
- Ventilation
  - Range hoods, 1345.1660
  - Residential kitchens, 1345.1470

**STRAIGHT JACKETS**

- Jails, 2910.2800
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600

**STRAWS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**STREAMS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Diversion
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Trout streams, see **TROUT STREAMS**
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

- Appointments, state-aid highways and streets, advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400
- Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**
- High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5205.0320
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Lights
  - Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700
  - Local government levy limitations, adjustment, 8115.4500
- Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600

**STREETS AND ALLEYS (Cont'd)**

- Maintenance equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100
- Maintenance expenses, local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, 8115.1100
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5205.0320
- Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900
- Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sidewalks, see **SIDEWALKS**
- Signs, railroad crossings, 8830.0400
- Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- State-aid streets, see **MUNICIPALITIES**
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Permits, 6105.0190
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**STRIKES**

- Unemployment compensation
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Suitable work, 3305.0700

**STRONTIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**STRONTIUM-90**

- See **WATER SUPPLY**

**STRUCTURAL DEFECT**

- School bus drivers, 3520.2100

**STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

- Pesticide control, see **PEST CONTROL**

**STRUCTURES**

- Buildings, see **BUILDINGS**

**STRUP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUCCO**

- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6600

**STUDENT GRANTS**

- See also **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**
- Definitions, 4830.0100

- Foreign student assistance program
  - Allocation of funds, 4800.8700
  - Disbursement of funds, 4800.8800
  - Domicile requirement, 4800.8400
  - Executive director, 4800.8300
  - Funds
    - Allocation, 4800.8700
    - Disbursement, 4800.8800

- Grants, 4800.8600
- Loans, 4800.8600
- Procedures, 4800.8600
- Purpose of rules, 4800.8200
- Resident status, 4800.8400
- Terms of loans and grants, 4800.8600
- Unexpected financial need, 4800.8500

**Part-time students**

- Amount of grants, 4830.1400
- Application by schools, 4830.1200
- Eligible schools, 4830.1100
- Eligible students
  - Defined, 4830.0100
  - Requirements, 4830.1300
- Reports, requirements, 4830.1500
- Scope of rules, 4830.1000

## INDEX

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Vocational schools, tuition subsidies, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**Work-study grants**

- Amounts, 4830.2400
- Application by schools, 4830.2200
- Contracts with employers, 4830.2500
- Eligible employers, 4830.2400
- Eligible schools, 4830.2100
- Eligible students
  - Defined, 4830.0100
  - Requirements, 4830.2300
- Hourly wages, 4830.2400
- Reports, requirements, 4830.2600
- Scope of rules, 4830.2000

**STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Amounts, 4830.5400
- Applications, 4830.5300
- Duration, 4830.5400
- Eligible schools, 4830.5100
- Eligible students, 4830.5200
- Loan origination agreements, 4830.5300
- Marketing associations, obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Refunds, 4830.5400
- Repayment, 4830.5400
- Scope of rules, 4830.5000
- Termination of agreements, 4830.5300
- Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Area vocational technical institutes, 3505.8400
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**STUDENT SOCIAL WORKERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**STUDENTS**

Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Summer youth employment, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

Advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

**STUMPS**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, stump removal, 8810.3400

**Waters**

- Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Income taxes
  - Renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000
  - Withholding, employees, 8092.0200
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, 4150.1100
- State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

- Access, misrepresentation, 2810.3100
- Accute vegetation, removal, approval, 2810.2600
- Actions and proceedings, advertisements, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)****Advertisements**

- Actions and proceedings, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400
- Claims, accuracy, 2810.1200
- Commissioner, authority, 2810.1400
- Criteria, 2810.1300
- Fraud, 2810.1200
  - Presumptions, 2810.1300
- Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200
  - Presumptions, 2810.1300
- Presumptions, 2810.1300
- Signs, approval, 2810.2600
- Standards, 2810.1200

Agents, service of process, sureties, 2810.2400

**Agreements**

Blanket encumbrances, returns of monies paid or advanced, 2810.3200

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Air conditioning, permit, 2810.2600

Alteration of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**Annexation**

- Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
- Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Annual report, 2810.2800

Form, 2810.9950

Applications for registration by notification, 2810.2700, 2810.9940

Applications for registration by qualification

Amendments, 2810.2170

Disclosure, 2810.2100

Fees, 2810.2170

Form, 2810.2150, 2810.9910

Preparing, 2810.2100

Approvals, activities requiring, 2810.2600

Architectural control committees, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**Assessments**

Planned developments, procedures for calculating and collecting, 2810.3400

Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Assignments, documents, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Associations, owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400

Bait and switch, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Beaches, approval, 2810.2600

Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

Board of directors, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Boarding houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600

Boathouses, approval, 2810.2600

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Soil preparation, 2810.3300

Breakwaters, approval, 2810.2600

Bridges, approval, 2810.2600

Building permits, 2810.2600

Bylaws, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Camping areas, approval, 2810.2600

Certificates and certification, soil preparation, 2810.3300

Claims, advertisements, accuracy, 2810.1200

Closing, postponement, common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Cluster developments, shoreline areas, approval, 2810.2600

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Community apartment projects, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Computation of time, 2810.0200

Condominiums, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Consent to service of process, form, 2810.9920

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Contents, public offering statements, 2810.2610  
 Contracts, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Covenants, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Criteria, advertisements, 2810.1300  
 Dams, construction or abandonment, approval, 2810.2600  
 Deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Declaration of restrictions, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Deeds and conveyances  
   Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
   Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Definitions, advertisements, 2810.1100  
 Deposits  
   Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
   Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Disclosure  
   Applications for registration, 2810.2100  
   Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100  
   Public offering statements, 2810.2610  
   Water, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500  
 Disposal systems, approval, 2810.2600  
 Docks, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600  
 Documents, recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
 Elections, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Electrical permits, 2810.2600  
 Elevators, installation, permit, 2810.2600  
 Escrows  
   Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
   Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
   Soil preparation, 2810.3300  
   Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800  
 Excavation, channel or shoreline, approval, 2810.2600  
 Execution of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Exemption from registration, request form, 2810.9960  
 Filing  
   Advertisements, commissioners office, 2810.1200  
   Application for registration by qualification, 2810.2150  
 Film material, approval, 2810.2600  
 Fines and penalties, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Fish or wildlife impoundments, approval, 2810.2600  
 Foreclosure, planned developments, nonpayments of assessments, 2810.3400  
 Forms  
   Annual report, 2810.9950  
   Application for registration, 2810.2150  
   Consent to service of process, 2810.9920  
   Exemption from registration, 2810.9960  
   Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650, 2810.9930  
   Registration of subdivided lands by qualification, 2810.9910  
   Registration of subdivided land by notification, 2810.9940  
 Fraud, 2810.3100  
   Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
 Free goods and services, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Harbors and marinas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Heating, air conditioning or ventilation systems, permits, 2810.2600  
 Highways and roads, entrances, construction, approval, 2810.2600  
 Hotels, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Improvements, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Incomplete proposed improvements, 2810.2300  
 Insurance, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Jetties, approval, 2810.2600  
 Letters of credit, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Licenses, activities requiring, 2810.2600  
 Liens and incumbrances  
   Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
   Planned developments, nonpayment of assessments, 2810.3400

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Lists, activities requiring license, permit or written approval, 2810.2600  
 Local governing body, activities requiring licenses, permits or written approval, 2810.2600  
 Location, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Lodging houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Maintenance funds, common areas, 2810.2200  
 Marinas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200  
   Presumptions, 2810.1300  
 Misleading information, 2810.3100  
 Misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
   Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
 Mobile home parks, approval, 2810.2600  
 Mortgages, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
 Motels, operation, approvals, 2810.2600  
 Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600  
 Notice, meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Omissions, advertisements, 2810.1200  
 Operating funds, common areas, 2810.2200  
 Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Organizational rules, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400  
 Partition, waiver, undivided interest, 2810.3600  
 Permits, activities requiring, 2810.2600  
 Piers, approval, 2810.2600  
 Planned developments  
   Owners association, 2810.3400  
   Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Plumbing permits, 2810.2600  
 Powers and duties, planned developments, owners association, governing body, 2810.3400  
 Presumptions  
   Advertisements, 2810.1300  
   Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100  
 Price increases, proposed, deceptive and unfair acts, 2810.3100  
 Process, service of process  
   Form, consent, 2810.9920  
   Sureties, 2810.2400  
 Promotion schemes, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Public buildings and facilities, approval, 2810.2600  
 Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650  
   Form, 2810.9930  
 Public utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100  
 Public utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600  
 Rebates, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
 Recreation camping areas, approval, 2810.2600  
 Refunds, misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
 Registration applications, see Applications for registration, this topic  
 Reports, 2810.2800  
   Form, annual report, 2810.9950  
 Repurchases, misrepresentation, 2810.3100  
 Resorts, operations, approvals, 2810.2600  
 Restaurants, operation, approval, 2810.2600  
 Revetments, approval, 2810.2600  
 Rivers and streams, enlargement or relocation channel, approval, 2810.2600  
 Service of process  
   Form, consent, 2810.9920  
   Sureties, 2810.2400  
 Signs, advertisements, approval, 2810.2600  
 Soil absorptions, sewage disposal, approval, 2810.2600  
 Soil preparation, 2810.3300  
 Special assessments, planned developments, procedures for establishing and collecting, 2810.3400  
 Standards, advertisements, 2810.1200

## INDEX

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

## Statements

Operating statements, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650 Form, 2810.9930

Stock cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Sureties, service of process, 2810.2400

## Surety bonds

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Tax assessments, payment, 2810.3800

Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800

Time, computation, 2810.0200

Trusts, blanket encumbrances, fee titles, 2810.3200

Underwater sewer and waterlines, approval, 2810.2600

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600

Valuation of land, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Waiver, right to partition, undivided interest, 2810.3600

## Water

Appropriation, approval, 2810.2600

Disclosure, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500

Water level control structures, approval, 2810.2600

Wells, approval, 2810.2600

Wharfs, approval, 2810.2600

**SUBDIVISIONS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Development, fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Real estate, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, 6105.0400

Hearings, 6105.0530

Sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

## Shorelands

Management, 6120.0200

Municipalities, 6120.2700

Model ordinance, 6120.2100

## Plats

Copies submitted for approval, 6120.3700

Distribution of copies, 6120.1700

Review, 6120.1600

Reviewal by commissioner, municipalities, 6120.3600

Standards and criteria, 6100.0300

Suitability of land, 6120.1500

Municipalities, 6120.3500

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

**SUBJOBBERs**

## Cigarette taxes

License fees, 8120.1600

Licenses, 8120.1500

## Tobacco products taxes

License fees, 8120.4500

Partial year, 8120.4600

Licenses, application, 8120.4300

Sales outside state, 8120.5200

**SUBLEASING**

See **TELPACK**

**SUBPOENAS**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100

## Cigarette taxes

Examination of records, 8120.2400

Witnesses, examinations, 8120.2600

Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.1400

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7000

Requests, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0600, 7505.2200

Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100

Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1700

Human services merit system, witness duty, 9575.1010

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

## Large energy facilities

Administrative law judge powers, 4210.2100

Discovery powers, 4210.2500

Local public health employees merit system, leave on witness duty, 4670.3010

## Mediation Services Bureau

Collective bargaining representation, investigation hearings, 5505.0800

Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1000

Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1900

Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Medical services and rehabilitation review procedures, 5217.0110

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1300

Granting or denying, 1405.0400

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3600

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900

Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

See **PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**SUBROGATION**

Crime victims repairation hearings, 7505.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Marl, damages, 6125.5300

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See **CORPORATIONS**

**SUBSIDIES**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Railroads, 8830.5400

**SUCKER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCROSE**

See **SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**SUFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Additions, concentrate and fountain syrups, labels, 1550.0520

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Candy, 1555.2410

Concrete, 1555.2310

Corn syrup, 1555.2400

Definition, sugar, 1555.2280

Dextrose, 1555.2390

Fruit butters, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1790

Fruit jellies, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1870

Granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered sugars, 1555.2290

Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570

Maple sugar, maple concrete, 1555.2300

Maple syrup, 1555.2370

Massecuite, 1555.2310

Melada, 1555.2310

Molasses, 1555.2310

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Mush sugar, 1555.2310  
 Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580  
 Preparation, corn syrup, 1555.2400  
 Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1950  
 Refiners syrup, 1555.2330  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sorghum syrup, 1555.2360  
 Starch, preparation, dextrose, 1555.2390  
 Sucrose, granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered sugars, 1555.2290  
 Sugar syrups, 1555.2380  
   Labels, 1550.0570  
 Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960  
 Sugar-cane syrup, 1555.2350  
 Syrup, 1555.2340  
 Treacle, 1555.2330

**SUGAR BEETS**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SUICIDES**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000  
 Life insurance, variable, exclusions, 2750.1500

**SULFATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**SULFITES**

Meat and meat products, addition to meat, 1545.0060

**SULFONDIETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFUR**

Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 4220.3200  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**  
 Direct heating equipment  
   Air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.2790  
   Air pollution standards, determination, 7005.2760  
 Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320, 7005.0330  
 Oil refineries  
   Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120  
 Refrigeration systems, pressure relief devices, discharge, 1345.2030  
 Stationary internal combustion engines, air pollution standards, 7005.1200  
 Sulfuric acid, air pollution standards, 7005.1370

**SULFUR OXIDES**

Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7005.3004  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7005.2770

**SULFURIC ACID**

Acid mists  
   Air pollution standards  
     Existing production units, 7005.1360  
     Production facilities, 7005.1370  
 Air pollution  
   Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7005.1380  
   Definitions, 7005.1350  
   Exceptions, 7005.1410

**SULFURIC ACID (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
   Methods, performance tests, 7005.1390  
   Performance standards  
     Existing units, 7005.1360  
     New production units, 7005.1370  
   Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1400  
 Breakdowns, air pollution control equipment, exceptions to standards, 7005.1410  
 Calibration, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Continuous emission monitoring, air pollution, 7005.1380  
 Conversion factors  
   Air pollution monitoring records, 7005.1380  
   Continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Exceptions, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1410  
 Excess emission periods, continuous monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Existing production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360  
 Instruments, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Method 8, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390  
 Monitoring, air pollution, continuous monitoring, 7005.1380  
 New production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1370  
 Opacity standards, air pollution, new production facilities, 7005.1370  
 Performance standards  
   Air pollution, 7005.1360  
   New production units, 7005.1370  
 Post-1977 production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360  
 Pre-1977 production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1360  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400  
 Production data, continuous air pollution monitoring records, 7005.1380  
 Production rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400  
 Records and recordation, continuous air pollution monitoring, conversion and production factors, 7005.1380  
 Sampling time, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400  
 Shutdowns, air pollution performance standards, exceptions, 7005.1410  
 Span set, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380  
 Standards of performance  
   Air pollution, 7005.1360  
   New production units, 7005.1370  
 Sulfur dioxide, air pollution standards, new production units, 7005.1370  
 Tests and testing, air pollution monitoring, methods, 7005.1390  
 Volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

**SULFUROUS ACID**  
 Food, preservatives, 1550.0370  
 Meat and meat products, addition to meat products, 1545.0060

**SULZE**  
 Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**  
 Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

**SUMMER SCHOOL**  
 See **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**  
 Age, eligibility, 3300.0500  
 Aid, allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
 Allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
 Cities  
   Fund allocations, 3300.0300  
   Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 College students, 3300.0500  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Contractor reimbursements, 3300.0600  
   Minimum wage, 3300.0500  
 Contractors  
   Reimbursement, 3300.0600  
   Reimbursement for wages, social security and workers' compensation costs, 3300.0600  
 Contracts, 3300.0400

**SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Counties
  - Allocation of funds, 3300.0300
  - Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700
- Definitions, 3300.0100
- Economically disadvantaged, programs, 3300.0500
- Eligibility, 3300.0500
- Federal minimum wage, 3300.0500
- Funds
  - Allocation, 3300.0300
  - Reallocation, 3300.0700
- High school graduates, 3300.0500
- Indian reservations, fund allocations, 3300.0300
- Indigents, eligibility, 3300.0500
- Minimum wage, 3300.0500
- Poor persons, eligibility, 3300.0500
- Postsecondary program, 3300.0500
- Prime sponsors, contracts, 3300.0400
- Purpose of rules, 3300.0200
- Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700
- Reimbursement, contractors, 3300.0600
- Social security, contractor reimbursements, 3300.0600
- Students, 3300.0500
- Supervisors, 3300.0500
- Wages
  - Contractor reimbursement, 3300.0600
  - Federal minimum wage, 3300.0500
- Workers' compensation insurance costs, reimbursement to contractors, 3300.0600

**SUMP PUMPS**

- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2500

**SUMPET LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

- See PLUMBING

**SUNBURN SALVE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNFLOWER OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2580

**SUNGLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUNLAMPS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNRISE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNSHINE**

- See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**SUNTAN LOTION**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUPERINTENDENTS**

- See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

**SUPERIOR ROADLESS AREA**

- Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

- Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting requirement, 4665.5400
- Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400
- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Authority for rules, 4665.0200
- Bath linen, 4665.2000
  - Drying space, 4665.2100
- Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700
- Bathing facilities, 4665.2200
- Bed rest orders, 4665.3900
- Bedrooms, 4665.1800
- Beds and bedding, 4665.1900, 4665.2000
  - Arrangement and location, 4665.1800
- Building code conformance, 4665.0500

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Buildings, 4665.1400
  - Review and approval, 4665.0400
- Ceilings, 4665.1500
  - Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800
- Census data, records, 4665.1100
- Certificates of need, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600
- Classifications, 4665.0500
- Cleaning
  - Floors, 4665.1500
    - Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700
- Closets, 4665.2100
- Clothing for residents, 4665.5500
- Common use areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800
- Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100
- Correction orders, fines for noncompliance, 4665.1320
- Deaths of residents, 4665.1300
- Definitions, 4665.0100
- Dental assessments, 4665.3800
- Desks, 4665.2100
- Diet, see Food preparation and service, this topic
- Dining areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000
  - Reportable diseases, 4665.9900
- Drugs, see Medications, this topic
- Emergency medical services, 4665.3400
- Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400
- Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900
- Employees, 4665.0800
  - Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900
  - Health, 4665.1200
    - Training programs, 4665.5300
- Evaluation of residents, health department, 4665.0200
- Fees, licenses, 4665.0400, 4735.0020
- Fines, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320
- Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700
- First aid, 4665.4700
- Floors, 4665.1500
  - Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800
- Food preparation and service, 4665.2700 to 4665.3200
  - Food handling, 4665.2700
  - Frequency of meals, 4655.2800
  - Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200
  - Menu planning, 4665.3100
  - Quality and variety, 4665.2900
  - Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000
- Furniture, 4665.2100
- Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700
- Hand-washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700
- Health records, residents, 4665.4100
- Health services, purpose, 4665.3300
- Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700
- Housekeeping services, 4665.5600
- Illnesses, reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000
- Insect control, 4665.2300
- Inspections
  - Medication control plans, 4665.4200
  - Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200
  - Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900
- Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100
- Laundry facilities, 4665.5500
- Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses, 4665.0200 to 4665.0700  
 Classifications, 4665.0500  
 Fees, 4735.0200  
 Procedure, 4665.0400  
 Program license requirement, 4665.0700  
 Requirements, 4665.0200 to 4665.0400  
 Lighting, 4665.1600  
 Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Linen, 4665.2000  
 Living areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100  
 Medications, 4665.4200 to 4665.4600  
 Containers, 4665.4400  
 Control plans, 4665.4200  
 Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400  
 Records, resident health records, 4665.4500  
 Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600  
 Mirrors, 4665.2100  
 Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4665.1320  
 Nutrition, see Food preparation and service, this topic  
 Penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320  
 Personal belongings of residents  
 Handling upon death, 4665.1300  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Personnel, see Employees, this topic  
 Pest control, 4665.2300  
 Pets, 4665.1310  
 Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Physical examinations  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Staff members, 4665.1200  
 Plumbing, 4665.2500  
 Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Program licenses, 4665.0700  
 Purpose, 4665.0200  
 Records  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
 Medications used by residents, 4665.4500  
 Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100  
 Personnel records, 4665.1200  
 Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
 Unused medications, 4665.4600  
 Recreation areas, space arrangement and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Refrigeration  
 Biological medications, 4665.4200  
 Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports  
 Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400  
 Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800  
 Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500  
 Diseases, reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports to local health officers and department, 4665.4000  
 Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200  
 Resident registers, 4665.1000  
 Residents  
 Death, 4665.1300  
 Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to local health officers and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, see Employees, this topic  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Storage, 4665.1800  
 Medications, 4665.4200  
 Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600  
 Walls, 4665.1500  
 Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
**SUPERVISORS**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Summer youth employment, 3300.0500  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
 Instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
 Absence from state, cancellation of grant, 9500.0700  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
 Allocation, security income, 9500.0110, 9500.0360  
 Multiple family eligibility, common property limitations, 9500.0100  
 Allocation, net income, 9500.0710  
 Amounts of grants, 9500.0710  
 Cancellation of grant, absence from state, 9500.0700  
 Catastrophic major home repairs, nonrecurring special needs, additional funds, 9500.0710  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.0700  
 County warrants, form of payment, 9500.0710  
 Crimes and offenses, evasive property transfers, prosecution, 9500.0690  
 Definitions, 9500.0670  
 Determination, county of financial responsibility, 9500.0700  
 Disclosure, evasive transfers of property, 9500.0690  
 Duration, county of financial responsibility status, 9500.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Evaluation, property transfers, 9500.0690  
 Financially responsible county, determination, 9500.0700  
 Life insurance, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Local agencies, state reimbursement, 9500.0710  
 Medical assistance  
 Automatic eligibility, 9500.0810  
 Concurrent eligibility, 9500.0770  
 Mobile homes and mobile home parks, ownership, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680



**SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)**

Need determinations, 9500.0710  
 Nonrecurring special needs, additional payments, 9500.0710  
 Personal property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Prepaid funeral contracts, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Presumptions, evasive property transfers, contravention of public policy, 9500.0690  
 Property eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Purpose of program, 9500.0660  
 Real property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Reimbursement by state, local agencies, 9500.0710  
 Social services, entitlement programs, security income, eligibility, 9550.1800  
 Special needs, nonrecurring, additional assistance, 9500.0710  
 Standards, 9500.0710  
 State participation, 9500.0710  
 Status, county of financial responsibility, duration, 9500.0700  
 Statutory authority, 9500.0650  
 Transfers of property, evaluation, 9500.0690  
 Unemployment compensation exempt wages, 3315.0600

**SUPPLIES**

Building supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Family day care homes, group family day care homes, 9545.0450  
 Group day care, see **GROUP DAY CARE**  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0200, 8009.0400  
   Inventories, 8011.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Office supplies  
   Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
   Income taxes, employee business expenses, 8009.1500  
   Sales and use taxes  
     Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
     Warehouses, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Registered nurses, classroom laboratory supplies, learning materials for new programs, 6301.1400  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 4230.2900

**SUPPORT OF PERSONS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 Children, modification request, forms, 9566.0010  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8010.0100  
   Gross income, 8001.0500  
   Time of taking deductions, 8007.0800  
 Medical assistance, available income determination, support payments, 9500.0840  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
   Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600  
   Voluntary payments from responsible relation, 9515.2600  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Vocational education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORT SERVICES DIRECTORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SUPPOSITORIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUPREME COURT**

Certiorari, unemployment compensation, commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000  
 Unemployment compensation, review of commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000

**SURETY BONDS**

See **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**SURFACINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURGEONS**

See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, see **COSMETIC SURGERY**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**

**SURGICAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURIN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, see **FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 State surplus property, see **STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

Abuse  
   Identification, 9505.1890  
   Investigations  
     Providers abuse, 9505.1900  
     Recipients, 9505.2080  
     Recipients, identification, 9505.2070  
 Access, records, 9505.1830  
 Action  
   Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
   Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Administrative sanctions  
   Imposition against providers, grounds, 9505.1930  
   Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Agency notice, provider sanctions, 9505.2020  
 Alteration, identification cards and prescriptions, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Ambulance services, required records, 9505.1810  
 Appeal and review  
   Disciplinary actions, 9505.2150  
   Random sample extrapolation results, 9505.1960  
   Recipient sanctions, notice of right, 9505.2110  
 Assessment  
   Medical necessity, recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070  
   Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890  
 Audits and auditors  
   Providers, routine audits, 9505.2040  
   Rebutting sampling results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Authorization, use of information, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890  
 Board and care homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820  
 Bulletins, issuance, 9505.1780  
 Changes of ownership, health care providers, record retention responsibility, 9505.1860  
 Conditions of participation, sanctions against providers, 9505.1970  
 Consent, review of medical records, recipient consent, 9505.1880  
 Consolidation  
   Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890  
   Reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Contents  
   Financial records, 9505.1820  
   Medical and health care records, 9505.1800  
   Notice, disciplinary action, providers, 9505.1980  
 Copying, records, 9505.1840  
 Counseling, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Criteria, use of random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Debits from program payments, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950  
 Decisions, imposition of sanctions against providers, 9505.1990  
 Definitions, 9505.1750  
 Documentation requirements, 9505.1800  
 Drugs and medicine, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical records, 9505.1800  
 Duplicate claims, presumptions, identification, 9505.1890  
 Duplicate services, obtaining, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Effective date, recovery or sanction, providers, 9505.1980  
 Eligibility status, furnishing incorrect status or information, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Emergency health care, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120  
 Examination of records, investigations, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Examinations and examiners, equipment or stock, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Factors, imposition, sanctions against providers, 9505.1990  
 False claims, presumptions, identification, 9505.1890  
 Federal law, supremacy, 9505.2060  
 Financial records, 9505.1820  
 Forms, issuance, 9505.1780  
 Fraud  
   Identification, 9505.1890  
   Investigations  
     Providers fraud, 9505.1900  
     Recipients, 9505.2080  
       Identification, 9505.2070  
 Health care records, 9505.1800  
 Identification  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070  
   Suspected fraud and abuse, 9505.1890  
 Identification cards, altering or duplicating, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Informal discussion of issues, disciplinary action, 9505.2150  
 Interviews, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, investigation, 9505.1900  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
   Suspected fraud or abuse by providers, 9505.1900  
 Laboratories, required records, 9505.1810  
 Legibility, records, 9505.1800  
 Limited duration provider agreements, sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Manuals, issuance, 9505.1780  
 Medical assistance, 9500.0990  
 Medical card, restricted recipients, indication, 9505.2140  
 Medical equipment suppliers, required records, 9505.1810  
 Medical necessity, assessment  
   Questions and medical necessity, 9505.1890  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070  
 Medical records, 9505.1800  
 Methods  
   Monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950  
   Random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Microfilming, records, 9505.1850  
 Misrepresenting symptoms, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Monetary recovery  
   Providers  
     Ground, 9505.1920  
     Methods, 9505.1950  
     Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
     Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900, 9505.1910  
     Undocumented treatment payments, 9505.1800  
 Notice  
   Disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
   Intent to use, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
   Provider sanctions, agency notice, 9505.2020  
   Providers, disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
   Random sample extrapolation, intent to use, 9505.1960  
   Recipient sanctions, 9505.2110  
     Right of appeal, 9505.2110  
   Requested access to records, 9505.1830  
 Nursing homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Patient care or treatment plans, medical records, 9505.1800  
 Peer review mechanism, provider sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Pharmacies, required records, 9505.1810  
 Postinvestigative actions, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Prescriptions  
   Duplicating or altering, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
   Examination, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900  
 Presumption  
   Consent of recipient, review of record, 9505.1880  
   False or duplicate claims, identification, 9505.1890  
 Providers sanctions, appeal, 9505.2150  
 Purpose, 9505.1760  
 Random sample extrapolation, authorized use, 9505.1960  
 Rebuttable results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Recipient fraud or abuse, identification, 9505.2070  
 Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
   Appeal, 9505.2150  
 Records and recordations  
   Access, 9505.1830  
   Contents, financial records, 9505.1820  
   Copying, 9505.1840  
   Medical and health care records, 9505.1800  
   Microfilming, 9505.1850  
   Required records, 9505.1810  
   Retention, 9505.1850  
 Recovery, money payments, undocumented treatment, 9505.1800  
 Refusal, access to records, sanctions, 9505.1830  
 Regulatory agency, provider misconduct, referral to, 9505.1970  
 Reimbursement, emergency health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2120  
 Required records, 9505.1810  
 Responsibility, record retention, changes of ownership, health care providers, 9505.1860  
 Restricted recipients  
   Emergency health care, reimbursement, 9505.2120  
   Indication on medical card, 9505.2140  
   Specialized health care, 9505.2130  
 Retention of records, 9505.1850  
 Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040  
 Sanctions  
   Program recipients, 9505.2100  
   Providers, 9505.1970  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1910  
     Recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1790  
 Selection of samples, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Simultaneous money recovery and sanctions, provider misconduct, 9505.2030  
 Specialized health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2130  
 Statistical procedures, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1770  
 Submission, providers claims, suspended or terminated providers, 9505.2010  
 Surgical procedures, summary, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Suspension  
   Payments to providers, pending hearing, 9505.2050  
   Provider participation, 9505.2000  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
     Sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Termination  
   Provider participation, 9505.2000  
     Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
     Record retention, 9505.1870  
     Sanctions, 9505.1970  
     Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Tests and testing, results, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Theft, identification, 9505.1890  
 Time, restricting participation in program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Unnecessary medical services, claims, identification, 9505.1890

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Use of information, authorization, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890

Verification, professional credentials of providers, suspected fraud or abuse, investigation, 9505.1900

Voluntary repayment, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950

Withdrawal of provider, record retention, 9505.1870

Withholding, payments to providers

Hearing, 9505.2050

Monetary recovery, 9505.1950

**SURVEYORS**

Certificates and certification

In-training certification, 1800.4000

Licensure certificates, see Licenses, this topic

Plans and specifications

Certification

Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900

Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Signatures and certification, 1800.4200

Surveyor or surveyor-in-training certification, see Licenses, this topic

Comity, registration by comity, examinations, 1800.3500

Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300

Corporations

Licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Reports, 1800.4600

Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700

Discrimination, employment, 1805.0800

Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3500

Employment

Discrimination, 1805.0800

Solicitation rules, 1805.0400

Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3500

False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600

In-training certification, see Licenses, this topic

Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500

Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400

Period of validity, 1800.0500

Rejection, 1800.0700

Classes of registrants, 1800.0200

Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200

Examinations, 1800.3500

Corporations, 1805.1500

Education criteria, 1800.3500

Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.3700

Failure to appear, 1800.0500

Syllabus, 1800.3800

Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200

Experience criteria, 1800.3500

Expiration, 1800.4100

Fees, 1800.0500

In-training certification, 1800.4000

Classification, 1800.0300

Qualifications, 1800.3600

Issuance, 1800.4100

Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900

Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900

Partnership, 1805.1500

Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900

Qualifications, 1800.3600

Education and experience, 1800.3500

Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900

Proof of, 1800.0800

Reexamination, 1800.0900

Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500

Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Nonresidents, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200

Plans and specifications

Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600

Qualifications, licenses, see Licenses, this topic

Registration, see Licenses, this topic

Reports

Certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Professional corporations, 1800.4600

Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Seals, 1800.4300

Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400

Specifications, see Plans and specifications, this topic

Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Surveys, see SURVEYS

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680

Compliance surveys, new registered or practical nurses programs, 6301.0800

Marls, prospecting permits, 6125.4700

Practical nurses, compliance survey, new programs, 6301.0800

Prevailing wages

Certification or determination, 5200.1020

Procedures, 5200.1050

Registered nurses

Approval of programs, 6300.0300

Compliance surveys, new programs, 6301.0800

Residential conservation program

Energy audits, fuel price survey, 4150.1100

Installation and supply prices, 4150.0300

St. Croix riverway, conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

State aid highways and streets, engineering supervision, 8820.2800

State planning, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**SURVIVING SPOUSE**

Catastrophic health expense protection, income of deceased spouse, consideration of application, 9505.1230

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**SUSPENDERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SUSPENSION**

See specific index headings

**SUSPENSION OF RULES**

Tax court, 8600.0200

**SUSTAGEN**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SWAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEATERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SWEATSHIRTS AND SWEATSUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SWEETENERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Markers, placement, 6110.1800

Marking, 6110.1600

Pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Access to pools, 4717.0350

Adjustable inlets, 4717.1300

Air lock, prevention, skimmer, 4717.1700

Algae control, chemicals, 4717.3400

Alkaline condition of water, 4717.3400

Anthraxite, sand type filters, 4717.2300

Attendant, supervision of bathers, 4717.3700

Backflow prevention, 4717.0500

Chlorine solution container, 4717.2600

Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700

Bacteria, sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400

Bathhouses, 4717.3100

Sewer system, 4717.0600

Body feeder, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Bottom of pool, slope, 4717.1400

Buoys, 4717.3300

Capacity of pool, 4717.0350, 4717.2200

Carpeted deck areas, drainage, 4717.2000

Certificates of competency, pool operator, 4717.3600

Chemical feeders, 4717.0500, 4717.2500

Equipment standards, 4717.1100

Chemicals

Disinfection, 4717.3400

Equipment and piping, 4717.2800

Chlorine

Disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500

Disinfection and quality of water, 4717.3400

Use, 4717.2600

Clarity of water, 4717.3400

Closing of pool, 4717.3800

Cleaning, 4717.3500

Cleaning system, 4717.1800

Closing of pools, 4717.3800

Coliform organisms, sample check of water, 4717.3400

Communicable diseases, persons with disease, working at or using pool, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

Condition of water, 4717.3400

Construction

Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Materials, 4717.0800

Requirements, 4717.0900

Continuous circulation of water, 4717.0900

Contracts, plans and specifications, 4717.0300

Corners, rounding, 4717.0900

Covers, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.3500, 4215.5000

Deck area, lighting requirements, 4717.2900

Deck-level swimming pools, 4717.1600

Decks, 4717.2000

Definitions, 4717.0200

Depth markings and lines, 4717.1200

Depth of water, 4717.1000

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Design

Bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200

Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Requirements, 4717.0900

Skimmers, 4717.1700

Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Dirt, cleaning, 4717.3500

Diseases, persons with diseases, working or using pool, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

Disinfectant, 4717.0500

Chlorine, 4717.2600

Equipment and piping, 4717.2800

Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700

Disinfectant feeders, 4717.2500

Disinfection, 4717.3400

Closing of pool, 4717.3800

Equipment, recirculation systems, 4717.1800

Diving areas, 4717.2100

Boards, supports, platforms and steps, 4717.1900

Schedules of depths and location, 4717.3900

User loading, 4717.2200

Dosage control features, coagulants added ahead of filter, 4717.2300

Drainage outlets, 4717.1600

Drains

Connections with sewer system, 4717.1300

Contact with sewer system, 4717.0600

Deck drains, 4717.2000

Dressing rooms, 4717.3100

Drinking fountains, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

Dwellings, energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200

Electrical requirements, 4717.2900

Emergency calls, posting of instructions, 4717.0350

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Equalizer pipe, prevention of air lock, skimmers, 4717.1700

Equipment

Chemicals, 4717.2800

Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300

Standards, 4717.1100

Feeders, disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500

Fences around pools, controlling access, 4717.0350

Filters, 4717.0500

Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Equipment standards, 4717.1100

Recirculation systems, 4717.1800

Sand filters, 4717.2300

Finish of pool, 4717.0800

First aid kit, 4717.3300

Floors, bathhouses, 4717.3100

Flow-through type facilities, 4717.0900

Flushing, 4717.3500

Freeboard, sand type filters, 4717.2300

Gas masks, chlorine atmosphere, 4717.2600

Gauges, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400

Glass materials, allowing in swimming areas, 4717.3700

Grate openings, outlets, 4717.1300

Gravity sand type filter, 4717.2300

Gutters, overflow gutters, 4717.1600

Handholds

Overflow gutters, 4717.1600

Skimmer use, 4717.1700

Handrails, 4717.1900

Heat storage element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

Heaters, 4215.5000, 4717.1800

Hydrostatic relief valves, 4717.0900

Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700

Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560

Inlets, 4717.1300

Inspection

Compliance with rules, 4717.0700

Newly built pools, 4717.0300

Ladders, 4717.1900

Lavatories, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

## INDEX

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Length and width, 4717.0900  
 Lifeguard platform or chair, 4717.3300  
 Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300  
 Lighting, 4717.2900  
 Locker rooms, sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Lockers, dressing rooms, 4717.3100  
 Maintenance, 4717.3000  
 Markings, depth markings and lines, 4717.1200  
 Materials  
   Construction materials, 4717.0800  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Maximum design bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Modification, plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 National sanitation foundation, equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Nonswimming areas, 4717.2200  
 Notice, completion of pool, permitting inspection, 4717.0300  
 Operator of pool, 4717.0400  
 Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Outlets, 4717.1300  
 Overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
 Piping  
   Chemicals, 4717.2800  
   Recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Plans and specifications, submission, 4717.0300  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Plumbing fixtures, 4717.0500  
 Posting  
   Design bather load, 4717.0350  
   Safety instructions, 4717.3700  
 Pressure gauges, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Pumps, 4717.0500  
   Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Recirculation system, 4717.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.0100  
 Quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Rapid draining, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate of filtration, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate-of-flow indicator, 4717.1800  
 Recessed steps or ladders, 4717.1900  
 Recirculation pump, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Recirculation systems, 4717.0900, 4717.1800  
   Connection with sewer system, 4717.0600  
   Overflow gutters, connection, 4717.1600  
 Records, operator of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600  
 Replacement solar heaters, residential conservation program:  
   energy saving calculation, 4150.9920  
 Residential conservation program, replacement pool heaters,  
   random inspection, 4150.4300  
 Roll-out type swimming pools, 4717.1600  
 Safety, 4717.0350, 4717.0900, 4717.3700  
   Closing of pool, 4717.2800  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Sand filter, 4717.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4717.0100  
 Screen, overflow water, 4717.1700  
 Scum or floating matter, cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Section line, air lock, prevention, skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Sewer systems, 4717.0600  
   Direct connections, 4717.1300  
 Shape of pool, 4717.0900  
 Showers, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
   Before entering and after leaving, 4717.3700  
 Side walls, 4717.1500  
   Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Siphoning, hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Skimmer wire, 4717.1700  
 Skimmers, 4717.1700  
   Surface skimmers, standards, 4717.1100  
 Slope of bottom, 4717.1400  
 Solar heaters, minimum standards, 4170.4100  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Spitting in pool, 4717.3700

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple family residential  
 district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Steps and stairs, 4717.1900  
 Strainers, recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Structural stability, 4717.0900  
 Supervision of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600, 4717.3700  
 Surface skimmers, 4717.1700  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Tank  
   Diatomaceous earth type filter, construction, 4717.2400  
   Pressure sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Testing kits  
   Disinfectant concentration in water, 4717.3400  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Toilets, 4717.3200  
 Underdrain system, 4717.0900  
   Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Underwater lighting, 4717.2900  
 User loading, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Valves  
   Chlorine cylinders, 4717.2600  
   Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Variance  
   Diving area obstructions, 4717.2100  
   Potable water quality requirement, 4717.0500  
 Ventilation, 4717.2900  
   General requirements, 1345.1450  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Wading facilities for children, depth of water, 4717.1000  
 Waiver, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and  
   showers, requirements, 4717.3100  
 Walkways, 4717.2000  
 Walls  
   Side walls, 4717.1500  
   Skimmer devices, 4717.1700  
 Warning signs  
   Chlorine storage areas, 4717.2600  
   Lifeguard not on duty, 4717.3300  
 Water supply, 4717.0500  
 Water treatment chemicals, standards, 4717.1100  
**SWIMSUITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWINE**  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Breeding swine  
   Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
   Out-of-state, brucellosis tests, 1715.0700  
   Six months of age and over, importation, 1700.2900  
 Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Cholera, market premises, 1715.0600  
 Diseased or infected swine, movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Diseases  
   Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
   Erysipelas, meat inspection  
     Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
     Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
   Examinations, market management, 1715.0740  
 Disinfection, market premises, isolation pens, 1715.0670  
 Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0090  
 Erysipelas, meat inspection  
   Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
   Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
 Exhibitions, health certificates, 1705.2510  
 Facilities, inspections, market premises, 1715.0660  
 Health certificates  
   Importation, 1700.2700  
   Contents, 1700.2800  
   Movement from markets, 1715.0770  
   Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
 Identification, movement from markets, 1715.0770

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

Importation  
 Breeding swine, six months of age and over, 1700.2900  
 Health certificates, 1700.2700  
 Contents, 1700.2800  
 Quarantines and isolation, 1700.3000

Inspections  
 Facilities, market premises, 1715.0660  
 Meat, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Swine on market premises, movement from markets, 1715.0770

Isolation, quarantine herds, 1700.2600  
 Isolation pens, markets, 1715.0670  
 Management, markets, 1715.0740

Markets  
 Approval, 1715.0610  
 Consignments sales, statements, not under quarantine, 1715.0750  
 Isolation pens, 1715.0670  
 Maintenance of sanitary conditions, 1715.0710  
 Management, 1715.0740  
 Movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
 Official veterinarian, 1715.0680

Permits  
 Revocation, 1715.0650  
 State-federal approval, 1715.0640

Premises, 1715.0660  
 Hog cholera, 1715.0600  
 Removal from approved lists, 1715.0630  
 Revocation of approval, 1715.0620  
 Sales, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690

Movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Movement to markets, 1715.0760

Origin, swine from other states, movement to markets, 1715.0760

Out-of-state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

Permits, markets  
 Revocation, 1715.0650  
 State-federal approval, 1715.0640

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Premises, markets, 1715.0660

Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES

Public stockyards  
 Health certificates, sale for slaughter, 1715.1450  
 Swine for breeding, 1715.1470

Quarantines  
 Isolation, 1700.3000  
 Movement from markets, 1715.0770

Records, origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740

Reports to board, tests, veterinarians, 1715.0720

Sales  
 Auction markets, consignment, community and other sales, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580  
 Identification, 1715.0550  
 Markets, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690  
 Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340  
 Persons in other states, movements from markets, 1715.0770  
 Requirements, 1715.0550

Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0660, 1715.0710

Slaughter, shipping permits, 1715.0730

Slaughter swine, see SLAUGHTER SWINE

Standard of identity, 1545.0400

Statements, not under quarantine, consignment sales, 1715.0750

Tests, brucellosis and pseudorabies, importation, breeding swine six months of age and over, 1700.2900

Veterinarians, official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0680

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

Additions to herds  
 Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750  
 Validated herds, records of origin or test, 1705.1700

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

Blood samples, expense of owners, 1705.1610

Breeding stock  
 Initial validation, 1705.1740  
 Isolation, feeding swine, 1705.1760

Certification, valid brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1680  
 Cancellation, 1705.1690

Feeding swine, isolation, breeding swine, 1705.1760

Identification tags  
 Quarantined reactors, 1705.1640  
 Tattoos, 1705.1620

Importation of swine, negative tests, 1700.2900

Infected herds, quarantines, written notice, 1705.1650

Laboratories, blood samples, testing, 1705.1630

Negative herd tests, revalidation of herds, 1705.1720

Permits, shipments to slaughter, quarantined swine, 1705.1580

Quarantined swine, permits, shipments to slaughter, 1705.1580

Quarantines  
 Exposed swine and herds, 1705.1570  
 Infected herds  
 Release, slaughter of reactors, negative herd tests, 1705.1660  
 Written notice, 1705.1650  
 Reactors, identification tags, 1705.1640

Reactors  
 Quarantines, identification tags, 1705.1640  
 Slaughter, release of quarantines, 1705.1660

Records  
 Origin, additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750  
 Origin or test, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700

Removal of swine, validated herds, isolation on return, 1705.1710

Reports, suspicious or infected herds, tests, 1705.1560

Revalidation of herd, 1705.1780  
 Negative herd tests, 1705.1720

Slaughter  
 Quarantined swine, 1705.1640  
 Shipments to slaughter, permits, 1705.1580  
 Reactors, release of quarantines, 1705.1660  
 Sale and shipment, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Stockyards, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Suspicious herds, tests, reports, 1705.1560

Tests  
 Breeding stock  
 Herds of origin, 1705.1740  
 Out-of-state, 1715.0700  
 Eligibility, 1705.1590  
 Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0100  
 Exemptions, 1705.1600  
 Laboratories, blood samples, 1705.1630

Negative herd tests  
 Additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750  
 Release of quarantines, 1705.1660  
 Revalidation of herds, 1705.1720

Origin, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700

Suspicious or infected herds, reports, 1705.1560

Validated brucellosis-free areas  
 Additions to herds, 1705.1750  
 Maintenance and establishment, 1705.1730

Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1670

Validation  
 Breeding stock, 1705.1740  
 Revalidation of herds, negative herd tests, 1705.1720

**SWINGING DOORS**  
 Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**SWISS CHEESE**  
 See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES**  
 Parks, use or display, 6100.0800

## INDEX

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES (Cont'd)**

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SYMPHONY ORCHESTRAS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**SYNDICATES**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNTHETIC FILLING MATERIAL**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SYNTHETIC FUR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SYPHILIS**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**SYRUPS**

Corn syrup, see CORN SYRUP  
Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
Maple syrup, see MAPLE SYRUP  
Sugar and related products, 1555.2340

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**TABLES**

Boilers, 5225.3500  
Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services  
Clerical, 7520.1100  
Professional, 7520.1000

**Commercial scales**

Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600  
Weather guards, 7600.9900

Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100

Family day care homes, daily food guide, 9545.0410

Family foster care, 9545.0260

Daily food guide, 9545.0250

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission

Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100

Containers, preservation, and holding times, 5900.7000

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW

Sales and use taxes

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Spacing between pipe supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Weather guards, commercial scales, 7600.9900

**TABLEWARE**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TABULATIONS**

Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering projects, 8830.0300

**TACHOMETER**

School buses, 3520.4650

**TACONITE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

**TACONITE (Cont'd)**

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.9600

Plant construction, 8130.6800

Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100

Sloping, 6130.2000

Stockpile

Design, 6130.2100

Separation of materials, 6130.2800

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden, 6130.2500

Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700

Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000

Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TACONITE MUNICIPAL AID**

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TACTILE IDENTIFICATION**

Handicapped persons, 1340.0900, 1340.9900

**TAGS**

Deer, hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100

**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**TAILPIPE**

School buses, 3520.4550, 3520.4800, 3520.5500

**TAKE-OUT ORDERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TAKUEMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALBUTAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**TALCUM POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TALLOW**

Meat inspection

Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into tallow, 1540.2240, 1540.2250

Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMPONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TANK SCALES**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**TANK TRUCKS**

Water haulers, see WATER HAULERS

**TANKS**

Petroleum carriers, requirements, 7800.4200  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

**TANNERS LAKE**

Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**TANTALUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**TAP SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TAPE MEASURES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.8000

**TAPEWORMS**

Meat inspection  
 Cattle, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
 Fringed tapeworms, liver condemnation, 1540.1900  
 Hogs, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1850  
 Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870

**TARIFFS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

**TARRAGON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3170

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TATOOS**

Medical assistance, removal cost, coverage, 9500.1070

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS

Animals, 4625.4400  
 Bactericidal treatment, equipment, 4625.3200  
 Birds, 4625.4400  
 Ceilings, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Cleaning, 4625.4400  
     Equipment, 4625.3200  
 Cleanliness, employees, 4625.2900  
 Communicable diseases  
     Control, 4625.2800  
     Transmission, 4625.4800  
 Condemnation, 4625.4600  
 Construction, 4625.3000, 4625.4700  
 Contamination of food  
     Diseases, 4625.2800  
     Prevention, 4625.2700  
 Disease  
     Control, 4625.2800  
     Procedure when suspicion of infection in an employee, 4625.4800  
 Dishwashing, 4625.3200  
     Machines, 4625.3000  
 Drains, floors, 4625.4000  
 Dressing rooms, 4625.4300  
 Drying utensils, 4625.3200  
 Electric cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
 Embargo, 4625.4600

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
     Cleanliness, 4625.2900  
     Disease control, 4625.2800  
     Hand-washing facilities, 4625.3700  
     Suspicion of communicable disease transmission, procedure, 4625.4800  
 Equipment, 4625.3000, 4625.3100  
     Cleaning, bactericidal treatment, and storage, 4625.3200  
     Condemnation, 4625.4600  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.5000  
 First aid for choking, 4625.2900  
 Floors, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Food protection, 4625.2700  
 Food services equipment, 4625.3000  
 Freezers, 4625.3000  
 Fruits, 4625.2700  
 Garbage disposal, 4625.3800  
 Gas cooking and warming equipment, 4625.3000  
 Hair nets, 4625.2900  
 Hand-washing facilities, 4625.2900, 4625.3700  
 Health and disease control, 4625.2800  
 Hot water generating equipment, 4625.3000  
 Housekeeping, 4625.4400  
 Ice-making equipment, 4625.3000  
 Infections  
     Contamination of food, prevention, 4625.2800  
     Suspicion, procedure, 4625.4800  
 Initial license fees, 4625.5000  
 Insulation, 4625.3000  
 Investigation, suspicion of infection, procedure, 4625.4800  
 Laundering, 4625.4400  
 Licenses fees, 4625.5000  
 Lighting, 4625.4100  
 Limited establishments, 4625.4500  
 Lockers, 4625.4300  
 Machinery and equipment, see Equipment, this topic  
 Manual washing of dishes, 4625.3200  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 National sanitation foundation, equipment approval, 4625.3100  
 Penalties, fees, 4625.5000  
 Perishable food, 4625.2700  
 Plans and specifications, construction, 4625.4700  
 Plumbing, 4625.3500  
     Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pork, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Poultry, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Preparation equipment, 4625.3000  
 Preparation of food  
     Disease control, 4625.2800  
     Protection, 4625.2700  
 Reduced license fees, 4625.5000  
 Refrigerators, 4625.3000  
 Remodeling, 4625.4700  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.5000  
 Rubbish disposal, 4625.3800  
 Sanitation, equipment and utensils, 4625.3000, 4625.3200  
 Seal of approval, national sanitation foundation, equipment, 4625.3100  
 Service of food, protection, 4625.2700  
 Sewage disposal, 4625.3400  
 Shelves for storing dishes, 4625.3200  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Sinks, washing utensils, 4625.3200  
 Soda fountain and luncheonette equipment, 4625.3000  
 Standards, equipment, 4625.3100  
 State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Storage  
     Equipment, 4625.3200  
     Utensils, and dishes, 4625.3200  
 Supplies, 4625.2600  
 Tagging, equipment and utensils, 4625.4600  
 Temporary establishments, 4625.4400



**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Toilet facilities, 4625.3600  
 Used equipment, 4625.3100  
 Utensils, see Equipment, this topic  
 Vegetables, preparation, 4625.2700  
 Vending machines, 4625.3000  
 Ventilation, 1345.1490, 4625.4200  
   Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Vermin control, 4625.3900  
 Walls, cleanliness, 4625.4000  
 Washing utensils, 4625.3200  
 Water supply, 4625.3300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**TAX ASSESSMENTS**

Assessors, see ASSESSORS  
 Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000  
   Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
   Taxation, improvements, special assessments, 8115.0600  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL**

Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900  
 Assessors, see ASSESSORS  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Industrial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Adjustment, base for public improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500  
   Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Penalties, 8115.4800  
   Taxation, 8115.0600

**TAX CONSULTANT**

Seminars, income tax deductions, 8009.0600

**TAX COURT**

Abatement, change in individual holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700  
 Accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Additional hearings, 8600.1400  
 Affidavits  
   Filing, 8600.1900  
   Proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Amendment of rules, 8600.0200  
 Amicus curiae, briefs, 8600.1000  
 Answer, filing, 8600.1900  
 Appeals, see Notice, this topic  
 Appearance  
   Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
   Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Assessed valuation, petition for reduction, form, 8600.1800  
 Attorneys  
   Notice of appeal, 8600.0600  
   Practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Books, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Briefs, 8600.1000  
   Filing, 8600.1900  
   Submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Certified public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Conferences, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Continuances, 8600.1200  
 Copies  
   Briefs, 8600.1000  
   Documentary evidence, substitution, 8600.0900  
   Filing, 8600.1900  
   Pretrial statements, conferences, 8600.1100  
 Decisions, public records, 8600.1400  
 Defining issues, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Denial, right to practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Dismissal, failure to appear at pretrial conference, 8600.1100

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Dispensing with rules, 8600.0200  
 Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Evidence, 8600.0300  
   Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
   Holding of hearings, 8600.1400  
   Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
   Proof of service, 8600.0700  
   Suspension of rigid rules, 8600.0400  
 Exhibits  
   Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
   Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000  
   Form, 8600.9960  
 Filing, papers and copies, 8600.1900  
 Findings of fact and conclusions of law, filing with briefs, 8600.1000  
 Forms  
   Appeal, 8600.1600  
     Filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700  
   Caption, appeal, 8600.9910, 8600.9920  
     Appeal, filed in county of residence, 8600.9920  
     Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.9930  
   Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800  
   Petitions other than small claims, 8600.9950  
   Request for extension of time to appeal, 8600.9960  
   Small claims petition, 8600.9940  
 Holding of hearings, 8600.1400  
 Intervention, parties, 8600.1500  
 Motions  
   Filing, 8600.1900  
   Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Notice  
   Additional hearings, 8600.1400  
   Appeal  
     Filing, 8600.1900  
     Form, 8600.1600  
     Intervention, parties, 8600.1500  
   Appeal or petition, 8600.0600  
   Appearance, submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
   Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000  
   Form for appeal, filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700  
   Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Open to public, 8600.1400  
 Orders, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Parties, intervention, 8600.1500  
 Petitions  
   Amicus curiae briefs, 8600.1000  
   Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000  
   Filing, 8600.1900  
   Notice, 8600.0600  
   Reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800  
   Small claims petition, form, 8600.9940  
 Pleadings, suspension of rigid forms, 8600.0400  
 Postponements, 8600.1200  
 Practice and procedure, 8600.0400  
 Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
 Proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, briefs, 8600.1000  
 Public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500  
 Questions of fact, stipulations, 8600.0800  
 Records  
   Documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
   Findings and decisions, public records, 8600.1400  
 Reduction of assessed valuation, form for petition, 8600.1800  
 Relaxation of rules, 8600.0200  
 Representation by counsel, 8600.0500  
 Return, filing, 8600.1900  
 Rules of civil procedure, 8600.0300  
 Service, proof of service, 8600.0700  
 Setting trial dates, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

- Small claims
  - Form for appeals, 8600.1600, 8600.1700
  - Petition
    - Form, 8600.9940
    - Reduction of assessed valuation, form, 8600.1800
- Statements, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100
- Stipulation of facts, 8600.0800
  - Submission without hearing, 8600.1300
- Submission without hearing, 8600.1300
- Summary judgment, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100
- Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000
- Suspension
  - Forms of pleadings, practice and evidence, 8600.0400
  - Right to practice before court, 8600.0500
  - Rules, 8600.0200
- Time
  - Additional hearings, notice, 8600.1400
  - Briefs, filing, 8600.1000
  - Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000
    - Form, 8600.9960
  - Submission without hearing, appearance, notice, 8600.1300
  - Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000
- Uniform rules of evidence, adoption, 8600.0300
- Variation of practice and procedure, 8600.0400
- Waiver, right to public hearing, 8600.1300
- Witnesses, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

**TAX CREDITS**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX NOTICES**

- Real estate, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**TAX PREFERENCES**

- Foreign state losses, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Net operating losses, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100

**TAX PREPARERS**

- Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX PROTESTS**

- Income taxes
  - Audits, 8052.0100
  - Forms, 8052.0200
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, written protest, 3315.6000

**TAX REFUNDS**

- Income taxes, collection expenses, deductions, 8009.1600
- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

**TAX RETURNS**

- Accountants, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Gambling organizations, 7860.0180
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0040, 7870.0200, 7870.0210
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400
  - Extension of time for filing return, 8130.7700

**TAXABLE NET INCOME**

- Income taxes, computation, 8017.2000

**TAXATION**

- Adult halfway houses, publication of tax status, 2920.2300
- Assessors, see ASSESSORS
- Banks and banking, records, owned properties, 2675.2180
- Campaign financing, see ELECTIONS
- Capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, use of funds, 9540.2600
- Certificate of real estate value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Collection expenses, income tax deductions, 8010.0300

**TAXATION (Cont'd)**

- Commingle goods, see COMMINGLING GOODS
- Cooperatives, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
- Corporations, see CORPORATIONS
- Delinquent taxes
  - Income taxes, business expense deductions, penalties, 8009.0200
  - Inheritance taxes, interest, 8150.2300
  - Mortgages, income tax deductions, 8010.0200
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Penalties, 8130.8300
    - Reporting periods, 8130.7300
  - Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400
- Economic security, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES
- Electricity, see ELECTRICITY
- Employers, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES
- Excise tax, see EXCISE TAX
- Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM
- Gas, see GAS
- Gasoline taxes, see GASOLINE TAXES
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- Lake improvement districts, financing, 6115.0960
- Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
- Marl, 6125.5300
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600
- Military aircraft, converted, 8800.0400
- Mineral leases, payment, 6125.0700, 6125.1400
- Mobile homes, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2500
- Oil, see OIL
- Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860
- Omitted property, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700
- Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300
- Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
- Public utilities, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
  - Bills, contents, 7820.3500
- Railroads, 8105.0100 to 8105.9900
- Real estate, capitalization, income taxes, 8010.0400
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Real estate value, certificate of, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Refunds
  - Homesteads, additional tax relief, 8099.0100
  - Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
  - Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
  - Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
  - Targeting, 8099.0100 to 8099.0400
- Relief
  - New construction, 8099.0200
  - Order of reductions, 8099.0400
  - Reductions, taxes payable, 8099.0300
- Returns, see TAX RETURNS
- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Sand and gravel
  - Permits, 6125.6800
  - Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600
- Shorelands
  - Management, 6120.0200
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Social security, see SOCIAL SECURITY

**TAXATION (Cont'd)**

Solar collections, certification for tax credit, see SOLAR COLLECTORS CERTIFICATION  
 Source material, 6125.3500  
 Subdivided land sales, apportionment, 2810.3800  
 Tariffs, see TARIFFS  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**TAXICAB**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**TAXIWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAYLORS FALLS, CITY OF**

St. Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**TEA**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**TEACHERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
 Nursing assistants instructors, qualifications, 3505.9800  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Special education, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400  
 Veterans courses, 3530.6300  
 Vocational teachers, see AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

**TECHNETIUM**

Ionizing radiation exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS**

Nursing assistant program, 3505.9700  
 Social services, administration, 9550.2900

**TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

**TEETH BRACES**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TEETH RETAINERS**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TELE-COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION**

See TELPAK

**TELEGRAPHS**

See also TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Income taxes, business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
 Lines, dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDINGS**

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

See also TELEGRAPHS

Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Classes, 7810.6200

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Accounts and accounting (Cont'd)  
 Depreciation, 7810.7100 to 7810.7400.  
 Retention, 7810.7400  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800  
 Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300  
 Addresses, directors, 7810.2900  
 Adequacy of service, 7810.4900  
 Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400  
 Adoption of rules, inter-exchange calling, 7815.0200  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Affidavits, records, 7810.2300  
 Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400  
 Annual reports  
 Complaints to commission, 7810.1300  
 Time, filing, 7810.6400  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Appeal and review, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800  
 Applicants  
 Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400  
 Deposits, 7810.1500  
 Priority plan, 7810.2800  
 Application of rules, 7810.0200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100  
 Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Classes  
 Accounts and accounting, 7810.6200  
 Determination, 7810.6300  
 Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
 Community calling plan, 7815.0500  
 Contents, 7815.0500  
 Petition, filing, 7815.0300  
 Settlement agreements, 7815.0600  
 Tariff, filing, 7815.0400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Records, 7810.1200  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200  
 Compromise and settlement, community calling plans, 7815.0600  
 Construction  
 Assisting contractors in locating underground conduits, cable, 7810.4000  
 Telephone plant, 7810.3200  
 Contents, directories, 7810.2900  
 Contested case hearing, extended area service, 7815.1200  
 Contracts  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700  
 Copies  
 Directories, distribution, 7810.2900  
 Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Protests, extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700  
 Credit  
 Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500  
 Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800  
 Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Customer relations  
 Access to information, 7810.1000  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Reporting to commission, 7810.1300  
 Records, complaints, 7810.1200  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Definitions, 7810.0100  
   Depreciation certification for telephone regulation, 7810.6900  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600  
 Delinquency in payment for services, disconnection of services, 7810.2000  
 Deposits, 7810.1500, 7810.1600  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
 Depreciation, 7810.7000  
   Class A utilities, 7810.7100  
   Class B utilities, 7810.7100  
   Class C utilities, 7810.7200  
   Class D utilities, 7810.7300  
   Future additions or retirements to plant accounts, listing, 7810.7800  
   Lists, accounts, estimates of service life and salvage, 7810.7800  
   Methods, review, 7810.7900  
   Option to follow rules for larger class, 7810.7600  
   Petitions, certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700, 7810.8000  
   Retention of accounts and records, 7810.7400  
   Review of rates, 7810.7500  
   Schedules, filing, 7810.7700  
   Straight-line method, 7810.7900  
 Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
 Directories  
   Content, 7810.2900  
   Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100  
 Directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
   Business hours, 7810.2100  
   Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
   Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
   Permissible time, 7810.2100  
   Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
   Review, suspending discontinuance, 7810.2700  
   Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
   Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
   Without notice, 7810.1900  
 Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600  
 Distribution of directories, 7810.2900  
 Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Emergencies  
   Auxiliary power, 7810.3900  
   Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
   Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200  
 Equipment  
   Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
   Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800  
   Inspection, billing recording, records, 7810.0800  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
   Safety program, 7810.6100  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
   Test facilities, 7810.4100, 7810.4200  
   Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Estimates  
   Classification, determination, 7810.6300  
   Initial billing, 7810.1400

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Exhibits, rate adjustments, 7810.6500  
 Extended area service  
   Final order, 7815.1400  
   Hearing, 7815.1200  
   Notice, meetings and hearings, 7815.1300  
   Orders, 7815.1400  
   Petition, 7815.0700  
   Public meeting, 7815.1100  
   Repetitioning, 7815.1500  
   Stipulation of facts, 7815.1000  
   Tariff, filing, 7815.0900  
   Traffic study, 7815.0800  
 Facilities  
   Construction, 7810.3200  
   Depreciation, 7810.7000  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
   Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Field annual reports, 7810.6500  
 Filing  
   Annual report, complaints to commission, 7810.1300  
   Extended area service, tariffs, 7815.0900  
   Petitions, depreciation certification, 7810.7700  
   Review, suspending discontinuance of service, 7810.2700  
 Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Forms  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
   Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Grade of service, 7810.3400  
 Grounded circuits, 7810.3600  
 Group day care, 9545.0580  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2700  
 Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
   Protective measures, 7810.6000  
   Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hearing  
   Extended area service, 7815.1200  
   Notice, 7815.1300  
 Hospitals, 4640.3500  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Identification, meter reading records, 7810.0700  
 Income statements, rate adjustments, exhibits, 7810.6500  
 Income taxes  
   Business expenses, deductions, 8009.0300  
   Professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700  
 Information  
   Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Billing recording equipment, records, 7810.0800  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7810.7400  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7810.1600  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Inter-exchange calling  
   Community calling plan, petition, 7815.0300  
   Extended area service, see Extended area service, this topic  
   Tariffs, filing, community calling plan, 7815.0400  
 Interexchange trunks, nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Intoxicating liquor, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Investigations and investigators  
 Accidents, 7810.6000  
 Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, posting telephone numbers,  
 medical care and treatment, 2935.6200  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lines, grade of services, 7810.3400  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
 Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Meetings, extended area service, 7815.1100  
 Notice, 7815.1300  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600, 9535.2400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential facilities, 9525.0280  
 Semi-independent living service, individual program plan,  
 9525.0560, 9525.0660  
 Meters  
 Accuracy, 7810.4300  
 As found tests, 7810.4500  
 Initial test, 7810.4400  
 Reading records, 7810.0700  
 Routine tests, 7810.4600  
 Customer requests, 7810.4800  
 Facilities, 7810.4200  
 Records, 7810.4700  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Multi-party service, rural lines, 7810.3400  
 Names  
 Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nonconforming switching service, elimination, 7810.3800  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Nongrounded circuits, 7810.3600  
 Interexchange trunks, 7810.3500  
 Notice, 7810.2300  
 Classification, changing, 7810.6300  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Copies to guarantors, 7810.1700  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Number changes, 7810.3100  
 Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection,  
 7835.4900  
 Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Orders, extended area service, 7815.1400  
 Party lines, rural circuits, 7810.3400  
 Payments  
 Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Petitions  
 Depreciation certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700  
 Rates and methods, 7810.8000  
 Extended area service, 7815.0700  
 Inter-exchange calling, community calling plan, 7815.0300

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Plant  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Depreciation, 7810.7000  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public meetings, extended area service, notice, 7815.1300  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Public telephone service, 7810.5700  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Rates and charges, 7810.1400  
 Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500  
 Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
 Disputes, 7810.2400  
 Filing, 7810.0500  
 Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records  
 Billing recording equipment, inspection, 7810.0800  
 Complaints, 7810.1200  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Depreciation  
 Property, 7810.7100  
 Retention, 7810.7400  
 Inspection, 7810.5000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Location, 7810.0900  
 Meter reading records, 7810.0700  
 Notices, 7810.2300  
 Retention, 7810.0400  
 Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400  
 Complaints, 7810.1300  
 Credit reports, 7810.1500  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Disruption of service, 7810.0600  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural lines, grade of service, 7810.3400  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 St. Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
 Central office equipment, 8130.6100  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturdays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules, 7810.0200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Selective ringing, 7810.3700  
 Settlement agreements, community calling plans, 7815.0600  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Signatures  
 Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700  
 Petitions, community calling plan, 7815.0300  
 Size, community calling plan, 7815.0500  
 Standards  
 Grade of service, 7810.3400  
 Minimum transmission objectives, 7810.5600  
 Obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements, customer billing, 7810.1400  
 Statutory authority, 7810.0300

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Stipulation of facts, extended area service, 7815.1000
- Stockholders report, annual report, copy, 7810.6500
- Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000
- Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100
- Suspending discontinuance of service, filing for review, 7810.2700
- Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100
- Switching service, 7810.3800
- Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900
- Tariffs
  - Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500
  - Community calling plan, filing, 7815.0400
  - Explanation, 7810.1400
  - Filing, 7810.0500
  - Reconnection fees, 7810.2200
- Telephone conversation, notice of change, 3305.1100
- Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900
- Telpak, see TELPAK
- Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700
- Test facilities
  - Access, 7810.4100
  - Meter and recording equipment, 7810.4200
- Tests
  - As found tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4500
  - Initial test, meters and recording devices, 7810.4400
  - Records, meters and recording devices, 7810.4700
  - Routine tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4600
- Time
  - Annual report, filing, 7810.6400
  - Answering time, 7810.5200
  - Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600
  - Dial tone, 7810.5300
  - Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600
  - Extended area service
    - Notice, meeting or hearing, 7815.1300
    - Public meeting, 7815.1100
    - Repetitioning, 7815.1500
  - Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100
  - Meter reading, 7810.0700
  - Rural circuits, upgrading service, 7810.3400
- Toll circuits, interexchange nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500
- Transmission objectives, 7810.5600
- Transmission requirements, 7810.5500
- Underground conduit, assisting contractors in locating, 7810.4000
- Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800
- Waiver
  - Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700
  - Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170
- Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

**TELESCOPES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TELEVISION**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Cable communications systems, see CABLE
- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 4120.5200
- Contested case hearings, 1400.8000
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Crime victims reparation hearings, decorum, 7505.2200
- Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800
- Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 4220.3300
- Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Hearings, human rights, 5000.1800

**TELEVISION (Cont'd)**

- Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000
- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100
- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 4120.5100
- Peace officers, continuing education credit, 6700.0900
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, cameras, 1405.2300
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum, 7300.2400
- Receivers, radiation, 4730.2900
- Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
- Residual payments, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0600
- Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.8611
- Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000
- Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Zoological garden, 9900.3600
- TELLURIUM**
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TELPAK**

- Defined, 1265.0200
- Leases, subleasing, 1265.0300
- Scope and purpose of rules, 1265.0100
- Subleasing
  - Application, 1265.0300
  - Approval of application, 1265.0400
  - Conditions, 1265.0600
  - Fees, 1265.0500
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100

**TEMASEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cooling and freezing, 1545.2040
  - Internal temperature of dressed meat, 1545.1010
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080
- Coal handling facilities
  - Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880
  - Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7005.2890
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Fish processing establishments, bacterial or microorganic content, prevention of increase, 1545.3070
- Fish smoking establishments, heating and cooling, 1545.3180
- Food, see FOOD
- Group day care, 9545.0540
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS
- Incinerators, continuous recording, 7035.2000
- Meat and meat products
  - Refrigerated temperature, transported meat, 1545.0190
  - Storage and display, 1545.0240
- Meat inspection, suspected diseased animals, 1540.0920
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, temperature pollution limitations, 7056.0040
- Outdoor design, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.1500
- Poultry and fish products, storage and display, 1545.0240
- Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930
- Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7005.2370

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEMPORARY WORK**

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANCY BY ENTIRETIES**

Income taxes  
Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1100  
Prior to death, adjustment, 8014.1500  
Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

Aid to families with dependent children, property ownership limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100  
Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100  
Property tax relief, additional relief, 8099.0100

**TENANTS**

See LANDLORD AND TENANT

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**TENNIS CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**TENNIS COURTS**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190  
Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**TENNIS SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENNIS SHORTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENTS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**TENURE**

Human services merit system, 9575.0940  
Discrimination, 9575.0090

**TERBIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Adoption proceedings, 9560.0030

**TERMINATION PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

**TERMS FOR YEARS**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF LEMON**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3350

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF ORANGE**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3410

**TERPENELESS OIL OF LEMON**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3360

**TERPENELESS OIL OF ORANGE**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3420

**TEST DECKS**

Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS**

Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600

**TESTIMONY**

Evidence, see EVIDENCE  
Witnesses, see WITNESSES

**TESTS AND TESTING**

Accountants, examination for certification, 1100.1300  
Air pollution, performance tests, 7005.1860  
Anaplasmosis, see ANAPLASMOSIS  
Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
Appropriation of waters  
Irrigation, 6115.0680  
Permits, application, 6115.0660  
Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
Asphalt concrete, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2030, 7005.2040  
Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS  
Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
Brass, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
Bronze, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280  
Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUITS  
Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
Chimneys, 1345.0420  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, shift tests, 7600.5400  
Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780, 7005.2790  
Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0400  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0430  
Environmental assessment worksheets, threshold test, 4410.4300  
Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700  
Gas heating systems, 1345.2440  
Gas piping, 1345.2740  
Leakage after turned on, 1345.2750  
Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS  
Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration code, alternate equipment appurtenances, materials and methods, 1345.0110  
Hydrostatic tests, power piping systems, 5230.0500  
Incinerators, performance test, 7035.2000  
Indirect heating equipment, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0360, 7005.0370  
Intoxication testing, see INTOXICATION TESTING  
Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
Iron and steel, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320, 7005.2330  
Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2220, 7005.2230  
Lifts and hoists, 1320.0400  
Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
Manufactured homes  
Equipment, manufacturers, quality control manual, 1350.3500  
Gas piping, 1350.3400  
Support and anchoring systems application for approval, 1350.1500  
Mercury, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA  
Nitric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490, 7005.1500  
Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600  
Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
Odorous emissions, 7005.0930  
Oil burners, 1345.2980  
Testing laboratories, label of approval, 1345.2800

**TESTS AND TESTING (Cont'd)**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**

Polychlorinated biphenyls, retention of tests analyses, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340

Portland cement, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940, 7005.1950

Power piping, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

Prefabricated structures and manufactured building, see **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

Preschool health screening, 3530.3400

Pressure vessels, hydrostatic tests, refrigerant containing pressure vessels, 1345.2020

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Pseudorabies, see **PSEUDORABIES**

Pullorum-typhoid disease, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Refrigeration equipment, design and construction, 1345.2010

Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400

Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**

School bus drivers, 3520.2000

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400

Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standard, fire code, 7510.8500

Snow melting, hot fluid systems, 1345.1190

Solar energy  
Methodology, 1325.2900  
Performance measurements, 1325.3200

Solar energy systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400

State contracts, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Stoker and coal fired heating systems, approval by testing laboratories, 1345.3010

Sulfuric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390, 7005.1400

Surveillance and utilization review program, medical and health care records, test results, 9505.1800

Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Toys, safety, 2630.0800

Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see **POULTRY DISEASES**

Underground water pollution, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Urine tests, see **URINE TESTS**

Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

Voting machines, see **VOTING MACHINES**

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Water haulers, 4720.4500

Water pollution  
Effluent standards, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
Sample collection, determination of compliance, 7050.0150

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Wheelchair elevating devices, 1320.2700

**TETANUS**  
Reports, 4605.0200

**TETRAHYDROCANNABINOLS**  
Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TETRAZEPAM**  
Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TEXTBOOKS**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700  
Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

**TEXTILES**

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**THALLIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**THC**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**THEATERS AND SHOWS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Handicapped persons  
Viewing positions, 1340.0700  
Table, 1340.9200

Heating and cooling systems  
Outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350  
Winter indoor dry-bulb temperatures, 1345.0320

Heating systems, internal heating and cooling sources, credits, load calculations, 1345.0230

Income taxes  
Costumes, depreciation, 8009.4100  
Entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000

Motion pictures, see **MOTION PICTURES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Refrigeration systems, 1345.1900

Sales and use taxes  
Admissions, 8130.0900  
Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
Permits, information, 8130.2500

State capitol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum parking space, 2400.0530

Ventilation  
General requirements, 1345.1390  
Occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**THEBACON**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**THEBAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**THEFT**

Electronic funds transfer terminals, cards, disclosure, 2675.8160

Income taxes, time for taking deductions, 8007.0800

Ionizing radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000

**THERAPEUTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENTS**

Installation, requirements, 4730.2200  
Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty kilovolts and below, 4730.2300

**THERAPISTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**THERAPY**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

Intoxicated persons, 9530.0100 to 9530.1700  
Outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
Receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**THERMAL INSULATION**

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570  
Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660



## INDEX

**THERMAL SHUTTERS**

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920

**THERMOMETERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Fish smoking establishments, recording thermometers, time and temperature, 1545.3190

Meat inspection

Hot water access points, 1540.0580

Pork trichinae treatment, refrigeration, 1540.4210

Trichinae treatment, automatic recording thermometers, 1540.4290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**THERMOS JUGS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**THERMOSTATS**

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Fuel oil

Emergency measures

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 4120.4400

Setting back, 4120.4200

Handicapped persons, controls and switches, 1340.0800

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, clock thermostats, 4150.9920

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**THIEF RIVER FALLS, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**THIMBLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS**

Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900

Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exemptions, 4730.0800

Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**THREAD**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THREATENED SPECIES**

See ENDANGERED SPECIES

**THULIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THYME**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3180

**THYME EXTRACTS**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3590

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**TIE CLASPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TILIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS**

Income taxes, depletion, 8009.6500

Leases, source material land, 6125.3200

**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Marl

Damages, 6125.5300

Removal, damages, 6125.5300

Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Mineral leases, sales, 6125.0700

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200

**TIME**

See specific index headings

**TIN**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TINCTURE OF OPIUM**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**TIPBOARDS**

See GAMBLING

**TIPS**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

Income taxes, employee business expenses, records, 8009.1500

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Records, 3315.3800

Wages, 3315.0300

**TIRES**

Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Motor carriers

Drivers, checking, 7800.6200

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141

Real estate loans, 2675.0901

Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

**TITLE TO PROPERTY**

Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS

Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660

Blind persons, vending stand operation, social services for physically handicapped individuals, 9570.0700

Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Family farm security program, final title opinions, 1560.2200

Income taxes

Basis of property acquired from a decedent, 8014.1300

Inventories, 8011.0100

Valuation, 8011.0300

Quieting title, deductions, 8009.1600

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Perfecting title, income tax deductions, 8010.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

State surplus property sales, costs of transfer, 1255.0300

Vocational education, personal property, 3505.2200

Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, management plan, 6105.0070

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, employee use, edible products preparation rooms, 1545.2030

Fish processing establishments, employee use, 1545.3120

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency measure*, 4120.4300
- Zoological garden, littering, 9900.5300
- TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**
  - Acknowledgment, licenses, application, 8120.4300
  - Applications, licenses, distributors and subjobbers, 8120.4300
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors, licenses, 8120.4400
  - Carriers, 8120.4100
    - Records, 8120.4700
    - Reports, 8120.4800
  - Consumers, reports, 8120.4200
  - Correctional institutions, 8120.5100
  - Credits, 8120.5200
    - Transfers within state, 8120.4100
  - Destruction of tobacco products, credits, 8120.5200
  - Distributors, 8120.4100
    - License applications, 8120.4300
    - License fees, 8120.4400
    - License fees for partial year, 8120.4600
    - Monthly reports, 8120.4900
    - Records, 8120.5000
    - Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200
  - Examiners, appointment, 8120.5300
  - Exemptions, state institutions, sales, 8120.5100
  - Exports, credit, 8120.5200
  - Free samples, 8120.4000
  - Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.5100
  - Imports, 8120.4100
    - Distributors, returns, 8120.4900
  - Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
  - Inspection, imports, records, 8120.4800
  - License
    - Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
    - Distributors and subjobbers, 8120.1500
      - Applications, 8120.4300
      - Fees, 8120.1600, 8120.4400, 8120.4500
        - Partial year, 8120.4600
      - Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300
      - Surety bond, 8120.1700
    - Warehouses, 8120.1800, 8120.4700
  - Records
    - Distributors, 8120.5000
    - Examination, 8120.5300
    - Warehouses, 8120.4700
  - Reports
    - Carriers, 8120.4800
    - Consumers, 8120.4200
    - State institutions, sales, 8120.5100
  - Returns
    - Consumers, 8120.4200
    - Distributors, 8120.4900
  - Sales, state institutions, 8120.5100
  - Samples, free samples, 8120.4000
  - State institutions, sales, 8120.5100
  - Subjobbers
    - Licenses
      - Applications, 8120.4300
      - Fees, 8120.4500
        - Fees for partial year, 8120.4600
      - Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200
    - Transportation, reports, 8120.4800
    - Warehouses, licenses, 8120.4700
- TOILET ARTICLES OR SUPPLIES**
  - Excise taxes, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700
  - Medical assistance, noncovered services, 9500.1070
  - Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280
  - Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**TOILET TRAINING**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
- TOILETRIES**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**
  - Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING
  - Barber shops, 2100.8300
    - Requirements, 2100.7200, 2100.7300
  - Bathing facilities, see BATHING FACILITIES
  - Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990
    - Sanitation, 9545.1080
  - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220
  - Cosmetology, salons, 2640.3700
  - Eating places, 4625.3600
  - Fallout shelters, 1330.0900, 1330.2000
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600
  - Group day care, 9545.0540, 9545.0550
  - Group homes, 9545.1470
  - Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS
  - Heating and cooling systems, outdoor air requirements, smoking, 1345.0350
  - Honey houses, 1550.2400
  - Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
  - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
  - Plumbing, see PLUMBING
  - Privies
    - Individual sewage treatment systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210
    - Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5205.0210
  - Shorelands
    - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
    - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
    - Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300
  - St. Croix riverway
    - Marinas, 6105.0410
    - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200
    - Ventilation, 4665.1700
  - Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Ventilation
    - Adjoining locker rooms, general requirements, 1345.1440
    - General requirements, 1345.1450
    - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
    - Residential ventilation, 1345.1470
    - Separate exhaust systems for kitchen and bathroom, 1345.1670
- TOM AND JERRY MIX**
  - Artificial coloring, labels, 1555.7440
  - Artificial flavor, labels, 1555.7450
  - Bacterial counts and coliform count, pasteurization, 1555.7490
  - Base, 1555.7420
  - Cooling, pasteurization process, 1555.7470
  - Definition, 1555.7410
  - Labels, 1555.7430
    - Use of artificial coloring, 1555.7440
    - Use of artificial flavor, 1555.7450
  - Manufacturers, sanitation, 1555.7500
  - Pasteurization
    - Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1555.7490

**TOM AND JERRY MIX (Cont'd)**

## Pasteurization (Cont'd)

Cooling, 1555.7470

Process, 1555.7460

Records, 1555.7480

Records, pasteurization, 1555.7480

Sanitation, manufacturers, 1555.7500

**TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Baking soda, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

## Blemishes

Excessive, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010

Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Calcium salts, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

## Canned tomatoes

Excessive peels and blemishes, label statements, 1555.6010

Optional ingredients, 1555.5880

Quality standards, 1555.5890

Standard of fill, containers, 1555.6020

Substandard fill, containers, 1555.6030

Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.6000

Testing method, 1555.5900

## Catsup

Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, 1555.5800

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5820

Preparation, 1555.5790

Catsup and tomato sauces, artificial colors, 1550.0850

## Color

Strength and redness, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800

## Fill

Standard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6020

Substandard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6030

## Flavoring

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

## Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Tomato paste, 1555.5850

Glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800

Ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic

## Juice

## Extractions

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Preparation, tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830

Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840

Ketchup, see Catsup, this topic

## Label statements

## Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Catsup, 1555.5820

Placement, tomato paste, 1555.5870

Tomato paste, 1555.5860

Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840

Substandard quality, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Liquid from mature tomatoes, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Liquid from processing, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

## Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Catsup, preparation, 1555.5790

## Label statements

Catsup, 1555.5820

Tomato paste, 1555.5860

Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840

Tomato paste, 1555.5850

**TOMATO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Optional ingredients (Cont'd)

Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830

Peelings and cores, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

## Peels

## Excessive

Label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

## Preparation

Catsup, 1555.5790

Tomato juice, 1555.5770

Yellow tomato juice, 1555.5780

Processing and solids, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850

Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

## Seasoning

## Optional ingredients

Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Tomato products, 1555.5850

Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830

## Spices

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880

Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Testing method, canned tomatoes, 1555.5900

Tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5770

## Tomato paste

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, 1555.5850

Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5870

Tomato pulp, preparation, 1555.5830

Tomato puree, preparation, 1555.5830

Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840

Weight, drained, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Yellow tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5780

**TOMBSTONES**

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**TONGUE DEPRESSORS**

Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TONIC WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TONKA BEAN**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3610

**TONKA EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3600, 1555.3890

**TOOLS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Aid to families with dependent children, cost deduction from income, 9500.0110

Income taxes, farmers, deductions, 8009.1300

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200

Medical assistance, deduction from income, eligibility, 9500.0810

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Airlines, 8130.6000

**TOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100
- Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**TOOTHBRUSHES**

- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOOTHPASTE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOPAZ LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPICAL MEDICATIONS**

- Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400
- Registered assistants, 3100.8500

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY**

- State planning, 4310.2200

**TOPOGRAPHY**

- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**TORNADOS**

- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to tornados, 4110.2300

**TORTS**

- Income taxes, actions to protect rights, deductions, 8009.1600
- Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100
- Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOURING TRAILS**

- Trail grants program, 4310.8300

**TOURIST CAMPS**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TOURIST INFORMATION FACILITIES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180

**TOURS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW ROPES**

- Waterskiing, length, 6110.1700

**TOWELS**

- Cosmetology
  - Salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
  - Schools, supplying, 2640.6200
- Family day-care homes, separate towels, 9545.0400
- Group day care, health, 9545.0560
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
- Roller towels, 4635.0200
- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TOWING**

- Watercraft, life saving devices, 6110.1200

**TOWN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWNHOUSES**

- Energy credit, income tax, 8006.0200

**TOWNHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
  - Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

**TOWNS**

- See also MUNICIPALITIES
- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Governing body, local government levy limitations, 8115.0500
- Health employees, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Inheritance taxes
  - Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
  - Taxable transfers, 8150.0700
- Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760
- Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
- Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700
- Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200
- Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**TOWNSHIPS**

- Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760
- Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
- Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS
- Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400
- Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700
- Small cities community block grants, see SMALL CITIES COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

**TOXAPHENE**

- Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

- Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**TOXIC WASTE**

- Prohibitions, discharge, 5900.4500

**TOYS**

- Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500
- Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500
- Boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200
- Chests, safety requirements, 2630.3200
- Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300
- Family day-care homes, group family day-care homes, 9545.0450
- Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210
- Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by reference, 2630.0300
- Glass, 2630.3100
- Group day care
  - Infant and toddler programs, 9545.0650
  - Latch key programs, 9545.0630
- Hazardous toys, see Safety, this topic

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

**Importers**  
 Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000  
 Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
 Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
 Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, personal possessions, 9525.0280  
 Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

**Notice**  
 Banned toys  
 Nonretail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700  
 Retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600  
 Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400  
 Safety, see Safety, this topic  
 Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Reimbursements, returned banned toys, 2630.1200  
 Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600  
 Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200  
 Safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 Alternative display, banned toys, notice of refund, 2630.1800  
 Application of rules, retroactive scope, 2630.1100  
 Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500  
 Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Boxes, 2630.3200  
 Chests, 2630.3200  
 Definitions, 2630.0100  
 Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300  
 Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by reference, 2630.0300  
 Glass contents, 2630.3100  
 Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500  
**Importers**  
 Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000  
 Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
 Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400  
 Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000  
 Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

**Notice**  
 Banned toys  
 Alternative displays, notice of refund, retail dealers, 2630.1800  
 Nonretail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700  
 Retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600  
 Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400  
 Scope of provision, 2630.1900  
 Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2630.0200  
 Reimbursement, returned banned toys, 2630.1200  
 Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600  
 Retroactive application of rules, 2630.1100  
 Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200  
 Scope of rules, 2630.0200  
 Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Testing, 2630.0800  
 Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300  
 Warrants, seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Testing, safety, 2630.0800  
 Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**TRACK ANGLE SIGNS**

Railroads, 8830.0700

**TRACK PADS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACK SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACK UNIFORMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACKS**

Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE DISCOUNTS**

Income taxes, inventory, valuation, 8011.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRETS**

Employee right-to-know disclosures, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0510, 5215.1100  
 Public Utilities Commission, revealing, 7830.2900  
 Waste Management Board supplementary review, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**TRADING STAMPS**

Income taxes, accounting methods, 8007.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADEMARKS**

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.0400

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 4120.6400  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, applicability, 8810.6300  
 Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 4120.6400  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Parking, see PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES  
 Petroleum transports, 7800.6700  
 Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3400  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500  
 Speed limit  
 Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 4120.6300  
 Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5800

**Tickets**

Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5200, 2000.9990

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Preemption by railroad controls, 8830.2100  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 State aid highways and streets, local money need determinations, 8820.1000

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

Uniform traffic tickets, 2000.5100, 2000.5200, 2000.9990

**TRAIL BIKES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

See MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS

**TRAILERS**

Forest campgrounds  
 Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800  
 Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
 Forest day use areas  
 Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800  
 Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800  
 Parks, storage, 6100.1800  
 Recreational trails, obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800  
 Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
 School buses, 3520.2400  
 Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**TRAILS**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000  
 Cannon River  
 Camping areas, 6105.1640  
 Design, diagram, 6105.1700  
 Crow River  
 Funds, 6105.1080  
 Snowmobile trails, land use district, 6105.1060  
 Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Kettle River  
 Corridor trails, 6105.0630  
 Typical trail design, 6105.0760  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1280  
 Map of trail design, 6105.1370  
 Mississippi River, interagency development, 6105.0880  
 Parks  
 Bicycle riding, 6100.2000  
 Horseback riding, 6100.2000  
 Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Rum River, snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles  
 Changes in direction, informational blazer, 6100.5300  
 Posting, 6100.5200  
 Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Management plan, 6105.0070  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**TRAINERS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**TRAINING**

Adult correction facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES  
 Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3800

**TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Aid to families with dependent children, father refusal or quitting training, eligibility factors, 9500.0080  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000  
 Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Cosmetologists, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Data privacy, designees of responsible authority, 1205.1100  
 Driver, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, provider participation conditions, 9505.1590  
 Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 4170.1200, 4170.1600  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 General assistance, student as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.0610  
 Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2000  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.1260  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, public offering statements, 2860.5200  
 Nursing assistant program, 3505.9600  
 Open burning, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750  
 Residential conservation program  
 Auditors, 4150.5200  
 Inspectors, 4150.5300  
 Sheltered workshops, personal adjustment training, 3300.2500  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State Building Code, 1300.0800  
 Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**TRAINS**  
 See RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Commerce, state department of, contested case hearings, 2610.2400  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.7400  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.2200  
 Practical nurses, 6310.8100  
 Public employees labor relations, arbitration, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Public Utilities Commission, charges, 7830.3700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Special education, 3525.4600  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, certification of service, 9800.0500  
 Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER**  
 Adult halfway houses, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Aid to families with dependent children, evasive property transfers, eligibility, 9500.0100  
 Civil defense employees merit system, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Handicapped persons, residential facilities, social services, 9570.2400  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSFER OF STUDENTS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSIT**

Private, see PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL

**TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

State capitol zoning and planning, design and location, 2400.0830

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**TRANSMISSIONS**

School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4740

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4600

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200

Aid to families with dependent children, transportation expense deduction, employment, 9500.0110

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Animal feedlots, manure transportation, pollution, 7020.0400

Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 4120.5200

Bakery products, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

Barges, see BARGES

Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, 6140.0900

Carcasses, equipment for trucks, 1720.0080

Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140

Children, family day-care homes, 9502.0435, 9545.0430

Cigarette taxes

Records, 8120.1900

Unstamped cigarettes, imports, 8120.0300

Cigarettes, records, 8120.1800

Coal

Forecasts, proposed new facilities, 4260.3000

Transportation modes, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 4260.2800

Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dogs, dog kennels, 1720.1590

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, applicant transportation to provider, 9505.1620

Electric power generating plant siting

Criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Study areas, 4400.4500

Electricity

Annual consumption forecast, 4220.2700

Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 4220.3200

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 4120.3100, 4120.3200

Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS

Family day-care homes, children, 9502.0435, 9545.0430

Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials, description of methods, 4270.3100

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7005.0550

Group day care

Children, 9545.0610

Emergency transportation, 9545.0580

Impounded animals, 1720.0730

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0940

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Jails, food, 2910.4600

Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6600

Juvenile residential facilities, food, 2935.5100

Mass transit, see MASS TRANSIT

Meat and meat products, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190

Medical assistance

Deduction of transportation costs, eligibility factor, 9500.0810

Reimbursement of costs, prior authorization, 9500.1000

Mentally retarded persons

Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Services, 9525.0090

Metropolitan Council, 5700.0400

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 4270.5100, 4270.5200

Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles, priority, 4110.2300

Perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning of food, refrigeration, 1550.2780

Permits, pet food processing, carcasses of domestic animals, 1720.0340

Petroleum products, 8125.0300

Records, 8125.0400

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, inspection, 1360.0900

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Radioactive materials, 4730.1000

Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Radium, 4730.2600

Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300

Sales and use taxes

Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

School business officers, 3510.2200

School desegregation, time standard, 3535.0800

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Solid waste, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100

Records, 8120.4700

Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

Waters, field inspection fees, 6115.0080

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**TRANSPORTATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF**

Aeronautics, 8800.0100 to 8800.4600

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Bridges and viaducts, see BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS

Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Public transit capital grant assistance programs, see PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL

**TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

State-aid highways, see COUNTIES

**TRANSPORTATION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF (Cont'd)**

State-aid streets, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Noncovered services, 9500.1060

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPING**

Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000

**TRAPS**

Industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
 Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
 Recreational trails, local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**TRASH**

See GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**TRAVEL**

Education expenses, income tax deductions, 8009.0600  
 Lobbyists, travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800  
 State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**TRAVEL TRAILERS**

Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**TRAVELING EXPENSES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Area vocational technical education, aid, 3505.9300  
 Civil defense employees merit system, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Deviation, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Personal activities, income tax deductions, 8009.0300  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, review of plans, specification, reports, 1360.3600  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820, 9575.0140  
 Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Solid waste management demonstration program, eligible costs, 7035.6900  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Unemployment compensation, hearings, 3310.4900  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Records, 3315.3800

**TRAYS**

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY STOCK**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500

**TREATIES**

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Social services, emotionally disturbed children, 9550.0800

**TREE INSPECTORS**

Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
 Cutting trees, 6140.0200  
 Firewood, 6140.0500  
 Christmas trees, see CHRISTMAS TREES  
 Dutch elm disease, see SHADE TREE DISEASES  
 Germination, standardized tests, availability, 1510.0241  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment  
 Cutting and trimming, 8810.3500  
 Underground installation without damaging trees, 8810.3600  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction near trees, 7080.0170  
 Oak wilt, see SHADE TREE DISEASES  
 Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750  
 Plantations  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Removal, sanitation and reforestation programs, municipalities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0400  
 St. Croix riverway, cutting down trees, 6105.0370  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Seeds  
 Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261  
 Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320  
 Weed seed prohibition, 1510.0271  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150  
 Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**TREF**

Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**TRENCHES**

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170

**TRESPASS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630  
 Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060  
 Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0630  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Parks, 6100.2100  
 Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
 Private property, land use districts, 6105.0210



## INDEX

**TRIAL**

Pardons and commutations, unfair trials, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**TRIAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TRICHINAE**

Meat inspection, pork and pork products treatment, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

**TRICHALOMETHANE**

Water supply  
Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800  
Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600

**TRIMEPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TRITIUM**

See WATER SUPPLY

**TROUSERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Water basins, designation, 6115.1060

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300  
Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**TRUSSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Hearings  
Formation  
Decision and order, 2650.4000  
Depositions, 2650.3600  
Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
Records and recordation, 2650.3700

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Hearings (Cont'd)****Formation (Cont'd)**

Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
Stipulations, 2650.3300  
Witnesses, 2650.3400  
Notice, formation, 2650.1200

**Interest**

Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
Income taxes, constructive receipt, 8007.0500

**Motions**

Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
Formation, 2650.1400

**Notice****Formation**

Commerce department, 2650.0300  
Objectors, 2650.1300  
Hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

Aid to families with dependent children  
Allocation of trust funds, 9500.0110  
Personal property limitations, trust funds, eligibility, 9500.0100  
Chemically dependent persons, residential program, 9530.2900  
Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200  
Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400  
Energy credit, biomass conversion equipment, income taxes, 8006.0200  
Foreign states, individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100  
Gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
Individuals, credits, income taxes, 8006.0100  
Inheritance taxes  
Personal liability, 8150.2100  
Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
Intangible property  
Income taxes, assignment of income, 8017.0100  
Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500  
Intoxicated persons, residential program, 9530.2900  
Manufactured homes, brokers, 1350.8400  
Medical assistance  
Personal property limits, trust fund, 9500.0820  
Third-party liability, trust fund as available resource, 9500.0940  
Mentally ill persons, medical treatment  
Ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
Property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
Net income, income taxes, 8001.0700  
Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
Sales and use taxes  
Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Securities  
Computation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
Unemployment compensation, 3310.0200  
Worthless securities, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1800

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Adult correction facilities screening, 2910.0500
- Bovines, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
- Child-caring institutions, employee qualifications, 9545.1040
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, tuberculin testing, physician standards, 9505.1550
- Family day-care homes, 9545.0360
- Family foster care, 9545.0140
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion of affected persons, 1545.3120
- Goats, see **GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**
- Hospitals, see **TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**
- Jails, screening, 2910.0500
- Juvenile residential facilities, screening of personnel, 2935.0400
- Mantoux tests, see **MANTOUX TESTS**
- Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**
- Medical assistance
  - Aged persons, covered services, 9500.1070
  - Children and aged persons, eligibility, 9500.0850
- Physicians report, 4605.0200
- Quarantine, 4605.2900
- Reporting, 4605.2900
- Testing
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200
  - Staff of group day care, 9545.0600

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**

- Admissions, 4640.5200
- Admissions tests, 4640.5300
- Classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700
- Consultation committee, 4640.4500
- Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500
- Dayrooms, 4640.6000
- Dental service, 4640.5600
- Dining rooms, 4640.6000
- Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400
- Dishes, 4640.5800
- Employees, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300
- Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700
- Garbage, 4640.5800
- Health of employees, 4640.4600
- Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200
- Isolation techniques, 4640.5100
- Laboratory studies, 4640.5300
- Laundry, 4640.5800
- Medical directors, 4640.4400
- Medical records, 4640.4700
  - Employees, 4640.4600
- Medical social workers, 4640.4400
- Medical staff, 4640.4400
- Nursing staff, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapists, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200
- Personnel, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Physical therapists, 4640.4400
- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Private rooms, 4640.5000
- Records, 4640.4900
  - Employee health, 4640.4600
  - Medical records, patients, 4640.4700
- Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400
- Sanitation, 4640.5800
- Solariums, 4640.6000
- Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000
- Sputum, 4640.5800
- Staff, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Statistics, 4640.4900
- Teachers, 4640.4400

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500
- Visitors, 4640.5900
- X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITIONS**

- Area vocational technical education, 3505.6600, 3505.9400
- Childrens camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000
- Nonresident tuition, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**TUNA**

- See **CANNED TUNA**

**TUNGSTEN**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM)**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**TUNNELS**

- Anchors, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Clearances, diagram, railroad, 8830.9920
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1600
- Petroleum transports, parking, 7800.6800
- Pipe hangers, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, fabrication of pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Sway bracings, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Vibration dampeners, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030

**TURBIDITY**

- Water pollution
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
  - Standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**TURKEYS**

- See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**TURN SIGNAL LAMPS**

- School buses, 3520.5220

**TURNBUCKLES**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUTORING**

- High schools or secondary schools, private tutoring, 3500.2900
- School tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**TWIN LAKES**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPEWRITERS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Insurance company, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**TYPHOID**

- See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

## INDEX

**TYPHUS FEVER**

See DISEASES

**TYPISTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Vocational education, 3505.3000

**UMBRELLAS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.0070

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNCONSCIONABLE CONTRACTS**

Catastrophic health expense protection, unconscionable fees, disallowance, 9505.1300

**UNCONSCIONABLE FEES**

Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

**UNDERCOATING AND RUSTPROOFING**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

Acids, standards, 7060.0600

Agriculture, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400

Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Bases, standards, 7060.0600

Chemicals and chemistry, standards, 7060.0600

Classification of uses, 7060.0400

Construction of rules, 7060.0600

Control measures, 7060.0600

Cooling water, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

Definitions, 7060.0300

Determination of compliance, 7060.0800

Discharge into unsaturated zone, prohibition, 7060.0600

Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400

Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400

Holding tanks, sewage and organic waste, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Industrial waste, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600

Injection wells, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700

Liquids with pollution hazards, long-term underground storage, 7060.0600

Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600

Metals, standards, 7060.0600

Monthly reports, 7060.0600

Natural state of groundwater, use of standards, 7060.0600

Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500

Oil, standards, 7060.0600

Plating wastes, standards, 7060.0600

Policy, 7060.0200

Purpose of rules, 7060.0100

Radioactive substances, standards, 7060.0600

Reports, monthly reports, 7060.0600

Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Saturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600

Septic tank systems, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700

Sewers and sewage, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Solvents, standards, 7060.0600

Standards, 7060.0600

Storage underground, long-term, 7060.0600

Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Toxic pollutants, standards, 7060.0600

Unsaturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600

Uses allowed, 7060.0400

Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**UNDERWRITERS**

Securities, see SECURITIES

**UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES**

Electric space heating, listing, 1345.3100

Factory-built fireplace stoves, 1345.3150

Fire control, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, 1345.3250

Oil burners

Label of approval, 1345.2800

Standards, 1345.0710

Ventilation systems, testing, 1345.0400

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Able to work, 3305.0400

Absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500

Accounts, clearing account, 3310.0200

Actions and proceedings

Appeals hearings, 3310.2900

Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200

Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Additional evidence

Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800

Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100

Address change, notice, 3305.1100

Adjournment of hearings

Appeals, 3310.2900

Contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300

Adjustments, contributions, 3310.0500

Adverse or pecuniary interest

Appeals tribunal, 3310.2900

Referees, 3310.3500

Agents, representation, 3310.5000

Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility factor, 9500.0070

Aliens, available for work, 3305.0500

Amount of benefits, extended benefits, 3310.5700

Appeal and review

Additional evidence, remand to tax tribunal, 3310.3100

Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900

Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000 to 3310.3300,

3310.3700, 3310.3800

Commissioners decision, 3310.3300

Supreme court, 3310.4000

Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500

Decisions, 3310.3300

Filing, 3310.3900

Disqualification of referee, 3310.3500

Experience rating account, 3310.3400

Appeal to referee, 3310.3500

Redeterminations, 3310.3500

Hearings, 3310.2800

Findings of fact, 3310.3200

Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700

Interstate claims, 3310.2100

Referee, 3310.3500

Remand, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600

Remand to referee, 3310.3800

Withdrawal of notice, 3310.5100

Appeal tribunal

Record of decisions, 3310.5200

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Appeal tribunal (Cont'd)  
 Remand, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
 Appearances, continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Application of law, 3305.0200  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Applications, hearing, contribution liability, 3310.4100  
 Approved training, extended benefits, 3310.5800  
 Arguments, appeals to the commissioner, 3310.3800  
 Assessment of employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Assistance in filing claim, 3305.1100  
 Available for work, 3305.0500  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Bankruptcy, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
 Basic interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Benefit claim procedure, 3305.1100  
 Benefit credits, interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
 Benefits  
   Claims  
     Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
     Interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
     Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400  
     Payment, 3310.0200  
 Briefs, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000, 3310.3800  
 Burden of proof, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Canada, reciprocity, 3310.2200  
 Cancellation  
   Claims, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5500  
 Certificates, wage and separation information unavailable, 3310.2700  
 Change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Check stub, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
 Civil service openings, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Claims  
   Acceptance form, 3305.1100  
   Benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
   Filing, 3310.2700  
   Procedure, 3305.1100  
 Coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 College placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
 Commissioners decision, district court review, contribution rate liability hearing, 3310.4800  
 Common law  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200  
 Compromise agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Conditions of work, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300  
 Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
 Construction of terms, 3305.0800  
 Contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Continued claim, 3305.1100  
 Contributions  
   Adjustments, 3310.0500  
   Delinquent contributions, settlement agreements, 3310.0600  
   Employers, 3310.0400  
   Hearings, liability, 3310.4100 to 3310.4800  
   Refunds, 3310.0500  
   Reports, errors, 3310.0500  
 Copartnership, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
 Copies, decisions, 3310.5300  
 Corporations  
   Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
   Representation, 3310.5000

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Correction, contribution reports, 3310.0500  
 Correctional institutions  
   Prisoners, 3305.0500  
     Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Credit allowance, applications, 3310.0500  
 Credits  
   Benefit credits, 3310.1800  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
   Wage credits  
     Combining, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
     Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Customary trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Death, delinquent contributions, compromise and settlements, 3310.0600  
 Decisions  
   Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Commissioner, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4600  
   Copies, 3310.5300  
   Filing, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
   Records, 3310.5200  
   Referee, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
   Supreme court review commissioners decision, 3310.4000  
 Definitions, 3305.0100 to 3305.1200  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
   Interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Delay, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Delinquent contributions, settlement agreements, 3310.0600  
 Demand for payment, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Deposits, fund, 3310.0200  
 Determination  
   Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Determination of ineligibility or disqualification, notice, 3310.2800  
 Different work, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Diligent efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Disbursements, trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Disclosure, confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Dismissal, contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300  
 Disqualification  
   Employer determination, 3310.2800  
   Referee, appeals, 3310.3500  
 Distance, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 District court review, commissioners decision, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4800  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Duress and coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 Eligibility for benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
 Emergencies, trust fund withdrawals, 3310.0200  
 Employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
   EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Errors, contribution reports, 3310.0500  
 Evidence  
   Ability to work, medical evidence, 3305.0400  
   Additional evidence  
     Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800  
     Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
     Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
   Contribution rate liability, 3310.4200  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
   Employer taxes control of employee, 3315.1000  
   Interstate claims, 3310.2100  
     Appeals, 3310.2100  
   Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400  
   Partial unemployment, 3310.1000

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Exemptions, partial benefits, 3305.1000  
 Experience, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Experience rating account  
   Appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
   Appeal to referee, 3310.3500  
   Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2500  
   Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
     Notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
 Extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
 Extensions, registration and filing for partial unemployment, 3310.1300  
 Fair hearings, 3310.2900  
 Fees  
   Late fees, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
   Witnesses, 3310.4900  
 Filing  
   Claims for partial unemployment, 3310.1200  
   Commissioners decisions, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4700  
   Decisions, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
     Appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
   Partial unemployment, extension, 3310.1300  
 Findings of fact  
   Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Commissioner, 3310.3900  
   Contribution rate hearing, 3310.4300, 3310.4400  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
     Review, 3310.4700  
 Fines and penalties  
   Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600  
   Late employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Foreign state  
   Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600  
   Payments, deposits, 3310.0200  
 Form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300  
 Former employers, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Forms  
   Claim acceptance form, 3305.1100  
   Credit allowance, 3310.0500  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5400  
   Low earning statements, partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
   Notice of potential eligibility for partial unemployment benefits, 3310.0900  
   Training, 3310.5800  
 Fund, payment, 3310.0200  
 Future contribution rates, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Group day care, 9545.0610  
 Handicapped persons, assistance in filing claims, 3305.1100  
 Health and safety, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Hearings, 3310.2900  
   Adjournment, contribution rate hearings, 3310.4300  
   Agents, 3310.5000  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
   Contribution liability, 3310.4100 to 3310.4800  
   Disputed claims, 3310.2800  
   Interstate claims, appeals, 3310.2100  
   Notice, contribution liability, 3310.4200  
   Referees, contribution liability, 3310.4200  
   Representation of other, 3310.5000  
   Subpoenas, 3310.4900  
 Income taxes  
   Deductions, 8009.1700  
   Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
 Ineligibility, employer determination, 3310.2800  
 Information  
   Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300  
   Ineligibility or disqualification, separation form, 3310.2800  
 Information requests, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
 Initial claim, 3305.1100

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
 Inmates, 3305.0500  
   Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Insolvency, delinquent contributions, compromise settlements, 3310.0600  
 Inspection  
   Confidential information, 3310.0300  
   Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400  
 Installment payments, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Interest, see INTEREST  
 Internal revenue service, access to information, 3310.0300  
 Interpretation of statutory terms, 3305.0800  
 Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600  
 Intimidation, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 Labor market area, absence, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Labor relations  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
   Notice, 3310.0700  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
   Week of unemployment, 3305.1200  
 Labor organizations, see Union, this topic  
 Late fee, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
 Late filed claim, 3305.1100  
 Length of unemployment  
   Available for work, 3305.0500  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Libraries, copies of decisions, 3310.5300  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1300  
 Lockouts, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Low earnings reports, 3310.1100  
 Low earning statement, 3310.1000  
 Mail, extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400  
 Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Memorandum, credit adjustment, 3310.0500  
 Mental ability, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Mileage fees, witnesses, 3310.4900  
 Mistakes, contributions reports, 3310.0500  
 Morals, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Multiple states, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 New claims, 3305.1100  
 Notice  
   Address or telephone changes, 3305.1100  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
     Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500  
     Experience rating account, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
     Withdrawal, 3310.5100  
   Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
   Demand for payment, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
   Experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
   Filing commissioners decisions, 3310.3900  
   Filing of decision, 3310.3200  
   Findings of fact in decision, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700  
   Hearings, appeals, 3310.2900  
   Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
   Partial benefits, 3310.0900  
   Partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
   Redetermination, appeal to referee, 3310.3500  
   Separation notice, 3310.0700  
 Number of contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   Appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Contribution rate hearings, 3310.4200  
 Offer, reemployment offer, 3305.0900  
 Out of contact, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Overpayment, employer contributions, refunds, 3310.0500  
 Partial benefits exemption, 3305.1000  
 Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400  
 Partnership, representation, 3310.5000  
 Part-time unemployment office, 3305.1100  
 Part-time work, able to work, 3305.0400

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Pay envelope, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
 Payment  
   Benefits, 3310.0200  
   Employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400  
 Permanent work, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Permitted benefit years, 3305.1100  
 Personal reports, extended benefits, 3310.5400  
 Physical ability, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Physical fitness, suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Plans, basic interstate plan; combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Policy, 3305.0700  
 Potential eligibility, notice, partial unemployment, 3310.0900  
 Presumptions, absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Prisoners, 3305.0500  
   Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Privileged information, 3310.0300  
 Procedure, benefit claims, 3305.1100  
 Production of records, hearings, 3310.4900  
 Public employment administration, access to records, 3310.0300  
 Quarterly payments, employer contributions, 3310.0400  
 Rates, employer taxes contributions, 3315.6200  
 Ready and willing to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Reasonable efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Receipt of payments, 3310.0200  
 Reciprocity  
   Canada, 3310.2200  
   Interstate claims, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600  
 Records  
   Appeals, 3310.2900  
   Confidential information, 3310.0300  
   Contribution rate liability, hearings, 3310.4200  
   Decisions, 3310.5200  
   Partial unemployment, 3310.1400  
   Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400  
 Redetermination, experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
 Reduction in hours of work, notice of partial benefits, 3310.0900  
 Reemployment offer, 3305.0900  
 Referees  
   Appeals, 3310.3500  
   Contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200  
   Decisions, additional evidence, 3310.3800  
   Disqualification, 3310.3500  
   Record of decisions, 3310.5200  
   Removal from one referee to another, 3310.3600  
 Refunds  
   Excess payments, 3310.0200  
   Overpayment by employer, 3310.0500  
 Refusal of employment, 3305.0900  
 Registration  
   Partial unemployment, extensions, 3310.1300  
   Partial unemployment claims, 3310.1200  
 Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700  
 Registration with job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Reimbursement  
   Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
   Interstate reciprocal arrangements, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
   Payments prior to redetermination, extended benefits, 3310.5500  
 Remand  
   Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
 Removal from one appeal tribunal to another, 3310.2900  
 Removal of case from referee to another, 3310.3600  
 Repayment, benefits received, extended benefits, 3310.5500  
 Reporting, continued reporting, extended benefits, 3310.5600  
 Reporting to job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Reports  
   Confidential information, 3310.0300  
   Contributions, errors in reports, 3310.0500  
   Interstate claimants, 3310.2000  
   Job service office, available for work, 3305.0500  
   Low earnings report, 3310.1100  
   Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700  
 Representation, agents, 3310.5000  
 Request for wage and separation information, claims, 3310.2700  
 Requisition, trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Residence, change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Rights, interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
 School placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Scope, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Searches, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Seasonal workers  
   Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
   Available for work, 3305.0500  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Self-employment, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Separation form, ineligibility or disqualification information, 3310.2800  
 Separation notice, 3310.0700  
   Filing claims, 3310.2700  
 Set aside findings of fact  
   Contribution rate liability hearings, remand, 3310.4600  
   Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
 Setting aside decision, additional evidence, remand to referee, 3310.3800  
 Settlement agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Shift work, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Social security, form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300  
 State agencies, payments, 3310.0200  
 Statistical reports, 3310.0300  
 Statutory rules, appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
 Statutory rules of evidence, contribution liability hearings, 3310.4200  
 Statutory terms interpreted, 3305.0800  
 Stipulations, appeals, 3310.2900  
 Strikes  
   Notice, 3310.0700  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Subpoenas, 3310.4900  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Supplemental reports, 3310.0500  
 Supreme court, review of commissioner decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000  
 Taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Telephone change, notice, 3305.1100  
 Temporary work  
   Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Terms and conditions, extended benefits, 3310.5700  
 Testimony, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Time  
   Appeals, interstate claims, 3310.2100  
   Employer contributions, 3310.0400  
   Filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
   Restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Training  
   Approved training, benefits, 3310.5800  
   Employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.1000  
   Extended benefits, 3310.5700  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Transfer of funds, 3310.0200  
 Transferred claim, 3305.1100  
 Transportation, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Traveling expenses, hearings, 3310.4900  
 Trust fund, 3310.0200

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Type of work sought, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Unable to contact, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Union  
   Membership, available for work, 3305.0500  
   Registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
   Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 University placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Unsuitable work, 3305.0700  
 Usual trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Veterans, advanced payment, deposits, 3310.0200  
 Vocational training, benefits, 3310.5800  
 Wage credits  
   Combined, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
   Transfers, consolidated interstate plan, 3310.2600  
   Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Wage restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Waiting period, claims, interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
 Want ads, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Week, 3305.1200  
 Willing and ready to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Withdrawal  
   Claim, 3305.1100  
   Notice of appeal, 3310.5100  
   Trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Witnesses  
   Contribution rate liability, 3310.4200  
   Examination, appeals hearings, 3310.2900  
   Subpoenas, 3310.4900  
 Written decisions, appeal tribunal, 3310.2900  
 Written determinations, protest of eligibility or disqualification filed by employer, 3310.2800

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Accounts, joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100  
 Advancements  
   Employee vehicles, 3315.0500  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Agent-drivers, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Agreements, termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5900  
 Agricultural labor, 3315.2300 to 3315.3100  
   Bookkeeping, 3315.2800  
   Breeding and training horses, 3315.2800  
   Christmas tree farm, 3315.2600  
   Clerical work, 3315.2900  
   Commodities, separate commodities, 3315.3100  
   Commodity purchase agreements, 3315.2700  
   Commodity retailing, 3315.2900  
   Crop purchase agreements, 3315.2700  
   Definitions, 3315.2400  
   Dusting, 3315.2800  
   Exclusions, 3315.2500, 3315.3000  
   Farm labor, 3315.2800  
   Farms excluded, 3315.2500  
   Farms included, 3315.2600  
   Feedlots, 3315.2800  
   Fertilizing, 3315.2800  
   Hatching poultry, 3315.2800  
   Land clearance, 3315.2900  
   Livestock, 3315.2800  
   Mushroom farms, 3315.2600  
   Office work, 3315.2800  
   Poultry hatching, 3315.2800  
   Purpose, 3315.2300  
   Ranges, 3315.2600  
   Record keeping, 3315.2900  
   Seeding, 3315.2800  
   Separate commodities, 3315.3100  
   Training and breeding horses, 3315.2800  
   Waterways work, 3315.2900  
   Wild rice farms, 3315.2600  
   Wildlife farms, 3315.2600  
 Allowances, wages, 3315.0200

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Appeals  
   Filing, 3315.5300  
   Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Assisted programs, exclusions, 3315.2100  
 Authority over individuals assistants, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Availability of services to public, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Awards, wages, 3315.0200  
 Bankruptcy, notice, 3315.3700  
 Base of operations, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Bonuses, wages, 3315.0200  
 Bookbinder, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Books and records examinations, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Brother-sister group, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4600  
 Bulldozers, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Business expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Capital gain distributions, wage, 3315.0200  
 Caretaker payments, wages, 3315.0200  
 Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0400  
 Casual labor, 3315.1600  
 Cat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Christmas trees, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Clerical work, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Combining wages, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5500  
 Commission persons, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Commissions, wages, 3315.0200  
 Commodities, separate commodities, agricultural labor, 3315.3100  
 Commodity purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.2700  
 Commodity retailing, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5000 to 3315.5500  
 Compensation on job basis, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Completion of job, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Compliance with instructions, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Computation, wages, 3315.0200  
 Concurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.4800  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.4200 to 3315.6200  
 Construction of terms, 3315.0100  
 Continuing relationship, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Contracts  
   Control of employee, 3315.0900  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Contribution reports, filing, 3315.5300  
 Contributions  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.5400  
   Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
   Rates, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Control of method of performing or executing services  
   Determination, 3315.0900  
   Evidence, 3315.1000  
 Control over premises, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
 Copyright royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Corporate officers, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Crop purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.2700  
 Death of employer, notice, 3315.3700  
 Definitions, 3315.0100, 3315.0700, 3315.2400, 3315.3300, 3315.4400 to 3315.4800  
 Demonstrators from factories, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Dental service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Determinations, employment status, 3315.0800

# MINNESOTA RULES 1985

1201

## UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)

Directors fees, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Discharge right, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
Discounts for employees, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Dismissal payment, wages, 3315.0200  
Dividends, wages, 3315.0200  
Dog breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
Domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
Draws against future earnings, wages, 3315.0200  
Election judges, employment services, 3315.1500  
Employee  
  Discounts, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
  Equipment, 3315.0500  
  Vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0500  
Employers  
  Death, notice, 3315.3700  
  Tax reports, filing, 3315.4100  
  Vehicle, wages, 3315.0200  
Employment relationship, consolidated reports, 3315.4800  
Equipment, employee equipment, 3315.0500  
Equipment furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Examination of books and records, control of employee, 3315.0900  
Exchange of services, wages, 3315.0200  
Excluded stock  
  Brother-sister group, consolidated reports, 3315.4600  
  Parent-subsidiary, consolidated reports, 3315.4500  
Exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Expense reimbursement, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Experience rate factors, joint accounts, 3315.5700  
Factory demonstrators, employment services, 3315.1500  
Fair market value, personal services, 3315.0400  
Farms, inclusions, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
Federal Law, determination of employment, 3315.1400  
Feedlots, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
50% rule, partially excluded employment within one pay period, 3315.1900  
Filing, reports, 3315.4100  
Fixed hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Foreign state work, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
Forms  
  Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100  
  Reports, filing, 3315.4100  
Franchise royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Goods purchased, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Gratuities, 3315.0300  
Hatcheries, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
Homeworkers, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Horse training and breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
Horses, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
Hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Housing, valuation, 3315.0400  
Idle time, wages, 3315.0200  
Insurance agents, employment services, 3315.1500  
Insurance solicitors, employment services, 3315.1500  
Interest, payments, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
Interviews, control of employee, 3315.0900  
Investigations, control of employee, 3315.0900  
Investments  
  Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.1300  
  Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Job basis compensation, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.5100  
Joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.5200  
Jury pay, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Land clearing, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
Landlords, domestic service, 3315.3400

## UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLO

Landscaping, agricultural labor, 3315.300  
Legal service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Liability, joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.5200  
Librarian, domestic service, 3315.3400  
License royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Licenses, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Limitations, voluntary contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
Limits on groups, consolidated reports, 3315.4700  
Loans, wages, 3315.0200  
Localized employment, 3315.1700  
Lodging, valuation, 3315.0400  
Loss or profit, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Maple syrup, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
Materials and tools, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
Meals  
  Expense reimbursement, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
  Fair market value, 3315.0400  
  Wages, 3315.0200  
Medical nurses, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Mice breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
Migrant labor, wages, 3315.0200  
Mineral royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Ministers, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Motor vehicles  
  Employees vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0500  
  Wages, 3315.0200  
Multistate employment, 3315.1700, 3315.1800  
Museum assistants, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Mushrooms, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
New business, notice, 3315.3700  
Noncash compensation  
  Consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
  Valuation, 3315.0400  
Noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
Nondomestic service, 3315.3400  
Nonrelated employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
Notice  
  Change in existing business, 3315.3700  
  Establishment of new business, 3315.3700  
  Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5800  
Nurses, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Nurses aides, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Obligations, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
Oil royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Operation base, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
Opinions, employment status, 3315.0800  
Oral or written reports, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
Ordinary and necessary expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Out state records, personal services, 3315.3900  
Packing plants, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
Parent-subsidiary, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4500  
Partially exempt employment within one pay period, 50% rule, 3315.1900  
Patent royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
Paymaster, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5000 to 3315.5500  
Payment method, independent status determination, 3315.1200  
Payments  
  Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
  Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
  Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
Peace work, wages, 3315.0200  
Percentage of profits, wages, 3315.0200  
Personal care attendants, domestic service, 3315.3400  
Personal performance, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000



**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Personal services  
 Cash value, 3315.0400  
 Records, 3315.3800 to 3315.4000  
 Place of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Placement agencies, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Premises furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Previously excluded employment, 3315.2000  
 Priests, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Private homes, domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
 Prizes, wages, 3315.0200  
 Profit or loss, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Profits, wages, 3315.0200  
 Protests  
 Filing, 3315.5300  
 Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.6000  
 Public availability, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Purpose, 3315.0200  
 Agricultural labor, 3315.2300  
 Rabbi, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Radio residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Ranges, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Rat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Rates, contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6200  
 Real estate salesperson, employment services, 3315.1500  
 Receivership, notice, 3315.3700  
 Record keeping, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Records  
 Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.3900  
 Regulatory statutes, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Reimbursement of expenses  
 Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Employees vehicles, 3315.0500  
 Related corporations, tests, consolidated reports, 3315.4300  
 Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.5800  
 Relatives, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Remuneration, wages, 3315.0200  
 Rent  
 Valuation, 3315.0400  
 Wages, 3315.0200  
 Rental agencies, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Reports  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.4200 to 3315.6200  
 Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Employee units duty, 3315.3600 to 3315.4100  
 Filing, 3315.4100  
 Forms, 3315.4100  
 Residence, multistate employment, 3315.1800  
 Responsibilities  
 Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.5300  
 Independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Return of capital, wages, 3315.0200  
 Right to discharge, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Rodent breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Room and board, noncash compensation, consolidated reports, 3315.4900  
 Salespersons, statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Service, domestic service, 3315.3200 to 3315.3500  
 Services in course of the employing units organization, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Set hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Severance pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Sick leave, wages, 3315.0200  
 Sick pay, exempt wages, 3315.0600

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Simultaneous contracts, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Social secretary, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Standby compensation, wages, 3315.0200  
 Statutory employees, 3315.1300  
 Stock, consolidated reports, 3315.4400  
 Supplemental unemployment benefit plans, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Tax report, employers, 3315.4100  
 Television residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Termination of agreements, consolidated reports, 3315.5900  
 Termination of employment, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Termination pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Tests, related corporations, consolidated reports, 3315.4300  
 Third party statements, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Tips, 3315.0300  
 Tools and materials, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Tractor operators, special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Tractors, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Trade or business, independent contractor or employee, 3315.1100  
 Training, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.1000  
 Trapping animals, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Traveling expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0600  
 Truck operators, special exclusion, 3315.2200  
 Trucks, equipment rental costs, 3315.0500  
 Tutor, domestic service, 3315.3400  
 Utilities, wages, 3315.0200  
 Vacation pay, wages, 3315.0200  
 Valuation  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0400  
 Noncash remuneration, 3315.0400  
 Wage and separation information  
 Filing, 3315.5300  
 Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.5600  
 Wage credits, joint accounts, 3315.5700  
 Wages  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.5400  
 Joint accounts, 3315.5700  
 Waiver, interest on contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.6100  
 Waterways works, agricultural labor, 3315.2900  
 Wild rice, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Wild rice harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Wildland, agricultural labor, 3315.2500  
 Wildlife, agricultural labor, 3315.2600  
 Work other than for common paymaster, 3315.5500  
 Worm harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.3000  
 Written contracts, control of employee, 3315.0900  
 Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.6000  
**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Collection agencies, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4400, 2860.4500  
 Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Insurance sales, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.4600  
 Sales, 2620.0100 to 2620.1600  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.3100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**  
 See DISCRIMINATION

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

Dairy industry, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Health and accident insurance, advertisements, 2745.1100  
Insurance, 2700.3100

**UNGUENTINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**

Definitions, 4350.2100  
Notice, preapplication conference, 4350.2200  
Preapplication conference, 4350.2200  
Written review and opinion, 4350.2300

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Financing statement, forms, 8260.0100  
Financing statement information or copies, form, 8260.0400  
Fixtures, forms, 8260.0200  
Forms  
  Financing statement, 8260.0100  
  Financing statement information or copies, 8260.0400  
  Fixtures, real estate, 8260.0200  
  Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, 8260.0300  
  Tax lien information or copies, 8260.0500  
Real estate, forms, 8260.0200  
Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, forms, 8260.0300  
Tax lien information or copies, forms, 8260.0500  
Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800  
Warehouses, liability, 1560.7900

**UNIFORM FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

See FIRE CODE

**UNIFORM RELOCATION ACT OF 1970**

Aid to families with dependent children, exclusion of assistance from income, 9500.0110

**UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

Railroads, 8830.9950

**UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKETS**

Forms, 2000.9990  
Purpose of rules, 2000.5100  
Size, 2000.5200

**UNIFORMS**

Aid to families with dependent children, cost deduction from income, 9500.0110  
Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**UNINCORPORATED AREAS**

Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**UNIONS**

See LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

**UNIT HEATERS**

Installation, 1345.2300

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXATION**

Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 4100.1600

**UNITED STATES**

Aid to families with dependent children, state cooperation with, 9500.0030  
Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640  
Bonds  
  Income taxes, interest, 8002.0300

**UNITED STATES (Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

  Interest, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500  
  Sales, income taxes, 8008.0200  
Boundary waters canoe area, agreements, 6140.1200  
Census, regional library systems, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100  
Coal, certificate of need applications, required filing, 4260.2400  
Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0500, 8008.0200  
Contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, federal reimbursement, 9505.1690  
Electricity  
  Data reported to, substitution, 4100.0700  
  Reports filed to, identification to director, 4100.0900  
Environmental protection, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300  
Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

**Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID**

Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
Gas, data filed with United States, substitution for energy agency data, 4100.4500  
Interest, federal adjusted gross income, additions, 8001.0500  
Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 4210.1400  
Local public health employees merit system  
  Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800  
  Partial payment employees, 4670.4030  
Meat inspection, federally inspected establishments, state designation, 1540.0090  
Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
Oil, prime supplier report  
  Identification or copies, 4100.7800  
  Substitution, 4100.7600  
Oil pipelines

**Local public health employees merit system**

  Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 4100.7800  
  Reports, substitution, 4100.7600  
Purchases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
  Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.4900, 8130.5700  
  Deductions allowable in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
  Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
Source material  
  Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300  
  Bonus for expiration, 6125.3000  
Standards, Christmas trees, adoption as official state standards, 1560.0200  
Surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
Taxation, sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
Territories and possessions, compensation, income taxes, 8008.0200

**Oil pipelines****Source material****UNITED STATES AGENCIES**

Compensation paid to employees, gross income, income taxes, 8001.0200, 8001.0500

**UNITED STATES CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1500

**UNITED STATES CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

Christmas trees, inspection procedures, 1560.1200

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Intoxicating liquor, pharmacists filling prescriptions, 7515.1320  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Interest, United States obligations, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**UNITED WAY**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

**Schoolteachers**

Elementary school license, 8700.2800  
Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500

**UNIVERSITY PLACEMENT FACILITY**

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**UNWED MOTHERS**

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER BEAM HEADLAMP INDICATOR**

School buses, 3520.4650

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

See RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**UREA-FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Plumbing, see PLUMBING  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatments, physician standards, 9505.1550  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
Interpretation of, 7502.0600  
Intoxication testing, see INTOXICATION TESTING  
Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**USE OF WATERS**

See APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

**USE TAXES**

See SALES AND USE TAXES

**USED EQUIPMENT**

Eating places, 4625.3100

**UTENSILS**

Eating places, 4625.3000  
Condemnation, 4625.4600

**UTILITIES**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**U-VALUE**

Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700  
Area vocational technical institutes, students, 3505.6600  
Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930  
Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2100  
Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
Pay

**Income taxes**

Fringe benefits, deductions, 8009.1100  
Withholding, 8092.0700

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0200

Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900  
Time, conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

**VACCINATION**

Anaplasmosis, 1705.0630  
Brucella vaccine, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
Rabies, see RABIES  
Smallpox, 4605.2700  
Tags, animals with existing identification tags, 1720.1065  
Vaccination tattoo, retattooing, 1705.0290  
Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**VACCINIA**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**VACUUM ACTUATED POWER BRAKES**

School buses, 3520.4220

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Safety, childrens vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

See PLUMBING

**VACUUM CLEANERS**

Sales and use taxes  
Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
Used vacuum cleaner, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
Gas, see GAS  
Inheritance taxes, 8150.1405  
Shorelands, zoning, 6120.1400  
Municipalities, 6120.3300

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, noncash remuneration, 3315.0400  
 Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Check valves and globe valves, boiler feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0960  
 Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pits, discharge valves, 7600.3600  
 Discharge valves, receiving pits, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Gas piping, see **GAS PIPING**  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0350

Pressure reducing and relief valves, 5230.0360  
 Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750  
 Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0650  
 Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0550  
 Steam pressures 25 psi and below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

Pressure reducing valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360  
 Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**  
 Relief valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 School buses, brakes, 3520.4220  
 Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

**VANADIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**VANDALISM**

Parks, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**VANILLA**

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**VANISHING CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**VANPOOL PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

**VANS**

Group day care, transportation of children, 9545.0610

**VAPOR BARRIERS**

Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2200, 4215.4800

**VAPOR RUB**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VAPORIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

See **LIFE INSURANCE**

**VARIANCES**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400  
 Adult halfway houses, rules, 2920.1100  
 Advisory committee, state aid highways and streets, 8820.3400  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0900, 7020.1900  
 AVTI extension courses, 8480.0230, 8480.0240

**VARIANCES (Cont'd)**

Cable communications systems, 2300.4400  
 Commercial scales, 7600.9800  
 Continuing programs, area vocational technical institutes, 8480.0480  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
 Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600  
 Driveways, openings onto highways, 8810.5600  
 Emergency telephone systems  
   Counties petitioning for state payment of selective routing costs, 1215.1400  
   Design standards, 1215.1000  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.3100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0700  
   Applicant, party to contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**  
 Family day-care homes, rules, 9502.0335  
 Fire code, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400  
 Floodplains, see **FLOODPLAINS**  
 Group foster homes, rules, 2925.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0060  
 High voltage transmission line routing, environmental review, 4410.7800  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0200  
 Industrial waste discharge, 5900.6200  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, 9530.1700  
 Jails, 2910.0400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1000  
   Food, 2930.5300  
 Large electric facilities, environmental review, 4410.7300  
 Mining operations, 6130.5800  
   Notice, publication, 6130.5700  
 Noise pollution, applications, 7010.0300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health scope of rules, variances, 5210.0800  
 Outdoor advertising, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Railroad tracks, clearances, 8830.3000  
 St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.2400  
 School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge management, 7040.0300  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
 State aid highways and streets, request, 8820.3300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**  
 Swimming pools, potable quality water supply, 4717.0500  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0900  
 Water conditioning installation, 4715.5600  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.5000  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local land use plan, hardship, 6105.0230

**VASELINE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VAULTS**  
 Ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371

**VEGETABLE MACARONI PRODUCTS**  
 Types of products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090

**VEGETABLE NOODLE PRODUCTS**  
 Types of products, 1555.1220 to 1555.1260

**VEGETABLE OIL**  
 Canned tuna  
   Labeling, 1545.2400  
   Optional packing media, 1545.2310

**VEGETABLE OIL (Cont'd)**

Meat and meat products, labels, 1545.0070

**VEGETABLES**

Cabbage, preparation, sauerkraut, 1555.2260

Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**

Certification, seed potatoes, see **SEED POTATO**

**CERTIFICATION**

Commercial canneries, 1550.2000

Cucumbers, preparation, pickles, 1555.2220

Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Definition, vegetables, 1555.2205

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

Dried vegetables, 1555.2210

Eating places, 4625.2700

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2520

Family day care homes, daily food guide, 9545.0420

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Garden plot, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Group day care, daily food guide, 9545.0670

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500

Labels

Pickles and pickled vegetables, 1555.2230

Sauerkraut, 1555.2270

Macaroni products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090

Pasta, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Pickled vegetables, 1555.2225

Pickles, preparation from cucumbers, 1555.2220

Potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Sales, potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500

Salt pickles, 1555.2240

Sauerkraut, 1555.2260

Labels, 1555.2270

Seed potatoes, certification, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

Seeds

Germination standards, 1510.0231

Hermetically-sealed, moisture content, 1510.0171

Recordkeeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Weed seed prohibitions, 1510.0271

Sweet pickles, 1555.2250

Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**VEGETATION**

Appropriation of waters, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Crow River, clear cutting, land use management, 6105.1040

Dams

Public policy, 6115.0300

Termination of operations, 6115.0390

Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**

Minnesota River, cutting, land use districts, 6105.1260

Parks, damages, 6100.0900

Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Rum River, cutting, annexation of territory, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, accessory uses, 6105.0370

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**VEGETATION (Cont'd)**

Waters, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**VEHICLES**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**VENDING MACHINES**

Addresses, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300

Air gaps

Connections to sewers, 4635.0800

Protection of water supply from carbon dioxide, 4635.0700

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Bacteriocidal treatment, interiors, 4635.0600

Beverages, 4635.0300

Bottle racks or cases, multiuse bottles, 4635.0800

Bottled water, 4635.0700

Brushes, cleaning equipment, 4635.0300

Bulk vending, 4635.0300

Carbon dioxide vents, protection of water supply, 4635.0700

Carbonated beverages, construction requirements for machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700

Cases, multiuse containers or bottles, 4635.0800

Casters, 4635.0500

Check valves, protection of water supply from carbon dioxide, 4635.0700

Chutes, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600

Cigarette taxes

Inspection, 8120.2200

Inventory, 8120.1900

Name and address, 8120.2300

Packages, 8120.2100

Partial visibility of cigarettes, 8120.2100

Seizure, 8120.2200

Telephone number of owner, 8120.2300

Cleaning, 4635.0300

Exteriors of machines, 4635.0500

Interiors, 4635.0600

Under and around machines, 4635.0400

Cleanliness of personnel, 4635.1000

Commercial scales, positioning, 7600.7600

Condensation-deflecting aprons, 4635.0600

Condenser units, sealing from products and container storage spaces, 4635.0500

Construction

Exterior construction, 4635.0500

Interior construction, 4635.0600

Machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700

Containers

Construction, 4635.0600

Covers, 4635.0600

Foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300

Liquid waste containers within machines, 4635.0800

Protection in transit, 4635.0900

Waste containers, 4635.0800

Water storage, 4635.0700

Contamination, product contact surfaces, 4635.0300

Controls, temperature controls, 4635.0300

Covers for containers, 4635.0600

Crimes and offenses, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Definitions, 4635.0100

Delivery of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300

Protection from contamination, 4635.0900

Delivery tubes or chutes, 4635.0600

Detergents, 4635.0300

Disinfectants, 4635.0300

Doors, 4635.0500

Self-closing doors, vending stage, 4635.0600

Drains, liquid product storage compartments, 4635.0600

Drip, containers for collection of drip within machines, 4635.0800

Drip-deflecting aprons, 4635.0600

Electrical connections, 4635.0500

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Employee cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Equipment for cleaning, 4635.0300  
 Exterior construction and maintenance, 4635.0500  
 Faucets, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Fittings, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Floors under machines, 4635.0400  
 Foods, 4635.0300  
 Gas connections, 4635.0500  
 Gaskets, 4635.0600  
 Gliders, 4635.0500  
 Handling of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Ingredients of foods and beverages, 4635.0300  
 Interior construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Jails, 2910.4300  
 Legs, 4635.0500  
 Liquid wastes, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Location of machines, 4635.0400  
 Machine location, 4635.0400  
 Manufacturing of food, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Milk and fluid milk products, 4635.0300  
 Non-product-contact surfaces, 4635.0600  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.8670  
 Opening devices, 4635.0600  
 Openings  
   Construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
   Screening, 4635.0500  
 Orifices, 4635.0600  
 Overflow, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Packaging of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Pails, cleaning equipment, 4635.0300  
 Panel access openings, 4635.0500  
 Perishable foods, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Personnel cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Pipes, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Plumbing, 4635.0700  
 Positioning, commercial scales, 7600.7600  
 Potato chips, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Preparation of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Processing of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Product-contact surfaces, 4635.0600  
 Product-storage compartments, machines dispensing packaged liquid products, 4635.0600  
 Protection from leakage, overhead drains and piping, 4635.0400  
 Racks, multiuse containers or bottles, 4635.0800  
 Readily perishable foods, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Records, cleaning and bactericidal treatment, 4635.0300  
 Refrigeration connections, 4635.0500  
 Rollers, 4635.0500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
   Rates, 8130.2000  
 Screening  
   Ventilation louvers and other openings, 4635.0500  
   Water supply lines, machines dispensing carbonated beverages, 4635.0700  
 Sealing to floor, 4635.0500  
 Seals, bulk milk containers, 4635.0300  
 Self-closing doors, vending stage, 4635.0600  
 Service connections, 4635.0500  
 Servicing operations, employee cleanliness, 4635.1000  
 Single-service containers, 4635.0300  
   Protection in transit, 4635.0900  
 Spillage, containers for collection within machines, 4635.0800  
 Spoilage, foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Standards  
   Construction, 4635.0500, 4635.0600  
   Foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, design and location, 2400.0830

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Storage compartments, machines dispensing packaged liquid products, 4635.0600  
 Storage of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
 Temperature, 4635.0300  
   Readily perishable foods and beverages in transit, 4635.0900  
 Thermometers, 4635.0300  
 Transportation of foods, beverages and ingredients, 4635.0300  
   Protection from contamination, 4635.0900  
 Trash, removal from machine locations, 4635.0800  
 Valves, construction and maintenance, 4635.0600  
 Ventilation louvers, screening, 4635.0500  
 Waste disposal, 4635.0800  
 Water connections, 4635.0500  
 Water filters, 4635.0700  
 Water supply, 4635.0700  
 Wet storage, packaged products, 4635.0300

**VENDING STANDARDS AND BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**  
 See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

**VENDORS**

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Voting machines  
   Computer programs and systems, 8220.1000  
   Present during election activities, 8220.6400

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Accounts, community control clinic, 4605.6500  
 Certificates of freedom from venereal disease, 4605.4800  
 Children and minors, 4605.4100  
 Community control clinics, 4605.5200  
   Accounts, 4605.6500  
   Confidentiality of medical records, 4605.5800  
   Counseling patients, 4605.6100  
   Diagnostic procedure, 4605.5900  
   Education, 4605.6300  
   Facilities, 4605.5500  
   Fiscal accountability, 4605.6500  
   Funds, 4605.6600  
   Grant-in-aid, 4605.6400  
   Interviewing patients, 4605.6100  
   Investigation, 4605.6200  
   Public education, 4605.6300  
   Records, 4605.5700  
   Staff, 4605.5600  
   Standards, 4605.5300  
   Treatment, 4605.6000  
 Confidential and privileged information  
   Community control clinics, 4605.5800  
   Reports, 4605.3800  
 Dangerous cases, quarantine, 4605.5000  
 Druggists, remedies, sale, 4605.4600  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician testing standards, 9505.1550  
 Education, community control clinics, 4605.6300  
 Examinations, 4605.3900  
 Facility, community control clinics, 4605.5500  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2200  
 Fiscal accountability, community control clinic, 4605.6500  
 Grant-in-aid, community control clinics, 4605.6400  
 Investigation, community control clinics, 4605.6200  
 Laboratory examinations, 4605.3900  
 Medical records, community control clinics, 4605.5700, 4605.5900  
 Names, reporting cases by name, 4605.3700  
 Patient interviewing and counseling, community control clinics, 4605.6100  
 Pharmacists, remedies, sale, 4605.4600  
 Physicians and surgeons, reports and reporting, 4605.3600  
 Placarding dangerous cases, 4605.4900  
 Prevention, instruction by physicians, 4605.4200  
 Prostitutes, 4605.4300, 4605.4700

**VENEREAL DISEASE (Cont'd)**

- Quarantine, 4605.4400, 4605.5000
  - Release, 4605.5100
- Records, community control clinics, 4605.5700
- Remedies, 4605.4600
- Reports, 4605.3600
  - Confidential and privileged information, 4605.3800
  - Privacy, 4605.3700
- Rules and regulations, 4605.3600 to 4605.5100
- Sales, remedies, 4605.4600
- Social services, entitlement funds, eligibility, 9550.2300
- Specimen, laboratory examinations, 4605.3900
- Staffing, community control clinics, 4605.5600
- Standards, community control clinics, 4605.5200, 4605.5300
- Suspected case, examination, 4605.3900
- Treatment, 4605.4000
  - Community control clinics, 4605.5200 to 4605.6600
- Violations, health department rules, 4605.4500

**VENT STACKS**

See **PLUMBING**

**VENTILATION**

- Access, cleaning, outside air intakes, 1345.1540
- Adjacent air, contamination odors, fumes, 1345.1350
- Air changes, average conditions exclusive of air provided ventilation, 1345.0330
- Air clearing apparatus, 1345.1370
  - Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
- Air conditioning systems, see **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**
- Air distribution, see **Distribution of air, this topic**
- Air movement, see **Movement of air, this topic**
- Air quantity, 1345.1370
- Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000
- Air supply, see **Supply of air, this topic**
- Air velocities, ducts, 1345.1570
- Air washers, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800
- Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0100
  - Tests, 1345.0110
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**
- Architects, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360
- Asbestos, manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7005.1560
- Asbestos cement pipes, ducts, 1345.1590
- Asbestos cement vents, type B, capacity, tables, 1345.0510
- Automatic back draft damper, ducts connected to siphon-type roof ventilator, 1345.1680
- Automatic controls, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
- Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**
- Barometric relief vents, 1345.1700
- Beverages, see **BEVERAGES**
- Branch risers, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800
- Breechings, smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500
- Building surface, distance of vent outlet from surface, 1345.0530
- Capacity, tables, 1345.0510
- Ceramic pipe ducts, 1345.1590
- Change in use of buildings, 1345.0090
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080
- Childrens camps, see **CHILDRENS CAMPS**
- Chimneys, see **CHIMNEYS**
- Classification, occupancy, 1345.1371
- Cleaning apparatus, 1345.1550
- Clearances
  - Combustible materials, table, 1345.0510
  - Connectors, 1345.0480
- Combustible walls, connectors passing through, 1345.0490
- Combustion air intakes, 1345.1540
- Commercial scales
  - Hopper scales, air release vents, 7600.4000
  - Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400
- Common vent capacity, table, 1345.0510
- Common vent size, 1345.0530
- Concrete construction, ducts, types, 1345.1590
- Condensate drains, 1345.0470

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

- Condensation, single appliance vents, draft hoods, 1345.0520
- Connectors, 1345.0480
  - Clearances from combustible materials, table, 1345.0510
  - Furnace vents, size, 1345.0530
  - Multiple appliance vents, sizing of systems, 1345.0520
  - Passing through combustible walls, liquid and solid fuels, 1345.0490
    - Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500
  - Single-wall connectors
    - Serving single appliance, capacity, table, 1345.0510
    - Serving two or more appliances, table, 1345.0510
  - Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500
  - Water heaters, size, 1345.0530
- Construction of rules, 1345.0060
- Contaminated water, recirculating, 1345.1550
- Contamination, adjacent area, 1345.1350
- Controls, 1345.1370
  - Automatic controls, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
- Conversion burners, connectors, materials, 1345.0480
- Cooling load, calculation, data, 1345.1360
- Cooling systems, requirements, 1345.1350
- Correctional institutions, see **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
- Corridor ventilation, outlets and returns, 1345.1720
- Corrosion resistant materials, vent connectors, 1345.0480
- Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**
- Dampers, 1345.0490
  - Ducts passing through fire walls or areas, 1345.1740
  - Residential kitchens, 1345.1470
  - Volume dampers, splitters and deflectors, 1345.1710
- Data sheets, 1345.1360
- Definitions, 1345.0410, 1345.1340
- Designs
  - Drawings and specifications, 1345.1360
  - Ducts, 1345.1570
  - Multiple vents, 1345.0530
  - Requirements, 1345.1370
- Distance, outlet from building service, 1345.0530
- Distribution of air
  - Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400
  - Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
  - Offices, 1345.1480
  - Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510
  - Places of assembly, 1345.1390
  - Retail establishments, 1345.1490
- Double wall type B vent, 1345.0530
  - Serving single appliance, capacity, table, 1345.0510
  - Serving two or more appliances, capacity, table, 1345.0510
- Draft hoods
  - Connectors, 1345.0480
  - Gas vents, 1345.0450
  - Sizing of systems, 1345.0520
- Drain tile, underground ducts, 1345.1580
- Drainage, underground ducts, 1345.1620
- Drawings, specifications and data, 1345.1360
- Drip pans, gravity vents, 1345.1690
- Ducts
  - Above roof, 1345.1690
  - Commercial kitchens, 1345.1460
  - Drawings and specifications, 1345.1360
  - Fire control, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Fire separation, dampers, 1345.1740
  - Horizontal runs, roof ventilators, 1345.1680
  - Insulation, 1345.1660
  - Kitchen hoods
    - Against wall, 1345.1760
    - Island type, 1345.1770
    - Low sidewall, 1345.1780
  - Other than residential application, 1345.1570
  - Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840
  - Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)****Ducts (Cont'd)**

- Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830
- Residential application, 1345.1560
- Residential kitchens, 1345.1470
- Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820
- Separate vent ducts, 1345.1670
- Sheet metal, thickness, 1345.1790
- Suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, installation, 1345.1650
- Types, 1345.1590
- Velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800
- Eating places, see EATING PLACES
- Elbows, ducts, 1345.1560
- Elevator shafts, use for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 1320.0700, 1320.0800
- Engineers, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360
- Exhaust systems, 1345.0490, 1345.1720
  - Commercial kitchens, 1345.1460
  - Garages and service stations, 1345.1500
  - Kitchens, residential kitchens, 1345.1470
  - Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430
  - Locker rooms, cloak rooms, 1345.1440
  - Motion picture booths, 1345.1410
  - Occupancy classification, 1345.1371
  - Overnight lockups, 1345.1510
  - Requirements, 1345.1350
  - School buses, 3520.3800, 3520.4550
  - Separate systems, kitchen and bathroom areas, 1345.1670
  - Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450
- Existing buildings, 1345.0080
- Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0425, 9545.0410
- Fan outlets, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800
- Filters
  - Air cleaning devices, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
  - Duct velocities, 1345.1800
  - Kitchen hoods, 1345.1780
- Final test, 1345.1350
- Fire protection, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300
  - Clearances from combustible materials, table, 1345.0510
- Fire walls or fire areas, ducts passing through, dampers, 1345.1740
- Fireplaces, connectors, 1345.0480
- Fireproofing
  - Chimney connections, 1345.0500
  - Connectors, 1345.0480
  - Metal chimneys, 1345.0440
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930
- Flood plans, 1345.1360
- Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS
- Floor registers, outlets and returns, 1345.1720
- Floor slab installation, 1345.1610
- Flues, gas vents, 1345.0450
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Fresh air intakes, 1345.1530
  - Motion picture booths, 1345.1410
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 4120.4300
- Furnaces, connector size, 1345.0530
- Galvanized sheet metal, ducts, 1345.1590
- Garages, see GARAGES
- Gas appliances, 1345.0450
  - Chimneys, 1345.0420
  - Connector clearances, 1345.0440
  - Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
- Gas burning equipment, single appliance vents, sizing of systems when equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520
- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- Gas piping, see GAS PIPING

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)****Gas vents**

- Connectors, 1345.0480
- Outside vents, 1345.0460
- General requirements, 1345.0400, 1345.1350, 1345.1380 to 1345.1460
- Gravity systems
  - Outlets and returns, 1345.1720
  - Vent ducts, extension above roof, 1345.1690
- Grease ducts, commercial kitchens, 1345.1460
- Grilles, outlets and returns, 1345.1720
- Group day care, 9545.0540
- Heat control and distribution element, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Heat resistant materials, connectors, 1345.0480
- Heating coils, duct velocities, 1345.1800
- Heating loss, data, 1345.1360
- Heating systems
  - Positive ventilation, heat loss calculation, 1345.0220
  - Requirements, 1345.1350
  - Smoking, outdoor air requirements, 1345.0350
- Height, gas vents, 1345.0450
- Hoods, 1345.0490
- Hopper scales, 7600.4000
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Incinerators, see INCINERATORS
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Privies, 7080.0210
  - Septic tank design, 7080.0130
- Inlet temperature, 1345.1370
- Installation of equipment, 1345.1370
  - Connectors, 1345.0480
  - Ducts, types, 1345.1590
  - Ductwork, 1345.1560
    - Other than residential application, 1345.1570
  - Floor slab insulation, 1345.1610
  - Sealed combustion system appliances, 1345.0490
  - Vapor barriers, 1345.1600
- Insulation
  - Ducts, 1345.1560, 1345.1660
  - Floor slab installation, 1345.1610
  - Outside gas vents and chimneys, 1345.0460
- Integral venting, 1345.0490
- Interpretation of rules, 1345.0060
- Joints
  - Connectors, 1345.0480
  - Vapor barriers, 1345.1600
- Kitchens, see KITCHENS
- Laminated paper ducts, 1345.1590
- Length, connectors, 1345.0480
  - Multiple appliance vents, equipped with draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520
- Location, connectors, 1345.0480
- Low pressure duct systems, velocities, 1345.1800
- Main ducts, duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Masonry chimneys, capacity, tables, 1345.0510
- Materials, ducts
  - Other than residential application, 1345.1570
  - Residential application, 1345.1560
  - Types, 1345.1590
  - Underground ducts, 1345.1580
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1270
- Maximum inlet temperature, 1345.1370
- Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540
- Mechanical draft systems, 1345.0490
- Metal pipes, single-wall metal pipes, capacity, table, 1345.0510
- Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS
- Motor vehicle service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Movement of air
  - Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400
  - Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380
  - Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430



**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Movement of air (Cont'd)  
 Locker rooms, cloak rooms, 1345.1440  
 Offices, 1345.1480  
 Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510  
 Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
 Retail establishments, 1345.1490  
 Schools, 1345.1420  
 Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450  
 Multiple appliance vents, appliances equipped with draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Multiple vent design, 1345.0530  
 Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Natural draft vents, terminating point, 1345.0470  
 New buildings, 1345.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
 Offices, 1345.1480  
 Outlets, 1345.1720  
 Distant from building surface, 1345.0530  
 Outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Outside air intake openings, 1345.1530  
 Duct velocities, 1345.1800  
 Outside air supply  
 Class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
 Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
 Outside gas vents, 1345.0460  
 Paint spray areas, 1345.1730  
 Pipes  
 Carrying hazardous materials, void above suspended ceiling, installation in plenum, 1345.1650  
 Carrying nonhazardous material, installation and underground ducts, 1345.1640  
 Pitch, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Places of assembly, 1345.1390  
 Plans and specifications, 1345.1360  
 Submission and approval, 1345.0120  
 Plenum, suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, installation, 1345.1650  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING**  
 Polyethylene, vapor barriers, 1345.1600  
 Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Purpose of rules, 1345.0020  
 Quantity of air, 1345.1370  
 Range hoods, commercial kitchens, 1345.1460  
 Recirculation of air, class 1 and 2 occupancies, 1345.1380  
 Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840  
 Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810  
 Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830  
 Reducing clearances, table, 1345.0510  
 Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980  
 Relief vents, barometric relief vents, 1345.1700  
 Residential ventilation, 1345.1470  
 Resistance to flow of gases, connectors, 1345.0480  
 Restrooms, see **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**  
 Returns, 1345.1720  
 Ducts, 1345.1560  
 Roof ventilators, horizontal runs, 1345.1680  
 Room inlets and outlets, 1345.1630  
 Room schedules, drawings and specifications, 1345.1360  
 Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820  
 Safety hazards, 1345.0130  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2630  
 Sanitary landfills, decomposition gases, 7035.1700

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

School buildings and grounds, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
 School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5520  
 Scope of rules, 1345.0030, 1345.1350  
 Sealed combustion systems in appliances, special venting arrangements, 1345.0490  
 Separate vent ducts, 1345.1670  
 Sheet metal, ducts, thickness, 1345.1560, 1345.1790  
 Shutters, openings, motion picture booths, 1345.1410  
 Single appliance vents, draft hoods, sizing of systems, 1345.0520  
 Single-wall connectors, capacity, table, 1345.0510  
 Single-wall metal pipe connections, chimney connectors, 1345.0500  
 Single-wall vent pipe, gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Siphon-type roof ventilators, horizontal runs, 1345.1680  
 Size  
 Common vent size, 1345.0530  
 Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Furnace connectors, 1345.0530  
 Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Water heater connector, 1345.0530  
 Sizing of systems, 1345.0400  
 Appliances equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520  
 Smoke dampers, 1345.3250 to 1345.3300  
 Smoke pipe installation, 1345.0500  
 Smoke stacks, 1345.0420  
 Special venting arrangements, 1345.0490  
 Specifications and plans, 1345.1360  
 Stainless steel ducts, 1345.1590  
 Stairwells, use for ventilation purposes, 1345.1720  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Streams, outside air intake openings, 1345.1530  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Supply of air  
 Churches, auditoriums, 1345.1400  
 Laboratories, school shops, 1345.1430  
 Offices, 1345.1480  
 Penal institutions, mental hospitals and other places of detention, 1345.1510  
 Requirements, 1345.1350  
 Retail establishments, 1345.1490  
 Schools, 1345.1420  
 Toilets, swimming pools, 1345.1450  
 Supply ventilation, occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Support  
 Connectors, 1345.0480  
 Gas vents, 1345.0450  
 Suspended ceiling plenum, pipes carrying hazardous materials, 1345.1650  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2900  
 Tables  
 Clearances, 1345.0510  
 Connector pipes, weight of metal, 1345.0500  
 Duct velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Ducts  
 Rectangular high pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1840  
 Rectangular low pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1810  
 Rectangular medium pressure ducts, construction, 1345.1830  
 Round ducts, construction, 1345.1820  
 Underground construction, 1345.1850  
 Velocities, low pressure systems, 1345.1800  
 Kitchen hoods  
 Against wall, 1345.1760  
 Island type, 1345.1770  
 Low sidewalls, 1345.1780  
 Multiple vent design, double wall type B vent, 1345.0530  
 Occupancy classification, 1345.1371  
 Rectangular high pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1840

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

- Tables (Cont'd)
- Rectangular low pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1810
  - Rectangular medium pressure ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1830
  - Round ducts, recommended construction, 1345.1820
  - Sheet metal ductwork, thickness, 1345.1790
  - Sizing, serving appliances equipped with draft hoods, 1345.0520
  - Underground duct construction, 1345.1850
  - Venting capacity, 1345.0510
- Terminals, sealed combustion system appliances, location, 1345.0490
- Tests, 1345.0400
- Alternate equipment appurtenances, material and methods, 1345.0110
  - Final tests, 1345.1350
- Thimbles, connectors passing through walls, 1345.0490
- Toilet facilities, see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES
- Type B asbestos cement vents, capacity, table, 1345.0510
- Type B vent, double wall, 1345.0530
- Capacity, tables, 1345.0510
- Type B vents, gas appliances, 1345.0450
- Type BW vents, gas appliances, 1345.0450
- Types of ducts, 1345.1590
- Underground ducts, 1345.1580
- Construction, 1345.1850
  - Drainage, 1345.1620
  - Pipes carrying nonhazardous material, installation, 1345.1640
  - Room inlets and outlets, 1345.1630
- Underwriters laboratories, testing of systems, 1345.0400
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Vapor barriers, 1345.1600
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Volume dampers, splitters and deflectors, 1345.1710
- Water heaters, connector size, 1345.0530
- Water well construction, 4725.6300
- Watercraft, equipment, 6110.1200
- Weather protection, outside air intake openings, 1345.1530
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Weight of metal, connector pipes, chimney connectors, 1345.0500
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**VERA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**

- See specific index headings

**VERMICELLI**

- Defined, 1555.0870
- Egg vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1150
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1140
- Enriched egg vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1380
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1370
- Enriched vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1320
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1310
- Milk vermicelli
- Names, 1555.0930
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0920
- Names, 1555.0880
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970, 1555.1260
- Egg vermicelli, 1555.1140
  - Enriched egg vermicelli, 1555.1370
  - Enriched vermicelli, 1555.1310
  - Milk vermicelli, 1555.0920
  - Vegetable vermicelli, 1555.1080
  - Wheat and soy egg vermicelli, 1555.1200
  - Wheat and soy vermicelli, 1555.1030

**VERMICELLI (Cont'd)**

- Vegetable egg vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1260
- Vegetable vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1080
- Wheat and soy egg vermicelli
- Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1200
- Wheat and soy vermicelli
- Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1030
- Whole wheat vermicelli
- Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0980

**VERMILLION RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350

**VERMIN**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Eating places, 4625.3900
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
- Jails, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
- Food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Sanitary landfills, 7035.1700
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3100

**VESICULAR STOMATITIS**

- Meat inspection
- Animals affected with, 1540.1230
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000

**VESSELS**

- See also BOATS AND BOATING
- Anchors, 5225.6500
- Applications, pilot licenses, 5225.0100
- Approaching dock, 5225.6600
- Approved life preservers, 5225.6500
- Canals, see CANALS
- Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200
- Channels, narrow channels, 5225.6400
- Collisions, avoidance
- Course and speed, 5225.6300
  - Lights, 5225.6200
- Computation, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Consequences of neglect, 5225.7100
- Construction of rules, 5225.7000
- Course, 5225.6300
- Damages, reports, 5225.6700
- Definitions, 5225.6100
- Docks, approaching docks, 5225.6600
- Engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Equipment, 5225.6500
- Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
- Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
- Flashlights, 5225.6200
- Formulae, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Ladders
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0050, 5205.0220
  - Special requirements, 5205.0060, 5205.0230
- Lanterns, 5225.6200
- Licenses, pilots, see Pilots, this topic
- Life preservers, 5225.6500
- Lights and lighting, 5225.6200
- Mannas, see MARINAS
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

## INDEX

**VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900  
 Narrow channels, 5225.6400  
 Neglect, consequences, 5225.7100  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Oars, 5225.6500  
   Towing row boats, 5225.6800  
 Oaths and affirmations, pilot licenses, 5225.0100  
 Passenger capacity, 5225.7200  
 Pilots  
   Display of licenses, 5225.0900  
   Expiration and renewals of licenses, 5225.0300  
   Fees, licenses, 5225.0200  
   Licenses, 5225.0100  
     Display, 5225.0900  
     Expiration and renewals, 5225.0300  
     Fees, 5225.0200  
 Poles, 5225.6500  
 Reports, damage, 5225.6700  
 Row boats, towing, 5225.6800  
 Scope of rules, 5225.6000  
 Speed, 5225.6300  
   Approaching dock, 5225.6600  
 Towing row boats, 5225.6800

**VESTED RIGHTS**

Income taxes, basis of property acquired from a decedent,  
 8014.1300  
 Metropolitan Council, land use permits, 5700.1200

**VETERANS**

Aid to families with dependent children  
   Exclusion of bonuses from income, 9500.0110  
   Recipients of veterans benefits, effect on eligibility,  
   9500.0360  
 Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND  
 UNIVERSITIES  
 Disabled veterans, see DISABLED VETERANS  
 Education courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400  
 Human services merit system  
   Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
   Preference in appointments, 9575.0700  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Preference, 4670.2550  
   Removal, 4670.3440  
 Missing in action persons, dependents, see MISSING IN  
 ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS  
 Prisoners of war dependents, see PRISONERS OF WAR,  
 DEPENDENTS  
 School courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400  
 Teachers, courses, 3530.6300  
 Unemployment compensation, advanced payments, deposits,  
 3310.0200

**VETERANS DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**VETERANS DEPENDENTS STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9972

**VETERINARIANS**

Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Biologicals, storage, 9100.0200  
 Cages, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Cleaning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Communicable diseases, 9100.0200  
 Community livestock sales, 1715.0260 to 1715.0330  
 Definitions, 9100.0100  
 Diseased animals, prohibition of sales, 1715.0270  
 Diseases, communicable diseases, 9100.0200  
 Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Dog kennels, applications of rules, 1720.1660  
 Drainage, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drugs, storage, 9100.0200  
 Electric power, 9100.0200  
 Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
 Exhaust fans, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Fees, license fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
 Food for animals, 9100.0200  
 Garbage fed livestock and poultry, inspections, 1720.1000  
 Heating, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Infectious diseases, 9100.0200  
 Insect control, 9100.0200  
 Interior surfaces, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
 Licenses, renewals, 9100.0500  
 Lighting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Official identification tags, animals, applications, 1720.1055  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Penalties, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Pet food processing, compensation for services, 1720.0470  
 Premises, 9100.0200  
 Pseudorabies notification, duties, 1705.2500  
 Public exhibitions  
   Livestock, 1715.0040  
   Poultry, 1715.0050  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Renewal of licenses, 9100.0500  
 Responsibilities, public exhibitions  
   Livestock, 1715.0050  
   Poultry, 1715.0040  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Storage, 9100.0200  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Vermin control, 9100.0200  
 Walls, interior walls, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3000  
   Prevention of diseases, 6135.3200  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 X-ray installations, 4730.2400

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS

**VETERINARY MEDICINE COLLEGES**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Reparations, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS  
 HEARINGS

**VICTORY TAXES**

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700

**VIDEOTAPES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**VILLAGES**

See also MUNICIPALITIES  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy  
 limitations, 8115.1400  
 Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Intoxicating liquor, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420

**VILLAGES (Cont'd)**

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Local health officers, discussion of sanitary problems, 4735.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
 Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700  
 Sheltered workshops, funds, 3300.2200

**VINBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**VINEGAR**

Apple vinegar, 1555.3930  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Cider vinegar, 1555.3930  
   Labels, 1555.0630  
 Containers, labeling or stenciling, 1550.0640  
 Distilled vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD  
 French dressing, 1555.1660  
 Fruit jellies and related products, 1555.1830  
 Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970  
 Grain vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Grape vinegar, 1555.3940  
 Labels, cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Malt vinegar, 1555.3950  
 Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1620  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1920  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940

**VINING STATIONS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.2100

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VIRGINIA, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**VISION**

See EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See also BLIND PERSONS  
 Children, schoolteachers, 8700.5401  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

**VISIONITATION**

Accommodations, correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3000  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6900  
 Child caring institutions  
   Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
   Written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0610  
 Intoxicated persons, receiving centers, dayrooms, 9530.1200  
 Jails, 2910.3000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, plans, 2930.4500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

**VISORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL AND AUDIO AIDS**

Approval standards, 3505.0300

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**VITAL STATISTICS**

Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Commercial use, information, 4600.5800  
   Prohibitions, unauthorized certification, 4600.5900  
   Unauthorized certification prohibited, 4600.5900  
 Adjudication, certificate of court judgment, 4600.4900  
 Adoption, 4600.4700  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3300 to 4600.4500  
   Adoption, 4600.4700  
   Affidavit, application, 4600.4100  
   Age of deceased, 4600.3700  
   Alias, 4600.3700  
   Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
   Birth date, 4600.3700  
   Cause of death, 4600.3700  
   Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
   Corrections and completions, 4600.3400  
   Dates  
     Birth or death, 4600.3700  
     Filing date, 4600.3700  
   Documents, 4600.3800  
   Duties, state registrar, 4600.4300  
   Errors, geographical, 4600.3700  
   Evidence required, 4600.3700  
   Federal reservation, 4600.4500  
   Filing date, 4600.3700  
   Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700  
   Legitimation, 4600.4800  
   Limitations, 4600.3300  
   Local registrars  
     Duties, 4600.4200  
     Federal reservation, duties, 4600.4500  
     Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
   Method, 4600.3900  
   Name, 4600.3700  
   Procedure, 4600.3900  
   Race, 4600.3700  
   Records, certification, 4600.5300  
   Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
   Replacement certificate, 4600.4600, 4600.5100  
   Sex, 4600.3700  
   Signatures, 4600.3700  
   State registrar  
     Duties, 4600.4300  
     Referrals, 4600.4400  
     Support and documentation, 4600.3700  
     Unnamed person, classification, 4600.3700  
 Applications, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Birth certificates, see Birth registration, this topic  
 Birth place, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Birth registration, 4600.1000 to 4600.1600  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
     Foster parents, names, 4600.5500  
     Stepfathers, names, 4600.3400  
   Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Adjudication, 4600.4900  
   Adoption, 4600.4700  
   Alias, 4600.3700  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
     Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
     Correction or completion of certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
   Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
   Child born out of wedlock, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
   Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
   Confidential and privileged information, maternity patients and children, 4600.1300  
   Confidential medical supplement, 4600.1100  
   Copies, records, 4600.6000

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Birth registration(Cont'd)  
 Counties, transcripts, 4600.0200  
 Court judgment, adjudication, 4600.4900  
 Daily registration, 4600.5000  
 Delayed registration, 4600.2600 to 4600.2900  
   Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
   Documentation, 4600.2800  
   Fee, 4600.0900  
   Filing, 4600.2800  
   Forms, 4600.2800  
   Seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
   Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
 Documents, alteration, 4600.3800  
 Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Files, 4600.0300  
 Filing requirements, 4600.1000  
 Foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
 Foundlings, 4600.1600  
 Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Legitimate children, 4600.1500  
 Legitimation, 4600.4800  
 Local files, 4600.0300  
 Local registrar, preparation of transcript, 4600.0200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Names, 4600.3700  
 Place of birth, 4600.0800  
 Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
 Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
 Replacement certificate, 4600.4600  
 Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
 Second name, 4600.3700  
 Stepfather, name, abstract of birth, 4600.5400  
 Time of birth, 4600.0800  
 Transcript, 4600.0200  
 Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
   State registrar, 4600.0300  
   Verification, fee, 4600.0900  
 Burial, transit and removal permits, 4600.6100 to 4600.6700  
 Cemetery official, 4600.6600  
 Cremation, 4600.6300  
 Death outside state, 4600.6700  
 Filing permits, 4600.6500  
 Issuance, 4600.6400  
 Notice of removal, 4600.6200  
 Out-of-state death, 4600.6700  
 Use permits, 4600.6500  
 Cancellation of records, delayed registration, 4600.2900  
 Caskets, monthly report of death, 4600.2400  
 Cause of death  
   Medical certification, 4600.2200  
   Undetermined circumstances, 4600.2300  
 Certificates  
   Birth certificates, see Birth registration, this topic  
   Death certificates, see Death registration, this topic  
   Form, 4600.0700  
   Preparation, 4600.0700  
   Replacement certificates, 4600.4600  
 Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
 Certified copies  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
   Fees, 4600.0900  
 Child born out of wedlock, 4600.1500, 4600.3700  
   Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300  
   Foundlings, 4600.1600  
   Legitimation, 4600.4800  
 Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Copies  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
 Records, 4600.6000  
 Coroners, medical certification, 4600.2200  
 Corrections, see Alterations and amendments, this topic  
 Counties  
   Boards of health, reports, 4735.0020  
   Transfer of files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
 Cremation, ashes, 4600.6300  
 Date of birth, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Date of death, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
 Death certificates, see Death registration, this topic  
 Death registration, 4600.1700 to 4600.2500  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
   Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Age of deceased, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Alteration, correction or completion of certificate, fee, 4600.0900  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
   Application, 4600.4100  
   Ashes of the dead, 4600.6300  
   Burial, transit, and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic  
   Caskets, reports, purchasers, 4600.2400  
   Cause of death, alteration and amendment, 4600.3700  
   Certificates, 4600.1700  
     Completion, 4600.1900  
   Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
   Child born out of wedlock, 4600.3700  
   Copies, records, 4600.6000  
   Cremation, 4600.6300  
   Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
   Delayed registration, 4600.3000  
     Fee, 4600.0900  
     Procedures, 4600.3100  
   Disposition, fetal remains, 4600.1400  
   Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Fees, 4600.0900  
   Fetal death, see Fetal death, this topic  
   Files, 4600.0300  
   Filing, delayed registration, 4600.3100  
   Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
 Funeral director  
   Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
   Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Geographical error, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700  
 Legitimacy, 4600.3700  
 Missing bodies, 4600.2500  
 Monthly reports, 4600.2400  
   Hospitals, 4600.1200  
 Mortician  
   Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
   Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Physician in attendance, 4600.2100  
 Place of death, 4600.0800  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
   Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
   Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
   Replacement certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
   Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
   Time of death, 4600.0800  
   Transcript, 4600.0200  
   Transcript files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
   Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
   Undetermined circumstances, cause of death, 4600.2300  
   Unnamed person, 4600.3700  
 Delayed registrations, 4600.2600 to 4600.3200  
   Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
   Birth registration, see Birth registration, this topic

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Delayed registrations(Cont'd)  
 Cancellation of records, 4600.2900  
 Death registration, see Death registration, this topic  
 Documentation, 4600.2800  
 Evidence, 4600.3200  
 Filing, 4600.2800  
 Forms, 4600.2800  
 Procedures, seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
   Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
 Disposition permits, see Burial, transit, and removal permits, this topic  
 Documents, 4600.3800  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
 Falsified records, 4600.0600  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Fetal death  
   Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
   Place of occurrence, 4600.0800  
   Records transfer, 4600.0500  
   Remains, disposition, 4600.1400  
   Reports, 4600.1900  
   Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
   Time, 4600.0800  
 Filing  
   Alterations and amendments, dates, 4600.3700  
   Birth registration, 4600.1000  
   Dates, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Forms, 4600.0700  
 Foundling registration, 4600.1600  
 Funeral directors  
   Completion of death certificates, 4600.1900  
   Coroner referrals, 4600.2000  
   - Medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Hospitals, reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300  
 Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Late registration, see Delayed registrations, this topic  
 Legal change of name, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Legitimate children, foundlings, 4600.1600  
 Local registrar  
   Agreement with state registrar, 4600.0400  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
   Amendments, duties, 4600.4200  
   Burial, transit, and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400  
   Copies of records, 4600.6000  
   Duties, amendments, 4600.4200  
   Files, 4600.0300  
   Filing, birth registration, 4600.1000  
   Records, copies, 4600.6000  
   Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
   Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
     State registrar, 4600.0300  
 Location, birth or death, 4600.0800  
 Marriage records, fees, 4600.0900  
 Medical care and treatment, certification of death, 4600.2200  
 Missing bodies, 4600.2500  
 Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Morticians  
   Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
   Coroner and medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Out-of-state death, 4600.6700  
 Paternity, see Child born out of wedlock, this topic  
 Permits, burial, transit and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic  
 Physicians  
   Confidential medical supplement, birth registration, 4600.1100  
   Medical certification, 4600.2200  
   Physician in attendance, 4600.2100  
 Place of birth or death, 4600.0800  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Recording, time of birth or death, 4600.0800  
 Records, access, see Access to records, this topic

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Referrals, coroner or medical examiner by mortician or funeral director, 4600.2000  
 Registrar, see State registrar, this topic  
 Removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic  
 Replacement certificate, 4600.4600  
   Alteration, 4600.5100  
 Reports, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Request for alteration or amendments, 4600.3500  
 Restricted certification, birth and fetal death record, 4600.5600  
 State registrar  
   Agreement of records, 4600.0400  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
   Amendments, duties, 4600.4300  
   Burial, transit and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400  
   Cancellation  
     Delayed registration of records, 4600.2900  
     Falsified records, 4600.0600  
   Copies of records, 4600.6000  
   Delayed registration, cancellation of records, 4600.2900  
   Duties, amendments, 4600.4300  
   Falsified records, cancellation, 4600.0600  
   Files, 4600.0300  
     Agreement with local registrar, 4600.0400  
     Records, copies, 4600.6000  
   Referrals, local registrar, 4600.4400  
   Report of caskets, 4600.2400  
   Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
 Time, birth or death registration, 4600.0800  
 Transit permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits, this topic  
 Verification, fee, 4600.0900  
**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**  
 Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750  
 Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280  
 Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330  
 Rice and related products, 1555.0800  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800  
   Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**VITREOUS CHINA**

Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Accounting, 3505.3000  
 AC-DC electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Actions and proceedings, financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Administrative services, 3505.4800  
   Records, 3505.5800  
 Administrators, 3505.4800  
 Adult education  
   Contingency fund, 3505.7900  
   Directors, licenses, 3515.8600  
   Scope of rules, 3505.8500  
 Adult vocational aid, state board approval, 3505.1500  
 Advertising, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Age discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Agricultural education, 3505.0700  
 Agricultural mechanics occupations, 3505.2700  
 Agricultural products processing and marketing, 3505.2700  
 Agricultural programs, 3505.2700  
   Cooperative supervised experience, 3505.2900  
   Implementation, 3505.2800  
   Interns, 3505.2900  
   Mechanics occupations, 3505.2700  
   Options, 3505.2900  
   Processing and marketing, 3505.2700  
   Summer school, 3505.2900

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Agricultural programs(Cont'd)  
 Supplies and service, 3505.2700  
 Agricultural vehicles, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Aid, see Financial aid, this topic  
 Aid to families with dependent children, full-time student, eligibility, 9500.0070  
 Air conditioning, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Air exchange, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Alternative lifestyles, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Anatomy, health care, 3505.3200  
 Apartment management, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Appeal and review  
   Financial aid application, 3505.5700  
   Program or course approval, 3505.1200  
 Applications  
   Approval of departments and classes, 3505.0200  
   Financial aid, 3505.5700  
   Local applications for aid, 3505.1600  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Apportioning funds, 3505.2000  
 Appraising real estate, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Approval  
   Departments and classes, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900  
   Programs, 3505.2500  
   Standards, 3505.1100  
 Approved programs, aid, 3505.2400  
 Arc and gas welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Architectural drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Audio, television, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Audio equipment, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Audio visual aids, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Audio visual materials, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Auto mechanics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Autobody repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Automotive, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Banking, 3505.3000  
 Barber instructors, see BARBER SCHOOLS  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Blocklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Blueprints, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 Brazing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Bricklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Budget, 3505.5200  
   Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
 Building design and maintenance, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Business and office occupations, 3505.3000  
 Business education, 3505.0600  
 Business programs, implementation, 3505.3100  
 Businesses, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Carpentry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 4120.5200  
 Cement finishing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Center approval, 3505.1500  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400  
 Certified teachers, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Chart and map preparation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800  
 Child care  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
   Staff, 3505.5100  
 City planning and zoning, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Civil technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Class periods, 3505.0300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Class size, 3505.0300  
 Business education, 3505.0600  
 Program approval, standards, 3505.1100  
 Classes  
   Application approval, 3505.0200  
   Approval, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900  
 Classrooms, standards, 3505.0300  
 Cleaning and sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Clothing, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Clothing and textiles, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Codes, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Color discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Communication/media technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Communications, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Community based education, 3505.4300  
   Business programs, 3505.3100  
 Community relations materials, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Community resources, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Community service, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Community service careers, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Budget, 3505.5200  
   Financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Concrete, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Concrete technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Construction planning and management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Consumer homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Contracts, public or private agencies, 3505.6000  
 Conventions, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Cooperative centers, financial aid, 3505.6000  
 Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Cooperative supervised experience, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Cooperatives  
   Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500  
   Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
   Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Corporate management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Cosmetology, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Costs  
   Equipment, financial aid, 3505.5500  
   Travel costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Courses of instruction  
   Approval, appeals, 3505.1200  
   Approval standards, 3505.0300  
   Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Curriculum guide, approval standards, 3505.0300  
 Cutting tools, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Data processing, 3505.3000  
 Day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Death related services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Decorating, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Departments  
   Application approval, 3505.0200  
   Approval, 3505.0200 to 3505.0900  
   Withholding approval, 3505.0400  
 Digital electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Displays, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Diversified occupations/interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Domestic animal grooming, service occupations, 3505.4000

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Drill press, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Dry cleaning, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Electricity, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees, see Staff, this topic  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Energy, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Energy conservation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Equipment  
   Costs, financial aid, 3505.5500  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
   Standards, 3505.0300  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
   Sheltered workshops, 3300.2500  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Family day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Family resource management, 3505.3400  
 Farms, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Fashion, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Federal funds  
   Allocation, 3505.1700  
   Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Feed speeds, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Field programs, itinerant teachers, 3505.0500  
 Finance, 3505.3000  
 Finance and credit services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Finance of construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Financial aid, 3505.5200  
   Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700  
   Applications, 3505.5700  
   Approved programs, 3505.2400  
   Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300  
   Districts or cooperative centers, 3505.6000  
   Equipment costs, 3505.5500  
   Hearings, application, 3505.5700  
   Limitations, 3505.5600  
   Local applications, 3505.1600  
   Local education agencies, 3505.2400  
   Matching funds, 3505.1900  
   Minimum student staff ratio, 3505.4200  
   Procedure, 3505.5700  
   Proration, 3505.5600  
   Records, 3505.5800  
   Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800  
   State board approval, 3505.1500  
   Substituted staff, 3505.5300  
   Support services, 3505.4900  
   Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Finishing trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.4200  
 Florists, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Food  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Food and nutrition, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Forestry, 3505.2700  
 Foundry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Four-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Funds  
   Apportioning, 3505.2000  
   Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
   Matching funds, 3505.1900

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Funds (Cont'd)  
   Proration, 3505.5200  
 Garden supplies, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Glass replacement, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Graphic arts, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Grooming services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Guidance occupational program, staff, 3505.5100  
 Handicapped students  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
   Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
   Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Hardware and building materials, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Health and environmental programs, 3505.3200  
 Health care, 3505.3200  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health programs, implementation, 3505.3300  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Health safety and welfare, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings  
   Appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
   Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
   Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Heavy equipment operation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Home economics, 3505.0800  
 Home furnishings, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Homemaking, implementation, 3505.3500  
 Homemaking programs, 3505.3400, 3505.3500  
 Horizontal cut of saw, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Horticulture, 3505.2700  
 Hospitality, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Hotels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Housekeeping management skills, 3505.3400  
 Housing, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Housing services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human rights, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human sexuality, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Implementation, agriculture programs, 3505.2800  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual/family life, 3505.3400  
 Industrial education, 3505.0900  
 Industrial hygiene, health programs, 3505.3200  
 Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
   Implementation, 3505.3700  
 Instructors, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Insurance  
   Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Interior design, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Internal combustion engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Interns, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
   Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800  
 Itinerant teacher field program, 3505.0500  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Laboratories  
   Business programs, 3505.3100  
   Forestry, 3505.2800  
   Health care, 3505.3200  
   Standards, 3505.0300  
 Land surveying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Land use studies, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Landscaping, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Latches, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Laundry, service occupations, 3505.4000



**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Leisure time activities, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR  
**LICENSES**  
 Limitations, financial aid, 3505.5600  
 Limited partnership, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
   Aid, 3505.2400  
   Reports, 3505.1800  
 Lodging, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Lodging services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Low income families, federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Machine shop, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Machinery handbooks, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Management, 3505.3000  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marine engine repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Implementation, 3505.3900  
 Marriage, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mechanical drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mechanical trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses,  
 9520.0510  
 Mentally Retarded Persons see MENTALLY RETARDED  
**PERSONS**  
 Metallurgy, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Milling, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Mines, health programs, 3505.3200  
 Minimum staff ratio, financial aid, 3505.4200  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation  
 plans, 4120.5200  
 Motels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation  
 measures, 4120.5200  
 Motor vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Motorcycle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Motors, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Natural resources programs, 3505.2700  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
   Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
   Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Nursery school, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Nutrition and feeding, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Ordinances, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Oxyacetylene cutting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Parenting, 3505.3400  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 employer conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Personal services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Petroleum, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Photography, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Physiology, health care, 3505.3200  
 Pipe trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Placement office, staff, 3505.5000  
 Planning site development, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Plumbing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Practical nursing programs  
   Controlling institutions, 6300.5700  
   Curriculum, 6300.7000  
 Pregnancy, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Preparation time, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Preserving artificial environments, service occupations,  
 3505.4000

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Priority, federal funds, 3505.1700  
 Private agencies, contracts, 3505.6000  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810  
 Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Program components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Public agencies, contracts, 3505.6000  
 Public services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Real estate, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Real estate financing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Records, 3505.5800  
   Equipment and supplies, 3505.0300  
   Financial aid, 3505.5800  
   Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
**Recreation**  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Recreational vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Reference materials, 3505.0300  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports, 3505.5800  
   Expenditures, 3505.1800  
   Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
   Local agencies and teacher education institutions,  
   3505.1800  
 Residential construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Residential/commercial wiring, industrial occupations,  
 3505.3600  
 Resource management, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Retail stores, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer  
 conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Rotary engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Safety, health and environmental programs, 3505.3200  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Schools and playgrounds, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Secretaries, 3505.3000  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000, 3505.4100  
 Service stations, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Sewer line plans, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Shops, standards, 3505.0300  
 Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
 Sketching, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Skin and hair care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Small business management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Small engine repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Snowmobile repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
**ADULTS**  
 Soil testing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Sole proprietorship, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Special education, staff, 3525.1600  
 Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
**Staff**  
   Child care, 3505.5100  
   Guidance occupational program, 3505.5100  
   Placement office, 3505.5000  
   Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plans, 4120.5200  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation,  
 3505.1300  
**Standards**  
   Approval of departments and classes, 3505.0300  
   Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
   Property management, 3505.2100

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

State board, see VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF

State curriculum guide, approval standards, 3505.0300

State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900

Statistical reports, 3505.1800

Stone masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Storage, standards, 3505.0300

Student aid, see Financial aid, this topic

Student eligibility, 3505.5900

Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300

Student staff ratio, financial aid, 3505.4200

Student teacher ratio, evaluations, 3505.1300

Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300

Summer school, agriculture program, 3505.2900

Supervision, programs, 3505.2400

Supervisors, 3505.3000

Supplies, standards, 3505.0300

Support services, 3505.4900

Records, 3505.5800

Supportive personnel, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

Surface and cylindrical grinding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Tailoring, service occupations, 3505.4000

Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800

Teachers

- Evaluations, 3505.1300
- Itinerant teachers, 3505.0500

Television studios, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Textiles, service occupations, 3505.4000

Time standards, program components, 3505.2600

Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200

Tourism, service occupations, 3505.4000

Training, single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400

Transit passes, sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 4120.5200

Transportation, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Transportation layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000

Travel

- Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Service occupations, 3505.4000

Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200

Traveling costs, financial aid, 3505.5400

Tuition subsidies

- Allocation of funds, 4830.3200
- Amounts, 4830.3400
- Application by schools, 4830.3200
- Definitions, 4830.0100
- Eligible schools, 4830.3100
- Eligible students
  - Defined, 4830.0100
  - Requirements, 4830.3300
- Scope of rules, 4830.3000
- Transfers, 4830.3400

Tune-ups, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Two-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Typists, 3505.3000

Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 4120.5200

Ventilation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100

Water layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000

Welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300

Withholding approval of departments, 3505.0400

Work experience/career exploration, 3505.4700

- Eligibility, 3505.5900
- Work experience disadvantaged, 3505.4700
- Work experience handicapped, 3505.4700
- Work safety, health programs, 3505.3200

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Abbreviations, secondary license chart, 3515.9910

- Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912
- Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913

Accounting, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Admission, continuing education programs, 3515.8200

Adult program supervisors, 3515.9200

Adult vocational director, 3515.8600, 3515.9000

Adult vocational education, 3515.8700

Advisory committees

- Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500
- Specialized programs, 3515.9300

Agriculture

- Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920
- Secondary license chart, 3515.9910

Applications

- Five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700
- Initial entrance license, 3515.7400

Approval, continuing education programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300

Area vocational technical institutes

- Assistant director, 3515.8800
- Directors, 3515.8600, 3515.8700
- Student personnel services, 3515.9600

Assistant directors, 3515.8600

- Area vocational technical institutes, 3515.8800

Barbers, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500

Brochures, 3515.8700

Business, secondary license chart, 3515.9910

Business education

- Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930
- Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR), postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Charts

- Full time adult license chart, see Full time adult license chart, this topic
- Postsecondary license charts, see Postsecondary license charts, this topic
- Secondary license chart, see Secondary license chart, this topic

Chemical dependency, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Child development, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Clock hours, five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700

Clothing and textiles, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Community resources, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Community service, secondary license chart, 3515.9912

Conferences, school administrators, 3515.8700

Consumer education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Continuing education

- Approval of programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300
- Five year license
  - Lapsed, reactivation, 3515.7800
  - Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700
- Program approval, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300
- Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700
- Two year nonrenewable license, 3515.7800

Coordination, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Coordinator, bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500

Coordinator recruitment, 3515.8700

Corrections, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Cosmetology, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Counseling, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Courses, special courses or requirements, secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911

Curriculum development, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

## INDEX

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS  
LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Deaf, interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Directors, 3515.8600  
 Adult vocational director, 3515.9000  
 Area vocational technical institutes, 3515.8700  
 Secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900  
 Secondary vocational director, 3515.8700

Disadvantaged persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Dissemination, continuing education programs, 3515.8300

Distributive education  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Economics, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Educational requirements, 3515.7300

English a second language teacher, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Entrance license, initial license, 3515.7400

Equipment purchasing, 3515.8700

Evaluation process, special programs, 3515.9300

Exceptional children, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Family life, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Family life courses, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Financial aid, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Financial reports, 3515.8700

First aid instructor, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Five year initial license, 3515.7500

Five year license  
 Continuing education, renewal, 3515.7700  
 Lapse, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800  
 Renewal, 3515.7600  
 Continuing education, 3515.7700  
 Secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900  
 Secondary local vocational program director, renewal, 3515.8900

Food, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Foreign state experience, secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900

Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Glossary, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Guidance, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Handicapped persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Health education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Health occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9912

Home economics  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Hospitality  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Housing  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Student personnel services, 3515.9600

Human sexuality, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

In service teacher training, 3515.8700

In service training, special needs, 3515.9400

Industrial education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Initial entrance license, 3515.7400

Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Initiator, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Instructional leadership, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Interpersonal relations, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Job placement, 3515.8700

Lapse, five year license, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800

Learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS  
LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Liaison, bilingual-bicultural special needs program, 3515.9500

Local adult program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary vocational program director, 3515.8900

Managers, 3515.8600

Nonteaching coordinators, 3515.8600

Nutrition, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Occupational and educational information, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Occupational experience requirements, 3515.7300

Office and business education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910

Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Orientation, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Parent education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Personal service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Personnel services, students, 3515.9600

Persons to be licensed, 3515.8500

Physiology, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Postsecondary and adult vocational education, 3515.8700

Postsecondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9920  
 Health education, service, hospitality and home economics, 3515.9921

Postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Program supervisors, 3515.9200

Public relations, 3515.8700

Qualifications for license, 3515.7300, 3515.8400

Reactivation of lapsed license, five year license, continuing education, 3515.7800

Recreation, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Recruitment, teachers coordinators and supervisors, 3515.8700

Remedial instructors, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Renewal, five year license, 3515.7600  
 Continuing education, 3515.7700

Reports, special needs, 3515.9400

Resources, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Schedules, specialized program, 3515.9300

Secondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9910  
 Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912  
 Home economics and industrial education, 3515.9911  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913

Secondary local vocational program directors, 3515.8600, 3515.8900

Secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Secondary vocational director, 3515.8700

Service, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Shorthand, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Signatures  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Special courses or requirements  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930, 3515.9940  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911, 3515.9912  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913  
 Special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Special learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940

Special needs supervisor, 3515.9400

Special needs, bilingual-bicultural programs, 3515.9500

Special needs license chart, 3515.9940

Supplemental support, interpreter for the deaf, english a second language teacher, 3515.9942

Work experience and remedial instructors, 3515.9941

Specialized program supervisor, 3515.9300

Staff management, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Student monitoring, specialized programs, 3515.9300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Student personnel services, 3515.9600  
 Student supervision, 3515.8700  
 Supervisor recruitment, 3515.8700  
 Supervisory personnel, areas included, 3515.9100  
 Supplemental support, special needs license chart, 3515.9942  
 Support services, special needs, 3515.9400  
   License chart, 3515.9940  
 Teacher recruitment, 3515.8700  
 Teacher training, 3515.8700  
 Technical education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Textiles and clothes, secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Training, special needs, 3515.9400  
 Two year initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Two year nonrenewable license, continuing education, 3515.7800  
 Typing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Visiting high schools, 3515.8700  
 Vocational clusters, secondary license chart, 3515.9913  
 Vocational evaluation, special needs license chart, 3515.9940  
 Vocational technical directors, 3515.8600  
 Vocational technical institutes, student personnel services, 3515.9600  
 Vocational technical program, 3515.8700  
 Wage earning service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913  
 Word processing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Work experience, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

See also SCHOOLTEACHERS

Additional license category  
   Occupational experience, 3515.1800  
   Substitution of courses, 3515.1900  
 Administrative assistant, area vocational technical institutes, 3515.6300  
 Adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
   Application, 3515.3210  
   Five year license renewal, 3515.0800  
   Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Adult vocational personnel, 3515.5100 to 3515.5300  
 Adviser, vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Advisory committees, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Affiliation, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Agriculture, area vocational technical institute area program coordinator, 3515.6400  
 Agriculture education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Aid, area vocational technical institute, student financial aids officers, 3515.6900  
 Alternate forms of occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Appeal and review, review committees, 3515.4400  
 Applications  
   Adult supplementary license, 3515.3210  
   Multiple relicensure, 3515.3100  
 Approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400  
 Area vocational technical institute  
   Administrative assistant, 3515.6300  
   Area program coordinator of agricultural education, 3515.6400  
   Student financial aids officer, 3515.6900  
 Assistant, postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Audits, teacher education programs, revocation or suspension, 3515.3700  
 Basic knowledge demonstration, 3515.4200  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related math instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related reading instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Business and office education, secondary provision, 3515.4800

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Childhood education personnel, support services, 3515.6100, 3515.6200  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
   Local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Committee review, 3515.4100  
   Reexamination, 3515.4300  
 Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Communications, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Community service occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
   Occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Conditional approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3600  
 Conferences, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Consultants, 3515.5900  
 Continuing approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200 to 3515.2700  
   Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2300  
   Options, 3515.2400  
   Five year license renewal, 3515.2200  
   Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2500  
   Local relicensure committee, affiliation, 3515.2600  
   Local vocational relicensure committee formation, 3515.2300  
   Options, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2400  
   Relicensing committee, 3515.2300  
 Corrections, 3515.0300  
 Costs, reevaluation, 3515.0300  
 Counselor, vocational program counselor, 3515.6600  
 Credit courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Criteria, approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400  
 Curriculum and personnel developments specialist, 3515.7000  
 Curriculum design  
   Activities, clock hours, 3515.2900  
   Variations, teacher education programs, 3515.3500  
 Deaf interpreter, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Disapproval, teacher education programs, 3515.3800  
 Education, see Continuing education, this topic  
 Education aide-child care and guidance programs, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Education courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Educational experience, 3515.0400  
 Educational workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Emergencies, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 English as a second language instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Entrance license  
   Initial license, 3515.0500  
   Initial two year license, 3515.1500  
 Evaluation, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Evaluator, vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Examinations  
   Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
   Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300  
 Exemptions  
   Human relations, occupational experience, 3515.2100  
   Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
   Renewal, 3515.0600  
   Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
   Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
   Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Experience, occupational experience, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Fees, 3515.0300  
 Filing, substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Financial aids officer, area vocational technical institutes, students, 3515.6900  
 Five year entrance license, 3515.0500

## INDEX

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Five year license  
 Initial license, 3515.0700  
 Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Reactivation of lapsed licenses, 3515.3200  
 Renewal, 3515.0800  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 Foundation subjects, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 General provisions, 3515.0100 to 3515.4400  
 Guest speakers, consultants, 3515.5900  
 Guidelines, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Health occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Health-safety specialist, postsecondary, 3515.7100  
 Hearings, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Hours, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Human relations  
 Childhood education aide, 3515.6200  
 Childhood education instructor, 3515.6100  
 Occupational experience, 3515.2100  
 Industrial education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Initial approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Initial entrance adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Human relations, 3515.2100  
 Renewal, 3515.0600, 3515.1600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Inservice training, provided by board, 8480.0660  
 Institutes, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Instructional and supportive personnel  
 Special needs, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Specialized, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000  
 Instructor-coordinator  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000  
 Provisional license, 3515.4700  
 Work experience program, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Instructor-manager, 3515.4600  
 Internship  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Supervisory postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000  
 Interpreter for the deaf, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Interviewing, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, substitution, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Issuance, 3515.0300  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Job seeking, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2500  
 Knowledge, demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Lapsed, reactivation of lapsed five year licenses, 3515.3200  
 Learning objectives, 3515.2900  
 Leave of absence, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Local relicensure committee, see Relicensure committee, this topic  
 Managers, support service managers, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Math instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial related programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Math instructor for postsecondary remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Mathematics, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Meetings, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Military experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Minimum standards, 3515.0200  
 Model office instructor-manager, provisional license, 3515.4700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Multiple relicensure, applications, 3515.3100  
 New positions, 3515.1100  
 Nonvocational degree in education  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Occupational advisory committee, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Occupational English as a second language instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Occupational experience, 3515.0400, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Alternate forms, 3515.1300  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
 Educational aide-child care and guidance programs, 3515.1300  
 Human relations, 3515.2100  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.1600, 3515.2100  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Military experience, 3515.1300  
 Preapproved seminar or internship, 3515.1300  
 Self-employment experience, 3515.1300  
 Substitution, 3515.1300  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, 3515.1300  
 Vocational teacher education sequence, 3515.1400  
 Occupational personal development, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Occupational skills and understanding, 3515.4200  
 Office and business education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Renewal, 3515.0600  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700  
 Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Organized technical research, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Part time preparatory instructor-resource specialist, 3515.5800  
 Personal dynamics, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Personnel development and curriculum specialist, 3515.7000  
 Petitions  
 Committee review, 3515.4100  
 Qualification reevaluation, 3515.0300  
 Postsecondary health-safety assistant, 3515.7200  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.4900 to 3515.5050  
 Postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000  
 Postsecondary remedial related math instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary remedial related reading instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary vocational instructor-coordinator or internship supervisor, 3515.5000  
 Preapproved seminar or internship, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Programs, teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to 3515.4000  
 Provisional license  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4700  
 Special needs provisional license, 3515.5600  
 Qualifications, 3515.0400  
 Adult vocational personnel, 3515.5100  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.4900  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4500  
 Special needs instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5400  
 Specialized instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5700  
 Reactivation, lapsed five year licenses, 3515.3200  
 Reading instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Reading instructor for postsecondary remedial programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Reevaluation  
 License of grading activities, 3515.3000  
 Petition, 3515.0300  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.4000

Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300

Relationship between vocational education and community, 3515.4200

Relicensure committee  
 Affiliation, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Duties, 3515.2700  
 Exemptions, 3515.2600  
 Fields instructors, 3515.2600  
 Foreign states, 3515.2600  
 Form, 3515.2300  
 Formation, 3515.2300  
 Jurisdiction, 3515.2500  
 Members, 3515.2300  
 Options, 3515.2400  
 Powers and duties, 3515.2700  
 Preapproval, 3515.2800  
 Private schools, 3515.2600  
 Selection of members, 3515.2300  
 Voting, 3515.2300

Removal, initial entrance license, 3515.1600

Renewal  
 Adult supplementary license, 3515.5300  
 Five year license, 3515.0800  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 Initial entrance licenses, 3515.0600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
 Substitute licenses, signature, 3515.0900  
 Updating activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400

Reports, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700

Requirements, 3515.0300

Research, clock hours, 3515.2900

Resource personnel, consultants, 3515.5900

Resources, postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500

Review, committee review, 3515.4100

Revocation or suspension, teacher education program approval, 3515.3700

Robotics technician, 3515.5050

Rules, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700

Safety-health specialist, postsecondary, 3515.7100

Science, postsecondary related subjects instructor, 3515.6000

Scope, 3515.0200

Secondary personnel, 3515.4500 to 3515.4800

Secondary placement specialist, 3515.6800

Secondary provisional license, 3515.4700

Secondary vocational instructor-coordinator, 3515.4600

Secondary vocational program counselor, 3515.6600

Self-employment experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300

Seminars, clock hours, 3515.2900

Service occupations, secondary provision, 3515.4800

Signatures  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
 Renewed initial entrance license, 3515.0600  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900

Special instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000

Special needs instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600

Specialists  
 Curriculum and personnel development, 3515.7000  
 Postsecondary health-safety specialist, 3515.7100  
 Postsecondary instructional resources specialist, 3515.6500  
 Secondary placement, 3515.6800

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**  
Specialists (Cont'd)

Student personnel services, 3515.6700

Specialized instructional personnel, 3515.5800 to 3515.6000

Standards, 3515.0200

State evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900

Student financial aids officer, area vocational technical institutes, 3515.6900

Student personnel services specialist, 3515.6700

Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Validity, 3515.1000

Substitution  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Supplementary license, adult vocational personnel, 3515.5300  
 Support service manager, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Support services, childhood education personnel, 3515.6100, 3515.6200  
 Supportive personnel, 3515.6300 to 3515.7200  
 Special needs, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Specialized, 3515.5700 to 3515.6000  
 Teacher education and application, 3515.4200  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to 3515.4000  
 Teaching internship, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Tutors, supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Two year entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Understanding, demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Upgrading activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400  
 Validity, 3515.0300  
 Adult supplementary licenses, 3515.5300  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
 Special need provisional license, 3515.5600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000

Variations and curricular design, teacher education programs, 3515.3500

Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300

Vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Vocational clusters, secondary provision, 3515.4800

Vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500

Vocational philosophy and organization, 3515.4200

Vocational program counselor, 3515.6600

Vocational teacher education sequence, occupational experience, 3515.1400

Waiver

## Childhood education

Aide, philosophy, 3515.6200  
 Instructor, philosophy, 3515.6100

## Fees, 3515.0300

Work experience program instructor-coordinator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Aid to families with dependent children, allowance and expense exclusion from income, 9500.0110

Chemically dependent persons  
 Outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300, 9530.6400  
 Residential program, administration and management of program, 9530.3600

Intoxicated persons, residential program, administration of program and management, 9530.3600

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DIVISION**

Federal targeted jobs tax credit evaluations, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

**VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

Accreditation

## AVTIs

Board, 8480.0410

Outside agencies, 8480.0420

Programs, 8480.0440

Admission requirements, 8480.0600

Aids

Allocation, 8480.0500

Payments, 8480.0520

Athletics, participation by students, 8480.0620

Budgeting guidelines, 8480.0500

Capital aid allocation, 8480.0510

Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260

Continuous programs

Discontinuing, 8480.0460

Evaluation, annual, 8480.0430

Modifications

Major, procedures, 8480.0100

Minor, procedures, 8480.0120

Monitored status, placement on, 8480.0470

New, approval process, 8480.0050

Reopening suspended programs, procedures, 8480.0200

Suspending, procedures, 8480.0450

Transferring, procedures, 8480.0210

Variations, 8480.0470

Cooperative programs, 8480.0220

Definitions, 8480.0010

Developmental project proposals, approval process, 8480.0070

Diplomas, 8480.0250

Evaluations, on-site, 8480.0400

Extension courses, annual verification, 8480.0230

Extension courses in business management, verification, 8480.0240

Fees, guidelines, 8480.0540

General advisory committee, membership, duties, 8480.0150

General fund balances, redistribution, 8480.0530

Grievances, procedures, 8480.0300

In-service training for instructors, 8480.0660

Job analysis, 8480.0280

Joint programs, 8480.0220

Monitored status, placement of programs, 8480.0470

Notice

System policy, changes, 8480.0020

System procedures, changes, 8480.0030

On-the-job training, 8480.0270

Periodic programs

New, approval process, 8480.0060

New venture programs, approval process, 8480.0060

Quick start programs, approval process, 8480.0060

Program advisory committees, membership, duties, 8480.0160

Program inventories, 8480.0290

Resident status, 8480.0610

State director

Accreditation of AVTIs, duties, 8480.0410, 8480.0420, 8480.0440

Aid allocations, duties, 8480.0500

Annual plan of AVTIs, review, 8480.0650

Capital aid allocations, duties, 8480.0510

Continuous programs

Discontinuing, 8480.0460

Evaluations, 8480.0430

Modifications, 8480.0100, 8480.0120

Monitored status, placement, 8480.0470

New, approval process, 8480.0050

Reopening suspended programs, 8480.0200

Suspending, 8480.0450

Transfers, 8480.0210

Variations, 8480.0480

Developmental project proposals, duties, 8480.0070

Evaluations of AVTIs, duties, 8480.0400

**VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (Cont'd)**

State director (Cont'd)

Extension business management, annual verification, 8480.0240

Extension courses, verifications, duties, 8480.0230

General fund balances, redistribution, duties, 8480.0530

Grievances, duties, 8480.0300

Job analysis, duties, 8480.0280

On-the-job training, duties, 8480.0270

Payment of aids, duties, 8480.0520

Periodic programs, duties, 8480.0060

Program inventories, duties, 8480.0290

Student organizations, duties, 8480.0630

Student senate, duties, 8480.0640

System policies, duties, 8480.0020

System procedures, duties, 8480.0030

Tuition collection, duties, 8480.0540

Student organizations, approval process, 8480.0630

Student senate, 8480.0640

Supervised occupational experience, 8480.0270

System policies, creating, changing, 8480.0020

System procedures, implementing, changing, 8480.0030

Tuition

Extension courses, 8480.0570

Nonresident, 8480.0560

Policies, continuous periodic programs, 8480.0540

Residency, 8480.0550

Revenue estimations, guidelines, 8480.0500

Variations

Continuing programs, 8480.0480

Extension business management courses, annual verification, 8480.0230

Extension course verification, 8480.0230

Verification

Extension business management courses, 8480.0240

Extension courses, 8480.0230

**VOCATIONAL THERAPISTS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

**VOLCANOES**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**VOLLEYBALL COURTS**

Athletic court grants program, 4310.8190

**VOLTMETER**

School buses, 3520.4650

**VOLUNTEER SERVICES COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4100

Chemically dependent persons

Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800

Residential program, training, 9530.3400

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Conventions, income tax deductions, 8009.0300

Group day care, staff, 9545.0600

Group homes, 9545.1440

Intoxicated persons, see **INTOXICATED PERSONS**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1700

Juvenile residential facilities, coordinator, 2935.0600

Mentally retarded persons, services, 9525.0090

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

See **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

**VOTERS AND VOTING**

See **ELECTIONS**

**VOTING BOOTHS**

See **ELECTIONS**

**VOTING MACHINES**

Absentee ballot envelopes, precinct supplies, 8220.6200

Acceptance testing, 8220.1000

Notice, approval, 8220.1400

**VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Acceptance testing(Cont'd)
  - Simulation of vote counting, 8220.1100
- Arrangement of voting machines, 8230.0200
- Audits, hardware and software capability, 8220.1000
- Backup computer program
  - Delivery, 8220.2200
  - Duplicate deck, 8220.2600
  - Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000
  - Securing, after public accuracy tests, 8220.3200
- Ballot cards
  - Copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300
  - Detachable stub, 8220.5000
  - Envelope, precinct supplies, 8220.6200
  - Found in booths, 8230.1600
  - Packaging, 8220.6100
  - Precinct identification, computer program instructions, 8220.2000
  - Preparation, 8220.5000, 8220.6100
  - Testing, 8220.5800
- Ballot envelopes, 8220.5100
  - Copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300
  - Precinct supplies, 8220.6200
- Ballot image
  - Blank ballots included, 8220.2600
  - Computer program, 8220.2400
  - Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
  - Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000
- Ballot labels
  - Comparing to edit list, 8220.5700
    - Examination by election judges, 8230.0300
    - Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
  - Computer discs and tapes, 8220.4400
  - Identifying machines, 8220.5400
  - Inspection by election judges, 8230.0300
  - Pages, 8220.5500
    - Checking by election judges, 8230.1500
    - Masks, 8220.5600
    - Voting instructions, 8220.5200
- Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200
- Ballots
  - Computer printout tally, 8220.1300
  - Copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300
  - Instructions, 8220.5200
  - Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
  - Simulated ballots, acceptance testing, 8220.1100
  - Test ballots, see Test ballots, this topic
  - Vote tabulation portion of program, 8220.2300
- Blank ballots, test ballots, 8220.2600
- Booths, 8230.0200
- Candidates, names and ballot position numbers, edit listings, 8220.2100
- Certificates and certification
  - Accuracy test, computer program, 8220.3100
  - Ballot card package or transfer case, 8220.6100
  - Completion, preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2900
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.3000
  - Deposit, computer program, 8220.1400
  - Election judge, 8230.2400
  - Precinct form, 8220.6200
  - Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
  - Preparation, 8220.5900
  - Scope of rules, 8220.0500
  - Secured computer programs, 8220.3200
  - State or county officer elections, additional certification, 8220.6000
- Computer area, persons allowed entry, 8220.3000
- Computer programs, 8220.1000
  - Audit trail, 8220.1300
  - Backup computer programs, see Backup computer programs, this topic
  - Ballot image, preparation, 8220.2400
  - Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200
  - Changes, control, 8220.4800

**VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Computer programs(Cont'd)
  - Deposit, condition of certification, 8220.1400
  - Design, 8220.2000
  - Documenting test ballots, 8220.2700
  - Duplicate computer programs, see Duplicate computer program, this topic
  - Edit listings, 8220.2100
  - Erasure of memory locations, 8220.4100
  - Isolation from other influences, 8220.4000
  - Master copy retaining in secured locations, 8220.4300
  - Preclection check, 8220.2000 to 8220.3200
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.2800
    - Duties upon completion, 8220.2900
  - Preparation before testing, 8220.4100
  - Preparation of test deck or ballot image, 8220.2400
  - Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000
    - Certification, 8220.3100
    - Securing, results, 8220.3200
  - Schedule for completion, 8220.2200
  - Security of systems and programs, 8220.2900, 8220.3200, 8220.4000 to 8220.4800
  - Simulation of vote counting, acceptance test, 8220.1100
  - Support software, 8220.1000, 8220.4200
  - Test ballots, 8220.2600
  - Test deck
    - Preparation, 8220.2400
    - Providing, 8220.2500
  - Vote tabulation portion, 8220.2300
  - Working copies, computing against master copy, 8220.4300
- Computer systems
  - Control of system control cards, 8220.4500
  - Discs, see Discs, this topic
  - Logging of operations, 8220.4600
  - Preparation before testing, 8220.4100
  - Security, 8220.4000 to 8220.4800
  - Separation of computer room duties, 8220.4700
  - Tapes, see Magnetic tapes, this topic
- Conduct of elections, 8220.0300
- Copies, resolutions requiring additional procedures, 8220.0400
- Counting center procedure, 8230.5000 to 8230.5800
- County auditors, maintaining materials, counting center procedure, 8230.5800
- County officer elections, additional certification, 8220.6000
- Data processing card
  - Computer program design, 8220.2000
  - Duplicate test deck, 8220.2600
  - Test deck, preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
- Decertification, 8220.1400
- Defective ballot card envelopes, precinct supplies, 8220.6200
- Demonstration cards
  - Inspection by election judges, 8230.0300
  - Testing, 8220.5800
- Demonstration voting machines, 8230.0500, 8230.1200
- Deposits, certification, computer programs, 8220.1400
- Design, computer programs, 8220.2000
- Discrepancy in devices, notice by election judges, 8230.0400
- Disks
  - Blank discs, 8220.4100
  - Computer programs, 8220.2000
  - Labeling, 8220.4400
- District offices, test ballots, 8220.2600
- Documentation
  - Computer program changes, 8220.4800
  - Test ballots, 8220.2700
- Duplicate computer programs
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.3000
  - Securing, after public accuracy test, 8220.3200
- Duplication, test deck, 8220.2600
- Edit listing
  - Comparing ballot labels, inspection by election judges, 8230.0300
  - Comparing labels to list, 8220.5700
  - Computer programs, 8220.2100



**VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Edit listing (Cont'd)  
 Precinct supplies, 8220.6200  
 Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800

Election judges  
 Arrangement, 8230.0200  
 Basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Conduct of elections, 8220.0300  
 Demonstration voting machine, 8230.1200  
 Examination, 8230.0300  
 Certificate of election judge, 8230.2400  
 Notice of discrepancy in devices, 8230.0400  
 Review of seals and labels pages, 8230.1500

Envelopes, precinct supplies, 8220.6200

Errors, computer program public accuracy test, 8220.3000

Examination, election judges, 8230.0300

Filing, copies of resolutions requiring additional procedures, 8220.0400

Hardware  
 Security, 8220.4000 to 8220.4800  
 Testing, 8220.1000

Header cards  
 Computer program instructions, 8220.2000  
 Precincts, 8220.6300  
 Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000

Identifying machines, 8220.5400

Inspections, election judges, 8230.0300

Instructions  
 Ballot envelopes, 8220.5100  
 Computer programs, 8220.2000  
 Operation of computer program, 8220.2200  
 Precinct supplies, 8220.6200

Invalid votes  
 Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200  
 Simulation of vote counting, acceptance testing, 8220.1100  
 Test deck or ballot image, computer program, 8220.2400

Labels, ballot labels, see Ballot labels, this topic

Lighting, inspection by election judges, 8230.0300

Machine readable labels, discs and tapes, 8220.4400

Magnetic tapes  
 Blank tapes, 8220.4100  
 Computer programs, 8220.2000  
 Labeling, 8220.4400

Masks, 8220.5600

Master copies, computer programs, retaining in secured locations, 8220.4300

Minimum standards, 8220.0400

Multiple voting, vote tabulation portion of computer program, 8220.2300

Nonpartisan elections  
 Test ballots, 8220.2600  
 Vote tabulation portion of program, 8220.2300

Notice  
 Approval of testing, 8220.1400  
 Public accuracy test, computer program, 8220.3000

Numbers, identifying and seal numbers, 8220.5400

Objections, arrangement of self-contained voting stations, 8230.0200

Overvotes  
 Audit trail, 8220.1300  
 Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200  
 Computer printout tally, 8220.1300  
 Simulation of vote counting, acceptance testing, 8220.1100  
 Test deck or ballot image, computer program, 8220.2400  
 Vote tabulation portion of computer program, 8220.2300

Political parties  
 Primary elections, voting for more than one candidate, 8220.2300  
 Test ballots, 8220.2600

Precinct identification, computer program instructions, 8220.2000

Precinct number designation, ballot cards, 8220.5000

Precincts  
 Additional supplies, 8220.6200  
 Ballot cards, preparation, 8220.6100

**VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Precincts (Cont'd)  
 Header card, 8220.6300  
 Identifying machines, 8220.5400  
 Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000

Preelection check of computer programs, 8220.2000 to 8220.3200

Preparation of machines, 8220.5400 to 8220.6000

Primary elections  
 Test ballots, 8220.2600  
 Vote tabulation portion of programs, 8220.2300

Printout capability, hardware and software, 8220.1000

Printouts, overvotes and undervotes, audit trail, 8220.1300

Programs, see Computer programs, this topic

Proprietary information, computer program information, depositing with secretary of state as condition of certification, 8220.1400

Public accuracy tests, see Computer programs, this topic

Punch cards, system control cards, 8220.4500

Punches, documentation of test ballots, 8220.2700

Questions submitted to voters  
 Ballot copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300  
 Duplicate computer programs, 8220.2200  
 Securing computer programs after public accuracy tests, 8220.3200  
 Test ballots, 8220.2600  
 Vote tabulation portion of computer programming, 8220.2300

Records  
 Ballot cards and serial numbers issued, 8220.6100  
 Certificate, public accuracy test, submitting, 8220.3000  
 Test ballot documentation, 8220.2700

Reports, logging of computer operations, 8220.4600

Resolutions, election jurisdictions, requiring additional procedures, 8220.0400

Retaining secured locations, 8220.4300

Sample ballots  
 Comparing ballot labels, 8220.5700  
 Copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300

Schedule, completion of computer programs, 8220.2200

Scope of rules, 8220.0200  
 Certification, 8220.0500

Seal numbers, 8220.5400

Sealing, computer programs, completion of preliminary testing, 8220.2900

Seals  
 Ballot card packages, 8220.6100  
 Number of machines, examination by election judges, 8230.0300

Security of computer systems and programs, 8220.4000 to 8220.4800

Self-contained voting stations, 8230.0200

Signature, certification, public accuracy test, computer program, 8220.3100

Simulated ballots, evaluation of computer program, 8220.2400

Simulation of vote counting, acceptance test, 8220.1100

Software, see Computer programs, this topic

Speed of operation, hardware and software, 8220.1000

Splitting tickets, primary elections, test ballots, 8220.2600

Spoiled ballot card envelopes, precinct supplies, 8220.6200

Standards, 8220.0400

State elections, ballot copies to secretary of state, 8220.5300

State officer elections  
 Additional certification, 8220.6000  
 Backup computer program requirement, 8220.2200  
 Securing computer programs, after accuracy test, 8220.3200

Statutory terms, 8220.0200

Storage, computer program  
 Simulation of vote count for acceptance testing, 8220.1100  
 Test deck, 8220.2400

Storage requirement, hardware and software, 8220.1000

Supplies, 8220.5000 to 8220.5300  
 Additional precinct supplies, 8220.6200  
 Ballot labels, see Ballot labels, this topic  
 Preparation, 8220.6100 to 8220.6400

**VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Support software, deposit, condition of certification, 8220.1400
- System control cards, 8220.4500
- Tabulation portion of program, 8220.2300
- Tally, computer printout, contents, 8220.1300
- Tapes, see Magnetic tapes, this topic
- Test ballots, 8220.2600
  - Documentation, 8220.2700
- Test deck
  - Ballot cards, computer program, 8220.2400
  - Blank ballots included, 8220.2600
  - Computer program
    - Providing, 8220.2500
    - Securing, 8220.3200
  - Preliminary testing of computer programs, 8220.2800
  - Public accuracy tests, 8220.3000
  - Storage, completion of preliminary testing, 8220.2900
- Tests
  - Acceptance, 8220.1000
    - Simulation of vote counting, 8220.1100
  - Approval, notice, 8220.1400
  - Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200
  - Computer programs, 8220.1000
  - Demonstration of ballot card, 8220.5800
  - Preliminary testing, computer programs, 8220.2800
    - Duties upon completion, 8220.2900
  - Public accuracy tests, computer program, 8220.3000

**Undervotes**

- Audit trail, 8220.1300
- Ballot-generating program, 8220.1200
- Computer printout tally, 8220.1300
- Simulation of vote counting, acceptance testing, 8220.1100
- Test deck or ballot image, computer program, 8220.2400

**Vendors**

- Certification and acceptance, scope of rules, 8220.0500
- Computer programs, 8220.1000
- Present during election day activities, 8220.6400

**Vote tallying computer programs**

- Preparation before testing system, 8220.4100
- Support software, 8220.4200

**Witnesses, certification of computer program public accuracy test, signature, 8220.3100****Write-in-ballots**

- Ballot cards, 8220.5000
- Ballot envelopes, 8220.5100
- Inspection of ballots by election judges, 8230.0300

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WADING POOLS**

- See SWIMMING POOLS

**WAGE CREDITS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, joint accounts, 3315.5700

**WAGERS**

- See GAMBLING

**WAGES**

- See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**WAIVER**

- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, eligibility, 9500.0100
- Air pollution, installation of technology, offset rule, 7005.3040
- Appropriation of waters, permits, information in application, 6115.0660
- Building security, State Building Code
  - Construction of rules, 1310.0300
  - Labeling requirements, assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Catastrophic health expense protection, direct billing, 9505.1340

**WAIVER (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of need for health care facilities, see CERTIFICATES OF NEED FOR HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- Chemically dependent persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800
- Chiropractors, continuing education, 2500.2000
- Commercial scales, waiver of rules, 7600.0300
- Defaults, family farm security program, 1560.2900
- Emergency telephone systems, statutory requirements, 1215.1100
- Family day-care homes, waiver of rules, 9545.0320
- Family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2900
- Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE
- Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0400
- Flood proofing of buildings, restrictions, submission of owners contingent plan, 1335.1200
- Franchises, defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500
- Group day care, rules, 9545.0530
- Health and accident insurance, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500
- Health maintenance organization, open enrollment, 4685.3200
- Horse racing
  - Class A licenses, 7870.0020
  - Class B licenses, 7870.0190
- Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0090
- Inheritance taxes, interest from delinquent taxes, 8150.2300
- Intoxicated persons, residential program, licenses, 9530.2800
- Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, rules, 5500.0700
- Large energy facilities, public hearing, 4210.2200
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Mediation Services Bureau
  - Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification rules, 5505.0200
  - Negotiations and mediation conduct, 5510.2510
  - Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700
  - Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300
  - Proceedings before the director, 5500.0200
  - Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210
- Medical assistance
  - Personal property limitations, 9500.0820
  - Real property limit, 9500.0820
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, consideration of property and accessory exemptions, 9515.2500
- Mining, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Mining operations, permits, revocation, hearings, 6130.5200
- Motor carriers, physical requirements, drivers, 7800.5500
- Motor vehicle franchises, rights of franchisees, 2860.6400
- Motor vehicle self-insurance standards, 2770.7400
- Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0700
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Occupational safety and health
  - OSHA authority, 5210.0460
  - Rules or orders, 5215.6000
- Peace officers, basic course, 6700.0300
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Plumbing, backwater and gate valve, plumbing, 4715.1160
- Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - Brokers examination, experience requirements, 2800.1300
  - Education requirements, 2800.7800
- Revenue recapture hearings, waiver of rules, 1400.8530
- Sales and use taxes, assessments, time of filing assessment, 8130.8000
- Schoolteachers, appeal, renewal units for license, 8700.2200
- Securities
  - Examinations, 2875.1910
  - Financial statements, 2875.0990

**WAIVER (Cont'd)**

- State contracts, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700
- State surplus property sales, warranties, 1255.0300
- Subdivided land sales, undivided interest, right to partition, 2810.3600
- Supervised living facilities, waiver of rules, 4665.0600
- Swimming pools, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and showers, 4717.3100
- Tax court, submission without hearing, 8600.1300
- Telephone utilities
  - Coin-operated telephone, 7810.5700
  - Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes interest payments, 3315.6100
- Vocational education instructor licenses, petition fees, qualifications reevaluation, 3515.0300
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6900
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300

**WALL FURNACES**

- Gas heating systems, minimum clearances, table, 1345.2444

**WALLBOARDS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WALLETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WALLS**

- Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1750
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2640.3700
- Earth-sheltered dwelling units, energy credit, income taxes, 8006.0200
- Eating places, cleanliness, 4625.4000
- Fire code, flammable liquids, storage and handling, 7510.5400
- Foundation walls, Model Energy Code amendments, 4215.2100, 4215.2400, 4215.4700
- Honey houses, 1550.2360
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, design of living unit, 9525.0270
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560
- State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAR**

- Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS
- Livestock carriers, 7800.4000

**WAR CONTRACTS**

- Income taxes, renegotiated war contracts, accounting methods, 8007.4000

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

- Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

- Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**WAREHOUSES**

- Abandonment, 1560.8500
- Additional goods, 1560.7800
- Aisles, 1560.8600
- Application of rules, 1560.7700
- Approval, 1560.8500
- Automatic fire devices, 1560.8300
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1560.8800

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Charges, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920
- Cigarette taxes
  - Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
  - Licenses, 8120.1800
- Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES
- Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900
- Definitions, 1560.7750
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Extinguishers of fire, 1560.8300
- Fire insurance
  - Household goods, 1560.7900
  - Receipts, 1560.7800
- Fires and fire protection, 1560.8300
- Floor load, 1560.8400
- Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900
- Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Inspection, 1560.8500
- Insurance
  - Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900
  - Receipts, 1560.7800
- Labels, identification of lots, 1560.8100
- Liability limitation
  - Household goods, 1560.7900
  - Other than household goods, 1560.7850
- Licenses
  - Duration, 1560.8700
- Lot number, receipts, 1560.7800
- Mail, errors on receipts, 1560.7800
- Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Notice, 1560.7800
  - Abandonment, 1560.8500
  - Depositors rights and obligations, 1560.7900
  - Errors on receipt, 1560.7800
  - Rates and charges, alteration, 1560.8200
- Occupational safety and health, smoking, 5205.0930
- Opening, inspection and approval, 1560.8500
- Orders, storage orders, 1560.8000
- Packing room, household goods, 1560.8600
- Rates and charges, 1560.8200
  - Other than household goods, 1560.7850
- Refrigeration systems, automatic sprinkler systems, 1345.1901
- Safety, 1560.8300 to 1560.8600
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
- Signs and signals, floor load, 1560.8400
- Smoking, occupational safety and health, 5205.0930
- Tariffs, see Rates and charges, this topic
- Tender for storage, 1560.8000
- Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700
- Uniform Commercial Code
  - Application of law, 1560.7800
  - Liability, 1560.7900
- Valuation
  - Household goods, 1560.7900
  - Other than household goods, 1560.7850
- Weight of goods
  - Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900
  - Floor load, 1560.8400
- Wrapping, 1560.8600

**WARM AIR HEATING**

- See HEATING SYSTEMS

**WARNING DEVICES**

- See also SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Air pollution, declarations, 7005.2980
- Dams, 6115.0490
- Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0300

**WARNING DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1000  
 Bells, 8830.1500  
 Trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940

**WARRANTIES**

Housing, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Individual sewage treatment systems, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Manufactured homes, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
 Residential conservation program, suppliers and contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 4150.3200  
 Solar collectors, 4280.3000  
 State surplus property sales, waiver, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

Adult release office, revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500  
 Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, requirements, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Insurance, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240  
 Securities, see SECURITIES

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

Eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

St. Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800  
 Square lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4000  
 Tanners Lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**WASHROOM SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WASTE**

Animal waste control system, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Cesspools, see CESSPOOLS  
 Characteristic of industrial waste, 5900.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fish processing establishments  
 Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Garbage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Liquid waste, see LIQUID WASTES  
 Maternity shelters, disposal of waste, 9545.1270  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 St. Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Septic tanks, see SEPTIC TANKS  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Commissions, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Hearings, 6105.0530  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
 Management, municipalities, 6120.2700  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3100  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

Accuracy, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Adoption of findings and conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Advisory councils, 9200.1400  
 Advisory task forces, 9200.1400  
 Affidavits, verifying service, 9200.0100  
 Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
 Decisions or orders to be announced, 9200.1500  
 Use as notice, 9200.0500  
 Candor, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Committees, 9200.1300  
 Conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Conferences, public participation, 9200.1900  
 Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800  
 Contractual services rendered to board, distinguishment from employer-employee relationship, 9200.1100  
 Copies of public records, availability and fees, 9200.2210  
 Decisions, 9200.1500  
 Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Definitions, 9200.0100  
 Denial of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breaching duty of candor, 9200.0200  
 Disclosure, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Duty of candor, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Employees, 9200.1100  
 Evaluation of applicants for hazardous waste facility permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Ex parte communication, 9200.2100  
 Execution of documents, 9200.1000  
 Fees, copying of public records, 9200.2210  
 Filing, material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
 Final decisions, 9200.1500  
 Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Findings, 9200.1500  
 Good faith, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Grants, hazardous waste reduction, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hearings, supplementary review hearings, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Inspections, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Meetings, 9200.0300 to 9200.0900  
 Agendas, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
   Use as notice, 9200.0500  
 Conduct of meetings, 9200.0900  
 Filing of material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
 Minutes, 9200.0900  
 Notice, board notice, 9200.0400  
 Notice, public notice, 9200.0500  
 Open meetings, 9200.0900  
 Presiding officers, 9200.0900  
 Procedure, 9200.0900  
 Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000  
 Quorums, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
 Time and place, 9200.0300  
 Time limits on and relevancy of discussions or debates, 9200.0900  
 Vice-chairperson appointment and duties, 9200.0800  
 Votes and voting, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
 Members, temporary board members, 9200.1200  
 Notice  
   Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600  
   Final decisions or orders, 9200.1500  
 Meetings  
   Board notice, 9200.0400  
   Public notice, 9200.0500  
   Persons wishing to receive notice, 9200.1900  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Open meetings, 9200.0900  
 Orders, 9200.1500  
 Personnel, 9200.1100  
 Petitions for establishment of facilities, review by board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Petitions for rehearing, 9200.1700  
 Presiding officers of meetings, 9200.0900  
 Procedure at meetings, 9200.0900  
 Proposed findings and conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Public notice, meetings, 9200.0500  
 Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000  
 Quorums, meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
 Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600  
   Petitions for rehearing filed with requests for reconsideration, 9200.1700  
 Records  
   Meetings, 9200.0900  
   Minutes of meetings, 9200.0900  
   Public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Regular meetings, 9200.0300  
 Agendas, 9200.0600  
 Notice  
   Board notice, 9200.0400  
   Public notice, 9200.0500  
 Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Reimbursement of member or staff expenses, 9200.2200  
 Remand of matters to administrative law judges, 9200.1500  
 Responses to recommendations of advisory councils or task forces, 9200.1400  
 Review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Review of contracts, 9200.1000  
 Revocation of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200  
 Service, 9200.0100  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 Special meetings, 9200.0300  
 Agendas, 9200.0600

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Special meetings(Cont'd)  
 Notice  
   Board notice, 9200.0400  
   Public notice, 9200.0500  
 Staff, 9200.1100  
 Statements, presentation and responses to, 9200.2000  
 Supplementary review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Suspension of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200  
 Temporary board members, 9200.1200  
 Time computation, 9200.2220  
 Travel, reimbursement of expenses, 9200.2200  
 Truthfulness, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Vice-chairpersons, 9200.0800  
 Votes and voting, 9200.1200, 9200.0900  
   Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800  
   Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600  
**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**  
 Acceptance of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900  
 Additional and alternative waste management strategies or actions, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Additional information, requests for additional information from petitioners, 9200.4000  
 Addresses, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Administrative law judges  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Admissions, requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Adverse effects of facilities on agriculture and natural resources, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Adverse party interrogation, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Affidavits  
   Prejudice on the part of administrative law judges, affidavits filed by parties to contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Appointment of temporary board members, 9200.4100, 9200.4300  
 Approval by board, revocation of approval, 9200.5200  
 Approval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000  
 Argument with respect to issues, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Ash disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Attorney work product, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Attorneys, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Availability of alternative facility sites, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Basis of decisions, 9200.5000  
 Board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Board determinations whether to report to legislature, intervention by legislature, 9200.4900  
 Board members at hearings  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Board members participation in decisions, members not present at hearings, 9200.5000  
 Burden of proof, 9200.5000  
 Capacities of processes to be used, proposed facilities, 9200.3900  
 Close of records, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Compensation of mediators, 9200.4400  
 Completion of hearings, contested hearing, 9200.4800  
 Computation of time, 9200.5300  
 Conditions for mediation, 9200.4400  
 Conduct of hearings, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Consideration of alternatives by applicants, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000

Consistency of proposed facilities with local factors, bases of board decisions, 9200.5000

Construction time estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Contested hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800

Board directions to conduct hearings, 9200.4600

Continuances, contested hearings, additional time for discovery, 9200.4800

Contradiction of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Counsel, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Cross-examination, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Decisions, 9200.5000

Final decisions of board, 9200.4100

Reached in mediation, 9200.4400

Default, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.7100

Depositions, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Descriptions of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Disapproval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000

Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Dismissal of petitions, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600

Disqualification of administrative law judges, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Documentary evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Duties of administrative law judges

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Eligibility, 9200.3800

Evidence, rules, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Ex parte communication, 9200.5000

Failure to appoint temporary board members, 9200.4300

Failure to comply with discovery orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800

False statements, representations or certifications, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200

Final arguments, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800

Final decisions, 9200.5000

First phase of review, 9200.4100

Foundation for testimony or exhibits, prehearing stipulations, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Functional life estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Hazardous waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Hazardous-waste-facility-generated nonhazardous waste, disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Hazardous waste generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Hazardous waste management plans, discussions showing consistency of proposed facilities with plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Hearings, 9200.4100

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Board directions to conduct, 9200.4600

Following mediated agreements, 9200.4600, 9200.4700

Hearsay, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Identification of issues, 9200.4100, 9200.4200

Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600

Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500

Impeachment of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Intervention

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Legislature, 9200.4900

Issue identification, 9200.4100, 9200.4200

Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600

Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500

Issue statements

Presentation to board of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600

Recommended statements, 9200.4500

Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Leading questions, adverse party, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Legislative reconciliation, 9200.4900

Length of mediation, 9200.4400

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Limitation of testimony, contested hearings, limitation to issues identified by board, 9200.4800

Location of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Locations of hearings

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Materials to be treated, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Mediation, between petitioners and political subdivisions, 9200.4100, 9200.4400

Motions, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Names, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Need for proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000

Nonhazardous sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Notice

Acceptance of petitions for review, notice to political subdivisions, 9200.4300

Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000

Decisions requiring agencies to impose terms, conditions or requirements on permits, 9200.5100

Hearings

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Mediation, notice of availability, 9200.4400

Meetings, board notice, 9200.0400

Political subdivision failure to appoint temporary board members, notice to governor, 9200.4300

Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200

Termination of mediation, notice to chairperson, 9200.4400

Oaths and affirmations, witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Objections, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Offers of proof, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800

Opening statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Participation by public, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Parties rights, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Permits

Applications, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Terms, conditions and requirements, board action affecting permits, 9200.5100

Permitting agencies terms, conditions and requirements for permits, board action affecting, 9200.5100

Petitions

Contents, 9200.3800, 9200.3900, 9200.4000

Intervention, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Review for acceptance, 9200.3900

Pleadings, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800

Political subdivision refusal to approve proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Political subdivisions issued permits for solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Prefiled testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Prehearing conferences, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Prehearing statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Presentation of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Privileged information

Contested hearings, 9200.4800

Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Procedural rules, review by administrative law judges, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800

Procedures, 9200.4100

Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Second phase of review, 9200.4600

Processes to be used, proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Proof of service, subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Proposed witnesses, prehearing consideration, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Proprietary information, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Protective orders, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Public comment, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200

Public participation, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Published notice

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Purpose of rules, 9200.3700

Questions regarding mediated agreements, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Rebuttal of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Recommended decisions, 9200.5000

Recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500

- Presentation at board meetings, 9200.4600

Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900

Records

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearing records, board consideration of evidence not part of record, 9200.5000

Reports, legislative reconciliation, reports to legislature, 9200.4900

Representation by counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Review of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900

Revocation of board approval, 9200.5200

Right to counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Risks and effects of proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000

Rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Scope of review, 9200.4600

- Board decisions on scope, 9200.4100

Scope of rules, 9200.3700

Second phase of review, 9200.4100, 9200.4600

Selection of mediators, 9200.4400

Service, documents connected with contested case hearings, 9200.4800

Sewage sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Sewage sludge generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Solid waste plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Statements of issues

- Presentation of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600
- Recommended statements, 9200.4500

Stipulations, prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Summaries of testimony, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800

Supplementary review procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Suspension of review, following mediated agreements, 9200.4600

Telephone numbers, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300

Termination of mediation, 9200.4400

Termination of review, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600

Testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Time computation, 9200.5300

Timing of hearings

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Trade secrets, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Transcripts

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Withholding of material information, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200

Witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Work product of attorneys, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Hazardous waste facilities, evaluation of operator applicants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Petitions for establishment, review by Waste Management Board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW

Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

**WASTE-TO-ENERGY SYSTEMS**

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

**WASTEWATER DISCHARGE RECORDS**

Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3200

**WATAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATCHES**

Bands, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800

Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WATCHMEN**

Railroad crossings, 8830.2500

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

Accredited training courses, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

Accumulated values

- Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500
- Water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400

Advanced treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Application of rules, 9400.0200

Applications

- Examinations, 9400.0900
- Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300
- Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

Approved educational activities, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

Average population equivalent, bases for wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500

Bases of classifications

- Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500
- Water supply systems, 9400.0400

Certification in particular class, 9400.0700

Class A certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Class B certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Class C certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Class D certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

Class S-A certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Class S-B certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Class S-C certificates, qualifications, education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

Classification

- Systems and facilities, reclassification, restricted certificates, 9400.1500
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR  
CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Classification (Cont'd)  
 Water supply systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600  
 Closed-book examinations, 9400.1000  
 Definitions, 9400.0100  
 Denial of reinstatement applications, 9400.1300  
 Disinfection, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Distribution storage capacity, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Education qualifications, 9400.0700  
 Applications for reinstatement, 9400.1300  
 Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200  
 Effluent discharge, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Examinations, 9400.1000  
 Applications, 9400.0900  
 Fees, 9400.1400  
 Submission with applications, 9400.0900  
 Experience qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800  
 Fees, 9400.1400  
 Examination fees, submission with applications, 9400.0900  
 Reinstatement fees, 9400.1300  
 Renewal fees, submission with applications, 9400.1200  
 Restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
 General qualifications, 9400.0700  
 Hazards to public health  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Issuance of certificates, 9400.1100  
 Fees, 9400.1400  
 Laboratory monitoring, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Loading of facilities  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Notice  
 Eligibility for examinations, notice to applicants, 9400.0900  
 Examination results, 9400.1000  
 Oral examinations, 9400.1000  
 Passing grades, examinations, 9400.1000  
 Population served  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Preparation of examinations, 9400.1000  
 Pretreatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Primary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Proof of attendance or graduation, school or college, submission with applications for examinations, 9400.0900  
 Public health hazards  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply systems, bases for classifications, 9400.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 9400.0300  
 Qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800  
 Quality of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400  
 Rating values  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply system classifications, 9400.0400  
 Raw wastes, variations in, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Reciprocity certificate fees, 9400.1400  
 Reclassification  
 Systems or facilities, restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
 Water supply systems or wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0600

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR  
CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Reexamination, 9400.1000  
 Fees, 9400.1400  
 Refunds of fees, 9400.1400  
 Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300  
 Fees, 9400.1300, 9400.1400  
 Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200  
 Fees, 9400.1400  
 Submission with applications for renewal, 9400.1200  
 Restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
 Replacement certificate fees, 9400.1400  
 Restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
 Review of applications for examinations, 9400.0900  
 Secondary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Size of facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Solids handling, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Source of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400  
 Substitutions for experience or education qualifications, 9400.0800  
 Training courses, qualifications for renewal of certificates, 9400.1200  
 Type S facilities  
 Qualifications for certification, 9400.0700  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, classification, 9400.0500  
 Types of facilities  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Unit treatment processes, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Variation in raw wastes, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
 Wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500, 9400.0600  
 Water supply systems, classification, 9400.0400, 9400.0600  
 Wells, number of, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400  
 Written examinations, 9400.1000

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

See also APPROPRIATION OF WATERS  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220  
 Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Definitions, 6115.1210  
 Duration of program, 6115.1250  
 Easements, 6115.1220  
 Payment rates, 6115.1240  
 Effective date, 6115.1230  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Forfeitures  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Leases  
 Duration, 6115.1250  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Payments, 6115.1240  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260



**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Payments
  - Forfeitures
    - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
    - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
  - Rates, 6115.1240
    - Changes, 6115.1260
- Permits
  - Application, 6115.1220
  - Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
  - Modification of agreements, 6115.1260
- Purpose of rules, 6115.1200
- Rates, payment, 6115.1240
  - Changes, 6115.1260
- Refunds
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Registration, modification, 6115.1260
- Statutory authority, 6115.1200
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Terms of agreement, 6115.1250
- Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260

**WATER BASINS**

- Definitions, 6115.1030
- Designation as public waters, 6115.1060
- Determination, criteria, 6115.1150
- Field investigations, 6115.1070
- Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090
- Inventory, 6115.1070
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220

**WATER CLOSETS**

- Plumbing, see PLUMBING

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

- See also PLUMBING
- Applicability of rules, 4715.5000
- Application, license, 4715.5800
- Bypass valve, 4715.5200
  - Equipment and materials, 4715.5700
- Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500
- Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200
- Copper tubing, 4715.5700
- Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500
- Equipment
  - Drain line, 4715.5300
  - Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700
  - Location, 4715.5400
- Examination
  - Fee, 4715.5900
  - License, 4715.5800
- Fees, examination and license, 4715.5900
- Floor drain, equipment drain line, 4715.5400
- Joints and connections, 4715.5700
- Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300
- Licenses, 4715.5800
  - Fee, 4715.5900
  - Renewal, 4715.6000
- Location of equipment, 4715.5400
- Passing grade, license examination, 4715.5800
- Pipes, 4715.5700
  - Location, 4715.5400
- Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500
- Renewal, license, 4715.6000
- Scope of rules, 4715.5000
- Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200
- Variance, 4715.5600

**WATER CONSERVATION**

- Cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

**WATER CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmers, depreciation, income taxes, 8009.4500
- Income tax deductions, 8010.0200
  - Business expenses, 8009.0200
  - Farmers, 8009.1300
- Partnerships
  - Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300
  - Income taxes, 8031.0100

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

- Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

- Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400
- Definitions, 4720.4100
- Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200
- Logs, 4720.4600
- Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300
- Purpose of rules, 4720.4000
- Records, 4720.4600
- Tank requirements, 4720.4300
- Testing, 4720.4500

**WATER HEATERS**

- Energy audits, calculation of savings, insulation, 4170.1710
- Gas consumption, 1345.2710
- Gas piping, consumption, 1345.2710
- Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Ventilation, connector size, 1345.0530

**WATER HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

- See STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**WATER ICES**

- Artificial coloring or flavoring label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200
- Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2190
- Fruit ingredients, 1530.2140
- Label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200
- Names, 1530.2170
- Optional ingredients, 1530.2140 to 1530.2160
- Positions of label statements, 1530.2200
- Process and ingredients, 1530.2130
- Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2150

**WATER MAINS**

- See WATER SUPPLY

**WATER POLLUTION**

- Abatement of source, failure to acquire permit, 7050.0210
- Acceptance, equivalent controls, 7050.0210
- Aesthetic enjoyment, classification, 7050.0200
- Agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200
  - Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220
- Albert Lea Lake, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
- Alternative methods, liquid storage safeguards, approval, 7100.0030
- Ammonia
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0330, 7065.0430
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Quality standard, 7050.0210
  - Standards, 7050.0220
- Appeal and review, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030
- Applications, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2100
- Approval, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030
- Arsenic, standards, 7050.0220
- Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY
- Barium, standards, 7050.0220
- Bicarbonates, standards, 7050.0220
- Boron, standards, 7050.0220
- Bottom, liquid storage, impervious, 7100.0030

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Cadmium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Carbon chloroform extract, standards, 7050.0220  
 Cedar-Des Moines Rivers Basin, classification, 7050.0470  
 Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Chlorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Chromium, see CHROMIUM  
 Classification of state waters  
   Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
   Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
   Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
   Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
   Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
   Trout waters, 7050.0420  
   Unlisted waters, 7050.0430  
 Classifications of use, enumeration, 7050.0200  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240  
   Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
   Definitions, 7100.0190  
   Exceptions, 7100.0220  
   Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
   Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
   Policy, 7100.0150  
   Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
   Prohibition, 7100.0170  
   Purpose, 7100.0150  
   Scope, 7100.0160  
   Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
   Variances, 7100.0240  
 Coal, see COAL  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 4270.4600  
 Color value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Concentration by weight, cleaning agents and water conditioners, determination, 7100.0230  
 Concentrations, cleaning agent and water conditioner nutrients, limitation, 7100.0210  
 Conditioners, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information, certification, 7000.1300  
 Copper, standards, 7050.0220  
 Cyanide, standards, 7050.0220  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions, 7050.0130  
   Classification of water bodies, 7050.0470  
 Detergents, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Dikes, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Discharges, standards, 7050.0210  
 Disinfection, untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210  
 Dissolved oxygen  
   Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
   Standards, 7050.0220  
 Domestic consumption classification, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0480  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0010 to 7065.0450  
   Albert Lea Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Ammonia, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
   Big Stone Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
   Corrosive substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Definitions, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210, 7065.0320, 7065.0420  
   Lake St. Croix, interstate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
   Lake Superior drainage basin, intrastate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Effluent standards(Cont'd)  
   Little Minnesota River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Mississippi River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Oil, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Oxygen, 7065.0130, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
   pH, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Phosphorus, 7065.0040, 7065.0130  
   Purpose and scope, 7065.0010, 7065.0100, 7065.0200, 7065.0300, 7065.0400  
   Quality and purity standards, 7065.0040, 7065.0130, 7065.0230, 7065.0330, 7065.0430  
   Reports, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
   St. Croix River, Wisconsin border to Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260  
   St. Louis River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Severability, 7065.0030, 7065.0120, 7065.0220, 7065.0310, 7065.0410  
   Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250, 7065.0340, 7065.0440  
   Toxic substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Turbidity, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Variances, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260, 7065.0350, 7065.0450  
   Vermillion River, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350  
   Zumbro River, south fork, 7065.0400 to 7065.0450  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Equivalent controls, acceptance, 7050.0210  
 Exceptions, phosphorous limitations, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0220  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Fecal coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Fisheries and recreation classification, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Flammable liquids, liquid storage facilities, permit issuance, 7100.0050  
 Fluorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 4270.3600  
 Funds, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 4230.4300, 4230.4400  
 General standards, 7050.0210  
 Hardness, standards, 7050.0220  
 Hearings  
   Permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
   Specific dischargers, effluent standards, 7050.0210  
   Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210  
   Hydrogen sulfide, standards, 7050.0220  
   Impairment of water quality, prohibition, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040  
   Impervious bottom, liquid storage, 7100.0030  
   Inadequate safeguards, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0060  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
   Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
   Interested persons, liquid storage facility permit applications, notice, 7100.0040  
   Interstate waters, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
   Iron, standards, 7050.0220  
   Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
   Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
   Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS  
   Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR  
   Large oil facilities  
     Certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 4250.3800, 4250.3850  
     Storage facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion, 4240.4300, 4240.4400  
 Lead, standards, 7050.0220

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Limitation of nutrients, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0210

Limited resource value water  
 Classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Treatment facility requirements, 7050.0210

Liquid storage, 7100.0010 to 7100.0090  
 Definitions, 7100.0010  
 Flammable liquids, 7100.0050  
 Inadequate safeguards, 7100.0060  
 Losses of stored liquid, notice, 7100.0070  
 Motives concerning loss, 7100.0070  
 Permits, 7100.0040  
 Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210  
 Prohibition, 7100.0020  
 Safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Scope, 7100.0090  
 Violations, 7100.0080

Little Minnesota River, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Losses, liquid storage facilities, notice, 7100.0070

Manganese, standards, 7050.0220

Manufacturers and manufacturing  
 Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Map, major surface water drainage basins, 7050.0480

Meat inspection, contamination of product or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

Methylene blue active substance, standards, 7050.0220

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Minimum secondary treatment, standards, 7050.0210

Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Mixing zones, 7050.0210

Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170

Monthly reports, 7050.0210

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170

Navigation and aesthetic enjoyment classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Nitrates, standards, 7050.0220

Nondegradation policy  
 Definitions, 7050.0180  
 DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180  
 Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180  
 Policy of rules, 7050.0180  
 Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180  
 State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180

Notice  
 Losses, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070  
 Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 4270.5600, 4270.5700

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 4270.6600, 4270.6700

Nuisances prohibited, 7050.0210

Oil, see OIL

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 4250.4900

Oil storage, see Liquid storage, this topic

Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200

Oxygen, see OXYGEN

PCBs, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Permits  
 Liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
 Safeguard methods, 7100.0030  
 Requirements, 7050.0210  
 pH value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Phenol, standards, 7050.0220  
 Phosphorus, see PHOSPHORUS  
 Plans and specifications, permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
 Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Prescribed nutrient, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0200  
 Prime use, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
 Prohibition, 7050.0210  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Question resolution, 7050.0210  
 Radioactive material, standards, 7050.0220  
 Recreation and fisheries classification, 7050.0200  
 Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Related conditions, United States standards, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0030  
 Removal from site, liquid storage facilities, removal without safeguards, 7100.0060  
 Reports, monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 Resolutions of questions, 7050.0210  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 St. Croix Riverway, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 St. Louis River, see ST. LOUIS RIVER  
 Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150  
 Sanitary landfills, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Scope of rules, 7050.0110, 7100.0090  
 Selenium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Separation, sanitary sewage from runoff, standards, 7050.0210  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Silver, standards, 7050.0220  
 Soaps, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners, this topic  
 Sodium, standards, 7050.0220  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Solid waste, disposal sites, 7035.0900  
 Sources, confidential information, certification, 7000.1300  
 Specific conductance, standards, 7050.0220  
 Specific dischargers, requirements, 7050.0210  
 Specific standards of quality  
 Designated classes, 7050.0220  
 Interpretation as effluent standards, 7050.0210  
 Standards for discharge, 7050.0210  
 Storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
 Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210  
 Sulfates, standards, 7050.0220  
 Taconite  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Temperature, standards, 7050.0220  
 Tests and testing, samples, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Threshold odor number, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total coliform organisms, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total dissolved salts, standards, 7050.0220  
 Total dissolved solids, standards, 7050.0220  
 Treatment, existing discharges, standards, 7050.0210  
 Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420  
 Turbidity value, standards, 7050.0220

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210

Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140, 7050.0200

Variances to rules, 7050.0190

Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0240

Effluent standards, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260,

7065.0350, 7065.0450

Vermillion River, effluent standards, 7065.0300 to 7065.0350

Violations, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070

Volume, emergency storage, stored liquids, 7100.0030

Walls, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030

Waste disposal and navigation classification, specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Wildlife and agriculture classification, 7050.0200

Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Zinc, standards, 7050.0220

Zumbro River, see ZUMBRO RIVER

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND**

Allocation of state funds, loan applications, 7075.2100

Applications for loans, 7075.2000

Attachments, loan applications, 7075.2000

Calculation of interest, loans, 7075.2100

Certificates and certification

Construction grants, see Grants, this topic

Construction loan

Applications, attachments, 7075.2000

Tendering funds, 7075.2100

Contracts, loan application attachments, 7075.2000

Deficiencies, loan applications, 7075.2000

Determination, order of priority, planning and construction loans, 7075.2200

Engineering reports, loan applications, rejection for failure to submit, 7075.2000

Evaluation of sewer systems, priority points, loan applications, 7075.2200

Forms, loan applications, 7075.2000

Interest, loans, calculation, 7075.2100

Loans, 7075.2000 to 7075.2200

Administration, 7075.2100

Allocation of state funds, 7075.2100

Applications, 7075.2000

Attachments to applications, 7075.2000

Priority rating points, 7075.2100

Repayment, 7075.2100

Restrictions to applications, 7075.2000

Methods, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000

Municipal resolutions, planning loan applications, 7075.2000

Order of priority, determination, loans, 7075.2200

Planning loan applications, attachments, 7075.2000

Planning loans, tendering funds, 7075.2100

Points, priority rating, loan applications, 7075.2100

Rejection

Late loan applications, 7075.2100

Loan applications, substantial deficiencies, 7075.2000

Repayment of loan, 7075.2100

Resolutions, planning loan applications, municipalities, 7075.2000

Restrictions, loan applications, 7075.2000

Revenue production guarantees, municipal resolutions, loan repayment, 7075.2000

Submission, complete applications, 7075.2000

Tendering, loan funds, 7075.2100

Time intervals, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

Advances of allowance, 7075.0419

Amendments to grants, 7075.0420

Appeals, 7075.4900

Applications

Approval, 7075.0416

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)

Form, 7075.0414

Information required, 7075.0414

Rejection, grounds, 7075.0415

Timing, 7075.0414

Contracts

Assignments to agency, 7075.0426

Beneficiaries, agencies, 7075.0427

Changes, 7075.0421

Definitions, 7075.0200

Eligibility, 7075.0411

EPA determinations, 7075.0417

Hearings, 7075.4900

Municipal needs list, 7075.0402

Municipal project list

Adjustments, 7075.0412

Adoption, 7075.0409

Notice, public participation, 7075.0413

Plans not requiring a grant, 7075.0418

Priority system

Equal ratings, 7075.0408

Generally, 7075.0401

Points

Extra points, awarding, 7075.0406

Population served, 7075.0404

Totalling points, 7075.0407

Type of project, 7075.0405

Waters affected, 7075.0403

Procedural rules, 7075.4900

Projects funded, 7075.0400

Public participation, 7075.0413

Purpose of rules, 7075.0100

Recovery of funds, 7075.0424

Reserve project list, establishment, 7075.0410

State funds, payments, 7075.0422

State grants, requirements, 7075.0425

Variances, 7075.5000

Withholding funds, 7075.0423

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

Appeals, 7075.4900

Definitions, 7075.0200

Hearings, 7075.4900

Priorities, criteria for determining, 7075.2200

Procedural rules, 7075.4900

Projects funded, 7075.0400

Purpose of rules, 7075.0100

Variances, 7075.5000

**WATER PRESSURE**

See PLUMBING

**WATER PUMPS**

School buses, 3520.4520

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

Actual eligible costs, equaling funds, 4717.6600

Application, 4717.6200

Approval of grant, 4717.6300 to 4717.6500

Authority for rules, 4717.6000

Authorization of further disbursements, 4717.6700

Conditional approval of grant, 4717.6300

Contract, 4717.6300

Execution, final approval, 4717.6400

Definitions, 4717.6100

Final approval of grant, 4717.6300

Final payments, 4717.6800

Limitations, quantity of grant, 4717.6500

Payment of grant, 4717.6600 to 4717.6900

Purpose for grant, 4717.6200

Purpose of rules, 4717.6000

Quantity of grant, 4717.6500

Requirements, 4717.6200

Scope of rules, 4717.6000

Waiver, 4717.6900

## INDEX

**WATER SAFETY**

Application of law, 6110.2300  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Misdemeanors, 6110.2200  
 Promotion, 6110.3000

**WATER SHEDS**

Mining operations, annual report, 6130.4500

**WATER SOFTENER SALT**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**WATER SUPPLY**

See also **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200  
 Alkalinity, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Alloys, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Alpha particle radioactivity  
   Gross alpha particles  
     Activities, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
     Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
     Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
 Ammonia nitrogen, trihalomethane, modification to existing treatment process, 4720.1700  
 Analysis  
   Approved laboratories, 4720.2100  
   Bacteriological contaminants, records, 4720.3700  
   Coliform bacteria, 4720.1200  
   Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
   Exemption, application, 4720.3200  
   Fees, 4720.5000  
   Gross alpha particle activity, 4720.1700  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400  
   Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
   Measurements, radiological contaminants, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200  
   Radium, 4720.1700  
   Records, 4720.3600  
   References, 4720.1100  
   Reports, 4720.3700  
   Residual chlorine, 4720.1200  
   Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
   Trihalomethane, 4720.1600  
   Turbidity, 4720.1300  
     Records, 4720.3600  
   Variance application, 4720.2700  
 Analytical laboratory, coliform bacteria discovered, notice, 4720.1200  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220  
 Application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Applications  
   Exemptions, 4720.3200  
   Variance, 4720.2700  
 Appropriation of waters, 6115.0690  
 Interference with wells, 6115.0730  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, 6115.0620  
   Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Arsenic  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Asbestos cement pipes, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Bacteria, see **Coliform bacteria**, this topic  
 Bacteriological contamination, records of analysis, 4720.3600

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Bacteriological examinations, see **Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations**, this topic  
 Bakeries, 1550.1450  
 Barber shops, 2100.8300  
 Barium  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Base line, water quality survey data, trihalomethane, modifications in treatment process, 4720.1700  
 Beta particle radioactivity  
   Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
   Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
     Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
   Monitoring requirements, 4720.1900  
     Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
 Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1860  
 Billing to public, public notification, 4720.3900  
 Cadmium  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Calcium hardness, corrosive characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Canned tuna  
   Labeling, 1545.2390  
   Optional packing media, 1545.2310  
 Capacity, containers, food, 1550.0900  
 Carbons, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600  
 Carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Caulking, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Certificates of approval, see **Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations**, this topic  
 Certification, systems operators, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**  
 Cesium-134, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
   Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030  
 Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Chemicals  
   Organic chemical contaminants  
     Maximum level, 4720.0800, 4720.1800  
     Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
 Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Childrens camps, 4630.3100  
 Chlorinated hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800  
 Chlorine  
   Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
   Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200  
   Residual measurements, reports, 4720.3700  
 Chlorophenoxys, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800  
 Chromium  
   Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
   Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Classification, systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, induced developments, 4260.4500  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7005.2860  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 4270.4800  
 Coal tar-lined pipes and tanks, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Coliform bacteria  
   Daily samples when bacteria found, 4720.1200  
   Estimation, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800  
   Laboratory testing, procedures, 4720.1000

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Coliform bacteria (Cont'd)
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Color, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1960
- Common carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic contaminant levels, 4720.1400
  - Schedule, variance application, 4720.2700
  - Trihalomethane monitoring, 4720.1600
- Conditioners, water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
- Connections, unsafe connections, 4720.0020
- Construction materials, distribution systems, reports, 4720.2500
- Construction of water wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Consultants, reports, record maintenance, 4720.3600
- Containers
  - Capacity, food, 1550.0900
  - Samples, testing laboratories, 4720.1000
- Contaminants
  - Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300
  - Consecutive systems, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200
  - Correction of violations, records, 4720.3600
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Inorganics
    - Maximum levels, 4720.0700
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Laboratories, sampling and analysis, 4720.2100
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
  - Maximum level, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900
  - Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500
  - Variance, 4720.2600
  - Microbiological contaminants
    - Maximum level, 4720.0500
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Notice, exceeding maximum level, 4720.3900
  - Organic chemicals
    - Maximum level, 4720.0800
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Radiological contaminants, see Radiological contaminants, this topic
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - References for analytical procedures, 4720.1100
  - Requirements for monitoring and analyzing, 4720.1000
  - Sampling, see Sampling, this topic
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Tests, see Tests, this topic
  - Turbidity
    - Maximum levels, 4720.0600
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
  - Variances, see Variances, this topic
- Contested case hearings
  - Exemptions, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Copies, reports or other communications, record makings, 4720.3600
- Copper tubing and piping, construction materials and distributions system, report, 4720.2500
- Correction of violations, record of actions, 4720.3600
- Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Coverage of rules, 4720.0300
- Daily sampling, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
- Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Definitions, 4720.0100
  - Monitoring and analytical requirements and procedures, 4720.1100

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Determination of compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400
  - Trihalomethane levels, 4720.1600
- Direct mailings to public, notification, 4720.3900
- Disinfectant agent, prevention of maintenance, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600
- Disinfectants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Dissolved oxygen limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040
- Dissolved solids, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Distribution facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Eating places, 4625.3300
- Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500
- Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 4220.3200
- Employees, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Endrin, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800
- Evaluation of water quality, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, this topic
- Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500
  - Application procedures, 4720.3200
  - Compliance, 4720.3500
  - Disposition of requests, 4720.3300
  - Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, this topic
  - Notice, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Termination, 4720.3400
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
  - Variances, 4720.3900
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0445, 9545.0410
  - Drinking water, 9545.0420
- Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190
- Fecal coliform, laboratories performing biological examinations of water, 4717.4800
- Fecal coliform bacteria, trihalomethane, modifications of existing treatment process, 4720.1700
- Fecal streptococcus estimation, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800
- Federal regulations, adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200
- Fees
  - Permits, application, 6115.0240
  - Sample analysis, 4720.5000
- Fermentation tube
  - Coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
  - Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500
- Ferrous piping materials, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Files, inspection, 4720.3800
- Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Filters, see Membrane filter, this topic
- Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980, 1545.2990
- Five tube most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
- Flame photometric methods, sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.3000
- Fluoridation, 4720.0030
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Installation of equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

## INDEX

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Fluoridation(Cont'd)  
 Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700

Forms  
 Fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
 Public notification, 4720.3900  
 Reporting requirements, 4720.3700

Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200

Frequency of sampling, contaminants, 4720.1200

Fuel conversion facilities  
 Depth of groundwater, description, 4270.3500  
 Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 4270.3800

Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Galvanized piping, service lines and home plumbing, construction materials and distribution systems, report, 4720.2500

Gas chromatographic methods, organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500

Gross alpha particle activity  
 Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
 Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
 Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Measuring, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
 Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800

Groundwater source  
 Free of sanitary defects, reduction of sampling frequency, 4720.1200  
 Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Inorganic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
 Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

Group day care facilities, 9545.0540, 9545.0570

Haulers, see WATER HAULERS

Hearings  
 Exemptions, 4720.3300  
 Variance requests, 4720.2800

Home plumbing, construction material in distribution system, report, 4720.2500

Honey houses, 1550.2410

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800

Imminent risk to public health, notice, 4720.3900

Income taxes, professional expenses, deductions, 8009.0700

Individual sewage treatment systems, groundwater table, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110

Inorganic contaminants  
 Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic  
 Maximum level, 4720.0700  
 Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Variances, see Variances, this topic

Inspection, 4720.3800

Installation, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Interconnected water system, monitoring, special schedule, 4720.2200

Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION

Iodine-131 radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800

Justification for rules, 4720.0200

Laboratories  
 Coliform bacteria, proved for testing, procedures, 4720.1000  
 Monitoring of supplies, 4720.2100  
 Reports, 4720.3700  
 Record keeping, 4720.3600  
 Sampling and analysis, 4720.2100

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations  
 Application, certificate of approval, 4717.5000  
 Approved list, issuing certificate of approval, 4717.5200

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations (Cont'd)  
 Approved personnel, certificate of approval procedure and performance standards, 4717.5100

Certificates of approval  
 Application, 4717.5000  
 Approved personnel, 4717.4900  
 Examinations, 4717.4600  
 Procedure and performance standards for issuance, 4717.5100  
 Renewal, 4717.5300  
 Specification concerning issuance, 4717.5200  
 Tests, 4717.4800

Definitions, 4717.4700  
 Display, certificate of approval, 4717.5200  
 Performance standards, certificate of approval, 4717.5100  
 Procedure, certificate of approval issuance, 4717.5100  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.4600  
 Renewal, certificate of approval, 4717.5300  
 Scope of rules, 4717.4600  
 Specifications, certificate of approval, 4717.5200  
 Surveys, procedural and performance standards, issuance of certificate of approval, 4717.5100  
 Tests, certificate of approval, issuance, 4717.4800

Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Large oil storage facilities, certificate of need application, discussion of development use, 4240.4500

Lead  
 Construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700

Levels  
 Appropriation of waters,  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
 Records, 6115.0750  
 Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700

Lindane, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800

Lingelier index, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500

Liquid/liquid extraction method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

Mains  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Special assessments, income taxes, deductions, 8009.1700  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

Maintenance of records, 4720.3600

Manufactured homes  
 Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
 Connections, 1350.3400

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900

Meat inspection, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590

Membrane filter  
 Coliform bacteria, 4720.0500  
 Sampling, 4720.1200

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities  
 Design of living unit, 9525.0270  
 Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290

Mercury  
 Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Method
  - Fill of containers, 1550.0910
  - Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900
- Methoxychlor, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Microbiological contaminants
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Interference, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600
  - Maximum level, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Variations, see Variations, this topic
- Migrant labor camps, 4630.5100
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600
- Monitoring, see Sampling, this topic
- Most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
- Multiple wells drawing water from single aquifer
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Nephelometric method of sampling, turbidity sampling, 4720.1300
- New water sources, gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
- Nitrates
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Noncommunity water supplies
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500
  - Nitrate level, 4720.0700
  - Public notification, 4720.3900
  - Special frequency for sampling, 4720.1200
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
  - Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
- Notice, 4720.3900
  - Coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
  - Contaminant levels, 4720.3900
  - Exemptions, contested cases, 4720.3300
  - Gross alpha particle activity, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700
- Hearings
  - Exemption requests, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1400
- Man-made radioactivity, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1800
- Nitrate levels, noncommunity water supplies, 4720.0700
- Organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1500
- Radium, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700
- Scope of rules, 4720.0300
- Trihalomethane, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1600
- Turbidity level, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300
- Variations, 4720.3900
  - Application, 4720.2700
  - Hearing, 4720.2800
- Nuclear fuel processing
  - Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 4270.5800
  - Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal
  - Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
  - Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 4270.6800

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Nursing and boarding homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Odor, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Oil, induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.7000
- Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 4250.5000
- Operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Ordinances, see ORDINANCES
- Organic chemical contaminants
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Variations, see Variations, this topic
- Organochlorine methods, organic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
- Owners of public water supply, records, 4720.3600
- Oxidants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Phosphates, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Photon radioactivity, maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
- Piping, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Plans and specifications, 4720.0010
  - Well construction, 4725.0300
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING
- Pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
- Population, appropriation of waters, 6115.0690
- Potable, see PLUMBING
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, connections, manufacturers data plate, 1360.2400
- Public health risks, additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300
- Public notification, see Notice, this topic
- Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Purge and trap method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600
- Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM
- Purpose of rules, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4600
- Radioactive waste, see Radiological contaminants, this topic
- Radiological contaminants
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800
  - Maximum level, 4720.0900
  - Monitoring requirements, gross alpha particle activity and radium, 4720.1700
  - Standards, 7050.0220
  - Variations, see Variations, this topic
- Radionuclides
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Radium
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Radiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0900
- Records
  - Fluoridation, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Maintenance, 4720.3600
- Reduction in monitoring frequency, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Refrigeration systems, installation requirements, 1345.1980



**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Reports, 4720.3700  
 Construction material and distribution systems, 4720.2500  
 Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Failure to comply with rules, 4720.3700  
 Fluoridation plant operations, 4720.0030  
 Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1400  
 Laboratories, record maintenance, 4720.3600  
 Microbiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0500  
 Notice, failure to submit timely reports, 4720.3900  
 Organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1500  
 Samples, coliform bacteria, membrane filter use, 4720.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Trihalomethane levels, exceeding maximum, 4720.1600  
 Turbidity levels, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300  
 Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9930  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 St. Croix riverway  
 Hearings, 6105.0530  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Sale of water, application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Salt, special monitoring for sodium, 4720.2400  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Sampling, 4720.1000 to 4720.1600  
 Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300  
 Approved laboratories, 4720.2100  
 Coliform bacteria contamination, membrane filter use, 4720.0500  
 Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Daily samples, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200  
 Exemption, application, 4720.3200  
 Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
 Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200  
 Frequency, coliform bacteria density, 4720.1200  
 Gross alpha particle activity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400  
 Interconnected supply system, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200  
 Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800  
 Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200  
 Maximum level, 4720.0500  
 Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000  
 Notice, failure to comply with schedule, 4720.3900  
 Organic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400, 4720.1500  
 Radiological contaminants  
 Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Analytical methods, 4720.1900  
 Radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Records, 4720.3600  
 Reports, 4720.3700  
 Requirements, 4720.1000 to 4720.2500  
 Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Special schedule, supplier providing water to other systems, 4720.2200  
 Trihalomethane, 4720.1600  
 Turbidity, 4720.1300, 4720.1500  
 Variance application, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Sanitary landfills  
 Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
 Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.0600  
 Selenium  
 Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Shorelands, 6120.1300  
 Model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.1500  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Silver  
 Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400  
 Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700  
 Solder, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500  
 Solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, protection of water, 7035.2500  
 Special assessments, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Special monitoring schedule, consecutive systems, 4720.2200  
 Special purpose samples, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200  
 Standard plate count, laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.4800  
 Statutory requirements, 6115.0260  
 Storage facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300  
 Strontium-90  
 Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900  
 Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900  
 Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000  
 Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800  
 Subdivided land sales, disclosure, 2810.2500  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400  
 Surface water sources  
 Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700  
 Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800  
 Organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500  
 Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
 Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600  
 Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0500  
 Systems operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Tank trucks, see WATER HAULERS  
 Taste, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Temperature  
 Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Termination, exemption, 4720.3400  
 Termination of variance, 4720.2900  
 Tests  
 Exemptions, application, 4720.3200  
 Fluoride content, 4720.0030  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, certificate of approval, 4717.4800  
 Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000  
 Notice, failure to comply with methods, 4720.3900  
 Records, 4720.3600  
 Reports, 4720.3700  
 Turbidity, procedures, 4720.1000  
 Variance, application, 4720.2700  
 Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Total filterable residue, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500  
 Toxaphene, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800  
 Treatment, modifications in process, trihalomethane, approval, 4720.1600

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Trihalomethane
  - Maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600
- Tritium
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Turbidity
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions, this topic
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to St. Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Reports, 4720.3700
  - Testing, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Variances, see Variances, this topic
- Turbidity contamination, maximum levels, 4720.0600
- Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Unsafe connections, 4720.0020
- Uranium
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Variances, 4720.2600 to 4720.3000
  - Application procedure, 4720.2700
  - Compliance, 4720.3000
  - Contaminant level, 4720.2600
  - Contested case hearings, 4720.2800
  - Disposition of requests, 4720.2800
  - Notice, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Specific conditions, 4720.2600
  - Termination, 4720.2900
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
- Vending machines, 4635.0700
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Vinyl-lined asbestos cement pipes, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Violations
  - Correct of actions, records, 4720.3600
  - Microbiological contaminants, average violation caused by single sample, 4720.0500
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, drinking water, 7050.0200
- Water tables
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
    - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
- Weight, method
  - Fill of containers, 1550.0910
  - Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900
- Wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Accessibility, 6135.3200
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE**

School buses, 3520.4650

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

- Abandonment of wells, 4725.2500 to 4725.2900
  - Application of rules, 4725.0200
  - Failure to perform maintenance or repair on wells, 4725.2400
  - Owners responsibility for sealing, 4725.2800

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

- Abandonment of wells(Cont'd)
  - Permanent abandonment, 4725.2700
  - Plastic well casing, 4725.7600
  - Record, sealing, 4725.6700
  - Removal from service, permanent abandonment, 4725.2900
  - Sealing, see Seals, this topic
  - Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600
  - Test holes and borings, 4725.3100
- Above-grade connections, 4725.5400
- Absorbency of soil, location of well, 4725.1900
- Accessibility, cleaning, repair, inspection, location of wells, 4725.2100
- Acid treating of wells, 4725.2400
- Acids, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800
- Affidavits, license applicants, determining qualifications, 4725.0900
- Air compressors, water used cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300
- Alignment, 4725.2800
- Alkaline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800
- Alluvium earth formations, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600
- Analysis
  - Dewatering operations, 4725.3200
  - Samples, 4725.6600
- Application of rules, 4725.0200
  - Modification, 4725.0400
- Applications
  - Examinations, 4725.0600, 4725.0700
    - Denial, 4725.1100
  - Licenses, 4725.0600, 4725.0800
    - Denial, 4725.1100
- Artesian wells, flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400
- Augered wells, 4725.3900
- Backflow preventers, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300
- Bacteria, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000
- Barnyards, location of well, 4725.1900
  - Distance from pollution of contamination sources, 4725.2000
- Basements
  - Below-grade connections, 4725.5500
  - Pump and well rooms, 4725.5700
  - Suction lines, 4725.6000
- Below-grade connections, 4725.5500
- Bentonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800
- Bored wells, 4725.3900
- Bottle water, supplying during dewatering operations, 4725.3200
- Break tanks, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300
- Buildings, location of wells, 4725.2100
- Business associations
  - License examination, 4725.1000
  - Licensing, 4725.1400
- Caisson, area subject to flooding, location of wells, 4725.2200
- Capping, temporary capping, 4725.4600
- Casings
  - Above-grade connection, 4725.5400
  - Below-grade connection, 4725.5500
  - Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300
  - Connections
    - Above-grade connections, 4725.5400
    - Approval of method, 4725.5600
    - Below-grade connections, 4725.5500
  - Drive shoes, see Drive shoes, this topic
  - Driven casing wells, 4725.4000
  - Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000
  - Elevator shafts or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200
  - Gauges, steel irrigation wells, table, 4725.3400
  - Grouting, 4725.3800
  - Inner and outer casing combinations, minimum annular space, 4725.3400

## INDEX

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Casings (Cont'd)  
 Inner casings, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Table, 4725.3400  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Modification of rules, 4725.0100  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Permanent wells, 4725.3400  
 Pipe weight and dimension, table, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing, this topic  
 Plugs, 4725.5300  
 Repair, 4725.2400  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary, bored or augered wells, 4725.3900  
 Suction line, use, 4725.3700  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water level measurement design, 4725.5300  
 Cavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Plastic well casing, 4725.7600  
 Cement, plastic well casing, 4725.7400, 4725.7500  
 Cement grout, abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
 Cesspools, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chemicals, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chlorine  
 Disinfection, 4725.6500  
 Water used for drilling, development or rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900  
 Clay  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Removal, well development, 4725.5100  
 Closing of wells, permanent abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Collection of samples, 4725.6600  
 Community public water supply  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Concrete grout, 4725.3800  
 Concrete slabs, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Connections  
 Above-grade connections, 4725.5400  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Contamination sources  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Construction standards, sealing of sources, 4725.3600  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Distance, 4725.2000  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Isolation of possible sources, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Repair and maintenance of wells, 4725.2400  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Use as potable water supply, 4725.3600  
 Contour of land, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Contracts, permanent sealing of abandoned well, 4725.2800  
 Copies, records, 4725.6700  
 Corporations  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Coupling markings, plastic well casings, 4725.7200  
 Couplings, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Cross connections, water wells and other systems containing contaminants, 4725.3300

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Cuttings  
 Disposal, 4725.5200  
 Formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Defective casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Depths  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Proposal, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Development, 4725.5100  
 Dewatering and depressurizing wells, 4725.3200  
 Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Discharged water from drilling, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Discharges, dewatering and depressurizing wells, connection to potable water supply, 4725.3200  
 Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, 4725.1500  
 Disconnection, permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Disinfectant  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Well or pump installation, 4725.6500  
 Disposal of surface waters, ground waters or other liquids, gases or chemicals, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Dolomite, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Drilled mud, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Drilling  
 Experience requirements, licensing, 4725.0500  
 License requirement, 4725.1200  
 Plastic well casing, installation, 4725.7600  
 Water used for drilling purposes, 4725.4900  
 Drilling machines, registration, 4725.1800  
 Drive shoes, casings  
 Bottom of protective casing, 4725.4000  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Dry wells  
 Location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Records, 4725.6700  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Electric power lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Elevator shafts, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Engines, water used for cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Erosion, flowing artesian wells, prevention, 4725.4400  
 Evidence, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Application, 4725.0600, 4725.0700, 4725.1000  
 Denial, 4725.1100  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Denial of application, 4725.1100  
 Fee, 4725.0700, 4725.1000  
 License qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Reinstatement of license following revocation, 4725.1600  
 Representative of partnership, corporation or business association, 4725.1000  
 Experience requirements, license qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Feedlots, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Examination application, 4725.0700  
 License  
 Application, 4725.0800  
 Renewal, 4725.1300  
 Ferrous materials, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Fertilizer  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Filing fees, examination applications, 4725.0700  
 Filling, permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700  
 Fixtures, repair, 4725.2400  
 Flammable gases, ventilation, 4725.6300

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Flooding, areas subject to, location of wells, 4725.2200  
 Floors, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Flowing wells  
   Artesian wells, 4725.4400  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300  
   Permanently abandoned, confining flow, 4725.2700  
 Forms  
   Dug or bored wells, agreement with property owner, 4725.5000  
   Examination application, 4725.0700  
   License application, 4725.0800  
   Request for temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Fractured, jointed noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Frostproof yard hydrant, pump discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Gas lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Gas storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300  
 Geologic information  
   Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
   Modification of rules, 4725.0400  
   Survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
   Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
   Heavy drilling mud or bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Glacial outwash material  
   Irrigation wells, steel casing, 4725.3400  
   Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
   Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Graveyards, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Groundwater  
   Conditions, location of well, 4725.1900  
   Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
   Disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, protection of resources, 4725.2400  
 Groundwater aquifers, protection of quality, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
   Abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
   Casings, 4725.3400  
   Modification of rules, 4725.0400  
   Plastic well casing installation, 4725.7600  
   Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Hand pumps, 4725.5900  
 Hardships, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Hearings, reinstatement of revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Heavy drilling mud, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Hydraulic cylinders, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Hydrologic information, cutting information samples, 4725.6800  
 Infiltration tile lines, cases where water supply cannot be obtained by well drilling, 4725.3300  
 Inner casings, see Casings, this topic  
 Inspections, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Installation  
   Casing materials, procedures, 4725.3400  
   Pumps, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
 Investigations  
   Reinstatement of revoked license, 4725.1600  
   Violations, license revocation or suspension, 4725.1500  
 Iron pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells  
   Shallow continuous glacial outwash materials, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
   Steel casings, gauges, 4725.3400  
   Suction lines, unprotected lines, 4725.6000  
   Test pumping, 4725.2700  
 Isolation distances, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Isolation of sources of contamination, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Joining plastic well casings, technique, 4725.7500

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Joints  
   Casing joints, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing, joining, 4725.7500  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Laboratories  
   Plastic well casings, tests, 4725.7100  
   Samples, 4725.6600  
 Lagoons, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Leaching pits, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Licenses, 4725.0500 to 4725.1800  
   Affidavits, determining qualifications of applicant, 4725.0900  
   Application, 4725.0600, 4725.0800  
   Denial, 4725.1100  
   Business associations, 4725.1400  
   Corporations, 4725.1400  
   Deadline, application receipt, 4725.0800  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Denial of application, 4725.1100  
   Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
   Examination, see Examination, this topic  
   Fees, renewal, 4725.1500  
   Interviews, determining qualifications of applicant, 4725.0900  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Partnerships, 4725.1400  
   Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
   Placement of decals and license number, 4725.1700  
   Qualifications, 4725.0500  
   Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal, 4725.1500  
   Requirement, 4725.1200  
   Suspension or revocation, 4725.1600  
   Reinstatement, 4725.1600  
 Limestone, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Liquid storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300  
 Location of wells, 4725.1900 to 4725.2200  
   Adjacent to buildings, gas lines or overhead electric power lines, 4725.2100  
   Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
   Distance from pollution or contamination, 4725.2000  
 Maintenance and repair, 4725.2400  
   Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
   Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Manure storage area, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Markings, casing materials, specifications, 4725.3400  
 Materials  
   Dewatering and depressurizing wells, 4725.3200  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400  
   Plastic well casing, 4725.7100  
 Metal covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Method of construction, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Monitoring wells  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Engineers who drill, registration, 4725.1850  
   Requirements, use, 4725.1860  
 Montmorillonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Municipalities, drilling without approval, 4725.0300  
 Near surface waters, disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Neat cement grout, 4725.3800  
 Nitrates, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000  
 Nonartesian water, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, 4725.3500  
   Irrigation wells, 4725.3400  
 Noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Cutting formation samples, areas where required, 4725.6800  
 Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Offsets, casings, 4725.3400  
 Outer casings, see Casings, this topic  
 Partnerships  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Examination, 4725.1000  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2500, 4725.2700  
 Permits, drilling gas or liquid storage wells under pressure, 4725.2300  
 Pesticide, cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Pipes  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Table, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing, this topic  
 Pitless adapters or units, below-grade connection, 4725.5500  
 Placement of decals and license number, 4725.1700  
 Plans and specifications, 4725.0300, 4725.3300  
 Plastic pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing, 4725.6900 to 4725.6700  
 Approved materials, 4725.7100  
 Definitions, 4725.7000  
 Installation, 4725.7600  
 Joining, technique, 4725.7500  
 Markings on pipes, 4725.7200  
 Standards, 4725.7100  
 Storage, handling and components, 4725.7400  
 Platforms, protection of wells, 4725.5800  
 Plugging  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Casings, 4725.5300  
 Pollution  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Pollution sources  
 Distance, 4725.2000  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400  
 Porosity of soil, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Porthole assemblies, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Portland cement, grout, 4725.3800  
 Power driven pumps, 4725.5900  
 Pressure readings, plastic well casings, 4725.7100  
 Marking, 4725.7200  
 Pressure tanks, 4725.3300  
 Pump or well room, 4725.6200  
 Primer, joining plastic well casing, 4725.7500  
 Priming of pumps, 4725.5900  
 Property lines, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Proposed well depth, modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Protection of groundwater quality and resources, 4725.2300 to 4725.3300  
 Protective casings, see Casings, this topic  
 Protective devices, cross connections between water wells and contaminants, 4725.3300  
 Protective mantle, cavernous rockwells, 4725.4300  
 Pump discharge piping, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Pumps  
 Concrete slabs, platform and doors, 4725.5800  
 Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Disinfection, 4725.6500  
 Installation, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
 Installing or repairing, licensing requirement, 4725.1200  
 Pressure tanks, 4725.6200  
 Priming requirements, 4725.5900  
 Room housing equipment, 4725.5700  
 Sampling faucet, 4725.6400  
 Specifications, construction, 4725.5900  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water suction lines, 4725.6000

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Pumps (Cont'd)  
 Yield test, 4725.4700  
 Purpose of rules, modification, 4725.0400  
 Radial water collector, areas subject to flooding, location wells, 4725.2200  
 Receiving tanks, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Records, 4725.6700  
 Reference letters, examination application, 4725.0700  
 Refunds  
 Filing fee, examination application, 4725.0700  
 License application fee, 4725.0800  
 Registration  
 Drilling machine, 4725.1800  
 Engineers, monitor wells, 4725.1850  
 Removal from service, abandonment of wells, 4725.2900  
 Renewal, license, 4725.1300  
 Repair, see Maintenance and repair, this topic  
 Reports  
 Dewatering activities, 4725.3200  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2900  
 Method of sealing, 4725.2700  
 Samples not acceptable for drinking water, 4725.6600  
 Unsealed abandoned wells, 4725.2900  
 Request for modification of rules, 4725.0400  
 Reservoirs, storage reservoirs, 4725.3300  
 Reuse, water, disposal, recharge or gas storage wells, 4725.2300  
 Riprap, protection of filling, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Rock formation, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary wells, 4725.3900  
 St. Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Saline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, adding to increase viscosity, 4725.3800  
 Samples, 4725.6600  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Sampling faucet, 4725.6400  
 Sand  
 Rock wells, preventing from entering, 4725.4200  
 Screens, 4725.4500  
 Screens, 4725.4500  
 Permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700  
 Plastic well casings, nonplastic screens, 4725.7400  
 Repair, 4725.2400  
 Seals  
 Abandoned wells, records, 4725.6700  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
 Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Owners responsibility, 4725.2800  
 Repair, 4725.2400  
 Slabs, platforms and doors, 4725.5800  
 Temporary abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Test holes and borings, 4725.3100  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water level measurement design, 4725.5300  
 Septic tanks, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Sewers  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Buildings with buried sewers, 4725.2100  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Shallow continuous glacial outwash material  
 Irrigation wells, steel casings, 4725.3400  
 Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Silt, well development, 4725.5100  
 Slope of water table, location of well, 4725.1900

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Slurry  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Solvent cement, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Specifications, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Spray materials or chemicals, location of well, distance from contamination, 4725.2000  
 Springs, cases where cannot be obtained by well draining, 4725.3300  
 Standards for construction, 4725.3400 to 4725.5200  
 Alignment, 4725.4800  
 Augered wells, 4725.3900  
 Bored wells, 4725.3900  
 Capping, 4725.4600  
 Casing  
 Permanent wells, 4725.3400  
 Suction line, 4725.3700  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Development of wells, 4725.5100  
 Disposal of drilled mud, cuttings and discharge water, 4725.5200  
 Drilling, development or rehabilitation water, 4725.4900  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Minimum protectives depth, 4725.3600  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary wells, 4725.3900  
 Screens, 4725.4500  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Yield test, 4725.4600  
 State geological survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Steel pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Storage  
 Plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Reservoirs, 4725.3300  
 Subsurface disposal fields, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Subsurface geological and hydrological information, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Suction lines, 4725.6000  
 Casings, use, 4725.3700  
 Sunlight, storing plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Surface casing, see Casings, this topic  
 Surface drainage, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Surface water disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Tables  
 Casing pipe weight and dimension, 4725.3400  
 Gauges, steel casing irrigation wells, 4725.3400  
 Inner and outer casing combination, minimum annular space, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing  
 Joining, 4725.7500  
 Pressure readings, 4725.7100  
 Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Temporary capping, 4725.4600  
 Temporary casings, materials, 4725.3400  
 Temporary water supply, dewatering operation, 4725.3200  
 Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Tests  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Holes and borings, 4725.3100  
 Yield test, 4725.4700  
 Toxic gases, ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Valves, flowing artesian wells, pipe connections, 4725.4400  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Viscosity, bentonite slurry, used as grout, additives, 4725.3800  
 Waste landfills, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Waste stabilization ponds, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Water table, slope, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Water used for cooling engines or other equipment returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Watertight, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Watertight pump connections, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Yield tests, 4725.4700

**WATERCRAFT**

See BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFALL PRODUCTION AREAS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**WATERFRONT ZONES**

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Access, boats, municipal responsibility for outdoor recreation, 6100.7200

Alteration, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0070

Authority for rules, 6115.1000

Barges, see BARGES

Boat landings, outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

State responsibility, 6100.7200

Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Buoys, see BUOYS

Canoe landings, outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

State responsibility, 6100.7200

Change of course, permits, 6115.0010

Channels, see CHANNELS

Classification

Public waters, 6115.1080

Shoreland management, 6120.0300

Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 4260.4200

Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.4500

Courses, changing course, permits, 6115.0010

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Crossings of protected waters, standards, 6115.0230 to

6115.0232

Definitions, 6115.1040

Permits

Review of applications, 6115.0170

Underground storage of gas or liquids, 6115.0030

Depth, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Designation as public waters, 6115.1020, 6115.1060, 6115.1080

Determination, criteria, 6115.1150

Diversion of waters

Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Permits, 6115.0010

Review of applications, 6115.0160

Drainage

Permits, 6115.0010

Restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272

Drainage projects, permits, 6115.1100

Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING

Dumping, 6100.5200

Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fees

Application of law, 6115.0020

Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0070

## INDEX

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Field inspections, 6115.0080  
 Permits for use of waters, 6115.0010 to 6115.0100  
 Private use, 6135.0400  
 Time of payment, 6115.0040  
 Field inspections, fees, 6115.0080  
 Fill material  
 Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192  
 Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS  
 Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Forest camppgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 4270.3500  
 Garbage, littering, 6100.5200  
 Groundwater, see GROUNDWATER  
 High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1300  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, keeping waterways operative, 8810.3400  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Discharge into, 7080.0050  
 Lowering or intercepting water table, 7080.0210  
 Setback provisions, normal high water mark, 7080.0240  
 Information signs and buoys, 6110.1500  
 Inspections, fees, time of payment, 6115.0040  
 Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230  
 Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Inventory, 6115.1080  
 Irrigation, see IRRIGATION  
 Lagoons, see LAGOONS  
 Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Lakes, see LAKES AND PONDS  
 Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Markers, 6110.1500  
 Mines and minerals  
 Permits  
 Applications, 6130.4300  
 Prospecting leases, 6125.0400  
 Prospecting underwater, 6125.1000  
 Use, permits, 6115.0010  
 Monitoring water use, fees, 6115.0090  
 Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Navigational buoys, permits, 6110.1800  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500  
 Obstructions, construction, change or abandonment, permits, 6115.0010  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 4250.6700  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 4250.4700  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200  
 Permits  
 Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Drainage projects, 6115.1100  
 Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees, 6115.0010  
 Form of payment, 6115.0060

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Fees(Cont'd)  
 Method of payment, 6115.0060  
 Time of payment, 6115.0040  
 Fill in protected waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Penalties, 6115.0100  
 Review of applications, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Scope of authority, 6115.0160  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Temporary structures, 6110.1800  
 Use of waters, 6115.0010 to 6115.0100  
 Pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Preliminary designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Processing fees, appropriation of waters, 6115.0070  
 Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1010  
 Quality of water, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Recreation  
 Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150  
 Public policy, 6110.3000  
 Shorelands management, classification of waters, 6120.0700  
 Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Regulation, jurisdiction, 6110.3400  
 Regulatory signs and buoys, 6110.1500  
 Reports, fees, processing fees, 6115.0070  
 Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
 Safety rules, assessment of conditions, 6110.3600  
 St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sand and gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Scope of authority  
 Fees for permits and for underground storage, 6115.0020  
 Permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Scope of rules, surface use, 6110.3100  
 Sediment, see SEDIMENT  
 Severability of act, fees for underground storage of gas and liquids, 6115.0050  
 Sewers and sewerage  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100  
 Snowmobiles, operation on public waters, 6100.5200  
 Standards and criteria, permits, review, 6115.0160  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1000  
 Permits, 6115.0010  
 Review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3300  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales  
 Appropriation, 2810.2600  
 Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600  
 Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Penalties, 6110.3800  
 Surface use management, 6110.3000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary structures, 6110.1800  
 Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400  
 Use of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation, 6135.1800  
 Conditions, 6135.1700  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Route design, 6135.1100  
 Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
 Structure design, 6135.1200

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)****Vegetation**

- Criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150
- Destruction and control, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160
- Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water basins, designation, 6115.1060
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210
- Wildlife, see **WILDLIFE**

**WATERSHEDS**

- Lake improvement districts
  - Boundaries, 6115.0960
  - Coordination, 6115.0960
  - Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400
- Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Mining operations
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Plan, 6130.4400
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**WATERSKIING**

- Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500
- Life saving devices, 6110.1200
- St. Croix River, 6105.0340
  - Misdemeanors, 6105.0350
- Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**WAVING CREAMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WAYSIDE RESTS**

- Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WAYSIDES**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- St. Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, highway waysides, construction, 6105.0200

**WEAPONS**

- Bow and arrow, see **BOW AND ARROW**
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Deer hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100
- Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020
- Family day-care homes, 9502.0435
- Group foster homes, 2925.2600
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200
  - Security, 2930.6700
- Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Parks
  - Possession, 6100.0800
  - Use or display, 6100.0800
- Peace officers, part time peace officers training, 6700.1100
- Possession, zoological garden, 9900.5500
- Recreational trails
  - Discharge, 6100.3600
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
- School buses, 3520.2400
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Short-barrelled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3300 to 7500.3600
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, discharging firearms, 6105.0210
- Zoological garden, possession, 9900.5500

**WEAR AND TEAR**

- Income taxes
  - Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Business expenses, 8009.4000

**WEAR RINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Beaches, changing clothes, 6100.1600
- Income taxes, depreciation, 8009.4100
- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0300
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0500
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000
- Shoes, see **SHOES**
- Uniforms, see **UNIFORMS**

**WEATHER**

- Heating systems, heat loss calculations, 1345.0220
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630
  - Wearing apparel, 9525.0300
- Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 4110.2300
- Tornados, see **TORNADOS**

**WEATHER MODIFICATION**

- Agents, managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600
- Application, licenses, 1560.3500
- Approval, county boards, 1560.4200
- Authority of rules, 1560.3300
- Boundaries, projects, modification, 1560.4900
- Counties, notice of intent, permit application, 1560.4400
- County boards
  - Notice
    - Intent, 1560.4200
    - Permit application, 1560.4500
    - Resolutions, 1560.4600
  - Crimes and offenses, 1560.3300
  - Definitions, 1560.3400
  - Documents, previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
  - Education of applicants, 1560.3500
  - Environmental protection, restrictions or conditions on permit, 1560.4800
  - Fees, renewal of license, 1560.3800
  - Health, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
  - Hearings, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
  - Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, permit applications, 1560.4200
  - Licenses, 1560.3500 to 1560.3900
    - Application, 1560.3500
    - Duration of validity, 1560.3700
    - Renewal, 1560.3800
    - Refusal, 1560.3900
  - Logs of operations, reports, 1560.5300
  - Newspapers, notice of intent, counties, 1560.4400
  - Notice
    - Change of managing agent, 1560.3600
    - County boards, permit application, 1560.4500
    - Intent
      - Counties, 1560.4400
      - County boards, 1560.4200
      - Refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
  - Oaths and affirmations
    - License applications, 1560.3500
    - Permit applications, 1560.4100
  - Permits, 1560.4000 to 1560.5200
    - Application, 1560.4000, 1560.4100
    - Assignment, 1560.4700
    - Duration of validity, 1560.5000
    - Fees, 1560.4200, 1560.5100
    - Previous operations, reports and documents, 1560.4300



**WEATHER MODIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Permits(Cont'd)
  - Renewal, 1560.5100
  - Restrictions, 1560.4800
  - Suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 1560.5200
  - Transfer, 1560.4700
- Purpose of rules, 1560.3300
- Reports, 1560.5300
  - Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
- Resolutions, county boards, 1560.4600
- Safety, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
- Time, issuance of permit, 1560.4600

**WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR LOW INCOME PERSONS**

- Residential conservation program, announcement in program promotion, 4150.0500

**WEATHERIZATION PROGRAMS**

- Generally, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WEED BEDS**

- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**WEEDS**

- Noxious weeds
  - Adding to list, injury to public health, 1505.0750
  - County agricultural inspectors, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760
  - Injury to public health, list of plants, 1505.0730
  - Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250
- Pesticide control, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080
- Secondary weeds, list of plants, 1505.0740
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHBEAMS**

- Commercial scales, 7600.1700
  - Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Applications, commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600
- Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS
- Boilers, standards, 5225.3400
- Boxing, womens professional boxing, weight classifications, 2200.9500
- Canned tuna, standard of fill, containers, 1545.2450
- Canned vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES
- Cattle feeding programs, feed and cattle, 2875.6220
- Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES
- Corn meal, preparation, 1555.0590
- Food, see FOOD
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Incinerators, weighing facilities, 7035.2000
- Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0150
- Meat inspection, quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710
- Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040
- Preschool health screening, 3530.3400
- Shellfish, oysters, drained weight, 1545.2690
- Warehouses
  - Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900
  - Floor load, 1560.8400
- Watercraft, 6110.1300

**WELDERS AND WELDING**

- Child labor, 5200.0920
  - Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910
- Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900
- Oxyacetylene welding process, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110
- Performance qualifications, power piping systems with steam pressure is 25 PSI and below, 5230.1100
- Permits, fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.1900
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW
- Steamfitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

**WELDING HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WELDING RODS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES

**WELFARE DIRECTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELFARE FRAUD UNIT SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELL-BABY CARE**

- Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800

**WELLS**

- Abandonment, 6115.0780
- Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Discharge into abandoned wells, 7080.0050
  - Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 7080.0230
- New wells, appropriation of waters, interference, 6115.0730
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.5500
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 4270.6500
- Sewers and sewage
  - Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Shorelands
  - Model ordinance, 6120.2100
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Water supply, 6120.1300
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICTS**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**WET SCRUBBERS**

- Incinerators, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0650

**WET VENTING**

- Plumbing, 4715.2550

**WETLANDS**

- Crow River, grading and filling, 6105.1040, 6105.1080
- Definitions, 6115.1050
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260
- St. Croix riverway
  - Draining or filling, permits, 6105.0370
  - Subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Sanitary landfills, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)****Shorelands**

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

**Utility crossings**

- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**Water bank program, 6115.1200**

- Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250

**Watercourses, criteria for determining whether watercourses are public waters, 6115.1150****Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**

- Filling, 6105.0160
- Management, 6105.0040
- Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**WHARVES**

- Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**WHEAT****Flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**WHEAT AND SOY NOODLE PRODUCTS**

- Types of products, 1555.1170 to 1555.1175

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS****Artificial aging effect, 1555.0320**

- Whole wheat, graham, or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Ash****Content**

- Enriched farina, 1555.0540
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Semolina, 1555.0560

**Farina, 1555.0520****Method for determination, 1555.0340****Preparation of gluten ingredient, 1555.1430****Bleaching**

- Ingredients for bleaching, 1555.0320
  - Optional, label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450
  - Self-rising flours, 1555.0400
- Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Bolting, 1555.0310****Durum flour, 1555.0380****Farina, 1555.0520****Preparation, 1555.0310****Bromated flour, 1555.0360**

- Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0480

**Calcium**

- Enriched farina, 1555.0540
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Coats, bran and/or germ, removal, 1555.0310****Cracked wheat, preparation method, 1555.0510****Crushed and coarse ground wheat, 1555.0500****Determination of moisture, 1555.0460****Disodium phosphate**

- Enriched farina, 1555.0540
- Optional ingredient, label statements, 1555.0550

**Durum flour****Preparation, 1555.0380****Whole, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0490****Durum wheat, semolina, preparation, 1555.0560****Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370****Enriched flour, 1555.0350****Enriched macaroni products, ingredients, 1555.1280****Enriched noodle products, ingredients, 1555.1330****Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420****Farina**

- Enriched, 1555.0540
- Grinding and bolting, 1555.0520
- Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840
- Preparation method, 1555.0530

**Graham flour, processing methods, 1555.0440****WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Grinding**

- Farina, 1555.0520
- Preparation, 1555.0310
- Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Harmless carriers, enriched farina, 1555.0540****Ingredients**

- Bleaching, 1555.0320
- Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients, this topic

**Iron**

- Enriched farina, 1555.0540
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Label statements**

- Disodium phosphate, optional ingredients, 1555.0550
- Optional bleaching ingredients, 1555.0330, 1555.0450
- Self-rising flours, 1555.0400

**Optional ingredients**

- Bromated flour, 1555.0360
- Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480
- Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420
- Phosphated flour, 1555.0430
- Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**Macaroni**

- Ingredients, 1555.0950
- Preparation, 1555.0840

**Macaroni products, 1555.1000****Method of preparation**

- Cracked wheat, 1555.0510
- Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0400
- Farina, 1555.0530

**Method of processing**

- Self-rising flours, 1555.0410
- Whole wheat, graham and entire wheat flour, 1555.0470

**Moisture**

- Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500
- Determination, 1555.0460
- Method for determination, 1555.0340

**Moisture content**

- Cracked wheat, 1555.0510
- Farina, 1555.0520
- Semolina, 1555.0560

**Monocalcium phosphate, phosphated flour, 1555.0430****Niacin**

- Enriched farina, 1555.0540
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**Optional bleaching ingredients**

- Label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450
- Self-rising flours, 1555.0400
- Self-rising flours, 1555.0390

**Optional ingredients**

- Disodium phosphate, label statements, 1555.0550

**Label statements**

- Bromated flour, 1555.0360
- Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480
- Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370
- Enriched flour, 1555.0350
- Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420
- Phosphated flour, 1555.0430
- Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**Phosphated flours, 1555.0430****Potassium bromate, bromated flour, 1555.0360, 1555.0370****Preparation, 1555.0310****Method**

- Cracked wheat, 1555.0510
- Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500
- Farina, 1555.0530
- Self-rising flours, 1555.0410
- Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440, 1555.0470

**Protein, method for determination, 1555.0340**

## INDEX

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Riboflavin
  - Enriched farina, 1555.0540
  - Enriched flour, 1555.0350
  - Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420
- Self-rising flours, 1555.0390
  - Optional bleaching ingredients, label statements, 1555.0400
  - Processing methods, 1555.0410
- Semolina, durum wheat, preparation, 1555.0560
- Testing method, self-rising flours, 1555.0390
- Thiamine
  - Enriched farina, 1555.0540
  - Enriched flour, 1555.0350
  - Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420
- Vitamin D
  - Enriched farina, 1555.0540
  - Enriched flour, 1555.0350
  - Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420
- Wheat germ
  - Enriched farina, 1555.0540
  - Enriched flour, 1555.0350
  - Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

**WHEEL HOUSING**

School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5530

**WHEEL RIMS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WHEELCHAIRS**

Handicapped childrens services, limitations on reimbursements, 4705.0900

Lifts and hoists, 1320.2500 to 1320.2700

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

School buses, 3520.3300

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**WHEELS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WHETSTONE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHIRLPOOL BATHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WHISTLES**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**WHITE CORN MEAL**

Corn flour and related products, 1555.0570 to 1555.0590

**WHITE EARTH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**WHITE MICE**

Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

**WHITE PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3120

**WHITE PINE BLISTER RUST CONTROL**

Authority for rules, 1505.0720

Control areas, 1505.0690

Licenses and permits, currants and gooseberries, shipping restrictions, 1505.0710

Planting restrictions, control areas, no currants or gooseberries, 1505.0700

Shipping restrictions, control areas, currants and gooseberries, permits, 1505.0710

**WHITewater RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, bargaining purposes, fees, 1500.3500  
Advertising, solicitation without contract, 1500.1100

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

- Agents
  - Change of agencies, 1500.2700
  - Draft or checkbooks, purchases for principals, 1500.2800
  - Identification cards, truck operators, 1500.3000
- Alternate marketing year, notices and hearings, 1500.3600
- Applications, late applications, petitions, dispute supervision, 1500.3800
- Appointments, purchasers; licenses or identification cards, 1500.0300
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1400
  - Breach of contract, 1500.1600
  - Complaints against licensees, 1500.1500
- Certificates of inspection
  - Copies, charges, 1500.3200
  - Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200
- Complaints
  - Consignment contracts, 1500.0600
  - Receipt, 1500.0700
  - Licensees, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1500
- Confirmation of sales
  - Produce sales contracts, 1500.1800
  - Rejection, 1500.2400
  - Written confirmations, 1500.2500
- Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900
- Consignment
  - Contracts, acceptance, 1500.0900
  - Due dates, 1500.1700
- Contract
  - Acceptance, 1500.0900
  - Confirmation, 1500.1800
  - Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600
- Credit, extension of credit beyond due date, recovery on bond, 1500.1600
- Dispute supervision, 1500.3700
- Draftbooks, agents, 1500.2800
- Due dates, 1500.1700
- Duplicate licenses, 1500.0300
- Escrow, seizure of shipments, proceeds of sale, 1500.2100
- Fees, licenses, identification cards or truck plates, 1500.0400
- Grading, fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200
- Handlers, classification, 1500.3400
- Herring, fresh, frozen or salt herring, packing, labeling, 1500.2200
- Identification cards, agents, 1500.0100
  - Truck operators, 1500.3000
- Inspections
  - Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600
  - Duty of purchaser, 1500.1000
  - Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200
  - Rates and charges, 1500.3100
  - Seizure of shipments, 1500.2000
  - Shipments, controversy, 1500.1200
- Labels, 1500.1300
- License plates, trucks, 1500.0200
- Licenses, 1500.0300
  - Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900
- Mediation, dispute supervision, 1500.3700
- Motor carriers, truck plates, 1500.2600
- Notices, alternate marketing years, 1500.3600
- Packing
  - Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200
  - Herring, 1500.2200
- Payment, 1500.0500
- Petitions, dispute supervision, late applications, 1500.3800
- Purchasers, duty to inspect produce, 1500.1000
- Rates and charges, inspections, 1500.3100
- Rejections
  - Confirmation of sales, 1500.2400
  - Inspections, 1500.2300
- Retail merchants, exemptions from licenses, 1500.2900
- Shipments
  - Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

## Shipments (Cont'd)

- Controversy, grade, weight, 1500.1200
- Inspections, rejection, 1500.2300
- Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000
  - Proceeds of sales, escrow, 1500.2100

Solicitation, without contract, 1500.1100

Trade disagreements, causes, 1500.0800

Written confirmations, sales, 1500.2500

**WHOLESALERS**

- Drugs, licenses, 6800.1400
- Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400
- Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**WHOOPING COUGH**

See DISEASES

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

See SURVIVING SPOUSE

**WIDTH**

School buses, 3520.4800

**WIFE**

See HUSBAND AND WIFE

**WIGS**

- Cosmetology, salons, health and sanitation, 2640.3900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- Application of law, 6105.0030
- Applications, conditional use permits, review, 6105.0240
- Boundaries, land use districts, filing plats, 6105.0250
- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA
- Camping and campgrounds, 6105.0210
  - Management plan, 6105.0070
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER
- Certification process, local land use decisions, 6105.0230
- Classification, 6105.0060
- Clear-cutting restrictions, 6105.0150
- Conditional use permits
  - Local land use plans, 6105.0230
  - Review of applications, 6105.0240
  - Roads, 6105.0190
  - Utility crossings, 6105.0170
- Conditional uses, land use districts, 6105.0100
- Crow River, see CROW RIVER
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, 6105.0040
  - Eligibility, 6105.0060
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Eligibility, inclusion in system, 6105.0060
- Flood control structures, 6105.0040, 6105.0130
- Grading natural topography, 6105.0160
- Grass, see GRASS
- Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER
- Land use control, 6105.0080
- Land use districts, 6105.0090
  - Individual sewage treatment systems
    - Local administration, 7080.0040
    - Setback provisions, 7080.0240
  - Plats, filing, 6105.0250
  - Public use of lands and waters, 6105.0210
  - Septic tanks, setback provisions, 7080.0240
  - Soil absorption systems, setback provisions, 7080.0240
  - Use within districts, 6105.0100
- Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400
- Lands, public use, 6105.0210
- Local authorities, utility crossings, 6105.0180
- Local cooperation, preservation, 6105.0030
- Management, 6105.0010

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Management plan

- Certification, 6105.0230
- Disputes, settling, 6105.0210
- Implementation, 6105.0220
- Preparation, 6105.0070

## Maps

- Land use, approval, 6105.0230
- Local land use, 6105.0230
- Zoning, local land use decisions, 6105.0230

Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER

Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Nonconforming uses, land use districts, 6105.0100

## Open space

- Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Planned unit developments, 6105.0140
- Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

## Permits

- Course, changes, 6105.0130
- Roads, 6105.0190
- Utility crossings, 6105.0170

Permitted uses, land use districts, 6105.0100

Plans, use of land, 6105.0030

Plats, land use districts, filing, 6105.0250

Policy, 6105.0010

## Public utility

- Crossings
  - Permits, 6105.0170, 6105.0190
  - Standards and criteria, 6105.0180

Purpose of rules, 6105.0020

Railroad crossings, removal, permits, 6105.0190

Review, local land use decisions, 6105.0230

Roads, 6105.0200

- Permits, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

Rum River, see RUM RIVER

St. Croix River, see ST. CROIX RIVERWAY

Sanitary facilities, 6105.0120

Scope of rules, 6105.0030

Severability of rules, 6105.0050

Standards and criteria, 6105.0010 to 6105.1700

Structures, 6105.0110

Subdivisions, 6105.0140

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tributaries, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

## Utility crossings

- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Standards, 6105.0180
- Route design, 6135.1100

Variances, local land-use ordinances, 6105.0230

## Vegetation

- Cutting, 6105.0150
- Roads, permits, 6105.0200
- Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Waters, public use, 6105.0210

Watershed management, 6105.0040, 6105.0130

Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160

## Zoning

- Dimensions, 6105.0110
- Land use, 6105.0080
- Local land use decisions, 6105.0230
- Management plan, 6105.0070, 6105.0220

**WILD NURSERY STOCK**

Labels, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0780

**WILD RICE**

Appropriation of waters, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

- Agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.3000
- Farm inclusions, 3315.2600

## INDEX

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS
- CANOE AREA
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- High voltage transmission lines, routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1300
- Rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Trails, outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS
- Fish, see FISH
- Game, see GAME
- Hunting, see HUNTING
- Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0100, 8043.0200
- Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0850
- Parks, damages, 6100.0900
- Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.2600
- Utility crossings
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Waters and watercourses
  - Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Determining whether water courses are public waters, 6115.1150
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- Wildlife areas, see WILDLIFE AREAS

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

- Electric power generating plant siting, criteria for evaluation, 4400.3300
- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1500
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mining
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Shorelands, model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
- Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060
- Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

- Caretakers, 6135.3000
- Circuses, scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Definitions, 6135.2800
- Facilities, 6135.3100
- Fees, permits, 6135.3300
- Health of animals, 6135.3200
- Husbandry, 6135.3200
- Indoor facilities, 6135.3100
- Misdemeanors, 6135.3700
- Operating standards, 6135.3100
- Outdoor facilities, 6135.3100
- Permits, 6135.2900
  - Amendment, 6135.3000
  - Disclaimer, 6135.3600
  - Fees, 6135.3300
  - Misdemeanors, 6135.3700
  - Review of decisions, 6135.3400
  - Revocation, 6135.3500
- Pet shops, scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Purpose of rules, 6135.2500
- Scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Severability of rules, 6135.2700
- Space requirements, 6135.3100
- Veterinarians, 6135.3000

**WILKINSON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLMAR, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WILLOW RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLS**

- See also DECEDENTS ESTATES
- Devises, see DEVISES
- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Legacies, see LEGACIES
- Probate proceedings, see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**WILMERT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIN CREDIT**

- Individuals, income taxes, 8002.0100
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**WINCHELL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Inspectors required knowledge, 4150.5300

**WIND LOADS**

- Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800, 1305.5300

**WINDBREAKS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500

**WINDOW DEFROSTERS**

- See DEFROSTERS

**WINDOW FRAMES**

- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WINDOWS**

- Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness, 1545.1620
- Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760

**WINDOWS (Cont'd)**

- Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Commercial scales
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900
  - Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400
- Correctional institutions, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Fallout shelters, 1330.2100
- Honey houses, 1550.2370
- Hopper scales, 7600.3900
- Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Pivoted assemblies, building security, State Building Code, tests, 1310.3700
- Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Refrigeration systems, minimum air exhaust quantities and openings, 1345.2120
- Residential conservation program
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 4150.9920
  - Storm or thermal, inspection, 4150.4300
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2570
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Sill plates, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WINDSHIELD DEFROSTERS**

See DEFROSTERS

**WINDSHIELD WASHERS**

- School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5560

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

- Motor carriers, drivers, checking, 7800.6200
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WINDSHIELDS**

- Parks, motor vehicle permits, 6100.1700
- School buses, 3520.4800, 3520.5550

**WINE**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**WINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINONA, CITY OF**

- Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WINTERGREEN EXTRACT**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3620

**WIRES AND POLES**

See POLES AND WIRES

**WIRING**

- Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WISCONSIN**

- Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**WISINI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITCH HAZEL**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WITHHOLDING**

- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**WITNESSES**

- Adoption, 9560.0030
- Cigarette taxes, examinations, compelling attendance, 8120.2600
- Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Compelling attendance, large energy facilities, discovery powers, 4210.2500
- Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.2200
- Cross-examination, see CROSS-EXAMINATION
- Energy audits, decertification review, 4170.1600
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 4120.2300
- Experts, special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300
- Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3400
- Human services merit system employees, witness duty, 9575.1010
- Impeachment
  - Contested case hearings, 1400.7300
  - Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Large energy facilities
  - Administrative law judge powers, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.2100
  - Right to call and examine, certificate of need proceedings, 4210.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, leave where subpoenaed, 4670.3010
- Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100
- Mediation Services Bureau, proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1800, 5500.1900
- Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100
- Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 4110.2600
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- Public Utilities Commission
  - Examination, hearings, 7830.3000
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge's power to question, 1400.0800
- Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8700.7500
- Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300
- Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS
- Tax court, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Waste Management Board supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WOLSFELD WOODS**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOMEN**

- Battered women programs, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Boxing, see BOXING
- Chemically dependent persons
  - Outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Residential program, personnel policies, 9530.3300
- Childbearing, local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020
- Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
- Intoxicated persons
  - Outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
  - Residential programs, employees, 9530.3300
- Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities
  - Employees, discrimination, 9525.0380
  - Hygiene and grooming, 9525.0290
  - Living units, 9525.0260

## INDEX

**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, affirmative action plans, schools, certification, 6700.0400

Pregnancy termination, see ABORTION

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disposal, refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Wood members, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5200

**WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

Applications, grant payment requests, 1505.0590

Cities and towns, grants, provisions, 1505.0560

Counties, grants, provisions, 1505.0560

Criteria, specific criteria, grant payment requests, 1505.0580

Equipment

Criteria, grants, 1505.0570

Grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580

Expenditures, proposed expenditures, grant payment requests, 1505.0590

Grant payment requests

Application forms, 1505.0590

Specific criteria, 1505.0580

Grants

Administration, criteria, 1505.0570

Applicants, records, 1505.0600

Disposal or utilization of diseased shade trees, 1505.0550

Provisions, 1505.0560

Records, applicants, grants, 1505.0600

Shade trees, diseased trees, disposal or utilization, grants, 1505.0550

Sites, grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORK EXPERIENCE AND TRAINING SPECIALISTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**WORK SHOES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Account numbers, financial institutions, payment of compensation, 5220.2500

Adverse or pecuniary interest

Consultant or vendor, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300

Appeals

Court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Dispute over rehabilitation service charges, 5220.1300

Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, firms employing, 5220.1600

Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700

Rehabilitation consultants, rejection, 5220.1500

Rehabilitation review panel, 5220.0900

Approval, registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700

Approval of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400

Assets

Self-insurance

Group self-insurance, 2780.2200

Commingling fund assets, 2780.4200

Individual insurers, 2780.1200

Assigned risk plan, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

Attorneys, 5220.1100

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Attorneys fees, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Self-insurance, 2780.0400

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Form, 2780.9910

Group self-insurers, 2780.2700

Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300

Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400

Burden of proof, discontinuance, compensation payments, 5220.2600

Change of consultant or vendor, 5220.0700

Change of doctors, 5220.3200

Completion of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0600

Compromise, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Conferences, disputes, 5220.0800

Continuing education

Qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600

Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500

Contracts, settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Cosmetology, salon

License application, 2640.3200

License renewal, 2640.3400

Court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Data service organizations, manuals, reporting data, 2705.1100

Definitions, rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Delay by employer, rehabilitation service initiation, 5220.0300

Denial of liability, 5220.2800

Dependents, claims against for refunds, 5220.2900

Direct payment, 5220.2500

Discontinuance, compensation payments, 5220.2500

Disputes, 5220.0800

Rates and charges, consultants or vendors, rehabilitations services, 5220.1300

Doctors, change, 5220.3200

Education

Rehabilitation consultants/affiliated/independent, 5220.1400

Employees

Claims against for refunds, 5220.2900

Moving to other state, 5220.1300

Objection, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.0300

Employers, claims for refunds, 5220.2900

Entitlement, rehabilitation services, 5220.0800

Experience criteria, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

Fees for health services, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

Group day care, 9545.0610

Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900

Health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

Income taxes, deductions, 8009.1100

Accounting methods, 8007.0800

Initiation of rehabilitation services, 5220.0300

Insurers

Claims for refunds, 5220.2900

Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400

Manual rules, 2705.2000

Rating plans

Criteria, 2705.2500

Experience rating plans, 2705.2600, 2705.2700

Failure to comply, 2705.3100

Loss information, requirements, 2705.2800, 2705.2900

Uniform classification system, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200

Uniform statistical plan, 2705.2000, 2705.2100

Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Licenses, qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, firms employing, 5220.1600

Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Medical assistance, third-party liability, 9500.0940

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Medical reports, filing, 5220.3000  
 Medical Services Review Board procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Modification of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400, 5220.0500  
 Notice  
   Compensation payments, 5220.2700  
   Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Notice of acceptance or rejection, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 On-the-job training, compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
 Payment during retraining, 5220.1000  
 Payment of compensation, 5220.2500  
 Permanent partial disabilities, notice, payment of compensation, 5220.2700  
 Permanent total disability, supplementary benefits, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Plans and specifications, see **Rehabilitation services**, this topic  
 Progress reports, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5220.1300  
   Employers duties, 5220.0300  
 Refunds, claims by employer or insurer, 5220.2900  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1300, 5220.1700  
 Registration  
   Firms employing qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400  
     Appeals, 5220.1500  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100 to 5220.1700  
   Appeal, 5220.0900  
   Assigned claims handler  
     Approved by commissioner, 5220.0100  
     Defined, 5220.0100  
     Qualifications, 5220.1910  
   Compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
   Consultant  
     Changes, 5220.0700  
     Consent requirements, 5220.1900  
     Continuing education requirements, 5220.1804  
     Fees, 5220.1900  
     Records, 5220.1801  
     Reports, 5220.1801, 5220.1900  
     Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to 5220.1805  
   Disciplinary actions, 5220.1500, 5220.1803  
   Disputes, 5220.0800  
   Entitlement, disputes, 5220.0800  
   Fees, 5220.1900  
   Forms for employment of qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600  
   Initiation, 5220.0300  
   Legal representation, 5220.1100  
   Plans and specifications  
     Completion, 5220.0600  
     Disputes, 5220.0800  
     Implementation, 5220.0400  
     Modification, 5220.0500  
   Qualifications as consultants, procedures, 5220.1500  
   Qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1300  
     Affiliated/independent, 5220.1400  
   Registered rehabilitation vendor, 5220.1300  
   Settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
   Vendors  
     Changes, 5220.0700  
     Consent, requirements, 5220.1900  
     Continuing education requirements, 5220.1804  
     Fees, 5220.1700, 5220.1900  
     Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700  
     Reports, 5220.1900

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services(Cont'd)  
   Vendors (Cont'd)  
     Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to 5220.1805  
     Waiver of rehabilitation services, procedures, 5220.0210  
     Work status report, 5220.0210  
 Reinstatement  
   Compensation payments, 5220.2700  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Rejection of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400  
 Renewal, rehabilitation consultants, rejection of application, 5220.1500  
 Reports  
   Consultants or vendors, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300  
   Medical reports, filing, 5220.3000  
   Third party recovery, 5220.3600  
 Revocation of registration, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Salary expenses, county welfare employees, state aid, 9580.0400  
 Second injury law, 5220.5000  
 Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Steamfitters, 5230.0130  
 Summer youth employment, reimbursement to contractors, 3300.0600  
 Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Suspension of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Temporary orders, Second Injury Law, 5220.5000  
 Termination of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Third party recovery, 5220.3600  
 Vocational objectives, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, see **Rehabilitation services**, this topic  
 Work status reports, 5220.0210  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
 Authority for rules, 2781.0300  
 Classification of employers, 2781.0500  
 Coverage, eligibility, 2781.0400  
 Definitions, 2781.0100  
 Eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Experience rating plan, 2781.0500  
 Occupational disease exposure, eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Premium discount, 2781.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2781.0200  
 Rates, modification, 2781.0500  
 Reserves for losses, 2781.0600  
 Scope of rules, 2781.0200  
 Small risk merit rating plan, 2781.0500  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Applications  
   New hearings, 9800.1100  
   Procedures, 9800.1400  
   Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Arguments, 9800.1000  
 Attorneys fees, employee appeals, 9800.0800  
 Brain tumors, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300  
 Briefs, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Cancer of the bone, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, 9800.0500  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Extensions of time, 9800.0500  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing, briefs, 9800.0900  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Leukemia, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300  
 Motions, 9800.1400



## INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Notice, settlement, 9800.0600  
 Oral argument, 9800.1400  
 Orders  
   Oral argument, 9800.1400  
   Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Petitions, 9800.1400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Potts disease, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
   Briefs, 9800.0900  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.5000, 9800.1300  
 Seizures, Second Injury Law, 9800.1300  
 Service  
   Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Certification of service, transcripts, 9800.0500  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Settlement  
   Notice, 9800.0600  
   Stipulations, 9800.0700  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts, certification of service, 9800.0500  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Writ of certiorari, 9800.1200

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

Anesthesia, by surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Anesthesia, unusual, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Appeals, 5221.0800  
 Assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Audiologic testing, 5221.1700  
 Audiology services, 5221.2700  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200  
 Bilateral procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Biofeedback, fee schedule, 5221.1400  
 Cardiographic services, 5221.1800  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900  
 Codes  
   Correctness, 5221.1000  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Modifiers, 5221.1000  
 Concurrent care, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Consultations  
   Definitions, 5221.1200  
   Schedule, amount, 5221.1200  
 Critical care services, 5221.2200  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, 5221.2500  
 Effective date of rules, 5221.3300  
 Excessive  
   Appeals, 5221.0800  
   Defined, 5221.0100, 5221.0500  
   Determination of, 5221.0600  
 Fee schedules  
   Ambiguities, resolving, 5221.1000  
   Applicability, 5221.1000  
   Audiologic testing, 5221.1700  
   Audiology services, 5221.2700  
   Biofeedback procedures, 5221.1400  
   Cardiographic services, 5221.1800  
   Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900  
   Coding, 5221.1000  
   Consultations, 5221.1200  
   Contents, requirements, 5221.0900  
   Critical care services, 5221.2200  
   Dental services, 5221.2500  
   Hospital room rates, 5221.3200  
   Immunology procedures, 5221.2400  
   Laboratory tests, 5221.2400  
   Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000  
   Occupational therapy procedures, 5221.2800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Fee schedules (Cont'd)  
   Ophthalmological services, 5221.1500  
   Optometric services, 5221.2600  
   Oral surgery, 5221.2500  
   Otorhinolaryngologic services, 5221.1600  
   Pathology procedures, 5221.2400  
   Physical medicine services, 5221.2100  
   Physical therapy procedures, 5221.2800  
   Physicians' services, 5221.1100  
   Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000  
   Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300  
   Psychologists' services, 5221.3100  
   Pulmonary services, 5221.1900  
   Radiology procedures, 5221.2300  
   Revisions, 5221.0900  
   Social workers' counseling, 5221.3100  
   Speech pathology services, 5221.2700  
   Surgical services, 5221.2250  
 Hospital room rates, 5221.3200  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.2400  
 Laboratory tests, 5221.2400  
 Microsurgery, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Minimum assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Modifiers, code, 5221.1000  
 Multiple modifiers, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Multiple procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000  
 Occupational therapy procedures, 5221.2800  
 Ophthalmological services  
   Definitions, 5221.1500  
   Fee schedule, 5221.1500  
 Optometric services, 5221.2600  
 Oral surgery, 5221.2500  
 Otorhinolaryngologic services, fee schedule, 5221.1600  
 Outside laboratory, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Pathology procedures, 5221.2400  
 Payer  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Duties, 5221.0600  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600  
 Physical medicine services, 5221.2100  
 Physical therapy procedures, 5221.2800  
 Physicians' medical services  
   Definitions, 5221.1100  
   Emergency department services, 5221.1100  
   Hospital services, 5221.1100  
   Office procedures, 5221.1100  
 Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000  
 Postoperative management only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Pre-operative management only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Procedure by another physician, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Professional component, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Providers  
   Bills, information required, 5221.0700  
   Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Duties, 5221.0700  
 Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300  
 Psychologists' services, 5221.3100  
 Pulmonary services, 5221.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Radiology procedures, 5221.2300  
 Reduced services, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Reference laboratory, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Repeat procedures, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Social workers' counseling, 5221.3100  
 Speech pathology services, 5221.2700  
 Surgical care only, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Surgical services, 5221.2250  
 Surgical team, code modifier, 5221.1000  
 Unusual services, code modifier, 5221.1000

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEARINGS**

- See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**
- WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**
- Administrative law judge, chief, see Chief administrative law judge, this topic
- Affidavits of prejudice, compensation judges, 1415.2600
- Answers
  - Generally, 1415.1400
  - Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400
  - Temporary orders, 1415.2300
- Attorneys
  - Fees
    - Requirements, 1415.3200
    - Settlements, 1415.2000
  - Intervenors, duty to inform, 1415.1100
  - License number, required information, 1415.0500
  - Retainer agreements, filing, 1415.1900
  - Substitutions, 1415.0800
- Authorization for examining files, 1415.0600
- Awards
  - Default, 1415.1500
  - On the pleadings, 1415.1600
  - Settlements, 1415.2000
- Chief administrative law judge
  - Assignment of cases, duties, 1415.0200
  - Defined, 1415.0300
  - Record requirements, duties, 1415.2900
- Claims, notice, 1415.0900
- Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000
- Compensation judges
  - Authority, 1415.0200
  - Decisions, 1415.3000
  - Defined, 1415.0300
  - Disqualification, 1415.2600
  - Hearing procedures, 1415.2900
  - Rehearings, 1415.3100
  - Subpoenas, 1415.2700
- Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500
- Continuances, 1415.2600, 1415.2800, 1415.2900
- Contribution, procedures, 1415.2400
- Costs, 1415.3300
- Decisions, 1415.3000
- Default awards, 1415.1500
- Defective notice of claims, 1415.0900
- Definitions, 1415.0300
- Depositions, 1415.2200
- Disbursements, recovery, 1415.3300
- Discontinuance of compensation payments, procedures, 1415.2100
- Discovery, 1415.2200
- Dismissal
  - Involuntary, 1415.1700
  - Voluntary, 1415.1700
- Disruption of hearings, 1415.2900
- Documents
  - Attorney license numbers, requirements, 1415.0500
  - Information requirements, 1415.0500
  - Size, 1415.0400
- DVR
  - Defined, 1415.0300
  - Intervenors, notice, 1415.1100
- Employees
  - Discovery, expert examinations, 1415.2200
  - Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400
  - Right to representation, 1415.0800
- Evidence, rules of, 1415.2900
- Exhibits, procedures, 1415.3500
- Files, authorization to examine, 1415.0600
- Filings
  - Attorneys fees, 1415.3200
  - Petitions
    - Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000
    - Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

- Filings (Cont'd)
  - Proposed decisions, 1415.3000
  - Settlements, 1415.2000
  - Temporary orders, 1415.2300
- Forms
  - Answers, 1415.1400
  - Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000
  - Petitions for transcript preparation, 1415.2900
  - Settlements, 1415.2000
  - Size, 1415.0500
  - Special compensation fund petition, 1415.2300
  - Temporary orders, 1415.2300
- Hearings
  - Costs and disbursements, 1415.3300
  - Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100
  - Requirements, 1415.2900, 1415.3400
- Intervenors, 1415.1100, 1415.1200
- Intervention, 1415.1200
- Joinder of parties, 1415.1300
- Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400
- Medical evaluations, procedures, 1415.1900
- Medical evidence, rules governing, 1415.2900
- Medical privilege, waiver, 1415.2200
- Medical Services Review Board, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**
- Motions
  - Award on the pleadings, 1415.1600
  - Consolidation, 1415.2500
  - Continuances, 1415.2800
  - Default awards, 1415.1500
  - Discovery, 1415.2200
  - Intervention, 1415.1200
  - Joinder of parties, 1415.1300
  - Settlement conferences, 1415.1800
- Noncompliance with intervention procedures, 1415.1200
- Notice
  - Claims, 1415.0900
  - Hearings, 1415.2900
  - Intervenors, 1415.1100
  - Representation, 1415.0800
- Orders
  - Intervention, 1415.1200
  - Joinder of parties, 1415.1300
  - Settlement conferences, 1415.1800
  - Temporary, 1415.2300
- Petitions
  - Amendment, 1415.1000
  - Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400
  - Defects, 1415.1000
  - Temporary orders, 1415.2300
  - Transcripts, order directing, 1415.2900
- Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900
- Purpose of rules, 1415.0100
- Record requirements, 1415.2900
- Rehabilitation Review Panel, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**
- Rehearings, 1415.3100
- Reimbursement, procedures, 1415.2400
- Representation, notice of, 1415.0800
- Scope of rules, 1415.0100
- Service
  - Answers, 1415.1400
  - Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500
  - Costs and disbursements, request for, 1415.3300
  - Joinder of parties, 1415.1300
  - Parties, requirements, 1415.0700
  - Petitions, commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000
  - State, requirements, 1415.0700
  - Settlement conferences, 1415.1800
- Settlement judges
  - Defined, 1415.0300
  - Settlement conferences, duties, 1415.1800
- Settlements, 1415.2000, 1415.3200
- Severability, 1415.3600

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Special compensation fund, payments from, 1415.2300  
 Stipulation, intervention, 1415.1200  
 Subpoenas, 1415.2700  
 Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Time  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Computation, 1415.0700  
   Decisions, 1415.3000  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Exhibits and documents, 1415.3500  
   Intervenors notice, 1415.1100  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Trade secrets, 1415.2200  
 Transcripts, 1415.2900  
 Witnesses  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Notice of hearing, 1415.2900

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2100  
     Processing, 2780.2400  
   Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
   Service companies  
     Licenses, 2780.6100  
     Processing, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Assignments, securities, 2780.0400  
 Audits, 2780.0500  
   Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400  
 Authority for rules, 2780.0200  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2780.0400  
   Form, 2780.9910  
   Group self-insurers, deposits, 2780.2700  
   Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators,  
     2780.4300  
   Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
 Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Certificates and certification, service companies, license  
   application, 2780.6100  
 Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500  
 Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200  
 Custody, deposits and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000  
 Deposits  
   Group self-insurers, securities or surety bonds, 2780.2700  
   Individual self-insurers, securities or surety bonds,  
     2780.1400  
   Securities, 2780.0400  
 Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation,  
   2780.0600  
 Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Exchanging securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers,  
   2780.1700  
 Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Filing  
   Group self-insurers  
     Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
     Membership, 2780.2800  
     Reports, 2780.0500  
 Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation,  
   2780.0600  
 Financial standards, group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Financial statements and reports, 2780.0500  
   Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100  
 Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance,  
   2780.3100  
 Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Form  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2780.0400, 2780.9910  
   Indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Funds, see Group self-insurers, this topic  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Group self-insurers  
   Administration of program, 2780.2500  
   Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
   Applications, 2780.2100  
   Assets, 2780.2200  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Deposits, 2780.2700  
     Form, 2780.9910  
   Business trust, 2780.3300  
   Bylaws, 2780.2900  
   Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
   Claims files, locations, 2780.3000  
   Denial, application, 2780.2400  
   Deposits, securities or surety bonds, 2780.2700  
   Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800  
 Filing  
   Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
   Membership, 2780.2800  
 Financial standards, 2780.2200  
   Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Form  
   Indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
   Surety bond, 2780.9910  
 Fund  
   Establishment, 2780.2600  
   Granting application, 2780.2400  
   Incorporation, 2780.3300  
   Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
   Membership, 2780.2800  
   Net worth, 2780.2200  
   Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
   Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
   Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
   Processing application, 2780.2400  
   Records, 2780.3000  
   Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
   Securities, deposits, 2780.2700  
   Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
   Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
   Surety bond, form, 2780.9910  
   Time, membership, 2780.2800  
   Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
   WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
   Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers applications  
   Processing, 2780.2400  
 Group self-insurers fund  
   Administrators, 2780.4300  
   Annual audit, 2780.4400  
   Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
   Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
   Audits, 2780.4400  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or  
     administrators, 2780.4300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers fund (Cont'd)  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments, 2780.4100  
   Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Refunds, surplus, 2780.4800  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Surplus, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
   Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
   Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
   Applications, 2780.1100  
   Assets, 2780.1200  
   Deposits, securities or surety bonds, 2780.1400  
   Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
   Financial standards, 2780.1200  
   Net worth, 2780.1200  
   Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
   Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
   Surety bonds, form, 2780.9910  
   Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Individual self-insurers federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Individual self-insurers merge or sale, 2780.1600  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
 Licenses  
   Service companies, 2780.6100  
   Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Lists, securities and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Merger or consolidation, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
   Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
   Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
   Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths and affirmations, reports, 2780.0500  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
   Applications, 2780.2100  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Purpose of rules, 2780.0300  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Rates and charges, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Records  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
   Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds  
   Group self-insurers fund  
     Notice, 2780.4900  
     Surplus, 2780.4800  
 Release, securities on deposit, 2780.0400  
 Replacing securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Reports, 2780.0500  
   Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
   Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, grounds, 2780.0600/  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 2780.0300  
 Securities, 2780.0400  
   Group self-insurers, deposits, 2780.2700  
   Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
   Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Service companies  
   Accountants, 2780.6400  
   Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
   Applications  
     Licenses, 2780.6100  
     Processing, 2780.6500  
   Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
   Denial of license, 2780.6500  
   Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
   Investigations, 2780.6700  
   Licenses  
     Application, 2780.6100  
     Granting, 2780.6500  
     Revocation, 2780.6800  
   Processing application, 2780.6500  
   Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
   Reports, 2780.6900  
   Resident agent, 2780.6300  
   Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
   Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
   Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds, see Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), this topic  
 Surplus, group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage  
   Group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**

Appeals, 5222.0700, 5222.0800  
 Application of rules, 5222.0300  
 Applications  
   Contents, 5222.0400  
   Disapproval, 5222.0600  
   Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, application disposition, 5222.0500  
 Notice to employee, 5222.0400  
 Permanent total disability, prerequisite to benefits, 5222.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, requirements, 5222.0400  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKSHOPS**

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Sheltered workshops, see SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS**

High schools or secondary schools, length of school day, 3500.3500

**WORTHINGTON, CITY OF**

Heating and cooling systems, temperatures, heat loss calculation, 1345.0310

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See SECURITIES

## INDEX

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
Voting machines, see **VOTING MACHINES**

**WRITING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100

**XENON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**XEROX COPIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

Sale or lease, 4730.0900  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**X-RAYS**

See also **IONIZING RADIATION**  
Chest photofluorographic installations, special requirements, 4730.2000  
Chest x-rays, see **CHEST X-RAYS**  
Definitions, 4730.0100  
Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
Diffraction units, 4730.2900  
Estimated mean exposure per film by type of radiographic examination, 4730.1650  
Exemptions, 4730.0800  
Healing arts, 4730.1700  
Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, actuarial equivalence, tables, 2740.9965  
Medicare supplement, 2740.9970  
Industrial installations, 4730.2500  
Inspections, 4730.0700  
Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
Mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment, 4730.1900  
Nationwide evaluation of trends, weighted mean indexes, type of examination or projection, 4730.1660  
Notice, incidents and lost sources, 4730.1100  
Population exposure, estimated mean exposure by type of radiographic examination, 4730.1650  
Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
Prohibited uses, 4730.1200  
Purpose of rules, 4730.0200  
Records, 4730.0700  
Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0800  
Fees, 4730.0600  
Records, 4730.0700  
Renewal, 4730.0500  
Requirements, 4730.0400  
Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
Scope of rules, 4730.0200  
Screening programs, approval, 4730.1300  
Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
Violations, 4730.1400  
Shielding, requirements, 4730.1600  
Tests, 4730.0700  
Therapeutic installations, 4730.2200  
Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
Transportation, 4730.1000  
Vendor, responsibility, 4730.0900  
Veterinary medicine and radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
Violations, 4730.1400  
Warnings, 4730.0300

**YEARBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

Bakery products, inactive dried yeast, 1555.1400  
Enriched corn grits, dried yeast, 1555.0770  
Enriched corn meal, dried yeast, 1555.0750

**YEAST STANDARDS**

Nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW CORN MEAL**

Corn flour and related products, 1555.0600

**YELLOW FEVER**

Reports, 4605.0200

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YOKE VENTS**

See **PLUMBING**

**YOUNG MENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUNG WOMENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

See **CHILDRENS CAMPS**

**YTTERBIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**YTTRIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZINC**

Brass, see **BRASS**  
Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**ZINC OXIDE OINTMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ZIPPERs**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**ZIRCONIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZONING**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
Airports, standards, 8800.2400  
Cannon River, see **CANNON RIVER**  
Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5300  
Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**  
Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**  
Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
Crow River, land use management, 6105.1040  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Flood plains  
Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300

Group day care facilities, 9545.0540

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Kettle River, maps, 6105.0650

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Land use planning grants, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Minnesota River, land management, 6105.1260

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Permits, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Prefabricated structures and manufactured buildings, 1360.1100

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

St. Croix riverway, see **ST. CROIX RIVERWAY**

Sanitary landfills, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Set backs

- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Individual sewage treatment systems

- Final treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170
- Site evaluation factors, 7080.0110

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Shorelands

- Model ordinance, 6120.2100
- Municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400
- Waste disposal systems, 6120.1300

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0400

- Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Variances, see **VARIANCES**

Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

Zoological gardens, see **ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

Admission, 9900.0300 to 9900.0700

- Passes, 9900.0300
- Tickets, 9900.0300

Agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000

Applicability of rules, 9900.0200

Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600

Balls, 9900.4400

Barbecues, 9900.2600

Beer, 9900.2800

- Special events, 9900.2900

Boating, 9900.4600

Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600

Cats, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400

Childrens zoo, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500

Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600

Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

Contact, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN (Cont'd)**

Contractors, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Controlled substances, 9900.2800

Cookouts, 9900.2600

Crimes and offenses

- Admission, see Admission, this topic
- Aircraft, 9900.7000
- Intoxicating liquor, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800
- Littering, 9900.5300
- Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distribution of written material, 9900.3500
- Shooting, 9900.5600
- Soliciting, 9900.3700
- Traffic rules and regulations, see **Traffic rules and regulations, this topic**
- Violation of rules, 9900.7800
- Wildlife and natural resources, see **Wildlife and natural resources, this topic**

Defacing, 9900.5400

Definitions, 9900.0100

Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400

Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600

Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900

Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400

Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700

Fires, 9900.2600

Fishing, 9900.4600

Frisbees, 9900.4400

Games, 9900.4400

Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Horses, 9900.2000

Hours, admission, 9900.0500

Impersonating zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800

Intoxicating liquor, 9900.2800

- Special events, 9900.2900

Littering, 9900.5300

Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Metropolitan Council, boundaries, 5700.0400

Minerals, protection, 9900.1300

Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500

Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700

Officers and employees

- Effect of rules, 9900.7600
- Impersonation, 9900.3800

Orders, compliance, traffic, 9900.6200

Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700

Overnight parking, 9900.6900

Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Parking

- Designated areas, 9900.6800
- Overnight parking, 9900.6900

Parking areas, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Passes, admission, 9900.0300

Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500

Pets, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Picnicking and tailgating, 9900.2700

Possession, weapons, 9900.5500

Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300

Public address systems, 9900.3600

Radios, 9900.3600

Recreational activities, 9900.4400 to 9900.4600

Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700

Right of way, 9900.6600

Roadways, 9900.6300

Rocks, protection, 9900.1300

## INDEX

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Seeing eye/hearing ear dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400  
 Smoking, 9900.5200  
 Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tailgating and picnicking, 9900.2700  
 Tickets, admission, 9900.0300  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
 Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300  
 Vehicles, see Admission, this topic  
 Violation of rules, 9900.7800  
 Wading, 9900.4500  
 Weapons, possession, 9900.5500  
 Wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300 to 9900.2000  
     Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on  
     zoo premises, 9900.1800

**ZOOS**

Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Scope of rules, 6135.2600  
 Severability of rules, 6135.2700

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, Southfork, 7065.0400 to  
 7065.0450